

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU_170966

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
PERSIAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES,
DESIGNED FOR

THE USE OF MILITARY AND CIVIL OFFICERS AND SCHOOLS.

BY
MAULAWI FAZL-I-ALI,
AUTHOR OF "AN ENGLISH AND PERSIAN DICTIONARY."

Registered under Act XXV. of 1864.

Bombay:
PRINTED AT THE
EDUCATION SOCIETY'S PRESS, BYCULLA.

1885.

[All rights reserved.]

PREFACE.

It is a matter of great satisfaction to see that the benign British Government have of late enlarged the scope of Persian literature in India, and European gentlemen availing themselves of the knowledge of that language to a greater extent than before is also a gain to the Persian language and to the country as well. This being so, I thought that the present progressive state of education demanded a copious, compact, and portable Persian and English Dictionary, accessible even to students of limited means. The existing lexicons, such as Johnson's, Richardson's, &c., though the best works of their time, do not sufficiently answer present requirements. Moreover, their high price and inconvenient size are forbidding to the general public.

It was on this account that I was induced to undertake my task, and thanks to a bountiful Providence, after an incessant occupation of four years I am able to lay before the public this my first edition of the Persian-English Dictionary, the companion volume, namely, my English and Persian Dictionary, being already in circulation for some time past, and being largely availed of by the Persian-reading public.

The present work is a careful collection of words from the standard Persian authors. It is not a novelty in itself, but has for its basis the well-known works of Johnson, Richardson, and all other modern and classic authorities which are in use at the present day in all Government Schools and Colleges, and those which are test books for the examinations of Civil and Military Officers. It would ill become me if I were to claim merit equal to that of the European lexicographers who have preceded me; but with all due deference to their learning and scholarship, I beg only to submit that my lifelong study and 34 years' experience as a teacher of Persian, Arabic, and Urdu, have afforded me an opportunity of picking up such words and phrases as are of frequent occurrence in classical and modern Persian literature, and of carefully dispensing with those expressions and phrases which unnecessarily increase the size of a volume, and offer no adequate benefit to the learners. I have also excluded those words which have been recently introduced into the language from foreign sources, and which are of questionable authority, and are being used by a limited section. Professor Johnson, whose Arabic, Persian and English Dictionary occupies the foremost rank amongst the works of its kind, refers in its preface to his having introduced a large number of words of doubtful utility.

A DICTIONARY

OF THE

PERSIAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.

اب

اب

¹ *Alif* is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. In Persian, when it is the initial of a word, it may be accompanied by either of the vowels *a, i, u*, though they are seldom expressed; as *ابر* *abr*, a cloud, *امروز* *imroz*, to-day, *استخوان* *ustukhwan*, a bone. As a medial or final letter, it should have the sound we give to *a* in the word father; as *چاکر* *chakar*, a servant, *کهربا* *kahrubá*, amber, though occasionally before *a* the sound of *u* is given to it; as *خواندن* *khvundan* or *khāndan*, to read. This manner, however, of pronouncing the letter *alif* is considered local, and generally deemed incorrect. It is generally found between two words to imply continuation or proximity; as *سراسر* *sarí sar*, from beginning to the end, *دوشادوش* *doshú dosn*, shoulder to shoulder. When added to a noun, it forms a poetic vocative; as *ای شاه* *shahá*, O king, for *ای شاه* *ai sháh*; when annexed to some adjectives it forms an abstract noun, as *گرمای* *garmá*, warmth, from *گرم* *garm*, warm; and it is often affixed redundantly to a word by the poets, without making any alteration in the sense; as *گفتا گفت* *guftá guft*, he said. It is a substitute of the interjection *آه* *ah*, alas! It represents also Sunday, and Taurus in astronomical books, and the number one in arithmetic.

اب *ab*. A father, a master. *a*.

اب *áb*. Water. Lustre. Honour. Cataract in the eye. *p*.

اب آشنای , آب آتش مزاج , آب آتش رنگ , آب آذر , آب احمر , آب آتشین , آب تلخ , آب انگور , آب ارغوانی , آب باغ , آب زر , آب خرابات , آب حرام , آب سرخ , آب زهره , آب رنگین , آب عشرت , آب طرب , آب شنگونی , آب یاقوت , آب نار , آب لعل . Red wine.

آب از دیده پاک *To dismiss uneasiness of mind* *آب افسرده* *Jelly of meat, glass.* *آب باران* *Rain water.* *آب بستر* *To quench.* *آب برف* *Ice.* *آب حیات* *Water of life.* *آب خورشید* *Broth.* *آب پخت* *Semen genitale.* *آب خفته* *Water of life.* *آب منجمد* *To live at ease.* *آب دانه* *To sharpen, to enliven.* *آب درجی آمدن* *To regain prosperity.* *آب درجگرداشتن* *To become intoxicated.* *آب درجگرسودن* *To experience heartfelt joy.* *آب در دهن آمدن* *To have longing desire.* *آب در زیر گاه داشتن* *To work in the dark.* *آب در هاون سودن* *To act foolishly.* *آب تلخ* *Spittle.* *آب دیده* *Tears.* *آب جگر خون* *Abundant.* *آب شور* *Abundant.* *آب چشم* *Tears.* *آب حسرت* *To lose one's dignity.* *آب رنگ* *Water colour.* *آب رنگین* *Wine.* *آب روان* *Running water.* *آب روغن* *A fine muslin.* *آب روغن* *Liquid grease.* *آب ریختن* *Reputation, rank.* *آب زر* *To appease.* *آب زرد* *Liquid gold.* *آب زلال* *Impid water.* *آب گشتن* *To melt.* *آب کشاده* *Poor wine.* *آب گردنده* *The heavens.* *آب نخوردن* *To lose no time.* *آب و دان* *The river Nile.* *آب ویرنگ* *Means of subsistence.* *آب و گل* *Freshness and moisture.* *آب و هوا* *The human frame.* *آب و هوا* *The Indus.*

آبای *ábáa*. (pl. of آب *ab*) Fathers. **آبای علوی** Bodily The nine heavens, **آبای عنصري** Spiritual fathers. **آبای معنوي** Ancestors. *a.* [p.]
 ابا *ibá*. Refusing, denial. **ابا ك** To refuse, reject.
 ابابيل *abábil*. A swallow. *a.*
 اباحه *ibáhat*. Rendering lawful. Liberty. *a.*
 آباد *ábád*. Peopled, populous. **آباد ك** To cultivate. *p.*
 آباد *ábád*. (pl. of اند *and*) Ages. *a.*
 آبادان *ábádán*. Cultivated, full of buildings and inhabitants. *p.*
 آبادان کردن *ábádán k*. To make habitable.
 احيا و آباد ك *abáádání*. Cultivation, populous. *p.*
 آبادانیدن *ábádánídan*. To cause to inhabit. *p.*
 آبادي *ábádi*. City, building, habitation. *p.*
 آبار *ábár*. (pl. of بئر *bírr*) Wells. *a.*
 آبارگیر *ábárgír*. An accountant, a clerk. *p.*
 آباريق *abárák*. (pl. of ابريق *abrák*) Ewers. Lightnings. *a.*
 آب آزما *áb ásmá*. Waterproof. *p.*
 آباريز *abásír*. (pl. of ابرار *abrár*) Spices, sweet herbs. *a.*
 آبارين *abásín*. (pl. of ابرن *abárn*) Buckles. *a.*
 آب آسیا *áb ásyá*. A water mill. *p.*
 آبال *ábál*. (pl. of ابل *abl*) Camels. *a.*
 آبان *ábán*. The tenth day of the Persian month. The eighth month of the Persian year.
 آب انبار *áb ambár*. A cistern, a large public reservoir. *p.*
 آب انداز *áb andás*. A measurer of the dimensions of aqueducts. *p.*
 آب آورد *áb áward*. Carried away by a torrent; froth, foam. *p.*
 آبائي *ábái*. Paternal, ancestral. *a.*
 آب بازی *áb bázi*. Water sporting. *p.*
 آب بردار *áb bardár*. Having no fixed price, such as many works of art, &c. *p.*
 آب پاشي *áb páshí*. A sprinkling of water. *p.*
 آبقاب *ábtáb*. Splendour. *p.*
 آبقاب *ábtábah*. An ewer, water pot. *p.*
 آبگذاخت *ábtákh*. Urine; forcing of water. *p.*
 ابتدا *ibtidá*. (v. n. 8 of بدأ *búá*) Beginning; commencement. *a.* [ning. *a.*]
 ابتداء *ibtidáan*. A first place, in the beginning. *p.*
 ابتداء *ibtidá'a*. (v. n. 8 of بدع *bú'ac*) Inventing, producing, altering. *a.*
 ابتدائي *ibtidái*. Initial, inceptive. *a.*
 ابتذال *ibtidál*. (v. n. 8 of بذل *bú'ál*) Being careless in the preservation of any thing. Baseness. *a.*
 ابتر *abtar*. Worthless, destitute, dissolute, defective. *a.*

ابتسام *ibtisám*. (v. n. 8 of بسم *bísm*) Cheerfulness; a smile. *a.*
 ابتغاء *ibtigháa*. (v. n. 8 of بغى *bú'í*) Wishing, seeking, coveting. *a.*
 ابتلاء *ibtildá*. (v. n. 8 of بلا *bú'á* for بلو *blú*) Temptation, trial. Suffering, being affected with misfortune; involving, entangling. Passion. *a.*
 ابتهاج *ibtiháj*. (v. n. 8 of بهج *bú'íj*) Joy, exultation, gladness. *a.*
 ابتغال *ibtihál*. (v. n. 8 of بهل *bú'íl*) Supplicating, groaning in prayer. *a.*
 ابتياع *ibtiyá'a*. (v. n. 8 of بيع *bú'í*) Purchasing, buying, selling. *a.*
 آبجامة *abyámah*. A washing tub, wash-hand basin. Drinking cup. *p.*
 ابجد *abjad*. The alphabet. The Jewish numerical order by the letters of the alphabet. *a.*
 The letters of which have different powers from one to a thousand, are as follows. This was the order of the alphabet among the Jews as far as 400. The six remaining letters were added by the Arabians —
 ابجد هوز حطي كلمن سعفص قرشت ثخذ ضظغ
 1000 900 800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0

ابجد خوان *abjad khwán* One who is learning his alphabet. *p.*
 ابجر *abjar*. Ebb-tide. *p.*
 آبجو *abjú*. A rivulet, a streamlet. *p.*
 آبجوش *abjosh*. Gravy, soup. A boiler. *p.*
 آبچرا *ábchará*. A light repast taken before making a regular meal; a whet. *p.*
 آب تني کردن *áb tant kardan*. To bathe. *p.*
 آب چشي *áb chashí*. Giving drink to a child for the first time. *p.*
 آب چین *áb chín*. A towel or cloth. *p.*
 ابجات *ábhat*. (pl. of بحث *bú'at*) Disputes, questions. *a.*
 ابهار *ábhar*. (pl. of بحر *bú'ar*) Seas. *a.*
 ابجار *ibhár*. Sailing, navigation. *a.*
 آبخانه *ábkhánah*. A water-closet; gutter, an aqueduct. *p.* [halations. *a.*]
 ابخرة *ábkhírah*. (pl. of بخار *bú'ár*) Vapours, exhalations. *a.*
 آبخست *ábkhast*. A water-melon. A cucumber. *p.*
 ابخل *ábkhál*. Very covetous, more or most of a miser, more or most avaricious. *a.*
 آبخور *ábkhúr*. Lot, destiny. Lake, pool. Bit of a bride. *p.*
 آبخوران *ábkhúrán*. Bed of a garden, plot of ground. *p.* [tune. *p.*]
 آبخورد *ábkhúrd*. Food and drink. Fate, fortune. *p.*
 آبخیز *ábkhíz*. A spring. A wave. A canal. *p.*
 ابد *abad*. An age, eternity, without end. *a.*
 ابدالابدین , ابدالابد , ابدالآباد , ابدالدمر , ابدالابدیت , ابدالآبدین , For ever, to all eternity. *a.*

- آباد** *abadan*. Eternally. Never. *a*.
آبدار *ábdár*. Watery. Well-tempered. A keeper of water. A royal butler who accompanies the king when travelling. *p*.
آبدارخانه *ábdárkhánah*. A repository of drinking water *p*.
آبداری *ábdári*. Brilliancy. Freshness *p*.
آبداع *ibdd'a*. (بدع of 4) The production of something new. Fiction, device. *a*.
آبدال *abdál*. Saint, monk, enthusiast *a*.
آبدال *abdál*. (پدیل of 4) Good, just, pious men *a*.
آبدال *ibddl*. Changing, substituting. *a*.
آبدان *ábdán*. A cistern, reservoir, ditch *p*.
آبدان *ábdán* (پد of 4) Bodies. *a*.
آبدیود *abad paswand*. Eternal *p*.
آب در مشو *áb dar mashau*. Waterproof. *p*.
آب دزدک *áb dazdak*. A syringe, a squirt *p*.
آب دست *áb dast*. Washing the hands, ablution. Dexterous *p*. [basin *p*.]
آبدستان *ábdastán*. An ewer, a wash-hand
آبدست جای *ábdast jáe*. A privy *p*.
آبدندان *ábdandán*. Debility. Sharpness of the teeth. Strong, firm. Barley sugar *p*.
آبدی *abadí*. Eternal *a*.
آبدیت *abdiyat*. Eternity *a*.
آبدیده *ábdídah*. In tears, weeping *p*.
آبر *abr*. Cloud. *p*. [kles, stings *a*.]
آبر *abar*. (پل of 4) Needles, points, pricks.
آبراء *ibráa* (v n 4 of 4) Liberating, releasing. **آبراهودن**. To exculpate. *a*.
آبراء دمه *ibrá-i-simmah*. Release from responsibility *a*. [men *a*.]
آبرار *abrár*. (پل of 4) Holy, pious, just
آبرار *ibrás*. Producing, publishing. *a*.
آبرام *ibrám*. (v n 4 of 4) Urgency, importunity, observing. **آبرام نمودن**. To impel. *a*.
آبران *ábránah*. Travelling by water. *p*.
آبراه *ábráh*. A canal, pipe, water-course. *p*.
آبراهر *ábráha*. A water-course. *p*.
آبراهیم *ibráhm*. The patriarch Abraham *a*.
آبره *ibrat*. A needle. The sting. The point of anything *a*.
آبرد *abraad*. Colder. *a*.
آبردار *abrádár*. Cloudy. *p*. [dappled. *p*.]
آبرش *abrash*. Spotted red and white, piebald.
آبرص *abraz*. Leprous. Spotted. *a*.
آبرفت *áb raft*. Anything carried down by the current. *p*.
آبرق *abrak*. Shining, conspicuous. Piebald. *a*.
آبرک *abrak*. Most blessed. *a*.
آبرناک *abrnak*. Cloudy. *p*.
آبرنجان *abranjan*. A bracelet. An anklet. *p*.
آبرودادن *ábrú*. Honour, dignity, To pay respect. **آبرورختن**. To dishonour. **آبرو کردن**. To honour. *p*.
آبرو *abrú*. The eye-brow. **آبرو چیدن**. To knit the brow. **آبرو زدن**. To wink. *p*.
آبرود *abrúd*. A hyacinthe. A water lily. *p*.
آبرو صم *abrú sanam*. The mandrake. *p*.
آبرو کن *abrú kan*. Tweezers. *p*. [oar. *p*.]
آبروی *ábrawí*. A going through water. An
آبره *abrah*. The outside of a garment. *p*.
آبریز *ábríz*. A pot for pouring water. A bucket. A spout. A drain, privy. *p*.
آبریشم *abrisham*. Silk. *p*.
آبریشمی *abrishamí*, or **آبریشمین**. Silken. *p*.
آبریق *íbril* (پل. آبریق) An cwer, a water pot. *a*.
آبرار *ábrár* (پل of 4) Pot, herbs, spices. *a*.
آبرن *ábran*. Casting water. A bathing-vessel filled with medicinal warm water in which the patient sits. *p*.
آبریدن *abridan*. To fill. *p*.
آبریرگاه *áb sirráh*. Water under straw. A hypocrite, dissembler. *p*.
آبریم *íbrim* (پل. آبریم) A buckle. *a*.
آبرین *íbrín*. (پل. آبرین) A buckle. *a*.
آبرار *absár*. A whetstone. *p*.
آبرال *ábsál*. A garden. *p*.
آبران *ábsán*. A bracelet *p*.
آبر سبک *áb sabuk*. Easy of digestion. *p*.
آبرست *ábast*. Orange-pulp. *p*.
آبرست *ábist*. Pregnant *p*.
آبرستا *abistá*. Name of a book, explains the two books, Zand and Pázan, which comprises the whole religious system of the Magi, or adorers of fire *p*.
آبرستان *ábistán*. Pregnant. *p*.
آبرستانه *ábistánah*. A cauldron, pot, kettle. *p*.
آبرستگی *ábistagi*. Pregnancy. *p*.
آبرستن *ábistan*. Pregnant. Concealed. *p*. [p.
آبرستن شدن *abistan shudan*. To be with young.
آبرستگاه *ábistangáh*. A lying-in chamber *p*.
آبرستنی *ábistání*. Pregnancy, conception *p*.
آبرسته *ábistah*. Pregnant, an animal with young. A sey. A flatterer *p*.
آبرسد *ábsard*. Jelly. *p*.
آبرسردن *ábsardan*. Gonorrhoea. *p*.
آبر سفید *áb-safed*. A pearl on the eye. *p*.
آبرسوار *ábsawár*. A bubble. *p*.
آبر سیاه *áb siyáh*. Tears. *p*.
آبر سیر *áb sair*. Easy-paced horse. *p*.

آبشار *áb-shár* A waterfall, cataract. *p.*
 آبشنگاه *ábishtagáh* or آبشنگاه *Ábshān* A place of concealment. A privy. *p.*
 آبستن *ábishtan*. To hide, to cover, to conceal. *[p.]*
 آبشخور *ábishkhor*. A reservoir, bed of a river. A drinking vessel. A watering place. A dwelling. Fortune, chance. *p.*
 آب شناس *ábshinás*. A pilot skillful in discovering springs. *p.* [petre. *p.*
 آب شوره *ábshorah*. Water cooled with salt. *p.*
 آبشی *ábshí*. A drain; sink of a house. *p.*
 ابصار *abgár*. (*pl.* of بصر) Eyes. Looks. *a.*
 آبشیمه *ábshíbah* or آبشیمه *ábshíb*. Waterfall, Cataract in the eye. *p.*
 ابصار *ibgár*. Looking at, seeing, judging. *a.*
 ابطاء *ibtdá*. (*v. n. 4* of بطو) Delaying, lingering. *a.*
 ابطاش *ibtásh*. Seizing by force. *a.*
 ابطل *ibtál*. (*v. n. 4* of بطل) Abolishing negation, repeal, rendering fruitless. *a.*
 ابطل *abtál*. More or most vain, or fruitless. *a.*
 ابطي *ibtí*. The axillary vein. *a.*
 ابعاد *ab'ád*. (*pl.* of بعد) Distances. *a.*
 ابعاد ثلاثه *ab'ád-i-salásah*. The three distances, *i.e.*, length, depth and breadth. *a.*
 ابعاض *ab'áz* (*pl.* of بعض) Parts of a thing. *[a.]*
 ابعده *ab'aad*. Very remote. *a.* [quiring. *a.*
 ابغاء *ibgháa* (*v. n. 4* of بغي) Seeking, enquiring. *a.*
 ابغاض *ibgház*. Bearing hatred, hating. *a.*
 ابغض *abghaz*. A great hater. *a.*
 ابفرا *abfarah*. A stallion. *p.*
 ابقي *ábak*. Quicksilver. *p.*
 ابقي *abík*. Runaway. *a.*
 ابقي *abak*. Running away (a slave). *a.*
 ابقاء *ibkáu*. (*v. n. 4* of بقی) Keeping, preserving, confirming. *a.*
 ابقر *abkar*. Nitre, saltpetre. *p. a.*
 ابقي *abká*. More or most lasting. *a.*
 ابك *ábak*. Quicksilver. Measles. *p.*
 ابكاه *ibkáa*. Making one weep. *a.*
 ابكار *ábkar*. A distiller. A wine merchant. Water-carrier. *p.*
 ابكار *abkár*. (*pl.* of بكر) Virgins, maidens. *a.*
 ابكار *ibkár*. Performing any thing in the morning. *a.*
 ابكاري *ábkarí*. The business of a distiller. A tax levied on distillers. *p.*
 ابكاه *ábkámah*. A kind of sour gruel for creating appetite. Sauce. *p.*
 ابكبود *abkabúd*. The China sea. An excellent sword. *p.*
 ابكش *ábakash*. A water-carrier or drawer. *A*

آبكشي *ábakashí*. The drawing of water. *p.*
 آبكشیدن *ábakashídan*. To suck up water. *p.*
 ابكم *abkam*. Dumb. *a.*
 آبكند *ábkaná*. Any hollow channel excavated by the rushing of a torrent, a place where water collects and stagnates, a pond, a puddle. *p.*
 آبكي *ábakí*. Watery. Faint as colour. Thin as liquid. Light as colour. Palé. *p.*
 ابكى *abká*. More or most weeper. *a.*
 آبگانه *abgánah*. An abortion. *p.*
 آبگاه *abgáh*. A pond, a cistern. *p.*
 آبگذار *abguzár*. A ford, a ferry. *p.*
 آبگذر *abguzar*. A canal, a channel for water. *p.*
 آب گردان *abgarán*. A ladle. Skimmer. *p.*
 آب گردش *abgardish*. A whirlpool. Crop-sickness. A fleet horse. *p.*
 آب گرفتن *áb giriftan*. To wring. *p.*
 آبگون *abgún*. Water-coloured, azure. The heavens. Glass. Ice. آبگون پل. *p.*
 آبگون قفس. آبگون صدف. *p.*
 آبگون طارم. The heavens. *p.*
 آبگه *abgah*. A watering place, cistern. *p.*
 آبگیر *abgír*. A place where water collects, a pool, a ditch. A weaver's brush. *p.*
 آبگینه *abgínah*. Glass. Wine. Tears. آبگینه طارم. The heavens. *p.*
 آبگینه خانه *abgínah khánah*. A mirror-house. The first heaven. *p.*
 آبگینه گر *abgínahgar*. A glass-maker. *p.*
 ابل *ibul*. A camel. *a.*
 ابلاغ *ibblá*. (*v. n. 4* of بلع) Causing to swallow. *a.* [rive. *a.*
 ابلاغ *ibblágh*. (*v. n. 4* of بلغ) Causing to arrive. *a.*
 ابلاذ *ablad*. Dull, stupid. Corpulent. *a.*
 ابلاغ *ablagh*. More or most perfect or effectual. *a.*
 ابلق *ablak*. Piebald. *a.*
 ابلاج *abljá*. White sugar-candy. *p.*
 ابله *ábilah*. A blister. Small-pox. A bubble. ماده ابله *maddah-i-ábilah* Vaccine lymph. *p.* [eye. *p.*
 ابله چشم *ábilah chashm*. A pearl upon the eye. *p.*
 ابله خورده *ábilah khurda* or زده *ábilah* Pitted or marked with small-pox. *p.* [p.
 ابله فرنگ *ábilah-i-farang*. Venereal disease. *p.*
 ابله کوبیدن *ábilah kobídan*. To vaccinate. *p.*
 ابله کوفتن *ábilah koftan*. To vaccinate. To inoculate. *p.*
 ابله *ablah*. Foolish, stupid, simple. *a.*
 ابله رسیده *ábilah rastída*. Blistered. *p.*
 ابله زده *ábilah-sadáh*. Measled. Pitted with small-pox. *p.*
 ابلهي *ablahí*. Silliness, ignorance. *a.*
 ابليس *iblis*. The devil. *a.*

إبليس <i>iblis</i> <i>pur talbās</i> . The deceitful devil. <i>p</i> .	ابواب <i>abwāb</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of باب) Gates, doors. Chapters Fees, taxes, an assessment on lands over and above the original rent. <i>a</i> .
إبليسانه <i>iblisānah</i> . Diabolically. <i>p</i> . [eye. <i>p</i> .	ابواز <i>abwās</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of ناز) Falcons, hawks. <i>a</i> .
أب مرواريد <i>ab marwārid</i> . Cataract in the eye. <i>p</i> .	انواق <i>abwāk</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of بوق) Trumpets, horns. <i>a</i> .
إمدين <i>imādīn</i> . A coultter. A yoke of oxen. <i>p</i> .	أبوالحول <i>abulḥawl</i> . Sphinx. <i>a</i> .
إبن <i>ibn</i> . A son. <i>a</i> .	أبوة <i>ubūwat</i> . Paternity. Fathers. <i>a</i> .
إبن الأرض <i>ibnu-l-arṣ</i> . A vegetable. <i>a</i> .	أبودردا <i>abū dardā</i> . Name of a companion of Muhammad. <i>a</i> .
إبن السبيل <i>ibnus sabīl</i> . A traveller. <i>a</i> .	أب ورس <i>ābwars</i> . A swimmer. <i>p</i> .
إبن السحاب <i>ibnus saḥāb</i> . Rain. <i>a</i> .	أب ورسى <i>ābwarsī</i> . Swimming, natation. <i>p</i> .
إبن الصبح <i>ibnus ṣubḥ</i> . The sun. <i>a</i> .	أبوي <i>abawī</i> . Paternal. <i>a</i> .
إبن العنب <i>ibnu-l-ʿināb</i> . Wine. <i>a</i> .	أوين <i>abawain</i> . (dual) The parents. <i>a</i> .
إبن الغمام <i>ibnu-l-ghamām</i> . Hail. <i>a</i> .	إبهاج <i>ibḥāj</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of بهج) Exhilarating. <i>a</i> .
إبن الله <i>ibnu-l-lāh</i> . The son of God. Unfortunate. <i>a</i> .	إبهايم <i>ibḥām</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of بهم) Shutting, making obscure and unintelligible. Being doubtful and uncertain. <i>a</i> .
إبن الماء <i>ibnu-l-māʾ</i> . Any water-fowl. <i>a</i> .	أبهاة <i>ubbahat</i> . Magnificence, grandeur, glory beauty, grace, elegance. <i>a</i> .
إبن الوقت <i>ibnu-l-waqt</i> . A time-server, a syco-phant. <i>a</i> .	أبهاج <i>abḥaj</i> . More or most beautiful. <i>a</i> .
إبن الواحد <i>ibnu-l-waḥid</i> . An only son. <i>a</i> .	أبهر <i>abhar</i> . A water mill. <i>p</i> .
إبن حبه <i>ibn habbat</i> . Bread. <i>a</i> .	أبهل <i>abhal</i> . Seed of the mountain cypress or juniper. <i>p</i> .
أبناء <i>abnā</i> (<i>pl.</i> of ابن) Sons. <i>a</i> .	أبهم <i>abham</i> . Silent A stammerer. Dumb. <i>a</i> .
أبناء جنس <i>abnā-i-jins</i> . Those of same rank, companions. <i>a</i> . [plants <i>p</i> .	أبهى <i>abḥā</i> . More or most beautiful. <i>a</i> . [<i>a</i> .
أبناء جهان <i>abnā-i-jahān</i> . Men, animals, or companions. <i>a</i> .	أبي <i>abī</i> . One who refuses, rejects, or loathes. [<i>a</i> .
أبناء عصر <i>abnā-i-dḥar</i> زمان. Contemporaries. <i>a</i> .	أبي <i>abī</i> . Watery Blue. A kind of grape. <i>p</i> .
أبناء روزگار <i>abnā-i-ruzgār</i> . Contemporaries. <i>a</i> .	أبي <i>abī</i> . Without. <i>p</i> .
أبنا خون <i>abnakḥon</i> . A fortress. <i>p</i> .	أبي <i>abi</i> . A refuser, rejecter. <i>a</i> .
أبناكى <i>ābnākī</i> . Moist, watery, juicy. <i>p</i> .	أبيات <i>abyāt</i> (<i>pl.</i> of بيت) Verses. <i>a</i> .
أبنة <i>ubnat</i> . A daughter. <i>a</i> .	أبيار <i>ābyār</i> . A waterer, irrigator, sprinkler. <i>p</i> .
أبنت <i>ubnat</i> . An unnatural propensity. <i>a</i> .	أبيارى <i>ābyārī</i> . Irrigation. <i>p</i> .
أب نقره <i>āb nukrah</i> . Quicksilver, liquid silver. <i>p</i> .	أبيد <i>abīd</i> . Eternal. <i>a</i> .
أبنوس <i>ābnūs</i> . Ebony. <i>p</i> . [practices <i>p</i> .	أبيداد <i>abīdād</i> . Tyranny, injustice. <i>p</i> .
أبنه زده <i>ubnah ṣadah</i> . Suspected of infamous practices. <i>p</i> .	أبیر <i>abīr</i> . A bucket. <i>p</i> .
أبنیات <i>abniyāt</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of ابنية) Edifices. <i>a</i> .	أبیز <i>abīs</i> . A spark of fire. An urn. <i>p</i> . [<i>p</i> .
أبنية <i>abniyat</i> (<i>pl.</i> of بني) Edifices	أبستن <i>abestan</i> . To adorn, embellish, decorate
أبو <i>ābū</i> . Water lily, lotus. <i>p</i> .	أبیش <i>ābīsh</i> . A bridegroom's shirt. <i>p</i> .
أبو الحسن <i>ābū al-ḥasan</i> . Possessed of beauty, Having daughters	أبيض <i>abyas</i> . White. <i>a</i> . [dent Eloquent. <i>a</i> .
أبو شراب <i>ābū sharāb</i> . Wearing whiskers.	أبين <i>abyan</i> . More or most clear, distinct, evi-
أبو الأرواح <i>ābū al-urūḥ</i> . Sulphur.	أپاره <i>apārah</i> . Extended, level. Simple. <i>p</i> .
أبو البشر <i>ābū al-bashar</i> . Adam	أپدر <i>apīdar</i> . Here, behold. <i>p</i> .
أبو الفرج <i>ābū al-farj</i> . Name of the author of a universal history	أپرخیده <i>apurkhiḍah</i> . Clear, pure. <i>p</i> .
أبو الفضل <i>ābū al-faḍl</i> . Father of excellence. Name of a very learned secretary to the great Sultan Akbar.	أپسان <i>apsān</i> . A whetstone. <i>p</i> .
أبو قلمون <i>ābū qalmūn</i> . A kind of changing coloured silk. A chameleon	أپشک <i>apshak</i> . Dew. <i>p</i> .
أبو مريم <i>ābū Maryam</i> . A lark.	أپغده <i>apghadah</i> . Vain, foolish, light-headed. <i>p</i> .
أبو المبيع <i>ābū al-mabīʿ</i> . A wax taper.	أپگانه <i>apghānah</i> . An abortion. <i>p</i> .
أبو بكر <i>ābū Bakr</i> . The first Khalif or successor to Muhammad.	أپیز <i>apīs</i> . An urn, a pitcher. <i>p</i> .
أبو تراب <i>ābū tarāb</i> . Name of Ali	ات <i>at</i> . The affix pronoun of the second person singular to a word ending in mute
أبو جهل <i>ābū Jahil</i> . Name of an uncle of Muhammad.	خانه ات <i>khānah at</i> . Thy house. <i>p</i> .
أبو طالب <i>ābū ṭālib</i> . Name of the father of Ali.	
أبو نافع <i>ābū Nāfiʿ</i> . Vinegar.	
أبو ريرة <i>ābū Rīrah</i> . Father of the kitten. Name of one of Muhammad's companions. <i>a</i> .	

اتا *atá* or *itá*. A father. *p.*
اتابك *atábak*. (from **اتا** *atá*. A father, and **بك** *bak*, A prince), The lord-father
ا A guardian, preceptor.
اتابك اعظم The prime minister. *p.*
اتاق *uták*. A room. *p.*
اتاليف *atálíf*. A guardian, a tutor. *a.*
اتان *atán* or *után*. A she ass. *p.*
اتباع *atbá'a*. (*pl.* of **اتبع**) Followers, servants, dependants. Retinue. Staff (military term). *a.* [Obedience. *a.*
اتباع *ittibá'a*. (*v. n.* 8 of **اتبع**) Following,
اتجار *ittijár*. (*v. n.* 8 of **تجر**) Trading, commerce. *a.* [union. Intimate. *a.*
اتحاد *ittihád*. (*v. n.* 8 of **وحد**) Being single.
اتحاق *ittiháf*. (*v. n.* 4 of **تحف**) Giving a gift, making a present. *a.*
اتخاذ *ittikház*. (*v. n.* 8 of **اخذ**) Taking to one's self. Making. *a.*
اتراب *atráb*. (*pl.* of **تراب**) Companions, peers, contemporaries. *a.*
اتراك *atrák*. (*pl.* of **ترك**) Turks.
اترج *atraj*. } An orange. *p.*
اترنج *atranj*. }
اتساخ *ittisákh*. (*v. n.* 8 of **وسخ**) Being dirty. *a.*
انساع *ittisá'a*. (*v. n.* 8 of **وسع**) Being wide, extended. *a.* [ed. *a.*
اتساق *ittisák*. (*v. n.* 8 of **وسق**) Being join-
اتش *átish*. Fire. Rage, Appetite.
اتش هندی, **پور**
اتش بستر, **و آب**
اتش بی باد Gold.
اتش بی دود, **اتش بی دانه**
اتش تر, **اتش پر آب**, **بی زبانه**
اتش رز, **اتش سره**, **اتش توبه سوز**
اتش آب, **اتش شجر**, **اتش سیال**
اتش آسمان A thunderbolt.
اتش بجان Sorrow.
اتش پارسی Pustules breaking out on the lips after fever.
اتش دقان A burning up of stubble to fertilise the land.
اتش روز
اتشین پیل, **اتش زمزم**, **اتش صبح**
اتش صلیب, **اتش پیکر** The sun.
اتش طبع Harshness.
اتش افرازه or **اتش معدة** A rocket.
اتش فرازه
اتش را پف کردن To blow the fire.
اتش نشاندن To quench fire. *p.*
اتش افروز *átish afros*. Tinder. A Phoenix. *p.*
اتش افروزنه *átish afrosnah*. Chips, a tinder-box. *p.*

اتش انداز *átish andáz*. Casting out fire. *p.*
اتش انگیز *átish angíz*. Kindling of fire. *p.* incendiary. *p.* [Flaming. *p.*
اتش بار *átish bár*. Raining fire. A fire-lock
اتش باز *átish báz*. Maker of fire-works. *p.*
اتش بازی *átish bást*. Fire-works. *p.*
اتش برگ *átish barg*. A tinder-box. *p.*
اتش پاره *átish párah*. Spark of fire, lighted coal, match. Fire-brand. *p.*
اتش پرست *átish parast*. Fire worshipper. *p.*
اتش پیکر *átish paiker*. The sun. A spirit demon. *p.*
اتش تاب *átish táb*. A furnace, stove. *p.*
اتش تابر *átish tábah*. } A furnace. *p.*
اتش تاو *átish táw*. }
اتش خانه *átish khánah* A fire temple. A park of artillery. Pan of a gun. *p.*
اتش خوار *átish khwár*. **اتش خور** A receiver of bribe. A Salamander. A tyrant. *p.*
اتش دادن *átish dádan*. To fire, to shoot. *p.*
اتش داغ *átish dágh*. A scar, a burn. *p.*
اتش دان *átish dán*. A hearth, a fire-place. *p.*
اتش زبان *átish zabán*. Eloquent. *p.*
اتش زدن *átish zadan*. To set on fire. *p.* [*p.*
اتش زدگی *átish zadagt*. Conflagration, arson.
اتش زهر *átish zanah*. or **اتش زن** A fire, steel, a flint, tinder-box. Combustible. *p.*
اتشستان *átishstán*. A region of fire. A hot fire of cannon. A funeral pile. *p.*
اتش فروز *átish froz*. A colpile. A Phoenix. *p.*
اتش فشان *átish fishán*. Scattering fire. A volcano. *p.* [rheua. *p.*
اتشک *átishak*. The venereal disease. Gonorrhoea. *p.*
اتش کار *átish kár*. A blacksmith. Tyrannical. *p.*
اتش کاو *átish káw*. A poker. *p.*
اتشکده *átish kadah*. A fire temple. *p.*
اتش گیره *átish gírah*. A fire shovel. Fuel, tinder. *p.*
اتش لباس *átish libás*. Clothed in scarlet. *p.*
اتش مزاج *átish misáj*. Fiery-tempered. *p.*
اتشناک *átishnák*. Hot, fiery. *p.*
اتش نشاندن *átish nishándan*. To appease anger. To quench fire. *p.*
اتشی *átishí*. } Fiery. *p.*
اتشین *átishín*. }
اتشین مار *átishín már*. A heart-burning sigh. A flame. A rocket. *p.*
اتصاف *ittigáf*. (*v. n.* 8 of **وصف**) Being, praised, described. Qualification. *a.*
اتصال *ittigál*. (*v. n.* 8 of **وصل**) Being closely united, conjunction. *a.*
اتعب *ittidáb*. (*v. n.* 8 of **تعب**) Wearying, fatiguing. *a.*

إعطاء <i>itt'ab.</i> (v. n. 8 of وعد) A promise. <i>a.</i>	آثر <i>asar.</i> A mark, sign, impression, memorial, tradition, history. <i>a.</i>
اتعب <i>ata'ab.</i> More or most fatigued. <i>a.</i>	آثر <i>isr.</i> After, subsequent to, fresh. <i>a.</i>
اتفاق <i>ittifāq.</i> (v. n. 8 of وفق) Agreeing, concord, consent. <i>a.</i>	آثر <i>usur.</i> The scar of a healed wound. <i>p.</i>
اتفاق حسن <i>ittifāq-i-hasanah.</i> Agreeable accidents. <i>a.</i>	آوردار <i>asardār.</i> Informed, conversant with. <i>p.</i>
اتفاقاً <i>ittifāqan.</i> Perchance, accidentally. <i>a.</i>	آوردار <i>asar tiris.</i> A historian. <i>p.</i>
اتفاقات <i>ittifāqāt</i> (pl. of اتفاق) Accidents, successes. <i>a.</i>	انفال <i>aḥkāl.</i> (pl of ثقل) Burdens, loads, baggages equipage. <i>a.</i>
اتفاقي <i>ittifāqī.</i> Casual, fortuitous. <i>a.</i>	انقل <i>askal.</i> More or most heavy, heavier. <i>a.</i>
اتقاء <i>ittikāa</i> (v n 8 of وقى) Piety, fearing-God Caution. <i>a.</i>	انلاث <i>aslās.</i> (pl. of ذلت) Thirds <i>a.</i>
اتقان <i>itkān.</i> (v. n 4 of تقن) Strength, stability. <i>a.</i>	انلاث <i>islās</i> (v n. 4 of ثلاث) Becoming three in number. <i>a.</i>
اتقياء <i>atkiyāa.</i> (pl of تقى) God-fearing, religious. <i>a.</i>	انلاج <i>islāj</i> (v n. 4 of لاج) Snowing <i>a.</i>
اتك <i>atak</i> Skirt of a mountain Wall of a tent	اكرم <i>asim.</i> A sinner, culprit <i>a.</i>
اتكال <i>ittikāl.</i> (v n 8 of وکل) Trust, confidence <i>a.</i>	انم <i>ism.</i> A sin, crime, offence <i>a.</i>
اتكاء <i>ittikāa</i> (v n 8 of نكا) Leaning against, reclining. <i>a.</i>	انمار <i>asmar</i> (pl of نمر) Fruits. <i>a.</i>
اتلاف <i>ittilāf</i> (v n 4 of تلف) Consuming	انمار <i>ismār.</i> (v n 4 of نمر) Bearing fruit. <i>a.</i>
اتم <i>atamm.</i> More or most complete, or perfect <i>a.</i>	انمان <i>asman</i> (pl of ذمن) Prices Eighthths' <i>a.</i>
اتمام <i>itmīm.</i> (v n 4 of تم) Completing, perfecting <i>a.</i>	اتمن <i>asman</i> More or most valuable <i>a.</i>
اتميد <i>itmīd</i> A coulter Plough-share A yoke. <i>a.</i>	اتناء <i>asnaa</i> Middle, interval, during, as in the middle of the road whilst, included space. <i>a.</i>
اتنو <i>atnū</i> Iron for ironing clothes <i>a.</i>	اتناء <i>asnaa</i> A Folding, platts Second. <i>a.</i>
اتنو کشیدن <i>atw kashīdan.</i> To plait linen <i>a.</i>	اتنا عشر <i>isnā'ashara</i> Twelve. <i>a.</i>
اتنو کشیدن <i>utnū kashīdan</i> To iron <i>a.</i>	اتنان <i>isnān</i> Two <i>a.</i>
اتوربان <i>atūrbān.</i> A monk, a devotee <i>a.</i>	اتنان <i>isnatāne</i> (fem) Two. <i>a.</i>
آتون <i>ātūn</i> A schoolmistress <i>p.</i>	اتنی عشیره <i>isnā'ashariyat.</i> Followers of twelve Imams. <i>a.</i>
آتون <i>atūn</i> An oven, furnace A lime-kiln <i>a.</i>	اتنین <i>isnain</i> Two <i>a.</i>
آنهاپ <i>atnihāb.</i> (v n 8 of وب) Accepting a gift <i>a.</i>	اتواب <i>aswab</i> (pl. of ثوب) Clothes, garments <i>a.</i>
آنهاپ <i>atnihām.</i> (v n 8 of وهم) [accusing <i>a.</i> Suspecting, <i>a.</i>	آندر <i>asir</i> A ball of fire. The sun Tears of grief <i>p.</i>
آتی <i>atī.</i> Coming, subsequent, future <i>a.</i>	آندر <i>asir</i> Chosen, selected Sky, ether. <i>a.</i>
آتیان <i>atīyān.</i> Coming, arrival. <i>a.</i>	آندیم <i>asim</i> A sinner A liar <i>a.</i>
آتیة <i>atīyat.</i> Following, future, next <i>a.</i>	آجاب <i>ijāb</i> An answer <i>a.</i>
آثبات <i>isābat.</i> (v n 4 of ثوب) Rewarding <i>a.</i>	آجاب <i>ijābat</i> (v n 4 of جواب) Answering, complying with: <i>a.</i>
آثاث <i>asās</i> } Household furniture, wealth. <i>a.</i>	آجار <i>ijār</i> (pl of اجر) Wages, hire, rents. <i>a.</i>
آثاقه <i>asāsāt</i> }	آجار <i>ijārat.</i> Price, hire, wages, rent, income. A privilege. A farm. A contract. <i>a.</i>
آثار <i>asār.</i> (pl of اثر) Signs, tradition, annals, impression <i>a.</i>	آجاره <i>ijārah</i> To let to a tenant. <i>p.</i>
آثار علوي <i>asār-i-'alawī.</i> Sublime impression, i.e., meteors <i>a.</i>	آجاره کردن <i>ijārah kardan</i> To let to a tenant. <i>p.</i>
آثام <i>asām.</i> (pl آثم) Crimes, sins. <i>a.</i>	آجاره دار <i>ijārahdār.</i> A farmer of land or revenue. A contractor, one that purchases the labour of another, the holder of a monopoly. A lease holder. A monopolist, a renter. <i>p.</i>
آثامي <i>asāmī.</i> (pl. of اثم) A defendant in a law suit. <i>a.</i>	آجاره داري <i>ijārahdārī</i> Farming or contracting for rent or revenue. <i>p.</i>
آثبات <i>isbāt.</i> (v. n. 4 of ثبت) Confirming, fixing, corroborating, proof. Affirmation. <i>a.</i>	آجاره نامه <i>ijārah nāmāh.</i> A lease, a document under which a lease or farm is held. <i>p.</i>
آثر <i>asar</i> More or most impressive. <i>a.</i>	آجازة <i>ijāzat.</i> (v. n. 4 of جوز) Permission, leave, sanction, causing to pass. Approval. Discharge, dismissal. Confirming, ratifying. Commands, orders. <i>a.</i>
آثر <i>asr.</i> Relating, handing down by tradition. <i>a.</i>	

- إجازة خواة *ijāsāt khawāh*. A petitioner, one who asks permission. *p*.
- إجاعة *ijā'at*. (*v. n. 4 of جوع*) Starving. *a*.
- أجل *ajāl*. (*pl. of اجل*) Fates. Fixed periods. Deaths. *a*.
- أجانب *ajānib*. (*pl. of اجنبي*) Strangers, foreigners, aliens. *a*.
- إجبار *ijbār*. (*v. n. 4 of جبر*) Compelling, forcing. Setting a broken bone. *a*.
- أجبال *ajbāl*. (*pl. of جبل*) Mountains. *a*.
- أجبل *ajbal*. (*pl. of جبل*) Mountains. *a*.
- أجبن *ajban*. More or most cowardly. *a*.
- إجتباة *ijtibāa*. (*v. n. 8 of جبي*) Choosing, electing, selecting. *a*.
- إجتباب *ijtibāb*. (*v. n. 8 of جب*) Castrating. *a*.
- إجتبار *ijtibār*. (*v. n. 8 of جبر*) Repairing the broken fortunes of a friend. *a*.
- إجتذاب *ijtibāb*. (*v. n. 8 of جذب*) Pulling, snatching, seizing, extending. *a*.
- إجترا *ijtirā*. (*v. n. 8 of جرو*) Being bold, brave, intrepid, courageously enduring. *a*. [at one draught. *a*.
- إجتراع *ijtirā'a*. (*v. n. 8 of جرع*) Taking
- إجتلاب *ijtilāb*. (*v. n. 8 of جاب*) Driving from place to place. *a*.
- إجتلاذ *ijtilād*. (*v. n. 8 of جلد*) Striking one another with whips. *a*.
- إجتتماع *ijtimā'a*. (*v. n. 8 of جمع*) Assembling, meeting together. A concourse, congress, conjunction, unanimity. *a*.
- إجتنباب *ijtimāb*. (*v. n. 8 of جنب*) Shunning, avoiding, abstaining from. *a*.
- إجتتهاد *ijtihād*. (*v. n. 8 of جهد*) Care, effort, diligence. Waging a religious war. Studying intensely to arrive at a correct judgment. Striving to accomplish any thing. *a*.
- إجتفاف *ijhāf*. (*v. n. 4 of جفف*) Carrying away. Persecution, oppression. *a*.
- إجتداد *ajdād*. (*pl. of جد*) Forefathers, ancestors, grandsires. *a*.
- أجدر *ajdar*. More or most worthy. *a*.
- أجدة *ajda'a*. Mutilated. *a*.
- أجدف *ajdaf*. Short, dwarfish. *a*.
- أجدام *ajām*. (*v. n. 4 of جذم*) Mutilation. *a*.
- أجذم *ajsam*. Mutilated, leprous. *a*.
- أجر *ajr*. Reward, recompense, wages, hire. *a*.
- أجر *ajurr*. A brick or tile. *a*.
- أجركش *ajurkash*. A hod. *p*.
- أجراء *ijrāa*. (*v. n. 4 of جري*) Making to flow. Executing, performing, practising, administrating. Obeying. Giving currency. *a*.
- أجراح *ajrah*. (*pl. of جرح*) Wounds. *a*.
- أجرام *ajrām*. (*pl. of جرم*) Bodies. Crimes, trespasses. *a*.
- أجرة *ujrat*. Wages, hire, recompense, rent. *a*.
- أجزاء *ajzāa*. (*pl. of جزء*) Parts, portion, ingredients, materials. Staff (military term). *a*.
- أجزاء *ijzāa*. (*v. n. 4 of جزء*) Satisfying, contending. *a*. [*a*.
- أجزم *ajzam*. One whose nose has been cut off.
- أجساد *ajśād*. (*pl. of جسد*) Bodies, trunk, carcasses. *a*.
- أجسام *ajśām*. (*pl. of جسم*) Solid bodies. *a*.
- أجستن *ajastan*. To plant a tree, fix a fence, erect a stone. *a*.
- أجسم *ajsam*. Large bodied, corpulent. *a*.
- أجفان *ajfān*. (*pl. of جفن*) Eye-lids. *a*.
- أجل *ajl*. Future, belonging to the next world. One who procrastinates. A detainee. *a*.
- أجل *ajlan*. In regard to the next world. *a*.
- أجل *ajl*. Cause, occasion, reason, account. *a*.
- أجل *ajl*. Death. A stated time, a period, a term. *a*.
- أجل *ajall*. Glorious, more excellent. *a*.
- أجلاء *ajlāa*. (*v. n. 4 of جلو*) Banishing, compelling to migrate, going into exile. *a*.
- أجلاس *ajlās*. (*v. n. of 4 جلس*) Causing one to sit. A session for judicial proceedings. *a*.
- أجلاف *ajlāf*. (*pl. of جلف*) Wretches, mean people, fops. *a*.
- أجلال *ajlāl*. (*v. n. 4 of جل*) Reverencing, honouring. *a*.
- أجلال *ajlāl*. (*pl. of جل*) Housings or horse covering. *a*.
- أجللة *ajllat*. (*pl. of جليل*) Glorious. *a*.
- أجللى *ajlā*. More or most splendid, bright. *a*.
- أجم *ajum*. A forest. *ujum*. A fort. *a*.
- أجم کردن *ajam kardan*. To loath.
- أجماع *ajmā'a*. (*v. n. 4 of جمع*) Collecting, assembling, putting together. A senate, council, court, crowd, union. *a*.
- أجمال *ajmāl*. (*v. n. 4 of جمل*) An abridgment, summary, compendium. *a*.
- أجمالاً *ajmālan*. Briefly, compendious, summary. *a*.
- أجمع *ajma'a*. (*الجميعين اجمعون*) All, the whole. *a*.
- أجمال *ajmal*. Most beautiful, fairest. *a*.
- أجمود *ajmūd*. Parsley. *a*.
- أجناد *ajnād*. (*pl. of جنده*) Soldiers, troops. *a*.
- أجناس *ajnās*. (*pl. of جنس*) Kinds, sorts, goods, general. *a*.
- أجناب *ajnab*. A foreigner, a stranger. Obstinate. *a*.
- أجنبي *ajnab*. A foreigner, a stranger. *a*.
- أجنة *ajnat*. The cheek. *a*.

اجنة *ajinnat*. (pl. of جنين) Embrious. *a* [fins *a*
 اجنية *ajnihat* (pl. of جناح) Wings, hands.
 اجواف *ajwaf*. (pl. of جوف) Bellies. *a*
 اجواين *ajwayan* A kind of aniseed.
 اجواين خراساني *ajwayan-i-khurasani* Hen-
 bane seed *a*. [plies *a*
 اجوبة *ajwabat*. (pl. of جواب) Answers, re-
 ادود *ajwad*. Better, best *a*.
 اجودان *ajūdan*. Adjutant *a* [اشي
 Adjutant general *e*
 اجورة *ajwrah*. A reward, hire, fare, wages *a*
 احورة دار *ajurahdar*. A labourer for hire *p*.
 اجوف *ajwaf* Hollow, capacious, a concave
 verb. *a*.
 اجهل *ajhal*. More or most ignorant *a*
 اجياد *ajyād* (pl. of جيد) Necks *a*
 ايدن *ajdan* To stitch, to sew *p*
 اجير *ajir* Hired labourer. *a*
 اجيل *ajil* Dessert Dry fruit *p*
 اچار *achār* Pickles A turnscrew, key *p*.
 اچكر *uchakkah*. A pick-pocket *p*
 احاد *ahād* (pl. of احد) Units, cardinal
 numbers *a*
 احاد *uhād* Singly *a*
 احاديث *ahādīs*. (pl. of حديث) Traditions
 of Muhammad, tales News Things
 which recently happened *a*
 احاطة *iḥāṭat*. (v. n 4 of حوط) Surround-
 ing, enclosing *a*
 احب *ahabb* Most lovely, dearest *a*,
 احباء *ahabbāa* (pl. of حب) Dear friends *a*
 احباب *ahbāb*. (pl. of حب) Friends *a*
 احبار *ahbār* (pl. of حبر) Learned men. *a*.
 احبال *ahbāl*. (pl. of حبل) Ropes, cords *a*
 احببة *ahibbat* (pl. of حبيب) Beloved *a*.
 احباس *iḥtibās* (v. n. 8 of حبس) Imprison-
 ing, confining, being shut up,
 besieged, suppression *a*
 احجاب *iḥtijāb* (v. n 8 of حجب) Being
 veiled, seclusion *a*
 احجاج *iḥtijāj* (v. n 8 of حج) Proving,
 pleading, litigating. *a*
 احجام *iḥtijām* (v. n. 8 of حجم) Cupping *a*
 احتذار *iḥtibār* (v. n. 8 of حذر) Avoiding,
 being cautious. *a*
 احتراز *iḥtirās*. (v. n. 8 of حرز) Being cau-
 tious, avoiding. *a*.
 احتراص *iḥtirās*. (v. n. 8 of حرص) Covet-
 ing, striving. *a*.
 احتراف *iḥtirāf*. (v. n. 8 of حرف) Being
 skilful in any art. *a*.
 احتراق *iḥtirāq*. (v. n. 8 of حرق) Burning. *a*.
 احترام *iḥtirām*. (v. n. 8 of حرم) Honour-
 ing, revering, respect, reverence. *a*

احساب *iḥtisāb* (v. n. 8 of حسب) Calcul-
 ating, enumerating superintendence
 of police, examining of weight and
 measures. *a*
 احتشام *iḥtishām*. (v n 8 of حشم) Pon p,
 magnificence, having many followers,
 retinue *a*.
 احتصاد *iḥtisād* (v n 8 of حصد) Reaping. *a*.
 احتضان *iḥtisān* (v n 8 of حصن) Taking
 refuge, being sheltered *a*.
 احتضار *iḥtiẓar*. (v n 8 of حضر) Coming
 into one's presence *a*
 احتقار *iḥtiqar*. (v n 8 of حفر) Digging,
 excavating. *a*
 احتقار *iḥtiqar*. (v n 8 of حقار) Despising. *a*.
 احتكار *iḥtikar* (v n 8 of حكر) Hoarding up
 grain against a scarcity *a*.
 احتكاك *iḥtikāk* (v n 8 of حك) Rubbing
 the body against a post, itching *a*
 احكام *iḥtikām* (v n 8 of حكم) Command-
 ing, lording over, *a*
 احتلاب *iḥtilāb* (v n 8 of حاب) Milking *a*.
 احتلاق *iḥtilāk*. (v n 8 of حلق) A shaving *a*.
 احلام *iḥtilām* (v n 8 of حلم) Nocturnal
 pollution, dreaming *a*
 احتمال *iḥtimāl*. (v n 8 of حمل) Taking
 off a load, bearing, carrying Possi-
 bility Patience Probability, doubt,
 uncertainty *a*
 احتواء *iḥtiwāa* (v n 8 of حوى) Compre-
 hending, containing, collecting *a*
 احتياج *iḥtiyāj* (v n 8 of حوج) Necessity,
 want, need, occasion *a*
 احتياط *iḥtiyāt* (v n 8 of حوط) Caution,
 circumspection, foresight. *a*.
 احتياطاً *iḥtiyātān* Cautiously, warily. *a*.
 احتيال *iḥtiyāl* (v n 8 of حول) Fraud,
 deceit, machination *a*
 احجاب *ahjāb*. (pl. of حجاب) Veils *a*.
 احجار *ahjar* (pl. of حجر) Stone. *a*
 احد *ahad* One, any one, alone, sole, separate.
 احد الاحدى عشر The
 one of ones **الاحد** God *a*.
 احداً *ahadan* One by one, singly *a*.
 احداب *iḥdāb* (v n 4 of حذب) Making
 hump-backed. *a*
 احداث *iḥdāṭ* (v n. 4 of حدث) Producing,
 inventing. A seminal effusion. *a*.
 احداث *ahdās* (pl. of حدث) Pollutions, im-
 purities. Youths. Accidents *a*.
 احداب *aḥdāb*. Gibbous Hump-backed. *a*.
 احدى *iḥdī*. One. **احدى الاحد** One of
 one, wonderful, unequalled.
 [p.
 احدى *aḥdī*. A kind of Indian military corps.

- احدية *ahadiyat*. Unity, concord, alliance. *a.*
 احذار *ahẓār*. Care, caution. *a.* [noble. *a.*
 احرار *ahrār*. (*pl.* of حر) Free, freeborn,
 احرار *ihrār*. (*v. n.* 4 of حر) Being hot. *a.*
 احراز *ihrās*. (*v. n.* 4 of حرز) Hoarding
 Protecting, sheltering. احراز کردن
 To defend. *a.*
 احراز *ahrās*. (*pl.* of حرز) Fortifications. *a.*
 احراز کردن *ahrās kardan*. To defend. *a.*
 احراس *ahrās*. (*pl.* of حارس) Guards. *a.*
 احراق *ihrāq*. (*v. n.* 4 of حرق) Setting on
 fire. *a.* [cred places.
 احرام *ahrām*. (*pl.* of حرم) Sanctuaries. Sa-
 احرام *ihrām*. (*v. n.* 4 of حرم) Being unlaw-
 ful. Preventing, keeping back. Enter-
 ing the sacred precincts of Mecca
 Putting on a mean garb on visiting
 Mecca. At a certain distance from
 Mecca, the pilgrims interdict them-
 selves from all worldly enjoyments.
 احرف *ahruf*. (*pl.* of حرف) Letters. Parti-
 احرنجام *ahrinjām*. (*v. n.* 3 of حروم) Crowd-
 ing, tumbling. *a.* [auxiliaries *a.*
 احزاب *ahẓāb*. (*pl.* of حزب) Troops, allies,
 احزان *ahẓān*. (*pl.* of حزن) Griefs, sor-
 rows. *a.* [tious *a.*
 احزم *ahẓam*. More or most prudent or cau-
 احساس *ihśās*. (*v. n.* 4 of حس) Feeling,
 perceiving, seeing. *a.*
 احسان *ihśān*. (*v. n.* 4 of حسن) Benevolence,
 obligation, favour, courtesy. *a.*
 احسانمند *ihśān mand*, or احساندیده *ihśan*
dīdah. Obligated, grateful *p.*
 احساب *aḥṣāb*. Best arithmetician. *a.* [lent. *a.*
 احسن *aḥsan*. More or most beautiful, excel-
 احشاء *aḥshāa*. (*pl.* of حشا) Bowels. *a.*
 احشام *aḥshām*. (*pl.* of حشم) Sergeants,
 attendants, train, retinue. A kind of
 militia. *a.*
 احصاء *iḥṣāa*. (*v. n.* 4 of حصا) Numbering,
 computing. *a.*
 احصاد *iḥṣād*. (*v. n.* 4 of حصد) Coming
 to maturity, being fit to cut (corn) *a.*
 احصار *iḥṣār*. (*v. n.* 4 of حصر) Restraining,
 preventing. *a.*
 احصان *iḥṣān*. (*v. n.* 4 of حصن) Chastity.
 Strength, Besieging, Firmness.
 Fortifying, defending. Taking a
 wife, having a husband. *a.*
 احضار *iḥṣār*. (*v. n.* 4 of حضر) Summoning,
 making appear, calling before, pre-
 senting, producing, causing to bring
 into one's presence. احضار نامه
 Summon. *a.*
 احطاب *aḥṭāb*. (*pl.* of حطب) Firwood. *a.*
 احظاظ *iḥṭāz*. (*v. n.* 4 of حظ) Becoming
 prosperous. *a.* [foot.
 احفا *iḥfā*. (*v. n.* 4 of حفي) Walking bare-
 احفاد *aḥfād*. (*pl.* of حافد) Grandchildren. *a.*
 احفار *aḥfār*. (*pl.* of حفر) Wide pits, excava-
 tions. *a.* [a.
 احق *aḥaqq*. More or most worthy, deserving.
 احقاب *aḥqāb*. (*pl.* of حقب) Periods of 80
 years, ages. *a.* [hatred. *a.*
 احقاد *iḥqād*. (*v. n.* 4 of حقد) Stirring up
 احقاق *iḥqāq*. (*v. n.* 4 of حق) Speaking
 truth. *a.*
 احقد *aḥqad*. More or most vindictive. *a.*
 احقر *aḥkar*. More or most contemptible. *a.*
 احكام *aḥkām*. (*pl.* of حکم) Orders, decrees.
 Precepts of law. *a.* [the field. *a.*
 احلاب *iḥlāb*. (*v. n.* 4 of حلب) Milking cattle in
 احلاف *aḥlāf*. (*pl.* of حلف) Treatise, agree-
 ments, confederates. *a.*
 احلام *aḥlām*. (*pl.* of حلم) Dream. Meekness. *a.*
 احلى *aḥlā*. More or most sweet, sweeter. *a.*
 احليل *aḥlīl*. The orifice of the test. The penis. *a.*
 احمد *iḥmād*. (*v. n.* 4 of حمد) Being praise-
 worthy. Receiving, or deserving to
 receive praise. Approving. *a.*
 احماض *iḥmāz*. (*v. n.* 4 of حمض) Making
 acid. Deserving to receive praise. *a.*
 احمال *aḥmāl*. (*pl.* of حمل) Burdens, loads,
 Fortunes in the womb. Fruits of
 trees. *a.*
 احمال *iḥmāl*. (*v. n.* 4 of حمل) Loading. *a.*
 احمد *aḥmad*. More or most laudable. *a.*
 احمر *aḥmar*. Red. Gold. Wine. Flesh. *a.*
 احمق *aḥmaḳ*. A fool, stupid. *a.*
 احمقانه *aḥmaḳānah*. Foolishly. *a.*
 احمقي *aḥmaḳī*. Folly, stupidity. *a.*
 احمل *aḥmal*. Most capable of bearing. *a.*
 احميرار *iḥmīrār*. Being extremely red. *a.*
 احنق *aḥnā*. Crooked backed. *a.*
 احوات *aḥwāt*. (*pl.* of حوت) Fishes. *a.*
 احواج *iḥwāj*. (*v. n.* 4 of حوج) Wanting. *a.*
 احوال *aḥwāl*. (*pl.* of حال) Conditions,
 circumstances, accounts, occurrences,
 state, affairs, accidents, events,
 changes, vicissitudes. احوال پرسي
 Inquiring after health.
 احوج *aḥwaj*. More or most needed. *a.*
 احوط *aḥwaṭ*. More or most comprehensive. *a.*
 احول *aḥwal*. Squint-eyed, crafty. *a.*
 احوي *aḥway*. Bay colour, black, dusky. *a.*
 احياء *aḥyāa*. (*pl.* of حي) The living. Tribes,
 families. *a.*

احياء *ihyā*. Bringing to life, reviving. *a*.
 احیان *ahyān* (*pl.* of *حین*) Times, ages. *a*
 احياناً *ahyānan*. Sometimes, now and then, accidentally. *a*.
 آخ *akh* Bravo! Courage! *p*.
 آخ *akh*. Ah! Bravo! Well done! *p*.
 آخ *ukh*. A brother Friend *a*
 آخ *akh* A brother Fye! Ah! Alas! *a*.
 اخاء *akhā* (*pl.* of *اخ*) Brothers. *a*.
 اخ *akh* *akh* Good! good! Ah! Alas! *p*.
 آخ *ukh* *ukh* Excellent. *p*.
 إخافة *ikhāfat* (*v. n.* 4 of *خوب*) Terrifying, intimidating *a*
 احان *ahān*. Two brothers. *a*. [sword] *p*
 اخايدن *ahānidan*. To cause to draw *a*
 اخاوة *akhawāt* Acting as a brother. *a*
 اخبار *akhbar* (*pl.* of *خبر*) Histories, tales, news. *a*.
 اخبار نويس *akhbar nawīs* A news-writer *p*
 اخباري *akhbarī* A chronicler. *a* [cious] *a*
 احب *akhbas* Most impure, noxious, malicious *a*
 اُحت *ukht* A sister Equal, alike *a*
 اخان *akhān* (*pl.* of *خَن*) A bride's nearest relation Sons-in-law *a*
 اِختتام *ikhṭatām* (*v. n.* 8 of *ختم*) Finishing, end, conclusion. *a* [ing] *a*
 اخدان *ikhṭidan* (*v. n.* 8 of *حَدَن*) Circumcision *a*
 احدثوت *ahḥatūt* The month of October *p*
 اختر *ahḥtar* Star An omen *p*
 اخترشهردن *ahḥtar shurdan* To keep awake *p*.
 اختراع *ikhṭirā*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَرع*) Inventing, contriving *a*
 اخترشمر *ahḥtar shumur* اخترشمر An astrologer. *p*
 اخصار *ikhṭisar* (*v. n.* 8 of *حَصَر*) An abridgment, curtailing, contracting, Briefly *a*
 اخصار کردن *ikhṭisar kardan*. To cut short. *p*
 اختصاص *ikhṭisās* (*v. n.* 8 of *خَص*) Peculiarity, appropriation *a*.
 اخضاب *ikhṭizab*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَصَب*) Dyeing one's self *a*
 اخطاء *ikhṭitā*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَطَا*) Stepping, passing beyond. *a*
 اخطاب *ikhṭitāb*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَطَب*) Betrothing a wife. *a*. [snatching] *a*
 اخطاف *ikhṭitāf* (*v. n.* 8 of *خَطَف*) Seizing, [snatching] *a*
 اخفاء *ikhṭifā*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَفِي*) Hiding, concealing. *a*
 اغ تفر *akh tufā*. Hawking and spitting. *p*.
 اختلاج *ikhṭilāj*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَلَج*) Trembling, beating (the eyes or limbs) *a*.
 اخلاص *ikhṭilās*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَلَس*) Seizing, snatching, carrying off *a*

اختلاط *ikhṭilāt*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَلَط*) Being mixed Intercourse, friendship, association *a*.
 اختلاف *ikhṭilāf*. (*v. n.* 8 of *خَلَف*) Difference of opinion, disagreement. *a*. [p]
 اختلاف کردن *ikhṭilāf kardan*. To contradict. [p]
 اختلافات *ikhṭilāfat* (*pl.* of *اختلاف*) Dissensions. *a*
 اختلال *ikhṭilāl* (*v. n.* 8 of *خَل*) Interruption, obstacle, confusion, disorder, an alteration Illness, piercing *a*
 آختن *akhṭan* To unsheath (a sword) *a*.
 اختناق *ikhṭināq* (*v. n.* 8 of *خَنَق*) Strangulation, being choked. *a*
 آختر *akhṭar* Castrated, drawn, a gelding. *p*.
 آختی *ukhtī* Sisterly *a*
 اختیار *ikhṭiyār* (*v. n.* 8 of *خَبَر*) Authority, power, will, option, choice, control *a*.
 اختیاراً *ikhṭiyāran* Voluntarily *a*
 اختیارى *ikhṭiyārī* In one's power or disposal. Appropriation *a* [shame] *a*
 اِخْجال *ikhṭjal* (*v. n.* 8 of *خَجَل*) Putting to shame *a*
 اِخْدام *ikhṭdam* (*v. n.* 8 of *خَدَم*) Taking one into service *a*.
 اِحدَر *ahḥdar* A whole brother *p*
 اِحدَع *ahḥda'a* Most crafty *a*
 اِحد *ahḥis* A taker, receiver, seizer *a*
 اِحد *ahḥis* Taking receiving. Apprehending *a*.
 آخر *ahḥu* Last, final, end, issue, finishing.
 آخر کار, آخر الامر *ahḥu kar* At length *a*.
 آخراً *ahḥiran*. Finally. *a*.
 اخراج *akhraj* (*pl.* of *خَرَج*) Tributes, revenues *a*
 اخراج *ikhṭraj* (*v. n.* 4 of *خَرَج*) Expulsion, bringing out, banishment Expense, disbursement, اخراج To expel *a*.
 اخراجات *ikhṭrajāt* (*pl.* of *اخراج*) Expenses *a*
 اخرب *ahḥrab* Most ruinous. *a*
 آخربن *ahḥir bin* Prudent, provident *p*.
 آخرة *ahḥirat* Last, the other world. *a*
 اخرس *ahḥras* Dumb, silent *a*.
 آخرسالار *ahḥur salār* Master of the horse *p*.
 آخرش *ahḥirash* At last, finally *p*. [p]
 آخرك *ahḥirak*. A small stall, The collar bone. [p]
 آخروش *ahḥrosh* A clamour, a noise. *p*.
 آخرون *ahḥrān*. Others, posterity *a*. [a]
 آخروي *ahḥrawī*. Relating to the other world. [a]
 آخري *ahḥrī* Another, the last *a*.
 آخربن *ahḥirān* The last, the latest comers. *a*.
 اخس *ahḥas* Most vile, availing *a*.

- اخصه *akhastah*. The lower lintel of a doorway, a threshold. *p.*
- اخش *akhash*. Price, value. *p.*
- اخشب *akhshab*. Wooden. Harsh, rough. *a.*
- اخشاب *akhshāb*. (*pl.* of خشب) Timbers. *a.*
- اخشن *akhshan*. Rugged, extremely rough. *a.*
- اخشنج *akhshanj*. Adverse, contrary, inimical. *p.*
- اخشنده *akhshandah*. A child's rattle. *p.*
- اخشيج *akhshij*. Adverse, contrary. *p.*
- اخشيشاب *ikhshishāb*. (*v. n.* 12 of خشب) Being very muddy. *a.*
- اخشيشان *ikhshishān*. (*v. n.* 12 of خشن) Being extremely rough. *a.*
- اخشى *akhshī*. آخشيگ Adverse. *p.*
- اخص *akhag*. More or most peculiar. *a.*
- اخصاب *ikhziab*. (*v. n.* 4 of خضب) Budding. *a.*
- اخصار *ikhzar*. (*v. n.* 4 of خضر) Making green. *a.*
- اخصاع *ikhzi'a*. (*v. n.* 4 of خضع) Humbling. *a.*
- اخصر *akhzar*. Green, dusky brown بحر الاخضر the Persian Gulf, طاوس اخضر The peacock of Paradise. *a.*
- اخطاء *ikhṭā'a*. (*v. n.* 4 of خطئي) Erring, sinning involuntarily. *a.*
- اخطاب *ikhṭāb*. (*v. n.* 4 of حطب) Inviting to a marriage. *a.*
- اخطار *akhṭar*. (*pl.* of خطر) Dangers. Honours. *a.*
- اخطار *ikhṭār*. (*v. n.* 4 of خطر) Recalling to mind, staking ones' property. Exposing to danger. *a.*
- اخطل *akhṭal*. Foolishly talkative. A hyena A horse. A mule. *a.*
- اخف *akhaff*. Lighter, lightest *a.*
- اخفاء *ikhfā'u*. (*v. n.* 4 of خفي) Hiding, concealing. *a.*
- اخفش *akhfash*. Name of three grammarians. *a.*
- اخفض *akhfiṣ*. Most depressed, lower, lowest. *a.*
- اخفي *akhfi*. More or most concealed. *a.*
- اخذكند *akhkakand* or اخكلند. A child's rattle, a timbrel, castanets. *p.*
- اخذل *akhkal*. A beard of corn, chaff. *p.*
- اخذله *akhkalandah*. A curry-comb. *p.*
- اخذم *akhkam*. A fillet or wreath for the head. *p.*
- اخذمر *akhkamar*. The crupper of a horse. *p.*
- اخذوب *akhkobah*. A button-hole, a loop. *p.*
- اخذور *akhkor*. Sour fruit, a wild pear. *p.*
- اخذوزه *akhkosah*. A weaver's shuttle. A button. *p.*
- اخذوزنه *akhkozannah*. A button. *p.*
- اخذون *akhkūn*. A button-hole, a loop. *p.*
- اخذور *akhgar*. Charcoal. Spark. *p.*
- اخذاء *ikhli'a*. (*v. n.* 4 of خلو) Being void and solitary. *a.* [mates. *a.*
- اخذاء *akhillā'a*. (*pl.* of خاليل) Friends, intimates. *a.*
- اخذاص *ikhli'ag*. (*v. n.* 4 of خلص) Sincerity, purifying. *a.*
- اخذاء *ikhli'agan*. Sincerely, unfeignedly. *a.*
- اخذامند *ikhli'smand*. Sincere, friendly. *p.*
- اخذاء *akhli'at*. (*pl.* of خلط) Humours of the body, mixtures. *a.*
- اخذاع *ikhli'a*. (*v. n.* 4 of خلع) Putting forth leaves. Coming into ear. *a.*
- اخذاني *akhli'af*. (*pl.* of خلف) Successors, descendants. *a.*
- اخذاق *akhli'ak*. (*pl.* of خلاق) Habits, manners, morality, disposition. Peoples. Amiable manners. Laudable qualities. Worn-out clothes. *a.*
- اخذال *akhli'al*. (*pl.* of خل) Intimate friends. *a.*
- اخذال *ikhli'il*. (*v. n.* 4 of خل) Confounding, disturbing, obstinate, stubborn. *a.*
- اخذاص *ahli'as*. More or most pure. Sincere, faithful. *a.*
- اخذاف *akhli'af*. Foolish. Left-handed. *a.*
- اخذلق *akhli'ah*. Of a good disposition, most fit. Worn out, smooth. *a.*
- اخذاور *akhli'ar*. Bean-pods. *p.*
- اخذاد *ikhmad*. (*v. n.* 4 of خمد) Extinguishing fire. *a.*
- اخذار *ikhmar*. (*v. n.* 4 of خمر) Covering, concealing. Abounding in wine. *a.*
- اخذاس *akhmas*. (*pl.* of خمس) Fifth parts. *a.*
- اخذمر *akhmar*. Drunk, intoxicated. *a.*
- اخذت *akhnas*. More or most of a catamite. *a.*
- اخذنس *akhnas*. Pug-nosed, snub-nosed. A lion. An ape. *a.*
- اخذو *akhū*. A brother. *a.*
- اخذو *akhūw*. (*pl.* of اخ) Brothers. *a.*
- اخذوات *akhwāt*. (*pl.* of أخت) Sisters. *a.*
- اخذواستي *akhwāstī*. Unwillingness. *a.*
- اخذوان *akhawān*. Two brothers. *a.*
- اخذوان *ikhwān*. Brothers, friends, companions. *a.*
- اخذوة *ikhwat*. (*pl.* of اخ) Brothers. *a.*
- اخذوة *ukhwat*. Brotherhood. Fraternity. *a.*
- اخذور *akhhor*. A stable, a stall, litter or straw. *p.*
- اخذور سالار *akhhor salār*. Master of the horse. A grey beard. *p.*
- اخذورك *akhurak*. The collar bone. *p.*
- اخذور انكور *akhurak-i-angūn*. A press for wine. *p.*
- اخذوف *akhwaf*. Most timid, very alarming. *a.*
- اخذون *akhūn*. A theologian, preacher. *p.*

- آخوند *akhwand* A tutor *p*.
 اخوي *akhawī*. Brotherly, sisterly. *a*
 دم الاخوين *dammāl akhwain* Dragon's blood
 (A red gum) *a*
 اخي *akhī*. A mechanic wedge. *p*.
 اخي *akhī*. My brother. *a*.
 اخي *akhī* Manly, generous *p*.
 اخيار *akhīyār*. (*پل* of خير) Good, best, most
 excellent. *a*.
 اخيان *akhīyaf* Brothers by the same mother
 but different father *a*
 اخيال *akhīyāl*. (*پل* of خيل) Horses, horse-
 men, cavalry *a* [reach *p*
 اخيدن *akhīdan* To arrive, to overtake, to
 اخير *akhīr* A land-mark, cement, the founda-
 tion of a house, plaster *p*
 اخير *akhīyar* Better, best *a*.
 اخير *akhīr* Last, Posterior *a*
 اخيرا *akhīran* At length, in fine *a*
 آخيز *akhīz* Cement, the incrustation of a
 wall *p*
 آخيزگر *akhīzgar* A plasterer *p* [*a*
 آخيه *akhīyah* A ram leading the flock A hedge
 ادا *ada* Pronunciation, voice, song, music,
 melody note *p*
 ادا *ada* Payment, satisfaction, performance *a*
 ادا کردن *adī kardān* To pay, to discharge,
 perform To pronounce *a*
 آداب *adab*. (*پل* of ادب) Respects, salu-
 tation, civilities, good manners
 Forms of address in writing *a*
 ادايند *adāband* A describer of the actions
 or blandishments of women *p*
 ادايندي *adābandī* Description of blandish-
 ments *p*
 آداة *ādāt*. An instrument, tool, apparatus,
 an accessory particle *a*
 اداره *idarāt* (*و* *n* 4 of دور) Turning
 round *k* ادات To economise *a*
 اداره *idarāh* Administration, a body of mana-
 gers اداره کردن To sway دورها *k*
 Admiralty *a*
 ادا فهم *adā fahm*. Understanding by signs. *p*
 ادام *adam*. The celestial globe *p*.
 ادام *idam* Whatever is eaten with bread *a*.
 ادام *addam* A tanner, a currier. *a*
 ادا مة *idāmat* (*و* *n* 4 of دوم) Perpetuat-
 ing. *a*
 ادا نة *idānat*. (*و* *n* 4 of دون) Lending,
 compensating *a*
 اداني *adanī* (*پل* of ادنی) Near, worse
 Most infamous *a*.
 ادوات *adawāt*. (*پل* of ادوة) Instruments *p*.
 ادب *adab*. Courtesy, politeness, respect, mo-
 desty, morality, a law, a rule دادن
 ادب کردن To teach, to civilize, to correct. *k*
 ادب *k* To behave modestly ادب Rudeness,
 incivility. ادب کردن To be boorish *a*.
- آداب *adbiā*. (*پل* of ادیب) Well-bred,
 polite, learned. *a*
 اديار *adbār*. (*و* *n* 4 of دیر) A reverse of
 fortune, turning back Rubbish. *a*.
 ادياراً *adbāran*. Finally, in the end. *a*.
 ادياري *adbārī*. Dirt, sweeping, rubbish. *p*.
 ادبانہ *adbānah* With respect, civilly, humane-
 ly, politely *p* [closet, a latrine. *p*.
 خانه اداب *adab-khānah* A school. A water-
 ادس *adbas* Chesnut-coloured horse. *a*.
 ادني *adabī* Polite, learned *a*
 ادنيات *adabīyat* Relating to humanity, politē-
 ness, or learning. *a*
 اديار *adbār*. (*و* *n* 8 of دیر) Acquiring
 influence Acquiring much property *a*.
 آدخ *ādakh* Good, elegant *p*
 اديار *adbār* (*و* *n* 8 of دیر) Hoarding. *a*.
 اديار *adbār* (*و* *n* 4 of دخل) Introduc-
 ing, inserting. *a*
 اديار *adbār* (*و* *n* 4 of دخن) Send-
 ing forth smoke *a*.
 ادخل *adkhal* Interior Most intimate *a*.
 ادحن *adkhan* A (sheep) of a dirty smoky
 colour *a*
 اديخه *adkhinat* (*پل* of دخان) [fumes *a*
 Smokes,
 آدر *adar* Fire, آدر A phlebotomist, a bleed-
 er *p*
 اديار *adrār* A pension, a stipend *a*.
 اديار *adrār* (*و* *n* 4 of دیر) Agitation,
 whirling round *a*
 اديارات *adrārāt*. Pensions. *a*.
 ادياري *adrārī* A pension, a pensioner. *p*
 اديارس *adrās*. (*و* *n* 4 of درس) Studying.
 اديارس *adrās* Tattered garments. *a*.
 اديارس *adrās* (*و* *n* 8 of درس) Studying *a*.
 اديارک *adrak* (*و* *n* 4 of درک) Overtaking,
 comprehension, understanding, intel-
 lect, capacity, genius, perception. *a*.
 اديارم *adrām* A packing needle *p*.
 آدرکش *adarakhsh*. Lightning *p*.
 آدرشاخ *adarshākh* A pickle *p*
 اديارفن *adarfan* The itch. The scab *p*.
 ادرك *adrak*. A swing for children *p*
 آدرم *ādrām*. A saddle cloth. A sword. A knife.
 A large needle. *p*.
 اديارم *ādrām*. Fleishy on the arms, ankles, &c. *a*.
 اديارمکش *adrāmkaśh*. A cobbler's awl. Pack-
 ing needle. *p*
 اديارنگ *adarang*. Grief, sorrow. *p*.
 ادياره *adrāh*. The crest of a helmet. *p*.
 اديري *adrā*. More knowing, better informed. *a*.
 اديريس *adrīs*. Enoch the prophet. *a*.

- اِدَسَام *idsám*. (*v. n. 4* of اِدَسَم) Corking. *a.*
 اِدَش *ádish*. Fire. *p.*
 اِدْعَا *iddi'a*. (*v. n. 8* of اِدْعُو) Demanding one's right, pretension, presumption, calling, inviting, wishing, desiring. *a.*
 اِدْعِيَّة *ad'iyat*. (*pl.* of اِدْعَاء) Prayers, compliments, wishes, invitations, blessings. *a.*
 اِدْغَام *idghim*. (*v. n. 4* of اِدْغَم) Inserting one letter into another. *a.*
 اِدْغَر *ádghar*. A summer-house. *p.*
 اِدْغَر *adghar*. A vent hole. *p.*
 اِدْف *adaf*. A nephew by the brother. *p.*
 اِدْفَاع *idfi'a*. (*v. n. 4* of اِدْفَع) Driving violently, thrusting away. *a.*
 اِدْفَع *adfa'a*. More or most repellant. *a.*
 اِدَق *adahk*. More or most abstruse, thin, slender, subtle. *a.*
 اِدْقَاق *idkik*. (*v. n. 4* of اِدْق) Pounding, speaking abstrusely. *a.*
 اِدْقَحَم *adakhah*. A cover, wrapper. *p.*
 اِدَك *ádak*. An island. *p.*
 اِدْلَاك *iddilák*. (*v. n. 8* of اِدْلِك) A rubbing between the fingers. *a.*
 اِدْلَّة *adillat*. (*pl.* of اِدْلِيل) Arguments, reasons, proofs, indications, guides, road guides. *a.*
 اِدَم *ádam*. Adam. *a.*
 اِدَم *adam*. A ruby. *p.*
 اِدَم *ádam*. Brown, dusky. *a.*
 اِدَم خور *ádamkhor*. A man-eater, a cannibal. *p.*
 اِدَم سر *ádam sar*. Bald. *p.*
 اِدَم گري *ádamgarí*. Humanity, valour. *p.*
 اِدَمِي *ádamí*. Human, a man. Dusky. *a.*
 اِدَمِيَان *ádamiyán*. Men, mortals. *p.*
 اِدَمِيَانَه *ádamiyánah*. Humanly, like a man. *p.*
 اِدَمِيَّت *ádamiyat*. Humanity. *a.*
 اِدَمِي زَاد *ádamí zád*. Men. *p.*
 اِدْنَا *adná*. Nearer; lowest, basest, vilest, last.
 اِدْنَاء *adnáa*. Crooked, being hump-backed. *a.*
 اِدْنَك *adank*. اِدْنَد How, at what rate. One-half of a horse's load. One side of a piece of money. *p.*
 اِدْنِي *adná*. Lower, lowest. *a.*
 اِدَوَات *adawát*. (*pl.* of اِدَاة) Instruments, tools, utensils, arms, apparatus. *a.*
 اِدَوَار *adwár*. (*pl.* of اِدْوَار) Houses. (*pl.* of اِدْوَر) orbs. Periods, ages. Revolutions, circles. *a.*
 اِدَوْس *adwas*. Dim-sighted. Shining. *a.*
 اِدَوِيَّة *adwiyat*. (*pl.* of اِدْوَاء) Medicines. *a.*
 اِدَّة *ádah*. Hen roost, a perch. *a.*
 اِدْهَان *adhán*. (*pl.* of اِدْهَن) Oils, ointments. *a.*
 اِدْهَان *idhán*. (*v. n. 4* of اِدْهَن) Anointing. Deceiving, dissembling. Deceit. Hypocrisy. *a.*
 اِدْهَم *adham*. A horse of a black colour. *a.*
 اِدْهِمَام *idhímám*. Being very black. *a.*
 اِدْيَان *adyán*. (*pl.* of اِدْيَن) Religious rites or ceremonies. Religions. *a.*
 اِدْيَان *adyán*. Fat cattle (in motion). *p.*
 اِدْيَب *adib*. A tutor, learned, courteous. *a.*
 اِدْيَم *adím*. Goat's leather, perfumed. *a.*
 اِدْنَدَه *ádnindah*. The rainbow. *p.*
 اِدْنَه *ádnah*. Friday. *p.*
 اِدْيُون *adyún*. A rapacious animal. *p.*
 اِذ *is*. When, indeed, if, if so be, for, behold, as much as, already. *a.*
 اِذَا *isá*. When, behold. *a.*
 اِذَا بة *isábat*. (*v. n. 4* of اِذْب) Liquefaction, melting. *a.*
 اِذَا ر *azár*. The month of March. *p.*
 اِذَا ن *ásán*. (*pl.* of اِذَا ن) Ears, lobes of the ears. *a.*
 اِذَا ن *ásán*. Announcing, giving notice, the signal for summoning to prayers. *a.*
 اِذَا خَار *izzikhár*. (*v. n. 8* of اِذَا خَر) Laying up in store. *a.*
 اِذَا خَار *ashkhár*. (*pl.* of اِذَا خَر) Provisions accumulated for future use. *a.*
 اِذَا ر *ázar* or *ázur*. Fire. Name of Abraham's father. The ninth solar month. *p.*
 اِذَا ر اَبَا دَا گُون *ázarábád gún*. A stove, a forge. *a.*
 اِذَا ر بَزِين *azar bizín*. A desperado. *p.*
 اِذَا ر پَرَسْت *azar parast*. A fire-worshipper. *p.*
 اِذَا ر تَش *azartush*. A Salamander. *p.*
 اِذَا ر نْگ *azar rang*. Bright, red, shining, flame-coloured. Misfortune. Murder. Difficult. *a.*
 اِذَا ر كَدَه *azar kadah*. A fire-temple. *p.*
 اِذَا ر كِش *azar kish*. A fire-worshipper. *p.*
 اِذَا ر گُون *azar gún*. Flame-coloured, fiery red. *p.*
 اِذَا ر مَآه *azar máh*. The month of November. *p.*
 اِذَا ر نْگ *azarang*. Light, bright, luminous, fire. Distress, misery, ruin. *p.*
 اِذَا رِيْن *asarín*. Anything erected in the manner of a canopy. A flower garden. A mistress gaily attired. Manner, custom. *p.*
 اِذَا عَان *iz'án*. (*v. n. 4* of اِذَا عَن) Obedience, submission. Belief. *a.*
 اِذَا فَر *azfar*. Fragrant, pungent. *a.*
 اِذَا كَار *ashkár*. (*pl.* of اِذَا كَر) Praises of God, repetition of the names of the Supreme Being. *a.*
 اِذَا كَار *izshkár*. (*v. n. 8* of اِذَا كَر) Recalling to one's memory what had been long forgotten. *a.*
 اِذَا كِي *ashkí*. More or most acute, ingenious. *a.*
 اِذَا كِيَا *ashkiyá*. (*pl.* of اِذَا كِي) Acute, ingenious, quick. *a.*
 اِذَا ل *azall*. Most vile, abject. *a.*

اِذْلَال *isāl*. (*v n 4* of اِذْل) Dishonour, contempt. *a*.

اِذْمَات *asimmat*. Safeguards. Rights. *a*.

اِذْن *isn*. Permitting, leave. License. *a*.

اُذْن *usn*. The ear, the tip of the ear. *a*.

اِذْنَاب *asnáb*. (*pl* of ذنب) Tails. *a*.

اِذْنَاب *isnáb*. (*v n 4* of ذنب) Committing a crime. *a*.

اِذْنَابُ النَّاسِ *asnáb-un-nás* [*ple a*] Dregs of the people.

اِذْنَاب *asnáb*. More or most sinful or criminal *p*.

اُذْنَك *uznak*. An ear trumpet. *p*.

اِدْوَقَر *isúkah*. Provisions. *a*.

اِذْوَن *asún*. Thus, in that manner. *p*.

اِذْهَاب *ashab* (*pl* of ذهب) Particles of gold. *a*.

اِذْهَاب *ishab*. (*v n 4* of ذهب) Ordering, or permitting to go. Removing, carrying off. *a*.

اِذْهَال *ishal*. (*v n 4* of ذهل) Causing to forget. *a*.

اِذْهَان *ashan* (*pl* of ذهن) Geniuses. Memories. *a*.

اِذْي *asá*. Injury, harm. *a*.

اِذْيَال *azyál* (*pl* of ذيل) Skirts, borders of a garment, tails, ends. *a*.

اِذْيَات *asýat*. Injury, hurt, loss, wrong. *p*.

اِذْيَش *asish*. A door sill. Chips. Fire. *p*.

اِذْيَن *asín*. Custom, rite, ceremony, a festival. *p*.

اِر *ár*. Bring thou. *p*.

اِر *ár*. If. A saw. The dregs of oil. *p*.

اِرَا *arí*. Adorning, embellishing, an ornament. [*p*]

اِرَاء *aríá* (*pl* of رأى) Opinions, counsels. *a*.

اِرَائَة *irat*. (*v n 4* of رأى) Showing, exhibiting. *a*.

اِرَابِ چي *aráb-chí*. A carter. *p*.

اِرَابَه *aríbah*. A wheel, a waggon. *a*.

اِرَا جِل *arayíl*. (*pl* of رجل) Foot men, men. *a*.

اِرَا حَة *iráhat* (*v n 4* of روح) Giving rest. *a*.

اِرَا حِيدَن *arákhídan*. To rest. *p*.

اِرَادَة *irádat*. (*v n 4* of رود) Wishing, intention, desire, belief. *a*.

اِرَادَاتَانَه *iradatánah*. Voluntarily, cheerfully. *p*.

اِرَادَت بَنْدِه *iradat bandah* [*vant. p*] A voluntary servant.

اِرَادَت گُزِين *iradat gusín*. Devoted. A scholar. *p*.

اِرَادَة *arrádah*. A cart. *p*.

اِرَادِي *irádí*. Willing. *a*.

اِرَادِل *arásil*. (*pl* of اِزْدَل) [*base, vile. a*] Low, mean.

اِرَا شَن *arásish*. Bounty, charity, alms. *p*.

اِرَا سْتَك *arástak*. A swallow. *p*.

اِرَا سْتَكِي *arástagí*. Ornament, decoration, [*order. p*]

اِرَا سْتَن *arástan*. To adorn, to set in order. *p*.

اِرَا سْتَه *arástah*. Adorned, arranged. *p*.

اِرَا ضِي *arazí*. (*pl* of اَرْض) Lands. *a*.

اِرَا قَة *irakat* (*v n 4* of رَوِي or رَيْن) Spilling, pouring forth. *a*.

اِرَا كِ *irak*. An island. *p*.

اِرَا كِيَن *arakín* (*pl* of ركن) Columns. Chief persons. Pillars. *a*.

اِرَا م *arím*. Rest, repose, peace, ease. *p*.

اِرَا مَابِيَدَن *arímanídan*. To set at rest. *p*.

اِرَا عَدَن *aríndan*. To rest, to repose. *p*.

اِرَا م دُوسْت *arím dost*. Loving ease, indolent. *p*.

اِرَا مِش *arámish*. Quiet, repose, rest. *p*.

اِرَا م طَلَب *arím talab*. Idle, slothful. *p*.

اِرَا م گَاه *arím gáh*. Place of rest, a bed chamber. *p*.

اِرَا مِل *arámil* (*pl* of اِرْمَل) Widowed, poor. [*a*]

اِرَا مِة *aramínat* (*pl* of اِرْمِنِي) Armenians. *a*.

اِرَا مِي *aramí*. Peace, calmness, tranquillity. *p*.

اِرَا مِيدَن *arámídan*. To rest, to ease, to desist, to settle, to sleep. *p*.

اِرَا مِل (اِرْمَل) and اِرْمِلَة *arímíl* (*pl* of اِرْمَل) Widowers. Widows. *p*.

اِرَا ن *arrán*. Privet. *a*.

اِرَا ي *aríe*. Adorn thou, (in comp) adorning. *p*.

اِرَا يَابِيَدَن *aráyínídan*. To cause to adorn. *p*.

اِرَا يَش *arí-ish*. Ornament, embellishment. *p*.

اِرَا يَدَة *arí-ndah*. An ornamentor, ornamenting. *p*.

اِرَا يَدَن *aráídan*. To adorn. *p*.

اِرَا يَدِه *aráídah*. Ornamented. *p*.

اِرَا ب *arab*. (*pl* of رَب) Lords, masters, possessors. *a*.

اِرَا بَاح *irbah* (*v n s* of رِبْع) Paying interest. *a*.

اِرَا بَاق *arba'q*. Four. *a*.

اِرَا بَات *arba'at*. Four. *a*.

اِرَا بَات اَرْبَعَة *arba'at 'ashara*. Fourteen. *a*.

اِرَا بَا عِشْرُون *arba'ún*. Forty. *a*.

اِرَا بُو *arbu*. A pear. *p*.

اِرَا بُون *arbíun*. Earnest-money. *a*.

اِرَا ت *arat*. A cubit, the elbow. *a*.

اِرَا تِبَاط *irtibát*. (*v n 8* of رِبْط) Binding, a connexion, friendship. *a*.

اِرَا تِجَا (رَجَا) *irtijá* (*v n 8* of رَجَا) Hoping, fearing. *a*.

اِرَا تِجَاع *irtijád'a*. (*v n 8* of رَجْع) Carrying back. Receiving back. *a*.

اِرَا تِجَال *irtijál* (*v n 8* of رَجَل) Placing anything on its feet. *a*.

اِرَا تِك *artagak*. Lightning. *p*.

اِرَا تِكِل *irtihíl*. (*v n 8* of رَجَل) Departure, death. *a*.

ارسال *irsāl*. (*v. n. 4* of *رسل*) Sending, despatching An embassy, mission. *a*
 اړصال نامه *irsāl nāmāh* A list of remittance. *p.*
 آراست *ārašt*. Ability. Decoration. *p.*
 ارست *arist* The thigh. *p.*
 ارستدن *arastadan* To adorn. To be able *p.*
 ارستن *arastan* To dispose, regulate To be able To adorn *p.*
 ارستن *arastan*. To adorn. To be able. *p.*
 ارستو *arastū*. A domestic swallow *p.*
 آراستړ *arastah* Adorned *p.*
 آرسطا *arastā* Henbane *p.*
 ارستو *aristū* Aristotle *p.*
 ارسلان *arslan* A lion *p.*
 ارسن *arsan* An assembly, a congress *p.*
 ارسي *arsī* A large window in sashes of coloured glass. *p.*
 ارش *arsh* A gift, a compensation *ارش* *irsh* Bribe. *p.* [of cloth *p.*
 ارش *arash* A yard, a cubit, a span. The warp
 ارش *irsh* Hush-money. *a*
 ارشاد *irshad*. (*v. n. 4* of *رشد*) Directing, showing the right way *a*
 ارشد *arshad*. Most upright *a*.
 ارشد *arshad*. The marcasite stone *p.*
 ارشدوک *arshīlūk* An archduke. *p.*
 اړماد *irṣad* (*v. n. 4* of *رصد*) Observations of the stars *a* [region *a*
 ارعي *arē* The earth, ground, soil, country,
 اړضاء *irzāa* (*v. n. 4* of *رعى*) Accepting, gratifying, contenting *a*
 اړصاع *irzā'a* (*v. n. 4* of *رضع*) Milking, suckling *a*
 اړاضة *arazat* The white ant Rust *a*.
 اړضي *arzi* Earthy, earthly, terrestrial *a*
 اړطال *arṭal* (*pl* of *رطل*) Pounds of twelve ounces Weights of 128½ drachms *a*
 اړعاش *ir'ash* (*v. n. 4* of *رعش*) Making to tremble *a*.
 اړعاف *ir'af* (*v. n. 4* of *رفع*) Impelling Filling a bottle Causing (the nose) to bleed. *a*
 اړغ *arūsh* Belching اړغ *araqh* An apricot, A full nut. *p.*
 اړغاب *irahab* (*v. n. 4* of *رغب*) Desiring, [valuing *a*
 اړغاث *irahās*. (*v. n. 4* of *رغت*) Stabbing repeatedly Suckling *a*.
 اړغاج *arqhaj* اړغک Yarn The woof of a web *p.*
 اړغاف *irahīf*. (*v. n. 4* of *رغف*) Looking intently. Walking fast. *a*
 اړغج *arqhaj*. اړغک Bind-weed, ivy. A long thread *p.*
 اړغده *arqhadah*. Covetous, greedy. *p.*
 اړغن *arqhan* An organ *p.*

اړغند *arqhand*. Covetous, desirous *p.*
 ارغنون *arqhnūn*. A bell, an organ. زن ارغنون An organist *p.*
 ارغوان *arqhawān*. Red colour. *p.*
 ارغواني *arqhawānī* Red, purple. *p.*
 ارغیدن *arqhidan* To quarrel To wax dry *p.*
 اړفان *arfah* (*pl* of *رفقة*) Companies, societies. اړفاق *irfah* Helping *p.*
 اړفاه *irfah* (*v. n. 4* of *رفه*) Comforting, cherishing, enjoying the pleasures of life *a*.
 اړفص *arfaz* A refuser. An obstinate heretic *a*
 اړفع *arfū'a*. Most high, sublime, exalted *a*
 اړفاد *irhad* (*v. n. 4* of *رقد*) Putting to sleep. *a*
 اړقاص *irkas* (*v. n. 4* of *رقص*) [dance *a* Causing to
 اړفان *irfah* (*v. n. 4* of *رق*) Making slender Reducing into a state of servitude. *a*.
 اړفال *irhal* (*v. n. 4* of *رفل*) Making haste Skipping on tiptoe *a* [ries numbers *a*.
 اړفام *arkīm* (*pl* of *رقم*) Writings, memo-
 اړفان *arkan* Jaundice اړفان *irkan* Tinging with privet *a*
 ارک *ark* A citadel, a castle Redoubt *p.*
 ارکاک *irkak* (*v. n. 4* of *رک*) Raining gently, *a*
 ارگ *arag* A swing A tether ارگ *arig* A citadel *p.*
 ارگلی *argalī* A wild sheep *p.*
 اړم *iram* Celebrated but fabulous gardens. *p.*
 اړمان *arman* Desire A sigh Penitent *p.*
 اړمایدن *armayidan* To sigh, to repent *p.*
 اړمیز *urmuz* Name of the planet Jupiter. *p.*
 اړمغان *armughān* A present, an offering *p.*
 اړمغانی *armughānī*. A present brought from a distance. *p.*
 اړمل *armal* Widowed Poor. *a*.
 اړمده *armandah* 'Tranquil, quiet *p.*
 اړمده *armanīyah*. Armenia *a*.
 اړمود *armūd* A pear *p.*
 اړمون *armūn* Earnest money. *p.*
 اړمه *armah* Longing of woman in child-bed. *p.*
 اړمدگی *armidagī* Rest, quiet Modesty. *p.*
 اړمیدن *armīdan* To rest, to repose. *p.*
 اړمیده *armīlah* Quiet, rested, reposed. *p.*
 اړنب *arnab* A hare. *a*
 اړنچ *aranj* The elbow. *p.*
 اړندان *arandān*. Denial, refusal, prohibition. *p.*
 اړنه *arnah* If not *p.*
 ارواح *arwāh*. (*pl* of *روح*) Spirits, souls. *a*.
 ارواق *arwāq*. (*pl.* of *رواق*) Tents. Horns. *a*.
 اړوچ *arūj*. The juniper-tree. *p.*

- اروس *arús*. Furniture. Wares. *p.*
 اروسى *arúst*. A large window of coloured glass in sash. *p.*
 اروغ *arúgh*. A belch. A stem. *أروغ* *urúgh*. An ox hide. *p.*
 اروغیدن *arúghídan*. To belch. *p.*
 اروق *arúq*. A belch. *p.*
 اروند *arwand*. A sea. *p.* [To louse. *p.*
 اروندیدن *arwandídan*. To be lazy and dull.
 اره *arah*. A saw. *اره* *arah*. The gums. *p.*
 اره زبان *arah zabán*. An backbiter, a slanderer. *p.*
 اره کش *arah-kash*. A sawyer. *p.*
 آری *áre*. Yes, so, also. A bee. The roots of the teeth. An ambassador. *p.*
 آریب *aríb*. Crooked, inverted. *p.*
 آریب *aríb*. Intelligent. *a.*
 آریدن *aríden*. To adorn. *p.*
 آریکه *aríkat*. A throne, a sofa. *a.*
 آرین *arín*. A cubit. *p.*
 از *as*. From, of, for, by, out of, with. *p.*
 آزا *ázá*. Mastic *p.* [love against *a.*
 آرا *azá*. A prop, a support, a stay. Opposite,
 آرا *azáb*. An unmarried man. A recruit. *p.*
 آزاد *ásád*. Free, liberated. *p.*
 آزاد درخت *ásád darakh*. A kind of tree. *p.*
 آزاد کاغذی *ásád kághíz*. A charter, a letter of liberality. *p.*
 آزادی *ásádagí*. Freedom, manumission. *p.*
 آزاد مردی *ásád mardí*. Liberty, freedom. *p.*
 آزاده *ásádah*. Free, noble. *p.*
 آزاده خرام *ásádah khurám*. Easy, graceful in walking. *p.*
 آزادی *ásádí*. Liberty, freedom. *p.*
 آزار *ázár*. Anything in general which covers the naked body: Trousers, drawers, scarf. *a. p.* [molestation. *p.*
 آزار *ázár*. Trouble, affliction, sickness, grief.
 آزار بند *ázárband*. The string of the drawers. *p.*
 آزار بندی رشتن *ázárbandí rishtah*. Connection through a wife, petticoat interest. *p.*
 آزارپا *ázárpd*. Breeches. *p.* [bean. *p.*
 آزاردم *ázárdam*. A kind of pulse, or French
 آزاردن *ázárdan*. To hurt, injure. *p.*
 آزارده *ázárdeh*. Troublesome, injurious. *p.*
 آزار رسان *ázár rasán*. Troublesome, riotous. An incendiary. *p.*
 آزار رسیده *ázár rastídah*. Vexed, distressed. *p.*
 آزارش *ázárish*. Molestation, annoyance. *p.*
 آزارمند *ázármand*. Sick, infirm. *p.*
 آزارنده *ázárandah*. Troublesome, seditious. *p.*
 آزاری *ázárit*. Trouble, affliction. Sick. *p.*
- آزاریدن *ázárdán*. To molest, to afflict. *p.*
 آزال *ázál*. (*آزل*) Eternities. *p.*
 آزاله *ízálát*. (*زول*) Removing, erasing. *p.*
 آزان *ázán*. Without honour, infamous. *p.*
 آزان *ázán*. From him, it, or that. *p.*
 آرانجامه *azán já ke*. Since, by reason that, on the ground that. *p.*
 آرایا *azárá*. Because. *p.*
 آزر *azbar*. By heart. *آزبر کردن* [heart. *p.*
 آزر *azbar*. To learn by
 آزس *azbas*. Much, many. *p.*
 آزپی *azpai*. On account of. *p.*
 آزه *ázah*. A wart, a twig, mole. *آزه* *ázah*. A led horse. *p.*
 آزدب *azdab*. Beware. *p.*
 آزدحام *azdám*. (*زحم*) Throng, [mob. *a.*
 آذر *azdar*. Worthy, beautiful. *p.*
 آزدگی *ázadagí*. A stitching, a sewing up. *p.*
 آزدن *ázdan*. To sew. To dye. To prick with a needle. *p.*
 آزدواج *azdwáj*. (*زوج*) Coupling, marrying. *a.*
 آزدودن *azdúdan*. To polish, to free from [rust. *p.*
 آزده *ázdah*. Pierced, full of holes. Stricken. *p.*
 آزدیاد *azdiyád*. (*زید*) Increase, accession, profit. *a.*
 آزر *azar*. Fire. Value. Power. *p.*
 آزر *azar*. Name of Abraham's father. *a.*
 آزرخش *azraksh*. Thunder, lightning, storm, tempest. *p.*
 آزد *ázard*. Colour, paint, dye. *p.*
 آزد الو *ázard-álú*. An apricot. *p.*
 آزد اندیدن *ázardándan*. To make one injure another. *p.*
 آزدگان *ázurdagín*. Injured, afflicted. *p.*
 آزدگی *ázurdagí*. Grief, pain, uneasiness. *p.*
 آزدن *ázurdan*. To injure, molest, vex, offend. *p.*
 آزده *ázurdah*. Afflicted, displeased, sad, sorrowful. *آزده پشت* Galled in the back. *آزده خاطر* Disgusted, vexed. *p.*
 آزرق *azraq*. A Deceiver, a traitor. *p.*
 آزرق *azraq*. Blue, blue-eyed. *a. p.*
 آزرق *azrík*. (*زرق*) Being of blue colour. *a.*
 آزرك *azarik*. A goat. *p.*
 آزرگون *azargún*. Flame colour. *p.*
 آزم *ázarm*. Modesty. Courtesy, respect, honour, civility, politeness. Reverence. Equity, justice. Unanimity. Pity. Security. *p.*
 آزم *azram*. A cat. *p.*
 آزمیدخت *azarmídukht*. Name of the daughter of Khusrav Parwez.
 آزمیدن *ázarmídan*. To honour, to favour. *p.*

آزرنگ *āzrang* A cucumber Adversity. *p.*
 ازغای *āz'āf* (*v. n. 4* of *رفع*) Killing any one on the spot. *a*
 ازغ *āzagh* A slip, scion, cutting. A coin. *p.*
 ازغی *āzaghich* Ivy, convolvulus. *a*
 آرفنداک *āzfundak* The rainbow. *p.*
 ارکار دور *azkardūr* An idle, vagabond *p.*
 ارکاره کردن *azkarah kardan* To recall to mind, to write a history *a*
 ازکی *azk* Most pious or pure. Very ingenious. *a*
 ازکیا *azkiya* (*pl.* of *رتکی*) Good, virtuous, ingenious *a*
 ازگات *azgat* Wicked, villainous. *p.*
 ارگل *argal* or ارگیل *azgil* Mulder *p.*
 ارل *azl* Trouble, affliction ارل *azal* Eternity, having no beginning. *p.*
 ازلاج *izlay* (*v. n. 4* of *رلج*) Bolting the door. *a*
 ازلاف *izlah* (*v. n. 4* of *رل*) Causing to slide Looking grim *a*
 ازلال *izlal* (*v. n. 4* of *رل*) Causing to slide *a*
 ازلی *azlah* One who slips and slides much *a*
 ازلی *azali* Eternal God Eternally *a*
 ازلیه *azaliyat* Eternal existence *a*
 ارم *azm*, Adhering *a*
 ارم *azam* Progeny, offspring *p.*
 ارمند *azmand* Desirous, covetous, greedy *p.*
 آزمدی *azmandi* Desire, lust, greediness *a*
 آزمدگی *azmudagi* Experience *p.*
 آزمدن *azmudan* To try, prove, make an experience *p.* [*a*
 آزمدده *āzmūdah* Tried, proved, experienced
 آزمدوها *azmūdaha*. Experiments *a*
 آزمون *āzmun*. Proof, trial, an experiment *p.*
 از مهرار *izmhrār*. (*v. n. 4* of *ر مهر*) Being red with anger Intenseness of cold. *p.*
 آزناکی *āznaki* Desirous, greedy *p.*
 آزناکی *āznaki* Avidity, cupidity. *p.*
 آزندن *āzandan* To sew. *p.*
 آزنب *azank*. Wrinkles in the face. *p.*
 آزنبای *āzanknāk*. Wrinkled, frowning *p.*
 آزو *azū*. The grinders, the canine teeth ارل *p.*
 ازواج *azwāj* (*pl.* of *زوج*) Pairs, couples. *p.*
 آزود *āzūd*. Intelligent, acute, *p.*
 آزور *azwar*. Avaricious. *p.*
 آزور *azwar*. An army. *a.*
 آزوغ *azūgh*. The prunings of trees. *p.*
 ازهار *azhār*. (*pl.* of *زهرة*) Flowers *a*
 ازهاف *izhāj* (*v. n. 4* of *رف*) Telling a lie. *a.*

ازهر *ashar*. White, brilliant. *a.* [*dye. a*
 آزیدن *āzidan*. To injure. To prick. To
 اره *azrah* A mattock, a smith's hammer. *p.*
 آزیریدن *āzīrdan* To afflict. To draw *p.*
 ازیش *azish* From him *p.*
 ازیغ *azigh*. Aversion, indignation. *p.*
 آزیغ *azigh*. Perception, recollection *p.*
 آزین *āzin*. Such as this *p.*
 آژ *azh*. Ingenious. Abstinent. Rest, ease *p.*
 آژخ *azhakh*. A wart. *p.*
 آژخ ناک *azhakhnak* Full of warts, warty. *p.*
 آژدر *azhdar* A dragon. *p.*
 آژدرها *azhdarha*. A dragon. *p.*
 آژدن *azhdan* To sew, to pierce To smooth a mill-stone *p.*
 آژده *azhdah*. Perforated, cut. The polishing of a mill-stone *p.*
 آژدها *azhdaha* A dragon. *p.*
 آژع *azhagh*. A leaf The prunings of vine. *p.*
 آژکن *azhkan*. A latticed door *p.*
 آژگن *azghan*. Lazy, dull, indolence. *p.*
 آژند *azhand* Plaster, mortar. *p.*
 آژندادن *azhandadan* To cause, to sew, to prick with needle. *p.*
 آژندن *azhandan*. To prick, to sew. *p.*
 آژنده *azhandah*. Bruised, broken Bored. Dug. *p.*
 آژندیدن *azhandidan* To plaster *p.*
 آژنگ *azhang* A wrinkle, frown. *p.*
 آژنه کردن *azhanah kardan* To spread a table *p.*
 آژیان *azhayan* A chameleon. *p.*
 آژور *azhwar*. Covetous *p.*
 آژوع *azhūgh* Rust Moldiness. Truth *p.*
 آژوه *āzhah* Quicklime, plaster, cement. *p.*
 آژهان *azhvan* Idle, lazy, useless *p.*
 آژانه *azhyunah* A marble pavement. *p.*
 آژبج *azhkhkh* Gummy exudation from the eyes *p.*
 آژیدن *azhīdan*. To prick with a needle *p.*
 آژبر *āzhār* Learned Pious Chaste A lake. Victory. A cry Surplus. Arrangement. *p.*
 آژینه *azhinah* A hammer, a mallet. *p.*
 آس *as*. A horse *p.*
 آس *as* The myrtle *a.*
 آس کردن *ās kardan*. To grind *p.*
 آسا *asd*. Like, /resembling. Tranquility. Rule. Reverence. *p.*
 آسا *asd*. Sadness, sorrow. *a.*
 آساءة *isāat*. An offence, a sin, crime. *a.*
 آساب *āsāb* (*pl.* of *اسب*) Fundaments. Hair about the fundament. Pubes. *a*

اسبوع *asib'e'a*. (pl. of *اسبوع* *usbu'a*). Weeks. *a*.
 اساتذة *asâtizat*. or اساتيد *asâtîd* (pl. of اساتذة *ustâz*). Masters. *p*. [4] drachms. *a*.
 اساتير *asâtîr*. (pl. of اساتير *istâr*) Weight of
 اساتين *asâtîn*. Columns. *a*.
 اساد *asâd*. (pl. of اساد *asad*). Lions. *a*.
 اسادة *isâdat*. A cushion, pillow. *a*.
 اسارون *asârûn*. Wild spikenard, asarum. *g*.
 اسارة *asârah*. Computation, calculation. *p*.
 اسارى *asârî* or *usârî* (pl. of اسير *asîr*)
 Captives, prisoners. *a*.
 اساس *asâs*. (pl. of اساس *asâs*) Foundations. *a*.
 اساس *asâs*. A foundation, a basis. *a*.
 اساسه *asâsah*. An amorous glance. *p*.
 اساتير *asâtîr*. (pl. of اسطورة *ustûrat*) Fa-
 bles, romances. *a*.
 اساطين *asâtîn*. (pl. of اسطورة *ustûwânât*)
 Column, Princes. *a*.
 اسافون *asafûn*. An instrument for
 polishing a millstone. *p*.
 اسافل *asâfil*. (pl. of اسفل *asfal*). The infer-
 riors, the lower class. *a*.
 اساقعة *isâqat*. (v. n. 4 of اساقع *isâq*) Causing to
 drive. *a*.
 اساقط *issâqut*. (v. n. 6 of اساقط *isâq*) Falling. *a*.
 اساقف *asâqif*. (pl. of اسقف *usâqf*). Bishops.
a.
 اسال *asâl*. Manners, conditions. *a*.
 اسال *asâl*. A foundation. *p*.
 اساليب *asâlîb*. (pl. of أسلوب *uslûb*). Modes,
 manners, ways. *a*.
 اسام *asâm*. (pl. of اسم *ism*). Names. *a*. [a].
 اسامع *asâmu'a*. (pl. of اسمع *sam'a*). Ears, hearing
 اسامي *asâmî*. (pl. of اسم *ism*). Names. A
 tenant. A debtor. Appointment. *a*.
 اساميس *asâmîs*. Wild chamomile. *p*.
 اسان *asân*. Easy, convenient. *p*.
 اسان كار *asân kâr*. Skilful, expeditious. *p*.
 اسان گرو *asângîr*. Easy of access, courteous. [p].
 اساني *asânî*. Facility, ease. Repose. *p*.
 اسانيد *asânîd*. (pl. of اسناد *asnâd*). Attri-
 butes. Allegations on the authority
 of another. *a*.
 اسانيدن *asânîdan*. To facilitate, to expedite. [p].
 آساي *asâie*. Like, resembling. Ease, quiet. *p*.
 آسايانيدن *asâyânîdan*. To give rest. To
 praise. *p*.
 آسايش *asâish*. Ease, quiet, rest, peace. *p*.
 آسايش كده *asâyish kadah*. A place of rest. *p*.
 آساييدن *asâyîdan*. To rest, to cease. *p*.

اسب *ash*. (or اسپ *asp*). A horse. اسپ ابي
 The hippopotamus اسب تيزرو A swift
 horse. اسپ جنگ A war horse. اسپ
 خدگ A white or grey horse اسب دريا
 Hippopotamus. اسب سرکش An active
 horse. اسب کوتل A led horse. اسب
 وفوزين دادن To win at chess. *p*.
 اسباب *asbab*. (pl. of سبب *sabab*). Causes, mo-
 tives, reasons. Modes. Instruments,
 utensils, apparatus. Cloths, apparel,
 effects, furniture. اسباب جنگ Mili-
 tary stores. اسباب خرازي *asbab*
kharrâzi A stationery اسباب سفر
 Necessaries for travelling اسباب معيشة
 The means of living. *a*.
 اسباط *asbat*. (pl. of سبط *sibṭ*). Tribes, distinct
 bodies. Kindred. *a*.
 اسباع *isba'a*. Completing the number seven. *a*.
 اسب افگن *asb ofgan*. A horseman who charges
 the enemy. *p*.
 اسب الugh *asb-i-alugh*. An unsaddled horse. *p*.
 اسبان *isban*. A miller. *p*.
 اسب انگيز *asb angez*. A spur. *p*.
 اسب بارکش *asb-i-bârkash*. A pack horse. *p*.
 اسب تاز *asb taz*. A fleet horse. *p*.
 اسب چاپاري *asb-i-chapârî* or
 اسب-i-chapûrî. A post horse. *p*.
 اسب دواني *asb dawînî*. Racing. *p*.
 اسب شرط *asb-i-sharṭ*. A race horse. *p*.
 اسبع *asbu'a*. (pl. of سبع *sibṭ*) Beast of prey. *a*.
 اسبق *asbaq*. Most excellent, surpassing. *a*.
 اسب کوتل *asb-i-kûtal*. A led horse. *p*.
 اسب عاده *asb-mûdah*. A mare. *p*.
 اسب منجب *asb-i-mujannab* A led horse. *p*.
 اسب نامه *asb namad*. The trappings of a war
 horse. *p*.
 اسب منحصي *asb-i-makhsî*. A gelding horse. *p*.
 اسبوع *usbu'a*. A week. *a*.
 اسبه *isbah*. Horsemanship. A troop of horse.
 A dog. *p*.
 اسپ *asp*. A horse اسپ تازي An Arabian
 horse. *p*.
 اسپاناج *ispanâj*. Spinage. *p*.
 اسپاه *ispih*. A large army. A dog. *p*.
 اسپهان *ispihân*. or اسپهان That part of Persia
 where the troops were generally
 quartered. *p*.
 اسپخول *isphûl*. Bird's dung. *p*.
 اسپدار *ispîdâr*. A general. A commander-in-
 chief. *p*.
 اسپر *ispar*. A shield. *p*.
 اسپرز *aspraz*. (اسپر رس) A race course. *p*.

ispart Complete, whole Finished. Destroyed. *p.*
 aspari. A running place for horses.
 aspus. A louse. A small worm. *p.*
 aspust. Burgundian hay. Trefoil. *p.*
 ispanhil. Seed of pea wort. Glue *p.*
 ash kurrah. A colt, a foal *p.*
 asp mudah. A mare. *p.*
 aspend. Wild rue. *p.*
 ispendar. A wax-light Name of the son of Kishasp *p.*
 ispendarmus. The earth Name of the twelfth month of the Persian year; also the fifth day of each month *p.* [seed *p.*
 ispendan. Seed of cresses. Mustard
 ispendyar. Name of Gushtasp's son *p.*
 aspah. A colt, a horse rising two years old. *p.*
 ispahán. The capital of Persian Irák *p.*
 isped. White, colourless *p.*
 ispedkar. Worker in tin, a tinman. *p.*
 ast. Is. He willeth, he seeketh *p.*
 ist. Stand thou. A cause Praise The anus *p.*
 usta. A commentary to two books, which contain the principles of the religion of fire-worshippers, the first called Zand, the other Pazand Master. *p.*
 istikh. A green branch. A bucket, an urn. *p.*
 ustud. A master, teacher, tutor An artificer, an artizan *p.* [to fix *p.*
 istadunidan. To make, to stand,
 istidag. Stability. Resistance. *p.*
 istidan. To stand, to stop, to dwell *p.*
 ustadi. An art, trade, workmanship *p.*
 ustáz. A master, teacher. *a.*
 astar. Lining A mule. *p.*
 astar. (pl ofستر *sitr*) Such things as afford protection or covering, as shields, walls, veils, &c *a.*
 istir. Four. A weight of 4½ mīskals, or 6½ drachms. *a.*
 istirah. A star. A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn. *p.*
 istik. A cutting, a slip of a vine. *p.*
 ustigar. A master, a skilful artist. *p.*
 astim. A bridle embossed with gold and silver *p.*
 astán. A threshold. A king's court The Ottoman Porte. *p.*
 istindan. To constitute, set up. To take, receive *p.*
 astánah. A threshold. *p.*
 astánah-i-panjarah. A window sill. *p.* [vent going. *p.*
 astánidan. To keep back, to pre-

istihak. (روح *n* 10 of) Deeming to be lawful. *a.*
 istidād. (بد *n* 10 of) Insisting. Obstinacy. Absolute dominion, independence. *a.*
 istidā'a. (بدع *n* 10 of) Producing something novel. Estimating as strange. *a.*
 istidāl. (بدال *n* 10 of) Changing. *a.*
 istabir. A weight of 4,000 drachms A weight of 6½ drachms. Great, thick, gross *p.*
 istibra. (براء *n* 10 of) Purifying after the menses. Longing to be discharged from prison or debt. Wiping one's self *a.*
 istabrah. A kind of thick changing coloured satin Shot silk *a.*
 istabrak. Thick brocade. *a.*
 istishār. (بشر *n* 10 of) Rejoicing at, announcing good news Teaching. *a.*
 istibṣar. (بصر *n* 10 of) Considering with attention, scrutinizing, discerning, being clear-sighted *a.*
 istibṣa. (بضع *n* 10 of) Storing out goods for sale. A kind of marriage in which the woman was a suitor *a.*
 istib'ad. (بعد *n* 10 of) Wishing to be far off Retiring, withdrawing. *a.*
 istibgha. (بغی *n* 10 of) Wishing, seeking, longing *a.*
 istihka. (بقي *n* 10 of) Preserving alive Blushing *a.*
 istibkaa. (بكي *n* 10 of) Bringing tears Moving *a.*
 istibhaj. (بهج *n* 10 of) Rejoicing *a.*
 istibham. (بهم *n* 10 of) Being obscure and ambiguous *a.*
 istibat. (توب *n* 10 of) Inducing to repent. *a.*
 istitar. (ستر *n* 10 of) Being hid, concealing one's self. *a.*
 istiskal. (تغل *n* 10 of) Oppressing Molesting. *a.*
 istisnā. (نهی *n* 10 of) Excepting, excluding. *a.*
 istisnā. Exclusive, exceptive قیاس استثنائی A replicative syllogism, where, if the antecedent is denied, the consequence is denied also. *a.*
 istijābat. (چوب *n* 10 of) Receiving a petition. Giving an answer Accepting. *a.*

- استجارة *istijdrat*. (*v. n. 10* of جوار) Imploring aid or protection. *a.*
- استجازه *istijāzat*. (*v. n. 10* of جاز) Asking leave, soliciting permission. *a.*
- استجبار *istijbār*. (*v. n. 10* of جبر) Compulsion, force, violence. *a.*
- استجماع *istijmā'a*. (*v. n. 10* of جمع) Being assembled. Wishing to assemble. *a.*
- استحاضه *istihḥaḥat*. (*v. n. 10* of حیض) Flowing into a reservoir. Emitting blood (a woman) after the usual time of monthly discharge has elapsed. *a.*
- استحالة *istihkālāt*. (*v. n. 10* of حول) Undergoing a change. Undulating. *a.*
- استحباب *istihbāb*. (*v. n. 10* of حب) Taking a liking, loving. Supererogation. *a.*
- استحباب *istihyāb*. (*v. n. 10* of حجب) Appointing a chamberlain. *a.*
- استحجار *istihjār*. (*v. n. 10* of حجر) Becoming hard like a stone, petrifying (clay). *a.*
- استحداث *istihdāt*. (*v. n. 10* of حدث) Receiving news. *a.*
- استحسان *istihṣān*. (*v. n. 10* of حسن) Approving. Praising. Considering as a favour. *a.*
- استحضار *istihḥār*. (*v. n. 10* of حضر) Calling, summoning before. Wishing to be present. *a.*
- استحقار *istihkār*. (*v. n. 10* of حق) Despising, holding in contempt. *a.*
- استحفاظ *istihfāz*. (*v. n. 10* of حفظ) Desiring one to remember, or to take care of any thing. *a.*
- استحکام *istihkām*. (*v. n. 10* of حک) Itching. *a.*
- استحقاق *istihkāk*. (*v. n. 10* of حق) Claiming right. Merit, ability, capacity. *a.*
- استحكام *istihkām*. (*v. n. 10* of حکم) Being strengthened, confirmed. Hardness, firmness. (*pl.* استحکامات) Entrenchments. *a.*
- استحلاف *istihlāf*. (*v. n. 10* of حلف) Adjuring. Causing to swear. *a.*
- استحلال *istihlāl*. (*v. n. 10* of حل) Considering lawful. Wishing a thing lawful. *a.*
- استحمال *istihmāl*. (*v. n. 10* of حمل) Desiring to bear, carry, or take upon one's self. استحمال کردن To undertake a commission. *p.*
- استحمام *istihmām*. (*v. n. 10* of حم) Washing, bathing. Sweating. *a.*
- استحياء *istihyā'a*. (*v. n. 10* of حیى) Blushing. Leaving alive. *a.*
- استحسان *istihṣān*. (*for* انحصان) A taking to one's self. *a.*
- استخارة *istikhrāt*. (*v. n. 10* of خور) Praying for the blessing of God, or for success. Wishing to be directed in pursuing that which is right. *a.*
- استخبار *istikhbār*. (*v. n. 10* of خبر) Interrogating. Asking news, desiring advice. *a.*
- استخدام *istikhdām*. (*v. n. 10* of خدم) Asking or getting employment. Employing, making use of the labour of another. *a.*
- استخر *istikhar*. The ancient Persepolis. *p.*
- استخراب *istikhrāb*. (*v. n. 10* of خرب) Being broken down by misfortune. Longing for. *a.*
- استخراج *istikhrāj*. (*v. n. 10* of خرج) Extracting, drawing out. Selecting. *a.*
- استخصاص *istikhsās*. (*v. n. 10* of خص) Confering a mark of distinction on any one, placing him amongst the nobility. *a.*
- استخفاف *istikhfāf*. (*v. n. 10* of خف) Despising, holding in contempt. *a.*
- استخلاء *istikhlā'a*. (*v. n. 10* of خلو) Being empty. Seeking privacy. *a.*
- استخلاص *istikhlās*. (*v. n. 10* of خلص) Setting at liberty. Procuring liberty. *a.*
- استخلاف *istikhlāf*. (*v. n. 10* of خلف) Appointing successors. Coming after. Leaving posterity. *a.*
- استخوان *ustukhwān*. A bone, kernel, stone of fruit استخوان در گلو گرفتن To suffer distress. استخوان بزرگ Born of a noble race. *p.* [let. *p.*]
- استخوان بند *ustukhwān band*. A splint, fillet. *p.*
- استخوان بندی *ustukhwān bandī*. The skeleton. *p.*
- استخوان خوار *ustukhwānkhwār*. A kind of large eagle. *p.*
- استدارة *istidārāt*. (*v. n. 10* of دور) Surrounding, encircling, turning round. *a.*
- استدامة *istidāmat*. (*v. n. 10* of دوم) Assiduity. Wishing to be quiet. Permanent. Perpetual. *a.*
- استدراج *istidrāj*. (*v. n. 10* of درج) Advancing by degrees, step by step. *a.*
- استدراک *istidrāk*. (*v. n. 10* of درک) Comprehending, understanding. *a.*
- استدعاء *istidā'a*. (*v. n. 10* of دعو) Petitioning, entreating, supplicating. *a.*
- استدفاع *istidfā'a*. (*v. n. 10* of دفع) Praying that (God) may avert. *a.*
- استدلال *istidlāl*. (*v. n. 10* of دل) Adducing proof. Asking the reason. *a.*
- استندن *istadan*. To rise, to stand. *p.*
- استذکار *istizkār*. (*v. n. 10* of ذکر) Recalling to one's recollection. *a.*
- استذل *istidlāl*. (*v. n. 10* of ذل) Humbling. Holding in contempt. *p.*

آستر *āstar*. The lining of a garment. A kind of coarse thin stuff for lining garments *p*.
 آستر *āstar*. A mule *p*.
 استراحة *istirāḥat* (*v n 10 of روح*) Reposing. Scenting Rest; sleep, peace *a*.
 استارار *istarār*. A lentil. *p*.
 استراق *istirāq* (*v n 8 of سرق*) Stealing. *a*
 استربا *astarbā* or استربان A muleteer *p*.
 استرجاع *istirjā'a* (*v n 10 of رجوع*) Returning to a place *a*.
 استرخاء *istirḥā'a* (*v n 10 of رخو*) Being relax, hanging down. *a*
 استرخاص *istirḥā'a* (*v n 10 of رخص*) Asking leave. Buying cheap *a*.
 استدرداد *istirdād* (*v n 10 of رد*) Demanding restitution of anything, whether given or taken without consent *a*.
 استرداف *istirdāf* (*v n 10 of ردف*) Asking to be taken up behind *a*
 استردن *usturdan* To shave, to erase. *p*.
 استرسال *istirṣal* (*v n 10 of رسل*) Being allowed to hang loose *a*
 استرشاد *istirshād* (*v n 10 of رشد*) Seeking direction *a*
 استرضاء *istirṣā'a* (*v n 10 of رضي*) Endeavouring to please *a*
 استرضاع *istirṣā'a* (*v n 10 of رضع*) Inquiring for a wet nurse *a*
 استرفاع *istirfā'a* (*v n 10 of رفع*) Wishing to raise, or carry off *a*.
 استرفاه *istirfāh* (*v n 10 of رفاه*) Reposing, remaining quiet *a*
 استرقاق *istirqāq* (*v n 10 of رق*) Reducing to slavery Being thin. *a*.
 استرك *istarak* Storax. *a*
 استرگاري *astarkārī* Plastering *p*
 استرلاب *usturlāb*. An astrolabe. *p*.
 استرلنگ *istarang*. Mandragora Mandrake Barren, unfruitful *p*.
 استرون *istarūn*. Barren, (woman or animal). *p*
 استرة *usturāh*. A razor. استرة ليسیدن To display courage. *p*.
 استسجار *istishjār*. (*v n 10 of سخر*) Mocking, deriding. *a*.
 استسعاد *istish'ād* (*v n 10 of سعد*) Desiring happiness, being fortunate. *a*.
 استسقاء *istishkā'a* (*v n 10 of سقي*) Desiring water, offering up public prayers for rain.
 استسقاء Labouring under dropsy.
 استسقاء زقي The anasarca. استسقاء طبلي Tympany *a*.
 استسلاف *istishlāf* (*v n 10 of سلف*) Paying in advance. Marrying a brother's widow. *a*.
 استسلام *istislām*. (*v n 10 of سلم*) Embracing the Muhamadan religion, submitting to the authority of another. *a*

استشارة *istishārāt*. (*v n 10 of شور*) Consulting, asking advice *a*
 استشمام *istishmām*. (*v n 10 of شم*) Smelling, getting scent. Wishing to smell. *a*.
 استشهاد *istishhād*. (*v n 10 of شهد*) Taking evidence. Wishing to be present. Falling a martyr for religion. *a*.
 استشهار *istishhār*. (*v n 10 of شهر*) Wishing for fame. Publishing. *a*.
 استصانة *istishābat*. (*v n 10 of صوب*) Deeming right, approving *a*.
 استصحاب *istishāb* (*v n 10 of صحب*) Associating with *a*
 استصلاح *istishlāh* (*v n 10 of صلاح*) Seeking peace. Happening well. *a*
 استصواب *istishwāb*. (*v n 10 of صوب*) Approving, thinking well. *a*.
 استطانة *istitābat* (*v n 10 of طيب*) Relishing, approving. Cleaning *a*
 استطاعة *istitā'at* (*v n 10 of طوع*) Power, possibility, capability, obeying *a*
 استطالة *istitālāt* (*v n 10 of طول*) Prevailing against. Extolling one's self. *a*.
 استطراد *istitrad* (*v n 10 of طرد*) Wishing to drive *a*
 استطعام *istit'ām* (*v n 10 of طعام*) Asking
 استطلاع *istitlā'a* (*v n 10 of طلع*) Seeking information, inquiring. *a*
 استطلاق *istitllāk* (*v n 10 of طلق*) Setting at liberty. Diarrhoea *a*
 استظللال *istishlāl*. (*v n 10 of ظل*) Sitting in the shade. *a*.
 استظهار *istishhār* (*v n 10 of ظهر*) Imploring assistance, or protection *a*.
 استعادة *istishādāt*. (*v n 10 of عود*) Turning back, being restored to the same situation. Being accustomed to. Being one to repeat. *a*.
 استعارة *istish'at* (*v n 10 of عود*) Fleeing from evil to good, from the devil to God *a*.
 استعاره *istish'at* (*v n 10 of عور*) Borrowing. Using a word metaphorically. A metaphor. *a*.
 استعاضة *istish'at*. (*v n 10 of عوض*) Asking one to substitute. *a*.
 استعانة *istish'at*. (*v n 10 of عون*) Asking assistance, imploring help. *a*
 استعباد *istish'ād*. (*v n 10 of عبد*) Reducing to slavery. *a*.
 استعجاب *istish'ājāb*. (*v n 10 of عجب*) Astonishment, wonder. *a*.
 استعجال *istish'ājāl*. (*v n 10 of عجل*) Hastening. *a*.
 استعجم *istish'ajām*. (*v n 10 of عجم*) Keeping silence. Being foreign and unintelligible. *a*.

- استعداد *isti'adād*. (v. n. 10 of عد) Readiness. Skill, capacity, aptitude. Merit, worth. *a.*
- استعذاب *isti'azāb*. (v. n. 10 of عذب) Being fresh and wholesome. *a.*
- استعسار *isti'asār*. (v. n. 10 of عسر) Being difficult. Asking. Seeking for difficulties. Sitting down without employment. *a.*
- استعصام *isti'aṣīm*. (v. n. 10 of عصم) Keeping back, withholding. *a.*
- استعفاف *isti'afāf*. (v. n. 10 of عطف) Concocting the favour of any one. *a.*
- استعظام *isti'azām*. (v. n. 10 of عظم) Wishing greatness. Becoming proud. Admiring. *a.*
- استعفاء *isti'afīa*. (v. n. 10 of عفو) Asking pardon. Seeking to be disengaged from an obligation. Resignation. *a.*
- استعفافی *isti'afīf*. (v. n. 10 of عف) Abstaining from what is forbidden. *a.*
- استعقاب *isti'aqīb*. (v. n. 10 of عقب) Inveighing against any one. *a.*
- استعلاء *isti'alaa*. (v. n. 10 of علو) Superiority, exaltation, promotion. *a.*
- استعلام *isti'ālīm*. (v. n. 10 of علم) Asking information, or news. *a.*
- استعمال *isti'āmāl*. (v. n. 10 of عمل) Use, usage, application. Employing. *a.*
- استغاثة *istiḡāṭa*. (v. n. 10 of غوث) Calling for help. Demanding justice. Lodging a complaint. *a.* [dering. *a.*
- استغراب *istiḡhrīb*. (v. n. 10 of غرّب) Won-
- استغفرا *istiḡhrīr*. (v. n. 10 of غر) Being deceived. Being foolish. *a.*
- استغراق *istiḡhrāq*. (v. n. 10 of غرق) Being emerged. Being wholly employed. *a.*
- استغشاش *istiḡshāsh*. (v. n. 10 of غش) Considering as false and insincere. *a.*
- استغفار *istiḡfir*. (v. n. 10 of غفر) Asking forgiveness. *a.*
- استغناء *istiḡnāa*. (v. n. 10 of غني) Being contented, in want of nothing, wealthy, independent. *a.*
- استفاداة *istiḡfādāt*. (v. n. 10 of فاد) Receiving profit. Advantage. Utility. *a.*
- استفادان *istiḡfādān*. Profusely, abundantly. *a.*
- استفاضة *istiḡfāṣāt*. (v. n. 10 of فيض) Being divulged. Disclosing. Desiring abundance. Profusion. *a.*
- استفتاء *istiḡftād*. (v. n. 10 of فتو) Consulting (a lawyer or mufti). *a.*
- استفتاح *istiḡfāt*. (v. n. 10 of فتح) Asking assistance. Demanding the surrender of a castle, or the opening of a gate. *a.*
- استفراغ *istiḡfrāgh*. (v. n. 10 of فرغ) Vomiting, evacuating, rejecting. *a.*
- استفسار *istiḡsār*. (v. n. 10 of فسر) Asking an explanation, inquiring. *a.*
- استفهام *istiḡhām*. (v. n. 10 of فهم) Desiring to know, informing one's self by asking questions. حرف استفهام An interrogative particle. *a.*
- استفهامی *istiḡhāmī*. Interrogative. *a.*
- استفهامیة *istiḡhāmīyat*. Interrogation. *a.*
- استقامت *istiḡāmat*. (v. n. 10 of قوم) Standing erect, rising up. Truth, integrity. Remaining. *a.*
- استقباح *istiḡbāḥ*. (v. n. 10 of قبح) Detesting, hating, abhorring. *a.*
- استقبال *istiḡbāl*. (v. n. 10 of قبل) Going forth to meet. Futurity. *a.*
- استقبالی *istiḡbālī*. Belonging to futurity. *a.*
- استقدام *istiḡdam*. (v. n. 10 of قدم) Preceding. Surpassing in boldness. *a.*
- استقراء *istiḡrāa*. (v. n. 10 of قرأ) Making diligent search. Passing from place to place. *a.*
- استقرار *istiḡqrār*. (v. n. 10 of قر) Confirming, ratifying. Stopping, resting, dwelling, settling. *a.*
- استقراض *istiḡrāz*. (v. n. 10 of قرض) Borrowing, asking to lend. *a.*
- استقسام *istiḡsām*. (v. n. 10 of قسم) Demanding one's portion. *a.*
- استقصاء *istiḡṣāa*. (v. n. 10 of قصو) Curiosity. Using every effort to get the knowledge of anything. Strict inquiry. Earnest endeavour. *a.*
- استقصار *istiḡṣār*. (v. n. 10 of قصر) Desiring to abbreviate. *a.*
- استقصاء *istiḡṣāa*. (v. n. 10 of قضی) Demanding payment judicially. *a.*
- استقطار *istiḡṭār*. (v. n. 10 of قطر) Distillation. *a.*
- استقلال *istiḡlāl*. (v. n. 10 of قل) Absolute dominion, sovereign, authority. *a.*
- استقلالاً *istiḡlālān*. Independently. Absolutely. *a.*
- استقلالی *istiḡlālī*. Confirmation. Invested with authority. *a.*
- استكای *istiḡkāh*. (v. n. 10 of سك) Becoming stopped up and deaf. *a.*
- استكانت *istiḡkānat*. (v. n. 10 of كون) Submission, humility. *a.*
- استكبار *istiḡbār*. (v. n. 10 of كبر) Arrogance, presumption, pride. *a.*
- استكتاب *istiḡtāb*. (v. n. 10 of كتب) Asking to write. Dictating. *a.*
- استكنار *istiḡkānār*. (v. n. 10 of كنز) Adding, increasing. *a.*
- استكثاف *istiḡkād*. (v. n. 10 of كثف) Being thick and dense. *a.*

استکرا <i>istikrā</i> (v. n. 10 of کرو) Hiring, renting. <i>a.</i>	استنصاف <i>istinsāf</i> (v. n. 10 of نصف) Becoming quits <i>a.</i>
استکرام <i>istikrām</i> (v. n. 10 of کرم) Asking a favour <i>a.</i>	استنطاق <i>istintāq</i> (v. n. 10 of نطق) Searching, inquiring, examining by torture.
استکراه <i>istikrah</i> (v. n. 10 of کراهه) Abhorring, abominating. Doing a thing reluctantly. <i>a.</i>	استنطاق <i>istintāq</i> To examine candidates. <i>a.</i>
استکشاف <i>istikshāf</i> (v. n. 10 of کشف) Being discovered. Wishing anything to be made manifest <i>a.</i>	استنفاة <i>istinkāh</i> (v. n. 10 of نفه) Interrogating. Understanding. <i>a.</i>
استكمال <i>istikmāl</i> (v. n. 10 of كمل) Completing. Wishing anything finished, completed, perfected. <i>a.</i>	استنكار <i>istinkār</i> (v. n. 10 of نكر) Denying, refusing to acknowledge. <i>a.</i>
استل <i>istal</i> A fish pond, a lake, a pool <i>p.</i>	استنكاف <i>istinkāf</i> (v. n. 10 of نكف) Declining, refusing, disclaiming Blushing. <i>a.</i>
استلاء <i>istilāa</i> (v. n. 8 of سلاء) Boiling, melting <i>a.</i>	استوا <i>istwā</i> (v. n. 8 of سوي) Being equal, perfect Arriving at the summit.
استلام <i>istilām</i> (v. n. 8 of لأم) Surrendering. Rubbing the forehead against the black stone at Mecca <i>a.</i>	خط استوا <i>ḥaṭṭ al-istwā</i> A right line The Equator. <i>a.</i>
استلذاد <i>istilzād</i> (v. n. 10 of لذت) Tasting, relishing. Being delighted, pleased <i>a.</i>	استوار <i>ustuwār</i> Firm, strong, powerful, brave, Perfect Faithful Solid <i>p.</i>
استلزام <i>istilzām</i> (v. n. 10 of لزوم) Requiring, rendering necessary <i>a.</i>	استواری <i>ustuwārī</i> Strength, constancy, resolution <i>p.</i>
استلقاء <i>istilqāa</i> (v. n. 10 of لقی) Lying supine upon the back. Wishing to see <i>a.</i>	استوان <i>ustuwān</i> Firm, solid, secure, trustworthy <i>p.</i>
استماع <i>istimā'a</i> (v. n. 8 of سمع) Listening, hearing <i>a.</i>	استوانه <i>ustuwānah</i> A cylinder <i>p.</i>
استمالة <i>istimālat</i> (v. n. 10 of میل) Cressing, conciliating. (v. n. 10 of عول) Being rich <i>a.</i>	است و بست <i>ast o bast</i> Particulars <i>p.</i>
استمتاع <i>istimtā'a</i> (v. n. 10 of متع) Enjoying receiving the fruits of. <i>a.</i>	استودان <i>ustūdān</i> A cemetery, a grave <i>p.</i>
استمداد <i>istimād</i> (v. n. 10 of مدد) Asking aid, assistance. Extension, prolongation <i>a.</i>	استور <i>ustūr</i> A horse, a mule, any beast of burden <i>p.</i>
استمرار <i>istimrār</i> (v. n. 10 of مَر) Being rendered perpetual. Constancy <i>a.</i>	استوربان <i>ustūrbān</i> A horse-keeper A barren (woman) <i>p.</i>
استمراري <i>istimrārī</i> Perpetual <i>a.</i>	استوم <i>ustūm</i> A bulrush <i>p.</i>
استمساک <i>istimsak</i> (v. n. 10 of مسک) Holding, refraining <i>a.</i>	استون <i>ustūn</i> A column, a beam <i>p.</i>
استن <i>astan</i> The sleeve of a garment <i>p.</i>	استواه <i>ustuwah</i> Worn, afflicted <i>ustuwah</i> Remains of anything pounded <i>p.</i>
استن <i>ustun</i> A column, a prop <i>p.</i>	استوي <i>ustuwī</i> The back bone <i>p.</i>
استناد <i>istinād</i> (v. n. 8 of سند) Leaning against, supporting one's self, by any thing. <i>a.</i>	استم <i>astah</i> A kernel استمه خرما A date stone <i>p.</i>
استنباط <i>istinbāt</i> (v. n. 10 of ببط) Extracting, eliciting. <i>a.</i>	استم <i>ustah</i> The buttocks <i>p.</i>
استنبول <i>istambol</i> Constantinople. <i>t.</i>	استهام <i>istihām</i> (v. n. 8 of سهم) Casting lots. <i>a.</i>
استنبر <i>istimbah</i> . Thick, coarse. Strong Hideous A'demon. <i>p.</i>	استهانة <i>istihīnat</i> (v. n. 10 of هون) Making light of, despising <i>a.</i>
استنجاء <i>istinjiā</i> (v. n. 10 of نجر) Ablution Praying for a release. Asking pardon. <i>a.</i>	استهداء <i>istihdāa</i> (v. n. 10 of هدي) Asking a gift Seeking direction <i>a.</i>
استندن <i>istandan</i> To take, to receive. <i>p.</i>	استهداف <i>istihdāf</i> (v. n. 10 of هدف) Setting one's self as a mark. <i>a.</i>
استنشاق <i>istinsḥāq</i> (v. n. 10 of نشق) Drawing up water through the nostrils <i>a.</i>	استهزاء <i>istihzāa</i> (v. n. 10 of هزأ) Deriding, sneering. <i>a.</i>
استنصار <i>istinsār</i> (v. n. 10 of نصر) Asking supplies. Soliciting aid against an enemy. <i>a.</i>	استهزاء <i>istihzānah</i> Scornfully, jestingly. <i>a.</i>
	استهلاك <i>istihlak</i> (v. n. 10 of هلك) Destroying, consuming. <i>a.</i>
	استهلال <i>istihlāl</i> (v. n. 10 of هل) Being glad. Giving the first cry (an infant). Appearing (the new moon). <i>a.</i>
	استهیدن <i>istihīdan</i> To quarrel, to litigate <i>p.</i>
	استي <i>astī</i> A heap. The sleeve. <i>p.</i>
	استینار <i>istīnār</i> (v. n. 10 of اُثر) Choosing for one's self. Being alone. Electing. <i>p.</i>

- استیجاب *istijāb*. (*v. n. 10* of *وجب*) Accepting, Judging, necessary. Being worthy *a.*
- استیجار *istijār*. (*v. n. 10* of *اجر*) Hiring, renting. *a.*
- استیضاح *istizhāh*. (*v. n. 10* of *اخذ*) Stoooping (from pain). Taking possession of. *a.*
- استیدن *istidan*. To stand. To begin. *p.*
- استیدان *istidān*. (*v. n. 10* of *اذن*) Asking leave, permission. *a.*
- استیر *istīr*. Lining of a garment. *p.*
- استیزه *istizah*. Controversy, quarrel, anger. *p.*
- استیسار *istisār*. (*v. n. 10* of *اسر*) Taking prisoner. (*v. n. 10* of *یسر*) Being easy. *a.*
- استیصال *istisāl*. (*v. n. 10* of *اصل*) Eradicating, exterminating. Taking up by the root. *a.*
- استیضاح *istizāh*. (*v. n. 10* of *وضع*) Requesting an explanation. *a.*
- استیعاب *istī'āb*. (*v. n. 10* of *وعب*) Taking (the whole). Asking in a present Erasing. *a.*
- استیفاء *istifāa*. (*v. n. 10* of *وفي*) Satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due. Renouncing. *a.*
- استیکان *istikān*. A tumbler *p.*
- استیلاء *istilāa*. (*v. n. 10* of *ولي*) Victory, dominion, power, authority. *a.*
- استیلاب *istilāb*. A spoliation. *a.*
- استیم *astīm* Asleeve. Asheath. Apoultice *p.*
- آستین *astīn*. A sleeve افشاندن To be cheerful. To abandon برچیدن To tuck up one's sleeve, *i. e.*, to prepare for business. آستین برنگاه کشیدن To pass by a fault. آستین نرداشتن To shed tears آستین کوناة A garment without ornament. *p.*
- آستیناس *astīnās*. (*v. n. 10* of *انس*) Being intimate, familiar. *a.*
- آستینای *astīnāf*. (*v. n. 10* of *انف*) Commencing. An exordium. *a.*
- آسحاره *ashārah*. Mallows. *p.*
- آسحاق *ishāq*. Isaac. *a.*
- آسقاط *ishkāt*. (*v. n. 4* of *سقط*) Putting in a passion. *a.*
- آسکان *ishkān*. (*v. n. 4* of *سخن*) Boiling water. *a.*
- آسکhan. Hotter, hottest. *a.*
- آسکینه *ishkinat*. Feverish heat; a disease, the opposite of *ابردة* *a.*
- آسکلی *ashkāl*. More or most liberal. *a.*
- آسکلیه *ashkhiya*. (*pl.* of *سخي*) Liberal. *a.*
- آسود *asud*. (*pl.* of *اسد*) Lions. *a.*
- آسود *asad*. A lion. The sign of Leo. *p.*
- آسود *isdid*. (*v. n. 4* of *سد*) Going the right way. *a.*
- آسود *asdid*. (*pl.* of *سد*) Obstacles. *a.*
- آسود *isdas*. (*v. n. 4* of *سدس*) Being six in number. *a.*
- آسود *asdis*. (*pl.* of *سدس*) Sixth parts. *a.*
- آسود *isrāa*. (*v. n. 4* of *سرا*) Carrying off by night. *a.*
- آسود *isrāj*. (*v. n. 4* of *سرج*) Saddling. Lighting a candle. *a.*
- آسود *asrār*. (*pl.* of *سرا*) Secrets, mysteries. *a.*
- آسود *isrāf*. (*v. n. 4* of *سرف*) Squandering. Prodigality, dissipation. *a.*
- آسود *isrāfil* A seraph. The angel of death who is to blow the last trumpet. *a.*
- آسود *isrākīdan*. To surround, involve *p.*
- آسود *isrāil*. Israel. *a.*
- آسود *usrab* or *آسود* Lead. *a. p.*
- آسود *asra'a* More or most swift *a.*
- آسود *usrif*. Lead *p.* [ing. *a.*
- آسود *asrah*. More or most addicted to steal. *a.*
- آسود *asrūsh*. An angel. *p.*
- آسود *asrā*. (*pl.* of *اسير*) Captives *a.*
- آسود *asrīsh* A course for any kind of exercise. *p.*
- آسود *isrīsham*. Glue, gum, isinglass. *p.*
- آسود *astīr*. (*pl.* of *سطر*) Lines, strings. *a.*
- آسود *istabr*. Thickest A weight. *p.*
- آسود *istabl*. A stable. *p.*
- آسود *istakhḍūr*. Rosemary. *p.*
- آسود *istakhr*. Persepolis. *p.*
- آسود *astur* (*pl.* of *سطر*) Lines, rows. Name of weight. *a.*
- آسود *istarah*. A lake. The city of Persepolis. *p.*
- آسود *usturlāb*. An astrolabe. *p.*
- آسود *istakis*. An element, principle. *p.*
- آسود *usturwānah*. A column, cylinder. *a.*
- آسود *istukhḍūs*. French lavender. *p.*
- آسود *ustūrah*. A fable, a story. *p.*
- آسود *istīr*. (*pl.* of *اساطير*) A story, romance; a trifling thing. *a.*
- آسود *is'id*. Making happy, blessing. *a.*
- آسود *as'idr*. (*pl.* of *سعر*) Prices. *a.*
- آسود *is'id*. (*v. n. 4* of *سقط*) Injecting medicine into the nostrils. *a.*
- آسود *is'af*. (*v. n. 4* of *سعت*) Promoting or finishing any business. *a.*
- آسود *as'aad*. More or most happy. *a.*
- آسود *asghadah*. A fire-brand, half-burnt wood. آسودة Prepared, ready. *p.*

- اسفدیدن *asfhadidan* To fashion, finish, make ready *p.*
- اسغر *asghur* Porcupine. *p.*
- آسف *asf* Grieved, indignant *a.*
- اسف *asaf* Grief, sadness. *a.* [Files *a*
- اسفار *asfār* (*pl* of سفر) Books] Journeys.
- اسفار *asfār* Myrtle *p.*
- اسفار *asfār* (*v. n* 4 of سفر) Shining, becoming light, bright, or splendid *a*
- اسفانج *isfānj* Spinage. *g.* [brand *p*
- آسفند *usufiah* A rag somewhat burnt A fire-
- آسفند *usufdah*. Prompt, ready *p.*
- اسفراج *isfīraj* Asparagus *g.*
- اسفارس *asfaras* A race-course *p.*
- اسفام *asfaram*. Myrtle *p.*
- اسفروود *isfarūd* •Cormorant (bird) *p.*
- اسفل *asfal* Inferior, the lowest *a*
- اسفناج *isfinaj*. Spinage *g.*
- اسفناک *isfinak* Trash *p.*
- اسفنج *isfānjah* A sponge *p.*
- اسفند *isfand* A species of rue Name of the third or the five days *p.*
- اسفندارمذ *isfandirmuz* Name of the twelfth month of the solar year Name of the fifth day of every month Name of the angel who presides over the twelfth month The earth *p.*
- اسفندیار *isfandiyār* The son of Kishtasp *p.*
- اسفهد *isfahbad* A general. *p.*
- اسفهد خوره *isfahbad khwarah*. Speech *p.*
- اسفہ سالار *isfahsalār*. The commander of an army *p.*
- اسفید *isfed* White, bright *p.*
- اسفیداج *isfidaj* White water *p.*
- اسفیوش *isfiyush* Seed of fleawort. *g.*
- اسقاء *iskāa* (*v. n* 4 of سقي) Watering, sprinkling. *a.*
- اسقاب *iskāb*. (*v. n* 4 of ستب) Begetting she colts. Being near *a.*
- اسقاط *askāf*. (*pl* of سقط) Goods. *a.*
- اسقاط *iskāf*. (*v. n* 4 of سقط) Causing to fall. Producing an abortion *a.* [a.
- استام *askām*. (*pl* of سقم) Diseases, infirmities.
- اسقام *iskām* Making sick *a.*
- اسقف *uskuf* A bishop بزرگ An archbishop. *a.*
- اسقوفی *uskūf* A prelate. *a.*
- اسقندہ *iskimbah*. Satan. *p.*
- استقوفیت *uskūfiyat*. Bishoprick *a.*
- اسک *isk*. A courier. A post horse. *p.*
- اسکقل *iskāq*. Squills. *a.* [a
- اسکاب *iskāb*. The stopple of a leathern bottle.
- اسکاف *iskaf* A shoe-maker. *a.*
- اسکالتش *iskalish*. Thought, imaginative. *p.*
- اسکان *iskan*. (*v n* 4 of سکن) Giving repose. Making a letter quiescent *a.*
- اسکانہ *iskānah* The calf of the leg. *p.*
- اسکدار *uskudār* An ambassador, an envoy. *p.*
- اسکدن *askardan* To bruise, to grind. *p.*
- اسکری *iskirk* The hiccough. A sigh, a sob. *a.*
- اسکرة *uskurah* A saucer, little plate. *p.*
- اسکله *askalah*. Landing place, a wharf, pier, a jetty, quay *p.*
- اسکن *askan* More quiet, placid *a.*
- اسکنج *askanj* Fetid breath *p.*
- اسکند *iskand* A rope-dancer, stage-player *p.*
- اسکندر *iskandar* Alexander *g.*
- اسکندریہ *iskandariyah* Alexandria in Egypt. *p.*
- اسکنک *iskank* An adze A whimble *p.*
- اسکندندہ *askunandah* Revolving mill-wheel. *p.*
- اسکنہ *askanah* The thigh *p.*
- اسکنز *iskīz* A kick, a caper *p.*
- اسگلش *isgalish* Thought, meditation *p.*
- اسگر *usgu* A porcupine *p.*
- اسگرون *asgrān* The Caspian Sea *p.*
- اسلاب *aslab* (*pl* of سلاب) Spoils. *a.*
- اسلاف *aslaf* (*pl* of سلف) Ancestors, remote kindred *a.*
- اسلام *islam* (*v n* 4 of سلم) Turning Muslimân Obedience to the will of God, submission, humbling one's self. *a.*
- اسلامبول *islambūl* Constantinople. *t.*
- اسلامی *islami* Faithful, orthodox. *a.*
- اسلحه *aslahat* (*pl* of سلاح) Military arms *a.*
- اسلحاق *islīhāa* (*v n* 3 of سلق) Lying on one's back *a.*
- اسلوب *uslūb* Order, way, mode, manner, method, form, means. *p.*
- اسلوباً *uslūban*. Methodically. *a.*
- اسم *ism* Name, noun اعظم The great name of God اسم استفهام An interrogative particle اسم اشاره A demonstrative pronoun اسم آلة Noun of instrument. اسم با صفت Worthy of the name it bears. Whose name is expressive of its quality. اسم تصغیر A diminutive noun. اسم تفضیل A comparative or a superlative noun. اسم جامد A primitive noun. اسم جمع The plural number. اسم جنس A generic or appellative noun. اسم زمان Adverb of time. اسم ظرف Adverb of time or place. اسم عدد A noun of num-

- آش پختن *ash pukhtan* To stir up one against another
 آش جو Barley water
 کردن To cook *p*
- آش *ash*. (or ش) When added to a noun or verb signifies his, him, &c., as خانه اش His house *p*.
- إشاحة *ishâhat*. (v n 4 of شبح) Being on one's guard. *a*.
- إشارة *isharât*. (pl of إشارة) Signs, indices. *a*.
- إشارة *isharat*. (v n 4 of شور) A sign, mark, signal, wink. Pointing *a*
- إشاعة *ash'â'at* (v n 4 of شيع) Publishing, diffusing, spreading abroad *a*
- إشاق *ashaq* A boy, a slave *a*
- آشام *ashâm* A drinker خون آشام Bloody, sanguinary *p*
- آشامیدن *ashamîdan* To drink *p*
- آشاميدني *ashamîdanî* Anything drinkable, fit to be drunk *p*
- إشباب *ishbab* (v n 4 of شبت) Growing old. Causing to grow up *a*
- إشباح *ashbâh* (pl of شبح) Bodies *a*
- إشباع *ishbâh* (v n 4 of شيع) Satiating, satisfying *a*
- إشباع *ishbâ'a* (v n 4 of شيع) Satiating, satisfying, filling up *a*
- إشباع *ashbâh* (pl of شبه shibh) Pictures, images. Compeer *a*
- إشبو *ashbû* A chafing dish *p*
- آشبه *ashbah* More or most beautiful. Most resembling *a*
- آشپز *ashpaz* A cook آشپزخانه A kitchen *p*
- آشپس *ushpus* A louse *p*
- إشپشه *ishpishah* A moth, a weevil, a wood louse *p*
- آشپک *ashpak* Roes or eggs of fish *p*
- آشپل *ashpûl* A caviare. *ishpal*, a spawn of fish, roe of fish *p*
- آشپوختن *ashpûkhtan* To sprinkle, to scatter *p*
- آشپخته *ashpikhtah*. Aspergula. *p*
- آشتا *ashti* or آشتاب Haste. *p*
- آشتافتن *ishtiftan* To hasten *p*. [Dice *p*
- آشتالنگ *ishtilang*. The leg, ankle or heel *p*
- آشتباه *ishtibâh*. (v n. 8 of شبه) Doubt, ambiguity. Resemblance *a*.
- آشتباهي *ishtibâhî*. Suspicious *a*.
- آشتداد *ishtidâd*. (v n. 8 of شد) Force, violence. Firmness. *a*.
- آشتور *ushtur*. A camel. *p*.
- آشتراء *ishtirâa*. (v n. 8 of شري) Buying, selling, trade, barter. *a*.
- آشتراءمودن *ishtirâ namûdan*. To buy. *p*.
- آشتراط *ishtirâf*. (v n. 8 of شرط) Imposing conditions *a*
- إشتراك *ishtirâk* (v n 8 of شرك) Partnership, entering into partnership *a*. [p
- آشتربان *ushtur bin*. A camel driver or keeper
- آشترخار *ushtur khâr* Camel's thistle *p*
- آشتردل *ushtur dil* or آشترهرة Timid. Malicious. *p*
- آشترا *ushtur kâ*. A phoenix, a griffin. *p*.
- آشترا و پالنگ *ushtur gâw palang* The camel leopard *p*
- آشترمورخ *ushtur murgh* The ostrich. *p*
- إشتعال *ishtî'âl*. (v n. 8 of شعل) Inflaming. Hoariness *a*.
- إشتغال *ishtighâl* (v n 8 of شغل) Occupation, employment. *a*.
- إشتقاق *ishtihâl*. (v n. 8 of شق) Derivation of one noun from another. Being divided into two parts. *a*
- إشتقاقى *ishtihâlî* Derivative *a*
- إشتكى *ishtak* Swaddling clothes *p*
- إشتكاء *ishtikaa* (v n 8 of شكر) Lamenting, complaining, suspecting. *a*.
- إشتكالى *ishtikâl* (v n 8 of شكل) Being difficult, obscure, intricate *a*
- آشتلم *ushtulum* Fear Sway War, tumult
- آشتلم کردن To force, to oblige, to overcome *p*
- إشتمال *ishtimal*, (v n 8 of شمل) Consisting of, comprising, comprehending, containing *a*
- إشتمام *ishtimâm* (v n. 8 of شم) Smelling, snuffing up *a*
- آشتوا *ashtuwâ* A hearth. A chafing dish. Charcoal A finger. *p*.
- إشتها *ishtihâ* (v n. 8 of شهو) Appetite, desire, wish. *a*.
- إشتهار *ishtihar*. (v n 8 of شهر) Publishing, divulging Fame, renown, reputation. *a*
- آشتى *ashtî* Peace, concord, reconciliation. *p*
- إشتياق *ishtiyâk*. (v n 8 of شوق) Wish, longing, desire باصره Letters expressive of desire. *a*
- آشتى خواره *ashtî khwârah*. Sweatmeat sent from one to another on a reconciliation having taken place between two persons. *p*.
- آشتيم *ishtim*. Drawers, long hose. Pus, matter *p*.
- آشتينه *ashtinâh* An egg. *p*.
- آشجار *ashjâr*. (pl. of شجر) Trees. Mouths. *a*.
- آشجر *ashjar* Abounding in trees, woody. *a*.
- آشجع *ashja'a*. More or most brave. *a*.
- آشهم *ashham*. More full of fat, pulp. *a*.
- آشخار *ashkhâr*. Potash. Sal-ammoniac. *a*.
- آشخاص *ashkhâs*. (pl. of شخص) Persons, figures. *a*.
- آشخانه *ash khânâh*. A kitchen, a cook's shop. *p*.

اشخل <i>ishkhal</i> . A swallow wort. <i>p.</i>	Disturbed in mind. <i>اشغم موي</i> Hav-
اشد <i>ashadd</i> . More or most strong, bold, severe.	ing dishevelled hair. <i>p.</i>
اشداء <i>ashiddia</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شديد) Strong, brave,	اشق <i>ushaq</i> Sal ammoniac. <i>p.</i>
bold, vehement, violent. <i>p.</i>	اشمر <i>ashkar</i> . A horse of a bay colour having
اشر <i>asharr</i> . Worse, worst. <i>a.</i>	the mane and tail black. <i>a.</i>
اشراء <i>ashurria</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شربو) Wicked, bad,	اشقال <i>ashkal</i> . Rubbish, sweeping. <i>a.</i>
malignant. <i>a.</i>	اشقياء <i>ashkiyaa</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شقي) Poor, miser-
اشواب <i>ishrabb</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of شرب) Giving drink,	able. Criminals, robbers. <i>a.</i>
watering. <i>a.</i>	اشك <i>ashk</i> . Tears. A drop. <i>ناخ</i> Bitter tears.
اشوار <i>ashrar</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شرير) Wicked, criminal,	اشك شيرين Tears of blood. <i>اشك خونين</i>
sinful. Crimes, foul deeds. <i>a.</i>	tears of joy. <i>p.</i>
اشراط <i>ashrat</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شوط) Signs, marks. <i>a.</i>	اشكارا <i>ashkar</i> or آشكاره Clear, open,
اشراع <i>ishra'a</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of شرع) Opening. <i>a.</i>	public. آشكاره کردن To publish. <i>p.</i>
اشراف <i>ashraf</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شريف) Nobles, gentle-	اشكاري <i>ishkari</i> . A hunter, a fowler. <i>a.</i>
men, grandees. Pinnacles. <i>a.</i>	اشكاره <i>ash-kirah</i> . A cook. <i>a.</i>
اعيان و اشراف The chiefs and nobles. <i>a.</i>	اشكال <i>ashkal</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شكل) Forms, figures,
اشراق <i>ishrak</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of اشروق) Rising (of	shapes. Doubts, ambiguities. <i>a.</i>
the sun), shining. <i>a.</i>	اشكال <i>ishkal</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of شكل) Being diffi-
اشراقات <i>ishraqat</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of اشراق) Rays, re-	cult, intricate. <i>a.</i>
fulgences. <i>a.</i>	اشكبار <i>ashkbar</i> Shedding a tear, weeper <i>p.</i>
اشراقين <i>ishraqin</i> . The Platonists. <i>a.</i>	اشكباري <i>ashkbari</i> Weeping. <i>p.</i>
اشراك <i>ashrak</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شرك) Companions,	اشكاره <i>ashkarah</i> . A hunter, a fowler <i>p.</i>
partners. Companies. اشراك Taking a	اشكربز <i>ashkribz</i> Weeper <i>p.</i>
partner. Believing in the Trinity. <i>a.</i>	اشكستن <i>ashkstan</i> . To break, press, bruise <i>p.</i>
اشربة <i>ashribat</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شراب) Drinks,	اشكفت <i>ashkift</i> Surprise. <i>p.</i>
syrups. <i>a.</i>	اشكل <i>ashkal</i> . More resembling, most difficult <i>a.</i>
اشردن <i>ashurdan</i> . To bruise. To knead, bake.	اشكم <i>ishkam</i> The belly, the womb. <i>p.</i>
اشرف <i>ashraf</i> . More or most noble. <i>a.</i>	اشكمبر <i>ishkambah</i> . The stomach of a beast. <i>p.</i>
اشرفي <i>ashrafi</i> . The gold mohur of Hindustan	اشكنج <i>ishkany</i> . The hand, the wrist A curl,
is valued at sixteen rupees. <i>p.</i>	wrinkle. <i>p.</i>
اشرمه <i>asharmah</i> A pack saddle. A cover of a	اشكناج <i>ishkanjah</i> . Torment, torture, the
pack saddle. <i>p.</i>	rack. <i>p.</i>
اشعار <i>ash'ar</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شعر) Hairs. Poems,	اشكنه <i>ashkanah</i> . A curl. A sort of bread. <i>p.</i>
verses اشعار ish'ar. Indicating, signi-	اشكنه <i>ishkanah</i> or اشكنه iskanah. A chisel. <i>p.</i>
fying. <i>a.</i>	اشكو <i>ishku</i> . A fowler. <i>p.</i>
اشعال <i>ish'al</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of شعل) Inflaming,	اشكوب <i>ashkub</i> . Open gallery. A roof, a ceil-
kindling. <i>a.</i>	ing, a shelf, stage, a story <i>p.</i>
اشعر <i>ash'aar</i> . Hairy. More intelligent. <i>a.</i>	[<i>p.</i>
اشغال <i>ashghal</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شغل) Affairs, employ-	اشكوخ <i>ishkukh</i> A trip, a blunder, a false step.
ments, occupations. <i>a.</i>	اشكوخيدن <i>ashkukhidan</i> . To slip, to fall, to
اشغر <i>ashghar</i> . A porcupine. <i>a.</i>	slide. <i>p.</i> [mit. <i>p.</i>
اشغل <i>ashghal</i> . More or most employed. <i>a.</i>	اشكوفه <i>ashkufah</i> . A flower, a blossom. A vo-
اشفاق <i>ashfiq</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of شفق) Compassions,	ishkufah. Majesty, greatness. <i>p.</i>
favours. <i>a.</i>	اشكوله <i>ishkul</i> . False (base as coin). <i>p.</i>
اشفاق <i>ishfiq</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of شفق) Pitying,	اشكيالي <i>ishkali</i>
compassionating. <i>a.</i>	اشگرف <i>ashgarf</i> . Agreeable, acceptable. <i>p.</i>
اشققانیدن <i>ashqatandidan</i> . To disturb, to con-	اشمال <i>ishmal</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of شمل) Wrapping
found. <i>p.</i>	up one's self in a garment. <i>a.</i>
اشقنكي <i>ashqutagi</i> . Confusion, consternation,	اشمام <i>ishmam</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of شم) Diffusing
commotion, tumult. <i>p.</i>	odour, shedding perfume. <i>a.</i>
اشقن <i>ashuftan</i> To disturb, or be disturbed. <i>p.</i>	اشمال <i>ashmal</i> . More or most perfect. Com-
اشقنم <i>ashuftah</i> . Confounded, mad, enamoured.	plete. Universal. <i>a.</i>
اشقنم شدن To be distracted. اشقنم	اشمید <i>ashmid</i> . A draught. <i>p.</i>
اشقنم کردن To distract. اشقنم حال In a	اشن <i>ashan</i> . A turned garment. <i>p.</i>
distressed condition. اشقنم خاطر	

آشنا <i>āshnā</i> A friend An acquaintance. A swimmer <i>p</i>	اصحاب <i>asāhib</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صاحب) Lords, friends. <i>a</i>
اشباب <i>ashnāb</i> or اشباناز or اشناگر or اشداد or اشاور A swimmer <i>p</i>	اصديق <i>asādik</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صديق) Sincere, true. Friends <i>a</i>
اشناباري <i>āshnābāri</i> Swimming <i>p</i>	اصاص <i>āṣaṣ</i> (<i>pl.</i> of اص) Roots <i>a</i>
اشنابريست <i>āshnāpārist</i> Friendly <i>p</i>	اصاعد <i>āṣaʿud</i> . Ascent <i>a</i> [title <i>a</i>
اشناقتن <i>āshnāftan</i> To hear, to understand <i>p</i>	اصاغر <i>āshāghir</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of اصغر) Little, contempt. <i>a</i>
اشناق <i>ashnaq</i> Mulcts for maiming <i>a</i>	اصال <i>āṣal</i> (<i>pl.</i> of اصل) Times. Evenings. <i>a</i>
اشنان <i>ushnān</i> or اشنه The herb alkali <i>p</i>	اصالة <i>āṣalat</i> Firmness, constancy <i>a</i> . [a.
اشناه <i>āshnāh</i> The art of swimming <i>p</i>	اصالقا <i>āṣilatān</i> In one's own right Personally
اشنائي <i>āshnā-i</i> Friendship Swimming <i>p</i>	اصباح <i>ashbāḥ</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صبح) The dawn, morning <i>a</i>
اشنع <i>ashna'a</i> . Hideous, very deformed <i>a</i>	اصباح <i>ishbāḥ</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صبح) Rising betimes Coming, doing any thing early in the morning <i>a</i> .
اشنوشه <i>ushnūshah</i> Sneezing <i>p</i>	اصبار <i>ashbar</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of صبر) White clouds. <i>a</i> .
اشنبدن <i>āshnādan</i> . To hear, to listen <i>p</i>	اصباغ <i>ashbaḡh</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صبغ) Colours, dyes <i>a</i>
اشو <i>ashū</i> Calamity, trouble <i>p</i>	اصبر <i>ashar</i> More or most patient <i>a</i> .
اشواق <i>ashwāq</i> (<i>pl.</i> of شوق) Desires, propensities <i>a</i>	اصبع <i>ashba'a</i> A finger A benefit <i>a</i> .
اشواك <i>ashwāq</i> (<i>pl.</i> of شوك) Thorns <i>a</i>	اصبع <i>ashbaḡh</i> (A horse) having the forelock and tip of the tail white <i>a</i>
اشوب <i>ashūb</i> . Terror, grief, confusion, riot, storm, danger, disturbance An inflammation in the eye <i>p</i>	اصح <i>asahh</i> More or most true, authentic <i>a</i>
اشوب <i>ashūb</i> A poker, a coal-rake <i>p</i>	اصحاب <i>ashab</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صاحب) Lords, possessors, masters, friends, companions اصحاب كیف Inhabitants of the cave <i>a</i>
اشوبدن <i>āshūbādan</i> To be confused, disturbed in mind <i>p</i>	اصحاح <i>ashah</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صبح) Restoring to health <i>a</i> .
اشوردن <i>āshūrdan</i> To mix To ferment To wound <i>p</i>	اصحاف <i>ashaf</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صبح) Collecting or being collected (books). <i>a</i>
اشوقتگي <i>āshūftagī</i> Disquietude, uneasiness <i>i</i>	اصداد <i>āṣḍād</i> . (<i>v n. 4</i> of صد) Preventing, prohibiting <i>a</i>
اشوقتن <i>āshūftan</i> To be disturbed. <i>p</i>	اصدار <i>āṣḍār</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صدر) Issuing, producing <i>a</i>
اشرفته <i>āshuftah</i> Disturbed in mind <i>p</i>	اصداغ <i>āṣḍāḡh</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صدغ) The temples <i>a</i>
اشهاد <i>ashād</i> (<i>pl.</i> of شاهد) Witnesses اشهاد <i>ishād</i> Being present <i>a</i>	اصداى <i>āṣḍāy</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صدی) Shells, pearls. <i>a</i> .
اشهار <i>āshar</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of شهر) Acquiring celebrity <i>a</i>	اصدر <i>āṣḍar</i> Breasted <i>a</i>
اشهب <i>ashhab</i> White, ash-coloured Shining <i>a</i>	اصدق <i>āṣḍaq</i> More or most true <i>a</i>
اشهر <i>ashhar</i> More or most celebrated, notorious. <i>a</i>	اصدقاء <i>āṣḍiqā'a</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صديق) True friends <i>a</i>
اشهي <i>ashhā</i> More or most desirous, or desirable. <i>a</i>	اصراح <i>āṣrah</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صرح) Speaking openly Showing plainly <i>a</i>
اشياء <i>ashyā'a</i> (<i>pl.</i> of شئ) Things, effects <i>a</i>	اصرار <i>āṣrār</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صر) Persisting in anything bad obstinacy, persevering <i>a</i>
اشباع <i>ashyā'a</i> (<i>pl.</i> of شبع) Parts Companions, peers Followers, dependants <i>a</i>	اصراف <i>āṣraf</i> (<i>pl.</i> of صرف) Expenses <i>a</i> .
اشيان <i>āshyan</i> . A nest A ceiling, a roof One's native country <i>p</i>	اصطبار <i>āṣṭibār</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صبر) Affecting to be patient <i>a</i> .
اشيب <i>ashīb</i> . Terror Confusion Affliction. <i>p</i>	اصطبائغ <i>āṣṭibāḡh</i> (<i>v n. 4</i> of صبغ) Being dyed. Baptism <i>a</i>
اشيج <i>āshīj</i> Opposite, adverse, contrary <i>p</i>	اصطبل <i>āṣṭabl</i> . A stable, stall <i>g</i> .
اشين <i>āshīn</i> A cook A baker <i>p</i> .	اصطبة <i>āṣṭubbāt</i> Hemp, tow, cords, oakum. <i>g</i> .
اشينه <i>āshīnah</i> . An egg <i>p</i>	اصطخر <i>āṣṭakhar</i> The ancient name of Persopolis <i>g</i> .
اشيهه <i>āshīhah</i> . The neighing of a horse Echo. <i>p</i> .	اصطرلاب <i>āṣṭurlāb</i> An astrolabe. <i>g</i> .
اصاة <i>āṣābat</i> . (<i>v n. 4</i> of صوب) Reaching, arriving, overtaking Causing to arrive Infection. <i>a</i>	
اصابع <i>āṣābi'a</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of اصبع) Fingers Favours	

إِصْطَفَا *istafā*. (v. n. 8 of صَفَو) Electing, choosing, selecting. *a*.
 إِصْطَكَى *istakā*. (v. n. 8 of صَكَ) Knocking of the knees together. Clapping the hands *a*.
 إِصْطَلَحَ *istalah*. (v. n. 8 of صَلَح) An idiom, a phrase, a term. Correcting. Peace. *a*.
 إِصْطِلَاحَاتُ *istilāḥāt*. (pl. of اصطلاح) Forms of speech. *a*.
 إِصْطِلَاحِي *istilāḥī* Technical, conventional *a*.
 إِصْعَابُ *as'ab*. (v. n. 4 of صَعِب) Being difficult. *a*.
 إِصْعَادُ *is'ād*. (v. n. 4 of صَعَد) Ascending. Penetrating. An ascent *a*.
 إِصْعَاطُ *is'at*. (v. n. 4 of صَعَط) Injecting medicine or snuff into the nostrils *a*.
 إِصْعَبُ *as'aab*. More or most difficult. *a*.
 إِصْعَاءُ *is'ahā*. (v. n. 4 of صَغَو) Hearing, lending an ear. *a*.
 إِصْغَارُ *isghār*. (v. n. 4 of صَغَر) Lessening, diminishing *a*.
 إِصْغَرُ *isghar*. Smallest, least *a*.
 إِصْفَاءُ *isfā*. (v. n. 4 of صَفَو) Straining. Making clear *a*.
 إِصْفَرُ *asfar*. Yellow, pale *a*.
 إِصْفَى *asfā*. More or most pure *a*.
 أَصْلُ *asl*. Root, origin, principle, foundation element. Lineage, race, line birth, family. Nobility. A capital, principal, sum.
 أَصْلُ وَفَرْعُ *aslu wa far'au* Liquorice-root cause and effect *a*.
 أَصْلًا *aslan* Not at all. أَصْلًا مَطْلَعًا or أَصْلًا قَطْعًا By no means, never, in no shape *a*.
 أَصْلَابُ *aslab*. (pl. of صَلَب) The loins, sides, flanks. *a*.
 إِصْلَاحُ *islah*. (v. n. 4 of صَلَح) Amending, correcting. *a*.
 أَصْلَابُ *aslab*. (pl. of صَلَب) Loins, sides *a*.
 أَصْلَحُ *aslah* Better, best, most correct *a*.
 أَصْلُ زَادَةٍ *asl zādah*. Nobly born *p*.
 أَصْلَعُ *asla'a*. Bold (man). (Ground) producing no plant. *a*.
 أَصْلِي *asli*. Radical, original, principal *a*.
 أَصَمُّ *asamm*. Deaf. *a*.
 إِصْمِتُ *ismit*. A desert. *a*.
 أَصْنَافُ *asnaḥ*. (pl. of صَنَف) Kinds, species, forms, varieties. Corporation *a*.
 أَصْنَامُ *asnam*. (pl. of صَنَم) Idols, images, statues. *a*.
 أَصْنَعُ *asna'a*. More or most skilful, an artist *a*.
 أَصْرَاتُ *aswāt*. (pl. of صَوْت) Voices, sounds. Reputation. *a*.
 أَصَوَّبُ *aswab*. Better, best. *a*.
 أَصُولُ *usūl*. A mode, a rule, method, manner. A tone. *p*.

أَصُولُ *usūl*. (pl. of أَصْل) Roots, origins, causes.
 أَصُولُ وَفُرُوعُ Causes and effects. *a*.
 أَصْهَارُ *asghār*. (pl. of صَوْر) Relations. Fathers-in-law. Brothers-in-law, &c. *a*.
 أَصْيَافُ *asayāf*. (pl. of صَيْف) Summers *a*.
 أَصِيلُ *asīl*. Noble Radical Permanent. *a*.
 إِضَاعَةٌ *iz'ā'at*. (v. n. 4 of ضَاع) Wasting, ruining, destroying *a*.
 إِضَافَةٌ *izāfat*. (v. n. 4 of ضَيْف) Adding. An addition. The construction of one noun with another. Increase, stipend, salary. *a*.
 إِضَافِي *izāfī*. Constructive. *a*.
 إِضَاقَةٌ *izlāḥ*. (v. n. 4 of ضَيْق) Making narrow. Being impoverished *a*.
 أَضْبَطُ *azbat*. An ambidexter. *a*.
 إِضْجَاعُ *izjā'a*. (v. n. 8 of ضَجَّع) Making one recline on the ground. *a*.
 أَضْحَى *azhi*. Clear and serene *a*.
 إِضْحَاكُ *izhik*. (v. n. 4 of ضَحِكَ) Making to laugh. *a*.
 أَضْدَادُ *awāḍid*. (pl. of ضَدَّ) Contraries, opposites, opponents, equals *a*.
 أَضْرُ *azarr*. More or most hurtful, injurious *a*.
 أَضْرَارُ *azrār*. (pl. of ضَرَر) Hurts, harms, injuries. Blind, sick *a*.
 [ing. *a*.]
 إِضْرَارُ *izrar*. (v. n. 4 of ضَرَر) Harming, injuring. *a*.
 أَضْرَاسُ *asras*. (pl. of غَرَس) Teeth, grinders. *a*.
 إِضْرَاطُ *izrāt*. (v. n. 4 of ضَرَطَ) Causing one to break wind. *a*.
 إِضْرَاعُ *izra'a*. (v. n. 4 of ضَرَعَ) Making one submissive, humbling any one. *c*.
 أَضْرَبُ *azarb*. More or most of a striker *a*.
 إِضْطِجَاعُ *iztjā'a*. (v. n. 8 of ضَجَّع) Lying on one's breast *a*.
 إِضْطْرَابُ *iztrāb*. (v. n. 8 of ضَرَب) Agitation, perturbation, perplexity. Force. Despair. *a*.
 إِضْطْرَارُ *iztrār*. (v. n. 8 of ضَرَّ) Compelling. Being forced. Constraint. Compulsion. *a*.
 إِضْطْرَاقًا *iztrāqan*. From necessity, by force, violence, by compulsion, forcibly, unwillingly *a*.
 إِضْعَافُ *az'āf*. (pl. of ضَعْف) Double, as much more. Alike. Peers *a*.
 إِضْعَافُ *iza'āf*. (v. n. 4 of ضَعَف) Doubling. Weakening. *a*.
 أَضْعَفُ *az'aaf*. More or most weak, helpless. *a*.
 أَضَلُّ *azall*. More or most astray. *a*.
 أَضْلَاعُ *aslā'a*. (pl. of ضَلَعَ) Ribs, sides. Mountains, rising grounds. *a*.
 إِضْلَالُ *izlāl*. (v. n. 4 of ضَلَّ) Causing to err, leading astray. *a*.

إصمار <i>izmar</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of صمر) Hiding, concealing. Introducing a pronoun into a sentence <i>a</i> .	إطلاعا <i>ittila'aan</i> For the purpose of informing <i>a</i>
إضمحلال <i>izmilhal</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of ضمحل) Vanishing, disappearing <i>a</i>	إطلاق <i>itlak</i> Stool, evacuation <i>a</i> .
أضواء <i>azwaa</i> More luminous, brighter <i>a</i>	إطلاق <i>itlak</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of طلق) Liberating, releasing, loosening, على الإطلاق Absolutely To give the reins to a horse <i>a</i>
أضياف <i>azyaf</i> (<i>pl</i> of ضيف) Guests, strangers <i>a</i> [narrower <i>a</i>	الجلس <i>atlas</i> Satin The heavens <i>a</i>
أضيق <i>azyak</i> More or most narrow Straiter,	مشجر <i>atlas-i mushajjar</i> Damasked silk <i>a</i>
إطارة <i>itarat</i> (<i>v, n 4</i> of طير) Putting to flight <i>a</i>	الطلمة <i>athyat</i> (<i>pl</i> of طلاء) Liniments, ointments <i>a</i>
إطاعة <i>ita'at</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of طوع) Obedience, submission, surrender, subjection	إطماع <i>atma'a</i> (<i>pl</i> of طمع) Desires اطماع <i>a</i>
إطاعة وابتعاد Obedience and obsequiousness	إطماع <i>atma'a</i> Exciting a strong desire <i>a</i> .
إظهار <i>atma'a</i> To invite نکاتف کردن	إطمئنان <i>atmanan</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of طمأن) Reposing, resting Rest, repose, tranquillity, peace <i>a</i> .
إطاعت کردن To offer obedience <i>a</i>	إطراب <i>atrab</i> (<i>pl</i> of طرب) Tent-ropes <i>a</i>
أطاق <i>utak</i> A cabin, a room <i>p</i>	إطراب <i>atrab</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of طرب) Sublimity of style <i>a</i>
أطاق بدبرائی <i>utak-i-ba dbrai</i> A reception room <i>p</i>	الطوار <i>atwar</i> (<i>pl</i> of طور) Actions, motions, measures, courses, turns Countries, places, limits, confines, envious Ways Times <i>a</i>
أطاق عوام <i>utak-i-awam</i> House of Common.	الطوار <i>atwaran</i> Occasionally <i>a</i>
أطاق مجلس <i>utak-i-majlis</i> A reception room <i>p</i>	الطول <i>atal</i> Longer, longest <i>a</i>
أطاق بشام <i>utak-i-nishman</i> The room of Council <i>p</i>	الطولا <i>atwatan</i> Proxely, tediously <i>a</i>
الطبا <i>atibba</i> (<i>pl</i> of طبيب) Physicians <i>a</i>	الطهار <i>athar</i> (<i>pl</i> of ظاهر) Pure, clean, chaste (<i>pl</i> of طهر) Purities <i>a</i>
الطباق <i>atbak</i> (<i>pl</i> of طبق) Plates, dishes Stones or floor of a house <i>a</i>	الطهر <i>athar</i> More or most pure <i>a</i>
الطبال <i>atbal</i> (<i>pl</i> of طبل) Drums <i>a</i> .	الطباب <i>atyab</i> (<i>pl</i> of طب) Odours <i>a</i>
الطبة <i>atibbat</i> (<i>pl</i> of طبيب) Physicians <i>a</i> .	الطيب <i>atyab</i> Better, best, fragrant, pleasant, delightful <i>a</i>
الطبع <i>atba'a</i> More or most natural, skilful <i>a</i>	الطافير <i>atfif</i> (<i>pl</i> of طفر) Nails, claws <i>a</i>
الطرابلس <i>atrabulus</i> Trépoli in Syria <i>a</i>	الطراف <i>atraf</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of ظرف) Begetting, or bringing forth, ingenious children <i>a</i>
الطراد <i>atrad</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of طرد) Ejecting, banishing. <i>a</i>	الطلام <i>atlam</i> . (<i>v n 8</i> of ظلم) Being harassed by, bearing patiently <i>a</i> .
الطراد <i>atrad</i> (<i>v n 8</i> of طرد) Being in good train Flowing in succession <i>a</i>	الطهار <i>atfif</i> (<i>pl</i> of طفر) Nails, claws, hoofs Large tikes <i>a</i> .
الطراف <i>atraf</i> (<i>pl</i> of طرف) Sides, districts, environs, confines, skirts, extreme parts	الظلال <i>azlal</i> (<i>pl</i> of ظل) Shadows <i>a</i>
الطراف والكافى أو الطراف وافى Every-where, throughout the globe	الظلال <i>azlal</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of ظل) Shading <i>a</i> .
الطرافى The neighbouring governors <i>a</i>	الظلام <i>azlam</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of ظلم) Growing dark <i>a</i>
الطريف <i>atrafal</i> A general name for myrobalsans <i>a</i>	الظلم <i>azlam</i> More or most unjust Extremely dark <i>a</i>
الطعام <i>it'am</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of طعم) [Grafting <i>a</i> Feeding	إظهار <i>izhar</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of ظهر) Revealing, discovering, publishing. Making an outward show. Dissimulation Proof, evidence, testimony Feigning. Statement <i>a</i>
الطعامات <i>at'imat</i> (<i>pl</i> of طعام) Meats, victuals <i>a</i>	أظهر <i>azhar</i> More or most clear, evident, bright.
إطفاء <i>itfia</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of طفي) Extinguishing, putting out (a fire) <i>a</i>	أظهر من الشمس Clearer than the sun <i>a</i> .
أطفال <i>atfal</i> . (<i>pl</i> of طفل) Infants, children <i>a</i>	أعجم <i>at'ajim</i> (<i>pl</i> of أعجم) Barbarians. The Persians <i>a</i>
إطلاء <i>ittila'a</i> (<i>v n 8</i> of طلى) Being anointed, bedaubed <i>a</i>	أعاجيب <i>at'ajib</i> . (<i>pl</i> of أعجوبة) Miracles, wonders. <i>a</i> .
إطلاء <i>ittila'a</i> . (<i>v n. 8</i> of طاع) Informing, manifesting <i>a</i>	
إطلاء <i>ittila'a</i> Ascending, rising (the sun) Knowing Inspecting Arriving. Information, report <i>a</i>	

- إعادة *i'ádat.* (v. n. 4 of عود) Bringing back, repetition, reading again, saying or doing anything over again. *a.*
- أعدائي *a'ádt.* (pl. of عدو) Enemies, foes. *a.*
- إعارة *i'árat.* (v. n. 4 of عور) Lending, offering or holding out. *a.*
- اعظم *a'ázim.* (pl. of اعظم) Great, chief, principal. *a.* [ed. *a.*]
- أعالي *a'ul.* (pl. of اعلى) Most high, exaltation. *a.*
- إعانت *i'ánat.* (v. n. 4 of عون) Assistance, help, aid. إعانة کردن To succour, assist, support, to subscribe. *a.*
- أعبد *a'abud.* (pl. of عبد) Servants. *a.*
- أعبد *a'abad.* More or most devout. *a.*
- إعانه *i'ánah.* Subscription إعانه دهنده A subscriber. *a.*
- إعتاب *i'atáb.* (v. n. 4 of عقب) Contenting, satisfying. *a.*
- إعتاق *i'aták.* (v. n. 4 of علق) Setting at liberty, bestowing freedom. *a.*
- إعتبار *i'atibár.* (v. n. 8 of عبر) Confidence, faith, belief. Respect. Taking an example. Considering with attention اعتبار نامه A letter of recommendation, certificate. *a.*
- إعداد *i'atidád.* (v. n. 8 of عد) Counting, numbering. *a.*
- إعتدال *i'atidúl.* (v. n. 8 of عدل) Moderation, temperance. Equality, equity, justice. *a.*
- اعتذار *i'atizár.* (v. n. 8 of عذر) Excusing one's self, apologizing. Being effaced, obliterated. *a.*
- إعترا *i'atirár.* (v. n. 8 of عر) Being in want. *a.*
- إعتراض *i'atiráz.* (v. n. 8 of عرض) Objection. Criticism, discussion. Opposing, refusing. *a.*
- اعتراضات *i'atirázit.* Oppositions, objections. *a.*
- إعتراف *i'atiráf.* (v. n. 8 of عرف) Confession, acknowledgment. *a.*
- إعتراك *i'atirakh.* (v. n. 8 of عرك) Press one upon another in battle. *a.*
- إعتزاز *i'atizáz.* (v. n. 8 of عز) Excelling. Being powerful. *a.*
- إعتزال *i'atizál.* (v. n. 8 of عزل) Separating one's self from the rest. Schism. *a.*
- إعتسار *i'atísár.* (v. n. 8 of عسر) Compelling, forcing. *a.*
- اعتساف *i'atísáf.* (v. n. 8 of عسف) Oppression, injury. *a.*
- إعتصاب *i'atigáb.* (v. n. 8 of عصب) Binding a wreath of fillet round one's brow. Force, power. *a.*
- إعتصار *i'atigár.* (v. n. 8 of عصر) Squeezing. Being pressed. Extorting money. *a.*
- إعتصاف *i'atigáf.* (v. n. 8 of عصف) Labouring to gain a livelihood. Going with haste. *a.*
- إعتصام *i'atigám.* (v. n. 8 of عصم) Preserving one's self from sin. *a.*
- إعتماد *i'atizád.* Supporting with the arms. Begging assistance. Being supported. *a.*
- إعتقاد *i'atikhád.* (v. n. 8 of عقد) Faith, belief, trust, confidence. *a.*
- إعتكاف *i'atikháf.* (v. n. 8 of عكف) Remaining constantly in the mosque. *a.*
- إعتلا *i'atilá.* (v. n. 8 of علو) Being high. Height, exaltation. *a.*
- إعتلاج *i'atiláj.* (v. n. 8 of عالج) Wrestling, boxing. *a.*
- إعتلال *i'atihlál.* (v. n. 8 of عل) Being weak, sickly, ailing. *a.*
- إعتلام *i'atilám.* (v. n. 8 of علم) Knowing. *a.*
- إعتلان *i'atilan.* (v. n. 8 of علن) Being made public. *a.*
- إعتقاد *i'atimád.* (v. n. 8 of عمد) Trusting. Faith, confidence, reliance. A prop, a support. *a.*
- إعتقاداً *i'atimidán.* Confidently. Expressly, on purpose. *a.*
- إعتناء *i'atinúa.* (v. n. 8 of عني) Anxiety. Taking pains. *a.*
- إعتياد *i'atirád.* (v. n. 8 of عود) Visiting the sick. Being accustomed. *a.*
- إعتياض *i'atiráz.* (v. n. 8 of عوض) Accepting a substitute. *a.*
- إعجاب *i'ajáb.* (v. n. 4 of عجب) Causing surprise. Wonder. Pride. *a.*
- إعجاز *a'ajaz.* (pl. of عجز *'ajus.*) Posteriors, hips, the buttocks. *a.*
- إعجاز *i'ajaz.* (v. n. 4 of عجز) Rendering weak. A miracle. Wonder. *a.*
- إعجال *i'ajál.* (v. n. 4 of عجل) Making haste, instigating. *a.*
- إعجال *a'ajál.* (pl. of عجلة) Carriages. *a.*
- إعجام *i'ajám.* (v. n. 4 of عجم) Speaking or writing Arabic improperly, or like a foreigner, marking a consonant with diacritical points. *a.*
- إعجب *a'ajab.* More or most astonishing, wonderful. *a.*
- إعجز *a'ajaz.* More or most impotent. *a.*
- إعجم *a'ajm.* A Persian. A barbarian, all who cannot speak Arabic, rustic. *a.*
- أعجمي *a'ajami.* A Persian. A barbarian, one not born in Arabia. *a.*
- أعجوبة *a'ajúbat.* A miracle, a wonderful thing. *a.*
- أعداء *a'adá.* (pl. of عدو) Enemies. *a.*
- أعداد *a'adád.* (pl. of عدد) Numbers. *a.*
- إعداد *i'adád.* (v. n. 4 of عد) Numbering, counting. *a.*
- إعدام *i'adám.* (v. n. 4 of عدم) Annihilating, destroying, depriving. *a.*
- أعدل *a'adal.* More or most just, temperate. *a.*
- إعذاب *i'azáb.* (v. n. 4 of عذب) Tormenting. Clearing water from weeds. *a.*

إعذار <i>a'azār</i> (pl of عذر) Excuses <i>a</i>	إعلام <i>i'alam.</i> (علم <i>v n 4 of علم</i>) Proclaiming, announcing Information <i>اعلام نامہ</i> A manifesto. <i>a.</i>
إعذار <i>i'a'zār</i> (v n 4 of عذر) Excusing Making apologies <i>a</i>	إعلان <i>i'alān</i> (علن <i>v n 4 of علن</i>) Publishing, divulging <i>إعلان حرب</i> <i>i'lān-i.harb</i> Declaration of war <i>a.</i>
إعذب <i>a'azab</i> Sweeter <i>a.</i>	اعلم <i>a'alam</i> More or most learned <i>a</i>
إعرب <i>a'arāb.</i> (عرب <i>v n. 4 of عرب</i>) Wild, wandering Arabs <i>a</i>	أعلى <i>a'ala</i> Superior, supreme Most high <i>a.</i>
إعرب <i>i'arāb.</i> (عرب <i>v n. 4 of عرب</i>) Reading or pronouncing accurately the Arabic language, declining an Arabic noun or verb <i>a</i>	أعلى حضرت <i>a'ala hazarat</i> Highness (master) <i>a</i>
إعرابي <i>i'arābī</i> A wanderer, a vagabond. <i>a</i>	أعم <i>a'aam</i> Most common, universal <i>a</i>
إعراض <i>a'arāz</i> (عرع <i>v n 4 of عرع</i>) Effluvia of the body Honours <i>a.</i>	إعماد <i>i'amād</i> (عمد <i>v n 4 of عمد</i>) Supporting, propping <i>a</i>
إعراض <i>i'arāz</i> (عرض <i>v n 4 of عرض</i>) Turning away the face, shunning Aversion, detestation <i>a.</i>	إعمار <i>a'amar</i> (عمر <i>v n 4 of عمر</i>) Lives, life-time <i>a</i>
إعراف <i>i'arāf</i> Purgatory <i>a</i>	أعمال <i>a'amāl</i> (عمل <i>pl of عمل</i>) Works, actions. <i>a</i>
أعرج <i>a'araj</i> Lame by nature, cripple from the birth <i>a.</i>	أعمل <i>a'amāl</i> More or most efficacious, operative <i>a.</i>
أعز <i>a'aazz</i> More or most glorious [teemed <i>a</i> Most es-	أعمى <i>a'ama</i> Blind <i>a</i>
إعزاب <i>a'azāb</i> (عزب <i>pl of عزب</i>) Bachelors Maids <i>a</i>	أعناق <i>a'anāk</i> (عنق <i>pl of عنق</i>) Necks <i>a</i>
إعزاز <i>i'azar</i> (عز <i>v n. 4 of عز</i>) Honouring Honour, respect Loving Reverence <i>a</i>	أعنب <i>a'anab</i> Having a large nose <i>a</i>
أعزب <i>a'azab</i> An unmarried man, a bachelor <i>a</i>	أعني <i>a'anāk</i> Long-necked <i>a</i>
إعسار <i>i'asār</i> (عسر <i>v n 4 of عسر</i>) Being poor Meeting with difficulties <i>a</i>	أعني <i>a'anī</i> I mean, that is to say, viz <i>a</i>
أعشار <i>a'ashār</i> (عشر <i>pl. of عشر</i>) Tenths <i>a</i>	أعوان <i>a'awān</i> (عون <i>pl of عون</i>) Assistants Aids <i>a</i>
أعصاب <i>a'asāb</i> (عصب <i>pl of عصب</i>) Nerves, tendons, sinews Grantees <i>a</i>	أعوج <i>a'awaj</i> Crooked, curved <i>a</i>
أعصاب <i>i'asāb</i> (عصب <i>v n 4 of عصب</i>) Binding firmly <i>a</i>	أعوج <i>i'awajj</i> (عوج <i>v n 9 of عوج</i>) Crookedness, curvature <i>a</i>
أعصار <i>a'asār</i> (عصر <i>pl of عصر</i>) Ages, times Forenoon <i>a</i>	أعور <i>a'awar</i> One-eyed <i>a</i>
أعصار <i>i'asār</i> (عصر <i>v n. 4 of عصر</i>) Pressing <i>a</i>	أعواء <i>a'ā'a</i> (عبي <i>pl of عبي</i>) Stammerers, stutterers <i>a</i>
أعضاء <i>a'azā'a</i> (عصو <i>pl of عصو</i>) Limbs, Members <i>a</i>	أعياد <i>a'ayād</i> (عيد <i>pl of عيد</i>) Solemnities, festivals <i>a</i>
أعصاف <i>a'asāf</i> (عضد <i>pl of عضد</i>) Arms, Assistants <i>a</i>	أعنان <i>a'ayan</i> (عنن <i>pl of عنن</i>) Eyes. Grantees, great men <i>a</i>
إعطاء <i>i'ataa</i> (عطو <i>v n 4 of عطو</i>) Giving, presenting <i>a</i>	أعني <i>a'ayā</i> More or most of a stammerer <i>a</i>
إعطاف <i>a'atāf</i> (عطف <i>pl of عطف</i>) Favours, kindness <i>a</i>	أعيا <i>a'ayā</i> A great lord, nobleman, head, chief, master <i>p</i>
إعظام <i>i'azām</i> (عظم <i>v n 4 of عظم</i>) Magnifying, honouring Reverence. <i>a</i>	أغارأبدن <i>a'ghā'arābīdan</i> To throw down To move <i>p</i>
أعظم <i>a'azām</i> Greater, supreme, greatest <i>a</i>	أغارأدن <i>a'ghā'arādan</i> To moisten, To mix, to knead To rouse, to excite <i>p</i>
أعقاب <i>a'akāb</i> (عقب <i>pl of عقب</i>) Heels, footsteps, traces. Descendants, offspring. <i>a</i>	أغارأر <i>a'ghā'arā</i> Beginning, commencement <i>p</i>
أغارأر <i>a'akār</i> (عقر <i>pl of عقر</i>) Barrennesses of women. Marriage portion Plots of ground <i>a</i>	أغارأري <i>a'ghā'arī</i> A vessel <i>p</i>
أعقد <i>a'akād</i> Having an impediment in the speech. Knotty <i>a</i>	أغارأبدن <i>a'ghā'arīdan</i> To moisten, to macerate <i>p</i>
أعقل <i>a'akāl</i> More or most wise. <i>a</i>	أغارأر <i>a'ghā'ar</i> A beginning, a commencement <i>p</i>
أعلا <i>a'alā.</i> Higher, sublime, most high, supreme. <i>a</i>	أغارأر <i>a'ghā'arāh</i> Begun A cobbler's tool. The sole of a shoe <i>p</i>
أعلاء <i>i'alāa.</i> (علو <i>v n 4 of علو</i>) Exalting, elevating <i>a</i>	أغارأبدن <i>a'ghā'arīdan</i> To commence <i>p</i>
أعلام <i>a'alam.</i> (علم <i>pl of علم</i>) Flags, standards <i>a</i>	أغارأشتر <i>a'ghā'shtan</i> To accumulate, throw one above another. <i>p.</i>
	أغال <i>a'ghāl</i> Instigation. A hive. A beginning. A moistening <i>p</i>
	أغالش <i>a'ghālīsh</i> Instigation Accumulation. <i>p</i>

- اعالشتن *aqhalishtan*. To accumulate, to heap, to pile. *p*.
- اغالیدن *aqhaldan*. To excite, rouse. To put to flight. To satiate. *p*.
- اغانم *aqhanim* (*pl.* of غنم) Sheep. Flocks. *a*
- اغانی *aqhānī* (*pl.* of اغنية) Songs, musical mode. *a*.
- آغايان *aqhayān*. Great lords. *p*. [*a*]
- اغبَر *aqhbar*. Dust-coloured Obliterated (road)
- اغسال *ikhhtisāl*. (*v. n.* 8 of غسل) Ablution, washing of the body. *a*.
- اغتشاش *iqhtishāsh*. (*v. n.* 8 of غش) Tumult, rising, riot. *a*.
- اغضاب *iqhtiyāb*. (*v. n.* 8 of غضب) The act of seizing violently. *a*.
- اغطاء *iqhtiyā*. (*v. n.* 4 of غطو) Covering. *a*.
- اغقدام *iqhtinām* (*v. n.* 8 of غزم) Getting spoil or plunder. *a*.
- اغتياب *iqhtiyāb* (*v. n.* 8 of عيب) Slandering, traducing. *a*. [*a*]
- اغتيال *iqhtiyāz*. (*v. n.* 8 of غيظ) Being angry
- اغذية *aqhziyat* (*pl.* of عداء) Meat or drink
- Aliment *a*
- أغر *āqar*. A well nearly dry. *p*
- إعرا *iqhra*. Impulse, instigation. *a*
- إغراب *iqhrāb*. (*v. n.* 4 of غرب) Relating any thing foreign, strange or wonderful. *a*
- إغراس *iqhrās* (*v. n.* 4 of غرس) Planting *a*
- إغراض *aqhrāz*. (*pl.* of غرض) Designs, intentions, views. *a*.
- إغران *iqhrāq*. (*v. n.* 4 of غرق) Drowning, plunging *a*
- إغروق *aqhrāk*. The baggage of an army. *p*
- أغرودة *āqhardah* Narrow and flimsy (garment) *p*
- أغرة *āqrah* A ringworm A circle *p*
- إغزال *iqhzāl*. (*v. n.* 4 of غزل) Twining the spindle when spinning. *p*.
- أغستن *āqhastan*. To fill, to cram. *p*.
- أغش *āqhush*. An embrace. *p*.
- إغشا *iqhshā* (*v. n.* 4 of غشي) Covering, enveloping. *a*
- إغشاش *iqhshāsh*. (*v. n.* 4 of غش) Deceiving, dissembling. *a*.
- اغشایدن *aqhishtāndan*. To cause to mix, macerate. *p*.
- آغشتگی *aqhishtagī* Alloy, mixture *p*.
- آغشتن *aqhishtan* To macerate. To mix. To crumble. To defile. To become torpid. *p*.
- آغشته *aqhishtah* Mixed, cut. Moistened, smeared. *p*.
- آغشک *aqhshak*. Turpentine *a*.
- اعصان *aqhān*. (*pl.* of غصن) Branches. *a*.
- إغضاب *iqhziāb*. (*v. n.* 4 of غضب) Provoking, enraging. *a*.
- اغضادن *aqhzādan*. To invert. *a*.
- اغضب *aqhziab*. Very angry. The groin. *a*.
- أغل *āghil*. A sheep cote, a pen for cattle. *a*
- أغال *āqhal* A side glance. *a*.
- إغلاء *iqhlā* (*v. n.* 4 of غلو) Being dear. Rising in value Buying or selling dear. *a*
- إغلاء *aqhlāf*. (*pl.* of غلط) Errors. *a*. +
- إغلاف *āqhlāf*. (*v. n.* 4 of غلف) Sheathing, putting in a scabbard. *a*.
- إغلاق *aqhlaq* (*pl.* of غلق) Locks, bars, bolts *a*
- إغلاق *iqhlaq* (*v. n.* 4 of غلق) Shutting, locking Being difficult, abstruse. *a*.
- اعلال *aqhlāl*. (*pl.* of غل) Yokes or chains for the neck Bolts, links *a*.
- إغلام *iqhlām* (*v. n.* 4 of علم) Provoking to vengery *a*
- اعاب *aqhlab* Most likely Superior, stronger.
- في الاعلب *fi al-ʿalab* Probably, for the most part *a*.
- اعلط *aqhla*. Grosser, fattest. *a*.
- أغلف *aqhlaf* Uncircumcised, sheathed *a*.
- أعلا *āchla* A son (in composition). *p*.
- أغلیسون *aqhlīsūn* The rainbow. *p*
- إغمار *iqhmaz* (*v. n.* 4 of غمز) Disparaging, blaming. *a*
- إغماض *iqhmāz* (*v. n.* 4 of غمض) Winking at, looking with half shut eyes, connivance *a*
- اغدام *aqhnām*. (*pl.* of عجم) Sheep, flocks. *a*
- أغدد *āqhand* Stuffed, crammed *p*
- أغندن *aqhandan*. To fill, to stuff, to cram *p*.
- أغذدة *āqhandah* Filled, stuffed اغذدة *aqhundah* A ball of cotton *p*.
- أغنی *āqhnā*. Richer. More independent. *a*
- أغیاء *aqhniyā* (*pl.* of غني) Rich. *a*.
- إغواء *iqhwa*. (*v. n.* 4 of غوي) Seducing. Temptation. Suggesting evil *a*.
- أغوز *āqhūz*. The beatings of a sheep. *p*.
- أغوش *āqhosh*. An embrace. The bosom A bundle of hay. A slave, a servant. *p*.
- أغوسیدن *āqhoshidan*. To embrace. To macerate, to knead. *p*.
- أغول *āqhūl*. A side glance, an angry look. *p*.
- أغیار *āqhyār*. (*pl.* of غیر) Others, strangers, foreigners. Rivals. *a*. [*a*]
- اغیر *āqhyar* More or most zealous, or jealous.
- آغیشتن *aqhishtan*. To embrace, to hash, to mince. *p*.
- آغیشیدن *āqhishtidan*. To fear, dread. To embrace. To cut. *p*.
- أغیل *āqhīl* A Downcast look from bashfulness A squint. *p*.

آف *af* The sun The musk-deer *p.*
 آف *aff* Paucity, scarcity *p.*
 آف *uff.* Fie! for shame *p.*
 آفات *afāt* (*pl* of آفة) Misfortune, losses, injuries, calamities *a.*
 افخم *afakhim* (*pl.* of افخم) Greatest *a.*
 افادة *afadat* (*v n 4* of فود) Benefitting, giving profit, doing good *a.*
 افارين *afarin* (*pl* of افراي) Armies. Sects *a.*
 افارة *afarat* (*v n 4* of فور) Enabling one to obtain his wish *a.*
 افاصة *afazat* (*v n. 4* of فبص) Dilating Filling Sprinkling or pouring Shedding *a.*
 افاصل *afarūl* (*pl* of افصل) Learned, excellent Doctors *a.*
 افاعي *afai* (*pl* of افعي) Serpents, vipers *a.*
 افاعيل *afai* (*pl* of افعال) Acts, actions *a.*
 افاغنه *afaghinah* (*pl* of افغان) The Afghans *a.*
 افاني *afah* (*pl* of افو) Horizons, quarters of the heavens, of the world *a.*
 افاقه *afahat* (*v n 4* of فوف) Recovery, convalescence *a.*
 افان گونده *afah guistah* Celebrated, famous *p.*
 افاقى *afahi* Horizontal Universal *a.*
 آفة *afat* Misfortune, calamity Misery. *a.*
 آفا *ufta* Falling *p.*
 آفتاب *afṭab* The sun A day Wine The soul *p.*
 آفتاب پرست *afṭab parast* The sun-flower The chameleon *p.*
 آفتابچي *afṭabchī* An ewer holder *p.*
 آفتابخانه *afṭab khānah* A summer house *p.*
 آفتاب خوردن *afṭab khurdan* To bask *p.*
 آفتاب رو *afṭabrū* (A place) exposed to the sun *p.*
 آفتاب سوار *afṭab sawār* An early riser *p.*
 آفتاب گردان *afṭab gardan* A small tent. *p.*
 آفتاب گردش *afṭab gardish* The surface of the earth The chameleon *p.*
 آفتاب گردى *afṭab gardak* The chameleon *p.*
 آفتاب گیر *afṭab gir* A parasol *p.*
 آفتابه *afṭabah* An ewer, a water-pot *p.*
 آفتادگی *afṭadgi* Humility, contemptibleness *p.*
 [To perish *p.*
 آفتادن *afṭadan* To fall, happen. To submit
 آفتاده *afṭadah* Fallen. Weakened *p.*
 آفتالیدن *afṭalidan* To scatter, to spread. To tear To destroy To cleave *p.*
 آفتان *afṭan* Falling, fallen *p.*
 آفتانیدن *afṭanidan* To cause to fall *p.*

آفتاب *afṭabah* An ewer *p.*
 آفتابیدن *afṭayānidan* To cause or let fall, to throw down. *p.*
 افتاح *iftah* (*v n 8* of فتح) Opening. A beginning Conquest. *p.*
 افتخار *iftikhar.* (*v n 8* of فخر) Glory, boasting, honour, grace. *a.*
 افتد *aftad* Strange! A wonderful thing. *p.*
 افتدستا *afṭadistā* Fulogy, encomium *p.*
 آفتدن *afṭadan* To fall To happen *p.*
 افرا *iftira* (*v n 8* of فرو) Calumny, imposition, falsehood, slander *a.*
 افرا کردن *iftira kardan* To defame, invent lies To slander. *p.*
 افراس *iftiras* (*v n 8* of فرس) Dexterity Horsemanship. *a.*
 افراش *iftirash* (*v n. 8* of فرش) Spreading Being spread on the ground *a.*
 افراق *iftirah* (*v n 8* of فرق) Separation, absence *a.*
 افراکار *iftirakar* A slanderer *p.*
 افراکاری *iftirakari* The habit of lying, slander *p.*
 آفت رسیده *afat rāsīdah* Afflicted, unlucky *p.*
 افصاح *iftizah* (*v n 8* of فصیح) Disgrace, ignominy *a.*
 افعال *ifti'al* (*v n 8* of فعل) Holding [forth *a.*
 افغار *iftikar* (*v n 8* of فقر) Becoming poor Humbling one's self Poverty, humility *a.*
 افکار *iftikar* (*v n 8* of فکر) Thinking *a.*
 آفتن *uftan* To fall *p.*
 آفته *afah* Understood, comprehended *p.*
 آفتیدن *afṭidan* To fall To happen *p.*
 آفچه *ufchah* A scare-crow, a malkin *p.*
 افخر *afkhar* Finer, finest. Braver, bravest. More or most sumptuous *a.*
 افخم *afkham* Greater, greatest *a.*
 آفد *afad* A nephew by the brother or sister *p.*
 آفدیدن *afṭidan* To wonder, to admire. *p.*
 اف *af* Bravo! *p.*
 افرا *afra* Creating Bravo! Well done! *p.*
 افراح *afrah.* (*pl* of فرح) Delights, joys *a.*
 افراختگی *afrahkhtagi* Elevation, exaltation *p.*
 افراختن *afrahkhtan* To exalt, to extol To promote To spread. To collect To fall. *p.*
 افراخنه *afrahkhtah* Exalted, promoted. *p.*
 افراد *afrad* (*pl.* of فرد) Individuals, singular numbers. *a.*
 افراز *ifraz* (*v. n 4* of فرو) Putting to flight *a.*
 افراز *afraz* Exalted, elevated, summit, height, Above, near Within. A shoe. *p.*
 افراز *ifraz* (*v. n. 4* of فرو) Separating *a.*

- افرازانیدن *afrazânidan*. To cause to exalt, extend. *p.*
- افرازا *afrazah*. A flame. *p.*
- افرازی *afrazi*. Elevation, exaltation. *p.*
- افرازیدن *afrazidan*. To exalt. To adorn. *p.*
- افراس *afrás*. A tent. The walls of a tent. *p.*
- افراس *afrás*. (*pl.* of فرس) Horses. *a.*
- افراس آب *afrás áb*. Sea horses. Bubbles. *p.*
- افراسیاب *afrásíyáb*. (Conqueror of Persia), the name of an ancient king. *p.*
- افراش *afraš*. Beds, couches. *p.*
- افراشانیدن *afrašânidan*. To cause to exalt. *p.*
- افراشتگی *afraštagi*. Exaltation. *p.*
- افراشتن *afraštan*. To exalt, to extol. *p.*
- افراشته *afraštah*. Exalted, erected. *p.*
- افرازی *afraz*. (*v. n. 4* of فرض) Ordaining, appointing. *a.*
- افراط *ifrât*. (*v. n. 4* of فرط) Exceeding bounds. Excess, superfluity. *a.*
- افواع *ifrâ'a*. (*v. n. 4* of فرع) Descending. Getting to the top. *a.*
- افواغ *ifrâgh*. (*v. n. 4* of فرغ) Emptying, pouring out. *a.*
- افراق *afraq*. (*pl.* of فرق) Divisions, separation. Troops, squadrons. *a.*
- افردستا *afardastâ*. The point of a spear. A peak. *p.*
- افربسب *ifrasb*. A beam, a roof-beam. *p.*
- افره *afrağh*. Bald. *a.*
- افرنج *afranj*. The French. *a.*
- افرنجشک *afranjamshk*. Tamarisk-berries; the musk of Europe. *p.*
- افرنجی *afranji*. A Frank. *a.*
- افرند *afrand*. Splendour, beauty. Dignity. *p.*
- افرند *afrand*. A sword. *p.*
- افرندیدن *afrandidan*. To decorate, adorn, embellish. *p.*
- افرنگ *afrang*. Adorned, ornamented. *p.*
- افروختگی *afrokhtagi*. Combustion, conflagration. *p.*
- افروختن *afrokhtan*. To inflame, to burn, to set on fire. To shine. *p.*
- افروخته *afrokhtah*. Lighted, polished. *p.*
- افروز *afroz*. Burning. Polishing. Dazzling. *p.*
- افروزانیدن *afrozânidan*. To cause to kindle or burn. *p.*
- افروزندن *afrozandan*. To be burnt. *p.*
- افروزنده *afrozandah*. One sets on fire. A polisher. *p.*
- افروزه *afroza*. The wick of a lamp. *p.*
- افروزیدن *afrozidan*. To kindle. To shine. To polish. *p.*
- افروغ *afrogh*. The rays of the sun. The light of a candle. *p.*
- افرنج *afrihanj*. Flax-seed. *p.*
- افریدگار *áfriđgar*. The Creator. *p.*
- افریدگان *áfriđgân*. Creatures, created beings. *p.*
- افریدن *áfriđan*. To create, creating, creation. *p.*
- افریده *áfriđah*. Created. *p.*
- افریقایی *afriqâi*. An African. *a.*
- افریقیه *afriqiyat*. Africa. *a.*
- افرین *áfriñ*. Praise, glory. Well done! Bravo. Applause. Creating, a created thing, In composition the Creator: as جان
- افرین *áfriñ*. Creating the soul. *p.*
- افرینا *áfriñâ*. The Creator. *p.*
- افرین خانر *áfriñ khânah*. An oratory. *p.*
- افربش *afriush*. The Creation. *p.*
- افزا *afzâ*. Increasing. Multiplying. Mostly used in composition, as روح افزا raising the spirit. *p.*
- افزایا *afzârpâ*. A shoe, a slipper. *p.*
- افزاردان *afzârdân*. A spicery-box. *p.*
- افزاع *afzâ'a*. (*pl.* of فرع) Terrors. Aids. *a.*
- افزائیدن *afzânidan*. To increase, to multiply. *p.*
- افزایا *afzâiyâ*. Adding. *p.*
- افزایانیدن *afzâiyânidan*. To cause to increase. *p.*
- افزایدن *afzâiyidan* or افزائیدن *afzâidan*. To add. To exalt. To be high. *p.*
- افزایش *afzâish*. Increase, augmentation. Abundance. *p.*
- افزود *afzûd*. Increase, addition. More abundance. *p.*
- افزودن *afzûdan*. To add, to increase, to abound, to remain over. *p.*
- افزوده *afzûdah*. Increased. *p.*
- افزون *afzûn*. Greater. *p.*
- افزونی *afzûni*. Increase, abundance, excess. *p.*
- افزودن *afzhurdan*. To throw away. To cast down. To press. *p.*
- افزول *afzhûl*. Incitement. Scattered. *p.*
- افزولانیدن *afzhûlânidan*. To cause to drink. *p.*
- افزولنده *afzhûlindah*. Exciting. Removing. *p.*
- افزولیدن *afzhûlidan*. To fill, to satisfy. To instigate. *p.*
- افساد *ifsâd*. (*v. n. 4* of فسد) Corrupting, destroying, adulterating. Spoiling. *a.*
- افسار *afsâr*. A halter. Fascinating. The head stall. *p.*
- افساردن *afsârdan*. To press, to strain. To speak obscenely. *p.*

- افسان *afsan* A fable, story. A bracelet **سنگ**
 افسان *A* whet-stone. *p*
- افسانبايدن *afsanānīdan* To cause one to tell, relate *p*. **[p]**
- افسانه *afsanah* A fable, tale, fiction A charm.
- افسانه گو *afsanah-go* A romancer *p*
- افسانه گوئي *afsanah-goī* Story-telling *p*
- افسانيدن *afsanīdan* To speak parables, tell stories *p*
- افسانبايدن *afsanānīdan* To cause one to tell stories *p*
- افسايدن *afsayīdan* To subdue by magic *p*
- افسح *afsaḥ* More and most spacious, roomy *a*
- افسار *afsar* A crown, a diadem *p*
- افسار ارا *afsar āra* (Gracing the diadem) Title of a prince's *p*
- افساربايدن *afsarānīdan* To cause to free/re *p*
- افسردگي *afsurdagī* Congelation Dejection, melancholy *p*
- افسردن *afsurdan* To freeze, to wither *p*
- افسورده *afsurdah* Dejected Congealed *p*
- افسورده خاطر *afsurdah khātir* Dispirited *p*
- افسورده دل *afsurdah dil* Faint-hearted, low-spirited *p*
- افسرگر *afsar gar* A swallow, a bird of Paradise *p*
- افسي *afsaḥ* More or most wicked, rascally, villainous *a*
- افستين *afsanīn* Wormwood *g*
- افسوس *afsos* Sorrow, vexation Ah! alas! Complaint, lamentation Derision *p*
- افسوس *afūs* Ephesus *g*
- افسون *afsun* An incantation, fascination *p*
- افسون پژوه *afsun pīzhūh* An enchanter *p*
- افسون زده *afsun zadah* Enchanted *p*
- افسون کن *afsun kun* A conjuror, a wizard *p*
- افسونگر *afsungar* A conjuror *p*
- افسونگري *afsungarī* Magic, incantation *p*
- افشاء *afshaā* (*v n* of فشاء) Divulging, revealing, disclosing *a*.
- افشاندن *afshāndan* To strain, to squeeze, to press *p*.
- افشار *afshār* Pressing A weaver's treadle An assistant Fixing Speaking idly *p*
- افشاردن *afshārdan* To speak idly To press *p*.
- افشارده *afshārdah* Pressed, squeezed. *p*
- افشاري *afshārī* A firm step. *p*.
- افشان *afshān* Dispersing, scattering A disperser. *p*.
- افشانبايدن *afshānānīdan* To cause to scatter *p*.
- افشاندن *afshāndan* To disperse, scatter, sprinkle, diffuse To brush off *p* **[p]**
- افشاده *afshādah* Dispersed, shed, scattered.
- افشايدن *afshānīdan* To cause to shed **دست**
- افشايدن *afshānīdan* To applaud or clap with the hand *p*
- افشردگي *afshurdagī* A squeeze, pressure *p*
- افشردن *afshurdan* To press, compress, strain *p*.
- افشرش *afshurish* Compression *p*
- افشرگر *afshurgar* An oil or wine presser *p* **[p]**.
- افشره *afshurah* Juice expressed from any fruit.
- افشره گر *afshurahgar* An oil maker *p*
- افشک *afshak* Dew *p* **[p]**.
- افشون *afshūn* A kind of winnowing-machine.
- افصح *afṣaḥ* (*v n* 4 of فصیح) Explaining clearly *a*
- افصح *afṣah* More or most eloquent. *a*
- افضا *afṣā* (*v n* 4 of فضاء) Making broad, wide Going out *a*
- افضاح *afṣaḥ* (*v n* 4 of فصیح) Treating with ignominy Dawning *a*
- افصال *afṣal* (*pl* of فصل) Favours, benefits. Virtues Sciences *a*
- افصح *afṣah* A prattler Of a whitish colour.
- افضل *afṣal* More or most excellent, virtuous, learned, distinguished *a*
- افضالية *afṣaliyat* Pre-excellence *a*
- افطار *iftār* (*v n* 4 of فطر) Breaking fast after having fasted all day. *a*
- افظام *iftam* (*v n* 4 of فطم) Being ready for weaning *a*
- افعال *afʿāl* (*pl* of فعل) Actions. Verbs. *a*.
- افعي *afʿī* A large venomous serpent, a viper *a*.
- افغان *afīḡān* Lamentation, groaning Alas! *p*
- افغان *afīḡān* Name of a race inhabiting the mountain between Kandahar and river Indus *p*
- افغانستان *afkhanīstān* Afghānistān *p*
- افق *ufq* The horizon. The world. *a*.
- افقر *afkar* Poorer, poorest *a*.
- افكار *afkar* (*pl* of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions Concerns, cares *a*.
- افگار *afgar* A wound, wounded, fatigued, jaded. *p*.
- افگابره *afgānāh*. An abortion. A foetus. *p*.
- افگانیدن *afgānīdan* To cause to throw. *p*.
- افگن *afgan* Throwing, casting away. *p*.
- افگندگي *afgandagī* A falling off, abjectness. *p*.
- افگندن *afgandan* To throw, to cast away. *p*.
- افگندني *afgandānī* Fit only to be thrown away, refuse. *p*.

افگنده *afgandah*. Thrown away. Vile, abject. *p.*
 آفیل *afil*. Setting (the sun) *a.*
 افلاج *iflāj*. (*v. n. 4* of فلاج) Liberating. Justifying. *a.* [cess. *a.*
 افلاح *iflāḥ*. (*v. n. 4* of فلاح) Prospering, Success. *a.*
 افلاس *iflās*. (*v. n. 4* of فليس) Poverty. Becoming bankrupt. Want. *a.*
 افلاطون *afḷāṭūn*. Plato. *g.*
 افلاق *afḷāq*. (*pl.* of فلاق) The fissures between folding doors. Stocks in which criminals are placed. *a.*
 افلاكى *afḷāk*. (*pl.* of فلك) Heavens. *a.*
 افلاكى شناسان *afḷāk shīnāsān*. Astronomers. *a.*
 افلاكيان *afḷākiyān*. Worshippers of the heavenly bodies. *p.*
 افلس *afḷas*. Quite impoverished. Small coins. Scales of fish. *a.*
 افلاج *afḷaj*.) Maimed, palsied. *a.*
 افلاج *afḷaj*.)
 افنا *ifnā*. Destroying, consuming *a.*
 افند *afand*. War, strife. *p.*
 افندي *afandī*. A lord, master, gentleman *t.*
 افنديان *afandīdān*. To stir up strife, enmity, or war. *a.* [crowds. *a.*
 افواج *afwāj*. (*pl.* of فوج) Armies, troops,
 افواه *afwāḥ*. (*pl.* of فوه) Mouths. Doubtful news, a rumour, report, fame. *a.*
 افواهى *afwāḥī*. Famed, reported. *a.*
 افهام *afḥām*. (*v. n. 4* of فهم) Intellects, understandings. *a.*
 افهام *ifḥām*. (*pl.* of فهم) Giving to understand, teaching. *a.*
 افيال *afyāl*. (*pl.* of فيل) Elephants. *a.*
 افذدة *afīdat*. (*pl.* of فؤاد) Hearts, livers, lungs. *a.*
 افيسوس *afyūs*. A wild iadish. *p.*
 افيون *afyūn*. Opium. *a.*
 افيوبي *afyūbī*. An opium eater. *a.*
 اقارب *akārib*. (*pl.* of قريب) The nearest kindred, kinsmen, relation. *a.*
 اقاسيم *akāsīm*. (*pl.* of قسم) Parts, portions. *a.*
 اقاصر *akāsīr*. (*pl.* of قصر) Very short. *a.*
 اقاصي *akāsī*. (*pl.* of اقصى) Extremities, remotest parts. *a.*
 اقايا *akākiyā*. The acacia. *a.*
 اقال *akāl*. An error, a miscarriage. *a.*
 اقاله *ikaḷat*. (*v. n. 4* of قول) Breaking a contract, cancelling. *a.*
 اقاليم *akālīm*. (*pl.* of اقليم) Climes, climates, countries, kingdoms. *a.*
 اقامته *ikāmat*. (*v. n. 4* of قوم) Stopping, staying, standing, dwelling, appointing, preparing, continuing, establishing. *a.*

اقانيم *akānīm*. (*pl.* of اقنوم) Persons, causes. *a.*
 اقانوم *akānīm* or اقانوم (*pl.* of قوم) Peoples, nations, families, relations. *a.*
 اقاويل *akāwīl*. (*pl.* of اقوال) Sayings, words, opinions, speeches. *a.*
 اقبار *ikbār*. (*v. n. 4* of قبر) Causing to bury, interring. *a.*
 اقباض *ikbāz*. (*v. n. 4* of قبض) Making a handle. *a.*
 اقبال *ikbāl*. (*v. n. 4* of قبل) Accepting. Turning the face. Prosperity, fortune. *a.*
 اقبالا *ikbālan*. Prosperously. *a.*
 اقبال مند *ikbāl mand*. Prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*
 اقدح *akḥaḥ*. More or most base, infamous, mean. *a.*
 اقتار *aktār*. (*pl.* of قتر) A shop-keeper. Shores, banks. *a.*
 اقتار *iktār*. (*v. n. 4* of قتر) Being parsimonious and screwing in one's expenditure. *a.*
 اقتال *aktāl*. (*pl.* of قتل) Enemies, adversaries. Companions, friends, relations. *a.*
 اقتال *iktāl*. (*v. n. 4* of قتل) Exposing to death. Perishing. *a.*
 اقتباس *iktibās*. (*v. n. 4* of قبس) A quotation. Acquiring knowledge. Gaining. Borrowing. *a.*
 اقتبال *iktibāl*. (*v. n. 8* of قتل) Battle, conflict, slaughter. *a.*
 اقتحام *iktihām*. (*v. n. 8* of قحم) Despising. Setting (a star). Rushing. *a.*
 اقتداء *iktīdīā*. (*v. n. 8* of قدو) Imitation, following. *a.*
 اقتدار *iktīdār*. (*v. n. 8* of قدر) Power, authority, dignity, excellence. *a.*
 اقترب *iktirīb*. (*v. n. 8* of قرب) Approaching, drawing near. *a.*
 اقتراح *iktirāḥ*. (*v. n. 8* of قرح) Asking with importunity. Attempting. Riding. An extempore composition. *a.*
 اقرار *iktirār*. (*v. n. 8* of قتر) Washing in cold water. Taking whatever remains at the bottom of a kettle. *a.*
 اقتراض *iktirāz*. (*v. n. 8* of قرض) Borrowing, taking on credit. *a.*
 اقتران *iktirān*. (*v. n. 8* of قرن) Conjunction. Union, association. Being joined. *a.*
 اقتساطر *iktisāt*. (*v. n. 8* of قسط) A dividing among themselves. *a.*
 اقتصاد *iktisād*. (*v. n. 8* of قصد) Being in a middle state. *a.*
 اقتصار *iktisār*. (*v. n. 8* of قصر) Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. Determining or fixing any thing within certain bounds. *a.*

اقتضاء <i>iqṭiḏa</i> (<i>v. n. 8</i> of <i>قضى</i>) Demand- ing, insisting upon Exacting (a debt) Compulsion Impunity <i>اقتضا کردن</i> To require, exact. <i>a</i>	اقطاب <i>aktāb</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قطب</i>) Polar stars. Centres around which bodies revolve. Princes, chiefs. <i>a</i>
اقتطاع <i>iqṭṭa'a</i> (<i>v. n. 8</i> of <i>قطع</i>) Cutting off a part. <i>a</i>	اقطار <i>aktar</i> (<i>pl.</i> of <i>قطر</i>) Districts. Tracks. Sides (of the body) <i>a</i> .
اقتفا <i>iqṭfi</i> (<i>v. n. 8</i> of <i>قفي</i>) Walking in the steps Choosing <i>a</i> .	اقتطاع <i>aktā'a</i> Cuts. Feudal lands. <i>a</i> .
اقتلاع <i>iqṭla'a</i> (<i>v. n. 8</i> of <i>قلع</i>) Pulling up, extracting, tearing <i>a</i>	اقتطاع <i>aktā'a</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قطع</i>) Cutting. <i>a</i> .
اقتناء <i>iqṭnā</i> (<i>v. n. 8</i> of <i>قنو</i>) Attainment اقتناء بودن To acquire <i>a</i>	اقتطاع <i>aktā'a</i> More or most acute Having the hand amputated Dumb <i>a</i> .
اقتحاب <i>akhf</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>تحف</i>) Sculls Wooden saucers or cups <i>a</i> [bowls <i>a</i>	اقتعاد <i>al'and</i> Lameness <i>اقتعاد</i> <i>ik'add</i> . (<i>v. n.</i> 4 of <i>قعد</i>) Desiring one to sit <i>a</i> .
اقتداح <i>akḏāh</i> (<i>pl.</i> of <i>فدح</i>) Cups, goblets, اقدام <i>akdam</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قدم</i>) Feet, steps. <i>a</i>	اقتفار <i>akfir</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>ففر</i>) Deserts. <i>a</i> .
اقدام <i>ikḏām</i> (<i>*v. n. 4</i> of <i>قدم</i>) Proceeding Advancing Being careful <i>a</i>	اقتفال <i>akful</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قفل</i>) Locks, bolts, bars <i>a</i> .
اقدس <i>akdas</i> Most pure, most holy <i>a</i>	اقتفال <i>ikful</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قفل</i>) Bolting <i>a</i>
اقدم <i>ahdam</i> Former, first, more ancient. Noble <i>a</i>	اقتفل <i>alful</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قفل</i>) Bolts, locks <i>a</i>
اقرح <i>ikrah</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قرح</i>) Ulcering <i>a</i>	اقتل <i>akall</i> Less, least <i>a</i>
اقراد <i>akrad</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قرد</i>) Male baboons <i>a</i>	اولا <i>alallan</i> At least <i>a</i>
اقرار <i>ikhar</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قر</i>) Confessing, ac- knowledging Fixing, settling. Affirma- tion Promise, agreement Assurance <i>a</i>	اولا <i>iklab</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قلب</i>) Turning, con- verting, revolving <i>a</i>
اقرارنامه <i>ikranamah</i> A written agreement, a bond <i>p</i>	اولان <i>iklad</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قلد</i>) Overwhelming, drowning <i>a</i>
اقرض <i>ikriz</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قرض</i>) Lending, giving credit <i>a</i>	اولاع <i>ikla'a</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قاع</i>) Pulling up by the roots, eradicating Building a for- tress <i>a</i>
اقرع <i>ikra'a</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قرع</i>) Casting or drawing lots <i>a</i>	اقلام <i>aklām</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قلم</i>) Pens Reeds of which they make pens <i>a</i>
اقران <i>akran</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قرون</i>) Peers Equal pairs Connected <i>a</i>	اقلف <i>aklaf</i> Uncircumcised <i>a</i> .
اقراب <i>akrab</i> Nearer, nearest <i>a</i>	اقلد <i>ikld</i> A key <i>a</i> .
اقربا <i>akriba</i> Kindred, relations <i>a</i>	اقلدس <i>uklidas</i> Euclid <i>g</i>
اقساط <i>aksat</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قسطة</i>) Portions, shares Scales Instalments <i>a</i>	اقلام <i>iklīm</i> A clime, climate, or country. <i>a</i>
اقسام <i>aksam</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قسم</i>) Sorts, kinds Oaths Portions, divisions <i>a</i>	اقلبما <i>iklīmā</i> Name of Adam's daughter The ore, scum or dross of gold or silver <i>p</i>
اوسط <i>aksat</i> Most just, equitable <i>a</i>	اقيمار <i>akmar</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قمر</i>) Moons. <i>a</i>
اقتشتر <i>akishtah</i> A pantry, cupboard, buttry <i>p</i> .	اقيمر <i>akmar</i> Brilliant, clear <i>a</i>
اقتشعرار <i>ikshi'arar</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قتشعر</i>) Creeping (the skin with terror) Horripilation <i>a</i>	اقيمشه <i>akmishat</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قمش</i>) Robes, clothes, stuffs, goods, commodities <i>a</i> .
اقتضاء <i>ikḏā</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قتضو</i>) Exterminating, extirpating Remote, far off <i>a</i>	اقيمصه <i>akmīsat</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قميص</i>) Shirts <i>a</i> .
اقتصار <i>ikḏār</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قتصر</i>) Doing less than one is equal to Refraining. Becom- ing deficient <i>a</i>	اقيوم <i>aknūm</i> or <i>uknūm</i> A substance or prin- ciple, a person of the Trinity <i>a</i>
اقتصر <i>akḡar</i> Shorter or shortest <i>a</i> .	اقيوات <i>akwīt</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قوت</i>) Victuals, ali- ments <i>a</i>
اقتصى <i>ikḡā</i> Extremity More or most re- mote. A boundary. Far off Most of all اقتصى الغيات The extreme terms <i>a</i>	اقيواس <i>akwās</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قوس</i>) Bows for shoot- ing arrows Arches Cubits. <i>a</i> .
اقتضى <i>akḡā</i> More or most judicious, acute <i>a</i> .	اقيوال <i>akwāl</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قول</i>) Words, sayings, agreements, opinions. <i>a</i> .
	اقيوام <i>akwām</i> (<i>pl</i> of <i>قوم</i>) Nations, people, men <i>a</i>
	اقيوش <i>akūsh</i> A lion. A tiger A leopard. <i>p</i> .
	اقيوى <i>akwā</i> . More or most strong, powerful, firm, robust. <i>a</i>
	اقيهار <i>ikhār</i> (<i>v. n. 4</i> of <i>قهر</i>) Finding one conquered. Returning to the state of subjugation <i>a</i>

- اقهر *akhar*. More or most oppressive, stronger. *a*.
- اقيد *akyād*. (*pl.* of قيد) Fetters, chains. Rules. Restrictions. *a*.
- اقيانوس *akyānūs*. The ocean. *g*.
- اقيس *akyas*. More, or most regular, analogous. *a*.
- اك *ak*. Calamity. *p*.
- اكابر *akābir*. (*pl.* of اكبر) The rich, grandees, powerful, nobles. *a*.
- اكاذيب *akāzīb*. (*pl.* of اذوبة) Lies. *a*.
- اكار *akkār*. A farmer, a husbandman. *a*.
- اكارس *akāris*. A mushroom. *p*.
- اكارم *akīrim*. (*pl.* of اكرم) The most noble, grandees. *a*.
- اكاسرة *akāsirat*. (*pl.* of كسرى) The Khosroes, kings of Persia. *a*.
- اكال *akāl*. Chiefs of the tribe *a*.
- اكال *akhl*. Eating. A glutton Corrosive. *a*.
- اكالب *akālib*. (*pl.* of كلب) Dogs. *a*.
- اكاليل *akālīl*. (*pl.* of اكليل) Crowns. *a*.
- اكباد *akbād*. (*pl.* of كبد) Livers, hearts. *a*.
- اكبار *ikbar*. (*v. n.* 4 of كبر) Appearing great. *a*.
- اكبر *akbar*. Greater, greatest. Supreme. *a*.
- اكپ *akup*. The inside of the mouth. *p*.
- اكتب *iktub*. (*v. n.* 4 of كتب) Teaching to write. *a*.
- اكتاف *aktāf*. (*pl.* of كتف) Shoulders. *a*.
- اكتاب *iktāb*. (*v. n.* 8 of كتب) Writing, describing. *a*.
- اكتنام *iktīnām*. (*v. n.* 8 of كنم) Concealing. *a*.
- اكتحال *iktihāl*. (*v. n.* 8 of كحل) Anointing the eyes with a collyrium. *a*.
- اكتراء *iktirāa*. (*v. n.* 8 of كري) Hiring, letting on hire. *a*.
- اكتساب *iktisāb*. (*v. n.* 8 of كسب) Gaining, acquisition. *a*.
- اكتسار *iktisār*. (*v. n.* 8 of كسر) Breaking in pieces. *a*.
- اكتشاف *iktishāf*. (*v. n.* 8 of كشف) Exposing herself in a state of complete nudity to her husband (a woman). *a*.
- اكتع *akta'a*. One whose fingers bend inward. *a*.
- اكتعين *akta'in*. All. *a*.
- اكتفاء *iktifāa*. (*v. n.* 8 of كفى) Being content. *a*.
- اكتمان *iktīmān*. (*v. n.* 8 of كنم) Concealing one's self. *a*.
- اكتناء *iktindā*. (*v. n.* 8 of كني) Being called by a name which has naturally another meaning. *a*.
- اكتناج *iktināj*. (*v. n.* 8 of كنع) Assembling, flocking together. *a*.
- اكتناف *iktināf*. (*v. n.* 8 of كنف) Encircling, Assisting. *a*.
- اكتناه *iktināh*. (*v. n.* 8 of كنه) Scrutinizing. Getting to the bottom. *a*.
- اكتناف *iktihāf*. (*v. n.* 8 of كهف) Entering into a cavern or grotto. (كهف) *a*.
- اكتهاال *iktihāl*. Becoming of full age, *i.e.*, between thirty and fifty. *a*.
- اكتياد *iktīyād*. (*v. n.* 8 of كيد) Being deceived, cheated, taken in. *a*.
- اكتيال *iktīyāl*. (*v. n.* 8 of كيل) Measuring. *a*.
- اكتزار *ikzār*. (*v. n.* 4 of كثر) Increasing. Enriching. Abounding in money, &c. *a*.
- اكثر *akhsar*. For the most part, in general. Many, more, frequent. *a*.
- اكثرى *akhsar* (*or* اكثرى) More copious, for the most part. *a*.
- اكتف *akhsaf*. Thicker, denser. *a*.
- اكج *akaj*. A sort of wild apple. *p*.
- اكح *akah*. A decoction. *p*.
- اكتحال *akhāl*. (*pl.* of كحل) Collyriums. *a*.
- اكتحال *ikhāl*. (*v. n.* 4 of كحل) Being covered for the first time with green herbage (ground). Dearth. *a*.
- اكتال *akhal*. Black-eyed The middle vein of the arm. *a*.
- اكدرد *akdar*. Dark coloured. Thick, muddy. *a*.
- اكدش *ikdash*. Illegitimate. A mistress. *a*.
- اكداب *ikzāb*. (*v. n.* 4 of كذب) Compelling one to lie. Proving one to be a liar. *a*.
- اكدب *akzab*. More or most of a liar. *a*.
- اكر *akr*. Digging, delving اكر *ukar*. Ditches. *a*.
- اكرء *akria*. (*v. n.* 4 of كري) Hiring, letting. *a*.
- اكراد *akrād*. (*pl.* of كرد) The curds. *a*.
- اكرام *ikrām*. (*v. n.* 4 of كرم) Honouring, respecting, venerating. *a*.
- اكرم *akram*. More noble, benign. Greatest, supreme. *a*.
- اكنس *akus*. A stone cutter's chisel. *p*.
- اكنسب *aksīb*. (*v. n.* 4 of كسب) Causing (one) to get or gain. Getting. *a*.
- اكنساد *iksād*. (*v. n.* 4 of كسد) Being dull, languid. *a*.
- اكنساف *iksāf*. (*pl.* of كسفة) Parts, segments. *a*.
- اكنسال *iksāl*. (*v. n.* 4 of كسل) Making lazy. Sloth. *a*.
- اكنسون *iksūn*. A species of brocade. *a*.
- اكنسم *akasa*. Suspended, hanging. *p*.
- اكنسير *akśir*. An elixir, the philosopher's stone. *a*.
- اكنشتم *akashatāh*. Strong, firm. *p*.
- اكنشف *akshaf*. A run-away in battle. *a*.
- اكنشوت *ukshūp*. Flax seed. *a*.

- ا كعب** *ak'ab*. Heels, the projecting bones at the juncture of the leg and foot. *a*
- ا كفاء** *akfāa* (*pl.* of **ا كفو**) Equal, resembling, equals *a*.
- ا كفار** *akfār* (*v. n.* 4 of **ا كفر**) Calling another *a* كافر, or infidel. *a*
- ا كفال** *akful*. (*pl.* of **ا كفل**) The hinder parts, the buttocks (of a horse). *a*
- ا كفال** *akfāl*. (*v. n.* 4 of **ا كفل**) Entrusting to another the administration of one's affairs *a*
- ا كفان** *akfān* (*pl.* of **ا كفن**) Winding sheets *a*
- ا كفودة** *akfūdah* The Caspian sea *p*.
- ا كل** *akl* Eating, devouring *a*
- ا كل** *akl* An eating A grazing *a*
- ا كلاب** *aklab* (*pl.* of **ا كلب**) Dogs *a*
- ا كلة** *akilat* Flocks pasturing Subjects *a* **ا كلة** *akilah*, Gangrene *a*
- ا كلس** *aklas* (A horse) of a brown colour *a*
- ا كبل** *akbl* A Crown, diadem, wreath, or garland **ا كبل الجبل** Crown of the mountain **ا كبل الملك** The royal crown *a*
- ا كليون** *akliyūn* A kind of stuff made entirely of silk *p*
- ا كمال** *akmal* or **ا كمال** A vomiting A vomit *p*
- ا كمام** *akmām* (*pl.* of **ا كم**) Sleeves (*pl.* of **ا كم** *kimm*) Follicles The cups *a*
- ا كمان** *akman* (*v. n.* 4 of **ا كمن**) Laying snares *a*
- ا كمة** *akimmat* (*pl.* of **ا كم**) Nose bags The follicles or cups which contain the young leaves of a flower, rose bud *a*
- ا كمل** *akmal* More or most perfect, entire, complete *a*
- ا كمالية** *akmalīyat* A state of the greatest perfection *a*
- ا كمة** *akmah* Blind from birth *a*
- ا كناف** *aknaf* (*pl.* of **ا كنف**) Parts, sides, environs quarters *a*
- ا كنج** *akanj* A hook used by ice-house people in drawing ice from pools. *p*
- ا كنده** *akandah* A stable, a stall for cattle *p*
- ا كنون** *aknūn* Now, at this time, already. *p*
- ا كو** *aku*. An owl *p*
- ا كواب** *akwab*. (*pl.* of **ا كوف**) Cups, goblets. *a*
- ا كوان** *akwān*. (*pl.* of **ا كون**) Worlds, existences *a*
- ا كول** *akul*. Devouring A glutton A voracious. *a*
- ا كياس** *akīās*. (*pl.* of **ا كياس**) Purses (*pl.* of **ا كياس** *kaiyyās*) Sagacious, ingenious. *a*
- ا كيال** *akīāl*. (*pl.* of **ا كيل**) Measures *a*
- ا كدخ** *akdkh*. A sausage. The intestine, guts. A nerve, tendon. Catgut. Fiddle-string *a. p*
- ا كدد** *akdd* Strong Rigorous, severe. *a*
- ا كدس** *akds* More or most prudent, sagacious, ingenious *a*
- ا كده** *akdh* Aware, acquainted with, intelligent. Vigilant, attentive *p*
- ا كده** *akdh* **ا كده** *akdh* **ا كده** *akdh* To inform, to indicate To warn, to announce *p*
- ا كده** *akdh* **ا كده** *akdh* **ا كده** *akdh* Wariness, caution, notice, intelligence *p*
- ا كده** *akdh* **ا كده** *akdh* **ا كده** *akdh* To inform, to caution To be acquainted To admonish. *p*
- ا كده** *akdh* Filled, stuffed *p*
- ا كره** *akar* The buttocks, the anus. *p*
- ا كره** *akar* If, although, unless, nevertheless, notwithstanding, if so be, for as much as. *p*
- ا كرجد** *agarchand* Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding *p*
- ا كرجم** *agarchah* Although, notwithstanding, nevertheless *p*
- ا كرم** *agarnah* Otherwise *p*
- ا كروب** *aqurft* A certain number of crimes *p*
- ا كرون** *agryūn* The itch, the scab *p*
- ا كست** *ajast* The star Canopus *p*
- ا كستر** *agashat* Wetted, smeared. *p*
- ا كش** *agush* An embrace The bosom. *p*
- ا كشم** *agashat* Wetted, smeared, mixed *p*
- ا كشت** *agast* Grief, sorrow Murrain or blight. *p*
- ا كل** *agil* A pen for cattle **ا كل** *agil* A sheep fold *p*
- ا كلون** *agalyūn* The Gospel *p*
- ا كن** *agan* Repetition. A stuffer. *p*
- ا كدالين** *agambalīn*. Flocks of wool or other stuff with which they fill cushions, &c. *p*
- ا كنج** *aganj* A saddle. A grappling iron. Flocks (of wool, &c) *p*
- ا كدد** *agand* Filled. In pliation *p*
- ا كدد** *agandagt* Fulness. *p*
- ا كددن** *agandan* To fill, stuff. To inter, to bury, to fall, to throw away, to take. *p*
- ا كدش** *aganush* Stuffing *p*
- ا كدد** *aginah* Stuffing, lining *p*
- ا كددن** *agnidan*. To stuff, to fill, to cram. *p*
- ا كدد** *agnidah* Stuffed, crammed *p*
- ا كدد** *agur* A burnt brick. *p*
- ا كدش** *agosh* An embrace. The bosom. *p*
- ا كددن** *agoshidan*. To embrace. *p*
- ا كدون** *agūn*. Inverted, reversed. *p*
- ا كده** *agah*. Intelligent, wary, conscious, wise. *p*
- ا كده** *agah*. Knowledge, wisdom. Wariness. *p*

أكيش *agish*. Suspended, drawn out. *p*.
 أكيلون *agilân*. Flower. Silk of Damascus. *p*.
 أكين *agin*. Stuffing, Filled. *p*.
 آل *âl*. Offspring, posterity, progeny, descendant, dynasty, family, race. *a*.
 آل *âl*. Fraud, art. A whale. A ditch. Fiery red. A wound. *p*.
 آل *âl*. The Arabic article answering to *the*. *a*.
 آل *il*. Nomad, a wandering tribe of Persia. *p*.
 آلاء *âlâa*. Contaminating. A flame of fire. *p*.
 آلا *âlâ*. Ho! halloa! have a care Verily, indeed. *a*.
 آلاء *âlâa*. (*pl.* of *آلي*) Benefits, favours, kindness. *a*.
 إلا *illâ*. Except, besides, unless that, unless Otherwise, yet, nevertheless. *a*.
 آلات *âlat*. (*pl.* of *آلة*) Instruments, tools, utensils, apparatus, arms جنگ آلات جنگ The materials of war *a*.
 آلاق *âlâq*. A kind of tent. *p*.
 الآجي *âlâchî*. Small cardamoms. *p*.
 آلاس *âlâs*. A live coal *p*. [An ass *p*.
 آلاغ *ulâgh*. A relay of post horses. A courier.
 آلاف *âlâf*. (*pl.* of *الف*) Thousands. *a*.
 اقزغه *alâkurghah*. Magpie *p*.
 الاكلنگ *alâkulang*. Cantharides The Spanish fly. *p*.
 آلام *âlâm*. (*pl.* of *الم*) Cares, griefs, pains, misfortunes, sickness. *a*.
 آلام *ulâm*. A messenger A message. *p*.
 الامان *alamân*. Calling for quarter in battle. Grace, favour, mercy. (*ahsmân*) A German. *a*.
 الان *alân*. Now, presently, at this time. *a*.
 الابره *alânah*. A falcon; a falcon's nest. A shadow. *p*.
 آلاوة *âlâwah*. A trevet, fire-place. A child's game *p*.
 إله *ilâh*. A god. *a*.
 إلهي *ilâhî*. Divine. O, my God! *a*.
 آلاي *âlâ-e*. Defiled. *p*.
 الآجي *âlâchî*. Cardamoms. *p*.
 آلايش *âlâish*. Contamination, pollution. *p*.
 آلايدون *âlâ idân*. To contaminate, to mix. *p*.
 الباب *albâb*. (*pl.* of *لب*) Marrows Hearts, Nuts. Understanding, intellect. *a*.
 الباد *albâd*. (*pl.* of *لبد*) Felt cloths. *a*.
 البان *albân*. (*pl.* of *لبن*) Milks. *a*.
 البته *albattah*. Certainly, necessarily. *a*.
 البرز *alburn*. Name of a celebrated mountain near Hamdan in Persia. *p*.

البسة *albisat* (*pl.* of *لباس*) Clothes, garments. *a*.
 آلة *âlat*. An instrument, tool, utensil, harness. Penis. *a*.
 ألت *âlat*. Plump buttocks. The chine. *p*.
 إلتباس *iltibâs*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لبس*) Being obscure, intricate or doubtful. Confusion. Mixture. *a*.
 إلتغام *iltigâm*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لثم*) Kissing Covering with a veil. *a*.
 إلتجاء *iltijâa*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لجأ*) Flying for refuge Petition. Protection, refuge. *a*.
 إلتجام *iltigâm*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لجم*) Becoming speechless (the tongue) *a*.
 إلتحاف *iltihâf*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لحف*) Being covered with a sheet or coverlet. *a*.
 إلتحام *iltihâm*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لحم*) Being filled up with flesh, healing. *a*.
 إلتذاز *iltizâz*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لذ*) Savouring, relishing *a*.
 إلتزاق *iltizâk*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لزق*) Junction, union, coalition. *a*.
 إلتزام *iltizâm*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لزم*) Taking upon one's self Being necessary. Hire, rent *a*.
 إلتزاماً *iltizâman*. Necessarily, consequently. By renting. *a*.
 إلتزامي *iltizâmî*. Necessary, consequential *a*.
 إلتساق *iltisâk*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لسق*) The act of sticking, adhering *a*.
 إلتصاق *iltisâq*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لصق*) Being united Adhesion. *a*.
 إلتفات *iltifat*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لفت*) Turning towards another. Regard, respect, courtesy, reverence. *a*.
 إلتقاء *iltiqâa*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لقي*) Meeting. An interview *a*.
 إلتقاط *iltikât*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لقط*) Collecting, gathering. *a*.
 إلتقاطاً *iltikâtan*. Unexpectedly, suddenly *a*.
 إلتقام *iltihâm*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لقم*) Devouring, swallowing. *a*.
 إلتماس *iltimâs*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لمس*) Praying, supplicating, petitioning. *a*.
 إلتمام *iltimâm*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لم*) Descending. Visiting. Being collected in a mass. *a*.
 التمغا *altamahâ*. Royal insignia. A royal diploma. A royal grant in perpetuity. *a*.
 إلتواء *iltiwâa*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لوي*) Being bent, doubled, folded together. Being preferred. Hanging back. *a*.
 إلتواء *iltihâa*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لهو*) Amusing one's self. *a*.
 إلتهاب *iltihâb*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لهب*) Inflammation, burning. *a*.
 إلتهاف *iltihâf*. (*v. n.* 8 of *لهف*) Being burnt. Burning. *a*.

- القهام *iltihām*. (*v. n* 8 of لهم) Swallowing quickly, bolting Exhausting. Fading. *a*
- التياذ *iltiyāz*. (*v. n* 8 of لود) Flying to, taking refuge with. *a*
- القَام *iltidām* (*v. n* 8 of لَام) Agreeing. Being healed, consolidated. Being restored to favour. Agreement, concurrence. Obedience, gentleness *a*
- المقيام *iltiyām*. (*v. n* 8 of لوم) Being blamed, children receiving censure *a*
- الجب *alz* Proud, haughty *p*
- الجباء *alzā* (*v. n* 4 of لَجَأ) Compelling, forcing Referring a matter to God *a*
- الجام *alzām* (*v. n* 4 of لَجَم) Bridling *a*
- الجبر *alzabr* Algebra *a*
- الجي *alzā* An ambassador, a plenipotentiary
- الحاج *alzay* (*v. n* 4 of لَحَج) Compelling, forcing *a*
- الحاح *alzah* (*v. n* 4 of لَحَّ) Importunity, solicitation, urgency. *a*
- الحاد *alzād* (*v. n* 4 of لَحَد) Infidelity, heresy, idolatry *a*
- الحاصل *alzawl* Upon the whole, in fine, to sum up all *a*
- الحاق *alzah* (*v. n* 4 of لَحَق) [dition *a* Joining, ad-
- الحال *alzāl* Now, at present *a*
- الحام *alzām* (*v. n* 4 of لَحَم) Consolidating, joining together Feeding upon flesh meat *a*
- الحان *alhan* (*pl* of لَحْن) Notes, sounds Modulations *a*
- الحذر *alzazar* Take care! Beware! Shun *a*
- الحق *alzahk* In reality, truly, certainly *a*
- الحمدخواندن *alzahm khwandān* To read the first chapter of the Kuran *p*
- الحن *alhan* More most intelligent Very melodious *a*
- الخ *alakh*. And so forth, et cetera. *a*
- الخلق *alakhulūk* or *alakhālūk* The Mogul coat A waistcoat, shirt *p*
- الد *aladd* Quarrelsome, litigious *a*
- الدعا *ad du'ā* Farewell, adieu. *a*
- الذ *alazz* Sweeter, most delicious. *a*
- الذي *alazī*. Who, which *a*
- الذين *alazīna* (*pl.* of الذي) Who *a*.
- ألو *alūr* Buttocks. *p*
- الرد *alurd*. A net with wide meshes in which gardeners carry their vegetable to market *p*.
- الزاق *alzāk* (*v. n* 4 of لَوَق) Joining, glue-
- الزَام *alzām* (*v. n* 4 of لَزَم) Rendering necessary. Blame, conviction Compelling Subjoining *a*.
- إلزام کردن *alzām kardan* To convict To sentence *p*
- الزَم *alzām* Most necessary *a*
- إلساق *ilsāk* (*v. n.* 4 of لَسَق) [fixing *a* Joining,
- ألسَت *alsūt* A fat plump buttock *p*
- السنة *alsinat* (*pl.* of لَسَان) Tongues. Lan- guages *a*
- الشم *ash shām* Syria *a*
- ألش کردن *alish kardan* To change. *p*
- الصاب *alsāb* (*pl* of لَص) Thieves, rob- bers. *a*
- إلصاق *ilsāq* (*v. n* 4 of لَصَق) Joining, glue- ing together *a*
- الطاف *altāf* (*pl* of لَطَف) Favours, benefits
- الطف *altāf* More or most kind or benevolent *a*
- ألطعما *altamhā*. The royal seal or signature
- الطوسي *at tūsī* A Native of Tūs *a*
- إلعب *il'ab* (*v. n* 4 of لَعَب) Causing to play *a*
- إلعبان بالله *al'iyarubillah* May God avert. *a*
- ألع *uluqh* Powerful, great, mighty *p*
- إلعا *ilqha* (*v. n* 4 of لَعَو) Excluding, rejecting *a*
- العار *alqhar* Rapine, depredation *p*.
- العار *alqhar* (*pl* of لَعَز) Enigmas, riddles *a*
- أعدة *alqhudah* Ferocity, anger. Agitation *p*
- الغرض *alqharaz* To sum up all, in a word, that is to say *a*
- العجار *alqhunjar* The anger of a mistress. Calumny, envy *p*
- العجيدان *alqhaniyādan* To gain, to acquire *p*
- العورة *alqhūzah* A pipe, a flageolet. *p*.
- العونه *alqhunah* Ruby coloured paint for the face, rose-coloured *p*
- ألف *alif* Associating Becoming intimate. *a*.
- الف *alf* A thousand *a*
- إلف *ilf* Intimacy, familiarity, friendship. Tameness A companion. *a*
- الف *alif* Name of the first letter in the Ara- bian and Persian alphabets
- الف كوفيان *alf kufiān* To strip naked. Penis. *a*
- إلفاخذن *alfakhtān* To gain, to acquire, to collect *p*
- ألفاش *alfash* A hypocrite, dissembler. *p*
- الفاظ *alfaz* (*pl* of لَفْظ) Words, vocables. *a*.
- الغاف *alfay* (*pl.* of لَف) Thick, intangled (trees) Crowds, multitudes. *alfāf*.
- (*v. n.* 4 of لَف) Involving, folding, wrapping. Hiding. *a*
- العت *alfat* Left-handed. A fool. *p*

امامة *imāmat*. Performing the functions of an Imām or priest. *a*.
 امامية *imāmiyat*. The sect of Ali. *a*.
 امان *amān*. Security, safety, peace, protection, tranquillity. *a*.
 امانة *amānat*. A deposit, trust. Safety *a*.
 امانتدار *amānatdār*. A depository. Faithful, honest. *p*.
 امانة داري *amānat dārī*. Fidelity. Agency, [trust. *p*
 امانة کار *amānat kār*. An agent, a factor. *p*.
 آمانی *āmānī*. Security, trust, charge (applied to land), that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government. *p*
 آماة *āmāh*. A tumour. *p*
 آمادیدن *āmāhidan*. To swell. *p*.
 امائی *amāi*. Fullness, repletion. *p*.
 آمای *āmāy*. (in comp.) Filling, a filler. An ornament. *p*. [To fill *p*
 آمادیدن *āmādidan*. To make ready, to prepare
 امبرود *ambrūd*. A pear. *p*.
 امبروسر *ambarūsira*. Ambrosia. *g*
 امة *amat*. Female servant, handmaid *a*.
 امة *ummat*. Followers, adherents People *a*.
 امتاع *imlā'a*. (v. n. 4 of امتع) Enjoying *a*
 امتثال *imtisāl* (v. n. 8 of امتثل) Obeying submitting Obedience *a*.
 امتحان *imtihān*. (v. n. 8 of امتحن) Examining, iying, testing An experiment, proof. Examination *a*.
 امتداد *imtidād* (v. r. 8 of امتد) Protraction, prolongation. *a*.
 امتزاج *imtiyāj* (v. n. 8 of امتزج) Union, mixture, concord. *a*
 امتسای *imtisāh*. (v. n. 8 of امتسك) Seizing, holding fast. *a*.
 امتعة *amtia'at*. (pl of امتع) Goods, ware, merchandise. *a*
 امتلاء *imtilā'a*. (v. n. 8 of امتلاء) Being filled Repletion, indigestion. *a*.
 امتناع *imtinā'a*. (v. n. 8 of امتنع) Refusing, denying, abstaining, refraining. *a*.
 امتنان *imtinān*. (v. n. 8 of امتن) Upbraiding one with a benefit conferred. (of منة *minnat*) Conferring a favour or obligation. *a*.
 آمة *āmatah*. A funeral pile. *p*.
 امتهاد *imtihād*. (v. n. 8 of امتهد) Attending to one's affairs and gaining. *a*.
 امتهان *imtihān*. (v. n. 8 of امتهن) Taking one as a servant. *a*.
 امتیاز *imtiyāz*. (v. n. 8 of امتیاز) Separating, distinction. Pre-eminence. Difference. *a*.
 امتیازی *imtiyāzī*. Possessing the quality of discriminating. *a*.

امثال *amṣāl*. (pl. of مثل) Examples, similes, proverbs اقارن or اخوان Compeers. *a*.
 امثال *imṣāl* (v. n. 4 of امثال) Punishing by way of example. *a*.
 امثلة *amṣilat* (pl. of امثال) Fables. Exemplars. Pictures Commands. *a*.
 امجاد *amjad*. (pl. of مجید) Glorious. *a*.
 امجد *amjad*. More or most excellent, or glorious. *a*.
 آمختن *āmukhtan*. To learn or to teach. *p*.
 آموخته *āmukhtah* Taught. *p*
 آمد *amad* Arrival Income *p*.
 امداد *imdid*. (v. n. 4 of عدد) Assisting, aiding, helping. *a*.
 آمد آمد *amad amad*. Approach. *p*.
 آمدايه *amadīnah*. Accidental, casual. *p*.
 آمدرفت *amad raft* Coming and going. Intercourse *p*
 آمدشد *amad shud*. Coming and going. *p*.
 آمدن *amadan*. To come, arrive. Arrival, entry *p*. [rendezvous *p*
 آمدگاه *amadangah*. A place of meeting, a, *a*.
 آمدنی *amadani* Income, revenue, impost. Perquisites. *p*.
 آمدورفت *amad-o-raft* Coming and going *p*
 آمدوشد *amad o-shud* Coming and going *p*.
 آمده *amadah*. Come A joke, a pleasantry *p*
 آمده گبر *amadah gō*. Welcoming, greeting, receiving. *p*.
 آمر *amir* Commanding, ordering, issuing mandates *a*.
 امر *amr*. Commanding A mandate, diploma (in gram) The affirmative, imperative of a verb. A thing, affair action, business امر معروف A self-evident duty
 امر مهم or اجم An affair of importance.
 الولا امر Chiefs, learned men *a*.
 امر *amarr*. More bitter. *a*.
 امرء *imraa* A man. *a*
 امراء *umarā'a*. (pl of امیر) Amirs, grandees, governors, princes, commanders. *a*.
 امرأة *imraat*. A woman. *a*
 امراض *amrāz*. (pl. of مرض) Diseases, maladies. *a*.
 امرد *amrad*. Beardless, and handsome. *p*.
 امرد پرست *amrad parast*. A pederast. *p*.
 آمرزا *amurzd*. Forgiving, absolving. *p*.
 آمرزش *amurkish*. Absolution, remission, forgiveness. *p*.
 آمرزگار *amurzgār*. Forgiving, merciful. *p*. [p.
 آموزگاری *amurzgārī*. Compassion, forgiveness.

آموزندگان <i>āmuzandagān</i> The merciful <i>p</i>	املاکات <i>amlākāt</i> (<i>pl</i> of املاک <i>amlāk</i>) Goods and chattels. <i>a</i> .
آمرزنده <i>āmurzandah</i> Forgiving, pitying <i>p</i>	املاج <i>amlaj</i> Poor. The myrabolan tree <i>a</i> .
آمرزیدن <i>āmurzidan</i> To forgive, remit, absolve. <i>p</i> .	املاح <i>amlah</i> Best, most proper <i>a</i>
آمرغ <i>āmargh</i> . True. <i>amurgh</i> , A little, a few.	املاس <i>amlas</i> Even, smooth <i>a</i>
Quantity Value, profit. Capital. Power, rank. <i>p</i> .	امله <i>amulah</i> The myrabolan tree. <i>p</i> .
امرود <i>amrūd</i> . A pear, a guava <i>p</i>	آمم <i>āmam</i> (<i>pl.</i> of آمة <i>āma</i>) People, nations, sects <i>a</i> .
امروز <i>imroz</i> . To-day <i>p</i>	آمن <i>āmin</i> Secure, safe <i>a</i>
امروز فردا <i>imroz fardā</i> To-day or to-morrow [<i>p</i>]	امن <i>amn</i> . Shelter, refuge, an asylum <i>a</i>
امروغ <i>amrūgh</i> . High, exalted. <i>p</i>	آمناء <i>umaniā</i> . (<i>pl</i> of امین <i>āmīn</i>) Tax gatherers, collectors of revenue Superintendents <i>a</i> .
امرویی <i>amr-o-nahī</i> Commands and prohibition <i>a</i>	امنغ <i>amni'a</i> More inaccessible, more strongly fortified <i>a</i>
امس <i>ams</i> Yesterday <i>a</i>	آمنده <i>āmanah</i> Split wood put up in bundles for sale <i>p</i> [Desire, wish <i>a</i> .
امساک <i>imsāk</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of عسک <i>ʿask</i>) Holding, standing Parsimony, savingness. <i>a</i> ,	امنیة <i>amniyat</i> Security, repose <i>Umniyat</i>
امسال <i>imsāl</i> This year. <i>p</i>	آمو <i>āmu</i> A tumour, swelling The name of the river Oxus Bactrus or Jehūn <i>p</i>
امشاش <i>imshāsh</i> Measure, rule Comparison [<i>p</i>]	اموات <i>amwāt</i> (<i>pl</i> of میت <i>mīt</i>) The dead <i>a</i> .
امشاط <i>amshāt</i> (<i>pl.</i> of مضط <i>mashṭ</i>) Combs <i>a</i>	امواج <i>amwaj</i> (<i>pl</i> of موج <i>mawj</i>) Waves, billows <i>a</i> .
امشب <i>imshab</i> To-night <i>p</i>	اموال <i>amwāl</i> (<i>pl</i> of مال <i>māl</i>) Riches, goods, effects <i>a</i>
امصار <i>amṣār</i> (<i>pl</i> of مصر <i>miṣr</i>) Cities <i>a</i>	امواة <i>amwāh</i> (<i>pl</i> of ماء <i>mā</i>) Waters <i>a</i>
امضاء <i>imzā</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of مضی <i>maṣī</i>) Causing to pass Transmitting Signature امضا <i>imṣā</i>	آموت <i>āmūt</i> Bird's nest <i>p</i>
امضا کننده <i>imṣā kunnā</i> A signatory امضا نوشتن <i>imṣā نوشتن</i> To sign. <i>a</i>	آموختن <i>amokhtan</i> To learn, to teach To blow up <i>p</i>
امضلال <i>imzhlāl</i> A vanishing, disappearing <i>a</i>	آموخته <i>amokhtah</i> Taught, learnt. <i>p</i>
امضی <i>amzā</i> More or most acute, penetrating [<i>a</i>]	آمودن <i>āmudan</i> To fill To mix. To prepare To adorn. <i>p</i>
امطار <i>amtār</i> (<i>pl</i> of مطر <i>maṭar</i>) Rains Imtār Causing to rain <i>a</i>	آمودة <i>āmūdah</i> Full. Mixed Prepared Taught A jewel. <i>p</i>
امعاء <i>am'ia</i> . (<i>pl</i> of معی <i>ma'ī</i>) Intestines <i>a</i>	امور <i>amūr</i> Commanding, ordering امور <i>Umūr</i> (<i>pl</i> of امر <i>amr</i>) Things, affairs, acts, businesses, deeds <i>a</i>
امعان <i>im'ān</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of معن <i>ma'n</i>) Looking intently, gazing, reflecting, considering Penetrating. <i>a</i>	أمورات <i>umūrāt</i> Things, matters, concerns <i>p</i> .
امکان <i>imkān</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of مکن <i>ma'k</i>) Possibility, contingency, being possible Investing with authority <i>a</i>	آمور دده <i>āmūr didah</i> Experienced, skilful in affairs <i>p</i>
امکالی <i>imkānī</i> Possible <i>a</i>	آمور <i>amor</i> Teaching. Learned. Skilful <i>p</i>
امکن <i>amkana</i> It may be, it is allowed <i>a</i> [<i>a</i>]	آموزانده <i>āmōzāndah</i> To teach To cause to teach or learn. <i>p</i>
امکنده <i>amkinat</i> (<i>pl.</i> of مکان <i>ma'kān</i>) Places, mansions.	آموزانیدن <i>āmōzānidan</i> To teach. To cause to learn or teach. <i>p</i> .
امل <i>aml</i> Hoping Hope <i>a</i>	آموزش <i>āmōzish</i> Instruction <i>p</i> .
املاء <i>imlā</i> (<i>v n 4</i> of ملأ <i>ma'lā</i>) Writing correctly Filling <i>a</i>	آموزگار <i>āmōz gār</i> A teacher. A learner. <i>p</i> .
املاء <i>imlān</i> Orthographically <i>a</i> .	آموزبای <i>āmōz nāk</i> A teacher. A student. A name of God <i>p</i> .
املاک <i>amlāk</i> . (<i>pl.</i> of ملک <i>ma'lik</i>) Kings	آموزنده <i>āmōzandah</i> . Teaching, learning. <i>p</i> .
(<i>pl.</i> of ملک <i>ma'lik</i>) Kingdoms, countries. Good, riches, possessions (<i>pl</i> of ملک <i>malak</i>) Angels. <i>a</i> .	آموزیدن <i>āmōzidan</i> . To teach. To learn. <i>p</i> .
املاک <i>imlāk</i> . (<i>v n 4</i> of ملک <i>ma'lik</i>) Putting one in possession of any thing. Appointing a king Taking a wife. Marriage <i>a</i>	آموسنی <i>āmūsni</i> . A woman who has a husband in common with another woman. <i>p</i> .
	آموغ <i>āmūgh</i> . Gravity, reverence. Stature. Quantity. Dread <i>p</i> .

- أُمُومَات *umúmat*. Maternity. *a*.
 أُمُون *ámún*. Firm. Mixture, filled, strong, bold
 Name of a river. *p*.
 أُمَه *ámah*. An inkstand. A bundle of sticks. *p*.
 أُمَهَات *ummahát*. (*pl.* of أُم) Mothers. *a*.
 أُمَهَاد *amháad*. (*pl.* of مَهَاد) (Ground) pro-
 jecting or extending in length, also low,
 plain, and level. *a*.
 أُمَهَال *imhál*. (*v. n. 4* of مَهَال) Prolonging,
 giving a delay, deferring. *a*.
 أُمِي *ummi*. Maternal. One who can neither
 read nor write. *a*.
 أُمِيَا *amyá*. A purse, a scrip. *p*.
 أُمِيَال *amyál*. (*pl.* of مِيل) Miles. Probes. *a*.
 أُمِيَكْتَاغِي *ámekhtagí* Sociability. Mixture. *p*
 أُمِيَكْتَان *ámekhtan*. To mix, to mingle. *p*.
 أُمِيَكْتَاه *ámekhtah*. Mixed Miscellaneous. A
 mixture. *p*.
 أُمِيد *umíd* or *umed*, *vmmid* or *ummed*. Hope,
 expectation, trust. *p*
 أُمِيد لَخْش *umed bakhsh* The giver of hope
 God. *p*.
 أُمِيد گَاه *umed gáh* A place of hope or refuge. *p*.
 أُمِيد وَار *ummaidwár* or *umedwár*. Hopeful. An
 expectant, dependant, candidate. Confi-
 dent. *p*.
 أُمِيد وَارِي *ummaidwári*. Hope, confidence, ex-
 pectancy. *p*.
 أُمِير *amír*. A commander, governor, emperor,
 chief, leader, lord, prince. أميرالامرا
 أميرالبحر *amír-ul-bahar*. Admiral, naval command-
 er. أميرنظام *amír-i-nizám*. Chief of
 an army, commander. *a*.
 أُمِيرَانَه *amíránah* Princely. Imperially. Royal.
 Imperial. *p*.
 أُمِير زَادَه *amír zádah*. A king's son. A descen-
 dent of Muhammad by his son-in-law
 Ali and his daughter Fatimah. *p*.
 أُمِيرِي *amíri*. Principality. *p*.
 أُمِيز *ámiz*. Mixed, mixing. *p*.
 أُمِيزَانِيدَن *ámizánidan*. To cause to mix. *p*.
 أُمِيزَش *ámizish*. Mixture. Constitution. Com-
 merce. *p*.
 أُمِيز كَارِي *ámizkári*. Mixture. *p*.
 أُمِيز نَاك *ámiznák*. Blended, mixed. *p*
 أُمِيز نَدَه *amenzandah*. Sociable. *p*.
 أُمِيزَه *ámegah*. Mixed. Intercourse between
 the sexes. *p*.
 أُمِيز دَن *ámizdan*. To mix, to mingle. To
 be mixed. *p*.
 أُمِيز *ámesh*. Mixing. *p*.
 أُمِيزَه *ámeshah*. Mixed. Gray. Old. Weighed.
 A versifier. *p*.
 أُمِغ *ámegh* Mixed. Pure. Copulation. *p*.
 أُمِغَه *ameghah*. Mixed A mixture. *p*.
 أُمِين *ámín*. So let it be Amen. *a*.
 أُمِين *amín*. Secure, safe. Faithful. Trustee.
 A commissioner. An umpire, an arbi-
 trator. A supervisor. *a*.
 أُمِينَه *ámínah*. Wood split, and put into
 bundles for sale. *p*.
 أُمِينِي *ámíní*. Security, trust, guardianship. *a*.
 أُن *án*. That. In composition denotes pos-
 session, as أَزْأُنْ of or belonging to
 me, mine. Time. Salt. Taste. Beauty.
 Anything elegant or excellent. *p*.
 أُن *an*. A graceful attitude, an affected gait.
 Pride. A mother. *p*.
 أُن *án*. Time, an hour. *a*.
 أُن *an*. That. *a*.
 أُن *in*. If, if at, any time, if so be. *a*.
 أُن كُودَن *ann kardan*. To go to stool.
 أُن *anna*. Since, because, but that, that. *a*
 أُن *inna*. For certain, truly, indeed *a*
 أُنَا *aná* I. *Anná*, Whence? *a*.
 أُنَا *inná* Indeed we, truly we. *a*.
 أُنَا *ándá* (*pl.* of أُنُو) Times, parts of
 times. *a*.
 أُنَاء *ináa*. A vase, an urn. *a*.
 أُنَاة *inabat*. (*v. n. 4* of نُوْب) Penitence,
 repentance *a*
 أُنَاث *inás* (*pl.* of النِّي) Women, goddesses *a*
 أُنَاجِيل *anájíl* (*pl.* of انجِيل) The gospels. *a*.
 أُنَار *anáar*. A pomegranate Fireworks. *p*.
 أُنَارَة *inárat*. (*v. n. 4* of نُور) Illuminating,
 shining, bright. *a*. [*p*.
 أُنَارِسْتَان *anáristán*. A pomegranate garden.
 أُنَارِگِرَا *anárgirá*. The cane of a pine. *p*
 أُنَارِن *anárin*. Rust. *p*.
 أُنَاس *unás*. (*pl.* of انسان) Men, certain men *a*.
 أُنَاسِي *anási*. Men. *a*.
 أُنَاف *ánáf*. (*pl.* of أنْف) Noses. *a*.
 أُنَالِيْقِي *análiqi*. A nettle. *p*.
 أُنَام *ánám*. mankind. Mortals. *a*.
 أُنَامَة *ínámat*. (*v. n. 4* of نُوْم) Putting to
 sleep. *a*.
 أُنَامِل *ánámil* (*pl.* of أنْمَلَة) Fingers. Tips
 of the fingers. Directing. *a*.
 أُنَان *ánán*. Those. A moan, a groan. *p*.
 أُنَانِيَة *ánaniyat*. Egotism, arrogance. *a*.
 أُنَاوَقْتِيز *anáwáftis*. An Anabaptist. *p*.
 أُنَاب *anab*. A kind of Indian fruit. *a*.
 أُنَبَاء *imáda*. (*v. n. 4* of نُبَاء) Announcing,
 prophesying. *a*.

- اباء *ambā a* (*بأ* of *بأ*) News, advices. *a*
 إنبات *imbāt* (*ن. 4* of *نبت*) Vegetation
 Adolescence *a* [*p*]
 انباخون *ambākhūn* A castle. A fortification. [*p*]
 ابادة *ambādah*. Vainglorious. Purse-proud *p*.
 ابار *ambār*. Full, replete Filth Fodder. Heap
 Dung. *اِبَارْدَادَن* To manure land *p*
 ابواخانه *ambār-khanah* A store-house, a
 magazine. *p* [*p*]
 ابباردار *ambārdār* The keeper of a magazine.
 اببارداری *ambār-dārī* Whatever is laid up
 against a scarcity *p*
 ابباردگی *ambārdagī* Repletion. A compe-
 tency *p*
 ابباردن *ambārdan* To fill, to cause to fill
 To pull down *p*
 اببارده *ambārdah* Filled, full, replete. *p*.
 اببارش *ambārsh* Stuffing Quitting *p*
 ابباری *ambārī* A carriage to ride in on an
 elephant. *p*
 ابباریدن *ambārdīdan* To fill To cause to fill
 To demolish *p*.
 ابباز *ambāz* A companion A partner *p*
 اببارانیدن *ambāzānīdan*. To enter into part-
 nership. *p*.
 اببارده *ambāz-dah* Proud of wealth or family
 connexion *اِبْبَارِي* To go partners *p*
 ابباریدن *ambāzīdan* To become a partner *p*
 ابباشمگی *ambāshtagī* A moderate compe-
 tency *p*
 ابباشتن *ambāshstan* To fill. Supply. *p*
 ابباشته *ambāshdah* Filled Dried *p*.
 ابباع *ambāgh* A concubine. *p*
 ابباک *ambāk*. A cuckold. *p*.
 اببان *ambān*. Soft skins of the finest kind.
 A leathern bag *•* A purse *p*
 اببان باد *ambān-i-bād* The stomach *p*
 اببان بار *ambān bar* Fat, pury Idle, lazy *p*
 اببر *ambur* Tweezers, pincers, forceps *p*.
 اببرود *ambarūd*. A pear. *p*.
 اببروت *ambarūt*. A pear. *p*
 اببس *ambas*. A heap of grain trodden or
 threshed out, and sifted *p*.
 اببساط *imbisāt*. (*ن. 7* of *بسط*) Gladness,
 cheerfulness, delight, mirth. *a*
 اببسته *ambistah*. Frigid, cold, causing hard-
 ness *a*.
 اببعان *imbī'ās* (*ن. 7* of *بعث*) Being sent,
 Proceeding, issuing forth. *a*.
 اببغاء *imbighā* (*ن. 7* of *بغی*) Being sought
 after. Meekness. *a*.
 اببله *ambalah*. A tamarind. *p*.
- اببوب *ambūb*. A pipe, a tube. The joint (of
 a reed). Syphon. *p*.
 اببویه *ambūbah*. The worm of still. A reed
 used by weavers to wind thread upon. A
 tube. *p*.
 اببودن *ambūdan*. To cast away To mis-
 carry To be seized with a torpor in the
 limbs. *p*.
 اببودن *ambūzan* Primary matter whence any
 substance is formed *p*.
 اببور *ambūr*. Tweezers, pincers, forceps. *p*
 اببور آهنگر *ambūr-i-ahangar* Blacksmith's
 pincers *p*
 اببوسیدن *ambūstīdan* To become benumbed
 in one's limbs To rot, putrefy *p*
 اببون *ambūn*. Broad, wide, ample *p*.
 اببوه *ambūh* A mob, numerous, a multitude
 Ample Smelling *p*.
 اببوه ریش *ambuh rīsh* Thick-bearded *p*.
 اببوهی *ambūhī*. A multitude, a crowd *p*.
 اببوی *amboc*. Ample, copious Odoriferous
 Odour *p*.
 اببوییدن *ambūtidan* To smell sweetly. To
 scatter perfume *p*.
 اببه *ambah* The mango *Ambuh*. A multi-
 tude *p*.
 اببباء *ambiyā* (*ببی* of *نبی*) Prophets. *a*
 ابببر *ambīr*. A rose. Repetition Religion,
 law *p*
 ابببس *ambās* A heap of grain *p*
 ابببسته *ambīstah*. Any thing cold. *p*
 ابببفی *ambīh* An alembic, a retort. *a*
 ابببلا *ambilā*. A rhinoceros. *p*.
 ابباشتن *ambāshstan* To fill *p*.
 ابباشته *ambāshdah* Filled. *p*.
 اببژ *impazh*. The herb southernwood. *p*
 آنت *ant*. Well done! Bravo! *p*.
 انت *anta* • Thou (mas) *a*
 انتاج *intaj* (*ن. 4* of *نتج*) Bringing forth,
 producing. *a*
 انتباه *intibāh*. (*ن. 8* of *نبه*) Being on one's
 guard. Waking from sleep Vigilance. *a*.
 انتخاب *intikhāb* (*ن. 8* of *نخب*) Election,
 choice, selection. Being extracted. *a*.
 آنترج *untruḡ*. An orange. *p*.
 انتزاع *intizā'a*. (*ن. 8* of *نزع*) Tearing up,
 removing forcibly, being torn up by the
 root. Being taken. *a*.
 انتساب *intisib* (*ن. 8* of *نسب*) Being re-
 lated to. Relation, alliance, connection. *a*
 انتساخ *intisakh*. (*ن. 8* of *نسخ*) Obliterating
 Transcribing. *a*.
 انتساف *intisaf*. (*ن. 8* of *نسف*) Changing
 colour through fear. Talking in whispers.
 Eradicating, taking up by the roots *a*.

- انتشاء *intishāa*. (v. n. 8 of نشاء) Growing up. Manifestation. Commencement. *a*.
- انتشار *intishār*. (v. n. 8 of نشر) Being scattered, diffused, spread. Being inflated (as a nerve). *a*.
- انتشاف *intishāf*. (v. n. 8 of نشف) Drinking the froth of fresh milk. *a*.
- انتشاق *intishāk*. (v. n. 8 of نشق) Snuffing up any thing. *a*.
- انتصاب *intishāb*. (v. n. 8 of نصب) Being placed. Being erected. (In grammar) Being inflected with the vowel fatha ('). *a*.
- انتصار *intishār*. (v. n. 8 of نصر) Conquering, overcoming. *a*.
- انتصاف *intishāf*. (v. n. 8 of نصف) Reaching to the middle. Deciding equitably. *a*.
- انتظار *intizār*. (v. n. 8 of نظر) Expecting, waiting (anxiously). *a*.
- انتظام *intizām*. (v. n. 8 of نظم) Being arranged, order, regularly. *a*.
- انتعاش *intishā*. (v. n. 8 of بعش) Recovering, regaining easily one's legs after stumbling. *a*.
- انتعاص *intishā*. (v. n. 8 of بعص) Regaining one's legs after falling. Being angry. *a*.
- انتفاح *intifāh*. (v. n. 8 of نفح) Opposing, intercepting. *a*.
- انتفاخ *intifākh*. (v. n. 8 of نفخ) Swelling, becoming inflated. *a*.
- انتفاع *intifā'a*. (v. n. 8 of نفع) Being useful. Utility, profit, advantage. *a*.
- انتقاء *intikā'a*. (v. n. 8 of نقي) Extracting (marrow). *a*.
- انتقاب *intikāb*. (v. n. 8 of نقب) Veiling her face (a woman). *a*.
- انتقاد *intikād*. (v. n. 8 of نقد) Receiving ready money. Separating good (coin) from bad. *a*.
- انتقاش *intikāsh*. (v. n. 8 of نقش) Ordering to be engraved. *a*.
- انتقاص *intikāṣ*. (v. n. 8 of نقص) Diminishing, decrease, loss, diminution. *a*.
- انتقاض *intikāz*. (v. n. 8 of نقض) Being violated, demolished. *a*.
- انتقال *intikāl*. (v. n. 8 of نقل) Dying. Emigrating. Being transplanted. *a*.
- انتقام *intikām*. (v. n. 8 of نقم) Punishing Vengeance. *a*.
- انتقاء *intikāh*. (v. n. 8 of نقه) Recovering health. Convalescence. *a*.
- انتكاس *intikās*. (v. n. 8 of نكس) Being turned upside down. *a*.
- انتكاف *intikāf*. (v. n. 8 of نكف) Turning away the face. Avoiding a blow. *a*.
- انتم *antum*. You (mas.). *a*.
- انتما *antumá*. You two. *a*.
- انتماء *intimāa*. (v. n. 8 of نمي) Being related to another. Relation, respect or regard to. Tendency to mystery. *a*.
- انتواء *intiwāa*. (v. n. 8 of نوي) Intending, proposing. *a*.
- انتون *antūn*. Anthony. *l*.
- انتها *intihā*. (v. n. 8 of نهي) Abstaining. End, extremity, termination. *a*.
- انتهاب *intihāb*. (v. n. 8 of نهب) Rapine, depredation, spoil, booty. *a*.
- انتهاز *intihāz*. (v. n. 8 of نهز) Watching for Laughing. Finding an opportunity. *a*.
- انتهاض *intihāz*. (v. n. 8 of نهض) Rising, getting up. *a*.
- انتياب *intiyāb*. (v. n. 8 of نوب) Befalling. Visiting. Approaching. *a*.
- أنثى *unshā*. A female. *a*.
- أنثيان *unshān*. The testicles. The ears. *a*.
- أناج *anaj*. A meddler. *p*.
- أنج *anj*. About. The cheek, the face. Going out. *p*.
- أنجا *anjā*. There, in that place, thither. *p*.
- أنجاء *anjā'a*. (v. n. 4 of نجو) Liberating. Revealing. *a*.
- أنجاح *anjāh*. (v. n. 4 of نجح) Prospering. Conducting business with ability. *a*.
- أنجاس *anjās*. (v. n. 4 of نجس) Soiling, defiling. أنجاس *anjās*. (pl. of نجس) Impurities. *a*.
- أنجاكه *anjāki*. So that, by which. In that place, where. *p*.
- أنجالیدن *anjālīdan*. To fill, saturate. To restrain, to check audacity. To fatigue. *p*.
- أنجام *anjām*. (pl. of نجم) Stars. *a*.
- أنجام *anjām*. The end, termination, conclusion. *p*.
- أنجامیدن *anjāmīdan*. To finish, accomplish. *p*.
- أنجبار *anjabār*. (v. n. 7 of جبر) Setting a broken bone. *a*.
- أنجبار *anjabār*. A kind of plant. *p*.
- أنجك *anjukh*. A wrinkle, a furrow. *p*.
- أنجخت *anjakhht*. Desire, concupiscence. *p*.
- أنجختن *anjakhhtan*. To desire. *p*.
- أنجختیدن *anjakhhtīdan*. To become wrinkled. *p*.
- أنجذاب *anjizāb*. (v. n. 7 of جذب) Attraction, enticement. *a*.
- أنجذام *anjizām*. (v. n. 7 of جذم) Being amputated. *a*.
- أنجراح *anjirāh*. (v. n. 7 of جرح) Being wounded. *a*.
- أنجراد *anjirād*. (v. n. 7 of جرد) Being extended, lengthened. *a*.

- انجار *injirār*. (v. n 7 of جر) Being drawn out. *a.*
- انجرك *anjarak* Marjoram. *p.*
- انجروت *anjarrūt*. Name of a certain gum. *p.*
- انجرة *anjarah* A nettle. *p.*
- انجزار *injizār*. (v. n. 7 of جزر) Retiring, ebbing (the sea) *a.*
- انجزع *injizā'a*. (v. n. 7 of جزع) Being cut (a rope), broken (a stick). *a.*
- انجزام *injizām*. (v. n. 7 of جزم) Being amputated. Being marked with a جزم *a.*
- انجس *anjas* Dirtier, most squalid. *a.*
- انجغ *anjagh* A wrinkle. *p.*
- انجل *anjāl* Marsh-mallows. *p.*
- انجلاء *injildā* (v. n. 7 of جلاء) Shining, brightness *a.*
- انجلاب *injilāb* (v. n. 7 of جلب) Being driven from place to place *a.*
- انجم *anjum* (pl of نجم) Stars *a.*
- انجماد *anjimād* (v. n. 7 of جماد) Congelation, curdling *a.*
- انجماع *anjimā'a* (v. n. 7 of جمع) Being gathered together *a.*
- انجمن *anjuman*. Assembly, congress, congregation. *p.*
- انجمن گاه *anjumangāh* A place or time of assembling. *p.*
- انجیدن *anjānīdan* To affect To divide To be broken to pieces *p.*
- انجو *anjū*. An island. *p.*
- انجوخ *anjūkh*. Flaccid Withered. *p.*
- انجوختن *anjūkhītan*. To become wrinkled To acquire. *p.*
- انجوخیدگی *anjūkhīdagī*. Corrugation. *p.*
- انجوخیدن *anjūkhīdan* To become full of wrinkles. *p.*
- انجوسا *anjūsā* Bugloss. *p.*
- انجوغ *anjūgh*. A sigh, sob A fold. *p.*
- انجوغیدن *anjūghīdan* To become wrinkled. *p.*
- انجیدن *anjīdan* To destroy a garment. *p.*
- انجیده *anjīdah*. Pounded. *p.*
- انجیر *anjir* A fig انجیر فروغی Prickly pear. *p.*
- انجیردن *anjīrdan* To bore a hole. *p.*
- انجیره *anjīrah* Foramen ani Apparatus. *p.*
- انجیل *injīl* The Gospel. *a.*
- انجیلی *injīlī*. An Evangelist. *a.*
- انجین *anjīn* A plasterer. *p.*
- انچنان *anchunān* Thus, in that manner. انچهانکه So that, like as, even as. *p.*
- انچه *ānchah*. That which. Whoever. What. ever. *p.*
- انحاء *anhāa* (pl. of نحو) Ways, roads, paths. *a.*
- انحاء *inhāa*. (v. n. 4 of انحاء) Turning aside *a.*
- انحاف *inhaf*. (v. n. 4 of انحف) Emaciating *a.*
- انحال *inhāl* (v. n. 4 of انحل) Rendering (one) thin, lean. *a.*
- انحتات *inhātāt*. (v. n. 7 of احت) Being rubbed between the hands. *a.*
- انحداد *inhudād*. (v. n. 7 of حد) Falling leaves. Being sharp *a.*
- انحدار *inhudār* (v. n. 7 of حدر) Descending a declivity. Being thrown *a.*
- انحراف *inhirāf* (v. n. 7 of حوف) Becoming a turn-coat Swerving. Changing. Deviation. *a.*
- انحسار *inhisār* (v. n. 7 of حسر) Being naked and exposed. *a.*
- انحصار *inhisar*. (v. n. 7 of حصر) Being besieged, confined. *a.*
- انحطاط *inhitāt* (v. n. 7 of حظ) Being reduced, falling Sinking, descending *a.*
- انحلال *inhilāl* (v. n. 7 of حل) Being loosed, untied. *a.*
- انحاء *inhināa*. (v. n. 7 of حناء) Being bent. *a.*
- انخداع *inhidā'a*. (v. n. 7 of خدع) Being deceived, cheated *a.*
- انخراق *inhīraq*. (v. n. 7 of خرق) Being torn *a.*
- انخساف *inhīshāf*. (v. n. 7 of خسف) Being eclipsed (the moon) *a.*
- انخضاع *inhkizā'a* (v. n. 7 of خضع) Being humble (In gram) Being marked with the vowel kasr *a.*
- انحصاص *inhkīshāz* (v. n. 7 of خفض) Humiliation. Being depressed. *a.*
- انحلال *inhkūlā'a* (v. n. 7 of خلع) Being eradicated Being displaced. *a.*
- اند *and*. (Third person plural of the verb substantive بودن To be) They are. *p.*
- اندا *andā* Plaster Calumny A ball of thread *a.*
- انداه *andābah*. A plasterer's trowel. *p.*
- انداختن *andākhītan*. To throw, shoot. To do, to make. *p.*
- انداد *andād* (pl. of ند nidd) Like, similar. *p.*
- اندادن *andādan* To desire To incrust. *p.*
- انداز *andar*. A narrative, a story. *p.*
- اندازه *andāz*. A measure, a certain quantity. Guess A trowel (in comp.) Throwing. *p.*
- اندازه *andāzah*. A measure, quantity, proportion. *p.*
- اندازی *andāzī*. A shot. *p.*
- اندازیدن *andāzīdan* To throw. To measure. To do, to make. *p.*
- انداس *andās*. Measure, guess Computation. *p.*

- گرو انداش *andāsh gar*. A plasterer. *p.*
- اندام *andām*. Stature, figure, form (of the body). Order, arrangement. Beauty. Rule. A court. *دَن* اندام To dismember. Commemorating, recalling past grief. *بی اندام* or *نا اندام* ill-proportioned. *p.*
- اندامه *andāmāh*. Recollection. A historical narrative. *p.*
- اندان *andān*. A term, mode. *p.*
- انداو *andāw*. Cement, plaster. *p.*
- انداوه *andāwah*. Garden herbs, cresses. *p.*
- انداویدن *andāwīdan*. To plaster. Incrustation. *p.*
- انداویده *andāwīdā*. Plastered, bedaubed. *p.*
- اندای *andāi*. Plastering. *p.*
- اندایش *andāish*. Plastering, cement. *p.*
- اندایشگر *andāishgar*. A plasterer, pargeter. *p.*
- اندابه *andābah*. A trowel Slander *p.*
- اندایدن *andāīdan*. To incrust. To desire. *p.*
- انداغ *indebāgh* (*v. n. 7* of *دَن*) Being tanned. *a.*
- اندثار *indīthar*. (*v. n. 7* of *دَثَر*) Being effaced. *p.*
- اندخس *andakhsh*. A protector. *p.*
- اندخسواره *andakhshwārah*. A citadel. *p.*
- اندخسیدن *andakhshīdan*. To protect. To take refuge. *p.*
- اندخش *andakhsh*. An asylum, a refuge. *p.*
- اندخواره *andakhshwārah*. A sanctuary. A citadel. *p.*
- اندخور *andakhwar*. Worthy, suitable. *p.*
- اندر *andar*. In, into, within, on, upon. A step-father, mother, son or daughter, &c. *p.*
- اندر *andar*. More or most rare. A barn. A heap of grain. *a*
- اندراب *andarāb*. An islet. Name of a city. *p.*
- اندرج *indirāj*. (*v. n. 7* of *درج*) Being rolled together. *a.*
- اندراس *indirās*. (*v. n. 7* of *درس*) Being obliterated, erased. *p.*
- [*p*]
- اندرایین *indarāyīn*. The fruit of the colocynth.
- اندرایی *andar bāi*. Necessity. Necessary. *p.*
- اندرایست *andarbāist*. Requisite, necessary. *p.*
- اندرجابه *andarjāh*. An interior place. *p.*
- اندرج *indarjau*. Sparrow's tongue. *p.*
- اندرخور *andar khwar*. Worthy, proper, well deserving. *p.*
- اندرخوردن *andar khordan*. To deserve, to merit. To be proper, convenience, suitable, agreeable. *p.*
- اندرخوردن *andar khwarand*. Worthy, proper. *p.*
- اندرز *indaraz*. Admonition. Last will, precept.
- اندرز کرده شده *Enjoined by a will. An administrator. اندرز کننده* A testator. *p.*
- اندرگاهان *andar gāhān*. Intermediate time. *p.*
- اندر *andarū*. Together, all at once. With himself, it is his. *p.*
- [*a.*]
- اندر *andarwā*. Hanging. Astonished. Desired.
- اندر *andarwāi*. Astonishment. Desire. *p.*
- اندر *andarūb*. A ringworm. The dry scab. *p.*
- اندر *andarū khūrān*. Tarcs, darnel. *p.*
- اندر *andarūd*. Incrustation. *p.*
- اندر *andarūz*. An examiner, a spy Mortar. Court-house Market place. *p.*
- اندر *andarān*. Within The inside. The heart. Interior. Internal. *p.*
- اندر *andarūn andar*. A strap, a thong for measuring. *p.*
- اندر *andarūnah*. A bed-shed. A shirt. *p.*
- اندر *andarūni*. Internal. Fine linen. *p.*
- اندر *andarhast*. Wild saffron, dogsbane. *p.*
- اندر *andar* Proposal, intention. Opinion. *p.*
- اندر *andishmār* A lecture, a discourse. *p.*
- اندر *andishmāl*. A lecture A loud voice. *p.*
- اندر *indīfū'a*. (*v. n. 7* of *دفع*) Being repelled. Repulse. *p.*
- [*Poor. p*]
- اندر *andak*. Little, few, small مال اندک مال
- اندر *andaki* A little Littleness Scarcity. *p.*
- اندر *indimāj*. (*v. n. 7* of *دمج*) Adhering fast. Being involved. *a.*
- [*ing a.*]
- اندر *indimās*. (*v. n. 7* of *دَمَس*) Enter.
- اندر *indimāl*. (*v. n. 7* of *دَمَل*) Being healed. *a.*
- اندر *andamah*. A warning. The remembrance of past affliction. *p.*
- اندر *andau* Plaster, cement, pitch. *اندو* *andū* Within. *p.*
- اندر *andūb*. A pustule, a pimple. *p.*
- اندر *andokhtan*. To collect, to acquire. *p.*
- اندر *andokhtah*. Acquired, gained. Profit. Treasury. *p.*
- اندر *andokhish*. Gain, profit. *p.*
- اندر *andūd*. Plaster, ointment, mortar. *p.*
- اندر *andūdan*. To incrustate, plaster. To collect. To fold. *p.*
- اندر *andūdah*. Anointed. *p.*
- اندر *andoz*. Gaining, acquiring, collecting, gathering. *p.*
- اندر *andozandah*. Acquiring, gaining. *p.*
- اندر *andozīdan*. To gain, acquire, collect. To repay a debt. To remove. *p.*

- اندوژه *andorzhah*. A violet Endive. *p*.
اندوک *andúk*. Anxiety, grief, care *p*.
اندول *andúl*. Throne of the kings of Zanguebar
اندون *ándún*. There Then Thus. *p*
اندون *andún*. Plaster, cement. Ointment. *p*
اندود *andwand*. Upside down Scattered *p*.
اندوه *andoh*. Grief, anxiety, care, trouble *p*
اندوهگین *andohgín*. Melancholy *p*
اندوهناکی *andohnákí*. Grief, sadness *p*
اندوهه *andúhah*. The recollection of past sorrows *p*
اندوهیدن *andúhtidan*. To mourn To grieve
انداه *andah*. Grief, sadness, care, anxiety *p*
اندي *andí*. Especially, particularly Perhaps, may be As Days of yore *p*
اندبدن *ándídan*. To be surprised To be lazy To incrustate *p*
اندش *andesh*. Thinking, considering, reflecting. *p* [think *p*
اندشایدن *andesháidan*. To cause one to
اندشمند *andeshmand*. Thoughtful *p*.
اندشه *andeshah*. Consideration, thought Suspicion, care, anxiety *p*
اندشمار *andeshahgár*. Thoughtful *p*
اندشمارگی *andeshahgári*. Thoughtfulness *p*
اندشمارناکی *andeshahnákí*. Thoughtful *p*
اندشماردگی *andeshshádagí*. Thoughtfulness, care *p*
اندشیدن *andeshídan*. To consider *p*
اندیک *andík*. A crowd. Therefore Because Perhaps Would to God *p*
اندینا *andíná*. A water-melon. *p*.
اندار *inzár* (*v n 4 of در*) Warning, putting in fear (انذار کردن) To dishearten *a*.
انذرو *anzarú*. A pestilential wind The bezoar stone *p*
انار *anar*. Ugly, hideous, bad *p*
انزال *anzál* (*pl of نزل*) Provision prepared for a guest. *a*
انزال *inzál* (*v n 4 of نزل*) Emitting Causing to descend Seminal effusion. *a*
انزروت *anzarút*. Sarcocolla. Flesh glue *a p*
انزمام *inzumám* (*v n 7 of رم*) Being tied with a bridle. *a*
انزن *anzan*. Breadth *p*.
انزوا *inzúwá* (*v n 7 of زوي*) Being concealed. Retiring into a cell. *a*
انزه *anzhah*. A lentil *p*
آنس *anas*. More or most familiar. *a*
انسی *ins*. Mankind. *a*.
آنسی *uns*. Familiarity Society *a*.
- انساء *insáa* (*v n 4 of نساء*) Deferring, granting a delay. *a*
انساب *ansáb* (*pl. of نسب*) Generations, families, lines, successors, progenies. *a*.
انسان *insán*. Man, mankind. A ghost *a*.
انسانی *insánt*. Human. *a*
انسانیه *insáníyat*. Human nature, humanity. Civility Politeness, courtesy *a*.
انصب *ansab*. More or most convenient, conformable, advisable, proper *a*
انسته *anasat*. Intimacy Cheerfulness *a*
انسداد *insádád* (*v n. 7 of سد*) Being closed, tacked *a*
انسفاکی *insífik* (*v n 7 of سفک*) A being shed (as blood, tears) *a*.
انسکاب *insikáb* (*v n 7 of سكب*) Being poured out Flowing *a*.
انسالغ *insílaḡḡ* (*v n 7 of منلغ*) Being drawn off (a skin) *a*
انسلاکی *insílaḡḡ*. (*v n 7 of سلک*) Being inserted, threaded *a*
انسی *unsí*. Familiar, domestic, tame. *p*
انسی *insí*. A man *a*
انشاء *insháa* (*v n 4 of نشاء*) Rising up Creating Composing. Elegance of style *a*.
انشاءات عومیه *inshá-at-i-amúmyah*. Public works *a*
انشاءپردازی *inshá pardází*. Elegance of composition *p*.
انشاد *inshád* (*v n 4 of نشد*) Reciting a poem انشاد نمودن To declaim. *a p*
انشاد نمودن *inshár namúdan*. To revive, resuscitate *p*
انشاط *inshát* (*v n 4 of نشط*) Making brisk, cheerful *a*
انشاف *insháf* (*v n 4 of شف*) Giving to drink the froth of new milk *a*
انشاق *inshák* (*v n 4 of شق*) Snuffing up *a*.
انشائی *inshá-i*. Productive *a*
انشراح *inshiráh*. (*v n. 7 of شرح*) Being opened Being cheerful Joy, gladness. *a*.
انشعاب *insh'áb* (*v n 7 of شعب*) Being sub-divided Branching out. *a*.
انشقاق *inshikák*. (*v n 7 of شق*) Being divided, split, cleft, broken *a*.
انصاب *ansáb*. (*pl of نصب*) Idols, statues. *a*.
انصار *ansár* (*pl of نصر nasr*) Aids Victories. (*pl of ناصر nāsir*) Assistants, friends. Warriors. *a*.
انصاری *ansáry*. Belonging to those friends of Muhammad who are called انصار *ansár*. *a*
انصاف *ansáf*. (*pl. of نصف nisf*). Halves. *a*.

- إنصاف *inṣāf*. (*v. n. 4* of نصف) Dividing. Justice, equity, discretion. *a.*
- إنصاف ستاندن *inṣāf sitāndan*. To avenge. *p.*
- إنصافاً *inṣāfan*. Speedily, quickly. Justly. *a.*
- إنصباب *inṣibāb* (*v. n. 4* of صب) Being shed, spilled. Raining, flowing. *a.*
- إنصداع *inṣidā'a*. (*v. n. 7* of صدع) Being split asunder, disjoined. *a.*
- إنصرف *inṣarīf* (*v. n. 7* of صرف) Turning one's self. Retiring, returning. *a.*
- إنصرام *inṣirām*. (*v. n. 7* of مرم) Being broken off, terminated. *a.*
- أنصف *anṣaf*. More or most just and equitable. *a.*
- إنضاج *inṣāj*. (*v. n. 4* of نضج) Maturing. Cooking properly. *a.*
- إنضار *inṣār*. (*v. n. 4* of نضر) Shining. Being beautiful. Endowing with beauty. *a.*
- إنضجاع *inṣizjā'a*. (*v. n. 7* of ضجع) Reclining on one side. *a.*
- انضر *anzar*. Florid, shining. *a.*
- إنضمام *inzimām*. (*v. n. 7* of ضم) Being bound. Conjunction. Collection. Addition. Increase. Love. *a.*
- إنطباخ *intibākh* (*v. n. 7* of طبخ) Being cooked. *a.*
- إنطباق *intibāq*. (*v. n. 7* of طبق) Being equal. Being covered with a lid. *a.*
- إنطفاء *intifā'a*. (*v. n. 7* of طفي) Being extinguished, cancelled. *a.*
- إنطلاق *intilāq*. (*v. n. 7* of طلق) Being divorced. Departing. Going away. *a.*
- إنطواء *intiwā'a*. (*v. n. 7* of طوي) Being folded together. *a.*
- انظار *anzār*. (*pl.* of نظر) Looks. Eyes. *a.*
- إنظار *inzār*. (*v. n. 4* of نظر) Exhibiting. Deferring, delaying. *a.*
- إنظام *inzām*. (*v. n. 4* of نظم) Arranging. Stringing (beads). Composing verses. *a.*
- إنظام *inzilām*. (*v. n. 7* of ظلم) Submitting to injuries. *a.*
- انعام *an'ām*. (*pl.* of نعم) Camels, cattle, animals. *a.*
- إنعام *in'ām*. (*v. n. 4* of نعم) Bestowing, conferring a favour. A donation, a benefaction, a largess, a favour, a gift, a grant of land. *a.*
- إنعامات *in'āmāt*. Presents, favours. *a.*
- إنعامدار *in'āmdār*. One enjoying rent-free land. A beneficiary. *p.*
- إنعصار *in'iqār*. (*v. n. 7* of عصر) Being squeezed, expressed. *a.*
- إنعطاف *in'itāf*. (*v. n. 7* of عطف) Being bent, turned, folded. *a.*
- إنعقاد *in'itqād*. (*v. n. 7* of عقد) Being firmly bound, established, agreed, stipulated. Being coagulated. *a.*
- إنعكاس *in'ikās*. (*v. n. 7* of عكس) Reflection. Being turned upside down. *a.*
- إنغماس *inḡhimāz*. (*v. n. 7* of غمص) Winking. Looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*
- إنغمام *inḡhimām*. (*v. n. 7* of غم) Being closed, stopped up. *a.*
- أنف *ānif*. Preceding. The first part of any given time. *a.*
- أنف *anf*. A nose. *a.*
- أنفاً *ānifan*. Formerly. A little while ago. The first time. Now. *انفأً وسابقاً* Now and formerly. *a.*
- إنفاد *infūd*. (*v. n. 4* of نقد) Consuming, exhausting. *a.*
- إنفاذ *infāz*. (*v. n. 4* of نفذ) Causing anything to pass, penetrating, pervading. *a.*
- انفار *anfār*. (*pl.* of نفر) Individuals, persons. *a.*
- انفاس *anfās*. (*pl.* of نفس) Breathings, spirits. Voice, words, songs. *a.*
- انفاساً *anfāsān*. Moment after moment, by intervals. *a.*
- انفاق *anfūq*. Oil of olives. *a.*
- إنفاق *infūq*. (*v. n. 4* of نفق) Expanding, disbursing. *a.*
- انفال *anfāl*. (*pl.* of نفل) Plunders, spoils. *a.*
- انفت *anfāt*. Loathing, disdaining. *a.*
- إنفئات *infītāt*. (*v. n. 7* of فت) Being broken, crumbled. *a.*
- إنفتاح *infītāh*. (*v. n. 7* of فتح) Being wide open. *a.*
- إنفتاق *infītāq*. (*v. n. 7* of فتق) Being split asunder. *a.*
- إنفتال *infītāl*. (*v. n. 7* of فتل) Being twisted. *a.*
- إنفجار *infijār*. (*v. n. 7* of فجر) Bursting out and flowing freely. *a.*
- انفج *anfakh*. Having swelled testicles. *a.*
- إنفجأت *infikhāt*. (*v. n. 7* of فخت) Being perforated. *a.*
- انفخت *anfakhāt*. Gain. Capital. Stock. *p.*
- انفختن *anfakhātan*. To gain, to acquire. *p.*
- إنفداء *infidā'a*. (*v. n. 7* of فدي) Being redeemed. *a.*
- انفراج *infirāj*. (*v. n. 7* of فرج) Gaping, cleaving asunder. *a.*
- انفراد *infirād*. (*v. n. 7* of فرد) Being alone, singleness. *a.*
- أنفراداً *infirādan*. Singly, one by one. *a.*
- انفراش *infirāsh*. (*v. n. 7* of فرش) Being spread. *a.*
- انفراق *infirāq*. (*v. n. 7* of فرق) Being separated, divided. *p.*

انفس *anfas*. (*پل. of نفس*) Minds, spirits, souls. Persons *a*

انفساخ *infisākh*. (*فسخ v. n 7 of*) Being broken, dissolved, violated *a*

انفست *anfast* A spider's web *a*

انفصال *infisāl*. (*فصل v. n 7 of*) Separation, division Final adjustment. *a*

انقسام *infisām* (*قسم v. n 7 of*) A fracture Interruption Being broken without a separation of the parts. *a*

انقسام پذیر شدن *infisām pazir shudan* To be broken, interrupted *p*

انفصاح *infizāh* (*فضح v. n 7 of*) Being exposed to infamy *a*

انفطار *infitar* (*نظر v. n 7 of*) Being cleft, split, riven A fissure. *a*

انقسام *infisām* (*نظم v. n 7 of*) Being prohibited. Being wary *a*

انفع *anfa'a*. More or most useful, convenient *a*

انفعال *infī'al* (*فعل v. n 7 of*) Shame, ignominy Affliction, grief Being feasible *a*

انفعدة *anfaghdah* or انفدة Liquid, gold or silver *p*

انفكاي *infikāy* (*فك v. n 7 of*) Being put out of joint. Being separated *a*

انفلاق *infilāq* (*فلق v. n 7 of*) Being split Shivered *a*

انفج *anfaj* Glue *p*

انفوج *anfūj* Contracted, wrinkled *p*

انفه *anfah* Bridge of the nose. *a*

انقاء *inkā'a* (*نقا v. n. 4 of*) Choosing, selecting *a*

انقاد *inkad* (*نقد v. n. 4 of*) Shooting forth leaves *a*

انقاش *inkāsh* (*نقش v. n. 4 of*) Pressing, prosecuting *a*

انقاص *inkūs* (*نقص v. n 4 of*) Diminishing Injuring. *a*

انقاء *inkā'a* (*نقع v. n 4 of*) Dissolving Diluting. Steeping, soaking. *a*

انقاء *inkāh* (*نقه v. n 4 of*) Restoring to health. *a*

انقباض *inkibāz* (*قبض v. n 7 of*) Being seized Grasping the hand Contracted Detention, retention *a*

انقراض *inkirāz* (*قruz v. n 7 of*) Becoming extinct, consumed, spent. -End Accomplishment *a*

انقسام *inkisām*. (*قسم v. n. 7 of*) Being divided into parts. *a*

انتشار *inkishār* (*قشر v. n 7 of*) Being bark-ed, peeled. *a*

انقص *ankas*. More or most deficient. *a*

انقضاء *inkizā'a*. (*قضي v. n. 7 of*) Being finished, accomplished, terminated, elapsed Expiration of terms *a*

انقطاع *inkita'a* (*قطع v. n 7 of*) Being cut off Separation, disjunction. *a*

انقلاب *inkilāb* (*قلب v. n. 7 of*) Revolution Vicissitude Changed. Being turned. *a*

انغلاص *inkila'a* (*قلاع v. n 7 of*) Being pulled up, torn out *a*

انقياد *inkiyād* (*قود v. n 7 of*) Submission, obedience, subjection. *a*

آنک *ānka* He who. That which. *p*

آنک *anak*. Behold! Lo! A pimple. *p*

آنک *ānik*. A bee A sigh, a sob *p*

آنک *ānuk*. Lead. Tin. *a*

انکاح *inkāh* (*نکح v. n 4 of*) Marrying, taking a wife. *a*

انکار *inkār* (*نکر v. n 4 of*) Denying, refusing, disavowing Denial. *a*

انکاری *inkari*. Negative. *a*

انکاس *inkas* (*نکس v. n 4 of*) Turning upside down *a*

انکال *ankal* (*نکل pl of*) Fetters, chains. *a*

انکال *inkal* (*نکل v. n 4 of*) Driving, chasing away *a*

انکباب *inkibāb* (*کب v. n 7 of*) Throwing prostrate. Falling on the face Cutting meat into small slices and roasting it. *a*

آنکس *ankas* He, that person *p*

انکسار *inkisār*. (*کسر v. n. 7 of*) Being broken, put to flight. Despair. *a*

انکساف *inkisāf* (*کسف v. n. 7 of*) Being eclipsed (the sun) *a*

انکشاف *inkishāf*. (*کشف v. n. 7 of*) Being detected Lying open *a*

آنکه *ānkih* He who, that which. *p*

آنکه *ankah* A wet-nurse. *p*

انگ *ang* An aqueduct, an earthen pipe. *p*

انگار *angar*. Estimating A painter. An account book A fable A weaver's comb. Glue An accident *p*

انگارد *angārdah*. A fable, a story *p*

انگارش *angārish*. A fable, story, narrative. *p*

انگاره *angārah*. A revenue-book. A narrative *p*

انگاریدن *angāridan* To think, to suppose. To paint *p*

انگارین *angārīn* Computation A cash book. A narrative *p*

انگاز *angāz* A weaver's comb *p*

انگاشتن *angāshstan*. To know, think, consider, suppose. *p*

انگام *angām*. Time, season. *p*

انگامه *angāmah* A crowd. *p*

انگاه *angāh*. Then, at that time Afterwards. *p*

انوار *anwār*. (pl. of نور) Fires (pl of نور) Lights Splendour. (pl of نور) Flowers *a*

انواع *anwā'a* (pl of نوع) Sorts, kinds, varieties. Ways *a*

انوال *anwāl* (pl. of نال) Liberal men (pl. of نول *nawī*) Weaver's beams. *a*.

انوپا *anūpā*. Bugloss. *p*

انور *'anwar* More or most bright, luminous. Beautiful *a*

انوشه *anūshah* Fortunate, happy, blessed *p*

انوییدن *anūyīdan* To weep, to lament *p*

انه *anah* A particle, which, when added to substantives, gives them adverbial significations, as انفاق Union انفاقاً Unanimously شاهانه Royally *p*

انه *annahu* Because, that, since انه *innahu* Certainly *a*

آنها *ānha* They *p*

آنها *īnha* (v n 4 of آنها) Announcing Publication *a*

آنهاج *īnhaḡ* (v n 4 of آنهاج) Following [the road *a*

آنهار *ānhār* (pl of نهر) Rivers *a*

آنهاض *īnhaz* (v n 4 of آنهاض) Exciting or calling out *a*

آنهادم *īnhīdam* (v n 7 of آنهادم) Being thrown down Falling down Destruction, ruin *a*

آنهازم *īnhīzām* (v n 7 of آنهازم) Being broken Being routed A defeat *a*

آنهاضم *īnhīzām* (v n 7 of آنهاضم) Being well digested *a*

آنهاک *īnhīlak* (v n 7 of آنهاک) Exposing one's life to destruction *a*

آنهاک *īnhīmāk* (v n 7 of آنهاک) Applying diligently *a*.

آنهامال *īnhīmal* (v n 7 of آنهامال) Delaying, taking time *a*

آنی *ānī* Momentary *a*

آنی *anna* Everywhere Whence When How. As long as. *a*

آتی *īnnī* Indeed, surely, *a*

آیب *anyāb* (pl of ناب) Canine teeth *a*

آینه *ānyat* (pl of آینه *īndā*) Vessels, vases *a*

آیز *ānīz* The plant southernwood *p*

آیس *ānīs* A companion, friend, familiar, comrade *a*.

آیسان *ānīsān*. A jest, a joke *p*

آیسه *ānīsat* A fire *a*

آیسون *ānīsūn* Anise, aniseed, *g*

آیسه *ānīshah* Congealed, frozen. *p*.

آیشی *ānīsh* A little garden. *p*.

آیشه *anīshah* A spy. A flatterer. *p*.

آیف *anīf*. Allied, connected by affinity. *a*.

آیق *anīq*. Beautiful Excellent. *a*

آین *anīn*. A churn. A churning stick. *p*

آو *ao* Water. *p*

آو *au*, Whether Or Unless. *a*

آو *o* He, she, it *p*

آوا *awā* A voice, sound, echo, rumour. *p*.

آواب *awwāb*. A sincere penitent *a*

آواخ *awākh*. Ah! Alas! A share *p*

آواخیر *awākhīr* (pl of آخره) and آخر *akhīr*) Extreme, ends. Hinder parts *a*

آوادان *awādān* Cultivated. Cheerful. *p*

آوار *awār* Injustice A vagrant Heat. *p*

آوار *awar* A cash-book Iron filings *p*

آوارچه *awarījat* (or آوارچه *awārjah*) A cash-book A diary, journal *a p*

آوارگی *awaragī*. Vagrancy, profligacy *p*

آواره *awarah* Lost, annihilated Ruined. Scattered Destitute of name or character A idle fellow An exile, outcast, vagabond, vagrant. Oppression Ruin, desolation. آواره شدن To be injured آواره کردن To harass To tear آواره گردیدن To wander آواره گردیدن To be stupid, to wander about like a fool *p*

آواره *awīrah* An account book A register. *p*

آوارهگیر *awarahgīr* A book keeper, an accountant. *p*

آواری *awarī* Idleness Vagrancy. *p*

آواریدن *awarīdan*. To swallow To wander. To be ruined To be fatigued *p*

آوارین *awarīn* A wicked, cruel man *p*

آوار *awāz* A voice, sound, noise Fame. Echo. *p*

آوارزماک *awazmak* Noisy *p*

آواره *awazah* Voice, sound Fame, rumour. *p*

آوازی *awazī*. With *p* [a noise *p*.

آواریدن *awazīdan*. To cry out To make

آواسط *awast* (pl of واسط) Middle, centres *a*.

آوالی *awālī* (pl of اولی) Nearer Better. (pl of اول) The first *a*

آوام *awām* Debt Credit. Colour *p*.

آوامر *awāmīr* (pl of امر) Commands, mandates *a*.

آوان *awān* A king's court. *a*

آوان *awān* Time Season of the year

آوان *awān*. (pl. of آن *an*) Times. Moments *a*

وانی *awání.* (*pl.* of *اناء inaa*) Vessels, vases. *a.*
 اوانیدن *awánídan.* To sleep, to be drowsy. *p.*
 آوا *áwáh.* Echo *p.*
 آوا *auwáh.* A sigher. *a.*
 آواها *áwáhá.* Labours, works. Victuals. *p.*
 آواي *awác.* Loud voice. *p.*
 اوائل *awáíl.* (*pl.* of *اول auwal.*) The first, principals. Beginnings. *a.*
 اوب *aub.* Return. Repentance. *a.*
 اوبار *aubár.* Swallow thou. Devouring, swallowing *p.* [devour *p.*
 اوباریدن *aubáridan.* To swallow, ingulph,
 اوباش *aubásh.* A vagabond, a dissolute fellow, A soldier, champion, prize-fighter. *p.*
 اوباش *aubásh* (*pl.* of *ونش*) The common people Ruffians. A ruffian. Mixed multitudes of every class. *a.*
 اوباشتن *aubáshtan.* To cut, lop off. To fill. To throw away. To devour, swallow *p.*
 اوباشي *aubáshí.* Rakishness, dissoluteness *p.*
 اوبایدن *aubáidan.* To doze. To be laid prostrate. *p.*
 اوبردن *auburdan.* To swallow *p.*
 اوبس *ábis* A companion, a friend Kindred. *p.*
 اوبئة *aubhyat.* (*pl.* of *وبا wabá.*) Plagues, pestilences. *a.*
 اوپچه *aupchah.* An officer of the court *p.*
 اوپچه خان *aupchah khánah.* A guard-house. A picket. *p.*
 اوت *ot.* He and thou. *p.*
 اوتاد *autad.* (*pl.* of *وتد watađ.*) Stakes, pegs, poles. Chiefs, grantees. *a.*
 اوتار *autár.* (*pl.* of *وتر watar.*) Nerves, chords, bow-strings. *a.*
 اوتاق *oták.* A large tent; a pavilion. *p.*
 اوتانیدن *autánídan.* To sleep, slumber. To faint. *p.* [halting-place *p.*
 اوتراق *áturák.* An encampment, a camp, a
 اوتی *otí.* A kind of hot iron with which they stain cloth, by pressing it upon blotting paper laid upon the spot. *p.*
 اوٹان *ausán.* (*pl.* of *وٹن wasan.*) Idols. *a.*
 اوج *auj.* The top, summit. Dignity, promotion. High, exalted. *a.*
 اوجاع *aujá'a.* (*pl.* of *وجع*) Pains, disease. *a.*
 اوجانی *áják.* A fire-place or oven. The pan of a gun. *p.*
 اوجال *ajál.* (*pl.* of *وجل*) Fears, alarms. *a.*
 اوجب *awjab.* More or most necessary. *a.*
 اوجل *aujal.* Timid, afraid. *a.*
 اوجه *aujáh.* More or most fair, beautiful, or plausible. *a.*

اوجه *aujuh.* (or *اجوه ajwah*), (*pl.* of *وجه wajh*) Faces. *p.*
 اوج *úch.* A wager, a stake. *p.*
 اوجوم *auchúm.* A winnowing fork, a fork for shifting corn, &c., while threshing. *p.*
 اوجیزی *úchízí.* The quality, nature, manner. *p.*
 اوجد *auhad* Singular, only, unique. *a.*
 اوحش *auhash.* More or most unsavoury. *a.*
 آوخ *áwkh* or *áwakh* Ah! Alas. A share. *O' p.*
 اوخام *aukhám.* (*pl.* of *وخم wakhim.*) Indisposed from indigestion. Heavy. *a.*
 اوداغ *audágh.* A splendid tent. *p.*
 اودر *audar.* A nephew, a father's brother, a paternal uncle. *p.*
 اودردن *audardan.* To die. *p.*
 اودست *audast* A span. *p.*
 آور *áwar.* Certainty. True. Ugly. Bringing, a bringer Master, possessor, as جنگ
 دل آور Bold. زور آور Strong *p.*
 اور *awar* Obscene discourse *p.*
 اور *ár* Foam, froth The fist A bottle. *p.*
 اورا *aurá* A fortress, a citadel. *p.*
 اورا *erá* To him, of him Him, her, it. *p.*
 اوراد *aurád* (*pl.* of *ورد wírd.*) Continual praises; also a certain portion of the Kuran, which the Muhammadans recite at different hours. *a.*
 اوراز *aurár* Exalting *p.*
 اوراسالیون *aurasáliyún.* Mountain parsley *g.*
 اوراشتن *auráshtan.* To exalt, raise, elevate. *p.*
 اوراق *aurák.* (*pl.* of *ورق warák.*) Leaves. *a.*
 اوراک *aurak* (*pl.* of *ورك*) Hips, haunches. *a.*
 اورام *aurám.* (*pl.* of *ورم*) Tumours. *a.*
 آورجه *áwarjah.* A cash-book, journal. *p.*
 اورچین *urichín.* Stair, ladder, steps. *p.*
 آورد *award.* A battle, conflict. *p.*
 اوردک *aurdak.* A duck *p.*
 آوردگاه *áwardagáh.* A field of battle. *p.*
 آوردن *áwardan* To bring. To fetch. To adduce. To relate. *p.*
 آوردنی *awardaní.* A gift worthy of being presented. *p.*
 آوردو *ordú.* A court, palace, or camp. *p.*
 آورده *áwardah.* Brought, introduced. *p.*
 اوردیدن *awardídan.* To fight. To carry off. *p.*
 اورسر *awarsar.* The planet Jupiter. *p.*
 آورک *áwarak.* A swing, a see-saw خوردن
 To see-saw. *p.*

اورمان *úrman*. Difficulty, trouble. A forest. *p*
 اورمزد *ormuzd*. The name of an angel *p*
 اورمزد *ormuzd*. Name of the grandson of Isfandiyar. The planet Jupiter *p*
 اورمک *úrmak*. A cap, a hat. *p*
 اورنج *auranj* Night-shade. *p*
 اورنجان *auranjan* A bracelet *p*
 اورند *aurand* A throne A crown Glory Power Beauty *p*
 اورند *aurand* Tigris Nile Fraud. *p*
 اورندن *aurandan* To throw away. *p*
 آورنده *áwarandah*. Bringing A bringer. *p*
 اورندیدن *aurandidan*. To be slothful, lazy To deceive *p*
 اورنگ *aurang* A throne A crown Glory, honour, power اورنگ‌رببی A kind of cloth اورنگ‌شاهی A kind of silk. اورنگ‌نشین A reigning prince *p*
 اورنگ‌زیب *aurangzeb* Name of a famous emperor of Hindustan *p*
 اوروختن *aurukhtan* To inflame, blaze. *p*
 آوره *awrah* A canal, a conduit *p*
 آوره *awrah*. The outside of a garment *p*
 آوره *awarah* The outside of a garment *p*
 اوریب *úrīb* Inverted, transposed *p*
 آوریدن *áwaridan* To bring To cause to bring To suffice To attack *p*
 اوریدن *auridan* To be slothful, sluggish To bring *p*
 آوریز *awrez* A water-closet *p*
 اوریسی *aurísí* Set with jewels *p*
 آوریل *auríl* April *e*
 آورین *áwarín* Juniper *p*
 آوزار *auzár* The sail of a ship A shoe, Tools *p*
 آوزار *áoazar* Pot-herbs Spices Roots *p*
 آوزار *auzár* (*pl* of وزر *wízzr*) Burthen Sins Sacks *a*
 آوزاردان *auzárdán* A box for spices A pepper-box. *p*
 آوزاغ *auzágh*. (*pl* of وزغة *wazaqhat*) Lizards. Weak. *a*
 آوزان *auzan* (*pl* of وزن *wazn*) Weights, measures, metres. *a*
 آوزایش *auzáish*. Abundance, increase *p*
 آوزک *úzbak*. Name of a Tartar dynasty. *p*
 آوزة *wazzat*. A goose. A nimble woman *p*
 آوزک *auzak*. A particular seal. *p*
 آوزن *ausan*. Strong, vigorous. *p*
 آوزن *auzan*. More or most weighty, influential, respectable. *a*
 آوزند *auzand*. Military accoutrements. *p*

آوزن *auzún*. Ample, spacious. *p*
 آوزیدن *áwzidan*. To suspend. *p*
 آوزین *auzín*. Juniper *p*
 آوزین *auzín*. A ring. A buckle. *p*
 آوزن *auzhan*. Throwing, casting. *p*
 آوزدندن *auzhandidan* To throw. To cast *p*
 آوس *aus*. Hope Us Take. Lay hold on *p*
 آوساخ *ausakh*. (*pl* of وسخ *wasakh*) Filth, dirt *a*
 آوساط *ausat* (*pl* of وسط *wasat*) The middle parts, centres. *a*
 آوسان *ausan* A whetstone. *p*
 آوساخ *ástakh* Bold, presuming. *p*
 آوسناد *ástud*. A master in any art. *p*
 آوسنادگی *ástudgi*. Mastership. A trade. *p*
 آوسنادی *ástudi* A trade Mastership, skill. *p*
 آوسنام *ástum* Ornaments for a saddle and bridle. Pillar *p*
 آوستان *ástan*. Threshold A palace. *p*
 آوسترة *osturah* A razor *p*
 آوستم *ostim* A sleeve. Blood. Pus. *p*
 آوسخ *ausakh* Nastier, nastiest *a*
 آوسط *ausat* A middle, a mean *a*
 آوسع *ausa'a* More or most ample, larger. *a*
 آوسن *ausan*. Short, brief. *p*
 آوسو *úsh*. Grief, lamentation. *p*
 آوسون *ausún* Enchantment, fascination. *p*
 آوسه *ausah*. Taken, seized. Robbery. *p*
 آوسی *ausí* A winnowing fork, a fork for shifting corn, &c, while thrashing. *p*
 آوسیمون *ausímün*. Mallows. *g*
 آوشال *aushal* A pond, a tank. *p*
 آوشان *aushán* Scattering. *p*
 آوشان *oshan* Those. *p*
 آوشاندن *aushándan* To scatter *p*
 آوشانده *aushándah* Scattered *p*
 آوشانیدن *aushánidan*. To cause to scatter. *p*
 آوشن *aushan* One who goes to another to transact business and eats with him. *p*
 آوشدند *aushandanah*. A coat-button *p*
 آوشگ *auhang*. Slow, lazy. Negligent. *p*
 آوش‌وبوش *aush-o-baush*. Ostentation, pride. *p*
 آوشه *aushah* Dew. *p*
 آوصاف *ausáf*. (*pl* of وصف) Descriptions. Qualities. Endowments. Praises. *a*
 آوصال *ausál*. (*pl* of وصل) Joints. *a*
 آوصو *úgu* Grief, lamentation. *p*
 آوصیا *ausiyá*. (*pl* of وصی *wagí*) Giving or receiving orders. Testators Executors. *a*

اوضاع *auzá'a*. (*pl.* of وضع *waza'a*.) Postures, positions, actions, gestures. *p.*
 اوضاح *ausah*. More or most clear, manifest, evident. *a.*
 اوطاق *otaq* or *útik*. اوتاغ and اوطاغ A tent. A room, a chamber. *p.*
 اوطان *auṭán*. (*pl.* of وطن *waṭan*.) Countries. Mother-countries. *a.*
 اوعية *au'iyat*. (*pl.* of وعاء *wi'á*.) Vessels. Repositories. *a.*
 اوغان *aughán* Lamentation *p.*
 اوغر *aughar*. Assembly, a congress. *Ughar* Health, sanity, strength *p.*
 اوغلي *úghlí* A son (in comp) *p.*
 اوغن *oghan*. A subterranean canal. *p.*
 اوفتادان *úftádán*. To fall *p.*
 اوفتانیدن *úftánidan*. To cause to fall. *p.*
 اوفر *aufar*. Complete, perfect. *a.*
 اوفق *aufak*. More or most convenient, ap-
 posite. *a.*
 اوفى *aufá*. More or most sufficient or abun-
 dant. *a.*
 اوقات *aukát*. (*pl.* of وقت *waqt*.) Times, seasons, hours. *a.*
 اوقات گذارى *aukát guzarí*. Stipend, pension. [*p.*]
 اوقاف *aukáf* (*pl.* of وقف *wakf*) Legacies, pious bequests. *a.*
 اوقر *aukar*. More or most grave or modest. *a.*
 اوقليدس *úkulídis*. Euclid. *g.*
 اوقيانوس *aukiyánús*. The ocean. *g.*
 اوقية *úkiyat*. An ounce. Forty dirhems. *a.*
 اوكد *aukad*. More or most firm, solid. *a.*
 اوكر *aukar*. A weaver's trench. *p.*
 اوكار *augár*. Loaded. Drunk. *p.*
 اوكنج *auganj*. Repentance. *p.*
 اوكندن *augandan*. To throw. *p.*
 اول *aul*. Returning, retiring. *a.*
 اول *auwal*. First. Prior. Best. Beginning. *a.*
 اولا *aulá*. Nearer. Better, preferable. *a.*
 اولاء *úláa*. These. *a.*
 اولآ *auwalan*. In the first place. *a.*
 اولاد *aulád* (*pl.* of ولد) Sons, descendants
 Children. *a.*
 اولانك *úlá ika*. These. *a.*
 اولاج *aulaj*. Nightshade. *p.*
 اولنج *aulanj*. Knowledge. Pomp. *p.*
 اولو *ulu*. Lords, Masters. Possessors. A
 master, possessed of. *a.*
 اولوية *úluwiyat*. Majority. Superiority. *a.*
 اوله *ulah*. An eagle, a falcon. An animal. *p.*
 اوله *awilah*. A blister, bile, pimple, small-
 pox. Pitted with small-pox. *p.*

اولى *aulá*. Nearer. Better, best. Most excel-
 lent, fit, proper. *a.*
 اولي *ulá*. First. *a.*
 اولي *ulá*. Possessed of, endowed with. *a.*
 اولي *auwalí*. The first, best. An axiom.
 A first principle. *a.*
 اولياء *auliyá'a*. (*pl.* of ولي *walí*.) Saints.
 Fathers. Assistants. Masters. *a.*
 اولية *auwalíyat*. Priority, primacy. *a.*
 اولي تر *aulátar* Better. *p.*
 اولئك *ula ika* Those. *a.*
 اولين *auwalín* (*pl.* of اول) The first. *a.*
 اوماج *umáj*. A mark, butt. *p.*
 اوميد *umíd*. Hope. *p.*
 اون *awan*. Any thing suspended. *p.*
 اون *awin* Easy, tranquil. اون باشي *aun bášht*
 Commanding to every ten. *a.*
 اونايدين *aunánidan*. To rest, slumber. To
 hope. *p.*
 اونج *uwanj* Friendship, familiarity. *p.*
 اوند *awand*. Vessel. Furniture belonging
 to the kitchen. *p.*
 اوند *awind*. Fraud, deceit. *p.*
 اويگ *awang*. A mortar. A network of ropes
 suspended from the roof, and which
 serves to contain various articles. *p.*
 اونگان *awangín*. Pendulous, hanging. *p.*
 اوننگ *aunang*. A clothes-line. *p.*
 اونيدن *awanídan*. To rest, sleep To hope. *p.*
 آوآ *awáh*. Alas! *a.*
 آوآ *awah*. A frog. A brick kiln. A fringe. *p.*
 آوآ *auwah*. Alas! Well-a-day. *a.*
 آوآ *aohá*. Water. *p.*
 آوآ *auhám*. (*pl.* of وهم) Suspicions,
 imaginations, doubts, conjectures. *a.*
 آوي *awí*. Repairing to a place to pass the
 night. *a.*
 آوي *o í*. He, she, it. *Uwi*. Lo! Behold! *p.*
 آويا *áyá*. A lazy, an idle fellow. *p.*
 آويان *áyán*. A mountain. *p.*
 آويج *awíj*. Anything suspended. *p.*
 آويختن *awekhtan*. To hang, to suspend. *p.*
 آويخته *awekhtah*. Suspended. *p.*
 آويدن *awídan*. To twist. To fatigue. *p.*
 آويرا *o irá*. Him, her, it, to him. *p.*
 آوينز *awez*. Anything suspended. A margin,
 a border. A hook. *p.*
 آويزان *awezán*. A thing suspended. *p.*
 آويزانيدن *awezánidan*. To cause to hang up. *p.*
 آويزش *awezish*. Suspension. War, trouble. *p.*
 آويزگن *awezgan*. A hanger-on. *p.*

آویزگی *āweragi* Pendulousness. *p*
 آویزه *āwerah*. An ear-ring, pendant. *p*
 آویزه بند *āwerahband* An ear-ring. *p*
 آویزدن *āwerīdan*. To hang up. To adhere. *p*
 آویزگان *āwerahgān* Adherents. Lovers. *p*
 آویزه *āwerzah*. Excrescences which hang at the branches of the poplar *p*
 آویش *āwīsh* Thyme, Marjoram. *p*
 آویشن *āwīshan* Sight. *p*
 آویشه *āwīshah*. Marjoram, organy *p*
 آویدن *āwīndan* To hope. To sleep *p*
 آه *āh* Ah! Alas! A sigh. آه آتشیدن *āh ātshīdan* An ardent sigh آه آتشیدن *āh ātshīdan* The sigh of one in pain. آه جانگاہ *āh jān-gāh* A sigh from the bottom of the heart آه در جگر برداشتن *āh dar jakar bardāsh-tan* To be penniless. آه کشیدن *āh kashīdan* To fetch a sigh *p*
 آه *āh* (An abbreviation of آه آحره) To the end of it, et cetera *a*
 اه *ah* Ah! Alas! *p*
 اهاب *ihāb* A skin, a raw hide *a*
 آهار *ahār*. Glue. Starch A border Warm Defilement *p*
 آهاریدن *ahāzīdan* To draw a sword. *p*
 اهالی *ahālī* (*اهل*) Inhabitants Domestic. Possessors Worthy *a*
 اهالی کس *ahālī kas* The common people *p*
 آهان *ahan*. Glue. Starch. Fringe, border. *p*
 اهان *ihānat* (*هون*) Disdain contempt, insult, affront. *a*
 آهانہ *ahanah* The crown of the head. *p*
 آہای *ahāe* O! *p*
 آہاء *ihbāa* Raising the dust *a*
 آہبات *ihbat* (*ہبط*) Throwing down. *a*
 آہتداء *ihtidāa*. (*ہدی*) Being directed the right way. Conducting. *a*
 آہتراش *ihtirāsh* (*ہرش*) Growling, fighting (dogs) *a*
 آہتراز *ihtirāz* (*ہرز*) Being shaken, agitated. Tumult Joy. *a*
 آہترام *ihtirām* (*ہزم*) Being broken with a crash. *a*
 آہتلاى *ihtilāk* (*ہلک*) Exposing one's self to danger. *a*
 آہتمام *ihtimām*. (*ہم*) Attending to. Effort, endeavour. Favour. *a*
 آہتمام بندي *ihtimām bandī* An account specifying the number of Pergunnahs and the names of the Zamindars in a province. *p*
 آہتمام دار *ihtimāmdār*. A responsible person. *p*
 آہتختن *ahkhtan*. To unsheath. To intend. *p*

آہداء *ihdāa*. (*ہداء*) Offering, presenting, sending. Teaching, pointing out. *a*
 آہدار *ihdār*. (*ہدار*) Permitting (blood) to be shed with impunity *a*
 آہداف *ihdaf* (*ہدف*) Being erected, exposed on an eminence. *a*
 آہدی *ahda* Better or best guide or director. *a*
 آہر *ahar* Ash tree *p*
 آہرام *ahram* (*ہرم*) The pyramids of Egypt. *a*
 آہرام *ihram* (*ہرم*) Making decrepid and enfeebling *a*
 آہران *ahran* A hatchet, an adze. *p*
 آہرم *ahram*. A pestle آہرم *ahrum*. A crow, (iron lever) *p*
 آہرمعن *ahraman* A demon The devil. *p*
 آہرن *ahran* Naphtha. *p*
 آہرن *ahran* A seducer The devil *p*
 آہزال *ihzāl* (*ہزل*) Emaciating *a*
 آہزان *ahsanān*. Sighing. *p*
 آہزون *ahzūn* Now, at present *ahzūn* A barren woman *p*
 آہستگی *ahistagi* Lenity, gentleness, softness, slowness *p*
 آہستر *ahistah* Slowly, softly. Tender, gentle, quiet, soft *p*
 آہک *ahak* Quick-lime, cement, plaster. *p*
 اہل *ahl* People An inhabitant A family Kindred A lord, master A husband A spouse, a wife. A domestic. Worthy, fit, skilful Endowed with, possessed of.
 اہل ادراک *ahl idrak* Intelligent, sagacious
 اہل اسلام *ahl islam* A true believer, orthodox.
 اہل السنۃ *ahl al-sunnah* An observer of the law, a Mussalman
 اہل باطن *ahl batn* Contemplative, pious, spiritual
 اہل بصیرت *ahl basirat* Prudent, sagacious
 اہل خاںر *ahl khān* People of the house, domestics
 اہل تصوف *ahl tasawwuf* Contemplative. An anchorite
 اہل تقویٰ *ahl taqwā* Pious.
 اہل تفریق *ahl tafreeq* Skilled or conversant in the state of things.
 اہل حرفت *ahl huffat* or *ahl man'at* An artificer
 اہل حق و یدین *ahl haqq wa yadīn* Contemplative, pious.
 اہل حکمت *ahl hikmat* Philosophical.
 اہل خبرت *ahl khubrat* A censor, critic, connoisseur.
 اہل دل *ahl dil* Brave, spirited, generous.
 اہل دیوان *ahl diyān* A counsellor of state, minister.
 اہل ذکر *ahl dikh* Conversant with the scriptures.
 اہل ذوق *ahl zuq* A voluptuary.
 اہل شرع *ahl shari'ah* A legislator, lawyer.
 اہل شہود *ahl shuhūd* A professor of reli-

gion. **اهل صفا** Pure in heart. A volup-
 tuary. **اهل صورت** Superficial. **اهل**
 اطاعت Obedient to God, faithful. **اهل**
 طريق An observer of the law of
 Muhammad. **اهل ظاهر** Hypocrites. **اهل**
 عقول Learned, scientific. **اهل عرفان**
 Prudent, judicious. **اهل علم** Learned.
اهل کلام An orator, rhetorician. **اهل**
 نجوم An astrologer, astronomer. **اهل غدر** Per-
 fidious. **اهل غوايت** Vagrants. **اهل**
 فساد Bed-ridden. **اهل فساد** A scound-
 rel, villain. **اهل قبله** Knowing which
 way to turn in prayer. **اهل قلم** A scribe.
اهل کتاب A workman, clerk. **اهل کام**
 A learned man, a doctor in theology.
اهل کرم Liberal, Jews and Christians.
اهل کلام Eloquent, an orator. **اهل**
 مجلس Members of good society, cour-
 tiers. **اهل محشر** Those who rise at the
 day of judgment. **اهل مذهب** Religionist.
اهل معرفت A counsellor. **اهل مشورت**
 Possessed of the knowledge of God. **اهل**
 معنی Spiritual, intellectual, one who
 penetrates into divine mysteries. **اهل**
 منزل A household. **اهل منصب** A
 minister, an official. **اهل نظر** Clear-
 sighted. **اهل نعيم** The inhabitants of
 Paradise, the blessed. **اهل نفاق** Perfi-
 dious. **اهل وقار** Sensualists. **اهل نفس**
 Grave, dignified, majestic. **اهل وقوف**
 Skillful. **اهل هدى** Orthodox. **اهل هدى**
 Skillful. *a.* [God be with you *a*

اهلا *ahlan*. Welcome. Heaven bless you!

اهلاك *ihlak*. (*v. n. 4* of هلك) Causing to
 perish. Destruction, ruin, murder, perdi-
 tion. *a.*

اهلي *ahli*. Domestic, tame, gentle. *a.*

اهلية *ahliyat*. Worthiness, aptitude, ability.
 Possession. *a.*

اهليج *ihklaj*. The myrobalan tree. *a*

اهلية *ahliyah*. A wife. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*. More or most important, needful. *a.*

اهمال *ihmāl*. (*v. n. 4* of همل) Deferring.
 Negligence, carelessness, indifference.
 Delay. *a.*

اهمالا *ihmālan*. Carelessly, intermittingly. *a.*

اهمر *ahmar*. A jackal. *p.*

اهمند *ahmand*. A liar. *p.*

اهمر *ahamah*. A piece, a portion. Defective. *p.*

آهن *ahan*. Iron. **آهن افسرده** A rusty sword.

آهن جفت (*آهن گاو*) A plough-

share. **آهن سرد** (Cold iron). The

human heart. **آهن سرد كوفتن** To en-

gage in any unprofitable business. *p.*

اهنام *ahnāmah*. Disgrace. Pomp. Fortune.
 Love. Transitory. *p.*

آهن باده *ahanbāyah*. A yawning, a gaping. *p.*

آهن بر *ahanbar*. A robber, a thief. *p.*

آهن پاره *ahan parah*. A splinter of iron. *p.*

آهن پایه *ahan piyah*. The foot of a roasting
 jack, or spit. *p.*

آهن پوش *ahan pūsh* Iron-clad ship. *p.*

آهانج *ahanj*. Casting. * Drawing. Peace.
 Tweezers. The wick of a candle. *p.*

آهنچايدن *ahanjāidan*. To cause to drink. *p.*

آهنچد *ahanjad*. Windlass, capstan. *p.*

آهنچر *ahanjah*. An iron ring. A weaver's
 comb. A rope. *p.*

آهنچيدن *ahanjidan*. To swim. To drink. To
 efface. To be vexed. *p.*

آهنجاي *ahanhāi*. A bravo, a bully. A
 strong horse. *p.*

آهن دل *ahan dil*. Brave, fearless. *p.*

آهن ديگ *ahan deg*. An iron cauldron. *p.*

آهن ربا *ahan rubi*. A magnet, a load-stone. *p.*

آهن ريزی *ahan rezī*. An iron foundry. *p.* [*p.*

آهن ساي *ahan sāe*. A file. An iron coal rake.

آهن قبا *ahan kabā*. A coat of mail. *p.*

آهنکش *ahankash*. A magnet. *p.*

آهنگ *ahang*. Concord, symphony, harmony,
 melody. Music. Design, intention, pur-
 pose. Rule, cur'om. Manner. A quality.
 A row. A tether. A stall. Haste. Ex-
 pedition. Behold! *p.*

آهنگاه *ahangāh*. Then, after. *p.*

آهنگر *ahangar*. A blacksmith. *p.*

آهنگرى *ahangari*. Smithcraft. *p.*

آهنگي *ahangi*. Harmony, consonance. *p.*

آهنگيدن *ahangidan*. To intend, to design. To
 draw, tear, to peel. To break To swim. *p.*

آهنو *ahnū*. Seeds, grains. *p.*

آهنه *ahanah*. An iron ring. *p.*

آهنی *ahnā*. More or most digestible. *p.*

آهنيايه *ahunyah*. A yawning, a gaping. *p.*

آهنين *ahanin*. Iron, made of iron. *p.*

آهنی پنجه *ahnipanjah*. Iron-clawed. Oppress-
 ive. *p.*

آهنين جان *ahanin jan*. Cruel. *p.*

- آهني جگر *āhani jigar*. Cruel Courageous. *p*
 آهنی خفتان *āhani khaftān*. A cuirass of iron *p*.
 آهني دوش *āhani dosh*. Strong, stout. *p*.
 آهني رگ *āhani rag* or رگ آهن *A* muscular horse *p*.
 آهني کوسي *āhani kusti*. An anvil *p*
 آهني کمر *āhani kamar* A brave soldier, a veteran *p*
 آهو *āhū*. A vice, fault, defect. A deer A beautiful eye. A mistress
 آهوني چين *āhūni chīn* The China or musk-deer.
 آهوني شيرافگن *āhūni shīrafagn* The eye of a mistress A cup-bearer, a page
 آهوني کسي بودن *āhūni kasi būdan* To be taken prisoner
 آهوني مانده گروني *āhūni mānde grūni* To oppress *p*
 آهور *ahwār* Astonishment. *p*
 آهوان *ahwān* A fawn A miner. *p*
 آهوره *āhū barah* A fawn Bustard. *p*
 آهوپاي *āhū pāe* Swift-footed *p*.
 آهورې *ahūrī*. Mustard seed *p*
 آهو کردن *āhū kardan* To blame, find fault *p*
 آهول *ahūl* A vice, a defect A subterraneous passage. *p*
 آهول *ahwal*. More or most terrible *a*
 آهوماده *ahū mādah* A doe, hind, a gazelle *p*
 آهون *ahūn* A cavern, pit, mine. A hole in a wall A thief. *p*
 آهوان *ahwan* More easy. *a*
 آهونبر *ahūnbur* A house-breaker. A miner. *p*
 آهوره *āhū warah* A fawn. *p*.
 آهوني *āhūni* Belonging to a fawn. Fawn-like. *p*.
 آهيانه *ahyānah* The skull. The jaw *p*.
 آهيختن *āhekhtan*. To draw To intend *p*
 آهيز *ahēz* Modestly Slowly. Stop! Halt! *p*.
 آهي *āe*. Come. A comer. *p*.
 آي *ai*. O! Ho! Hollo! *p*.
 آي *ai*. That is to say, to wit, viz. O. *a*
 آي *aiy*. Whoever, whosoever. Who? Which? What? *a*.
 آيا *āyā*. Whether or not, is it not? Hollo! Have a care! *p*.
 آيا *āyā*. O! Ho! Hola! Have a care! Hark ye! Ah! Alas! *p*. *a*.
 آيا *āyā* O! Ho! Hola! *a*.
 آيا *āyā*. Have a care! *a*.
 آياب *āyāb*. A return, a conversion. *a*.
 آيات *āyāt* (*pl.* of آية *āyat*.) Signs Miracles. Verses of the Kuran. *a*.
 آيادي *āyādī*. (*pl.* of يد *yad*.) Hands. Benefits. Favours. *a*.
 آيار *āyār* Is it not? Computation. *p*.
 آيار *āyār*. The month of May *p*.
 آياراج *āyāraj* An aperient medicine. *g*.
 آيارگر *āyāgr*. An accountant *p*.
 آياره *āyārah*. A bracelet, a glove A medicine. A register *p*.
 آياره گير *āyārah gir* A scribe, an accountant *p*.
 آياز *āyāz*. Name of a favourite of Sultan Mahmūd. *p*
 آياس *āyas*. Despair. *a*
 آياسه *āyāsah*. Desire, wish A ring A hook. *p*.
 آياغ *āyāgh*. A cup. Glory. A gift. Pity *p*.
 آياک *āyāka*. Begone! Take heed! Beware! *a*.
 آيالات *āyālāt*. Valleys Rivers. *a*.
 آيالة *āyālāt* Governing, dominion rule. *a*
 آيام *āyām* (*pl.* of يوم *yūm*) Days, times, seasons, weathers. *a*
 آياما *āyāma* Of whatever name. *a*
 آيامين *āyāmin* (*pl.* of ايمن *āymin*) Prosperous, successful (*pl.* of يامين *yāmin*). Right sides *a*
 آيامي *āyāmī* (*pl.* of ايم *āim*) Widows, unmarried women *a*
 آيامين *āyāmin* (*pl.* of يمين *yamin*) Right hands [or sides *a*
 آيان *āyān* (*pl.* of اي *āe* from آمدن *āmadan*) Comes *p*.
 آيان *āyāna*. When. *a*.
 آياه *āyāhu* Hum. *a*
 آياي *āyāe*. (*pl.* of آية *āyat*.) Signs Verses of the Kuran *a*
 آيد *āyud*. A spark of fire. *p*
 آيبس *āibas*. Dry *a*.
 آيبک *ābak*. An idol *p*
 آية *āyat* A sign, a miracle A verse of the Kuran. *a*
 آيات *āyāt* (*pl.* of يمين *yamin*) Orphans' Incomes [parable *a*.
 آيان *āyān* (*v. n.* of زدن *zadan*) Wounding, or injuring the vein
 آيان *āyān* (*v. n.* of زدن *zadan*) Bringing forth preposterously, with feet foremost (any female) *a*.
 آينجار *āyinjār* (*v. n.* 8 of اجر *ajr*) Giving alms in expectation of a reward. Demanding or receiving wages *a*
 آينجار *āyinjār* Receiving. Fighting. A laying hold of one another. *a*.
 آينگين *āyīngin*. A householder, a master, a proprietor *p*.
 آينگيني *āyīngini*. Ownership, rightful possession [of a house. *p*
 آيتلا *āyatlā*. (*v. n.* 8 of الو *alw*) Swearing. Administering an oath *a*.
 آيتلاي *āyatlāy*. (*v. n.* 8 of ال *al*) Friendship, familiarity. *a*.
 آيتوک *āyūk*. Happy news. *p*.

إِثَار *iasār*. (v. n. 4 of اثار) Presenting, offering. Preferring, choosing. *a*.
 إِثاق *isāq*. (v. n. 4 of وثق) Binding, constraining, a tying fast. *a*.
 اینجا *ijā*. Here, this place. *p*.
 اِيجاب *ijāb*. (v. n. 4 of وجب) To render necessary. Affirmation. *a*.
 اِيجاد *ijād*. (v. n. 4 of وجد) Giving an existence. Invention, discovery. *a*.
 اِيجار نمودن *ijār namūdan*. To farm. *p*.
 اِيجاز *ijāz*. (v. n. 4 of وجز) Abridging, curtailing. Abridgment. *a*.
 اِيجازاً *ijāzan*. Compendiously. *a*.
 اِيجاع *ijā'a*. Giving pain. Incommoding. *a*.
 اِيج *ich*. Any, Now, here, Fortune. Time. *p*.
 اِيجشت *ikhasht*. Divers sort of metals. *p*.
 اِيدر *idar*. Always. Now. Time. Here. The world. A pool. Alone. Behold! *p*.
 اِيدرا *idrā*. Now. Here. *p*.
 اِيدري *idarī*. Belonging to this place. *p*.
 اِيدون *idūn*. Thus, in this manner, so that, Now. God. *p*.
 اِیدی *aid*. (pl. of يد) Hands. Favours, benefits. *a*.
 اِیدلی *aidl*. Quickly. *p*.
 اِیدا *idā*. Oppressing, injuring, afflicting. *a*.
 اِیدون *idūn*. Thus, in this manner. *p*.
 اِیر *ayur*. (pl. of ایر *air*) Veretra. *a*.
 ایر *air*. Veretrum. *a*.
 اِیرا *irā*. Since, because, that. *p*.
 اِیراث *irās*. (v. n. 4 of ورث) Making one an heir. Producing. *a*.
 اِیراد *irād*. (v. n. 4 of ورد) Producing. Getting. Bringing proof. Sending. Purpose. *a*.
 اِیراک *irāk*. Because, that. *p*.
 اِیران *irān*. The kingdom of Persia. *p*.
 اِیرج *iraj*. The sun. Name of the eldest son of Faridūn. *p*.
 اِیرمان *irmān*. Penitent. Repentance. Desire. A sigh. A guest. A hired house. *p*.
 اِیرمانخور *irmānkhōr*. Pressed by desire. *p*.
 اِیرمانسرای *irmān sarāe*. A hired house. *p*.
 اِیرون *irūn*. Here. Now. Sulphur. *p*.
 اِیزار *izār*. A veil covering the person. *p*.
 اِیزارة *izārah*. Any support for one's back when sitting down. *p*.
 اِیزاری *izārī*. Handkerchief. A towel. *p*.
 اِیزد *izid*. God. *p*.
 اِیزدگشسب *izid gashasb*. A worshipper of God. *p*.
 اِیزدی *izidī*. Anything bestowed for God's sake. *p*.

اِیزغنج *izghunj*. A sack, a bag. *p*.
 اِیزنه *ayaznah*. A sister's husband. *p*.
 اِیزکی *aizhak*. A spark of fire. *p*.
 اِیس *ayas*. More or most despairing. *a*.
 اِیسا *ayisā*. (or اِیسته) (A woman) despairing of conception. *a*.
 اِیساخ *isikh*. Dirtying, soiling. *a*.
 اِیسار *aisār*. (pl. of یسر) Easy. Ready. *a*.
 اِیساغ *isā'a* (v. n. 4 of وسع) Enlarging. Widening. Being able. *a*.
 اِیستا *istā*. Standing. *p*. [iness, stillness. *p*.
 اِیستادگی *istādagi*. Standing. Stability, steadiness. *p*.
 اِیستادن *istādan*. To stand, stop, stay, remain, tarry, or wait for. اِیستادن To desist. *p*.
 اِیستاندن *istāndan*. To make one stand up. To rouse. To erect, fix. *p*.
 اِیستانیدن *istānidan*. To cause to stand. *p*.
 اِیستیدن *istīdan*. To stand. To begin. *p*.
 اِیستیده *istīdah*. Standing. *p*.
 اِیسر *aisar*. Left. Easier. More fortunate. *a*.
 اِیش *aish*. What? How? Why? *a*.
 اِیش *esh*. A spy, a scout. *p*.
 اِیشا *ishā*. They. *p*.
 اِیشان *ishān*. They. *p*.
 اِیشانه *ishānah*. A brood of young chickens. To hatch. *p*.
 اِیشانه برآوردن *ishānah brā'ordan*. To hatch. *p*.
 اِیشک اِاقاسی *ishak akāsī*. A chamberlain. A lord chamberlain. *p*.
 اِیشک اِاقاسی باش *ishak akāsī bash*. A lord chamberlain. *p*.
 اِیشنه *ishnah*. A flatterer. A spy, a scout. *p*.
 اِیشه *ayishah* or *eshah*. A spy. A flatterer. *p*.
 اِیشی *ishī*. A lady, a matron. *p*.
 اِیصاب *isāb*. (v. n. 4 of وصب) Adhering. Being firm, fixed. *a*.
 اِیصال *isāl*. (v. n. 4 of وصل) Causing to arrive. Introducing. *a*.
 اِیضاً *aizan*. Ditto. Also, likewise. Again. As before. *a*.
 اِیضاح *izāh*. (v. n. 4 of وضع) Making evident, rendering clear. Explanation. *a*.
 اِیعاد *isād*. (v. n. 4 of وعد) Promising. *a*.
 اِیغده *ighadah*. A silly, prating, cockcomb. *p*.
 اِیفاء *ifā'a*. (v. n. 4 of وفی) Fulfilling an engagement. Keeping faith. Performing a promise. Satisfying. *a*.
 اِیفت *aifat*. A petition, need, a request. *p*.
 اِیقداد *ifadah*. A silly, cockcomb, a boaster. *p*.
 اِیقاد *ikād*. (v. n. 4 of وقد) Lighting, kindling, inflaming. *a*. [ing. *a*.
 اِیقاظ *ikāz*. (v. n. 4 of یقظ) Awaking. excit-

إيقاع *ikd'a.* (v. n. 4 of وقع) Causing to fall. Casting. Causing to happen. *a.*
 إيقان *ikdn.* (v. n. 4 of يقن) Being sure, knowing for certain. *a.*
 أيكهم *ayukum.* Which of you, who of you. *a.*
 إيكبان *igbāwan.* Name of a religious book of the fire-worshippers. *p.*
 إيكار *aigar.* Sweet cane. *p.*
 إيل *il.* a tribe. The name of a wandering tribe of Persia (إيليات *iluyāt.* *p.*
 إيل *il* God Name of a mountain. *a.*
 إلاء *ilā.* (v. n 4 of الو) Swearing not to cohabit with a wife for two or four months *a.* [vernment *a.*
 إبلأ *ilā* (v. n. of ولي) Appointing to a go-
 إبلأت *ilāt* Name of a people. *p.* [ing *a*
 إيلأ *ilā* (v. n 4 of ولج) Inserting, introduc-
 إبلأ *ilād* (v. n. 4 of ولد) Bearing (a child.) *a*
 إيلاف *ilaf* (v n 4 of الف) Rendering fami-
 إبلدغي *ilbegi.* A chief of a wandering tribe of Persia. *p.*
 إبلجي *ilchi* An ambassador, an envoy *p. t.*
 إبلخان *ilkhān* An emperor A general *p.*
 إبلخاني *ilkhani* A chief of a wandering tribe of Persia. *p.*
 إبلخي *ilkhī* Stud of horses *p.*
 إبلدانه *ildanah.* The lesser cardamom *p.*
 إبلغار *ilghār.* Expedition Assault, battery. *a.*
 إيلدي *ilkī* A herd of horses *p.*
 إيلول *ailāl* The twelveth month of the Syrian calendar The month of Sep-
 إيلياء *ilīya* Elia or Jerusalem. Eelias Eli *p.*
 إيم *im* We are. *a.*
 إيم *aim* A widow, single, a widower. *a*
 إيمأ *imā* We, us, our. *p.*
 إيمأ *ayuma* Whoever, whatever. *a.*
 إيمأ *imā* Sign, signal, hint Beckoning *a*
 إيمان *aimān.* A widower *a*
 إيمان *aimān.* (pl of يمين *yamīn* and يمن) Right hands. Oaths. *a.*
 إيمان *imān* (v n 4 of ايمن) Protecting. Believing. Faith, belief, religion *a*
 إيماندار *imāndār.* Faithful A believer. *p.*
 إيمبار *imbār.* The time. *p.*
 أيممة *a-immat.* (pl of إمام *imām.*) Priests, imams. *a.* [of oxen. *p.*
 إيمد *immid* or إيمر A ploughshare. A yoke
 إيمان *aiman.* More or most happy, fortunate, august. The right hand. *a.*
 إيمان *iman.* Free, void of care. *p.*
 إيمان الله *aimanullah.* By God, *a.*

إيمني *aimanī.* Security, protection. *p.*
 أيممة *aimmat.* (pl of إمام) Prelates, priests, imams. *a.*
 أيمه *aimah* Now. Vain. Last. Land given as a reward A fief *p. a.*
 أيمه *aimat* Becoming a widow or widower *a.*
 أيمهدار *aimahdar* A foffeee. An occupier of charity land *p.* [coat. *p.*
 أيمه *aimah* or *uyāmah.* A long-skirted riding
 إيميد *aimīd.* Twins Ploughing oxen. *p.*
 إيمين *imīn* A plough A yoke of oxen. *p.*
 آئين *ain* A right, custom. *a.*
 آئن *aina.* Where? *a.*
 اين *in* This. *p.*
 ايناك *inak.* Bravo! Well done! *p.*
 ايناك *inak* Behold! *p.*
 اينان *inān* (pl. of اين *in*) These. *p.*
 اينبار *inbār* This time *p.*
 اينت *inat* Take this Bravo! *p.*
 اينجا *injá* This place Here اينجا Hence *p.*
 اينجاب *inyanib.* This side *p.*
 اينجاندن *injanāndan.* To be divided into parts. *p.*
 اينجيدن *injidān* To crumble bread To eat To vex To wound *p.*
 اينچين *inchunīn* Thus, so to this purpose. *p.*
 اينده *ayandah* Coming A comer Traveller Future Futurity Ensuing, next *p.*
 ايندگان *ayandagān* Comers. Travellers. *p.*
 اينست *inast* This is *p.*
 اينسو *insū* Hither *p.*
 اينسه *inasah* Bound Frozen. *p.*
 اينفت *inuft* Necessary. A petition *p.*
 اينك *inak* Behold! Lo! Now. A trifle. *p.*
 اينگر *ingar* Vermilion *p.*
 اينما *ainamā* Wherever, every where. *a*
 ايند *inand.* They are. An incantation, sleight of hand *p.*
 آينه *ayīnah* A mirror, a looking-glass,
 آينه استندري *ayīnah* The mirror of Alexan-
 dria, representing the world, formerly supposed to have been in the library of Alexandria The sun. آينه راسو The kneepan. آينه چيني (or آينه چيني) The sun. آينه گودان The sun. *p.*
 آينه *ayīnah.* Times, seasons, هر آينه Always at all times. *a*

اینه *ināh*. (pl. of این *in*.) These. *p*.

آینه فروز *āyīnah afroz* or آینه افروز A furbisher, a polisher. A polishing instrument. *p*.

آینه چنی *āyīnah chēnī*. A charlatan. *p*.

آینه دار *āyīnah dār*. The mirror-holder. A male or female attendant. *p*.

آینه دان *āyīnah dān*. A looking-glass case. *p*.

آینه زادی *āyīnah zādī*. A polisher of mirrors. *p*.

آینه سنگی *āyīnah sangī*. A plate glass. *p*.

آینه *āyīnah*. Fast, hard to unloose. Frozen. *p*.

آینه محل *āyīnah mahāl*. A glazed house. A room hung round about with mirrors. *p*.

ایوار *āwār*. The evening. Travelling in the night. *p*.

آواز *āwāz*. Adorned, decorated. *p*.

ایوان *āwān*. A hall, court, portico. A palace. *p*. *a*.

ایوال *āwāh*. Fie! Pho! Alas! *p*.

ایور *āyūr*. The east wind. *a*.

آیوره *āyūrāh*. Adorned. *p*.

آیه *āyeh*. Well done! Bravo! Come on! *a*.

آیوز *āwāz* or آیوزه Adorned, decorated. *p*.

آیجاب *āyāb*. Receiving a gift. *a*.

آیهام *āyām*. Causing a blunder Deceiving Exciting suspicion. Omission. An enigma, mystery, allegory. *a*.

ایهام *āyahum*. Whomsoever. *a*.

آیان *āyān*. Perhaps no? *p*.

آیددن *āyādan*. To come. *p*.

آیژ *āyāzh*. A spark of fire. *p*.

آیشه *āyīshah*. A spy, informer. *p*.

آیین *āyīn*. An institution, rite, custom, ordinance, canon, usage. Common law. *p*.

آیین بری *āyīn barg*. Armed. *p*.

آیین پرستی *āyīn parastī*. Servitude. *p*.



ب *Ba* or *Be*. The second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. It expresses Two in arithmetic, Monday as the second day of the week, and the constellation Gemini By way of abbreviation it is put likewise for the month of Rajab. In naming this letter the Arabs call it *bā* and the Persians *bi*. In Persian it is sometimes changed for, *wa*, as *aw* for آب *āb* water *خوا* *khaw* for خواب *khawāb*, sleep. Also for *fa* *khawāw* for *زبان* *zabān* speech. *as* *zafān* for *زبان* *zabān* speech.

ب *ba*. (the inseparable Persian preposition, instead of which the separate particle *bē* *bah* is often used), To, with, in. *p* *ba* is

often prefixed to the future, imperative, and other tenses of Persian verbs; either to determine the signification, to heighten the energy, or merely to prevent a cacophony or harshness of sound. Before a vowel *bad* is substituted for *bā* or *bē* *bah* *as* *bad* *o* for *bā* *o* *bah* *o* To him. *p*.

ب *bā*. (The inseparable Arabic preposition). With. In. Because, for, on account of. *By. a*.

ب *bā*. With, passed of, worthy of, endowed with. *[p]*.

ب *bā*. or *bā*. The letter *bā*. Conjugal intercourse. *a*.

ب *bā*. Watery. *p*.

ب *bā*. Honourably, respectably. *p*.

ب *bā*. With him. He opposed. *p*.

ب *bā*. A species of large cucumber reserved for seed. *p*.

ب *bāb*. A father. *p*.

ب *bāb*. A gate, a door. The king's court. The chapter of a book. An affair, business, point, Matter, respecting Reason, manner, kind, method, sort. *p*.

ب *bāb*. To be parsimonious. *a*.

ب *bābā*. A father. Great. Master of any art. *p*.

ب *bābā khān*. Father, king, a royal title. *[p]*.

ب *bābā*. Black pepper. *g*.

ب *bābā shāhī*. A kind of melon. *p*.

ب *bāb-ul-awāb*. The gate of gates. A strong fortress on the Caspian Sea. *a*.

ب *bābul mandab*. The gate of tears, the straits into the Red Sea. *a*.

ب *bābā yān*. Fathers, ancestors. *p*.

ب *bābā yānah*. Like a father. *p*.

ب *bāb būdan*. To be long. *p*.

ب *bābat*. For, on account of. *p*.

ب *bābirah*. A bracelet. *p*.

ب *bābzān*. A spit. *p*.

ب *bābasir*. Senna. *p*.

ب *bābak*. A little father. Faithful. *p*.

ب *bābil*. Babylon. *a*. *[brothel. a]*.

ب *bābul khānah*. A bawdy-house, a seed. *g*.

ب *bābilas*. The herb devil's milk. Poppy seed. *g*.

ب *bābandan*. To give, to bestow. *p*.

ب *bābū*. A kind of wandering monk. *p*.

ب *bābwār*. Item by item. A chapter. *p*.

ب *bābūtān*. An earthen pitcher full of water. *p*.

ب *bābūk*. Camomile-flowers. The earth-apple. Foolish. *p*.

ب *bābūnaj*. Camomile-flowers. *a*.

بابونه *bābūnah*. Camomile-flowers. *p.*
 بابیه *bābah*. Anything stuffed with wool
 Worthy, suitable *p.*
 بابیزان *bābīzān*. A surety, a middle man. A
 fan. A ventilator. *p.*
 بای زبان ساختن *bābezabāni sākh̄tan*. To keep
 silence. *p.*
 بایزین *bābīzān*. A spit *p.*
 باپایان *bāpāyān*. Camels. Short. Shallow. *p.*
 باق *bāq*. A place of repose, an inn. *a.* [*p.*
 باتاب *bātāb* Similitude Opposition Equality
 باتاب *battab* Equal, alike. Contradiction *p.*
 بانب *bānab* Worthy, suitable. *p.*
 باتر *bātar*. A crane *p.*
 باتره *bātarah* A drum, a tambourine. *p.*
 باتفاق *bat̄t̄fāq*. With one consent, harmon-
 iously *a.*
 باتمکین *batamkīn* Majestic *p.*
 باتگان *batingān*. The love apple *p.*
 باتو *bātū*. A quince. A cherry A pill *p.*
 باتوته *bātūtah* A falcon distinguished by some
 artificial mark. An earthen pitcher *p.*
 باتون *bātūn*. A falcon distinguished by some
 natural mark *p.*
 بانق *basik*. Abundant (in liberality) *a.*
 باج *bāj* Tribute, custom duty, toll, revenue, tax.
 باج و خراج *Bāj and khirāj* Tribute and contribution. *p.*
 باج بان *bāj bān*. A revenue collector. *p.*
 باجدار *bājdar* A collector of the revenues. *p.*
 باجگذار *bājguzār* Tributary, taxed, taxable. *p.*
 باجمین *bayma'ma* All, the whole *a.*
 باج نامر *bāj nāmāh*. Household stuff Service
 Favour Pomp *p.*
 باجنگ *bayang* A small window. *p.*
 باجنگل گرفتن *bāchangal girftan* To tickle,
 twitch, or scratch with the fingers *p.*
 باحت *bāhis* An examiner, scrutineer *a.*
 باحقصان *bāhafṣān* A schoolmaster *p.*
 باحقصانه *bāhafṣānah*. Lisperingly, like a child. *p.*
 باحور *bāhūr* Intense heat, the dog days.
 Exaltation. *a.*
 باخ *bākh*. A road, a way. *p.*
 باخبر *bākhbar*. Intelligent, wary. *p.*
 باختر *bākh̄tar*. The west, the east Bactriana. *p.*
 باختن *bākh̄tan*. To play. To lose at play.
 To quit To give. To awake. *p.*
 باخسه *bākh̄sah*. Plaster, rough-cast. A lancet *p.*
 باخصوص *bākh̄ṣuṣ*. Chiefly, particularly, spe-
 cially *p.* [*a title. p.*
 باخدایمر *bākh̄dāmāh* A surname, a nickname,

باخود *bākh̄ud* By himself, by herself. *p.*
 باخور *bākh̄ūr*. The dog-days. *p.*
 باخویش *bākh̄wesh*. Alone. A dip, a plunge. *p.*
 باخه *bākh̄ah*. A tortoise. *p.*
 باد *bād* Let it be, so be it. *p.*
 باد *bād*. The wind, air, breeze, gale. Breath.
 A word A sigh. Pride. Praise. A bubo
 A horse. Annihilated Wine. Quarrel-
 some. باد آهنگ *An echo. باد پس پست*
 The west wind. باد بسین *Future happi-*
 ness. باد پیمودن *To engage in any*
 foolish undertaking. باد تند *A tempest.*
 باد در دست داشتن *To be empty-handed*
 باد دربور *A south-west wind. باد سرد*
 A deep sigh باد سموم *A sultry, unwhole-*
 some, and pestilential air. باد سنجیدن
 To talk nonsense باد شدن *To fly*
 باد شرطه *A favourable wind. باد صبا*
 The zephyr باد صرادر *A fair wind*
 باد هوا *Gratis p.*
 بادا *bādā*. Let it be, so be it. *p.*
 بادا باد *bādā bād* Be it so *p.*
 باد آبله *bād ābilah* A boil The small-pox. *p.*
 بادا *bādā* With equity, justly *p.*
 بادارنگ *bādārang* An orange *p.*
 باداش *bādāsh* A requital of kindness. *p.*
 بادا فراش *bādāfrash* Punishment, revenge. *p.*
 بادا فرا *bādāfrāh* A scorpion A groan.
 Punishment. Name of an herb Play-
 thing An evil action *p.*
 بادا فرا *bādāfrā* Revenge Retribution,
 punishment. *p.*
 بادام *bādām*. An almond A slit in a horse's
 ear A placid eye بادام دو مغزی *A slit,*
 a fissure, cracked. بادام شگوفه کردن
 To shed tears *p.*
 باد آمدن *bād āmadan* To congratulate. *p.*
 بادامی *bādāmāh* The aurelia or silk worm
 in its nyphean A chrysalis A kind of
 silk The bezel of a ring. A stone in the
 form of an eye which they sew on child's
 cap. A link. A mole on the cheek *p.*
 بادامی *bādāmī* Buff-coloured. A species of
 eunuch. *p.*
 بادان *bādān*. Populous A recompense. *p.*
 بادانجیر *bādānjir*. A kind of fig, hollow in
 the inside. *p.*
 باد انگیز *bād āngēz*. Exciting wind, a kind of
 plant. *p.*

بادآور *bād āwar*. A thistle, a thorn. An escheat. *p.*
 بادآورد *bād āward*. A kind of white thorn. A fan-ventilator. *p.*
 بادآوله *bād āwilah*. A fatal kind of boil. *p.*
 بادآهنج *bād āhanj*. A window made to receive fresh air. *p.*
 بادبار *bādbār*. A fan. Ventilation. *p.*
 بادباز *bādbāz*. A fan. Easy. Happening fortunately. *p.*
 بادبان *bādbān*. A sail. A fan. A shirt. The collar of a garment. A cup. A herdsman. Sociable. بادبان اخضر. The firmament. بادبان کشیدن Moon-light To set sail. *p.*
 بادبدست *bād badast*. Empty-handed. Luxurious. *p.*
 بادبر *bādbār*. The zephyr A paper kite. A boaster. *p.*
 بادبر *bādbur*. A whipping top. *p.*
 بادبرگ *bād barg*. A paper kite. *p.*
 بادبروت *bād burūt*. (باد بود) Proud, haughty, boasting. *p.*
 بادبرین *bād bartn*. The east wind. *p.* [*p.*]
 بادبمشت *bād bamusht*. Fruitless, unproductive
 بادبیزن *bād bīzan*. A sort of fan. Idle, useless. *p.*
 بادپا *bādpā*. (A horse) fleet as the wind. *p.*
 بادپالا *bādpālā*. Wine-strainer. Racking wine. *p.* [A beam. *p.*]
 بادپور *bādpur*. A boaster. A child's plaything.
 بادپران *bād parrān*. An empty boaster. *p.*
 بادپروا *bād parwā*. A ventilator. A beam. A child's plaything. *p.*
 بادپره *bād parah*. A lathe. A splinter. *p.*
 بادپزان *bād pazān*. Flattering. A welcome. *p.*
 بادپسین *bād pasīn*. Crepitus ventris A fart. *p.*
 بادپچ *bād ptch*. A swing. *p.*
 بادپما *bād paimā*. Swift. Talkative. Sensual. A glutton. A drunkard. *p.*
 بادتخم *bād tukhm*. Fennel. Aniseed. *p.*
 بادخان *bād khān*. An airy room. A ventilator. *p.* [A ventilator. *p.*]
 بادخانه *bād khānah*. A ridge, a top, a summit.
 بادخایه *bād khāyah*. The rupture. A swelled testicle. Dropsy. *p.* [cane. *p.*]
 بادخن *bād kha*. A storm, a tempest, a hurricane.
 بادخوار *bād khwār*. Name of a bird. The rupture. *p.* [Facetious. *p.*]
 بادخوان *bād khwān*. An idle talker, a jester.
 بادخور *bād khor*. A window. A disease which causes a horse's hair to fall off. A swing of rope. *p.*

بادخورا *bād khorā*. A scald-head. *p.*
 بادخورک *bād khurak*. A small black bird said to live in the air and to feed on the wind. (If he happens to alight he is unable to rise again). *p.*
 بادخون *bād khūn*. A ventilator. A villa. *p.*
 باددار *bād dār*. Swollen. Puffed up with pride. *p.*
 باددرنام *bāddartām*. Rheum. *p.* [*p.*]
 باددرس *bād dar sar*. Arrogance, foppishness.
 باددرکف *bād dar kaf*. (باددرمشت) Poor, penniless. *p.*
 باددژم *bād dasham*. A species of disease occasioned by the wind. *p.*
 باددژنام *bād dushnām*. The same as above. A club, stake. *p.*
 باددست *bād dast*. Lavish. Spendthrift. *p.*
 باددم *bād dam*. Puffed up with pride. *p.*
 باددرام *bād rām*. Vain, foolish, idle. Wicked. *p.* ۱
 بادران *bād rān*. A fan. Haughty. *p.*
 بادراس *bād ras*. An airy house. A flue. *p.*
 بادرافتر *bād raftir*. (A horse) going like wind. *p.*
 بادرنگ *bād rang*. A species of large cucumber reserved for seed. A citron. The polypos. A fleet horse. Swaddling clothes. A kind of swinging cradle. *p.*
 بادرنجویه *bād rang būyah*. (بادرنجویه) The herb called Mercury or Melissa. A kind of large cucumber or citron. *p.*
 بادرنگین *bād rangīn*. A species of large cucumber. A poem, *p.*
 بادرو *bād rū*. Raum. *p.*
 بادروج *bād rūj*. A fragrant kind of herb. *p.*
 بادروز *bād roz*. A gift, a present. Sweet basil. *p.* [Mercury. *p.*]
 بادروزبویه *bād roz boyah*. The herb called
 بادروزه *bād rozah*. Continual, daily bread common fare. *p.*
 بادروم *bād rūm*. The mountain balm. *p.*
 بادره *bād rah*. Breeches, drawers. *p.*
 بادریس *bād rās*. A spindle. A fan. *p.*
 بادریسه چشم *bād rāsah chashm*. One-eyed. The devil. *p.* [ness. *p.*]
 بادریشه *bādreshah*. A cucumber. Rice. Sick.
 بادریه *bād riyah*. A large wooden fan. *p.*
 بادزد *bād zad*. A whirlwind, a tempest. *p.*
 بادزم *bād zam*. Treacle. *p.*
 بادزنه *bād zanah*. A fan, a ventilator. *p.*
 بادزهر *bād zahr*. The bezoar-stone. *p.*
 بادزهره *bād zahrak*. A swelling in the throat. *p.*
 بادزین *bād zīn*. The zephyr. *p.* [wine. *p.*]
 بادز *bādazh*. A pestilential carbuncle. Red

بادزنام *bādzshnām*. An inflammatory, red, purple, or livid hue on the face. Red wine. Bile. *p*.
 [disease *p*.
 بادزوام *bādzshwām* Wine. An inflammatory
 بادسار *bād sār* Vain, light, immodest. *p*.
 بادساخت *bād sakhá*. High-minded, generous. *p*.
 بادسار *bād sar*. Proud, vain, affected, airy. *p*.
 بادسره *bād sarah*. A girth Sickly *p*.
 بادسری *bād sarí* Pride, folly *p*.
 بادسنج *bād sanj* Pride, boasting Vain. *p*.
 بادسوار *bād sawár*. A horseman, a fleet horse. *p*.
 بادسیر *bād sair*. Travelling like the wind *p*.
 بادش *badash* Retribution. A pestilential carbuncle *p*.
 بادشاه *bādasháh* A king *p*.
 بادشاهی *bādasháhi* A kingdom *p*.
 بادشرطه *bad shartah* A favourable wind *p*.
 بادشقام *bādishqam* Red wine. The prickly heat *p*.
 بادشه *bādashah*. A king *p*.
 بادعان *bād 'inán* A swift horse *p*.
 بادعر *bād ghar* A house having many windows for the summer season *p*.
 بادغس *bād ghas* A vent, a chimney. *p*.
 بادغن *bād ghan*. An airy house Boasting *p*.
 بادفر *bād far*. A small top or gig. A large fan *p*.
 بادفرا *bād faráh* A groan *p*.
 بادفرا *bād farah* Vain, foolish. *p*.
 بادفرد *bād fard* A hot westerly wind *p*.
 بادکردار *bād kirdár* Swift, hasty *p*.
 بادکش *bād kash* A fan Bellows Cupping *p*.
 بادکن *bād kin*. A rupture. *p*.
 بادگان *bād gán* A keeper, a guardian *p*.
 بادگاه *bād gánah*. A latticed window *p*.
 بادگاه *bād gáh* A privy *p*. [teller *p*.
 بادگذار *bad guzár* An airy hole. A story-
 بادگر *bād gar*. A whirlwind. *p*.
 بادگنجی *bād gunj*. The cholic, iliac. *p*.
 بادگی *bādgi* An airy house. *p*.
 بادگیر *bādgír*. A window, a tower or ventilator. Cowl. A chimney. The cover of a bowl *p*.
 بادیل *bādíl* Generous, brave. *p*.
 بادیلجان *bādílján*. The love-apple. *p*.
 بادیلوجان *bādíl-o-ján* With all one's heart. *p*.
 بادلیجه *bādliyah* A sort of cannon *p*.
 بادام *bādám* An almond. *p*.
 بادمهیره *bād muhrah*. An antidote for the bite of a serpent. *p*.

بادیج *bādinj*. A cocoanut *p*.
 بادینجان *bādinján*. The love-apple. *p*.
 بادنگ *bādang* Swaddling-clothes. *p*.
 بادنگان *bādangán*. The egg-plant or brinjal. *p*.
 بادیا *bād numá* Weather cock, flag, vane. *p*.
 بادوان *bādwán* The sail of a ship. *p*.
 بادوان *bād-ú-ban* The front and back of the collar of a garment *p*.
 بادوید *bād-o-bed* Useless, unprofitable. *p*.
 بادودم *bād-o-dam*. Pride, ostentation. *p*.
 بادویز *bādweš* A fan, a ventilator *p*.
 باداه *bādah*. Wine. باداه مست Strong, intoxicating wine. باداه بیهودن To give to drink *p*.
 باداه پالا *bādah pālá* A wine-strainer. *p*.
 باداه پراست *bādah parast*. A drunkard. *p*.
 باداه پیمای *bādah páimá*. Measuring wine Given to wine *p*.
 باداه پیمائی *bādah páimá-i* Crop-sickness. Ebriety *p*.
 باداهوره *bād harzah* An incantation employed by robbers. *p*.
 باداه گسار *bādah gusár* A wine-drinker *p*.
 باداهنج *bād hany* A chimney *p*.
 باداه نوش *bādah nosh* A wine bibber, a drunkard *p*. [ness *p*.
 باداهوائی *bād hawáí* Fruitlessness, useless-
 بادی *bádí* Flatulent, full of wind. *p*.
 بادی *bádí* A beginning An author. A cause. A peasant, a countryman نادی الوای
 The first thought. نادی النظر The first glance. *a*
 بادیار *bādiyár* A falcon which has been trained for hunting *p*.
 بادیان *bādyán* Fennel, anise. *p*.
 بادیاوند *bādyáwand* Strong, robust, strength *p*.
 بادیه *bādiyat*. A desert. The desert of Arabia inhabited by the Bedouins. *p*.
 بادیه *bādiy* Large boots, or stockings *p*.
 بادید *bādid* Publicly, openly, manifest. *p*.
 بادیدار *bādidár* Slightly, pleasing to the eye. *p*.
 بادیر *bādír* A pillar, prop, a shore, buttress. *p*.
 بادیه *bādiygh*. A desert. *a*.
 بادیه پیمای *bādiyah páimá* A swift horse A traveller *p*.
 بادیه نشین *bādiyah nishín*. An inhabitant of the desert. *p*.
 بادارنگ *bāzárang*. A citron, a quince. *p*.
 بادام *bāzám*. An almond. Men *p*.
 بادامک *bāzámak* A kind of willow. *p*.

بادزم *bázam*. A trifle, a thing of no importance. *p.*
 باذرنبویه *bázranjboyat*. The herb melissa. *a.*
 باذرو *bázrú*. Parsley. *p.*
 باذروچ *bázaroj*. Mountain-balm. *a.*
 باذق *bázik*. Date wine, new wine. *a.*
 باذل *bázil*. Liberal, munificent. *a.*
 باذنجان *bázinján*. The egg plant or brinjal. *a.*
 بار *bár*. A burden, a load, a weight, a charge. Baggage. Pregnancy. A foetus. Fruit, flowers. Sorrow, grief. A court assembly. A tribunal. Entrance. Free access. Opportunity. A petition. Leave. Root. Cause. A granary. Fault. Castle. A bar. God. A way. Admission. Fraud. A time, once. Food. Dung. A trivet. Great. Raining. A levee, an audience. Admittance. *p.*
 بار *bárr*. Beneficent. just Abstaining from anything unlawful. *a.*
 باراب *bárib*. Agricultural produce raised from the beds of rivers. *p.*
 بارات *bárat*. An assignment for money, a draft, a note of hand. بارات عاشقان Wages. *p.*
 باراج *bárij*. Midwife. *p.*
 بارآغوش *bár ághosh*. An armful. *p.*
 باران *barán*. Rain, dew نم باران Drizzling.
 باران شتاب *bárán shatáb*. Heavy rain. *p.*
 باران خمیده *barán-i-khámínah*. An untimely rain. *p.*
 بارانریز *baránríz*. A spout. *p.*
 باران گریز *bárán girez*. The eaves of a house. Shelter. *p.*
 باران گیر *bárángír*. A shed built for shelter against rain. *p.*
 بارانه *báranah*. The main beam of a house. *p.*
 بارانی *bárání*. A riding coat, a cloak. *p.*
 بارانیدن *báránídan*. To cause to rain. *p.*
 باربار *bár bár*. Frequently, repeatedly. Murmuring, crying. *p.*
 [musician. *p.*
 باربد *bárbud*. Name of a famous Persian
 باربر *bárbar*. A porter. A beast of burden. A day labourer. *p.*
 باربردار *bár bardár*. A carrier, porter. A beast of burden. *p.*
 باربرداری *bár bardári*. Travelling expenses, carriage hire. *p.*
 باربغه *bárbaghah*. A load, baggage. Gently. Small ware. *p.*
 باربند *bár band*. A yard, a place where beasts of burden are tethered. *p.*
 باربنگاه *bár binigáh*. A load ready adjusted. *p.*
 باربگی *bárbegí*. Master of the ceremonies. *p.*
 بارتنگ *bártang*. The plantain tree. *p.*
 بارج *báraj*. Nightshade. *p.*

بارجا *bárijá*. A court, a levee. *p.*
 بارجات *báriját*. An oppressive custom of forcing (the natives) to purchase goods above the market price. *p.*
 بارجامه *bárijámah*. A large pair of saddle bags. *p.*
 بارجای *bárijáe*. A free grant of a spot of ground made by a zemindar to any of his relations. *a.*
 بارجهاز *bárijaház*. Cargo. *p.*
 بارچا *bárchá*. A judgment hall, a court of justice. *p.*
 بارچه *bárichat*. Yesterday. *a.*
 بارخانه *bár khánah*. A tent. A sack. Baggage. Merchandise. *p.*
 بارخدا *bar khudá*. Lord God. A [poem. *p.*
 بارخدایا *bárxhudiya*. O mighty Lord. God! *a.*
 بارخیم *har khaimah*. A collector of revenue. A custom-house. An exchequer. *p.*
 بارد *bárid*. Cold, frigid. Firm, established. *a.*
 باردا *bárdád*. Leave. A porter. A chamberlain. *p.*
 باردار *bárdár*. Pregnant. Fruitful. *p.*
 باردان *bárdán*. Repository for travellers. Poles upon which travellers mount awnings for the preservation of their goods from rain. *p.*
 باردست *bárdust*. Ebony. *p.*
 باردو *bárdú*. A forked stick made use of in propping up the branches of a tree overloaded with fruit. *p.*
 باردی *bárdí*. Derision, ridicule, pleasantry, mockery. *p.*
 باردی *bárdí*. Derision. *p.*
 باردیج *bárdíj*. Any kind of wet woollen stuff fastened to a long pole with which bakers clean their ovens. *p.*
 بارزنگ *bárrang*. Infant's swaddling-bands. Ropes. Girth. *p.*
 بارر *bárrs*. Issuing forth, extending. Prominent. Evident, apparent. *a.*
 بارزد *bársad*. A kind of gum, benzoin or benjamin. *p.*
 [p.
 بارزمان *bárrzamán*. The vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*
 بارسا *bársá*. A commencement. Anything done in haste. *p.*
 بارسطارون *bárasatárún*. Valerian. *g.*
 بارسج *bársanj*. (or بارسنج) Anything placed in an opposite scale to preserve the equilibrium. *p.*
 بارش *bárish*. Rain. *p.*
 بارشکني *bárshikant*. Provision, especially brought from abroad. *p.*
 بارشین *bárishín*. The broom plant. *p.*
 بارق *bárik*. Shining, flashing. Bright. *a.*
 بارقه *bárikat*. Bright, dazzling, sharp. Refulgence. Lightning. *a.*

باری *bārik*. Thin, slender. *p*.
 بارک الله *bārakallāh*. Good God! Strange!
 How wonderful *a*
 بارکش *bārkash*. A porter, a day-labourer
 Means of conveyance. A rope. Oppressed
 Sympathizing *p*.
 بارکشی *bārkashī* Porterage, carrying of loads *p*
 بارکی *bārakī* An excellent baggage horse.
 All together, all at once *p*.
 بارگان *bārgān*. A ditch, a puddle. *p*
 بارگاو *bārgāo* An agreement, a treaty *p*.
 بارگاه *bārgāh* The place of leave or dismissal
 The king's court, a court-yard *p*
 بارگرفتن *bār giriftan* To become pregnant,
 to conceive *p*
 بارگاه *bārgah* A hall of justice *p*
 بارگی *bāragī*. A pack-horse. Strength A
 courtesan. *p*
 بارگیر *bārgīr* A beast of burden A baggage-
 horse A horse-soldier who has his horse
 found him A bearer of loads Pregnant,
 conceiving A female. A camel A camel-
 letter A lender *p*
 بارگیري *bārgīrī* Conceiving Conviction Crimi-
 nal charge. *p*
 بارگین *bārgīn* A hollow place where rain-
 water collects A sink Stagnant *p*
 باره‌بوی *bārambo-e* Sweet basil *p*
 بارنامه *bārnāmāh* Rule Order Use Custom
 Military apparatus. Majesty Basis.
 Glory Praise *p*
 بارنج *bārānj* The largest kind of Indian nut *p*
 بارندگی *bārāndagī*. Raining The rainy
 season. *p*
 بارنده *bārāndah* Raining *p*
 بارنگ *bārāng* Swaddling-bands. Fillets An
 بارنگویی *bārāngbo-e* Southernwood. *p*.
 بارنگویه *bārāngboyah*, Balm Gentle. Parsley
 Citrargo *p*
 بارنگو *bārāngū* The mountain-balm, or
 calamint *p*
 بارو *bārū*. A wall, bulwark, rampart A tower.
 Battlements An embrasure A fort *p*.
 باروت *bārūt* Gunpowder *p*
 باروت‌خانه *bārūt khānah* A powder-maga-
 zine. *p*.
 باروچه *bārūchah*. A kind of vessel in which
 they carry clay or earth. *p*.
 بارود *bārūd*. Gunpowder. Fixed alkali *p*.
 بارور *bārwar* Fruitful. Plentiful *p*.
 باره *bārāh*. God. An affair. Once. With
 regard to A fort. A bulwark. *p*.
 بارها *bārāhā*. Often. Many times. Burdens. *p*
 بارهی *bārāhī*. Zedoary. *p*.
 باری *bārī*. God the Divine Creator. *a*.

باری *bāre*. Once a time I wish. Would to
 God. At length. At least. In short.
 Fortification. *p*
 باریا *bāriyā*. O great God. *p*.
 باریات *bāriyāt* Admitted at court Obeisance.
 [p]
 باریابی *bāriyābī*. Admittance at court. *p*.
 باربار *bāryār*. A flower. Fruit. Beast of
 burden. A castle *p*.
 بار یافت *bāryāftah* Admitted A servant, a
 [guard *p*.
 باریدگی *bārīdagī* Rain. A cut, a fissure. *p*
 باریدن *bārīdan* To rain *p*.
 باریز *bārīz* The autumn. *p*.
 باریفون *bārīkūn* Fennel Hellebore. *g*
 باریک *bārīk*. Thin, fine, delicate, slender,
 small, little, subtle, penetrating. *p*
 باریک‌آوار *bārīk āwāz*. A babbler. *p*.
 باریک‌روی *bārīk rawī* Economy, retrench-
 ment of expenses *p*
 [p]
 باریک‌بین *bārīk bīn* Discerning, intelligent.
 باریک‌بینی *bārīk bīnī* Quickness of appre-
 hension *p*
 باریک‌میان *bārīk miyān* Slender-waisted *p*.
 باریکی *bārīkī*. Subtlety, minuteness. *p*.
 باز *bāz* Back, again, anew, afresh, also Return.
 Repetition The arm A bundle A side
 A ford Open, clear, shining
 بازماندن *bāz māndan* To remain behind. Desist.
 بازماندن *bāz māndan* To fall back Replace
 بازآمدن *bāz āmadan* To return To repent
 بازآوردن *bāz āwardan* To bring back, restore
 بازرس‌رفتن *bāzars rāftan* To retrace one's steps
 بازداشتن *bāz dāshān* To hold back, to restrain
 باززدن *bāz zādan* To repel
 بازکردن *bāz kardān* To retreat To rebel
 بازگردانیدن *bāz gardānīdan* To open
 بازگشادن *bāz gashādan* To cause to return. To correct. To restore
 بازگفتن *bāz gāftan* To say again, to repeat.
 بازماندن *bāz māndan* To relate. To desist.
 باز نمودن *bāz nūdan* To show again
 بازرفتن *bāz rāftan* To resume, to regain *p*
 باز *bāz*. A falcon *a*
 باز *bāzī* Return. *p*.
 بازار *bāzār* A market Sunday A bargain.
 Merchandise Usage Currency. Beauty, splendour *p*
 بازارعمومی *bāzār-i-'umūmī*. An exhibition. *p*.
 بازارگان *bāzārgān*. A merchant. *p*.
 بازاری *bāzārī* Belonging to a market, mercantile. *p*.
 بازاریا *bāzāryā*. A small trader, a huckster *p*
 باز افغان *bāz afgān*. A piece, morsel, bit. *p*
 بازام *bāzām*. A swing, a see-saw. *p*.

بازان *bāzān*. A large brazen vessel in which they wash clothes. The basin of a fountain. *p.*

باز آورد *bāz āward*. A gift offered to a superior. *p.*

باز ایستادگی *bāz īstādagī*. A standing back. *p.*

باز آیدنگی *bāz āyandagī*. Return, coming back. *p.*

باز بام *bāz bām*. A falconer. *p.*

بازبر *bāzbar*. The bezoar stone. *p.*

بازباز *bāzbāz*. Loving woman. A lover. *p.*

باز پرس *bāz pūrs*. A revision, an examination. Minute search. Repeated inquiry. *p.*

باز پره *bāz parāh*. A butterfly. A bat. *p.*

باز پس *bāz pas*. Back. Behind. *p.*

باز پسان *bāz pasān*. The canaille. *p.*

باز پسین *bāz pāsīn*. Last, hindmost. *p.*

باز پیچ *bāz pīch*. A swing. A cradle. A string of beads. *p.*

باز جانی *bāz jāe*. Back, behind. The remains of anything. *p.*

بازخ *bāzakh*. A sound, a voice. *p.*

باز خاست *bāz khāst* یا *باز خیر* Resurrection. *p.*

باز خریدن *bāz khārīdan*. To redeem (buy back). *p.*

باز خمید *bāz khāmīd*. The day of resurrection. *p.*

باز خمیدن *bāz khāmīdan*. To taunt, reproach. *p.*

بازخواست *bāz khwāst*. The resurrection. An answer. A question. Demand of restitution. A retrospect, an investigation. *p.*

باز دار *bāz dār*. A falconer. Keeping back. *p.*

باز داری *bāz dārī*. The charge of falcons. *p.*

باز داشت *bāz dāsh*. Hipdering, preventing, keeping back. *p.*

باز دید *bāz dīd*. A return visit. باز دید حاصل *bāz dīd hāsil*. Estimate of growing crop. *p.*

باز رمان *bāz argān*. A merchant, a trader. *p.*

باز رگابی *bāz argānī*. Trade, merchandize. *p.*

بازرنجویه *bāz ranjuyeh*. The herb melissa. *p.*

باز رنگ *bāz rang*. Swaddling clothes of infant. Girth. *p.*

باز رو *bāz rū*. An every-day garment. *p.*

باز شدگی *bāz shudagī*. A receding or retreat. *p.*

باز شده *bāz shudah*. Receded, retreated. *p.*

بازک *bāzak*. A sparrow-hawk. *p.*

بازکشا *bāz kushā*. Discriminating, distinguishing. *p.*

بازگان *bāz gān*. A merchant. *p.*

باز گردان *bāz gūdan*. Returning. Agreeing. Apt. *p.*

باز گردان شدن *bāz gūdan shudan*. To return. *p.*

باز گردیدگی *bāz gūdidagī*. Return. Relapse. *p.*

بازگشا *bāz gushā*. To discriminate. Faculty. *p.*

بازگشتن *bāz gash*. To turn back, to retire, depart from. *p.*

بازگشته *bāz gash*. Turned back, returned. *p.*

بازگون *bāz gūn*. Inverted, turned upside down. *p.*

بازگون *bāz gūnah*. Inverted. Unfortunate. *p.*

بارگیر *bāz gīr*. A falconer. A chronologist. A collector of revenue. *p.*

بازمان *bāz mān*. Halt! stop! A delay. *p.*

باز ماندگی *bāz mādagī*. A staying behind. Detention. *p.*

باز ماند *bāz mādah*. A survivor, a relic. *p.*

باز ماندن *bāz mādān*. To remain. To be present. *p.*

بازان *bāzan*. A cuckold. *p.*

باز نام *bāz nām*. A release. A deed of acquaintance. *p.*

باز نام کردن *bāz nāmān kardan*. To dart. To put one's self in danger. *p.*

بازنج *bāzanj*. A swing, a see-saw. Rocking. *p.*

بازنجان *bāzanjan*. The love-apple. *p.*

بازنده *bāz andah*. A player. A kind of pigeon. *p.*

بازنیچ *bāz nīch*. A swing. *p.*

بازو *bāzū*. The arm. Strength, power. The post of a door. The side of a bedstead. A friend. A buck, doe, deer. An ell. *p.*

بازو بند *bāzū band*. A bracelet, an armband. *p.*

بازودادن *bāz ūdādan*. To assist, to succour, to lend an arm. *p.*

بازودراز *bāz ūdārāz*. Long in the arm, powerful, victorious. *p.*

بازوشتن *bāz ūsh*. To curl, to plait. To Twist. To hem. *p.*

بازو کشاده *bāzū kushādah*. A petitioner. *p.*

باز *bāzah*. A fathom. A crook. Sheep hook. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*. Play, sport, drama. One falconed. *p.*

بازی خوردن *bāzī khordan*. To be cheated. *p.*

بازیار *bāzīār*. A labourer, a farmer. A falconer, a fowler. *p.*

بازیافت *bāzīāft*. The resumption of anything. Recovering any thing lost. *p.*

بازیج *bāzīj*. The watch of the night. Little globes or things suspended above infant's cradles for their amusement. A collar, chain, wreath, chaplet. *p.*

بازی جا *bāzījā*. A play-house. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīchah*. Children's play, fun, sport. A little trifling amusement. *p.*

بازیدن *bāzīdan*. To play, to lose at play. To spoil. To fly. To strive. *p.*

بازیره *bāzīrah*. An hour, a watch of the night. A lover of women. Wanton. *p.*

بازیزه *bāzīzah*. A lover of women. *p.*

بازی کنان *bāzī kunān*. Making sport. *p.*

بارنگاه *bārangāh*. A play-house *p*
 بازیگر *bāzigar*. A tumbler, a rope-dancer, a vaulter. *p*
 بازیگران *bāzigaran*. An actress. *p*
 بازیگوش *bāzigosh*. Cheerful, playful, wanton
 Idle, lazy *p*
 بازی گوشی *bāzi goshī*. Idleness, laziness. *p*
 باز *bāzh*. Tribute, toll duty, revenue, impost, tax A fathom The shoulder *p*
 بازبان *bazhbān*. A revenue collector *p*
 بازدار *bāzhdār*. A collector of the revenues *p*
 بازدان *bāzhdan*. A court of exchequer, the fisc *p*
 بازرد *bazhrand*. A girdle for women or children. *p*
 بازستان *bazhsitan*. A tax-gatherer, a collector of revenue *p*
 بازگرم *bazhgūnah*. Inverted Unfortunate *p*
 بازگر *bāzhgir*. A revenue collector *p*
 باز *bāzhan*. A ram or he-goat leading the flock. *p*
 بازنامه *bāz hnāmah*. A surname A peer A companion *p*
 بازه *bāshah*. Revenue, tax *p*
 باس *bās*. Adversity, affliction, calamity Pain, evil *a*
 باس *bas*. Ancient Fear A husbandman *p*
 باسامان *bāsamān*. An honest man Patient Abstinent. Wise *p*
 باسان *bāsān*. The balm-tree, balsam *p*
 باستار *bāstār*. Equal, alike One, any one *p*
 باستان *bāstān*. Past, preceding The ancients. The world *p*
 باسترای *bāstarak*. A kind of starling or the thrush *p*
 باستی *bastī*. Humility, lowliness *p*
 باسین *bāsīn*. Fruit growing in the middle of a branch *p*
 باسرشدن *bāsir shudan*. To retreat, to run away *p*
 باسرم *bāsrām*. A field prepared for sowing *p*
 باسرمدن *bāsrarmah zadan*. To flog, to tie and chastise *p*
 باسره *bāsarah*. Sown, planted A teller of stories. *p*
 باسره *bāsrihi*. Et cætera, and so forth. باسره *basrah* (or باسرها) All, the whole, every one *a*
 باسط *bāsīt*. One who spreads carpets Distant Simple Ample. *a*
 باسغان *bāsgāh*. A viceroy, a governor *p*
 باسقی *bāsīk*. Tall A yellow and sweet date *a*
 باسک *bāsīk*. A gaping. Drowsiness *p*.

باسل *bāsil*. A strong intrepid man, a hero. A lion *a*
 باسلیق *bāsālīk*. The basilik, or great artery in the arms *a*
 باسم *bāsim*. Smiling *a*
 باسمه *bāsmah*. False, deceitful, knavish Print-
 ing کردن *bāsmeh kardan* To print. *باسمه خاوم*
 Printer's press *p*
 باسنگ *bāsang*. Heavy Powerful *p*
 باسو *bāsū*. A walking staff, a cane *p*
 باسور *bāsūr*. Emeralds, piles *a*
 باسوس *bāsūs*. Caper-root *p*
 باسم *bārah*. Having a black face *p*
 باسبج *bāsbj*. A swallow *p*
 باسیدن *bāsīdan*. To guard, preserve *p*
 باسیره *bāsīrah*. A poet A chronologist *p*
 باش *bāsh*. Stay, remain The bark of a dog
 Hold' Living in, inhabiting An inhabit-
 ant *p*
 باشا *bāsha*. Being A basha A kind of falcon *p*
 باشام *bāshām*. An inner garden Fat A veil *p*
 باشامه *bāshāmah*. Cloth of a very delicate texture *p*
 باشامه *bāshāmah*. Fat The oil of nuts. Se-
 lected *p*
 داشت *bāshī*. The main beam of a house *p*
 داشتارک *bāshītarak*. A starting or stare. *p*
 داشتین *bāshītin*. Fruit growing in the middle of a branch *p*
 باشد *bāshad*. Be it so! Supplication
 باشدکه *bāshadkeh* It may be that Would that it were *p*
 باشر *bāshir*. Happy, auspicious Rejoicing at
 good news *a*
 باشش *bāshish*. Quiet Residence, stay *p*
 باشی *bāshīk*. A sparrow-hawk *p*
 باشکو *bāshku*. Hold fast! Take care *p*
 باشگوی *bāshgūk*. Skilful, expert *p*
 باشگون *bāshgūnah*. Inverted, reversed *p*
 باشگویگی *bāshgūngī*. Inverse order *p*
 باشلیق *bāshlīk*. A hood A sport jacket *p*
 باشنامه *bāshnāmah*. A numerous household
 Pride. Favour *p*
 باشنده *bāshīndah*. Being staying. An inhabi-
 tant *p*
 باشک *bāshank*. A pumpkin *p*
 باشگان *bāshingan*. A melon bed *p*
 باشین *bāshīn*. Loppings, branches *p*
 باشو *bāshū*. A lizard *p*
 باشوره *bāshūrah*. Nitrous *p*
 باشومه *bāshūmah*. A woman's veil *p*
 باشه *bāshah*. A sparrow-hawk, a martin *p*
 باشند *bāshīdan*. To be. To stand, stay, stop,
 tarry, dwell, remain. *p*

باشين *bāshīn*. Chips. Lopping of trees *p*.
 باصر *bāgir*. Penetrating, quick-sighted. *a*.
 باصرة *bāṣirat*. Seeing. The eye. Vision, sight. *a*.
 باصفيا *bāṣafī*. Pure, clean, free *a*.
 باغاليان *bāḡāliyan*. A battalion. *e*.
 باطوري *bāṭurī*. Battery. *e*.
 باطس *bāṭis*. The bramble. *g*.
 باطسرا *bāṭisah*. A field, a plain. *p*.
 باطش *bāṭish*. One who seizes fast hold. *a*.
 باغل *bāḡil*. False, vain, absurd, futile. Idle, ignorant. Obsolete. *a*.
 باغلا *bāḡilan*. Vainly, foolishly, falsely. *a*.
 باطن *bāṭin*. Internal, interior. Concealed. *a*.
 باطنين *bāṭin bīn*. A close observer. *p*.
 باع *bā'a*. A fathom. Nobility, honour. *a*.
 باع کردن *bā'a kardan*. To bleat as a sheep. *p*.
 باعث *bā'at*. Cause, occasion, subject. An author. *a*.
 باعد *bā'id*. Remote. Perishing Despicable. *a*.
 باغ *bāḡh*. A garden, a vineyard. A delightful place. باغ باغ Joy, pleasure. (باغ و سيع or باغ قدس باغ رفيع)
 The firmament. باغ پرستاره A garden full of flowers. باغ رنگين The world باغ
 ليل و نهار God. The sun. *p*.
 باعات *bāḡhāt*. (*pl.* of باغ) Gardens, groves, orchards *p*.
 باغبان *bāḡhbān*. A gardener, a vine-dresser. *p*.
 باغباني *bāḡhbānī*. The care of a garden *p*.
 باغج *bāḡhuch*. Unripe grapes *p*.
 باغچوان *bāḡhachwān*. A gardenor. *p*.
 باغچر *bāḡhchah*. A little garden. *p*.
 باغ حيوانات *bāḡh-i-haywānāt*. Zoological gardens. *p*. [*wen. p*]
 باعرة *bāḡhirah*. A swelling (in the body). *a*.
 باغقره *bāḡhir karah*. A grouse. *p*.
 باغستان *bāḡhastān*. A vineyard. *p*.
 باغ عامر *bāḡh-i-'ammah*. Public garden. *p*.
 باغل *bāḡhil*. A cow-house. A sheep-fold. *p*.
 باغ نباتات *bāḡh-i-nabātāt*. Botanical gardens. *a*.
 باغج *bāḡhamj*. Unripe grapes. *p*. [*p*]
 باغند *bāḡhand*. Picked, teased, or carded cotton. [*p*]
 باغوان *bāḡhwān*. A gardener. *p*. [*dens. p*]
 باغ وحوش *bāḡh-i-zuhūsh*. Zoological garden.
 باغوش *bāḡhosh*. Immersion. *p*.

باغي *bāḡhī*. A rebel, a mutineer. A sinner. *a*.
 باف *bāf*. Weaving. *p*.
 بافتگي *bāftagī*. Texture. *p*.
 بافتن *bāftan*. To weave, to plait, to twist. *p*.
 بافتار *bāftah*. Woven, twisted. A rope. A species of cotton cloth. *p*.
 بافدم *bāfdam*. Last. The end. Hereafter. A tape, a gold lace. *p*.
 بافكار *bāfkār*. A weaver. *p*.
 بافل *bāfal*. An idiot, ignorant. Reproachful. *p*.
 بافندگي *bāfindagī*. Weaving, texture. *p*.
 بافنده *bāfindah*. A weaver. *p*.
 بافنگ *bāfang*. A species of sable. *p*.
 بافیدن *bāfidan*. To weave, intertwine, plait, twist. *p*.
 بافاه *bāfah*. A sheaf. *p*.
 باقير *bāqir*. Great, large. Abounding (in wealth and knowledge). Furious. *a*.
 باقرخانی *bāqīr khānī*. Bread mixed with butter and milk. *p*.
 باقل *bāqil*. Green grocer. *a*.
 باقلم *bāqlm*. A bean. باقلم مصری Supine. باقلم موشی Pea. *a*.
 باقلو *bāqilū*. Almond cake. *p*.
 باقو *bāqū*. A planet Mars. *a*.
 باقور *bāqūr*. A herd of oxen. *a*.
 باقی *bāqī*. Remaining, left. Permanent, fixed, firm. Immortal, everlasting, eternal. The remainder, rest. Balance. *a*.
 باقيات *bāqiyāt*. (*pl.* of باقية *bāqiyat*) Remainders. Balances. Permanent. *a*.
 باقی دار *bāqīdār*. Owing a balance in arrear. *p*.
 باقی ماندگی *bāqīmāndagī*. Continuance, permanency. A remaining or being left behind. *p*.
 باقی مانده *bāqīmāndah*. A remainder. A survivor. *p*.
 باک *bāk*. Fear, dread. Care. Attention. *p*.
 باکر *bākīr*. Early in the morning. *a*.
 باکرة *bākīrat*. An unblemished virgin. *a*.
 باکمال *bākamāl*. Exquisite, excellent, perfect. *a*.
 باکند *bākand*. Red. A ruby. Wine. *p*.
 باکور *bākūr*. The first rain in the spring. *a*.
 باکورة *bākūrat*. First fruits, early fruits, first of anything. *a*.
 باکه *bākeh*. With whom? *p*.
 باکي *bāktī*. Weeping, shedding tears. *a*.
 باکیدن *bāktīdan*. To fear. *p*. [*stuff. p*]
 باکیداه *bāktīdah*. A ruby. A kind of fine silken
 باگرة *bāgrah*. A swelling on the body, a wen. *p*.
 باگل *bāgal*. Milk, warm water, *p*.

- بال *bāl* The heart, mind, soul State, condition. *a.*
- نال *bāl* An arm. A wing A largest feather in the wing *p.*
- بالا *bālā* Stature, tallness, height Above. High, exalted. *p.*
- بالا بال *bālā bāl* Firm Strongly. *p.*
- بالا بال *bālābān* A falcon. *p.*
- بالا بال *bāla bālā* Deceitfully, fraudulently. *p.*
- بالا بالچی *bālā banchī* A drummer *p.*
- بالا بار *bālā bar* Part of the dress which laps over the thigh. *p.*
- بالا بار آمدگی *bālā bar āmadgi* Height *p.*
- بالا بار آمده *bālā baramadah* Risen, high *p.*
- بالا بند *bālā band* A turban A kind of upper garment *p.*
- بالا پوش *bālā posh* An outer garment A counterpane. A great coat *p.*
- بالا تر *bālātār* Higher Superior. Greater *p.*
- بالا اتفاق *bāl ittifaq* With one consent, unanimously *a.*
- بالا اخبر *bālā khaṇah* An upper chamber, gallery or balcony *p.*
- بالا خبر *bāl ākhir* At length, finally *a.*
- بالا خواهی *bālā khwānī* Hyperbole An eulogy. *p.*
- بالاد *bālād* A draught or baggage horse *p.*
- بالادست *baladast* Superior The chief seat Presidency Exquisite, precious *p.*
- بالادستی *bālādastī* Exactions, clandestine collections *p.*
- بالادویی *balādawī* Velocity, speed. *p.*
- بالاده *bālādah* A led-horse, a horse of state *p.*
- بالا رفتن *bālā raftan* To ascend. *p.*
- بالار *bālar* The main beam of a house. A dutiful son *p.*
- بالارو *bālārau* The sash of a window composed of small coloured panes. *p.*
- بالارستگی *bālā rustagi* Germination, growth *p.*
- بالاز *bālās* A led-horse. A pack-horse *p.*
- بالاس *bālās* A kind of fine soft silk A kind of coarse woollen stuff. *p.*
- بالا صوار *bāl izzār* By force, unwillingly *a.*
- بالافتن *bālāftan* To strain, to press *p.*
- بال افکندن *bāl āfḡndan* To drop the wing, to droop. *p.*
- بالا اقتضا *bāl āqtizā* From necessity. *a.*
- بالا گار *bālāgar* The main beam of a house *p.*
- بالا گرفتن *bālā giriftan* To grow, to get the upper hand. *p.*
- بالال *bālāl* The main beam of a house. A thick tree. A butt. *p.*
- بالان *bālān* Growing. A snare. A raft Fish. *p.*
- بالاندن *bālāndan* To grow. To cause to [grow. *p.*
- بالانده *bālāndah* Growing. Moving *p.*
- بالا نشین *bālā nishīn* Sitting high, occupying the chief seat. *p.*
- بالایی *bālānī* A pack-horse A covering for the head *p.*
- بالانیدن *bālānīdan* To extol. To let the hair grow To cause to move. *p.*
- بالا و پست *bālā-o-past* Above and below. Heaven and earth *p.*
- بالا ور *bālāwar* A pitcher full of water *p.*
- بالا همت *bālāhīmat* Magnanimous Noble-minded Generous. Beneficent *p.*
- بالایی *bālā-e* A horse led for parade *p.*
- بالای آ رفتن *bālā-i-āb raftan* To float *p.*
- بالا یانیدن *bālāyanīdan* To extend, enlarge. To become long. To toss To match To fear. To ripen *p.*
- بالایک *bālāik* A gnat, a small fly. *p.*
- بالا این *bālāin* Above, superior *p.*
- بالای یافت *bālā-i-yaft* Perquisites. *p.*
- بالبداهه *bālbadāhat* Suddenly, unexpectedly *a.*
- بالبوس *balbūs* Name of the kingdom of قنقار Kanahār. *p.*
- بالبر *balpar* The adoption of better habits *p.*
- بالبصر *bittafsil-i-mal-ymal* Prolixly and compendiously, diffusively and succinctly *a.*
- بالبتدر *bittakdir* By chance. Providentially. *p.*
- بالتمام *bittamām* Totally, entirely. *a.*
- بالجمله *biljumlāh* Totally, generally. Upon the whole, in a word, to sum up all, to conclude *a.*
- بالحق *bilhakk* In truth. Truly, justly, deservedly. *a.*
- بالحال *bilhalāl* Lawfully. *a.*
- بالخطر *bilkhatar* With danger. Dangerously. *a.*
- بالخیر *bilkhair* Happily, fortunately. *a.*
- بالد *bālīd* Inhabiting, an inhabitant. *a.*
- بالدفعات *biddaf'āt* At different times. Often, frequently. *a.*
- بالدی *bāldī* A pale, a tub, a bucket. *a.*
- بالذات *bizzat* In person, essentially, by himself *a.*
- بالزن *bālzan* Striking the wing, flying. Business *p.*
- بالست *balast* A virgin, a maid. *p.*
- بالسستی *balastan* To bless. *p.*
- بالش *bālīsh* A cushion, a pillow. Bedding Growth. Vegetation. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*. A span. A cushion, a pillow. *p.*
 بالشتک *bālishtak*. A little cushion, a pad. *p.*
 بالشتن *bālishtan*. To invoke a blessing upon another. *p.*
 بالشچہ *bālishchah*. A little cushion. *p.*
 بالش سوزن *bālish-i-sūzan*. A pin-cushion. *p.*
 بالشک *bālishak*. The flaps of a saddle. A little cushion. *p.*
 بالصدق والإخلاص *bis gida wal akhlāq waṣṣaf*. In truth, sincerity and purity. *a.*
 بالصواب *biṣ ṣawāb*. Justly, properly, reasonably. *a.*
 بالضرورة *bizẓarūrat*. From necessity, by constraint, force. *a.*
 بالطوع والرضا *biṭṭau'i-warrazā*. Spontaneously, freely, with good will. *a.*
 بالطوع والاختیار *biṭṭau'i-wal-ikhṭiyār*. Spontaneously, with good will. *a.*
 بالطول والعرض *biṭṭālī wal'arz*. In length and breadth. *a.*
 بالبع *bil'e'a*. A swallow. *a.*
 بالعرف والاکرام *bi'l'izzī-wal-ikrām*. With reverence and honour. *a.*
 بالعشي والابکار *bi'lashī-i-wal-abkār*. Morning and evening. *a.*
 بالغ *biligh*. Arriving. Reaching to the highest perfection *بالغ شدن* *bāliḡ shudan* To come of age. *a. p.*
 بالغ *biligh*. A kind of cup made of horn. A goblet of wine. *p.*
 بالغدو والصال *bil-ghuduwī-wal-ṣal*. Morning and evening. *a.*
 بالغضب *bil-ghaṣab*. In anger, with indignation. *a.*
 بالفعل *bil fi'al*. In fact, actually, really, effectually. At this hour, now, presently. *a.*
 بالفعل والقوت *bil fi'al wal-qūt*. In fact and power. *a.*
 بالقس *bil-qis*. Bugloss, borage. *g.*
 بالقصد *bil-qaṣd*. Wilfully, on purpose, by design. *a.*
 بالکانه *bil-kānah*. A lattice-window. *p.*
 بالکل *bil-kull*. Totally, entirely, wholly, altogether, universally. *a.*
 بالکمال *bil-kamāl*. Perfectly. Completely. *a.*
 بالغلو *billaghaw*. Inconsiderately, thoughtlessly. *a.*
 بالله *billah*. By God *بالله رفتن* To go to school. *a.*
 بالبره *bil-marrah*. At once. Outright. *a.*
 بالمشافهه *bil-mushāfahah*. Face to face. *a.*
 بالمعنى *bil-ma'na*. Really, truly. In fact. *a.*
 بالموافقه *bil muwājahah*. In presence of, face to face. *a.*

بالنج *bālanj*. A pillow. *p.*
 بالندة *bilandah*. Growing. *p.*
 بالنج *bālang*. A citron. A cucumber. *p.*
 بالنکو *bālangū*. A species of sweet basil. A citron. A mountain balm. *p.*
 بالو *bilū*. A tetter, a ring worm. A wart, a mole. A cherry. A whole brother. *p.*
 بالوا *billawā*. A disorder causing the nails to drop off. *p.*
 بالواجب *bilwājib*. Necessarily, properly. *a.*
 بالواد *balwād*. A bustard. *p.*
 بالوار *balwār*. Winged. *p.*
 بالواز *balwāzah*. A swing, a see-saw. *p.*
 بالواسم *balwānah*. Cloth in the loom. *p.*
 بالوانه *balwānah*. A sparrow. A butterfly A bat A swallow. *p.*
 بالوا *balwāh*. A swallow. *p.*
 بالوايه *balwāyah*. A sparrow. A swallow. *p.*
 بالون *balūd*. A garment made of lamb skin. Increase. *p.*
 بالودن *bilūdan*. To build a nest. To render muddy To increase. *p.*
 بالور *balwar*. Winged. *p.*
 بالورا *balwarā*. Openly, publicly, in the sight of all. *a.*
 بالورته *balwartah*. A sparrow. A bat. A butterfly. *p.*
 بالورگی *bālūrgī*. A cullender or strainer. *p.*
 بالوس *bilūs*. Adulterated camphor. *p.*
 بالوش *bālūsh*. An idol. A louse. Impure *p.*
 بالون *bālūn*. A balloon. *e.*
 بالوعة *bālū'aat*. A hole in the middle of houses in the east into which they sweep all the filth. *a.*
 بالویر *bālūyah*. A swallow, a martin. *p.*
 بالبر *bālāh*. A box. A sack The summit. Above. A complaint. *p.*
 بالبد *bālid*. The increased. A rustic shoe. *p.*
 بالبدگی *bālīdgī*. Growth, vegetation. Pride. *p.*
 بالبدن *bālldan*. To extend, grow, enlarge, spread, reach. *p.*
 بالبدده *bālīdah*. Extended, grown. *p.*
 بالبدک *bālīk*. A shoe, a slipper. *p.*
 بالبدن *bālīn*. A bed, a pillow, a cushion. A *prop. p.*
 بالبدوز *balyūz*. A consul. بالبدوزکوي *balyūz-kart* or *gart* Consulate. *p.*
 بالبدپرست *bālīn parast*. A deceiver. Lazy, unemployed. *p.*
 بالبدوس *bālyūs*. A British agent. *p.*
 بام *hām*. Morning, dawn, break of day. A vault, arch, ceiling of a room external or internal. A terrace. A lip. Above. *p.*

- Colour بام بدیع , بام رفیع) بام بدیع *ba-angusht-giriftan*. To compute, to reckon *p*
- بام بهم , بام کشاده رواق , بام فراخ *bāngah*. Raw cotton. *h*
- بام چشم (The nine heaven وسیع or *bāngīdan* To cry with a loud voice, *p*
- The eyelid بام بشستن To be ruined *p*
- باما *bāmā*. With us *p*
- بامال *bāmāl* Wealthy *p*
- باما هوت صاف کن پاک کردن *bāmā-hūt-sāf kun*
- pāk-kardan*. To brush *p*
- بامبره *bāmbarah* Dignity, order, degree *p*
- بام پوش *bām posh* A covering for the roof *p*
- بامداد *bāmdād* (or بامدادان *bāmdadan*) In the morning *p*
- بامدادی *bāmdadi* Matutinal, matutine *p*
- بامدن *bāmadan*. To enter, to come in *p*
- بامرالله تعالی *bī amrillāh-ta'ālā* By the command of God *a*
- بامره *bāmrah* A ladder, a stair, a step. *p*
- بامزد *bānzad* A kettledrum *p*
- بامزه *bāmazah* Sweet, savoury *p*
- بامس *bāmas* Satiated with the world *p*
- بامسئون *bāmsitūn* A terrace, balcony *p*
- بامسکنت *bā maskanat*, Modest Modestly *p*
- بامگاه *bāmgāh* The morning To-morrow *p*
- بامگلان *bāmgulan* A large stone-roller used for smoothing the flat roofs *p*
- بام نشین *bām nishīn* Ruined, destroyed. *p*
- بامون *bāmūn* A scoundrel A catamite *p*
- بامر *bāmāh* A long beard *p*
- بامیان *bāmiyān*. An indifferent writer *p*
- بامیره *bāmīrah*. A step, a degree A little window. *p*
- بان *bān*. A horse of high blood A prince A roof, a balcony The Tamarisk tree An iron rocket A keeper or guardian, as باغبان *a*
- بان *bān*. The myrobalan *a*
- بانات *bānāt* Broad cloth *h*
- بانات فروش *bānāt farosh* A woollen draper. *p*
- بانجا *bā ānjā*. There, to that place *p*
- بان فلان *bān ghalfān* Roller for smoothing house *p*
- بانکش *bānķish*. Turpentine. *p*
- بانکش *bānķash* A pigeon. *p*
- بانگ *bāng*. A voice, sound, cry, clamour. A small dagger. بانگ الهه or بانگ ساز To call to prayer by the crier from the minarets. *p*
- [the hour of prayer *p*
- بانگ زن *bāngzan*. The crier who announces
- بانگشت گرفتن *ba-angusht-giriftan*. To compute, to reckon *p*
- بانگر *bāngah*. Raw cotton. *h*
- بانگیدن *bāngīdan* To cry with a loud voice, *p*
- بانو *bānū* A princess, a lady. بانوی حرم A chief lady of a harem A flagon بانوی هارم A flagon Zulaikha *a*
- بانوی مشرق The sun بانوی بهار The blooming princess The august princess *p*
- بانوا *bānamā* Rich. Fortunate Warlike Having a sweet voice *p*
- بانوج *bānuj* A swing, a see-saw *p*
- بانو کتسپ *bānū-kashasp* Name of Rustam's daughter *p*
- بانو [those parts *p*
- بانو *bānah* Pubes, also the hair encircling
- بانی *bānī*. Building An architect. A composer. *a*
- باناران *bā nīyazan* The indigent. Creature
- بانی کار *bānīkar*. An architect. A composer An author *p*
- بانی کاری *bānī kārī* Architecture Composition *p*
- بانوا *bānū*. An idol *p*
- بانو وجود *bānūyūd* Notwithstanding, nevertheless. Excepting Chiefly. Existing *a*
- بانور *bāwar* Truth, belief, credit. Faithful, creditable. *p*
- بانورچی *bāwarchī*. A cook *p*
- بانورچیان *bāwarchī khānah* A kitchen *p*
- بانورچیکاری *bāwarchīgare* The culinary art, *p*
- بانورس *bāwars* Game with dice. A woman whose husband has another wife very prolific *p*
- بانوریدن *bāwarīdan* To believe, to give
- بانورس *bāwars* One of the several wives, of the same husband. *p*
- بانورصف *bā wāsf* Notwithstanding, nevertheless. *p*
- بانوروار *bā wāhūr* Majestically, with dignity. *p*
- بانورلی *bāwālī* A large well *p*
- بانورین *bāwān* A little basket, a work-basket *p*
- بان *bāh* Adultery Vigour Desire So be it! Ah! alas! *p*
- بان *bāh* A wrestler A cup A manner of
- بان *bāhat* A stone which is said to make any person laugh who should chance to light upon it Astonished, thunderstruck. *p*
- بان *bāhit*. A liar, a calumniator. *a*
- بان *bāhadah*. True, just. *p*
- بان *bā har*. With every, with all. *p*
- بان *bāhūr*. Open, manifest. Bright, superior, greater, overcoming *a*
- بان *bāhīran*. Excellently. Publicly. *a*

بادک *bāhak*. Pain, torture, rack. *p.*
 باهکیدن *bāhākīdan*. To put to the rack. *p.*
 باهله *bāhilat*. Free from marriage. *a.*
 باهم *bāham*. Together, along with, also, like-
 wise باهم آمدن To come together.
 To fall in a passion. باهم نأهن
 باهمیدگر To chain, to fetter
 باهم شيروشكرشدن Together, along with.
 To be on very friendly terms. *p.*
 باهم *bāhum*. Fair wind, the wind in poop. *p.*
 باهمان *bā hamān*. He, such an one. *p.*
 باهمرکه *bā hamahkih*. Although, notwithstanding. *p.*
 [club. A door post. *p.*
 باهو *bāhū*. A'crook. A stout walking stick, a
 باهي *bāhi*. Empty. *a.*
 باهي *bāhi*. Aphrodisiacal, provocative. *a.*
 باي *bā e*. A city. *p.*
 بايا *bāyā*. It is proper, it behoveth. *p.*
 بايام برآمدن *ba ai yām bar āmadan*. To grap-
 ple with adversity. *p.* [dition. *a.*
 باي حال *bi ai yi hāl*. How? in whatever con-
 ديد *bāyad*. It is necessary, it behoves. *p.*
 باير *bāir*. An uncultivated land, destroyed,
 ruined, damaged. Confused. *a.*
 بايزيد *bāyizid*. A proper name (Bajazet). *p.*
 بايست *bāyist*. It is necessary, it behoves. *p.*
 بايستگاه *bāyistagāh*. The heart's desire, wish. *p.*
 بايستن *bāyistan*. To be necessary or requisite. *p.*
 بايستني *bāyistant*. Necessary to be done. *p.*
 بايسته *bāyistah*. Required, necessary. *p.*
 بايسته هستي *bāyista-i-hastī*. Whose existence
 is necessary, self existent *p.*
 بايسک *bāyisk*. Physiognomy. *p.*
 بايع *bāi'a*. Buying. Selling. A seller, a mer-
 chant. *a.*
 بايكدگر *bāyakdigar*. (or بايكدگر *bāyakdigar*)
 With one another, together, reciprocally. *p.*
 بايگان *bāgān*. A guardian, a treasurer. *p.*
 باين *bāin*. Distinct, separate, manifest, clear,
 evident. *a.*
 باين *bāin*. With this. *p.*
 باينه *bāinat*. The evidence of four witnesses. *a.*
 بايونستي *bāyūnstī*. Annihilable, destructi-
 ble. *p.*
 بايددن *bāidan*. To be necessary or requisite.
 To behave. *p.*
 ببا *bābā*. How many? How, in what manner?
 ببار *bābārāh*. A stalk, a stem. *p.*
 ببالا *bābālā*. Above, upward. *p.*

ببالي ديگر پريدن *bābāli digar parīdan*. To fly
 with another's wings, (metaph.) to suc-
 ceed by the assistance of another. *p.*
 بباي *bābāe*. Remain thou. *p.*
 ببتيك *bābtak*. Part of a cluster of grapes or
 dates. *p.*
 ببدي *ba badī*. Wickedly, maliciously. *p.*
 بببر *babar*. A tiger. A lion. Carry, or take
 thou. *p.*
 بببر *babur*. The disposition of anything. Cut
 thou, strike off. *p.*
 بببر *bibar*. A mouse. *p.*
 ببريان *babri bayān*. A kind of military cloak.
 Active, ready. *p.*
 بببراله *bubrālāh*. Long birthwart. *p.*
 بببروج *babrūj*. The mandrake. *p.*
 ببسوده *bābsūdāh*. Rubbed, stroked. Bored. *p.*
 ببغاء *babghāa*. A parrot. A nightingale. *a.*
 ببك *babak*. The pupil of the eye. Children. *p.*
 ببلس *bablus*. Dry mouldy bread, spoiled by
 the mice. A louse. A tumour. *p.*
 ببباش *bāpā bish*. Stand up. *p.*
 ببپاي *bāpāe*. Stand up. *p.*
 ببپاي ادرآمدن or مادن *bāpāe andar āmadan*
 or mandan. To slip, to fall. *p.*
 ببپاي دادن *bāpāe dādan*. To throw away. *p.*
 ببپاي شدن *bāpāe shudan*. To stand upright. *p.*
 ببسويدن *basāwīdan*. To wipe, to clean.
 To rub. *p.*
 ببسودان *bāpsūdān*. Rubbing, touching. *p.*
 ببسودن *bāpsūdan*. To anoint. To rub gently.
p.
 ببسوده *bāpsūdāh*. Anointed. Rubbed. Bored. *p.*
 ببغا *bāpghā*. A parrot. *p.*
 ببغدوز *bāpafyūz*. Sullen. *p.*
 ببگن *bāpgan*. Throw thou. Loathing *p.*
 ببپيش *bāpesh*. Before, in presence of. *p.*
 بت *bat*. A line drawn to distinguish separate
 names in a catalogue. The warp of a
 web. Weaver's size. *p.*
 بت *but*. An idol, an image. God. Truth. *p.*
 بقا *batā*. Till when? How long? *p.*
 بقا *hattā*. Rice dressed with milk and butter. *p.*
 بقاتا *batātan*. Irrevocably. *a.*
 بقاره *batārāh*. A machine for glazing linens. *p.*
 بقازگي *batāzagī*. Recently, lately. *p.*
 بقاشه *batāshah*. A sweetmeat, confection. *p.*
 بقانچ *butānj*. A wife, a spouse. *p.*
 بقاوار *batāwār*. End, consummation. Health. *p.*
 بقاور *batāwār*. Health, safety. *p.*

بناوی *batawī* A Shaddock (fruit). *p*
 بنایدن *batayīdan*. To quit, to leave, to pass away *p*. [temple *p*.
 بت پست *but parast* An idolator An idol
 بت پرستی *but parastī* Idolatory, the worship of idols *p*
 بت تراش *but tarash* An idol maker, sculptor
 بچ *batah* Squeezing, pressing *p*
 بچاک *buthhak* Name of a place near Kabul *p*
 بچال *bathhal* Bird's dung *p*
 بچانه *buthanah*. An. dol temple A tavern *p*.
 بتر *batur* Worse. *p* [the nails *p*.
 بترجا *batarya* Pudenda Quick Flesh under
 بترول *batril*. Petroleum *c*
 بت شکن *but shikan* An image-breaker *p*
 بت شکنی *but shikanī* Iconoclasm *p*
 بدعاء *bat'aa* All universal. *a*
 بدعور *batghūr* The beak and claws of rapacious birds and wild beasts. *p*
 بدفور *batfūz*. The parts around the mouth, chops or snout The circumference of a cap *p*
 بدک *bitik* Writing A letter A book *p*
 بدک *butak* A litte idol *p*.
 بدکچی *bitikchi* A writer, a scribe. *p t*
 بدکدن *batakdan*. To suffer pain from indigestion. *p*.
 بدکده *but kadah* An idol, a temple *p*
 بدکن *bitkan* A head-ache A rake *p*.
 بدکدیدن *bitkandīdan* To suffer from indigestion *p* [walnut, and garlic *p*.
 بدکوب *batkub*. A kind of food made of cream,
 بدکش *batkesh* A quiver *p*
 بدلاب *bitlab* The husk of date *p*.
 بدلخ و برش رساندن *batallh-o-tursh rīza dādan* To bear hardships contentedly. *p*
 بدما میا *bitamamiha*. Entirely, altogether *a*
 بدنها *batanha*. Sole, alone, one, separate *p*.
 بدنج *batanj* Compression *p*
 بدنگار *but nigar* A painter, a limner *p*
 بدو *batau*. The east Bato A funnel A knot in the stalk of a plant. A stone mortar Bito A cask A handle A pestle. *p*.
 بدواز *batwāz*. A perch, a roost for falcon. *p*
 بدورای *batūrāk* A subterraneous granary A tambourine *p*
 بدوی *batūk* A kind of wooden basket or tray
 بدول *batūl*. A virgin, a vestal, a nun. *a*
 بدور *batah*. A crucible. A muller Dried rice A pestle *p*. [field Ebb tide *h*.
 بدور *battah*. Extra allowance to troops in the

بدهوا *bathuwa* Orach *p*.
 بدنا *batva* The breast. *p*
 بدیار *batyar* Ugly A demon. *Butyir* Trouble. A glass urinal *p*.
 بدیاره *batvayah* Grief, affliction *p*.
 بدیع خاصه *bategh-khastan* To stand on end (as the hair) *p*
 بدیلر *batilah* The wick of a candle or lamp *p*.
 بدینر *batinah* Penitence, repentance *p*
 بدور *basr* A pustule, pimple *a*
 بدوره *basrat* A single pimple. *a*.
 بدور *busrat* (*pl* of *بدر* *basr*) Pustules, pimples. *a*.
 بدور *basir* Many, much *a*.
 بچ *baḡ* A strainer The inside of the mouth. Big, Rice Bug, A goat *p*
 بجا *baḡa* In its place True. Right, proper *p*.
 بجا آمدن *baḡa-amadan* To be executed, accomplished *p*
 بجا آوردن *baḡa-awādan*. To accomplish, to execute To know *p*
 بجال *baḡal*. A live coal *p*
 بجا مد دل دادن *baḡami'adl dadan* To give what is just *p*.
 بجان *baḡan* With all one's soul, heartily *p*
 بجان آمدن *baḡan-amadan* To be ready to die To be wearied out, displeased
 بجان آوردن *To distress, to kill. p*
 بجاوب *baḡa'ub* Towards *p*
 بجان من *baḡa'man* On my account, out of regard for me *p*
 بجان واحد *baḡani wāhid* By one's self, alone *p*
 بجای *baḡa'e* In lieu of *p*
 بجای جا *baḡa-e ja* Everywhere, in all places. *p*
 بجای رسیدن *baḡa'e rāsīdan* To arrive at, attain, accomplish *p*
 بجباح *baḡbah* Corpulent, bag-bellied, fat A man whose flesh shakes on account of his corpulency. A fool, A great talker *p*
 بجد *baḡadd* Diligent, serious Urgent, pressing, importunate *p*.
 بجدا *baḡada* Separately, asunder *p*.
 بجز *baḡuz* Besides, except *p*.
 بچس *baḡas*. The cartilage of the nose *p*
 بچست *baḡast* A voice, a sound, an echo. *p*.
 بچشای *baḡashuk* A farrier. A blacksmith. A corn dealer *p*.
 بچشک *baḡishk* A measure of dry goods A vendor of drugs An apothecary *p*
 بچکله *baḡkalah*. (or *بچکله* *bachkalah*) A flaggon. *p*.
 بچکم *baḡkam*. A kind of stone-seat in the porches of houses *p*

بجل *bijul*. The leg-bones of sheep A kind of children's game with these bones *p.*
بجلی *bajli*. A cork, a stopper. *p.*
بجم *bajam*. Order, arrangement *p.*
بجیع *bajam'ia* With all, on all sides. *a.*
بجنس *bajins*. In kind, sort. Pure, unmixed. *p.*
بجو ارحق بدوستن *bajmāri hakk parmastan*. To die (to join the neighbourhood of truth) *p.*
بجول *bijūl*. The heel, the leg bone, the shank. *p.*
بجوت *bajhat*. Because, on which account. *p.*
بج *bach*. A child, a boy *p.*
بجیح *bich buch*. A whisper A word used by good herds in calling together their flocks *p.*
بچرا غر سیدن *ba churāgh rasīdan*. To enter the service of a great man *p.*
بچرک *bachark*. Derided, mocked A dupe *p.*
بچش *bachash*. The cartilage of the nose Longer Grief. *p.*
بچشک *bichishk*. Nature *p.*
بچشم *bachashm*. With the eyes, *i.e.*, most readily, willingly. **بچشم آمدن** *bachashm āmadan* To befall **بچشم کردن** *bachashm kardan* To inspect *p.*
بچک *bachak*. A kind of weapon. *p.*
بچکاندن *bachakāndan*. To drop, to distil *p.*
بچکم *bachkam*. A summer-house A court A wolf. *p.*
بچگان *bachagān*. Infants, children **بچگان دیدہ** *bachagān dīdah*. Tears. *p.*
بچگانہ *bachagānah*. Childish, fit for children *p.*
بچل *bachal*. One who habitually bedaubs his clothes. *p.*
بچم *bachum*. Order, method, manner, train. *p.*
بچند *bachand*. For how much *p.*
بچہ *bachah* or *bachchah*. An infant, a boy, a child, a son. **بچہ خور** *bacha-i-khūr* (or **بچہ خورشید** *bacha-i-kurshid* A ruby Gold. Silver **بچہ خورین** *bacha-i-khūnīn*. Tears of sorrow. *p.*
بچہ دار *bachah dār*. Pregnant. Having a young one. *p.*
بچہ دان *bachah dān*. The womb. *p.*
بچہ کشی *bachah kashī*. Bearing children. *p.*
بچہ کو *bachah kū*. A foundling. A bastard *p.*
بچہ گاو *bachah-gāo*. A calf. *p.* [dren. *p.*
بچہ ناک *bacha nāk*. A parent of male chil-
بچتک *bachich*. A whisper. *p.*
بچتکچہ *bachichchah*. The quieting of an infant. A word used by shepherds in calling their flocks. *p.*

بچیز *bachiz*. Small. Mean. *p.*
بجات *bahhis*. Disputant, a controvertist. **بجات** *bihis*. Investigation, disputing. *p.*
بحار *bihār*. (*pl.* of بحر *bahar*.) Seas, great rivers. *a.*
بحال *bahāl*. In its proper state. Reinstated Happy, prosperous. *p.*
بجوحہ *buhbūhat*. The middle of a house or court, an area. *a.*
بخت *baht*. Pure, genuine, unmixed. *a.*
بخت *bahs*. Debate, dispute, argument. *a.*
بختا لعنی *bahsa bahi*. Argumentation, controversy *a.* 'To fail in logic *p.*
بخت بریبا مدن *bahugat bar nīyā madan*.
بحدی *bahadde*. To a degree. *p.*
بحر *bahr*. Astonishment from terror A sea, a great river A fleet. All kinds of Arabic verses, of which there are fifteen
بحرا بیض و بحرا سود The white and black sea, (*i.e.*, the Ægean with the Mediterranean and the Euxine) **بحرا اخضر** *bahra al-akhṣar* Heaven **بحرا الہند** *bahra al-hind* The green sea The Indian Ocean. The Indus **بحرا الروم** *bahra al-rūm* The Mediterranean Sea **بحرا الزخار** *bahra al-zikhar* A swelling sea **بحرا الصين** *bahra al-sayn* The sea of China **بحرا الفارس** *bahra al-fārs* The Persian Gulf **بحرا العرب** *bahra al-ʿarab* or **بحرا الحمر** *bahra al-hamr* The Red Sea **بحر عمان** *bahra ʿumān* The Sea of Omān (extending from the Straits of Babelmandeb to the Persian Gulf.) *a.*
بحران *buhrān*. The crisis of a disease. *a.*
بحرانی *bahrānī*. Reddish blood *a.*
بحر دست *bahrdast*. Liberal, bountiful *p.*
بحرگان *bahrgān*. Living at sea A mariner. *p.*
بحر روزانہ *bahroza-i-tar*. Cyprus turpentine *p.*
بحری *bahrī*. Marine, maritime. A sea falcon. *p.*
بحریت *bahrīt*. A pure unsullied thing. *a.*
بحری قطاس *bahrī-qutās*. A sea ox. *p.*
بحرین *bahrān*. The two seas, the Mediterranean and the Euxine. *a.*
بحسب *bahasbi*. According to, in the manner of. **بحسب الشروع** *bahasbi al-shurūʿ* According to law. **بحسب الظاهر** *bahasbi al-ẓāhir* From outward appearance. *a.*
بحق النبی وآلہ *bahakk*. By the truth. **بحق** *bahakk*. By the prophet and his posterity. **بحق شریک شدن** *bahakk shurīk shodan* To die. **بحق شریک شدن** *bahakk shurīk shodan* To be answerable for the safety of. *a.*
بحدق *bihukad*. Fainting fit, a swoon. Hiccup. *p.*
بحکم *bahukmi*. According to, from, agreeable to, in conformity with. *a.*
بہل *bihil*. Pardon, remission, absolution. *p.*

بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى *bihamd illahi ta'ala* God be praised By God's grace *a*
 بحور *buhūr* (*pl* of بحر *bahr*) Seas, gulfs, bays *a*.
 بحیر *bahir* Consumptive *a*
 بحيرة *bahirat* A small sea, a lake. *a*
 بخ *bakh* Bravo! well done! *a*
 بخار *bukhar* Vapour, steam, mist Fever.
 بخار الماء *bukhar al maa* Exhalations of water, fogs *a*
 بخار آب *bukhar al ab* Exhalations of water, fogs. *a*. [chimney *p*
 بخاری *bukhari* A stove, a fire grate, hearth, *a*
 بخاطر آوردن *bakhatir* To one's mind, To bring to mind, to recollect, to pay attention *p*
 بکردن *bakht* To bear through life, carry to one's grave. *p*
 بکار *bakho* Iron for prisoner, Fetters *p* | *p*
 بکجه *bakhbakhat* Crying O brave! well done!
 بخت *bakht* Fortune, prosperity, happiness
 بخت (good or bad) *بخت بد* or *بخت بد*
 بخت Unfortunate *بخت بد* Fortunate *بخت بد*
 بخت Happy *بخت بد* An ill star or fortune *p*
 بخت *bakht*. Fortune, happiness *a*.
 بخداوار *bakhtavar* Happy, prosperous, rich *p*
 بخت برگشته *bakht bar gashtah* Unfortunate *p*
 بخت بددار *bakht bedar* Fortunate *p*
 بخت خفتر *bakht khustah*. Unlucky *p*
 بختار *bakhtar* The east *p*
 بختک *bakhtak*. Little fortune Nightmare *p*.
 بخداوار *bukhtagar*. Lightness *p*
 بخداوار *bukhtigarah* Levity Suspended *p*
 بخداوار *bakhtigar* Skill, cleverness, stratagem *p*
 بخداوار *bakhtigir-o* Warm water *p*
 بخت مند *bakht mand* Fortunate *p*
 بخت مندی *bakht mand*. Good fortune *p*.
 بخت نصر *bakhti nasarr*. The prince called in the Bible, Nebuchadnezzar. *p* [*p*.
 بختو *bakhtu* Thunder Rapacious An enemy
 بخوار *bakhtwar* Fortunate *p*
 بختو *bakhtuh* Thunder. A roaring animal *p*
 بختر *bakhtah* A ram three or four years old
 A collector *p* [two bunches *p*
 بختری *bakhti* A large strong hairy camel with
 بختیار *bakhtyar* Fortunate Rich. *p*
 بختیاری *bakhtyari* Prosperity, riches. *p*
 بخداوار *bakhtyavar* Fortunate *p*.
 بخدا *bakhtad*. Dross, especially of iron *p*.

بخدا *bakhuda* By God, to God, for the love of God *p*
 بخرا *bakhrā* A share, a portion. *p*
 بخرد *bakhrad* Intelligent *p*
 بخردی *bakhradi* Wisdom, sagacity. *p*
 بخری *bakhrak* A species of wild almond. *p*
 بخردن *bakhradan* To burst *p*.
 بخربده *bakhridah* Having the epilepsy *p*
 بخس *bakhsh*. Heat, faintness, decay Consumption Short money *p*
 بخسان *bakhsan*. Fusible, melting *p*
 بخساندن *bakhsanidan* To melt To afflict. To walk gracefully *p*
 بخسب *bakhsab* A snore, noise, sound, echo The nightmare A locust *p*
 بخست *bakhsht* A snore *p*. | *p*
 بخساندن *bakhsanidan* To cause to snore
 بخسب *bakhsht* To squeeze or tickle *p*
 بخسودن *bakhsudan* To beat, bruise, hammer To reap To saw To pluck To fear To palpitate To melt To change. *p*
 بخسی *bakhsi* A twitching, a plucking *p*
 بخسندن *bakhsidan* To melt To be in pain To snore To walk gracefully *p*
 بخش *bakhsh* Fortune, chance, lot, part, (in comp) A giver, donor, distributor. For *p* | bute, to divide *p*
 بخش کردن *bakhsh kardan* To give, to distribute
 بخشا *bakhsha* A giver *p*.
 بخشاد *bakhshad* May (God) forgive *p*
 بخشا بدن *bakhshanidan* To bestow To pity To forgive *p* [ing *p*
 بخشا بدده *bakhshanidah*. Bestowing. Forgiveness
 بخشای *bakhshāe* Give thou Granting *p*.
 بخشایا *bakhshayā*. Remitting, forgiving *p*
 بخشا بدن *bakhshayidan* To pity, to forgive *p*
 بخشایش *bakhshāyish* Compassion, favour, forgiveness *p*
 بخشایشگر *bakhshayishgar* Merciful. *p*
 بخشایشگر *bakhshayandagi*. Liberality Pity *p*
 بخشایشگر *bakhshayandah* Most bountiful, or merciful (God) *p* [*p*
 بخشایشگر *bakhsh bandar* A royal custom-house
 بخش *bakhshish*. A gift, a present The sign Pieces *p*
 بخش نام *bakhshish namah* A deed of gift. *p*.
 بخشندگی *bakhshindagi* Liberality Forgiveness *p*. [giving *p*
 بخشنده *bakhshindah*. Liberal, benevolent, forgiving
 بخشودن *bakhshidan* To give, grant, bestow To forgive *p*.
 بخشوده *bakhshidah* Pardoned (by God) *p*

بخش *bakhshah*. A portion. *p.*
 بخشی *bakhshí*. Fortune. A giver, a paymaster.
 بخشی جز *bakhshí juz*. Paymaster of the household. *p.*
 بخشی خان *bakhshí khánah*. The pay office. *p.*
 بخشیدن *bakhshídan*. To give, bestow. To pardon, spare. *p.*
 بخشش *bakhshísh*. A present, an honorary or pecuniary grant in money. *p.*
 بخشی کل *bakhshí-kull*. A paymaster-general. *p.*
 بخشی گری *bakhshígarí*. The rank of commander-in-chief. *p.*
 نخل *bukhlul*. Avarice, parsimony. *a*
 نخله *bukhláa*. (*pl.* of نخل *bukhlul*) Misers. *a.*
 نخلی *bakhiláfi*. Contrary to. *p.*
 نخلوت *bakhilúvat*. Apart, alone. *p.*
 نخله *bukhlah*. A bean. *p.*
 بخم *bakhm*. Name of a country famous for its musk. *p.*
 بجمه *bakhmat*. An artichoke. *p.*
 بخور *bakhnû*. Thunder and lightning. *p.*
 بخود *bakhnûd*. Thunder. Lightning. *p.*
 بخنوبر *bakhnûnah*. Thunder Lightning. *p.*
 بخنوخه *bakhnûah*. Lightning. *p.*
 بخنودین *bakhnawídan*. To thunder and lighten. *p.*
 بخود *bakhûd*. To, with, or by one's self. بخود *bakhûd*. To come to one's self
 بخود فرورفت (or شد) He hung his head. *p.*
 بخور *bukhûr*. Perfume, odour, or anything diffuses fragrance بخور مریم Maiden-weed. *a.*
 بخور *bukhûr*. Liquid storax. *p.*
 بخوراییدن *bakhûrínídan*. To cause one to [eat. *p.*
 بخوردان *bukhûrdán*. A censer for incense. *p.*
 بخورشیر *bukhûr shíshah*. A censer. *p.*
 بخوره *bukhûrah*. A musk bag. *p.*
 بخورده *bukhûrídah*. Epileptical, subject to the falling sickness. *p.*
 بخون *bakhûn*. Difficult. Troublesome. *p.*
 بخیدن *bakhídan*. To card wool or cotton. *p.*
 بخیده *bakhídah*. Carded, teased, pickled. *p.*
 بخیز *bukhes*. Rise. An ambush. *p.*
 بخیل *bakhíl*. Avaricious, covetous. *a.*
 بخيله *bakhíláh*. Purslane. *p.*
 بخيلي *bakhílí*. Avarice. *a.*
 بخیر *bakhyah*. Sewing very thick and strong. A piece of sewed cloth
 بخیر اش نروری (The cloth has fallen from his face) i.e. the secret is discovered. *p.*

بخیر دار *bakhyah dár*. Quilted. *p.*
 بخیر زن *bakhyah zan*. A stitcher, a quilter. *p.*
 بد *bad*. Bad, wicked. An evil, calamity. Wickedness. *p.*
 بدء *bada*. Beginning. Creating. *a.*
 بداۃ *badáat*. Appearing. Entering the mind (an idea). *a.*
 بداۃ *badáat*. A beginning, the first turn. *a.*
 بداختر *bad akhtar*. Unfortunate, disgraceful. *p.*
 بداخل *bad alhálák*. Of depraved morals, bad disposition. *p.*
 بد آرام *bad áram*. A knave, a hypocrite. A pleasant place. *p.*
 بد از *bad áz*. A shoe-maker's wedge. *p.*
 بد اسلوب *bad uslúb*. Ill-shaped. Of evil conduct. *p.*
 بد اصل *bad-asl*. Of bad stock. [descent. *p.*
 بداعۃ *badúaat*. Being wonderful, surprising. Outstripping in courage, learning, &c. *a*
 بد آعاز *bad ágház*. Of an evil disposition. *p.*
 بداق *badák* or *Budagh*. Short breeches, drawers. Budák or Budagh The Gueldres rose, Snowball tree. *p.*
 بداک *baaak*. Angry, malevolent. *p.*
 بدال *badál*. Changing, bartering. *a.*
 بد امتزاج *bad imtizáj*. Badly put together. Wicked. *p.*
 بد آموز *bad ámûz*. Ill-bred, wicked. Teach- [ing wickedness. *p.*
 بدان *badán*. To, or with, that. *p.*
 بد ادیش *bad andesh*. Malignant, malicious, malevolent. *p.*
 بد ادیشان *bad andeshán*. (pl. of بد ادیش) The malevolent. *p.*
 بد ادیشی *bad andeshí*. Malevolence, malignity. *p.*
 بد انگور *bad angúnah*. Of that kind. *p.*
 بد او *bado*. To, or with him. *p.*
 بد اوی *badawí*. Rural, rustic. *a.*
 بد اها *badáhat*. An unexpected accident. *a.*
 بد آهوش *bad áhosh*. Malevolent. *p.*
 بدایع *badá'ia*. New, strange, rare. بدایع معنوی Style, sentiment. *a.*
 بد آیین *bad áyín*. Unobservant of religious duties. Perverse, ill-bred. *p.*
 بد باز *badbáz*. A mimic, a jester. *p.*
 بد باطن *bad báṭn*. Internally evil, intrinsically bad. *p.*
 بد بافتگی *badbáftagí*. Flimsiness of texture. *p.*
 بد بافتر *bad báftah*. Badly woven, flimsy. *p.*
 بد بخت *bad bakhṭ*. Ill-fated, unfortunate. *p.*
 بد بختی وار *bad bakhṭiwár*. Unlucky, inglorious. *p.*

بددک *bad budak*. A lapwing. The hospoo or puet *p*.
 بددون *bad burdan* To molest, to afflict *p*
 بدبو *bad bú*. A bad smell *p*
 بدبوک *bad búk* Malignant, malevolent *p*.
 بدبوگ *bad búg* Timid *p*.
 بد پدر *bad padar* A step-father *p*
 بد پدربو *bad padar* Unfortunate, sinister *p*.
 بد پدرهیز *bad parhez*. Intemperate Heedless *p*
 بد پدرهیزی *bad parhezí* Inattention to medical advice *p*
 بد پدرسد *bad pasand* A lover of difficulties *p*
 بد پشت *bad pusht* A young unbroken bull *p*
 بد پوز *bad púz*. The environs of the mouth *p*
 بد تبار *bad tabar* Of mean birth, ignoble *p*
 بد تتر *bad tar* Worse, more villainous *p*
 بد ترس *bad tarín*. Worst, most infamous *p*
 بد جلوی *bad jalwí* Deviation Disaffection Mischievous *p*.
 بد جنس *bad jins* Ignoble, base-born, mean *p*
 بد چشم *bad chashm* Having a bad or unlucky eye, of a malignant aspect, coveting the property of another *p*
 بد حال *bad hal* Unfortunate, in bad circumstances *p*
 بد حالی *bad hál* Grief, dispendency Badness of condition, evil *p*
 بد احتسان *badahshun* Name of a country between India and Khurasan *p* [wine *p*
 بدخش مذاب *badahsh muzab* A ruby Red
 بدخشی *badahshí* (of *Badahsh*) A ruby *p*
 بد خصال *bad hshál* Of a bad disposition *p*
 بد خط *bad khatt* Writing ill An indifferent penman *p*
 بد خلق *bad hkhul* Ill-tempered, perverse *p*
 بد خو *bad khú* Bad-tempered, rude, ill-bred Vicious, wicked *p*
 بد خواری *bad khwar*. Ill-fed *p*.
 بد خواریگی *bad khwargí* Poorness of living *p*
 بد خواه *bad khwah* Malevolent, inimical, invidious *p*
 بد خواهی *bad khwahí*. Malevolence, hatred *p*
 بد خویش *bad khúrish* Ill-fed *p*
 بد خوئی *bad khói*. Badness of temper. Vice, a bad habit *p*.
 بد خیم *bad khím*. Sour, crabbed, ill-tempered
 بد دعا *bad dú*. An imprecation, a malediction *p*
 بد دل *bad dil* Of a bad heart Weak, silly Timid. Cowardly Suspicious *p*.
 بد لای *bad dí*. Cowardice. Malevolence. Suspicion. *p*

بد دماغ *bad dimagh* Difficult to please, discontented. *p*
 بد داول *bad dawl* Ill-shaped, ungraceful *p*
 بد دین *bad dín*. Impious, irreligious, heretical *p*
 بد ذات *bad zat* Base-born. Vicious *p*.
 بد ذهن *bad zihn* Slow of apprehension Stupid. *p*
 بد در *badr* Plentitude, fullness The full moon *a*
 بد در *badar* Without, out-of-doors
 بد در آوردن *badar árdan* To bring out
 بد دردن *badardán* To carry out
 بد در کردن *badar kardan* To drive out, to eject, to expel, to emit *p*. [place *p*
 بد رام *bad ram* A pleasant, elegant, delightful
 بد راه *bad rah* Deviating from the, right path Wicked *p*
 بد رای *badarái* Come forth. *p*
 بد رائی *bad ráí* Maintaining erroneous opinions or notions Heretical *p*
 بد رائه *bad raihah* Fetid A stink, bad smell
 بد راج *bad rāj* The purple amaranth. *p*
 بد رخت *bad rahhtah* Melancholy, gloomy *p*
 بد ررو *badar rau* A drain, a sewer. *p*
 بد رری *bad rish* Dislike, unacceptable *p*
 بد رزه *badar zah* A portion, a part, a share. *p*
 بد رستی *badurustí* Indeed, truly, certainly *p*.
 بد رشب *badr shab* A full-moon light night *p*
 بد رفار *bad raftar*. Going badly Patient *p*
 بد رفاری *bad raftarí* Surety, sponsorship *p*
 بد رفور *badarakah* A guide, an escort, a convoy.
 بد رفور *badar rafur* To guide *p*
 بد رکاب *badrikab*. Ill-paced and hard to mount *p*
 بد رگ *badrag* Of bad stock. Malevolent Ignoble. *p* [lence *p*
 بد رگی *bad ragí*. Baseness of birth. Malevolent
 بد رنگ *badrang* Of bad colour *p*.
 بد نویسی *badar nawísi* Error The auditing of charges *p* [and helpless *p*.
 بد نویسمان *badar nyamadan* To be distressed
 بد رو *bad rau* Going, trotting badly A pack horse *p* [Fronting *p*
 بد رود *badrud*. Farewell! Health. Parting.
 بد روزگار *bad rozgar*. Bad-tempered, wicked. Unfortunate. *p*. [Hope *p*.
 بد روش *bad rúsh*. A pass, a narrow pass.
 بد روغ *ba darogh*. Falsely. *p*
 بد ره *badrah* A weight of 10,000 dirhams. A small pocket. A barren tree *p*.
 بد ری *badrí*. An outside cover a wrapper *p*

- بدریادادن *badaryâdâdan*. To wash. To remove out of sight. *p.*
- بدریان *bad zabîn*. Foul-mouthed. Slanderous. Indecent language. Abuse. *p.*
- بدرزبان *bad zabânî*. Bitter words. Abusive language. *p.* [ed. Vicious. *p.*
- بدرزدگانی *bad zindagîni*. A bad liver. Wicked. *p.*
- بدرزهره *bad zahrah*. Malignant. Timid, chicken-hearted. *p.*
- بدریب *bad zeb*. Ungraceful, inelegant. *p.*
- بدرس *badas*. Make haste! *p.* [timed. *p.*
- بدرساعت *bad sâ'at*. An unlucky moment. Ill-fortune. *p.*
- بدرست *badast*. A span. *p.*
- بدرست آوردن *badast âwardan*. To procure. *p.*
- بدرست باش *badast bâsh*. Make ready! Quick! Attend! *p.*
- بدرست بودن *badast būdan*. To number, to count. To obtain. To be in hand. To be aware. *p.*
- بدرست چپ شمردن *badast-i-chap shumardan*. To be very numerous. *p.*
- بدرست دیگران گرفتن *badast-i-dîgar mâr giriftan*. To engage in any perilous undertaking with the hand of another. *p.*
- بدرست شدن *badast shudan*. To come to hand. *p.*
- بدرست گرفتن *badast griftan*. To take in hand, to handle. *p.* [custom. *p.*
- بدرستور *badastûr*. As heretofore, according to custom. *p.*
- بدرسج *bad saj*. Ungraceful, ill-favoured. *p.*
- بدرسغان *badasghân*. Ivy, convolvulus. *p.*
- بدرسگال *bad sigâl*. Malevolent, Malignant. *p.*
- بدرسگالیدن *bad sigâldân*. To plot mischief. *p.*
- بدرسلوک کردن *bad sulûk kardan*. To maltreat. *p.*
- بدرسوار *bad samâr*. A bad horseman. A horse that will not carry well. *p.*
- بدرسیرت *bad sîrat*. Of a bad disposition, ill-tempered. *p.*
- بدرشغان *bad shighân*. Ivy, convolvulus. *p.*
- بدرشکل *bad shakl*. Deformed, ill-shaped. *p.*
- بدرشگون *bad shugûn*. Unlucky, ill-omened. *p.*
- بدرشگونی *bad shugûnî*. Ill-luck. *p.* [formed. *p.*
- بدرصورت *bad sûrat*. Ill-favoured, ugly. Badly. *p.*
- بدرطریق *bad tarîq*. A bad habit. *p.*
- بدرطینت *bad tînat*. Ill-tempered, Malignant. *p.*
- بدرطینتی *bad tînatî*. Malignity. Malevolence. *p.*
- بدرظن *bad zann*. Suspicious, distrustful. *p.*
- بدرع *bad'a*. Producing something new, beginning, originating. *a.*
- بدرعة *bîd'aat*. Novelty, innovation in matters of religion, heresy. *a.*
- بدرعتی *bîd'atî*. A tyrant, an oppressor. An innovator in religious matters, heretical. *a.*
- بدعلف *bad 'alaf*. One who does not observe the distinction between clean and unclean meals. *p.* [what is wrong. *p.*
- بدعمل *bad 'amal*. Working mischief, doing mischief. *p.*
- بدعهد *bad 'ahd*. A liar, a promise-breaker. *p.*
- بدعهدي *bad 'ahdî*. Breach of faith, perfidy. *p.*
- بدفرجام *bad farjâm*. Ending badly. Malignant, ill-meant. *p.*
- بدفعال *bad fi'âl*. Operating badly, doing mischief. Of bad habits. *p.*
- بدفوز *bad fâz*. The environs of the mouth. Fortunate. *p.*
- بدق *badâq*. A pawn at chess. *p.* [wicked. *p.*
- بدقمار *bad kîmâr*. A rascally cheat. Habitually wicked. *p.*
- بدقواره *bad kuwârah*. An uncouth. *p.*
- بدقیافه *bad kîyâfah*. Sinister, ill-looking. *p.*
- بدک *badak*. A lapwing, a puet, a hoopoe. *p.*
- بدکار *bad kar*. Iniquitous, villainous, sinful. *p.*
- بدکاری *bad kârî*. A shameful, nefarious transaction. *p.* [a malefactor. *p.*
- بدکردار *bad kudâr*. An evil-doer, a scoundrel, a villain. *p.*
- بدکرداری *bad kirdarî*. Wickedness, mischief. *p.*
- بدکترام *bad kazhrâm*. Doing anything badly. *p.*
- بدکند *bad kand*. A bribe offered to a judge. *p.*
- بدکدش *bad kunîsh*. An evil doer. Bad, evil. *p.*
- بدکش *bad kesh*. Impious, irreligious. Inhuman. *p.*
- بدگل *bad gîl*. Ugly. *p.* [Suspicion *p.*
- بدگمان *bad gumâh*. Suspicious. Malevolent. *p.*
- بدگمانی *bad gumânî*. Suspicion. Scandal. *p.*
- بدگند *bad gand*. Stinking. A bribe proffered to a judge. *p.*
- بدگو *bad go*. A slanderer, a detractor. *p.*
- بدگوهر *bad gohar* or *guhar*. Essentially bad. Bad by nature. Of a wicked, base, or mean origin. *p.*
- بدگویان *bad goyân*. Calumniators, backbiters. *p.*
- بدگوئی *bad go-î*. Evil-speaking. *p.*
- بدل *badal*. A succedaneum, a substitute, an equivalent. Relation. For Because. From Out of. A pain in the feet or hands. *p.*
- بدل عین *بدل عین*. An eye for eye. *p.*
- بدل مال *بدل مال*. A bribe for a benefice, simony. *p.*
- بدل آن *بدل آن*. Exchange, barter, price. *p.*
- بدل دادن *بدل دادن*. In place of that. To make an exchange. To give an equivalent. *a.*
- بدل *badil*. With the heart, heartily. *p.*
- بدلگام *bad lagâm*. Hard-mouthed, headstrong, obstinate. *p.* [fruit. *p.*
- بدلر *badlah*. A kind of tree which bears no fruit. *p.*
- بدلجهر *bad lahjah*. Ill-tongued. Malignant. *p.*

بدم آمدن *badam amadan*. To be displeased.
To be tired *p*.

بدمحبت *bad muhabbat* Unamiable *p*

بدمذهب *bad mazhab* Of a bad religion. A
sectary. *p*

بدمزاج *cad mizāj*. Peevish *p*.

بدمزاجي *bad mizājī* Peevishness *p*.

بدمزگي *bad mazagī* Insipidity Coolness
betwixt friends. *p*

بدمست *bad mast*. Intoxicated Refractory *p*

بدمستي *bad mastī* Intoxication Desolute-
ness, profligacy *p* [or fellowship *p*

بدمصاحبتی *bad musahabati* Evil company

بدمظنه *bad mazinnah* Suspicious, mistrustful
p

بدمعاش *bad ma'a'ish* Of a bad life, profession,
or trade *p*

بدمعاملگی *bad mu'amalagī* Unfair dealing *p*

بدمعامله *bad mu'amalah* Unfair dealing
Dishonesty. *p* [ness, ill-will *p*

بدمهری *bad mihri* Disobligingness, unkind-

بدن *badan*. The body The trunk without the
head بدن در جامه ننگبد His gar-

ment would not contain him (for joy) *a*

بدن *badan*. To be, to become *p*.

بدنام *bad nam*. Having a bad name, infamous
A disease to which horses and mules are
subject *p*

بدنامی *bad nāmī* Infamy, bad reputation *p*

بدنژاد *bad nizhad* Base-born, descent from
mean ancestors *p* [bastard *p*

بدنسل *bad nasl*. Of a bad race, or breed *A*

بدنعل *bad na'al* (A horse) unsure-footed, apt
to stumble *p*

بدنفس *bad nafs* Sensual بدنفس *bad-*
nafas Stinking breathed Having un-
pleasing voice. *p*

بدنفسی *bad nafsī* Sensuality. *p*

بدنک *badank*. Water cresses *p*

بدنگر *bad nigar* Seeing badly, weak-eyed *p*

بدنما *bad numā*. A bad appearance. Deformed,
ungraceful *p*.

بدنهاد *bad nihad* Depraved, perfidious *p*.

بدنهادی *bad nihādī* Malignity, depravity. *p*

بدنی *badanī* Corporeal Large-bellied *a*.

بدنیت *bad niyat*. Of evil design, mal-intention
p.

بدو *bado*. To, for, by him, or it. *Bado* To two

بدو *badw*. Beginning. Departing from the
desert. Leading a wandering life. *a*.

بدوار *bad-wār*. Having evil thoughts *p*.

بدوار *badwār* Firm, solid. Flying. A roost,
a perch. *p*.

دور *budūr*. (*pl* of *دور* *badr*). Full moons *a*

دوره *badwarah*. A share, a portion. *p*

دوره *baddūrah*. Sweetmeats from a feast *p*

دوس *badūs*. Good-will Affection Hope
A sharp sword *p*

دون *badūn* Without, besides *p*

دوی *badawī* Wild, rude Bedouin *a*

دده *badah* Boiled rice. Any tree which bears
not fruit A debt, a loan *p*

دهاد *badihad*. May (God) grant *p*

ددا داشن *bidih dashtan*. To owe *p*.

دهکار *badah kūr* A debtor *p*

دهبر *badhiyah* Deformed, mishappen, ugly.
[*p*

ددی *badī* Badness. *p*.

ددج *badj*, The myrobalan tree *p*

دیسر *badisah* A circular piece of wood or
leather fixed on the top of a spindle *p*

دیشان *badeshan*. To, for, with, by them. *p*

ددع *bad'ā* Wonderful, surprising, marvellous,
astomishing, strange, rare A creator, an
inventor A bottle in which honey is

preserved عام ددع Elegance of com-
position ددع الجمال Of astonishing

beauty *a*. [man *a*.

بدل *bad'il* A substitute A good, religious

بدیمن *badyumn* Ominous, inauspicious *p*

ددین *badīn*. To, in, or with this ددینگوهر
In this manner. *p*

ددنه *badyah* A wine-butt or jar *p*

ددیه *badīhan* Extempore, suddenly *a*.

ددیه *badīhat* Impetuosity of disposition.
Any thing said or done inconsiderately,
without regard to time or place Extem-
pore *a*

ددیه *badīhī*. Extempore, unpremeditated *a*.

ددیهات *badīhiyat*. Sudden, unlooked-for,
accidents *a*

ددار *baz bār* A mimic, a buffoon, a jester *p*.

ددر *bazr* Flax seed or pot-herb seed. A
chatterer ددرالکمان Linseed *a*.

ددرام *bazzām* A delightful place. *p*

ددرفتن *baz ruftan* To accept, to be pleased
with. *p*

ددرگر *bazrgar*. A farmer, a sower *p*.

ددرگری *bazrgarī* Husbandry, agriculture *p*.

ددرج *bazrāj* Basil, Royal Ocimum. *p*.

ددره *bazrah*. A talent. *p*.

ددرست *bizst*. A span. *p*.

دذل *bazl* A gift, present. Liberality, munifi-
cence, expense. بذل مبین Excessive

liberality. بذل کردن To present. To

expend (in composition it implies sometimes study, endeavour, care, attention, as **دول همت کردن**) To employ every endeavour. *a*

دولر *bazlah* The recital of a poem. Joke, jest, pleasantry, witticism. *p*

دولر باز *bazlah baz* or **دولر سنج** A buffoon, a man of wit and humour. *p*

دولر پوش *bazlah پوش* Clad in an every day garment. *p*

دولر گوی *bazlah goe* A jester, a merry-droll, Jocular. *p*. [bestower *a*

دول *bazul*. Liberal, munificent. A giver, a

دول *bazh* A lie, a fiction, a falsehood. *Bizah*. A barren tree. *p*

دولون *bazyun* A costly garment of silk. *p*

بر *bar* On, up, upon, before, in into, according to, &c When placed before a number of words, it either changes or strengthens the sense, as will appear from the following examples **بر حسب** According to

برسیدل بوضع It has happened

برصبت شدن By way of submission

برطوف To be in health. **برطوف** A par

برقرار To put away, removed.

برقرارسان (restored) to former

برگرفت He advanced

برگرفت He took. *p*

بر *bar*. The continent, the earth, the land A burden A fruit. Profit, advantage Pulse Seed. The bosom, breast, embrace, armpit or lap Memory Preservation, custody A palace. A door Lot, portion Breadth A side, a part. Near A young woman. A bird. A leaf. *p*.

بر *bar*. Seizing, carrying off A porter, a carrier. *p*.

بر *barr*. Good, beneficent Just, equitable, true, pious towards God Affectionate to children The continent, the earth, the globe. **بحر و بر** Sea and land A

desert **بحر و بر** By sea and land *a*.

بر *birr*. Piety, reciprocal affection between parents and children Friendliness A good action, favour Goodness, innocence Good, beneficent. Just, pure *a*.

بر *burr*. Wheat. *a*

بر *bara* Creating **Bura** Being free, exempt, safe, out of danger. Being cured *a*

بر *burra* or *burn* Acute, sharp cutting. *p*

بر *bura a* (*بر*) Free, clear Discharged, absolved. *a*

برائة *bariat*. Being free (from faults or crimes) Recovering health. **برائة تام** Perfect

cure *a*.

بر آب *barab* On the water. A field sown and

watered **بر آب آمدن** To become

divulged **بر آب فلان** After the manner of

so-and so **بر آب گفتن** To speak fast To repartee *p*

برابر *barabar* Equal, alike, resembling Plain, even, level, smooth. Uniform, accurate, exact Equally, in the same manner. Abreast, opposite, over against, adverse *p*

برابری *barabari* Equality **کردن** To contend to dispute for equality To oppose one's self to another

براب *barabit*. (*بر*) Harps, lutes *a*

بر *barat* A night in the eighth month, called Sh'aban, consecrated to the memory of forefathers *p*

بر *barat* A letter, an epistle A royal diploma, privilege An assignment, a draft **بر** *barat* Showing the new

moon **بر** *barat* Innocence

بر *barat* Letters

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

بر *barat* A pass, passport

- برادر شوهر *birādar-i-shauhar* Husband's brother *p*
 برادر کوچکتر *birādar-i-kihtar* A younger brother *p*
 برادر عمار *birādar-i-mudar* A mother's brother, an uncle *p*
 برادر بزرگتر *birādar-i-mihtar* An elder brother *p*
 برادرزاده *birādarzādah* A half brother *p*
 برادر نسبت *birādar nisbat* A brother-in-law *p*
 برادر همسر *birādar-i-hamshīr* A foster brother *p*
 برادری *birādari* Brotherhood Relation-ship
 برادری کردن To enter into a fraternity *p*
 برادر *birāzar* A brother *p*
 برآور *bar ar* Peace, concord One who draws out A bearer *p*
 برآورنده *bar āvāndah* An extractor A bear A receiver *p*
 برآوردن *bar āvādan* To spread branches *p*
 برآور *bar āvar* The year before last *p*
 برار *barāz* Decorated Tined A goad Plough harness A belt Fastening, glueing A patch Beauty grace, ornament decoration A shoemaker or carpenter's wedge Well then! despatch! finish! An axis *p*
 برار *barāz* Excrement *a*
 براربان *barāzbān* That part of a knife or dirk which enter into the handle *p* *[bars a]*
 بارز *barāzikh* (نورخ) Impediments, *p*
 بارزاد *barāzād* Convenient, fit Ornament Good manners A brother *p*
 بارزاده *barāzādah* A mass of heaven *p*
 بارز *barāzar* A brother *p*
 بارزیش *barāzish* Decoration A patching *p*
 بارزیدگی *barāzidagī* Decoration *p*
 باروان *barāwān* That part of a knife or dirk which enters into the handle, the shank *p*
 بارزیدن *barāzīdan* To act with propriety To decorate To join *p*
 بارستا *barastā* A skilful guide *p*
 بارآسودن *bar āsūdan* To give rest, to quiet To rest *p*
 بارش *barāsh* A plucking up A quenching A sitting A scratch, a wound A sprinkling, a scattering *p*
 بارآشفتهگی *bar āshuftagī* Excitement *p*
 بارآشیدن *bar āshīdan* To ask, to interrogate To quell *p*
 برآه *barā'ah* Excellence, pre-eminence.
 برآهت استهلال The meeting of several synonymous words in a sentence *a*
 برآهیدن *barāqhīdān* To instigate To put to flight To extract. *p*
- براغت *baraghā* (نورخ) Fleas *a*
 برافتن *bar āftādan* To refuse, to decline To dwindle, To die away *p* *[raise p]*
 برافراشتن *bar āfrāshān* To exalt, to erect, to light up *p*
 برافروختن *bar āfrokhān* To kindle, inflame, light up *p* *[lit up p]*
 برافروختن *bar āfrokhān* Inflamed, set on fire, *p*
 برافروختن *bar āfrosān* Topsy turvy, pell-mell. *p*
 برافروختن *bar āfrosān* To excite desire To walk with pompous air *p*
 برافروختن *bar āfzūhīdan* To incite To extract To pluck out To throw away To abuse one by menacing actions, or words *p*
 برافشاندن دست *bar āfshāndan-i-dast* To dance Dancing *p* *[or send p]*
 برافگندن *bar āfgāndan* To throw up, remove *p*
 براف *barāf* The celebrated ass in the Kuran upon which Muhammad is said to have gone to heaven *a*
 براف *barrah* Flashing, shining, bright as lightning, polished *a*
 برآگنده *bar āgāndah* A bribe, a present, a gift, a donation *p* *[up p]*
 برآهیدن *bar āhīdan* To swell, to blow *p*
 برآمد *bar āmad* A rising up Issue Expenditure Intomming Accusation Execution *p*
 برآمدگی *bar āmadagī* A projection, rising *p*
 برآمدگی *bar āmadagī* The bridge of the nose *p*
 برآمدن *bar āmadān* To ascend, arise, come forth To surprise *p* *[cony p]*
 برآمده *bar āmadah* A porch, a terrace, a balcony *p*
 برآمده *bar āmakat* (نورخ) Persons of the family of Barmaks *a*
 برآن *bar ān* Upon that *p*
 برآن شدن To will, desire, intend To agree upon. *p*
 بران *birān* Passing, past Drive *p*
 بران *burān* Sharp, cutting *p*
 برانداختن *bar āndākhān* To throw out or down To scatter, to throw about, to defeat To break an engagement *p*
 براندای *burāndāf* Rivers, torrents Intestines *p*
 براندان *burāndan* To lose at play *p*
 براندان *burāndan* To be sharp and cutting. *p*
 برآوار و حواریان *bar āwār-o-hawārīyān* The right and left wing of an army. *p*
 برآوار *bar āwār* The left hand. *p*
 برآوختن *bar āwākhān* To raise or pull up To excite, to rouse. To cause to happen *p*
 برآند *bar ānand* On that they are agreed *p*
 برآنی *bar ānī* A vessel of earth or glass. *p*
 برآیدن *burānīdan* To kiss or to be kissed. To go away. To agree To put to flight.

براو *barāw*. A sweeper of the streets, a dust-man *p*. [fruit. *p*.]
 برآور *bar āwar*. Fruitful (A tree) bearing
 برآورد *bar āward*. An estimate. A specimen.
 برآورد کردن To strike out, to carry
 to account, to estimate. *p*.
 برآوردگی *bar āwardagi*. A bringing forth. *p*
 برآوردن *bar āwardan*. To bring up To bring
 forth, to draw out. To exalt. *p*.
 برآورده *bar āwardah*. Taken up Brought
 forth. Raised to honour *p*.
 برآویختن *bar āwixhtan*. To suspend To
 hang up. *p*.
 برآیه *barāih*. To the way, by the way. Ornament.
 برآیه کردن To dismiss. *p*.
 برآیختن *bar āhihtan*. To draw (a sword). *p*.
 براهم *brahman* or براهم (pl of براهمین *brahman*)
 Abrahams. *a*
 براهمه *brāhmanah*. (pl of براهمین *brahman*)
 Brāhmans. *a*. [or lead out. *p*.]
 براهمچیدن *bar āhanjidan*. To draw, to carry
 براهیدن *barāhīdan*. To send To travel. *p*
 براهین *barāhīn*. (pl. of برهان *barhān*)
 Proofs, arguments. *a*
 برای *barāie*. For, because, on account of, in
 respect, for the sake of By the way of *p*
 برابا *barāyā*. (pl. of بریة *bariyat*) Crea-
 tures, People. Men. Vessels *a*. [a
 براریات *barāriyat*. A chip, a shaving Nail parings.
 برب العباد *birabbil'ibad*. By the lord of ser-
 vants, by God. *a*.
 برباد *barbād*. Destroyed, land waste, overthrown
 برباد دادن To be undone. برباد
 دادن Given to the wind. *p*.
 بربار *bar bar*. An upper chamber. *p*.
 بربار *barbar*. Murmuring, angry Noisy, clamor-
 ous. Creaking *a*
 برباران *barbārān*. Fields sown in the times
 of rain. *p*. [p
 برباره *barbarah*. A private entrance to a house
 بر بالای پاردم گوزیدن *bar balā-e-pārdum*
gūzīdan. To boast To attempt any-
 thing above one's strength *p*
 بربر *bar bar*. A barber. A surgeon. Foolish.
 Quarrelsome. *p*. [the breast. *p*.]
 بربر *bar bar*. Upon Above. Besides. Upon
 بربروخانه *barbar khānah*. A barber's shop *p*.
 بر بردن *bar burdan*. To appear, rise (as the
 sun). To be done. *p*.
 برسگان *bar baristan*. Barbary. *p*.
 بربری *bar barī*. A barbary. *p*.
 بوست *bar bast*. Usage, established custom. *p*.
 بوستن *bar bastan*. To shut or fasten up. To
 be shut up. To freeze. To prepare. *p*.

بوسته *bar bastah*. Shut up Frozen. Incap-
 able of growth. *p*.
 بوطن *barbat*. A harp or lute. بوطن A
 player upon the lute. *p*. [chamber. *p*.]
 بولند *bar buland*. Very high A upper
 بولندین *bar bulandīn*. Ringlets of hair dang-
 ling upon the forehead. Any ornamental
 work over a door-way *p*.
 بوند *bar band*. Collected A horse-collar.
 A necklace. A bodice worn by women *p*.
 بوین *bar būin*. Purslain. *p*.
 بوپا *bar pā*. Raised, fixed, established
 بوپا بودن To stand بوپا داشتن To stand
 بوپا کردن To fix, plant, erect بوپا
 داشتن To hold in contempt بوپا
 کردن To be raised, pitched or established *p*
 بوپوشان *bar pāroshan*. Co-religionist *p*
 بوپز *bar pāz*. The heavens, the firmament *p*
 بوپز *bar pūz*. The parts round the mouth *p*.
 بوپوس *bar pūs*. The parts round the mouth. *p*
 بوپون *bar pūn*. The itch, the scab *p*.
 بوپهان *bar pahan*. A throne Flying Purslain. *p*.
 بوپیچیده *bar pechīdah*. Twisted, coiled *p*.
 بوپیخته *bar pehītah*. Twisted together. *p*
 بوناس *bar tās*. Name of a city on the confines
 of Russia. *p*. [Bartās. *p*.]
 بوتاسی *bartāsī*. A kind of fur brought from
 بوتاشک *bartashk*. The herb mugwort *p*
 بوتافتگی *bar taftagi*. Distortion. *p*
 بوتافتن *bar taftan*. To twist To turn To
 bore, to pierce. *p*
 بوتار *bar tar*. Higher, more sublime *p*.
 بوتارین *bar tarīn*. Highest, most excellent *p*.
 بوتکیدر *bartakīdār*. On supposition. Hypothe-
 tically *p*.
 بوتل *bartal*. Great, tremendous. *p*.
 بوتله *bartulah*. A gift, a present A kind of
 Tartar-cap. A wreath. A bandage *p*.
 بوتامیدن *bartamīdan*. To break out in pustules
 upon the lips *p*.
 بوتنگ *bartang*. The bittern Swaddling
 clothes. A girth *p*.
 بوتنی *bartanī*. A strut. Vain-glory. *p*.
 بوتنهیدن *bartahīdan*. To throw upon the
 ground. To destroy. *p*. [dovecot *p*.]
 برج *barj*. A cylinder, a rolling pin. *burj*. A
 برج *burj*. A castle, tower, fortress, wall, ram-
 part, bastion, buttress *burj*. A star, a
 constellation. The house or station of
 moon or any other planet. A sign of the
 Zodiac. برج آبی (دلو) Aquarius.
 برج آدري The signs Aries, Leo, and
 Sagettarius. برج آسمان The Zodiac.

نوح ثورا The Pleiades نوح ثور Taurus
 نوح چهل ساله An angel The human
 understanding نوح حمل The sign Aries
 نوح شرف A noble house The highest
 degree of dignity *a*
 نوحا *barja* In place, properly placed True,
 accurate, right نوحا شدن To be finish-
 ed, arranged نوحا کردن To arrange *p*
 نوحاس *barjas* A butt to shoot at A stone
 thrown into the water A heap of stones *p*
 نوح الو *burj ulwa* A constellation *p*
 نوحامه *barjamah* A rich and valuable dress *p*
 نوحان قدم نهادن *barjan kadam nihadan*
 To despair of life *p*
 نوحای ماندگی *bar ja-e mandagi* Paralysis
 Ailment A remaining on the spot *p*
 نوحای مایده *bar ja-e-mandah* Tired, worn
 with fatigue Paralytic *p*
 نوحزوی *bar juzvi* Somewhat, a little, in part
 نوحستگی *bar jastagi* An eruption, a pustule *p*
 نوحستن *bar jastan* To leap, to bound To
 palpitate To burst forth it a spring of a
 match *p* [opportune *p*
 نوحستر *bar jastah* Befitting, proper, right,
 نوحشدگی *bar joshidagi* The small-pox,
 the measles *p* [hot, to ferment *p*
 نوحشدن *bar joshidan* To boil up, to grow
 نوحها بدن *bar jahandadan* To cause to leap *p*
 نوحبده *bar jahundah* Springy, elastic *p*
 نوحس *barja* The planet Jupiter A mulch
 camel *p*
 نوحای *barhaf* Peas Beans *p*
 نوحه *barhak* A small spear used by the
 Hindus *p*
 نوحدن *barhdan* To collect *p*
 نوحشدن *bar chafsdan* To clot, to fester *p*
 نوحه *barhak* or نوحه *barchak* or نوحه *barchak*
 The guard of a sword-hilt, cross guard of
 a sword *p*
 نوحه *barchah* A kind of large spear *p*
 نوحیدن *barchidan* To collect, to gather,
 to assemble To gird up the loins, to
 prepare To choose To clench To
 clear away table *p*
 نوحیدن *barchini* Gathering A collector *p*
 نوحیدن *barchidan* To gather, to collect *p*
 نوحینگاه *barchingah* A seat, a chair, *p*
 نوحسب *bar hasb* According to *p*
 نوحی *bar hakk* In truth, indeed, forsooth *p*
 نوحه *barhk* A little, somewhat, some, few
 A lot, a portion *barhk* Dew *p*

نوحاج *bar hhar* A spindle, a whirl *p*
 نوحار *bar hhar* Ascent, elevation *p*
 نوحاست *bar hharst* Adjournment Recall,
 dismissal *p* [an insurrection *p*
 نوحاستگی *bar hharstagi* A rising up, making
 نوحاستن *bar hharstan* To rise, arise, make an
 insurrection To instigate. To stand *p*
 نوحاست نامه *bar hharst namah* An order of
 recall *p*
 نوحاسته *bar hharstah* Raised *p*
 نوحاس *bar hharash* Battle Tumult Commo-
 tion Violence Sorrow *p*
 نوحج *bar hharach* Deformed, ugly *p*
 نوحش *bar hharash* Back of a beast of burden *p*
 نوحج *bar hharafuch* The night-mare *p*
 نوحچی *bar hharachi* Litigation, combat *p*
 نوح کردن *bar hhar kardan* To create *p*
 نوحلاف *bar hharlaf* Contrary, opposite, repug-
 nant to *p*
 نوحلد سر کردن *bar hharuld sar kardan* To
 obtain immortality *p*
 نوحلو *bar hharhami* A granary, a storehouse
 The pruning of superfluous branches *p*
 نوحاده *bar hharwabah* A quilt A bed fellow *p*
 نوحوار *bar hharwar* Glory Fortune A partner *p*
 نوحواندن *bar hharwandan* To attribute *p*
 نوحودار *bar hharhudar* Happy, prosperous.
 Glorifying *p* [greatly distressed *p*
 نوحود بچیدن *bar hharhud bechidan* To be
 نوحود گرفتن *bar hharhud گرفتن* To make one's
 self responsible *p*
 نوحور *bar hharwur* Prosperity, good fortune, A
 daily allowance A barn. A partner *p*
 نوحوردار *bar hharwardar* Happy, enjoying a long
 life and prosperity A son *p*
 نوحورداری *bar hharwardari* Happiness, good
 fortune, glory, felicity *p*
 نوحوردن *bar hharwardan* To eat the fruit, to
 enjoy To meet *p* [by shepherds *p*
 نوحور *bar hharuz* A large earthen vessel used
 نوحوش *bar hharwish* Good, right Very well,
 as it should be *p*
 نوحوهل *bar hharohal* Crooked, awry *p*
 نوحه *bar hharah* A piece, a morsel. *p*
 نوحی *bar hharhi* Some, a little, somewhat An
 offering A ransom *p*
 نوحیدن *bar hharhidan* To extract, to draw out.
 To pluck To fence. To set *p*
 نوحیدن *bar hharhizidan* To erect To
 rouse, to stimulate To beat for the game
p [portion *p*
 نوحین *bar hharhin* A little ransom, a small
 نرد *bard* An enigma Stand off! Give way!
 Hold off! Take care! *p*

بود *bard* Cold, chill. Chillness. Sleep. بود *burd*. Striped cloth. بودیایی *burdi yamāni*. Striped stuff of Yaman. *a*

بود *burd*. He carried, bore, (at chess). When only the king is left to the party *p*

بودا *bardū*. 'The confused noise of combatants. An enigma *p* [Confusion *p*.

بودا بود *bardibard*. Have a care! Stand by!

بوداختن *bardikhtan* To turn one's self to any place. To begin *p* [free. *p*.

بودادن *bardidan* To quit, to release, to retreat *p*

بودار *bardār*. Exalted, hanged, crucified. Bearing, holding up. Obeying, executing. Bearing fruit. *Bardar*, A bearer. Patient. *p*

بودار کشیدن *bardar kashidan* To crucify *p*.

بودارو بود *bardar-o-birau* A desperado *p*

بودار بدن *bardaridan*. To raise up, to support. To hang *p*

بوداشت *bardasht*. Endurance, patience. *p*.

بوداشن *bardishtan* To exalt, raise, elevate. To bear up. To take. To carry off. To take upon one's self. To offer. To fly for refuge. To break a seal. To buy *p*. [*p*.

بوداشتنی *bardishtani*. Possibility, certainty

بوداشته خاطر *bardashtah khāfir*. Uneasy. Disgusted *p*

بودال *bardal* A pair of compasses *p*

بودبار *burdbar*. Bearer of burthens. Forbearing. Patient, long suffering *p*

بودباری *burdbari* Patience under burthens or oppression. *p*.

بود بود *bardbard*. Give place! Make way! *p*

بودر *bardar* The lintel over a door. A brother *p*. [ter, to enrol *p*

بودقترافکندن *bar daftar afgundan*. To register. *p*

بودک *bardak*. 'A fable, a fiction. A charm. An enigma. *p*.

بودگان *bardagin* (*pl.* of *بوده* *bardah*) Slaves, bondmen *p*

بودگی *bardagi*. Captivity, slavery. *p*

بودم *bardam*. A moment, an instant. *p*

بودمیدن *bardamidan* To shoot forth, to grow. To be angry *p*.

بودن *birdan* To carry, to bear, bring, lead. To take. To gain at play. To go. To obey. To execute. *p*.

بودن *birdan*. Velocity. A swift horse. *p*.

بودنگ *bardang*. A hillock in the midst of a desert. *p*.

بودو *bardū*. Expectation, hope. *p*. [ever *p*.

بودوام *bardawām*. Always, continually, for

بودوامی *bardawāmi*. Perpetuity, endless, duration. *p*.

بودوسلام *bard wa salām*. Ribwort. *a*.

بودون *birdūn*. A gelding. *p*.

بوده *bardah*. A captive, a prisoner of war. A slave, a servant. *p*.

بوده فروش *bardah farosh*. A slave-dealer. *p*.

بوده کش *bardah kash* Thrasher who sits on the machine and drives it *p*.

بودی *bardī* Mirth, raillery. A vase of polished marble. Reeds. *p*. [*p*.

بودیافتن *burd yaftan*. To win at play, to gain.

بودیدن *birdidan* To retire, to withdraw, to retreat *p*

بودیق *bardik*. Ignorant, uninformed. *p*.

بودین *birdin*. Dregs, filth. Rust *p*

بودرا *bar rah*. An ornament. Decorated, handsome *p*

بودستن *bar ristan* To arise *p* [Clownish *p*.

بودستم *bar rustah*. A plant without a stalk.

بودسیدن *bar rasidan*. To investigate, to obtain an information *p*.

بودفن *bar raftan* To precede. *p*.

بودی آب آمدن *bar rūc ab āmadan*. To speak fluently *p*

بوده *bar rik* Adorned. Ornament. *p*

بودری *bar rik* Fasting. Ignorant *p*

بودر *barz* Corn, grain, seed. Agriculture. *p*

بودز *barzakh* An interval, a partition, a bar. The interval of time between the death of a man and the resurrection. An ape is said to be the *barzakh*, (connecting link) between man and the brute, the palm tree between animals and vegetables, and coral between plants and fossils. The Holy Spirit. *a*

بودزن *bar zadan* To strike up. To raise. To level. To collect. To separate *p*.

بوده *bar zadah* Raised, shot forth. *p*.

بودزغ *barazghah*. A saddle or panel-cloth. *p*.

بودزی *barzakhi*. Examination, penetration. *p*.

بودزک *barzak* The seed of lint of hemp *p*.

بودزکار *barzkar*. A farmer. *p*.

بودزگر *barzgar*. A farmer, a ploughman. *p*.

بودزگری *barzgarī*. Agriculture. *p*.

بودزم *barzami* A sack. A wink, a nod. An amorous glance. *p*.

بودزن *barzan*. A mansion. A street. *p*.

بودزن *barzandan* To sow. To quadrate, agree, or tally. *p*.

بودزه *barzah*. Seed. A branch. A ploughing ox. A stuff made of silk and thread *p*.

بودزه *barzah barzah*. A sown field, cloth made of silk. *p*. [ture. *p*.

بودزه گاو *barzah gao*. An ox used in agriculture.

بودزه گر *barzahgar*. A sower, a farmer. *p*.

نوزي *barzi* A husbandman *p*
 نوزیدن *barzidan* To sow, to agree To pre-
 serve To dress becomingly *p*
 نوزیک *barzik* A body, a society, an assembly *p*
 نوزیکار *barzigar* An agriculturist, a farmer *p*
 نوزیگاری *barzigari* Husbandry, agriculture *p*
 نوزین *barzin* One of the names of the sect of
 Abraham *p* [A whirlpool *p*
 نوز *barzh* Perfect, complete High Power.
 نوس *burs* A bridle, halter A kind of wooden
 forceps put upon the nose of an unruly
 horse, especially when shoeing. *p*
 نوساختن *bar nushatan* To instruct, to render,
 accomplished *p*
 نوسام *barsam* Madness, insanity The night-
 mare Pleurisy *p*
 نوسام *birsam* Pleurisy *a*. [wine *p*
 نوسان *barsan* An oven, furnace Excellent
 نوسیدل *barsabil* In the way of, by way of *p*
 نوسد *barasad* May it come to pass *p*
 نوسر *barsar* On or at the head, end, or point
 These two words are much used in
 composition, as in the following examples
 نوسرا آمدن *barsar آمدن* To conquer, to be at the
 head نوسرا آوردن *barsar آوردن* To bring to the
 point, to discover نوسرا ایستادن *barsar ایستادن* To
 stand on the point of the foot, to stand
 نوسر حساب *barsar hesab* Most willingly نوسر چشم
 آمدن *barsar آمدن* To be reconciled, satisfied
 نوسر رسیدن *barsar رسیدن* Upon the point of arriving
 نوسر رسیدن *barsar رسیدن* To explain نوسر رفتن
 نوسر کار *barsar کار* On the
 point of business, when there is occa-
 sion *p*
 نوسرا افگندنی *barsar afgandani* A coif or veil
 for throwing over the head *p*
 نوسر غنچه *bars ghunchah*. Juniper-berries. *p*
 نوسر گزیدن *barsikizidan* To leap. *p*
 نوسم *barsam*. A small present, any thing
 carried, not to go empty-handed *p*
 نوسن *bursun* A nose ring A ring of wood or
 of hair passed through a camel's nose *p*
 نوسنگ *barsang* A counterpoise, an equi-
 librium *p*
 نوسو *barsu* The top, the head. *p*
 نوسوله *barsulah*. A lozenge composed of nuts
 and mace. *p*
 نوسی *barsi* Weariness, irksomeness *p*
 نوسیان *barsiyan* Maiden-hair The shep-
 herd's crook *p* [melancholy *p*
 نوسیال *barsiyah*. Brown, tawny Black bile,
 نوسیدن *barsidan*. To be finished. To be
 annihilated. *p*

نوسین *barsin*. Clover *p*
 نرش *barsh* Desire *Birsh* An halter *Barish*.
 A pair of compasses *p* [fashion *p*
 نرش *burish* Cutting, cleaving, sharpness *A*
 نرشاح آهوان *bar shakh ahwan* (On the
 horns of antelopes) Impossible, unattain-
 able *p*
 نرشوشتن *bar shutar nishastan* To get
 abroad, (a secret) *p*. [to bake. *p*
 نرشوشتن *burushtan*. To fry, to roast, to broil,
 نرشوشتن *burushtah* Fried, toasted, roasted,
 broiled, baked *p* [collected *p*
 نرشدن *bar shudan*. To be superior To be
 نرشک *barshak* A wine or oil-press A belt *p*
 نرشکستن *bar shikastan* To shun, to quit, to
 retire *p* [dress. *p*
 نرش لباس *burrish-i-libas*. Fashion, cut of
 نرشمردن *barshumurdan* To sum up, to count *p*
 نرشن *barshan* Ivy *p*
 نرشی *barshahr* A wing. *p*
 نرشنوزین نهادن *barsher-i-nar zin nihadan*
 To be very valiant To increase *p*
 نرشیوشتن *barsher nishastan*. To hide, to
 conceal. *p*
 نرس *baras* Leprosy *a* [to publish *p*
 نرسوا نهادن *bar shara nihadan* To disclose,
 نرسو ده *baras zadah* Leprous, *p*
 نرطاق نهادن *bartak nihadan* To exalt,
 promote To quit *p*
 نرطایده *bartaniyah* Britain. *e*
 نرطایل *bartayil*. Name of a fabulous island
 in India *p*
 نرطابق *bar tabak*. According to. *p*
 نرطوف کردن *bar taraf* Aside, apart نرطوف نهادن
 To dismiss نرطوف نهادن To set apart *p*
 نرطوفی *bartarafii*. Dismissal, discharge *p*
 نرطلم *bartalal* A cap worn under the tur-
 ban *p*. *a*
 نرطلم *bara'aks*. Inversely On the contrary *p*
 نرغ *bargh* A dam, dike, mound, bank. *p*
 نرغاب *barghab* A dam. A place where water
 stagnates *p*
 نرغالیدن *bar qhalidan* To excite To throw.
 To pluck up. *Bir qhalidan*. To satisfy *p*
 نرغست *barqhasht* Water-moss. A canal. *p*
 نرغستوا *barqhashtwa*. A soup made from the
 plant. نرغست *p*
 نرغش *barqhash*. A kind of gnat *a*.
 نرغالیدن *bar qhalidan* To cause to excite,
 stimulate, animate. To cause to pluck
 up *p*
 نرغمان *barqhaman*. A large serpent *p*

با رغم *ba raqlm-i-anf*. In spite of. *p.*
 با رغندان *barqhandân*. A carnival. *p.*
 با رغو *barqhu*. A hollow tree. A musical pipe. *p.*
 با رغوث *barqhus*. A flea. *a.*
 البرغوثی *alburghûsi*. Flea-wort. *a.*
 با رغول *barqhûl*. Wheat, barley, corn. Barley-sugar. *a.*
 بارف *barf*. Snow. *p.* [garment. *p.*
 بارفان *barfân*. A lamb's fleece. A leathern
 بارفدان *barfdân*. An ice-house. The gullet. *p.*
 بارفر *barfar*. Dignity, rank. *p.*
 بارفراخیدن *bar farâxîdan*. To stand on end. *p.*
 بارفرازنده *bar farâzândah*. An illuminator. *p.*
 بارفراغ کردن *bar farâq kardan*. To finish, leave off work. *p.*
 بارفرو *bar farod*. Above and below. An arched building. *p.* [*p.*
 بارفروشان *bar faroshân*. People of one nation
 بارف زدی *barf zadî*. Injury caused (to crops) by snow. *p.* [Dancing. *p.*
 بارفشاندن دست *bar fishândan-i-dast*. To dance
 بارفان چکیدن *barfulân chakîdan*. To fall upon any one. To suspect any one. *p.*
 بارفناک *barfnâk*. Snowy Covered with snow. *p.*
 بارفنج *barfanj*. Rough, difficult. *p.*
 بارفنجک *barfanjak*. The incubus. *p.*
 بارفند *barfand*. Fraud, deceit, treachery. A belt. An army. *p.* [turer *p.*
 بارفندار *barfandâr*. A commentator, a lecturer. *p.*
 بارفنده *barfandah*. A clothes chest, or press. A fruit panner. *p.* [Purslain *p.*
 بارفوز *barfûz*. The parts round the mouth.
 بارفوس *barfos*. The parts about the mouth. *p.*
 بارفی *barfi*. A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
 بارق *bark*. Lightning A flashing cloud. A thunderbolt. بارقِ خاغف A thunderbolt.
 بارق کردن To lighten, to flash. بارقِ یمانی A sword with a Yaman blade. *a.*
 بارقاعده *barqâ'idah*. According to rule. Customarily. *p.*
 بارقان *barqân*. A lamb-skin. *p.*
 بارق انداز *bark andâz*. A matchlock man, a musketeer. *p.* [established. *p.*
 بارقرار *barqarâr*. Firm, solid, fixed, constant.
 بارقع *barqa'a*. A lady's veil. *a.*
 بارقعه *barqa'aat*. Putting a veil on one. *a.*
 بارقک *barqak*. Talc. Gilt paper. *p.*
 بارقندان *barqandân*. A carnival or time of festivity, before the commencement of the month Ramzân. *p.*

بارقوک *barqûk*. An apricot. *p.*
 ذوالبرقه *zulbarqah*. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *p.*
 بارک *bark*. A troop of camels. *a.*
 بارکاپوز *barkâpûz*. The night-mare. *p.*
 بارکات *barakât*. (*pl.* of نرکه *barakat*) Benediction. Abundance, prosperity. *a.*
 بارکارنده *barkâr dârandah*. A practitioner. *p.*
 بارکاریدن *barkârîdan*. To cut a slice (of a melon). To cut out the collar of a coat. *p.*
 بارکاشتن *bar kâshitan*. To sow *p.*
 بارکان *barrakân*. A cloak. *p.* [dig. *p.*
 بارکاویدن *barkawîdan*. To cut out a piece. To
 برکه *brîkat*. A large reservoir of water, a lake. The breast. *a.*
 برکه *barakat*. A blessing. Abundance. Fertility Prosperity. Recompense. *a.*
 برکر *barkar*. Fortune, good luck. *p.*
 برکرائیدن *barkarâ'idan*. To behave modestly. To feel. *p.*
 برکردن *bar kardan*. To tear up by the root. To learn by heart. To kindle. *p.*
 برکوسی بشاندن *bar kursî nshândan*. To bring an affair to a happy termination. To set a person's mind at rest. *p.*
 برکست *barkast*. Flying to God. May God forbid. *p.*
 برکستوان *barkustuwân*. The girth or surcingle of a horse, together with his armour, covered on both sides with felt cloth. *p.*
 برکسه *barkasah*. Hidden, concealed. *p.*
 برکشیدن *bar kashîdan*. To extract, draw, lead or bring out. To put off garment. To increase. To handle. *p.*
 برکم *barkam*. A prohibition, refusal. Delay. *p.*
 برکمال *barkamâl*. In perfection Complete. *p.*
 برکنار *barkanâr*. On one side, free, clear of. *p.*
 برکنج *barkanj*. A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
 برکند *barkand*. A bribe to a judge. A plucking up. *p.* [eradicate. *p.*
 برکندن *bar kandan*. To dig up, extirpate.
 برکنده *barkandah*. Dug up. *p.*
 برکنر *barkanah*. An electuary made from gold and silver dust. *p.*
 برکوشتن *barkûshitan*. To turn inwards. *p.*
 برکوهان *barkûhan*. Melody of voice. Harmony of instrument. *p.*
 برک *birkah*. The basin of a fountain. A reservoir of water. *p.*
 برکی *barakî*. A species of high-crowned cap made of felt. A kind of rollers which the poorer people wrap round their head. *p.*
 برکینر *barkînah*. An electuary. *p.*

برگ *barg*. The leaf of a tree. The blade of grass. An instrument Arms Intention Aim Design. End Power, strength Intellect An ornament Adorned, dressed. A musical instrument. Melody Provision for soldiers or travellers Weakth. A work. State, condition
برگ تببول Betel-leaf *p*.

برگاشتن *bar gashtan* To turn *p*
برگ بید *barg bed*. A kind of spear, the head of which resembles the leaf of a willow *p*

برگدار *barğdar*. Leafy, bearing leaves *p*

برگدار *barguzar* A present, a gift *p*

برگرد *bargird*. About *p*

برگردا بدگی *bar gardanidagi* Transportation. Change, inversion *p*.

برگرد بدگی *bar gardidagi* Inversion, change Removal, departure *p*

برگرد بدن *bar gardi lan*. To be turned, inverted. To recede *p* [devolved *p*

برگرد بدۀ *bar gardidah* Tumbled, fallen upon, برگرد بدۀ نوی *bar gardidah bo-e*. Stinking *p*

برگرفتن *bar griftan* To take, accept, seize, carry off To lift up To bring To bear To erase To drive away *p*

برگروزان *barg rezan* Autumn *p*

برگ ریزی *barg rezi* The fall of the leaf Autumn. *p*.

برگزیدگان *bar guzidagan*. The elect *p*

برگزیدگی *bar guzidagi* Election, choice *p*

برگزیدن *bar guzidan* To choose, to select *p*

برگزیده *bar guzidah* Chosen برگزیده عالم *p*
The most select of men *p*

برگس *bargas* Mercy upon us! Heaven forbid *p*

برگسنان *bargustan* (برگسوان) Horse-armour worn in battle *p*

برگسر *bargasah* Hidden, concealed *p*

برگشت *bargasht* A plant growing like dishevelled hair *p*. [a bill *p*

برگشت کردن *bargasht kardan*. To dishonour

برگشتگی *bargashtagi* Apostacy, recession. *p*

برگشتن *bargashtan* To recede, to retire, to return. *p*

برگشته *bargashtah* Turned Topsy-turvy. Broken Afflicted. Murdered. Dead

برگشته روزگار Unfortunate in the world
برگشته حال Most afflicted
Unfortunate. *p*

برگشهر *bargashah*. Covered, concealed *p*.

برگ کاه *barg kah*. A shoot, a stalk. *p*.

برگماشتگی *bar gumashtagi* Power, delegated authority Appointment. *p*.

برگماشتن *bar gumashtan*. To put in authority, to install, to appoint, to delegate. *p*.

برگماشته *bar gumashtah*. Delegated *p*.

برگ نیل *barg nil* Indigo, wood *p*.

برگ و بار *barg o bar*. Leaves and fruit *p* [*p*.

برگ و سار *bargo saiz* Means of subsistence.

برگوک *barguk* A structure, an edifice *p*.

برگی *baragi* A kind of high-crowned cap. *p*.

برلنگردن *bar lang sadan* To run away *p*

برم *baram* Guard, protection Remembrance. *p*.

برم *baram* Vexation, fatigue, disgust *a*

برماس *barmas* The touch The sense of feeling *p* [touch, feel, prove, rub *p*.

برماسیدن *barmasidan* To inquire, exathine.

برمال *barmal* Running away A peak
برمالردن To run away *p*

برمالیدن *barmalidan* To run away To fold. To tuck up the sleeves *p*.

برماله مشک انداختن *barmah mushk'anda khtan*. To have a mole on the cheek *p*

برماله *barmalah* An auger or whimble. *p*

برمایون *barmayun* The famous bull belonging to king Faridun of Persia. A kind of silk *p*

برمایه *barmayah* Faridun's cow *p*.

برمخ *barmach* Touch, a stroking with the hind *p*

برمخیدن *bar machidan* To handle, touch, try, feel, rub To creep To drag *p*

برمخیدن *barmakhidan* To be disobedient, undutiful *p* [*p*

برمخیده *barmakhidah* Refractory, self-willed.

برمر *barmar* Desire Hope A bee *p* [*p*.

برمراد *barmurad* According to (one's) wishes.

برمسیدن *barmasidan* To handle, try, feel *p*.

برمشیدن *barmashidan* To creep. To snatch, to draw *p* [errand boy *p*

برمعاز *barmaghaz*. A present made to an
برمقتضا *barmuktaza* According to *p*.

برمک *barmak*. Name of a noble family *p*.

برمکی *barmaki* Of the family of Barmacides *p*

برمکیه *barmakiyah* The aloes dressed with sugar and sauce *p*.

برمگان *barmagan*. The hair of the pubes *p*.

برمال افتادن *barmala* Openly, publicly
To become public *p*.

برموی *barmu* Expectation, hope, desire. *p*.

برمویب *barmuyib* According to. *p*

برموده *barmudah* Anything, a thing in general *p*

برموز *barmuz*. Desire, wish. Provender *p*.

برمر *barmah*. A gimblet. An auger, a gauge. *Burmah*. The touch hole of a gun. *p*

برمیل *barmil*. A ton, a butt, a hogshead *a*. [*p*

برمیو *barmiyu*. The strangury, heat of urine.

برون *baran*. A broad vessel. *p*. [some *p*.
 برنا *barná*. A youth. Young. Good. Hand-
 دن *bar nákhun istádan*. To stand on tip-toe. *p*.
 برناش *barnásh*. Ignorant, unskilful. *p*.
 برنق *barnaq*. A young man, a youth. *p*.
 برناک *barnákh*. A young man. *p*.
 برنامہ *bar námah*. A model, an exemplar. An account-book. *p*.
 برناده *bar nánah*. A mud-cottage. *p*.
 برنایشته *bar náyishti*. Alliance, protection, support. *p*.
 برنایی *bar náí*. Youth, the season of youth. *p*.
 برنبور *barambúr*. A child's game. *p*.
 برنج *baranj*. A man nearly blind and thus groping his way. *p*.
 برنج *birinj*. Copper. Rice. *p*.
 برنجار *barinjár*. Rice grounds. *p*.
 برنج آری *binjári*. One who follows a camp with grain, a Brinjarree. *p*.
 برنجاسف *baranjásaf*. An herb called dung wort, mother-wort. *p*.
 برنچک *birinjak*. A gauze. *p*.
 برنچشک *baranj mushk*. The musk of Europe. *p*.
 برنجن *baranjan*. A metal-ring worn by females on their wrist or ankles. *p*. [to afflict *p*.
 برنجن کردن *baranjah kardan*. To torment, To afflict. *p*.
 برنجنین *burinjín*. Brazen, made of copper. *p*.
 برند *barand*. Plain silk. *p*. [leather. *p*.
 برندانی *barandáf*. The intestines. A stirrup. *p*.
 برندی *barandak*. A little hill. A lock, a bolt. Dross of iron. *p*.
 برنداکام *barandakám*. A medicine made of camomile-flower. *p*. [A moth. *p*.
 برنده *barandah*. Operating, acting. A carrier. *p*.
 برنده *burindah*. Cutting. A sharp sword. *p*.
 برنس *barnas*. Shears. *burnas*. The cholic. *p*.
 برنس *buruns*. A kind of high-crowned cap. An upper garment or cloak which covers the head together with the body. *a*.
 برنشاء *bar nasháa*. Men. *a*. [To place *p*.
 برنشاندن *bar nishándan*. To cause to sit. *p*.
 برنشست *bar nishast*. Riding. *p*.
 برنشستن *bar nishastan*. To sit up or upon. To mount a horse. To intend. *p*.
 برنشستنی *bar nishastaní*. Fit for riding (nag). *p*.
 برنشستر *bar nishastah*. Mounted, riding, sitting. *p*.
 برنغار *baranghár*. The left wing of an army. *p*.
 برنگ *barank*. Root, origin. Assault. Silk stuff. *p*. [bell. A bar. A key. *p*.
 برنگ *birang*. An allowance of provisions. A

برنو *barnú*. Brocade. *p*.
 برنوس *barnúsh*. An army. A general. *p*.
 برنون *barnún*. Sewing silk. *p*. [Coire. *p*.
 برنهادن *bar níhídan*. To place high or above. *p*.
 برنی *barní*. An earthen or glass-vessel, in which they preserve confections. *p*.
 برنیان *barniyán*. A silken garment. *p*.
 برنیان خوی *barniyánkhoe*. Of a mild and placid temper. *p*.
 برنیس *barnísh*. Large shears. *p*.
 برنیش *barnísh*. The cholic. *p*.
 برنیک *barník*. Delicious fruit. *p*.
 برور *barw*. The planet Jupiter. *p*.
 بروار *barwar*. A summer-house. *p*.
 برواره *barwárah*. A parlour. An upper chamber. A private way to a house. *p*.
 بروار *barwáz*. Rest, repose. A roost, a perch. *p*.
 برواره *barwázah*. A nuptial-fire. Victuals which people carry to eat in the fields or gardens. *p*. [*p*.
 بروان *barwán*. A stomacher, a handkerchief. *p*.
 برورت *burút*. Whiskers, mustaches. *p*.
 برورج *burúj*. (*pl.* of برج *burj*) Towers, bastions, ramparts. Celestial signs. *a*. [*p*.
 بروم *bar wújah*. By way of, in the manner of. *p*.
 برود *barúd*. Cold, frigid. Reserved. *a*. [*a*.
 بروده *burúdat*. Being cold, freezing. Coldness. *p*.
 برود افتاده *barúdaftadah*. Fallen, prostrate. *p*. [edge. *p*.
 برور *barwar*. Fruitful, pregnant. Lacc, fringe. *p*.
 برور *barúsh*. A roost. A fray. *burúsh*. A bed, a couch. *p*.
 برور *burúsh*. Going forth, appearing. Being clear, made manifest, published. *a*.
 بروشان *barúshán*. A prince. A chief. *p*.
 بروشک *barúshak*. Dust, earth. *p*.
 بروفرود *bar-o-farod*. Up and down. Ascent, descent. *p*.
 بروف *burúfah*. A turban, a sash. *p*.
 بروکنار *burúkinár*. Clear the way. *p*.
 برومند *barúmand*. Rich, fertile. Fruitful. Wealthy. A happy man. *p*. [pininess. *p*.
 برومندی *barúmandí*. Increase. Ease. Happiness. *p*.
 برون *birún*. Without, out. Not having. For the sake of, on account of. *p*.
 برونده *barwandah*. A basket. A clothes bundle. *p*.
 برون سرا *birún sará*. Base money. *p*.
 برون شوکدن *barún shau kardan*. To traduce, to revile. *p*.
 برونس *barúnús*. An army. *p*.
 بروی *barwai*. Above, upon, to him or it. *p*.

نور *barah* A lamb. The sign of Aries. A fawn. A pruning hook The exterior surface of a garment Infirm, weak
نور گرفتن *To help the weak p.*

نور املک *barrah-i-amlak* A newly-born lamb. *p*

نورحان *barhân* Joy, gladness *p*

نورحان *burhan* Demonstration, proof. Conviction A clear judgment. *a*

نورحان *barhân* A guest. *p* [discourse *p*

نورحان *burhânraj* A faithful, convincing *a*

نورحان *burhân* Demonstrative, decisive *a*

نورحان *dalil-i-burhân* A convincing proof *p*

نورختن *barhikhtan* To extract To educate

نورختن *barhikhtah* Instructed, educated *p*

نورهم *barham* Together, collected Confused, entangled, perplexed *p*

نورهم *barham khurdagî* Commotion

نورهم *barham darham* Entangled Confused, top-y-turvy *p*

نورهم *barham digar khurdan* To knock (as the knees) against each other, to cut *p*

نورهم دوری کردن *barham doz kardan* To close up a seam *p*

نورهم *barhaman* A Brahman. *a p*

نورهم *barham nishastah* Thick (darkness) *p*

نورهم *barahnagî* Nakedness, nudity *p*

نورهم *barahnah* Naked. A clear serene sky *p*

نورهم *barahnah ustukhwan* Raw-bound *p*

نورهم *barahnahpi* Bare foot *p*

نورهم *barahnah jau* A kind of barley without husk *p*

نورهم *barahnah sar* Bare-headed *p*

نورهم *barahnah sarî* The being uncovered, as a pilgrim on his way to Mecca

نورهم *barhûd* Vain, foolish, absurd A slight burn, a singe *p*

نورهم *barhûdan*. To burn, to singe To wander To become discoloured by the heat of fire. *p*

نورهم *barhûan*. A halo round the moon *A*

نورهم *barhûh* Soap Marriageable (woman) *p*

نورهم *barhikhtan* To extract To educate, to teach. *p*

نورهم *barîa*. Free. Sound. Healed, cured *a*.

نورهم *barrî*. Rustic, sylvan External. Level road *a*.

نورهم *barîyat*. (pl of *barîyat*) Creatures

نورهم *barîsh*. Dispersion. Dispersed. *p*.

نورهم *biryân* Roasted, broiled, grilled, baked in the oven *نورهم کردن* To bake, to toast, to fry *p*.

نورهم *biryân muhalla* Roast meat, bread and onions. *p*.

نورهم *barriyat* A desert, a wilderness *a*

نورهم *bariyat* A creature. People. *a*

نورهم *barî* An account, comprising the amount and the particulars *p*.

نورهم *barîjan* A portable oven, a furnace, a stove *p*

نورهم *barîd* Courier, messenger, running footman *خیل البرید* Post-horse. *a*

نورهم *burîdan* (pl. of *burîdah*) Cut, circumcised *p*.

نورهم *burîdagî* A cut, fissure Separation. [ford. *p*.

نورهم *burîdan* To cut, to sever To circumcise. *Barîdan* To send a messenger *p*.

نورهم *burîdah*. A narrow pass. A ferry, a [ford. *p*.

نورهم *burîdah*. Cut *p*.

نورهم *burîdah dum*. Docked *p*.

نورهم *burîdah zabân* Tongue-tied, mute. [p.

نورهم *burîdah gosh* Crop-eared *p*

نورهم *birez birez*. Overcome Submitting, yielding *p*.

نورهم *birizan*. A sieve, a strainer An oven *p*

نورهم *birezah* A kind of gum A metallic cement *p*.

نورهم *barîsmân-i-kas dar chuk marou* Risk not your life at the instance of another. *p*.

نورهم *barîsh* Confused *Barîsh* Dispersion *p*.

نورهم *baresham*. Silk *p*

نورهم *barîs* Leprous *a*

نورهم *barîgh* Bunch of grapes *p*

نورهم *barîl*. Flashing, dazzling. Lightning

نورهم *barîn*. On, or upon, this. *Barîn*. High, sublime, eminent. *p*

نورهم *barîdash* A scissure. A flux, a diarrhoea. *p*

نورهم *barînkadar*. Moreover, nevertheless. *p*

نورهم *barînkîh* To wit, videlicet *p*.

نورهم *barînah*. A hole, an orifice The mouth of a furnace. *p*

نورهم *baryân*. The part round the mouth. *p*.

نورهم *baz*. A habit, a rich dress. Fine linen. A hill. Manner. *biz*. Wasp. *p*.

نورهم *buz* A she-goat, the goat species. *p*.

نورهم *barâkhtan*. To melt, to liquify. To clean. *p*.

نورهم *barâd bar âmadah*. An old wo- [man. *p*.

- بزاډي *basádti*. A beryl, a stone of a sea, green colour stone. *p.*
- بزار *bazzár*. A dealer in linseed or linseed-oil. *p.*
- بزاریدن *bazáridan*. To melt, to liquify. *p.*
- بزاز *bassáz*. A dealer in cloths, or linens. A shopkeeper, a trader, a draper. *p.*
- بزاز *bazaz*. A shoe-latchet, a leathern thong *p.*
- بزازستان *bazzázistán*. Market-place *p.*
- بزاق *buzák*. Spittle. *a.*
- بزان *bazán*. Leaping. Blowing. *p.*
- بزانه *bazánah*. Blowing (wind). *p.*
- بزيابیدن *baziyáridan*. To assist a woman in labour. *p.*
- بزيان *buz bián*. A goatherd. *p.*
- بزنكه *buztakka*. Ram of a goat *p.* بزنكه *buz-i-tagga*. He goat of the flock. *p.*
- بزجامر *baz jámah*. A rich dress. *p.*
- بزداغ *basdâgh*. A file. *p.*
- بزدايیدن *bizdáyidan*. To furbish *p.*
- بزدل *buzdíl*. A coward. *p.*
- بزدوش *basdúsh*. Guana, lizard *p.*
- بزر *bazr*. Light. A ray, a flame *p.*
- بزر *bazr*. Seed. Pot-herb. Offspring. *a.*
- بزرجمهر *buzurj mihw*. Name of the prime-minister of Nushírwán, King of Persia. *p.*
- بزرخانه *basr khánah*. An oil-mill. *p.*
- بزرقطونا *basr katúná*. Fleawort, its seed. *p.*
- بزرک *bazrak*. A small seed. *p.*
- بزرکار *bazrkár*. A farmer *p.*
- بزرگ *buzurg*. Great, large, immense. Powerful, grand. Adult, elder. A saint. *p.*
- بزرگان *buzurgán*. Grandees, nobles. Doctors, wise men, philosophers *p.*
- بزرگانه *buzurgánah*. Magnificently. Grand, magnificent. Befitting the great. *p.*
- بزرگتر *buzurgtar*. Greater, larger, bigger *p.*
- بزرگتن *buzurgtán*. Corpulent, big-bodied. *p.*
- بزرگو *basrgar*. A farmer, a ploughman. *p.*
- بزرگ زادگی *buzurg zádagi*. High birth. *p.*
- بزرگ زاده *bazurg zádah*. Of a noble race *p.*
- بزرگ سال *buzurg sál*. Old aged, *p.*
- بزرگ منش *buzurg manish*. Proud, haughty. *p.*
- بزرگ منشي *buzurg manishí*. Pride, disdain. *p.*
- بزرگووار *buzurgwár*. Great, excellent. Powerful, noble, illustrious. A learned man. doctor, philosopher. *p.*
- بزرگواری *buzurgwárt*. Grandeur, greatness. Honour, glory. Highness. *p.*
- بزرگ همت *buzurg himmat*. High-minded. *p.*
- بزرگی *buzurgí*. Greatness, grandeur. *p.*
- بزرور *basrwar*. Employed. Full of seed. *p.*
- بزستان *bazistán*. A market-place. *p.*
- بزسک *buzisk*. A lentil. *p.*
- بزشک *buzishk*. A physician, a horse doctor. *p.*
- بزشکی *bizishkí*. Physic, medical practice. *p.*
- بزشم *buzashm*. Goat's hair of a fine sort *p.*
- بزلکیده *buzlátkah*. A scape-goat. *p.*
- بزغ *bazaagh*. A frog. A dam, a pond. *p.*
- بزغاله *buzghalah*. A kid, a calf. A wolf. *p.*
- بزغسه *bazághsamah*. A water lentil. *p.*
- بزغم *bazghah*. A kind of lizard. *p.* *buzghah*. A support for a vine. A kind of hatchet. *p.*
- بزفل *bazfal*. A rose-worm. *p.*
- بزفند *bazfand*. Idle, lazy. Weak, impotent. *p.*
- بزق *bazak*. A frog. *p.*
- بزکوهي *buz-i-kohí*. The mountain goat. A [doe. *p.*
- بزک *bazak*. A centipede. *p.*
- بزل *bazl*. Cleaving. Straining. Liberality. Adversity *a.*
- بزله *baslah*. A jest, a bon-mot. Jest. *p.*
- بزم *bazm*. A banquet, assembly, entertainment. Society. Pavilion *p.*
- بزمان *bazman*. Drunk. Sorrowful. Desire, wish, will. *p.*
- بزمآورد *bazmáward*. [from a feast. *p.* Viant carried home
- بزمجه *bazmajah*. Guana, lizard. *p.*
- بزمگاه *bazmgáh*. A banquet house. A jovial company *p.* [house. *p.*
- بزمه *bazmah*. The corner of a banqueting-
زن *bazn*. Injury. A harrow. *p.*
- بزنگ *bazang*. A bolt, a bar. A key *p.*
- بزودي *bazúdti*. With speed, quickly. *p.*
- بزوري *buzúrti*. A green-grocer, seedsman. *a.*
- بزوشهر *buzashah*. The plantain tree. *p.*
- بزوغ *buzúgh*. The rising of the sun, moon, or stars *p.*
- بزه *bazah*. A sin, a crime. *p.*
- بزهش *buzhish*. Opposition. Comparison. *p.*
- بزه کار *bazahkár*. A sinner. *p.*
- بزه گار *bazahgar*. A sinner. *p.*
- بزه مند *bazah mand*. A sinner. *p.*
- بزچهر *buzíchah*. A kid. A butcher's block. *p.*
- بزیدن *bazídan*. To blow as the wind. *p.* *Buzídan*. To tickle with fingers. *p.*
- بزیر *bazír*. Downwards. *p.*
- بزیشم *bazíshah*. Sesame-flower. The dregs of sesame oil. *p.*
- بزیون *buziún*. A kind of fine silk. Brocade. *p.*
- بژ *bazh*. Snow, sleet. A hill. A heap. *p.*
- بژج *bazhuji*. Invention, the discovery of some thing new. *p.*
- بژغرده *bazghurdah*. A rolling pin. *p.*

بشکول *bashkūl*. Strong, robust. Patient. Laborious. *p*.
بزم *bahm*. Dew. *p*. [Paint Flogging *p*.
بزمان *bazhman*. Sad, melancholy, dejected *p*.
بزمزه *buzhmazhah* A chameleon *p*.
بزن *bazhan* Mud at the bottom of a well *p*.
بزند *bazhandi* Disappointment Poverty *p*.
بزنک *bazhang*. A key *p*.
بزوال *bashwal* An echo. *p*.
بزوج *bazhuj* An invention, a new discovery *p*.
بزول *buzhul* The ankle *p*.
بزهان *buzhhan* Strong desire, without envy *p*.
بزیر *bazhír* A wing, a feather. Wool *p*.
بس *bas*, Only Enough, it is sufficient A great number, many, more Very much, greatly Yes, indeed *p*.
بسا *basu* Many, some, something, somewhat *p*.
بساتین *basatin* (*pl.* of *bustan*) Gardens *a*.
بساچ *basy*. Dep. *p*.
بسادست *basalast* Earnest-money *p*.
بسادادن *basardadan* To plough, to break up fallow ground *p*.
بساووب *basarab* Gleaning after harvest *p*.
بصاره *basarah* A bench A portico A court *p*.
بساس *basas* Length. *p*.
بساط *bisat* A bed, carpet, cushion *a*.
بساطی *bisati* A pedlar, a toyman *a*.
بساک *basak* A garland of flowers *p*.
بساله *basalat* Being brave, valiant Valour *a*.
بساله کردن *basalah kardan* To rub To bray *p*.
باسام *bassam* One who smiles very much. *a*.
باسامان *basaman* Good, just, upright A pledge *p*.
باسان *basan*. Like, resembling *p*.
باسانیدن *basanidan* To water, to irrigate *p*.
بساط *basait* (*pl.* of *bisat*) Simple, elementary, uncompounded *a*. [*p*.
باسباس *basbas*. Vain, unmeaning conversation.
باسباسا *basbasa*. Wild rue *a*.
باسباسه *basbasah* Mace, the envelope of the nutmeg *a*.
باسباب *basabab* For that reason, therefore *p*.
باسبک جدید *bisabki-jadid* New-fashioned
باسبک قدیم Old fashioned *p*.
بسپایر *haspáyah* Polypody *p*.
بست *bist* Twenty *p*.
بست *bast* A sweetheart. A turban, a wreath for the head A rampart. A mountain A place of shelter *p*. [*up p*.
بستا *basta*. A cloth in which a bundle is tied

بستاخ *bastakh*. Impudent, forward, rash *p*.
بستار *bastar* Inconstant. Weak Fresh water. *p*.
بستام *bistam* Coral *p*.
بستان *bustan* A garden for flowers or herbs *p*.
بستان افروز *bustan afroz* Inflaming the garden, (an epithet applied to the Anemone, the Purple Amaranth and other flowers) *p*.
بستان پیرا *bustan pairi* A gardener A vine-dresser *p*.
بستان سواي *bustansarai* A palace garden, a royal garden *p*.
بستان کار *bistán kár*. A creditor *p*.
بستانی *bustani* Belonging to a garden. A gardener *p*.
بستاورند *bastawand* Hillocks High, uneven ground *p*.
بستج *bastaj* Frankincense *p*.
بستور *bistar* A bed, mattress, pillow, cushion *p*.
بستور آهنگ *bistar ahang* Fine linen A coverlet a sheet *p*. [To clean *p*.
بستردن *bistardan* To dig To obliterate
بستورم *bisturm* An eruption on the body *p*.
بستور نشین *bistar nshin*, Sitting or lying on bed *p*.
بستوری *bistari* Bed-ridden *p*.
بستک *bastak* A large China vase A churning stick A spoon *p*.
بستک کماج *bast-i-kumaj* Rusk *p*.
بستگی *bastagi* The being bound Tightness, fastness A band. A stammering, impediment *p*.
بستم *bistum* The twentieth *p*.
بستن *ba tan* To bind, to shut up *p*.
بستنی *bastani* A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c *p*.
بستور *bastu* A small wine jar A bottle of earthenware, a vase, a pitcher. A plate The collar bone A churning stick. *p*.
بست و بند *bast-o-band* Making firm, control *p*.
بستوه *bistuh* Sad, afflicted, melancholy *p*.
بستر *bastah* Bound, obliged, tied, fastened. Closed, shut *p*.
بستور بند *bastah band*. A packer *p*.
بستور رحم *bastah rahm* Barren *p*. [ing *p*.
بستور زبان *bastahzaban* Tongue-tied, stammer.
بستور فوج *bastahfajr* Impervious (woman) *p*.
بستور هیزم *bastah-i-hizam*. A faggot *p*.
بستی *busti* A gardener Gardening Relating to garden *p*. [tion *p*.
بستیدن *baskhidan* To cause a fermentation
بستور رسیده *baskhin rastdah* A reasonable man *p*. [beloved. *p*.
بستور خواست *baskhvastah*. Much sought after,

بسد *bused*. A flower garden. *basad*. Small pearls. A reddish colour. *p. a.*
 بسد *bussad* or *bissad*. Coral and its root. *p.*
 بسدين *busedin*. Composed of pearls. Red. *p.*
 بسدين *bussadin*. Red, coral-colour. *p.*
 بسر *bassar*. At, or to the head, end, point, or extremity, as. سر آمدن *To come to an end* بسر بردن *To finish. p.*
 بسر بردگي *basar burdagl*. The fulfilment (of a promise). Accomplishment. *p.*
 بسزد رآمدگي *basar dar amadagl*. A slip, fall. *p.*
 بسزد رآينده *basar dar ayandah*. One who falls on his head. *p.* [fully. *p.*
 بسرو چشم *basar-o-chashm*. Willingly, cheer-
 بسرون *basarin*. The hips, the buttocks. *p.*
 بسط *bast*. Stretching out. Spreading. Dis-
 playing (a cheerfulness of face.) بسط
 کردن *To expand a*
 بسطة *bastat*. Being broad and long. Being
 roomy. Cheerfulness. Extensive acquire-
 ments. *a.*
 بسغ *basagh*. A cupola, a high apartment. *p.*
 بسفده *basghadah*. Ready, prepared Accom-
 plished. *p.* [ed, prepared *p.*
 بسفديدن *basghadidan* To be finished, arrang-
 بسفديج *basfuyaj* Polypody *a.*
 بسک *bask*. A handful of wheat in the ear.
 Yawning, *busuk*. Cotton-twist. *p.*
 بسکل *buskul*. The last horse in a race. *a.*
 بسکله *baskalah*. The bar of a door. *p.*
 بسکلیدن *baskalidan*. To tickle, to titillate
 To embrace. *p.*
 بسگوئي *basgo-e*. Talkative, prating *p.*
 بسل *basl*. Unlawful, illegal. *busul* Brave-
 men. *a.*
 بسل *basal*. Millet The heel. *p.* [break. *p.*
 بسلانیدن *baslanidan*. To drag forcibly. To
 بسلر *baslah*. A pea, peas. *p.*
 بسم *basm*. A smile, a simper. بسم *bi-ismi*. In
 the name of. *a.*
 بسمل *bismil*. Sacrificed. Half-killed. بسمل
 کردن *To sacrifice. p.* [bismillah. *a.*
 بسملة *basmalat*. Pronouncing the sentence,
 بسملگاه *bismilgah*. A slaughter-house, a butch-
 ery. *p.*
 بسمر *basmah*. A collyrium, tincture. *p.*
 بسنج *bisanj*. A pimple, a scar. *p.*
 بسنجیدن *basanjidan*. To draw a curtain, to
 hide. To prepare. *p.* [p.
 بسنخدن *basanakhdan*. To ferment, to leaven.
 بسند *basand*. Advantage. Sufficient. *p.*

بسنده کار *basand kâr*. Content, satisfied. *p.*
 بسنده *basandah*. Sufficient, complete. Worthy.
 Satisfied. *p.*
 بسنده کار *basandah kâr*. Contented, satisfied. *p.*
 بسنده کاری *basandah kâri*. Contentment. *p.*
 بسنگ *basank*. A young unbroken horse. *p.*
 بسنگ آمدن *basang amadan*. To be weak.
 or broken. *p.* [steer. *p.*
 بسنر *basnah*. An unbroken horse. A bullock,
 بسوتر *basutah*. A curl, a lock of hair. *p.*
 بسودن *basudan*. To handle, to feel, to touch.
 To bare. To swallow. *p.*
 بسوده *busudah*. Felt with the hand. *p.*
 بسور *busûr*. Malediction, imprecation. *p.*
 بسوریدن *busûridan*. To curse, to execrate. *p.*
 بسول *basûl*. Being strenuous, bold. *a.*
 بسول *busûl*. A curse, an imprecation. *p.*
 بسولیدن *busûlidan* To curse. *p.*
 بسوي *basû-e*. Towards, against *p.*
 بسر *basah*. The herb Mehlot. *p.*
 بسی *bane*. Many, more and more. Enough.
 Whatever. *p.*
 بسیار *bisâr*. Many, much, numerous. Fre-
 quent. Very *p.* [p.
 بسیار خوار *bisâr khwâr* A great eater, glutton.
 بسیار دان *bisâr dân*. Learned. *p.*
 بسیار دانه *bisâr dânah*. A species of wild
 pulse. *p.*
 بسیارگو *bisâr-go*. Talkative, verbose. *p.*
 بسیار وام *bisâr wâm*. Burdened with debt. *p.*
 بسیاری *bisârî*. Abundance, plenty. Mul-
 titude. *p.*
 بسیج *basij*. Arms, armour. Apparatus for a
 journey. Purpose, design. *p.*
 بسیجده *basijandah*. Preparing, arming for
 war. *p.*
 بسیجیدن *basijidan*. To arm. To prepare
 for. To finish. To manage. *p.*
 بسیجده *basijidah*. Prepared, arranged. *p.*
 بسیجده الانام *bisaiyidil anâm*. By the prince of
 men (Muhammad). *a.*
 بسیط *basit*. Expanded, spread. Extended.
 Ample, capacious. Simple (in opposition
 to compound) Single. Free in the use of
 one's tongue. Open. *a.*
 بسیطة *basitat*. A simple thing. An extensive
 plain. *a.*
 بسیم *basim*. Smiling. Cheerful. Merry. *a.*
 بش *bash*. A bandage. A hoop. A padlock.
 Bush. A horse's mane. A fringe. *p.*
 بش *bashsh*. Glad, cheerful. Agreeable, polite. *a.*
 بشار *bashâr*. Scattered. Interwoven with
 gold. A golden vase. *p.*

بشارة *bashárat*. Joyful tidings, happy news *a*
 بشاسب *busháshb*. Sleep. *p*.
 بشاش *bashshásh*. Cheerful Courteous. *a*.
 بشاشة *basháshat*. Being cheerful. *a*.
 بشاورد *busháward*. Uneven ground *p*
 بشپول *bishpúl*. Scattering *p*.
 بشقالم *bishtálam*. A parasite *p*
 بشتر *bishtar*. The archangel Michael *Bush-*
tar Pimples. *p*
 بشعوم *bushturam*. A pimple, pustule Small-
 pox, measles. *p*
 بشتري *bushtéri*. Suffering from an eruption
 on the body *p*
 بشتك *bashtak*. A plate A quoit *Bush-*
tak A glass A small jar *p*
 بشكايیدن *bashkháiyidan*. To tear with the nails
 [*p*
 بشكشم *bishakhsham*. A sliding, a stumbling *p*
 بشجوار *bishkhwár*. The remainder of water in
 a vessel after drinking *p*
 بشخودن *bishkhúdan*. To tear with the nails *p*
 بشخوده *bishkhúdah*. Scratched. *p*
 بشخیدن *bashkhúdan*. To shine To sprinkle.
 To steal *p*
 بشر *bashr*. Diffusing gladness *a*
 بشر *bashar*. Man, mankind, mortals *a*
 بشر *basharr*. Maliciously, malignantly *p*.
 بشروط آنكه *bashartí án kih*. On condition that.
 Provided that *p*.
 بشروطيكر *basharte kí*. Conditionally. *p*.
 بشري *basharí*. Human *a*.
 بشريه *bashariyat*. Human nature *a*
 بشستن *bishistan*. To sit down *Bishustan* To
 wash *p*.
 بشعوره *bashgharah*. Made, formed, finished *p*
 بشتاب *bushláb*. A large dish or plate *p*.
 بشك *bashk*. Amorous blandishment Lightning
 Dew. Hail A curtain *p*.
 بشك *bashak*. A lot which is cast *p*
 بشكاري *bashkárí*. A walk Recreation *p*
 بشكستن *bishkastan*. To break. To extinguish. *p*
 بشكل *bishkal* (or بشكله) A crooked stick
 for opening a lock, a sort of key *p*
 بشكیده *bishkalíd*. A scratch. *p*.
 بشكیدن *bishkalidan*. To scratch. To tear. To
 enlarge, to widen *p*.
 بشكم *bashkam*. A summer house. A balcony.
 A bench *p*.
 بشكنج *bashkanj*. The arm. The left hand *p*.
 بشكن زدن *bishkan zadan*. To snap fingers. *p*
 بشكنر *bashkanah*. The stalks. *p*
 بشكوفه *bishkúfah*. A flower. A vomit. *p*.

بشكول *bishkúl*. Swift, expeditious *p*.
 بشكولیدن *bashkúldan*. To set eagerly about
 a thing. *p*.
 بشكون *bashkún*. Nimble, active. *p*.
 بشكونر *bishkúnah*. A flower. Frequent vomit-
 ing *p*.
 بشكوه *bishkúh*. Magnificence, majesty. *p*.
 بشگر *bishgar*. The chase, game *p*. [*p*.
 بشگرد *bishgard*. A hunter. The chase, game.
 بشگیر *bashgír*. A towel. *p*
 بشل *bashal*. Suspended, pendulous. *p*
 بشلیدن *bashlidan*. To explore, touch To
 wash *p*
 بشم *bashm*. Hoar-frost Dew A heretic *p*
 بشماط *bishmat*. Biscuit, bread baked twice. *a*
 بشماق *bashmah*. A shoe, a sandal. *p*.
 بشمخ *bashmakh*. A form of invocation *p*
 بشمر *bashmah*. Undressed leather *p*
 بشن *bashn*. Stature, height. The body. The
 head. A root. A side. *p*
 بشنچ *bashanj*. A freckle, or spot on the face or
 hands Leprosy *p*.
 بشنجر *bishanjah*. Weaver's glue, also the
 glue brush *p*. [syrup of date. *p*
 بشنزه *bushanzhah*. Paste made of meal and
 بشنگ *bishng*. A plasterer's or mason's
 chisel An auger. A mattock *p*.
 بشنیز *bashniz*. The plant southernwood. *p*
 بشنوتن *bashútan*. Of bad principles *Bushú-*
tan, An ape *p*.
 بشودن *bushúdan*. To wash To be bad
 tempered. *p* [*p*.
 بشوریدن *bishúridan*. To curse. To be disturbed.
 بشول *bishúl*. Active, skilful. *p*
 بشولایدن *bishúláidan*. To excite To
 shake To cause to move to and fro. *p*
 بشولش *bishúlsh*. Perturbation Performance
 Knowledge Sight. *p*.
 بشولیدن *bishúldan*. To move to and fro, to
 shake To know To hear. To see *p*.
 بشولیده *bishúldah*. Seen. Known. Expert.
 Disturbed *p*
 بشوی *bashíy*. Equal. Death, destruction. *p*.
 بشیر *bashír*. A messenger of good news.
 Beautiful. *a*.
 بشیز *bashiz*. A leathern water bottle *p*.
 بشیش *bashish*. Fresh, cheerful, happy (faced). *a*.
 بشیک *bashík*. Peculiarity *Bushík* Sheep's
 dung *p*
 بشیم *bashímah*. An undressed hide. *p*.
 بشین *bashín*. Essence, existence *p*
 بشیون *bashyún*. Fat. *p*.
 بصارة *başarat*. Seeing, perceiving *a*.

بصاق *buqāq*. Spittle, spittle. *a.*
 بصال *baṣāḍ*. A seller of onions. *a.*
 بصائر *baṣā'ir*. (*pl.* of بصيرة) Attentions.
 Pains. *a.* [eye *a.*
 بصر *baṣr*. Seeing, beholding. The sight. The
 بصع *baṣ'a*. (*pl.* of اصع *abṣ'a*) All, univer-
 sal. *a.*
 بصل *baṣal*. An onion. *a.*
 بصير *baṣīr*. Seeing, perceiving, discerning. *a.*
 بصيرة *baṣīrat*. Sight, foresight, prudence.
 Penetration. Attention. Caution *a.*
 بضاعت *biz'aat*. A capital or stock-in-trade
 A share in a mercantile adventure *a.*
 بضائع *baṣā'ic'a*. (*pl.* of بضاعة) Sums invested
 in goods, wares. *a.*
 بضع *baṣ'a*. Cutting in pieces. Marrying. Di-
 vorcing. *Buṣ'a*. Genitale arum. *Bis'a*.
 A part. A small number of people *a.* [a
 بضعات *baṣ'a'āt*. (*pl.* of بضعة) Parts, slices.
 بضعة *biz'aat*. A part, a section, a piece. *a.*
 بط *bat*. A goose, a duck. A sort of large
 cup or flaggon. Wine. A butt *a.*
 بطاء *bitāa*. Slowness, delay *a.*
 بطارش *baṭārish*. Fern. *p.* [Abolished *a.*
 بطال *batāl*. Idle, lazy. Fruitless, vain. Old.
 بطالت *batūlat*. Idleness. Courage. *a.*
 بطانة *batānat*. The lining of a garment.
 Firmness. *a.* [a.
 بطاين *baṭā'in*. (*pl.* of بطينة *batīnat*) Linings.
 بطري *baṭrī*. A smaller black glass bottle. *p.*
 بطحاء *baṭḥāa*. Name of a place near Mecca.
 Gravelly ground. *a.*
 بطريق *baṭrīq*. Patriarch of a church. *a.*
 بطريق *bitarīk*. By way of, in the manner of,
 on account of. *a.*
 بطش *batsh*. Seizing, carrying away by force.
 Power, severity. Wrath *a.*
 بطشة *baṭshat*. Making a violent attack.
 Power, force, violence. *a.*
 بطك *baṭak*. A duck. A small goblet. A drink-
 ing cup made in the shape of a duck. *p.*
 بطل *butl*. Being vain, abortive. *Batal*. A
 brave. *a.*
 بطلان *butlān*. Being vain, abortive. Idleness. *a.*
 بطلي *butlī*. A smaller black glass bottle. *p.*
 بطليموس *batlīmūs*, Ptolemy. *g.*
 بطن *baṭn*. The belly. The interior part of
 anything. Generation. بطناً عن بطن
 From tribe to tribe. بطناً بعد بطن From
 generation to generation. *a.*
 بطنان *butnān*. (*pl.* of بطن *baṭn*). Bellies.
 Middles. Centres. *a.*
 بطن پرست *baṭn parast*. A glutton. *p.*
 بطول *buṭūl*. Being vain, fruitless. *a.*

بطون *buṭūn*. (*pl.* of بطن *baṭn*). Bellies.
 Interior parts. *a.*
 بطي *batia*. Slow, tardy. *a.*
 بطيئة *bītyat*. Delay. *a.*
 بطيخ *bitākh*. A melon. A musk melon. *a.*
 بظهور آمدن *baṣuhūr āmadan*. To come to
 pass, to be put in execution. *p.*
 بعاد *bi'aād*. Removing far. Retiring. *a.*
 بعال *bi'aāl*. Sporting. Conjugal intercourse. *a.*
 بعث *ba'as*. Sending. Rousing. Raising the
 dead. Resurrection. An army. *a.*
 بعثة *ba'asat*. Mission, embassy. Resurrection. *a.*
 بعثرة *ba'asarat*. Looking. Investigating.
 Separating. Scattering. *a.* [yet. *a.*
 بعد *ba'ad*. After, afterwards. Hitherto. Not
 بعد *bu'ad*. Distance. Death. *a.*
 بعداً *baa'dan*. Afterwards. *a.*
 بعداً لك *bu'adan laka*. Evil be to thee. *a.*
 بعدة *bu'adat*. Distance. *a.* [that. *a.*
 بعده *ba'adahu*. After, afterwards, then, after
 بعض *ba'az*. Some, certain, sundry. A part. *a.*
 بعضي *ba'azi*. Some, a little. *a.*
 بعيل *ba'al*. A husband. A wife. A male palm
 tree. *a.*
 بعلبك *ba'albak*. Balbek in Syria. *a.*
 بعمل *ba'aamal*. To use as بعمل آمدن To
 come to use بعمل آوردن To put in
 practice. *p.*
 بعوى *ba'ūz*. A gnat. *a.*
 بعيد *ba'id*. Distant, absent. Remote. *a.*
 بعيداً *ba'idan*. Afterwards. *a.*
 بعير *ba'ir*. A camel. An ass. Any beast of
 burthen. *a.*
 بعين *bi'ainih*. Really, truly, exactly, properly,
 clearly, plainly. *a.*
 بغ *bagh*. A ditch. *p.*
 بغا *baghā*. A whore, an adulteress. *p.*
 بغاء *baghāa*. Desiring. Seeking. *a.*
 بغاة *baghāt*. (*pl.* of باغي *baghī*). Wishers,
 seekers. Rebels. *a.*
 بغار *baghār*. A nail, a spike, a wedge. *p.*
 بغارة *baghārah*. A breach in a wall, a wound.
p.
 بغاز *baghās*. A wedge used by carpenters and
 shoe-makers to split timber. *p.*
 بغال *biqhāl*. (*pl.* of بغل *baghl*). Mules. *a.*
 بغال *baghaghāl*. A muleteer or owner of mules. *a.*
 بغاصم *baghāmah*. A demon inhabiting the wood.
p.
 بغان *baghān*. A wedge, a wooden peg. *p.*

نقاش *baghānūsh* A quick-going, well-paced horse *p.*

نقارت *baghāwat* Rebellion *a*

نقايا *baghāyā* (*pl.* of *baghā*) Servant-maids Whores. *a*

نقايت *baghāyat*. Extremely. *a*.

نعتان *baghtāf* The bar of a door A turban Swaddling clothes. A fissure *p.*

نعتاق *baghtak* A high cap A cleft *p.*

نعتة *baghtat* Happening unexpectedly *p.*
baghtatan Suddenly, unexpectedly *p.*

نعترايين *baghsarānidan* To cause to scatter *p.*

نعتري *baghsarī* Afterwards, a little after *p.*

نعتريدن *baghsaridan* To scatter, to sow *p.*

نعتير *baghchah*. A bundle *p.*

نعدا *baghdā* A cleaver, a large knife *p.*

نعداد *baghdād* The City of Baghdad *a*

نعراو *baghrao* Clamour, noise *p.*

نعص *baghz* Hatred *a*.

نعضاء *baghzaa* Excessive hatred *a*

نعطاق *baghtak* A turban A fissure *p.*

نعل *baghl* A mule. *a*

نعل *baghal* The arm-pit A fathom, *i.e.* measure of six feet. The embrace.
نعل نازمردن To receive with open arms

نعل رفتن To go on one side

نعل گردن To rejoice at another's distress
نعل گشتادن To exercise, to prove. *p.*

نعلبند *baghalband* A rope tied under the arm-pits A straight jacket. *p.*

نذلة *baghlat* A she-mule A herd of mules *a*

نغلانق *baghlānk*. An upper garment
Accoutrements of a horse. Discourse *p.*

نعل تری *baghaltarī* Shame, bashfulness *p.*

نغلطان *baghlātāk* The accoutrements of a horse

A cap, a head-dress A cleft *p.*

نغلک *baghlak*. A swelling under the arm-pits *p.*

نغلگیر *baghalgir*. Embracing, an embrace. *p.*

نغلگیري *baghalgirī*. Embrace, a clasp *p.*

نغله *baghalah*. A coasting vessel. The skirt of a hill *p.*

نغلي *baghlī* A disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly *p.*

نغلي *baghlī*. A smaller glass bottle *p.*

نغماز *baghmās* Circumference. A mould for making bricks. *p.*

نغمانج *baghmanj*. Coriander seed. *p.*

نغند *baghand*. An inquiry. A river. Undressed leather. *p.*

[*a.*]

نغبي *baghya*. Transgressing. Revolt, rebellion

نعبي *baghī*. Unjust A whore A maid-servant *a.*

نعبار *baghyās*. Drink money. A present of sweetmeats *p.* [after *a.*]

نعبة *baghyat* Any thing wanted, lost, sought

نعبير *baghair*. Without, besides, except, unless. *a.*

نق *baf* A weaving-instrument. The yarn-beam *p.*

نقا *bafu* Scurf, dandruf *p.*

نقار *bafar* A wedge *p.*

نقاري *bafarī* The yarn-beam The sley of a weaver's loom *p.*

نقج *bafj* Spittle A slaving fellow *p.*

نقجم *bafjam* Much, many. Copious. Money thrown amongst the populace upon rejoicing day *p.*

نقروند *bafarod* Down, downward *p.*

نقش *bafsh* Magnificence, pomp *p.*

نقشردن *bufushrīdan* To sow, scatter. *p.*

نقم *bafm*. Sorrow. Impotence. *p.*

نق *bakk* A fly, a gnat بق الحيطان A wall, wood, or paper-louse, a hug. *a*

نقاء *ba'ua* Remaining, continuing Permanency, perpetuity *a*

نقار *bikar* (*pl* of بقرة *bakarat*.) Cows, oxen *a*

نقاع *baka'a* High, exposed land *Bika'a* (*pl* of بقعة *buk'aat*) Low places Tracts, districts Countries Buildings Temples, mosques Monasteries *a.*

نقال *bakhal* A grocer, a vendor of oils, pickles, honey, &c., a vendor of provision in general, a chandler, a fruiterer, a green-grocer *a*

نقاول *bakawal* Overseer of the kitchen *p.*

نقايا *bakaya* (*pl* of بقية *bakiyat*.) Remains, balances *a*

نعبان *bakbak*. Prating, talkative. *a*

نقچر *bukchah* A small bundle, a wallet a knapsack *p.* [*a.*]

نقدرد *bī kadri* According to, with regard to.

نقار *baqar*. (*pl* of بقرة *bakarat*.) Black cattle (as the bull, ox or cow) جوع البقر An insatiable appetite. *a*

نقارة *bakarat* A cow, ox *a*

نقراط *bukrāt*. Hippocrates *g.*

نقس *baks* The box tree *p.*

نقسومات *baksūmāt* or بقسمات A biscuit. *a.*

نقعة *buk'aat*. A place, a country. An edifice. A temple. A monastery. *a.*

نقل *bahl*. Herbage. Pot-herbs. *a.*

نقلة *baklat* A pot-herb. A bean. بقلة الحمقا

The insipid herb, purslain. *a.*

نقم *bakam* Wood resembling Brazil wood. *p.*

نقم *bakkam*. Red colour. *a.*

بقول *bukúl.* (*pl.* of *بقلة baqlat*) Herbs, pot-herbs. *a.*
 بقية *baqiya.* A remainder, a residue, what is preserved. A balance. *a.* [*p.*]
 بك *bak.* Wild. A cucumber. A retreat. A forest.
 بك *bik.* A live coal. *Buk,* The cheek, the face. *p.*
 بكاء *bukaa.* Weeping, crying. Lamentation, a complaint. *a.*
 بكار *bakár.* At work. To use, useful *بكار آردن*
 To be constantly drinking. *بكار آمدن*
 To come to use. To be slain, to die.
 بكار آوردن *To bring to use, to effect.*
 To kill, to slay. *p.*
 بكار *bikár.* (*v. n.* 3 of *بكر*) Coming early in the morning. *a.*
 بكارة *bakarat.* Being a virgin. Virginity.
 بكار ت گوفتن *To deflower a virgin. a.*
 بكا بوردن *bakábhaz burdan.* To promote to the highest degree of honour *p.*
 بكاول *bakáwul.* A steward. A head cook. *p.*
 بكاين *bakáin.* The Persian lilac. *p.*
 بكتو *baktar.* A coat of mail, a cuirass. *بكتو پوش*
 Clad in armour *p.*
 بكا *ba kújá.* Whither? *p.*
 بكتا *bikhlá.* Plain silk. *p.*
 بكا دامين *bakudámin.* How? in what manner? *p.*
 بكو *bíkr.* A maid, a virgin, a girl. *a.*
 بكارا *bakaran.* In the morning, early *a.*
 بكرة *bíkrat.* An unblemished virgin. *Bukrat.*
 The morning, the dawn *a.*
 بكرة *bakrat.* A pulley. *p.*
 بكرواي *bakrá-i* or *bakra-i.* A sweet lemon. *p.*
 بكردار *ba kirdar.* After the manner of, like *p.*
 بكستن *bukistan.* To break To be broken. *p.*
 بكسمات *baksamat.* Biscuit taken on a journey. *p.*
 بكسر *buksah.* Fragment of meat or bread. *p.*
 بكشتن *ba kushtan.* To kill. *Bukushtan.* To lean towards, to incline. *p.*
 بكشر *bakshah.* A swelling or tubercle on the neck or body. *p.*
 بكم *bukm.* (*pl.* of *ابكم abkam.*) Dumb. *a.*
 بكم *bakm.* Ignorance. Dumbness. *a.*
 بكار *bukmár.* A conqueror, a superior. *p.*
 بكنگ *bakang.* An animal that has lost its tail. *p.*
 بكور *bakúr.* Ripe dates. *Bukúr.* Rising, going, coming, or doing anything early in the morning. *a.* [*drinking cup. p.*]
 بكوى *bakúk.* A butt or mark to shoot at. *A*
 بكولى *bak-o-lah.* Unequal. Ignorance. *p.*
 بكونك *bakúnak.* A wooden scimitar. *p.* [*p.*]
 بكپاسا *bikyásá.* A small load placed on a large.

بكم *bakím.* *بكمان bakmán.* Dumb, silent. *a.*
 بگا *bagáh.* In time. The morning, the dawn. *p.*
 بگتر *bagtar.* A coat of mail, a cuirass. *p.*
 بگذاشتن *ba gusashtan.* To send away, dismiss, discharge. *p.*
 بگردانیدن *ba gardánidan.* To turn, convert, divert. To take a turn. *p.*
 بگرفت *ba gard raft.* He is gone to dust. He is annihilated *p.*
 بگردیدن *ba gardídan.* To walk, to wander. To turn, change, alter. *p.*
 بگوراده *beg sadah.* A prince's son, a gentleman *p.* [*p.*]
 بگورديگ *biglar beg.* A governor of a province.
 بگشان *bagshán.* An assembly of nobles. *p.*
 بگم *bigum.* A queen. A lady of rank. *p.*
 بگماز *bagmáz.* Sorrow. An entertainment. *p.*
 بگله *bagalah.* A coasting vessel. *p.*
 بگند *bagand.* A bird's nest. *p.*
 بگني *bagní.* Malt-liquor, beer *p.*
 بل *bal.* A bridge. Victory *p.*
 بل *bal.* But. Nay, on the contrary. Assuredly. *a.*
 بل *ball.* Moistening, softening. *a.*
 بلا *balá.* A misfortune. Evil. *p.*
 بلا *bilá.* Without, beyond *a.*
 بلاء *baláa.* Temptation. Misfortune. Calamity. Affliction, grief, sorrow, distress. Pain. *a.*
 بلا بر *bilábah.* An adulteress, a courtesan. *p.*
 بلا بر كار *bilábah kár.* Unchaste A whore-monger. A whore. *p.* [*p.*]
 بلاج *baláj.* Reeds from which mats are made.
 بلاد *bilád.* (*pl.* of *بلد balad.*) Cities, countries, regions. *a.*
 بلادة *baládat.* Being stupid. Stupidity, folly. *a.*
 بلادير *baládir.* The ornaments of a spouse. *p.*
 بلادير *baládar.* A kind of Indian fruit. The Malacca bean *a.*
 بلادة *biládah.* Vain, foolish, futile. *p.*
 بلادير *baládir.* A kind of Indian fruit. Malacca bean *a.*
 بلار *balár.* Root of a thorny shrub. *p.*
 بلارك *balárah.* Indian steel. A sword made of the same. *p.*
 بلاز *bilásh.* Without cause or reason. *p.*
 بلاسيدن *balásidan.* To wither, dry. *p.*
 بلاش *balásh.* Scientific, skilful. *Bilásh.* Without cause. *p.* [*A sufficiency. a.*]
 بلاغ *balágh.* Arrival. Whatever is brought.
 بلاغت *balághat.* Eloquence, fluency of words. Maturity. Bravery. *a.*
 بلاغور *balághur.* A stranger, a refugee. *p.*

دلاق *balák* The feet of long trousers or drawers *p*
 دلاکش *bala kash* Unhappy Miserable *p*
 دلال *balál* Name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers *a*
 دلالک *balalak.* Excellent steel An Indian [sword *p*
 دلامت *baláhat* Doating, being simple, weak in judgment, foolish *a*
 دلارا *balayá* (*pl* of *دلانه* *balivat*) [tunes *a* Misfor-
 دلایر *balayyah* A whore *p*
 دلایر کار *balayyah kar.* Whorish (woman) *p*.
 دلکه *balbakah* Fresh butter *p*.
 دلبل *bu'bul* The bulbul The nightingale *p*
 دلبالایی *balbalani* A kind of sweetmeat *p*
 دلباله *balbalat* Being confused Grief *a*
 دلبل چشم *bulbul-chashm* A sort of silk *p*
 دلبالر *balbalah* The gurgling of water *bul-bulah* A drinking vessel with a spout Butter *p*
 دلبان *balban* Purslain *p*
 دلبوس *balbús* A wild onion Garlic *p*
 دلبت *bult* A plummet for sounding at sea. *p*
 دلجم *baljam* Phlegm *p*
 دلجم *balkham* A sling *p*
 دلد *balad* A guide, an escort, a convoy دلشدن To know *p*
 دلد *balad* A city, town, province, country Habitation abode *a*
 دلدان *buldán* (*pl* of *دلد* *balad*) Cities *a*
 دلده *baldat* A city, one's country *a*
 دلدهی *baladehi* A guide *p*
 دلدرچین *bildarchin* A quail *p*
 دلده *baldah* Eve, the first woman *p*
 دلدهت کردن *baldiyat káidan* To guide *p*
 دلسان *balsan.* The balsam tree Balsam *a*
 دلدی *baladí* A citizen *p*
 دلست *balíst* A span *p*
 دلسک *balask.* An iron spit A span *p*
 دلسن *bulsun* A lentil *p*
 دلشت *balasht* Impure Carrion *p*
 دلشک *bulushk* An iron or stick with which meat is hung up to roast. *p*
 دلا *bala'a* Swallowing, devouring *a*
 دلعبیدن *bala'abídan* To swallow, to devour, to consume. *p*
 دلعبیدن *bal'ídan* To swallow *p* (men) *a*
 دلغاه *bulagháa* (*pl* of *دلایغ* *balágh*) Eloquent
 دلغار *bulghár* Bulgaria Perfumed leather *p*
 دلغاک *bulghák* Clamour, altercation. *p*

دلعه *bulghat* A little Sufficient to sustain life *a*
 دلغد *bulghud* A heap, a pile *p*
 دلغده *bulghudah* Fetid, addled *p*
 دلغر *bulghar* Bulgaria *a*
 دلغشتر *bulghushnah* A running knot, a noose *p*
 دلغم *balgham* Phlegm, catarrh *a*
 دلغمی *balghami* Phlegmatic *a*
 دلغند *bulghund* A heap *p*
 دلغنده *balghundah* A knapsack, a wallet, a load — A servant *p*
 دلغور *bulghur* Bruised barley or wheat. *p*
 دلغورنه *bulghúnah* Thought, meditation *Bul-ghúnah* Paint for the face *p*
 دلغحن *balgháhtan* To gain, to acquire *p*
 دلق *balah* Variety of colour *a*
 دلغندر *balghandar* Reproach *Bulghandar* Faithless *p*
 دلدیس *bilki.* Name of the Queen of Sheba *a*
 دلک *balk* Very much A gift Gain A leaf A standard Arms *bilk* A spark Fire *balki* But, how! *vr* *bulak* First-fruits A pretty little bird A gilt *buluk* Large prominent eyes *p*
 دلکامه *bulkamah* Eager, desirous *p*
 دلکس *bilki* or *bulkus* The coping of a wall *p*
 دلکفد *bulkafid* A bribe given to a judge *p*
 دلکفده *bulkafah* A bribe to a judge *p*
 دلکک *bilkak* Warm bath Tepid water *p*
 دلکن *bal'kan* A machine for raising or throwing stones, a ballista The coping of a wall *p*
 دلگجی *bulganjak* Any thing new, strange [or laughable *p*
 دلله *bululat* Moisture, humidity *a*
 دلما *balma* Thick, gross Smooth *p*
 دلماج *bulmaj* Soup, broth. *p*
 دلمایدن *balmalídan* To mutter to one's self, to be vexed *p*
 دلما *balmah* Great, large, diffused The basin of a balance, the scales A step *p*
 دلما ریش *balmah rish* A large beard. *p*
 دلماج *balanj* Measure Quantity. *p*
 دلماجا *bulanja* A high place *p*
 دلماجاسف *bilanjasyf* A kind of herb, pelitory of the wall *p* [dow. *p*
 دلند *baland* The cross beam of a door or win-
 دلند *buland* or *baland* High, sublime, elevated exalted, tall. دلند آواز خواندن To read with a loud voice. دلند پرواری
 دلند کردن To aspire دلند دیدن To look respectfully دلند کردن To elevate

بلند ارکان *buland arkan* Of a great fortune. Raised on lofty pillars. **بلند آواز** *buland awaz* In high repute. High in power. **بلند بانگ** *buland bang* Having a sonorous voice. **بلند پای** *buland pay* Aspiring. **بلندترین** *buland tarin* The highest. **بلند حوصله** *buland husul* Exalted in dignity. **بلند کوب** *buland kub* Ambitious, aspiring. **بلند مرتبه** *buland martaba* Born under fortunate star. **بلند گرای** *buland gharai* Aspiring. **بلند و پست** *buland wa pest* High and low, heaven and earth. **بلند همت** *buland himmat* High-minded, generous. **بلندی** *bulandi* Height, sublimity, exaltation. **بلندیدن** *bulandidan* To exalt. To be exalted. **بلندین** *bulandin* The hinges or band of a door. **بلندیدن** *bulandidan* To halt, to limp. **بلوا** *bulwa* Disturbance. Disobedience. A concourse. **بلوار** *bulwar* The extremity of a beam or joist. **بلوایر** *bulwair* A swallow. **بلونک** *bulutak* A drinking vessel. **بلوچ** *buluch* Weak. Stupid. Brave. A wart. A cock's comb. A weather-cock. A coping stone on a wall or a roof. **بلوچ** *buloch* Name of a wild tribe living on the bank of the Indus. **بلود** *bulud* Oldness, antiquity. **بلوده** *buludah* Old. **بلور** *bilaur or billaur* Crystal. Residence. People dwelling in tents. **بلور** *Bullur* Very transparent glass. **بلورات** *bulurat* The glasswares. **بلورین** *bilaurin* Made of crystal. **بلوز** *baluz* A large table-cloth. **بلوس** *balus* Deceit, flattery. A robber. Supplication. Hope. **بلوط** *balut or ballut* An acorn. An oak tree. **بلوط** *balut* (The royal oak) a chesnut tree. **بلوے** *ballu'aat* A hole in the middle of a house or a court into which all kinds of filth is thrown. **بلوغ** *bulugh* Arriving at any place. Arriving at the age of puberty. **بلوغیت** *bulughiyat* Puberty, the age of reason. **بلوک** *buluk* A small body of men. Canton. A number of contiguous villages forming a district. **بلوکات** *bulukat* Peoples, nations. **بلون** *balun* A chaplet, garland. A handkerchief. A road. **بلون** *Bulun* A servant, a slave.

بلوندک *balwandak* A wooden sword. **بلونک** *balunak or bulun* A wooden sword. **بلونی** *buluni* A vase. **بلوی** *balwi* Trial. Temptation. Affliction. **بله** *bulh* (pl. of *ابله* *ablah*) Weak, ignorant, simple-minded (men). **بله** *balah* Being weak, silly, simple, ignorant. **بلی** *bala* Yes, indeed, certainly, surely. **بلی** *bale* Yes. **بلیات** *balayat* (pl. of *بلیة* *balayat*) Misfortune, griefs, trials. **بلیاد** *balayad* A plain garment. **بلیار** *balayar* An elegant garment. **بلیة** *balayat* Misfortune, sorrow. Temptation. **بلیج** *bilaj* Quantity, measure. A span. **بلید** *balid* Stupid, foolish. **بلیغ** *baligh* Eloquent. Effectual. Mature. Numerous. Copious. **بلبعار** *balighanah* Eloquently. **بلبل** *balbl* A humid wind, cold and rainy. **بلبلر** *balilah* Belleric myrobalan. **بم** *bam* The bass part in music. A deep sound. Counter-tenor. **بماذا** *bimaza* In which? To which? Why? **بمبک** *bambak* A shark. **بمبار** *bambaz* A rope-dancer. **بمجرد** *bamujarrad* Immediately, instantly. **بمجرد دیدن او** *bamujarrad didan au* At the bare sight of him. **بمبلی** *bambuli* A harlequin. **بمبدر** *bamaddinazar* As far as the eye can reach. **بمبا** *bamba* A pump. **بمعنی آنکه** *bama'na ankah* To the intent that. **بمقتضاء** *bimuktazaa* In conformity with. **بمگ** *bamang* Affliction, distress. **بمگیدن** *bamangidan* To murmur. To be afflicted. To perish. To be buried. To set (as the sun). **بمواجهه** *bamuwajahah* In presence of, face to face. **بموجب** *bamujib* According to, conformable to. **بن** *bin* A son. **بن** *bun* Root, basis, foundation. Extremity, point, end, tip. **بن بغل** *bin baghl* The arm-pit. **بن دامن** *bin daman* The ground. **بن دیخ و بن** *bin dixh wa bin* The root and foundation. **بن خرمابن** *bin khramabin* A palm tree. **بناء** *binada* Building, erecting an edifice. **بناء** *bannada* A builder. **بنواگر** *binawagar* Builder and workman. **بنو معماری** *binu mu'amar* Architect and builder.

بناب *binān* Nigh, near, alike Founded. *a*
بنابر *binābar* Because **بنابر آن** Because of that, therefore **بنابراین** Because of this, wherefore *p*
بنام *banabah* A time A turn *p*
بنات *banat* (*pl* of **بنت** *bint*) Daughters
بنات البحر *Syrens* **بنات الارض** *Rivulets* **بنات نبات** (The daughters of grass) the tender herbage **بنات النعش** The constellation of the bear *a*
بناته *banat* (*pl* of **ابن** *ibn*) Sons. *a*
بنات *banat* Broadcloth *k*
بنادر *banadīr* (*pl* of **بندر** *bandar*) Sea-ports *a*
بنادق *bandāḡ* (*pl* of **بندوق** *bundūk*) Balls for cannon, musketry, or cross-bows *a*
بنادق *bandūḡ* (*pl* of **بندوق**) Muskets. *a*
بنارنج *banarinj* A shepherd, a pastor *p*
بناساب *banasab* or **بناسبت** Turpentine *p*
بناصر *banasir* (*pl* of **بصير** *būṣir*) The ring finger *a*
بنابر *bināgar* A builder, a mason *p*
بنارگوش *binā gosh* The cavity behind the ear, or the lower part of the ear *p*
بنام *banam* Celebrated *Banam* in the name, *binam* Of the same name Synonymous *p*
بنام *banam* The fingers The tip of the
بنامزد *banamīzād* In the name of God! O heaven *p* [fingers *a*
بنان *banan* The finger The tips of the
بنانه *bananat* The tip of the finger *a*
بنانج *bananj* or **بنانجه** A second wife among the Muhammadans, in respect of another when the husband before married A bigamist *p*
بنارود *binawand* Restraining, confining *p*
بنابل *bambal* A sour apple A crab Acidity *p*
بنت *bint* A daughter, a girl **بنت الارض** Mud A rivulet **بنت الماء** or **بنت البحر**
بنت الجبل The Syren or mermaid **بنت العين** Echo. **بنت العبد** Wine
بنت الفكر Poetry Prudence
بنت اجل The fever
بنوهم *bantūmah* Mistletoe *p*
بنجاره *banjarah* A dealer in grain who supplies armies in the field Waste land *p*
بنجشک *binjshk* A sparrow *p*
بنجشک روان *binjshk rawan* Sparrow's tongue A herb *p*

بنجک *banjak* Carded cotton *p*
بنجیدن *banjīdan* To be familiar To divide, bruise To do To rise To assist *p*
بنچم *hunichah* A corporate body of artificers or mechanics *p* [or of corn *p*
بن خوشه *bun-i-khoshah* The stalk of grapes
بند *band* A band, ligament, bandage, chain, shackle fetter A knot, joint A mound, dam A lock An iron plate A tent rope A yoke A handle of a knife A quantity of paper equal to ten dastah **بند** Captivity, Affliction Oath Treaty Sorrow. Pledge Desire Hope Idea Deceit. A twist, a manoeuvre in wrestling *p*
بنداب *bandab* An island A joint A dyke, embankment *p*
بنداد *bundād* A wall, a foundation A prop Origin Root *p*
بندار *bandar* Firm, solid, certain, established.
بنداق *banduk* A kind of high mitre-like cap worn by the dervishes *p*
بندبار *band bas* A rope-dancer *p*
بندباری *band basī* Rope-dancing *p*
بندجانب *band khānah* A prison, a house of captivity *p*
بندخت *bundukht* The face, the countenance *p*
بندشمر *band i-shamshir* Belt going round the waist *p*
بندد *tundad* A root A foundation *p*
بندر *bandar* A port, harbour, a trading town An emporium *p*
بندرز *bandarz* A packing-needle *p*
بندرگاه *bandar gāh* A port An emporium A pass *p*
بندروغ *bandruvāh* A dam, or barrier A large kneading-trough *p*
بندش *bandish* Invention, contrivance The preparing a false story Fastening Resolve Elegance of style *p*
بندوق *bundūk* A filbert-nut A musket, fire-lock A ball *p* [A drachm *p*
بندوقه *bundukah* A little ball. A round stone
بندک *bandak* Cotton cleansed of the seed *p*
بندکشاد *band kushad* A joint, a ligament *p*
بندکشم *band kashah* A bolt, a bar Servitude *p*
بندگان *bandagān* Bondmen, servants, slaves *p*
بندگاه *bandgāh* A joint. *p* [tion *p*
بندگی *bandagī* Servitude, ministry, devo-
بندگیر *band gīr* A very fine cement made of chalk, with oil and cotton. A large beam *p*
بندمه *bandimah* A button *p*
بندن *bandan* To bind, fasten To design Desire *p* [stalks *p*
بندنازه *band nazshah* Litter from vegetable

- بندناه** *bandanah*. A coat-button *p*.
بندني *bandani*. Any thing used for tying. A bundle. *p*.
بندو *bandū*. The tike. The canker-worm. *p*.
بندوست *band-o-bast*. A settlement for rent or taxes. Arrangement. Management. *p*.
بندوستي *band-o-basti*. Belonging to a settlement. A fine *p*.
بندور *bandūr*. Imagination, fancy. *p*.
بندورغ *bandurūgh*. Adam, a wear. *p*.
بندوق *bandūq*. A musket. **بندوقچي** A musketeer. *p*.
بنده *bandah*. Bound, fastened. Included, shut up, contained. A slave, servant, bondman, domestic. **بنده بي مقدار** A servant without power, a most humble servant. **بنده درگاه** The slave of (your) threshold. **بنده مخلص** A most devoted and affectionate servant. **بنده فرمان** Obeying commands, obedient. *p*.
بنده پرور *bandah parwar*. Cherisher of servants. *p*.
بنده خانه *bandah-khānah*. The house of (your) servant, i.e., my house. *p*.
بنده زاده *bandah zādah*. Son of your slave, i.e., my son *p*.
بنده نواز *bandah nawāz*. Kind to servants *p*.
بندي *bandī*. Bound, chained. A captive. A rope. *p*.
بنديخانه *bandīkhānah*. A prison. *p*.
بنديدن *bandīdan*. To bind. To shut up, to confine. *p*.
بنديشه *bandīshah*. Imagination, fancy. *p*.
بندينه *bandīnah*. A coat button. *p*.
بنوان *banūān*. (The root of the thigh.) The groin *p*.
بنساله *bunsālāh*. Old, worn-out *p*.
بنشاختن *binshākhān*. To place, to erect. *p*.
بنشاندن *binshāndan*. To make sit. To plant. To erect. *p*.
بنصر *bingīr*. The ring-finger. *a*.
بنفسج *banafsaj*. A violet. Violet-colour. *a*.
بنفسه *banafsīhī*. In person, himself. Identically. *a*.
بنفش *banafsh*. Blue, violet-colour *p*.
بنفشه *banafshah*. Violet. Violet-colour *p*.
بنكران *bankarān*. Anything burnt in a pot *p*.
بنكشيدن *bunkshīdan*. To swallow without masticating. *p*.
بنكن *bunkan*. A hoe, a weeding-hook. *p*.
بنكو *bankū*. Cotton-seed. *p*.
بنگ *bang*. Maddening draught, made of hemp-leaves. An allurements *p*.
بنگان *bingān*. A goblet. A cup. A basin *p*.
بنگاه *bungāh*. A place or dwelling. The rear of an army. A tent. Baggage. A magazine. Storehouse. **باروبنگاه** Moveables, tents, household furniture, and utensils. *p*.
بنگر *bangar*. An agreement for cleaning lands. *p*.
بنگرنگ *bang rang*. The asthma. Asthmatical *p*.
بنگشتن *bungushtan*. To swallow without masticating. *p*.
بنگله *bangalah*. A thatched house of the first-class. *p*.
بنگو *bangū*. Seed of flea-wort *p*.
بنگه *bungah*. A load, a pack. A place where money or goods are deposited. *p*.
بنگي *bangī*. One who inebriates himself with. *p*.
بنلاد *bunlād*. Foundation. A prop. A wall *p*.
بنند *banand*. An unknown number. *p*.
بنو *banū*. Harvest. A garner, a store-room *p*.
بنو *banū* (*pl. of ابن ibn*) Sons, posterity *a*.
بنو لجان *banū-l-jān*. The children of angels. *a*.
بنوان *banwān*. The superintendent or, bailiff of a farm. *p*.
بنوة *binuwat*. Filiation, sonship *a*.
بنوردن *banwardan*. Wild berries. *p*.
بنوره *banaurah*. A foundation, a basis *p*.
بنوسرخ *banū surkh*. A lentil. *p*.
بنوسياه *banū siyāh*. Peas, pulse. *p*.
بنوعی *ba nau'ī*. In such a manner as *p*.
بنوک *banūk*. Warmth with festivity, joy. *p*.
بنوماش *banūmāsh*. Species of black bean, or vetch *p*.
بنون *banūn*. (*pl. of ابن ibn*) Sons *a*.
بنونخله *banū nakhlah*. A kind of wild vetch. *p*.
بنوند *binawand*. Anything kept (as water in a jar). *p*.
بنوة *banūh*. A barn, a grange. A harvest. A stack of grain in the straw. *p*.
بنر *banah*. Dughill, soil. A slender rope. *p*.
بنه *banah*. Family. Household furniture. Wardrobe. Foundation. A place. Travelling. A shrub. A shoot of a plant or seed, a creeper *p*.
بنه بستن *banah bustan*. To pack up, to set off on a journey. *p*.
بنه لشکر *banīghah-i-lashkar* and **بنه لشکر** *banah*. The camp-followers. *p*.
بنی *banī* (*pl. of ابن ibn*) Sons. *a*.
بنی *banī*. Building. Rearing. *a*.
بنیاد *bunyād*. A foundation, a basis. A fabric. A wall. **بنیاد کردن** To lay a foundation. *p*.

بنیادگر *bunyādgār* A builder. *p*
 بنیامین *binyāmīn* Benjamin, Joseph's brother
 بنیان *bunyan* A wall, a rampart A fabric, building, edifice Root, basis An enclosure *a*.
 بنیة *binīyat* Form, mode, manner, nature Building *Baniyat*. A building, structure *bunīyat* The constitution or construction of the human body *a*
 بنیة *baniyat*. A building, structure The temple of Mecca *a*
 بنیع *banīch*. A garment *p*
 بنیچہ *banīchah* A joint company of artisans *p*
 بنیز *biniz* Never Also Haste Powerful God torbid' *p*
 بنی طي *banī tai* Name of an Arabian tribe *a*
 بنی فاطمہ *banī fatimah* The children of Fatimah, i.e., the descendants of Muhammad *a*
 بنیوشیدن *banyūshidan* To hear, to listen *p*
 بو *bū* or *bo* Odour, smell, flavour, perfume, fragrance Hope بویدن To suspect, to get wind *bu* Bethou (also contraction of بوم, باشد, بود *p*
 بو *bū*. A father الوعیب Father of admiration) A wonderful thing الووس (Father of desire) Curious Libidinous A fool *a*
 بوا *būwā* Be it so! *p*
 بواب *bawwab* A porter, warder, door-keeper, a janitor *a*.
 بوار *bawar* Perishing Ruin, perdition دارالبوار The house of perdition, i.e., Hell *a*
 بوارید *bawarid*. (pl. of بارد *baridat*) Cold (things) *a*
 بوارع *bawarigh* A chair for a lying in (a woman) *p*
 بوارق *bawarīq*. (pl. of بارقة *barikat*) Flashing, glittering *a*
 بواس *bawas* Affliction, calamity *p*.
 بواسطہ *bawasitah*. Because, on account of, by means of *p*
 بواسی *bawasīk* (pl. of باسق *basq*). Tall palms. *a*
 بواسیر *bawasīr*. (pl. of باسور *basūr*). Piles Emerods *a* [nowing grain *p*
 بواشہ *bawāshah* A square machine for winnowing grain *p*
 بواطن *bawāṭin* (pl. of باطن *batin*) Interior parts (motives. *a*
 بواعث *bawā'is* (pl. of باعث *ba'is*). Causes, بواکیر (pl. of باقر *bāqir* or بقرة) Cows. Oxen *a*.
 بواقی *bawāqī* (pl. of باقیة *baqīa*) Remaining Permanent Remainders *a*
 بواکر *bawākīr* (pl. of باکر *bakar*). Early bearing (date trees) *a*

بوال *būwal*. A continual discharge of urine. *a*.
 بوالحسن *būl hasan*. The father of Hasan, i.e., Ali *a*. [wretch. *p*.
 بوالخجدر *būl khaydar* A profane, impious, a buffoon. *a*.
 بوالعجب *būl'ajab* Miracles, wonders A fool, a buffoon. *a*.
 بوالعجبہا *būl'ajibah*. Wonders *a*. *p*
 بوالفضول *būlfuzūl*. An idle talker *p*.
 بوالکفد *būlkafad* A bribe to a judge *p*
 بوالکنجی *būlkanjak* Curious Libidinous *p*
 بوالہوس *būl hawasī* Folly Sensuality. Curiosity. *p* [sewers *a*.
 بوالیع *bawālī'a* (pl. of بالوعة) Sinks, بوان *būwan* A tent pole *a*.
 بواع *bawā'a* (pl. of ناع) Purchaser *a*
 بوب *būb* A rich carpet *p*
 بوباش *bū bash*. Ancient, perpetual, everlasting [p
 بوباندين *būb-andīn* The king's palace A tent *p*
 بوبراقش *bū bara kish*. The chameleon *p*
 بوبرد *bū bard* The nightingale *p*
 بوبردن *bū burdan*. To get scent, to be apprized of *p*
 بوبش *būbash* A lapwing Desire A comb *p*
 بوبکر *būbakar* The father-in-law of Muhammad *a*
 بوبک *būbak* A virgin A lapwing. *p*.
 بوبوء *bū būa* The pupil of the eye Root Glory *a*
 بوبو *būbu*. A lapwing, also its cry Desirous, *p*
 بوبویہ *būbūyah*. A comb A lapwing. *p*
 بوبہ *būbah*. Desire, wish A hoopoo or puet *p*.
 بونا *botā* A young camel. *p* [a
 بوتانی *būtātī* Relating to household expense
 بوناب *bū turab* Name of the Khālif Ali. *a*
 بوتہ *būtah*. A crucible, melting-pot. A kind of shrub A spot A flower An embroidery, flower work *p*
 بوتہ کاری *būtah kārī* A flower work, embroidery A bush *p*
 بوتیمار *būtīmār* A heron A ring dove Sorrow A miser *p*
 بوج *bawj* Pride, ostentation. *p*.
 بوجار *būjār* A winnower of corn, a person who follows the thrashing machine and drives it. *p*
 بوجی *būjī*. Pet dog. *p* [of the mouth *p*.
 بوچ *bauch* Pomp, conceit. Būch The inside بوحا *būhā* Zedoary *p*.
 بوخت *būkhī* A son. *p*
 بوخل *būkhal* or بوخله Purslain Any kind of insipid herb as spinach, beet, &c. *p*

بوخلال *būkhālāf*. (Father of opposition.) The devil. *p.* [ing place. *p.*
بود *būd*. It was. Existence, being. A dwell.
بود *būwad*. It may, might, or will be. *p.*
بودار *būdār*. Scented *p.*
بودانر *būdānāh*. A medicinal seed *p.*
بودباش *būdābāsh*. Place of abode Service. Maintenance *p.*
بودش *būdāsh*. Existence *p.*
بودن *būdan*. To be, to become, to exist *p.*
بودنگ *būdang*. Pennyroyal, plebecium *p.*
بودنر *būdānāh*. A bird of game. A small partridge. *p.* [Existence *p.*
بودنی *būdānī*. Possible, contingent Future.
بودونابود *būd-o-nabūd*. Riches and poverty. *p.* [exist. *p.*
بوده *būdah*. Been, existent **آمده** *āmad*. To
بودینر *būdīnāh*. A quail. *p.*
بور *būr*. A bay horse. A pheasant. Chestnut colour, brown *p.*
بور *baur*. A fallow ground. *a* [of a nail *p.*
بورا *būrā*. A sack, a bag. The head or point
بوراق *būrāk*. Borax. *a*
بورای *būrānī*. A kind of food made from egg-plant. *p.* [a
بورق *būrāq*. or **بورک** Borax, nitre, salt-petre
بورک *būrāk*. A part, a share. A kind of food *p.*
بورمه *būrmāh*. Pelisse, kind of cloak. *p.*
بورو *būrū*. A trumpet, a hunting horn A tube. *p.* [Lump-sugar. *p.*
بوره *būrāh*. Nitre, salt-petre, borax. Pastry.
بوری *būrī*. A trumpet. The point of anything. **بوری زدن** To sound *p.*
بوریا *būriyā*. A mat made of split reeds. *p.*
بوریا کوبی *būriyākobi*. A mat treading (a house warming). *p.*
بوز *bauz*. Mouldiness of bread *p.*
بوزا *būzā*. Beer. *p.*
بوزاگر *būzāgar*. A brewer of beer *p.*
بوزار *būzār*. Hot spices mixed up with food. *f*
بوزک *bausak*. Mouldiness of bread. *p.*
بوزکند *būzkanā*. A kind of settee placed before the doors of houses in the East. *p.*
بوزنر *būznāh*. An ape. *p.* [barley *p.*
بوزه *bosāh*. A beverage made from rice, millet,
بوزه خاير *bosāh khānāh*. A beer-shop. *p.*
بوزه کباب *bosāh kabāb*. Roast lamb. *p.*
بوزیدان *būzīdān*. Name of a drug of fattening quality. *p.*
بوژ *baush*. A whirlpool *p.* [a pod. *p.*
بوژنر *būznāh*. A rose-bud not yet expanded,

بوس *bos*. A kiss, a buss. Kissing **وکنار** *waknār*. Kissing and embracing. *p.*
بوسانر *bosānāh*. Humility. *p.*
بوسایدن *bosānīdan*. To cause to kiss. To cause to rot *p.*
بوسقان *bostān*. A garden, a kitchen-garden. Name of a book. *p.* [comb *p.*
بوسقان افروز *bostān afroz*. The herb cock's
بوسره *bausurāh*. Father-in-law. *p.*
بوسگاه *bosgāh*. The place of kissing. *p.*
بوسایمان *būsulaimān*. A roast cock. A lapwing *p.*
بوسر *bosah*. A kiss. **بوسر دادن** To kiss. *p.*
بوسر بازی *bosah bāzī*. Kissing and toying *p.*
بوسر جای *bosah jāi*. The place of kissing, the mouth, lips. *p.*
بوسر شکستن *bosah shikastan*. To smack the lips in kissing *p.*
بوسیدگی *bosīdagī*. Rottenness, corruption. *p.*
بوسیدن *bosīdan*. To kiss To rot. *p.*
بوسیده *bosīdah*. Rotten, stale *p.*
بوسیر *būsīr*. Piles *a.*
بوسیر *būsīr*. Possibility. *p.* [proof. *p.*
بوسین *būsīn*. Accusation, upbraiding, re-
بوش *baush*. Celebrity, fame. Boast. Power A crowd, mob *p.*
بوشا *būshā*. Meditation, anxiety. *p.*
بوشاد *būshād*. The rape root A turnip *p.*
بوشاسب *būshasb*. Sleep. Pollution. *p.*
بوشاپاس *būshāpās*. Sleep. A dream, a vision. *p.*
بوشه *būshah*. Plough, handle. *p.*
بوشیدن *būshīdan*. To begin any work. To consider *p.*
بوصی *būshī*. A little boat, a skiff *a.*
بوغ *būgh*. Any outward covering or wrapper. A pouch *p.*
بوغاز *būghāz*. An embouchure. *p.*
بوغبند *boqhbānd*. A cloth in which anything is wrapped up. *p.*
بوغما *boqhmā*. Fragments. A fat and ugly woman. Scraps. Rags. *p.*
بوغنچ *būghanj*. Black pepper. *p.*
بوغند *būghānd*. Pellitory, bind-weed, ivy *p.*
بوف *būf*. An owl. *p.*
بوفروش *būfarosh*. A perfumer. A druggist. *p.*
بوق *bok*. A large sheet. *p.*
بوق *būq*. A trumpet, clarion, pipe A conch, a shell Vain, foolish False *a.*
بوقلمون *būqalamūn*. The chameleon. A tortoise. A turkey Various coloured stuffs. *p.*

نوقلموئي *būkalāmīnī* Variegated, motley *p.*
 نوكى *būk* By chance, perhaps Except Meat
 A poker. An oak *p.*
 نوكلك *būkalk* Juniper berries *p.*
 نوكند *būkand* Ivy *p.*
 نوكر *būkīh*. Perhaps it may, would that it
 were, per adventure. *p.*
 نوغان *būgan* The womb A flower-bed *p.*
 بول *baul* Urine Multitude Number *a*
 بول *būl* The nose The beak of a bird *p.*
 بولحكيم *bul hakīm* Wise, learned *p.*
 بولسچدر *bul khaydar* An unbeliever, a heretic
 Faithless *p.*
 بولدان *bauldun* A chamber-pot, a urinal *p.*
 بولس *bolus* Paul A Christian *p.*
 بولوگرحون *būlutarikhūn* Maiden's hair *g*
 بوله *būlah*. A tube, a tunnel, a canal *p.*
 بولهلب *būlahab* Name of one of Muhammad's
 uncles *a*
 بوم *būm* A country, region, kingdom Earth,
 ground A desert land *p.*
 بوم *būm* An owl *a*
 بومادران *būmadiran* Southernwood. *p.*
 بومبار *būmbar* Dominion, lordship *p.*
 بومكند *būmkand* A subterraneous dwelling *p.*
 بومه *būmah* Fire struck by a horse's shoe *p.*
 بومهان *būmahan* An earthquake The intes
 tines of birds *p.*
 بومهين *būmahīn* An earthquake *p.*
 بونافع *būnaf'a* Wine *p.*
 بونداه *būwindah* Proud Majestic *p.*
 بونيزه *būnīzah* A short spear *p.*
 بوه *būh* A large owl *a*
 بوه *būwah* A tree which does not bear fruit
 Grave Modest *p.*
 بوهمان *būhman* The womb Some one *p.*
 بوهر *būhah*. Desire Perturbation of mind *p.*
 بوه *bo.e* Odour, fragrance, perfume, scent
 Hope, desire *p.*
 بويا *boyā* Odoriferous, fragrant *p.* [ing *p.*
 بوي افزار *boe afzār*. A censer Spice Season-
 بويان *boyan* Name of country. Smelling *p.*
 بويانك *boyanak* Parsley The herb Southern-
 wood *p.*
 بوي پرست *boe parast*. A hound A pard A
 parasite A demon. *p.*
 بوچهر *boechah* Ivy, convolvulus. *p.*
 بوي دار *boe dār*. Scented. *p.*
 بوي دان *boe dān*. A smelling bottle *p.*
 بوي رنگ *boe rang* A rose. *p.*

بوي سا *boe sā* A stone for rubbing powders.
 a muller *p.*
 بوي سوز *boe soz* A censer, a chafing-dish *p.*
 بوي گوفنگي *boe giriftagī* Stink, taint *p.*
 بوي گوفتر *boe giriftah* Fetid, stinking *p.*
 بوي مادران *boe madaran* Southernwood,
 melissa *p.*
 بوي ناك *boe nak* Rank, smelling *p.*
 بوي ناك *boe nakun* Destitute of the sense
 of smelling *p.* [mind Study. *p.*
 بوبر *boyah* Hope, desire Perturbation of
 بويدن *buidan* To smell, scent To snuff up
 To live in the country. *p.*
 ده *bah* or *bih* Well done! Bravo! Excellent!
 بيه *bihī* With, for, from, in, or by him *a*
 ده *bah* To, in *bih* Good, sound, safe. A
 quince *bih* An owl *p.*
 بها *baha* Price, value *p.*
 بها *baha* Lustre, splendour Beauty, elegance *a*
 بها *bahapeshī* Money advanced, prepay-
 ment *p.* [soldier, a hero *a*
 بهادر *bahadur* Brave, bold, courageous A
 بهادرانه *bahadurānah* Bravely, gallantly
 like a champion *a*
 بهادري *bahadurī* Valour, bravery *p.*
 بهار *bahar* The spring, the beginning of sum-
 mer *p.*
 بهار *bahar* Any thing beautiful and splendid *p.*
 بهار آرا *baharāra* or بهاربرشا Vernal showers,
 buds or blossoms *p.*
 بهاران *baharan* The spring Orange flower *p.*
 بهارخانه *bahar khānah*. An idol temple A
 lofty edifice *p.* [dried *p.*
 بهارخوش *bahar khwush* Flesh smoked and
 بهارستان *baharistan* The season of spring
 Vernal blossom *p.*
 بهاره *buharah* Women's jacket *p.* [*p.*
 بهاري *baharī* Belonging to the spring, vernal
 بهار *bihāz* A high-bred horse kept for stock *p.*
 بهاشتن *bahashtan*. To weep, to cry *p.*
 به افاده *bih uftīdah* Healthy, vigorous *p.*
 بهاكير *bahāgīr* Precious, valuable, costly. *p.*
 بهانستن *bahānistān* To weep. *p.*
 بهاده *bahanah*. A pretence, excuse, evasion
 Motive, cause بهانه جستن To seek a
 pretext بهانه كردن To make an excuse
 بهانه يافتن To find a pretence. بهانه فروش
 A maker of false excuses. *p.*
 بهائم *bahaim* (*pl* of بهيمه *bahimat*.)
 Beasts, brutes, wild beasts. *a.*
 بهبود *bihbūd*. Healthy, vigorous, perfect, safety,
 welfare. *p.*

بهبودی *bihbūdī*. Well-being. Health, vigour. *p.*
بهبهه *bahbahat*. Crying out Bravo! A loud braying noise. *p.* [slander. *a.*
بهتان *buktān*. A calumny, false accusation, lie.
بهتان گوئی *bukhtāngor*. A slanderer, a defamer, a libeller. *p.*
بهتر *bihhtar*. Better. *p.*
بهترک *bihhtarak*. Somewhat bitter. *p.*
بهترین *bihhtarīn*. Best. *p.* [exultation. *a.*
بهجة *bahjat*. Beauty. Gladness, cheerfulness.
بهدان *bihdānah*. The seed of quinces. *p.*
بهدين *bihden*. The religion of zardusht. Religious, faithful, pious. *p.*
بهر *ba har*. At, by, to, or in every or each. *p.*
بهرحال *bihrahāl*. In every shape. *p.*
بهر *bahr*. For, because, on account of. By way of. For the sake. In. *p.*
بهر *bahr*. * A part, portion, lot, chance, fortune.
بهرآ *bahrī*. On account of, for the sake of. *p.*
بهرام *bahram*. The planet Mars. A king. Name of several kings of Persia. *p.*
بهرام تل *bahrām tal*. Name of an obelisk or pyramid, which Bahram Chubin caused to be constructed. *p.*
بهرام چوبین *bahrām chūbin*. Name of a celebrated general. *p.*
بهرام گور *bahram gor*. Name of one of the kings of Persia. *p.*
بهرامن *bahrāman*. A ruby. A flower. A kind of silk. Rouge. *p.*
بهرامر *bahrāmāh*. A robe of green silk. *p.*
بهرای *bihraie*. Prudent, fit for business. Thinking judiciously. *p.*
بهرک *bahrak*. Filth, dregs, dross. One whose hands and feet are hardened by labour. *p.*
بهرکیف *bahar kaif*. By any means, in every way, soever. *p.*
بهرگی *bahragī*. Riches, wealth. Opulent. *p.*
بهرم *bahram*. The bastard saffron. *p.*
بهرمان *bahramān*. The finest ruby or carbuncle. Fine silk. *p.*
بهرمن *baharman*. An idol temple. A ruby. *p.*
بهرمند *bahramand*. Fortunate. *p.*
بهرمر *bahramāh*. An auger, a gimblet. *p.*
بهریج *bahrūj*. Crystal. Cheap. Indian frankincense. *p.* [spear. *p.*
بهریز *bihroz*. A species of blue crystal. A. *p.*
بهره *bahrah*. A part, portion, share. Profit. Fortune. Need. *p.*
بهره بر *bahrah bar*. A partner. *p.*
بهره دار *bāhrah dār*. A sharer, participator. Enjoying one's wishes. Fortunate. *p.*
بهره مند *bahrah mand*. Fortunate, prosperous. Sharing. *p.*
بهره ور *bahrah war*. Favoured, happy. *p.*

بهره ور بانو *bahrah war bānū*. Name of a princess. *p.*
بهره یاب *bahrahyāb*. One who finds favour. A partaker, a sharer. *p.*
بهری *bahrī*. A little, somewhat, a part. *p.*
بهریک *bahariyak*. For every one. For some one. *p.*
بهراد *bihzād*. Ishfandi-yār. Name of a horse. *p.*
بهشت *bihisht*. Paradise. Heaven. *p.*
بهشتر *bahishtah*. Placed, deposited. *p.*
بهشتی *bihishtī*. Paradisiacal. Handsome. A water-carrier. *p.*
بهرشدگی *bih shudagī*. Cure, convalescence. *p.*
بهرتستن *bahaft ābshustan*. To perform one's ablution with great nicety. *p.*
بهرق *bahak*. The leprosy. White morphew. A ringworm. *a.*
بهرگزین *bih guzīn*. Choosing, picking. Select. Camphor. *p.*
بهرل *bihl*. Let alone. Absolution. *p.*
بهرل *bahl*. Leaving any one at liberty to do what he pleases. *a.*
بهرلول *bahlūl*. A man's name. Beautiful. One who laughs or smiles. A prince with every accomplishment. *a.*
بهرلم *balah*. Private expenses. *p.*
بهم *baham*. Together. At once. Rage, anger. At once. *p.*
بهم آمدن *baham āmadan*. To be contracted. To assemble. To be constituted. To be offended, enraged. *p.*
بهم در آمدن *baham dār āmadan*. To be mixed. To have a pain at the heart. To be disturbed. *p.*
بهم رسیدن *baham rasīdan*. To be met with, to be acquired. *p.*
بهمار *bahmār*. Many. Numerous. *p.*
بهم آمیختگی *baham-āmekhtagī*. Commixture. *p.*
بهمان *bahmān*. Superfluous words. A certain person. Any thing unknown. *p.*
بهم نرستن *baham nar bastah*. Suspicious. Suspected. *p.* [violent. *p.*
بهم بزدن *baham bar zadan*. To be hasty and *p.*
بهم رسانیدن *baham rasānīdan*. To procure. *p.*
بهم زده *baham zadah*. Overturned. Dejected. *p.*
بهم سائی *baham sāi*. Confrication. *p.*
بهمان *bah man*. Intelligent, acute. A king. A king of Persia. January. *p.* [ble. *p.*
بهم *bahmah*. Of inestimable value. Invincible. *p.*
بهمانر *bahnānah*. An ape. *p.* [tively. *p.*
بهر نسبت *ba nisbat*. In proportion to, comparative. *p.*
بهنر *bahnah*. A boy's whipping top. *p.*
بهر *bahw*. A palace. A portico. A balcony. *p.*
بهر *buhūr*. The eye, the sight. *p.*

بہی *bihî* Goodness Clear Recovery, cure.
A quince O! Forsooth 'p [a
بہی *bahî* Beautiful, graceful, elegant. Dear
بہیہ *bahiyat*. Beautiful Precious a
بہیدن *bahidan* To squeeze, to kick p
بہیر *bahîr*. Baggage, camp-followers p
بہیم *bahîm* A balcony, a portico p
بہیمہ *bahîmat* A quadruped, an animal a
بہیمی *bahîmî* Brutal, bestial Becoming a
brute a
بہین *bihîn*. Better, best Selected Opulence
A cotton carder A week p
بہینہ *bihînâh* A week Best A carder of
cotton p
بی *bî* or *be* Without When prefixed to noun,
it is equivalent to in, un, ir, less, &c, in
English, implying, wanting or being des-
titute, as بی ہرے *bî herê* Unfortunate. بی ہوا
Heedless, fearless بی ترتیب *bî turtîb* Irregular
بی بصیر *bî basar* Imprudent p
بیا *baya* Full A door. p
بی آب *bî ab* Flat, insipid, dull Sottish
Disgraced p
بیابان *biyâbân* A desert, wilderness بیابان
بیابان Travelling in the desert بیابان
نشین A hermit A gipsy بیابانی
Wild, savage p [desert p.
بیابانی *biyâbânî* Wild, savage, from the
بی ابر *bî abr* Cloudless p
بی ابرو *bî abrû* Dishonoured. Shameless p
بی ابرو *bî abrû* A disagreeable thing p.
بی آبی *bî âbî* Want of lustre Insipidity
Folly p
بیات *bayât* Grief, care, anxiety Stale p.
بی اتفاق *bî ittîfâk* Without union, discord-
ant p
بی اثر *bî asar* Without (making) impression,
inefficacious p
بیاض *biyah* Mullet (fish) Unimpressive. p.
بی احیاء *bî ihîyât* Unconscious, uncircum-
spect Heedless p
بی اختیار *bî ikhtiyâr*. Involuntary, forced, con-
strained Without self-possession or
control. p.
بی اختیار *bî ikhtiyâranah* Unwillingly,
forced, compelled p
بی اختیاری *bî ikhtiyârî* Helplessness. p
بی اخلاص *bî ikhlâs* Unfriendliness. p.
بیاد *biyâd*. Watchfulness, vigilance p.
بی ادب *bî adab* Uncivil, rude, impudent,
ignorant, immodest, presumptuous p.
بی ادبانہ *bî adabanah* Rudely, indecently
Uncivil. p.

بی ادبی *bî adabî* Ill-breeding, rudeness, incli-
vity p
بی ادراک *bî idrâk* Without understanding.
Unintelligent p [fiction To lie p
بیاراستن *biyârastan* To adorn. To invent a
بی آرام *bî ârâm* Restless, unquiet p.
بی آرامی *bî ârâmî* Restlessness p
بیارش *bayarish* Regiment Cure p.
بیارق *bayarik*. (پل of بیرق) Flag, a
بی ارکان *bî arkân* Immodest, uncivil, ill-bred p
بیارہ *bayarah*. Any plant whose stalk does not
grow erect, as cucumbers, melons, 'or
pumpkins. p [offensive p
بی آزار *bî âzar*. Innoxious, harmless, in-
بی آرم *bî asarm* Shameless, impudent,
brazen-faced p.
بی استحضار *bî istchzar* Unpremeditated p
بی استحقاق *bî istihkak* Unjustly, undeserv-
edly, unworthily p
بیاستو *biyastû* Immodest, shameless p.
بی اشتباہ *bî ishtibâh*. Undoubtedly, certainly
True p. [pious p
بی اشفاق *bî ishfaq*. Merciless, ruthless Im-
بی اصل *bî asl* Unfounded Causeless Ig-
noble, mean p.
بیاض *bayâz* Whiteness White Bright
Paper Leprosy A carte-blanche A
memorandum book A common-place
book بیاض خور *biyâz khôr* A sunbeam day a
بی اطلاع *bî ittîlâ'a* Uninformed, unacquainted
with p [disesteemed. p
بی اعتبار *bî 'atîbâr* Contemptible, despicable,
بی اعتباری *bî 'atîbârî* Disesteem p
بی اعتدالی *bî 'atîdâlî* Injustice, wrong In-
equality p [To mix p
بیاعاریدن *biyâghârdan* To steep, to soak
بیاعاشتن *biyâghashan* or بیاعاشتن To steep,
to soak To mix p
بیاعالیدن *biyâghâldan* To stir up strife p
بی اقراں *bî akhrân* Peerless, matchless, in-
comparable p. [looked-for p.
بی آگاہ *bî agâh* Ignorant, uninformed. Un-
بی آگاہی *bî agâhî* Carelessness, forgetfulness
Want of information. p
بی آگاہی *bî agâhî* Unexpectedly. p
بی انفعالی *bî ittifâtî*. Incivility p
بی امان *bî aman* or *be aman*. Merciless, piti-
less, unrelenting, unsparing p.
بی امنیار *be imtiyâr* Undiscerning Ill-bred,
rude p.
بیامادن *biyâmadan*. To enter To come. p.

بیا *bí imlá*. Incorrect, unorthographical. *p.*
 بی آمختگی *bí ámekhtagí*. Freedom from admixture. *p.*
 بیامیختن *biyámekhtan*. To mix, to mingle. *p.*
 بی آمیغ *bí ámeugh*. Unmixed. *p.*
 بیان *bayán*. A relation, explanation, declaration, evidence, proof. Eloquence. بیان *k.* To relate. To explain, declare. *p.*
 بی انتها *bí intihá*. Immense, infinite, boundless, endless. *p.* [less *p.*
 بی انجام *bí ánjám*. Infinite, endless, boundless. *p.*
 بی اندازه *bí andázah*. Immense, great, immeasurable. *p.*
 بی اندام *bí ándám*. Out of proportion, disproportioned. *p.*
 بی اندامی *bí ándámí*. Out of proportion, disproportioned. *p.*
 بی انصاف *bí inṣáf*. Unjust. *p.*
 بی انصافی *bí inṣáfí*. Injustice. *p.* [made. *p.*
 بیانک *bayának*. A reed from which mats are made. *p.*
 بیانوار *bayínawár*. Explanation, detail of items, explicitly, clear, evident. *p.*
 بیانر *bayínah*. An earnest advance, pledge. *p.*
 بیانی *bayíní*. Explanatory. *a.*
 بیانوار *bayínawár*. Work, business, employ. *p.*
 بیانوان *biyáwán*. A desert, a solitude. *p.*
 بیانوار *bayáwar*. Gain, profit. *p.*
 بیانوردن *biyáwardan*. To contract (as the joints or muscles). To grow worse (a wound). To bring. *p.*
 آهنگ *bí áhang*. Dissonant, discordant. Unprepared. *p.* [ciple. *p.*
 بی ایمان *bí ímán*. Without religion. Unprincipled. *p.*
 بذب *bíb*. A canal. The pipe or conduit of a pond or cistern. *a.*
 بی باعث *bí bá'á*. Without cause or reason. Why or wherefore. *p.*
 بی باق *bí báq*. Complete, entire. *p.*
 بی باقی *bí báqí*. Without a balance, quoits. Completion. *p.* [pudent. *p.*
 بی باکی *bí báqí*. Fearless, intrepid, bold. Impudent. *p.*
 بی باکانه *bí bákanáh*. Fearlessly, impudently. *p.*
 بی باکی *bí báqí*. Fearlessness. Sauciness, impudence. *p.*
 بی بد *bí bad*. Without blemish, faultless. *p.*
 بی بدیل *bí badál*. Without an equivalent. Matchless. *p.*
 بی بار *bí bar*. Barren, fruitless. *p.* [poor. *p.*
 بی بارگ و بر *bí barg-o-bar*. Fruitless, barren, destitution, poverty. *p.*
 بی برگمی *bí bargí*. Destitution, poverty. *p.*
 بی بس *bí bas*. Helpless. Uncontrolled. *p.*

بدبصر *bí basar*. Without foresight. Improvident. Imprudent. *p.*
 بی بصیرت *bí basírat*. Blind, ignorant. *p.*
 بی بقا *bí baká*. Unstable, frail, transient, perishable. *p.*
 بی بل *bí bal*. Weak, wretched, poor. *p.*
 بی بند *bí band*. Insecure. Unfettered. *p.*
 بی بند و بست *bí band-o-bast*. Unsettled (as a country). *p.*
 بی بها *bí bahá*. Invaluable, inestimable. *p.*
 بی بهار *bí bahár*. Out of season, ill-timed, inopportune. *p.*
 بی بهره *bí bahrah*. Destitute. Unfortunate. *p.*
 بی بی *bíbí*. A lady, a matron. Good, happy. A saint. *p.*
 بی پایان *bí piyán*. Immense, infinite, endless. *p.*
 بی پدر *bí pídar*. Fatherless. An orphan. *p.*
 بی پروا *bí par-o-bíl*. Mutilated, destitute, without feather or wing. *p.*
 بی پردگی *bí pardagí*. Disgrace, dishonour. *p.*
 بی پرده *bí pardah*. Without a veil or curtain, open, exposed. *p.*
 بی پروا *bí parwá*. Without fear, scruple, or reflection. Intrepid. *p.*
 بی پروائی *bí parwái*. Carelessness, independence, indifference. *p.* [adulterous. *p.*
 بی پرهیز *bí parhes*. Incontinent, dissolute, [Cheerful. *p.*
 بی پرهیزی *bí parhezí*. Incontinence, indifference to the health. *p.*
 بی پزیمان *bí pazhmán*. High-spirited, fearless. *p.*
 بی پزیمانی *bí pazhmání*. Intimacy, familiarity. [vicious. *p.*
 بی پیر *bí píar*. Having no spiritual guide, [Absence of ornament. *p.*
 بی پیرایگی *bí pairáyagí*. Absence of ornament. *p.*
 بی پیرایه *bí pairáyah*. Unadorned (woman). *p.*
 بیت *bait*. A house, temple. A family. A tomb. A couplet, a distich, a verse. Noble. Nobility. A treasure. بیت الله *bí tálá*. The house of God, the sacred temple of Mecca. بیت اشرف *bí ashraf*. A privy. بیت الخلاء *bí alkhá'á*. A sign of Zodiac. The highest mansion of planet. بیت اللحم *bí táláhm*. A bagnio, brothel. بیت القراغ *bí alqaragh*. A water-closet. بیت المال *bí tálá*. The treasury. The effects of one who dies intestate or without heirs. بیت المعمور *bí tálá*. The heavenly temple, (i.e., Mecca). بیت المقدس *bí tálá*. Jerusalem. *a.*
 بی تا *bí tá*. Without a wrinkle, beautiful. *p.*

بید *bikh.* A root, origin. *p.*
بیکار *bikhār.* Without thorns, without fear or anxiety. *p.* [traveller. *p.*
بیکانمان *bikhānman.* Without domicile, a
بیکاروار *bikhāwar.* Having many roots. *p.*
بیکاریب *bikhāyib.* Wakefulness, inability to sleep. *p.*
بیکاریه *bikhāyah.* Without testicle, an eunuch.
بیکهار *bikhābar.* Ignorant, uninformed Incautious. *p.*
بیکهاری *bikhābari.* Ignorance, imprudence-headlessness. *p.*
بیکتن *bikhātan.* or **بیکتن** To sift. To enslave. *p.*
بیکهت *bikhutnah.* Uncircumcised. *p.*
بیکرند *bikhurad.* Stupid, dull. *p.*
بیکرواوند *bikhār-o-khāwund.* Without a master or owner. *p.*
بیکزان *bikhizān.* Perennial *p.*
بیکهستان *bikhāstan.* To be unfortunate and destitute To enfeeble To take prisoner *p.*
بیکشت *bakhshut.* A tree torn up by the roots. *p.*
بیکهتر *bikhatar.* or **بیکهتره** Free from danger, safe. *p.* [judge. A marauder *p.*
بیکه کن *bikh kan.* Tearing up by the roots. *A*
بیکه کنی *bikh kanī.* Eradication, a pulling up by the roots. *p.*
بیکه میرمایه *bikhāmīrmāyah.* Uncavined *p.*
بیکوایی *bikhawābi.* Vigils Wakefulness. *p.*
بیکوایی *bikhawānī.* Without flavour, tastelessness. *p.*
بیکوایش *bikhawāhish.* Without inclination, without pursuit *p.*
بیکود *bī khud.* Out of his senses, in ecstasy, enraptured. Mad. *p.*
بیکودی *bī khudī.* Ecstasy, rapture Madness, insanity. *p.* [eat or sleep. *p.*
بیکور و خواب *bī khawur-o-khawab.* Disinclined to
بیکورف *bikhāuf.* Fearless *p.*
بیکورفی *bikhāufi.* Fearlessness. Security *p.*
بیکویش *bikhawesh.* or **بیکویشن** Friendless. Mad, insane. *p.*
بیکه *bikhah.* Weak, impatient, feeble. *p.*
بید *bed* or *bīd.* A willow. An aspen. A rattan A mouse. The moth which eats books Useless. *p.*
بیداء *baidā.* A desert, an uninhabited dangerous region. *a.*
بیداد *bīdād.* Unjust, iniquitous. Unjustice. *p.*
بیدادگر *bīdādgar.* A tyrant, an oppressor. *p.*
بیدادی *bīdādt.* Injustice, lawlessness, tyranny, oppression. *p.* [Play. *p.*
بیدار *bīdār.* Waking, watching. Attentive.
بیدارخت *bīdār bakh̄t.* Of wakeful fortune. *p.*

بیدار دل *bīdār dil.* Vigilant, alert, quick of apprehension. *p.* [apprehension. *p.*
بیدار دلی *bīdār dilī.* Alertness, quickness of
بیدار مغز *bīdār magh̄s.* Prudent, intelligent. *p.*
بیداره *bīdārah.* Timid, heartless. Inflamed with love. *p.*
بیداری *bīdārī.* Wakefulness. Vigilance, attention. Conscious.
بیداشت *bīdāsh̄t.* Careless, negligent. *p.*
بیداشتی *bīdāsh̄tī.* Carelessness, inattention. *p.*
بیداغ *bīdāgh.* Without scar or freckle, spotless. *p.*
بیدام *bīdām.* Unjust. Injustice. *p.*
بید انجیر *bīd anjīr.* The shrub called Palma Christi or ricinus *p.*
بیدانیش *bīdānīsh.* Ignorance. Ignorant *p.*
بیدانیشی *bī dānīshī.* Ignorance. *p.*
بیدانه *bī dānah.* Seedless. *p.*
بید باف *bīd bāf.* A basket-maker One who works on rattans. *p.*
بید برگ *bīd barg.* A spear. An arrow. *p.*
بید باي *bīd pā e.* Friendship. Name of a famous Indian philosopher known to us by the name of Pīlpāc. He was vazir to Dabshalīm, an ancient king of the Indies, and author of the Testament of Hoshang. *p.* [able. *p.*
بیداه *bīdah̄h.* An excellent horse. Untract-
بیداخت *bīdākh̄t.* The planet Venus. *p.*
بیداخل *bīdākh̄l.* Dispossessed, excluded. Withholding. *p.* [Miserable. *p.*
بیدرمان *bīdarmān.* Remediless, hopeless.
بیدرنگ *bī dirang.* Without delay, suddenly, quick. *p.*
بیدره *bīdarah.* A blacksmith's ditch. *p.*
بیدرغ *bī daregh.* Undeniable, evident. Unsparing, liberal. Remorseless, ruthless, un pitying. **تبیغ بی درغش** This irresistible or remorseless cimeter. **بیدرغ شدن** To receive no denial **کردن بیدرغ** To agree, to grant without regret, not to refuse. *p.*
بیدستان *bīdīstān.* A grove of willows, an osier-bed. *p.*
بیدستر *bīdastār.* The beaver *p.*
بیدست و پا *bī dast-o-pā.* Without power or authority. *p.* [dent, unusual. *p.*
بیدستور *bīdastūr.* Ill-bred. Without prece-
بیداعوی *bīdā'awā.* Free from claims *p.*
بیدق *bīdaq.* A pawn at chess. Solitary, single. *a.*
بید گیا *bīdgiyā.* A sort of thistle. *p.*
بیدل *bīdil.* Heartless, dispirited. Love-sick. Melancholy, sad. *p.*

بیدال *bīdalā* Vain words, idle talk *p*.
 بیدلی *bīdīlī* Heartlessness, dejection Cowardice *p*.
 بیدماغ *bī dimagh* Ill-tempered Brainless *p*.
 بیدماعی *bīdimaghī* Bad temper, impatience, irritability. *p*
 بیدمال *bīdmal* A dagger, a bright sword *p*
 بید معلی *bīd mu'aallak* Weeping willow *p*
 بیدوس *bīdos* Innocent, faultless *p*
 بیدولت *bīdauulat* Unfortunate, unhappy *p*
 بیدون *bīdūn* Without *p*.
 بیدهشت *bīdahshat* Fearless, undismayed *p*.
 بیدی *bīdī* A willow. *p* [conscionable *p*
 بیدیات *bīdiyānat* Irreligious, unjust, un-
 بیدید *bīdīdah* Blind. Saucy Ungraceful *p*
 بیدین *bīdīn* Irreligious, heretical An infidel *p*
 بیداره *bīzarah* Fraud, deceit *p*
 بندق *barzak* A foot-soldier. A commander *p*.
 بندق *barzak* A foot-soldier A pawn at chess. *a*.
 بئر *bīar* A well, a pit *a*
 ببر *bīr* Lightning, thunder A deluge A bed. Learning by heart *p*
 براق *barak* A standard, an ensign A troop *p*
 براقدار *barakdar* A standard bearer, a cornet. *p*
 ברה *bīrah* A wanderer, one who deviates, errs, or loses the way Unprincipled, dissolute A courtesan Anger *p*
 براهه *bīrah shawā* Wandering, straying *p*
 براهی *bīrahī* Deviation from the right way *p*.
 برای *bīrae* A fool, an idiot. *p*
 بیرب *bī rabt* Irregular, undisciplined *p*
 بیرحم *bī rahm* Merciless, cruel. *p*.
 بیرز *bīraz* A fuller's beetle *p* [num. *p*.
 بیررد *bīrsad* Iron filings Soldier Galba-
 بیرره *bīrzah* Honey *p*
 بیرستای عید *bī rastāi 'd* Innocent mirth *p*.
 بیرشک *bī rashk* Unambitious Spiritless. *p*
 بیرصا *bī razā* Without leave. *p*.
 بیرق *baraq* A standard, a flag, colours. A troop *p*
 بیرقچی *barakchī* A standard bearer. *p*.
 بیرگ *bīrag* Heartless, without emulation. *p*.
 بیرم *bairam* A carpenter's hatchet. A whimble, an auger. *p*.
 بیرن *bīrun* Out, without. *p*. [wood. *p*.
 بیرنجاست *bīranjāst* The plant southern-
 بیرنگ *bīrang* Colourless. The design or outline. Beginning, foundation. *p*.

بیرو *bīrū* Shameless Bold, rash. A purse. *p*.
 بیروج *bīrūj* The herb mallows. *p*
 بیروز *bīrūz* Unfortunate. *p*. [burden *p*.
 بیروزن *bīrozan* A precious stone A load,
 بیروزه *bīrozah* A garment for daily wear. *p*.
 بیروزی *bīrozi* Destitute of daily bread *p*
 بیرون *bīrūn* Without, out-of-doors Exterior, foreign. The outside From, a great way from
 بیرون آمدن *bīrūn āmadn* To come out, to sally forth, to revolt
 بیرون فرستادن *bīrūn farastādn* To send abroad
 بیرون کردن *bīrūn kardan* To extract, lead out, export, eject
 بیرون *bīrūn* From without *p*
 بیرونه *bīrūnah* An outside garment, a cloak. *p*.
 بیرونی *bīrūnī* or بیروین *bīrūn* External The outside. A shirt. *p* [chew. *p*.
 بیره *bīrah* A whimble, an auger A mouthful,
 بیره زن *bīrahzan* An earthen pan used for baking bread *p*
 بیربی *bīrī* A bed. A cushion. *p*.
 بیریا *bīriyā* Ingenious, sincere Sincerity. *p*
 بیرب *bīraib* Without doubt, indubitably *p*.
 بیرش *bīresh* Beardless *p*
 بیرش *bīrishah* Without fibres. *p*.
 بیرین *bīrīn* Fetid water. *p*.
 بیژ *bīs* or *bīz* Sifting Stricken. *p*.
 بیزار *bīzār* Free, clear, exempted Wornied, disgusted
 بیزار شدن *bīzār shodn* To have an aversion, loath, abhor, detest To be free from fault or debt.
 بیزار کردن *bīzār kardan* To fatigue, vex, disgust *p*
 بیزاره *bīzarah* Without disgust Magnanimous A lover *p*
 بیزاری *bīzari* Vexation, anger, ill-humour. *p*.
 بی زبان *bīzabān* Tongue-tied, dumb. *p*.
 بیژر *bīzar* Moneyless. A miser *p*
 بیژر *barzar* A bleacher's beetle. *a*.
 بیژر *bīzar kharīd* (Obtained) without purchase *p*.
 بی زلی *bīzantī* Bachelorship *p*.
 بی زوال *bīzawāl* Unchangeable, imperishable. *p*.
 بی زور *bīzor* Weak, impatient. *p*.
 بی زهره *bīzahrah* Good-tempered, patient. *p*.
 بی زب و زیت *bīzeb-o-zīnat* Ugly, awkward, inelegant. *p*.
 بیژیدن *bīzīdan* To sift *p*.
 بیژن *bīzhan* Name of a hero or giant. *p*.
 بیژن وار *bīzhanwār* Hercules-like. Sampson-like. *p*.
 بیژه *bīzah* Pure, genuine. Special, private. *p*.

بئس *bias*. Being unfortunate, unhappy, miserable. *bisa*. Fie! out upon! Bad, miserable. *p.*
 [ness. *p.*
 بی ساختگی *bisākhtagī*. Sincerity, heartless.
 بی ساختار *bisākhatah*. Undisguised, plain, artless. *p.*
 بی ساز *bisāz*. Unprepared, unaccoutred, Useless. *p.*
 [Stupid. *p.*
 بی سامان *bisāmān*. Wicked. Disproportioned.
 بی سامانی *bisāmānī*. Poverty. *p.*
 بی سبب *bisabah*. Causeless, without occasion or motive. *p.*
 بیست *bist*. Twenty. Stand! Stop! *p.*
 بیستاخ *bistākh*. Impudent, shameless, rash. *p.*
 بیستار *bistār*. Redundant, superfluous. Such a person. *p.*
 بی ستاره *bisistārah*. Unfortunate, ill-starred. *p.*
 بیستگانی *bisistagānī*. A monthly pension. Wages. *p.*
 بیستگی *bisistagi*. Impunity. The leprosy. *p.*
 بیستم *bistum*. The twentieth. *p.*
 بیستون *bistūn*. Name of a mountain in Persia. *p.*
 بیستین *bistīn*. The twentieth. *p.*
 بی سب *bisaj*. Shapeless, ill-made. *p.*
 بی سخن *bisukhūn*. Dumb, mute. Doubtless. *p.*
 بی سر *bisār*. Peerless, unequalled. A hawk. *p.*
 بیسراک *bisarāk*. A two-year-old colt. *p.*
 بی سران *bisarán*. (Without master). Persons who attain eminence without parental instruction. *p.*
 بی سرمی *bisurmagī*. A want of collyrium. *p.*
 بی سرویا *bisār-o-pā*. Weak, powerless. *p.*
 بی سرودلی *bisār-o-dilī*. Absence of mind. *p.*
 بی سرو سامان *bisār-o-sāmān*. Unfurnished, helpless, destitute. *p.*
 بیسره *bisrah*. A sparrow-hawk, a merlin. *p.*
 بی سعادت *bisā'ādat*. Unfortunate. Unhappy. *p.*
 بی سکر *bī sikkah*. Unstamped (coin). *p.*
 بی سلیقر *bī salīqah*. Without method, irregular. Inexpert. *p.*
 بیسن *bisan*. Deadly poison. *p.*
 بی سنگ *bī sang*. Without weight, gravity, or respect. *p.*
 بی سواد *bī samīd*. Ignorant. *p.*
 [*p.*
 بی سوز *bī soz*. The extinguisher of a candle.
 بیسه *bisah*. Spotted, varied. A crow of different colour. The leprosy. *p.*
 بیش *besh*. Much. More. Great. Good, proper. Well, excellent, elegant
 بیش قیمت *p.*
 A high value or price. *p.*
 بیشائیم *bīshāībāh*. Without doubt. *p.*
 بیش بها *beshbahā*. Of great price or value. *p.*

بیش بهار *besh bahār*. Semper vivum. *p.* [*p.*
 بیشبهم *bīshabāh*. Without doubt. Undoubted.
 بیشتر *beshtar*. More. Broader. Longer. Exceeding. *p.*
 بیشترین *beshtarīn*. The most, the greatest. *p.*
 بی شرم *bī sharm*. Shameless, indecent. *p.*
 بی شرمی *bī sharmī*. Immodesty, shamelessness. *p.*
 بی شعور *bī sha'ūr*. Ignorant. A blockhead. *p.*
 بی شفقت *bī shafakhat*. Pitiless, unkind, severe, harsh. *p.*
 بی شک *bī shakk*. Without doubt, doubtless. Unquestionably. *p.*
 بیشکار *beshkār*. Labour performed without remuneration. *p.*
 بیشکیب *bī shakīb*. Impatient. *p.*
 بیشمار *bī shumār*. Innumerable. *p.*
 بیش و کم *besh-o-kam*. More or less. A moderate quantity. *p.*
 بی شوی *bī shū-e*. Husbandless. *p.*
 بی شوئی *bī shū-ī*. A maiden state, celibacy. *p.*
 بیش *beshah*. A forest, a wood. *p.*
 بیشی *beshī*. Excess, increase. *p.*
 بیض *bais*. Adversity, calamity. Confusion. Difficulty. *a.*
 بی صاحبی *bī shāhībī*. Want of care, protection, or patronage. *p.*
 بیصبر *bī šabr*. Impatient, restless. *p.*
 بی صبری *bī šabrī*. Impatience, restlessness. *p.*
 بی صدا *bī šadā*. Dumb, returning no echo. *p.*
 بی صرف *bī šarfah*. Useless. Inconsiderate. Nonsense. *p.*
 بی صرفه گو *bī šarfah go*. An idle talker. *p.*
 بی صلاح *bī šalāh*. Ill-advised, headstrong. *p.*
 بی صیقل *bī šaikāl*. Unpolished, unfurbished. *p.*
 بیض *bais*. Excelling in whiteness. Whiteness. *a.*
 [of a place. *a.*
 بیضاء *baizā*. White, bright. The sun. Name
 بیضایی *baizābī*. (for بیضوي). A species of Persian writing. *p.*
 بیضان *bizān*. White men. *a.*
 بیضانه *baizānah*. The perquisites of a magistrate for marking public papers. *p.*
 [*p.*
 بی ضبط *bī šabṭ*. Irregular, unrestrained, wanton.
 بی ضبط و ربط *bī šabṭ-o-rabṭ*. Without order or connexion. *p.*
 بیضة *baizā*. An egg. A testicle. A helmet.
 بیضة آتشین *p.*
 The sun. بیضة پروردن
 To hatch, to brood. بیضة خاکی
 The terrestrial globe. بیضة درآب
 An egg in which the bird has not begun to be formed. Boiled. بیضة در کلاه
 An egg

which jugglers conceal in their cap. **بيضه كافر** or **بيضه صبح** or **بيضه رر**
The sun. The moon Lightning **بيضه**
The stars. **بيضه زرين** To lay an egg. **بيضه** *a.*

بيضوي *baisawi*. Oval. Elliptical. Name of Abū Sa'īd, a native of the city of Baizah and author of a celebrated commentary of the Kuran *a*

بيضه گر *baiṣah gar*. Oviparous *p.*

بيطار *bailār*, **بيطر** An horse doctor *a*

بی طاقت *bī tālat* Powerless, impotent. *p*

بی طاقتی *bī tākatī* Impotency, weakness *p.*

بی طراونی *bī tarawātī*. Want of moisture, or sap. *p*

بيطرة *baitarat* Practising the veterinary art. *a.*

بی طعم *bī tā'am* Without flavour, insipid Without food. *p*

بی طلب ورجا *bī talab o raja* Without request or petition *p.*

بی طمعی *bī tamā'ī* Disinterestedness *p.*

بی طور *bī taur* Ill-mannered *p.* [ing. *p*

بی ظرف *bī zarf* Without the power of contain-

بیع *bai'a* Buying Selling Acknowledging

the authority of a great man Purchase.

بیع و شرا *bī'at* Purchase and sale. **بیع کردن**
To buy To sell. To trade. *a*

بیاعار *bai'anah*. Earnest money *p.*

بیعه *bai'at* Inauguration Salutation Acknowledging the authority of a great

man. **بیعت دادن** To stipulate, to give

the hand upon making an agreement To administer the oath of loyalty or

fealty. **بیعت کردن** To agree with, to

receive a promise or pledge for the settling of a bargain To promise or plight

loyalty or fealty *a.*

بی عدل *bī'adl*. Unjust, lawless. *p*

بی عدل *bī'adl* Incomparable, unequalled *p.*

بی عزت *bī 'izzat* Inglorious, dishonourable. *p.*

بی عزتی *bī 'izzatī*. Dishonour *p*

بی عقل *bī 'aakl*, Without judgment or

intellect. Foolishly. *p*

بی عقلی *bī 'aaklī* Want of sense and under-

standing Infatuation. Levity. *p.*

بی علائقی *bī 'ilāqagī*. Want of connexion *p.*

بی علاقه *bī 'ilakah*. Unconcerned *p.*

بی علت *bī 'illat*. Without cause or reason.

Safe, secure, free from accident. *p.*

بیع نامه *bai'a nāmāh*. A bill of sale. *p*

بی عنایت *bī 'ināyat* Unkind, rude. Reckless. *p*

بی عیب *bī 'aib*. Without blemish, faultless. *p*

بی غار *baiḡār* or **بی غارة** Reproach, reproof,

chiding. *p.*

بیغال *bighāl*. A short spear, a pike. *p.*

بی غایت *bī ḡhāyat* (or **بی غایه**). Endless. *p.*

بی غرض *bī ḡharaz*. Disinterested. Independent.

Indifferent. *p.* [Sincere *p.*

بی غرضانه *bī ḡharazānah*. Disinterested. Pure.

بی غرضی *bī ḡharazī*. Disinterestedness *p.*

بی غش و غل *bī ḡhashsh-o-ḡhill*. Without hatred

or dissimulation A sincere friend *p*

بی غم *bī ḡhamm* Without grief or anxiety.

At ease *p*

بی غمی *bī ḡhammī* Freedom from sorrow. *p.*

بی غور *bī ḡhaur* Shallow Inconsiderate,

thoughtless *p*

بی غه *bī ḡhah* Fuel, fire-wood *p*

بی غی *bī ḡhī* Removal, repulse *p*

بی غیرت *bī ḡhairat* Spiritless Wanton, rude.

بی فایده *bī faidah* Useless, unprofitable. With-

out advantage. *p*

بی فرزند *bī farzand*. Bereaved (parent) *p*

بی فروغ *bī furūḡh* Without success. Incon-

clusive *p*

بی فرهنگ *bī farhang* Imprudent *p*

بی فکر *bī fikr* Thoughtless Content Tranquil *p.*

بی فهمی *bī fahmī* Stupidity, slowness of ap-

prehension *p* [not bestowing. *p.*

بی فیض *bī fāiz* Unprofitable, possessing but

no **بی قابو** *bī qabū* Without restraint Secure *p.*

بی قاعده *bī kā'idah* Without order or method,

irregular *p*

بی قال *bī qāl* Dumb, speechless *p.*

بی کادر *bī kādr* Without dignity *p* [tunate. *p*

بی کادام *bī kādam* Without a footing, unfor-

بیقرار *bī karār* Inconstant, unsettled Impa-

tient, passionate. Afflicted. *p.*

بیقراری *bī karārī* Instability, inconstancy,

restlessness *p*

بی قرینہ *bī karīnah*. Irregular. *p*

بی قصد و اختیار *bī kasd-o-ikhtiyār*. Uninten-

tional, involuntary Unwillingly Sud-

denly, casually, accidentally *p*

بی عصور *bī kasūr* Without defect, without fail.

Faultless, innocent. *p*

بی کالی *bī kālī* Untinned (as a pot). *p.*

بی کاول *bī kāul*. Regardless of one's word.

Pathless. Perfidious. *p.*

بی کپاس *bī kāyās*. Incomprehensible, immense,

infinite *p*

بی کاید *bī kāid* Unrestrained, irregular. *p.*

بی کیمت *bī kāimat*. Inestimable. *p.*

بی یک *ba yak*. To one, with one. *p.*

بی کار *bī kār* Without employment, an idle, a

lazy fellow, a vagrant. *p.*

بی محل *bī mahall*. Impertinently, ill-timed *p*.
 بی محالی *bī mahallī*. Incivility. *p*. [ed *p*
 بی مدد *bī madad*. Unaided, destitute, unassist-
 بی مر *bī marr*. Immeasurable, infinite, [Pitiless *p*
 بی مرحمت *bī marhamat*. Without compassion
 بی مروت *bī murūwat*. Clownish, rude. Un-
 generous, uncivil, brutal, inhuman *p*
 بی مزد *bī musd* (درد *durd*) An infamous
 robber *p*
 بی مزگی *bī mazagī*. Distaste, disgust In-
 sipidity. *p*
 بی مزه *bī mazah*. Insipid, tasteless *p*.
 بی مساس *bī masās*. Without foundation *p*.
 بی مشقت *bī mashakkat*. Without trouble or
 weariness *p*. [unreasonable *p*
 بی معنی *bī ma'anā*. Unmeaning Vain, absurd,
 بی مغ *bī maḡh*. Without depth, shallow *p*
 بی معز *bī maḡhz*. Brain-sick, giddy. Superficial
p
 بی مقال *bī makāl*. Dumb, speechless, silent *p*
 بی مقدار *bī mikdār*. Without authority
 Poor, miserable *p*.
 بی ملاحظه *bī mulāhazah*. Inconsiderately *p*
 بی من *bī man*. Spiritless *p*.
 بیمناک *bīmnak*. Fearful, afraid, timorous *p*
 بی منت *bī minnat*. Without the necessity of
 asking, without entreaty Without favour
 or obligation Independent *p*
 بیمند *bīmand*. The mill-clapper Rattles used
 by watchmen and boys *p*.
 بی موجب *bī mūjib*. Without cause or reason. *p*
 بی موری *bīmūrī*. Majesty, reverence, awe *p*
 بی موس *bīmūs*. Unleavened bread *p*
 بی موشدگی *bī mūshudagī*. Baldness *p*
 بی موقع *bī mauka'a*. Out of place, unseason-
 able. *p*
 بی موی *bī mū-*. Bald, without hair *p*
 بیمه *bīmah*. Insurance against risk. بیمه کردن
 To insure *p*
 بی مهر *bī mīhr*. Unkind *p*
 بی مهری *bī mīhrī*. Unkindness *p*.
 بین *bain*. Excellence Separation Distance
 Interval, interstice. Absence A desert
 Conjunction, union داتالین Friend-
 ship, concord. غراب البین A crow of
 different colours, a crow with a black
 body, and red feet and beak *a*
 بین *bīn* (in comp.) Seeing خوردبین See-
 ing minute objects, subtle دوربین A
 telescope See thou. (imp. of دیدن) *p*
 بین *bayīn*. Clear, evident, manifest, distinct,
 plain *a*.

بینا *bainā*. In the meantime, whilst. *a*.
 بینا *bīnā*. Seeing, clearly-sighted *p*
 بینا *bainan* or بینا *bayīnan*. Distinctly *a*
 بیناب *bīnāb*. Vision *p*. [a
 بینات *bayīnāt* (پل of بینة) Evident proofs.
 بیناره *bīnarah*. A gigantic demon *p*.
 بیناس *bīnās*. A window *p*.
 بینام *bīnam*. Without a name Nameless,
 anonymous The ring finger *p*
 بیناموس *bīnāmūs*. Without law or religion.
 Uncivilized, rude, rustic. *p* [vision. *p*
 بینایی *bīnāyī*. Strength of sight or mind,
 بینة *bayīnat*. An evident demonstration, a
 positive proof *a* [prisoner *p*
 بینچیدن *bīyanjidan*. To sift To be taken
 بیند *bīnad*. Hope A number *p*.
 بینش *bīnish*. Vision, sight Providence *p*
 بی نشان *bī nishān*. Without sign, mark, or
 trace *p* [poor *p*
 بی نصیب *bī nasīb*. Unfortunate. Destitute,
 بینظیر *bīnazīr*. Matchless, incomparable. *p*.
 بینظیری *bīnazīrī*. Pre-excellence *p*
 بی نعل *bīn'al*. Destitute, poor *p*
 بینک چشم *bīnak chashm*. The pupil of the eye *p*
 بینما *bainama*. In the mean time, whilst *p*.
 بی نامازی *bī namazī*. Ceremonial impurity in
 women (disqualifying them for engaging
 in prayer) *p*
 بینمک *bī namak*. Insipid, tasteless *p*
 بی نمکی *bī namakī*. Insipidity Ill-behaviour *p*
 بی نمود *bī namūd*. Invisible. *p*
 بینند *bīnand*. They see, will see, or may see
 Hope. Moie. How many? *p*
 بینندگی *bīnandagī*. Sight, seeing *p*
 بیننده *bīnandah*. A spectator, beholder The
 eye Provident *p*
 بینگ *bīnang*. Shameless *p*
 بی نگ *bīnangī*. Shamelessness *p* [p.
 بی نوا *bīnawā*. Helpless, unfortunate A beggar.
 بی نوائی *bīnawāī*. Indigence, poverty, beg-
 gary *p*.
 بی نور *bī nūr*. Without light, blind. *p*
 بینونه *bāinūnat*. Being placed at a distance.
 Separation *p*. [ing-room. *p*.
 بیذه *bīnah*. An outer apartment or undress-
 room بینهایه *bīnihāyah*. Without end, endless,
 infinite. *p*
 بینی *bīnī*. The nose The snout. *p*.
 بی نیاز *bīniyās*. Without prayers or entreaty,
 in want of nothing. *p*.

بی نیازی *bīniyāzi*. Ladies. *p.*
 بینی بند *bīnībānd*. A veil worn by the Arabian ladies. *p.* [shoe]. *p.*
 بینی دار *bīnīdār*. Pointed at the toe (boot, *p.*
 بینی در *bīnīdar*. The curtain of the door of a chamber. A cramp-iron which fastens planks together. *p.* [sturgeon]. *p.*
 بینی دراز *bīnīdarāz*. Long-nosed. A kind of *p.*
 بینی دره *bīnīdarah*. The nostril *p.*
 بیو *bayū*. A bridegroom. A bride. *biyū* or *bew*. A moth. A lath. Dung. *p.* [p]. *p.*
 بی وارث *bīwārīs*. Heirless, without an owner. *p.*
 بیوارة *bewārah*. A foreigner. Destitute. A rolling pin. *p.*
 بیواز *bewāz*. Quiet. A bat. Reply. *p.*
 بیواسطه *bīwāsīlah*. Without means. Causeless. *p.* [p]. *p.*
 بیوالی *bīwālī*. Without a patron or protector. *p.*
 بیوان *bīwān*. Leave. *p.*
 بیوایی *bīwāyagī*. Independence, no want. *p.*
 بیوایی بی وایه *bīwāyah*. Independent, without want. *p.*
 بیواریدن *bīyūbāridan*. To bolt in eating. *p.*
 بیوت *buyūt*. (*بيت* of). Houses. *a.*
 بیوتات *buyūtāt*. (*بيوت* of). Many houses. Out-houses. House-expenses. An office for registering the effects of a deceased person, household, house-tax. *a.*
 بی وجود *bīwujūd*. Non-existing. Humble, low, mean. *p.* [ular]. *p.*
 بیور *bīwar*. Sixty thousand. Any thing circular. *p.*
 بیوس *bayūs*. Avarice. Hope. Humility. Flattery. *p.* [ing]. *p.*
 بیوسنده *bayūsandah*. Abasing one's self. Hop-
 بیوسیدن *bayūsidan*. To hope. To flatter. *p.*
 بیوش *buyūsh*. Humility. Hope. *p.*
 بیوشانیدن *buyūshānidan*. To humble. To cause to submit. *p.* [indecorum]. *p.*
 بیوضعی *bīwaz'ī*. A breach of good manners, *p.*
 بیوع *bu'ū'a*. (*بيع* of). Sales. Purchases. Commercial dealings. *a.*
 بیونا *bīwafū*. Faithless, deceitful. Ungrateful. *p.*
 بیوفائی *bīwafū*. Want of faith. Perfidy, ingratitude. *p.*
 بیوقت *bīwakt*. Untimely, ill-timed, unseasonable. *p.* [able]. *p.*
 بیوقر *bīwakr*. Without character, dishonour. *p.*
 بیوقوف *bīwakūf*. Inexpert, unpractised. *p.*
 بیوک *bayūg*. A bridegroom. *p.* [p]. *p.*
 بیوگانی *bayūgānī*. Nuptials. A marriage feast. *p.*
 بیوگندن *biyaugandan*. To throw. *p.*
 بیوگی *bīwagī*. Widowhood. *p.* [consider]. *p.*
 بیولیدن *bayūlīdan*. To hope. To trust. To
 بیون *bayūn*. Opium. *p.*

بیوند *bīwand*. Treachery, fraud. *p.* [ger]. *p.*
 بیوة *bīwah*. A widow. A widower. A stran-
 بیوده *bīhudah*. Vain, absurd. *p.*
 بی هراس *bīhīrās*. Fearless, intrepid. *p.*
 بیهمال *bīhīmāl*. Incomparable, excellent. *p.*
 بیهمت *bīhimmat*. Without exertion. Humble. Lazy, slothful. *p.* [p]. *p.*
 بیهمتا *bīhamtā*. Incomparable, super-excellent. *p.*
 بیهن *bīhan*. A porcupine. *p.* [skilful]. *p.*
 بیهنر *bīhunār*. Without virtue. Ignorant, un-
 بیهنری *bīhunārī*. Unskilfulness. *p.*
 بی هنگام *bīhangām*. Ill-timed, unseasonable. *p.*
 بیهود *bāihūd* or *bīhūd*. Cloth singed and yellow, from being too nigh the fire. *p.*
 بیهودگی *bīhūdagī*. Absurdity, folly. *p.*
 بیهودن *bīhūdan*. To talk nonsense. *Bāihū-*
dan. To singe. *p.*
 بیوده *bīhūdah*. Vain, futile, impertinent, absurd, foolish. False. *p.*
 بیوده شدن *bāihūdah shudan*. To be singed and yellow by fire. *p.* [jocose]. *p.*
 بیوده کار *bīhūdah kār*. Frivolous, trifling, *p.*
 بیوده گو *bīhūdah go*. Raving, doting, a dotard. *p.* [dash]. *p.*
 بیوده گوئی *bīhūdah goi*. Vain talk, balderdash. *p.*
 بیهوش *bīhosh*. Insane, mad, distracted, stupefied, senseless. *p.* [pification]. *p.*
 بیهوشی *bīhoshī*. Insanity. Fainting. Stupor. *p.*
 بیهین *bīhīn*. Better. Swift-paced. *p.* [p]. *p.*
 بیارمند *bīyārmānd*. Friendless, defenceless. *p.*



پ *pa*, or *pe*. The third letter of the Persian alphabet, which, having the exact power of *p*, is herein represented by that letter. It is interchangeable with *ف* *fe*, as سپید *fārsī* or *pārsī* *pārsī*, فارسی *fārsī* or *pārsī* *pārsī*, سفید *safed*, and often with *ب* *be*; as بادشاه *pādshāh* and پادشاه *pādshāh*. *p* *pe* does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; thus for. پیدل *pīl* they write فیل *fil*.

پا *pā*. (*پای* *pāe*). The foot, the sole of the foot. A footstep, a vestige. A cause. Power, strength. Opposition. That part of a skirt which sweeps the ground. پا پس آوردن *To abandon, give up a pursuit*. پا پس داشتن *To have an aversion to a wife, to approach her seldom*. پا بدامن کردن *To court retirement*. پا کوفتن *To stamp the foot*. To be offended, or shamed of. *p.*

پافزار *pá favár* A shoe, a slipper. *p.*
 پافشار *pá afshar*. (or پا اوزار). A weaver's treadle. *p.*
 پانداز *pá andáz*. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room *p.* [ankle. *p.*
 پاورنجان *pá auranjan*. An ornament for the foot *p.*
 پا آهو *pá áhú* A building of a hexagonal form An apartment hung round with picture *p.*
 باب *pab*. A father. *p.*
 پابرجا *pa baryá* Firm, immovable *p.*
 پابرجن *pá baranjan*. An ornament for the foot *p.*
 پابست *pá bast* Foot-bound *p.*
 پابلند کردن *pá baland kardan* To lift up the feet, to run *p.*
 پابند *pá band* Fetters The joints of the foot. Fettered, shackle *p.*
 پابوس *pá búš* Kissing the feet Reverencing *p.*
 پابوسی *pá búst* Reverence, worship, adoration *p.*
 پابا *pá pá* also پاپ Father پاپا The Romish pope پاپی Popish *p.*
 پابر *pá pash* Uneven ground Soft clay *p.*
 پابوش *pá pash* A shoe, a slipper *p.*
 پابی *pápí*. Persecution پابی شدن To dun *p.*
 پایباده *pá pyádah* On foot *p.*
 پات *pat* Raw silk. A throne A state-bed *p.*
 پاتابه *pátá bah* The riband or straps of sandals Wreaths A sock The garters. *p.*
 پاتان *pátán* Together with *p.*
 پاتاوه *patáwah*. A sock. *p.*
 پاتت *patat*. Worthy, suitable. *p.*
 پاتکده *pá takhtah* A shoe of undressed leather The treadle of weaver's loom *p.*
 پاترگاه *patrigah*. A patriarch *p.*
 پاتشگاه *pá tishgah* The love-apple, a tomato *p.*
 پاتیل *pátíl*. A copper saucepan A window. *p.*
 پاتو *pátú* The signs Gemini and Virgo, or Aries and Scorpion *p.*
 پاتوا *pátawá* A kind of shoe A sock *p.*
 پاتیل *pátíl*, also پاتیل *pátíl* A caldron, kettle or pot (of copper or brass) پاتیلچه A small-sized pot for cooking *p.*
 پاتیمار *pátímár*. Haste. *p.*
 پاتنی *pátíní*. A sieve *p.*
 پایجامه *páyámah*. Trowsers, long drawers. *p.*
 پایجر *pajah* A piece, portion, fragment *p.*
 پایگی *páyí*. Mean, low, grovelling. *p.*
 پایجانه *páyjánah*. Meanly. *p.* [upstart *p.*
 پایپرست *páyíparast*. A patronizer of mean

پاچال *páchál*. The treadle of a weaver's loom. *p.*
 پاچان *páchán*. Scattering. *p.*
 پاچاه *pácháh* A weaver's treadle. *p.*
 پاچایه *pácháyah* Ordure, urine, filth *p.*
 پاچک *páchak* or پاچوک Dried cow-dung used for fuel *p.*
 پاچله *páchlah*. A snow-show. *p.*
 پاچنامه *páchnámah* A surname. An ally *p.*
 پاچنگ *pachang* A small loop-hole in forts. A shoe *p.*
 پاچه *páchah*. The foot (as applied to things). Little, small. Paw Puny. *p.*
 پاچه فروش *páchah farosh*. Cooks who sell the heads of animals ready dressed *p.*
 پاچیدن *páchídan* To scatter. To go softly. *p.*
 پاچیل *páchíl* A shoe, a sandal *p.*
 پاخ *pákh* Gold or silver full of dross Adorned *p.*
 پاخا کردن *pákhák kardan*. To trudge, to travel *p.*
 پاختر *pakhtah* Bricklayer's plummet. *p.*
 پاخره *pákhrah* A seat, a stool, a bench. *p.*
 پاخوردن *pákhurdan* To be cheated or gulled *p.*
 پاخوست *pá khwúst* Trodden under foot, trampled upon. *p.* [a wall. *p.*
 پاخیره *pákhírah* Lowest row of stones in of stones in a wall *p.*
 پاخیره رن *pákhírahzan*. The lowest stratum of stones in a wall *p.*
 باد *bad* A throne Protecting *p.*
 بادادن *pádádan* To send To invest with authority *p.* [p.
 پادار *pádár*. Always Permanent A fleet horse. *p.*
 پادارید *pádár bed* The popular willow. *p.*
 پاداش *pádásh*. Revenge, vengeance, retaliation A reward, compensation. Retribution *p.*
 پادام *padam*. An oratory A gin, a spring. A bird tied by the foot to decoy others *p.*
 پادامان *pádámán* That part of a skirt which touches the ground *p.* [rot *p.*
 پادایان *pádáníyán*. A root resembling a car. *p.*
 پادبان *pádbán*. A foot-band, a tether. *p.*
 پادار *pádár* A trembling in the limbs. *p.*
 پادارار *padarás*. Content, tranquil, at ease Boastful *p.*
 پادارازی *padarásí* Boasting, arrogance *p.*
 پادار رکاب *pádár rikáb*. Mounted on horseback, prepared for a journey In dying circumstances *p.*
 پادار رکف کردن *pádarkaf kardan* To supplant. *p.*
 پادار گل *pádár gil*. Having the feet sticking in the mud. Depressed, entangled. *p.*
 پادزهر *pádzahr* Expeller of poison. The bezoar-stone. *p.*

پادست *pádest*. Buying or selling on credit. *p.*
 پادش *pádash*. Reward Retribution, vengeance. *p.*
 پادشاه *pádasháh*. An emperor, sovereign, monarch. king. *p.*
 پادشاهان *pádasháhnah*. Imperial, royal. Royally, princely. *p.* [prince. *p.*
 پادشاهزاده *pádasháhzadah*. A king's son, a Monarchy. A reign. Imperial. *p.*
 پادشاهی *pádasháhi*. A kingdom, empire.
 پادشاه *pádashah*. A king. *p.*
 پادگاه *pádgánah*. A high roof. A high window. *p.*
 پادل *pádal*. A flower. *p.*
 پادنگ *pádang* or پادنگه. A plait. A pestle. *p.*
 پاده *pádah*. A herd of oxen. A walking stick. A meadow. *p.*
 پادبان *pádah bân*. A shepherd, a pastor. *p.*
 پادیاب *pádyáb*. Washing, purifying. *p.*
 پادیر *pádír*. A prop, a support. *p.*
 پار *pár*. Past, elapsed. A bit. A skin. Last year. Rain Flight. *p.* [rior. *p.*
 پاراج *páráj*. Anything presented to a supe
 پاراو *páráw*. An old woman. *p.*
 بارچ *párch*. A small goglet. *p.*
 پارچہ *párchah*. A piece, segment, small section Morsel. Cotton or linen cloth. A garment, robe. *p.* [annoys cattle. *p.*
 بارد *párad*. The vermin called the tike, which
 باردان *párdán*. A sack. A drinking cup Wine. *p.*
 باردام *párdám*. The crupper. *p.*
 باردو *párdú*. Balm. *p.* [Alchemy. *p.*
 پارس *párs*. A pard, a panther. Persia. *Páris*
 پارسا *pársá*. Pure, chaste, pious, holy, devout religious. *p.*
 پارسال *pársal*. The last year. *p.*
 پارسائی *pársái*. Chastity, purity, abstinence. *p.*
 پارسنگ *pársang*. A make-weight. *p.*
 پارسه *pársah*. Poor, a mendicant Indigence. *p.*
 پارسی *pársí*. A Persian. Persic. *p.*
 پارسیان *pársiyan*. The Parsis, or worshippers of fire. *p.*
 پارسی نامه *pársí námah*. Persian history. *p.*
 پارش *páresh*. A pard, a leopard. *p.*
 پارشک *páreshk*. Honourable. Bold, brave. *p.*
 پارگی *párgí*. Prostitution. A receptacle of water. *p.*
 پارگین *párgín*. A sink, a drain, a sewer. *p.*
 پارنج *páranj*. A remuneration to messengers, or dancers. *p.* [a garter. *p.*
 پارنجن *páranjan*. An ornament for the ankle,
 پارو *páru*. A shovel. An old woman. An oar. *p.*

پارود *párud*. A vine arbour or prop. *p.*
 پارودن *párudan*. To winnow, to fan. *p.*
 پاروله *párolah*. A board, lath, chip. A brag gard. A mimic. A silly. *p.*
 پاره *párah*. A piece, portion, shred, fragment Bribe, the hush-money. An iron mace Quicksilver. A sweetmeat. *p.*
 ک پاره *párah*. Solid, in one piece. *p.*
 پاره زدن جامه *párah zadan jamah*. To patch a garment. *p.*
 پاره پاره *párah párah*. In pieces
 پاره پاره کردن *párah párah kardan*. To tear to pieces
 پاره دوز *párah doz*. A mender of old clothes. *p.*
 پاره دوزی *párah dozi*. A tent maker.
 پاره زده *párah zade*. Patched
 پاره کار *párah kar*. Patching, botching. *p.*
 پاری *pári*. Succeeding well, anything happen- fortunately. Fruit of last year. *p.*
 پاریاب *páryáb*. Tillage of the beds of rivers. *p.*
 پاریدن *páridan*. To fly. *p.*
 پارین *párin*. Last year. Of the last year. *p.*
 پارینه *párinah*. Old, ancient. *p.*
 باز *paz*. Sincere. Elegant, graceful. *p.*
 باز *pázaj*. A midwife. A nurse. *p.*
 یار *pázár*. A peasant's shoe. The swad- dling clothes of infant. *p.*
 بارنا *páshí*. The bezoar-stone. *p.*
 پازتاری *páztári*. A portion, a part. *p.*
 پازخ *pázakh*. A voice. A sigh, lamentation. *p.*
 پازده *pazadah*. Trampled, trodden underfoot. *p.*
 پازش *pázish*. The weeding, rooting up of nox- ious plants. *p.*
 پازگیر *pásgír*. The tail of a serpent. *p.*
 پازن *pazan*. The mountain-goat, a wild sheep. *p.*
 پازوم *pázum*. Meat, food. *p.*
 پازهر *pázahar*. An antidote against poison. The bezoar-stone. *p.*
 پازیب *pázib*. An ornament for the foot. A chain anklet, occasionally set with fring of small spherical bells charged with shot all of which tinkle at every motion of the legs. *p.*
 پازیده *pázidáh*. A butterfly. A bat. *p.*
 پازیر *pá rír*. A buttress, a beam for shoring up a wall. *p.*
 پازخ *pázakh*. Affliction, complaint, *Pázukh*. An answer. *p.*
 پازنامه *páznuámah*. A surname. A peer. A friend. *p.*
 پازند *pázhand*. A commentary on the Zand. *p.*
 پازنگ *pázhang*. A little window. A shoe. *p.*
 پازو *pázú*. But, spinage. A door-post. *p.*
 پاژه *pázah*. Feet. *p.*
 پازیر *pázhir*. The bezoar-stone.

پاس *pās*. A watch of the day or night, three hours A guard, a sentinel, defence, protection. Regard for, in consideration of. Fear *p*

پاساخت *pā sākh* Ready prepared. *p*.

پاساد *pā sād* Defence, preservation *p*.

پاسار *pā sār*. A kick, a wince A cuff. *p*

پاسبان *pāsbān*. A sentinel, guard, watchman. A shepherd *p*. [ward, protection. *p*.

پاسبانی *pāsbānī*. Keeping watch, watch and [*p*

پاسپردگی *pāspurdagī*. A treading, trampling

پاسپرد *pāspurdah* Trodden, beaten (road) *p*

پاستاد *pā stadah*. Standing on foot, ready, in order *p*

پاستان *pāstan* Former *p*

پاستانی *pāstānī* Of former times *p*

پاستانیان *pāstāniyan* The ancients *p*

پاسخ *pāsukh*. An answer *p* [watch *p*

پاسدار *pāsdār* A sentinel, a guard, a night-

پاسداری *pāsdārī* Guardianship Partiality *p*

پاسره *pasarah* Ground given free in lieu of wages *p*

پاسک *pasak* Yawning. *p* [weight *p*

پاسنگ *pasang*. A little A balance. A make-

پاسوار *pā samār* A pedestrian *p*

پاسوان *pāswān* A watchman, a guard *p*

پاسه *pasah* Inclination Grief *p*

پاسی *pāst* Watch of the night *p*

پاسیدن *pāstīdan*. To guard, to keep *p*

پاش *pāsh* (in comp) Diffusing, scattering *p*.

پاشا *pāsha* A great lord, a bashá *p*

پاشامه *pāshāmāh* Long drawers *p*

پاشته *pāstah* The heel, the fleshy part of the foot *p*

پاشک *pāshak* Yawning *p* [for seed *p*

پاشدا *pāshnā*. The heel A cucumber kept

پاشنامه *pāsh nāmāh* A surname. A peer. A

پاشنگ *pāshang* A small cluster of grapes *p*.

پاشنه *pāshnah*. The heel, the sole of a shoe. The foot of a door *p*

پاشنه کش *pāshnah kash* The shoe-horn. The trigger of a gun *p*.

پاشنه کوب *pāshnah kob* Treading close upon the heels. *p*. [staff. *p*.

پاشو *pāshú* A shepherd's crook, pilgrim's

پاشویه *pāshúyah* A foot-path. Feet washing. *p*.

پاشی *pāshī* A diffusion, a scattering, a sprinkling. *p*.

پاشیب *pāshīb* The declivity of a mountain A foot-stool. The lowest round of a ladder. *p*.

پاشیدن *pāshīdan*. To sprinkle, scatter, disperse, diffuse. To admonish *p*.

پاشینه *pāshīnah*. The heel *p*.

پاغره *paghrah* The main beam of a house. *p*.

پاغره *paghurah* The elephantiasis. *p*.

پاغند *paghānd*. Carded cotton. *p*. [terfly. *p*.

پاغچه *pāghúchah* A moth, or small but-

پاغوش *paghosh* A dip, immersion, a plunge. *p*.

پافزار *pā fazar*. A shoe, a slipper *p*

پاک *pak* Pure, chaste, clean, neat, holy Perfect, full, complete *p*

پاکار *pakar* A sub-collector of revenue A night-man *p* [dealer A saint *p*

پاکباز *pakbaz*. An honourable lover A fair

پاکبازی *pak bāzī* Purity of mind *p*

پاکبوم *pak bóm*. Pure earth *p*.

پاکبوی *pak boe* Chaste *p*. [blemish *p*.

پاکدامن *pak dáman* Chaste, pure, free from

پاکردن *pā kardān*. To stand in the presence of another *p*

پاکرو *pakrú* Beautiful-faced. *p*. [ly. *p*

پاک سوختن *pak sokhtan*. To burn complete-

پاک شان *pák shān* Noble, illustrious *p*.

پاک شده *pák shudah*. Obliterated *p*.

پاک صاف *pák saíf* Pure, clean, undefiled. *p*.

پاک کن *pák kun* A brush پاک کردن To clean, to purify, to brush *p*

پاکد *pā kand*. A ruby *p*

پاک نهاد *pák nihād*. Pure, holy. *p*

پاکوب *pā kob*. A dancer, a jumper. *p*.

پاکوفتن *pā koftān* To dance. *p*. [razor *p*

پاکی *pákī* Purity, chastity. Completion A

پاکیدن *pákīdan* To purify, to clean *p*. [*p*

پاکیزگی *pákīzagi*. Purity, cleanness, neatness.

پاکیزه *pákīzah*. Pure, chaste Innocent Puri-

پاکیزه *pákīzah*. Pure, chaste Innocent Puri-

پاکجه *pāgah*. A privy The step of a ladder. A stable *p*

پالا *palā*. A colander or strainer Flung. A horse led for parade *p*

پالال *palā pal* The sail of a ship. Swift. Hard *p*

پالاد *pālād* A led horse, a horse of State. *p*.

پالادن *pālādan*. To strain *p*.

پالاده *pālīdah* A led horse. Villainous. *p*.

پالار *pālār*. or پالارخانه The highest beam of a house. The roof. *p*.

پالارنگ *pālā rang*. Indian iron or steel. *p*.

پالاری *pālārī*. A main beam of a house. *p*.

پالاش *pālāsh*. One with dirty feet. *p*.

پالارگر *pālā gar*. The main beam of a house *p*.

پالان *pālān*. Pack-saddles, dorsers. A vestibule. *p*.
 پالاندوز *pālāndoz*. A maker of pack-saddles. *p*.
 پالانگر *pālāngar*. A pack-saddle maker. *p*. [*p*.]
 پالاننده *pālā nandah*. Increasing, augmenting. *p*.
 پالانر *pālānah*. A balcony, a belvidere. *p*.
 پالانی *pālāni*. A maker of pack-saddles. An artificer's tool. A sluggish beast of burden. *p*.
 پالانیدن *pālā nīdan*. To strain. *p*.
 پالانوان *pālā wān*. A colander, a strainer. *p*.
 پالانگ *pālā hang*. A rein, bridle, halter, rope, cord. A npose. *p*. [*horse. p*.]
 پالای *pālāie*. Straining. Augmenting. A led. *p*.
 پالای اسپ *pālāie asp*. A horse led for parade. *p*.
 پالایش *pālāish*. Filtration, percolation. *p*.
 پالاییدن *pālāyīdan*. To strain. To increase. *p*.
 پالدوم *pāldum*. The crupper leather. *p*.
 پالیش *pālīsh*. Increase, augmentation. *p*.
 پالغ *pālugh*. A cup made of horn or ivory. *p*.
 پالغز *pālāghz*. A false step, a slip, a stumble. Ruin. *p*.
 پالغزیده *pālāghzīdah*. Slipping, sliding. *p*.
 پالک *pālak*. A shoe, a slipper, a sandal. Spinage. *p*.
 پالکانه *pālkānah*. A high roof. A window. *p*.
 پالکی *pālki*. A kind of litter used for travelling in India. *p*.
 پالنده *pālāndah*. Growing, increasing. *p*.
 پالنگ *pālāng*. A kind of rustic shoe. A bed. A small window. *p*. [*coverlet. p*.]
 پالنگ پوش *pālāng پوش*. A counterpane, quilt, *p*.
 پالو *pālū*. A wart. A pustule. An ulcer. The leprosy. A fly. *p*.
 پالواسه *pālūwāsah*. Grief, anguish of mind. *p*.
 پالوانه *pālūwānah*. A bird of paradise. A battledoor. *p*.
 پالوایه *pālūwāyah*. A swallow. *p*.
 پالود *pālūd*. Strained, filtered. *p*. [*off. p*.]
 پالودگی *pālūdagi*. A straining, a racking. *p*.
 پالودن *pālūdan*. To strain, squeeze, press. To become pure. To tumble. To besmear. To increase. To deliver. To escape. *p*.
 پالوده *pālūdah*. Strained, filtered. Gilded. *p*.
 پالوزه *pālūsah*. A wart. *p*. [*agony. p*.]
 پالوسر *pālūsah*. Sickness, affliction, grief, *p*.
 پالونر *pālūnah*. A colander or strainer. *p*.
 پالینگ *pālīhang*. A bridle, halter, rope. A yoke. Stocks. *p*.
 پالیال *pālīāl*. Always, perpetual. Joined. *p*.
 پالیدن *pālīdan*. To become high, exalted, proud. To strike. To stand. To purify. To see. To enquire. *p*. [*p*.]
 پالیده *pālīdah*. Strained, purified. Increased.

پالیز *pālīz*. A kitchen-garden. A melon-ground. *p*.
 پالیزبان or وان *pālīzban*. A gardener. *p*.
 پالیک *pālīk*. A rustic shoe. *p*.
 پام *pām*. Like. Colour. *p*.
 پامال *pāmāl*. Trampled upon, trodden under foot, beaten. Plundered, spoil. *p*.
 پامال کردن *pāmāl kardan*. To trample, lay waste. *p*.
 پامرد *pāmard*. Powerful. An assistant. An Intercessor. *p*. [*Intercession. p*.]
 پامردی *pāmardī*. Strength, resolution, valour. *p*.
 پامزد *pāmuzd*. Gain acquired by the labour of the feet. *p*. [*prisoner. p*.]
 پامس *pāmas*. Fortification. Impotent. A *p*.
 پانجاه *pānjāh*. Fifty. *p*.
 پانزده *pānzdah*. Fifteen. *p*.
 پانزدهم *pānzdahum*. The fifteenth. *p*.
 پانزهر *pānzahar*. The bezoar-stone. *p*.
 پانسند *pānsand*. Sought for, inquired after. *p*.
 پانصد *pānsad*. Five hundred. *p*.
 پانه *pānah*. A bar, a bolt. A wedge. *p*.
 پانهاد *pānīhād*. Brought into existence, appearing. *p*. [*meat. p*.]
 پانیز *pānīz*. Sugar-candy, a kind of sweet. *p*.
 پاو *pāo*. Washing, cleansing. A quarter. A foot. *p*.
 پاوبر *pāo par*. Power, authority. *p*. [*fuel. p*.]
 پاوچک *pāwachak*. Dry cow-dung used for *p*.
 پاوارجن *pāwarānjan*. An ornament for the foot. *p*. [*cattle. p*.]
 پاوگوش *pāogosh*. A fine for neglecting *p*.
 پاوند *pāwand*. A fetter. *p*.
 پاوه *pāh*. Meat, victuals. *p*. [*p*.]
 پاها *pāhā*. Meat of different kinds. Many colours. *p*.
 پاهشت کردن *pāhīsh* *kardan* also پاشت *pāsh* *kardan*. To prune. *p*.
 پاهک *pāhak*. The torture, torment. *p*.
 پاهکیدن *pāhakīdan*. To torture. *p*.
 پاهنگ *pāhang*. A cucumber bed. A make-weight. An ornament for the foot. *p*.
 پاهنگه *pāhangah*. A slipper, a sandal. *p*.
 پای *pāe*. The foot, foot-step. Footing. Vestige, tract, trace. Basis, foundation. Firmness. Permanency. Resistance. Power, force. End, limit. An excuse. A current of water. *p*.
 پایی داشتن *pāyī dāsh* *kardan*. Above. Riches. Heat. *p*.
 پایی برپایی *pāyī b* *r* *p* *a* *y* *i* *b* *r* *p* *a* *y* *i*. To stand upright. To publish. *p*.
 پایی داشتن *pāyī dāsh* *kardan*. To support, to maintain. *p*.
 پایی کردن *pāyī k* *d* *a* *r* *d* *a* *n*. To rise, stand up. *p*.
 پایا *pāyā*. Existing, standing, continuing. *p*.
 پایاب *pāyāb*. Power, strength, force. Resistance. A well, any shallow stone reser-

voir of water easy of access. The bottom of the sea, pond, or piece of water. Eternity, perpetuity, duration. Shallow. Fordable. A ford. *p*

پای ابرنجن *pá e abranjan*. An ornament for the foot. *p*.

پایابی *páyábt*. Shallowness, shoaliness. *p*.

پایازی *páyázat*. Pain, anguish, grief. *p*.

پای افراز *pá e afrás*. A swift messenger. A shoe. *p*

[A treadle. *p*.

پای افزار *pá e afsár*. Shoes which tie with strings. *p*.

پای امزاه *pá e afsáh*. Promoting in rank. *p*.

پای افشار *pá e afshar*. A weaver's treadle. *p*.

پایان *páyán*. End, extremity. Limit, boundary. Much, great. *p*.

پای انداز *pá e andáz*. Shoes which tie with strings. Carpets spread on the pavement on the public entry of a king. *p*.

پای آور *pá e áwar*. Powerful, great. *p*.

پای اوژاره *pá e auzhára* A weaver's treadle. *p*

پای باب *pá e báf*. A weaver. *p*

پای باقی *pá e báki*. Balance of account. *p*

پای بدامن کردن *pá e badaman kardan*. To desist, to refrain. *p*.

پای برانگیدن *pá e bar afgandan*. To be restless, impatient. To be weak. To fascinate, bewitch. *p*

[To obey. *p*

پای برپا نهادن *pá e bar par nihadan*. To follow, *p*.

پای برجای *pá e barjái*. Firmly fixed. *p*.

پای برچشم نهادن *pá e bar' chashm nihadan*. To salute. *p*.

[power. *p*.

پای برداشتن *pá e bar dáshtan*. To have *p*.

پای برسنگ آمدن *pá e bar sang ámadan*. To risk one's life. *p*.

پای برکاست *pá e ba ríkást*. He is on a journey, his foot is in the stirrup. *p*.

پای برمیان آوردن *pá e bar miyán áwardan*. To be overwhelmed with business. *p*.

پای برهنه *pá e barahnah*. Barefoot. *p*.

پای بس آوردن *pá e bas áwardan*. To flee, run away, retreat. *p*.

[A foundation. *p*.

پای بست *pá e bast*. A prisoner. Standing. *p*.

پای بند *pá e band*. Tied by the leg. Encumbered with a family. A fetter. Deceit. *p*.

پای بندی *pá e bandi*. Fettered, in fetters. *p*.

پای بوس *pá e bos*. Kissing the feet. *p*.

پای بوزان *pá e búzán*. A voice inspiring dread. *p*.

پای پوش *pá e posh*. A shoe. *p*.

پای پوشی *pá e poshi*. Covering for the feet. *p*

پای پیدیدن *pá e pechidan*. To turn away the feet. To run. To fly. To give up the ghost. *p*.

[an elephant's foot. *p*.

پای پیل *pá e píil*. A cup made in the form of the ghost. *p*.

پای تابر *pá e tábah*. A shoe-sack. *p*.

پای تخت *pá e takht*. Foot of the throne. The metropolis. *p*

پای تراب *pá e turáb*. Change of ground or place. The first stage of a journey. *p*.

پای نبات *pá e sabát*. Firmness, steadfastness. *p*.

پای جامه *pá e jámah*. Drawers, trousers. *p*.

پای چال *pá e chál*. A weaver's treadle. *p*

پای چوبین *pá e chobín*. Stilts. *p*.

پای چپر *pá e chah*. A frontstall of a bridle. Breeches. The feet of sheep or calves ready dressed. *p*

پای حوض *pá e háwz*. A place of ill-fame. *p*.

پای خاکي کردن *pá e khaki kardan*. To travel. To seek. *p*

پای خاير *pá e khánah*. A necessary. *p*.

پای خرچ *pá e kharch*. Balance, residue. *p*

پای خوان *pá e khwán*. Interpretation, translation. *p*

پای خوست *pá e khmust* or *پای خست*

خورست *khurst*. Trodden down, trampled upon. *p*

پای خوشر *pá e khoshah*. (Ground) become hard from the trampling of men or animals. *p*.

پای دادن *pá e dádan*. To erect, set on foot. To have lost. To be disheartened. *p*

پای دام *pá e dám*. A hair-noose to catch birds, a springle, gin. A rope-ladder for climbing trees. A decoy-bird. *p*.

پای دامن *pá e dāman*. That part of a skirt which touches the ground. The lower part of a skirt. *p*.

پایدار *pá e dar*. Firm, fixed, permanent, steady. Standing. Long-lived. *p*.

[*p*.

پایداره *pá e dārah*. An assistant. Assistance. *p*.

پایداري کردن *pá e dārt*. Stability. To treat firmly. To be firm. To do anything often over and over again. To wait. *p*.

پایداشتن *pá e dáshtan*. To keep in custody. *p*.

پایدام *pá e dām*. A hair noose to catch birds, a gin. *p*.

[foot. A gin. *p*.

پایدامر *pá e dāmah*. A fetter. A noose for the

پایدان *pá e dán*. A shoe. A treadle. Perpetual. *p*.

[proceed, set out. *p*.

پای در راه نهادن *pá e dar ráh nihadan*. To

پای درسنگ *pá e dar sang*. Immovable. *p*.

پای در گشتن *pá e dar gashtan*. To be without strength. *p*. [or dancers *p*.
 پای رنج *pá e ranj*. Money given to messengers
 پاییز *páyíz*. The autumn. *p*.
 پایزار *pá e sár*. A shoe, a slipper. *p*.
 پای زاغ کردن *pá e zágh kardan*. To be drawn into a snare. *p*. [slave. *p*.
 پایزن *pá e zan*. A ruffian, cut-throat. A
 پای زنجیر *pá e zanjér*. Chained. Encumbered with a family. *p*.
 پایزه *páyizhah*. Exemption from taxes. *pá-yizah* Breeches, drawers. A leash tied to the legs of (falcons). *p*.
 پای زهر *pá e zahr*. The bezoar-stone. *p*.
 پای زیب *pá e zeb*. An ornament for women's feet. *p*.
 پایزه *páyizhah*. A tent-rope. *p*.
 پایستن *páyistan*. To wait To be firm. To trample on. *p*.
 پای سذور *pá e sutúr*. A sort of musical instrument, made from the hoof of animals, in use amongst shepherds. *p*.
 پایسته *páyistah*. Firm, permanent. *p*.
 پای سخن *pá e sakhun*. Eloquence, power of speech. *p*.
 پای شکم *pá e shikam*. The lower belly. *p*.
 پای شب *pá e shíb*. The place of future punishment. *p*. [to wait *p*.
 پای فرو کشیدن *pá e fero kashidan*. To delay, *p*.
 پای فشردن *pá e fashurdan*. To remain, be firm, constant. To continue in a morbid and melancholy state of mind. *p*.
 پای کار *pá e kár*. Expert. A revenue-collector. A sweep. *p*. [resident tenants. *p*.
 پای کاشت *pá e kásh*. (Land) let out to non-
 پای کشادن *pa kushádan*. To return. To run away. To divorce. *p*.
 پای کشانیده *pá e kashánidah*. Emancipated. A fugitive. *p*. [from. *p*.
 پای کشیدن *pá e kashidan*. To quit, to refrain
 پای کم آوردن *pá e kam áwardan*. To run away. *p*.
 پای کوب *pá e kob*. A dancer. *p*.
 پای کوبان *pá e kobán*. Prancing *p*.
 پای کوفتن *pá e koftan*. To dance. To be going, or dying. *p*.
 پایگاه *pá e gáh*. A vestibule, portico. A stable. An inn. A step of a stair or ladder. Dignity, rank. A necessary. *p*.
 پای گزار *pá e guzár*. An assistant. *p*.
 پای گرد کردن *pá e gird kardan*. To supplant. *p*.
 پای گرفتن *pá e girtiftan*. To walk, to travel. *p*.
 پای گشادن *pá e gushádan*. To return. To run away. To divorce. *p*.

پایگاه *pá e gah*. Dignity, office. *p*.
 پایگی *pá e gt*. Degree, rank. A troop. *p*.
 پای لغز *pá e laghz*. A false step, an error, a crime. *p*. [priest. *p*.
 پای ماحان *pá e máchán*. The lowest order of
 پای مال *pá e mál*. Trampled upon, trodden under foot. Ruined, destroyed. Defeated. Vile. *p*.
 پای مال کردن *pá e mál kardan*. To ruin. *p*.
 پای مالی *pá e mált*. Destruction, devastation, ruin. *p*. [An intercessor. *p*.
 پایمرد *pá e mard*. Courageous An assistant.
 پایمردی *pá e mardí*. Courage. Assistance. Intercession. *p*. [running about. *p*.
 پای مزد *pá e mزد*. Hire, remuneration for
 پایموز *pá e moz*. A kind of pigeon. *p*.
 پایین *payín*. Low, below, inferior. *p*.
 پاینداز *páyandáz*. Rich cloths which are spread upon the streets when the king makes a public entry. *p*.
 پایندان *páyandan*. A security. A hostage. A place where shoes are pulled off. *p*. [p.
 پایندان کار *páyan lán kár*. An agent, a factor.
 پایندانی *páyandánt*. Security, pledge, caution. *p*. [damned *p*.
 پایندگان *payandagán*. The blessed. The
 پایدگی *páyandagí*. Firmness, permanency *p*.
 پایندن *páyandan*. To delay. To wait. *p*.
 پاینده *páyandah*. Firm, solid, lasting, permanent. Always. *p*.
 پاینی *páyín*. Inferiority, meanness *p*.
 پای و پر *pá e o par*. Power, strength. *p*.
 پای وجود در گل اجل رفتن *pá e wujúd dar gil-i-ajal raftan*. To die. *p*.
 پایود *pá e wand*. A fetter. *p*.
 پایره *páyah*. The step of a stair or ladder. Foundation. Dignity, rank. Base Quantity. The scar of a gun. *p*. [to rank. *p*.
 پایره پایره *páyah páyah*. By degrees, according
 پایره دار *páyah dár*. Possessing authority. *p*.
 پایری *pá-í*. Permanent, stable. *p*.
 پاییدن *páyídan*. To stand firm, to be fixed. To remain, to continue. *p*.
 پاییز *páyíz*. The autumn. Old age. *p*.
 پای کار *páekár*. A person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p*.
 پایدن *páyín*. The lower part, bottom. *p*. [p.
 پایتک *piptak*. A small cluster of dates or grapes.
 پایرشیدن *páprishidan*. To disperse, to scatter. *p*. [taken. *p*.
 پاینو *pápnú*. Sour milk from which the butter is
 پتادق *patádaq*. (A word used to express celebrity or the noise of anything falling). Impetuously, thunderingly. *p*.

پتاره *patārah*. A brush for sprinkling cloth in the loom. *p*
 پتفور *patfūs*. The parts round the mouth. *p*
 پتفور بند *patfūsband*. A muzzle. *p*
 پتک *patak* also پتگ *puth* A smith's hammer, also an anvil. A blacksmith A letter. An embrace. *p*
 پتگیر *patgir*. A writer, a book-keeper. *p*
 پتل *patal*. A mat. *p*
 پتلاد *patlād*. A bar for fastening a door. *p*
 پتنگ *patang*. A paper kite *p*
 پتنگ باری *patang bāri* Flying kites *p*
 پتني *patani* A hopper for containing seed-corn *p*
 پتو *patū* or *patū*. A kind of coarse woollen cloth Coverlet, corduroy. *p*
 پتواز *patwāz*. A perch, a roost. *p*
 پتوله *patūlah*. A kind of Indian silken stuff *p*
 پته *patah* The white poplar *Pattah* A lease. A passport for goods *Pittah*. A shoot of a plant or seed. *p*
 پته دار *pattah dār*. A lease-holder *p*
 پتیا *patyā*. Penitence, repentance. *p*
 پتیاره *patyārah* A giant. Misfortune Anything ugly, terrific or shocking Modesty Vehemence Fraud. Strife Hidden *p*
 پتیل *patil*. A match for a lamp, a candle wick *p*
 پتیل سوز *patil soz* The stand or support of [a lamp *p*
 پتیلله *patillah* The wick of a candle, or a lamp *p*
 پجار *pajār* A mountain. *p*
 پجابه *pajawah* A brick-kiln *p*
 پجول *puyul* The leg bone, the heel. *p*
 پچ *puch*. A teapot *p*
 پچ پچ *pach pach*. Hush A word used in calling [goods *p*
 پچپچه *pachpuchah* Anything spoken in whisper. *p*
 پچشک *puchushk* The dung of sheep, goats, [or camel *p*
 پچشکی *puchushki* The practice of medicine *p*
 پچکم *pichkam*. A court, a hall of audience A wolf. *p*
 پچواک *pachwāk* An interpreter A translator [p
 پچوه *pachūh*. An interpreter A translation *p*
 پچه *pachah*. Ivy. *p*
 پچیدن *pachidan*. To twist, to entwine *p*
 پخ *pakh* The game of chess. Facet Cutting of jewel. O! bravo! well done! *p*
 پخچو *pakhchū* Tickling under the arms. *p*
 پخت *pakht*. Trodden Fool, simpleton, stupid. *p*
 پختی *pakhtari* Cake imbued with clarified [butter. *p*
 پختگان *pukhtagān*, *-hakikat*. Wise men, saints. *p*

پختگی *pukhtagi*. Ripeness. *p*
 پختن *pukhtan*. To boil, cook. To make ready. To ripen To take care. To perform. *p*
 پختنی *pukhtani* Fit for cooking. Boiled. *p*
 پخته *pakhtah* Cotton. *p*
 پخته *pukhtah* Boiled, dressed, cooked. Ripe, mature Skilful. Sly Strong. Contemptible. *p*
 پخته خوار *pukhtah khwār* A son-in-law. A [beggar. *p*
 پخته گاو *pukhtah gāo* Warm water medicinally prepared and poured over the head. An embrocation *p*
 پختی *pukhti* Congealed broth, jelly (of fish). *p*
 پخج *pakhj* Trodden. Ample, wide. *p*
 پخچودن *pakhchūdan* or پخچیدن *pakhchidan* Trample. To pound To widen. *p*
 پخچوده *pakhchūdah*. Trampled upon. Extended. [ed. *p*
 پخچیدن *pakhchidan*. To trample. To extend. *p*
 پخدار *pakhdār* Cut in facet. *p*
 پخسان *pakhśān* Drying. Melting Sorrowful. [p
 پخسیدن *pakhśidan* To walk pompously. *p*
 پخشیده *pakhśināh* Withered, contracted. *p*
 پخش *pakhsh*. Melting. Weakening. Trodden. Expanded Soft, crushed, flattened as dough, scattered Ruined. *p*
 پخش کردن *pakhsh kardan* To break in pieces, to shatter, to crush, to smash, to roll out, to mash. *p*
 پخشا *pakhshā* Oppression. Straitness. *p*
 پخشان *pakhshan*. Afflicted *p*
 پخشایدن *pakhshāydan*. To carry. To dissolve. [p
 پخشایدن *pakhshāydan*. To afflict, to grieve. *p*
 پخشودن *pakhshūdan* To beat, to bruise *p*
 پخشیدن *pakhshidan*. To trample. To burn. To shine. *p*
 پخاچه *pakhshūchah* A tickling under the armpits. *p*
 پخاچه *pakhshūchah*. A tickling under the [arms. *p*
 پد *pad*. A guard. *p*
 پد آسبا *pad āsyā* The sail of a wind-mill. A mill-stone. *p*
 پد پود *pad pūd* Touch-wood. Tinder. *p*
 پدر *pidar*. A father پدر پدر paternal grand-father پدر سببی A father-in-law پدر کلان A grand-father. *p*
 پدرام *padram* Malignant. *Pidram*. Adorned. Good, charming. Always. A bed-chamber *p*
 پدرادر *pidar andar*. A step-father, a mother's husband. *p*
 پدرانه *pidaranah*. Paternal Paternally. *p*
 پدرخته *pidrakhtah*. Sorrowful, sad. Anxious. *p*
 پدرزن *pidarzan*. A father-in-law, a wife's [father. *p*

پدرمردا *pidar mardah*. An orphan. *p*.
 پدردر *padarandar*. A step-father. *p*.
 پدروار *pidarwâr*. Like a father. *p*.
 پدرود *padrûd*. Leave, dismissal. Farewell.
 پدرود کردن To bid adieu, to say farewell. *p*.
 پدری *pidarî*. Paternal. Fatherhood. *p*.
 پدردر *pidandar*. A father-in-law. *p*.
 بدواز *padwâz*. A part round the mouth. A perch, a roost. *p*.
 بدید *padîd*. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest. Openly
 بدیدارن To appear. *p*.
 بدیدارشدن *padîdâr shudan*. To appear, to show one's self. بدیدار کردن To rouse, to evince. *p*.
 پدر *pîzar*. A father. *p*.
 پذیرفتار *pîz ruftâr*. Surety, bail. Acceptance. *p*.
 پذیرفتاریدن *pîz ruftârîdan*. To make one's self responsible
 پذیرفتاری کردن To bear patiently. To accept. To pledge one's self. To entrust. *p*.
 پذیرفتن *pîz ruftan*. To accept. *p*.
 پذیرفته *pîz ruftah*. Confessed, owned. Accepted
 پذیر *pâzîr*. (in comp.) Receiving, accepting. Having, being possessed of. *p*.
 پذیرا *pâzîrâ*. Accepting, hearing, obeying. Accepted. *p*.
 پذیرانیدن *pâzîrânîdan*. To cause to be accepted. *p*.
 پذیرائی *pâzîrâî*. Acceptance. Obedience, subjection. *p*.
 پذیرفتاری کردن *pâzî ruftârî kardan*. To [hear patiently. *p*.
 پذیرفتاریدن *pâzî ruftârîdan*. To take upon one's self. To render acceptable. *p*.
 پذیرفتار *pâzî ruftagâr*. Accepting. Obedient. Confessing. A leader. *p*.
 پذیرفتاری *pâzî ruftagârî*. Acceptance. Obedience. *p*.
 پذیرفتن *pâzî ruftan*. To accept, receive, [approve. *p*.
 پذیره *pâzîrah*. Acceptable, agreeable. *p*.
 پر *par*. A wing. A feather. A leaf. *p*.
 پر *pur*. Full, laden, charged, complete. *p*.
 پرپر *purâpur*. Filled to the brim, completely full. *p*.
 پراپیر *parâpîr*. The year before last. *p*.
 پراز *parâz*. Scattering. Plough harness. *p*.
 پرازده *parâzdah*. A lump of dough. *p*.
 پراسال *parâsâl*. The year before the last. *p*.
 پراستن *parâstan*. To clean. *p*.
 پراشدن *parâshîdan*. To disperse, to scatter. *p*.
 پراکوه *parâkûh*. The further side of a mountain. A channel. *p*.
 پراگندگی *parâgandagî*. Dispersion, scattered. [ness. *p*.

پراگندن *parâgandan*. To disperse, dissipate, scatter. To disband (an army). *p*.
 پراگندنی *parâgandani*. Any thing to be strewed or scattered. *p*.
 پراگنده کردن *parâgandah kardan*. To disperse, scatter. To disband (an army). *p*.
 پراگنده دل *parâgandah dil*. Disquieted, vexed, disturbed. *p*.
 پراگندیدن *parâgandîdan*. To scatter. To cause to scatter. *p*.
 پراگی *parâgî*. A helmet. A scull-cap. *p*.
 پراک *parâlak*. Excellent steel. A sword. *p*.
 پرا *parân*. Flying. *p*.
 پراند *parândâkh*. Leather prepared from [goat's skin. *p*.
 پرانداختن *par andâkhtan*. To moult. To grow weak. To chew the cud. *p*.
 پرایدن *parânîdan*. To cause to fly. To define. [p.
 پراود *pariawand*. The bar of a door. *p*.
 پریاد *pur biâd*. Full of wind, inflated. *p*.
 پربار *par bâr*. A summer-house. *p*.
 یوبار *pur bâr*. Loaded. Lading, cargo. *p*.
 پربال *par bâl*. A summer-house. *p*.
 پربار آمدن *par bar âmadan*. To become fledg- [ed. *p*.
 پربوله *par bûlah*. Bushy. *p*.
 پربویه *pur pûyah*. A centipede. *p*.
 پربریک *purpirak*. A child's top. *p*.
 پربیره *parparah*. A golden ducat. *p*.
 پربوز *parpoz*. The parts round the mouth. *p*.
 پربی *purbai*. An assessment to defray the expense of lighting Musulman temples. *p*.
 پربین *purbin*. Zoadory. *p*.
 پرت خوردن *part* Contusion Declivity, fall
 پرت شدن To be contused. پرت کردن To let down, to pull down, to throw a thing, to fling down. *p*.
 پرتاب *partâb*. A bow shot. A leap, a throw. Shining. Tumbling. *p*.
 پرتالم *partalah*. A belt. *p*.
 پرتو *partau*. A ray, light, reflexion. *p*.
 پرتوانداز *partau andâz*. Darting rays, irradiating. *p*.
 پرتیر *par tîr*. A four-winged arrow, with a [point. *p*.
 پرچم *parcham*. A lock of hair. A horse's or cow's tail used as a standard. A fringe, a tassel. پورچم کردن *parcham kardan*. To clench. *p*.
 پرچه *parchah*. A bit, a piece. *p*.
 پرچیدن *parchîdan*. To strike, to drive, to [clench. *p*.
 پرچین *parchîn*. Curved, crooked. A hedge. A wall. Hanging *Purchîn*. Full of wrinkles. پورچین کردن *parchîn kardan*. To pucker. To clench. *p*.
 پرخاش *parkhâsh*. War, battle. Commotion, disturbance. Violence, injury. *p*.

- پرخاشجو** *parkhāshjū*. Warlike, brave. Quarrelsome. *p.*
- پرخو** *parkhū*. A magazine, a granary. A battery. Meat. Cheerfulness. The prunings of trees. *p.*
- پرخور** *pur khōr*. An associate, a partner. *p.*
- پرخوری** *pur khōrt*. Fullness of food, gluttony. *p.*
- پرخیدن** *purkhīdan*. To pull up by the roots. To shave, to reap. To fence. *p.*
- پرخیده** *parkhīdah*. A wink, a nod, a sign. *p.*
- پرد** *pard*. An enigma. A sleep. A time. A fold, a plait. **پرد** *purd*. A bridge. *p.*
- پرداخ** *pardākḥ*. Splendour. *p.*
- پرداخت** *pardākht*. Finished, completed, completion. Patronage. *p.*
- پرداختن** *pardākhtan*. To finish, complete. To polish, adorn. To be busily engaged. To spend, exhaust. To evacuate, leave. To play upon an instrument. *p.*
- پرداخته** *pardākhtah*. Finished, adorned. Disengaged. Freed. Employed. Polished. *p.*
- پرداختگر** *pardākhtgar*. Polisher of arms. *p.*
- پردار** *pardār*. Winged. *p.*
- پرداز** *pardāz*. Performing. Completing. Adorning. **نراعت پرداز** Perfect in excellence. **ترا نه پرداز** Composing tunes, a musician, singer. **سخن پرداز** An orator. **طبع نکتہ پرداز** Of an acute genius, subtle, penetrating. **مهمه پرداز کردن** To prepare necessities, provide, lay in, lay up. *p.*
- پردازنده** *pardāzandah*. Becoming disengaged. *p.*
- پردازي** *pardāzi*. Completion, elegance, ornament, perfection. *p.* [passes. *p.*]
- پردال** *pardāl*. A gusset. A pair of combs. *p.*
- پرداختن** *pardākhtan*. To finish. *p.*
- پردک** *pardak*. An enigma. Sincere. *p.*
- پردگی** *pardagi*. A modest, chaste woman. Concealed. *p.*
- پردگین** *pardagīn*. Veiled, hid by a curtain. *p.*
- پردل** *purdil*. Magnanimous. Full of courage. Intelligent. Liberal. **Pardal**. A plate, a dish. *p.*
- پردلی** *purdil*. Valour, courage. *p.*
- پردو** *pardo*. The roof, a balcony, a small beam. *p.*
- پرده** *pardah*. A veil, curtain, tapestry, a sail, caul, film, membrane. A plait. A fold. A musical tone. A coat of paint. **پرده بودن** To ravish. **پرده برگرفتن** To lift the veil. To behave in a shameless manner. **پرده کردن** To hide, conceal. **پرده صفایان** Names of three sorts of musical airs or melodies. *p.*
- پرده باز** *pardah bāz*. A musician, a singer. *p.*
- پرده برانداز** *pardah bar andāz*. Letting the cat out of the bag. *p.*
- پرده پوش** *pardah پوش*. Putting on a veil, keeping a secret. *p.*
- پرده دار** *pardah dar*. Holding the veil. A cham, berlain, the eunuch who has the care of the women's apartments. A spider. A woman who holds a veil over another's acts. A confident. *p.*
- پرده دار** *pardah dar*. A veil-tearer, impudent, ravisher of women, slanderer, or defamer of the sex. **پرده دریدگی** Defamation. *p.*
- پرده شناس** *pardah shīnas*. A musician, Religious. *p.*
- پرده گاه** *pardah gāh*. A stage, a theatre. *p.*
- پرده فاش** *pardah fāsh*. A betrayer of secrets. *p.*
- پرده نشین** *pardah nishīn*. A modest woman. Sitting behind the veil. *p.* [weak. *p.*]
- پرده نشین** *pardah nishīn*. To moult. To grow. *p.*
- پرده ریزه** *par-i-rīzah*. Down of birds, &c. *p.*
- پرده** *purd*. The nap upon cloth. Raw silk put into an ink horn. *p.*
- پرده** *par sadan*. To fly. *p.*
- پرده** *parrah*. An ointment or powder for the eyes. The pile or nap upon cloth. *p.*
- پرده** *purdah*. A scrape, a bit, a piece. *p.*
- پرده** *pardān*. To fill a well with stones. To fortify, or repair a well on the inside. *p.*
- پرسال** *parsal*. Last year. Enquiry after health. *p.*
- پرساله** *parsalah*. Old and full of years. *p.*
- پرسان** *pursan*. Interrogating, asking, enquiring. An interrogator. *p.*
- پرسانیدن** *pursanīdan*. To cause to ask. *p.*
- پرست** *parast*. A worshipper. *p.* [slave. *p.*]
- پرستار** *parastar*. A worshipper. A servant, a. *p.*
- پرستاری** *parastārī*. Worship. Slavery, servitude. *p.*
- پرستش** *parastish*. Adoration, worship. *p.*
- پرستش خانه** *parastish khānah*. A temple, a mosque. *p.* [p.]
- پرستش گاه** *parastishgāh*. An oratory, a temple. *p.*
- پرستک** *parastak* or *pirstuk*. A swallow. *p.*
- پرستگاری** *parastgārī*. Servitude, slavery. *p.*
- پرستو** *parastū*. A swallow. *p.*
- پرستوک** *parastūk*. A swallow. *p.*
- پرستیدن** *parastīdan*. To worship, to adore, to pray to. *p.* [p.]
- پرستش** *pursish*. A question, an interrogation. *p.*
- پرسم** *parsum*. Flour scattered on the table to prevent the dough from sticking to it. *p.*
- پرسیان** *parsiyān*. Ivy, convolvulus. *p.*
- پرسیا و شان** *parsiyā wushān*. Maiden's hair. *p.*

- پرسیدن *purisidan*. To ask, to interrogate, to inquire. *p*. [fountain. *p*.]
 پرش *parsh*. Colic, gripes. Agitation. *A*
 پر شاخ *pur shakh*. Bushy. *p*.
 پر شغال *purshigál*. A cloudy, rainy sky. *p*
 پر شنبه *parshambih*. Thursday. *p*.
 پر شدن *parshidan*. To swallow. To salt. To scatter. *p*. [ground. *p*.]
 پر غول *parghúl*. Wheat or barley coarsely
 پر غونه *parghúnah*. Filthy, deformed. *p*.
 پرک *park*. Lint-seed. The noise made by a crackling fire. پرک *parrak*. The cogs of a wheel. *p*. [or workmanship. *p*.]
 پرکار *purkar*. Skilful. Thick, close, full of work,
 پرکاری *purkárí*. Thickness. *p*. [thing. *p*.]
 پرکاش *parkash*. Saw-dust. Attention to any-
 پرکاله *par kálah*. A spark. A pane of glass. *p*.
 پرکاه *purkáh*. Stuffed with straw. *p*.
 پر کردن *pur kardan*. To fill. To multiply. To repeat. *p*.
 پر کردنی *pur kardaní*. Stuffing, guilding. *p*
 پرکسون *puraksún* or پرگوسون *pur gúsún*. A rich housing put over the saddle. *p*.
 پرکن *parkan*. A curry-comb. *p*.
 پرکین *parkín*. A fire hearth. A temple of the Magi. *p*.
 پرکینه *purkínah*. Malicious, spiteful. *p*.
 پرگار *pargár*. A pair of compasses. A circle made by them. Furniture. Wordly things. A tool. A collar. A collection. *p*.
 پرگاله *pargálah*. A little bit of cloth, a rag. *p*.
 پرگندگی *pargandgi*. Dispersion, diffusion. *p*
 پرگنده *pargandah*. Dispersed, scattered. *p*.
 پرگنه *arganah*. A district. *p*.
 پرگنه دار *arganah dár*. The superior officer of a purganah. *p*.
 پرگو *pur go*. Full of talk, talkative. *p*.
 پرگوئی *pur goí*. Talkativeness. *p*.
 پرگیری *purgtí*. An ortolan. *p*.
 پرگیا *argiyá*. Blade of grass. *p*.
 پرگین *parkín*. Public. *p*.
 پرعاس *parmás*. Touch. Knowledge. Lib-
 ration. Growth. *p*.
 پر ماهی *par-i-máhi*. The fin of a fish. *p*.
 پر ماهیه *pur máyah*. Stocked. *p*.
 پر مشتم *par mushtah*. Decoy. *p*.
 پر موزه *par músah*. Hay. Hope. A bee. *p*.
 پر مک *pur mak*. Mildew, moss, mouldiness.
 پر مک زده *purmak zadah*. Mildewed. *p*.
 پر مون *par mún*. Decorated with gold, silver, and jewels. *p*. [p.
 پر مه *par mah*. Something. A part. A trepan. *p*.
- پرمه *purmih*. Misty. *p*.
 پر مهره *par muhrah*. A cud of feathers, &c. *p*.
 پرمیر *parmiyá*. A gonorrhoea. *p*.
 پرن *paran*. The pleiades. *p*. [silk. *a. p*.]
 پرنا *parná*. Pleiades. Painted or embroidered
 پرنان *parnan*. Mouldiness of bread. *p*.
 پرند *parand*. The glittering surface of a polished sword. A sword. Plain silk. A kind of fine-figured painted silk. A bird. *p*.
 پرندوار *parandwár*. The night before last. *p*.
 پرندوش *parandosh*. The night before last. *p*.
 پرنده *parandah*. Flying. A bird. Quick-silver. *p*.
 پر نام *pur nam*. Full of tears. *p*.
 پر نو *parnú* or پرنون *pranon*. Embroidered silk. *p*.
 پرنهادن *par nihádan*. To dislodge, to repel. *p*.
 پریان *parniyán*. A kind of fine painted China silk. *p*.
 پرو *parw* or پروین *parwín*. Pleiades. *p*.
 پروا *farwá*. Care, concern. Respect. Fear. Power. Desire. Endeavour. Knowledge. *p*.
 پرواری *parwári*. Stall-fed گاو پرواری *gaw parwári*. A fatted oxen. *p*. [A roast. A veil. *p*.]
 پرواز *parwáz*. Flight. Leaping. Light, glory.
 پروازه *parwázah*. The fire of festivity. A spectacle, a show. *p*.
 پروازی *parwázi*. The hem of a garment. *p*.
 پرواس کردن *parwás kardan*. To know. To teel. To rub. To play. To lengthen. *p*.
 پرواسیدن *parwasidan*. To examine, to flue with the hand. *p*.
 پروان *parwán*. A parrot. A crime. The flue of silk. *p*.
 پروانجات *parwánaját*. Orders, passes, licenses. *p*.
 پروانچه *parwánchah*. An order, a license, a permit. *p*.
 پروانچی *parwánchí*. An officer of government. *p*.
 پروانگی *parwánagi*. A command, an order, a permission. *p*.
 پروانه *parwánah*. A butterfly, a moth. A royal patent. A pass, license, written order or commission. *p*.
 پرواه *parwáwh*. A watch, a guard, a sentinel. *p*.
 پروال داشتن *par-o-bál dáshtan*. To be powerful. *p*.
 پرور *parwar*. Nourishing, fostering, educating. A patron, protector. *p*.
 پروراندن *parwarándan* or پروراندن *prorándan*. To cause to nourish, to foster, to rear. *p*.
 پروردگار *parwardagár*. Omnipotence. *p*.
 پروردگی *parwardagi*. A fostering, rearing. *p*.
 پروردن *parwardan*. To nourish, foster, educate. To worship. *p*.

پرورش کردن *parwarish kardan*. To educate, to nourish, to rear, foster. To protect. *p*.
 پرورش آموختگان *parwarish amokhtagan*. Prophets. Poets. *p*.
 آموز *parwarish amoz*. A teacher. *p*.
 پرورنده *parwarandah*. Cherisher. A protector, a patron. *p*.
 پرورندیدن *parwarandidan*. To pack or put up cloth in bundles. *p*.
 پروریدن *parwaridan*. To bring up, to nourish. To begin. *p*. [net. *p*.]
 پرورن *parwizan*. A sieve, a scarce. A fishing. *p*.
 پرورش *parush*. Pimples, pustules. *p*.
 پرورن *parun*. The flue of silk. *p*.
 پرورد *parwand*. A pimp, a pander. *p*.
 پرورنده *parmandah*. Servants. A bundle, roll, a roll of silk. *p*.
 پرورندیدن *parwandidan*. To pack or truss up cloth in bundles. *p*.
 پرویز *parwiz*. Victorious. Charming. A proper name of one of the kings of Persia. *p*.
 پرویزن *parwizan*. A hair-sieve. *p*.
 پروین *parwin*. Pleiades. Pearls. *p*.
 پرره *parrah*. A side, border, margin. A firm. The bolt of a door. *p*.
 پرره آسیا *parrah Asia*. The sails of a windmill, the boards of a water wheel. *p*.
 پرره بینی *parrah bin*. The nostrils. *p*.
 پرره *parrah*. Reel for thread, a spindle. The shake of a wheel. *p*.
 پرره بختن *parreh bختan*. To correct, instruct, teach good manners. *p*.
 پرره *parreh*. The disk of the sun. An arch. *p*.
 پرره بختن *parreh bختan*. To teach good manners, to educate well. To wound. *p*.
 پرره *parreh*. Abstinence, fasting. Chastity, control over the passions, care, forbearance. *p*.
 پرره کردن *parreh kardan*. To abstain. *p*.
 پرره گار *parrehgar*. Sober. Chaste. Careful, cautious. *p*. [Sobriety. *p*.]
 پرره گاری *parrehgar*. Carefulness, chastity. *p*.
 پرره ناک *parrehnak*. Abstaining from sin. *p*.
 پرره نی *parrehni*. Fit for a person under regimen. *p*. [To take heed. *p*.]
 پرره بیدن *parreh bیدن*. To restrain one's self. *p*.
 پرره *pari*. Winged. A good genius. Fairy. The sun. The day before yesterday. *p*.
 پرره افسی *pari afsai*. An exorcist. An amulet. Epileptic. *p*.
 پرره *pari*. Angel or fairy-faced. *p*.
 پرره *parichah*. The fibrous bark of the palm tree. *p*. [cian. *p*.]
 پرره خوان *pari khwan*. An exorcist, a magician. *p*.
 پرره دار *paridar*. A magician, having familiar spirits. A command. *p*.

پریداری *partidari*. Magic, necromancy. *p*.
 پریدخت *partidakht*. Name of the daughter of an Emperor of China. *p*.
 پریدگان *partidagan*. Fliers. Birds. *p*.
 پریدگی *partidagi*. Flight. *p*.
 پریدن *partidan*. To fly in the air. *p*.
 پریده *partidah*. Flown. Pail. *p*.
 پریر *parir*. The day before yesterday. *p*.
 پریر رفتن *pari raft shudan*. To be affected with convulsion. *p*.
 پریرم *pariram*. Four days ago. *p*.
 پریره *parirah*. Golden, red gold. Of the day before yesterday. *p*.
 پریراده *pariradah*. Fairy-born, beautiful. *p*.
 پریران *pari zaban*. A sister of meat or flour. *p*.
 پریرده *pari zadah*. Fairy-struck, bewitched. *p*.
 پریرسال *pari sal*. The year before last. *p*.
 پریرستان *paristan*. Fairy land. *p*. [Parwez. *p*.]
 پریرسون *pari son*. A temple built by Khusrav. *p*.
 پریرشان *parishan* or *pareshan*. Dispersed, scattered. Dishevelled, disturbed. *p*.
 پریرشان حال *parishan hal*. In a melancholy, ruined state. *p*.
 پریرشان حالی *parishan hal*. A distressed, melancholy, sad, or ruined state. *p*.
 پریرشان خاطر *parishan khatar*. Afflicted, disturbed, offended. *p*.
 پریرشان روزگار *parishan rosgar*. Distressed in one's circumstances. *p*.
 پریرشان ساز *parishan saz*. Scattering, strewing. *p*. [morals. *p*.]
 پریرشان مشرب *parishan mashrab*. Of depraved. *p*.
 پریرشانی *parishani*. Dissipation. Dispersion. Distraction. Confusion. Distress, perplexity. Disgust. *p*.
 پریرشایدن *parishanidan*. To distract and distress. To be distracted and distressed. *p*.
 پریر شب *pari shab*. The night before last. *p*.
 پریرشم *paresham*. Silk. *p*. [one's senses. *p*.]
 پریرشدن *prcshidan*. To disperse. To lose. *p*.
 پریر گرفتار *pari giriftah*. A soothsayer, a dream-teller. *p*.
 پریرختن *parishkhan*. To melt, to liquify. *p*.
 پریراندیدن *parandidan*. To cook. To cause to cook. *p*.
 پریراوه *parawah*. A brick-kiln. *p*.
 پریرشک *parashk*. An owl. *p*.
 پریرشک *parishk*. A physician. *p*.
 پریرشکی *parishki*. The art of healing. *p*.
 پریرگار *parigar*. A cook. *p*.
 پریردن *paridan*. To cook. To be cooked. *p*.

پژ *pash*. Frost, rime. Old filth. *p.*
 پژاد *pashād*. Aged. *p.*
 پژارند *pashāwand*. The bar of a door or gate (particularly such as they thrust into a groove in the wall when the gate is to be opened, and draw out when shut, to make it fast). The butt of a pulling mill. *p.*
 پژاره *pashāwah*. A brick-kiln. *p.*
 پژغه *pazghah*. A wine-prop or arbour. *p.*
 پژگله *pazhkalah*. The Scolopendra. *p.*
 پژمان *pazhmān*. Sad, melancholy. *p.*
 پژماني *pazhmāni*. Grief, care, sadness. *p.*
 پژمایه *pazhmāyah*. Faridūn's cow. *p.*
 پژمردگی *pazhmurdagi*. A withered state. *p.*
 پژمردن *pazhmurdan*. To wither, fade, flag, faint, become pale. To die. *p.*
 پژن *pazhan*. The bottom or end of a street. A kite. *p.*
 پژنامه *pazhnāmah*. A surname, nickname. *p.*
 پژنگار *pazhangār*. A carpenter. A smith. A tanner. *p.*
 پژنگر *pazhangar*. A tanner, a currier. *p.*
 پژنگره *pazhangarah*. A coney, rabbit. *p.*
 پژواک *pazhwāk*. An echo. A loud cry. *p.*
 پژوده *puzhūdah*. (*khabr.*) A spy, an intelligencer. *p.*
 پژوک *puzhūk*. An alarming noise. *p.*
 پژول *pazhūl*. The ankle, postern. A filbert. A game at dice. *p.* [breast. *p.*
 پژول پستان *pazhūl pistān*. Having plump
 پژولیدن *pazhūldan*. To consume, to pine away. To appease. *p.*
 پژومان *pazhūmān*. Penitent, sorrowful. *p.*
 پژوند *pazhwand*. A sparrow. A bar, a bolt. *p.*
 پژوه *pizhūh*. Examining. An examiner, searcher, explorer. *p.* [Arms. *p.*
 پژوهش *pizhūhish*. Enquiry, examination.
 پژوهندگی *pizhūhandagi*. Strict search, minute examination. *p.* [Quirer. *p.*
 پژوهنده *pizhūhandah*. Examining. An in-
 پژوهیدن *pizhūhīdan*. To examine, inquire, investigate. *p.* [staff. Hoar-frost. *p.*
 پژه *pazhah*. Arms, armour. A led horse. A
 پژهان *pazhhān*. Honest ambition, laudable emulation. *p.* [p.
 پژهیدن *pazhhīdan*. To search, to investigate.
 پژیز *pazhtz*. A brass-obelus. *p.*
 پژیش *pazhtsh*. Wool. Feathers. *p.*
 پس *pas*. After, afterwards, behind. Finally, at last, at length. But, moreover. Then, therefore. For this reason. پس از آن After that. پس افکندن To lay up in store. To bequeath. پس آمدن or

پس انداز To follow. پس آمدن
 پس سرکرد To save. پس کردن
 پس اندازکرد He despised, discarded, or reviled. پس پاشدن To retreat. پس
 جانشین An assistant in a shop. پس
 پس خم کردن When, therefore. پس
 پس دست کردن To run away. پس
 پس سر نمودن To conceal, to store. پس
 پس فردا To put to shame. To divert. پس
 پس گوش The day after tomorrow. پس
 انداختن To pretend not to hear, to dismiss from one's mind. پس
 و پیش Hesitation. از آن پس باز In future, henceforth. پس از پس or بایس Successively. پس در پس Behind, after, in the rear. پس pus. Sharp, sour, crabbed. Grim, stern. A son. *p.*
 پس چین *pasāchīn*. Gleanings. *p.*
 پس دادست *pasādist*. Credit. Borrowed. *p.*
 پس افتاده *pas uftīdah*. Lagging behind. *p.*
 پس افکند *pas afgand*. Anything laid up for future use. *p.*
 پساک *pasāk*. Garlands of flower worn upon the head on the days of festivity. *p.*
 پس انداز *pas andāz*. Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment. *p.*
 پس اندیدن *pasānidān*. To irrigate. *p.*
 پس اویدن *pasāwīdan*. To rub gently To intoxicate. *p.*
 پساهنگ *pasāhang*. A nail. A horse-shoe. *p.*
 پس آونده *pas āyandah*. A follower. *p.*
 پس پای *pas pae*. Sitting cross-legged. *p.*
 پست *past*. Low. Humble. Abject, mean. Avaricious. Ruin. پسند کردن To crush, to depress. پست و خوار Base and mean. *pist*. Bruised corn. *p.*
 پستان *pistān*. The breast, the nipple. پسند
 پند The bodice worn by women. *p.*
 پستار *pistar*. Posterior, later. *pistar*. A bed
 پستاره *pastarah*. Lower, inferior. *p.*
 پستورم *pasturum*. Ice. Frost. *p.*
 پستورین *pastarīn*. The last. *p.* [ing. *p.*
 پست فطرت *past fitrat*. Of inferior understand-
 پست قد *past kad*. Dwarfish, low of stature. *p.*
 پستک *pistak*. The jujube-tree. *p.*
 پسند کردن *past kardān*. To squeeze, to press. *p.*
 پسندگی *pastagi*. Lowness, depression. *p.*
 پسبر *pastū*. A closet for clothes, valuables and arms, a lumber-room. *p.*

پسته pistah. The pistachio-nut. pastah. Embroidery *p*.

pushk. Sheep's or camel's dung. A small wine-jar. **پشک** *pushak.* Dew.
پشک *pushak.* A cat. *p.*
پشکردن *pash kardan.* To fight. To contract, to wrinkle. To be believed. *p.*
پشکل *pushkhal.* Care, solicitude. Doubt. Curling lock. The orbicular dung of a sheep. *p.*
پشکله *pishkilah.* A ring by which they pull and [shut a door. *p.*
پشکلیدن *pishkalidan.* To be embraced. To bind in fetters. To scratch, tickle. To ease nature. *p.*
پشم *pashm* or *pasham.* Wool. Feather. Down. Pube. **پشم در کلاه ندارد** He has neither rank, knowledge, nor spirit. **پشم شدن** To be frittered away. To scatter. **پشم کشیدن** To despise. To ward off. *p.*
پشماگند *pashmagand.* Stuffed with wool. *p.*
پشمالو *pashm-âlû.* A kind of peach. *p.*
پشمان *pishmân.* Penitent. *p.*
پشم بریده *pashm buridah.* Shorn (sheep). *p.*
پشم فریز *pashm fariz.* Shearings of wool. *p.*
پشمک *pashmak.* Name of a sweetmeat. *p.*
پشم ناک *pashm nak.* Hairy, woolly. *p.*
پشمیدن *pashmidan.* To scatter, to separate. *p.*
پشمین *pashmîn.* Woolly, woollen. *p.*
پشمینه *pashminah.* Woollen. A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
پشاندیدن *pashanjidan.* To sprinkle, to leaven. To prepare. To shine. To burn. *p.*
پشنگ *pashang.* A mattock, pick-axe, spade. Name of the father of Afrasiyâb. *p.*
پشور *pushûr.* Imprecation, curse. *p.*
پشول *pushûl.* Imprecation, curse. *p.*
پشولیدن *pushûlidan.* To curse. *p.*
پش *pashshah.* A gnat, a fly. *p.* [off flies. *p.*
پشخانه *pashshah khânah.* A hajir-tent to keep
پشردان *pashshah dân.* A mosquito-curtain. *p.*
پشچ *pashj.* Circular. Apparatus for a journey. *p.*
پشچیدن *pashjidan.* To be armed. [pare. *p.* To pre-
پشیز *pashiz.* Anything small, orbicular, or flat. Small piece of money. A fish scale. A way. *p.*
پشیزه *pashizah.* A scale of a fish. *p.*
پشیمان *pashimân.* Penitent. Sorry. Ashamed, disgraced. *p.*
پشیمانی خوردن *pashimânî khurdan.* To re-
پشیر *pashir.* Patriarch of a church. *p.*
پغاز *paghâs.* A wedge. *p.*
پغنه *paghnah.* A step, a stair. *p.*
پف *puf.* A puff, a blast of wind **چراغ راف ک** To blow out the candle. *p.*

پفیدن *pufidan.* also **پف کردن** To puff, to blow out. *p.*
پفیوز *pafyûs.* Stern, severe. Sour, proud, austere, crabbed. *p.*
پک *pak.* Beauty. A girl. A frog. *p.*
پکمال *pakmall.* A cobbler's awl. *p.*
پکنه *paknah.* Fat to a deformity. *p.*
پکوی *pakûk.* A smith's hammer. *p.*
پکول *pakûl.* The main beam of a roof. A balcony. *p.*
پکیدن *pakidan.* To burst as a boil or abscess. *p.*
پگ *pag.* A female bosom. A child's play-thing. *p.*
پگاه *pagâh.* The dawn. **پگاه تر** Early dawn. *p.*
پگویی *pagawî.* A philosopher. *p.*
په *pagah.* The dawn. *p.*
پل *pul.* A bridge, an embankment. **پل زنجیر** The suspension bridge. **پل صراط** The bridge of Paradise. *p.*
پل *pal.* A field with a raised border. *pil.* The heel. The foot. *p.*
پلاد *palâd.* A led horse. *p.*
پلارک *palârak.* A scimitar, a sword of the finest polished Indian steel. *p.*
پلازور *palazhûr.* Mastic. *p.*
پلاس *palas.* Coarse cloth, canvas, sack cloth. Fraud, deceit. A cheat. *p.*
پلاطیر *palâtîr.* A window. *p.* [sword. *p.*
پلالک *palâlak.* The habit of a dervish. *p.*
پلان *pilân.* A pack-saddle. *p.*
پلاو *pilû o* or *palû o.* A dish composed of flesh or fish highly seasoned. **پلاو خیالی** Castle in the air. *p.*
پلاهنگ *palâhang.* A rein, a bridle, a halter, a [cord. *p.*
پلپل *pilpil.* Pepper. A clove. **پلپل مویه** Root of the long pepper tree. *p.*
پلچی *pulchî.* Glass beads, small shells. *p.*
پلچی فروش *pulchî farosh.* A vendor of small shells or glass beads. *p.*
پلخم *palakhm.* A sling. *p.* [hollow. *p.*
پلخنگ *palkhang.* A channel leading over a
پلشت *palisht.* Impure. Carrion. A trumpet. *pilisht.* Foul, slut. *p.*
پلک *palak.* An eye-lash. The twinkling of an eye. A javelin. *p.*
پلکان *pillakân.* Stair. *p.*
پلکن *pulukan.* Ambiguous, obscure. *p.*
پام *palm.* Dust, earth. *p.*
پلنگ *palang.* A leopard, tiger. A bedstead.
پلنگ کردن *piling kardan.* To fillip, to snap fingers. *p.*
پلنگ پوش *palang posh.* A coverlet. *p.*

پالنگنه *palangnah*. Tiger-like. *p*.
 پالواسه *palwasah*. Glass. A glass vessel. *p*.
 پولان *pulwán*. A hero. A raised path round a field. A place where a porter lays down his load for a while. *p*.
 پولوده *palwandah*. A truss, a bale, a bundle *p*.
 پله *palah*. A scale. A humming top. The round step of a ladder. *p*.
 پله *pillah*. Steps, stair, round of ladder
 پله پله *pillah pillah*. Spiral staircase. *p*.
 پله چوب *pillah chob*. The game of tipcat. *p*.
 پله دار *pillahdár*. Carrying far (a gun). *p*.
 پله کش *pillah kash*. Partial. An adherent. *p*.
 پلینه *palitah*. The wick of a candle. *p*.
 پلید *palid*. Impure, foul, defiled. *p*.
 پلیدن *palidan*. To search, investigate. *p*.
 پلیدی *palidi*. Foulness, uncleanness. *p*.
 پلشدن *palishudan*. To be nasty. To abhor. *p*.
 پناد *panád*. The air, the atmosphere. *p*.
 پناغ *panágh*. A thread of silk covered with gold or silver. *p*.
 پنافتن *panáftan*. To be obstructed. *p*.
 پناگاه *panágáh*. An asylum, a place of refuge. *p*.
 پناگیر *paná gir*. A market, a fair. *p*.
 پنام *panam*. A castle, fort. A silken thread. An amulet. Hidden. *p*.
 پنامیدن *panámidan*. To prohibit, avert. *p*.
 پناه *panáh*. An asylum, refuge, protection. Shade, shelter. پناه شفت *panáh shafat*. Most merciful. عصمت پناه *asmat panáh*. Most chaste. Miraculous. *p*.
 پناهیدن *panáhidan*. or پناه گرفتن *panáh girftan*. To fly or take refuge. *p*.
 پناهیده *panáhidah*. Flying for protection. *p*.
 پنبه *punbah* or *pambah*. Cotton. پنبه ارگوش *punbah argush*. To be attentive. پنبه آوردن *punbah áwardan*. To be inattentive. پنبه شدن *punbah shodan*. To be soft as cotton. پنبه کردن *punbah kardan*. To run away. پنبه نهادن *punbah nahadan*. To deceive. To put to rest. *p*.
 پنبه بز *punbah paz*. or *waz*. A cotton-carder. *p*.
 پنبه دانه *punbah dánah*. Cotton-seed. *p*.
 پنبه دوز *punbah doz*. A carder of cotton. *p*.
 پنبه زن *punbah zan*. A dresser of cotton. *p*.
 پنج *panj*. Five, fifth. *Pinj*. A pinch. *p*.
 پنج ارکان *panj arkán*. The five pillars of Muhammadanism. Unitarianism. Prayer. Fasting. Pilgrimage, and almsgiving. *p*.
 پنجال مرع *panjál-i-murgh*. A bird's beak. Bird's dung. *p*.

پنجاه *panjáh*. Fifty. *p*.
 پنجاهم *panjáhum*. The fiftieth. *p*.
 پنج آیت *panj áyat*. The five chapters of the Kurán, which are read during the mourning of a Muslim. *p*.
 پنج بایک *panj payak* or پنج بایه *panj bayeh*. A crab, a lobster. *p*.
 پنج تن پاک *panjtan-i-pák*. The five holy persons, namely, Muhammad, Fátimah, Ally, Hasan, and Husain. *p*.
 پنجر *panjar*. or پنجره *panjere*. A window. A wooden lattice before a window. A cage, a coop. Watch. *p*.
 پنجر *pinjar*. Pinch. پنجر گرفتن *panj girftan*. To nip a person, to pinch. *p*. [Five days *p*.]
 پنجر روز *panj roz*. The span of human life. *p*.
 پنجره *panjarah*. A cage. The port-hole. Railing. A fire grate. A lattice or grated window. Perforated bottom of the bowl. Balustrade or fence of rail. *p*.
 پنجره دار *panjarah dár*. Latticed. *p*.
 پنج شاخ *panj shakhah*. Five-pronged. *p*.
 پنجشنبه *panjshambah*. Thursday. *p*.
 پنجشیدن *panjshidan*. To press, squeeze, or tickle with the fingers. *p*.
 پنج عیب شرعی *panj 'aib shar'i*. Very vicious, (guilty of five vices, namely, robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, and falsehood). *p*.
 پنجگان *panjagan*. Fives. *p*.
 پنجگانه *panjgánah*. Five. *p*.
 پنج گنج *panj ganj*. The five senses. The five daily prayers of the Muhammadans. *p*.
 پنجم *panjum*. The fifth. پنجم رواق *panjum rawaq*. The fifth heaven. *p*.
 پنج انگشت *panj angusht*. Five fingers. Cinquefoil. A fork with five prongs. *p*.
 پنج نوبت *panj naubat*. The five daily prayers of a Muhammadan. The five times a day that music is played before the house of a great man. پنج نوبت ردن *panj naubat radan*. To rejoice. To play the great man. *p*.
 پنجه *panjah*. The hand with fingers expanded. The fist. The claws. پنجه هم گذاشتن *panjah ham gazaftan*. To clench the fist. *p*.
 پنجه دار *panjah dár*. Pronged. *p*.
 پنجه کش *panjah kash*. An iron instrument resembling a hand with which wrestlers exercise themselves, by locking their fingers within those of the instrument. *p*.
 پنجه گیر *panjah gir*. A wrestler, a pugilist. *p*.
 پنجه یار *panjiyánah*. Hog's bean. *p*.

پند *pand*. Counsel, advice, admonition, exhortation. *p*. [conceit. Thinking. *p*.

پندار *pindār*. Thought, opinion. Pride, *p*.

پندار آیدن *pindārānīdan*. To cause to understand, consider. *p*.

پنداشتن *pindāshstan* or پنداریدن *pindārīdan*. To think, ponder, consider, imagine. To be proud. *p*.

پندره *pindarah*. A blockhead. *p*.

پندوره *pandūrah*. A garden. A half-brother. *p*.

پندیدن *pandīdan*. To give counsel. To take advice. *p*.

پنزه *panzah*. A dance, a ball. *p*.

پنگ *pang*. A bunch of dates. *p*. [or cup. *p*.

پنگاره *pangārah*. A wooden platter, dish, bowl, *p*.

پنگال *pingāl*. A cup, a glass. An hour glass. *p*.

پنگان *pingān*. A bowl, a cup. A copper basin with a small hole in the bottom for water in which it is placed to flow through, used in measuring time, a clepsydra. *p*.

پنگره *pangarah*. A large kettle. A small dish, pan, plate, or cup. A fan made of straw for winnowing wheat. *p*.

پنده *pinah*. A flower on the foot. *p*.

پنهان *pinhān*. Concealed, hid. *p*.

پنهان دیدگی *pinhān دیدگی*. A sly, stolen glance. *p*.

پنهانی *pinhānī*. Concealment. *p*.

پنهانیدن *pinhānīdan*. To abscond, to lie hid. *p*.

پنیر *panīr*. Cheese. *p*.

پنیر آب *panīrāb*. Whey pressed from new-made cheese. *p*. [milk. *p*.

پنیرمایه *panīrmāyah*. Rennet for curdling *p*.

پنیلو *panīlū*. A forum, a market-place. *p*.

پو *pū*. Light, smooth, slight. Inquiry, search, running about. نک و پو کردن To inquire diligently. To run about in search. *p*.

پوچ *puwāch*. Wicked, base, low, vile. *p*.

پوپ *pūp*. Tapestry. The comb of a cock. A father. *p*.

پوبک *pūpak*. A lapwing. A virgin. *p*.

پوپل *pūpal*. A sort of Indian nut. *p*.

پوپو *pūpū*. A lapwing. *p*.

پوپه *pūpah*. A hoopoo. *p*.

پوژه *pūtah*. A treasury. A crucible. *p*.

پوچ *pūj* or پوچ *pūj*. Injudicious, nonsense, absurd. Inconsistent. Base, vile, vulgar. Plain. Empty. A prater, a babler. *p*.

پوچ بینی *pūjbīnī*. Large-nosed, hook-nosed. *p*.

پوچ گو *pūchgo* or *gū*. Talking nonsense. *p*.

پوچیات *pūchiyāt*. Foolish prattle. *p*.

پود *pūd*. Meat. Bait. Fuel. A poker. Cloth in loom, the warp, a web. Colour. *p*.

پوده *pūdah*. also پوژه *pūzah*. Moss. *p*.

پودنه *pūdānah*. Mint, water-cresses. *p*.

پوزش *pozish*. An excuse, an apology. *p*.

پور *pūr*. A son. A horse. Pretended ignorance. *p*.

پور آذر *pūr āzar*. Name of the patriarch Abraham. *p*.

پورفان *pūrfān*. Saucy, importunate. *p*.

پورمک *pūrmik*. Mouldiness, blight. *p*.

پوره *pūrah*. A son. Trunk of a tree. *p*.

پوز *poz*. The lip, the mouth. The nose of a dog (or other animal). *p*.

پوزش *pozish*. An excuse, apology, pretence. *p*.

پوزش پذیر *pozish pazīr*. Receiving or accepting apologies. *p*.

پوزمال *pozmal*. A farrier or blacksmith's twitch. *p*.

پوزی *pūzī*. The face. An ornament on bridles. *p*.

پوزیدن *pozīdan*. To make excuse, apologize. *p*.

پوست *post*. Skin. A raw hide. A rind. The bark of a tree. A shell. پوست خایه *p*.

پوست سگ براوی کشیدن *p*.

To be indecent. پوست کردن To be inti-

mate To slander. To deceive. پوست

پوست کسی افتادن To traduce. پوست مار *p*.

A snake's stamp. *p*.

پوست ناز رفتگی *post nāz raftagī*. Excoriation. *p*.

پوست پیرا *post pīrā*. A tanner, a currier. *p*.

پوستگی *postagī*. Skin. A farrier. *p*.

پوستی *postī*. One who intoxicates himself with an infusion of poppy-heads. A lazy. *p*.

پوستین *postīn*. Leathern. A fur garment. *p*.

Slander, detraction پوستین دریدن *p*.

To blab a secret. پوستین کردن or

پوستین افتادن To speak ill of, to tell the faults. *p*.

پوستنه دوز *postnah doz*. A farrier. *p*.

پوسه *pūseh*. A string put round a spinning wheel. *p*.

پوسیدن *posīdan*. To rot, corrupt, spoil, to become putrid. To be torn, worn. *p*.

پوسیده *posīdah*. Rotten, putrified, rancid. Worn out. *p*.

پوش *posh*. Covering, mantle. A coat of mail. A cover, lid. Letter, straw, thatch, (in comp.) Clothing, dress. *p*.

پوشاک *poshāk*. Clothes, garments. *p*.

پوشاک *poshākī*. (Cloth) fit for making garments. *p*.

پوشال *pūshāl*. Straw of rice, chaff, straw, litter. *p*.

پوشانیدن *poshānidan* To hide, to cause to cover or clothe *p*.

پوش *poshish*. A covering, garment, dress A coverlet, sheet, blanket. Thatch, palm leaves. *p*.

پوشان *púshan*. Raiment, clothes, dress *p*

پوشک *poshak*. A cat, puss. *p*

پوش کردن *posh kardan*. To gird up the loins, to tie up the fore-skirts of garment round the waist. *p*.

پوشدگی *poshandagi*. A garment a cover-^[ing p]

پوشنده *poshandah*. Who clothes *p*.

پوشنه *posnah*. A lid, a cover, a thatch. *p*

پوشه *poshah*. A covering, a thatch *p*

پوشیدگی *poshídagi* Ambiguity, dubiousness ^[p]

پوشیدن *poshídan* To cover, conceal, clothe To dress *p*

پوشیدنی *poshídani* Fit, proper to be put on *p*.

پوشیده *poshídah*. Clothed, dressed, concealed, hid, covered A chaste woman *p*.

پوف کردن *púf kardan*. To blow out the fire *p*

پوک *púk* Fuel for fire Anything combustible, as laths, chips Hollow, void, empty, gutted herring *púkt* Hollowness *p*.

پول *púl* A bridge The scale of a fish A small piece of copper coin

پول مغشوش *púl maghshúsh* پول قلای *púl kalábi* A false coin *p*

پولاد *púlád* The finest Damascus steel *p*

پولاد خای *púlád kháe*. Headstrong. *p*

پولاد سنجان *púlád sanján*. Hardy, intrepid, warrior *p*

پول چای *púl cháe* A fee, douceur *p*.

پولک *púlak*. The scales of a fish A scab.

پولک دار *púlak dár* Scaby *p* [pace, a trot *p*

پوی *púe* Wandering, running A moderate

پویان بودن *púyán búdan*. To meander, to run up and down *p*.

پویدن *púyídan* To wander, to trot. *p*

پویش *púyish* Running up and down *p*.

پویدگی *púyandagi*. Running, swiftness *p*

پویه *púyah*. Wandering, running A canter, a hand-gallop *p*.

پوییدن *púyídan* To run over, examine To wander, to meander *p*.

په *pah*. Bravo! Well done! *p* [night *p*

پهر *pahr*. A fourth part of natural, day or of the night *p*.

پهرا *pahrah*. A guard. Protection A fourth of the night *p*.

پهرا دار *pahrah dár*. A sentinel. A guard, a

پهلوان *pahlaw*. A hero. A wrestler. Name of country. *Pahlú*. The side, the back and side under the short ribs. Strength.

Strong. Warlike. پهلودادن To assist

To retire. To avoid پهلوزدن or پهلوی

ساییدن To associate, be on a footing

with پهلو کردن To run away. To

turn away the face, avoid, beware of

پهلوی لشکر The wing of an army

پهلویان To sleep. پهلوانان To

fall on the side. To die, be killed *p*

پهلوان *pahlawán*. A hero, a champion, a brave, a warrior *p*

پهلواناناه *pahlawánanah*. Heroic, heroically *p*.

پهلوان کچل *pahlawán-kachal* Punch and Judy *p*.

پهلوانی *pahlawání*. Heroism. A citizen. ^[Heroic p]

پهلوانی پهلوانی *pahláwání* Separate. To

withdraw To shun, to avoid, to abstain *p*

پهلودار *pahlúdár* A helper Scurrility. *p*.

پهلوی *pahlawí* A citizen An ancient Per- sian One of the Guebres, or Magi *p*.

پهن *pahn* Breadth, width, wide, large, broad,

پهن کردن To extend. *p*

پهنای *pahná* Broad, wide, latitude, breadth *p*.

پهنای پهنای *pahnáwar* Broad, wide, ample Breadth,

latitude *p*. ^[breadth. p]

پهنای پهنای *pahnái* Latitude, amplitude, width,

پهنک *pahnak*. Ribbon, tape *p* ^[stretch p]

پهنیدن *pahnídan*. To expand, to extend, to

پهن *pahn* Horse dung *p*

پای *pai*. A foot A nerve, a tendon A foot-

step, a track, trace, mark The heel The

back Rank Power Inclination. Because,

for After, behind *p*

پای *pai* Fat, grease, tallow, suet *p*.

پایا پای *payapái* Step by step, successively,

consequently *p*.

پیاده *piyádah* A foot-man A foot-soldier

Infantry A pawn at chess A servant *p*

پیاز *piyáz* An onion *p*

پیاله *piyálah*. A cup, a goblet A drinking

glass. The pan of a musket lock *p*

پیام *payám*. Message News, advice Saluta-

tion *p* ^[messenger. p]

پیامبر *payámbar* A prophet, an apostle, a

پیام *payámegh* Muscular, sinewy flesh *p*

پد *péd* A barrel, a cask *p*.

پدیا *pépá*. A wine butt *p*.

پیدند *paiband* A fetter, a rope to fasten the

feet of cattle. *p*.

پیتاه *pítah*. A wick, a lint-stock. *p*.

پنجور بودن *payúrbúdan*. To search. *p*

پنج *pech*. Twisted, folded. A curl, fold, ringlet.

Roll. A screw. Deceit. Difficulty *p*.

پیچاپیچ *pechápech*. Involved, intricate, crooked. Curled. **پیچاپیچ کردن** To entangle. *p.*

پیچان *pechán*. Complicated, intricate, twisted, wreathed. *p.*

پیچانیدن *pechánidan*. To twist, to involve. *p.*

پیچائی نافی *pechá-i-náf*. Contortion of the navel. *p.*

پیچ *pech*. The rack. *p.*

پیچ *pech*. Leaning from side to side, inclining. *p.*

پیچتاب *pechtáb*. A knot. High words Silence through anger. Restlessness, perplexity. *p.*

پیچخور *pechkhúr*. Phable. *p.*

پیچدار *pechdár*. Twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیچ در پیچ *pech dar pech*. Zigzag. *p.*

پیچش *pechish*. Contortion. The gripes. Circumvention. *p.*

پیچش زده *pechish zadah*. Griped. *p.*

پیچک *pechak*. A skein of thread. Swathes. A ship worm. Ivy. *p.*

پیچکش *pechkash*. A turn-screw. *p.*

پیچ کوک *pech kúk*. A key for musical instrument, a handle of an organ, &c. *p.*

پیچه *pechah*. An auger. A creeping plant. *p.*

پیچ و خم *pech-o-kham*. Zigzag. *p.* [tion. *p.*

پیچیدگی *pechídagi*. A twisting, twist, distortion. *p.*

پیچیدن *pechídan*. To twist, distort, bend, to wreath. *p.*

پیچ *píkh*. Gum adhering to the eye-lashes. *p.*

پیخال *píkhál*. The dung of birds. *p.*

پیختن *pekhán*. To sift. *p.*

پیخت *pekhast*. Undermined. Trampled. *p.*

پید *píd*. Scattered. Singed. Useless. A small moth. **پید خورده** or **پید زده** Moth-eaten. *p.*

پیدا *paidá*. Born, created, produced. Discovered. Openly, publicly, clearly, evidently. *p.*

پیداوار *paidáwár*. The produce of a field, profits of trade. *p.*

پیدایش *paidáyish*. Birth, production. Earnings, profit. *p.*

پیدائی *paidái*. Manifestation, appearance. *p.*

پی در پی *paidar pai*. Step by step, one after another. *p.*

پیر *pír*. An old man. A founder or chief of any religious body or sect. Monday. An old woman. A spiritual guide. **پیر زال** An old decrepit man. **پیر خرد** Wisdom. **پیر فلک** The planet Saturn. **پیر معان** A chief

priest of Magi, or worshippers of fire. A keeper of tavern. **پیرد هقان** Old wine. *p.*

پیرا *pairá*. One who decorates, polishes, or writes with elegance. A pruner. *p.*

پیرا سال *pírár sál*. The year before last. *p.*

پیراستن *pírastan* or *pairastan*. To adorn, decorate, ornament. To tan. To prune. To cut. To diminish. *p.*

پیراسته *pírastah*. Adorned. (Any thing) cut or lopped off. *p.*

پیراسیدن *pírásidan*. Or *Pairástidan*, To adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish (by cutting, clipping, or taking away). To prune, clip, to trim. To diminish. *p.*

پیرامون *perámun*. A circuit. A border The environs, the adjacent places. The skirt of a garment. About, around. *p.*

پیرانه *píránah*. Elderly, like an old man or saint, saintly. Growing old. A hunter. **پیرا ده سر** Old age. *p.*

پیرانیدن *píránidan*. To cause to adorn. *p.*

پیراهش *píráhish*. Ornament, decoration. Tanning. *p.*

پیراهن *píráhan*. A loose vest, a shirt. **پیراهن کاغذی** A petition for justice. *p.*

پیرا هیدن *píráhídan*. To tan or dress leather. *p.*

پیرای *pírae*. Adorning. Pruning. Shaving the head. *p.*

پیرایش *píráyish*. Ornament, decoration. Tanning. *p.*

پیرایگی *píráyagí*. Female ornament. *p.*

پیرایند *píráyindah*. Clipping, pruning. Adorning. *p.*

پیرایه *píráyah*. Adorned. An ornament. *p.*

پیراییدن *píráyídan*. To adorn. *p.*

پیربندی *pírbunyah*. A young man quite grey. *p.*

پیرزاد *pír zád*. An old man of authority, an aged prince. (Old) born decrepit. *p.*

پیرو *pairau*. A follower. A physiognomist. *p.*

پیروان *pairawán*. Followers. *p.*

پیروج *pírúj*. A turkey. *p.*

پیروز *píroz*. Victorious. Superior. Prosperous. A conqueror. Victory. *p.*

پیروزه *pírozah*. A turquoise. *p.*

پیروزی *pírozí*. Victory, triumph. *p.*

پیروی *pairawí*. A following, a pursuit. Dependence. *p.*

پیره *pírah*. Bald. Virgin-honey. Sugar. A successor. *p.*

پیره زن *pírah zan*. An old woman. *p.*

پیره *pírahan*. A shirt, a shift, a tunic. *p.*

پیری *píri*. An old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پی زده *paizadah*. Wounded, hamstrung. *p.*

پیزر *pizar*. A pedlar, a hawker. **پیزر پالان** *pizar palan*. To coax *pizar*. Rush, flag or reed. *p*.
پی زنی *pai zani*. Hamstringing. **پی زن** *pai zan*. One who hamstringing. *p*.
پیزی دن *pezidan*. To sprinkle, to scatter. *p*.
پیس *pes*. Leprous The leprosy. White ignoble. *p*.
پیس اندام *pes andam*. Leprous. *p*.
پیسار *pai sipar*. Trampled, kicked. A trapper. *p*.
پی سپردن *pai sipurdan*. To trample. *p*.
پیسودن *pesudan*. To incline To desire. *p*.
پیسور *pisuz*. A candle. *p*.
پیسر *paisah*. A small weight. A copper coin Money *pisah* Piebald, dappled A shot *p*.
پیش *pisht*. The leprosy. *p*.
پیش *pesh*. Before. In front Forward Further Chief, commander, leader The vowel point 'u **پیش از آن** *pesh az an*. Before that **پیش از آنکه** *pesh az anake*. Before that, which **پیش ازین** *pesh az in*. Henceforth **پیش آمدن** *pesh آمدن*. To come before, to meet, to obstruct To occur, happen **پیش پا** *pesh pa*. The toe **پیش رفتن** *pesh رفتن*. To proceed **پیش شدن** *pesh شدن*. To excel. **پیش شدن** *pesh شدن*. To anticipate **پیش کردن** *pesh کردن*. To prefix To shut (a door). **پیش کشیدن** *pesh کشیدن*. To attract **پیش گرفتن** *pesh گرفتن*. To learn To teach To proceed To exhibit To propose any thing to one's self. **از پیش رفتن** *az pesh رفتن*. To go ahead, to advance. *p*.
پیشاب *peshab*. Urine. *p*. [ly, before. *p*.
پیشاپیش *peshá pesh*. Equal, parallel Equal. *p*.
پیشادست *peshá dast*. Ready-money, cash paid down. *p*.
پیشار *peshár*. Urine. *p*. [hope. *p*.
پیش افتاد *pesh uftád*. A volunteer, the forlorn. *p*.
پیش امام *pesh imám*. A high priest. *p*.
پیش آمد *pesh ámad*. Advance, coming into the presence. Access. Admittance. *p*.
پیش انداز *pesh andáz*. A present or offering made at the feet of a superior. *p*.
پیش اندیشی *pesh andeshí*. Forethought. *p*.
پیشانی *peshání*. The front, forehead. Desire. Fortune. *p*. [for the head. *p*.
پیشانی بند *peshání band*. A fillet or wreath. *p*.
پیش آوردگی *pesh áwardagí*. An offer. *p*.
پیشاهنگ *pesh áhang*. A general, a colonel. The forlorn hope. *p*.
پیش آینده *pesh áyandah*. Opposer. *p*.

پیش باز *pesh báz*. Meeting in opposition. A kind of garment. *p*.
پیش بند *pesh band*. The belt that passes over a horse's breast. **پیش بندی کردن** *pesh بندی کردن*. To outstrip. *p*. [paration. *p*.
پیش بندی *pesh bandí*. Foresight, timely pre-
پیش بین *pesh bín*. Foreseeing. Provident, wise, prudent. *p*.
پیش بینی *pesh bíní*. Prudence, foresight. *p*.
پیشپار *peshpár*. Sweetmeats presented to a guest. An abortion. *p*.
پیش پائی *pesh pá-í*. Precedency. *p*.
پیشکتر *peshtakhtah*. Cabinet. A portfolio, a desk. *p*.
پیشتر *peshtar*. Prior, formerly. More forward, heretofore. Greater, superior. *p*.
پیشترین *peshtarín*. Foremost. *p*.
پیش خانه *pesh khánah*. Tents of State sent in advance when travelling. Camp equipage. *p*. [Parched corn. *p*.
پیش خورده *pesh khúrdah*. An early breakfast.
پیش خدمت *pesh khidmat*. An attendant, a menial. *p*. [theatre. *p*.
پیش خوانان *pesh khwánán*. The chorus at
پیش خیمر *pesh kharmah*. A public audience tent. A sort of dagger. *p*.
پیشداد *peshdád*. A law-giver An officer of high rank. Earnest-money. *p*.
پیشدادیان *peshdádíyán*. The peshdádians, or first dynasty of the kings of Persia. *p*.
پیشدار *peshdár*. A large iron javelin for killing hogs. *p*.
پیش دامنی *pesh dāmání*. An apron. *p*.
پیشدر *peshdar*. A frontispiece. *p*.
پیش دست *peshdast*. An assistant. Surpassing, excelling. Earnest-money. *p*.
پیشدستی *peshdastí*. An outstripping. Pre-excellence. Aggression. *p*.
پیش دید *peshdíd*. In view. *p*.
پیش درس *peshdras*. First fruits. Provident. *p*.
پیش رفت *peshraft*. Impressive, forcible, effectual. *p*. [leading of the van. *p*.
پیش رفتگی *pesh raftagí*. A going before, a
پیش رفته *pesh raftah*. Gone before, bygone. *p*.
پیش رو *peshrau*. A general, a leader. A guide, an escort The advance guard, the van. *p*. [chamber, a lobby. *p*.
پیش راق *peshrák*. A portico, a hall, an anti-
پیش قبضه *pesh kabzah*. A sort of dagger worn in the sash. *p*. [Activity. *p*.
پیش قدمی *pesh kadamí*. Alacrity, alertness.
پیشکار *peshkár*. A magistrate. A collector of duties. The deputy or head. *p*.
پیشکاره *pesh kárah*. A midwife. A matron. Tapestry. *p*.

پیشکاری *pesh kârî*. Deputyship. *p.*
 پیشکش *pesh kash*. What is first drawn. First fruits. A magnificent present. Tribute. *p.*
 [pommel of the saddle. *p.*
 پیشکوه *pesh kohah*. The front part, bow or area, a court. *p.* [sents petitions. *p.*
 پیشگاه *peshgâh*. The front. A portico. An area, a court. *p.*
 پیشگو *pesh go*. An interpreter. One who pre-
 پیشگه *peshgah*. The frontispiece. *p.*
 پیشگهی *peshgahî*. Breakfast. *p.*
 پیشگی *peshgî*. Advance of money. *p.*
 پیشگیر *peshgîr*. Choosing. A towel, a table-napkin. *p.*
 پیش مرو *pesh marau*. Never mind. *p.*
 پیشمزد *peshmuzd*. Handsel, the first money which a merchant receives in a morning. *p.*
 پی شناس *pai shînâs*. Clever at tracking. *p.*
 پیش نشین *pesh nishîn*. A friend. A midwife. *p.*
 پیش نماز *pesh namâz*. A priest presiding at prayer. *p.* [Custom, mode. Rule. *p.*
 پیش نهاد *pesh nihâd*. What is placed before. *p.*
 پیشوا *peshwâ*. A guide, a leader, the head of a party. *p.*
 پیشوار *peshwâr*. A garment open before. *p.*
 پیشواز *peshwâz*. A woman's gown. Going out to meet a person of distinction. Deputation. پیشواز کردن To go in front, to meet. *p.*
 پیشوائی *peshwâ-î*. The office of high priest. Guidance. Leadership. *p.*
 پیش و ر شدن *pesh war shudan*. To outstrip. *p.*
 پیشور *peshah*. Trade, profession. Art, skill. Custom, habit. *p.*
 پیشه کار *peshahgâr*. An artificer. *p.* [*p.*
 پیشه گاه *peshah gâh*. A workshop, a laboratory. *p.*
 پیشه ور *peshahwâr* or پیشور An artisan. *p.*
 پیشی *peshî*. The chief seat, 'presidency, superiority. پیشی گرفتن To excel. *p.*
 پیشیاب *peshyâb*. Foresightful, provident. *p.*
 پیشیاری *peshyâr*. A glass urinal. Urine. A servant. *p.* [sweetmeat. *p.*
 پیشیاری *peshyârah*. A midwife. A kind of
 پیشین *peshîn*. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. Predecessor. Anticipated. The morning, forenoon. Mid-day prayer. *p.*
 پیشین گم *peshîn gah*. Mid-day prayer. *p.*
 پیشینه *peshînâh*. Prior, antecedent. A predecessor. Money paid in advance. *p.*
 پیشینیان *peshîniyân*. Forefathers, predecessors. The ancient. *p.*
 پیغاره *pîghârah* or *paighârah*. Slander. Rail-
 ing. Abuse. War. Opinion. Reproof, blame, rebuke. پیغاره نمودن To find fault with, to censure. *p.*

پیغام *paighâm*. Fame, report. News. Em-
 bassy, a mission. Message. *p.*
 پیغامبر *paighâmbar*. A messenger. A prophet,
 an apostle. An ambassador. *p.*
 پیغامبری *paighâmbarî*. The office of a prophet.
 Prophecy. *p.*
 پیغام گزار *paighâmguzâr*. A messenger. *p.*
 پیغمبر *paighambar*. A prophet. *p.*
 پیغمبری *paighambarî*. The prophetic office,
 prophecy. *p.* [monastery. *p.*
 پیغولر *paighûlah*. A corner, an angle. A
 پی نشودن *pai fashurdan*. To be firm. *p.*
 پیک *paik*. A footman. A running footman.
 A messenger. *p.*
 پیکان *paikân*. The point of a spear or an
 arrow. Arrow, spear, dart. *p.*
 پیکانی *paikânî*. A kind of ruby. A turquoise. *p.*
 پیکر *paikar*. The face, form, figure, counte-
 nance, image. A portrait. *p.*
 پی کردن *pai kardân*. To hough, to hamstring. *p.*
 پیکندن *paikandan*. To join. To collect. To
 draw out. *p.*
 پیکیدن *paikîdan*. To run (as water). *p.*
 پیگار *paigâr*. Battle, combat, war. Wish, desire,
 aim. *p.*
 پیل *pîl*. An elephant. The heel. *p.*
 پیل افکن *pîl afgân*. Oversetting an elephant.
 Sturdy. *p.*
 پیل بالا *pîl bâlâ*. Lofty. Bulky. *p.*
 پیل بان *pîlbân*. An elephant driver, or keeper. *p.*
 پیلپا *pîlpâ*. The elephantiasis. *p.*
 پیلپایه *pîl pâyah*. A pillar, a prop. *p.*
 پیلتن *pîltan*. Elephant-bodied. Large, bulky. *p.*
 پیل دمان *pîl-i-damân*. A large furious ele-
 phant. *p.* [elephant. *p.*
 پیل زور *pîl zor*. Strong, powerful as an
 پیلستان *pîlastah*. Ivory. Goat's leather perfumed.
 The arm. The finger. *p.*
 پیل مرغ *pîl murgh*. A turkey. *p.*
 پیلو *pîllû*. A kind of wood with which the
 teeth are rubbed. *p.*
 پیلوا *pîlawâ*. An apothecary, a druggist. *p.*
 پیلوایه *pîlawâyah*. A swallow. *p.* [*p.*
 پیلوار *pîlawar*. A hawk, a peddler, a druggist.
 پیلله *pîlah*. A merchant of an inferior kind or
 small wares. A silk worm. The reel for
 thread. پیلله کردن To entice, to commit
 the crime (sodomy). *p.* [*p.*
 پیلوار *pîlahwar*. A hawk, a peddler, a hukster.
 پیللی *pîllî*. A spindle, the reel for thread. *p.*
 پیما *paimâ*. Measuring. A measurer, a weigher.
p.
 پیمان *paimân*. Measuring. A promise, agree-
 ment, compact, treaty, stipulation. *p.*

شکن *pármán shikan* A violator of a treaty, a breaker of faith *p*

بیمانه *páimánah* A cup, a goblet A measure. *p*

گاه *páimánah gáh.* A place of cups, a cupboard. *p.*

پیمایش *páimáyish* Measure, measurement Survey, measuring of land. *p.*

پیامبر *payambar.* An apostle. *p*

پیمودن *páimúdan* To measure Measuring *p.*

پین *páin* or *pa in.* Dung of horse *p*

پیناک *páinák* Sinewy. *p*

پینکی *pínaki* Lithargy, doze *پینکی رده* To take a nap, to doze *p*

Lithargic Nervous. *p*

پینگی *pínagi.* Slumber. *p.*

پینو *pínú.* New cheese Butter-milk Anything eaten with bread *p.*

پینه *pínah.* A piece, a clout, a patch (of cloth). The match of a lamp Bruised corn *p*

پینه زادن *pínah zadan* To mend clothes. *p.*

پینه دور *pínah dor* A mender of old clothes, a butcher. *p*

پیو *payú* The tape-worm *پیو* or *پیوک* A bride Twins *p*

پیواسته *parwastah.* A town. A fortress A bastion *p*

پیوساییدن *payúsánidan* To humble To [give hope. *p.*

پیوست *parwast* Conjunction. Coherence. Arrival Friendship *p*

پیوستگان *parwastagán* Animals. Vegetables Minerals *p.*

پیوستگی *parwastagi* Continuity Conjunction. Union, junction. *p*

پیوستن *parwastan* To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect, attach *p*

پیوسته *parwastah* Joined Contiguous, adjacent. *p.*

پیوسیدن *payúsidan.* To submit. To hope. To prick To weep *p*

پیوگ *payúg* The guinea-worm *p.*

پیوگان *payúkán.* A bridegroom. A bride Nuptials. *p.*

پیوک *payúk.* A bride. *p*

پیوکانی *payúkání* Nuptials. *p.*

پیوند *parwand* Bound, fastened, belonging to A chain The tendons, joint of the human body. *p*

پیوندیدن *parwandánidan.* To unite *p.*

پیوندگاری *parwand kári.* Patching, graft. *p.*

پیوردن *parwandan.* To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect. *p.*

پیودی *parwandí.* Engrafted. *p*

پیوه *parwah.* A moth. *p.*

پیه *píh* Fat, grease, tallow, suet. Pride. *p*

پیه سوز *píh soz.* A kind of lamp. *p.*

پیه ناک *píh nák* Fat, cheese. *p.*

پی هم *parham* Quickly, successively. Thick. *p.*

پیهر *páihú.* A leech, bloodsucker. *p.*

پیهودن *páihúdan.* To singe. *p.*

پلین *payín.* Dung of horse. *p.*



ت *ta* or *te* Is the third letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabet, and denotes 400 in arithmetic In Arabic, when prefixed, it expresses swearing *p.*

تا *tá* To, until, so far, as far, so that, as'long as, in order that. Beware! Behold! Since. Unless. In. Among. *p.*

تا *tá* A fold, a plait or ply. Number. A sheet of paper. Also. Only. Like *p.*

تاب *tab.* Strength, power, ability. Heat, warmth, burning Light, lustre. A curling lock A burning fever. Pain. Affliction Rage. Sharpening *p.*

تابان *tában* Light, dazzling, brilliant, shining, glittering. A gleam, a flash *p.*

تابانیدن *tábanídan.* To cause to twist. *p.*

تابخانه *tab kánah* A hot-house. A warm bath A summer-house. *p.*

تابدادن *táb dádan* To inflame To polish. To sharpen To twist. To spin. *p.*

تابدار *tábdár* Warm, hot, fervent, burning Shining, luminous, bright. Curling Twisted *p*

تابستان *tabistán* The summer. Hot weather. *p.*

تابستانی *tábitání* Summer-like A summer or country-house *p.*

تابش *tábish* Splendour, brilliancy. Heat. Power, strength Grief, contortion A span. *p.*

تابع *tabi'a* Following A follower, dependent [subject. *a.*

تابل *tábal* or *tábil* (توابل) Herbs or spices with which they season meat *a.*

تابناک *tabnák.* Bright, shining, radiant, resplendent, brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tabandagi* Lustre, luminousness *p.*

تابوت *tábút.* A coffin, a bier. A wooden box. *a.*

تابوک *tabúk* An inhabited place. A building erected from pious motives. *p.*

تابه *tábah* A frying pan. A skillet. A brick. A tile. *p*

تابید *tábid* (v. n. 2 of اند) Making eternal, giving an endless duration. *a.*

تابیدن *tábidan.* To twist, to spin. To shine, glitter To burn. To make hot. To revolve. To be powerful. To avert face To eat. *p.*

تابین *tabín.* A servant, an attendant. تابیدها Retinue, attendants. *p.*

- تاپو** *tápú*. An earthen vessel for baking bread. A receptacle of wicker work plastered with clay, resembling a large barrel in which grain is stored. *p.*
- تاپول** *tápuł*. The leaves of palm or date dried for thatching. *p.*
- تاتار** *tátár*. A Tartar, a Scythian. *p.*
- تاتاری** *tátárl*. Scythian. Tartaric. *p.*
- تاپه** *tápah*. Cow-dung. *p.*
- تاتوراه** *tátúrah*. Fetters for horse. *p.*
- تاتوله** *tátúlah*. The thorn-apple. *p.*
- تاتر** *ta-aşşur*. (اثر *n. 5* of) Following, tracking, Impression. Vexation. *a.*
- تاتیر** *tátír*. (اثر *n. 2* of) Making an impression. Penetrating. Affecting, influencing. *a.*
- تاتیرات** *tátírátl*. (تاتیر *pl.* of) Impressions. The penetrating influences of the stars. *p.*
- تاج** *táj*. A crown, a diadem. A crest. The comb of a bird. *p.*
- تاج بخش** *táj bakhsş*. Distributing crowns, a maker of kings. *p.*
- تاج پوش** *táj posh*. A cock's comb. The lap- [wing. *p.*
- تاجدار** *tájdár*. Wearing a crown. A king, a sovereign, a monarch. *p.*
- تاجداری** *tájdárl*. Royal. The royal dignity. *p.*
- تاج دیوار** *táj-i-díwár*. Coping of a wall. *p.*
- تاجر** *tájir*. A merchant. A vintner. Clever, artful. *p.*
- تاج ریزی** *táj resl*. Bryony. *p.*
- تاجک** *tájak*. A little crown. A crest, a bird's comb. The kingdom of Persia. *p.*
- تاج گل** *táj-i-gul*. A garland, a chaplet, a wreath of flowers. *p.*
- تاجور** *tájwar*. Wearing a crown, crowned. *p.*
- تاجیک** *tájít*. Name of a country. Any country beyond the limits of Arabia and Tartary. *p.*
- تاجند** *tá chand*. How many? by how much? *p.*
- تاجه** *táchah*. A bag, a saddle bag. *p.*
- تاحال** *tá háł*. Hitherto, until the present moment. *p.*
- تاحدی** *tá hadde* or **تاحد** So far as. *p.*
- تاخت** *tákht*. Spoil, plunder. Assault. Invasion. *p.*
- تاخت تاراج** *tákht tárlj*. Assault, plunder, depredation. *p.*
- تاختن** *tákhtan*. To hasten, run. To assault. To pursue. To twist. *p.*
- تاختنی** *tákhtánl*. A canter. A race. A post-horse. *p.*
- تاخته** *tákhtah*. Twisted. A slender rope. Put to full speed. Poured out. *p.*
- تاخر** *ta akkhkur*. (اخر *n. 5* of) Being retarded, postponed. Remaining behind. *a.*
- تاخیر** *tákhlér*. (اخر *n. 2* of) Delaying, procrastinating. Remaining behind. *a.*
- تادیب** *tádtb*. (ادب *n. 2* of) Teaching good manners. Chastising. Education, instruction. *a.*
- تاذی** *ta azzl*. (اذی *n. 5* of) Being injured, hurt. *a.*
- تار** *tár*. The top, summit, ridge. The warp of a web in the loom. A gassamir. A bow-string. A wire. A thread. Dark, obscure. Darkness. *p.*
- تارا** *tárá*. A star. The pupil of the eye. *p.*
- تارات** *tárátl*. Spoil, plunder, depredation. *p.*
- تاراج** *tárlj*. Spoil, plunder, sack. *p.*
- تاراجگر** *tárljgar*. A spoiler, a pillager. *p.*
- تاراة** *tárat*. A time, a turn. Once, one time. *a.*
- تارتار** *tár tár*. Piecemeal. To atoms. *p.*
- تارتان** *tártan*. A weaver. A spider. The silk-worm. *p.*
- تارچوبه** *tár chúbah*. Asparagus. *p.*
- تارک** *tárák*. A little hill. A head. The top, the crown of the head. A helmet. *p.*
- تاریک** *tárlk*. Leaving, deserting, abandoner. *a.*
- تارکار** *tárlkár*. Filigree-work. *p.*
- تارکش** *tár kash*. A wire-drawer. *p.*
- تارو** *táru*. A tike or louse infesting cattle. *p.*
- تارومار** *tar-o-már*. Dispersed, scattered. Destroyed. Topsy-turvy, in confusion. *p.*
- تاری** *tárl*. Darkness, obscurity. A single thread or wire. Toddy. *p.*
- تاریخ** *tárlkh*. (ارخ *n. 2* of) A history, calendar, era, year, date. *a.*
- تاریخدار** *tárlkhárl*. A chronologer. Daily. *p.*
- تاریخی** *tárlkhí*. A chronologist, a chronicler. *p.*
- تاریک** *tárlk*. Dark. Obscure, cloudy. Darkness. *p.*
- تاریکی** *tárlkl*. Darkness, obscurity. *p.*
- تاز** *táz*. A career. A race. An assault. Horsemanship. Running. *p.*
- تازانیدن** *tázándan*. To cause to run at. Causing to burn. *p.*
- تازش** *tázish*. A running here and there. *p.*
- تازگی** *tázagt*. Freshness, youthfulness. Plumpness, fatness. *p.*
- تازنده** *tázandah*. Running. Making haste. *p.*
- تازه** *tásah*. Fresh. Tender. Green. New. Cheerful. *p.*
- تازه بنازه** *tázah-ba-tázah*. Fresh and fresh. *p.*
- تازه دم** *tázah dam*. Good spirits, cheerfulness. *p.*
- تازه رس** *tázah ras*. New, fresh, lately arrived. *p.*
- تازه روی** *tázah rá e*. Cheerful, smiling, joyous. *p.*

تازه قلم *tāzah kalam*. A postscript *p*.
 تازه وارد *tāzah wārid*. Lately arrived. A fresh-comer *p*.
 تازه وتر *tāzah-o-tar*. Fresh and green *p*.
 تازی *tāzi*. An Arabian horse. An Arabian Arabic A greyhound. A barrier *p*.
 تازیانه *tāziyānah*. A whip, a lash, a scourge *p*.
 تازی بان *tāzi ban*. A dog-keeper *p*.
 تازیانه خوردن *tāziyānah khurdan*. To receive scourge *p*.
 تازیانه کردن *tāziyānah kardan*. To flog *p*.
 تازی خانه *tāzi khānah*. A dog-kennel. *p*.
 تازی دزدن *tāzīdān*. To run To wander To make an assault To twist *p*.
 تازی زبان *tāzi zabān*. The Arabic language *p*.
 تازی سوار *tāzi sawār*. Mounted on an Arabian horse. *p*.
 تازیک *tāzīk*. One who knows only the Persian language One who is ignorant of the Persian language A horse of a mixed breed *p*.
 تازی نژاد *tāzi nīzhād*. An Arab by birth *p*.
 تاس *tās*. A cup, dish, plate, porringer. *p*.
 تاسا *tāsā*. Sorrow, grief, heaviness of heart. *p*.
 تاسانیدن *tāsānīdan*. To strangle *p*.
 تاس باز *tās baz*. A juggler, a conjurer A card player *p*.
 تاسف *tā asuf* (*ا*صف *v n 5*) Sighing, grieving, lamenting, bemoaning *a*.
 تاسمه *tāsmah*. A strap *p*.
 تاسمه *tāsmah*. Disquietude, anxiety, grief. A difficulty A sob *p*.
 تاسیدن *tāsīdan*. To be sad, afflicted, to be [melancholy. *p*.
 تاسیس *tāsīs* (*ا*س *v n 2*) Making out a foundation Establishing Foundation, stability, confirmation. Originality. *a*.
 تاش *tāsh*. A companion, partner in trade Cards. A little moon or crescent which the Arabian women paint upon their faces with wood *p*.
 خواجه تاش *khawājeh tāsh*. A school fellow A partner *p*.
 تاغایت *tā ghāyat*. Until. *p*.
 تاغیگی *tāftagī*. Vexation, fatigue. Distort-
 تاغتن *tāftan*. To burn, inflame. To be warm. To shine To twist. To bend To curl hair To turn away the face. To return To polish. To be disturbed and vexed. To sigh *p*.
 تاغتر *tāftah*. Turned. Twisted Woven. Shining. Tafetah Heated Sad Afflicted, disturbed. A kind of silken cloth *p*.
 تاغیر *tāfyah*. Ribbon, tape. *p*.
 تاک *tāk*. A fresh vine plant. *p*.
 تاکجا *tā kujā*. How far? Wither? How long? *p*.
 تاکد *ta akhud* (*ا*کد *v n 5*) Being confirmed, strengthened *a*.

تاکل *ta akkul*. (*ا*کل *v n 5*) Being corroded (a tooth) Being devoured with rage. *a*.
 تاکه *tā kih*. Whither? so that Until, while, *p*.
 تاکي *tā kai*. How long? When? Whither? *p*.
 تاکچر *takchah*. A cupboard *p*.
 تاکید *tākīd* (*ا*کد *v n 2*) Tying tight, joining, strengthening, confirming, corroborating Repetition *a*.
 تاکیداً *tākīdan*. Strongly. Repeatedly. Diligently *a*.
 تالاب *tālab*. A pond, a cistern. *p*.
 تالار *tālār*. A bed chamber built of wood and supported by four columns. A saloon. *p*.
 تالان *tālānah*. A frame for training vines, etc. on, a trellis for training creepers *p*.
 تالاش *tālash*. A voice, tumult. Flame. Search *p*.
 تالیش *tālish*. Feathers of an arrow *p*.
 تالف *ta alluf* (*ا*لف *v n 5*) Being, united. Union, society, acquaintance. *a*.
 تالم *ta allum*. Suffering pain. Grief, torment. *a*.
 تالم حاد *ta allum khānah*. The house of [sorrow *p*.
 تالواسه *tālūwāsah*. Indignation Disquietude. Difficulty, distress. *p*.
 تال و مال *tal-o-māl*. Dispersed, scattered. [Piece-meal. *p*.
 تالی *tālī*. Following Consequent. *a*.
 تالیدن *tālīdan*. To cry To weep To sack *p*.
 تالیف *tālīf* (*ا*لف *v n 2*) Joining, uniting. Reconciling, connecting in friendship *p*.
 تالیف قلوب *tālīf qulūb*. The conciliating of hearts. *a*.
 تام *tamm*. Entire, complete, perfect. *a*.
 تامبول *tāmbūl*. Betel-leaf *p*.
 تامل *ta ammul*. (*ا*مل *v n 5*) Reflecting Contemplating, meditation. *a*.
 تاملین *tāmlīn*. Saying Amen. *a*.
 تان *tan*. Your, yours Thee You. *p*.
 تانبول *tāmbūl*. Betel-leaf. *p*.
 تانس *ta annus*. (*ا*نس *v n 5*) Being made accustomed to, familiar with Becoming tame and gentle *a*.
 تانس *ta annuf* (*ا*نف *v n 5*) Desiring one thing after another. *a*.
 تانبودن *ta namūdān*. To crease. *p*.
 تانی *ta annī*. (*ا*نی *v n 5*) Delay, slowness *a*.
 تانیث *tānīs* (*ا*نت *v n 2*) Putting in the feminine gender. Considering as feminine *a*.
 تانیدن *tānīdan*. To prevail. *p*.
 تاو *tā-o*. Strength. Heat. Splendour. Fever. Rage War. *p*.
 تاوا *tāwā*. A frying pan, a skillet. *p*.
 تاوان *tāwān*. Debt A mulet, a fine Re-tahation. A substitute Damage, loss

A crime, sin, fault. **تاوان انداختن** *tāwān āndākhtan*. To impose a mulct. **تاوان دادن** *tāwān dādan*. To pay a fine, expiate.

تاوان زده *tāwān zadah*. Amerced, fined. *p.*

تاوانیدن *tāwānīdan*. To cause to roll. *p.*

تاوخانه *tā o khānah*. A hot house. A bath. A stove. A summer quarters for soldiers. *p.*

تاوقتی *tāwakte*. Till the time, or hour. *p.*

تاو کردن *tāo kardan*. To heat. *p.*

تاو *tā wal*. Cancer, venereal. A heifer. A calf. *Tāwil*. A blister on the hand or foot. *p.*

تاوه *tāwah*. A frying pan. *p.*

تاوه *tā awwuh*. (*اوه* v. n. 5 of) Crying ah! Alas! *a.*

تاویدن *tāwīdan*. To twist. To shine. To heat. To revolve. To be strong. To shave. *p.*

تاویل *tāwīl*. (*اول* v. n. 2 of) Explanation, interpretation. *a.*

تاه *tāh*. A plait, fold, ply. An odd number. Meer Like, same. Rust. *p.*

تاهل *tā ahhul*. (*اهل* v. n. 5 of) Marrying a wife. Marriage. Being worthy. *a.*

تا همچین *tā hamchūn*. Hitherto, thus far, thus much. *p.*

تای *tā e*. Like. Top, summit. Number. A single. Half of load. Fold. *p.*

تائب *tā ib*. Repenting, returning (to God). *a.*

تایید *tāyīd*. (*اید* v. n. 2 of) Strengthening. Assisting. Corroborating. *a.*

تأییدات *tāyīdāt*. (*پل* of *تایید*) Aids, divine favours. *a.*

تاییدن *tāyīdan*. To resemble, to be like unto *[p.]*

تب *tab*. A fever. **تب داشتن** To rave. **تبِ ربع** *tab-i-rūc*. A hectic fever. A quartan fever.

تبِ لوزه *tab-i-lūzah*. A tertian fever. **تبِ مادّه** *tab-i-mādah*. A material fever.

تبِ مفرق *tab-i-mufrik*. An ardent fever. **تبِ مواظبه** *tab-i-muwāzibah*. A quotidian fever. **تبِ نوبت** *tab-i-nūbat*. An intermittent fever. **تبِ نوبت و تب** *tab-i-nūbat u tab*. Full of fire and ardour. *p.*

تبان *tabbān*. Woe! *a.*

تبادر *tabādūr*. Making haste, simultaneously. Preparing for, going briskly to work. *p.*

تبادل *tabādul*. (*بدل* v. n. 6 of) Changing. Interchanging. *a.*

تبار *tabār*. A people, a nation, a tribe, a family. *[p.]*

تبارک *tabārūk*. (*برک* v. n. 6 of) Blessing. Being blessed. Being pure, holy. *a.*

تبا سیدن *tabāsīdan*. To faint, to swoon from heat. *p.*

تباشیر *tabāshīr*. Chalk, clay. Sugar of bamboo. Happy, good news. *p.*

تباع *tabā'ud*. (*بعد* v. n. 6 of) Being absent, far off. Withdrawing to a distance. *a.*

تبا *tabāh*. Bad, wretched, depraved. Ruined, destroyed, waste. *p.*

تبا کار *tabāh kār*. Destroyer. *p.*

تبا هی *tabāhī*. Destroyed. Wickedness, ruin, reck, perdition. **تبا هی کرد** To corrupt. *p.*

تبا هیدن *tabāhīdan*. To putrify, to corrupt, to spoil. *p.*

تبا هی زده *tabāhī zadah*. Ruined. Afflicted, [distressed. *p.*

تباین *tabāyūn*. (*بین* v. n. 6 of) Being separated. Parting. Going away. Difference. *a.*

تب ناده *tab nādah*. The trembling or periodical [fit of a fever. *p.*

تبتیل *tabtīl*. (*بدل* v. n. 2 of) Retiring from the world. *a.*

تبجیل *tabjīl*. (*بجل* v. n. 2 of) Extolling, [magnifying. *a.*

تبخر *tabākhur*. (*بحر* v. n. 5 of) Being profoundly learned. *a.*

تبخال *tabkhīl*. Fever, heat. Pustules breaking out upon the lips after fever. *p.*

تبخاله *tabkhīlah*. Pustules breaking out upon lips after a fever. *p.*

تبختار *tabakhtur*. (*بخار* v. n. 2 of) Walking very stately. *a.*

تبخیر *tabkhīr*. (*بخیر* v. n. 2 of) Perfuming. *[a.]*

تبدل *tabaddul*. (*بدل* v. n. 5 of) Changing. Substituting. *a.*

تبدلات *tabaddulāt*. Permutations. *a.*

تبدیل *tabdīl*. (*بدل* v. n. 2 of) Changing, altering, substituting. *a.*

تبدیلان *tabdīlan*. (*بدیلان* pr.) In disguise. *a.*

تبدیلات *tabdīlāt*. (*بدیل* pl. of) Ministerial changes. *a.*

تبر *tabar*. A hatchet, an axe. *p.*

تبرخون *tabarkhūn*. The jujube tree. A club. *p.*

تبرد *tabarrud*. (*برد* v. n. 5 of) Washing with cold water. *a.*

تبردار *tabardār*. A hatchet-man, a pioneer, a wood-cutter. *p.*

تبرزد *tabarzād*. Rock-salt. White sugar. The aloe. A kind of grape. *p.*

تبرزن *tabarzan*. Striking with a hatchet. A wood-cutter. *p.*

تبرزین *tabarzin*. An iron mace or battle-axe. A wooden club. Rock-salt. *p.*

تبرستان *tabaristān*. A province of Persia. *p.*

تبرع *tabarru'a*. (*برع* v. n. 5 of) Doing voluntarily what one is not obliged to perform. Giving gratis. *a.*

تبرعا *tabarru'aan*. (*برعانه* pr.) Gratuitously. *[a.]*

تبرک *tabarruk*. (*برک* v. n. 5 of) Blessing. Praising. Succeeding, prospering by the blessing of God. *a.*

- تبرکات** *tabarrukât* (*تبرک* of *تبرکات*) Benedic-
tions. Plenty. Offices, honour Abund-
ance. Sacred relics. *a*
- تبرکیدن** *tabarkidan*. To split the hoof or the
nail *p*.
- تبرگون** *tabargûn*. Hollow-backed (horse). *p*.
- تبرگام** *tabar lagîm* A rein, a bridle, a bit. *p*.
- تبرری** *tabarrî*. (*تبرری* of *تبرری*) Opposing,
hindering. Acquittal, justification. *a*
- تبروت** *tabriat* (*تبروت* of *تبروت*) Exemp-
tion Acquitting *a*.
- تبرود** *tabrid*. (*تبرود* of *تبرود*) Cooling,
allowing, leaving to cool *a*
- تبریر** *tabrîr*. (*تبریر* of *تبریر*) Justifying,
declaring innocent. *a*.
- تبریک** *tabrik* (*تبریک* of *تبریک*) Giving a
blessing. Wishing joy تبریک کردن
To congratulate *a*.
- تب زده** *tab zadah* Attacked by fever *p*
- تبسط** *tabassut* (*تبسط* of *تبسط*) Being
extended far and wide. *a*
- تبسم** *tabassum* (*تبسم* of *تبسم*) Smiling.
A smile. *a*.
- تبسیدن** *tahsîdan* To have the lips cracked
with heat To be fainted To be indis-
posed *p*
- تبش** *tabish* Heat, warmth *p*
- تبشش** *tabashshush* (*تبشش* of *تبشش*) Mani-
festing gladness *a*
- تبشیر** *tabshîr* (*تبشیر* of *تبشیر*) Commu-
nicating good news. *a*
- تبصر** *tabassur* (*تبصر* of *تبصر*) Considering
with attention Contemplating. Sight *a*
- تبصرة** *tabvirat* Rendering quick-sighted. *a*.
- تبصیر** *tabvir* (*تبصیر* of *تبصیر*) Rendering
quick-sighted, intelligent *a*
- تبطیه** *tabtrat*. A retarding, a delaying تطهیر
To retard *a* [follower *a*.
- تبع** *tab'a*. Following. Attending, obeying *A*
- تبعه** *taba'at* Followers, subjects, a vassal. تبعه
اجنبیه The foreign subject. *a*. [a
- تبعیه** *tab'iyat* A following, imitation, obeying
- تبعید** *tab'id* (*تبعید* of *تبعید*) Removing,
causing to go far off *a*
- تعیص** *tab'iz* (*تعیص* of *تعیص*) Parting,
dividing into portions *a*
- تبقیه** *tabkiyat*. (*تبقیه* of *تبقیه*) Preserving
alive Sparing Reserving a remainder *a*
- تبیکیه** *tabkiyat*. (*تبیکیه* of *تبیکیه*) Weeping,
wailing, lamenting *a*
- تب گرفتار** *tab giriftah*. Shaken with ague *p*.
- تبل** *tabal*. A wrinkle, a fold, a plait. *p*.
- تبلاد** *tablâd*. A wooden prop for shoring up a
wall. *p*.
- تب لرزه** *tab larzah*. An ague-fit. *p*.
- تبلغ** *tabligh* (*تبلغ* of *تبلغ*) Causing to
arrive, sending *a*.
- تبلیل** *tablîl* (*تبلیل* of *تبلیل*) Making very
wet تبلیل نمودن To baste meat. *a*
- تبیل** *tabn* Straw. *a*.
- تبیکه** *tabankah* A baker's tray. An oven. *p*.
- تبیک** *tabang*. A large green-grocer's tray.
A loud shrill sound. A drum. *p*.
- تبیکو** *tabangû* A wicker-basket A chest. A
canister A barber's case of instruments.
A money-till *p*.
- تبدی** *tabannî* (*تبدی* of *تبدی*) Adopting or
calling one son تبدی کردن To adopt *a*.
- تبدیه** *tabniyat*. A building much and well. *a*.
- تدوین** *tabwîn* (*تدوین* of *تدوین*) Making a
door Dividing (a book) into chapters. *a*
- تدیه** *tabah* Savoury meat Putrid, rotten.
Dispersed, destroyed Ruin, corruption. *p*.
- تدیرای** *tabah râ-e*. Of a depraved understand-
ing *p*
- تدیر کار** *tabah kâr* A criminal, an offender. *p*
- تدیان** *tihyân* Appearing distinct. Making
clear A declaration *a*.
- تدییع** *tab'i'a* Subject, vassal. *a*.
- تدییص** *tabyîz* (*تدییص* of *تدییص*) Making
white Emptying *a*
- تدیین** *tahyîn* (*تدیین* of *تدیین*) Separating.
Illustrating, declaring, making clear. *a*.
- تدپ** *tap* Fever, heat, ardour Perturbation.
- تدپدق** A hectic fever. Consumption. *p*.
- تدپله** *taplah* or *tabâlah*. Cow-dung dried
for fuel *p* [wave. *p*.
- تدپانه** *tapânchah*. A blow, a box. A billow, a
- تدپاک** *tapak*. Uneasiness of mind and body.
Indulgence *p* [p.
- تدپانیدن** *tapayanîdan* To cause to tremble.
- تدپش** *tapish* A swoon, a fainting fit from heat *p*
- تدپ گرفتار** *tap giriftah* Feverish *p*.
- تدپناک** *tapnak* Feverish (place). *p*.
- تدپانه** *tapanchah* A box, a slap *p*
- تدپنگ** *tapang* A fat, plump, firm-fleshed boy.
A tray. A crucible *p*
- تدپنگو** *tapangû* and *tapîng* A chest. A casket A
case for barber's instruments. A granary.
A till. A common sewer. A crucible. *p*
- تدپه** *tappah* A high hill. A frontlet of pearls.
An eminence, a hill. *p*.
- تدپیدن** *tapîdan*. To be in great agitation. To
grow hot To totter. To palpitate, to be
restless *p*
- تتابع** *tabatû'a* Continuation Doing anything
in uninterrupted succession. *a*.
- تتار** *tâtîr*. A Tartar. Tartary. *p*.
- تتاری** *tâtîrî*. Tartarian *p*.

تَبَعَ *tatabbu'a*. (*v. n. 5* of تبع) Searching diligently. Exploring. Following. Imitating. *a.*

تَبِير *tabbír*. A breaking in pieces. Ruining. *تَبِير كَرْدَن* To ruin. *a.*

تَتَرِي *tatarí*. Tartarian. *كَلَا تَتَرِي* A Tartarian cap. *p.*

تَتَن *tutuk*. A veil, a curtain. *a.*

تَمَاج *tutmáj*. Thin slices of paste, vermicelli. *p.*

تَمَمَة *tatimmat*. Completion. An appendix. A supplement. *a.*

تَمِم *tatmím*. (*v. n. 2* of تم) Completing, accomplishing. *تَمِم مَعْدُون* To accomplish. *a.*

تُن *tutun*. Turkish tobacco. *a.*

تَنِي *titi*. Gingerbread. Figures for the amusement of children. *p.*

تَنَاقُل *tasákul*. (*v. n. 6* of نقل) Being heavy and slow. *a.*

تَنَقَب *tasakkub*. (*v. n. 5* of ثقب) Being perforated. Being kindled. *a.*

تَنَقِيب *tasakíb*. (*v. n. 2* of ثقب) Piercing repeatedly. Lighting. *a.*

تَنَقِيل *tasakíl*. (*v. n. 2* of ثقل) Overloading. Calling heavy. *a.*

تَنَاقِط *tasáts*. (*v. n. 2* of نث) Dividing into three parts. Trebling. The Trinity. *a.*

تَنَمِین *tasmín*. (*v. n. 2* of ثمن) Making eight. Being eight-fold. *a.*

تَنَمِیَة *tasniyat*. (*v. n. 2* of ثنی) Making two, doubling. Putting in the dual number. *a.*

تَنَوِیب *taswíb*. (*v. n. 2* of نوب) Recommending, rewarding. *a.* [quarrelling. *a.*

تَجَادُل *tajádul*. (*v. n. 6* of جدل) Litigating, *a.*

تَجَاذِب *tajázub*. (*v. n. 6* of جذب) Pulling one another about. Being pulled. Contending together. *g.*

تَجَار *tujjár*. (*pl.* of تاجر) Merchants. Vintners. *a.* [ments, proofs. *a.*

تَجَارِب *tajárib*. (*pl.* of تجربة) Experi-

تَجَارَة *tijárat*. Merchandize, commerce. *a.*

تَجَارِي *tajárt*. (*v. n. 6* of جري) Conversing, meeting, agreeing. *a.*

تَجَارِي *tajjárá*. Suited to a trader, mercantile. *a.*

تَجَاوِز *tajázá*. (*v. n. 6* of جزي) Entreating earnestly. Demanding payment of a debt. *a.*

تَجَاسُر *tajásur*. (*v. n. 6* of جس) Contending. Boldness, firmness. Exertion. *a.*

تَجَالِس *tajálus*. (*v. n. 6* of جلس) Sitting together. A session. *a.*

تَجَانِب *tajánub*. (*v. n. 6* of جنب) Receding, avoiding, shunning. *a.*

تَجَاوَب *tajáwub*. (*v. n. 6* of جواب) Answering one another. *a.*

تَجَاوُر *tajáwur*. (*v. n. 6* of جور) Being neighbours, neighbourhood. *a.*

تَجَاوُز *tajáwuz*. (*v. n. 6* of جوز) Exceeding, transgressing. *a.*

تَجَاوِز *tajáwáz*. (*pl.* of تجاوز) Striped garments. *a.*

تَجَاوِيف *tajáwáf*. (*pl.* of تجويف) Cavities, hollows. *a.*

تَجَاهِد *tajáhud*. (*v. n. 6* of جهد) Labouring hard, accomplishing. *a.*

تَجَاهِل *tajákul*. (*v. n. 6* of جهل) Pretending ignorance, conniving. *a.*

تَجَبُر *tajabbur*. (*v. n. 5* of جبر) Being haughty, contumacious. *a.*

تَجَدُّد *tajaddud*. (*v. n. 5* of جد) Being new. Innovation, novelty. *a.*

تَجَدِيد *tajádd*. (*v. n. 2* of جد) Making new. *a.*

تَجَذِب *tajazzub*. (*v. n. 5* of جذب) A drinking, an imbibing. *a.*

تَجْذِم *tajzím*. (*v. n. 2* of جذم) Amputating, mutilating. *a.*

تَجَر *tajr*. Trading. *a.*

تَجَرِبَة *tajribat*. (*v. n. 2* of جرب) Experience, assay. An experiment, a proof. *a.* [Versed in business. *p.*

تَجَرِبَة كَار *tajribah kár*. An experienced agent.

تَجَرِبَة كَارِي *tajribah kári*. Experience in business. *p.*

تَجَرَّد *tajarrud*. (*v. n. 5* of جرد) Being drawn out, exposed. Celibacy. *a.*

تَجَرَّد گزین *tajarrud guzín*. Choosing solitude, i.e., a recluse. *p.*

تَجَرُّع *tajarru'a*. (*v. n. 5* of جرع) Swallowing. Drinking draughts of liquor. *a.*

تَجَرِيد *tajríd*. (*v. n. 2* of جرد) Stripping. Drawing. Separation. Solitude. Celibacy. *a.*

تَجْزِیَة *tajziat*. (*v. n. 2* of جزأ) Dividing, distributing. Satisfying. *a.*

تَجْزِیم *tajzím*. (*v. n. 2* of جزم) Filling (a bottle). Being silent. *a.*

تَجَسُّد *tajassud*. (*v. n. 5* of جسد) Assuming a body. Incarnation. *a.*

تَجَسُّس *tajassus*. (*v. n. 5* of جس) Searching carefully. Exploring, playing the spy. *a.*

تَجَسُّم *tajassum*. (*v. n. 5* of جسم) Becoming incarnate. Being large-bodied. *a.*

تَجْسِیم *tajsím*. (*v. n. 2* of جسم) Making large-bodied. *a.*

تَجَعَّد *tajaa'ud*. (*v. n. 5* of جعد) Being curled. *a.*

تَجَعَّد مَعْدُون To frizzle. *a.*

تجفف *tajaffuf*. (*v. n. 5* of جف) Being dried. *a.*

تجفف *tajff*. (*v. n. 2* of جف) Drying properly. *a.* [a veil. *a.*

تجائب *tajaub* (*v. n. 2* of جلب) Putting

تجلد *tajallud*. (*v. n. 5* of جلد) Being stubborn. Sturdiness. Agility *a.*

تجلس *tajallus* (*v. n. 5* of جلس) Sitting down, sitting *a.*

تجلی *tajall* (*v. n. 5* of جاو) Being revealed, discovered Lustre, brightness, brilliancy *a.*

تجلیات *tajalliyât* (*pl* of تجلی) Beatific visions. *a.*

تجاید *tajlid* (*v. n. 2* of جلد) Pulling off the skin. Binding (a book) in leather. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul* (*v. n. 5* of جمل) Accumulating, or enjoying the luxuries of life Dignity, retinue. Plenty of provisions *a.*

تجمات *tajammulat* (*pl* of تجمل) Conveniences, articles of luxury *a.*

تجمد *tajmîd*. (*v. n. 2* of جمد) Congealing *a.*

تجمع *tajmî'a* (*v. n. 2* of جمع) Collecting with care. Assembling with others *a.*

تجمل *tajmîl* (*v. n. 2* of حمل) Adorning, embellishing, beautifying. *a.*

تجنب *tajannub*. (*v. n. 5* of جب) Being absent Retiring Shunning Carrying off *a.*

تجنس *tajannus*. (*v. n. 5* of جنس) Being homogeneous. *a.*

تجسس *tajnîs* (*v. n. 2* of جنس) Making homogeneous. Analogy Equivocation, pun (in rhetoric) *a.*

تجرب *tajaurab*. Putting on socks. *a.*

تجز *tajawwuz* (*v. n. 5* of حوز) Passing by Forgiving *a.*

تجوف *tajawwuf* (*v. n. 5* of جوف) Being hollow *a.*

تجود *tajwûd* (*v. n. 2* of جود) Saying, doing, or making good. *a.*

تجوز *tajwîz*. (*v. n. 2* of جوز) Causing to go or pass by. Contrivance, judgment, plan. *a.*

تجویف *tajwîf*. (*v. n. 2* of جوف) Hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجهیز *tajhîz*. (*v. n. 2* of جهز) Betrimming (a bride), fitting out (a traveller or troop), furnishing (a funeral). Equipment. *a.*

تجیر *tajîr* The walls of a tent, a screen, a curtain. *a.*

تحدث *tahâdus* (*v. n. 6* of حدث) Conversing, telling stories. *a.*

تحاسد *tahâsud* (*v. n. 6* of حسد) Envying one another. *a.*

تحاسی *tahâshî*. (*v. n. 6* of حشی) Standing apart. Excepting, against, by pronouncing. Exception, separation. *a.*

تحاقر *tahakur* (*v. n. 6* of حقر) Appearing contemptible. *a.*

تحاكم *tahakum* (*v. n. 6* of حکم) Going together to a judge. *a.*

تحالف *tahâluf*. (*v. n. 6* of حلف) Swearing (plaintiff and defendant) Entering into an alliance, leaguings *a.* [love. *a.*

تحبیب *tahâbbub*. (*v. n. 5* of حب) Showing

تحبس *tahâbbus* (*v. n. 5* of حبس) Being imprisoned, confined. Imprisonment. *a.*

تحبس *tahâbs*. (*v. n. 2* of حبس) Retaining, imprisoning *a.* [below. *a.*

تحت *tahî*. The inferior part. *tahta*. Under,

تحتانی *tahîânî*. (Applied to letters or disacritical points). Small, sort, or inferior, placed beneath, pointed below *a.*

تحتم *tahattum* (*v. n. 5* of حتم) Being soft. Being necessary *a.*

تحتجر *tahajjur*. (*v. n. 5* of حجر) Petrifying, becoming hard as stone *a.*

تحدب *tahaddub* (*v. n. 5* of حدب) Being friendly Being hump-backed. Convexity *a.*

تحدث *tahaddus* (*v. n. 5* of حدث) Relating Producing, saying, or doing something new *a.*

تحدس *tahaddus*. (*v. n. 5* of حدس) Enquiring, examining. Endeavouring *a.*

تحدث *tahdîs* (*v. n. 2* of حدث) Relating. Producing, saying, or doing something new *a.*

تحدید *tahdîd* (*v. n. 2* of حد) Sharpening. Describing limits. Defining *a.*

تحدیر *tahdîr*. (*v. n. 2* of حذر) Causing to descend Making haste *a.*

تهدیر *tahzîr* (*v. n. 2* of حذر) Threatening, putting in fear Admonishing *a.*

تحرز *taharruz*. (*v. n. 5* of حرز) Abstaining from. Taking heed. *a.*

تعرّف *taharruf* (*v. n. 5* of حرف) Being changed. Declining. *a.* [a.

تعرق *taharruk*. (*v. n. 5* of حرّ) Being burnt.

تحرک *taharruk* (*v. n. 5* of حرک) Being moved. Moving. *a.*

تحریر *taharrî*. (*v. n. 5* of حرّ) Choosing the best. Intending to do what is right. *a.*

تحریر *tahrîr*. (*v. n. 2* of حرّ) Writing

تحریرات *tahrîrat*. (*pr.* تحریرات) In (or by) writing. Written, dated. *p.*

تحریر *tahrîr*. Influence. نمودن To influence. *a.*

نحرش *tahrish*. (*v. n. 2* of حرش) Irritating, setting (men or dogs) by the ear. *a.*

نحرص *tahrís*. (*v. n. 2* of حرص) Making greedy, inflaming. *a.*

نحرض *tahríz*. (*v. n.* of حرّض) Instigating, exciting, provoking to. *a.*

نحرف *tahríf*. (*v. n. 2* of حرف) Changing, inverting, transposing (letters). Making a pen. *a.*

نحرق *tahrík*. (*v. n. 2* of حرق) Consuming [by fire. *a.*

نحرك *tahrík*. (*v. n. 2* of حرّك) Putting in motion. Exciting. Marking a consonant with a vowel point. A commotion, movement. Dictate. *a.*

نحرم *tahrím*. (*v. n. 2* of حرم) Prohibiting. Rendering venerable or sacred. *a.*

نحريم *tahrímah*. The putting on of a pilgrim's garb. *a.*

نحزن *tahazzun*. (*v. n. 5* of حزن) Being afflicted. Grief. *a.*

نحزين *tahzín*. (*v. n. 2* of حزن) A making sorrowful. *a.*

نحسر *tahassur*. (*v. n. 5* of حسر) Being dim. Grief, regret. *a.*

نحسب *tahsíb*. (*v. n. 2* of حسب) Giving enough, contending. *a.*

نحسبر *tahsír*. (*v. n. 2* of حسر) Stripping, depriving of. *a.*

نحسين *tahsín*. (*v. n. 2* of حسن) Approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

نحشي *tahashshí*. (*v. n. 5* of حشي) Expecting. Saying God forbid? Being ashamed of. Being stuffed, crammed. *a.*

نحصن *tahassun*. (*v. n. 5* of حصن) Seeking protection. Defending one's self. *a.*

نحصل *tahsil*. (*v. n. 2* of حصل) Collection, gain, acquisition. *a.*

نحصلدار *tahsildár*. [revenue. *p.* A collector of the public

نحصين *tahsín*. (*v. n. 2* of حصن) Fortifying, defending, surrounding with a wall. Marrying a wife. Preserving. *a.*

نحضيض *tahríz*. (*v. n. 2* of حضّض) Making greedy. Instigating, exciting. *a.*

نحف *tuhaf*. (*pl.* of تحفة) Presents, valuable gifts. *a.*

تحفة *tuhfat*. A gift, a present. Odd, singular. [a.

تحفجات *tuhfaját* (*pl.* of تحفة) Rarities. Presents. *a.*

تحفظ *tahaffuz*. (*v. n. 5* of حفظ) Committing to memory. Being attentive. *a.*

تحفگی *tuhfagí* Rarity, excellence. Neatness, elegance. *p.*

تحفيظ *tahfíz*. (*v. n. 2* of حفظ) Giving in trust to another. Causing to commit to memory. *a.*

تحقق *tahakkúk*. (*v. n. 5* of حق) Knowing for certain. Being assured of. Appearing evident. *a.*

تحتیر *tahkír*. (*v. n. 2* of حقّر) Despising, to hold in contempt. *a.*

تحتیراً *tahkíran*, (*pr.* تحقّرانه) [tuously. *a.* Contemp-

تחקیق *tahkík*. (*v. n. 2* of حق) Making what is right, just. Investigating, ascertaining the truth. *a.*

تحقیناً *tahkíkan*. (*pr.* تحقّقانه) Certainly, verily. *a.*

تحققات *tahkíkát*. (*pl.* of تحقیق) Certain- [ties. *a.*

تחקیقی *tahkíkí*. Sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحكم *tahakkum*. (*v. n. 5* of حكم) Com- manding. Lording over. Laying a groundless claim to. Authority. *a.*

تکیم *tahkím*. (*v. n. 2* of حاکم) Putting in authority. Arbitration. *a.*

تعالی *tahallí*. (*v. n. 5* of حلی) Being adorned. *a.*

تخلیف *tahlíf*. (*v. n. 2* of خلف) Exacting an oath. *a.* [Surrounding. *a.*

تخلیق *tahlík*. (*v. n. 2* of خلق) Shaving.

تخلیل *tahlíl*. (*v. n. 2* of حل) Making lawful. Marrying a thrice-divorced woman. Dis- solving. Digestion. *a.* [praised. *a.*

تحمّد *tahammud*. (*v. n. 5* of حمّد) Being

تحمّل *tahammul*. (*v. n. 5* of حمل) Lifting up. Bearing, carrying a load. Enduring patiently. Patience, forbearance. *a.*

تحمید *tahmíd*. (*v. n. 2* of حمّد) Praising much. Thanking *a.*

تحمیق *tahamík*. (*v. n. 2* of حقیق) Render- ing silly. Calling one a fool. *a.*

تحمیل *tahmíl*. (*v. n. 2* of حمل) Imposing a burthen. *a.*

تحمیم *tahmím*. (*v. n. 2* of حم) Boiling water. Blackening. *a.*

تحنيط *tahnít*. (*v. n. 2* of حنط) Burying (the dead) with odours. *تحنيط نمودن* To embalm. *a.*

تحوط *tahauwut*. (*v. n. 5* of حوط) Guard- ing, watching, minding, attending to. *a.*

تحول *tahauwul*. (*v. n. 5* of حول) Being changed, converted. Moving from place to place. *a.*

تحویط *tahwít*. (*v. n. 2* of حوط) Fencing about. Going round. *a.*

تحویل *tahwíl*. (*v. n. 2* of حول) Turning about. Changing. The change of the moon. Entrusting. *a.*

تحويلات *tahwílát*. (*pl.* of تحویل) Revolu- tions. *a.*

تحویله دار *tahwíldár*. Cash-keeper, a treasurer. [p.

تحيات *tahiyát*. (*pl.* of تحية) Salutations, greetings. *a.*

نحیة *tahyat.* (*v. n. 2* of *حی*) Creating king. Saluting. Raising to life. A salutation, congratulation, compliment *a.*

نحیر *tahaiyur.* (*v. n. 5* of *حیر*) Being astonished, confounded Astonishment, amazement. Dividing among themselves *a.* [mg to deceive. *a.*

نحادع *takh'idu'a.* (*v. n. 6* of *خدع*) Pretending

تجار *takharuj.* (*v. n. 6* of *خرج*) Making a common purse to spend upon a journey. *a.*

تخاریب *takharib.* (*pl* of *تخرب*) Holes resembling a honey-comb, or hornet's nest *a.* [hand-in-hand *a.*

تخاصر *takhásur.* (*v. n. 6* of *خصر*) Walking

تخاصم *takhásum* (*v. n. 6* of *خضم*) Altercating, being at variance. *a.*

تخاطب *takháitub* (*v. n. 6* of *خطب*) Importuning clamorously *a.*

تخاطر *takháitúr* (*v. n. 6* of *خطر*) Depositing the bets, and then disputing or contending *a.*

تخالص *takháluq* (*v. n. 6* of *خلص*) Acting sincerely towards one another *a.*

تخالف *takháluf* (*v. n. 6* of *خلف*) Opposing one another *a.*

تخبیر *takhbír* (*v. n. 2* of *خبر*) Giving information, advising *a.*

تخت *takht* A royal throne A seat, a sofa A bed The royal residence The howdah. *p.*

تخت بلین *takht-i-blín* A bed for a horse *p.*

تختار *takhtar* A daughter *p.*

تخت روان *takht-i-rawan.* A palanquin *p.*

تختگاه *takhtgah.* The royal residence, the metropolis *p.*

تخت نشان *takhtnishán* Bestowing throne *p.*

تخت نشین *takhtnushín* Sitting on the throne A reigning prince *p.*

تخت نشینی *takhtnushíní.* Accession to the throne, reign *p.*

تخته *takhtah* A board, a plank. A table Tablet A memorandum book A single sheet of paper. A couch *p.*

تخته بند *takhtabund* A splinter bound upon a broken bone A floor. Confined Planking. *p.*

تخته بندی *takhtah bandí.* A boarding, a wainscoting. *p.* [floor. *p.*

تخته پوش *takhtah posh* A stage, a wooden

تخته فرش *takhtah farsh.* A causeway *p.* [p.

تخته کشیده *takhtah kashidah.* Floored, a floor.

تخته برد *takhtah nard.* The draughts board. *p.*

تخته‌ی *takhtí.* A board on which children learn to write. A signet of stone. The breast *p.*

تخدير *takháir.* Keeping (a woman) concealed. Occasioning a topper in the timbs. *a.*

تخرق *takharruq.* (*v. n. 5* of *خرق*) Being torn, piercing, full of holes. *a.*

تخرب *takhríb* (*v. n. 2* of *خرب*) Destroying, demolishing Destruction, devastation. *a.*

تخريج *takhríj.* (*v. n. 2* of *خرج*) Instructing in learning and politeness. *a.*

تخريق *takhrík* (*v. n. 2* of *خرق*) Tearing, lacerating very much *a.* [seat. *p.*

تخشیدن *takhshídan.* To sit on the uppermost

تخشین *takhshín.* Making rough, exasperating. *a.*

تخصیص *takhshís* (*v. n. 2* of *خص*) Appropriating, reserving for one's self. Particularly Peculiarity. *a.*

تخطی *takhattí.* (*v. n. 5* of *خطی*) Transgressing, passing bounds. *a.*

تخطیط *takhtít* (*v. n. 2* of *خط*) Writing, painting. To draw straight lines *a.*

تخفیف *takhfíf.* (*v. n. 2* of *خف*) Making light Abbreviating Despising. Abatement, relief. Abridgment. *a.*

تخلص *takhalluq* (*v. n. 5* of *خلص*) Being saved A titular name assumed by poets. A nom-de-plume *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf* (*v. n. 5* of *خلف*) Remaining behind Opposing Delaying, deferring *a.*

تخلی *takhalluq* (*v. n. 5* of *خاق*) Inventing a lie Imitating the manners of another. *a.*

تخلخل *takhalkhul* (*v. n. 2* of *خلخل*) Putting on ornaments for the ankle Being separated. *a.*

تخلل *takhallul* (*v. n. 5* of *خل*) Passing between Confusion, disturbance. *a.*

تخلی *takhallí* (*v. n. 5* of *خلی*) Retiring. Abandoning. Being alone. Passing a leisure hour (with a friend) *a.*

تخلية *takhliyat* (*v. n. 2* of *خلی*) Vacating, leaving empty. Sending away. Setting at liberty. *a.*

تخلص *takhliq* (*v. n. 2* of *خلص*) Rendering pure Saving, delivering, rescuing *a.*

تخلیط *takhlít.* (*v. n. 2* of *خلط*) Mixing, confounding. *a.* [from drawing. *a.*

تخلیع *takhli'a.* (*v. n. 2* of *خالع*) Removing

تخلف *takhliq.* (*v. n. 2* of *خلف*) Leaving behind. Appointing a substitute. *a.*

تخلیق *takhliq* (*v. n. 2* of *خلق*) Forming well, completing *a.*

تخلیل *takhli.* (*v. n. 2* of *خل*) Picking and cleaning the teeth. *a.*

نخم *tukhm* Seed, sperm. Origin, principle.

نخم کتان *Purstam.* Linseed.

نخم ماهی *Fish-spawn.* A bird's egg.

نخم نهادن *To lay an egg. a.*

نخمة *tukhmat*. Corruption of meat in stomach, indigestion. *a*.

[ground. *p*.]

نخمدان *tukhmdân*. A seminary, a nursery.

نخمر *takhammur*. (*v. n. 5* of خمر) Veiling one's self. *a*.

نخمریز *tukhm res*. Sowing. A sown field. Hashed meat poured upon fried eggs. An omelet. *p*.

نخمگان *tukhmgân*. Purslain. The testicles. *p*.

نخم ماهی *tukhm-i-mâhi*. Caviare. *p*.

نخمه *tukhmah*. Origin. Root. *p*.

نخمیر *takhmîr*. (*v. n. 2* of خمیر) Covering (the face or a vessel.) Fermenting, forming into leaven. *a*.

نخمین *takhmîn*. (*v. n. 2* of خمن) Conjecturing. Estimating. Guess, valuation. *a*.

نخمینا *takhmînan*. (*pr.* تخمینانه) By conjecture or guess, by appraisement, nearly, about, more or less. *a*.

نخنیق *takhnîk*. (*v. n. 2* of خنق) Strangling. *a*.

نخوف *takhawuf*. (*v. n. 5* of خوف) Being terrified. Dreading. *a*.

نخويف *takhwîf*. (*v. n. 2* of خوف) Terrifying. Threatening. *a*.

نخیل *takhaiyul*. (*v. n. 5* of خیل) Imagining, fancying. *a*.

نخیلات *takhaiyulât*. (*pl.* of نخیل) [tions. *a*.] Imagin.

نخیل *takhyâl*. (*v. n. 2* of خیل) Fancying, imagining. Suspicion. *a*.

نخیلی *takhyîliy*. Imaginary, imaginative. *a*.

تدابیر *tadâbir*. (*pl.* of تدبیر) Regulations. Counsels. *a*.

تدابیر حربیه Military tactics.

تداخل *tadâkhul*. (*v. n. 6* of دخل) Penetrating or being penetrated reciprocally. Eating when full. *a*.

تدارس *tadârus*. (*v. n. 6* of درس) Teaching by lecture. Reading together. *a*.

تدارک *tadâruk*. (*v. n. 6* of درک) Repairing, mending. Remedy. Redress. Comprehending. Preparation. *a*.

تدارک پذیر *tadâruk pazîr*. Repairable. *p*.

تدافع *tadâfu'a*. (*v. n. 6* of دفع) Thrusting one another back. *a*.

تداول *tadâwul*. (*v. n. 6* of دول) Handing from one to another. Doing anything alternately. *a*.

تداوم *tadâwum*. (*v. n. 6* of دوم) Giving in perpetuity. Pacifying. *a*.

تداوی *tadâwî*. (*v. n. 6* of دوی) Preparing a medicine. *a*.

تدبیر *tadabbur*. (*v. n. 5* of دبیر) Meditating. Conjecturing. Deliberating. *a*.

تدبیر *tadbîr*. (*v. n. 2* of دبیر) Setting in order, arranging. Relating. Giving liberty

to a slave after one's death. Government order, disposition. Deliberation. Opinion.

تدبیر سلطنت Politics. *a*.

تدبیرات *tadbîrât*. (*pl.* of تدبیر) Regulations, opinions. *a*.

تدحرج *tadahrgi*. (*v. n. 2* of دحرج) Being turned, or revolved. *a*.

تدخل *tadakhkhul*. (*v. n. 5* of دخل) Entering. Being introduced. *a*.

تدخين *tadkhîn*. (*v. n. 2* of دخن) Emitting smoke. Fumigating. *a*.

تدریج *tadrîj*. (*v. n. 2* of درج) Advancing by degrees. *a*.

تدریجاً *tadrîjan*. (*pr.* تدریجانه) Step by step. *a*.

تدریجی *tadrîjî*. Gradual. *a*.

تدریس *tadrîs*. (*v. n. 2* of درس) Reading attentively. Teaching to read. Learning. *a*.

تدقیق *tadkîk*. (*v. n. 2* of دق) Making thin, fine. Considering minutely. *a*.

تدلیس *tadlîs*. (*v. n. 3* of دلس) Concealing the faults of goods on sale. Not bringing sufficient proofs of what one alleges. *a*.

تدمیر *tadmîr*. (*v. n. 2* of دمر) Ruining, utterly destroying. Perdition. *a*.

تدویر *tadwîr*. (*v. n. 2* of دور) Causing to turn in a circle. Making round. Revolution. *a*.

تدنیس *tadnîs*. (*v. n. 2* of دنس) Profanation. *a*.

تدنیس نمودن To pollute. *a*.

تدویم *tadwîm*. (*v. n. 2* of دوم) Lasting, enduring. Giving in perpetuity. *a*.

تدوین *tadwîn*. (*v. n. 2* of دون) Collecting (poems) into one book. Inscribing (names) in public books or muster-rolls (دیوان *diwan*). *a*.

تدهن *tadahhun*. (*v. n. 5* of دهن) Being anointed, greased. *a*.

تدین *tadâiyun*. (*v. n. 5* of دین) Borrowing, getting into debt. Being tenacious of one's religion. *a*.

تذکر *tazakur*. (*v. n. 6* of ذکر) Remembering each other. *a*.

تذبذب *tazabzub*. (*v. n. 2* of ذبذب) Uncertainty, doubt, suspension of judgment. *a*.

تذرو *tazarw*. A cock-pheasant. *p*.

تذکار *tazkâr*. (*v. n. 5* of ذکر) Remembering. Making mention of. *tizkâr*. Memory. *a*.

تذکر *tazakkur*. (*v. n. 5* of ذکر) Remembering. Recalling to one's recollection. *a*.

تذکرة *taskarat*. A billet, a schedule, handwriting. Biographical memoirs, letter of passport, note of monument. *چي* تذکرة A notary. *a*.

تذکیة *tazkiyat*. (*v. n. 2* of ذکو) Slaughtering. Stirring a fire. *a*.

- تذکیر** *tazkír*. (v. n 2 of ذکر) Recalling to mind Reminding. Putting in the masculine gender. *a*.
- تذلل** *tazalul*. (v. n. 2 of دلدل) Being lax and flabby. Showing submission Lamenting, crying for help *a*.
- تذلیل** *tazlíl*. (v. n 2 of دل) Debasing, degrading, subduing *a*.
- تذوب** *tazwib* (v. n 2 of دوب) Melting *a*.
- تذهیب** *tazhib* (v. n 2 of دهب) Gilding *a*.
- تر** *tar*. Moist, wet Juicy Fresh, green, young, soft *a*.
- تر** *tar* A particle which, added to the Persian adjectives, forms comparative degrees, as *تر* *bih* Good بهتر Better *p*.
- تراب** *tarab* Ground, earth, dust تراب الهالك Arsenic *a*.
- ترابش** *tarabish* A flowing A wave, a flow *p*.
- ترابیدن** *tarabidan* To flow, to ooze, to exude *a*.
- ترابزک** *tarabzák* Rocket (an herb) *p*.
- ترج** *taraj* A woodcock A quail *p*.
- تراجع** *taraj'a* (v. n 6 of رجع) Turning back Returning together *a*.
- ترافتن** *taráftan* To make great haste *p*.
- ترافی** *taráfi* (v. n 6 of رخی) Delay, protraction, procrastination *a*.
- ترادف** *taráduf* (v. n 6 of ردف) Carrying double (a horse), having one riding behind the other Following each other *a*.
- ترازو** *tarázu* A balance, a scale, a weight Counterpoise ترازوی نجم An astrolabe. ترازوی چشمه داشتن To out-weight ترازوی چرخ or فلک The sign Libra ترازوشدن To be a match for each other. *p* [the balance *p*].
- ترازیدن** *tarázidan* The scale or basin of [*p*].
- تراش** *tarash* Shaving, paring, erasing Desire A razor *p*.
- تراش خراش** *tarásh kharash* Neatness of form [*p*].
- تراشش** *tarashish*. A graven image A shaving *p*. [paring, *p*].
- تراشاک** *tarashak* A shaving, a chip Nail-تراشیدن *tarashidan* To shave, pare, scrape erase To make a pen *p*.
- تراضی** *tarazi* (v. n 6 of رضى) Acquiescing, mutual satisfaction. *a*.
- تراک** *tarak* A crack, a split The noise of anything when splitting. Thunder تراک کردن To crack as a whip *p*.
- تراکستن** *tarakstan* To distil, to drop, to exude. *p*.
- تراکب** *tarákub*. (v. n 6 of رکب) Being joined, rivetted. *a*.
- تراکم** *tarákm* (v. n 6 of رکم) Being collected. Condensation. A crowd, a press, a throng. *a*.
- تراکب** *tarákib* (pl. of ترکیب) Compounds. [a].
- ترکیدن** *tarákidan* To split, cleave. To be split To make a noise in splitting To crack, to burst *p*.
- ترگابین** *tarangabín* Manna. *p*.
- ترانه** *taranah*. Modulation, voice, song, melody, harmony. a trill, a quaver Jest, sarcasm. Slyness *p*. [A composer. *p*].
- ترانه بردار** *taránah pardaz* Composing songs.
- ترانیدن** *taránidan*. To be in pain. To put in pain *p*.
- تراوانیدن** *tarawánidan*. To cause to flow *p*.
- تراوش** *tarawish* An exudation, a trickling *p*.
- تراویج** *tarawíj* (pl of ترویج) Perfumes, odours. *a*. [trickle, ooze. *p*].
- تراویدن** *tarawidan* To drop, distil, flow, تراویدن *tarawídan*. To drop, to distil, to trickle *p*. [or *turub* A radish *p*].
- ترب** *tarb* Deceit, fraud Eloquence. *turb* *tarb* Throwing earth. Earth. *a*.
- تربت** *turhat* Earth, ground A grave. A tomb *a*.
- ترب** *tarabbus* (v. n 5 of ربت) Tarrying, delaying, lingering *a*.
- تربو** *tar batar* Completely wet *p*.
- تربد** *turbud* A purgative. Indian root *p*.
- تربز** *tarbuz*. A water-melon *p*.
- تربزه** *tarbuzah* A water-melon *p*.
- تربس** *tarabbus* (v. n 5 of ربص) Expecting. Seizing Hoarding up grain *a*.
- تربع** *tarabbu'a*. (v. n 5 of ربع) Being quadrangular. Sitting in a quadrangular form *a*. [wound *p*].
- تربند** *tar band* A wet bandage applied to a تربند *tarbí'at* (v. n 2 of رب) Educating. Making sweet. *a*.
- تربیه** *tarbiyat* (v. n. 2 of ربي) Educating. Nursing, rearing Seasoning, preserving, Education, instruction. Improvement. Composition *a*.
- تربت بدبر** *tarbiyat pasir*. Docile, teachable, tractable *p*.
- ترابع** *tarbí'a* (v. n 2 of ربع) Dividing into four Making square figure. *a*.
- ترتب** *tarattub* (v. n 5 of رتب) Being firm, solid, well-arranged *a*.
- تارتوک** *tartarak* The loud cracking of anything which is cleft asunder *p*.
- ترتل** *tarattul* (v. n 5 of رتل) Singing or speaking with a sweet distinct musical voice. *a*.
- ترتیب** *tarbí'b*. (v. n. 2 of رتب) Order, disposition, arrangement, method. *a*.

- ترتیل** *tartíl.* (*v. n. 2* of **رتل**) Reciting, chanting, singing. *a.*
ترجل *tarajjúl.* (*v. n. 5* of **رجل**) Walking on foot. Sitting on feet. *a.*
ترجمان *tarjamán* or *tarjumán.* An interpreter, a translator of languages. *a.*
ترجمانی *tarjumání.* Interpretation. *a.*
ترجمة *tarjamat* or *tarjumat.* Interpretation, translation. *a.*
ترجمه نویس *tarjumah nawís.* A translator. *p.*
ترجی *tarajjí.* (*v. n. 5* of **رجو**) Hoping. *a.*
ترجیح *tarjáh.* (*v. n. 2* of **رجح**) Preferring. Gaining a superiority. Excellence, pre-eminence. Giving what preponderates. *a.*
ترجیع *tarjía.* (*v. n. 2* of **رجع**) Bringing back. Receiving back a repudiated wife. Repeating. *a.*
ترجیع بند *tarjía band.* A kind of verse in which the same line recurs at stated intervals. *p.*
ترجم *tarjím.* (*v. n. 2* of **رجم**) Stoning. Killing. *a.*
ترحل *tarahhul.* (*v. n. 5* of **رحل**) Departing, travelling. *a.*
ترحم *taruhhum.* (*v. n. 5* of **رحم**) Pitying. Compassion, pity. *a.*
ترحب *tarháb.* (*v. n. 2* of **رحب**) Welcoming a guest by saying. **ترحباً** God bless you. *a.*
ترحیل *tarhíl.* (*v. n. 2* of **رحل**) Sending, [ordering to depart. *a.*
ترخان *tarkhán.* Free, exempted from tribute or taxes. At large, uncontrolled. Tar-ragan. *p.*
ترخچر *tarkhchah.* A vine-prop, a vine shoot. [*p.*
ترخص *tarakhkhú.* (*v. n. 5* of **رخص**) Being, remiss, easy, slack. Being low-priced. Concession. Obtaining leave. *a.*
ترخون *tar khún.* Blood-thirsty, impure. Dragon-wort. *p.*
ترخیص *tarkhís.* (*v. n. 2* of **رخص**) Per-mitting, allowing, giving leave. *a.*
ترخیم *tarkhím.* (*v. n. 2* of **رخم**) Causing a hen to sit. Cutting off (a syllable.) Abbreviating apocope. *a.*
تurd. A brittle. *p.*
تردامن *tar dáman.* A trumpet, a courtesan. *p.*
تردد *taraddud.* (*v. n. 5* of **رد**) Going to and fro. Irresolution, suspension of judgment. Conversation. Labour. Cultivation. *a.*
ترددات *taraddudát.* (*pl.* of **تردد**) Labours, exertions. *a.*
تردست *tar dast.* Ready-handed, clever, expert. [*p.*
تردید *tardíd.* (*v. n. 2* of **رد**) Turning over in one's mind. Repelling. Oppos-ing, discord. **حرف تردید** The disjunctive particle. *یا* Or. *a.*
تر زبان *tar zabán.* An eloquent speaker. An interpreter. *p.*
توس *tars.* Fear, terror. *p.*
توسا *tarsá.* Fearing. Timid. A Christian. An infidel. A worshipper of fire. *p.*
توسان *tarsán.* Timid, fearful, nervous. *p.*
توسانیدن *tarsánidan.* To frighten, to terrify. *p.*
توسل *tarassul.* (*v. n. 5* of **رسل**) Doing (anything) softly, deliberately. *a.*
توسناک *tarasnák.* Terrified, afraid. Timid. Terrible. *p.*
توسنده *tarsindah.* Who fears. Fearful. Timid. *p.*
توسو *tarsú.* A coward. *p.*
توسیدن *tarsídan.* To fear, to dread. *p.*
توسیل *tarsíl.* (*v. n. 2* of **رسل**) Sending a great deal. Despatching, transmissing. *a.*
توسیم *tarsím.* (*v. n. 2* of **رسم**) Writing well. Marking, painting. *a.*
توش *tursh.* Acid, tart, sour. Morose, stern. Hard-favoured Ugly. *p.*
توشانیدن *turshánidan.* To cause to grow sour, to acidulate. *p.*
توشائی *turshái.* Sourness, acidity, harshness. [*p.*
توشع *tarashshuh.* (*v. n. 5* of **رشح**) Sweating, exuding. Being able. *a.*
توشدن *tar shudan.* To be played upon, ban-tered, molested. *p.*
تورشرو *tursh rú.* Of a sour countenance. *p.*
تورش روئی *tursh rú-i.* Austerity, sourness of countenance. *p.*
تورش شیرین *tursh shírín.* Sour-sweet. Sub-acid. [*p.*
تورش طبع *tursh tab'a* (or **مزاج**) Sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*
تورشی *turshí.* Sourness. Acridness. Pickles. Sad. Crabbed. *p.*
تورشع *tarshéh.* (*v. n. 2* of **رشح**) Administer-ing well. Educating from tender years. *a.*
تورشیدن *turshídan.* To become sour. To fer-ment. *p.*
ترصد *tarasud.* (*v. n. 5* of **رصد**) Expecting, waiting for, hoping. Observing steadily with attentive eyes. *a.*
ترصیص *tarásís.* (*v. n. 2* of **رص**) Joining closely, pitching, glueing. *a.*
ترصیع *tarásí'a.* (*v. n. 2* of **رصع**) Adorning with jewels or gold. When the author in prose or in verse divides his sentence into distinct parts, and assigns to each word another corresponding with it in measure and in rhyme. *a.*
ترضی *tarazzí.* (*v. n. 5* of **رضی**) Satisfying. Striving to please. *a.*
ترضیة *targiyat.* A satisfying, a contenting. *a.*
ترطیب *taráb.* (*v. n. 2* of **رطب**) Moistening. Wetting. *a.*
توعیب *taráb.* (*v. n. 2* of **رعب**) Striking with [terror. *a.*

توغیب *tarqīb*. (v. n. 2 of رغب) Exciting desire. Stimulating. Tempting a.

توغوش *tar farosh*. A hypocrite, an arch-dissembler. a.

توغس *taraffuz*. (v. n. 5 of رفض) Being dispersed Being torn up a.

توغف *taraffuk* (v. n. 5 of رف) Becoming a friend or fellow-traveller a.

توغف *taraffuh*. (v. n. 5 of رفة) Being secure, quiet, and comfortable. a.

توغف *tarf'a*. (v. n. 2 of رفع) Exalting Carrying off a [quillity. a.

توغف *tarf'h*. (v. n. 2 of رفة) Peace, tran-

توغف *tarakkub*. (v. n. 5 of رقب) Waiting, hoping Watching a.

توغف *tarkuwat* The collar-bone, a shoulder-

توغف *tarakk'i* (v. n. 5 of رقی) Ascending Excelling Making a progress Promotion. Advancement Increase, a

توغف *tarakkiyat* (pl. of توقي) Augmentations a. [to cleave p

توغف *tarkidan* To break, to split, to crack,

توغف *tarkik* (v. n. 2 of رق) Reducing to servitude. Softening, thinning, diluting a.

توغف *tarkim* (v. n. 2 of رقم) Writing Pointing orthographically a

توک *tarak* Crack (flow) ترک *tark* The hinder part of a saddle A small wallet fastened behind the saddle p

توک *tark*. Abandoning, forsaking, leaving, ترک کردن To abandon a. p

توک *turk* A Turk p. [ance. a

توک *tarkat* A legacy, a bequest. An inherit-

توک *turktaz* An inroad for the sake of plunder p

توک *turktazi* Plundering excursion, a [roving about p

توک *tarkardan* To moisten To steep. p

توک *turkistan* Turan, Turkomania, or Transaxonia. p

توک *turksawar*. A horseman, a cavalier. [p

توک *tarkash*. The wrist A quiver. p.

توک *turk mizaj* Wicked, deceitful, sly, cunning. p.

توک *tarkah*. A rod. p.

توک *tarkib*. (v. n. 2 of ركب) Composition Compound, mixture Make, form, mechanism. a.

توک *tarkib band*. A species of poetry. p.

توک *tarkibi* Compounded, mixed. Artificial, artful. p.

توک *tarkidan*. To cleave. To crack. p.

توک *tarmidan*. To cause to throw. p.

توک *tarmadan*. To be silent. p.

تورمس *tarmas*. A bramble. A kind of millet. *Turmus* A bean. *tirmus*. A lupine p.

تورمس *tarmah*. Fraud, deceit A saddle cloth A radish *tirmah*. A fine shawl, stuff of Kashmir. p. [hurt. p.

توریدن *tarmidan* To shoot, to throw, to

توریم *tarmim* Mending, repairing. a.

تورنج *turanj*. An orange p. [dew). p.

تورنجیدن *taranjubin*. Manna (a kind of honied

تورنجیدن *taranjidan*. To squeeze, to compress, to bind with belt. To curb, to pull. To be soft and extremely slack p.

تورنگ *tarang* The twang of a bow-string The crown of the head A burst. A sound. p.

تورنگ *tarangi tarang*. The twanging of a bow-string p. [p.

تورنگیدن *taranginidan*. To cause to twang.

تورنگیدن *tarangubin*. Manna. A difficult road. p

تورنگیدن *tarangidan*. To twang. To be parted p

تورم *tarannum*. (v. n. 5 of ریم) Singing modulating Cooing Creaking Song Rhythm p.

تورج *tarauwuh* (v. n. 5 of روح) Ventilating, fanning Budding Contracting a smell a.

تورج *tarwaj*. (v. n. 2 of روج) Making to pass, or go current. a

تورج *tarwih* (v. n. 2 of روح) Perfuming anything Stilling, quieting Fanning. تورج کردن To air, to fan a.

توره *tarah* Garden-herbs in general. *tarkh*. A shoot of a plant or seed p.

تورهات *tarrahāt*. (pl. of ترة) *tarrahat* Vain words, trifles, foolish things. Calamities, troubles. p.

توره تیزک *tarah tezak* Garden-herbs, cress. Elecampane, water cresses. p.

توره زار *tarah zar* A kitchen garden. p.

توره شدن *tar hashtan* To be disturbed, To chide. To beat. p

توره فروش *tarah farosh*. A green-grocer p.

تورهف *tarkib*. (v. n. 2 of رهف) Striking with terror. a. [A mound, a dam. p.

توری *tart* Fresh. Freshness. Moisture. Sugar.

توریاق *tiryak*. Treacle. Antidotes of every kind against poison a. [Opium p.

توریاق *tiryak*. Treacle. The bezoar stone.

توریدن *taridan* To extract, draw out. To be greatly afraid. p.

توریز *tirez*. A gusset. A bird's wing p.

توزاج *tazawuj*. (v. n. 6 of زوج) Marrying. Intermarrying. a.

توزول *tazawul*. (v. n. 6 of زول) Declining, failing, perishing together. a.

تزايد *tizâyud.* (v. n. 6 of زيد) Increasing. Amplifying, making additions to a story. *a.*

تزرؤ *tazrau* or *tasarw.* A pheasant. *tazrû.* Vermilion. A kind of partridge. *a.*

تزره *tazrah.* The iron axle of a millstone. *p.*

تزكى *tazakkî.* (v. n. 5 of زك) Studying purity. Giving alms. *a.*

تزكية *tazkiyat.* (v. n. 2 of زك) Sanctifying, purifying. Giving, and also receiving, alms. Sanctity. *a.*

تزى *tuzak.* A law, a precept. *p.*

تزلزل *tazalzul.* (v. n. 2 of زلزل) Being shaken. Trembling. An earthquake. *a.*

تزمّل *tazammul.* (v. n. 5 of رمل) Wrapping up, or hiding one's self in a garment. *a.*

تزم *tazm.* A mist, a fog. *p.*

تزدن *tazanduk.* (v. n. 2 of زدق) Embracing the religion of Zoroaster. *a.*

تزوج *tazauwuj.* (v. n. 5 of زوج) Marrying, taking a wife. *a.*

تزود *tazauwud.* (v. n. 5 of زود) Providing necessaries for a journey. Procuring. Taking. *a.*

تزوكات *tazûkut.* An institution. *p.*

تزوج *tazwîj.* (v. n. 2 of زوج) Joining, associating, causing to marry. *a.*

تزويد *tazwid.* (v. n. 2 of زود) Providing one's self with travelling necessaries. *a.*

تزویر *tazwîr.* (v. n. 2 of زور) Adulteration, deception. Fraud, imposture. A lie. *a.*

تزه *tazah* or *تزه* A piece of wood in an oil mill, which expresses the oil. The inner apartments of a palace. A beard of corn. The bank of any piece of water. *Capitis pudendi vultus medeum.* The bolt of a lock. *p.*

تزهّد *tarahhud.* (v. n. 5 of زهد) Being abstinent and devout. *a.*

تزد *tazâyud.* (v. n. 5 of زيد) Increasing *a.* [up. To extract. *p.*

تزدن *tazîdan.* To break wind. To draw

تزين *tazâyun.* (v. n. 5 of زين) Dressing, adorning one's person. *a.*

تزيد *tazyîd.* (v. n. 2 of زيد) Augmenting, amplifying. *a.*

تزين *tazyîn.* (v. n. 2 of زين) Adorning, dressing, garnishing. *a.* [mist, a fog. *p.*

تزم *tazhm.* A cloud cleaving to the earth. *A*

تسأل *tasâ ul.* (v. n. 6 of سال) Asking, enquiring of one another. *a.*

تسابق *tasâhuk.* (v. n. 6 of سبق) Running. Contending in any manner for a wager. Outstripping one another. A race. *a.*

تساجر *tasâjah.* A crocodile, an alligator. *p.*

تساقط *tasâqut.* (v. n. 6 of سقط) Falling, throwing one's self into. *a.*

تساکر *tasâkur.* (v. n. 6 of سكر) A feigning drunkenness. *a.*

تسالم *tasâlum.* (v. n. 6 of سلم) Making peace, being reconciled. *a.*

تسامح *tasâmuh.* (v. n. 6 of سمع) Conniving. Reciprocal indulgence, the exercise of mutual kindness and forgiveness. *a.*

تسامع *tasamu'a.* (v. n. 6 of سمع) Listening. Pretending to hear. *a.*

تساول *tasâwul.* (v. n. 6 of سول) An asking of one another. *a.*

تساوي *tasâwî.* (v. n. 6 of سوي) Being equal. Equality, similarity. *a.*

تساهل *tasâhul.* (v. n. 6 of سهل) Negligence, carelessness. Esteeming easy. Pardoning. *a.*

تساهم *tasâhum.* (v. n. 6 of سهم) Casting lots, (amongst themselves). *a.*

تسبب بدن *tasbanîdan.* To cause fissures in the lips. To heat. To suffocate. *p.*

تسبیح *tasbîh.* (v. n. 2 of سبّح) Praying Celebrating the praises of God. Using a rosary for that purpose. A rosary, a chaplet of beads. *a.*

تسبیحات *tasbîdât.* (pl of تسبیح) Hymns, anthems. *a.* [*p.*

تسبیح خاںه *tasbîh khânah* A chaplet, an oratory.

تسبیح خوان *tasbîh khwân.* Singing the praises of God. *p.* [seven parts. *a.*

تسبّع *tasbî'a.* (v. n. 2 of سبّع) Dividing into

تسתר *tasutthur.* (v. n. 5 of ستر) Being hidden. Concealing one's self. *a.*

تستبر *tastîr.* (v. n. 2 of ستر) The veiling, concealing. *a.* [*a.*

تسجّع *tasjî'a* A speaking or writing in rhythm

تسحیر *tashîr.* (v. n. 2 of سحر) Enchanting, fascinating. *a.*

تسخر *tasakhkhîr.* (v. n. 5 of سخر) Irony, raillery تسخر کردن To jest, to ridicule. *a.*

تسخیر *taslîhîr.* (v. n. 2 of سخر) Subduing, conquering, taking. Making obedient. *a.*

تسخین *tashhîn.* (v. n. 2 of سخّن) Warming. *a.*

تسدید *tasdîd.* (v. n. 2 of سدّد) Directing properly, leading in a right way. *a.*

تسدیس *tasdîs.* (v. n. 2 of سدس) Dividing into six parts. *a.* [making speed. *a.*

تسرع *tasarru'a.* (v. n. 5 of سرع) Hastening,

تسرول *tasarwul.* (v. n. 2 of سرول) Putting on breeches. *a.*

تسریع *tasrîj.* (v. n. 2 of سرج) Lighting. Adorning. Saddling (a horse). *a.*

تسطیح *tasfîth.* (v. n. 2 of سطح) Making level. A flat country. *a.*

تسطیر *tasfîr.* (v. n. 2 of سطر) Writing. A record. Delineating. *a.*

تسع *tis'a*. (fem.) Nine. *a*
 تسعة *tis'at* (mas.) Nine. *a*.
 تسعد *tasa'aud*. Taking a favourable omen *a*
 تسعون *tis'ūn* Ninety *a*
 تسفة *tasaffuh* (*v n 5* of سفة) Playing the fool. Cheating, befooling *a*.
 تسفدن *tasfidan* To be split (gold) *p*
 تسكن *tasakku* (*v n 5* of سكن) Being poor, weak, wretched. *a*
 تسكيم *tasakim* (*v n 2* of سقم) Making [sick] *a*
 تسكيت *taskit*. (*v n 2* of سكت) Striking dumb, silencing تسكيت لمدون To muffle *a*
 تسكين *taskin*. (*v n 2* of سكن) Quieting Suppressing a vowel. Establishing Quenching thirst Consolation *a*
 تسكين بخش *taskin bahsh*. Assuasive, solacing, mitigating *p*
 تسلسل *tasalsul* (*v n 2* of سلسل) Being poured out (water) Being joined, adhering as the links of a chain Flowing like a claim Sequence, series *a*
 تسلط *tasallut* (*v n 5* of سلط) Ruling, bearing sway Commanding despotically *a*
 تسلف *tasalluf* (*v n 5* of سلف) Borrowing, receiving money per advance *a*
 تسام *tasallum* (*v n 5* of سام) Having (anything) consigned to one. Turning Musalman *a*
 تسلي *tasallā* (*v n 5* of سلي) Being consoled Becoming calm Solace تسلي كردن To soothe, to comfort, to calm *a*
 تسليبة *taslyiat* (*v n 2* of سلو) Quieting, assuring Relieving from anguish *a*
 تسليط *tasliṭ* (*v n 2* of سلط) Giving absolute dominion, investing with paramount authority. *a*.
 تسامد *taslim* (*v n 2* of سلم) Saluting. Submitting Safety Delivery, consignment. Resignation *a* [tion. *p*
 تسامد بخش *tasliyah bahsh* Imparting consolation *a*
 تسع *tasammu'a* (*v n 5* of سمع) Listening, hearing *a*
 تسمن *tasammun*. (*v n 5* of سمن) Being fattened, becoming fat *a*.
 تسمر *tasmah*. A raw hide A thong of undressed leather. The stirrup leather تسمر تفنگ The sling of a gun. *p*.
 تسمية *tasmiyat* (*v n 2* of سمو) Giving a name. Nomination. *a*
 تسميع *tasmī'a* (*v n 2* of سمع) Causing one to listen. *a*.
 تسمين *tasmin*. (*v n 2* of سمن) Fattening. *a*
 تسنن *tasannun*. (*v n 5* of سن) Becoming a Sunni. *a*.

تسده *tasannuh*. (*v n 5* of سده) Becoming stale, musty Being old *a*
 تسوق *tasawuk*. (*v n 5* of سوق) Buying and selling, marketing. *a*
 تسوية *taswiyat* (*v n 2* of سوي) Making equal, level An equality. A parallel *a*
 تسويد *taswid* (*v n 2* of سود) Blackening A rough draft A sketch *a*.
 تسويغ *taswigh* (*v n 2* of سوغ) Permitting, allowing *a*
 تسويق *taswīq*. (*v n 2* of سوق) Sending away, driving well. *a*.
 تسويل *taswīl* (*v n 2* of سول) Adorning. Feigning, inventing A fiction *a*
 تسويلات *taswīlat*. (*pl.* of تسويل) Ornaments, fictions *a*
 تسهيل *tasahhul*. (*v n 5* of سهيل) [easy] *a* Becoming
 تسهيل *tashil* (*v n 2* of سهيل) Rendering easy *a*
 تساك *tashabuk* (*v n 6* of شيك) Being perplexed, intricate Interlaced *a*
 تشابه *tashābuh* (*v n 6* of شبه) Being similar Resemblance, likeness *a*
 تشاتم *tashatut* (*v n 6* of شاتم) Scolding. Mutual reproach *a*
 تساجر *tashājur* (*v n 6* of شجر) Contending, opposing each other *a*
 تسارک *tashāruk* (*v n 6* of شرک) Being partners Partnership *a*.
 تشاغل *tashāghul*. (*v n 6* of شغل) Occupying one another *a*
 تشاکل *tashākul* (*v n 6* of شکل) Resembling one another *a*.
 تشاکی *tashāki* (*v n 6* of شکی) Complaining of each other. *a*.
 تشاور *tashawur*. (*v n 6* of شور) [together. *a* Consulting
 تشب *tashabbus* (*v n 5* of شب) Seizing and holding firmly. Fixing the nails or claws in anything *a*
 تسنعب *tashabbū'a* (*v n 5* of شبع) Pretending, to be fatiated Eating repeatedly *a*
 تشبه *tashubbuh* (*v n 5* of شبه) Resembling, being similar. *a*.
 تشبيب *tashbib* (*v n 2* of شب) Praising the beauty Description of one's feeling in love *a*.
 تشبیه *tashbīh*. (*v n 2* of شبه) Comparison. Simile, allegory, metaphor. Likeness *a*.
 تشبیهات *tashbīhāt*. (*pl.* of تشبیه) Comparisons. *a*. [The sun *p*.
 تشت *tahst*. A basin. A slave A mirror.
 تشتت *tashattut*. (*v n 5* of شت) Being separated, dispersed, scattered. *a*.
 تشخار *tashkhānah*. Bed-clothes, sheets. A wardrobe. A privy *p*. [dish. *p*
 تشخوان *tashkhawān*. A dining-table. A flat
 تشدادر *tashtdār*. An ewerholder. A scullion. A butler. *p*.

تشار *tashtar*. Michael, the Archangel. *p.*
 تشاري *tashtari*. A saucer. *p.*
 تشنه *tashnah*. A clock-case. A basket. A dish.
 A kind of dagger. *p.* [Appropriating *a.*
 شخص *tashakhhush*. (*v. n. 5* of شخص) *a.*
 تشخيص *tashkhiis*. (*v. n. 2* of شخص) Discerning.
 Knowing perfectly, ascertaining. Identifying. Valuation. *a.*
 تشدد *tashaddud*. (*v. n. 5* of شد) Becoming hard, firm, strong. Seizing and holding firmly. Being stingy. *a.*
 تشديه *tashadid*. (*v. n. 2* of شد) Corroborating, strengthening. Putting the orthographical mark, *tashdid*, (ـ) over letters, which denotes that they should be double. *a.*
 تشرب *tasharrub*. (*v. n. 5* of شرب) Drinking up, imbibing. *a.*
 تشريع *tasharru'a*. (*v. n. 5* of شرع) Acting in conformity to the laws of Muhammad. *a.*
 تشرف *tasharruf*. (*v. n. 5* of شرف) Being honoured, renowned. *a.*
 تشریح *tashrih*. (*v. n. 2* of شرح) Declaring, explaining. Dissecting. Anatomy. Sakle, skeleton. *a.*
 تشریف *tashrif*. (*v. n. 2* of شرف) Ennobling, exalting. Investing with a splendid robe. Honouring with a visit. *a.*
 تشریفات *tashrifat*. (*pl.* of تشریف) Honours, dignities. The book in which is described the manner of receiving ambassadors. *a.*
 تشریفاتچی *tashrifatchi* or تشریفاتچی The secretary who keeps this book. *p.*
 تشریق *tashriq*. (*v. n. 2* of شرق) Drying. Cleaving. ايام تشریق Three days after the feast of sacrifice at Mecca. *a.*
 تشریک *tashrik*. (*v. n. 2* of شرک) Associating with, participating. *a.*
 تشرین اول *tashrin-i-awwal*. October. تشرین ثانی November. *a.* [diation. *a.*
 تشعشع *tasha'asha'a*. (*v. n. 2* of شعشع) Ra-
 تشعل *tasha'aul*. (*v. n. 5* of شعل) Being inflamed. Burning. *a.*
 تشعب *tash'eb*. (*v. n. 2* of شعب) Dividing into branches. *a.* [deprecating. *a.*
 تشفع *tashaffu'a*. (*v. n. 5* of شف) Interceding, *a.*
 تسفی *tashaffi*. (*v. n. 5* of سفي) Consolation. Being placid, pacified. *a.*
 تشفیع *tashfi'a*. (*v. n. 2* of شف) Admitting the intercession of one person for another. *a.*
 تشق *tashakkuk*. (*v. n. 5* of شق) Being split, divided. *a.*
 تشقیق *tashkik*. (*v. n. 2* of شق) Splitting. *a.*
 تشکر *tashakkur*. (*v. n. 5* of شکر) Returning thanks for favours. *a.*
 تشکک *tashakkuk*. (*v. n. 5* of شک) Doubting. *a.*

تشکل *tashakkul*. (*v. n. 5* of شکل) Assuming a form. *a.* [a.
 تشکیر *tashkir*. (*v. n. 2* of شکر) Giving thanks. *a.*
 تشکیک *tashkik*. (*v. n. 2* of شک) Creating doubt. *a.*
 تشکیل *tashkil*. (*v. n. 2* of شکل) Forming, framing, figuring. تشکیلی Organic. تشکیل کردن To form. *a.*
 تشایخ *tashlaj* or تشایخ The praying carpet. *a.*
 تشمر *tashammur*. Lifting up the lappet of a garment. Preparing for. *a.*
 تشمس *tashammus*. (*v. n. 5* of شمس) Being exposed to the sun. تشمس نمودن To air. *a.*
 تشمل *tashammul*. (*v. n. 5* of شمل) Being covered, concealed. *a.*
 تشمم *tashammum*. (*v. n. 5* of شم) Smelling at gently. *a.* [the garment. *a.*
 تشمیر *tashamir*. (*v. n. 2* of شمر) Tucking up
 تشمیس *tashmis*. (*v. n. 5* of شمس) Exposing to the sun. *a.* [with wax. *a.*
 تشمیع *tashm'a*. (*v. n. 2* of شمع) Covering
 تشمیم *tashmim*. (*v. n. 2* of شم) Smelling. *a.*
 تشنج *tashannuj*. (*v. n. 5* of شنج) Convulsion, spasm, cramp. *a.*
 تشنع *tashannu'a*. (*v. n. 5* of شنع) Making haste. Being open, clear. Arming. *a.*
 تشنگی *tishnagi*. Thirst. A hankering after. *p.*
 تشنه *tishnah*. Thirsty. Eager, greedy. *p.*
 تشنه جگر *tishnah jigar*. Thirsty. Desirous. Desire. *p.*
 تشنه خون *tishnah khun*. Blood-thirsty. *p.*
 تشنه لب *tishnah lab*. Thirsty, having parched lips. *p.* [blaming, defaming *a.*
 تشنیع *tashn'a*. (*v. n. 2* of شنع) Reproaching, *a.*
 تشوق *tashauwuk*. (*v. n. 5* of شوق) Being anxious, wishful. *a.*
 تشویر *tashwir*. (*v. n. 2* of شور) Shame, the infliction of disgrace. *a.*
 تشویش *tashwih*. (*v. n. 2* of شوش) Confusion, distraction, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.* [with desire. *a.*
 تشویق *tashwik*. (*v. n. 2* of شوق) Inflaming
 تشهد *tashahhud*. (*v. n. 5* of شهد) Making a profession of religion saying. اشهد ان لا اله الا الله واشهد ان محمد الرسول الله *a.*
 تشویر *tashir*. (*v. n. 2* of شهر) Divulging, proclaiming. Ordering a criminal to be carried through the city. *a.*
 تشیطن *tashaitun*. (*v. n. 2* of شیطن) Departing one's self like Satan, by being headstrong. *a.*

- تشييع** *tashaiyu'a.* (v n 5 of تشيع) Professing to be of Muhammadan sect of Aliy, called شيعى *a.* [grey. *a.*]
- تشيب** *tashyb.* (v. n. 2 of شيب) Making
- تشيع** *tashy'a.* Accompanying, following. Going out with one to bid him farewell and bring him on his way. تشيع جنازة To follow as a mourner. *a.*
- تشيد** *tashyd.* (v n 2 of شيد) Confirming, corroborating, establishing *a.*
- تصادف** *tasaduf.* Meeting. Agreeing about *a.*
- تصادق** *tasaduk.* (v. n. 6 of صدق) Cultivating sincere friendship *a.*
- تصادم** *tasadum.* (v n 6 of صدم) Dashing one against another. *a.*
- تصاريف** *tasarif.* (pl. of نصريف) Revolutions. Changes, vicissitude *p.*
- تصاعد** *tas'aud.* (v n. 6 of صعد) Being difficult. Ascension *a.*
- تصاغر** *tasighur.* (v n 6 of صغر) Displeasing, debasing one's self *a.*
- تصافح** *tasafuh.* (v n. 6 of صفح) Shaking hands. Forgiving *a.*
- تصالب** *tasalb.* Pictures of the cross *a.*
- تصانيف** *tasani'f.* (pl. of تصنيف) Literary works *a.*
- تصاویر** *tasawir.* (pl. of تصوير) [pictures. *a.*] Images.
- تصبر** *tasabbur.* (v n. 5 of صبر) Affecting to be patient *a.* [bracing a religion *a.*]
- تصبغ** *tasabbugh.* (v. n. 5 of صبغ) The em-
- تصحف** *tasahhuf.* (v n. 5 of صحف) Committing an error in reading or writing *a.*
- تصحيح** *tashih.* (v. n. 2 of صحح) Curing. Amending, correcting. Verifying. Arranging *a.*
- تصحيح** *tashihah.* Muster. *a.*
- تصحيف** *tashif.* (v n. 2 of صحف) Making an error in reading or writing. Altering, changing (a letter) *a.*
- تصدر** *tasaddur.* (v n. 5 of صدر) Going before. Claiming, taking precedence *a.*
- تصدع** *tasaddu'a.* (v n. 5 of صدع) Becoming cleft, split, separated, scattered *a.*
- تصدق** *tasadduk.* (v. n. 5 of صدق) Giving alms. Forgiving. *a.*
- تصدیر** *tasdir.* (v n. 2 of صدر) Taking the lead with a strength of. *a.*
- تصدیع** *tasdi'a.* (v. n. 2 of صدع) Splitting. Scattering. Suffering from a violent head-ache. The head-ache. Perplexity. *a.*
- تصدیق** *tasdik.* (v. n. 2 of صدق) Assuring the truth of, proving. Believing. *a.*
- تصرف** *tasarruf.* (v. n. 5 of صرف) Possession, use. Ownership. Expenditure. Taking. Holding at one's own disposal. *a.*
- تصرفات** *tasarrufat.* (pl. of تصرف) Possessions. The sum total expenses *a.*
- تصریح** *tasrih.* (v. n. 2 of صرح) Speaking openly. Evidence, manifestation. *a.*
- تصرف** *tasrif.* (v. n. 2 of صرف) Changing, turning. Inflecting, conjugating, declining *a.*
- تصعد** *tasa'ud.* (v n. 5 of صعد) Being important, difficult *a.*
- تصعید** *tas'id.* (v n. 2 of صعد) Raising up. Ascending a mountain. Melting. Distilling *a.*
- تصغير** *tasghir.* (v n. 2 of صغر) Diminishing. Diminution. A diminutive noun. *a.*
- تصفح** *tasafuh.* (v. n. 5 of صفح) Examining minutely. Comparing *a.*
- تصلب** *tasallub.* Being hard, firm. تصلب نمودن To crucify. *a.*
- تصفية** *tasfiyat.* (v n. 2 of صفی) Purifying. Purgation. Reconciliation. *a.*
- تصلف** *tasalluf.* (v n. 5 of صلف) Caressing, flattering. Boasting. Self-praise, vanity. *a.*
- تصابیح** *taslib.* (v n. 2 of صلب) Crucifying. Impaling. Making the sign of the cross *a.*
- تصلية** *tasliyat.* (v. n. 2 of صلی) Becoming hot. Praying to God. Blessing. *a.*
- تصلیح** *taslih.* (v n. 2 of صلاح) The doing (a thing) well. تصلیح نمودن To correct, to repair. *a.*
- تصیت** *tasmit.* (v. n. 2 of صیت) Keeping or ordering silence. *a.*
- تصمیم** *tasmim.* (v. n. 2 of صم) Intending, resolving deliberately. Resolution, firmness, determination. *a.*
- تصنع** *tasannu'a.* (v. n. 5 of صنع) Making a display of art. Showing a specious outside. *a.*
- تصنیف** *tasni'f.* (v n. 2 of صنّف) Invention, composition. Arrangement. Compiling, editing (a book). *a.*
- تصور** *tasawwur.* (v n. 5 of صور) Imagination, fancy, supposition, idea. *a.*
- تصوف** *tasawwuf.* (v n. 5 of صوف) Being dark and mystical. Mysticism. Sufism. *a.*
- تصویر** *taswir.* (v n. 2 of صور) Forming. Painting. A picture, image. *a.*
- تضاد** *tasadd.* (v n. 6 of ضد) Being enemies. Contradiction. Absurdity. *a.*
- تضارب** *tasarub.* (v. n. 6 of ضرب) Fighting with swords. *a.*
- تضاعف** *tas'uf.* (v. n. 6 of ضعف) Increasing, doubling. *a.*
- تضاعیف** *tas'if.* (pl. of تضعیف) Augmentations. *a.*
- تضبط** *tasabbut.* (v. n. 5 of ضبط) Besieging. Taking by force. *a.*
- تضحک** *tasahhuk.* (v. n. 5 of ضحك) Laughing. Mocking. *a.*

تَضْحِيَّة *tazhiyat*. (ضحو (v. n. 2 of) Sacrificing a sheep. Leading sheep to pasture between sun-rise and mid-day. *a.*

تَضْحِك *tazhik*. (ضحك (v. n. 2 of) Mockery, derision, ridicule. *a.* [big *a.*

تَضْكِيم *tazkhim*. (ضخم (v. n. 2 of) Making

تَضَرَّر *tazarur*. (ضر (v. n. 5 of) Being injured or scattered. *a.*

تَضَرَّع *tazarru'a*. (ضرع (v. n. 5 of) Humbling one's self. Submission, supplication. *a.*

تَضَرَّب *tazrib*. (ضرب (v. n. 2 of) Striking up debate. Mixing. *a.*

تَضْعِيف *taz'if*. (ضعف (v. n. 2 of) Increasing, doubling, multiplying Making weak. *a.*

تَضَلُّل *tazallul*. (ضل (v. n. 5 of) Vain, empty. *a.*

تَضَايَل *tazlil*. (ضل (v. n. 2 of) Seducing, Causing to wander Accusing of error. *a.*

تَضَمَّن *tazammun*. (ضمن (v. n. 5 of) Comprehending, containing, including. Becoming, securing. *a.*

تَضَمُّمِي *tazammun*. Elliptical *a.*

تَضْمِيد *tarmid*. (ضمد (v. n. 2 of) Binding up a wound Applying a plaster. *a.*

تَضْمِن *tazmin*. (ضمن (v. n. 2 of) Becoming security. Including one thing in another. Inserting the verses of another in his own poem. *a.*

تَضْيِيق *tazaiyuk*. Being reduced to straits. *a.*

تَضْيِيع *tazyia*. (ضع (v. n. 2 of) Losing Wasting. Consuming. Defacing. Destroying. *a.*

تَضْيِيف *tazyif*. (ضيف (v. n. 2 of) Receiving or entertaining hospitably. *a.*

تَضْيِيق *tazyik*. (ضيق (v. n. 2 of) Restraining, compressing. *a.* [agreeing. *a.*

تَطَابِق *tatabuk*. (طبق (v. n. 6 of) According, *a.*

تَطَاوُل *talamul*. (طول (v. n. 6 of) Being long. Usurpation, tyranny. *a.*

تَطَبَّع *tatabbu'a*. (طبع (v. n. 5 of) Being agreeable to nature. *a.*

تَطْبِق *tatabbuk*. (طبق (v. n. 5 of) Being congruous, consonant. Being folded. *a.*

تَطْبِيق *tatbiik*. (طبق (v. n. 2 of) Comparing, confronting. Adapting. *a.*

تَطْحِن *tathin*. (طحن (v. n. 2 of) Grinding. *a.*

تَطْرُق *tatarruk*. (طرق (v. n. 5 of) Crossing another in the road. Division. *a.*

تَطْلِيَّة *tatliyat*. (طلي (v. n. 2 of) Anointing. Rendering morbid. *a.*

تَطْلِيق *tatlil*. (طلق (v. n. 2 of) Dismissing, repudiating a wife. Liberating. *a.*

تَطَوُّع *tatawuu'a*. (طوع (v. n. 5 of) Doing a good action to which one is not obliged. Being obedient. *a.*

تَطَوُّعَات *tatawuu'at*. (طوع (pl. of) Works of supererogation. *a.*

تَطَوَّق *tatawuk*. (طوق (v. n. 5 of) Adorning one's self, being adorned with a chain, collar, or necklace. *a.*

تَطْوِيل *tatwil*. (طول (v. n. 2 of) Lengthening. Extending, prolonging. *a.*

تَطْوِيلًا *tatwilan*. (طويلاً (pr. تطويلاً) Prolixly. *a.*

تَطَهَّر *tatahhur*. (طهر (v. n. 5 of) Becoming purified. Sanctity, purification. *a.*

تَطَهَّر *tathir*. (طهر (v. n. 2 of) Purification, purgation. Sanctification. *a.*

تَطْيِب *tataiyub*. (طيب (v. n. 5 of) Being embalmed, perfumed. *a.*

تَطَيَّر *tataiyur*. (طير (v. n. 5 of) Considering as a bad omen. *a.*

تَطَيَّن *tataiyun*. (طين (v. n. 5 of) Being bedaubed with mud. *a.*

تَطْيِيب *tatyih*. (طيب (v. n. 2 of) Making beautiful, fragrant, sweet. Soothing, conciliating. *a.*

تَطْيِير *tatyir*. (طير (v. n. 2 of) Causing to fly. Giving a bad interpretation. Prophesying falsely. *a.* [with clay. *a.*

تَطْيِين *tatyin*. (طين (v. n. 2 of) Bedaubing

تَطَاوُل *tazulum*. (ظلم (v. n. 6 of) Injuring one another. *a.*

تَطَاهَر *tazahur*. (ظهر (v. n. 6 of) Assisting one another. Joining back to back. Appearing. *a.*

تَظْلَم *tazallum*. (ظلم (v. n. 5 of) Injuring, oppressing Groaning under tyranny. Becoming dark. *a.*

تَظْلِيل *tazlil*. (ظل (v. n. 2 of) Placing in the shade Holding an umbrella above any person. *a.*

تَعَارُض *ta'aruz*. (عرض (v. n. 6 of) Opposing one another. Opposition. Disobedience. Resistance. *a.*

تَعَارُف *ta'aruf*. (عرف (v. n. 6 of) Knowing one another. Acquaintance. Rule, custom. Perquisite, a gift between equals or from inferior to superior. *a.*

تَعَاسُر *ta'aasur*. Being difficult, perplexed. *a.*

تَعَاشُر *ta'aashur*. (عشر (v. n. 6 of) Associating together. *a.*

تَعَاشُق *ta'aashuk*. (عشق (v. n. 6 of) Being in love with each other. *a.*

تَعَاوَد *ta'aawud*. (عُود (v. n. 6 of) Helping each other. *a.*

تَعَاوَف *ta'aawuf*. (عطف (v. n. 6 of) Having mutual affection. *a.*

تَعَاوِي *ta'aawil*. (عطا (v. n. 6 of) Giving reciprocal presents. Holding out the hand. Mutual surrender. *a.*

تَعَاتَب *ta'aakub*. (عقب (v. n. 6 of) Succeeding one another. Pursuit. *a.*

تَعَاوَد *ta'aakud*. (عقد (v. n. 6 of) Forming confederacies. *a.*

تَعَال *ta'aal*. Be exalted. Ascend! Come! Ex-

- تعالج** *ta'aalu* (v n 6 of علاج) Practising Striving together. *a*
- تعالی** *ta'auli* Raising, exalting. Elevation *ta'ala* is often joined to the name of God, and explained in an adjective sense, as **خدای تعالی** The most high God. *a*
- تعانق** *ta'aanuk*. (v. n. 6 of علق) A mutual embracing *a*
- تعاون** *ta'aawun* (v. n. 6 of عون) Assisting Conspiring *a* [charms *a*
- تعابود** *ta'aawud* (pl. of تعبود) Amulets, Confederating, covenanting, conspiring *a*
- تعاهدات** *ta'aahudat*. (pl of تعاهد) Conspiracies, mutual compacts, leagues *a*
- تعاب** *ta'aab* Being weary Trouble Labour *a*
- تعبد** *ta'aabud* (v n. 5 of عبد) Receiving as a servant. Being pious, devout *a*
- تعبدیه** *ta'abiyat* (v n 2 of عبو) Arranging Drawing up (an army) training, exercising (a horse) تعبد کردن To fix *a*.
- تعبدید** *ta'abid* (v n 2 of عدد) Reducing to slavery. Receiving as a servant. *a*.
- تعابیر** *ta'abir* (v n 2 of عبر) Causing to cross a river An explanation, interpretation. *a*
- تعجب** *ta'aajub*. (v n 5 of عجب) Amazement, surprise, admiration *a*
- تعجل** *ta'aajul* (v. n 5 of عجل) Making haste, taking hastily *a*
- تعجلاً** *ta'aajulan* (pr تعجلاً) In haste, hastily *a* [despatch. *a*
- تعجیل** *ta'ajil* (v n 2 of عجل) Haste, Hastily *a*.
- تعجیل** *ta'ajilan* (pr تعجیلاً) Hastily *a*.
- تعجم** *ta'ajim* Translating into Persian Dot-
- تعداد** *ta'adad* Numbering, enumeration, computation *a*
- تعدد** *ta'aaddud* (v n. 5 of عدّ) Being numerous Plurality, number *n*
- تعدي** *ta'aaddi* (v n 5 of عدو) Passing Transgressing. Cruelty, oppression, exorbitancy, excess *a*.
- تعديّة** *ta'adiyat* (v n. 2 of عدو) Causing to pass. The transitive or active signification of a verb *a*
- تعدید** *ta'adid* (v. n. 2 of عدّ) Numbering Causing to be numbered. Making numerous *a*.
- تعديل** *ta'adil* (v n. 2 of عدل) Rectifying, adjusting. Making one equal to another Equation. *a*
- تعدیم** *ta'adim*. (v. n. 2 of عدم) Annihilating, destroying. Disappointing. Being wanting *a*.
- تدر** *ta'aazur*. (v. n 5 of عذر) Being difficult. Making an apology Difficulty. *a*
- تعدب** *ta'azib* (v n. 2 of عدب) Punishing, tormenting. Punishment *a*
- تعدبر** *ta'azir* (v. n. 2 of عذر) Making an apology *a*
- تعريض** *ta'aariz* (v n 5 of عرض) Opposition, obstacle, impediment Injury, loss *a*
- تعرف** *ta'aarruf*. (v n 5 of عرف) Being known, notified Knowing *a*
- تعرق** *ta'aarruk* (v n 5 of عرف) Picking the flesh from the bone *a*
- تعري** *ta'aarri* (v n 5 of عربّ) Being naked *a*
- تعريب** *ta'aarib* (v n 2 of عرب) Pronouncing Arabic agreeably to the rules Conforming a foreign word to the Arabic idiom *a*.
- تعريض** *ta'ariz* (v n 2 of عرض) Giving a broad hint. Opposing Rendering intricate Making writing illegible *a*
- تعريف** *ta'arif* (v n. 2 of عرف) Making known Affirmation, assertion Explanation, definition Notthication
- تعريف** *ta'arifat* (pl of تعريف) Definitions *a*
- تعريف** *ta'arifi* Commendable, notable *a*
- تعري** *ta'arik* (v n 2 of عرف) Diluting (wine) with a little water Causing one to perspire *a*
- تعريک** *ta'arik* (v n 2 of عرك) Pinching, wringing hard, squeezing. *a*.
- تعزل** *ta'aazzul* (v n 5 of عزل) Being removed from office Retiring, revolting *a*.
- تعزیه** *ta'aziyat* (v n 2 of عزى) Consoling. Condoling Consolation A representation of the shrine of Hasan and Husain A military watchword By my life!
- تعزیه داشتن** To lament *a*.
- تعزیر** *ta'azir* (v n 2 of عزر) Chastising, reproof Teaching politeness Correction, reprimand *a*
- تعزیل** *ta'azil* (v n 2 of عزل) Deposing (from office). *a*.
- تعسر** *ta'assur* (v. n 5 of عسر) Being difficult Being obscure *a* [extort *a*
- تعسف** *ta'assuf* Extortion تعسف نمودن To
- تعسير** *ta'asir*. (v. n. 2 of عسر) Rendering difficult. *a*. [or falling in love *a*
- تعشن** *ta'aashshuk*. (v n. 5 of عشق) Making
- تعشي** *ta'ashshi* (v. n 5 of عشي) Supping. Pasturing by night. *a*.
- تعشیر** *ta'ashir* (v n 2 of عشر) Decimating. Dividing into ten تعشیر نمودن To decimate. *a*.
- تعصب** *ta'aasub*. (v. n. 5 of عصب) Partiality Bigotry. Obstinacy. *a*.

تعصر *ta'aṣṣur*. (*v. n. 5* of عصر) Being squeezed. Taking refuge. *a.*
 تعصير *ta'aṣṣir*. (*v. n. 2* of عصر) Pressing. *a.*
 تعطر *ta'aṭṭur*. (*v. n. 5* of عطر) Perfuming one's self. *a.*
 تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*. (*v. n. 5* of عطف) Being indulgent, propitious. Commiserating *a.*
 تعطل *ta'aṭṭul*. (*v. n. 5* of عطل) Being idle, vacant. Letting alone, neglecting. *a.*
 تعطير *ta'aṭṭir*. (*v. n. 2* of عطر) Perfuming, diffusing odour. *a.*
 تعطيش *ta'aṭṭish*. (*v. n. 2* of عطش) Keeping long from drinking. *a.*
 تعطيل *ta'aṭṭil*. (*v. n. 2* of عطل) Letting alone, neglecting. Causing to be unemployed. Rendering useless. Vacation *a.*
 نعظم *ta'aẓẓum*. (*v. n. 5* of عظم) Magnificence, grandeur, pride. *a.*
 تعظيم *ta'aẓẓim*. (*v. n. 2* of عظم) Making great. Reverence, respect, honour. *a.*
 تعظيماً *ta'aẓẓimān*. (*pr.* تعظيماً) In honour of. *a.*
 نعف *ta'aṭṭuf*. (*v. n. 5* of عف) Showing piety, being chaste. *a.*
 نعين *ta'aṭṭun*. (*v. n. 5* of عفن) Becoming putrid, rotten. *a.*
 تعفين *ta'aṭṭin*. (*v. n. 2* of عفن) Corrupting (meat), tainting, causing (it) to stink. *a.*
 نعقب *ta'aṭṭub*. (*v. n. 5* of عقب) Punishing one for a fault. *a.*
 تعقد *ta'aṭṭud*. (*v. n. 5* of عقد) Being tied, bound, fastened. *a.*
 تعقل *ta'aṭṭul*. (*v. n. 5* of عقل) Foreseeing, comprehending, understanding. *a.*
 تعقب *ta'aṭṭib*. (*v. n. 2* of عقب) Following. Looking back. Leaving behind. Delaying. *a.*
 تعنيد *ta'aṭṭid*. (*v. n. 2* of عقد) Twisting together, making many knots. *a.*
 تعلق *ta'aṭṭuk*. (*v. n. 5* of علق) Attachment, dependence, connexion. Relationship. *a.*
 تعلقات *ta'aṭṭuḳāt*. (*pl.* تعلق) Dependencies, appurtenances, estates. *a.*
 تعلقاً *ta'aṭṭuḳdār*. One holding dependency. [*p*]
 تعلم *ta'aṭṭuḳah*. Connexion, relationship. Lordship, possession of land. A see, manor. *a.*
 تعلل *ta'aṭṭul*. (*v. n. 5* of عل) Being cajoled. An excuse, pretext. Refusal, aversion. *a.*
 تعلم *ta'aṭṭum*. (*v. n. 5* of علم) Being taught. Learning. Knowing. Teaching. *a.*
 تعالي *ta'aṭṭi*. (*v. n. 5* of علو) Being high. Ascending by degrees. *a.*
 تعالية *ta'aṭṭiyat*. (*v. n. 2* of علو) Elevating, raising, hoisting up. *a.*

تعليق *ta'alik*. (*v. n. 2* of علق) Suspending. Delaying. The Persian character called Talik. *a.*
 تعليقه *ta'alikah*. An account, note, inventory, a letter of prince or noble. تعليقه or تاليقه
 تاليقه *ta'alikah*. A list, inventory. *a.*
 نعليل *ta'alil*. (*v. n. 2* of عل) Causing one to make an excuse. Soothing. Casualty. *a.*
 تعليم *ta'alim*. (*v. n. 2* of علم) Teaching, instructing. Instruction, tuition. *a.* [*p*]
 نعليم خانه *ta'alimkhanah*. A school, a seminary.
 نعليم گر *ta'alimgar*. A teacher, an instructor. *p.*
 نعوذ *ta'aamud*. (*v. n. 5* of عوذ) Giving serious attention to any thing. Being baptized. *a.*
 نعوذاً *ta'aamudan*. Deliberately, purposely. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'aamuk*. (*v. n. 5* of عوذ) Going deep, far into a thing. Deepness. Penetration *a.* [applying to *a.*]
 نعوذ *ta'aamul*. (*v. n. 5* of عمل) Studying, Blindness. Obscurity. Making obscure and enigmatical (a verse or sentence) *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'aamiat*. (*v. n. 2* of عمي) Blinding. Blindness. Obscurity. Making obscure and enigmatical (a verse or sentence) *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'aamid*. Propping up. Baptizing. Baptism
 نعوذ *ta'aamid*. A baptist *a.*
 تعمير *ta'amir*. (*v. n. 2* of عمر) Repairing, rebuilding. Making any thing habitable. Cultivated and populous. *a.*
 تعميق *ta'amik*. (*v. n. 2* of عمق) Making deep, deepening. Penetrating deeper. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'amil*. (*v. n. 2* of عمل) Appointing one governor of a province, or collector of revenue. Giving an employment. Bargaining about anything. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'amim*. (*v. n. 2* of عم) Rendering universal. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'aannut*. (*v. n. 5* of عنت) Falling into misfortune. Seeking the depression or destruction of an adversary. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'aunuj*. (*v. n. 5* of عوج) Being bent, crooked, curved. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'aunud*. (*v. n. 5* of عود) Being accustomed, familiar. Visiting the sick. Usage. *a.* [(to God). *a.*]
 نعوذ *ta'aunuz*. (*v. n. 5* of عوذ) Flying
 نعوذ *ta'aunuz*. (*v. n. 5* of عوذ) Receiving a substitute. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'aunuk*. (*v. n. 5* of عوق) Being averted. Delaying. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'auniz*. (*v. n. 2* of عوذ) An amulet or charm against enchantments. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'auniz*. (*v. n. 2* of عوذ) Recommending, rewarding. Giving or doing in return. *a.*
 نعوذ *ta'auniz*. (*v. n. 2* of عوق) Suspending, delaying. Hindering, preventing. *a.*

- تف *tuff*. Nail-parings **تُفَّاءُ** *tuffan* Fie! *a.*
- تفاح *tufāh* An apple. *a.*
- تفاحش *tufāhush*. (*v. n. 6* of **فحش**) Abusing one another with filthy words. Speaking obscenely *a.*
- تفاخر *tafākhur* (*v. n. 6* of **فخر**) Boasting among themselves. *a.*
- تفارق *tafārik* Curiosities *a.*
- تفاريق *tafāriq* (*pl* of **تفريق**) Intervals, distinct parts **المعاريق** In divisions By instalments *a.*
- تفسير *tafsiir*. (*pl* of **تفسير**) Commentaries
- تفصيل *tafsiil*. (*pl* of **تفصيل**) Division into sections, distinct discourses. *a.*
- تفاضل *tafāzul* (*v. n. 6* of **فعل**) Contending for, or pretending to, pre excellence *a.*
- تفادد *tafādd*. (*v. n. 6* of **فقد**) Missing each other. Seeking for one another in vain Pre-eminence *a.*
- تفائل *tafāwil*. (*v. n. 6* of **فأل**) Taking a good omen from a name or other circumstance *a.*
- تفاءلاً *tafā-ulan*. Prognasticating well *a.*
- تفاله *tufalah* The grape skins, spit out while eating. *p.*
- تفاوت *tafawut*. (*v. n. 6* of **فوت**) Difference, distinction, separation Distance *a.*
- تفاؤل *tufawil*. An auguring, foreboding. *a.*
- تفت *taft*. Warm, hot. Swift, acute. *p.*
- تفتاي *taftay*. Tattler, gossip, a tale-bearer, a busy-body. *a.*
- تفتت *taftatt*. (*v. n. 5* of **فت**) Being broken to pieces. *a.*
- تفتح *taftattuh*. (*v. n. 5* of **فتح**) Being opened, unlocked *a.*
- تفتكي *taftagī* Heat, warmth Anguish, tear. *p.*
- تفتل *taftattul* (*v. n. 5* of **فتل**) Being twisted (a rope). *a.*
- تفتن *taftan*. To burn. To kindle. To twist. *a.*
- تفتن *taftah*. Hot. Melted Twisted. Displeased. Quick-lune *p.*
- تفتيت *taftit*. (*v. n. 2* of **فت**) Breaking, crumbling. *a.*
- تفتيح *taftih* (*v. n. 2* of **فتح**) Opening wide, [unbaring. *a.*
- تفتيدن *taftidan*. To wax hot. *p.*
- تفتيش *taftish*. (*v. n. 2* of **فتش**) Investigating, examining. Enquiry, examination.
- تفتيشي *taftishi* An examiner. *a.*
- تفتيل *taftil*. (*v. n. 2* of **فتل**) Twisting (a rope). *a.*
- تفجر *tafujjur*. (*v. n. 5* of **فجر**) Being set aflowing, bursting out and running rapidly (water). Sending forth its first glimmering (the dawn) *a.*

- تفجع *tafajju'a*. (*v. n. 5* of **فجع**) Being afflicted, showing marks of grief. Condoling, lamenting the fate of another. *a.*
- تفحش *tafahhush*. (*v. n. 5* of **فحش**) Speaking obscenely. *a.*
- تفحص *tafahhus*. (*v. n. 5* of **فحص**) Enquiring diligently. Investigation, disquisition, search *a.*
- تفخر *tafahkhur*. (*v. n. 5* of **فخر**) Being proud, boasting. Pride, arrogance. *a.*
- تفخبر *tafahhūr*. (*v. n. 2* of **فخر**) Excelling another in glory *a.*
- تفخيم *tafahhim* (*v. n. 2* of **فخم**) Magnifying, honouring Being proud. *a.*
- تفدان *tafdan* A spittoon *p.*
- تفرج *tafaruj*. (*v. n. 5* of **فرج**) Enjoying heart-ease Enjoying social intercourse. Walking. Beholding. Amusement. Relaxation *a.*
- تفرجگاه *tafarujgāh* A delightful place for recreation (as a garden, a meadow, or a theatre) *p.*
- تفر *tafar*. Stern of a ship, poop of a ship *p.*
- تفرس *tafarus* (*v. n. 5* of **فرس**) Judging from physiognomy Intelligence, understanding *a.*
- تفرش *tafarush*. (*v. n. 5* of **فرش**) Hovering with expanded wings, and remaining in the same place. *a.*
- تفرع *tafaru'a*. (*v. n. 5* of **فرع**) Being propagated, multiplied (branches). *a.*
- تفرغ *tafarugh*. (*v. n. 5* of **فرغ**) Being vacant, at leisure. Giving one's whole attention to anything *a.*
- تفرق *tafaruk* (*v. n. 5* of **فرق**) Being distinguished, separated. Discrimination, separation. *a.*
- تفرقة *tafrikat*. (*v. n. 2* of **فرق**) Division, separation. Interval. Divorce *a.*
- تفربح *tafriy* (*v. n. 2* of **فرح**) Relaxing the mind. Banishing grief. Splitting *a.*
- تفريح *tafrih*. (*v. n. 2* of **فرح**) Exhilarating, rejoicing Recreation, amusement. *a.*
- تفريخ *tafrih* (*v. n. 2* of **فرخ**) Hatching. To hatch. *a.*
- تفريد *tafrid*. (*v. n. 2* of **فرد**) Retiring, leading a solitary life. Being singular, incomparable. *a.*
- تفريش *tafrih*. (*v. n. 2* of **فرش**) Spreading. Paving. Extending *a.*
- تفريط *tafrīt*. (*v. n. 2* of **فرط**) Acting carelessly, failing in the performance of any duty. Surpassing Exaggerating. *a.*
- تفريع *tafri'a*. (*v. n. 2* of **فرع**) Producing branches. **تفريع بودن** To deduce. *a.*
- تفريغ *tafriqah*. (*v. n. 2* of **فرغ**) Evacuating, emptying. Pouring forth. *a.*

تفریق *tafrak* (*v n 2* of فرق) Separating, discriminating Division. Partition. Subtraction. Minus *a*

تفریقاً *tafrikan* (*pr.* تفریفاً) Separating *a*

تفزع *tafazzu'a* (*v n 5* of فزع) Being terrified *a*.

تفزع *tafz'la* (*v n 2* of فزع) Striking with terror Being delivered from fear. *a*.

تف سازی *tufsazi* Spitting, expectoration. *p*.

تفسح *tafassih* (*v n 5* of فسح) Being ample, capacious *a*

تفسخ *tafassukh*. (*v n 5* of فسخ) Being dissolved, broken, destroyed. *a*

تفسیح *tafsh* (*v n 2* of فسح) Opening, amplifying. *a*.

تفشدن *tafshidan* To warm before the fire, to bask in the sun To burn, to sear. Having the lips chafed from heat *a*.

تفسیده *tafshidah* Burned, warmed. Dried Chafed, cracked as skin *p*

تفسیر *tafsir* (*v n 2* of فسر) Explanation, commentary, an interpretation of the Kuran *a*

تفش *tufish* Froth, scum, foam *p*.

تفصیح *tafassih*. (*v n 5* of فصیح) Displaying eloquence *a*

تفصیل *tafsil* (*v n 2* of فصل) Separation Distinction, division Analysis, detail Dissection Statistics Prolixity in discourse *a*

تفصیلاً *tafsilan* or علی التفصیل (*pr.* تفصیلاً) Distinctly, at full length, clearly explained *a*

تفضل *tafazzul* (*v n 5* of فضل) Excelling, being eminent. Conferring favour Self-important Kindness *a*

تفضلات *tafazzulat*. (*pl.* of تفصل) Favours, kindnesses *a*

تفضیح *tafsh*. (*v n 2* of فضح) Disgracing, shaming *a*.

تفضیل *taf'il* (*v n 2* of فضل) Preferring, exalting Making pre-eminent Preference اسم تفضیل A comparative or superlative noun *a*

تقطر *tafattur* (*v n 5* of قطر) Being split, divided *a*.

تقطیر *taftir* (*v n 2* of قطر) Causing to break fast in the evening *a*.

تفقد *tafnkkud* (*v n 5* of فقد) Missing. Seeking for in vain. Inquiring Kindness. *a*.

تفخذه *tafk'la*. (*v n 2* of فقه) Teaching, instructing in the law. *a*.

تفک *tufak*. A pea-shooter. *p*.

تفکر *tafakkur*. (*v n 5* of فکر) Thinking, reflecting, considering Anxiety. *a*.

تفکک *tafakkuk*. (*v n 5* of فک) Being disjoined, broken open *a*

تفکّه *tafakkuh*. (*v n 5* of فکه) Admiring. Enjoying The enjoyment of (anything). *a*.

تفلیق *tafil*. (*v n 2* of فلق) Cleaning. Dividing *a*

تفنگ *tufang*. A musket, an iron rocket used in war. تفنگ بادی An air gun.

تفنگ چخماقی A fire lock or flint lock.

تفنگ چکشی A percussion gun. تفنگچی A small gun

تفنگ دنگی A percussion gun

تفنگ دولوله A double barrel gun

تفنگ سوزنی A fowling piece. ساچمه زن

تفنگ شش خانه A needle gun. کار

تفنگ شمشال A long rifle

تفنگ طرّقه - taraklah. fired from a rest

تفنگ فنیله A matchlock.

تفنگ قوال - kauwal A smooth bore *p*.

تفنگچی *tufangcht*. A matchlock man, a musketeer *p*.

تفنن *tafannun*. (*v n 5* of فن) Being of different species Diversion, amusement, pastime, fun *a*

تفند *tafnd*. (*v n 2* of فند) Accusing of falsehood Reproaching *a*.

تفر *tafu* Pho! Fie for shame! *tafu* Spit! For shame! *p*

تفوق *tafauwuk* (*v n 5* of فوق) Pretending to a superiority over others *a*.

تقول *tafauwul*. (*v n 5* of قال) Taking a good omen from a name. To presage *a*.

تفویض *tafwiz* (*v n 2* of فوض) Recommending, committing, resigning, referring to another *a*.

تفه *tafah* Hatred A fog A cloud. *tufah*. A button A volume, a bundle *a*.

تفه *tafah*. Mean, vile, filthy. Being insipid (meat) *a*

تفهم *tafahhum* (*v n 5* of فهم) Understanding, perceiving. *a*.

تفهیم *tafhim*. (*v n 2* of فهم) Giving to understand. Teaching, instructing Understanding. *a*.

تفیدن *tafidan*. To crack, or chop. To scrape (money) together. To sit in the sun, to expose to the fire. *p*.

- تقابل** *takābul* (*v. n. 6* of قبل) Encountering, standing face to face. Counterbalancing. Mutual opposition. *a*
- تقاتل** *takāṭul*. (*v. n. 6* of قتل) Fighting, slaying one another. *a*.
- تقادیم** *tahādum*. (*v. n. 6* of قدم) Being ancient, antique. Proceeding, going before. Fronting each other. *a*.
- تقادیر** *tahādīr*. (*pl.* of تقدیر) The fates, divine decrees. *a*.
- تقارب** *takārib*. (*v. n. 6* of قرب) Approaching one another. Being near. *a*
- تقارظ** *takāruṣ*. (*v. n. 6* of قرظ) Praising one another. *a*.
- تقاریر** *takārīr*. (*pl.* of تقریر) Recitals. *a*.
- تقاسم** *takāsum*. (*v. n. 6* of قسم) Dividing, sharing among one another, swearing to each other. *a*.
- تقاص** *takāṣṣ*. (*v. n. 6* of قص) Retaliating upon one another. **تقاص نمودن** To make reprisals. *a*.
- تقاصر** *takāṣur*. (*v. n. 6* of قصر) Pretending to be short Being unequal to the performance of anything. *a*.
- تقصیر** *takāṣīr*. (*pl.* of نقصار) Collars, short and close. (*pl.* of نقصیر) Deficiencies, failures, short-coming. *a*.
- تقاضا** *takāṣā*. (*v. n. 6* of قضی) Dunning, exacting. A demand. Urgency, importunity. **تقاضای سن** The customs or habits of different ages. **تقاضای شدید** Irresistible dunning. **تقاضا کردن** To exact. *a*.
- تقاضی** *takāṣī*. (*v. n. 6* of قضی) Forcing, compelling, urging, exacting. Exigence, necessity. *a*.
- تقار** *takātur*. (*v. n. 6* of قطر) Distilling drop by drop. *a*.
- تقاطع** *takāṭu'a*. (*v. n. 6* of قطع) Being dis-united, alienated. Deserting or neglecting relations. *a*.
- تقاعد** *takā'ud*. (*v. n. 6* of قطع) Abstaining, desisting. Super-eding, delaying. *a*.
- تقالب** *takā'ulb*. (*pl.* of نقایب) Changes, revolutions. *a*.
- تقامر** *takāmur*. (*v. n. 6* of تمر) Playing at dice or other games of chance Betting. *a*.
- تقاوم** *takāwum*. (*v. n. 6* of قوم) Rising one against another. Opposing an enemy. *a*.
- تقوی** *takāwī*. (*v. n. 6* of قوی) Strengthening one another. Money advanced to tenants to pay for seed. *a*.
- تقاویم** *takāwīm*. The place of the planets. *p*.
- تقاویم** *takāwīm*. (*pl.* of تقویم) Almanacs. *a*.
- تقبل** *takabbul*. (*v. n. 5* of قبل) Receiving favourably, admitting. *a*.
- تذبیح** *takbīh*. (*v. n. 2* of تبریح) Reproof, reproach. Exposing a foul deed. *a*.
- تقبیض** *takbīṣ*. (*v. n. 2* of قبض) Desiring one to take, or catch with the hand. *a*.
- تقبیل** *takbīl*. (*v. n. 2* of قبل) Kissing. A kiss. *a*.
- تقتال** *taktal*. Killing. Slaughter. Murder. *a*.
- تقتل** *takattul*. (*v. n. 5* of قتل) Accommodating one's self to another. *a*.
- تقتیر** *taktīr*. (*v. n. 2* of قتر) Sparing expense, keeping domestics at short allowance. *a*.
- تقتیل** *taktīl*. (*v. n. 2* of قتل) Killing numbers. Slaughter. *a*.
- تقدر** *takaddur*. (*v. n. 5* of قدر) Being pre-ordained, predestined Being measured *a*
- تقدس** *tahaddus*. (*v. n. 5* of قدس) Being pure, holy. Being purified. *a*.
- تقدم** *tahaddum* (*v. n. 5* of قدم) Precedence, pre-excellence, priority, preference. *a*.
- تقدعات** *tahaddumāt*. (*pl.* of تقدم) Premises. *a*.
- تقدیمه** *tahdimat* The proposition of a syllogism. A government. *a*.
- تقدیر** *takdīr*. (*v. n. 2* of قدر) Measuring. Pre-ordaining, decreeing. Estimating. Predestination, fixed fate. *a*.
- تقدیس** *takdis* (*v. n. 2* of قدس) Purifying, sanctifying. *a*.
- تقدیم** *tahdim*. (*v. n. 2* of قدم) Giving precedence, desiring to go before, preferring, promoting Proposing, offering. Prefixing Priority. *a*.
- تقدیف** *takzīf*. (*v. n. 2* of قذف) Throwing (stone at another). Cursing. *a*.
- تقرب** *taharrub* (*v. n. 5* of قرب) Seeking admittance, striving to draw near. Propinquity, nearness. Access. Union. *a*
- تقرح** *taharruh*. (*v. n. 5* of قرح) Being corroded with ulcers. *a*.
- تقرر** *taharrur*. (*v. n. 5* of قر) Confirmation. Approbation. Being made fast, established. *a*.
- تقرب** *takrīb*. (*v. n. 2* of قرب) Giving access. Offering a victim. Nearness. Occasion. Conjecture Probability. Pretence, motive. An offering, a sacrifice. Recommendation, mention. *a*.
- تقریباً** *takrībān*. (*pr.* تقریباً) Near to, about. *a*.
- تقریبی** *takrībī*. Conjectural, probable. *a*.
- تقویر** *takrīr*. (*v. n. 2* of قر) Giving stability. Strengthening. Constituting, appointing. Relating, explaining. A narrative, relation, recital, detail, account. *a*.
- تقریض** *takrīṣ*. (*v. n. 2* of قرع) Praising (a companion) Censuring. *a*. [living. *a*.
- تقریظ** *takrīṣ*. (*v. n. 2* of قرظ) Praising the

نقسط *taksit*. (*v. n. 2* of *نسط*) Dividing *a*
 نقسيم *taksim*. (*v. n. 2* of *نسم*) Distributing,
 dividing Division in arithmetic. *a*.
 نقشر *talashshur*. (*v. n. 5* of *قشر*) Being
 peeled, unbarked *a*.
 نقشير *takshir*. (*v. n. 2* of *قشر*) Peeling, ex-
 coriating *a*.
 نقصير *taksir* (*v. n. 2* of *نقصر*) Error, fault
 Abridgment Failure, defect Bleaching *a*
 نقصيرات *takshirāt* (*pl.* of *نقصير*) Errors, fail-
 ings, *a*. [able. *p*
 ناقصروار *takshirwār* Faulty, criminal, blame-
 تظفر *talattur*. (*v. n. 5* of *ظفر*) Dropping *a*
 نطع *takattu'a* (*v. n. 5* of *قطع*) Being cut
 into several parts *a*
 تطير *taktir* (*v. n. 2* of *قطر*) Distilling
 Causing to drop *a*
 نطبع *takti'a* (*v. n. 2* of *قطع*) Cutting in
 several pieces, hashing Dissecting
 Dividing *a*.
 نقعد *taka'aud* (*v. n. 5* of *فعد*) Delaying
 Preventing, hindering *a*
 نعيد *tah'id*. (*v. n. 2* of *وعد*) Attending,
 serving, waiting upon Being sufficient
 in point of gain *a*
 نقدر *tah'ir* (*v. n. 2* of *فعر*) Making deep *a*
 نفعل *takafful* Being bolted, locked *a*
 نغلب *takallub* (*v. n. 5* of *غلب*) Being con-
 verted Conversion, revolution Fraud *a*
 نغلبات *takallubat* (*pl.* of *نغلب*) Changes,
 turns Revolutions *a*
 نغلد *takallud* (*v. n. 5* of *ولد*) Being adorned
 with a necklace, with a collar Receiving
 an investiture Putting a sword-belt *a*
 نغلسي *takalsi* (*v. n. 2* of *فلسي*) Putting on
 a cap or coil *a* [Hindering *a*
 نغلق *takallu'a* (*v. n. 5* of *فلق*) Being torn up
 نغلدس *takalnus* (*v. n. 2* of *فلدس*) Putting
 on a cap or coil *a*
 نغلب *taklīb* (*v. n. 2* of *غلب*) Revolving,
 inverting, turning upside down Tumb-
 ling Conversion *a*
 نغليد *taklīd*. (*v. n. 2* of *قلد*) Putting on
 a collar or necklace Investing with
 authority Imitation, a counterfeiting
 نغليد چي *taklīd-i* A mimic, an imitator *a*.
 نغليدي *taklīdi* Imitated, forged, false, coun-
 terfeit *a*.
 نغليع *taklī'a*. (*v. n. 2* of *قلع*) Removing, split-
 ting, tearing up *a* [Reduction *a*
 نغليل *taklīl* (*v. n. 2* of *قل*) Diminishing
 نغليم *taklīm*. (*v. n. 2* of *قلم*) Pairing (the
 nails) *a*.
 نغمر *takammur*. (*v. n. 5* of *قمر*) Gaining at
 dice. Visiting one by moon-light. *a*.

نقمص *takmī* (*v. n. 2* of *قمص*) Putting on
 a shirt *a*. [stintence *a*.
 نقوي *takwī*. Piety. The fear of God. Ab-
 نقوس *takwūs* (*v. n. 5* of *قوس*) Being
 crooked. Arming one's self with a bow *a*.
 نقوب *takwīb* (*v. n. 2* of *قوب*) Digging
 Breaking, crushing Tearing up. *a*
 نقوبت *takwīyat* (*v. n. 2* of *قوي*) Strengthen-
 ing Corroborating Reinforcing. Aid.
 Confidence, trust *a*
 نقوس *takwī* (*v. n. 2* of *قوس*) Bending
 like a bow *a*.
 نقويم *takawīm* (*v. n. 2* of *قجم*) Making
 straight Setting in order, fixing,
 adjusting Correcting A calendar, an
 almanac. *a*
 نكه *takah* A button, a buckle, a clasp. *p*.
 نقى *takī* Pious, fearing God *a*
 نهد *takīyat* Fear, caution Piety. *a*.
 نعيد *takāyud*. (*v. n. 5* of *قيد*) Attention;
 diligence, application, assiduity *a*
 نعيد *takīd* (*v. n. 2* of *فيد*) Binding, fetter-
 ing, shackling Restraint *a*
 نك *tak* Depth, profundity The bottom of a
 well Odd The beak of a bird The
 point of a sword Little, small Quiet,
 alone, unique Uneven The pace of a
 horse The full speed of a horse, a gal-
 lop A heat, race (*impr* of *نكبدن*)
 Run thou *نك و نو* Run and search
 Studded about, as houses, &c.,
 at interval Isolated *نك و نو كردن* To
 search or examine carefully
 Hasten! quick! run! Impetuosity
tik A mouthful, morsel Before, near,
 نك *tuk* The beak of a bird. The point
 of a digger or spear A small lamp *p*
 نكايوى *takāyū* Diligent enquiry Haste,
 speed *p* [one another *a*
 نكاتب *takātub* (*v. n. 6* of *كتب*) Writing to
 نكابر *takāsir* (*v. n. 6* of *كنر*) Multiplying.
 Disputing for superiority. Multitude *a*.
 نكاذب *takāzib* (*v. n. 6* of *كذب*) Lying,
 deceiving each other *a*
 نكارم *takarum* (*v. n. 6* of *كرم*) Being
 honourable Being pure. *a*.
 نكاره *takaruh*. (*v. n. 6* of *كره*) Disliking,
 detesting, disapproving *a*.
 نكاسل *takāsul* (*v. n. 6* of *كسل*) Affecting to
 be slothful Negligence, indolence,
 sloth *a*
 نكاشف *takāshuf* (*v. n. 6* of *كشف*) Disclosing
 each other's fault. *a*.
 نكافو *takāfū* (*v. n. 6* of *كفا*) Answering
 exactly Equality. *a*.
 نكاهو *takāhū* (*v. n. 2* of *گاهاه*) Being weak
 Retiring from fear. Being collected to-
 gether. *a*.

- تکالم** *takālum*. (v. n. 6 of **کلم**) Revisiting. Conversing. *a*.
- تکالیف** *takālif*. (pl. of **تکلیف**) Imposition, public burthens, taxes, levys. Extraordinary contributions, exactions. *a*.
- تکان** *takān*. Jerk. *p*. [shake. *p*.]
- تکانیدن** *takānidan*. To jerk, to brush off, to .
- تکاور** *takāwar*. Swift running. An ambling horse. A camel. *p*.
- تکاهل** *takāhul*. (v. n. 6 of **کهل**) Negligence, remissness. *a*.
- تکبر** *takabbur*. (v. n. 5 of **کبر**) Pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *a*.
- تکبیر** *takbīr*. (v. n. 2 of **کبر**) Making, calling, or estimating great. Magnifying God by saying **الله اکبر** *a*.
- تکفاز** *takfāz*. Haste, speed. Be quick! *p*.
- تکتیب** *taktīb*. (v. n. 2 of **کتب**) Writing. Teaching, or causing to write. *a*.
- تکتیم** *taktīm*. (v. n. 2 of **کتم**) Concealing, covering, hiding. *a*.
- تکثر** *takussur*. (v. n. 5 of **کثر**) Being multiplied. Being enriched. *a*.
- تکثیر** *taktsīr*. (v. n. 2 of **کثر**) Multiplying, augmenting, enlarging. *a*.
- تکتیف** *taktīf*. (v. n. 2 of **کتف**) Rendering thick, condensing, condensation. *a*.
- تکحل** *takahhul*. (v. n. 5 of **کحل**) Tinging the eyes. *a*.
- تکحیل** *takhlīl*. (v. n. 2 of **کحل**) Anointing with collyrium. *a*.
- تکدر** *takaddur*. (v. n. 5 of **کدر**) Being turbid, impure, dark. Being disturbed. *a*.
- تکدیر** *takdīr*. (v. n. 2 of **کدر**) Dulness. Dregs. Rendering turbid. Distressing. *a*.
- تکذب** *takazzub*. (v. n. 5 of **کذب**) Feigning a lie. Considering as false. *a*.
- تکذیب** *takzīb*. (v. n. 2 of **کذب**) Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a*.
- تکرار** *takrār*. Repeating. Repetition. Tautology. Alteration, contention. *a*.
- تکرر** *takarrur*. (v. n. 5 of **کتر**) Being repeated, reiterated. Repetition. Perseverance.
- تکریر** *takrīr*. (v. n. 2 of **کتر**) Repeating, reiterating. Repetition. *a*.
- تکریم** *takrīm*. (v. n. 2 of **کرم**) Honour, respect, reverence, salutation. *a*.
- تکسب** *takassub*. (v. n. 5 of **کسب**) Gaining. Studying to gain. *a*.
- تکسر** *takassur*. (v. n. 5 of **کسر**) Being broken, spent, debilitated. Carrying figures in pieces. **تکسرمزاج** *Malady. a*.
- تکسیر** *taktsīr*. (v. n. 2 of **کسر**) Breaking in pieces. Making and declining (a noun), a broken plural. Dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a*.
- تکسیف** *taktīf*. (v. n. 2 of **کسف**) Cutting in pieces. *a*.
- تکشف** *takashshuf*. (v. n. 5 of **کشف**) Being uncovered, revealed. *a*.
- تکشیف** *takshīf*. (v. n. 2 of **کشف**) Revealing, disclosing. *a*.
- تکفل** *takafful*. (v. n. 5 of **کفل**) Becoming security. *a*.
- تکفیر** *takfīr*. (v. n. 2 of **کفر**) Covering. Expiating a crime (doing penance or paying mulct as atonement). Calling infidel. Making one an unbeliever. *a*.
- تکفیل** *takfīl*. Maintaining, supporting. Putting trust in. *a*.
- تکفین** *takfīn*. (v. n. 2 of **کفن**) Shrouding, burying (the dead). *a*.
- تکلان** *taklān*. Trust, confidence (in God). *a*.
- تکلتو** *takaltū*. also **تکالتی** *takaltī*. Stuffing or pad of a saddle. Felt cloth placed under a saddle. *p*.
- تکلف** *takalluf*. (v. n. 5 of **کلف**) Giving great application to some arduous business. Fee to a police officer. Extravagance. Inconvenience, trouble. Ceremony. *a*.
- تکلفات** *takallufāt*. (pl. of **تکلف**) Trouble, inconveniences. Ceremonies. Compliments. *a*.
- تکلف مزاج** *takalluf mizāj*. Ceremonious. *p*.
- تکلم** *takallum*. (v. n. 5 of **کلم**) Speaking, talking. Conversation, discourse. *a*.
- تکلمه** *tuklah*. Mad, insane. Name of one of the Atabaks who reigned in Shiraz. *a*.
- تکلیس** *taklīs*. (v. n. 2 of **کلیس**) Making an attack. Loosing courage. Calcining. Plastering. *a*.
- تکلیف** *taklīf*. (v. n. 2 of **کلف**) Making ceremonies. Obliging another to undertake anything difficult. Laying on taxes. Offering. Ceremony. The imposition of a burthen. Trouble, difficulty, distress. *a*.
- تکلیل** *taklīl*. (v. n. 2 of **کل**) Crowning. *a*.
- تکمیل** *takmilāt*. Completing. Perfection. *a*.
- تکمه** *tukmah*. A coat-button, a loop. A bed. *tukmah*. A long-shirted riding coat. *p*.
- تکمید** *takmīd*. (v. n. 2 of **کمد**) Fomenting a distempered limb and applying warm bandages to the affected part. *a*.
- تکمیل** *takmīl*. (v. n. 2 of **کمل**) Finishing, completing, perfecting. Performing. Excellence. *a*.
- تک و بوی** *tak-o-bue*. Run! Search. Enquiry. *p*.
- تک و تاز نمودن** *tak-o-tāz namūdan*. To strive, to struggle. To resist. To endeavour. To search diligently. *p*.
- تکون** *takauwun*. (v. n. 5 of **کون**) Being, becoming. Being moved. *a*.
- تکون** *takwīn*. (v. n. 2 of **کون**) Giving a being or beginning to, causing to exist, creation. *a*.

تکمر *takah*. A goat that leads the flock. *tikah* A piece. A mouthful **تکمر** *tikah* Piecemeal **تکمر** *tukah* The string of the drawers An arrow without a point A little hill *p*

تکهن *takahhun*. (*v. n. 5* of **کهن**) Predicting Divination *a*.

تکیدن *takidan*. To run to and fro. To rock an infant *p*.

تکیس *takayus*, (*v. n. 5* of **کیس**) Showing sagacity or cunning *a*

تکیف *takayuf* (*v. n. 5* of **کیف**) Being described, defined, as to form and quality. *a*

تکیر *takyah* A place of repose An alcove A pillow A prop A convent, a monastery The reserve of an army *p*

تکیر دار *takyah dar* A monk A dervish *p*

تکیر کلام *takyah kalam* A cant word introduced into conversation without any meaning *p*

تکیر گاه *takyah gah* A resting place A Sofa *p*

تکیر نشین *takyah nishin* A monk or dervish, who never goes abroad *p*

تگ *tag* Bottom Depth The surface of the earth. Cries for help. *p*.

تگ ایدن *tag'atidan*. To shake off (dust). *p*.

تگاور *tagawar*. A running horse. *p*.

تگزار *tagtar* Running Searching, seeking *p*

تگ دو *tag dau*. Running about on business, or in search of employment. Enquiry, search Fatigue *p*

تگاری *tagarg* Hail, tempest, storm *p*

تگل *tagal* A troop of soldiers *tigal* also *tagal* A patch to put on a garment Pad of a saddle. *p*

تگلتو *tagaltu*. (or **تگلتی**) Dorsers, pack-saddles, pannels, saddle cloths. Pad of a saddle *p*

تل *tal*. A heap. A hill *tul* A tailor's bag for needles, thread and thimble *p*.

تل *tall*. Throwing one prostrate. Falling. A little hill, a heap of sand *a*.

تلا بیدن *talabidan*. To cackle (a hen), to cry (a boy), to beat *p*.

تلازم *talazum*. (*v. n. 6* of **لزم**) Being inserted within one another. *a*

تلاش *talash*. Dispersion. Search, enquiry Study *p*.

تلاشیدن *talashidan*. To be scattered. To perish. To search *p*.

تلاطف *talatuf*. (*v. n. 6* of **لطف**) Showing favour. Benevolence. *a*

تلاطم *talatum*. (*v. n. 6* of **لطم**) Fighting, buffetting. **تلاطم امواج** The dashing of the waves *a*.

تلاعب *tal'atub*. (*v. n. 6* of **لعب**) Playing often, trifling. *a*.

تلاعن *tal'ia'un*. (*v. n. 6* of **لعن**) Cursing one another *a*

تلافی *talafu*. (*v. n. 6* of **لفو**) Obtaining Amending one's way. Compensation, amends. *a*.

تلاقی *tal'at* (*v. n. 6* of **لقی**) Meeting each other Encountering in battle *a*

تلال *talal*. (*pl.* of **تل**) Erring. *tildal* (*pl* of **تل**) Hills. Coasts *a*

تلالوه *talalua* Flashing, gleaming. *a*.

تلامیذ *talamizat* and **تلامیذ** (*pl* of **تلامیذ**) Scholars, pupils, students *a*

تلاوة *tilawat* Reading, meditating *a*

تلاوم *talawum* (*v. n. 6* of **لوم**) Mutual accusation *a*.

تلاهی *talahi*. (*v. n. 6* of **لہو**) Playing, beguiling the time. *a*

تلت *talabus* (*v. n. 5* of **لبت**) Delaying Pause, delay *a*

تلبد *talabbud*. (*v. n. 5* of **لبد**) Stopping, standing Sitting (as a bird upon eggs) *a*

تلبس *talabbus* (*v. n. 5* of **لبس**) Being covered, clothing one's self *a*

تلبد *talbid*. (*v. n. 2* of **لبد**) Mending, patching Trampling on *a*

تلبیس *talbis* (*v. n. 2* of **لبس**) Covering, concealing Cheating. Mixing. Fraud, imposture Mixture, confusion A knave *a*

تلتیم *tal'sim* (*v. n. 2* of **لثم**) A veiling the mouth. Kissing *a*

تلخ *tal'kh* Bitter. Acrimonious Sad Bitterly

تلخاب *talkhab* Bitter water. Salt water

تلخ خزان *tal'kh khizan* The gall-bladder

تلخ دانه *tal'kh dān* Darnel, tares

تلخ عیش *tal'kh 'aysh* One whose life is greatly unbittered

تلخک *tal'khak* The Colocynth.

تلخ کام *tal'kh kam* Disappointed

تلخ کامی *tal'kh kami* Bitterness of taste Disappointment

تلخ گفتار *tal'kh guftār* One who employs bitter words

تلخ گو *tal'kh gu* Harsh, keen, sarcastic

تلخ مزاج *tal'kh mizaj* Ill-tempered, peevish

تلخ نلخاب *tal'kh nal'khā* Very bitter. **تلخ و ترش** The bitters and sour (of life). *p*

تلخه *tal'khah* Bile, gall Bitter, styptic food *p*

تلخی *tal'khi*. Bitterness. Oppression. Endive *p*

تلخیص *tal'khis* (*v. n. 2* of **لخص**) An explanation, declaration, a report, abstract of state affairs. *a*.

تلزج *talazuj* (*v. n. 5* of **لزوج**) Ductile Being viscous. *a*.

تلطف *talatuf* (*v. n. 5* of **لطف**) Favouring, showing kindness. Favours, *a*.

تلفاً *talattufan.* (*تلفانه*) By favour. *a.*

تلفيف *taltif.* (*لطف*) A making elegant or delicate. Caressing, comforting. *a.*

تلفراف *talaghraf.* Telegraph. *تلفرافچه* A clerk of telegraph. *Telegram.* *Telegram.* *e.*

تلعب *tala'a'ub.* (*لعب*) Playing, trifling, toying. *a.*

تلعاع *tala'au'a.* Radiation. *a.*

تلف *talaf.* Ruin, destruction. Profusion, expense, prodigality, loss. تلف شدن or تلف دادن To lose as soldiers in battle. *a.*

تلفاً *talafan.* With impunity. *a.*

تلفات *talafat.* (*تلف*) Loss as military. *a.*

تلفظ *talaffuz.* (*لفظ*) Pronunciation, articulation. *a.*

تلفف *talaffuf.* (*لف*) Wrapping one's self. *a.* [*p.*]

تلفكار *talafkar.* Prodigal, lavish, a spendthrift. [*p.*]

تلفيف *talaff.* (*لف*) Involving, covering up. *a.*

تلفيق *talfiq.* (*لفق*) Collecting. Sewing together. Dressing. Falsifying. *a.* [upon, encountering. *a.*]

تلقاء *tilkda.* Arriving at, meeting with, falling

تلقب *talakqub.* (*لقب*) Assuming a surname or title. *a.*

تلقط *talakqut.* (*لقط*) Collecting everywhere. Gathering up (what is fallen on the ground). *a.*

تلقى *talakkt.* (*لقى*) Accepting, receiving. Arriving, meeting, encountering. Learning. Reprehension. *a.*

تلقين *talkin.* (*لقن*) Instructing, informing. *a.*

تلمبار *talambâr.* A place where silk worms are reared. [*p.*]

تلفراف *talaghraf.* Telegraph. *تلفرافچه* Telegram. *Telegram* on post. *e.*

تلميح *talmih.* (*لمح*) Indicating, showing. A glance. An illusion. *a.*

تلميذ *talmiz.* (*تلميذ*) A scholar, a student, a disciple. *a.*

تلمگین *talangubin.* (*تلمگین*) Manna. [*p.*]

تلمه *tilingah.* Each strand or portion of the cluster. *p.*

تلمگی *tulangt.* Indigent. A supplicant. *p.*

تلواره *talwârah.* Scaffold, stage, platform, a wooden structure. *p.*

تلوازه *talwâsah.* A wooden house. *p.*

تلواسه *talwâsah* or *talwasat.* Commotion, astonishment, wonder, surprise, amazement. *p.*

تلوث *talausus.* (*لوث*) Being stained. Pollution. *a.*

تلون *talausun.* (*لون*) Being coloured, changing colour. Being adorned. Being afflicted. Versatility. *a.*

تلون طبع *talausun tab'a.* Capricious, fretful. *p.*

تلون مزاجی *talausun mixâj* Capriciousness, fretfulness. *p.*

تلویح *talwih.* (*لوح*) Pointing out. Making clear, demonstrating. Shining. *a.*

تلوین *talwin.* (*لون*) Colouring, adorning. *a.*

تله *talah.* Perishing. Being sad. *a.*

تله *taluh.* A gin for catching birds. A place where cattle are tied up. A hot iron with which stams are taken out of cloth. A tailor's goose. Shambles. تله *tilah.* Drawn gold. The round of a ladder, the steps of a stair. A whetstone. A spiral spring. تله گذاشتن *tilah guzâshstan.* To quail, to show the white feather, to flinch. *a.*

تلهب *talahhub.* (*لهب*) Burning, flaming. *a.*

تلهف *talahhuf.* (*لهف*) Lamenting, regretting, crying. Ah! alas! *a.*

تلهی *talahht.* (*لهو*) Playing, sporting. *a.* [on fire, making blaze. *a.*]

تلهیب *talahb.* (*لهب*) Setting

تلیت *tilit* or *tilid.* Chopped straw and green barley shoots mixed for horses. *p.*

تلهیف *talhf.* (*لهف*) Crying out in anguish. Ah! *a.* [*p.*]

تلی *tul.* Silk cut up and put into an inkstand.

تلین *talaiyun.* (*لین*) Being softened, smoothed. *a.*

تلیا *tilyâ.* Topaz. *p.*

تلیین *talyin.* (*لین*) Softening, smoothing. Cajoling, flattering. *a.*

تلیله *tallalah.* Curlew (bird). *p.*

تم *tam.* A disease in the eye, the web or cataract on the pupil. *p.*

تم *tamma.* It was finished. *tamm.* Being entire, complete, full, finished. Completing. Amulets of camel's hair. *a.*

تمائل *tamâul.* (*مثل*) Convalescence. Equality. *a.*

تمائیل *tamâil.* (*تمثال*) Pictures, images. *s.*

تمادح *tamâduh.* (*مدح*) A praising one another. *a.*

تمادی *tamâdî.* (*مدی*) Perseverance. Protraction. *a.*

تمارس *tamârus.* (*مرس*) Being in commotion, distracted among themselves, fighting. *a.*

نمارض *tamaruz.* (v. n. 6 of مرض) Feigning a disease. *a.*

نماسح *tamasuh.* (v. n. 6 of مسح) Acting uprightly towards each other. Joining hands on a bargain. *a.*

نماسخ *tamasukh.* (v. n. 6 of مسح) Effacing. Metamorphosing. *a.*

نماسک *tamasuk.* (v. n. 6 of مسک) Holding together. *a.*

نماش *tamash.* (v. n. 6 of مشي) Walking abroad for recreation. An entertainment, a show. A theatrical representation. Sport, amusement, pleasure. *a.*

نماشدين *tamasha bin* A rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *p.*

نماشيدني *tamasha bin.* Luxury, libertinism. *[p.]*

نماشگاه *tamashgah.* A place of amusement. A theatre. *p.*

نماشگيري *tamasha giri* A debauch. *p.*

نماشي *tamashi* Walking abroad. *a.*

نمالک *tamaluk.* (v. n. 6 of ملک) Being able, having it in one's power. *a.*

تمام *tamam.* Entire, perfect, complete, safe. All, whole. Finished. Accomplished. Completely, totally, entirely. *a.*

تاما *taman.* Wholly, entirely. *a.*

تمام عيار *taman i'yar.* Of full weight. *a.*

تاييم *tamayim.* (pl of تمينة) Amulets, charms. *a.*

تاميک *tumbak* A small drum played with fingers. *p.*

تتام *tamtam* One who stutters. *a.*

تامت *tamattu'a* (v. n. 5 of تمتع) Using. Enjoying. Reaping advantage. Delight. *a.*

تتمثال *tamsal.* An image, portrait, effigy, type. *[or exemplar. a.]*

تتمالگو *tamsalgar.* A portrait-painter, a limner. *p.*

تتمثل *tamassul.* (v. n. 5 of مذل) Assuming the form of. Resembling, imitating. Applying a fable, or proverb. *a.*

تتمثيل *tamsil* (v. n. 2 of مذل) Making an example. Likening. Comparison, similitude. An allegory. *a.*

تتمثيلات *tamsilat* (pl of تمثيل) Examples, *[allegories. a.]*

تتمجس *tamazjus* (v. n. 5 of مجس) Embracing the Persian religion of the Magi, or the fire-worshipper. *a.*

تتمجيد *tamjid* (v. n. 2 of مجد) Glorifying. The glorification of God. *a.*

تتمجيس *tamjis.* (v. n. 2 of مجس) Making one of the Magi. *a.*

تتمدح *tamadduh.* (v. n. 5 of مدح) Commending one's self. Praising. *a.*

تتمدد *tamaddud.* (v. n. 5 of مدد) Being extended. Yawning, stretching one's self. *a.*

تتمدن *tamaddun.* (v. n. 5 of مدن) Being assembled. Residing in a city. Abounding in comforts. *a.*

تتمديح *tamadih* (v. n. 2 of مدح) Praising *[greatly. a.]*

تتمديد *tamdid.* (v. n. 2 of مدد) Extending, lengthening. *a.*

تتمدن *tamdin* (v. n. 2 of مدن) Building *[(cities). a.]*

تتمر *tamr* A ripe date. *a.*

تتمرد *tamarrud.* (v. n. 5 of مرد) Being refractory, stubborn, obstinate. *a.*

تتمردی *tamarrudi* Sullen, obstinacy, stubbornness. *a.*

تتمرض *tamarruz.* (v. n. 5 of مرض) Languishing. Being sickly. *a.*

تتمريج *tamrith* (v. n. 2 of مرج) Filling (a leathern bottle) with water, to close up the holes or stitches. Cleaning (wheat) from rubbish with a besom. Oiling (the skin). Going to battle. Unction. *a.*

تتمريض *tamriz.* (v. n. 2 of مرض) Occasioning a disease. Weakening. *a.*

تتمرين *tamrin* (v. n. 2 of مرن) Soothing, softening. Being accustomed. Striking on the ground. *a.*

تتمساح *timsah* A crocodile. *a.*

تتمسح *tamassuh* (v. n. 5 of مسح) Putting the hand into anything liquid. Rubbing one thing against another. *a.*

تتمسخ *tamassukh* (v. n. 5 of مسخ) A being metamorphosed. *a.*

تتمسخر *tamaskhur.* Ridicule, buffoonery. *a.*

تتمسک *tamassuk* (v. n. 5 of مسک) Holding. Striking the claws into. An obligation. Bond. Note of hand, receipt. *a.*

تتمسکات *tamassukit* (pl. of تمسک) Obligations. *a.*

تتمسکن *tamaskun.* (v. n. 2 of مسکن) *[Growing poor. a.]*

تتمسج *tamsih.* (v. n. 2 of مسح) Putting the hand into a liquid. *a.*

تتمسج *tamsikh.* (v. n. 2 of مسخ) An altering. Spoiling. *a.*

تتمسک *tamsik.* (v. n. 2 of مسک) Holding, *[keeping. Withholding. a.]*

تتمشي *tamshiyat.* (v. n. 2 of مشي) Walking. Causing to walk. Furthering (business). Promotion, advancement. *a.*

تتمشيط *tamshit.* (v. n. 2 of مشط) Combing. *a.*

تتمطي *tamatti.* (v. n. 5 of مطر) Yawning, stretching. *a.*

تتمغا *tamgha.* The royal insignia, a royal charter or diploma. Tribute. A fine, mulct. An allowance paid from the revenues. *p.*

تتمغاچي *tamghachi.* A revenue collector, a tax-gatherer. *p.*

تتمکت *tamakkus* (v. n. 5 of مکت) Delaying. Being tedious. *a.*

- تمکین** *tamakkun*. (*تمکین* of *مكن*) Having in one's power. Possessing authority. Taking up an abode. *a.*
- تمکین** *tamkūn*. (*تمکین* of *مكن*) Establishing. Investing with authority. Majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*
- تملق** *tamalluk*. (*تملق* of *ملق*) Flattering. Making profession of love. Compliment. *تملق کردن* To caress, to flatter, to make love. *a.*
- تملك** *tamalluk*. (*تملك* of *ملك*) Taking possession of. Reigning. *a.*
- تمليك** *tamlīk*. (*تمليك* of *ملك*) Appointing master or chief. Making a king. Possession. *a.*
- تمليكي** *tamlīkī*. Possessory. Hereditary. Private. *a.*
- تمن** *tuman*. Ten thousand. The sum of five thousand aspers. *تمن* *taman*. A mist, a fog. *p.*
- تمنا** *tamannā*. Wishing, asking for. *a.*
- تمنچر** *tamanchah*. A pistol. *p.*
- تمندار** *tumandār*. A commander of *tuman*. *p.*
- تمنع** *tamannu'a*. (*تمنع* of *منع*) Being hindered, prohibited. *a.*
- تمنن** *tamannun*. Debilitating, fatiguing. *a.*
- تمني** *tamannī*. (*تمني* of *مني*) Wishing for. Reading. Petition, request. *a.*
- تمنيات** *tamanniyāt*. (*تمنيات* of *تمني*) Prayers. *a.*
- تموز** *tamūz*. Name of a Syrian month (July). Summer. *a.*
- تامول** *tamauwul*. Being rich, becoming rich. *a.*
- تمويت** *tamwīt*. (*تمويت* of *موت*) Killing. *a.*
- تموير** *tamūiyah*. (*تموير* of *موة*) Becoming full of water. Making liquid. Adulterating, falsifying. *a.*
- تمهل** *tamahhul*. (*تمهل* of *مهل*) Excelling. Proceeding slowly, being tedious in business. Asking delay. *a.*
- تمهيد** *tamhīd*. (*تمهيد* of *مهيد*) Spreading equally, arranging, adjusting. Settlement, management, preliminary, preface, introduction. *a.*
- تمهل** *tamhīl*. (*تمهل* of *مهل*) Giving time, granting delay. *a.*
- تميز** *tamaiyuz*. (*تميز* of *ميز*) Being separated. Being distinguished. Being discerned. *a.*
- تميم** *tamīm*. Name of a tribe. *a.*
- تميمة** *tamīmat*. An amulet or charm against witchcraft. *a.*
- تميت** *tamyīt*. A putting to death. *a.*
- تمييز** *tamyīz*. (*تمييز* of *ميز*) Separating, distinguishing. Discernment, discretion, judgment, distinction. *a.*
- تن** *tan*. The body, stature, person. The thing itself. This, that. *تن آسا يیدن* To keep silence. *تن دردادن* To surrender. *p.*
- تناد** *tanādd*. (*تناد* of *ند*) Being struck with horror. Being dispersed. *a.*
- تندام** *tanādum*. (*تندام* of *ندم*) Conversing familiarly. *a.*
- تنادي** *tanādī*. (*تنادي* of *ندي*) Calling to one another. *يوم التناد* The day of judgment. *a.*
- تنازع** *tanāzu'a*. (*تنازع* of *نزع*) Disputing, litigating. *a.*
- تنارل** *tanāzul*. (*تنارل* of *نزل*) Leaping from horseback. Condescending. Decline. *a.*
- تن آسان** *tan āsān*. Quiet. Healthy in body. *p.*
- تن آسانی** *tan āsānī*. Bodily ease, indulgence. *p.*
- تناسب** *tanāsib*. (*تناسب* of *نسب*) Resembling. Being proportionate to each other. Relation, affinity. Proportion. *a.*
- تناسخ** *tanāsukh*. (*تناسخ* of *سوخ*) The death and uninterrupted succession of heirs to an inheritance. Pythagorean system of the transmigration of souls. *a.*
- التناسخية** *attanāsukhiyat*. The sect of Pythagoras. *a.*
- تناسل** *tanāsul*. (*تناسل* of *سل*) Begetting. Generation. *a.*
- تناسي** *tanāst*. (*تناسي* of *نسي*) Pretending to forget, forgetting. *a.*
- تناصر** *tanāsur*. (*تناصر* of *نصر*) Assisting one another. *a.*
- تناظر** *tanāzur*. (*تناظر* of *نظر*) Facing one another. Disputing, contending. *a.*
- تنافر** *tanāfur*. (*تنافر* of *نفر*) Flying from one another in a panic. Being remote. *a.*
- تناقض** *tanāḥus*. (*تناقض* of *نقض*) Being discordant. Contradiction. *a.*
- تناقل** *tanāḥul*. (*تناقل* of *نقل*) Communicating with each other. *a.*
- تناكح** *tinākuh*. (*تناكح* of *نكح*) Intermarry-
[ing. *v.*]
تنالیدن *tanāldan*. To pour, or be poured. To clean by washing, rubbing, or polishing. *p.*
- تنانیدن** *tanānīdan*. To cause to weave. *p.*
- تنانین** *tanāntn*. (*تنانین* of *نن*) Dragons. *a.*
- تناور** *tanāwar*. Corpulent (man). *a.*
- تناول** *tanāwul*. (*تناول* of *نول*) Taking, (meat and drink). Eating. Drinking. Giving and receiving presents. *a.*
- تناهی** *tanāhī*. (*تناهی* of *نهی*) Extending, reaching to the end. Prohibiting one another. *a.*
- تنباکو** *tambākū*. Tobacco. *p.*
- تنبال** *timbāl*. A dwarf. *a.*
- تنبان** *tumbān*. Short breeches, drawers. *p.*

تنبیدن *tambasidan*. To twist a rope. *p.*
 تنبل *tambal*. Lazy, sluggish. Unemployed. *p.*
 تنبور *tambúr*. A lute, a lyre, a guitar. A drum. *p.*
 تنبوش *tambúshah*. Water-pipe. *p.*
 تنبول *tambúl*. Betel-leaf *p.*
 تنبه *tanabbuh*. (*v. n. 5* of تنبه) Awaking from sleep. Looking about one. Recollecting Circumspection. *a.*
 تنبي *tanabbí* also تنابي *tanábí* An inner room generally entered from the alcove *p.*
 تنبی *tanabbí*. (*v. n. 5* of تنبی) A pretending to prophecy *a.*
 تنبئه *tanbiat*. Propheying Announcing *a.*
 تنبت *tanbit*. (*v. n. 2* of تنبت) Causing to grow Educating Planting. *a.*
 تنبیدن *tambidan* To twist, plait, weave To loose To draw a thread from a hank To spin a web. To lay snare To be silent. To tremble. To spin *p.*
 تنبک *tumbak* Bagpipes. A saddle flap *p.*
 تنبيه *tambih* (*v. n. 2* of تنبيه) Awaking, rousing from sleep Teaching, informing Raising from obscurity Prohibiting Admonition. An edict. *a.*
 تنبيهات *tambihát* (*pl* of تنبيه) Admonitions *a.*
 تن پرست *tan parast*. A pamperer of his belly. [Sensual *p.*
 تن پرور *tan parwar* Self-indulgent, lazy. *p.*
 تن پروري *tan parwarí*. A pampering of the body *p.*
 تنفر *tantanah*. A cry, a shout, an uproar, *a.* [fray *p.*
 تنج *ting*. Shoot of a plant or seed. تنج زدن To sprout as seed, to shoot up *p.*
 تنجس *tanajus* (*v. n. 5* of تنجس) Being polluted, defiled. *a.*
 تنجیة *tanjiyat*. (*v. n. 2* of تنجیة) Setting free. Erecting upon high ground. *a.*
 تنجیدن *tanjidan*. Drawing tight a girdle or girth. To be afflicted. *p.*
 تنجیس *tanjis*. (*v. n. 2* of تنجیس) Polluting, defiling. *a.*
 تنجیم *tanjím*. (*v. n. 2* of تنجیم) Calculating any event by the aspect of the stars. *a.*
 تنحنج *tanahnuh*. (*v. n. 2* of تنحنج) Repeating a sound, as ah, ah! Hemming and hawing. تنحنج کردن To cough. *a.*
 تنخواه *tankhwah*. An assignment on lands, or order on the treasury for the payment of a stipend, salary, and the like. Money, pawn. Merchandise, goods, commodities. *p.*
 تنخواه دار *tankhwahdar*. [salary *p.* One who receives a

تنخواه داری *tankhwahdárí*. The receiving of pay, service. *p.*
 تند *tund*. Rough, fierce, severe, stern, hot-spirited, quarrelsome, acrid. High B-¹³ strong, impetuous Swift, rapid, ac Height. The devil. Caustic. بار کردن To get, to win, a watch. *p.*
 تن دادن *tan dadán*. To consent, to acquie تن در دادن To give way, to accede
 تندباد *tundbád*. A violent hurricane, a whirlwind. *p.*
 تندبرواز *tund parwáz*. Flying swiftly. *p.*
 تندتیز *tund tex* Choleric, contentious. Met-tlesome. Swift. *p.*
 تندخوی *tund kho-e*. Hasty, obstinate, refrac- [tory. *p.*
 تندر *tandar*. Thunder. The nightingale *p.*
 تندرست *tandurust*. Healthy, vigorous. *p.*
 تندرستی *tandurustí*. Good health, vigour. *p.*
 تندرftar *tund raftár*. Swift, fleet. *p.*
 تندرو *tund rau* Swift, a quick-goer. *p.*
 تندلجام *tund layím* or نند لگام Headstrong, hard-mouthed, swift (horse) *p.*
 تندمزه *tund mazah*. A stringent, styptic. *p.*
 تندو *tandú*. A spider. *p.*
 تندور *tandúr* Thunder. The nightingale An oven *tundúr*. Thunder. An oven. A kind of stove. *p.*
 تند دانه *tan dáh*. Diligent. *tundah*. The bud of a leaf, a pod. *p.*
 تند دهي *tan dhi*. Application, attention, bodily [exertion. *p.*
 تندي *tundí*. A declivity. Moroseness, doggedness. Harsh, severe, angry. *p.*
 تندیدن *tundidan*. To thunder. To murmur. To cry out. To chide. To put forth flowers or leaves *p.*
 تنزع *tanazzu'a*. (*v. n. 5* of تنزع) A hasting, a making speed. *a.*
 ننزل *tanazzul*. (*v. n. 5* of ننزل) Descending slowly Condescending. Humility. Decline, diminution. *a.*
 تنزه *tunzah*. Bud. A pod *p.*
 تنزه *tanazuh*. (*v. n. 5* of تنزه) Being pure, free from vice or stain. Being modest, chaste. *a.*
 تن زيب *tan zeb*. A sort of fine cotton-cloth rather thicker than muslin. *p.*
 تنزل *tanzil*. (*v. n. 2* of تنزل) Sending anything down (especially as God does from heaven). Causing (a traveller) to alight. The Kurán Revelation from heaven. *a.*
 تنزیه *tanzih* (*v. n. 2* of تنزیه) Purifying, cleansing. Declaring (God) to be without an equal, and free from every kind of mixture. *a.*
 تنسیدن *tansidan* To be without an equal, and free from every kind of mixture. *p.*

تنسيق *tanstāq*. (v. n. 2 of **نسق**) Arranging, disposing in order. *pl.* of **تنسيق** *tanstāqāt*. Army regulations. *a.*

تن سكلي *tan-i-saklī*. Skeleton. *p.*

تنسيم *tanasm*. (v. n. 2 of **نسم**) Beginning any business. Blowing. *a.*

نشر *tanashshur*. (v. n. 5 of **نشر**) Being unfolded, spread, open. Being dispersed. Being divulged. *a.*

تنشيدن *tanashidan*. To be suffocated. *p.*

تنشف *tanashshuf*. (v. n. 5 of **نشف**) Imbibing, sucking up. *a.*

تنشیر *tanashir*. (v. n. 2 of **نشر**) Displaying, diffusing. *a.*

نشیط *tanashit*. (v. n. 2 of **نشط**) Making cheerful, lively. Fattening. Tying knots. *a.*

تنشيف *tanashif*. (v. n. 2 of **نشف**) Imbibing (water), as cloth, the earth, etcetra. *a.*

تنصر *tanashsur*. (v. n. 5 of **نصر**) Becoming a Christian. Attempting to assist another. *a.*

تنصف *tanashuf*. (v. n. 5 of **نصف**) Being a [servant. *a.*

تنصيب *tanashib*. (v. n. 2 of **نصب**) Setting up a column. Putting down. Taking up. *a.*

تنصير *tanashir*. (v. n. 2 of **نصر**) Converting [to Christianity. *a.*

تنصيف *tanashif*. (v. n. 2 of **نصف**) Dividing in the middle, or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظار *tinazār*. Looking, viewing. *a.*

تنظر *tinazur*. (v. n. 5 of **نظر**) Expectation. Patience. *a.*

تنظف *tinazuf*. (v. n. 5 of **نظف**) Cleaning, purifying one's self. *a.*

تنظم *tinazzum*. (v. n. 5 of **نظم**) Being arranged, strung (pearls). *a.*

تنظيف *tinazif*. (v. n. 2 of **نظف**) Purifying, making clean. *a.*

تنظيم *tinazim*. (v. n. 2 of **نظم**) Composing (verses). Threading (pearls). Ordering, arranging. Governing. *a.*

تنعل *tana'a'ul*. (v. n. 5 of **نعل**) Putting on shoes or slippers. *a.*

تنعم *tana'a'um*. (v. n. 5 of **نعم**) Being blessed with, enjoying in abundance. Happiness, enjoyment. Prosperity. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'im*. (v. n. 2 of **نعم**) Bestowing plenty. *a.*

تنقص *tanaghghus*. (v. n. 5 of **نقص**) Being unhappy (life). *a.*

تنغض *tanaghghus*. (v. n. 5 of **نغض**) Nodding the head in approbation. Shaking. *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*. (v. n. 5 of **نفر**) Avoiding. Aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*. (v. n. 5 of **نفس**) Breathing. Fetching a deep sigh. Breaking (as the dawn). *a.*

تنفذ *tanftis*. (v. n. 2 of **نفذ**) Transmitting. Causing to pass or penetrate. Sending. *a.*

تنفير *tanfir*. (v. n. 2 of **نفر**) Terrifying. Causing to fly. Exciting disgust. *a.*

تنقد *tanakkud*. (v. n. 5 of **نقد**) Paying or presenting money. *a.*

تنقص *tanakkus*. (v. n. 5 of **نقص**) Disgracing, dishonouring. Deficiency, defect. *a.*

تنقض *tanakkuz*. (v. n. 5 of **نقض**) Being burst, split. Being broken. *a.*

تنقل *tanakkul*. (v. n. 5 of **نقل**) Travelling, being transported from place to place. Being copied, translated. Eating sweet cakes after having drunk a glass of wine. *a.*

تنقي *tanakki*. (v. n. 5 of **نقي**) Choosing, selecting. *a.*

تنقيب *tanakib*. (v. n. 2 of **نقب**) Examining. Going from place to place. *a.*

تنقية *tanakiyat*. (v. n. 2 of **نقي**) Cleaning, winnowing (grain). *a.*

تنقيح *tanakih*. (v. n. 2 of **نقح**) Extracting (marrow). Cleaning, cutting off superfluities. Investigation, search. *a.*

تنقش *tanakish*. (v. n. 2 of **نقش**) Painting in colours. Engraving, carving, embossing. *a.*

تنقص *tanakiz*. (v. n. 2 of **نقص**) Diminish- [ing. *a.*

تنقص *tanakiz*. (v. n. 2 of **نقص**) An allowing, letting dangle. *a.*

تنقيط *tanakit*. (v. n. 2 of **نقط**) Marking with points, dotting. *a.*

تنقل *tanakil*. (v. n. 2 of **نقل**) Transporting from place to place. *a.*

تنك *tunuk* or *tunak*. Thin, slender, fine, subtle. Shallow water. A sack. A thin cake. A wicker basket. Brittle. *p.*

تنكار *tinkār* also **تنكال** *tunkāl*. Borax. *p.*

تنك حواس *tunuk ḥawās*. Sensible. Sensitive. *p.*

تنكارة *tankarah*. A copper boiler, caldron. *p.*

تنك ريش *tunuk rīsh*. Thin-bearded (man). *p.*

تنك ظرف *tunuk zarf*. (A weak vessel). A tale-bearer, a simpleton. Smooth, simple, unblemished. *p.*

تنك مزاج *tunuk mizāj*. Whimsical, peevish, [irascible. *p.*

تنك زر *tunkah-i-zar*. Small bit of gold. *p.*

تنكير *tanakir*. (v. n. 2 of **نكر**) Altering, transforming. Making indefinite or undetermined. *a.*

تنكيل *tanakīl*. (v. n. 2 of **نكل**) Conquering. Loading with chains. Tormenting. Giving an example. Prohibiting, restraining. *a.*

تنگ *tang*. Tight, narrow, close. Confined, strait. A defile, a narrow pass. The

mouth of a mistress. Scarce, rare. Near. Difficult. Strong. A horse-belt or girth, Gully. A package, a bundle, a sack
Tung. A glass decanter, decanter. *p.*

تنگ آب *tang áb* Shallow. *p.*

تنگا تنگ *tangi tang*. Difficulty, straits. *A*

تنگار *tangár*. Borax. *p.*

تنگبار *tangbár*. A narrow way. Half a horse-load, a package Rare, scarce *p.*

تنگ چشم *tang chashm*. Insatiable, covetous. *p.*

تنگال *tang hal*. Straited on one's circumstances, poor *p*

تنگ خو *tang khú*. Bad-tempered. *p.*

تنگ دست *tang dast*. Tight-handed Poor. A cushion *p.*

[Weakness. *p.*
 تنگ دستي *tang dastí* Parsimony. Poverty

تنگ دل *tang dil* Heartsick, desponding Compassionate. A miser *p.*

تنگ دهن *tang dahan*. Small-mouthed. A sweetheart. *p.*

تنگ روزي *tang rozi* Poor *p.*

تنگ روي *tang rue*. Tender-cheeked *p.*

تنگري *tangrí* God *p*

تنگ زبست *tang zíst*. Pinched, distressed *p*

تنگ سال *tang sál*. Scarcity A barren year or season. *p.*

تنگ شراب *tang sharab*. Soon drunk. *p.*

تنگ شکر *tang shakar*. The mouth of a mistress *p.*

[choly *p*
 تنگ عيش *tang 'aish* Poor, miserable. Melan-

تنگ گیر *tang gir*. One who presses hard or squeezes Parsimonious, frugal *p.*

تنگبای *tangnái*. A difficulty. A defile. A bolt. A narrow silken vest. *p.*

تنگر *tangah*. Thin paste, macaroni. *p.*

تنگي *tangí* Narrowness, closeness, straitness, tightness. Difficulty. Poverty. Want. A sack *p*

تنگیاب *tang yáb* Difficult to be found, rare. Care-crazed. *p.*

تنگیة *tanmiyat*, (نمی v. n. 2 of) Calumniating. Growing fat, increasing Causing to swell, increase, or grow up. *a.*

تندو *tanándú*, or تنده A spider. A cobweb. *p.*

تندون *tanúdan*. To twist, to plait, to spin. *p.*

تنور *tanúr*. A portable iron furnace. An oven. *a.*

تنور *tanaumúr*. (نور v. n. 5 of) Seeing a fire at a distance., Shining. *a.*

تنورخانه *tanúr khánah*. A bake-house. *p.*

تنوع *tanaumu'a*. (نوع v. n. 5 of) Being divided into distinct parts. Being varied, diversified. *a.* [Dreaming. *a.*

تنوم *tanaumwm*. (نوم v. n. 5 of) Sleeping.

تنومند *tanámánd*. Robust, corpulent, strong, powerful. Tall. Broad, fat. Healthy. Contented. *p.*

[*p.*
 تنومندی *tanámándí*. Robustness, corpulence.

تنوير *tanwír*. (نور v. n. 2 of) Shining, illuminating. Flowering Illumination. *a.*

تنوع *tanwí'a* (نوع v. n. 2 of) Making different kinds. *a.*

[sleep. *a.*
 تنوم *tanwím*. (نوم v. n. 2 of) Lulling to

تنوين *tanwín* (نون v. n. 2 of) Marking the final letters of nouns with nasal vowels *u* un, *a* an, *i* in. Nunation *a.*

تنه *tanah* A web Cloth for a garment. The trunk of a tree. A tunic without sleeve. A stump, log. *p.*

تنها *tanhá*. (تن pl. of) Bodies. Alone, solitary Singular. Private. Only, solely, singly *p.*

[ment. *p.*
 تنهايي *tanhát*. Solitude, loneliness. Retire-

تنه دار *tanahdár*. Trunked (tree) *p*

تندیدن *tanídan* To twist, to weave, to spin. To involve. To deceive To effect. To be silent *p.*

[dragon *a.*
 تندین *tannín* or *tinnín* A large serpent, a

تو *tú* Cream The fat of a broth. A curtain 'tú or *tuí*. In, within. *p.*

تو *tau*. Heat, warmth Twist, turn. *tau* or *to* A fold. Pool An axe *p.*

تو *to* or *tú* Thou. Within. A fold *p.*

توابع *tawábi'a* (تابع pl. of) Followers. Dependants Dependances, Adjuncts. *a.*

توابل *tawábil* (تابل pl. of) Seasonings for meat, herbs. *a.*

تواتر *tawátur* (وتر v. n. 6 of) Following, continuation, succession. *a.*

توارایدن *tawárándan*. To lay one upon another To be placed, joined, inserted, affixed. *p.*

توارث *tawárus*. Possessing by inheritance. *a.*

توارد *tawárad*. (ورد v. n. 6 of) Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own. A straw hut. Poem. *a.*

تواره *tawárah*. A structure of reeds, under which is the dung-hill. *tawárah*. Thorns fixed on a wall. *p.*

تواری *tawárt*. (وري v. n. 6 of) Disappearing. Lying hid. *a.*

تواری *tawárt*. Being parallel. Equality. *a.*

تواریخ *tawártkh*. (تاریخ pl. of) Epochs, dates. Histories, chronicles. *a.*

توأمف *tawáguí*. (وصف v. n. 6 of) Mutually praising. Describing. *a.*

توأمیل *tawágul*. (وصل v. n. 6 of) Being joined together. Conjunction. *a.*

تواضع *tawágu'a*. (وضع v. n. 6 of) Humbling. Humility, submission. Empty compliment. *a.*

تواطوء *tawāṭūa*. (v. n. 6 of وطوء) Consenting, agreeing. *a*.

تواعد *tawā'ud*. (v. n. 6 of وعد) Promising to one another. Appointing a time or place. *a*.

توافق *tawāfiq*. (v. n. 6 of وفق) Agreeing together. Concord, good understanding. League. *a*. [one another. *a*.

تواكف *tawāḳuf*. (v. n. 6 of وقف) Facing

تواقيع *tawāḳi'a* (pl. of توقيع) Royal letters. *a*.

توالد *tawāḷud*. (v. n. 6 of ولد) Begetting propagating. Generation, birth. Succession. *a*.

توالف *tawāḷuf*. (v. n. 6 of الف) Loving one another. Mutual affection. *a*.

توالي *tawāḷi*. (pl. of تالية) The extremities. The last beast of a herd. *a*.

توالي *tawāḷi*. (v. n. 6 of ولي) Following in succession. Continuation. *a*.

توأم *tauam*. A twin. *a*. [distress. *p*.

توايدن *tawāḷidan*. To prick. To vex, to

توايمن *tawā'imīni*. (dual of توأم) Twins. *a*.

توان *tawān*. Power, strength, valour. It is worth. It is possible. *p*.

توانا *tawānā*. Powerful, strong, able, robust. Omnipotent. *p*.

توانائي *tawānāi*. Power, strength, ability. *p*.

توانستن *tawānistān*. To be powerful, able, equal to. *p*. [opulent. *p*.

توانگر *tawāngar*. Great, powerful. Rich,

توانگري *tawāngari*. Powerfulness. Wealth, opulence. *p*.

توانگي *tawāngi*. Riches, goods, wealth. *p*.

توانیدن *tawānīdan*. To suffer pain. To revile. *tawānīdan*. To be able. *p*.

تواهب *tawāhub*. (v. n. 6 of وهب) Making present mutually. *a*. [God. *a*.

توب *taub*. Repenting, returning (from sin to

توبة *taubat*. Repentance. Conversion. Vowing to sin no more. *a*.

توبرتو *tau bar tau* or *to bar to*. Fold on fold. Step by step. *p*. [bag. *p*.

توبره *tūbrih*. A beggar's wallet. Saddle-

توبه کار *taubah kār*. Penitent. Restrained by a vow. *p*.

توبیخ *taubikh*. (v. n. 2 of وبخ) Threatening. Chiding, rebuking. A reproach. *a*.

توبیخان *taubikhān*. (pr. توبیخانه) Inactively. *a*.

توپ *top*. A cannon. توپ زدن To cannonade.

توپ لریزری The breech-loaders. توپ

دهن پر A muzzle loader. توپ

Web, a piece or web of cloth. *p*.

توپ انداز *top andāz*. An artillery-man, a bombardier. *p*.

توپچی *topchī*. A commissary of ordnance. *p*.

توپخانه *top khānāh*. An arsenal. A park of artillery. *p*.

توپک *topak*. A magazine or store-house. A money-chest. *p*.

توپ هوایی *top-hawāi*. Blank shot. *p*.

توت *tūt*. A mulberry. توت انجیر A sycamore.

توت کوهی A blackberry. توت کوهی A strawberry. *p*.

توتن *tūtan*. Tobacco. *t*.

توتو *toto*. Covering each other. *p*.

توتولی *tūtūlī*. Wart. *p*.

توتون *tūtūn*. The Turkish tobacco. *p*.

توتی *tūtī*. A parrot. A ship. *p*.

توتیا *tūtīyā*. tutty. A collyrium. *a*.

تونق *tawassīk*. (v. n. 5 of وثق) Being firm, steady. *a*.

توثیق *tausīk*. (v. n. 2 of وثق) Establishing, strengthening. Desiring one to rest satisfied. *a*.

توج *tūj*. Brass. Bronze. Copper. Bell-metal. A quince. *p*.

توجع *tawajjuh* (v. n. 5 of وجع) Being pained. Grieving for. *a*.

توجر *tawajjuh*. (v. n. 5 of وجه) Turning to go anywhere. Conversion. Kindness, favour, obligingness. *a*.

توجه *taujih*. (v. n. 2 of وجه) Turning towards. Explaining, accounting for. Setting in order, arranging. Ambiguity of speech, double-facedness. Manumission promised to a slave after his master's death. Adjustment. Assessment. A description roll. *p*.

توجه نویس *taujih nawīs*. A keeper of description roll. *p*.

توحد *tawahhud*. (v. n. 5 of وحد) Being single. Remaining alone. Being united. *a*.

توحش *tawahhush*. (v. n. 5 of وحش) Being desolate. Aversion, horror. *a*.

توحدید *tauḥīd*. (v. n. 2 of وحد) Making one. Unity. Declaring to be one. التوحدید A belief in the unity of God. *a*.

توحیش *tauḥīsh*. (v. n. 2 of وحش) Desolating. Terrifying, putting to flight. *a*.

توختن *tokhtān*. To pay a debt. To return anything borrowed. To acquire gain. To wish, want. To search, seek. To draw. To shew, spread. *p*.

تود *tūd*. The mulberry. *Tod*. A hill. *Top*. A heap. *p*.

تودد *tawaddud*. (v. n. 5 of ود) Demonstration of affection. Gaining the love of another. *a*.

نوف *táf.* A wheal, a black or blue mark left by a stripe. Movement. Echo, noise. *p.*

نوفال *túfál.* Thick, large, bulky. *p.*

نوفان *túfín.* Noise, sound, din; the confused hum of men or animals. The roaring of the sea. A storm. *p.*

نوفق *tawaffuk.* (*v. n. 5* of وفق) Anything proper, convenient. *a.*

نوفي *tawaffí.* (*v. n. 5* of وفي) Paying or receiving the whole of what is due. Receiving to himself (as God the souls of the just). Giving up the ghost. *a.*

نوفية *taufiyat.* (*v. n. 2* of وفي) Giving or returning the whole, remittance. *a.*

نوفیدن *túfídan.* To cry aloud. To call for help. To roar, to bray. To raise a tumult. *p.*

نوفیر *taufír.* (*v. n. 2* of وفر) Making complete or perfect. Difference. Increase, abundance, surplus revenue. *a.*

نوفیق *taufík.* (*v. n. 2* of وفق) Causing to happen prosperously (Divine Providence). Accommodation. The guidance, grace, or favour of God. *a.*

نوقان *tawakán.* Desiring, inordinate passion. Loving. Favouring. Being anxious to accomplish. Compassionating. Desire. *a.*

نوقد *tawakkud.* (*v. n. 5* of وقد) Burning. Kindling a flame. Ardour. *a.*

نوقر *tawakk ur.* (*v. n. 5* of وقر) Being respected, honoured. Respect, honour. Modesty, mildness. *a.*

نوقع *tawakkú'a.* (*v. n. 5* of وقع) Request, hope. Reliance, expectation. *a.*

نوقف *tawakkuf.* (*v. n. 5* of وقف) Stopping, delaying. Delay, stoppage, self-defence. *a.*

نوقم *túkmak* also نوقماق *túkmák.* A mallet of iron. *p.*

نوقي *tawakkí.* (*v. n. 5* of وقی) Fearing, being afraid. Protecting, defending one's self. *a.*

نوقية *taufiyat.* (*v. n. 2* of وقی) Preserving, guarding from. *a.*

نوقيت *taufít.* (*v. n. 2* of وقت) Appointing a time. Observing the hour. *a.*

نوقید *taukíd.* (*v. n. 2* of وقد) Setting on fire, burning. *a.*

نوقیر *taukír.* (*v. n. 2* of وقر) Honouring, revering, respecting. Making grave, modest, respectable. *a.*

نوقیع *taukí'a.* (*v. n. 2* of وقع) A royal signet put to diplomas, letters patent, and other public deeds. *a.*

نوقیف *taukífi.* (*v. n. 2* of وقف) Retaining, detaining, preventing. *a.*

نوکة *tawakkud.* (*v. n. 5* of وكد) Being confirmed. Being closely connected. *a.*

نوکل *tawakkul.* (*v. n. 5* of وکل) Depending upon, trusting to. Confidence in God. *a.*

نوکید *taukíd.* (*v. n. 2* of وكد) Confirming, strengthening, connecting. Energy. Making a league. *a.*

نوکیل *taukíl.* (*v. n. 2* of وکل) Appointing a lieutenant, deputy, factor or agent. Entrusting a business to any one. *a.*

نول *túl.* Gum, glue. Plaster, cement. War. The circumference of the mouth. Flight. *tuwul.* A vesicle, a blister. *p.*

نولچہ *túlchah.* Name of a weight. *p.*

نولد *tawallud.* (*v. n. 5* of ولد) Being generated, born. Birth. *a.*

نولک *túlak* also نولکی Transplantation. نولکی نمودن or تولک نمودن To transplant, to plant out flowers. *p.*

نوله *túlah.* Mallows. Soft clay. A hound. *tolah.* Name of weight $2\frac{1}{2}$ *mişkúl.* *p.*

نولي *tawallí.* (*v. n. 5* of ولي) Being appointed to an office. Turning the back, taking flight. Retiring from. Being neighbouring, friendly. Choosing a friend. *a.*

نولية *tauliyat.* (*v. n. 2* of ولی) Appointing a government. The superintendency of the affairs of mosques, churches. *a.*

نولید *taulíd.* (*v. n. 2* of ولد) Procreating. Playing the midwife. Generation, birth. *a.*

نولیدن *taulídan.* To prick, to pierce. To cry aloud. *taubídan.* To prick. To revile. To quarrel. To flee away. *p.*

نومار *túmar.* A book, a volume, a roll. A doomsday-book. *p.*

نومان *túmán.* A myriad, 10,000. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas. *p.*

[toman. *p.*

نومادار *túmandár.* A commander of a chess-table. *p.*

تون *tún.* The stove of a bath. A leathern chess-table. *p.*

تون تاب *tún táb.* One who heats a stove. *p.*

تولگر *tawangar.* Rich, opulent, powerful. A barber. *p.*

تونگری *tawangarí.* Wealth, opulence. Power. *p.*

تونه *túnah.* A fringe, an edge, a border. *p.*

توه *toh.* A pair, a brace. A fold, a plait. *p.*

توهم *tawahhum.* (*v. n. 5* of وهم) Thinking, suspecting, imagining. Doubting. Suspicion, doubt. *a.*

توهی *túhí.* A desert partridge. *p.*

توهم *tauhím.* (*v. n. 2* of وهم) Throwing into doubt. Causing to err. Persuading. *a.*

توهین *tauhín.* (*v. n. 2* of وهن) Enervating, relaxing. Scoffing. *a.*

توی *tae.* A thread, a line. A fold, a ply. Twisted. The inside. A beast. Conceit. *p.*

تویل *tawíl.* Fief, a feudal tenure. Bald. *p.*

تهـ *tah*. A fold, one ply. Simple. A vestige Rust. The bottom, the deep and interior part. Under Every one. *p*.

تهاجر *tahájur*. (*v. n* 6 of هجر) Separating from each other. *a*.

تهادم *tahádum* (*v. n* 6 of هدم) Leaving blood unrevenged. *a*.

تهادی *tahádí*. (*v. n* 6 of هدی) Offering reciprocal presents. *a*.

تهالك *taháluk* (*v. n* 6 of هلك) Destroying one another *a* [empty *p*.

تهانانیدن *tahánánídan*. To cause to become [empty *p*.

تهانوا *thánúa* (*v. n* 6 of هباء) Congratulating one another. Provoking *a*

تهانه *thannah* A small fort. The head station of a district. *h*.

تهانه دار *thannah dár* The commander of a small fort A man who has the management of a district *h p*

تهاون *tahawun* (*v. n* 6 of هون) Despising, neglecting Negligence, sloth. Contempt. *a*

ته بازار *tah bázárí*. [in the market *p*

تهابج *tahabbuj* (*v. n* 5 of هبج) Being troubled with a swelling *a*

ته بند *tah band*. A strip of cloth worn round the loins *p*

ته بندی *tah bandí* [book. *p*

ته بر *tah bur* A breech-loader. *p*

ته پچ *tah pech* A cap or cloth worn under the turban *p*

ته تفنگ *tah-i-tufang*. Butt of a gun *p*.

تهتك *tahattuk* (*v. n* 5 of هتك) Being torn, rent Being ravished. Disgrace, dishonour *a*

ته ته *tah tah*. Multiplied, multifarious, crowded [at noon. *a*

تهجد *tahajjud*. (*v. n* 5 of هجد) Being sleepless. A prayer repeated during the night *a*

تهجر *tahajjur*. (*v. n* 5 of هجر) Going abroad [suddenly. *a*

تهجج *tahajju'a* (*v. n* 5 of هجع) Allowing or desiring to sleep *a*.

تهجم *tahajjum*. (*v. n* 5 of هجم) Attacking

تهجي *tahajjí*. (*v. n* 5 of هجو) Spelling Being hot (the day) *a*

تهخانه *tah khánah* A cane, a grotto, cavern, cellar, or vault *p*. [threatening. *a*.

تهدد *tahaddud* (*v. n* 5 of هدد) Terrifying,

تهدي *tahaddí*. (*v. n* 5 of هدی) Being conducted (by God) into the path of righteousness *a*

تهديت *tahdíyat*. (*v. n* 2 of هدي) Separating, dispersing Offering, presenting. *a*.

تهديد *tahdíd*. (*v. n* 2 of هدد) Terrifying, threatening. *a*. [menaces. *a*.

تهديدات *tahdídáat*. (*pl.* of تهديد) Threats,

ته دگي *tah degí* The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *p*

ته سر *tah-i-sar*. Foot of the bowl fitting on the upright stem of huka. *p*.

تهديم *tahdím* (*v. n* 2 of هدم) Overthrowing Destroying *a*.

تهذيب *tahzíb* (*v. n* 2 of هذب) Purifying Adjusting, adorning Correcting, amending.

تهذيب اخلاق *tahdíb ákháláf* Civilization, good breeding *a*

ته غلای *tah-i-ghiláf* [of a sword *p*

ته قنداق *tah-i-kundak*. Butt of a gun. *p*

تهلکه *tahlíkát* or *tahlukát* Ruin, perdition 'A place of danger Consternation. *p*

تهلیک *tahlík*. (*v. n* 2 of هلك) Ruining, destroying. *a*

تهلیل *tahlíl* (*v. n* 2 of هل) Retiring Prais-

ing God by saying لا اله الا الله *a*

تهم *taham* Power, strength Dignity, greatness Warlike, brave Incomparable *p*

تهمت *tuhmat*. Opinion, suspicion A crime, a fault Disgrace, ignominy Accusation *a*

تهمت نهادن *tuhmat nihadan*. To suspect To [charge with a crime *p*

تهمت زده *tuhmat zadah* Suspected. *p*

تهمتن *tahamtan*. Powerful, mighty. A hero [p

تهمتی *tuhmatí*. Suspicious Ignominious *a*.

تهمال *tahnál* The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p*.

تهمال (with gold) *p*.

ته نشان *tah nishán*. Inlaid (particularly iron

ته نشین *tah nishín* Sitting below. Sediment. *p*.

ته نای *tah-i-nai* The lower end of the tube or snake of huka *p*

ته نغمة *tahníat* (*v. n* 2 of هباء) Congratulating. Saying, " May it do you good ! "

ته نغمة Congratulation. *a*.

ته بالا *tah-o-palá*. Above and below, up and down Topsy-turvy. Commotion, restlessness. *p*

تهور *tahawur* (*v. n* 5 of هور) Plunging inconsiderately into any business. Rashness Military ardour *a*.

تهوع *tahawu'a* (*v. n* 5 of هوع) Feigning to vomit. A vomiting by force. *a*

تهی *tihí*. Empty, void, vacant. Emptiness

میان تهی *tihí pái*. Dry bread [a.

تهیه *tahíyat* (*pl* of تهیه) Preparations.

تهیه *tihí pái*. Swift of foot. *p*

تهیه *tahíyat*. Preparation, arrangement *a*,

تهیه *taháiyu*. (*v. n* 5 of هبج) Being raised. Being agitated, moved, provoked. *a*.

تهی چشم *tihl chashm*. Greedy, covetous. *p*.
تهی دست *tihl dast*. Empty-handed, poor.
Avaricious. *p*.

تهیدن *tihdan*. To become empty, vacant. *p*

تهی دو *tihl dau*. Idle, sauntering about. *p*.

تهی رای *tihl rāe*. Unable to advise. *p*.

تهی رفتن *tihl raftan*. To travel alone. To lose one's way. To go on fruitless errand. *p*.

تهی رو *tihl rau*. Deviating from the road. *p*.

تهی شکم *tihl shikam*. Empty-bellied. *p*.

تهیگاه *tihgāh*. The hypochondria, the slender part of the body under the short ribs. *p*.

تهی مغز *tihl maqhz*. Empty-brained. *p*.

تهی میان *tihl miyān*. Hollow. *p*

تهیو *tahaiyū*. Preparing for Being right, straight, easy. *a*.

تهیضه *tahyat*. Directing properly, amending. *p*

تهیضی *tahyia*. Setting in order. *a*.

تی *tā*. Empty, vacant. *p*

نی *tā*. She. This. *a*.

تیار *taiyār*. Ready. Finished, complete. *p*.

تیار *taiyārī*. Readiness. Provision, preparation. *p*.

تیان *tiyān*. A caldron. *تیدانچر* A small-sized caldron, an iron pot for cooking. Quickly. *p*.

تیب *tāh*. Astonished, confounded. Hasty, restless. *p*.

تی تی *tā tā*. Gingerbread-figures for the amusement of children. A bird's call. *p*.

تپ *tāp*. Cavalry. *تپ آرائی* A battle array. *p*.

تیه *tāh*. A spray of jewellery worn on the head by women. A burning coal. Quicksilver. Splendour. The beam of a house in which the joists are fixed, also a perpendicular pillar rising from the main beam, which supports the roof. The hole of carriage, an axle of a wheel, a girder, a boom. A scale beam. The mast or yard of a ship. The sail. A direction post on the road. Dark. Autumn. The spring, the fourth month of the Persian year. *p*.

تیر *tīr*. An arrow. The river Tigris. The planet Mercury. A musket-ball. *p*.

تیر *tīr*. Pride. The main beam of a house. A desert, a wilderness. *a*.

تیرانداز *tīr andāz*. An archer. *p*.

تیراندازی *tīr andāzī*. Archery. *p*.

تیرپرتاب *tīr partāb*. Bow-shot distance, range of an arrow. *p*.

تیرباران *tīr bārān*. A shower of arrows. A punishment in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *p*.

تیرتیش *tīr-i-taksh*. The rocket of war. *p*.

تیربند *tīr band*. A girdle with a pocket in it. *p*.

تیربندوق *tīr bandūk*. A musket ball. *p*. [*p*.

تیرخورده *tīr khawurdah*. Wounded by an arrow. *p*.

تیرنماج *tīr tatmāj*. A rolling pin. *p*.

تیردان *tīr dān*. A quiver. *p*.

تیرخاکي *tīr khākī*. A light, small-headed [arrow. *p*.

تیرس *tīr ras*. Bow-shot distance. *p*.

تیرست *tīrist*. Three hundred. *p*.

تیرتوپ *tīr-i-top*. Salute with cannon. *p*.

تیرک *tīrak*. A small arrow. The bubbles of a boiling pot. Steam. *p*.

تیرک آسیا *tīrak āsiyā*. A tool for notching millstone. *p*. [a loop-hole. *p*.

تیرکش *tīr kash*. A quiver. An aperture, *p*.

تیرگر *tīr gar*. An arrow-maker. *p*.

تیرگی *tīragī*. Darkness, obscurity. Gloom, horror of mind. *p*.

تیرمار *tīr mār*. A viper. The viper's teeth. *p*.

تیرماهی *tīr māhī*. Summer. Autumnal. *p*.

تیرنشانی *tīr nishāngī*. A place for military exercise. *p*.

تیرنشان *tīr nishānah*. A butt for archers. *p*.

تیره *tīrah*. Turbid. Obscure, dark. A rolling pin. *p*.

تیرهوا *tīr-i-hawā*. A rocket (fire-work). *p*.

تیره خاکدان *tīrah khakdan*. The world. Sad. A beam. A lath. A carpenter's or mason's rule. Butter. An oil press. *p*. [world. *p*.

تیره دست *tīrah dast*. Black-handed. The *p*.

تیره دل *tīrah dil*. Ignorant, dark, stolid. *p*.

تیره رنگ *tīrah rang*. Muddy-coloured. A bay horse. *p*.

تیره روزگار *tīrah rozgār*. Unfortunate, wretched. *p*.

تیره ضمیر *tīrah zamīr*. Having a cloudy mind. *p*.

تیره گل *tīrah gil*. Muddy water. Feculent wine. *p*. [not clear. *p*.

تیره گون *tīrah gūn*. Mouldy-coloured, turbid, *p*.

تیره لگام *tīrah lagām*. A part of the bridle, the throat piece. A ring suspended from a horse's neck. *p*.

تیره مار *tīrah mār*. A viper, a snake. *p*.

تیز *tes*. Sharp, cutting, acute, pointed. Acrid. bitter, tart. Sharpness. Caustic. *tā*. A fart. A rumbling of the belly, breaking *p*.

تیز کردن *tīz kardan*. To animate. To battle. *p*.

تیز کردن دندان *tīz kardan dān*. To have long desire for. *p*.

تیز گردیدن *tīz gurdīdan*. To fly in a rage. *p*.

تیز دادن *tīz dādan*. To let a rat. *p*.

تیز آب *tes āb*. Aquafortis. *p*.

تیزبال *tes bāl*. Swift-winged. *p*.

تیزبصر *tes bagar*. Sharp-sighted. *p*.

تیزبین *tez bin*. Sharp-sighted. *p*
 تیزپا *tez pa*. Swift-footed. *p*
 تیزپر *tez par*. Swift of wing. *p*
 تیزپرواری *tez parwazi*. Swiftness of flight. *p*
 تیزنار *tez tas*. Swift (courier). *p*
 تیزنای *tez tae*. Keen edge (of a sword). *p*
 تیزچشم *tez chashm*. Quick-sighted. *p*
 تیزچنگ *tez chang*. Gripping, oppressive. Brave, *[p]*
 تیزچنگی *tez changi*. Tightness of grasp, sharpness of claw. *p*
 تیزدست *tez dast*. Clever-handed. Strong, *[brave. p]*
 تیزدستی *tez dast-i*. Manual dexterity. *p*
 تیزدل *tez dil*. Bold of heart. *p*
 تیزرو *tez rau*. Swift-paced, rapid. *p*
 تیززبان *tez zaban*. Glib-tongued, eloquent. *p*
 تیزشوی *tez shahwat*. Hot, lascivious, lustful. *p*
 تیزطبع *tez tab'a*. Of an acute genius. *p*
 تیزطبیعت *tez tabi'at* or مزاج. Impatient, choleric. *p*
 تیزفهم *tez fahm*. Of quick understanding, *[sagacious. p]*
 تیزک *tezak*. Water-creases. A contemptuous noise with the mouth. Tart, slightly sour. *p*
 تیزکار *tez kar*. Active. Immediately, forth-with. *p*
 تیزکام *tez kam*. One who quickly obtains the *[object of desire. p]*
 تیزگام *tez gam*. Swift of foot. A fleet horse. *p*
 تیزگرددن *tez gardidan*. To become angry. *p*
 تیزمزاج *tez miraz*. Impatient, choleric. *p*
 تیزمعز *tez maghz*. Hasty, touchy, testy, peevish, passionate. *p*
 تیزنا *tez na*. The prominent part of the edge of a sword which does the execution. A horse's gambrel. An armoury. *p*
 تیزناخن *tez nakhun*. Having sharp claws, rapacious. *p*
 تیزنای *tez nae*. The edge of a sword, hatchet. *p*
 تیزهوش *tez hosh*. Sharp, intelligent. *p*
 تیزی *tezi*. Sharpness, pungency. *p*
 تیزیدن *tezdān*. To make haste. To be enraged. To break wind. To strike. *p*
 تیس *tis*. He-goat. *p*
 تیسر *tayassur* (v n 5 of یسر). Being easy, happily despatched (business). *a*
 تیسیر *tasir*. (v n 2 of یسر). Rendering easy, facilitating. *a*
 تیش *tishah*. A hatchet, an axe, an adze. A mattock. A battle-axe. *p*
 تیشکار *tishah kar*. A ditcher, a delver. *p*

تغ *tigh or tegh*. A sword, cimeter, falchion, or dagger. A knife. A razor. A lancet. A cobbler's awl. A sword blade or any other thin plate. A ray of the sun. A moon-beam. The point of a spear. The peak of a mountain. The ridge of a house. Brightness. Fire. Flame. Heat. A winnowing fan. A heap of corn threshed out. *p*
 تیغار *tighar*. A water-pot. *a*. *[cutter. p]*
 تیغ افروز *tegh afroz*. Polishing. Sword. A sword. *p*
 تیغ بند *tegh band*. (Girding the sword). An esquire. *p*
 تیغدار *teghdar*. A sword-bearer. Clear, *[brilliant. p]*
 تیغ دلاکی *tegh-i-dallaki*. A razor. *p*
 تیغ زن *tegh zan*. A swordsman. *p*
 تیغ سیر *tegh sar*. The shaving of the head. A bare rock. *p*
 تیغ کش *tegh kash*. A swordsman, a sword-player. *p*
 تیغ کوه *tegh-i-koh*. The summit of a mountain. *p*
 تیغ *teghah*. The blade of a sword or knife. *p*
 تیغدار *teghah baz*. A sword-player. A gallant soldier. *p*
 تیقت *tayakkuz*. (v n 5 of یقت). Being excited, roused, awakened. Awakening. Vigilance. *a*
 تیقت *tayakkun*. (v n 5 of یقت). Knowing for certain, prying into. Supposing. *a*
 تیکت *tikat*. A ticket, a card. *p*
 تیکت خان *tikat khān*. The booking office. *p*
 تیکت دان *tikat dān*. A card case. *a*
 تیلماچی *tilmachi*. An interpreter. *p*
 تیلماز *telamāz*. A place where silk worms are reared. *p*
 تیمار *tīmāj*. A butt for arrows. Goat's leather. *p*
 تیمار *tīmār*. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition. Calamity, misfortune. Sorrow, woe. Defence. Custody. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. A military pension. Thought, meditation. *p*
 تیمار کردن *tīmār kardan*. To prepare, adjust. To cure a complaint. To groom. *p*
 تیمار داشتن *tīmār dashtan*. To attend, to manage. *p*
 تیمار کردن *tīmār kardan*. To curry a horse. The head groom. *p*
 تیمار خان *tīmār khānah*. A hospital. A poor-house. A mad-house. *p*
 تیمار کش *tīmār kash*. Suffering pain, ailing. *p*
 تیمار دار *tīmār dār*. A manager of property. *p*
 تیمار داری *tīmār dāri*. Attendance, care of. *p*
 تیمار داشت *tīmār dasht*. Grooming of horse. *p*
 تیمچه *tīmchah*. A small caravansary where manufacturers lodge. *p*
 تیمم *tayammum*. (v n 5 of یم). Purifying or rubbing the hands, face and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Musalman law) where water cannot be got, before performing religious duties. *a*

نیمین *layammun*. (v. n. 5 of یمن) Considering as fortunate. *a.*

تیمنی *tayammunī*. Southern Arabia. Felix. *a.*

تیمور *tīmūr*. A proper name. A stone in the galls of horses and oxen, excellent in the cure of many diseases. *p.*

نین *tīn*. A fig. *a.*

نیول *tuyūl*. Fief, feudal tenure. *p.*

لیم *taih* or *tth*. Being proud. Wandering like a lunatic. Pride. A desert where people wander bewildered. Wilderness. *p.*

تیهو *tīhū*. A small partridge. A quail. Empty. Tame. A ditch, a hole full of stagnant water. *p.*

ث

ث The fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet (being never used in words of Persian origin). In arithmetic it expresses 500. The legitimate power of this character appears to be that of *th* in the English word thing, but in the mouth of a Turk, Syrian, Egyptian, Persian, and native of Hindustan, it is either pronounced like an *s* *s* lesped, or not to be distinguished from that character. In a few instances it is pronounced like *t*, as in the word *samin*, which might otherwise in conversation be confounded with *سمین* *samin*, fat.

ثابت *ṣābit*. Firm, fixed, stable, constant, invariable. Steady-paced. ثابت کردن To confirm, to establish. To prove by witnesses. *a.* [Resolute. *p.*

ثابت قدم *ṣābit ḥadam*. Steady, permanent.

ثابت قدمی *ṣābit ḥadamī*. Firmness, constancy. *p.* [blood. *a.*

ثار *ṣār*. Vengeance, retaliation, blood for

ثافل *ṣāfil*. Sediment. Dung. *a.*

ثاقب *ṣāḥib*. Burning. Glittering (star). *a.*

ثاقل *ṣāḥil*. Heavy, of proper weight. Troublesome, fastidious. *a.*

ثالث *ṣālīs*. Third. An arbitrator, an umpire. *a.*

ثالثاً *ṣālīḡan*. In the third place. *a.*

ثالثة *ṣālīsāt*. (fem.) Third. An arbitress, a mediatrix. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *ṣālīs nāmāh*. A deed of award; *p.*

ثالثون *ṣālīsūn*. The thirtieth. *a.*

ثالثی *ṣālīsī*. Arbitration, mediation. *p.*

ثالچ *ṣālīj*. Cold, frigid. *a.*

ثامن *ṣāmin*. The eighth. *a.* [hood. *a.*

ثالوث *ṣālūṡ*. A Trinity of Persons in the God-

ثامناً *ṣāminan*. In the eighth place. Eighthly. *a.*

ثانوی *ṣānawī*. Secondly. *a.*

ثانی *ṣānī*. The second. Double. *a.*

ثانیاً *ṣāniyan*. Secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثانیة *ṣāniyat*. (fem. of) Second. Double. *a.*

ثائب *ṣāīb*. Wind blowing fresh before rain. *a.*

ثبات *ṣabāt*. Permanency, firmness, stability. Perseverance. Proof. *a.*

ثبت *sabt*. Firm, resolute. Constancy, firmness.

ثبت کردن To confirm, fix. To write, inscribe. *a.*

ثبوت *subūt*. Being firm. Firmness, constancy. Proving by evidence. *a.*

ثدي *ṣady*. or *sidy*. The breast. *a.*

ثروة *sarwat*. Opulence. Number, abundance. *a.*

ثريا *ṣurayyā*. Rich in moderate degree. The pleads. *a.*

ثعالب *sa'ālīb*. (pl. of ثعلب) Foxes. *a.*

ثعبان *su'ahān*. A large male serpent, a dragon, a cockatrice. *a.*

ثعلب *ṣa'alab*. A fox. ثعلب الیعلب Nightshade.

ثعلب مصری Salep. *a.*

ثعلبان *sa'alubān*. A dog-fox. *a.*

ثغر *saḡhar*. The fore-teeth. The mouth. A large opening, fissure, or gap in a mountain. A narrow pass between hills, bordering on a hostile country. *a.*

ثغور *saḡhūr*. (pl. of ثغر) Passes, straits, frontiers. *a.* [Pulse. *a.*

ثفل *ṣufl*. Dregs, sediment, refuse. Corn.

ثقات *ṣiḡāt* (pl. of ثقة) Trusty friends. The companions (of Muhammad). *a.*

ثقال *ṣaḡāl*. Heavy, loaded. Grave. *a.*

ثقاله *ṣaḡlāt*. Being heavy. Becoming weighed down. Being slow. *a.*

ثقب *ṣaḡb*. Having a perfect knowledge of a thing. A hole. Perforating. *a.*

ثقبه *ṣaḡbat*. A hole. *a.*

ثقة *ṣiḡat*. Confidence. A trusty friend. *a.*

ثقل *ṣiḡl*. A burthen, load, weight. *saḡal*.

الثقلان Baggage for the road. Followers. الثقلان Men and demons. *a.*

ثقیل *ṣaḡil*. Heavy, grave. Indigestible. Severe. Lazy, dull. *a.*

ثکالان *saḡlān*. Bereaved of offspring, deprived of a friend. *a.*

ثکلی (ثکالان) (fem. of ثکالان) Bereaved (woman). *a.*

ثلاث *ṣalāṡun*. (fem.) Three. *a.*

ثلاثة *salāṡat*. Three. *a.*

ثلاثون *ṣalāṡūn*. Thirty. *a.*

ثلاثی *ṣulāṡī*. Triangular. A three-letter. Arabic root. *a.*

ثلاج *ṣallāj*. A seller of snow or ice. *a.*

ثلت *ṣulṡ* or *ṣulūṡ*. The third part. *a.*

ثلثان *sulusani*. Two-thirds. *a*.
 ثلاثون *salasún*. Thirty *a*.
 ثلج *salj*. Snowing Snow. *a*.
 ثلجي *saljty*. A vendor of snow *a*.
 ثم *samma* In that place, there *summa*
 And, then, therefore, after, since. *a*
 ثمان *saman*. Eight. *a*
 ثمانون *samánún*. Eighty *a*.
 ثمانية *samamah*. Fern. *a*.
 ثماني *samání*. Eight. *a*.
 ثمانية *samáníyat* (*mas*) Eight *a*
 ثماني عشرة *samaní 'aashrata* Eighteen *a*
 ثمانين *samánín* Eighty. *a*.
 ثمة *sammat* There. *a* [Silver *a*
 ثمر *samar* Fruit, profit, advantage. Gold
 ثمرة *samrat*. One fruit Profit, advantage
 Recompense Progeny, offspring *a*
 ثمن *saman*. Price, value. *sumn* or *sumun*
 An eighth. *a*
 ثمين *samín*. Valuable, precious *a*
 ثنا *saná*. A salutation, congratulation, a return-
 ing of thanks Praise, eulogium
 To pray for, to congratulate *a*
 ثناخوان *sana hhwán* An orator, one who
 praises *p*.
 ثناخواي *sana hhwání* A returning of thanks
 ثناكار *saná kurí* An oration, a prayer *p*
 ثناگري *sanágarí*. Praise, eulogy *p*
 ثناگو *sanágoe* Praising An encomiast *p*
 ثنائي *sanaí* (A word) of two letters Name
 of a poet *a*.
 ثنتان *santan*. Two *a* [Any good work *a*
 ثواب *sawab*. A premium, recompense, reward
 ثوابت *sawábit*. (*pl.* of ثابته) Fixed stars. *a*
 ثوابت *sawákib* (*pl.* of ثابته) Bright, glitter-
 ing stars *a*
 ثواقل *sawákil*. (*pl.* of ناقل) (Monies) of
 good weight *a*
 ثوالث *sawális* Of the third generation *a*,
 ثوابي *sawání* (*pl.* of ثابته) Seconds *a*
 ثوب *saub*. Returning. A robe, a vest, garment.
a
 ثور *saur* A bull Taurus The zodiacal sign
 توران *saurán*. Dust stirred up. *sawarín*
 Springing up, assaulting. Being raised. *a*
 ثولول *súlúl* (*pl.* ثليل) A nipple. *A*
 wart. *a*.
 ثوم *súm*. Garlic. An onion, a lentil. *a*

ثياب *siyáb*. (*pl.* of ثوب) Garments, robes,
 vestments. *a*.
 ثيب *sayib* Holding connubial intercourse.
 A woman who departs from her husband
 after having but once conversed with him.
 ثيران *siiran* (*pl.* of ثور) Bulls. *a*.
 ثبوتة *siyúbat* Widowhood. *a*.

ج

ج *jím*. The fifth letter of the Persian and
 Arabic alphabets, and the character for
 three in arithmetic. It represents Tuesday
 and Cancer in astronomical books, and is
 also contraction of the sixth lunar month
 called جمادى الآخر *jamadil-ákhir*.
 This letter is sometimes interchangeable
 with چ *che*, ژ *zhe*, ز *ze*, ش *shín*, and
 گاف *gáf*, and has the power that is
 given by us to the letter *j* in James.
 جا *ja* Place, stead, room *p*
 جابر *jahir*. A setter of broken bones Power-
 ful, mighty. Proud, cruel, or tyrannical *a*.
 جاب *jubak*. The lash of a whip. *p*
 جابلسا *jabilási*. The west. Name of a city in
 the west *p* [city *p*.
 جابلقا *jabilqá*. The east Name of another
 جابلوس *jabilús*. A flatterer, a wheedler *p*.
 جابلوسي *jábilúsi* Flattery, adulation. *p*.
 جابلق *jabilik* An interpreter of dream. *p*
 جابیدن *jabidan* To be lazy, to be cowardly.
 To be loth, unwilling To be vexed, to
 repent. To be broken *p*. [pole. *p*.
 جاناغ *játágh*. A bit of wood fixed on a tent-
 جابلق *jasalík* A prelate, doctor, or Christian
 priest Fire A secretary A warlike
 machine for hurling stones *p*.
 جاجم *jájam*. A kind of bedding or carpet. *p*.
 جاجن *jachan* Income. جاجن زدن *jáchan-*
zadan. To make profit, to gain. *p*.
 جاکسوک *jákhsúk* A sickle. *p*.
 جاداد *jadád*. A place, employment Assets. *p*.
 جادادن *jádádan* To give an appointment.
 To protect. *p*
 جادة *jadat* (جادة *jádah*) The highway,
 the straight path The middle of the
 road. *a*.
 جادل *jádul*. A wrangler. *a*.
 جادو *jádú*. A conjurer, a magician. Juggling,
 conjuration, magic. Black. *p*
 جادو خبالي *jádú khayálí*. A spectre, appar-
 ition. Illusion *p*. [discourse. *p*.
 جادو سخن *jádú sakhun*. A poet. An eloquent
 جادوگر *jádúgar* A juggler, a conjurer, a
 magician. *p*. [chantment. *p*.
 جادوگری *jádúgarí*. Magic, conjuration, en-

- جادوئي** *jādūī*. Necromancy, witchcraft. *p.*
جاده *jādah*. A highway, a road. Manner, practice. *p.*
جاذب *jāzīb*. Drawing. Attracting. Alluring, attractive. An allurer. *p.*
جاذبة *jāzibat*. (*fem.*) Attracting. Attraction, charm, grace, beauty. *a.*
جار *jār*. Lowing (an ox). Groaning in prayer. Asking with a loud voice. Proclamation. *a.*
جار *jār*. Neighbouring. A neighbour. *p.*
جار *jārr*. Drawing, dragging. **حرف جار** A particle which gives (to a noun), a termination in *kasrah*. *a.*
جارجي *jārijī*. A proclaimer, a crier, a herald. *p.*
جارج *jārijh*. Inflicting a wound. Who, or what wounds. *a.* [*ber* of the body. *a.*
جارحة *jārihat*. A rapacious animal. A member.
جاردن *jār zadan*. To proclaim an entertainment, trade, sale, etc. *p.* [*mace*. *p.*
جارگون *jārgūn*. The envelope of the nutmeg,
جاروب *jārūb* or *jārob*. Sweeping. A sweeper. Mortar. A besom, a broom, a brush. *p.*
جاروبزن *jārūbzān* (also **كاروب كش**) A sweeper. *p.*
جاروبكشي *jārūb kashī*. Sweeping. *p.*
جارور *jārūr*. A river. A hinge. *p.*
جاري *jārī*. Running, flowing. Passing. Happening. Current. *a.*
جارية *jāriyat*. Flowing. A ship. The sun. A girl, a female slave, a servant. *a.*
جزم *jāzim*. Depriving a consonant of its vowel. A resolver, a concluder. *a.*
جاسر *jāsir*. Bold, hardy. *a.*
جاسوس *jāsūs*. A spy, an intelligencer. *a. p.*
جاسوسي *jāsūsī*. Spying, secret intelligence. *a. p.* [*age*. *a.*
جاسوسية *jāsūsīyat*. Duty of spying, espionage.
جاش *jāsh*. A granary. Chaff, husks of corn. *p.*
جائل *jā'il*. Placing. A maker, framer, doer, fixer. *a.*
جاشو *jāshū*. A boatman, a sailor, a mariner. *a.*
جافجانی *jāffjāf*. A harlot. A courtesan, a prostitute. A royal forest. *p.*
جافي *jāfi*. Frisky. *p.*
جافي *jāfi*. Injurious. Cruel, savage, unjust. *a.*
جاکشو *jāksho* (or **جاکسو**) A grain resembling a lentil. *p.*
جاگزین *jāguzīn*. Choosing a residence. *p.*
جاگیر *jāgīr*. Holding, occupying a place. A possession in land granted either in perpetuity or for life, as a reward for services, or as a fee. A pension. *p.* [*for life*. *p.*
جاگیردار *jāgīrdār*. One who holds an estate
- جالب** *jālīb*. Attracting, drawing. A merchant who travels from country to country. *a.*
جالس *jālīs*. Sitting, sedentary. A companion. *a.*
جالشگر *jālīshgar*. Addicted to venery. Swinging, walking with a pompous air. *p.*
جالوت *jālūt*. Goliath. *a.* [*p.*
جاله *jalah*. A raft of leathern bottles inflated.
جالي *jālī*. Shining. Polished. Evident, clear. *a.*
جاليز *jālīz*. Melon ground. *p.*
جالینوس *jālīnūs*. Galen the physician. *a. p.*
جام *jām*. A cup, a goblet, a bowl. Glass. A looking-glass, a mirror. A pane of glass. *p.* [*Daniel*. *p.*
جاماسب *jāmāsib*. The son of the prophet
جامد *jāmid*. Congealed. Consistent. Rigid (in gram.) Underived, primitive. Inanimate. *a.* [*A musketeer*. *p.*
جامدار *jāmadār*. A keeper of a wardrobe.
جامدارخانه *jāmadār khānah*. A wardrobe. *p.*
جامداری *jāmadārī*. Protection, defence, guard. *p.* [*p.*
جامدان *jāmadān*. A wardrobe, a clothes-bag.
جامدانی *jāmadānī*. A species of fine cotton cloth, with spots or flowers woven in the loom. *p.*
جامع *jām'a*. Collecting. Comprehending. Assembling. A collector. All, whole, universal. A great mosque. *a.*
جامعول *jāmghol*. A bastard. A rogue. Arch, shrewd. *p.*
جامگی *jāmagī*. A salary. Victuals. A gun-match. Stipendiary. Sediment. *p.*
جامگی خوار *jāmagī khwār*. A stipendiary. A wine-drinker. *p.*
جاموس *jāmūs*. A buffalo. *a.*
جامه *jamah*. A garment, robe, vest. A bed, couch. Cotton, linen cloth. *p.*
جامه بان *jamah bāf*. A weaver. *p.*
جامه بانی *jamah bāfi*. The art of weaving. *p.*
جامه بر *jamah bur*. A pair of scissors, or shears. *p.*
جامه خانه *jamah khānah*. A wardrobe. *p.*
جامه دان *jamah dān*. A portmanteau. A cloth-chest. *p.*
جامه زیب *jamah zeb*. Becoming one's clothes. *p.* [*p.*
جامه شوي *jamah shūe*. A washer of clothes
جامه فروش *jamah farūsh* or *farosh*. A vendor of clothes, a slop-seller. *p.*
جامه وار *jamah wār*. Fit to make clothes from. A flowered sheet or shawl. A kind of chintz. *p.* [*poet*. *p.*
جامی *jāmī*. Name of a celebrated Persian.

- جان *ján*. The soul, spirit, mind. Self Life. Wind The father of demons. Mettle *p*
- جان *jann*. A demon. *a*. [tyrannical. *p*
- جان آزار *ján ázar* or *áfirín* Cruel, inhuman,
- جان آفرین *jan áfirín*. (God) the creator of the soul *p*
- جان افزا *ján afzá* Refreshing of the spirit. *p*
- جانان *jánán*. (*pl* of جان) Souls *p*.
- جانانه *jánánah* or جانان *jánán* Handsome, lovely A mistress, a sweetheart *p*
- جان آهنی *ján áhani* Iron-hearted, merciless, cruel. Brave *p*
- جانب *jánrb* A part, a side Strange, foreign Contempt, scorn *a*
- جان باز *ján baz* Playing with life, *i.e.*, exposing one's self to danger, venturesome A rope-dancer A soldier of king's body guard *p*
- جان بازی *jan bazi* Intrepidity A swing, a
- جان بخش *jan bakhsh* Bestowing life Refreshing the soul. God. The forgiver of a capital crime *p*.
- جان بخشی *jan bakhshí* Animation Vivification The pardon of a capital crime *p*
- جانبدار *jánbdár*. Partial A supporter, a second A defender *p*
- جانبداری *jánbdarí* Partiality Support *p*
- جان بر *ján bar* One who escapes with life *p*
- جانبدیدن *jánbdídan*. To dislike, to nauseate, to loath *p*.
- جانبدین *jánbdain* Both parts, every side *a*.
- جاندار *jandar* Animated, having a soul Powerful, active A guardian. A sword-bearer *p*.
- جاندarm *jandarm* Gendarme *e*.
- جانداري *jándarí* The possessing of life, animating *p*
- جان دهی *jan dhi* Opposition, resistance
- جان ربا *ján rubá* Ravishing the soul Kill- ing *p*
- جان سپار *ján sipár*. Exposing one's self. Resigning one's self into the hands of another Devoted *p*.
- جان سپاری *jan siparí*. Endangering of life. [Death *p*
- جان ستان *ján stán*. Ravishing the soul Killing, murdering *p*
- جان ستانی *ján stání*. Allurement Murder. *p*
- جان سوز *ján sos*. Inflaming the mind. A beloved object. *p*
- جان شکار *ján shikár* or شکر A hunter The angel of death A mistress *p*
- جان شین *ja nishín*. A lieutenant. A successor [p.
- جان فرسا *ján farsá*. Wearing out life, displeasing. *p*.
- جان فزا *ján fázá*. Enlarging, refreshing the
- جان نشان *ján fishán*. Ready to sacrifice one's self, zealous. *p*.
- جان فشانی *ján fishání*. Hard labour Ex- treme diligence. A waste of life in the service of another. *p*. [a.
- جانب *jánik* A hurler of stones from a balista.
- جان کا *jánkáh* Soul-exhausting, weakening the spirits Afflicting Pathetic. *p*.
- جانگاه *jángáh*. Dangerous A labyrinth. *p*.
- جانگداز *jan guddá* Melting the soul, weaken- ing, consuming *p*.
- جانگذار *jánguzár* Penetrating the mind of [the heart. *p*.
- جان گزا *ján gasá* Deadly (poison), noxious (beasts) *p*.
- جانگیر *ján gír* (Taking the soul), the angel of [death *p*
- جان نثار *ján nithár*. Scattering life, a devoted servant *p*
- جان نذاری *ján nitharí* Devotedness. *p*
- جانوار *jánwar* Living, quick. Animal An animalcule *p*
- جانور *jánwar* Animal *p*
- جانورک *jánwarak* An insect. *p*.
- جانوسار *jánúsár*. Name of the courtier who killed Dara (Darius) *p*
- جانوسپار *janúspar* Name of a learned Magi. [p.
- جان *janah* The young of any animal The pith of a tree Arms, armour An island The cheek. اسپ جاوه A foal. گاو جاوه A calf *p*
- جانی *jání* Soul. Cordial *p*
- جانی دشمن *jání dushman* An enemy desirous [of one's life *p*
- جاوایدن *jáwáídan*. To hawk, to spit. To chatter To be perpetual, eternal *p*.
- جاودان *jáwáídan* (جاودانه) Eternally, for ever Eternal, everlasting Divine *p*.
- جاودان سراي *jáwáídan sarai* [mansion, heaven *p*
- جاودانه *jáwáídanah* Eternal *p*.
- جاورس *jáwars* or *jáwaras*. Millet holcus *p*
- جاده *jáwah* The interior of the mouth. The island of Java *p*.
- جای *jawí* Benzoin *p*
- جاوید *jawíd* Eternal Eternity. *p*.
- جاویدانه *jáwáídanah*. Eternal *p*.
- جاویدن *jáwáídan* To scream. To hawk, spit. To masticate, to bite. *p*.
- جاویزن *jáwáízan* A stone found in the gall bladder of an ox *p*
- جاه *jah* (also جه) Place, rank, office. Dignity, grandeur. Honour, reputation Fortune Prosperity The world *p*.
- جاهد *jahíd* Studious, diligent, industrious, active A seeker. A warrior particularly in defence of religion against infidels. *a*.

جاهل *jāhil*. Ignorant. Barbarous. An idiot. *a.*
 جاهلي *jāhili*. Ignorance. Paganism. *a.*
 جاهلية *jāhiliyat*. Ignorance. Paganism, heathen darkness. *a.* [splendour. *p.*
 جاه و جلال *jāh-o-jalāl*. Dignity, grandeur, cold. To grow cold. To suffer cold. To rub. *p.*
 جاي *jā e*. A place. An abode. *p.*
 جايه *jā ibat*. News which spreads from country to country. *a.*
 جاي پا *jā e pā*. Foot-board *p.*
 جاي داد *jā e dād*. An assignment in land. Assets, fund, source. *p.*
 جائد *jāid*. Bounteous, liberal, generous. *a.*
 جاي داشتن *jā e dāshān* To be probable. To happen. *p.*
 جائز *jā iz*. Passing. Lawful, legal, warrantable, permitted, authorized. Indifferent. The beam of a house (as passing from side to side). *a.*
 جائزه *jā-izah*. An examination, a review. Trial, proof. Signature. Muster. *a.*
 جايع *jā'ā*. Starving, hungry. *a.*
 جائغه *jā'fat*. A stab, a deep wound penetrating to the belly. *a.*
 جاينك *jā e kih*. Where, the place that. *p.*
 جاي گاو *jāe gāw*. Cow-house. *p.*
 جايله *jāe gāh*. A habitation, a dwelling. Any place where a thing stands. *p.*
 جايرفتني *jāe giriftagī*. Residence, stay. *p.*
 جايرگر *jāe gir*. Possessing, occupying a place, fixing a habitation. Efficacious. جايرگر شدن To be respectable, venerable *p.*
 جاي مند *jāe mūndah* or جاي مائه *p.* Lazy, sluggish. Unemployed. *p.*
 جاي نشت *jāe nishast*. A station, a situation. *p.*
 جاي نشتن *jāe nishastan*. Buttocks, *p.*
 جانشين *jāenishīn*. A successor, a locum tenens. An officer or government appointed to inspect the conduct of governor. *p.*
 جاي نماز *jāe namaz*. A carpet to kneel on at prayers. *p.*
 جائي *jāyī*. Coming, approaching. *p.*
 جايدن *jāyīdan*. To take up a fixed residence. To gnaw. To nibble. To masticate. To bite. *p.*
 جبا *jabī*. Tribute, revenue. *p.* [hunch) *a.*
 جب *jabb*. Castrating. Cutting of (a camel's *p.*
 جبار *jabbār*. Great. Strong. Powerful. Omnipotent. An absolute sovereign. A tyrant, an oppressor. *a.*
 جبال *jibāl*. (*pl.* of جبل) Mountains. جبال و دلال Mountains and hills. جبال شافقه Lofty mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*. Pusillanimous, fearful, abject. Coward. Dastardly. *a.*
 جبانه *jabānat*. Being cowardly and dastardly. *[a.*
 جبانيه *jabāniyat* Cowardice. *a* [ages. *a.*
 جبائر *jabāir*. (*pl.* of جبيرة) Splints, band-
 جبه *jubbāt*, A waistcoat with cotton quilted between the outside and lining. *a.*
 جبر *jabr* or *jabar*. Setting, uniting firmly (a broken bone). Repairing the broken fortune The reduction of fractions to integers in arithmetic, hence الجبر or جبرو مثاله Algebra. Violence, force. Vexation. جبر نقصان Making good a deficiency. *a.*
 جبراً *jabran*. (*pr.* جبراً) By force, oppressively. *a.*
 جبرائيل *jabrā'il*. The angel Gabriel. *a.*
 جبروت *jabrūt*. Becoming proud. Pomp. Omnipotence. Dominion. Heaven. The unity of God *a*
 جبروز *jabrūz*. A porcupine. *a.*
 جبريات *jabriyat*. Algebraical problems. *a.*
 جبيرة *jabriyat*. Algebraical. jubariyat. Name of Muhammadan sect, who disallow the freedom of the human will. *a.*
 جبريل *jibrīl jabrīl* or جبرائيل *jabrā'il*. The archangel Gabriel. *a.*
 جبل *jabal*, A mountain. جبل سوس Mount Atlas. جبل طارق Gibraltar. جبل موسي Mount Sinai. *a.*
 جبلة *jiblat*. Form, creation, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution. *jibillat*. Offspring. Creatures. *a.* [tial. *a.*
 جبلي *jibillī*. Natural, original, innate, essential. *a.*
 جبن *jubn* or *juban*. Being cowardly Cowardice. Cheese. *a.* [bone). *a.*
 جبور *jubūr*. Being set, bound up (a broken bone). *a.*
 جبر *jabah* or *jabbah*. A coat of mail, a cuirass, an armour. *p.*
 جبر پوش *jabbah posh*. Covered with armour. A cuirassier. *p.* [horse. *a.*
 جبته *jabhat*. The forehead, front. A troop of *a.*
 جبر خانه *jabah* or *jabbah khānah*. An armoury, an arsenal, a magazine of arms. *p.*
 جبهه *jabbah*. The forehead. جبهه سائي *jabbah sāi*. Earnest entreaty *p.*
 جبيرة *jabirah*. An assembly of men. A huge lion. A bandage, a splint. *p.*
 جبيرة *jabirāt*. A bandage for broken bones. *a.*
 جدين *jabīn*. The temple. The forehead. Pusillanimous. *a.*
 جنة *junnāt*. The figure of the human body *a.*
 جند داري *junnāh dāri*. Bulkiness, corpulency. *p.*

- جحد** *jahd*. Denying, disowning. Refusing *a*.
جھفل *jahfal*. An army (A man) of great dignity *a*.
جھل *jahl*. A queen bee *p* [*a*]
جھیم *jahim*. A large hot fire Hell. Damned.
جھ *jakh*. Exactly upon time, just, precisely. *p*
جخشیدن *jakhshidan*. To be wrinkled, shrivelled, curled To labour hard To distinguish by a mark To be startled *p*
جد *jadd*. A grandfather, an ancestor, a forefather **جد** *jadd* A paternal grandfather
جدفاسد A maternal grandfather *a*
جد *jidd*. Speaking truth Endeavour, study, effort, labour Application, diligence, pains *a*
جد *jadd*. Dignity, glory (of God) Happiness, prosperity Riches *a* [part *p*]
جدا *judā*. Separate, distinct, divided *A*
جدا *jiddan*. Plainly, clearly In no shape. In earnest, seriously, exceedingly, strongly *a*.
جدار *jidār*. A wall *a*
جداگناه *judagunah*. Separately, apart. *p*.
جدال *jidal*. Debating A battle, a conflict *a*
جدول *jadasul* (*جدول*) Brooks Columns Astronomical tables *a*
جدائی *judai*. Separation, disunion *p*
جدة *jaddat* (*حده*) A grandmother
جدة *jaddat* A paternal grandmother.
جدة *jaddat* A maternal grandmother *a*
جدر *jadr*. A wall. The bottom or foundation of a wall *A* root The square root (in arithmetic). *jadir* Worthy *a*.
جدران *judrān*. (*پل* of *حدر*) Walls *a*
جدری *judari*. The small-pox or pits *a*.
جدل *judal*. Growing, increasing * Strength Altercation, contention Battle *a*
جدوار *jadwār*. Zedoary Zeduward A root like ginger *a*
جدول *jadmal*. A river, a rivulet The smaller veins A line, rule, form Marginal lines on the page of a book drawn with gold or silver A narrow path An astronomical table. *a*
جدي *jady*. A kid The sign of Capricorn The polar star *jaddi* Ancestral. *a*.
جدید *jaddid*. New, modern, fresh. *a*.
جدير *jadir*. Proper, fit Worthy, suitable. *a*
جذاب *jizāb*. Drawing contrary ways. *a*.
جذام *jusām*. The leprosy A leper. *a*
جذام خانہ *jusām khānah*. A lazaretto, a pest-house. *p*.
جذب *jab*. Stretching. Drawing. Snatching. *p*.
جذبات *jazabāt*. (*پل* of *جذب*) Attractions, allurements *a*.
جذبة *jazbat*. Disjunction, separation Distance Passion, rage. Strong desire. *a*
جذر *jazzr*. The multiplication of a number by itself *p*.
جذر *jazzr*. Cutting up by the roots Root, origin. The square root **جذرام**
جذرام An odd number. *a*.
جذوب *jazūb*. Attracting, alluring *a*.
جذوة *jazwat*. A living Cool *a*
جر *jarr*. Drawing, dragging Marking the last letter of a word with the vowel *kasrah a* [ness. *a*]
جراة *jarat*. Boldness, bravery, valour Rash-
جراہ *jirāh*. A kid leather bag, in which travellers or shepherds carry provisions *a*
جراہ *jarabah*. A sack. *p*.
جراة *jur at*. Boldness, bravery. Rashness. *a*.
جراح *jarrah*. A surgeon *a*
جراحت *jarāhat*. A wound The pus of a sore *a*. [wound *p*]
جراحت بند *jarahat band*. A bandage for a
جراحی *jarrihi*. Surgical, chirurgical. *a*.
جراد *jairad*. A locust Men *a*
جرار *jarrar*. Drawing anything to, with, or after one A brave soldier (An army) numerous, and loaded with incumbrances.
جرار *jarrah*. A numerous and warlike army *p*.
جراہ *jarāghar*. The right hand side, the second line of the right wing of an army. The left hand side, the second line of the left wing of an army *p*
جرائد *jaraid* (*جريدة*) Books, volumes *a*
جرائم *jarāim* (*جريمة*) Crimes *a*.
جرب *jarb*. * A conqueror, a superior. Fat, oily, greasy *p*
جرب *jarb*. The scab, mange *a*.
جرباک *jarbnāk*. Scabby, mangy. *p*.
جربان *jarban*. Scabby, mangy. *a* [in Persia *p*]
جربان *jarbān*. Name of a province and city
جرجیس *jarjis*. George, particularly St George of England, whom the Muhammadans rank among the prophets, and confound with the prophet Elias, as the name Khezzr Elia implies, by which they also distinguish him. *a*
جرح *jarh*. Wounding. Reviling Confuting, convicting (a witness) of falsehood Being disproved (testimony). Making sick
جرح کردن *jarh kardan*. To refute *a*.
جرحه *jarhat*. A wound. *a*.

جرخست *jarkhast*. A wine press. *p*.
جرد *jard*. Stripping, tearing off. Scraping, shaving. *a*.
جردان *jardán*. A plate (for receiving contributions for the poor). A staple, hasp of a padlock. *p*.
جردون *jirdaun*. A rat, a field-mouse. *p*.
جرز *jirz*. Space between the niches in the wall of a room. *p*.
جردة *jardah*. A cream-coloured horse. *p*.
جرزدن *jar zadan*. To break a promise. *p*.
جرس *jars*. Echo. *jaras*. A bell hanging from (a horse's neck) A bell. *p*.
جرسام *jar sim*. Pleurisy. Deadly poison. *p*.
جرت *jarict*. The noise of gnashing of the teeth. Weakness. *p*.
جرس خانه *jaras khánah*. A belfry. *p*.
جرسدار *jarasdar*. A bell-man. A courier, a postman. *p*.
جرعة *jur'aat*. One draught. The last breath. *a*.
جرعة *jura'ah*. Remains of (wine) at the bottom of a vessel. *p*.
جرغان *jarghán*. A cipher, or character used amongst the worshippers of fire. *p*.
جرغند *jarghand*. A sheep's haslet. A lamp. A lamp-stand. A glow-worm. *p*.
جرغون *jarghún*. (or **جرغول**) The plantain. *p*.
جرکه *jarkah*. A circle, a ring. A company. Array. *p*.
جرگه *jargah*. A circle, ring (of men or beasts). *p*.
جرم *jirm*. Sound. Colour. A body. A globe. *jarm*. A crack, a flaw. *a*.
لا جرم *lâ jaram*. Sin. crime, fault. *a*.
لا جرم *lâ jaram*. Of necessary, assuredly, by all means. Faultless. *a*.
جرمانا *jaramánah* or *jurmánah*. A mulct, a fine, a penalty. Sin. *p*.
جرمناک *jurmnák*. Guilty, criminal, culpable. *p*.
جرمناکی *jurmnákí*. Guiltiness, criminality. *p*.
جرموز *jarmúz*. A cistern with high sides. A well. A young he-wolf. *a*.
جرموق *jurmúk*. A kind of leathern hose worn over boots to keep them clean. *a*.
جرم *jarmah*. A white or grey horse. *p*.
جیرند *jirandah*. Gristle. The liver of a bird. *p*.
جیرنفا *jaranghár*. The right wing of an army. *p*.
جیرنگ *jarang*. The jingling or tinkling of bells. The rattling of chains. *p*.
جیرنگیدن *jarangídan*. To jingle, rattle, make noise like the clashing of swords or the like. To make hollow. *p*.
جرو *juráh*. (*pl.* of **جرخ**) Wounds. *a*.

جره *jarrah*. A jar, an earthen water-vessel, an ewer. *jurrah*. A little cruise or jar. A little tube, a funnel. The handle of a cup. A pillow. A male falcon. *a*.
جری *jarí*. Bold, brave, valiant. *a*.
جره باز *jurrah báz*. A white falcon. Active. *p*.
جریان *jarayán*. Flowing, running, proceeding. Issuing from. Happening. A flux of (blood or urine). فرمان **جریان** Irresistible commands. **جریان شکم** A dysentery. **جریان عذی** or **جریان آب** Fluor albas **جریان منی** A gleet. *a*.
جریب *jaríh*. A corn measure (384 maunds). A certain quantity of land (measuring 60 ells square bequeathed by will). A certain measure of land, 144 yards. *a*.
جریب کش *jaríb kash*. A land surveyor. *p*.
جریب کشی *jaríb kashí*. Mensuration, land surveying. *p*.
جریث *jirríis*. A turbot. An eel. *a*.
جریح *jaríh*. Wounded. *a*.
جرید *jaríd*. The date stick, the stem of leaf. *a*.
جرید بازی *jarídat*. A lance, a spear. Exercise in throwing spears on horse back while riding at full speed. *a*.
جریده *jarídat*. A book, a volume, a register, an account book. *a*.
جریده *jarídah*. An account of receipts and expense, a cash book. Simple. Only, alone. A short spear. Desolate. Expeditious. *a*.
جریم *jarím*. Guilty. *a*.
جریمانه *jarímanah*. A fine, a penalty, a forfeit. *p*.
جریمه *jarímat*. A crime, a fault. A fine, a mulct. A gainer. *a*.
جز *jaz*. An island. *juz*. Besides, except. *p*.
جزء *juz-a*. A part, portion, particle. An ingredient. A quire of paper. A section of a book. **جزء لا یتجزئ** An indivisible atom. **کلی و جزئی** or **کل و جزء** In the whole and part, totally, entirely, in every part. *a*.
جزاء *jazá-a*. Compensation, reward, recompense. Retaliation. Condign punishment. *a*.
جزار *jazár*. Cutting cluster of dates. *jazzár*. A camel-butcher. *a*.
جزالة *jazálat*. Being entire. Being great, solid. Being eloquent. Sagacity, penetration. Excellent understanding. *a*.
جزائر *jazá'ir*. (*pl.* of **جزیره**) Islands. Peninsulas. A long rifle fired from rest. *a*.
جزائل *jazá'il*. (*pl.* of **جزیل**) Copious. Numerous. Eloquent. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. *a*.

جَزَائِلِ اِنْداز *jasā'il andāz*. One who fires a wall-piece. *p.*

جَزْبَنْدِي *juz bandi* The binding of a book *p.*

جَزْبَه كُردن *jaz bah kardan*. To enrage, to cause to quarrel *p.*

جَزْح *jiz jiz*. The noise made by a boiling pot. *p.*

جَزْدَان *juz dān* A portfolio A pocket book *p.*

جَزَر *jazar* A piece of meat A fat sheep A carrot, a parsnip. *a.*

جَزْرَس *juz ras* Penetrating, sagacious Frugal, careful *p.*

جَزْرَسِي *juz rasī* Penetration, sagacity. [Frugality *p.*

جَزَع *jas'a* Crossing (a river) Dividing Being impatient. Being afraid, worn with sorrow *a.*

جَزَغ *jizagh* A cricket A locust. *jazagh*. A frog Complaint A glass gem *p.*

جَزْغِير *juz gir* An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing A portfolio *p.*

جَزْم *jazm* Cutting, amputating. Marking with *jazm* (?) Deciding, determining, resolving *a.*

جَزْمًا *jazman* (جزمًا) Resolutely, definitively *a.*

جَزْمَارَج *jaz māraj* Fruit of the tamarisk *a.*

جَزْو *jazū* A grasshopper *p.*

جَزْوِي *juz wī* A part A little, a few. *a.* [trifle *a.*

جَزْوِيَات *juz wiyāt*. (جزوي) Parts, portions. *a.*

جَزْئِي *juzī* (جزئي) A particle, a part A little, a few *a.*

جَزْئِيَّات *juz-i-yāt*. Trifles, particles. *a.*

جَزْئِيَّة *jizyat* Tribute, capitation-tax (paid by Jews and Christians) Poll-tax. *a.*

جَزِيدَن *jazīdan* To change *p.*

جَزِير *jazir* A person selected by the inhabitants of a district to do honour and defray the expenses incidental on receiving a visit from the monarch or his representative *a.*

جَزِيرَة *jazirat*. An island, a peninsula. *a.*

جَزِيل *jazil*. Much, many, numerous, capacious. Great Eloquent. *a.*

جَزِيَه خَانِه *jizyah khānah* A custom-house, or other place where tribute is collected. *p.*

جَزْئِيَّات *juziāt* (or *juziyāt*) Trifles. *a.*

جَس *jass*. Touching, handling, feeling. Seeking, fishing for information. Looking

intently. جَس كُردن To feel. *p.*

جَسَارَة *jasarat* Daring Excelling in vigour of mind. Boldness, presumption, foolhardiness. *a.*

جَسَام *jisim* or *jusām*. (جسيم) Large-bodied. *a.*

جَسَامَة *jasāmat*. Being corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جَسْت *jast*. A leap, a jump. *jusť* Search, [enquiry. *p.*

جَسْتَا بِيْدَن *jastānīdan* To cause to leap. To cause (the wind) to blow. *p.*

جَسْتَن *jastan* To jump, leap, spring forward To assail To palpitate. *p.*

جَسْتَن *justan*. To search, to seek, to enquire, to examine, to investigate To heap up, to accumulate *p.*

جَسَد *jasad* The body. *a.*

جَسَدِي *jasadī* Corpulent, bodily *a.*

جَسَر *jasr* Large, strong *jisr*. A bridge. *a.*

جِسْم *jism*. A body. A mathematical solid. *a.*

جِسْمَان *jusman*. A body Habit of body. *a.*

جِسْمَانِي *jismanī*. Corpulent. *a.*

جِسْمَانِيَّات *jismāniyat* Materiality. *a.*

جِسْمِيَّات *jismiyyat* Corporality, materiality. *a.*

جِسْوَر *jasūr*. Magnanimous Rash. *jusūr*. (pl of جسر) Bridges. *a.*

جِسْوَم *jasūm*. Corpulent *jusūm*. Bodies. *a.*

جَسِيم *jasim* Great. Gross, corpulent. *a.*

جَشَاء *jushaa* A belch *a.*

جَشَن *jashn* A feast, a social entertainment, a convivial meeting *p.*

جَشَنَه *jashnah*. An oil measure *p.*

جَشِيرَة *jashirah*. A weaver. Milk-pottage. *p.*

جَعَال *j'al* Any cloth with which they lift a boiling kettle off the fire A praiseworthy deed A bribe. *a.*

جَعَالَة *j'alat* Effecting Bringing to pass. A good and laudable action. Hire, price, fare *a.*

جَعَب *ja'ab* Throwing prostrate Collecting. Placing arrows in a quiver *ju'ab* Tearing up Throwing away *a.*

جَعْبَة *ja'abat* A quiver, a case or box of wood or [leather. *a.*

جَعْد *ja'ad* A curling lock of hair, a ringlet.

جَعْد كُردن To braid, to curl, to plait. *a.*

جَعْدَة *ja'adat* A curl. *a.*

جَعْفَر *ja'afar*. A little stream. A large river. A proper name (A camel) abounding in milk. *a.*

جَعْفَر صَادِق *ja'afar-i-sadik*. Name of one of the [Imams. *a.*

جَعْفَرِي *ja'fari* The finest kind of gold. A kind of cupola A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged).

Lattice-work. Name of a yellow flower. Parsley. *a.*

جَعَل *ja'al* Causing, effecting Putting, placing. Counterfeit, forgery. *ju'al*. Making, causing. *ja'al*. Beetle. *a.*

جَعْلَة *ja'alat*. The young shoot of a palm-tree. A dwarf and worthless palm-tree. *a.*

جعلي *ja'alī*. Forged, false, counterfeit. *a.*
 جغازه *jaqhāzah*. A certain esculent root. Bread made of millet. A red paint used by ladies. The navel of any beast. Name of a town *p.* [Unripe fruit. *p.*
 جغالله *jaqhālah*. A flight of birds, their cry.
 جغر *jaqhr*. A frog. *p.*
 جغرافیه *jaqhrāfiyah*. Geography. *g.*
 جغروسته *jaqhrīstah*. A spinning-rope. A reed made use of by weavers to wind their thread upon. *p.*
 جفا *jafū*. Injuring, treating cruelly. Trouble, oppression, torment, violence, iniquity. *a.*
 جفاپیشم *jafū peshah*. Tyrannical (met). A mistress. *p.* [*p.*
 جفاجوی *jafū jo-e*. One who seeks to oppress.
 جفار *jaffār*. One who knows the art of *jafar*. *p.*
 جفاکار *jafikār*. A tormentor, a tyrant, an oppressor. *p.*
 جفاکش *jafū kash*. Oppressed, belaboured. *p.*
 جفاکشی *jafū kashī*. Endurance of oppression. *p.* [cutor. *p.*
 جفاکش *jafū kash*. Cruel, severe. A prosecutor. *p.*
 جفاله *jafūlah*. Scum, which is taken off the surface of a boiling pot, slush. *a.*
 جفال *jafūlah*. Flight of birds *p.*
 جفت *jaft*. Crooked, doubled. Wrinkled. Twisted. A bunch of grapes. A trellis. The roof of a house. *juft*. Double. A pair. *juft*. A yoke. A couple. A pair. An even number. A mate. A fellow-match. Evenness. *p.*
 جفتا *jaftū*. Inclined, bent, curved. *p.*
 جفتک *jaftak*. A heron. *juftak*. A sort of bird. *p.*
 جفتگی *jaftagi*. Curvature. *p.*
 جفتن *jaftan*. To turn the mind. To be inclined. To prop. To grow worse and worse. *p.*
 جفته *jaftak*. Bent. Curved. Wrinkled. Double. A cupola. A prop. The roof of a house. *juftak*. The buttocks. A kick made by an animal with his two hind feet. A knot. Running together (the thread in cloth). *p.*
 جفته زدن *jaftah zadan*. To wince. *p.*
 جفتی *juftī*. Parity. Coupling, pairing, copulation. *p.*
 جفتیدن *jaftidan*. To incline, to bend. To prop (a vine). *p.* [charms. *a.*
 جفر *jafar*. The art of making amulets or
 جفروسته *jafrestah*. A pair of tongs. *jafristah*. A weaver's shuttle. An iron spindle passing through the shuttle. *p.*
 جفري *jafarī*. A maker of amulets or charms. *a.* [lid, the eyelash. A vine. *p.*
 جفن *jafn*. The sheath (of a sword). The eye-

جفنگ *jafang*. Silly thing, foolish talk, gabbling, unmeaning, absurd. *p.*
 جفون *jufūn*. (*pl.* of جفن) Eyelashes. Scabbards. Vines. *a.*
 جفیر *jafīr*. A scabbard. A sheath. *a.*
 جگر *jigar*. The liver. The midriff or diaphragm. The heart. The middle of anything. Sadness. Strong desire. Pity, compassion. Expectation. جگرتاب Disease in the liver. جگرتافه also جگر suffering from a hectic complaint. جگرتشنه Any one deeply in love. جگرجی Thirsting, longing after جگرخواره A seller of liver A magician. One deeply affected جگرسا Afflicting. *p.*
 جگربند *jigar band*. The intestines, the bowels. The gullet. A son. *p.*
 جگرسوز *jigar soz*. Inflaming the liver, afflicting. *p.* [lover. *p.*
 جگرگرم *jigar garm*. Hectic. A passionate جگرگوشه *jigar goshah*. A corner or the lobe of the liver. The heart. A son. *p.*
 جگری *jigari*. Partaking of the nature of liver, as colour, livid. عقیق جگری A cornelian. *p.*
 جگن *jagan*. Rush, flag or reed. *p.*
 جگي جگي *jigir jigir*. A cry of fear *p.*
 جل *jal*. The inside or outside of the mouth. A handle, hilt. A lark. A sail. *p.*
 جل *jul*. A horse-cloth. A veil جل or جل بند Blanket for horse *p.*
 جل *jalla*. He shone in majesty or glory, an epithet frequently alluded to in the name of God, as الله جل وعلی God the glorious and most high. *a.*
 جلاء *jala-a*. Anything clear and distinct. Emigration, exile. *jala*. Leaving one's country. Making clear. Splendour, polish. جلائی وطن To quit one's country. *a.*
 جلاب *jullīb*. (گل آب) Rose water. Sherbet. Any purgative. *julab*. Sherbet. A medicine *p.*
 جلاب *jallab*. One who draws or drags very much. Who hawks things about from place to place. *a.*
 جلاجل *jālājil*. (*pl.* of جلاجل *juljul*) Bells, small globular bells hung about the heads and necks of cattle, or round the rims of Arabian drums or symbols. *p.*
 جلد *jalkād*. Cruel. An executioner. A ruffian. *a.*
 جلا داده *jilādādah*. Polished, made glossy. *p.*
 جلا دة *jalādat*. Hardness. Activity. Bravery. *a.*
 جلا دی *jallādī*. The office of executioner. Cruelty. *a.*

جلاس *jullās*. (*pl* of جالس) Those who sit, sitters *jūlas*. Sitting with another. *a*

جلار *julāgar* A book-binder. A polisher. A smoother or presser of cloths *p* [*a*.

جلال *jālāl* Majesty, glory, greatness, power

جلالة *jālat* Being great and illustrious Growing old *a*

جلو *julāw* A wheel *p*

جلنگر *julāgar* (*جلنگر*) A lock-smith *p*

جلانسان *jālānsān* To cause to gnaw To urge forward *p* [*a*

جلال *jālāl* (*pl* of حایل) Great (things)

جلالة *jullāh*. A weaver of the Muhammadan religion A fool *p*.

جلب *jālb* or *jālab*. Drawing, attracting, captivating *a* [A drum *p*

جلب *jālab* A courtesan. A kind of apricot

جلباب *jālbāb* A pavilion or awning of network for keeping off flies *p*

جلباب *jālbāb* A long veil or shift worn by the eastern ladies. *a*

جلبان *julbān* Peas, beans *a*

جلبندی *julband* A scrip, a wallet

جلبندی *julbandi* A wallet *p*

جلنقه *jālīkah* A doublet *p* [rime. *p*

جلجل *jāljāl* A bell The bells of a tambourine

جلجلان *juljulan* Coriander seed The heart-string *a*.

جلد *jald* Quick, swift, speedy, brisk

جلد *jald* Masturbation *jālad* The firmament. *p*

جلد *jald* Striking, lashing, whipping. Hard, severe Quick, active, brisk *a*

جلد *jild* A skin, a hide, leather A volume A book A tome *a*. [hasty. *p*.

جلد باز *jald baz* Expeditious, quick, fleet,

جلد بازی *jald bazi* Haste, speed, despatch *p*

جلد قدم *jald kadam* Swift of foot, fleet *p*

جلدگر *jild gar*. A book-binder. *p*.

جلدمزاج *jald mizaj* Hasty, precipitate, passionate *p*.

جلدو *jaldū* Reward, price Place, room, stead

جلدی *jaldi* Speed, haste, quickness, swiftness, expeditious *p*.

جلس *jals* Sitting down Ascending to a hill country *jūls* A companion *a*

جلساء *julasā-a* (*pl* of جالس) Companions, fellows. *a*.

جلسات *jālasāt* (*pl* of جلسه) Sitings, meetings. *a*. [ing, society *a*.

جلسه *jālasat* (*or* جلسه) A sitting, a meeting

جلغوره *jālghorah*. A nut resembling the pistachio *p*

جلف *jālf* Peeling Cutting. Plucking Striking with a sword. *a*.

جلف *jālf*. Lively, gay. Silly, trifling. Fearless. *p*.

جلف *jālf* Severe, hard, unjust *p*.

جلعی *jālfī*. Vivacity, liveliness. *p*

حلق *jālk* The crime of masturbation. *p*

ردن *jālk* To onanise, pollute one's self. *t*

جلگه *julgah*. A glen, a meadow, land opposite to swamp, a plain, an open ground. *p*.

جلنار *julnar* (*گلنار*) Pomegranate flower *a*.

جلنگ *jiling* The jingling of chains and the like A kind of cloth A common name for cucumbers, gourds, melons, and the like *p*.

جلو *jūlau* A bridle A rein Retinue, court. A horse led for parade Stem of a ship

جلو کردن *jūlau kardan* To relax the rein جلوگیر داشتن *jūlau kardan* To rein, to pull up. *a*.

جلو *jūlau* A horse-bridle. A horse led for parade *p*.

جلوات *jālwāt* (*pl* of جلوة) Splendours. *p*

جلوة *jālwāt, jūlwāt, or jūlwāt*. (commonly جلوة) Splendour The nuptial bed

جلوة دادن *jālwāt dādan* To adorn, to adjust. *a* [Skins, hides. *a*.

جلود *julūd* Valour, agility, (*pl* of جلد)

جلوخانه *jālu khānah* An anti-chamber, outhouse, office The flight of steps Ground of a house *p*

جلودار *jālu dār* An attendant, a courier, a groom An ostler *p*. [expedition. *p*.

جلوریز *jālu rez* Full speed, the greatest

جلوس *jūlūs* Sitting The beginning of reign, the coronation *a*. [a reign *a*.

جلوسی *jūlūst*. Belonging to the beginning of reign

جلوگیری *jūlaugiri* Retrenchment of expenses.

جلوگیری نمودن *jūlaugiri namudan* To retrench. *p*

جلوة *jūlwah* Splendour. *a* [The world. *p*.

جلوة عمار *jūlwah gah* The bride's apartment.

جلوة گر *jūlwah gar*. Splendid Conspicuous *p*

جلوة گری *jūlwah garī* Conspicuity Splendour. Blandishment *p*.

جله *jūlah* A silken cord to a bow. *jūlah* or *jullāh*. A ball of thread. A jar. Dung dried for fuel *p*

جلي *jālī*. Clear, manifest, evident. Bright, shining. Large, plain. *a*. [*p*.

جلیب *jālib* (A slave) carried about for sale.

جلید *jālid* Hoar-frost Active, nimble. Hard, strong *p*.

جلید *jālid*. A picked soldier. A cucumber bed *p*.

جلیدن *jālidān*. To pick a bone, to gnaw with the teeth. To make haste. *p*.

جائس *jalks*. A companion, a comrade, a guest. *p.*

جايده *jalidkah*. A waistcoat. *p.*

جليل *jalll*. Great, glorious, illustrious. *a.*

جام *jam*. Name of an ancient king of Persia. A monarch, a great king. *p.*

جامد *jamád*. Drying. A dry season. Anything not growing or increasing. A fossil. *a.*

جامادات *jamádát* (*pl. of جامد*) [fossils. *a.* Minerals,

جامادی *jamádí*. Name of two months of the Arabian year. اولی or اولی

Jamada the first آخری or الآخری

Jamada the second. *a.*

جامزة *jammizat*. (جماز or) A dromedary, a quick travelling camel. *a.*

جامع *jima'a*. Consenting. Collecting, joining. Concubitus, coitus. All, universal. *a.*

جماعت *jam'aat*. A crowd, a troop, a body. A meeting, assembly, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamál*. Being fair, comely. Elegance, beauty, decorum. *a.*

جمال *jammál*. A camel-owner or driver. *jum-mál*. Very handsome. *a.*

جامهیر *jamihér*. (*pl. of جمهور*) Republics, commonwealths. *a.*

جانبولی *jumbúli*. Twin. برادر جنبولی Twin-brother. *p.*

جامجاه *jamjah*. A place of assembly Imperial. *[p.]*

جامجمه *jamjamat*. The skull. A wooden cup. *a.*

جامد *jamd*. Freezing, congealing. Ice. *Jamad*. Ice. Jelly. *a.*

جامرة *jamrat*. One live coal. The prickly heat, an eruption. Gravel. *a.*

جامشید *jamshed*. Name of a Persian king. *p.*

جامع *jam'a*. Collecting, assembling. A collection, congregation. A crowd, a multitude.

Amount, sum, total. جمع الجمع Plural of plural. جمع قلة Plural of paucity.

جمع كثرة Plural of multitude. جمع المذكر Masculine plural. جمع المؤنث Feminine

plural. يوم الجمع The day of judgment.

جمع ابواب Rent of land in India.

جمع مکسر Sound plural. جمع مصتصع

Broken plural. جمع آمدن To coire.

جمع بندی A rent-roll جمع شدن To be tranquil. جمع کثیر A great multitude.

جمع لشکر کردن To assemble an army.

جمع وخرج An account of receipts and disbursements. *a.*

جمعة *jum'aat*. Friday. *a.* [so called. *p.*

جامعدار *jama'adár*. A native officer of the army

جمعی *jum'aagí*. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also the present then given by them to their tutor. *p.*

جمعلیل *juma'alíl*. An amasser, a collector. *a.*

جمعیة *jam'iyat*. A collection. Reflexion, recollection. Composure جمعیة خاطر

Peace of mind. جمعیة خانه A hall of audience. *a.* [vous. *p.*

جمعیة گاه *jam'iyat gáh*. A place of rendez-
 جامل *jamal*. A camel. *jumal* (*pl. of جملة*)

Total. *a.*

جملة *jumlat*. Sum, whole, total. A complete proposition, a sentence. Totality. جملة

کائنات The universe, all creatures, every thing. بالجملة In substance, upon the

whole. All. Among all. علی الجملة On

the whole. فی الجملة Among other thing. In short, in substance. A little.

من جملة From out of the whole. Principally, chiefly. *a.*

جملة *jumlatan*. Universally, upon the whole. *a.*

جملگی *jumlagí*. Universality. *p.* [a

جموع *jum'ua*. (*pl. of جمع*) Troops, crowds.

جمهور *jumhúr*. Grandees. All, universal. A republic. امور جمهور Public, state

affairs. *a.*

جمهوری *jumhúrí*. Universal. A republic. *a.*

جامبیز *jammais*. A sycamore. *p.*

جامع *jam'a*. All, whole, universal. *a.*

جامعاً *jam'aan*. In whole, altogether. *a.*

جامعت *jam'at*. An assembly, concourse. *a.*

جامیل *jaml*. Beautiful, elegant, good, fair. *a.*

جامیلة *jamílat*. (*fem. of جميل*) Beautiful. Elegance. An excellent thing. امور جمیلة

اوصاف جمیلة Good things or works. جمیلة

Good qualities. *a.* [genius. *a.*

جن *jinn*. A demon. An angel. A spirit, a

جناب *janáb*. An inner court, a vestibule. A threshold. A side margin, brink, corner. Power, dignity, sovereignty. Majesty, highness, excellency. *a.*

جنابة *janábat*. Being a foreigner, a stranger. Being polluted. A state of ceremonial defilement. Sperma. *a.* [a.

جنان *jannát*. (*pl. of الجنة*) Gardens, groves.

جناح *janāh*. The wing or pinion of a bird
The hand of a man. The wing of an
army *a*.

جنازة *janāzat* A bier The funeral solemn-
nity and rites. *a*

جنازه *janāzah*. A bier. *p*

جناح *janagh* The jamb of a door A contract
The breast bone of a bird The bow or
pommel of a saddle *janagh*. A sur-
cingle. A stirrup-leather The flap of a
saddle. A cup A sturgeon *p*.

جنان *jinan* (*pl* of *جنة*) Gardens planted
with trees Paradises *a*

جنابات *jinayāt* (*pl* of *حناية*) Faults, sins,
misdeeds *a*

حناءة *jindāyat* A crime, iniquity A wounding

جناز *janāz* (*pl* of *جنازة*) Corpses Biers
a

جنب *jamb* Near, with, by the side of *p*

جنب *jamb* A side A part *junub*. A stran-
ger A polluted man *a*

جنبان *jumban* Trembling, shaking, moving
Melting *p*

جنبانیدن *jumbānidan* To cause to move To
elevate To carry off. To rock To
shake. *p*

جنبش *jumbush* Motion, agitation Gesture
A work, occupation **حداش اول** The
movement of the pen upon the tablet of
the Divine decrees *p*

جنبنده *jumbandah* Anything moving A
living creature A reptile *p*

جنبیدن *jumbīdin* To move, stir, shake,
swing To blow *p*

حناءة *jambiyat* A knife with a curved blade
Curved double-edged dagger *a*

حنة *jannat* A garden set with trees Para-
dise, heaven *a*

جنبي *jannatī* Paradisiacal, heavenly *a*

جنتيانا *jantiyana* The herb gentian, bitter
wort *l*.

حداش اول *janjul* Crowded together, filled, full

جند *jund* An army, militia, a body of troops
Allies *a* [testicles of a beaver *p*

جند بيدست *jand bidast* or **جند بيدستر** The
wardrobe A fold for goats *p*.

جندرخانه *jandar khānah* A
[courtezan *p*

جنده *jindah*. A strumpet, a prostitute, *a*

جنده گری *jindah garī* Whoredom. *p*

جندره *jandarah* A bar of a door A calendar
Clownish, perverse *p*.

جنس *jins* A genus, species, kind, sort or
mode Gender. A generation A family
a [movables, *p*

جستان *jinnistan*. A fairyland Goods,
جنسوارى *jinswārī* Separately. Specifically. *p*.

جنسی *jinsi* Generic, generical. *a*

جنسیت *jinsiyat*. Correspondence of kind,
species or genus Kinship. *a*.

جنطیان *jintiyānah* The herb gentian. *l*.

جنگ *jang* War, battle, combat, engagement,
fight Brawling, litigating *p*.

جنگ *jung* A wine-glass A large ship. A
large white spot Dice *p*

جنگار *jangar* A warrior A crab, a crawfish *p*.

جنگ آرموده *jang asmūdah* Experienced in
war, a veteran. *p* [To thirst *p*

جنگا بدن *jangānidan* To carry on war

جنگ آور *jang awar* A champion, a hero.
Quarrelsome, *p*

جنگاه *jangah* The field of battle *p*

جنگ ناری *jang bazi* (or *جنگ زرگری*)
A mock-fighting *p*

جنگجنگ *jungjangak* Rattle. *p*.

جنگجو *jangjo* Quarrelsome, contentious,
litigious *p*.

جنگجوی *jang joi* A quarrelsome, litigious
turn of mind, quarrelsomeness *p*

جنگل *jangal* A wood, a forest, a thicket, a
jungle *p* [jungles *p*

جنگل بری *jangal burī* The cleaning of

جنگلوی *janglūk* A lame in the hands or feet *p*.

جنگلی *jangalī* Wild, unimproved by tillage. *p*.

جنگی *jangī* Brave, warlike. Active *p*

جنگیدن *jangudan* To make war, to give
battle To thirst. *p*

جنگیز *jingiz* The famous Mogul conqueror.
Gengiz Khan *p* [Sides, parts *p*.

جنوب *janub* The south. *junub*. (*pl*. of *جنب*)

جنوبی *janubi* Southern. A sultry day *p*

جنون *junūn* Insanity, fury A demoniac.
Darkness *a*

جنى *jinnī* One demon, genie, or spirit. *a*

جندیب *janub* A led-horse prepared to receive
his rider *p*.

جندیبه *janibat* A led-camel. A camel sent
with money to fetch provisions *a*

جذین *janin* An embryo, a foetus lying in the
womb Buried *a*

جذدور *janīwar* The bridge of Paradise. *p*

جذبیه کش *janibat kash* Master of the horse,
a groom *p*

جذیدن *janīdan* To drop, to distil. *p*.

جو *jauw* The air, the sky, the atmosphere, the
space between heaven and earth *a*

جو *jau* Barley, a grain of barley. **جواب**
Barley-water. **جو فروش گندم** *a*
cheat. *p* [desiring *p*

جو *ju*. A river. A yoke (in comp) Wishing,

جواب *jawāb*. An answer, a reply. Talk. A proposition. جواب خطاب *jawāb khāṭab*. An answer to

a question. جواب مافی *jawāb māfī*. A clear, positive answer. حاصر جواب *ḥāṣir jawāb*. Of ready answer. Echo. *a*.

جوابدار *jawābdār*, or جوابدۀ *jawābdih*. Giving an answer. A respondent. Accountable. *p*.

جواب سوال *jawāb sawāl*. Question and answer. Talk. *p*.

جواب سوالی *jawāb sawālī*. A reply, a rejoinder. [der. *p*.

جواب نامه *jawāb nāmāh*. Letters of reply. A writing fixed to the winding sheet or the breast of the deceased. *p*.

جواب نویس *jawāb nawīs*. A writer of order or replies. *p*.

جوابی *jawābī*. A respondent. A kind of bill of exchange. A chorus. Ponds. *a*.

جواد *jawād*. Liberal, beneficent. (A horse) running swiftly. *a*.

جواد *juwād*. Thirst. *p*.

جوار *juār*. Lowing (as an ox). Groaning in prayer. A vomiting. *a*.

جوار *juār* or *juwār*. Becoming a neighbour. Remaining constantly in the mosque. Neighbourhood. *a*.

جوارح *jawāriḥ*. (pl. of جارحة) Birds and beasts of prey. The members of the body. *a*.

جوارش *jawāriḥ*. Whatever is used in the dressing of meat, or assists indigestion. *a*.

جوارشات *jawāriḥāt* (pl. of جوارش) Whatever is used in the dressing of meat, or assists indigestion. *a*.

جوارى *jawārī*. (pl. of جارية) Ships. Female slaves, lasses. Kept mistresses. *a*.

جواز *juwās*, or حوازه *juwāzah*. A large mortar. *p*.

جواز *jawāz*. Passing along or through. Being allowed, permitted, lawful. Permission, lawfulness. جوازنامه *jawāz-nāmā*. A letter of permission. *a*.

جوازم *jawāzim*. (pl. of جازم) Particles which deprive a consonant of its vowel. *a*.

جواسیس *jawāsīs*. (pl. of جاسوس) Spies, scouts. *a*.

جوال *juwāl*. A sack, a bag. One-half of a (horse) load. A saddle-bag. *p*.

جوال *jauwāl*. One who travels about much. *a*. جواب *jawālib*. (pl. of جالبة) Things attractive, agreeable. *a*.

جوالدوز *juwāldoz*. A large packing needle. A sack-maker. *p*.

جوالیق *jawāliq*. A sack. *juwāliq*. [tunic. *p*. A religious

جوالیق *jawāliq*. (pl. of جوالق) Large corn sacks. Portmanteaux. *a*.

جوامد *jawāmid*. (pl. of جامدة) Fossils. *a*.

جوامع *jawāmi'a*. (pl. of جامع) Comprehending. Assembling. Mosques. *a*.

جوامیس *jawāmis*. (pl. of جاموس) Buffaloes. *a*.

جوان *jawān*. Young man, a youth, a lad. *p*.

جوانامرگ *jawānā marg*. Death in the flower of youth. *p*.

جوانانه *jawānānah*. Manly, gallantly. *p*.

جوانب *jawānib*. (pl. of جانب) Parts, sides. Bounds, boundaries. اطراف وجوانب *atraf wa-jawānib*. The environs. *a*.

جوان بخت *jawān bakht*. Young. Fortunate. Promising, of great hopes. A brave, noble, generous youth. *p*.

جوان بغا و برا بغا *juwān ghāir-o-baranghār*. The right and left wings of an army. *p*.

جوان مرد *jawān mard*. A young man. A fine generous youth. Brave, generous, manly. *p*.

جوان مردی *jawān mardī*. Youthfulness. [Generosity. Manliness. *p*.

جوانانه *jawānānah*. A young man, a youth. *p*.

جوانه سال *jawānāh sāl*. Young in years. *p*.

جوانی *jawānī*. Youth. Youthful. A young man. *p*.

جواهر *jawāhir* (pl. of جوهر) Jewels, gems, pearls. *a*.

جوائب *jawāib*. News travelling from country [to country. *a*.

جوب *jūb*. A water-course above ground. An aqueduct. A rill. A brook. *p*.

جوب *jaub*. Cutting. Cleaving. Splitting. Tearing. Traversing. *p*.

جوبجر *jau-ba-jau*. Grain by grain, by degrees. Piecemeal, to atoms. *p*.

جوترة *jautarah*. A minaret, a lofty turret. *p*.

جوجه از *jūjah*. A chicken, a poult. *p*.

نعم بر آوردن *na'im bar āwardan*. To hatch. *p*.

جود *jūd*. Liberality. A present. Being liberal, beneficent. *a*.

جودان *jaudān* (or جودانه) A species of camphire. A kind of pomegranate having dry seeds. A bird's crop. *p*.

جودة *jaudat* or *jūdat*. Being good, excellent. Benignity. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension. *jūdat*. Being fleet. *a*.

جودی *jūdī*. Mount Ararat in Armenia. *a*.

جور *jūr*. Kind, sort. Pair, fellow, one of a pair. *p*.

جور *jaur*. Injustice, violence, iniquity, oppression. *a*.

جور *jumar*. Height, summit. Above. High. *p*.

جورب *jaurāḥ*. A shoe, a sandal. A stocking. *a*.

جوراب *júrâb* A stocking
 Stocking weaver. *a*
 جورابۀ جورابۀ *jaurabat* Putting on socks A sock. *a*
 جورپیش *jaur peshah*. Oppressive, tyrannical
 A tyrant. *p*
 جوز *jauz* A nut The middle, centre, or
 marrow of anything حورمانی *jauz-i-*
mîsal. A thorn-apple جوزهندی *A*
cocoanut A walnut. *a*.
 حوزا *jauzá* A star, the sign of Gemini. *a*.
 جورالقی *jaurulkai* The nux vomica *a*
 جوزق *jausah*. A pod of cotton
 A cotton plantation *p*
 جوربارگنبد *jauz bargumbad* (Throwing) a wal-
 nut upon a cupola (mel) Lost labour *p*
 جورکلاغ *jauz-i-kalagh* The cone of fir, etc *p*
 جورگره *jauz girah*. A coat-button. *p*.
 جوره *júsh*. A chicken. A gin. *p*.
 جوری *jauzí* A vendor of nuts. *p*.
 جوریدن *jauzîdan* To be sad, melancholy,
 low-spirited *p*
 جوریدم *jauzînah* Sugared almonds A kind
 of syrup *p* [zodiac *a*
 حوسق *jausah* A lofty building, a palace The
 جوسک *jauzak* A button Adam's apple *p*
 حوسن *jausan* A cuirass made of leather *p*
 جوسه *jausah* A balcony. A kiosk, a villa *p*
 جوسیدن *jostîdan* To adhere, to be fixed *p*.
 جوش *josh* Ebullition, effervescence, agitation
 (of mind or body) Heat, lust. The ring
 of a coat of mail. (In comp) Boiling,
 raging. *júsh* A pustule *p*
 حوشان *joshân*. Boiling, foaming *p*.
 جوشاندن *joshândan*. and جوشابیدن
 To cause to boil, to seethe To cook *p*.
 جوشانده *joshândah* A decoction. *p*.
 جوشش *joshish*. A boiling, ebullition Heat.
 A cooking The thrush (a disease). A
 violent desire *p*.
 جوششدهان بهم رسابیدن *joshish-i-dahân*
baham rasabîdan To be salivated *p*
 جوشک *joshak* A sort of bottle made of earthen-
 ware *júshak*. A button hole *p*.
 جوشن *jaushan* A coat of mail *a*.
 جوشن *joushan*. Cuirass. A crabbed, ill-
 favoured look *p*
 جوشنوش *joushan posh* A cuirassier *p*.
 جوشیدن *joshîdan*. To boil, to cook. To shoot
 forth *p*.
 جوشیده مغز *joshîdah magh*. Passionate
 Prudent, wary *p*. [a
 جوع *jú'a* Feeling hungry, famishing Hunger
 جوعان *ju'an*. A hungry, famished. *a*.

جوع *júh*. A yoke *p*.
 جوعن *jaughan*. A mortar for pounding An
 instrument of wood drawn by oxen for
 separating corn from the straw *p*.
 جوی *jauf* The belly The interior cavity *a*.
 جوق *jauk*. A troop or body of men.
 جوق جوق *jauk jauk* In troops. *p*. [p.
 جوکوب *jau kob* Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
 جوی *jaukt*. A stingy miser *p*.
 حول *jaul*. Going round, surrounding *a*.
 حول *júl* A kite. *p*.
 جولان *jaulân* Wandering up and down. Mov-
 ing, springing from side to side *p*.
 حوالان *jawalân* Wandering, walking round.
 Motion, agitation. *a*.
 جولانگاه *jaulangah*. A place for (military)
 exercise A champ-de-mars *p*
 جولانگری *jaulângari* A fast gallop, fleetness *p*.
 حوالایی *jaulani* Strength (of mind or body),
 quickness of apprehension. Fleetness *p*.
 حولا *júlah* A spider A weaver. *خانه*
 A loom *p*
 حولاک *júlahak* A spider *p*
 حولاکی *júlahâ* Weaving *p*
 حوله *júlah* A quiver, a case for bows and
 arrows A porcupine A spider A
 weaver *jol'ah* Grass, of which animals
 are very fond *p* [margh. *p*.
 حوله گاه *jolah gah* A field of grass called
 حوله *júlahah*. A spider A weaver. *p*.
 حولیدن *júlîdan* To become confused, scat-
 tered *p*
 حون *jawn*. Pretty, beautiful *jawan* A thrash-
 ing instrument drawn by oxen The
 Jumna, a large river in India. *p*.
 حونه *jauhat* The sun or its disc (when setting)
júnat, Blackness A box (for spiceries) *a*.
 حونک *júnk*. A camel between three and five.
 A bird's bill *p*
 حونه *jawnah* The sun *p*.
 حونی *júnî*. Prettiness Beauty *p*.
 حوه *júh*. A yoke. *p*.
 جوه *jauhar*. A jewel, a gem, a pearl. Mat-
 ter, substance, essence Pith, marrow.
 The wavy appearance on some oriental
 daggers and sword-blades Virtue, worth,
 excellence Skill *جوه رعلوی* Heaven.
 Spirit. Fire *جوه رفرد* An invisible
 atom A person unequalled. *a*.
 جوه رگرفتن *júhar griftan* To distil spirits.
 جوه رکردن *To sack or plunder.*
 To destroy wives and children, and save
 one's self when unable to resist the assail-
 ants. *p*.

جوهَرِ تَباشِير *jauhar-i-tabishir*. Magnesite. *p.*
 جوهَرِ دَار *jauhar dār*. A bright, glittering, or well-tempered cimeter. *p.* [stones. *p.*
 جوهَرِ فَرُوش *jauhar farosh*. A dealer in precious stones. *p.*
 جوهَرِي *jauhari*. A jeweller. Substantial, essential. *a.* [*p.*
 جوی *jame*. A grain of barley. A cobbler's last. *p.*
 جوی *joe*. (or جو imperative and participle of جویدن) Seek thou. Seeking, desiring, wishing, asking. *p.*
 جوی *jo-e*. A running stream, a rivulet. A canal. A groove made in the back of a sword. *p.* [wishful. *p.*
 جویا *joyā*. Searching, enquiring. Ambitions, wishing, ambitious. Flowing. *p.*
 جویان *joyān*. (pl. of جوی *joe*.) Wishers, seekers. *p.*
 جویاندن *joyāndan*. To enquire into, to investigate. *p.*
 جویانی *joyānī*. Search, a diligent enquiry. *p.*
 جویبار *joebār*. A river. A place abounding in springs or running streams. A river's bank. *p.*
 جویچه *jo-e-chah*. A rivulet, a brook. *p.*
 جَوین *jawin*. Anything made of barley. *p.*
 جَوینده *joyindah*. Searching. An enquirer. *p.*
 جَویدن *joyidan*. To seek, search for, hunt after. To set water aflowing. *p.*
 جَوینده *joyīnah*. Aquatic. Any aquatic bird. A swan. *p.* [*jih* Courtezans. *p.*
 جر *jah*. A place. Rank, office. Leap. Leaping. *p.*
 جه *jakh*. Repelling shamefully. *a.*
 جهات *jihāt*. (pl. of جهة) Faces, surfaces, superficies. Goods, effects. *p.*
 جهات شش *jihāt shash*. Six surfaces. *a.*
 جهاد *jihād*. Waging war (especially against infidels). Battle, a cube, combat. An endeavour, an effort. *p.*
 جهاد اکبر *jihād akbar*. War against one's own lusts. *p.*
 جهاد اصغر *jihād asghar*. War against infidels. *a.*
 جهاز *jahāz*. or *jihāz* Paraphernalia. Bridal trousseau or portion given with a daughter. A travelling equipage. Funeral apparatus. *p.*
 جهاز تجارتي *jahāz tijārati*. A ship. A merchantman. *p.*
 جهاز جنگي or جهاز حربي *jahāz janghi* or *jahāz harbi*. A ship of war, man-o-war. *p.*
 جهاز سمرقولي *jahāz samarqulī*. A frigate. *p.*
 جهاز ستمري *jahāz satmari*. A cutter, vessel. *p.*
 جهاز زيک دقاي *jahāz ziyā dī qāy*. Camel saddle. *a.*
 جهاز شکني *jahāz shikānī*. A shipwreck. *p.*
 جهازي *jahāzī*. A sailor. A kind of cimeter. *a.*
 جهال *jihāl*. Behaving with levity. Ignorance. *p.*
 جهال (جاهل) *jūhāl*. (pl. of جاهل) Ignorant, foolish men. *a.*

جهالة *jahālat*. Being ignorant. Ignorance. Barbarism. Brutality. *a.*
 جهان *jahān*. or *jihān*. The world. An age. Worldly possessions. Leaping, bounding. *p.*
 جهان داشتن *jahān dāshتن*. To possess much property. *p.*
 جهان فاني *jahān fāni*. The perishable world. *p.*
 جهان مطلق *jahān mutlaq*. Eternity. A mandate which all the world obeys. *p.*
 جهان آراي *jahān ārāe*. Adorning the world. *p.*
 جهان آراي *jahān ārāi*. The ornament of the world. *p.* [world. *p.*
 جهان افروز *jahān afroz*. Enlightening the world. *p.*
 جهان آفرين *jahān āfrīn*. The creator of the world. *p.*
 جهان بان *jahān bān*. The keeper or protector of the world. God Almighty. A powerful monarch. *p.*
 جهانباني *jahānbānī*. The government of the world. Royal. *p.*
 جهان پناه *jahān panāh*. The asylum of the world, a refuge. *p.*
 جهان پهلوان *jahān pahlavān*. Name of a post of honour to which the bravest men were formerly advanced in Persia. *p.*
 جهانباب *jahānbāb*. Inflaming the globe. *p.*
 جهان جو *jahān jo*. Ambitious of subjugating the world. *p.*
 جهان جهان *jahān jahān*. Much, many. *p.*
 جهاندار *jahāndār*. Possessor of the world. A king, an emperor. *p.*
 جهانداري *jahān dārī*. Monarchy, empire. Imperial, royal. *p.*
 جهانديده *jahān dīdah*. Seeing the world, knowing mankind. A traveller. *p.*
 جهان سالار *jahān sālār*. A powerful monarch. A general. *p.*
 جهانستان *jahān sitān*. World-conquering. *p.*
 جهانباني *jahānsitānī*. The conquest of the world. *p.* [bāt, a tyrant. *p.*
 جهان سوز *jahān soz*. An incendiary, a breeder. *p.*
 جهان کسا *jahān kushā*. Subduing the world. A conqueror. *p.*
 جهان کشاي *jahān kushāi*. Conquest. *p.*
 جهان کي *jahān kai*. King of the world, a great prince. *p.* [world. *p.*
 جهان گذران *jahān guzrān*. The transitory world. *p.*
 جهان گورد *jahān gard*. or *jahān gird*. A great traveller. *p.* [of the world. *p.*
 جهان گیر *jahān gir*. The seizer or conqueror of the world. *p.*
 جهانگیری *jahāngirī*. Conquest, dominion, universal sway. *p.*
 جهان نورد *jahān naward*. A great traveller. *p.*
 جهاني *jahānī*. Worldly. An inhabitant of the globe. *p.* [*p.*
 جهانيان *jahāniyān*. Mortals. Worldly people. *p.*

جہانیدن *jahānīdan*. To cause one to leap. To attack. *p*

جہۃ *jihat* The side, face, surface Form, fashion, manner, mode Reason Regard, respect
ارجہۃ ایدکم *Because that. p*

جہد *jahd* Striving exerting one's self. An endeavour, effort. Fatigue. Power. Study Labour, *a*

جہر *jahr* Sounding high, having a loud voice Public Evident A loud voice *a*.

جہراً *jahrān* (جہراً) Publicly Evidently, clearly
سراً و جہراً *Privately and publicly a*

جہرۃ *jahrāh*. A yarn-reel *p*

جہل *jahl* Being ignorant, foolish Ignorance
جہل نسط *Simple ignorance Artlessness*

جہل مرکب *Complicated ignorance*

Confirmed error *a*

جہلاء *jahalāa*. (*جہول*) *Extremely*

جہدگی *jahandagi* A cantering pace *p*.

جہدۃ *jahandah* (A horse) going obliquely and skipping along the road Elastic *p*

جہنم *jahannam* Hell, the infernal fire *a*

جہنمی *jahannamī* Infernal, hellish *a*

جہود *juhūd* A Jew *p*

جہود *jahūd*. Laborious, diligent. *a*.

جہودانہ *juhūdānah* Judaically *p*.

جہودی *juhūdī* A Jew Judaism. *p*

جہول *jahūl* Extremely ignorant *a*.

جہیدن *jahīdan* To leap, to spring To dance. To gallop To recreate. To drop To grow cold To blow (as the wind) *p*

جہیز *jahīz*. Vestments and furniture of every kind which a bride brings to her husband's house. A dowry. *p*.

جہنم *jahm* Hell. *a*

جہاد *jihad* (*جہاد*) *Swift, excellent*

جیب *jaib*. Cutting, cleaving. The breast of a garment or a shirt A monk's tunic *a*

جیب *jaib* or *jeb* A pocket *جیب شاہی*
جیب خاں *King's perquisites, privy purse*

A privy purse *جیب* *A sine (in geometry)* *Co-sine t*

جیحون *jaihūn* The river Jaihun or Bactrus.
جیحون نشستن *To weep. p. a*

جید *jīd* A long, slender, beautiful neck. *a*.

جید *jayīd*. Elegant or excellent. Arable. Fertile. *a*.

جیر *jīr* An ox-hide, leather. *p*.

جیران *jīran*. (*جیرۃ*) (*pl. of جائر*)
Neighbours. *a*.

جیرۃ *jīrah*. Bastard saffron A daily allowance, salary, pay, rations, hire, rent *p*

جیستن *jīstan*. To leap. A small purse elegantly adorned *p*.

جیش *jaish* An army, soldiery *a*

جیعان *jī'an* Hungry, famished, starving. *a*.

جیہ *jīqah* An ornament of jewels worn in the turban *p*

جیفۃ *jīfat* A carcass, a corpse. *a*.

جیکا *jīka* A spray of jewelry worn on the head by a prince *p*.

جیہ خوار *jīfah khwar* A feeder on carrion *p*.

جیل *jīl* A tribe, a family or sept. *p*

جیگ جیگ *jīg jīg* Cry of birds and beasts. *p*.

جبود *juyūd* (*pl of جید*) Long, graceful, slender necks *a*.

جروش *juyūsh* (*pl of جیش*) Armies, forces, [troops *a*.

جیوہ *jīwah* Quicksilver. *جیوہ سفید*
Calomel. p.

چ

چ *che* or, as it is sometimes called, *chīm*, is the sixth letter of the Persian alphabet and never met with in Arabic words. Its power is that we express by *ch*. A few words are indifferently spelt with چ *che* or ژ *zhe* as کاج or کائ and also with

چ *che* or ش *shīn*. as *لنچہ* or *لنشدہ*

چا *chu* (*چای*) Tea چادان *A teapot.*

چابک *chabuk*. Quick, swift, active Ingenious, acute Adorned Beauty A horsewhip *p*

چابک باری *chabuk bāzī* Whipping, lash *p*.

چابک خرام *chabuk khīram* Swift-paced *p*.

چابک دست *chābuk dast*. Dexterous, nimble. Beautiful *p*

چابک سوار *chābuk sawār* A breaker in of horses, a jockey, a rough rider A horse-dealer A flogger *p*

چابک سواری *chabuk sawārī* Horsemanship, jockeyship. *p*

چابکی *chabukī* Celerity, agility *p*.

چاپ *chap* Impression, stamp Printing.

چاپخانہ *Printing office. چاپچی*

چاپ کردن *To tell fibs چاپ*

کودن *To print. p*.

چاپاتان *chapātān*. An upper boot *p*.

چاپاتی *chapātī* Bread, unleavened cake *p*.

چاپار *chapar* A messenger, a mounted courier

چاپارخانہ *Station where horses are kept for travellers*
چاپار رفتن *To travel by post. p*.

- چاپوس *chápús*. Flattery, adulation. A flatterer. *p.* [adulation. *p.*
- چاپوسى *chápúsi*. Flattery, wheedle, *p.*
- چاپله *chápalah*. A scabby head. Scald-headed. Bald. *p.* [print, a copy. *p.*
- چاپه *chápah*. A seal, stamp, an impression, a *p.*
- چاچ *chách*. A heap of corn thrashed and winnowed. A bundle of grass. Straw, thatch. Name of a city in Khatan, and of a famous bow maker. *p.*
- چالمه *cháchalah*. A rustic shoe made of undressed leather. *p.*
- چادر *chádár*. A tent, a pavilion. A mantle, a sheet. A table-cloth. A veil. A cascade. چادر احرار *chádár áhar*. Snow. چادر اجساد *chádár ájásad*. The four elements. چادر خواب *chádár áxub*. The curtains of a bed. چادر شب *chádár shab*. Bed sheets. چادر كنورى *chádár kánúrí*. A sort of tent. چادر چلندى *chádár-i-chalán-darí*. The dawn. چادر مسطح *chádár musáطح*. The peak-roofed tent. A flat-roofed tent. *p.*
- چادرك *chádarak*. A small tent. *p.*
- چار *chár*. Four. A potter's kiln. Able, willing. A remedy, a cure. *p.*
- چارابرو *chár ábrú*. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *p.*
- چار ارگان *chár árgan* (چار آخر) *chár ákhshíj*. چار عنصر *chár ánsar* or چار آستان *chár ástán*. The four elements. *p.*
- چار آئينه *chár áyínah*. A kind of armour. *p.*
- چار باغ *chár bágh*. A palace. A temple. Name of a celebrated royal garden in the environs of Ispahan. *p.*
- چار بالش *chár balish* (چار بالشت *chár bulisht*). The four elements. A kind of large cushion on which great men sit or recline. A throne. The world. چار بالش *chár balish*. Heat, cold, dryness, and moisture. *p.* [quick, alert. *p.*
- چار بانگ *chár báng*. Sensible, intelligent, *p.*
- چار بند *chár band*. The world. *p.*
- چار بندي *chár bandi*. A wallet. The world. *p.*
- چارپا *chár pá*. (چارپايه or چارپاي) *p.* A quadruped. A bedstead. Castanets. *p.*
- چارپاره *chár párah*. Four square, in four parts. A pair of castanets. The patch of a shoe. Slugs, shot-slit, small bullet. *p.*
- چار بيلوشدن *chár páhlúshudan*. To eat much. To lie supine. *p.* [bottle. *p.*
- چارپر *chár par*. A square decanter or case, *p.*
- چارتا *chártá*. (تارة or تار) *p.* A four-stringed lute. A drum. The four elements. The world. *p.*
- چارنكبيررود *chár takbír bar-o-zad*. He deserted him, as if dead. *p.* [out a tree. *p.*
- چار جامه *chár jámah*. A kind of saddle with- *p.*
- چار جوبه *chár júbah*. A window blind. *p.*
- چار جوهر *chár jauhar*. The four elements. *p.*
- چار جهت *chár jihat*. The four sides, the whole of a thing. *p.* [bearer. *p.*
- چار جي *chárjí*. A crier, a herald. A mace- *p.*
- چار چشم *chár chashm*. Four-eyed. Full of desire, anxious. A meeting, an interview. One who wears spectacles. *p.*
- چار چونه *chár chobah* or *chahár chobah*. A frame a scaffold. چار چونه گذاردان *chár chúnah*. To frame. *p.* [north, and south. *p.*
- چار حد *chár hadd*. Four bounds—east, west, *p.*
- چار خانه *chár khánah*. A large caldron divided into four compartments. A kind of cloth. Checker-work. *p.*
- چار خايه *chár kháyah*. Bold, brave, warlike. Fond of women. *p.* [globe. *p.*
- چار داني *chár dání*. The four quarters of the *p.*
- چار دوال *chár dawál*. An ox-goad. *p.*
- چارده *chárdah*. Fourteen. The full-moon. *p.*
- چاردهم *chár dahum*. The fourteenth. Full-moon-tide. *p.* [elements. *p.*
- چار ديوار *chár díwár*. Four walls. The four *p.*
- چار ديوارى *chár díwárí*. A court-yard, an area, an enclosure. *p.*
- چار زانو *chár zánú*. A mode of sitting, as tailors do at work. *p.*
- چار سال *chár sál*. The space of four years. Four years old. *p.*
- چار سو *chár sú*. A square. A market-place. A cross-road. Expectation. *p.*
- چار شاخ *chár shákh*. A square machine for winnowing corn. *p.* [fat, lusty. *p.*
- چار شانم *chár shánah*. A dwarf. Tough, hardy, *p.*
- چار شنبه *chár shambah*. The fourth day, Wednesday. *p.*
- چار ضرب زده *chár zarb zadah*. One whose beard, mustachios, eyebrows, and eyelashes have been all cut clean away. *p.*
- چارقد *chár qadd*. A handkerchief worn by the women on the head. *p.*
- چار طاق *chár táq*. Four columns, i.e., a principal room on the top of Eastern houses, open in the front and supported by four columns. An arbour. A kind of quadrangular tent. The elements. *p.*
- چارك *chárak*. A leathern buskin. *p.*
- چار گامه *chár gamah*. An ambling nag. Tumultuous mirth. *p.*

- چارکب *chárkab*. A vest without sleeves A kind of mirror. *p*.
 چارگوشه *char goshah*. Four-cornered A
 چارگون *chárghún* Mace A saddle-tree *p*
 چارم *charum*. The fourth. *p*
 چارمعن *chár maghs* A walnut An earthen ball. *p* [the Kurán. *p*
 چارم کتب *chárum kitáb* The fourth book, i.e.,
 چارمک *char mekh* The rope upon which rope-dancers walk or tumble, also the poles by which it is stretched and supported. A cross A gallows An adze *p*
 چارمین *charmín* or *charumín* Relating to four One of four, the fourth. *p*.
 چارمین بام *charmín bam* The fourth heaven
 چارناچار *char nachar* Inevitable Of necessity, whether willing or not willing, nolens volens *p*.
 چاروا *charwa* A quadruped *p*.
 چاروادار *charwadár* or چهاروادار One who keeps or lets out horses. A muleteer (a keeper of mules) *p*
 چاروغ *charúgh*. A peasant's shoe *p*
 چاره *charah* A remedy, a cure Help A stratagem, a scheme Separation A mode, manner, method Once *p*
 چاره بردار *charah pardáz* One who bringing, procuring, applying remedy *p*
 چاره سازی *chírah sazí* The application of a remedy *p* [restorer *p*
 چاره کار *charah kar* Applying remedies, a
 چاره گر *charah gar* A knave, deceiver, cheat *p*
 چاره گوی *charah garí* A remedy, a cure *p*
 چارباری *char yári* Name of a sect of Muhammadans, who venerated especially the four successors of Muhammad *p*
 چاربک *char yak*. One of four, a fourth *p*
 چار *cház* A frog, a paddock *p*
 چاشت *chasht* , چاشنگه , چاشنی (چاشنی) A middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, at which they generally eat what is by some called dinner, by others breakfast. A fourth of the day *p*.
 چاشدان *cháshdán* A bread basket *p*.
 چاشنی *cháshní* Taste. Flavour, relish A specimen, proof, trial. Quality Prime of a gun چاشدیدان A small powder horn for priming چاشنی نمودن To prime. *p* [a cup-bearer *p*
 چاشنی گیر *chashnigír* A taster to a prince,
 چاعاله *chá qhálah*. An unripe fruit attained the proper size. *p*
- چاق *chák*. Time. Health. Vigorous, active, healthy. چاق دست Expert. *p*
 چاقچور *chákchúr*. Stockings of cloth worn by in ceremony *p*
 چاک *chak* A fissure, rupture, rent. A bond or note of hand Rent, torn, broken A loop-hole. Ready, prepared کردن چاک To tear *p*
 چاک چاک *chaku chak* or چاک چاک The clashing of swords. Cleft *p* [drink. *p*.
 چاکا بیدن *chakunídan*. To drop, to distil. To
 چاک پشت *chak pasht* (A horse) high in the withers and rump, and depressed in the girth *p*
 چاک دره , چاک شده , چاکدار *chak dar* also Cloven, divided *p*.
 چاکر *chakar* A servant An apprentice. A handmaid *p*
 چاکری *chakarí*. Servitude. Apprenticeship. *p*.
 چاکسو *chaksú*. A small black shining grain mixed up with camphor into an ointment for the eyes. *p*
 چاکو *chakú* A clasp-knife, a penknife. *p*
 چاکوچ *chakúch* A mallet, a hammer. *p*
 چال *chal* Grizzled A sorrel horse A vault for storing corn in A hole in which weavers put their feet. A bird's nest, pit, A gin. A hoe. A spade. چال مورچه The ant-hill or nest *p*
 چالاک *chalak* Ingenious Quick, nimble active, swift A highwayman *p* [p.
 چالاکي *chalakí*. Alacrity, quickness, speed.
 چالان *chalán*. An invoice, a bill of lading. Transportation *p* [horse *p*.
 چالپشت *chal pusht* A swayed, hollow-backed
 چالش *chalish*. An elegant gait A graceful motion Coction Conduct. Battle, combat چالش نمودن To struggle. *p*.
 چالشگر *chalishgar*. A swinger A warrior. Lecherous *p*
 چالغ *chaligh* An unruly, ungovernable horse. *p*.
 چال نماز *chal kumar* A stake, a bet. *p*.
 چالو *chálu* (or چاله) A hole into which the weaver puts his feet A vault, a repository for grain *p*
 چاله *chálah*. Pan of a gun Pit. Fire-place or oven Moat, ditch. *p*.
 چالی *chált* A gin for catching animals *p*.
 چالیک *chálík* A game of tip-cat. *p*.
 چالین *chálín* Canal for watering a garden. *p*.
 چام *chám*. A coat button. A grain. Method, manner. A narrow winding pass of a mountain A valley. Thing laid in tiers in a house. چام چام Multiplied. Entangled. *p*.

- چامه** *chámah*. A poem exceeding nine couplets. A word. A history. Power, strength. Honour. Clothing. A flagon. *p.*
- چامه دان** *chámah dán* Eloquent. An orator. *p.*
- چامه گوی** *chámah goe* An orator. A singer of odes. A poet. *p.* [Excrement. *p.*
- چامین** *chamín* (چامز چامن) Urine.
- چامیدن** *chámídan*. To make water. To blow. *p.*
- چاده** *chánah*. The jaw-bone. The chin. Jabber. A dropping. The cock of a firelock or of a gun. *p.*
- چاو** *cháo-cháo*. Sparrows. The chirping or noise of sparrows or other birds. *p.*
- چاودار** *cháw dár*. *Rye. *p.*
- چاوش** *chá wush*. A sergeant, a herald. The head of a caravan. *p.*
- چارلی** *cháw lí* A winnowing fan of reeds. *p.*
- چاروش** *cháwúsh*. A chief, a leader. *p.*
- چاوه** *cháwah*. The jaw. *p.*
- چاودن** *cháwídan*. To chirp (as frightened sparrows). To cry aloud. To chew. *p.*
- چاه** *chúh*. A well, a pit. A dimple. *p.*
- چاهجر** *chúhjo*. An instrument for cleaning a well. *p.* [(as the teeth) *p.*
- چاهیدن** *cháhdán*. To feel cold. To chatter
- چاه یوز** *cháhyús*. An instrument for cleaning out a well. A four-pronged hook. A spade. A pulley. Sinister. *p.*
- چای** *chá-e*. Tea. **چای اقیس** *cháí alhur*. The Peko tea. **چای پز** *cháí paz* Teapot. *p.*
- چاییدن** *cháiyídan*. To grow cold. *p.*
- چابلس** *chablús*. A flatterer. *p.*
- چابوق** *chabúq* The Turkish smoking pipe. *t.*
- چابتن** *chabtan* A purse. *p.*
- چابین** *chabín* or *chubín*. A bread basket. *p.*
- چپ** *chap*. The left side. Unpounded. **چپ دادن** To sew on a patch. To deceive, to forsake. **چپ راست شدن** To rebel (lit. Lett and right.) Clasp, fastening of a belt. Unsteadiness, carelessness. *p.*
- چپات** *chapát*. A slap on the face. *p.*
- چپاتی** *chapátí*. A thin kind of cake. A pancake. *p.*
- چپار** *chapár*. Spotted, speckled. *p.*
- چپاغ** *chapágh*. A shade, sheath. *p.*
- چپان** *chapán*. Tattered garments. *p.*
- چپ انداز** *chap andáz*. Fraud, stratagems. *p.*
- چپانی** *chapání*. Knave. Clad in rags. *p.*
- چپانیدن** *chapánídan*. To press, to fill, to cram. *p.*
- چپاو** *chapáw*. also **چپاولی** A foray, a plundering expedition, raping, robbery. **چپاولی کردن** To ravage, to plunder. *p.*
- چپاول** *chapáwal*. An attack, a charge. *p.*
- چپچاپ** *chap chap*. A smacking kiss. *p.*
- چپچال** *chapchalah*. Clayey, slippery ground. A boy's slide down a slope. A swing.
- چپ دست** *chap dast*. Left-handed. *p.*
- چپر** *chapar*. An iron ring. A circle. A hedge, an enclosure. A thatched roof. A wooden hut. A messenger mounted. **چپر شاگرد** A post-boy. **چپر رفتن** To travel by post. **چپر خانه** A station where horses are kept for travellers. *p.*
- چپسیدن** *chapstídan*. (or **چغیدن**) To turn away. To hold any thing. To adhere. To suit, to fit. *p.*
- چپکاش** *chapkalish*. Labour, effort. A throng, a press, crowd, want of room. *p.*
- چپکن** *chapkan*. A sort of short coat. A woman's jacket. *p.*
- چپل** *chapal*. Foul, filthy, nasty (fellow). *p.*
- چپلان** *chaplán*. A kind of shoe. *p.*
- چپلوس** *chaplús*. A flatterer. A muleteer. *p.*
- چپله** *chaplah*. A blow, a box on the ear. *p.*
- چپو** *chapú*. Plunder, pillage, sack. An iron head of a spear. *p.*
- چپه** *chapah*. A sagacious dog. An oar. **چاپه** *chapah*, Left-handed. A rudder. **چپردن** To clasp hands. *p.*
- چپیدن** *chapídan*. To lean to the left side. *p.*
- چتر** *chatr* An umbrella, parasol. A tent, a pavilion. The curtain of a royal tent or palace. **چتر مار** *Arveil*. Toad-stool, fungus. *p.* [Singular. *p.*
- چچله** *chachlah*. A slippery place. *chuchulah*
- چچو** *chuchú*. A garden. A nipple. *p.*
- چخاچخ** *chakhchakh*. The clashing of swords. Strife. *p.*
- چخه چخه** *chakhchakhé* Rattle.
- چخماخ** *chakhmakh*. or **چخماغ** A fire-flint or tinder-box. *p.*
- چخیدن** *chakhídan*. To strive, to endeavour. To contend. To grow hot. To freeze. To be bent or curled. *p.*
- چدن** *chudan*. Bell-metal. Bronze. Tutenage, a kind of bell-metal. *p.*
- چرا** *chirá*. Why? Wherefore? For what reason? Pardon me. *chará*. Pasture, a meadow. *p.*
- چرا ده** *charabah*. Cream. *p.*
- چرا جارا** *chará já*. A field for grazing. *p.*
- چرا خوا** *chará khawár*. A meadow, a field for grazing. *p.*
- چرا خواره** *chirá khawírah*. A candlestick. *p.*
- چرا خور** *chará khór*. A meadow. *p.* [ture. *p.*
- چرا رار** *chará dr*. A place abounding in pas-

چراغ *chiragh* or *charāgh* A lamp The wick of a candle A horse's rearing A pasture A guide. A client چراغ چشم Offspring چراغ شدن To shine چراغ کشیدن To extinguish a candle *p*

چراغان *chiraghān* Lamps An illumination *p*

چراغ‌بان *chiraghbān* A lamp-lighter *p*

چراغ‌بنده *chirāgh banah* A candlestick *p*

چراغ‌پا *chirāghpā* (نور or پا) The foot of a lamp A candlestick A horse rearing *p*

چراغ‌پاره *chirāgh parah* A lamp [moth *p*

چراغ‌پاره‌یز *chirāgh parhez* A lantern, a screen to a candle *p*

چراغ‌چی *chirāghchī* A lamp-lighter *p*

چراغ‌دان *chirāghdan* A large lamp, a lustre or chandelier suspended from the roof Any stand or vessel for a lamp *p*

چراغ‌کش *chirāgh kush* Engaged in any shameful work that shuns the light *p*

چراغ‌سکي *chirāgh-i-mushki* An earthen lamp *p*

چراغ‌واره *chirāghwārāh* A lamp, a lantern *p*

چراغی *chirāghī* Land bestowed for the lighting up of a Muhammadan mosque or tomb Alms given to beggars who walk the street at night *p*

چراگر *chiraki* Because that. *p*

چراگاه *charagah* or *گه* A pasture *p*

چراماندن *charamandan*. To allow to graze *p*

چراوندن *charāwandan* To graze *p*

چراوندن *charāwandan* To cause to graze, to lead to pasture. *p*

چراونده *charāwandah* Grazing. A grazier. *p*

چرائی *charāī* Price paid for pasturage, a gistment *p*

چراوندن *charāwandan* A pasture *p*

چرب *charb* Fat, greasy Corpulent Viscous Thick Smooth Conquering, overcoming *p*

چرب‌بالا *charb balā*. Tall, handsome *p*

چرب‌بهاو *charb pahlu* Fat A man from whom one gains profit and advantage *p*

چرب‌دست *charb dast* One who has a nice hand at any work *p*

چرب‌دستی *charb dastī* Manual dexterity *p*

چرب‌ربان *charb zabān* (چرب‌گو) One who hath a smooth tongue to persuade, wheedle, or deceive. Eloquent. *p*

چرب‌ربانی *charb zabānī* Persuasion, flattery *p*

چرب‌سخنی *charb sukhanī* Coaxing, flattering *p*

چرب‌ش *charbish* Fat, liquid fat of broth *p*

چرب‌شدار *charbishdār* Fat, greasy. *p*

چرب‌شیرین *charb shīrīn*. Delicious, savoury, relishing food *p*

چرب‌غذا *charb qhizā*. Dainties, viands *p*

چرب‌قامت *charb kāmat*. Tall and elegant *p*

چربک *charbak* Calumny A thin cake or wafer fried in oil and given away at funeral obsequies Cream *p*

چرب‌دای *charbnal* Rich (milk) *p*

چرب‌و‌حشک *charb-o-khushk* Good and bad More or less Liberal and churlish *p*

چربو *charbū*. Fat Fatness. Glue. Starch *p*

چرب *charbah*. Thin paper used for tracing, writing or drawing Fatness. Crème-étalait *p*

[Facility Success *p*

چربی *charbī*. Fat, grease, suet. Mildness چربی‌دار *charbīdār* Fat, fleshy, sleek, or pursy. *p*

[miserly Wicked *p*

چربوز *charbūz*. Useless Stupid Mean, چرت *churt* Drowsiness To doze, to take a nap *p*

[To abound *p*

چربیدن *charbīdan* To prevail, be victorious.

چرخ *charkh* The celestial globe, the sphere. Fortune, chance Circular motion Everything revolving in an orbit, as a wheel or wheeled carriage, a palanquin, &c, A mill A cupola or dome. A cart A hyena.

چرخ also چرخ A falcon The tumbler of a gun-lock *p*

چرخ‌آتشین *charkh-i-atishīn* A fire wheel *p*

چرخ‌تاب *charkh tab* An umbilical cord. *p*

چرخ‌و‌کاری *charkh-i-fakhhkharī* The potter's wheel *p*

چرخ‌کندوند *charkh-i-kund-o-tund* The regulator of a watch *p*

[wheel *p*

چرخ‌کوره‌گر *charkh-i-kūzahgar* The potter's

چرخ‌لنگر *charkh-i-langar* The capstan *p*

چرخ‌مالی *charkh mālī* Assafœtida *p*

چرخ‌اب *charkhab* also چرخ‌چاه A wheel for raising water by a large leathern bucket *p*

چرخ‌اندار *charkh andar* An archer *p*

چرخ‌زن *charkh zan* A spinner A dancer. A traveller. *p*

[Circular. *p*

چرخ‌سار *charkhsaz* Moving in, forming a circle

چرخ‌شست *charkhshust* or چرخ‌ست *charkhust* A wine, oil, or other press *p*

چرخ‌گر *charkhgar* A knife-grinder *p*

چرخ‌گو *charkhūk* A spinning top *p*

چرخک *charkhak*. Tilt-ride, round-about. *p*

چرخ *charkhah* A wheel of any kind A reel Heaven A gin Weak A nag, a jade

چرخ‌زدن To spin *p*

- چرخه *charkhah tîr*. An axle-tree. *p.*
 چرخ زن *charkhah zan*. A spinner. *p.*
 چرخیه *charkhî*. Spherical. Celestial. A globe. A kind of fire-works. A spinning-wheel. A pulley. *p.*
 چرد *chard*. A sill, a threshold. *chamad*. A bay colour. Skin. *p.*
 چرده *chardah*. A bad horse. Skin. When added to nouns of colour, it denotes an approach to the tint which such nouns expresses, as سیاه چرده Blackish. *p.*
 چرز *chazs*. Small bustard. *p.*
 چرست *charist*. A gnashing of the teeth. Weakness. *p.*
 چرستیدن *charastidan*. To gnash the teeth *[p]*
 چرغ *chargh*. A bird of the hawk kind. *p.*
 چرغده *charghad*. A cricket, (the insect) *p.*
 چرغیده *charginah*. Wicked, villainous. *p.*
 چرک *chirk*. Dirt, filth. Ordure. Matter. Spittle. *p.*
 چرکاب *chirkab*. Filth, dirty water. Hog-wash, *[draff]*. *p.*
 چرک آلود *chirk âlud*. Filthy, nasty, dirty, squalid. *p.*
 چرکس *charkas* or چرکسی. A Circassian. *p.*
 چرک ناک *chirk nâk*. Filthy, dirty. *p.*
 چرکیدن *chirkidan*. To dirt. *p.*
 چرکین *chirkin*. Nasty, filthy, slovenly. Sordid. Rusty, mouldy. Deformed, ugly. *p.*
 چرکینی *chirkini*. Dirtiness, nastiness. *p.*
 چرم *charm* or *chum*. Leather, a skin, a hide
 چرم گاو *charm gâw*. A thong, a lash
 چرم ساز *charm sâz*. A worker in leather, a *[currier, a tanner]* *p.*
 چرمک *charmak*. A ball on spindle. *p.*
 چرمگر *chirmgar*. A leather-dresser, currier. *p.*
 چرمه *charmah*. A horse. A white gray horse. *p.*
 چرمه پولاد *charmah pûlâd*. An iron gray horse. *p.*
 چرمینه *charminah*. Leathern. *p.*
 چرمینه دوز *charminah doz*. A shoe-maker, a cordwainer. *p.*
 چرمینه فروش *charminah forash*. A vendor of *[shoes]*. *p.*
 چرند *charand*. Pasture. Grassy. Grazing. A quadruped. A shepherd. Absurd, gabbling, nonsense, foolish talk. *p.*
 چرنده *charandah*. A grazer, a grazing animal. Gristle. *p.*
 چرنگ *charang*. Anything either new, original, or elegant. *chirang*. The jingling or tinkling of bells. Echo. *chiring*. The tick of a clock. چرنگ نمودن To tick. *p.*
 چرنگیدن *charangidan*. To jingle, tinkle, rattle. *p.*
 چروٹ *churût*. Wrinkle. *p.*
 چرویدن *churwidan*. To seek assistance. To *[go about]*. *p.*
 چریدن *charidan*. To graze, pasture, crop, herbage. To browse. *p.*
 چز *chaz*. An ape. *chus*. A cricket. *p.*
 چزد *chazd*. A noisy insect resembling a locust. A luss. *p.*
 چزغ *chizgh*. A porcupine. *chazagh*. A species *[of hawk or kite]*. *p.*
 چزک *chizak*. A porcupine. *p.*
 چزمه *chazmah*. A boot. *p.*
 چسان *chivan*. How? In what manner? *p.*
 چسان *chaspân*. Causing to adhere to. Coherent, attached. Viscous, slimy. Meet, suitable. *p.*
 چسپاندن *chaspidan*. To fasten, to glue. *p.*
 چسپانده *chaspidah*. Pasted or glued together. *p.*
 چسپندگی *chaspidagi*. Adhesiveness. *p.*
 چسپنده *chaspidah*. A sticker, adhesive. A snail. *p.*
 چسپیدگی *chaspidagi*. Adhesion, attachment, *[affection]*. *p.*
 چسپیدن *chaspidan*. To adhere, to stick. To incline. To glue, to join. To fit. *p.*
 چسپیده *chaspidah*. Joined, glued, attached, inclined, fond. Fitting. *p.*
 چست *chust*. Quick, brisk, active, fleet. Ingenuous. Fit. Suting. Tight, narrow. Strong. Beautiful. Accumulation. *p.*
 چستا *chastâ*. Tripe. The straight gut, the rectum. *p.*
 چستان *chistân*. An enigma, a riddle. *p.*
 چست چالاک *chust chalak*. Active, alert, fleet. *p.*
 چستن *chustan*. To be accumulated, heaped together. *p.*
 چسته *chustah*. The ventricle of a kind, rennet. *[p]*
 چستی *chusti*. Agility, alertness, activity, velocity, fleetness. *p.*
 چشان *chashân*. A mace of iron, silver or gold. *[A passage]*. *p.*
 چشایدن *chashanidan*. To cause to taste. *p.*
 چشبر *chashbar*. A large corn sack. *p.*
 چشنه *chashnah*. A taste, a whet. A breakfast. *p.*
 چش *chash*. The eye. *p.*
 چشش *chashish*. Taste, a tasting. A frog. A *[padlock]*. *p.*
 چشک *chishk*. Abounding, overflowing. Prevailing over. *p.*
 چشگر *chashgar*. A taster. Frumenty. *p.*
 چشم *chashm*. The eye. Hope. An amulet or charm. A cup. A sword-belt. An eye-salve. چشم آغایدن To dart a side glance. چشم انداز شدن To disregard, overlook. چشم بد. An evil eye. چشم بددور. A aunt malicious glances.

- چشم برآداشتن Expectation. چشم برآ
To be impatient, to be looking out for
چشم بلبل Name of a certain stuff
بیمار An eye that looks half-closed
(from modesty, an epithet of beauty)
چشم بوش شدن The anus
To wink, to connive at
چشم روشن شدن To hope To expect
To be rejoiced. چشم ردن To wink
چشم رنی To make a signal with the eye
کردن To impede, obstruct, or confine
چشم سوزن The eye of a needle
چشم سبلا کردن To covet
چشم فروگشایی To become plain, open, manifest
Spectacles چشم کردن To wound with
malignant eye To wink
چشم گرم کردن To take little sleep
چشم نبودن To improve
چشم و گوش شدن To give strict
attention to *p*
چشم آرو *chashm arû* A remedy or charm
against sore eyes, witchcraft, or those
ancients called چشم رخم *p*
چشم آعل *chashm aghâl* (آعل or آعل)
A glance from the corners of the eyes *p*
چشم انداز *chashm andâz* Landscape *p*
چشم آوار *chashm awar* An amulet (suspended
in gardens to preserve fruits from malign-
ant eyes) A wall-eyed horse *p*
چشم آوین *chashm awer* A kind of net-work
made of hair, worn by women as a veil
A fly-net put over a horse's head *p*
چشم بند *chashm band* Fascination of eyes A
woman's veil (of fine black) A lady's
slipper. Adroit *p*
چشم بندی *chashm bandak* Blind man's buff,
hide and seek *p*
چشم بندی *chashm bandî* Adroitness *p*
چشم بینا *chashm bîna* Quick-sighted Acute,
intelligent *p*
چشم پوش *chashm posh* A winker, conniver *p*
چشم پوشی *chashm poshî* A turning away the
eyes, the affecting not to see or hear (a
petitioner) Connivance *p*
چشم چیدن *chashm chîdan* A charm for malig-
nant eyes *p*
چشم خانه *chashm khunah* The hollow or
socket of the eyes *p*. [Desire *p*
چشم داشت *chashm dasht* Hope, confidence
چشم دربده *chashm darîdah* Shameless, im-
modest, impudent *p*
چشم رسانده *chashm rasanindah* One who
strikes with a malignant eye. *p*
- چشم رسیده *chashm rasidah* Viewed with a
malignant eye, bewitched *p*. [*p*.
چشم راغ *chashm râgh* Blue-eyed Shameless
چشم زخم *chashm zahm* A fatal misfortune
in consequence of witchcraft *p*
چشم زد *chashm zad* An amulet made from
glass beads to counteract the influence of
malignant eyes *p*
چشم زده *chashm sadah* Struck, or hurt by a
malignant eye Disappointed, smitten
with the evil eye *p*
چشم زن *chashm zan* (or دانه) A small
black grain good for sore eyes *p*
چشم سار *chashm sar* The mouth of a well or
fountain *p*
چشم سم *chashm-i-samm* The eye of a needle *p*
چشمک *chashmak* A small eye. A deep hole
A spectacle A wink *p*
چشم کردگی *chashm kardagî* Witchcraft *p*
چشم کرده *chashm kardah* Fascinated, wound-
ed by a malignant eye *p* [glance *p*
چشمک زن *chashmak zan* A wink, a leer, a side-
glance *p*
چشم گسره *chashm gashtah* Squint-eyed *p*
چشم لانی *chashm lani* The eye-ball *p*
چشم نمائی *chashm numâi* A reproof, a reprim-
and *p* [*p*
چشم و چراغ *chashm-o-chirâgh* Dearly beloved
چشم *chashmah* A fountain, a source, a spring
The sun Spectacles The eye of a
needle. Arch of a bridge *p*
چشم سار *chashmah sar* Abounding in springs,
a fountain, *p*
چشمیدن *chashîdan* To taste. *p*
چطور *chitaur* How? In what manner? *p*
چغ *chagh* A spider's web A churn staff A
spinning wheel. *chugh* A sort of screen
made of split bamboo. *chugh* A yoke *p*
چغار *chaghîz* A brawling, abusive, shameless
woman *p* [fruit *p*
چغال *chaghulâh* A flight of birds. Unripe
چغامه *chaghâmah* Poetry A poem, an
ode *p*
چغان *chaghunah* A violin, a shepherd's pipe.
An organ. Name of a note in music.
A poem Active, industrious *p*
چغائی *chaghîai* Name of a Turkish nation *p*
چغد *chughd*. An owl *p*
چغداول *chaghâdâwal* (or چغد) Rear of
an army *p* [To turn towards *p*
چغزیدن *chaghîdan*. To fear, to suspect.
چغز *chaghîs* A frog. A groan. Fear. *p*
چغزایدن *chaghîsânîdan* To croak *p*
چغزیدن *chaghîzîdan* Fear To honour To
lament *p*

چغل *chaqhal*. A plait, a fold. *chughul*. Black clay. *chugal*. A coat of mail. *chughul*. An informer. *p*.

چغل خور *chughul khur*. A tale-bearer, back-biter, informer. *p*. [tale-bearing, *p*

چغل خوري *chughul khviri*. Backbiting,

چغله *chughulah*. An unripe fruit. *p*.

چغلي *chughuli*. Tale-bearing, backbiting. *p*.

چغده *chaqhand*. Hair tied in a knot in the neck. *p*.

چغندر *chugundur*. Rape. Beet. *p*.

چغنه *chaqnah*. A small owl. A martin. A note in music. An active. *p*.

چغول *chughul*. A large-crested lark. *p*.

چغیدن *chaqhdan*. To seek, try, endeavour, aspire to. To murder. A curl, fold. *p*.

چقاله *chafulah*. A flight of birds. *p*.

چفت *chaft*. A saloon. The roof of house. A prop. An harbour. *chift*. A hash, a catch. A hash fitting on the staple. The chain of a door. A spouse. A companion. A pair. A yoke. A twin. چفت کردن To bolt. *chuft*. A beam placed to shore up a building. *p*.

چفتان *chaftan*. To understand. *p*.

چفنه *chaftah* or *chiftah*. A prop for a vine. A trellis for training vine. A bat. A vaulted roof. Curved. Injurious. An equal. چفتر تئنگ A double-barrel gun. *p*.

چفرسته *chafrastah*. Tongs, forceps. *p*.

چفسیدن *chafsidan*. To incline. To keep, to preserve. To come much. To stick. To fit. *p*.

چق *chak*. A churn-staff. *chik*. A screen made of split bamboos. *chuk*. A yoke. *p*.

چقاق *chaká chák* (or چقاق) The clashing of swords. *p*. [snow. *p*.

چقر *chikir*. A path or tract through deep

چقماق *chakmák*. (چقماق or چقماق) A flint. The lock of a gun. چقماق را بر بيم با کشیدن To half cock a gun. *p*.

چقماقي *chakmáki*. A firelock. *p*.

چقندر *chukundur*. Beet-root. *p*.

چقیدن *chakidan*. To fix a spike, drive a nail. To dash. To litigate. To be deficient. *p*.

چک *chak*. The written and signed sentence of a judge. A deed, a bond. *p*.

چکاچا *chaká chák*. The clashing noise made by swords or maces. *p*.

چکاچک *chaká chak*. The clashing of noise made by swords. A draught. *p*.

چکا *chakid*. The top, the crown of the head. A partridge. A shield. *p*.

چکاره *chikarah*. Useless. *p*.

چکای *chakák*. The forelocks. A conveyancer. A bead-piercer. *p*.

چکان *chakin*. Dropping, distilling. *p*.

چکاندن *chakandan*. To drop, to trickle, to distil. *p*.

چکایدن *chakinidan*. To make to drop. *p*.

چکاوی *chakíwak*. The cooing of a dove. Castanets. A certain water-bird. A lark. A small partridge. A summit of a mountain. A forehead. *p*.

چکچکی *chikchiki*. A small knife worn in the same sheath with a dagger. *p*.

چکس *chakas*. A roost. Shame, modesty. *p*.

چکسر *chaksah*. A perch or roost for birds. Little niceties. A bit of paper for wrapping powders, and like. *p*. [p.

چکسیدن *chakidan*. To blush, to be confused.

چکش *chakish*. An oozing, dropping. *chakush*. A brazier's hammer. The cock of a percussion gun. چکش بخار A steam hammer. *p*. [Faujdar. *p*.

چکله *chaklah*. A district, of the jurisdiction of a

چکه *chakmah*. Boot covering for leg and foot, the top boots. چکمر بند Latchet ساز or چکمر دوز A boot-maker. *p*.

چکن *chakin* or *chikin*. A rich silk. A woollen cloak. Needle-work, embroidery. *p*.

چک نامر *chak námah*. A roll descriptive of land boundaries. *p*.

چکن دور *chikin doz*. An embroiderer. *p*.

چکنویس *chaknawis*. An actuary, a registrar. [stones. A hammer. *p*.

چکوج *chakúch*. An iron tool for notching mill-

چک و چانه *chak-o-chunah*. Talking much, a babbler. *p*.

چکر *chakah*. Small, minute. *chakkah*. A drop.

چکر کردن To drop, to ooze, to leak, to trickle. چکر دار Leaky. *p*.

چکی *chaki*. A red goat's leather. The pivot of a mill. *p*.

چکیدگی *chakidagi*. A drop. Distillation. *p*.

چکیدن *chakidan*. To drop, distil, flow, ooze, trickle. *p*.

چگل *chagal*. Name of a city in Turkistan. *p*.

چگن *chagan*. A flag reed, reed. *p*.

چگونگی *chigúnagi*. The nature, or manner of a thing. Circumstance, quality, matter. *p*. [manner? *p*.

چگونر *chigúnah*. How? Of what kind? In what

چلق *chulík*. The kingfisher. *p*.

چل *chal*. Go thou. The ear. An embankment. *chil*. A fool. Forty. *p*.

چلا *chullá*. The forty days of Lent. Quarantine. The period of forty days after child-birth. *p*.

چالاک *chulak* Deformed. Maimed *p.*
 چالان *chalán* Current. An invoice. *p.*
 چالاندن *chilándan* To press, to squeeze, to wring *p.*
 چالو *chulaw* A kind of dish, rice boiled.
 چالو ماڻي *chaló mañi* A large strainer for boiling rice *p.*
 چالپاسر *chalpásah* or *chalpásah* A small Lybian lizard *p.*
 چالپک *chalpak* A cake fried in oil or butter *p.*
 چالٹوک *chaltúk* Rice growing in husk *p.*
 چل چراغ *chilcharagh* A brilliant illumination A chandelier A frame on which lamps are arranged *p.*
 چلچلر *chilchilah*. A kind of tortoise. *p.*
 چلسالر *chilsalah* Forty years old *p.*
 چلغور *chilghúz* Dung of birds. *p.*
 چلغوزہ *chilghozah* The cone of a fir-tree, the tree itself *p.*
 چلک *chilk* A ladle, skimmer. *chulk* A spoon *chaluk* or چالاک مسند *chaluk-mastah*. The game of tip-cat. *p.*
 چلم *chilum* The fortieth *p.*
 چلم *chilam* The round plate, cup, or bowl, to which is stuck the tobacco in hukkah *p.*
 چلوارى *chilwari* A white stuff for shirting *p.*
 چالوج *chalúj* A tool for notching mill-stones *p.*
 چله *chillah*. A bow-string A selvage Lent. Forty days. *chillah* or *chullah* Cleaned cotton *p.*
 چلپا *chalpá* A cross Any thing crooked or bent Lock on the forehead *p.*
 چلیدن *chalídan*. To walk, go, move. To make haste To champ *p.*
 چم *cham* An easy air A vacillating motion in walking Gained Prepared Curved, crooked A lane full of windings Meaning, signification Soul, energy The eye. The breast A dish made of platted reeds, used to winnow corn A large wooden ladle *chim*. A green film which floats on stagnant water چم و خم Compliments *p.*
 چماچم *chamá chum* The forelocks *p.*
 چماق *chumak* An iron mace, a wooden club A ladle *p.*
 چمان *chamán* Walking, giving one's self haughty airs in walking *p.*
 چمانیدن *chamanídan*. To walk easily, gracefully *p.*
 چمبر *chambú* Strawberry. *p.*
 چمچورہ *chamchurghah*. A scourge, a lash *p.*
 چمچم *chamcham* A ladle, a spoon. An easy air, a swinging gait. *p.*
 چمچہ *chamchah* A wooden bowl. A spoon, ladle, skimmer *p.*

چمدک *chimdák*. A nip, a pinch *p.*
 چمن *chaman* An orchard, a fruit garden. A garden plot or bed *p.*
 چمن بند *chamanband*. A gardener. A fountain A youth *p.*
 چمن پرا *chaman para* A gardener *p.*
 چمنده *chamandah* Cattle, or whatever lives upon the earth *p.*
 چمن رار *chaman sar*. (چمنستان) Verdant meadows *p.*
 چمن صفا *chaman suffah*. A garden-seat. *p.*
 چمیدن *chamídan* To walk proudly, waving from side to side To recreate *p.*
 چنار *chandr* or *chinár*. A plane-tree A poplar A sycamore *p.*
 چناع *chanaqh* A mullet *chunagh*' (چناق) The bow of a saddle A cup *p.*
 چنال *chanál* A plane-tree *chinal* The oriental poplar *p.*
 چنان *chunán* Like that, resembling that, in that manner چنان چنين In this and that manner Evasion, subterfuge. *p.*
 چنابچہ *chunachih* As that which According to what As just as So that When. Would it were so Accordingly *p.*
 چنبلول *chambúlul* also چنجرولی *chanyúlú* A swing of ropes. *p.*
 چنانکہ *chunankih* As that which As, as for example Insomuch that, so that As much as, so much as To such a degree *p.*
 چنابیدن *chanánídan*. To advise. To cause to choose *p.*
 چنبر *chambar* A circle, a loop. A fillet or wreath A kerchief *p.*
 چنبرہ *chambarah* The nave of a wheel A network of ropes suspended from the roof, and which serves to contain various articles Rolled up in a ball *p.*
 چنبیدن *chumbídan* To jump, to rise To run away. *p.*
 چنبہ *chumbah*. A stalk of grapes A large bar. A shepherd's staff *p.*
 چند *chand*. How much? How many? Many, great number, much, several, some. About, nearly چند Some people Many men چندروز Few days How many days هر چند کہ Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however. Often, how much soever *p.*
 چندان *chandan*. Many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much *p.*
 چنداول *chandáwal*. The rear of an army. *p.*
 چندگاه *chandáh* Sundry, times, diverse season. *p.*
 چندل *chandal* Strawberry A rafter *p.*
 چندہ *chandah*. Some A bolt A lash. *p.*

چندي *chandi*. A quantity. Some one. Any uncertain or undefined number. و چندي

از چندي *All, the whole, entirely.* چندي

For some time since. بعد چندي *After a while* *p.*

چندي *chandin*. So much, so many. All these, such as these. How many? *p.*

چنک *chunak*. A bird's beak. *p.*

چنگ *chang*. A crook. The book for guiding an elephant. The expanded hand. The claw of a wild beast. The talon of a bird. A harp, a lute. A flageolet. A paralytic Prong *p.*

چنگال *changál*. Fingers, claws, talons. A twitch, a squeeze. Blandishment. A fork. *p.*

چنگل *changal*. A hook. A harpoon. Fingers, claws. A beak. A tickling. A fork. A forest, a desert. *p.*

چنگلوك *changalúk*. (چنگلوك or چنگلوك)
A man debilitated by disease, having his hands and feet contracted, lame, maimed, unable to walk by himself. *p.*

چنگي *changí*. A harper, a lutist. An actor, a comedian. *p.* [a play *p.*

چنگيدن *changídan*. To speak, to act a part in

چنگيز *changís*. The famous Mogul king, Genghis Khán *p.*

چنو *chunú*. (چون او) As he, like him A request. *p.* [bird's food. *p.*

چنه *chinah*. The lower jaw, the chin. Grain,

چنه دان *chinah dán*. The crop of a bird *p.*

چنيدن *chínídan*. To admonish. To choose. *p.*

چنيده *chínídah*. Gathered. Elect, chosen. Spread. *p.*

چنين *chunín*. Thus, so, in this manner. *p.*

چو *chú*. (چو) When. Then. Thus, as, in the same manner, like. If so be, for as much as. How? A stick. *p.*

چوب *chob*. A log of wood. Wood. A tree. A staff, a rod, a stick. A beam. A roost

چوب نازيدن To lance a spear or the

like in sport چوب چيني China root.

چوب خوردن To be lashed چوب بستن

چوب خوردن To bastinado چوب زدن

To be bastinadoed چوب زدن To scourge.

چوب زين A saddle-tree. چوب كار A yarn

beam. چوب نان A rolling-pin. چوب

نورد A weaver's beam. *p.*

چوال *chawál*. A sack. *p.*

چوان *chobán*. (چوبان) As shepherd. A horse-keeper. *p.*

چوالي *chobání*. The pastoral. *p.*

چوب بست *chobbast*. Scaffold. Bar of a door. *p.*

چوب بندي *chob bandí*. A bridge. *p.*

چوب باره *chob párah*. A chip, a lath, a shaving. A besom *p.*

چوب خط *chob khat* or چوب خط Notch. *p.* [*p.*

چوب خوار *chob khwár*. A timber worm. Beaten.

چوب دار *chob dár*. A mace-bearer. *chobidár*. Gallows. *p.* [goad. *p.*

چوب دستي *chob dastí*. A walking stick. A

چوب ساي *chobsái*. A rasp *p.*

چوب شگاف *chob shigáf*. Cleaving wood. A wedge. *p.*

چوب شكن *chob shikan*. A wood-pecker. *p.*

چوب شوي *chob shoe*. A fuller's beetle. *p.*

چوبك *chobak*. A little stick. A watchman's rattle. *p.*

چوب كاري *chob kárí*. A drubbling. A kind of embroidery *p.*

چوبك زن *chobak zan*. A head watchman. A drummer *p.* [ing cotton. *p.*

چوب كش *chob kash*. An instrument for clean-

چوبكي *chobakí*. The timber of a saddle. The patrol, the night watch. *p.*

چوبنه *chúbínah*. A wood-pecker. An eagle.

A swan. A heron *p.* [walking stick. *p.*

چوبه *chobah*. A rolling-pin. A wand. A

چوبي *chobí*. (چوبين) Wooden *p.*

چوب يساق *chob yasák*. A staff borne by a mace-bearer. *p.*

چوبين *chobín*. Wooden. *p.*

چوبان *chaupán*. A shepherd. *p.* [animal. *p.*

چوبايير *chau páyah*. A quadruped, a beast, an

چوباره *chautarah*. A raised square place either in a garden or before a house. *p.*

چوبه *chújah*. A chicken *p.*

چوبو *chúchú*. A sparrow. *p.* [ling-pin. *p.*

چوبه *chúchah*. A swan. A chicken. A rol-

چوبخيدن *chokhídan*. To stumble, to fall. To quarrel *p.* [wrinkle. *p.*

چوبرت *chúrat*. Wrinkle. چوبرت زدن To

چوبه *chorah*. A distaff *p.*

چوبك *chúvak*. Bread. *p.* [spindle. *p.*

چوبزه *chúzah*. A chicken, a young bird. A

چوبزه باز *chúzah báz*. An old woman fond of young men. *p.*

چوبسيدن *chosídan*. To stick, to adhere. *p.*

چوبشيدن *chúshídan*. To suck. *p.*

چوبه *chúgh*. A yoke. A trench or a canal cut through gardens. A dam, a wear. *p.*

چوبنا *choqhá*. Cloak. *p.*

چوبكي *chaukí*. A raised seat, a chair. A guard. A watch-house. A place for collecting customs. *p.*

چوکی دار *chaukīdar* A watchman *p*
 چوغن *chuḡhan* A mortar for pounding *p*
 چوکی نویس *chaukī nawīs* One who keeps account of outposts and guards *p*
 چوگان *chaugan* A stick with one end bent, used in a game at ball A game like that, in Scotland, called Golf, but played on horseback *p*
 چوگان باز *chaugan bāz* A player at *chaugan*
 چوگان ناری *chaugan bāzi* A playing at the game of horse-shinty *p*
 چوگانی *chauganī* A horse that rears A horse suited for playing *chaugan* *p*
 چول *chaul* Bent *chul*, Wilderness, desert *p*
 چولاع *chūlaq̄h* Deformed *p*
 چولانی *chūlah* Mutilated, maimed
 نمودن *To maim* *p*
 چولہ *chūlah* A weaver. A spider *p*
 چولہ *chulah* Porcupine. چولہ *chaulah* Wry, crooked *p*
 چوم *chūm* A thrashing machine
 کش *A thrasher* *p*
 چومانی *chomak* A club, an iron mace *p*
 چون *chūn* How? Like, in the manner of, as.
 چوں *چون* Without
 لکھن *likness, incomparable (an epithet of the Deity)*
 چوں و چرا *Without why or wherefore* *chūn*. Because, since When, alter that *p*
 چونا *chūna*. How do you do? *p*
 چومان *chūman* Just as if. So, like that. *p*
 چومانک *chūmanak* After what manner. Just as if, *p*
 چوچرا *chūn chira* Wrangling, altercation. *p*
 چوند *chundar* Beet root *p*
 چوندہ *chūnah* Quicklime The cock of a gun. *p*
 چونی *chūnī* How are you? How fare you? Quality *p*
 چہ *chah* Added to nouns, forms diminutives, as in the word چوچہ A little river *p*
 چہ *chah* A well *p*
 چہ *chih* What? In what manner or kind? Since, because Every, all Fifteen *p*
 چہا *chahā* (pl of چہ) What things? *p*
 چہانہ *chhāpah*. Chop, stamp, a seal, an impression *p*
 چہار *chahār* Four A crab. *p*
 چہار ارکان *chahār arkan* The four points of the compass. A kind of tent *p*
 چہار امین *chahār amīn*. The four Khalifs, Aṣubakr, 'Omar, 'Othman, and 'Ally. The four Muhammadan lawyers, Shafi'i, Abu Hanifah, Mālik, and Hambal *p*

چہار آئینہ *chahār ayīnah* A kind of armour. *p*
 چہار آئین *chahār ayīn* A quadrangular tent. The four immediate successors of Muhammad The four principal sects. *p*
 چہار بالش *chahār balish*. A royal throne The four elements The world *p*
 چہار بسط *chahār basit* The four elements. *p*
 چہار پا *chahār pa* A quadruped. A bedstead *p*
 چہار پارہ *chahār parah* Four parts, divided into, or consisting of, four parts. *p*
 چہار پایہ *chahār payah* A quadruped *p*
 چہار تک *chahār tak* A canter, an easy gallop
 چہار تکمردن *chahār takbīr zadan* To abandon the world To repeat the burial service over the dead *p*
 چہار حوی *chahār jo-e* The rivers of Paradise The elements *p*
 چہار چشم شدن *chahār chashm shudan* To see or look for earnestly To meet *p*
 چہار چوبہ *chahār chobah* A frame for window picture *p*
 چہار چمن *chahār chaman* The world *p*
 چہار حانہ *chahār ḥanah* The ventricle of a sheep. [the world] *p*
 چہار دانگ *chahār dāng* The four quarters of
 چہار در چہار *chahār dai chahār* Four times four, on all sides. *p*
 چہار در چہ *chahār darīchah* The four windows (of the body), namely, the eye, the ear, the nose, and the mouth *p*
 چہاردہ *chahārdah* Fourteen *p*
 چہاردہم *chahārdahum* Fourteenth *p*
 چہاردہ معصوم *chahārdah ma'asūm* The prophet Muhammad, his daughter, and twelve first eminent Khalifs *p*
 چہار راہ *chahār rāh* A mode of sitting like tilters at work *p*
 چہار زبان *chahār zabān* An incessant talker. One who does not stick to his word, a quibbler *p*
 چہار سو *chahār sū* [market-place] *p*
 چہار سوارہ *chahār sawārah* A square, four sides, a place where four ways meet *p*
 چہار سون *chahār sūh* A market-place. *p*
 چہار شاخ *chahār shakh* A fan for winnowing corn with *p*
 چہار شنبہ *chahār shambah* [Wednesday] *p*
 چہار طاق *chahār taq* The fourth day, a four-domed edifice, a kind of tent *p*
 چہار علم *chahār 'alam* The four ensigns (of faith), viz., Aṣubakr, 'Omar, 'Othman, and 'Ally The four elements *p*
 چہار عیال *chahār 'iyāl*. The four elements *p*
 چہار کرس *chahār kargas* The four elements. The throne of شاداد *shaddād* *p*

چهارگامه *chahār gámah*. Swift. An ambling nag. *p.* [fours. *p.*
چهارگان *chahār gán*. Four and four. In
چهارگانر *chahār gánah*. Of four modes, or colours. Four-fold *p.*
چهارگلخن *chahár gulkhán*. The four quarters of the world. The four elements. *p.*
چهارگوشه *chahár goshah*. Quadrangular. A bier. A small table. A turban. *p.* [*p.*
چهارلنگر *chahár langar*. Legs of quadrupeds.
چهارم *chahárum*. The fourth *p.*
چهارمادر *chahár mádar* also **چهارگوهر** The four element. *p.* [world *p.*
چهارمسكون *chahár maskín*. The habitable
چهارمغز *chahár maghz*. A walnut. *p.*
چهارمنظر *chahár manzar*. The solar sphere. *p.* [Sodomy. *p.*
چهارمخ *chahár mekh*. The four elements.
چهارهفته *chahár haftah*. A trifling silly thing Nothing *p.*
چهاربارگوین *chahár yár guzín*. The four chosen companions, viz., Abubakr, 'Omar, 'Othman, and 'Ally. *p.*
چهاریاري *chahár yárl*. Name of a sect of Muhammadans. *p.*
چهاريك *chahár yak*. One of four. A fourth. *p.*
چاه *chah bachah*. A cistern, a vat. *p.*
چاهچه *chah chahah*. The voice of the nightingale. *p.*
چهر *chahr* or *chihr*. The face, visage. A map. A small shot. *p.*
چهره *chihrah*. The face, countenance. The air. Original. A descriptive roll. Shot. A wheel, a yarn-reel. **چهره نارفروختن** To collect, to assemble. **چهره حال** The circumstance of the case. **چهره شدن** To confront. **چهره کشا** Uncovering the face and displaying its attractions (a lady lifting up her veil). *p.*
چهره پرداز *chirah pardáz*. A painter. The sun. *p.*
چهره کشا *chihrah kushá*. A portrait-painter, a limner. *p.* [exhibition. *p.*
چهره کشائي *chihrah kushái*. A display, an
چهل *chihal*. Forty. *chihal páe*. Having forty feet, the centipede. *p.*
چهل تن *chihal tan*. Forty persons whom Moses is affirmed to have slain and brought to life again. *p.*
چهل درم *chihal diram*. An ounce. *p.*
چهل قدمي *chihal kadamí*. A walk. A custom at the funeral of Musalmans of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing towards it before reading the service over. *p.*
چهلیم *chihlum*. The fortieth. *p.*

چهایدن *chaháidan*. To leap, to bound, to walk for recreation. To drop, to distil. To grow cold. To blow (as the wind). *p.*
چهایوز *chah yúz*. An iron instrument with four hooks for pulling anything lost out of wells or rivers. A pulley. A shovel, a hoe. *p.*
چی *chí*. Something. What? Who? Which? A Turkish affix to form words denoting the agent. *p.* [To cut up. *p.*
چهاییدن *chiháidan*. To collect, to gather.
چپیور *chápár*. A highway. *p.*
چپیور *chípúr*. The iron head of a spear. *p.*
چیت *chít*. Maple, calico, chintz. *p.*
چیچک *chíchak*. The small-pox. **چیچک زده** Diseased with small-pox. *p.*
چیدن *chídan*. To gather, collect. To select, pick, choose. To imbibe. To swallow. To pluck up. To spread a carpet. To ascend *p.*
چیده *chídah*. Gathered, picked. *p.*
چیر *chír*. Valiant, courageous. A conqueror. Victory, mastery. A part. *p.*
چیرچنگ *chír chang*. A dildo. *p.*
چیرگی *chiragí*. Valour. Anger. Severity of language. A fault. **چیرگی کردن** To be petulant, violent. *p.*
چیره *chírah*. High, sublime. Eloquent. Impudent, rude. Spiteful. Wise. Brave. Strong, powerful. Victory, superiority. A part. Extremity. A turban. *p.*
چیره دست *chírah dast*. Active, skilful. Strong, brave. Boldness. *p.*
چیره دستی *chírah dastí*. Victory. *p.*
چیره گی *chírahgí*. Fearlessness, resoluteness, fortitude. *p.* [spoken. *p.*
چیره زبان *chírah zabán*. Eloquent. Free-
چیز *chíz*. A thing, anything. Existing. Precious. Food. **با چیز** Nothing. Not existing. **با چیز شدن** To be annihilated or defaced, to perish. **چیزک** A little thing. **چیزلش** Small capital. *p.*
چیزه *chizah*. Tweezers used chiefly by the women for pulling out hairs. *p.*
چیست *chíst*. What is it? Who is? *p.* [*p.*
چیستان *chistán*. An enigma. Quality, essence.
چیغ *chígh*. A projecting roof, eaves. *p.*
چین *chín*. A fold, a plait, a wrinkle, flap, lappet. China. **چین نراو افکندن** To frown.
چین کردن To gather, collect, pluck.
چین نمودن To crease. *p.*
چینا *chíná*. Gathering. *p.* [together. *p.*
چینا یددن *chínáyídan*. To collect, to bring
چین خانه *chín khánah*. A cupboard for plate and Chinaware. *p.*

- چیدن *chindan*. Gleaning corn-fields *p*.
 چیدنه *chindah*. A collection. *p*
 چین *chinah*. A gin, grain, or any snare by which birds are caught Grain in general
 A course of bucks or stone in a wall
 Bait چیدن بادهان To bait *p*.
 چین دانه *chindahnan* The crop of a bird *p*
 چینی *chini* Chinese. White sugarcandy
 Chinaware, porcelain. *p*.

ح

- ح *ha* or *he* The sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, is strong aspirate generated deep in the throat It is the character to represent eight in arithmetic, and Sagittarius in astronomical books It is called
 حای حطی *hi-i-hutti*, to distinguish it from هائی *ha-i-hawaz* or ه *ha*, and
 حای مہملہ *hi-i-muhmalat* Undotted *ha* in contradistinction to حای معجمہ *hi-i-ma'ajamat* or خ *lha* Dotted
 حاء *haa* The Arabic name of the letter *ح* *ha*
 An interjection, used to call flocks *a*
 حاس *habis* Astringent. A detainer *a*
 حابل *habil* One who binds with a rope A magician One who lays a net. *a*
 حاتم *hatim* Rendering necessary A judge
 A black crow حاتم طائی Name of a man celebrated among the Arabs for his liberality. *a*
 حاتمى *hatimi* Boundless liberality *a*
 حاج *hajj* A pilgrim to Mecca *a* [wants *a*
 حاجات *hajjat* (*pl* of حاجة) Necessaries,
 حاجب *hajib* A chamberlain A porter A curtain A screen The eyebrow. *a*
 حاجة *hajat* Necessity, need, lack Unavoidable business A call of nature Hope, wish.
 حاجت رفتن To go to stool. *a*.
 حاجمند *hajatmand* Indigent, needy, hoping *p*
 حاجتمندی *hajjatmandi* Indigence *p*.
 حاجی *haji* A pilgrim *a*. [poignant *a*
 حاد *hadd* Sharp, bitter, sour, acrid, fiery,
 حادث *haddis* New, just appearing. Casual
 حادث شدن To appear, to happen *a*.
 حادثہ *haddisat* A novelty, an event. An accident. A misfortune Pudenda *a*
 حادق *haddik* Ingenious, intelligent, skilful, industrious *a*
 حادی عشر *hadi'aashar* The eleventh. *a*
 حادق *hazik* Sharp, acute Tart Skilful, intelligent, penetrating *a*
 حار *harr* Warm, hot, sultry. *a*.

- حارث *harris* A farmer A lion *a*
 حارج *haryj* A criminal, an offender *a*.
 حارس *harris*. A keeper. A governor A defender. *a* [ous. *a*.
 حارص *haris* Desirous, wishful, greedy, covet-
 حارق *harik* Burning, ardent. *a*.
 حاری *harik*. Withers The part between neck and shoulder of a horse.
 حارقه *harikat*. Fire *a*
 حارون *harun*. A restive horse. *a*.
 حارم *haram* Pursuing a right course. Comprehending Wise, provident, wary, prudent. Hardy. *a*
 حاسب *hasib* Reckoning An accountant, a paymaster *a*.
 حاسۃ *hasat* A sense (of which there are five).
 حاسۃ عامہ Common sense *a*
 حاسد *hasid* Envious. An enemy *a*.
 حاسر *hasir* Naked. Disarmed *a*.
 حاش *hash* (or حاشا) Besides, except God forbid! et it not be! In no shape! حاشاکہ Heaven forbid that! *a*
 حاشیۃ *hashiyat* A margin, brink, edge, border The hem of a garment Followers, domestics *a*
 حاشیہ بوس *hashiyah bos* Kissing the skirt *p*
 حاشیہ نشین *hashiyah mishin*. A parasite. *p*
 حاصد *hasid*. A reaper, a mower *a*.
 حاصر *hasir* Blocking up A restrainer A stringent A calculator, a numberer A mat-maker. *a*.
 حاصل *hasil* Profit, advantage, utility. Tax, duty, custom, revenue Sum, end, conclusion, result حاصلِ مرب The product of multiplication حاصلِ قسمت The quotient حاصلِ کلام Upon the whole In short. حاصلِ مصدر A verbal noun *a*
 حاصلات *hasilat*. Proceedings, results *a*.
 حاصلدار *hasilidar* A collector. *p*.
 حاصل دہ *hasilidih* Fertile *p*
 حاصن *hasin*. A chaste woman *a*
 حاصۃ *hasinat* A chaste female *a*
 حاضر *hazir* Present, ready, prepared (in gram) The present tense Ready money. امرِ الحاضر Second person of the imperative ہویِ الحاضر Second person of the prohibitive حاضر و ناظر Present and seeing (one of the attributes of God). *a*.

حاضرات *hizirát.* Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil *a.*

حاضراتی *hizirátí* Commanding evil spirits. *a.*

حاضرباش *hazir báš.* Content. Attendant. *p.*

حاضرباشی *hazir báší.* Constant attendance *p.*

[ly. Echo *a.*

حاضرجواب *hazir jawáb.* Pert, answering readily.

حاضرجوابی *hazir jawábí.* A repartee. *a.*

حاضرمامن *hazir zámín* A surety for personal appearance. *a.*

[appearance. *a.*

حاضرماعنی *hazir zamíní.* A bond for personal

حاضوی *hazirí* Presence, readiness, attendance. Audience. Muster-roll. Breakfast, dessert. An offering made to a saint *a.*

حاضن *hazín.* A fondler. *a.*

حاضنة *hazínat.* A nurse, a foster-mother. *a.*

حافد *hafíd.* A boy or servant. A friend. A grand-son. A son-in-law. A father-in-law. A kinsman. *a.*

حافر *hafír.* A nail, a claw, a hoof. The foot *a.*

حافظ *hafiz.* Keeping, preserving, guarding. A commander, a governor. One who has by heart (the whole Kurán). The title of a Persian poet. *a.*

حافظة *hafizat* A female guardian **قوة حافظة** *a.*

A retentive faculty, a good memory. *a.*

حافی *hafí.* Barefoot. A proper name *a.*

حافد *hafíd.* Rancorous, malevolent. *a.*

حاکم *hakím.* A governor, a commander. A judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

[*p.*

حاکمانه *hakimánah.* Judicially, with authority.

حاکمی *hakí* Relating. An author, a historian. *a.*

حال *hál.* State, situation, condition, mode, manner. An affair, a thing. The time present. Ecstasy. Black mud. Prosperous circumstances. *a.*

حال *háll.* Descending. Applying vigorously. *a.*

حالات *hálát* (*pl.* of *حالة*) States, conditions. *a.*

حالب *hálíb.* A milker. A vein in the thigh. *a.*

حالة *húlat.* State, quality, condition. Pasture of affairs. A thing. Action, motion. *a.*

حالی *hálík.* Shaver. Going round, surrounding. *a.*

حالم *hálím.* Dreaming. A sleeper. Cresses. *a.*

حالموم *hálúm* (*or* *حالمومة*) Coagulated milk. *a.*

حالی *hálí* (*or* *حالیا*) At this time, in this state. Dressing, adorning one's self. *a.*

حالی *hálí.* Now. Belonging to the present time. New, modern. Current. Now, soon. **حالی کردن** To teach, to explain, to give to understand. *a.*

حالیا *haliyá.* Present. *p.*

حالیه *haliyát.* The present participle. *a.*

حام *hím.* Son of Noah. *a.*

حامة *hammat.* Nobles. Relations. *a.*

حامد *hamíd.* Praising. A praiser (of God). *a.*

حامض *hamíz.* Bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامضة *hamízat.* (A camel) feeding on bitter herbage *a.*

حامل *hímíl.* Carrying. A porter, a carrier.

Pregnant. **حامل نشان بزرگ** Knight of an Order). *a.*

حاملة *hímílat* Pregnant. **حامله شدن** To

become pregnant. **حامله کردن** To impregnate *a.*

[defender *a.*

حامي *hamí* Burning. Hot. A protector. *A*

حامي *hímí.* A descendant of Ham. *a.*

حابت *hínis* Swearing falsely, a perjurer. *a.*

حانوت *hanút.* A tavern, a shop *a.*

حاول بودن *hazwílúdan.* To descend. *p.*

حاوی *hízí.* Collecting, containing, comprehending. A collector. *a.*

حاویار *hawiyar.* Caviare. *a.*

حاج *háj.* Necessary, indispensable. *a.*

حایض *haz* (*and* *حایضة*) A menstruous woman *a.*

حایضة *hazat.* A menstruous woman. *a.*

حائط *hút.* A wall, an enclosure. *a.*

حایف *haf.* A side, margin, an edge, a brink. *a.*

حائك *hák.* A weaver. *a.*

حایل *hál.* Restraining. Detaining. Intervening. A shelter. Defence, protection. *a.*

حب *habb.* A grain. A pill. *a.*

حب *hubb.* Loving. Wishing. Love. The object of one's affections or desire. A cup. A wine-jar. A grape-stone. **حب**

الوطن Love of country, patriotism. *a.*

حبا *haba.* A transverse cloud resembling a mountain. *a.*

حباب *habáb* *or* *hubáb.* A bubble of water. *a.*

حباری *hubarí.* A bustard. *a.*

حبال *húbal.* (*pl.* of *حبل*) Ropes **habbal,** A rope-maker. *a.*

حباله *habílat.* A fit time, a proper opportunity.

hubálat. A net, a gin *a.*

حبالی *habála.* (*pl.* of *حبایی*) Pregnant

حبه *habbat.* One berry, one grain, one seed. A small piece of money. A particle, part. *a.*

[ing¹ *a.*

حبذا *habbazá.* O excellent! Bravo! How charm-

حبر *habr.* Being handsome. Doing good, joy, gladness. *híbr.* A learned teacher, a doctor. A Christian monk. *a.*

حبس *habs*. Retaining, detention, imprisonment A prison Imprisoned *a*.
حبش *habash* (or حبشة) An Abyssinian. Ethiopian. *a*.
حبشان *habashán* (*pl* of حبش) Ethiopians *a* [*p*]
حبشي *habashí* An Ethiopian A bond-servant
حبط *habt*. Being done in vain or without reward (work), being lost **حبط کردن** To pervert, to defeat an object. To mislead. *a*.
حبل *habl*. Making a treaty. A rope, a cord, a chain. A league. Security. *a*.
حبلی *hublá* Pregnant. *a* [*a*]
حبوب *hubúb* (*pl* of حب) Grains, berries. *a*
حنوط *hubút*. Being done in vain (work) *a*
حبه *habbah* One berry, grain, or seed. A part A coin of small value *a*.
حبیب *habíb* A beloved. A friend, a favourite A mistress *a* [*a*]
حبیبیت *habíbat* An object of desire Madina. *a*
حتم *hatm* Inspiring Indicating Rendering necessary A decree *a*
حتی *hatta* To, until, even to, as far as In order that, so that Together with *a*
حث *hass* Instigating, exciting *a*.
حج *hajj* Setting out Walking. Going on a pilgrimage to Mecca, and performing the ceremonies there *a*
حجاب *hujáb* A veil, a curtain Night Modesty, blush, shame. *a*
حجابانه *hijabanah* A concealing, a hiding *p*.
حجاج *hajaj*. Name of a celebrated Muslim in *hajaj* A litigious man. A tyrant *hajjaj*, Pilgrims to Mecca *a*.
حجار *hajar*. (*pl* of حجر) Stones *a*
حکار *hajjar* A lapidary A stone-mason. *a*
حجارة *hijarat* (*pl*. of حجر) Stones *a*
حجار *hijáz* Mecca and the adjacent territory One of the principal species or modes in the Persian music *a*
حجام *hajjam*. A barber, bleeder, cupper *a*
حجامه *hajámat* Applying the cupping glass, bleeding The profession of a barber, which consists in shaving, paring the nails, and the like *a*
حجامی *hajjamí* The profession of a cupper or barber *a* [*a*]
حجب *hujub* (*pl* of حجاب) Veils Curtains
حجة *hajjat* A pilgrimage to Mecca, *hajjat*. An argument, proof, reason A decree Pretence Altercation, disputation *a*.
حجتانبر *hujjatánah* A voucher *p*
حجتي *hujjatí* A sound reasoner A disputatious person, a wrangler *p*

حجج *hujaj* (*pl* of حجة) Proofs, demonstrations *a*
حجر *hajar* A stone. Confinement, durance. **حجر اسود** The black stone (at Mecca).
حجر الدم *hajar al dam* Blood-stone. **حجر شجري** Coral (from its branching like a tree).
حجر المذانه *hajar al mizán* Bladder *hijr*. Intellect *a*
حجرة *hajriyat* Stonyness
حجلة *hajalat* The ornamented chamber where the bride sits The marriage bed. *a*.
حجم *hajm* Cupping, bleeding, sucking Swelling, thickness, bigness. (*pl* حجوم) Swellings *a*
حد *hadd* A boundary, limit A definition. Punishment Sharpness *a*
حدانة *hadúsat* Being new, fresh and young Youth, tender age. Novelty *a*
حداد *haddad* A blacksmith, a farrier A porter *a*
حدادی *haddadí* The trade of blacksmith *a*
حدائق *hadáik* (*pl* of حديقة) Gardens, orchards *a*
حدب *hadb* (*pl* of حدبا) Hunch-backed (camel-) *hadab*. Being high, being convex or hump-backed *a*
حدة *hiddat* The edge (of a sword) Passion, fury, impetuosity, vehemence *a*
حدث *hadat* A novelty, a recent accident A misfortune. A young man An accidental cause of impurity *a* [accidents *a*]
حدبات *hadasat* (*pl* of حدب) Unlucky
حدبان *hudson* Beginning, novelty *hadasan* An accident which renders ablution necessary *a*
حدر *hadr* Setting or throwing down Removing from office *hadar*. A declivity, descent Origin *a* [*a*]
حدس *hads* Thinking, conjecturing Inking.
حدن *hadh* Surrounding Beholding *haduk*. (*pl* of حدقة) Pupils of the eye *a*
حدقة *hadahat* The pupil of the eye *a*
حدوث *hudús* Appearing Happening Novelty, invention, discovery *a*.
حدود *hudúd*. (*pl* of حد) Boundary, confines **حدود شرعية** Penal laws. *a*
حدبث *hadís* New, newly made An event, an accident, a novelty, a history, a tradition of Muhammad *a*.
حدید *hadíd*. Iron A coat of mail. Acute, sharp. Strong. *a*
حدیدی *hadídí*. Made of iron *a*.
حدیقة *hadíkat*. An enclosed garden A palm plantation. *a*
حدان *hazak* or *hizák*. Learning (the Kuran) by heart. Quickness, sharpness. *a*
حدائق *huzak* (*pl* of حادق) Ingenious, expert, clever *a*.

حذافة *hazāfat*. Being acute, cunning, shrewd, ingenious. Being clever at work. *hizāfat*. Learning (the Kurán) by heart. *a*.

حذاقي *hazāqí*. Eloquent, speaking well. *a*.

حذر *hazar*. Caution, prudence. Fear. *a*.

حذی *hazf*. Rejecting, eliding, cutting off (a syllable of a word by apocope). Throwing away. *a*. [ardour *a*.

حر *harr*. Being hot. Heat, warmth, fervour.

حر *harr*. Free (not a slave,) liberal, genteelly born. *a*.

حراث *harrás*. A farmer. A guardian *harrás* (*pl.* of حارث) Farmers. *a*.

حراثة *harrásat*. Agriculture. *a*.

حرارة *hararat*. Being hot. Warmth, heat. Ardour, fervour. Love. Lust. Violent thirst. A burning fever. *a*.

حراس *harrás*. (*pl.* of حارس) Keepers, guardians. *a*. [ship or tuition *a*.

حراسة *harrásat*. Guarding. Custody, guardianship.

حراص *harrás* (*pl.* of حریص) Covetous, greedy, eager. *a*.

حراف *harráf*. Ingenious, clever. Pleasant, facetious. Talkative, a tattler, gossip, a tale-bearer. *a*. [tion *a*.

حراق *harrak*. Burning each other. Fuel. Coal.

حراق *harrák*. Burning; a burner, incendiary.

حراق *harrak*. Inflammableness. Tinder. *a*.

حراقة *harrakat*. Fuel for fire. Tinder. *harrákát* A fire ship. *a*.

حرام *harám*. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited. Holy, venerable, sacred. *a*. [*p*.

حرام زادگی *harámzadagí* Illegitimacy, bastardy.

حرامزاده *harámzadah* Illegitimate, spurious. A bastard. A villain, a thief, a robber, a rogue. *p*.

حرامکار *harámkár*. A fornicator, an adulterer. *p*.

حرامکاری *harámkarí* A forbidden act (but especially adultery and fornication). *p*.

حرام مال *harám mál*. Ill-got wealth. *p*.

حرام مغز *harám ma'ghz*. The spinal marrow. *p*.

حرام موت *harám mau't*. Suicide. *p*.

حرام نیک *harám namak*. Idle, deceitful, base, ungrateful. *p*.

حرامی *harámí*. A robber, an assassin. *a*.

حرب *harb*. War, battle. An enemy. *a*.

حرباً *harban*. Forcibly, with an armed force. *a*.

حرباء *harrbáa*. A chameleon. *a*.

حرية *harbat*. A hunting spear, a javelin, a dart, a dagger. *a*.

حربی *harbí*. Warlike, hostile. *a*. [(woman). *a*.

حرة *harrat*. Thirst. *hurrat*. Free-born, noble.

حرث *hars*. Tilling, sowing. *a*.

حرج *harat*. Narrow. A sin, a fault. Difficulty, doubt. *p*.

حز *harrz*. Custody, guard. A fortification, a garrison-town. Any place of refuge. An amulet or charm. *a*.

حرس *hars*. Guardianship, custody, protection. *harav*. The king's guards. *a*.

حوسى *hirs*. Avidity, avarice, ambition. *a*.

حوماً *hirsan*. (*pr.* حرمان) Greedily, eagerly. *a*.

حرض *harr*. Potash. The herb alkali or its ashes, with which they wash clothes. *a*.

حرف *harf*. A word. A noise made by the mouth in contempt. Spit, saliva. Disgrace. A channel. حرف زدن To speak, converse. حرف و حکایت Conversation. Disputation. *p*.

حرف *harf*. Changing, inverting. A letter of the alphabet, a character. A particle (as an adverb, preposition, conjunction, or interjection). A lecture, reading. A side, margin, or border. A part. A way, manner. حرف و اعتراف Cross-examination. حرف مفت زن Tattle. حرف مفت or گو Talkative. *a*.

حرف آشنا *harf áshná*. Just able to read. *p*.

حرف انداز *harf andaz*. Cunning, artful. *p*.

حرفة *harfat* (also حرفه) A trade, art, business, profession. Skill, cleverness. *a*.

حرفه بازي *harfat bazi* Witchcraft. *p*.

حرف گیر *harf gir*. A censurer, a caviller, a critic. *p*.

حرف گیری *harf gírí* Accusation, reproach. Criticism. *p*.

حرف *harí*. Burning. Filling. Fire, rage. *a*.

حرفة *harrut*. Flame, fire. Ardour, heat. *a*.

حرکات *harakat*. (*pl.* of حركة) Motions. Vowel points and وسکات Proceedings. Vowels and consonants. *a*.

حرکاتی *harakátí*. A pilot. *a*.

حرکه *harakat*. Motion, action, conduct, procedure. Disturbance. Prevention, hindrance. A vowel. حرکه مقداری The expanding or shrinking motion. حرکه وضعی The rotatory motion. *a*.

حرم *harm*. Despair. *harm*. Forbidden, unlawful. *harám*. Being unlawful. Sacred. The sacred enclosure of Mecca. The barem or women's apartment. A wife. A daughter. *a*.

حرمان *harmán*. Prohibiting. Rejecting. A repulse, disappointment, mortification. *a*.

حرمة *harmat*. Prohibited, sacred. Honour, reputation, chastity. Reverence, respect, veneration. Dignity. *a*.

حرم سرا *haram sarā*. The women's apartment *p*
حرمال *harmal* Wild rue *a*.
حرمي *harami* Cotton cloth covering the felt *a*
حرمين *haramain* The sacred cities, Mecca and Madina *a*.
حرور *harūr* A warm nocturnal wind *hurūr*
 Being hot Heat, warmth *a*
حروو *hurūf* (*حرف*) *pl.* of Letters
 Characters Particles *a* [obstinate *a*
حرون *harūn* Refractory, restive (horse),
حروني *harūnī* Obstinacy, stubbornness, disobedience. *p*.
حري *harī* Worthy, fit, proper *a*
حرية *hurriyat* Freedom, frankness *a*
حرير *harīr* A companion, a friend. Paper *p*.
 [garment. Warm *a*
حرير *harīr* Silk, silken cloth, a silken
حريري *harīrī* A silk merchant A thin
 kind of paper. *a*
حريص *harīs*, Covetous, greedy *a*.
حريضي *harīṣī* Greediness. *a*
حريف *harīf* An adversary in a law-suit A
 rival Clever, cunning Pleasant *a*.
حريف *harīf* A companion, a mess-mate, A
 dice-player. *p*.
حريفان *harīfan* An intimate friend, familiar
حريفتي *harīfī* Stratagem, fraud *p*
حربي *harīb* Fired, burnt Incensed. Flame,
 fire Borage *a*
حرم *harīm*. Sacred, unlawful to touch. A
 sacred enclosure at Mecca. Women's
 apartment *a* [a
حرمة *harīmat* Prohibiting Any thing sacred
حريم خانم *harīm khānah*. A woman's apartment *p*
حزام *hizam* Zone, girdle, belt. *a*.
حزب *hizb* A troop, associates. A part
 (particularly a sixtieth of the Kurān). *a*
حزم *hazm*. Being provident, vigilant, steady,
 firm in mind. A firm resolve. Vigilance,
 industry *a*
حزن *huzn* Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a*
حزيران *hazīran*. June *a*. [grieved *a*
حزين *hazīn*. Sad, afflicted, melancholy,
حس *hiss* Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination
 Genius, intellect. *a*.
حساب *hisāb* Reckoning. Computation,
 calculation. Number *a*.
حسابدان *hisābdān*. An arithmetician. *p*
حساب كتاب *hisāb kitāb*. Accounts *p*.
حساب نویس *hisāb nawīs* An accountant. *p*.
حسابي *hisābī*. Accountable, accurate, just,
 proper *a*

حساس *hassās* Endowed with the five senses.
 An animal *a*
حسام *husām*. A sharp sword. *a*.
حسان *husan* Treating kindly, acting well.
 Good, excellent. Beautiful. *hussān* Very
 good or beautiful. *a*.
حسب *hasb* Computing, calculating, counting.
 Reflecting upon A sufficiency. A surety.
 According to. **حسب الاجارة** According
 to license. **حسب الاشارة** In conformity
 to the signal **حسب الاقتضا** As occasion
 may require **حسب الامكان** As far as
 possible. **حسب الحال** According to
 exigency **حسب الحكم** According to
 the order *a*.
حسان *husban* Computing. Reflecting upon.
 Punishment A calamity. A secret *a*
حسبة *hisbat*. Reckoning A reward, hire.
حسنة لله For the love of God. *a*.
حسبي *hasbī*. Belonging to nobility. *a*.
حسد *hasad*. Envy, malevolence, malice,
 emulation *a*
حسرة *hasrat* and *hasarat* Sighing for grief.
 Grief, regret. Impatience. Strong desire,
 ambition. Envy. *a*
حسونا *hasratā* Oh the pity! *p*.
حسرت انگيز *hasrat angez*. Perplexing *p*. [p.
حسرت زده *hasrat zadah*. Woebegone, afflicted.
حسن *hasan* Beautiful, elegant *husn* Beauty,
 goodness, elegance **حسن اختيار** or **ارادة**
حسن ادا Good manners.
حسن تدبير Good management, prudence.
حسن خلق Eloquence **حسن خطاب**
 A good disposition. **حسن راي** Prudent
 counsel **حسن ساوك** Upright conduct.
حسن ظن A good opinion, favourable
 judgment. **حسن عقيدت** Loyalty,
 fidelity **حسن عهد** Good faith. **حسن**
قرين حسن Agreeable, acceptable. **حسن**
معامله Good correspondence *a*.
حسانات *hasanat*. (*حسنة*) *pl.* of Beautiful,
 good. Public foundations **حسانات كردن**
 To perform good works, to build mosques,
 colleges, inns, hospitals. *a*.

حسنه *hisnat*. Reward, hire. *hasanat*. A good work, benefit. Goodness. *a*.

حسنی *husná*. Most beautiful, most excellent, best. Paradise Victory. *a*.

حسیب *hasīb*. Estimated, valued. Conspicuous for birth. A reckoner. A name of God. *hiseb*. An account. *a*.

حسین *hasín*. A large shallow pan, a tray in which dough is kneaded, clothes are washed. Beautiful. *husam*. Beautiful, good. Name of a son of the Khalif Ally. *a*.

حشا *hashá*. The bowels, the diaphragm, intestine. *a*.

حشاش *hashshash*. A forager, a grass cutter a hay maker. *a*.

حشر *hashr*. Assembling. Destroying. Rousing, exciting. Raising the dead. *a*.

حشر *hashar*. A meeting, a congregation. *p*.

حشرات *hasharát*. (*pl.* of حشرة) Creeping things, animalcules, little beast

حشرات ارض Reptiles of the earth. *a*.

حشوة *hasharat*. A reptile, an insect. *a*.

حشفة *hashafat*. Glans, penis. *a*.

حشم *lashm*. Having many servants. Train, equipage, suite. Family A camp. *a*.

حشمة *hashmat*. Having a magnificent retinue, a great following State, dignity, equipage, retinue. Pomp, magnificence. *a*.

حشو *hashw*. Quilting, stuffing. The intermediate feet of a hemistich. *حشو کردن* To pad. *a*.

حشوة *hushwat*. The intestines, bowels *a*.

حشویات *hashwiyát*. Unmeaning, insignificant, unprofitable words. *a*.

حشیش *lashish*. Dry herbage, hay or grass. *a*.

حشیم *hashém*. Possessed of a great retinue. Feared *a*.

حصا *hasá*. Little stones, gravel. *a*.

حصاة *hasít*. One pebble. A stone in the bladder. *a*.

حصاد *hasád*. Reaping. The harvest. *a*.

حصادة *hasádat*. Cut corn, *hasadat*, or *husadat*. Harvest-time. *a*.

حصار *higár*. Besieging. A fortified town, a castle, a fence, an enclosure. *حصار بولاد* A fort hard to take. *حصار کردن* To lay siege to. *a*.

حصاری *higárl*. A soldier in garrison. *a*.

حصان *hasán*. A chaste woman. *hisan* or *hasán*. A beautiful, strong, entire horse *a*.

حصانة *hasánat*. Being strong. Being chaste, chastity. Firmness, stability. *a*.

حصباء *hasbia*. Gravel, pebbles. *a*.

حصة *hissat*. A lot, portion, part. Division. *a*.

حصد *hasd*. Reaping. *hasad*. Cut down. Harvest. *a*.

حصر *hasr*. Closely besieging, blockading, Detaining, confining. Restricting. Prohibiting Numbering, counting. *حصر*

کردن To surround, besiege. *a*.

حصص *hissas*. (*pl.* of حصة) Lots, shares, portions. *a*.

حصف *hasgf*. Ringworm, dry scab. *a*.

حصن *hasn*. A castle, a fortification. Custody.

حصن حصین An impregnable fortress.

حصن Being guarded. Chastity. *a*.

حضور *hasúr*. Avaricious. Chaste. Destitute

of offspring. A prison. *a*.

حصول *hushúl*. Remaining over. Coming forth. Existing, appearing clear. Produce, collection, acquisition. Profit, gain *a*.

حصون *hasún*. (*pl.* of حصن) Fortifications.

Castles, forts. *حصون منصوره* Fortified castles. *a*.

حصه بخش *hissah bahsh*. A distributor of

حصه دار *hissah dár*. A participator, a part-

taker, sharer *p* [proportional part *p*.

حصه رسد *hissah rasad*. An equal share, a

حصه گیر *hissah gír*. One who takes his share. *p*.

حصیر *hasír* A mat *p*. [A prison. *a*.

حصین *hasín* Fortified, strong. A fortification.

حضاجر *hazájr*. A hyena. *a*.

حضار *huzár*. (*pl.* of حاضر) Those present.

Spectators, auditors, assistants *a*.

حضانة *hazánat*. Fondling in the bosom, caressing Educating, bringing up. *a*.

حضر *hasar*. Town residence, a settled abode.

Presence. *a*. [Majesties *a*.

حضرات *hazarat* (*pl.* of حضرة) Presences.

حضرت *hasrat*. Presence. Dignity Majesty.

Dominion. Power. Highness, lordship *a*.

حضر موت *hazra maut* Name of a province,

tribe and city in Arabia *a*. [man *a*.

حضری *hazarl*. Belonging to a town, a towns-

حصن *hazan*. Fondling in arms. *a*.

حضور *huzúr*. Being present Occupying the

mind Inhabiting. Presence Attendance.

Court, government. Rest, repose. Persons

present. *a*. [presence *p*.

حضور طلب *huzúr talb*. Being called to the

حضور نویس *huzúr nawís*. A secretary who

resides at court and keeps copies of all

firms, orders and letters. *p*.

حضوری *huzúrl* An attendant. *a*.

حصيرة *hasírat*. A small body of soldiers from

four to nine. The pus of a wound. *a*.

حذیض *hazíz*. The foot of a mountain Abyss.

Low ground. *p*.

حط *hatt*. Descending. Throwing down. *a*.

حطاب کردن *hítáb kardan*. To prune. *p*.

حطام *hutam*. Any thing dry, brittle and easy to be broken. Rubbish, trash A scanty share of worldly goods Any thing small, minute. *a*

حطب *hatab* Firewood. *a*

حطة *hattat* Letting down *huttat* Remission of sins or taxes *a*

حطوط *hatut* Sloping Depressed *hutut* Abatement of price *a*

حطم *hatim* The wall surrounding the temple of Mecca. *a*

حظ *hazz* Good fortune, happiness Pleasure, delight Flavour, taste *a* [portions, *a*

حظوظ *huzuz*. (*pl* of **حظ**) Good fortunes,

حظيرة *hazirat* A sheep-fold or stable A hovel. A parapet A pen for cattle Courtyard *a*

حفاء *hafua* Papyrus (reed) *a*

حفاة *hafut* (*p'* of **حامي**) Barefoot *a*.

حفار *haffar* Sexton A grave or well digger. *a*

حفاظ *hafaz* Preserving *a*

حفاظ *huffaz* (*pl* of **حافظ**) Commanders of garrisons, protectors Remembers Learned in the Kurán by heart *a*.

حفاظة *hifazat* Custody, care Memory *a*.

حفر *hafr* Digging Hollowing out. *a*

حفرة *hufrat*. (*pl* of **حفر**) A ditch, a pit, a hole, excavation A grave *a*.

حفظ *hifz* Preserving, guarding. Committing to memory Custody, memory *a*

حفل *hafil* Being assembled An assembly, a council *a* [Benevolent, kind Glad *a*.

حفي *hafí* Knowing intelligent Barefoot.

حفير *hafir*. (or **حفيرة**) A sepulchre, a grave, a tomb A ditch, a well *a*

حفيظ *hafir*. A guardian A keeper A governor One who has learned anything by heart *a*

حق *hakk*. God An attribute of God Truth Justice, equity. A just claim, right, due Law Reason. A lot, portion An enemy Death. Right, just, true Necessary, fit, proper Firm Existing

حق السعي *hakk ussa'-i*. Commission on goods, sales, etc **حق بكوريت** *hakk-i-bukuriyat*. Birth-right **حق اول رادگي** *hak* Birth-right *a*.

حقا *hakkan* By God Really, truly, princ-

حفات *hukarat*. Being despicable Scorn, contempt, affront, disgrace *a*

حقايق *ha'á ih*. (*pl.* of **حقيقة**) Truths. علوم حقايق Theology. *a*.

حقب *hulb* or *hukub* A period of eighty years or upwards. Space of time *a*.

حقبه *hikbat*. A year, a space of time. A period of eighty years. *a* [*p*.

حق بين *hakk bin* Having a regard to justice.

حق پرست *hakk parast*. Devoted to truth, a worshipper of God. *p*.

حق پسند *hakk pasand* Approving truth, just. [*p*.

حقة *hakkat* According to law. Truth, sure *a*.

حق جو *hakk jo* Seeking truth. *p*. [cour, *a*.

حقد *hukd* Wishing ill, hating Hatred, ran-

حقدار *hakkdar*. Rightful owner, proprietor. *p*.

حق شناس *hakk shinas*. Knowing and perform-

ing one's due Grateful *p*

حق شناسي *hakk shinas'* Gratitude. *p*.

حظنار *hakk tiraz* Observing truth *p*

حق گذار *hakk guzar*. Administering justice, upright *p*

حق گذاري *hakk guzari* Discharge of obligation, fulfilment of duty, acknowledgment or requital of favour. *p*.

حق گزين *hakk guzin* Approving justice *p*.

حقگوي *hakk go-e* Speaking truth *p*.

حقنه *huknat* A clyster **حقنه کردن** *To* exhibit an enema **حقنه گرفتن** *To take* an injection. *a*.

حقون *hukuk* (*pl* of **حق**) Rights, dues, duties Laws, statutes. *a*.

حقة *hukkah* A round box for holding jewels or drugs, a gallipot The bottle through which the fumes pass when smoking to-

bacco, a **حق آتش** *hukkah* A kind of rocket used in war. *a*.

حقة بار *hukkah baz* A player at cups and balls, a juggler *p*

حقر بردار *hukkah bardar* The man who prepares the *hukkah*. *p*.

حقة برداره *hukkah pardazah*. A sky-rocket *p*.

حقة گر *hukkah gar* A turner of cups and balls. *p*.

حقير *hakir*. Base, contemptible Thin, lean. [*a*.

حقبو *hakik* Worthy, deserving of. *a*.

حقبته *hakikat* Truth, sincerity, reality. The real state, circumstance, or statement of anything Fact News *a*.

حقیقه *hakikatan* Truly, certainly. *a*.

حقبته شناس *hakikat shinas* Wise, intelligent. *p*.

حقبعي *hakik'* True, unfeigned, real. Accurate. Radical, essential. *a*.

حک *hakk* Scratching, rubbing, scraping, erasing. Digging. *a*

حکای *hakkak*. A jeweller. A polisher of precious stones. A borer of pearls. *a*.

حکام *hukkam* (*pl* of **حاکم**) Princes, lords, nobles, governors, judges, magistrates. *a*.

حلو *halw.* Being sweet, pleasant *hulw*
Sweet. Gain. *a.* [made with flour. *a*
حلواء *halwāa.* A kind of sweet cake or paste
حلوا ماهي *halwā mahī* Pomflet (fish) *p.*
حلوان *halwān.* Being sweet, pleasing A kid,
a lamb. *a.*
حلواني *halwānī.* A confectioner. *p.*
حلول *hulūl.* Entering. Descending. Resting
Arriving *a.*
حلويات *halwiyāt* Sweetmeats. *a.*
حلي *haly.* Being sweet. Decorating with
jewels and other ornaments. Jewels
huliy. (*pl* of *حلي*) Women's orna-
ments *hila* or *hula* (*pl* of *حليّة*)
The ornament of a sword External forms
or descriptions of a man. *a*
حليب *halīb* Sweet milk *a*
حليّة *huliyat.* An ornament The external,
form or description of a man. A gar-
ment. *huliyat* Lawfulness. *a*
حليّة *halīlat* A wife. *p.*
حليم *halīm* Mild, gentle, affable, humane,
tractable. A kind of food *a*
حم *ham* The father or brother of a husband or
wife. A wife's relation *a.*
حمار *himār.* A male ass A millipede *حمار*
وحشي An onager *a.* [ity *a*
حماقة *hamākat* Being silly Folly, stupid-
حمال *hamāl.* A porter, a carrier of burdens
a [dove, a turtle *a*
حمام *hamām* A warm bath. *hamam* A
حمادة *hamāmat* One dove *a*
حمامچی *hamāmchī* A bather *p.*
حمامی *hamāmī* A bagnio-keeper *a*
حمایت *himāyat* Protecting, defending, guar-
dianship Patronage, support, defence,
protection. *a.* [tector *p.*
حمایت گر *himāyat gar* Protective, a pro-
حمائد *hamāid* (*pl* of *حميدة*) Laudable
actions or qualities *a*
حمايل *hamāil.* A small Kurān suspended
from the neck A necklace of flowers.
(*pl.* of *حمالة*) Shoulder sword-belts. *a.*
حمد *hamd* Praising. Returning thanks to
God, thankfully acknowledging his bene-
fits. Praise. *a* [virile. *p.*
حمدان *hamdān.* or **حمدون** Membrum
حمدلة *hamdalat.* Pronouncing the formula.
الحمد لله Praise be to God. *a.*
حمراء *hamrāa* Red. New. Recent. Fair
(woman) *a.* [buncle Erysipelas *a*
حمرة *hamrat* Redness. Pestilential car-

حمزة *hamsat.* Name of a brave man, uncle to
Muhammad *a*
حمض *hamz.* Being acid A salt, bitter plant *a*
حمق *humk* Being foolish. Foolishness *a*
حمقاء *humakāa* (*pl* of *حمق* *hamik.*) Block-
heads, fools *a.*
حمل *haml.* Being pregnant. Bearing fruit
حمل کردن To impose a burthen, to
load To impute, ascribe, accuse. **وضع**
حمل کردن To lay down a load. To
deliver of a child **حمل گرفتن** To
become pregnant **حمل کشتی** Cargo,
حمل تجارت An export *a*
حمل *hml* Lifting, taking up a burden on the
head or back Sustaining Bearing pri-
tently Ascribing, affirming of another.
A load. Baggage *a.* [Aries *a.*
حمل *hamal* A full-grown lamb. The sign
حملاج *hmlāj* The bellows of a goldsmith. *a*
حملة *hamlat.* Making an assault An attack,
charge, assault *a.* [terness *a.*
حموضة *humūzat* Being acid Acidity, bit-
حمول *hamūl* A carrier. Mild, gentle, tame
humūl. (*pl* of *hml*) Burden-bearing
(camels) *a.*
حمی *hamā.* A dove, a pigeon A father-in-
law, or nearest relation to husband or
wife Full of clay *hamy.* Becoming hot
Heat, *humū.* A fever *a.*
حمیات *hummayāt.* Fevers *a*
حمية *hamiyat* Defending, guarding Modestly
abstaining. Zeal, impetuosity. A nice
sense of honour Modesty *a.*
حمیة *hammiyat* Warm baths *a.*
حمید *hamīd.* Praised Laudable, glorious *a.*
حمبر *hamīr* (*pl* of *حمار*) Asses *a*
حمیم *hamīm* Warm water A hot bath.
The heat of the summer. A fever. *a*
حنا *hinā.* The dying or colouring shrub (Law-
sonia inermis). A relation *a*
حباندان *hinā bandān* or **حباندی** A mar-
riage-feast. *p.*
حنان *hannān.* Most compassionate or affec-
tionate (one of the epithets of God). *a*
حنایی *hināī* Of the colour of *hinā* *p*
حبيل *hambal* Name of an eminent Muham-
madan lawyer *a*
حبلي *hambalī.* A follower of Hambal (one
of the four chief Muhammadan lawyers).
a. [Obedience *a.*
حنت *hins.* Swearing falsely. A sin, crime.
حنجرة *hanjarat* The wind-pipe *a.*
حنطة *hintat* Wheat *a.* [*a*
حظل *hanzal* The wild Gourd, the Colocynth.

حنف *hanaf.* Professing the true religion. Turning Musliman. Being of the sect of Hanifah. *a.*

حنفي مذهب *hanafi.* Orthodox. **حنفي** The true religion. The sect of Hanifah. *p.*

حنك *hanak.* The palate. The beak of a bird. The jaw. *a.*

حنوط *hanút.* Sweet herbs which they are wont to sprinkle or strew over dead bodies.

حنوط فروش A vendor of sweet herbs for the dead. *a.* [steady. *a.*

حنيف *haníf.* An orthodox Musliman. Firm, حنيفة *hanífat* or ابوحنيفة Name of one of the four chiefs of the principal Muhammadan sects. *a.* [Eyebrows. *a.*

حجاب *hawájib.* (*pl.* of حجاب) Veils. Night. حواجب *hawájb.* Eve the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawádis.* (*pl.* of حادثه) News. Accidents, events. *a.*

حوادث زده *hawádis sadah.* Unfortunate. *p.*

حواري *hawárl.* A disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ). *a.* [companions *a.*

حواريون *hawáriyún.* Apostles. Assistants, حواس *hawáss.* (*pl.* of حاسة) Senses. حواس خمسة The five senses. *a.*

حواس باختر *hawáss bakhshah.* Out of one's senses. *p.*

حواسد *hawásid.* Enviars. *a.*

حواشي *hawáshí.* (*pl.* of حاشية) Margins, borders, hems. Marginal notes Followers, domestics. *a.*

حوامل *hawásil.* (*pl.* of حوملة) (Bird's) crops. Name of an animal. *a.*

حوالة *hawálat.* An eminence, a hill, a fortress. Security, caution, bail, bond, not of hand. A commission, a draught for money, a charge. Custody, deposit of property. ورقة حوالة A draft, a cheque. حواله کردن To transmit, to transfer one's power to another, to empower one to demand a debt. To give in charge. To brandish. To aim, strike. *a.*

حوالدار *hawáldár.* A military officer of inferior rank. *p.*

حواله گاه *hawálah gáh.* A place of refuge. An esplanade. *p.* [skirts. *a.*

حوالي *hawáíl.* Roundabout, environs, out- حوامل *hawámil.* (*pl.* of حامله) Pregnant. *a.*

حوایج *hawáíj.* (*pl.* of حاجه) Affairs, necessities. *a.* [The sign Pisces. *a.*

حوت *hút.* A large fish. Pisces. حوت گردون *hút.* A large fish. Pisces. *a.*

حوده *haudah.* Elephant's saddle. *p.*

حور *húr.* A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph. رشك حور العين The envy of the virgins of paradise, i.e., surpassing them in beauty. *p.*

حور پیکر *húr paikar.* Angel-faced. *p.*

حورزاد *húr zád.* Born of celestial nymph. *p.*

حوري *húrl.* A virgin of paradise. A black-eyed nymph. *p.*

حوز *hauz.* Collecting, accumulating. *a.*

حوملة *hausalat.* The stomach, maw or crop. Resolution, ambition, Capacity, spirit. Endurance. *a.* [ing. *p.*

حومله مند *hausalah mand.* Ambitious, aspir- حوض *hauz.* A large reservoir of water, the basin of a fountain. A pond, tank. A press for wine. *a.*

حوظ *hawt.* Keeping, preserving, taking care. *a.*

حول *haul.* Changing. Elapsing, passing by. Turning towards. A year. Power. *a.*

حول وحوش *haul-o-haush.* Neighbourhood, environs, suburb. *p.*

حولي *haulí.* A towel. *p.*

حولان *haulín.* Passing by or through. حولان *haulín.* Passing by or through. *a.*

حول Property in possession for a year. *a.*

حولي *haulí.* A house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*

حي *haiy.* Living. Being lively, healthy. Alive. An animal. A family, part of a tribe. *a.*

حياء *hayáa.* Blushing, shame. Vulva, uterus. *a.*

حياء *hayát.* Living. Life. Lifetime. *a.*

حيات *hayát.* (*pl.* of حية) Serpents. *a.*

حيات بخش *hayát bakhsh.* Giving life. *p.*

حيادار *hayádár.* Modest. *p.* [voirs. *a.*

حياض *hiyáz.* (*pl.* of حوض) Large reser- حياط *hiyát.* Yard, court of a house. *hiyát.* (*pl.* of حائط) Walls. *a.*

حياطة *hayátat.* Surrounding. Keeping. Watching. An enclosure. Space within the walls of town not allowed to be built upon, lest it might endanger the defence of the place. *a.*

حيال *haiyál.* Very artful. *a.*

حياة *haiyat.* A serpent. An earth-worm. *a.*

حيتان *hítán.* (*pl.* of حوت) Large fishes. *a.* [soever. *a.*

حيث *haiqa* (*haiqu* or حيثما) Where, where- حيثية *haiyyat.* Position, locality. Ubiquity, universality. Capacity, ability, merit. *a.*

حيدر *haidar.* A lion. Proper name. *a.*

حيران *harán.* Astonished, confounded, confused, bewildered, amazed. Fatigued. *a.* [a.

حيراني *hairánt.* Astonishment, perturbation. حيرة *hairat.* Being astonished, confounded. Being dazzled. Wandering. Amazement. *a.*

حیرت انگیز *hairat angíz.* Exciting wonder. *p.*

حيز *haiyiz.* A place, portion, or tract of ground. A court-yard. *a.* [p.

حيز *háa.* A vessel used in baths. A catamite. *a.*

حیزی *hizi* Sodomy. *p.*
 حیص *hais* Difficulty, perplexity, straits. *حیص*
نیص Perplexity, hesitation, suspense. *a.*
 حیض *haiz*. Having the courses (a woman). *a.*
 حیضی *haizi*. A wicked brat. *a.*
 حيطان *hitan*. (*pl* of *حائط*) Walls. *a.*
 حیطة *hitat* Surrounding Guarding. A court, a palace. An enclosure. *a.*
 حیف *haif*. Injustice, violence, oppression. *a.*
 حیل *hiyal* (*pl* of *حيلة*) Fraud, snares. *a.*
 حيلة *hilat* Machination, frauds, treachery, stratagem fines. Art, invention, cunning. *a.*
 حیلہ باز *hilah baz* A knave, a cheat. *p.*
 حیلہ ناری *hilah bazi*. Villainy, deceit. *p.*
 حیلہ ساز *hilah saz* A cheat, a deceiver. *p.*
 حیلہ فروش *hilah farosh*. Who deals in deceit, a crafty fellow, sly. *p.*
 حیلہ وری *hilah wart* Deceit, roguery. *p.*
 حین *hin* Time, an age. *حین حیات* Lifetime. *a.*
 حیناً *hinan*. Sometimes, in some time. *a.*
 حینان *hina-inan*. Then, at that time. *a.*
 حیوان *hawán* An animal. A brute. *حیوان*
عربانی An irrational being. [brutes. *a.*
 Rational being. *a.*
 حیوانات *hawánat* (*pl* of *حیوان*) Cattle,
 حیوانی *hawáni* Brutal Sensual. *a.*
 حبة *hayát* Blushing. Life. *a.*
 حلی *hai-i* Bashful, sheepish. *a.*

خ

خ *khá*. The seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the ninth of the Persian, expressing in arithmetic 600. Its power is generated by a gentle vibration in the throat. The sound is not familiar to the English. In Persian it is called *khe*. It represents Tuesday in almanacs.
 خا *khá*. The shoulder. A sewer, a sink (part, of *خا بدن*) Chewing. *p.*
 خاب *kháb*. Sleep. Cast back, rejected. *p.*
 خابدن *khábidan* To trample upon, tread down. To make equal. To sleep. *p.*
 خاتم *khátim*. Sealing. A ring, a seal ring, or seal. A sealer. The last. *khátam*. End, conclusion. The hollow at the nape of the neck. *a.*
 خاتم بند *khátam band*. An inlayer. *p.*
 خاتم بندی *khátam bandi* خاتم سازی or خاتمی Inlaid work, inlaid with Mosaic work. Cameo. *p.*
 خاتمة *khátimat*. An end, a conclusion. An epilogue. *a.*

خانم بندی *khátimah bandi* A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. The ceiling of a roof. *p.*
 خاتن *khátin*. A circumciser. *a.*
 خاتون *khátún*. A lady, a matron. *خاتون*
جنت Queen of Paradise (a title) given to Fátima daughter of Muhammad. *p.*
 خادع *khádi'a*. Deceiving. A deceiver. Capricious. *a.*
 خادعة *khádi'aat* A small door within a larger one, or a small house within a larger one. Flat, dull (market). *a.*
 خادم *khádim*. A domestic servant. A slave. *خادم*
الطبا A public teacher, a professor. *a.*
 خادمة *khádimat* A female servant. *a.*
 خادمية *khádimiyat* Service, act of serving, condition of a servant. *p.*
 خادۃ *khádah*. A straight branch. A broom-stick. An oar. A coal-rake. A gibbet. *a.*
 خازل *kházil* One who denies assistance to a friend. Solitary (doe). Routed, put to flight. *a.*
 خار *khár*. What scratches. A thorn, a thistle. An enemy. A cock's spur. *خار آهني*
 An iron spike. *خاردلوکش* A hook for drawing up a bucket. *p.*
 خارا *khará* A stone of extreme hardness. Strong silk stuff of any colour. *p.*
 خارا تراش *khará tarash* A stone-cutter. *p.*
 خارا سنگ *khará sang*. Marble. *p.*
 خارا شگاف *khará shigáf*. Stone-splitting. *p.*
 خارا بداز *khár andáz*. A porcupine. *p.*
 خارا نیدن *kháranídan*. To cause to scratch. *p.*
 خارب *khárib* A thief. *a.*
 خارست *khár bast*. A hedge of thorns. *p.*
 خاربدان *khár bunán*. Roots of brambles. *p.*
 خار پشت *khár pusht*. A porcupine. *p.*
 خارج *khárij* External. Without, on the outside. *a.*
 خارجاً *khárijan*. Out of doors. *a.*
 خارج *khárijah*. A word at the bottom of the page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch-word. *a.*
 خارجي *khárijí*. A pretender. Outlaw. Belonging to the people called. *khárajíyat*. *a.*
 خارجية *khárijíyat*. Name of a people in Arabia. *a.*
 خارچنگ *khár chang*. A crab. The sign Cancer. *p.*
 خارچینه *khár chinah*. A small forceps, tweezer. [ers. *p.*
 خارچینی *khár chiní* A hard substance, whence the Chinese make mirrors, also arrow-heads. *p.*

خار *khār khār*. Scratching. Disquietude. Affliction. Love, desire. A wound. Heat. The itch. *p.*

خارخس *khār khasak*. Name of a triangular thorny plant. *p.* [some. *p.*

خاردار *khārdār*. Thorny. Barbed. Trouble-
خازار *khāzār*. A place overrun with thorns. *p.* [brambles. *p.*

خارستان *khāristān*. A place overrun with
خارسر *khār sar*. Anything pointed. *p.*

خارسو *khārsū*. Mother-in-law. *p.* [itch. *p.*

خارش *khārish*. A sore, a scratch. The scab,
خارش ناک *khārishnāk*. Itchy, scabby. *p.*

خارق *khārik*. Tearing, splitting عادت
Contrary to custom, uncommon. *a.*

خارکش *khār kash*. A wood-cutter. A poor man who is obliged to carry thorns. *p.*

خارکن *khār kan*. A spade for digging up thorns. *p.* [fish. *p.*

خارماهی *khār mähī*. A fish-bone. A sword-
خاروخس *khār-o-khas*. Rubbish, sweepings. *p.*

خاروه *khārwah*. A sailor. *p.* [A woman. *p.*

خاره *khārah*. A hard stone. A broom-stick
خاریدن *khāridan*. To scratch, itch. To provoke, irritate. *p.* [of paradise. *a.*

خازن *khāzin*. A treasurer. The guardian
خاربه *khāzneh*. A wife's sister. *a.*

خازق *khāzīk*. A spear-head. *a.*

خازوق *khāzūk*. A stake for impalement.
خازوق زدن *khāzūk zadan*. To impale. *a.*

خاست *khāst*. Rising. Rise. *p.* [dough *p.*

خواسنگی *khawāstagi*. The rising or swelling of
خاستن *khāstan*. To rise, to get up. To excite an insurrection. To set out. *p.*

خاسته *khāstah*. Risen. Raised up. A riser.
نوخاسته *khāsteh*. A youth whose beard begins to appear. *p.*

خاسر *khāsir*. Suffering loss. A loser. *a.*

خاسف *khāsf*. Lean. Discoloured. *a.*

خاسیدن *khāsidan*. To wax old. *p.*

خاش *khāsh*. War, battle, strife. Impetuosity. Rubbish. Quarrelsome. A mother-in-law. *p.*

خاشاک *khāshāk*. Chips, leaves, shavings, also dust, straws. Rubbish. Mean. *p.*

خاشع *khāshi'a*. Humble, modest. *a.*

خاشک *khāshak*. Sticks and straws. *p.*

خاشکدان *khāshakdān*. A shop-till. A bread-basket. *p.*

خاشوش *khāshūsh*. A reaping hook. *p.*

خاص *khāss*. Particular, private, special. Own, proper, peculiar. Pure, unmixed. Fine, excellent. Single. Gentle. Noble. A

royal favourite. Holiness. خاص بردار *khāss bordār*. A soldier whose arms are furnished by his employer. The bearer of the betel-box. A servant who in great man's retinue carries a firelock. خاص الخواص *khāss al-khawass*. Most highly distinguished. خاص محل *khāss mahall*. The apartments of married women. First married wife. *a.* [sons of rank. *a.*

خاصان *khāssān*. (Pers. *pl.* of خاص) Per-
خاصه *khāssat* or خاصه *khāssah*. Special, private. Excellent, good, pure. Charming, virtuous. Property. Peculiarity. *a.*

خاصه *khāssatan*. Especially, chiefly. But, yet, still. Only. Entirely. Truly, certainly. *a.*

خاصگان *khāssagān*. Nobles. *p.*

خاصگی *khāssagi*. Peculiarity, speciality, excellence, nobility. *khāssahgi*. A concubine. *p.*

خاصه *khāssah*. An intimate, confidential friend. Fine cotton cloth of a close texture. A private secretary. The king's virtuals. *khāssah chin*. A night clearer of privies. *p.*

خاصی *khāssi*. A castrator, a gilder. *a.*

خاصیدن *khāssidan*. To suppress. *p.*

خاصع *khāssi'a*. Humble, submissive. *a.*

خاطب *khātib*. A public speaker (in gram.) The second person. *a.*

خاطر *khātir*. The heart, mind, soul. Affection, inclination. Account, sake. Will, choice. Memory, remembrance
خاطر آسودن *khātir āsudan*. To satisfy, appease
خاطر آویختن *khātir āvīkhtan*. To be in love. خاطرداشتن *khātir dāshdan*. To like, have a mind for. خاطرکردن *khātir kardān*. To reconcile, satisfy. *a.*

خاطر آزاری *khātir āzāri*. Displeasure. *p.*

خاطر آزرده *khātir āzurdah*. Melancholy, dejected, sad. *p.* [pirited, agitated. *p.*

خاطر آشفته *khātir āshuftah*. Distressed, dis-
خاطر پسند *khātir pasand*. Agreeable, liked. *p.*

خاطر جمع *khātir jam'a*. Collected, comforted, contented, assured, tranquil, at ease. Content, assurance. *p.* [p.

خاطر جمعی *khātir jam'i*. Comfort, confidence.
خاطر خوا *khātir khāh*. A beloved object. *p.*

خاطر خیر *khātir khāir*. Noble mind. *p.*

خاطر خوا *khātir khawāh*. Agreeable to one's wishes. *p.*

خاطر خوش شدن *khātir khush shudan*. To be contented. *p.* [satisfaction. *p.*

خاطر داری *khātir dāri*. Confidence, comfort,
خاطر داشت *khātir dāsh*. Complaisance, regard. *p.* [lovely. *p.*

خاطر فریب *khātir fareb*. Stealing the heart,
خاطر کشا *khātir kushā*. Breaking the heart. *p.*

خاطرگرفتہ *khâtir giriftah*. Displeased. *p.*
 خاطرگیر *khâtir gir*. Captivating the heart, enchain- ing the affections. Mind-possess- ing. *p.*
 خاطرمانده *khâtir mândah*. Offended. خاطر کردن *To disgust p.*
 خاطرملول *khâtir malûl*. Heart-sick, sad *p.*
 خاطرنشان *khâtir nishân*. By heart. Any mark of remembrance An instance of memory A memorandum book *p.*
 خاطرنشین *khâtir nishîn*. Fixed in the mem- ory Chosen, beloved *p.*
 خاطرنگران *khâtir nigrân*. Anxious *p.*
 خاطرنواز *khâtir nawâz*. Affable, benign, gra- cious *p.* [nevolence *p.*
 خاطرنوازی *khâtir nawâzi*. Politeness, be-
 خاطف *khâtif*. Striking, blinding. A wolf *a*
 خالعی *khâlî*. Sinning Deviating (an arrow) *a*
 خاطیفة *khâtî at*. Committing a fault, falling into an error. *a.* [a
 خافی *khâf*. Extremely fearful, very timorous
 خافز *khâfiz*. Depressing Easy *a.*
 خافق *khâfîk*. Trembling, palpitating The horizon. *a.*
 خافی *khâfî*. Occult, concealed. A demon. *a.*
 خاقان *khâqân*. An emperor (of China or Turkistan) *a.*
 خاقانی *khâqânî*. Imperial, royal. Name of a poet *p.* [vulva *p.*
 خان باق *khân bâq*. A slang name for the
 حاک *khâk*. Earth, soil, mould, dirt, ground. The grave. Any thing of little value, use- less Quiet, mild, obedient Humi- lity. خاک باخون سَرشتن *To make a*
 general massacre خاک شفا *Earth of*
 the plain of Karbala. *p.*
 خاکا *khakâ*. A plan, a sketch, a draft, an outline *p.* [dirt, dirtiness *p.*
 خاک آلودگی *khâk âlûdagî*. Defilement with
 خاک آلوده *khâk âlûdah*. Soiled, dirtied. *p.*
 خاک انداز *khâk anâdz*. A shovel A loop-hole. A sling. A fringe or skirt of a tent. *p.*
 خاک بدر *khâk badar*. Grieved. Dead. Distress, poverty. *p.*
 خاک بدهن *khâk badahan*. May you perish! *p.*
 خاک برسر *khâk bar sar*. Distress, poverty, Grieved. Dead. *p.*
 خاک بیز *khâk bes*. One who sweeps the streets and sifts the dirt A large sieve for screening gravel or lime. One who braves difficulties to gain his point. In- telligent. *p.*
 خاک بیزی *khâk bezi*. The state of being a stranger. Travel. A sifter of rubbish *p.*

خاک توده *khâk tûdah* or *todah*. A heap of earth, a butt to shoot at. *p.*
 خاک دان *khâk dân*. A place where rubbish is deposited. The world *p.*
 خاکروب *khâk rob*. A sweeper. *p.*
 خاکروب *khâk robah*. Sweepings, rubbish, litter, straw *p.*
 خاک ریز *khâk rez*. The foot of a wall. *p.*
 خاکسار *khâksâr*. Earth-like Mixed with earth. Base, mean, low-born. *p.*
 خاکساری *khâksârî*. Vile, abject. Dirtied. Humility Meanness. *p.*
 خاکسان *khâksân*. Contemptible, mean. *p.*
 خاکستر *khâkistar*. Ashes *p.*
 خاکستری *khâkistârî*. Ash-coloured, gray. *p.*
 خاکش *khâkash*. A rake, harrow. *p.*
 خاک شو *khâksho*. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion that may have fallen. *p.*
 خاک شور *khâkshor*. One who prepares earth or clay for building. One who washes earth in which gold or silver have been fused, to discover if any particles remain. *p.*
 خاکشی *khâkshî*. A small seed used in medi- cine, as an eye-salve. *p.*
 خاک کش *khâk kash*. A rake, harrow. *p.*
 خاک کردن *khâk kardan*. To bury *p.*
 خاک نشین *khâk nishîn*. Sitting on the ground, humble *p.* [A boy's game. *p.*
 خاک نیک *khâk namak*. Salt-soil. A salt mine.
 خاکه *khâkah*. A plan, a sketch. خاکه دار *Powdery. p.* [base *p.*
 خاکی *khâkî*. Earthen, terrestrial. Shameless,
 خاگ *khâg*. An egg *p.*
 خاگینه *khâgînah*. A fried egg. Omelet. *p.*
 خال *khâl*. A mole, a freckle. Black. Tattoo, marking the skin. A pair, couple. Black. Blister. خال کوفتن *To tattoo. p.*
 خالدار *Dappled p.*
 خال *khâl* or خالو *An uncle by the mother. a.*
 خالا *khâlâ*. An aunt. *p.*
 خاله *khâlat*. A maternal aunt. *a.*
 خالد *khâlid*. Eternal, perpetual. *a.*
 خالص *khâlis*. Pure, unsullied, uncorrupt. Best of any thing. A friend. *a.*
 خالصاً *khâlisân*. (خالصانه *p.*) Purely, sincerely. *a.* [pure Pure. *a.*
 خالصة *khâlisât*. Being good, excellent. Being
 خالصة *khâlisah*. The principal court of ex- chequer. Crown-land. *a.* [a
 خالغ *khâlî'a*. (A woman) who sues for a divorce.
 خالغ *khâlîf*. Succeeding A successor, a follower. Wicked, perverse. *a.*

خالق *khāliq*. Creating, the Creator. *a*.
 خالقية *khālikiyat*. A creative power. *a*.
 خال میخکی *khāl miḥkaki*. A wart. *p*.
 خال ناک *khāl nāk*. Covered with moles. Frec-
 kled. *p*.
 خالو *khālū*. A maternal uncle. A trumpet. *p*.
 خاله *khālah*. A maternal aunt. *p*.
 خالی *khālī*. Free, vacant, empty, void. Idle,
 unemployed. Pure, mere. Only. *a*.
 خالی *khālī*. A large carpet. One mole (on the
 face). A maternal uncle. *p*.
 خام *khām*. Raw, undressed, crude. Unripe,
 immature. Vain. A headstall. A net.
 A bungler. A pen. The silken cord of
 a musical instrument. A horse that has
 been long in the stable. *p*.
 خامپاره *khāmpārah*. A term of abuse applied
 to a woman who has been cohabited be-
 fore the age of maturity. *p*.
 خامد *khāmā*. Resting, quiet. Dull. Dead. *a*.
 خامدان *khāmdān*. A pen-case. *p*.
 خام دست *khām dast*. Raw-handed, unaccus-
 tomed to labour. Lazy, idle, unskilful. *p*.
 خام روئینر *khām-ro-īnah*. The parchment of
 a drum. *p*.
 خامس *khāmis*. The fifth. *a*.
 خامسا *khāmisan*. In the fifth place, fifthly. *a*.
 خامسوز *khāmsoz*. A raw hide. A pancake.
 Meat roasted black. *p*.
 خامش *khāmush*. Silent. Dead. Extinguished. *[p]*.
 خامشوب *khāmshob*. Half-washed, rinsed. *p*.
 خامشی *khāmushi*. Silence. *p*.
 خام طبع *khām taḥ'a*. Foolish, dull. *p*.
 خام طبعی *khām ṭab'i*. Ignorance, simplicity. *p*.
 خام طمع *khām ṭam'a*. One who entertains vain
 desires. *p*.
 خام عقلي *khām 'aaklī*. Folly, weakness of
 understanding. *p*.
 خامکار *khāmkā*. Unskilful, inexperienced. *p*.
 خامکاری *khāmkāri*. Awkwardness, unskil-
 fulness. *p*.
 خامل *khāmil*. Mean, obscure, unknown. *a*.
 خامنوش *khāmnosh*. A drinker of new wine. *p*.
 خاموش *khāmosh*. Silent, dumb. Extinguished.
 Dead. *p*.
 خاموشی *khāmoshi*. Taciturnity, silence. *p*.
 خاموشیدن *khāmoshidan*. To keep silence.
 To be modest. To pacify. *p*.
 خامر *khāmā*. A pen or writing reed. Ink. *p*.
 خامردان *khāmārdān*. A pen-case. *p*.
 خامرزن *khāmāz*. A bit of wood for
 nibbing pens on. *p*.
 خامی *khāmi*. Raw, unripe. Rawness,
 immaturity. *p*.

خامیاز *khāmyāz* (or خامیازه) Gaping,
 yawning. *p*.
 خان *khān*. A caravansary, an inn. A prince,
 a nobleman, a lord. A house. A family.
 A sort of tray or table. The *khān* of the
 Tartars. A hive. A domestic furniture.
 A shop. A shopkeeper. A market. *p*.
 خانچر *khānchah*. A tray, salver, waiter. A
 small inn. *p*.
 خانان *khān khānān*. Lord of lords. A
 prime-minister's house. *p*.
 خاندان *khānadān*. A family, domestic. House-
 hold. The court of the king's household.
 Of noble blood. The master of a family.
 خاندان نبوت *khānādān nabūt*. The house, family, or
 posterity of prophet. The depository of
 the prophetic office. *p*.
 خانسالار *khānsālār*. A taster of provisions
 (to a king). *p*.
 خانسامان *khānsāmān*. A house-steward, whose
 business is to furnish and regulate the
 table of a great man. *p*.
 خانسامانی *khānsāmāni*. The department
 which generally includes every expense
 belonging to the household. *p*.
 خانق *khāniq*. Strangling. *a*. [bane. *a*.
 خانق الذئب *khānikuzūb*. Aconite. Wolfs-
 خانقاه *khānqāh* (خانگاه or خانقاہ) A monas-
 tery. A convent, chapel. *p*.
 خانگی *khānagi*. Belonging to the house.
 Domestic. A hen. A prostitute. *p*.
 خانم *khānam*. A lady. *p*.
 خانمان *khānamān* or *khānmān*. Household
 furniture. A domestic animal. Riches.
 The house, the family, domestic. *p*.
 خانم ور *khānam war*. Matronly. *p*.
 خانواده *khānwādah*. A family, a house. Noble,
 of an ancient family. *p*.
 خانه *khānah*. A house, dwelling. A tent, a
 pavilion. A spider's web. A groove. A
 socket. The square of a chess-board. A
 drawer, a partition, a compartment. De-
 partment. A field. A woman. A heap of
 corn. Verse, poetry. *p*.
 خانر آباد *khānah ābād*. Flourish your house! *p*.
 خانر باز *khānah bāz*. One who stakes his all. *p*.
 خانه بدوش *khānah badosh*. A traveller,
 pilgrim, gipsy. *p*.
 خانه برانداز *khānah bar andāz*. A traveller.
 A wandering monk. A prodigal, a spend-
 thrift. A beloved object. *p*.
 خانه براندازی *khānah bar andāzi*. Domestic
 economy. *p*. [household matters. *p*.
 خانه پردازی *khānah pardāzi*. Attention to
 خانه پرور *khānah parwar* or *parward*. Brought
 up at home. *p*.
 خانه جنگ *khānah jang*. Quarrelsome, ready
 to wrangle and fight about any trifle. *p*.

خانه جنگی *khanah jangī*. Civil war, skirmish, bickering. *p.*
 خانه خدا *khanah khudā* Master of the house
 An oratory. *p.* [fellow *p*
 خانه خراب *khanah kharāb*. A vain, empty, lying
 خانه خوا *khanah khwāh* The host who
 receives travellers. *p.*
 خانه دار *khanah dār* Frugal, economical. A
 house-keeper *p.*
 خانه داری *khanah dārī*. House-keeping
 Economy *p.* [son-in-law. *p.*
 خانه داماد *khanah dāmād*. A domesticated
 خانه داندان *khanah dān*. A great tribe, a family
p.
 خانه دوست *khanah dost*. Fond of home *p.*
 خانه رس *khanah ras* Unripe fruit falling
 from the branch, and coming to maturity
 in-doors *p.*
 خانه زاد *khanah zād*. Born in the family. The
 child of a slave. *p.* [*p.*
 خانه سوز *khanah soz* Disgracing one's family
 خانه شماری *khanah shumārī*. House-count-
 ing, a house-tax *p.* [world, solitary *p*
 خانه فروش *khanah farosh*. Renouncing the
 خانه فروشان *khanah faroshān* (*pl* of خانه
 فروش) Pure, devout Hermits Loose,
 abandoned fellows who frequent taverns
 and stews *p.* [manager *p*
 خانه کن *khanah kan*. A spendthrift A prudent
 خانه ی *khanī*. A fountain, pure water. A bath
 Gold. Title of Khān *p.*
 خاور *khawar*. The west, but often used by
 the poets for the east, and also for the
 sun. *p.* [sun *p*
 خاوری *khawarī* Western. Eastern. The
 خاوی *khwāī*. Uninhabited, ruined. حاوی
 البطن Empty-bellied *a*
 خای *khāe*. Chewing *p.*
 خاوند *khāwand*. A master. The west *p.*
 خاوندی *khāwandī*. Mastery, dominion. *p*
 خائب *khā-i-b*. Unsuccessful, disappointed.
 Impoverished *p.*
 خایسک *khāyisk*. A smith's hammer. *p.*
 خایص *khāig*. Entering, fording or passing
 (through water). *a*
 خائف *khā-if*. Timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a*
 خائگینه *khāegīnah*. A fried egg *p.*
 خائن *khā-in*. A deceiver, a traitor, a rebel.
 A betrayer. *a.* [*p.*
 خایه *khāyah*. An egg A testicle. An eunuch.
 خایه بردار *khāyah bardār*. A cringing fellow.
p. [grape. *p.*
 خایه غلامان *khāyah-i-ghulāmān*. A sort of
 خایه کشیده *khāyah kshīdah*. Castrated. *p.*

خایه کن *khāyah kun*. (A hen) laying eggs. *p.*
 خایه کنده *khāyah kandah*. An eunuch *p.*
 خاییدن *khāyīdan*. To chew, to masticate, to
 gnaw. *p.*
 خب *khāb* Silent, quiet. Silence. Deceit, fraud.
 Cold A pressure upon the throat. *p*
 خبائت *khābasat*. Being wicked. Wickedness,
 depravity, impurity. *a.*
 خبار *khābār*. Soft and loose earth. Soil col-
 lected about the root of a palm tree. The
 holes of field mice. *a.* [*a.*
 خباز *khubbāz*. A baker *khubbāzī* Mallows.
 خباری *khubbāzī*. Mallows *p.* [*a.*
 خباری *khabbāzī*. Baking, business of a baker.
 خباک *khābak* Strangling Contempt. A
 stable, a circular fold for cattle. *p.*
 خبایدن *khābānīdan*. To cause to trample
 upon. *p.* [cealed things. *a.*
 خبايا *khābiyā* (*pl* of خبیة) Secrets Con-
 خبايت *khābiyat* (*pl* of خبیة) Impurities.
 Wicked things. Evil spirits. *a.*
 خبایدن *khābiyīdan*. To chew, to eat. *p.*
 خبت *khūba*. Malignity, malice, brutality, per-
 fidy, malevolence. Impurity. *khāba*,
 Dross of metal *a.*
 خبر *khābar* Knowing News, advices. Report,
 rumour, fame, story Prophecy. Predic-
 tion. The predicate (in grammar).
 مبنی‌داو خبر Sudden news. خبر خبری
 Subject and predicate *a.*
 خبره *khūbrat*. Wisdom, learning. Experience,
 experiment, trial, proof. اهل خبرت A
 maker of experiments, censor, critic. An
 assayer of gold or silver. *a.*
 خبردار *khābardār* Informed. Aware Care-
 ful, cautious An informer, a scout, a spy.
 Take care! *p.* [Information. *p.*
 خبرداری *khābardārī* Cautiousness, care.
 خبرگیری *khābar girī* Taking cognizance, pay-
 ing attention to A news monger. *p.*
 خبرگیری *khābar girī*. Spying, informing.
 Attention. Aiding. Allowance, mainte-
 nance. *p.* [of news. *p.*
 خبرنویس *khābar nawīs*. A reporter, or writer
 خبرنامه *khābrah nāmāh* A mariner's com-
 pass. A sun-dial *p.*
 خبری *khābarī*. An historian. *a.*
 خبر *khābs*. Baking. *khūbs*. Bread. *a*
 خبط *khābt*. Mixing. Insanity, madness. Paw-
 ing the ground with the forefoot. *a.*
 خبطه *khābtat*. Imprudence, rashness. *a.*
 خبک *khābak*. Strangulation, suffocation. *p.*
 خب کردن *khāb kardan*. To keep silence, be
 modest. *p.*
 خبوی *khābūk* (or خبوة) Firm, solid. *p.*

خبه *khābah* (also خبّه) Strangulation, suffocation. *p.* [Impure. *a.*
 خبیت *khābitt.* Shameful. Anything despised.
 خبیث *khābiṯ.* Impure, wicked, base, malignant. *a.* [a.
 خبیثی *khābiṯi.* Impurity. A malignant woman.
 خبیدن *khābidan.* To chew. To trample upon. To grow old. *p.* [p.
 خبر *khābir.* Knowing, acquainted with, informed. Skillful. *a.* [p.
 خبره *khābirah.* Sum-total. Arranged. Twisted.
 خبره شدن *khābirah shudan.* To arm one's self. To muster. *p.* [Earthen jars. *p.*
 خپ *khāp.* Silence: Silent. Hush! *khup*
 خپاک *khāpāk.* A fold for cattle. *p.*
 خپه *khāpīhah.* A straight branch of a tree. *p.*
 خپل *khippil.* Short of stature, dwarf, pigmy. *p.*
 خپه *khāpah.* Strangulation, suffocation. *p.*
 خپیدن *khāpidan.* To be crooked. *p.*
 خنان *khītan.* (or خنانه) Calling or convivial meeting on account of a marriage or a circumcision. The place of circumcision. Circumcision. *khattin.* A circumciser. *a.*
 خدل *khātī.* Deceiving. Seizing by stratagem. *a.*
 ختم *khātm.* Sealing. Concluding. Finishing, reading the entire Kuran. Giving the first watering to corn. Money. Covering the inside of the hive with finest wax (a bee). *a.*
 ختمه *khātmāt.* A sealing. An epilogue. *a.*
 ختن *khātn.* Circumcising. *khutun.* Relationship by the wife's side. *khātan.* A son-in-law. *a.* [of that country. *p.*
 ختن *khutan.* Tartary; also a certain district
 ختنه *khutnat.* Circumcision. *a.*
 ختو *khutū.* A reed. The horn of a rhinoceros. The tooth or bone of a viper. *p.*
 خجالة *khijālat.* Being ashamed, confounded. Shame, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*
 خجالیدن *khijāldan.* To embrace, to surround, to encircle. *p.*
 خجستگی *khujastagī.* Auspiciousness. *p.*
 خجسته *khujastah.* Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blessed. *p.* [p.
 خجسته اختر *khujastah akhtar.* Of happy stars.
 خجسته پی *khujastah pai.* Happy arrival. *p.*
 خجسته نجام *khujastah farjam.* Having a happy conclusion. *p.* [throat. *p.*
 خجش *khajash.* The scrofula. A swelling in the
 خجل *khajal.* Being modest, bashful, ashamed. *khajil.* Modest, bashful. *a.*
 خجلة *khajlat.* Bashfulness. *a.*
 خجلة کش *khajlat kash.* Overspread with bashfulness, very bashful. *p.* [foot. *p.*
 خجوله *khijaulah.* A blister on the hand or

خجولیدن *khijálidan*. To embrace. *p*.
 خجیدن *khajidan*. To assemble, to meet. *p*.
 خجیر *khujír*. *khijír*. Beautiful. *p*.
 خجول *khachkúl*. A beggar. *p*. [cheek. *a*.
 خد *khadd*. Cutting furrows. A road. *A*
 خدا *khudá*. God. Master, owner. *آگاه*
 Knowing God. *خدا برد* Whither bound?
 خدا پرستی Divine worship. *خدا ترس*
 God-fearing, Godly. *خدا جو* Seeking
 God. *خدا حافظ* God preserve you !
 خدا داد (Deodatus) granted by God.
 خدا دانی Knowing of God. *پ*.
 خداخوان *khudá khwán*. The forefinger. *p*.
 خدارا *khudará*. For God's sake. *p*.
 خدارة *khadárat*. Modesty, chastity. *a*.
 خداع *khudá'a*. Deceiving. Fraud, treachery,
 deceit, perfidy. *a*.
 خدا فروشان *khudá faroshán*. Hypocrites. *p*.
 خدام *khuddám*. (*pl.* of *خادم*) Ministers,
 domestics, servants. *a*.
 خدا مدادة *khudá mádah*. A goddess. *p*.
 خدا مشرب *khudá mashrab*. Religious, pious. *p*.
 خدا خواسته *khudá nahkhwístah*. God forbid !
 خداوند *khudá wánd*. A king, a prince. *A*
 lord, a master. A possessor. A man of
 great authority. *p*.
 خداوند زاد *khudáwánd zád*. A prince. *f*.
 خداوندگار *khudáwánd gár*. A creator of the
 world. The lord. A king, a great man. *p*.
 خداوند گاری *khudáwánd gávt*. (also
 (خداوندی) A sovereignty, a principality.
 Royal, imperial. *p*.
 خداوندی *khudáwándt*. Ownership, lordship. *p*.
 خدا همتی *khudá himmatí*. Religious zeal. *p*.
 خدای *khudae*. (Self-existent) God. *p*.
 خدایا *khudá yá*. O God ! *p*.
 خدای برتر *khudá-e-bar-tú*. A form of admin-
 istering an oath. *p*. [God. *p*.
 خدا بتعالی *khudá-e-ta'álá*. The most high
 خدایع *khudá-i'a*. (*pl.* of *خدایعه*) Frauds,
 deceits. *a*. [opulent. *p*.
 خدایگان *khudáyagán*. A powerful lord. Happy,
 خدایگانی *khudáyagání*. Great, lordly. *p*.
 خدائی *khudá-i*. Godship. Divinity. Divine. *p*.
 خدر *khidr*. A veil, a curtain. *khadar*. Being
 benumbed. Being wet. A topper of the
 limbs. Dark (night). *a*. [*p*.
 خدشه *khadshah*. Fear, alarm. Danger. Doubt.
 خدع *khad'a*. Deceiving, circumventing. *a*.
 خدعة *khad'aat*. Deceiving. An impostor, a
 cheat. Fraud, imposture. *p*.

خدم *khadam* (*pl* of خادم) Servants, domestics, retinue. *a*

خدمات *khidmât*. (*pl* of خدمه) Services *a*

خدمه *khidmat*, Service Serving Employment, office, ministry *a*.

خدمتگار *khidmatgâr* A male domestic who waits at table. *p*.

خدمتگاری *khidmatgârî*. Service, attendance, ministry. *p* [ward, obliging *p*.

خدمتگذار *khidmatguzâr*. A servant For-

خدمتگذاری *khidmatguzârî* Service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve *p*.

خدمتگر *khidmatgar* A servant. *p*.

خدمتگزاری *khidmat guzârî* Ministry. *p*.

خدمتی *khidmatî* A magnificent present, such as is presented to great men *p*

خدیگ *khadang* The white poplar, a tree from which they manufacture bows, arrows, and saddle-trees *p*

خدو *khudû* Spittle *p*

خدود *khudûd*. (*pl* of خد) Cheeks *a*

خدوع *khadû'a* Very deceitful *a*

خدوم *khadûm* A servant. *a*

خدیعه *khadfaat* Deceiving Fraud, fallacy *a*

خدیو *khadiw khadew* A king, a great prince A master, a possessor A friend *p*

خدیوار *khidiwar* A great prince The phoenix of the age *p*.

خد *khuz*. Take thou *a*. [assistance *a*

خذل *khazl* Disappointing, withholding as-

خذلان *khizlân* Weakness. Abandonment, desertion *a*

خر *hhar* An ass Black viscous clay. A swamp The bridge of a violin خرسنگ A rough stone خردشی The wild ass خرعیسی The ass of Jesus (met) A solitary hermit حرا تشدید Doubly an ass, very stupid *p* [a

خر *hhar* Falling Falling down in worship

خراب *hharâb*. Deserted Overcome by wine *p*.

خراب *hharâb* Ruined, desolation Destroyed. depopulated, spoiled Miserable *a*.

خراب *khurrâb*. (*pl* of خارب) Thieves. *a*.

خرابات *hharâbât*. A tavern. A gaming house A brothel. *p*.

خرابات (خرابة) *kharrâbât*. (*pl* of خراطة) Devastations. *a*. [brothels *p*

خرابات *kharrâbât*. A hunter of taverns and

خراباطن *hharâb bâtin*. Evil disposition. *a*.

خرابة *kharrâbat* Devastation, ruin. Deprived Bad *a*. [p

خرابخسته *hharâb khastah*. Ruined, desolated.

خراہه *khurabah* Water leaking from a cistern. A small stream A draught of water. *kharrâbah*. Desolate, waste *p*.

خراپها *hharâbahâ*. Ruins *p*

خرابی *hharâbî* Ruin, desolation. Depravity, mischief *a*

خراثین *hharâtîn* Earth-worm. *p*.

خراج *hharâj* Tribute, tax, revenue *khiraj* Tribute, tax *a*.

خراج *kharrâj*. Ingenious, skilful, crafty. *a*.

خراجگذار *khirâj guzâr*. A tributary *p*. [p.

خراجی *khirâjî*. (Land) subject to taxation

خراخر *hharâhhar*. Snoring *p*

خراد *hharâd*. A kite *p*

خراد *hharâd* A lathe. *a* [waterfall *p*

خراہه *hharârah* A sob. The noise of a

خرا *hharâz* A stationer, a peddler An owl A cobbler. *p*.

خراس *hharâs*. A horse or ass-mill *p*

خراسان *hharâsân* An extensive and noble country, the ancient Bactriana *p*

خرایش *hharâsh* Piercing, scratching, tearing (with the nails) خراش‌نراش Performance, completion *p*. [scratch. *p*

خراش‌آبدن *hharâshânîdan* To cause to

خراشه *hharâshat* A scale or filing of iron *a*

خراشش *hharâshish* A scratch. *p*

خراشیدگی *hharâshîdagî* A scratching, tearing A scratch, a slight wound. *p*

خراشیدن *hharâshîdan* To scratch. To shave, to smooth *p*

خراط *hharât* A turner. *hharât* A lathe *a*

خراطی *hharâtî* A turner Turned. *a*.

خراطین *hharâtîn* An earth-worm *a*

خرافات *hharâfiât*. (*pl* of خراقة) Fables, stories, ludicrous shying, farrago, nonsense. *a*.

خراقة *hharâfat*. A fable, an entertaining tale Malice, falsehood *a*.

خراک کردن *hharâk kardan*. To snore *p*

خرام *hharâm*. Good news. Joy Waving, walking, easy air. Pace, stately gait *p*

خرامان *hharâmân*. Walking pompously. *p*

خرامآبدن *hharâmânîdan* To cause to walk. *p* [licentiousness *a*

خرامت *hharâmat* Aberration. Insolence and

خرامنده *hharâmindah* A pompous or stately walker. A graceful walker Airy, jaunty. *p* [carriage Airiness *p*.

خرامیدگی *hharâmîdagî*. A stately or graceful

خرامیدن *hharâmîdan*. To walk gracefully. To walk. To swing. *p*.

- خرانبار** *kharāmbār*. A meeting on business. A tumult. A culprit who is made to ride on an ass through the city. *p.*
- خرانیدن** *kharānīdan*. To cause to buy. *p.*
- خرائط** *kharāṭ*. (*pl.* of خریطه) Purses. Pods. *a.* [a.]
- خرب** *kharab*. Lying waste, ruined, uncultivated.
- خربازان** *kharbāzān*. A game resembling leap-frog. *p.*
- خربان** *kharbān*. An ass-driver or owner. *p.*
- خربز** *kharbuz*. (or خربزه) A melon, a cucumber. *p.*
- خربزه** *kharbuzah*. A water-melon. **خربزه** *abujeh*. The colocynth. *p.*
- خربق** *kharbak*. Hellebore. *p.*
- خربلر** *kharblāh*. A water-wheel. A chest, a closet. *p.* [Leap-frog *p.*
- خربنده** *kharbandah*. An ass-owner, a muleteer.
- خربوزه** *kharbūzah*. A melon, a cucumber. *p.*
- خربه** *kharabah*. Desolate, laid waste. *p.*
- خربشتم** *khar pushtah*. (Ass's back), a sharp roof. A tomb. A tent. A whetstone. A breast-plate. *p.*
- خربشمر** *khar pashah*. A fly, a gad-fly. *p.*
- خربک** *khartak* or *khurtuk*. Glass beads worn as amulets. *p.*
- خرج** *kharj*. Revenue, tribute, tax, duty. The price or hire of anything. Outgo, charge. Expense, cost. *a.* [public *p.*
- خرجستمر** *kharjastah*. War, contention. *Re-*
- خرجی** *kharjī*. Travelling expenses. *p.*
- خرجین** *khurjīn*. A portmanteau, saddle-bags. *p.* [eyes. To weep. *p.*
- خرجیدن** *kharjīdan*. To moisten or anoint the
- خرچاره** *kharčarah*. An ass's head placed upon a pole in a garden, to guard it, as they suppose, from malignant eye. *p.*
- خرچنگ** *khar chang*. A crab. Cancer. *p.*
- خرخاکی** *khar khākī*. A wood-louse. *p.*
- خرخاوند** *khar khāwund*. Master, owner, possessor. *p.*
- خرخر** *khar khar*. A daubing. A cupola. The purring of a cat. **خرخر کردن** *khar-khar-kardan*. To purr as a cat. *p.*
- خرخزه** *khar kharat*. Snoring. Rattling. *a.*
- خرخزه** *khar kharah*. A curry-comb. *p.*
- خرخشه** *khar khishah*. A tumult, a crowd. A boxing-match. A dispute, quarrel. Anxiety. Decoy. *p.*
- خرد** *khirad*. Understanding, judgment, intellect, wisdom. **خرد خورده** *khirs bāzī*. A quick genius, a mind seeing minute objects. *p.*
- خرد** *khurd*. Minute, little, small. Young. The hole (of the ear). *p.*
- خرداد** *khurdād*. Giving light. Name of the third Persian month. *p.*
- خرد پرور** *khirad parwar*. Fostering wisdom. *p.*
- خرد پسند** *khirad pasand*. Commendable. *p.*
- خرد خام** *khurd khām*. Being ground small. Trituration. *p.*
- خرد دست** *khurd dast*. The wrist. Fraud. A cut-purse. A kind of children's play of joining hands, and other manœuvres. *p.*
- خرد رگله** *khar dar galah*. An independent tribe. A republic. *p.* [p.]
- خرد سال** *khurd sāl*. A youth of tender years.
- خرد شتی** *khar dashtī*. The onager or wild ass. *p.* [p.]
- خرد کیشی** *khirad keshī*. Practise of wisdom.
- خردگی** *khurdagi*. Diminution by wear. *p.*
- خردل** *khardal*. Mustard. Mustard-seed. *p.*
- خردل** *khardil*. A low, cowardly, ignoble fellow. *p.*
- خرد مرد** *khurd murd*. Trifles, minutiae. *p.*
- خردمند** *khiradmand*. Wise, learned, intelligent, judicious. *p.* [ly. *p.*
- خردمندان** *khiradmandān*. Wisely, prudent.
- خردمندی** *khiradmandī*. Wisdom, prudence. *p.* [tion *p.*
- خرد منشی** *khirad manshī*. A prudent disposition. *p.*
- خرد و مرد** *khurd o murd*. Any thing small, trifling, insignificant, or easy. *p.*
- خرد** *khurdah*. Any thing small. Crumbs. Quickness. Criticism. Fault, blame, disgrace. A spark of fire. *p.*
- خردا** *khurdahd*. Fractions in numbers. Small things. *p.* [Critical. *p.*
- خردا بین** *khurdah bīn*. Acute, penetrating.
- خردا بینی** *khurdah bīnī*. Subtlety of genius. *p.*
- خردا دان** *khurdah dān*. Sagacious, penetrating. A caviller. *p.*
- خردا فروش** *khurdah farosh*. A shopkeeper, a piece-broker. A vendor of small wares. *p.*
- خردا گیر** *khurdah gir*. Seeking out faults, a caviller. *p.* [sy-turty. *p.*
- خردا مرده** *khurdah murdah*. In pieces. Top.
- خردی** *khurdī*. Smallness. Infancy. *p.*
- خره** *kharzah*. Trifles. A glass bead-maker. Penis. *p.* [fruit. The colocynth. *p.*
- خره زه** *khar zahrah*. A poisonous shrub or
- خرزین** *kharzīn*. A shelf. A sort of wooden horse for putting a saddle upon. *p.*
- خرس** *khirs*. A bear. *p.*
- خرسان** (*اخرس*) *khursān*. (*pl.* of اخرس) Dumb persons. *a.* [bear's play. *p.*
- خرس بازی** *khirs bāzī*. Rudeness, romping,
- خرسک** *khirsak*. A little bear. The game of bear and dogs, or bear-basting. A game like blindman's buff; hot-cockles. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*. Content, satisfied, pleased
Tranquillity *p*.

خرسندۀ *khursandah* Contented *p* [mirth. *p*

خرسندی *khursandi* Content, pleasure,

خرسنگ *kharsang* A large rough stone
Heaps of loose gravel. A rival. Obstacle,
stumbling block *p* [Scratched *p*

خرشه *kharaashah* Enmities, tumults Anxiety

خرشید *khurshed* The sun Sunshine *p*

خرطال *khartāl* Oats *a*. [born *p*

خرطبع *khartabā*. Stupid, like an ass Stub-

خرطوم *khurtūm* The proboscis (of an ele-
phant). The nose A snout *a*.

خرع *khara'a* Cleaving, splitting, *khara'a*, Being
soft *a* [p

خرغول *kharaqūl*. A hare. The plantain-tree

حری *kharaḥ* Doting The dotage of old people

حریف *khariḥ* Delirious (old man) Stupid. *a*

حرف *khariḥ* Languid, weak *p*

خرفۀ *khurfat* Autumnal fruit *khurfat* A
fable, an agreeable merry tale *a*

خرفند *kharifan* To murmur To snore *p*

خرفۀ *khurfah* Purslain *p*

خرفی *khariḥ* Autumnal (fruits) *a*

حرق *khark*. Tearing A fissure, a round hole
in a torn garment *حرق عادت* Contrary
to nature, a miracle *a*.

خرقۀ *kharkat* Cutting, cleaving *kharkat* A
patch, a rag A garment made of shreds
and patches A religious habit *a*

خرقۀ پوشان *khirkah پوشان*. Religious men-
dicants, dervises A religious habit *p*.

خرفۀ دوز *khirkah doz* A butcher Poor *p*

خرک *kharak*. A little ass. The septum of the
nose, that which divides the nostrils A
child's go-cart. A three legged stool
The rack Hot coals A reptile which
has the fore-legs long and the hinder ones
short The bridge of a guitar. *khark*
A clepias, a swallow-wort. *p*. [squeest, *p*

خرکوتۀ *kharkabūtār* A wood-pigeon, a

خرکۀ *khark kurrah* An ass, colt *p*.

خرکرمیں *kharak zamīn* Reptiles *p*. [p

خرکس *kharkus* An idle babbler, a silly fellow

خرکش *kharkash* A shoe or slipper worn
above boots. *p* [A living coal *p*

خرک *kharg*. A burning charcoal. *خرک آتش*

خرگاہ *khargāh* A tent, a pavilion. The
royal tent, court. A cottage. *p*.

خرگور *khargar* An insect troublesome to
cattle A halo round the moon *p*.

خرگورۀ *khargurah* A young ass *p*

خرگوز *khargaz*. A large wasp, a hornet *p*

خرگوار *kharguwar*. A goad for driving cat-
tle. *p*

خرگوش *khargosh* A hare or rabbit Lamb's
tongue *p*.

خرگۀ *khargah* A tent. *p*.

خرم *khurram* Cheerful, smiling, glad *A*.
pleasant, delightful place *p* [keeper *p*

خرما *kharmā* or خرمار A groom, a horse-

خرما *khurmā*. A date *p*.

خرمان *khurma bun* A palm tree, the pith
or marrow of the palm tree *p*.

خرماستان *khurmāstān* A grove of palm
trees *p* [Athletic *p*

خرمست *kharmast*. Stupid. [Obstinate

خرمگس *kharmagas* A gad-fly, the ass-fly
A meat-fly *p* [grain A barn *p*

خرمن *khurman* The harvest Reaped corn,

خرمن سوخته *khurman sohātah* Ruined. *A*
bankrupt *p*

خرمن کوب *khurman kob*. A corn-thresher *p*

خرمن گاه *khurman gah* A barn, a threshing-
floor *p*

خرمن گدا *khurman gadā* A harvest-beggar. *p*

خرمن گرای *khurman gira-e* Close-fisted,
avaricious, stingy *p*

خرموش *kharmush* A large rat *p*

خرمهرۀ *kharmuhrah* Small shells, cog-de-
perle, or glass beads *p* [santness, *p*

خرمی *khurramī* Gladness, cheerfulness, plea-

خرمای *kharmā-e*. A brazen trumpet. *p*

خرنبار *kharnbār* (or خرنساز) The cere-
mony of leading a criminal through the
street mounted upon an ass A meeting

p [p

خرنفس *kharnafs* Magnum Penem habens.

خرنوب *kharnūb* Bean-pods, carrots. *p*.

خرنوس *kharnūs* A young pig, a porker *a*

خروار *kharrawār* An ass-load *p*.

خروج *khurūj* Going, issuing, rushing, sally-
ing forth in a hostile manner *a*

حروس *khurūs* A dunghill cock A ball, a
dance, the great chorus The cock of
a firelock, cock of a gun. *p*

خروسک *khurūsak* Cramp, a complaint in
children. The nipple of a percussion gun

A cockerel. Lingula vulvæ The fore-
skin *p*

خروش *khurosh* An assault, a loud cry made
when attacking an enemy Impetuosity,

ardour, noise, tumult, crash The im-
pulse of love or rage. *p*.

خروشیدن *khuroshānidan* To render warm
or passionate To cause to attack To
raise a tumult *p*.

خروشیدن *khuroshidan* To be warm To
make a loud noise or shout. To make an

assault *p*.

خروھک *khurohak*. Coral. *p.*
 خروھه *khurohah*. The comb of a bird. A net, a gin, a call. *Lingula vulvæ. p.*
 خرويلر *khurwilah*. A shout. Saddening, terrific. *p.*
 خره *kharah*. A heap. Viscous clay heaped stratum upon stratum. A marshy place, and full of clay. Assault. *khurrah*. A snore. *p.*
 خره چوب *khara-i-chob*. Scaffolding. A wooden frame for turning an arch upon. Beam for supporting the roof of a house. *p.*
 خره خشت *khara-i-khisht*. A pile of bricks. An oil press. *p.*
 خره سنگ *khara-i-sang*. A heap of stones. *p.*
 خرھک *khuruhak*. Coral. *p.*
 خري *khiri*. Unlucky. A gallery. A sofa, a bench. *khari*. Stupidity. *p.*
 خريار *khiryâr*. A buyer. *p.*
 خريد و فروخت *khariid*. Purchase. Buying and selling. *p.*
 خريدار *khariidâr*. A buyer. *p.*
 خريدار گير *khariidâr gir*. An article which finds a ready sale. *p.*
 خريداري *khariidâri*. Purchase. *p.*
 خريدگي *khariidagi*. A purchase. *p.*
 خريدن *khariidan*. To buy. *p.*
 خریده *khariidah*. Purchased, bought. *p.*
 خريشيدن *khariishidan*. To scratch, to tear, to bite, pull, crop. *p.*
 خريطه *khariiat*. (خریطه or خريطه) A purse. A volume. A small bag. A letter-bag, a mail. A letter. *a. p.*
 خريف *khariif*. A decrepit old man. Autumn. *p.*
 خريفي *khariifi*. Autumnal harvest. Grown in harvest. *p.*
 خز *khaz*. The beaver whose fine hair is worked up into garments. Crawling on the hams like boys. *p.*
 خز *khaz*. Silk, raw or spun. Silken stuff. The fine hair of beaver. *a.*
 خزاخز *khazâkhaz*. Creeping, crawling. *p.*
 خزاز *khazâz*. A raw silk merchant. *a.*
 خزاي *khazâf*. A seller of earthenware. *a.*
 خزام *khuzâm*. A nose ring worn by women. *p.*
 خزان *khizân* or *khazân*. The autumn. *khazân*. Creeping. *p.*
 خزانه *khizânat*. A treasury, treasure. A magazine, a granary, a repository. The chamber of a gun. خزانه عامره The imperial treasury. *a.*
 خزانچي *khazânchi*. A treasurer, a cash-keeper. *p.*
 خزاندار *khazânahdâr*. A musket with a

خزاين *khazâin*. (*pl.* of خزانه) Treasuries. Treasures. Divine secrets. *a.*
 خزاعيل *khuzâ'abîl*. Foolish, ludicrous sayings or actions. *a.*
 خزف *khazf*. Walking haughtily. *khazaf*. A flowerpot or any kind of earthen vessel. *a.*
 خزف ريزه *khazaf rezah*. A potsherd. *p.*
 خزفي *khazafi*. A potter, a seller of pottery. *p.*
 خزنة *khazanat*. (*pl.* of خازن) Treasurers. *a.*
 خزنده *khazindah*. Creeping reptiles. A moth. A worm. *p.*
 خزوک *khazûk*. A cricket (insect). A beetle. *p.*
 خزله *khazah*. A rudder of a ship. *p.*
 خزیدن *khazidan*. To creep, to wallow. To walk in a slow, haughty, or airy manner. *p.*
 خزينه *khazînah*. A treasury. A granary. Magazine. The lower flap of a tent. Tribute. The chamber of a gun. *a.*
 خزينه دار *khazînah dâr*. A treasurer, a robe-keeper. *p.*
 خس *khaz*. Bad, wicked. A mean man. A rustic. A miser. A weed. A thistle. A thorn. A splinter. A lattuce. *khuz*. A mother-in-law. *p.*
 خساره *khazârat*. Sustaining loss. Perishing. Straying from the road. Plunder. Fraud. Sordidness, baseness. *a.*
 خساره *khizârah*. The clearing of a garden or vineyard of weeds. *p.*
 خساسه *khazâsat*. Being close-fisted, covetous. Mean, ignoble, low-born. Parsimony. Meanness. *a.*
 خسادن *khazândan*. To grind, to triturate. *p.*
 خسانده *khizândah*. An infusion (in medicine). *p.*
 خسايدن *khazâyidan*. To chew. To eat. *p.*
 خسب *khizb*. Fertility, richness. *p.*
 خسپانیدن *khazpânidan*. To cause to kick or trample upon. *khazpânidan*. To cause to lie down; to cause to rest or sleep. *p.*
 خسپانچا *khazpanjâ*. A bed, a couch. *p.*
 خس پوش *khaz posh*. Covered over with thorns. Varnishing over, giving a false colouring to. *p.*
 خسپي *khazpi*. The planet Jupiter. *p.*
 خسپیدن *khazpidan*. To lie down, to sleep. *khazpidan*. To beat with the feet, to trample. *p.*
 خسته *khissat*. Vileness, meanness. Avarice. *a.*
 خستگي *khastagi*. A wound, a sore. Sickness. Fatigue. *p.*
 خستن *khastan*. To wound. To prick. To be indisposed, to be sick. To be wounded, broken. To fear. To make an attack. *p.*
 خستو *khastû*. A confession. A mother-in-law. The seed or stone of fruit. *p.*
 خسته *khastah*. Wounded. Sick, indisposed. Fruit stone. *p.*

خسته بند *khastah band* A bandage, a roller for fractured limbs One who binds up broken bones *p*

خسته خانه *khastah khānah* A surgery room *p*

خسته دل *khastah dil* Sick at heart. *p* [*p*]

خسته مزاج *khastah mizaj* Infirm, weak, sickly.

خستیدن *khastidan* To wound To ail To fear To make an attack To cut in pieces. *p* [a sort of grass *p*

خس خس *khās khās* A sweet-scented root of

خس خس *khās khās* Wheezing خس خس *khās khās* To wheeze *a* [Damage, loss *a*

خسر *khās* Losing. Perishing Missing

خسر *khāsar* Ice *khūsar* A father-in-law

khūsar A mother-in-law *p*

خسران *khūsran* Suffering loss. Missing the way Perishing Damage Perfidy. *a*

خسرانگر *khūsraṅgar* A son-in-law *p*

خسرورة *khūsra pūrah* A wife's brother. *p*

خسرو *khūsrau*. A great king A celebrated Persian king. A royal surname in Persia *p*. [or *khūsrau*. *p*

خسروانه *khūsrawānah*. Kingly. Like a king,

خسرواني *khūsrawānī*. Royal Monarchy, regal dignity *p* [*p*

خسرو خواجه *khūsrau khwājah*. A father-in-law.

خسرودارو *khūsrau darū*. Galangale. *p*

خسروشاه *khūsrau nishān* A maker of kings. One possessed of the marks of royalty *p*

خسروي *khūsrawī* Belonging to a king Royal. Imperial Monarchy *p*.

خسرینه *khūsrināh* A father-in-law *p*.

خسف *khāsf* Driving inwards Being sunk under ground. *a*.

خسک *khisk* Bastard saffron. *khushk*. Time Delay Repose *khāsak*. A twig A triangular prickly herb A caltrop against cavalry A javelin. *p* [*p*].

خسکدانه *khask danah* Seed of saffron flower.

خس گباه *khās givāh* Blade of grass *p*. [*p*

خس و خاش *khās-o-khush* Bits of cloth. Twigs

خسودن *khūsūdan*. To praise, to commend To reap *p*

خسور *khūsūr*. A father, or mother-in-law. Entered. Harvest *p*. [To reap. *p*.

خسوردن *khūsūrdan* To enter. To salute

خسوف *khūsūf* Being sunk Undergoing an eclipse (the moon). An eclipse. *a*

خس *khassah* Fruit stone. *p*

خسی *khāsī*. Baseness, vileness, meanness. *p*.

خسیدن *khastidan*. To become old. To chew. *khastidan* To masticate To collect. *p*

خسیدگی *khastidagī*. Mastication, to masticate *p* [base, ignoble *a*

خسیس *khāsīs*. Avaricious, sordid. Low,

خشایدن *khashāyidan* To scratch, to tear. To bite, to chew. *p*.

خشب *khashab*. Wood, timber. *khashīb*. Rough, thick, hard. *a*.

خشبه *khashbat* A stick. *a*.

خشپخته *khish puhtah*. A burnt brick. *p*.

خشت *khisht* A javelin, spear, pole-axe, spon- toon, dart. A brick A kind of sweet- meat *p*.

خشنامن *khushāman* A mother-in-law. *p*.

خشت بز *khisht paz*. A brick maker. *p*.

خشت تابه *khisht tābah*. A brick kiln. *p*.

خشنچ *khisht chah* A square piece of cloth put under the arm-pit of a shirt The knee-pan. *p*.

خشت خشت *khisht khisht* or *khish khisht* The noise made in gnawing The rattling of paper, or rustling of new cloth. *p*.

خشت زن *khisht zan*. A spearman, a lancer. A brick maker *p* [The knee-pan. *p*.

خشتکی *khishtak*. A small brick. A gusset

خشتگر *khisht gar*. A brick maker *p*.

خشت مالی *khisht mālī*. Brick making. *p*.

خشتوک *khastūk*. A bastard. A thief, a rogue. *p*.

خشکاش *khashkhāsh* Poppy, poppy seed. *p*.

خش خشت *khāshkhāshat* Making a noise (hard bodies clashing together). *a*.

خشک *khushk*. Dry, withered. Avaricious. Bad-tempered *p* [seasoning. *p*.

خشک ازار *khushk abzār*. Dry sweet herbs,

خشکار *khushkkār*. Dry flour Bread of coarse unsifted flour A fried egg *p*.

خشک افزار *khushk afzār* Herbs used in season- ing meat. *p*.

خشک افزار *khushk afzār* Condiments. Pulse, lentils, beans, and the like. *p*.

خشکایدن *khushkayidan*. To cause to dry or wither. *p*. [seasoning *p*.

خشک اوزار *khushk auzār*. Condiments,

خشک بستان *khushk bistān*. A barren woman.

خشک بستابی *khushk bistābī* Barrenness of woman. *p*.

خشک پشت *khushk pusht* A tortoise. *p*. [*p*].

خشک بی *khushk bai*. Unfortunate, of ill omen.

خشکبار *khushk bār*. Dried or preserved fruit, desert, dry fruit, nuts. *p*. [idiot *p*.

خشک تر *khushk tar* Melancholy. A fool, an

خشک خار *khushk khār*. A caltrop to keep off cavalry *p*.

خشک دامن *khushk dāman*. Pure, chaste. *p*.

خشک دست *khushk dast* Avaricious. *p*.

خشک دماغ *khushk dimāgh*. Grievous. *p*

خشک دهان *khushk dahān*. Fasting. A ty- rant, oppressor. *p*.

خشک‌رند *khushk randah*. The dry scab. *p.*
خشک‌ریش *khushk resh*. A dry scab or wound.
 Subtily, fraud. A vain excuse. *p.*
خشک‌ریش *khushk reshah*. Crust of a wound.
 An excuse. *p.* [general dearth. *p.*
خشک‌سال *khushk sál*. A year of drought, a
خشک‌سالی *khushk sáit*. Sterility, drought.
 A dry season. Scarcity. *p.*
خشک‌سر *khushk sar*. Addle-pated. A babbler.
 Irascible. Melancholy. *p.*
خشک‌عنان *khushk 'inán*. Unmanageable
 (steed). *p.* [A fool. *p.*
خشک‌مغز *khushk maqhz*. Testy, irascible.
خشک‌نان *khushk nánah*. Bread eaten
 without meat. *p.* [p.
خشک‌ر *khushk kah*. Boiled rice. Flour not sifted.
خشکی *khushkí*. Dryness, scarcity occasioned
 by drought. Dry land. By land. *p.*
خشکیدن *khushkídan*. To dry up. *p.*
خشل *khashál*. Bdelium, an Arabian gum. *p.*
خشم *khishm*. or *hashm*. Anger, passion,
 rage, fury, indignation. **خشم‌گرفتن** To
 become angry. **بخشم آوردن** To pro-
 voke, make angry. *p.*
خشم‌آلود *khishm álúd*. Tainted with anger. *p.*
خشم‌گین *khishm gín*. Full of rage. Angry. *p.*
خشم‌گیدی *khishm gíní*. Angriness, anger. *p.*
خشمناک *khishmnák*. Passionate, furious, angry.
p.
خشمناکی *khishm nákt*. Anger, angriness. *p.*
خشن *khashn*. Rough. Armed (legions). *kha-*
shn. Rough, coarse, thick. *a.*
خشنود *khashnúd*. Content, satisfied. Happy,
 pleased. *p.* [Reconciliation. *p.*
خشنودی *khushnúdí*. Content, satisfaction.
خشو *khushú*. A father or mother-in-law. *p.*
خشودن *khushúdan*. To prune a tree. *p.*
خشوع *khushú'a*. Being humble. Humbling
 one's self. *a.*
خشونة *khushúnat*. Being rough. Asperity,
 severity. Rigidity. Indignation. *a.*
خشية *khashiyat*. Fear, terror, dread. *a.*
خصامة *khusháat*. The gleanings in a vine. A
 small quantity, some. *a.*
خصال *khushál*. (*pl.* of **خصلة**) Good manners,
 habits, or qualities. *a.* [ties. *a.*
خصایص *khusháís*. (*pl.* of **خاصية**) Proper-
خصائل *khusháíl*. (*pl.* of **خاصية**) Affairs,
 excellent works. Manners, customs,
 usage, properties. *a.*
خصلة *khushlat*. A quality, a property. Tem-
 per, humour, disposition, nature, habit,
 custom. *a.*

خصم *khasm*. An enemy, antagonist, adversary
 at law or game. An umbilical cord.
khagam. A husband. *a.*
خصمانه *khasmánah*. Inimically. Housewifery.
p. [p.
خصمکشی *khasm kushí*. The slaughter of a foe.
خصوص *khushús*. Belonging, being peculiar.
 A thing, business, particular. *a.*
خصوصاً *khushúsan*. Particularly, especially,
 chiefly. *a.*
خصوصیات *khushúsiyát*. Peculiarities. *a.*
خصوصية *khushúsiyat*. Being peculiar to.
 Particularly, singularity. Attachment,
 intimate friendship. *a.*
خصوصات *khushúmat*. (*pl.* of **خصوصة**) Law-
 suits. *a.* [Enmity. *p.*
خصوصة *khushúmat*. Litigation, a law-suit.
خصي *khashí*. An eunuch. A gelded animal. *a.*
خصيب *khashíb*. Rich, affluent (man). Fertile.
 Cultivated, inhabited. *a.*
خصية الثعلب *khushiyat*. A testicle.
خصية الکلب *Rag-wort* *a.*
خصيتان *khushiyatáni*. The testicles. *a.*
خصیص *khushís*. Peculiar, private. *a.*
خصل *khushíl*. A young shoot of barley on
 which horses are fed. *a.*
خضاب *khazáb*. Tinging (the nails or hair) with
 cyprus or saffron. Tincture. *a.*
خضر *khuzr*. Name of a prophet *khazr*.
 Green. Fresh. Of an agreeable aspect. *a.*
خضرا *khazrá*. Heaven. Azure. Greenness. *a.*
خضراوات *khazráwát*. Greens, herbs. *a.*
خضرة *khuzrat*. Being green. Greenness. A
 pot-herb. *a.*
خضوع *khazú'a*. Humble. *khuzú'a*. Submission,
 humility, respect, veneration. *a.*
خضيب *khazíb*. Stained, dyed, imbued. *a.*
خط *khatt*. Writing. Down upon the cheeks.
 The beard. Mustaches. A speck, a
 mole. Fault, blemish. The brim of a
 goblet. A furrow. *p.*
خط *khatt*. Writing. Painting. A line, a
 stripe, a lineament. A letter, epistle,
 hand-writing. A character. **خط آزادي**
خط استوا A deed of manumission.
خط نصف النهار The equator. *A meri-*
خط متوازي A parallel line.
خط مستدير A longitudinal line
خط و کتابة Epistolary
 correspondence. *a.* [out. *p.*
خط زدن *khazádan*. To obliterate, to blot

خطاء *khata'-a* Sin, fault, crime, error A blunder A misfortune
خطايش *khata'ish* Forgiver of sin. Merciful. a.

خطاب *khutab* Conversing Praying for the reigning prince from the pulpit A discourse Correspondence by letter Title, an address. a.

خطاباً *khutaban.* Directly to the point a.

خطات *khutat* Paint for the eyebrows p

خطابة *khutabat.* Preaching a

خطابي *khutabi* Verbal, by speech a.

خطاط *khutāt* A fine writer
خطاط البلاد *khutāt al-bilād* A geographer. Geography a

خطافي *khutāf.* A devil A swallow a.

خطاكار *khata' kar* A sinner, a criminal. p

خطام *khutām* or *khutun* A halter a

خطاي *khataw* A large country in Scythia or Tartary a

خطايا *khataya* (pl of خطيئة) Sins, faults, [errors a

خطب *khatab.* Marriage. A thing A work
khutab (pl of خطبة) Sermons a

خطبة *khutbat.* Asking (a woman) in marriage (for a son), betrothing *khutbat* Praying for the king *khutbat* or خطبة An oration delivered every Friday. a

خطه *khutāt* A country, territory, region, city. A street a.

خط نلگرای *khatt-nalagrāf* Line of Telegraph. [p

خطدار *khattdar* Having stripes, striped. p.

خطر *khatar* Danger, jeopardy Risk, hazard, fortune Dignity, favour. a

خطرات *khatarat.* (pl of خطر) Thoughts. Dangers. Like, equal a

خطرة *khadrat.* Thought, reflection. Danger, fear, risk, venture. a.

خطرة *khadratan.* Sometimes, now and then a.

خطرباي *khatar nāk* Dangerous. p.

خطرباكي *khatar nāki* Danger, jeopardy, peril p.

خط فاصل *khatt-fa'ail* Demarcation. p.

خط کش *khatt kash.* A ruler (to draw lines). p.

خطل *khatal.* Stammering Being perplexed and hesitating (in speech). a.

خطو *khataw.* Stepping, proceeding a.

خطوات *khutwāt.* (pl of خطوة) Steps a

خطوة *khatawat.* A step or a pace. *khutwat.* The space between the feet. A step a.

خطوڑ *khutūr* Entering, occurring to the mind. a.

خطوط *khutūt.* (pl. of خط) Lines. Letters [Blots, faults, a.

خطيب *khatab.* A betrother. An intercessor. A preacher. A reader of prayer at mosque. a.

خطيبی *khatabi* Betrothing (a woman). a.

خطبه *khatabiyat* A sin, a fault, a crime a

خطبر *khatar* Great, honourable, dignified
Dangerous, hazardous. خطبر An important, doubtful, comprehensive affair a

خطيلة *khata' al* or *khatabiyat* A sin, fault, [crime A little of any thing a.

خف *khuff* A boot. a

خفا *khafu* Being concealed. The concealment of a truce A secret a.

خفاش *khaffash.* A bat, a remoreuse p.

خفای *khafayf* Light *khifayf.* Light, active a.

خفا کردن *khafu kardan* To suffocate p.

خفایدن *khafanidan.* To cause (a needle) to penetrate p.

خفايا *khafaya* (pl of خفية) Secrets, mys- [teries a

خفة *khufat* Being light Lightness, levity. Afflict, disgrace. a

خفتان *khafthan.* A garment worn under [armour. a

خفتانیدن *khufthanidan.* To cause to kiss each other To cause to roll. To cause to sleep p

خفتگی *khuftagi* A lying down. p

خفتن *khuftan* To sleep To lie down. To sleep (as the limbs) To kiss To com- pare. p

خفتنجا *khuftanja* Place of sleep, a bed- [chamber p.

خفتی *khuftani* Fit to be lain upon p.

خفت وخیز *khuft-o-khez* Slowness Agitation. Restlessness, inconstancy Cotion p

خفته *khuftah* Sleeping, a sleep Curved, bent. *khafah.* A cough p

خفتیدن *khuftidan.* To roll, to wallow To be asleep (the limbs) To kiss. p.

خفچه *khafchah* An ingot of gold, silver, or brass A fine, a mulct p

خفتیدن *khafatidan* To cough To suffocate To distend p

خفرون *khafrah* A word used in abuse p

خفص *khafz* Abasing (the proud) Pressing down Putting the vowel kasra (-) under the last letter a

خفان *khafakan.* A palpitation of the heart. a

خفای *khafakani.* Subject to palpitation. Lowering. a. [To breathe hard p.

خفتدن *khafandan* To sprinkle To cough.

خفتیدن *khafandidan.* To be suffocated p.

خفه *khafah.* The cough Suffocation. Angry, displeased. خفه کردن To strangle p.

خفی *khafi* Clandestine, concealed Fine writing a. [vately, secretly a.

خفیه *khufyat* Concealment *khufyatan* Pri-

- خفيدن** *khafidan*. To breathe, breathe hard. To cough. To penetrate. To sneeze. To wither. *p*.
- خفيف** *khafif*. Light. Undignified, immoral, weak in understanding. Nimble, dexterous. *a*. [Government. *a*.
خفيدة مصالح *khufiyah mahál*. Lands hid from
خفید نویس *khufiyah nawís*. A writer of secret intelligence, employed by Government. *p*.
- خکیدن** *khakidan*. To trample under foot. *p*.
- خل** *khall*. Vinegar. Fat. Lean. Weak. Evil, wickedness. *a*.
- خلا** *khálá*. Besides, except. *a*.
- خلاء** *khálá*. Being vacant, deserted. Being at leisure, free. Departing. Passing by (time). Jesting. A privy. An abode. A desert. Empty, solitary (place). *a*.
- خلاب** *kháláb*. Mud. A slippery place. *khiláb*. Clay. Filth. Dirty water. Soft earth or mire. *p*. [pointing. Tongs, forceps. *a*
- خلابة** *khálábat*. Deceiving with words, disapp-
خلا جاي *khálá jáe*. A privy. *p*.
- خالخل** *khálákhil*. (*pl.* of خالخل) Rings worn round the ankles. *a*.
- خلاش** *khálásh*. Tumult, strife. *khilásh*. Muddy water. A miry place. *p*. [A rudder. *p*.
- خلاشه** *kháláshah*. Rubbish of sticks or thorn.
- خلاشي** *kháláshí*. A mariner, a sailor. *p*.
- خلاص** *khálás*. Liberation, release. Redemption. Liberty. Health. **خلاص شدن** *khálás shodan*. The be rescued. **خلاص کردن** *khálás kardan*. To set at liberty. *a*.
- خلاص** *khálás*. Pure gold, genuine coin. *a*.
- خلاصة** *khálásat*. The purest and best part of any thing. The essence of a thing
- خلاصة** *khálásat* or **خلاصة** *khálásat*. Abstract, conclusion, moral. Spacious, roomy. *a*.
- خلاصي** *khálási*. Freedom, liberation, redemption. A sailor. A native artilleryman. *a*.
- خلاط** *khálát*. Mixing. Coition. A crowd, troop. *a*.
- خلاطة** *khálátat*. Folly, stupidity. *a*.
- خلاف** *khiláf*. Opposing, contradicting. Contradiction, opposition. Reverse. Contrariety. Lie, falsehood, imposition. Repelling against. **خلافی حق** *khiláfí háq*. Contrary to truth. Iniquitously. **خلافی شرع شریف** *khiláfí shar' shárf*. Against law and justice. **خلافی صانع وملاح** *khiláfí san'á' w málákh*. Repugnant to the spirit of the peace. **خلافی قیاس** *khiláfí qíyas*. Ungrammatical. Illogical. **خلافی نفس الامر** *khiláfí nafs al amr*. Against the soul of the thing, i.e., contrary to truth. *a*.
- خلافی** *khalláf*. Quarrelsome, contentious. *a*.
- خلافًا** *khiláfan*. In contradiction, in opposition. *a*.
- خلافة** *khiláfat*. Succeeding, supplying another's place. The khiláfat, vicegerency, lieutenantcy. Imperial dignity. *a*.
- خلاف ورز** *khiláf warz*. Contradictious. *p*.
- خلاف ورزی** *khiláf warzí*. Opposition, contradiction, contradictiveness. *p*.
- خلاق** *khilák*. Showing kindness or good will. *khallák*. Creating. The creator. *a*.
- خال** *khilál*. Shewing affection. A tooth-pick, a pin, a peg. The middle of anything, a space or interval between two things. A chink, fissure, opening. *a*.
- خالل** *khilál*. An ear-pick, also tooth-pick.
- خالل دان** *khilál dán*. A tooth-pick case. *p*.
- خلا مال** *khálámálá*. Unfeigned friendship. *a*.
- خلان** *khullán*. (*pl.* of خليل) Intimate friends. *a*. [to fix. *p*.
- خلا نیدن** *khálánidan*. To insert, to stick in,
- خلافی** *kháláfí* (*pl.* of خلیفه) Vicegerents, khálíf. *a*.
- خلایق** *khálá'iq* (*pl.* of خلق) Men, people, nations, creatures. A servant. (*pl.* of خلیفه) Natures, tempers, creatures. *a*.
- خلائل** *khálá'il*. (*pl.* of خلیله) Sincere and intimate female friends. *a*.
- خلب** *khálb*. Wounding with the nails. *khilb*. A nail, claw, or talon. *a*.
- خلتوم** *khultám*. The proboscis. *p*.
- خلة** *khullat*. Friendship. A friend. *a*.
- خلجان** *khulján*. (*pl.* of خلیج) Bays, gulfs. *khálaján*. Throbbing, beating (a limb); winking. Occurring to the mind. Agitation, anxiety, curiosity. *p*.
- خلج** *khallúh*. Name of a large city in Kháfáe remarkable for the comeliness of its inhabitants. *p*.
- خلجل** *khalkhal*. An ankle-ring. *a*.
- خلخال** *khálkhál*. The ring, of gold or silver, worn by the Arabian ladies round the ankles. *a*.
- خلد** *khuld*. Being perennial. Eternity, perpetuity. Paradise, everlasting bliss. A green old age. *a*.
- خلد مکانی** *khuld makáni*. Exalted to heaven. *p*.
- خلار** *khullar*. Peas. Beans. Trifles. Great. *p*.
- خلش** *khálsh*. A wounding. The sinking (of a thorn) into the flesh. Interruption. Solicitude. Suspicion. *p*.
- خلص** *khilá*. A sincere friend. *khullá*. (*pl.* of خالص) Pure, sincere. *a*.
- خلصان** *khuláán*. A friend. (*pl.* of خالص) Friends. *a*.
- خلط** *khalt*. Mixing. Confusion. A mixture. *khalt*. A mixture. Dirt. A humour, of which there are four in human body. *a*.

خلع *khala'a*. Drawing out Pulling off. Depositing. Investing with a robe of honour *khul'a* Divorcement. *khala'a* Slaughter, rout. *khulaa'* (pl. of خلعة) Robes of honour. *a*.

خلعة *khala'at*. Investing with the robe of honour *khul'aat*. A robe of honour *khul'aat* A royal robe *khul'aat*, A divorce granted at the request of the wife. *a*

خلف *khalf*. Coming after, succeeding *khalf* Coming after A successor Posterity An heir A favourite son **خلف شرفي** The most noble son or successor. *a*

خلفاً *khala'afan* Successively *a*.

خلفاً بعد سلف *khala'afan ba'ad salafin* Successively, uninterruptedly *a*

خلفاء *khulafai* (pl of خليفة) Vicars, lieutenants, *khulafas* Emperors, kings *a*.

خلفي *khala'af* Successive *a*

خلق *khalk* Producing, creating Creatures Creation. People, i nation The world. Much, many. *a*.

خلقى *khulk*. Nature, quality, property, custom, manner Disposition Humanity Politeness *khalak*. Being threadbare (a garment) *a*

خلقى آزار *khalk azar* Man-oppressing *p*

خلعان *khulhan* (pl of خلق) Threadbare garments Ragged **خلعان فروش** A seller of old wares *a*

خلعة *khala'at* Creating Inventing. *khulkat* Creation The creation, people, the world. *a*.

خلعمان *khalkhaman* People. *p*

خلفي *khalki* Natural. *a*

خلعيه *khalkiyat* Creation *a*.

خلل *khala'* Throwing into confusion Rupture, nich, breach, interruption Defeat, danger Disturbance, disorder of the spirits, infirmity *a* [confusion *p*]

خلل انداز *khala'at andaz* Throwing into

خللیدن *khalmidan* To blow the nose. To be angry *p*

خلنگ *khalang*. Of two colours, piebald *khilang* Pinching the skin with the nails *p*

خلو *khuluw*. Being vacant or deserted Being at leisure, free, alone Besides. *a*.

خلو *khulw* Vacant, at leisure, free Empty *a*.

خلوار *khawar*. A load of an ass. *p*.

خلوة *khilwat*. Retirement, solitude, privacy A closet, a private apartment. Secret council or debate. *a*.

خلوتخانه *khilwat khānah* (or خلوة سرا) The women's apartment, or any other private apartment. An oratory *p*.

خلوت دوست *khilwat dost* Fond of retirement. *p*. [retirement *p*]

خلوتگاه *khilwat gah* A solitary place, one of a recluse *p* [a hermit *p*]

خلوت گزین *khilwat guzin*. Choosing solitude, a recluse *p*

خلوت نشین *khilwat nishin*. Sitting in solitude, a recluse *p*

خاوتی *khilwat* Solitary, a solitaire *p*

خلود *khulud* Being perpetual. Having a green old age Eternity *a*

خلوص *khulus*. Purity, sincerity, integrity. Friendship *a*

خلوصه *khulusiyat* Purity, candour, honesty *a*.

حلمر *khallah* or **حله چوب** *khalah chob* The rudder of a ship, helm. An oar *p*.

خلمده *khaltah* A purse, a linen bag *p*

خلج *khaliy* A bay, a gulf, an abyss A river *a*.

خلدگی *khaldagi* Puncture (of a needle) *p*

خلدن *khaldan* To prick To pierce into the flesh To sting To sew *p*

خلط *khalt* Mixed A partner Any mixture *a* [sheep's or goat's milk *a*]

خلطه *khaltat* A mixture of camel's and

خلطه طوفان *khaltat-tufan* An exciter of disturbance, a calumniator, a wicked person *a*.

خلیفه *khalfat* or **خليفة** A successor, a lieutenant, a deputy. An emperor, king, monarch, prince *a*

خلیق *khalk* Worthy, fit. Humane, polite, of good disposition *a*.

خلیل *khali*. A sincere and intimate friend *a*

خلیمیدن *khalmidan* To blow the nose *p*

خلبواج *khaliwaj* A kite *a*

خم *kham* Crooked, bent, twisted, curled, curved A curl A ply, a fold. *p*

خم *khum* A jar, a large vessel An alembic A trumpet A drum A silence. *p*.

خمار *khimar* A woman's veil or head-dress. An arch, a vault *a*

خمار *khumar* Crop-sickness after drinking *Khammar*, Addicted to drinking, a drunkard *p* [(eyes) *p*]

خمار آلوده *khumar aludah* Intoxicating

خمارخانه *khumar khānah* A tavern *p*

خمارداک *khumar nah* Dim (eye) *p*

خماسی *khumast*. A word of five letters *a*.

حمان *khaman* A bow *p*

خمایدن *khamanidan* To bend or twist. To distort the mouth *p*

خمیره *khumbarah*. A small jar. A rocket. An explosive shell. *p*.

خمبارچی *khumbarchi* A mortar (gun) Bombardier *p*

خمچه *khumchah*. A small wine jar. *p.*
 خمخانه *khumkhānah*. A wine vault or binn. A tavern. *p.*
 خمد *khamad*. Becoming low (fire). *a.*
 خم دار *khamdār*. Twisted, curved, curled, bent, crooked. *p.* [A crowd. *a.*
 خمر *khamr*. Covering, hiding. Wine. Evil.
 خمرخانه *khamr khānah*. A wine house, a tavern. *p.*
 خمره *khumrah*. A small wine jar. A bomb-shell. A large jar. خمره چوبین A barrel. *p.*
 خمس *khamis*. Five. *khumis* The fifth part. *a.*
 خمسة *khamisat*. Five. *a.*
 خمسون *khamśun*. Fifty. *a.*
 خمکده *khumkadah*. A wine house, a tavern. *p.*
 خمله *khamlah*. A border of net work. *p.*
 خم مهره *khum muhrah*. A musical instrument, a shell. *p.*
 خموش *khamosh*. Silent. Taciturn. Dumb. Tame. Dead. The extinguishing of a candle. *p.*
 خموشیدن *khamoshīdan*. To keep silence. *p.*
 خمول *khumul*. Obscurity, contempt. *a.*
 خمی *khami*. Crookedness, curvature. *p.*
 خمیازه *khamyāzah*. Yawning or stretching. *p.*
 خمیدگی *khamīdagī*. Curvature, crookedness. A limping, halting place. *p.* [clear *p.*
 خمیدن *khamīdan*. To be crooked. To be
 خمیده *khamīdah*. Crooked, curved, bent. *p.*
 خمیر *khamīr*. Dough, leaven, paste or anything put into a mass of paste to ferment it. *a.*
 خمیرمایه *khamīr māyah*. Leaven. *p.*
 خمیره *khamīrah*. Dough. Conserve of rose or violets. *p.*
 خمیس *khamīs*. A fifth. Thursday. *a.*
 خن *khan*. A house. The hatch of a ship.
 گلخن *khanu*. The hold of a ship. *p.*
 گول خن *gul khañ*. The furnace of a bath. *p.*
 خنادق *khanādīk*. (*pl.* of خندق) Ditches round forts. *a.*
 خنازیر *khanāzīr*. (or خنازور) (*pl.* of خنزیر) Boars, hogs, swine. Swellings, wens, bunches. *a.* [ed man. *a.*
 خناس *khanās*. The devil, a demon. A wicked. *a.*
 خناسی *khanāsī*. Diabolical, devilish. *a.*
 خناسر *khanāsīr*. (*pl.* of خنصر) The little fingers. *a.*
 خناق *khanāq*. The quinsy or inflammation in the throat. Strangulation. *a.*
 خنبایدن *khambāīdan*. To mock. *khumbānt-dan*, To move. *p.*

خنبره *khumbarah*. A small earthen pot. *p.*
 خنب *khum*. An earthen vessel (for holding wine or water). *p.*
 خنبک *khumbak*. A small jar. Mocking. The rim of a drum. Striking one hand against the other in beating time in music. *p.*
 خنبیدن *khumbīdan*. To leap. To beat time. *khambīdan*. To become celebrated. *p.*
 خندی *khunā*. An hermaphrodite. *a.*
 خنج *khanj*. Lost. Vain. Interest, profit. Usefulness. Delight. خنج *khanj*. Claw. *p.*
 خنجر *khanjar*. A dagger, a poniard. *p.*
 خند *khand*. A laughter. ریش خند A flatterer. شکرخند Smiling sweetly. *p.*
 خندان *khandān*. Laughing. Delightful. A smile. *p.*
 خندايدن *khandāīdan*. To cause to laugh. To laugh. *p.*
 خندريس *khandarīs*. Old wine. Old wheats. *a.*
 خندگی *khandagī*. Laughter. *p.* [*p.*
 خنده *khandah*. Laughing. A laugh. Laughter.
 ریش خنده *khandah rīsh*. A laughing stock.
 خنده ریش کردن To flatter. To ridicule. *p.*
 خندیدن *khandīdan*. To laugh. *p.*
 خنزیر *khanzīr*. A wild boar, a hog. *a.*
 خنصر *khanṣar*. A little or middle finger. *a.*
 خنق *khanīk*. Strangling. *a.*
 خنک *khanuk*. Happy, fortunate. Good, excellent. Cold. Cool. Temperature Easy. *p.*
 خنکی *khanukī*. Temperature, coldness. Prosperity. *p.*
 خنگ *khang*. White Gray. A gray horse. A piebald horse. *p.*
 خنگا *khangā*. An athletic clown. Able-bodied. *p.*
 خنگ زور *khang zewar*. A piebald horse. *p.*
 خنیا *khuñyā*. Modulation, melody, song. Milking. *p.*
 خنیاگر *khuñyā gar*. A musician, a singer. *p.*
 خنیاگری *khuñyā garī*. Minstrelsy. *p.*
 خنیدن *khanīdan*. To twist. To echo. To obtain celebrity. *khuñīdan*. To suck. *khuñīdan*. To leap. *p.*
 خو *kho* or *khu*. Habit, nature, custom. *p.*
 خوا *khawā*. Blank (in writing). Emptyness of belly from hunger. *p.*
 خوا *khawā*. Flesh, meat. *khiwā*. Taste, flavour. *khuwā*. Food enough for a day. *p.*
 خواب *khwāb*. Sleep. Repose. A dream. The nap of wood or cloth pile. *p.*
 خواب آلوده *khwāb ālūdah*. Stained or drowned in sleep, sleepy. *p.*
 خواب آلودگی *khwāb ālūdagī*. Drowsiness. *p.*

خوابانیدن *khwābānīdan* To cause or put one to sleep. To cause to kneel. To oppress To thicken (milk). *p.*

خواب‌پریشان *khwāb parīshān* A frightful [dream. *p.*

خواب‌جامه *khwāb jāmah* A night-shirt. *p.*

خواب‌خانه *khwāb khānah* (or خوابگاه) A bed, a couch A bed-chamber, a dormitory *p.*

خواب‌خیال *khwāb khayāl* Spectre, phantom

خواب‌دار *khwāb dār* Pily, plushy (velvet, etc) *p.*

خواب‌دیده *khwāb دیدah* Dreaming, sleeping Polluted *p.*

خواب‌رفتگی *khwāb raftagī* Torpor, numbness

خواب‌رفته *khwāb raftah* Torpid, asleep (limb) Threadbare *p.*

خواب‌سنان *khwābistan* A dormitory *p.*

خواب‌گزار *khwāb guzar* Somnolent *p.*

خواب‌نابیده *khwāb nādīdah* A boy under puberty *p.*

خواب‌ناک *khwāb nāk* Sleepy, drowsy *p.*

خواب‌نوش *khwāb nosh* Sleeping *p.*

خواب‌نوشی *khwāb noshī* A dose, a nap. *p.*

خواب‌نیدن *khwābānīdan* To lie down To sleep To put one to sleep *p.*

خوابه *khwābah* as هم‌خوابه A bedfellow *p.*

خواب‌دگی *khwābīdagī* Negligence, supineness, inadvertency *p.* [To kneel *p.*

خواب‌یدن *khwābīdan* To lie down. To sleep.

خواب‌نامه *khawātim* (or خواب‌نام) (pl of خام‌نام) Seals. *a.* [matrons *a.*

خواب‌نشین *khawātin*. (pl of خان‌نشین) Ladies,

خواب‌گان *khawajagan* Masters *p.*

خواجه‌گی *khawajagī* A wealthy merchant Chiefship, mastership *p.*

خواجه *khawājah* A man of distinction A rich merchant A doctor, a teacher, a professor A lord or master Heart An eunuch *p.*

خواجه‌ناش *khawajash*. A fellow servant The master of a family A scholar, a school-fellow. *p.*

خواجه‌نیدن *khawajīdan*. To see badly from any infirmity in the eyes To water, to be hard, or hot (the eye) *p.*

خوار *khawār*. Contemptible, abject Poor, distressed, wretched, ruined Eating. *p.*

خوار *khawār*, also *khawār* Lowing, bleating *a.*

خواربار *khawārbār*. Food Provision carried from town to town *p.*

خواربار‌رآنده *khawārbār ārandah* A purveyor *p.*

خواربار‌کش *khawārbār kash*. A transporter of provisions *p.*

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خاریجی) Heretics, schismatics Strangers. *a.*

خواردن *khawārdan*. To eat. To drink *p.*

خوار‌دیدن *khawārdīdan*. To dispose To despise. *p.*

خوارق *khawāriq*. (pl of خارق) Penetrating, tearing. Miracles, unusual things *a.*

خوارکار *khawārkār* A tyrant, an oppressor A scorner *p.*

خوارکاره *khawār kīrah* A reviler *p.*

خوارکاری *khawār kārī* Reproach A revile. *p.*

خوار‌نیدن *khawāranīdan*. To give to eat or drink *p.* [tressed. *p.*

خوار‌زار *khawār-zār*. Abject and dis-

خواره *khawārah* A stipend Victuals. *khawārah* Established order. Mode *p.* [p.

خواری *khawārī* Baseness, meanness. Distress.

خوار *khawār*. A goad. A clothes horse. *p.*

خوارده *khawāzandah*. A bride. *p.*

خواره *khawāzah* A triumphal arch A vine-
arbour A plank on which masons or
plasterers stand when at work, a scaffold
Praise Desire A benediction. *p.*

خواست *khawāst* A petition, request, desire,
wish Will A petitioner A beaten
road *p.*

خواستار *khawāstār* A petitioner, an asker *p.*

خواستاری *khawāstārī* Wedlock *p.*

خواستگار *khawāstgār*. A petitioner, candidate,
competitor *p.* [riage *p.*

خواستگاری *khawāstgārī*. Request, wish Mar-

خواستن *khawāstan* To desire, to wish, to
demand, to require, to beg, to petition, to
pray To will, to want *p.*

خواستۀ *khawāstah* Desired, wished, wanted.
Meaning Riches, possessions *p.*

خواص *khawās* (pl. of خاصه) Properties,
qualities, virtues Grandees, ministers,
royal favourites, or domestics, attendants
on the king's person *a.*

خواسی *khawāsi* The place where one sits
behind a great man upon an elephant *a.*

خواطر *khawātir* (pl of خاطر) Thoughts
The minds *a.* [perors, kings. *a.*

خواقین *khawāqīn* (pl of خاقان) Em-

خوگی *khawīg* A hen An egg A fried egg. *p.*

خوالف *khawālif* (pl. of خالعه) Remain-
ing behind *a.*

خوالگر *khawālgar* A cook A sewer. *p.*

خوالیدن *khawālīdan* To spread. To taste
khawālīdan. To come. To eat To sleep *p.*

خوان *khawān*. A table A spacious tray A
reader A chanter. A crier خوان کردن
Open house or table. *p.*

خوانا *khawānā*, also *khānā* Legible. *p.*

خوان‌نوش *khawān nosh* The cover of a tray,
a tray-lid. *p.*

خوانچه *khawānchah*. A tray *p.*

خواندگی *khwāndagī*. Reading. Invocation. Adoption. *p.*
خواندن *khwāndan*. To read, to recite. To invite, to call, to invoke. To sing. *p.* [*p.*]
خواندنی *khwāndanī*. What ought to be read.
خوانده *khwāndah*. Read. Sung. Called, invited. *p.* [*p.*]
خوانسار *khwānsālār*. A sewer, a table-decker.
خواسمان *khwān-sāmān*. A house steward *p.*
خوانندگی *khwānandagī*. Singing. *p.*
خواننده *khwānandah*. A reader. A crier or convoker. A singer. *p.* [*p.*]
خوانیدن *khwānīdan*. To read. To make read.
خوان یغما *khwān yaghmā*. A public feast. An open table. *p.*
خوابین *khawānīn*. (*pl.* of خان) Lords. *a.*
خواه *khawāh*. Wishing, desiring. Desire, petition. Either, or whether. *p.* [*p.*]
خواهان *khawāhān*. Willing, desiring. Petitioner.
خواهیدن *khawāhānīdan*. To wish. To ask. To cause to petition. To cause to wish, will, or want. *p.*
خواهر *khawāhar* or *khawāhir*. A sister. *p.*
خواهرادر *khawāhar andar*. A half-sister. *p.*
خواهر بطنی *khawāhir-i-baṭnī*. A half-sister, a sister by the father. *p.*
خواهرترحم دینی *khawāhir-i-tarahhum-i-dīnī*. The sister of mercy. *p.* [ed sister *p.*]
خواهرخوانده *khawāhar khwāndah*. An adoptive sister.
خواهر صلبی *khawāhir-i-sulbī*. A half-sister, a sister by the mother. *p.* [nephew. *p.*]
خواهرزاده *khawāhir zādah*. A sister's son, a nephew.
خواهش *khawāhīsh*. Will, wish, divine inclination. Petition. Riches. *p.*
خواهر عیدی *khawāhir-i-'aainī*. A full-sister. *p.*
خواهشگر *khawāhishgar*. Intercessor, advocate. *p.*
خواهشگری *khawāhishgarī*. Intercession. *p.*
خواهنده *khawāhandah*. He who asks, wills, wants, or wishes. *p.* [To will, want. *p.*]
خواهیدن *khawāhīdan*. To petition, intercede.
خوب *khūb*. Good. Beautiful, elegant, pleasant, graceful. Excellently. Firm, strong. *p.*
خوبار *khūbār*. Convenient and inconvenient. Provisions transported from place to place. *p.* [habit. *p.*]
خوباز کردن *khō bāz kardan*. To leave off a habit.
خوبان *khūbān*. *pl.* The fair sex. The good. *p.*
خوبانی *khūbānī*. Apricots stuffed with almonds. *p.* [beat down. *p.*]
خوباییدن *khobānīdan*. To oppress, to oppress.
خوب آواز *khūb āwaz*. Having a charming voice. *p.* [beautiful. *p.*]
خوبتر *khūbtar*. More good, better. More

خوبترین *khūbtarīn*. The best. *p.* [scent. *p.*]
خوب رائحه *khūb-rā-īhah*. With a pleasant scent.
خوب رو *khūb rū*. Having a lovely face. *p.*
خوب رویان *khūb rū yān*. (*pl.*) The fair. *p.*
خوب رویی *khūb-rū-ī*. Comeliness of face. *p.*
خوبکلان *khūbkalān*. Name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*
خوب منظر *khūb manzar*. Handsome, fair. *p.*
خوبی *khūbī*. Goodness, excellence. Beauty. *p.*
خوبدیر *khō pazīr*. Accustomed to. *p.*
خوبله *khūwolph*. Blockhead, simpleton, fool. *p.*
خوج *khoch*. The comb or crest of any bird. Cock's comb (a flower). The tuft of a helmet. The peak of a house. The sash of a turban. *p.*
خوجه *khochah*. The comb of a cock, crest of a bird. The flower called cock's-comb. *p.*
خوچیدن *khochīdan*. To see badly, from any infirmity in the eye. *p.*
خوخ *khaukh*. A peach. *a.*
خود *khūd*. A helmet. خود خروچ. A cock's comb.
خود *khwud*. Self. Himself, herself, itself. But
خود آری. A display of one's own merits. خود بخود. Spontaneously. خود
خودین. Your worship. Sir. خود بینی. Self-conceited. خود بینی. Presumption.
خود پسند. Self-conceit. خود پرستی. Vain, conceited. خود پسندی. Self-complacency. خود پیرائی. Ostentation.
خود دار. Selfish. خود داری. Content. Patient. خود ستائی. Self-applause, vain boasting. خود سر. Headstrong.
خود غرض. Self-interested. خود غلط. Wrong-headed. خود فروش. Boasting.
خود کام. Self-will. خود گام. Living like a libertine, arrogant. خود کامی. Self-interestedness. Wilfulness. خود دنیا. Vain, arrogant. خود نهائی. Ostentation. *p.*
خودن *khūdan*. To cut, to amputate. *p.*
خودها *khwudhā*. Selves. *p.* [vanity. *p.*]
خودی *khwudī*. Selfishness. Self-conceit, self-interest.
خور *khaur*. An estuary. *p.*
خور *khaur*. Mean, vile. Worthy, proper, agreeable to. The east. The sun. Devouring. *p.*
خور آب *khaurāb*. Impure, muddy water. A cataract. An itch for drinking. *p.* [*p.*]
خور آب *khaurābah*. A river. Water to drink.

خوراک *khwárak*. Food, victuals, provisions. Daily bread, eatable One meal One dose of medicine خورای خانه Pantry. *p*. [money to purchase it *p*]
 خوراکي *khwáraki*. Daily allowance of food or خوراندن *khwárândan*. To eat or drink. *p*
 خوربارۀ *khwáraparah* Bits, fragments of meat, orts. *p* [the sunflower *p*]
 خوربوست *khawur parast* A sun-worshipper, خورچین *khawur chin* A portmanteau or wallet
 خورچین کردن To glean, lease *p*
 خورد *khawurd* Little, minute. Short Suitable, proper. A meeting. Meat, victuals. Eating. شیرخورد Skimmed milk. خورد کردن To bruise small *p*
 خورداد *khawurdad*. Name of the third month of the year *p* [is found him *p*]
 خوردار *khawurdar* A domestic whose board خوردتر *khawurdtar* Smaller, younger *p*.
 خوردسال *khawurdsal* Of tender years. *p*. خوردسالان *khawurdsálan* Young ones *p* [*p*]
 خوردگان *khawurdagan* Young ones, inferiors خوردگی *khawurdagi* Corrosion A draught An eating and drinking *p*
 خوردن *khawurdan* To eat To drink. To devour, destroy To take. To suffer *p*
 خوردني *khawurdani* Fit to be eaten, edible Provisions, victuals, food A repast *p*
 خورده *khawurdah* Eaten Devoured A spark Eating A fault Minute, slender *p*.
 خورده بین *khawurdah bin* A caviller, a criticiser Microscope *p* [*p*.]
 خورده بندی *khawurdah biní* Criticism Cavił خورده دان *khawurdah dán*. A minute investigator, critical *p* [huckster *p*]
 خورده فروش *khawurdah farosh* A retailer, a خورده کاری *khawurdah kári*. Anything liable to criticism *p*
 خورده گیر *khawurdah gir*. A criticiser *p*. خورده مرده *khawurdah murdah*. Minute objects, trifles. خوردۀ مردی خوردۀ مرده A quantity of baggage carried by travellers. *p*. [ness, littleness *p*]
 خوردی *khawurdi* Broth, juicy meats. Small-خوری *khawurzi*. (خورزیده) A barn, a granary. *p*. [Persia *p*.]
 خورستان *khawuristan* Name of a county in خورسند *khawursand*. Contented, happy. *p*.
 خورسندی *khawursandi* Gladness. Contentment *p*. [A father-in-law. *p*]
 خوش *khawurish* Eating and drinking, food خورشید *khawurshed* The sun *p*

خورشید پرستان *khawurshed-parastán*. Fire-worshippers. *p* [Handsome. *p*.]
 خورشید پیکر *khawurshed paikar*. (Sun-faced). خورشید سواران *khawurshed-sawáran* Early risers Christian monks. The favourites of a king. Angels. *p*.
 خورشیدن *khawurshidan* To collect To suit. To happen agreeably. To carry one's victuals. To crack (lips). *p*. [cellar *p*.]
 خورمال *khawurmalí*. A store-house, a barn, a حورم *khawurram* Joyful, pleasant *p*.
 خورمک *khawurmak* Shells worn as amulets *p*. خورنده *khawurandah* An eater. A family domestic, household. *p*.
 خورنق *khawarnah*. The palace of king Bahram, built in Babylonia. *p*.
 خورد پوش *khawurd posh*. Food and raiment. *p*. خوره *khawuarah* Any thing that eats or corrodes, (as rust, moth, leprosy or gangrene). A divine illumination. *p*.
 خورباد *khawuryad* A peasant, rustic, clown, ill-behaved man *p*
 خوربادی *khawuryadi*. Rusticity, rudeness *p*. خوردن *khawuridan*. To invite to nuptials *p*.
 خوریدن *kháuridan* To invite to marriage *p*. خوسادن *khósanidan* To desire, to wish To excite desire *khósanidan* To cause to moisten *p*.
 خوست *khawúst*. A melon. Rubbed. Wornied, tired. *khóst*. An island A beaten road *p*.
 خوستار *khawastar*. A petitioner, a candidate *p*. خوستی *khawastan* or *khústan*. To ask *p*
 خوسره *khósráh*. The brother of a husband or wife *p* [gardens *p*.]
 خوسه *khósoh*. A scarecrow fixed in fields or خوسیدن *khósidan*. To dry up, to shrivel. To be wrinkled To be moist To flow from the eyes. To collect *p*
 خوش *khawush*. A husband or a wife's mother. A kiss Dry Good, sweet, excellent, beautiful, fair, charming, pleasant, delightful, agreeable, cheerful, lovely, delicate, tender, kind, gentle, humane, mild. Healthy, wholesome, temperate. Happy, well-pleased Willingly خوش اطوار خوش آواز خوش الحان خوش آمد خوش آمد Flattery, welcome. Gratification. خوش آمدگو It is agreeable to him. خوش آمدن A flatterer. خوش آمدی To please, become agreeable. خوش آمدی Flat-tery. You are welcome خوش انگشت خوش آمد Content, satisfaction. خوش گاری

A skilful player on an instrument. خوش آهنگ Having a melodious voice خوش آیند Flattering. Grateful. Wholesome, agreeable, pleasing. خوش آیند گی Elegance. Pleasingness. خوش آمیده Amiable, agreeable to all. Elegant, neat. خوش باش Free to stay or to depart. Independent. خوش بو Sweet-smelling perfume. خوشبودار Aromatic خوشبوی ناک Well-flavoured, savoury. خوشبوی خوشپوشاك A kiss. خوشنامن Well-dressed. خوشتراش Of good shape, graceful. خوشتقریر Eloquent. خوش خوش Happy, fortunate. خوش حالي A pleasant condition. خوش خوبروی A gladsome heart. خوش خرام Exhilarating news خوش خرید Buying in a private sale, paying in ready money خوش خوي and خوش خصال Of an excellent disposition. Affable خوش خط Elegant writing. A handsome youth. خوش خلقي Affable. خوش خوار A good liver, one who lives well. خوش خوان Singing delightfully, melodious. خوش خوراك A fortunate petitioner. Subacid. خوش خوئي Goodness of temper. خوش دامن Mother-in-law. خوش دل Cheerful, contented, gay. خوش دلي Cheerfulness, gaiety. خوش دماغ Pleasant, mirthful. خوش ذائقه Well-flavoured, savoury. خوش راه A good roadster خوش رنگ Graceful in walking. خوش رو Of a lively colour. خوش روز Pleasant-paced. خوش زبان A holiday. خوش سخن Speaking well, having a sweet or clear voice. خوش شدن To be well. To be in good health. خوش صورت Handsome-faced. خوش طبع Jocular, good-natured. خوش طبعي Pleasantry. خوش عنان (A horse) of an agreeable pace, gentle. خوش قطع Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش کردن To cure. To do

good. To rejoice. خوش کنار A beloved object. خوش گام Well-paced. خوش گریستن To weep abundantly. خوش گفتاري Eloquence. خوش گو Eloquent. خوش گوار Easy of digestion. خوش لحن Melodious. خوش مزگی Pleasantness of flavour. خوش مزه Well-flavoured, delicious. خوش معامله An upright dealer. خوش منش Having a good heart (ethically), or excellent spirits (physically). Satiety, glut, langour. خوش منشي Joke, pleasantry, cheerfulness. خوش منظر Of a goodly aspect. خوش نشین Sitting easily, having room enough. خوش نو A new-comer. A stranger. خوش نیک Sociable, familiar. خوش نظر Well-salted. Witty. A beloved object. خوش نویس A musician خوش نواز Caligraphy. خوش نویسی A calligraphist. خوش و خرم Happy and cheerful. خوش وقت In happy circumstances. *خوش آب* *khvush āb*. Fresh, well-tasted water. Moist. *خوش آبی* *khvush ābt*. Freshness. *خوشا خوشا* *khvushā khvushā*. Very well. *خوش آمدی* *khush āmadī*. Compliment. *خوشامن* *khvushāman*. A husband or wife's mother. *خوشت* *khvushst*. Stark-naked. *خوشتتر* *khvushhtar*. Sweeter, pleasanter. *خوشترک* *khvush tarak*. Somewhat pleasant. *خوشگل* *khvush gil*. Pretty. Fop, coxcomb. *خوش نشین* *khvush nishān*. New-comer. *خوشنما* *khvush numā*. Of good appearance, elegant, neat, pretty. *خوشدود* *khvushnud*. Content, satisfied. Pleased, delighted. *خوشدودی* *khvushnudī*. Mirth. Contentment. *خوشه* *khoshah*. A cluster or bunch of grapes or dates. An ear of corn. The constellation. Virgo. *خوشي* *khvushī*. Happiness, cheerfulness, pleasure. Consolation, comfort. Goodness, excellency. *خوشیدن* *khoshidan*. To collect, to contract. To wrinkle. To burn, fry, parch. To grow dry. *خوص* *khauṣ*. Palm leaves. *خوغ* *khauṣ*. Entering or crossing a river. Plunging, entering precipitately (into business). Purposing, deliberating, taking counsel. *خوغ* *khauṣ*.

خون *khauſ* Fear, dread, terror. *p.*
 خونآی *khauſnák* Terrified, timid. Frightful, terrifying. *p.*
 خوک *khúk* A hog, a sow. Scrofula. *p.*
 خوک بان *khúk bân* A swineherd. *p.*
 خوک بچه *khúk bachah.* A young pig, a porkling. *p.*
 خوکردگی *khúkkardagí* Habitue, practice *p.*
 خوکرده *khúkkardah* Habituated, accustomed to *p.*
 خوگر *khogar* or *khúgar.* Accustomed to, habituated. *خوگرشدن* To be used to
 To become tame *p.*
 خوگر فتنگی *khú gıriftagí* Familiarity, habitue *p.*
 خوگر فته *khú gıriftah* Accustomed, habituated *p.*
 خوگیر *khogír* or *khúgír* The stuffing of a saddle. A pad. A pack-saddle. *p.*
 خولنجا *khúlanjan* The herb galangale *p.*
 خون *khún* Blood, gore. Bloody. Killing. A shedder of blood. Selfish. Pride. A table. Reading, singing. *خون آشام*
 خون حشر. Blood-thirsty, ferocious, cruel. *خون دل*
 خون دل. Deep affliction. *خون رسیدن* To tear the breast,
 to cry bitterly. *خون ریختن* To shed blood. *خون شدن* To perish. *خون کردن*
 To kill, murder. *khon* A house, hotel, palace *p.*
 خواب *khúnáb* (and *خونابه*) Blood, a torrent of blood, bloody water. Tears of blood. Vermilion *p.*
 خون آلود *khún álıd* Stained with blood. *p.*
 خوابار *khúnbar* Shedding (or raining) blood *p.*
 خون بها *khún bahá,* The fine paid for the shedding of blood, blood money *p.*
 خون چکان *khún chakan.* Dropping blood *p.*
 خونچه *khúnchah* A small table. A tray *p.*
 خونخوار *khúnkhwár.* Devouring blood, cruel, blood-thirsty. *p.*
 خونخوارگی *khún khwáragí.* Murder, destruction *p.*
 خونخواری *khúnkhwarí.* Effusion of blood. Sorrow *p.*
 خوند *khwand.* Lord, a prince. Swift, rapid. *p.*
 خوندگار *khwandgar* The Turkish emperor. *p.*
 خوندن *khúndan.* To read. *p.*
 خونریز *khún rez.* A blood-thirsty, tyrant. An executioner *p.*
 خونریزی *khún rezí* Blood-shedding. *p.*
 خونریزان *khún fishán.* Shedding blood, cruel. *p.*
 خوک *khúnak.* also *خک* *khunak.* Bulrush *p.*

خوکار *khúnkár.* A killer. A king. *p.*
 خونگ *khúnag.* or *خنگ* Bulrush. *p.*
 خونگر *khún gar* A tanner, a currier. A cook. *p.*
 خونگرتار *khún gıriftar.* Dull, stupid, insensible *p.*
 خون گرفته *khún gıriftah* Whose blood is taken, condemned to die, at the point of death *p.*
 خوننده *khúnandah.* A reader. A crier. A singer, a *p.*
 حور *khúnah* A rolling pin, or anything for making level. *p.*
 خونی *khúní* A murderer, a homicide *p.*
 خوربن *khúnín.* Bloody, bloody-coloured *p.*
 خوه *khawh* Sweat. *khoh.* Tares, darnel. A sister *p.*
 خواهندن *khúhánidan.* To cause to beg *p.*
 خواهد *khwahad* The wills *p.*
 خواهر *khúhar* A sister *p.*
 خواهش *khwahish.* Petition, intreaty. *p.*
 خوهن *khúhan.* Oil vendor or presser. A funnel *p.*
 حوی *khwae* Sweat. Filth, rubbish. A sown-field, herbage just sprouting above ground. A saddle-cloth. A helmet *p.*
 خوی *khoe* (and *خو*) Manner, custom, mode, humour, habit. Rust. Disposition, temper. *p.*
 خوی چین *khwae chin.* A shirt, a sack, or *p.*
 خوی خوی *khwae khoe.* Shame, bashfulness *p.*
 خوابد *khawáđ* A sown-field. Green corn, or grass cut for horses *p.*
 خویدن *khawáđan* To chew the cud. To sell corn in the ear *p.*
 خوش *khwesh.* Self, himself. Body. Existence. A plough. A son-in-law, a kinsman *p.*
 خوشان *khweshan* (*خوش*) Relations, *p.*
 خواوند *khweshawand* A kinsman *p.*
 خواوندی *khweshawandi* Consanguinity *p.*
 خویشن *khweshtan* One's self. Self *p.*
 خویشن بین *khwestan bin.* Self-important. *p.*
 خویشن بینی *khweshtan bíní* Self-importance *p.*
 خویشن دار *khweshtandar.* Abstinent. Feeding well *p.*
 خویشن داری *khweshtan darí.* Self-preservation *p.*
 خویشن ستائی *khweshtan sitái* Selfcommendation *p.*
 خویشن شناسی *khweshtan shínási.* Self-conceit, *p.*
 خویشن قرا دات *khwesh karábát.* Kinsmen, relations. *p.*
 خویشکار *khwesh kár.* A farmer, a husbandman. *p.*
 خویشی *khweshí* Relationship, consanguinity. *p.*

خوبگر *khoegar*. Habits, customs, manners. *p.*
خوي گير *khwa e gir*. A saddle-cloth which imbibes the sweat. *kho e gir*. Familiar, sociable. *p.*

[To live. *p.*
خويدن *khwayidan*. To sweat. To be collected.

خي *khí*. A bottle, a skin, a bag. *p.*

خيابان *khíyábn*. A parterre, a flower-bed. A causeway. *p.*

خيانه *khíyábat*. Desperation, hopelessness. *a.*

خيار *khíyár*. A cucumber. *p.*

خيار *khíyár*. Glorying. Excellent. The citrul. Anything choice, excellent. Choice. The choicest part of one's property. (*pl.* of *chi*) Good, abounding in good things. *a.* [pestularis. *p.*

خيار چنبر *khíyár chamber*. or شنبر Cassia
خيار دان *khíyár dán*. A cucumber bed. An avenue of trees. *p.*

خيارك *khíyarak*. Bubo *p.*

خيارنه *khayázanah*. A wife's sister. *p.*

خياط *khíyát*. A needle. A passage. *p.*
زنار *zánar*. A milliner. *p.*

خياط *khíyát*. A tailor. *a.*

خياطه *khíyáfat*. Sewing. Creeping. *a.*

خيال *khíyál*. A phantom, a ghost, a vision. Imagination, fancy, idea. Meditation, reflection. The resemblance of a man, with which they frighten birds. *خيال*

خيال بستن *khíyál bastan*. A foolish imagination

To imagine. *خيال پختن* To desire, hanker after. *خيال خام* A vain imagination. *kúwát khíyál*. The powers of imagination. *ورق الخيال* The inebriating leaf bang. *khíyál* A horseman, cavalier. *a.*

خيالات *khíyálat* (*pl.* of *خيال*) Phantoms, imaginations. *a.*

[*a.*
خيالي *khíyálí*. Imaginary, ideal, capricious.

خيام *khíyám*. (*pl.* of *خيمة*) Tents, pavilions. *a.*

خيانه *khíyánat*. Deceiving. Perfidy, treason, disloyalty. Dishonesty, embezzlement. Rape. *a.*

خيانه پيشه *khíyánat peshah*. Perfidious. *p.*

خيانه گر *khíyánat gar*. A traitor. *p.*

خيايدن *khíyáidan*. To chew. *p.* [ness. *p.*

خيه *khábat*. Being disappointed. Hopeless-

خيال *khítál*. A lie. A joke, pleasantry. Constitution. *p.*

خيد *khíd*. Wheat or barley in the blade. *p.*

خير *khír*. Darkness in the eye. Astonishment. Impudent. Brave. Vain, absurd. *p.*

خيدن *khídan*. To be bent. To tease, to card. To scratch. To groan. *p.*

خير *khair*. Good. Goodness. Riches. A good work. Better, best. Well, happy. *a.*

خير *kháiyir*. A good, religious man. *a.*

خيرات *kháirát*. (*pl.* of *خيرة*) Good things. good works, charities. Charitable foundations. *a.*

[purposes. *a.*
خيراتي *kháirátí*. Intended for charitable

خير انديش *khair andesh*. A well-wisher, a friend. *p.*

خير انديشي *khair andeshí*. Well-wishing. *p.*

خير باد *khair bad*. Fare well. May he prosper. *p.*

[volent. *p.*
خير خواه *khair khwáh*. A well-wisher. Bene-

خير سر *khír sar*. Vain, opiated. Shameless. A trifler. *p.*

[curity. *p.*
خيرگي *khíragí*. Malevolence, malignity. Obs-

ديرو *khírú*. A kind of violet. Flower of mallows. *p.*

خيره *khírah*. Malevolent, malignant, wicked, quarrelsome. Astonished. Confounded Dazzled, fatigued. Dark, cloudy Clear. Torpid. Vain, empty. Much Astonishment. Ignorance. A glutton. Stupid. *p.*

خيره دست *khírah dast*. Awkward, unskilful, slow, unlucky. *p.*

خيره روي *khírah rá-e*. Shameless. *p.*

خيره سر *khírah sar*. Stupid, insane, silly, a trifler. *p.*

خيره کش *khírah kush*. Fearless. Tyrannical. An oppressor of the weak. One who puts to death without a cause. A beloved object. *p.*

خيوته *khámyat*. Welfare, safety. *a.*

خيز *khéz*. Rising. Leaping, bounding. A spring. A leap. A wave. A riser. An assault. Exciting. Awakening. *p.*

خيز آب *khézáb*. A wave, a surge, a billow. *p.*

خيزان *khézán*. Rising, leaping. A wave. *p.*

خيزران *kháizuran*. A cane, a rattan. A bamboo. *p.*

خيزگرير *khéz gir*. Rise and catch (children's game), somewhat like blind man's buff. *p.*

خيزنده *khérandah*. Rising, leaping. A boy's game. A sledge. *p.*

خيزيدن *khézidan*. To rise, leap, spring. To totter. To prop. To blow the nose. To creep on all four. *p.*

خيس *khís*. A coarse linen counterpane. *p.*

خيسايدن *khísáidan* (or خيسايدن) To cause to moisten. To mix. To creep forward. *p.*

[fusion. *p.*
خيسنده *khísindah*. Moistening. A cold in-

خيس *khísah*. A coarse coverlet or garment. *p.*

خيسيدن *khísáidan*. To moisten, dissolve, or mix. To knead a mass of paste. To chew. To start back (as a horse). To dread. *p.*

دادگر *dādgar*. An administrator of justice. God, Omnipotent. A just king. *p.*
 دادگري *dādgarī*. The administration of justice. *p.*
 دادگستر *dād gūstar*. A just. An epithet of God. *p.*
 دادگیر *dād gīr*. An avenger. Custom, rite. *p.*
 دادن *dādan*. To give. To command. To play the whore. *p.*
 دادند *dādand*. An elder brother. *p.*
 دادندر *dādandar*. An uterine brother. *p.*
 دادني *dādānī*. Worthy to be given. A present. An advance of money for works or goods. *p.*
 دادو *dādū*. An aged servant. A tutor. A [youth *p.*
 داديان *dādīyān*. Name of the ancient kings of Persia. *p.*
 دادوستد *dād-o-sitād*. Giving and taking, lending. *p.*
 داذر *dāzar*. A brother. A kind friend. God. *p.*
 داذراندر *dāzar andar*. A uterine brother. *p.*
 دار *dār*. A gallows, a gibbet. A beam. Flooring. A tree, a stake. Wood. Rope-dancing, also the rope on which they perform. Long pepper. A possessor, a lord, a master. Holding *p.*
 دار *dār*. A house, dwelling, habitation. A city. A tribe. A camp. Paradise. Fire. Hell.
 دارالتجارة *dār al-tijāra*. An association, a public company. دارالانشا *dār al-anshā*. A publishing house. *a.*
 دارا *dārā*. A possessor. God. Holding fast. Darius, son of Dārāb. *p.*
 داراب *dārāb*. Pride, pomp. Name of the eighth king of the Kayanian dynasty. *p.*
 دارابدين *dārābādīn*. A settee, settle, sofa. *p.*
 دارات *dārāt*. Magnificence, pomp, state, dignity. *p.*
 دارادار کردن *dārādār kardan*. To abide. *p.*
 دارافرين *dārāfrīn*. A parapet, a lattice. An epithet of God. A raised bench, sofa. *p.*
 دارايددن *dārāyīdan*. To cause to hold. *p.*
 داراي *dārā-e*. A keeper of granary. A king. God. *p.*
 دارائي *dārā-ī*. Belonging to Darius. Sovereignty. A red silken stuff. *p.*
 دارباز *dār bāz*. A rope-dancer. *p.*
 داربام *dār bām*. A principal beam for the support of a roof. *p.*
 داربچه *dār-i-bachah*. A pastern. *p.*
 داربر *dār bur*. A woodpecker. *p.*
 داربست *dār bast*. A platform, a wooden structure or frame. A trellis for training vine, &c., on. A scaffold. *p.*
 داربين *dār baīn*. An enclosure of places or lattice work. *p.*
 داربوئي *dār bo-e*. The odoriferous wood, [aloes. *p.*

داربره *dār parah* (or *دارپژ*) A chaffinch. *p.*
 دارچوب *dār chob*. A clothes-horse. *p.*
 دارچيني *dārchīnī*. Cinnamon, *p.*
 دارخيش *dār khesh*. Plough, the shaft of a plough. *p.*
 داردار کردن *dār dār kardan*. To remain firm, [to endure. *p.*
 داردان *dārdān*. A nursery ground. *p.*
 دار دست *dār dast*. Nightshade. *p.*
 دارش *dārsh*. Wire. *dārish*. Tinged. Retention, custody. *p.*
 دار علم *dār-ē alm*. A flag-staff. *p.*
 دارفرين *dār farīn*. A platform on which they place cushions to sit on, particularly at shop-doors. *p.*
 دارفلل *dārfilfil*. Long pepper. *p.*
 دارکدر *dār kadū*. A post whence they suspend cups of gold as marks and prizes for archers, who shoot riding full speed. *p.*
 دارکوب *dār kob*. A woodpecker. *p.*
 دارکيسر *dār kīsh*. A follicle, a pod. *p.*
 دارکوش *dār gosh*. Preserve, keep, take care of. *p.*
 دارعدار *dār madār*. Agreement, adjustment [of a dispute. *p.*
 دارموش *dār mūsh*. Arsenic. *p.*
 داربندگي *dārbandgī*. Possessing, tenure, holding. *p.*
 دارنده *dārandah*. Having, holding. Keeper, possessor. A bearer, carrier, messenger. *p.*
 دارنمک *dār namak*. A woodpecker. *p.*
 دارنهل *dār nihāl*. Logwood. *p.*
 دارو *dārū*. A medicine. A remedy. Spirituous liquors. Gunpowder. An inferior order of priests. A good man. *p.*
 دارو برد *dār-o-burd*. Power, strength. Pomp, pride. Battle, conflict. An arched building. *p.*
 دارودار *dāro dār*. A foolish talker. *p.*
 دارودان *dārū dān*. A medicine chest. *p.*
 داروشناسي *dārū shīnāsī*. Pharmacy. *p.*
 داروغهي *dāroghagī*. A superintendency. *p.*
 داروغه *dāroghah*. The headman of an office, the prefect of a town or village. An overseer. *p.*
 داروفروش *dārū farosh*. A vendor of medicines, a druggist. *p.*
 داروفروشي *dārū faroshī*. Trade of an apothecary. *p.*
 داروکوب *dārū kob*. One who pounds medicines in a mortar. A mortar in which drugs are pounded. *p.*
 داروگير *dār-o-gīr*. Give or hold and take. A tumult, a conflict. Pomp, pride. *p.*
 داره *dārah*. A scythe, a sickle. A circle. A halo round the moon. *p.*
 داري *dārī*. The superintendent of the public granaries. A court. A bell. A salary. *p.*

دارس *darain* The present and future life *p*
 دار *das* A reaping hook, a sickle *p*
 داره *dazah* A perch, a roost for fowl A word *p*
 داس *das* A sickle or a scythe A bill, a hook *p*
 داسار *dasar* A crier, broker *p*
 داستان *daстан* History. A fable, a romance
 Story news *p*
 داسدکال *dastkhalah* A small sickle, a pruning
 ing or weeding hook *p* [Harvest *p*.
 داسدرو *das dirau* A reaper's sickle
 داسه *dasah* A sickle An ear of corn *p*
 داش *dash* A furnace, a lime kiln A repository
 for ashes A tile A present A
 companion *p* [free gift *p*
 داشاب *dashab* (or داشان) A present, a
 داشاد *dashad* A donative Remuneration
 A furnace Cheerfulness A perfumer *p*
 داشب *disht* He had Bringing up, breeding,
 taking care of, patronage *p*
 داسن *dishtan* To have To hold To pos-
 sess To owe To profess To treat
 بوداسن To exalt raise up To bear
 carry نوبای داسن To erect to place
 upright *p*. [*p*
 داشمه *dashtah* Had holden Old, worn out
 داشکار *dashkhar* A dross of iron *p*
 داس *dashan* A present Wages A largess
 in money or clothing distributed amongst
 the poor *p*.
 داعی *da'i* Inviting or stimulating (others) to
 anything an author, a cause Urging
 the necessity of anything Affectionate
 (servant) wishing well, invoking blessings
 A plaintiff An orator The *muazzin*
 who calls to prayer *a*
 داعیه *da'iyat* Petition, desire Necessity,
 cause, reason Purpose, resolution *a*
 داع *dagh* A mark A scar, spot, blemish
 Caution. *p*. [A slave. *p*
 داغدار *daghdar* Spotted, stained, marked
 داغستان *daghistan* Mountainous *p*
 داغسر *daghsar* Bold Name of a sweetly
 singing bird *p* [ing *p*
 داغدر *dagh nih* Shaming, disgracing, brand
 داغول *daghul* A cheat, knave, impostor *p*
 داغولی *daghuli* A thief, a robber A bastard
 A spy *p*
 داعی *dagh* Spotted, stained *p*
 داعینه *daghinah* The hot iron with which
 they perform the cautery Old, used, worn
 out *p* [repelling *a*
 دافع *dafi'a* Driving back averting hindering,
 دافعه *dafi'at* Repellent قوت دافعه The
 repelling power, or that of expulsion *a*

داف *dafih* Going quick (a camel) (Water)
 poured out *a*
 دای *dak* Mail (post) *p*
 دال *dall* Indicating, pointing out, showing,
 denoting implying Significant, expres-
 sive, typical *a*
 دال *dal* A black vulture, an eagle *p*
 دالان *dalan* A hall, vestibule *p*
 داله *dallat* An amorous blindness *a*
 دالمن *dalman* An eagle *p*.
 دام *dim* A snare, a trap, a gin, or net
 Worldly illusion The fortieth part of a
 rupee دام گادیو The world *p*.
 داماد *damad* A son in law A father in law
 A near ally *p*
 دامادی *damadi* Affinity being son in law *p*
 دامان *dimu* Skirt, a hem The foot of a
 mountain *p* [*p*
 داماییدن *dimvidan* To cause to ventilate
 دامداری *dumdari* Irying nests A branch
 of revenue arising from bird catchers,
 players, and musicians *p*
 دام طراران *dam tiraran* Hunters Fowlers
 Cheats impostors *p*
 دامعه *dammaat* (A wound or fracture in the
 skull) letting blood flow *a*
 دامغان *Damaghan* Name of the metropolis
 of a province of the Persian empire, called
 کومس *kums* *p*
 دامغول *damghul* A scrofulous humour A
 swelling in the glands, a wen A demon
 inhabiting the woods *p* [*p*
 دامک *damak* A rabbit hire A sort of veil
 دام کشی *dam kashi* The spreading of a net
 Cheating gulling I scape from a net *p*
 دامن *diman* The skirt of a garment, the tail,
 hem, border, breast flap The foot or
 skirt of a mountain The sheet (of a sail
 on ship board) *p*
 دامن بند *daman band*. An apron. *p*
 دامن بوس *daman bos* Kissing the hem of
 the garment *p*
 دامن دار *daman dar* Wide (as cloth) *p*
 دامن کشان *daman kashan* Sweeping the
 ground proudly. *p*
 دامگیر *diman gir* Seizing the skirt, i.e.,
 attaching one's self to a patron Suppli-
 cating justice Silencing *p*
 دامگیری *daman giri* Attachment Apply-
 ing for justice *p*
 دامنه *damannah*. The skirt of a hill *p*
 دامانی *damani*. A woman's veil or mantle *p*.
 دامور *damwaz* A mattock or snow shovel
 A kind of basket carried on the shoulders,
 by a pole passed through two handles, for
 removing dung *p*.

داموغ *dámúgh*. Complaint, lamentation, cry for help. *p*.

دامی *dámí*. A sportsman. *p*.

دامیه *dámiyat*. A wound on the head in which the blood appears but does not flow. *a*.

دامیار *dámyár*. A huntsman. A fisherman's net. *p*.

دامیدن *dámídan*. To fan, to ventilate, to winnow. To appear, to tear up. To mount. *p*.

دان *dán*. A vessel, a sheath, a purse (in comp.) What holds or contains anything. *p*.

دانا *dáná*. Learned. A learned man. Wise. A name of God. *p*.

دانادل *dáná díl*. Wise-hearted. *p*.

دانایدن *dánáندان*. To inform. *p*.

دانیان *dánáyán*. Men of wisdom. Sages. *p*.

دانیانه *dánáyánah*. Learnedly, wisely. Learned. *p*.

دانائی *dánáí*. Learning, knowledge, wisdom

دانچه *dánchah*. A lentil. *p*.

دانبست *dáníst*. Knowledge. Opinion. *p*.

دانستن *dánístan*. To know, to acknowledge. *p*.

دانسته *dánístah*. Known, having known, wittingly, designedly. *p*.

دانش *dánish*. Science, knowledge, learning. *p*.

دانش آرا *dánish árá*. Embellishing knowledge. *p*.

دانش افزا *dánish afzá*. Increasing knowledge. *p*.

دانش آموز *dánish ámoz*. Teaching wisdom. *p*.

دانش پذیر *dánish pazír*. Fond of knowledge. *p*.

دانش پرور *dánish parwar*. Protecting, fostering science. *p*.

دانش پژوه *dánish pashoh*. Seeking knowledge. *p*.

دانش پناه *dánish panáh*. The asylum of wisdom. *p*.

دانش کوتاه *dánish kotáh*. Short-witted. *p*.

دانشگر *dánishgar*. (دانشخوار) Learned. skilful, wise, intelligent. *p*.

دانشمند *dánishmand*. Wise, intelligent, scientific, skilful. *p*.

دانشمندی *dánishmandí*. Wisdom, sense. *p*.

دانشنامه *dánishnámah*. The book of wisdom. *p*.

دانشور *dánishwar*. A learned man. *p*.

دانشوری *dánishwarí*. Wisdom, learning. *p*.

دانشی *dánishí*. A learned or wise man. *p*.

دانع *dán'á*. Covetous. *a*. [carats. *p*.

دانیک *dáník*. The sixth part of a dram, or two

دانک *dánk*. The fourth part of a dram, or of a

مثقال *mishkál*. *dánák*. A small grain.

The fourth part of a dram. A sixth of

anything. شش دانک *shash dának*

The whole manor. *p*.

دانگ *dáng*. A weight, the fourth part of a dram, the sixth part of a dinar. *p*.

دانگانه *dángánah*. (also دانگانه) A contribution made by travellers or others for their common expenses. *p*.

دانندگی *dáníndagí*. Knowledge. *p*.

داننده *dáníndah*. Knowing, wise. He who knows. *p*.

دانه *dánah*. Grain, a berry, a stone of fruit. The seed of any grain or fruit. A pimple. *p*.

دانه دار *dánah dár*. Granulated. Containing grain. *p*.

دانه دان *dánah dán*. A garner. A nursery ground. Scattered, dispersed. *p*.

دانه زن *dánah zan*. A sort of juggler. *p*.

دانه فشان *dánah fishán*. A sower of grain. *p*.

دانه گانه *dánah gánah*. Necessaries, furniture, worldly goods. *p*.

دانیال *dányál*. Daniel. *a*.

داییدن *dánídan*. To know. To roll round. *p*.

دای *dám*. A wheel. A reel. Expense. A stroke or move at play. A stake at play. A claim. Abuse. *p*.

داود *dáwud*. David. *a*.

داور *dáwar*. God. A just prince, chief, ruler, administrator, arbiter. *p*.

داورستان *dáwaristán*. A tribunal of justice. *p*.

داری *dáwarí*. Empire, sovereignty. The administration of justice. The sentence of a judge. Litigation. Quarrel. A complaint. *p*.

داه *dáh*. Ten. Base, cowardly. Any servant. A boy. Immodest woman. Service. An old man. *p*.

داهل *dáhl*. (or داهول) A buck stall. Figures set up at the corners of fields to frighten beast into toils. *p*.

داهل *dáhl*. Confounded, amazed. *a*.

داهیت *dáhiyat*. Danger. An accident, a misfortune. Extremely subtle. *a*.

دائی *dái*. The maternal uncle. *p*.

دای *dáe*. A stratum of brick or stone wall. *p*.

دایاق گرفتن *dáyáq giriftan*. To support a gun. *p*.

دایقه *dáyat*. A nurse. *a*.

دائر *dáur*. Revolving, turning round. Encircling. Circumference, circuit. Circuit, legal term. *a*.

دایره *dá-írat*. A circle, circumference, circuit.

A tambourine. A monastery. دایره

دایره العلوم or Fellow of a wheel.

دایره المعارف Encyclopædia. دایره

دایره هندی or ساعنی Dial. *a*.

دایره کش *dā-irakkash* A pair of compasses. *p*
 دایگان *dāyagān*. (*pl.* of دایه) Nurses, midwives *p*.
 دایگی *dāyagī* A nurse, a midwife *p*
 دائم *dāim* Permanent, perpetual, eternal
 Always At rest *a*
 دائماً *dāiman* Continually, eternally, for ever
 دائن *dā in* A debtor A creditor *a*.
 دایه *dāyah* A nurse, foster-mother A midwife *p*
 دایه شوهرسر *dāyah shauhar pīsar* The earth *p*
 دایه گری *dāyahgarī* Midwifery. *p*
 دب *dabb* Creeping, crawling
 دب اکبر The greater bear دب اصغر The lesser bear *a*.
 دبا *dabū dubū*. or *dubba* A gourd *p*.
 دباغ *dabbagh* A tanner, a currier *a*
 دباغه *dabāghat* The art of tanning *a*
 دباغ خانه *dabbagh khānah* A tannery, a bakery *p*
 دبة *dabbat* A vessel made of raw skins in the form of a jar or large bottle in which merchants carry butter and oil *a*
 دبدبة *dablabat* The noise of a drum, also of a horse's shoe upon stones *a*.
 ددبه *dabdabah* The noise of kettledrum A great noise. A petition Pomp, state, magnificence. *p*.
 دبر *dabur*. The goat of the flock *p*
 دبر *dabr*. Being past, elapsed Turning the back. *dubr* The back-side Buttocks *a*
 دبران *dabarān*. A mansion of the moon, *ze*, The hyades or five stars in Taurus. *a*.
 دبره *dabarah*. Unripe corn for cattle *p*
 دبز *dabz* Thick, coarse as cloth *p*
 دبستان *dabistān*. A school (for writing) *p*
 دبستانی *dabistānī* A student at *q*. writing school *p*. [wine, tart, slightly sour *a*
 دبش *dabsh* Unbarking, peeling *dibsh* Dry
 دبغ *dabgh*. Tanning. *a*
 دنکل *dabkal* One who has a thick and equal skin
 ام دنکل The hyena. *a*
 دور *dabūr*. The west wind The zephyr
 dubūr Being behind *a*
 دوس *dabūs*. The lowest class of the people. A sceptre A wardrobe A place in a boat or ship, the cuddy, poop of a ship. A club, or iron-headed mace. *p*.
 دوسره *dabūsah* A certain part of a ship, the cuddy, stern of a ship. *p*.
 دوقه *dabūkah*. A bag-pipe. *p*.
 در *dabah*. Ruptured Rupture. در خایر Ruptured *p*.

دده *dabbah* or *dubbah*. A leathern vessel. A phial. دنه روغن *dabbah-i-rūghān* An oil flask. ددر درپای فیل انگندن To flee from the face of a foe without fighting To stir up sedition *p*.
 ددیب *dabīb*. Walking, crawling, creeping. *a*
 دبیر *dabīr* A writer, a secretary, a notary.
 دبیر فلک The planet Mercury. *a*
 دبیرستان *dabīristān*. A school (for writing) *p*.
 دبیری *dabīrī* A gold thread. *p* [silk *a*.
 دبیکی *dabīkī* Dubaiki A species of damask
 دبا *dapayah* A school *p*.
 دنگ *dapang* A firm-fleshed body *p*.
 دبوچه *dapūchah*. A leech *p*.
 دبار *disu*. A mantle, an upper garment *a*.
 ددر *darr*. Copious, abundant Plenty (of riches) *dīsr* A skilful manager of his property *dasar*. Filth, dirt, nastiness. *a*.
 دجاج *dajaj* A hen *a*
 دجاجة *dajājat* or *duyājat* A hen A cock A family, domestics *a*
 دجال *dajjal* A large company of travellers False, lying An impostor Antichrist Having only one eye and one eyebrow *a*
 دجلة *dajlat*. The river Tigris *a*
 دچار *duchar* A sudden meeting of two persons *p* [fumes *a*
 دخان *dukhan*. Smoke. Tobacco, or the
 دخانی *dukhānī* Smoky, like smoke, smoke-coloured *p*
 دخت *dukht* A daughter A virgin. *p*.
 دختر *dukhtar* A daughter A girl. A virgin Power *p*
 دخترخانه *dukhtar khānah*. A brothel *p*.
 دخمدربا *dukhtar-i-daryā* Sea nymph *p*.
 دخترزن *dūkhtar zan* A daughter-in-law *p*.
 دختری *dukhtarak* A little girl An orphan. A lathe for turning boxes *p*.
 دخترگی *dukhtaragi* Virginity *p*
 دختره *dukhtarī*. A little girl. *p*.
 دختره *dukhtarah* Virginity. A seal. *p*
 دختری *dukhtari* Virginity *p*.
 دخترینه *dukhtarīnah* (or دخینه) A young girl of marriageable age. *p*
 دخن *dukhtan*. To sew To gain To milk. *p*
 دخنددر *dukhtandar*. A daughter-in-law *p*.
 دخل *dakhl* A festoon. Anything coming to hand, gotten. *p*.
 دخل *dakhl* Entering Intruding, intrusion, interference. Molestation, disturbance Opposition, hindrance Doubt. Vice

- Enmity. Return, profit, advantage, (from an estate) income. **دخـل کردن**
To take possession of. **دخـل وخرج**
Receipt and disbursement. *a*
- دخـل دان** *dakhl dān*. A money till. *p.*
دخـلي *dakhlī*. Admission, entrance. *a.*
دخـمه *dakḥmah*. A coffin. A tomb. Magian cemetery. *p.*
دخـن *dukhn*. Millet, the small panicum italicum. [*p.*]
دخـن *dakḥn*. Smoking, sending forth smoke. *a.*
دخـمه *dakḥnah*. Fumigation. *a.*
دخـول *dukhūl*. Entering. Entrance. Access. Coition. Income, revenue. *a.*
دخـيل *dakhlī*. Interior. Admitted. Intimate, familiar. A friend, a confident. *a.*
دـد *dad*. A rapacious animal, a beast of prey. A reptile. *p.*
دـا *dadā*. Play. *p.*
دـن *dadān*. Play. A ludicrous thing. Dice. *p.*
دـده *dadah*. A beast of prey. A monk. An insect. A nurse, a governor, a tutor. *p.*
دـر *dar*. In, into, within, on, upon. Of concerning. By, for. Because of. Near. To, as far as, according to. Before. Against. With. Under. At length. After. Out. A door, gate. Tear thou. Tearing. *a.*
دـر *durr*. A pearl. Pearls. *a.*
درا *darā*. A bell. Pendant. Enter. Necessary. *p.*
درا ب *dirāb*. (*pl.* of **درب**) Entrances to palm plantations. Large doors. *a.*
درا بـزین *darābzīn* (or **درا بـزون**) A fence, a parapet of paling or lattice. *p.*
درا بـفروشدن *dar āb furu shudan*. To be annihilated, lost. To sink in the water. *p.*
درا ج *durrāj*. A woodcock or snipe. The francolin, a kind of partridge. *p.*
درا ز *darāz*. Long. **دورا و دراز**. Far. **درا ز کشیدن** To extend, prolong. *p.*
درا ز خانـه *darāzkhānah*. A long-bodied (horse). *p.*
درا ز خوان *darāzkhwān*. A table-cloth, a napkin. *p.*
درا ز دست *darāz dast*. Rapacious, oppressive. *p.*
درا ز دستی *darāz dastī*. Oppression, injustice, extortion. *p.* [*scorpion. p.*]
درا ز دم *darāz dum*. A dog. An ape. A
درا ز دنبـال *darāz dumbāl*. An ox A cow A buffalo. *p.*
درا ز ریش *darāz rīsh*. Long-bearded. *p.*
درا ز زبان *darāz zabān*. (Long-tongued.) Fluent. Clamorous, brawling. *p.*
درا ز زبـانی *darāz zabānī*. Length of tongue. Fluency Clamour, brawl *p.*
- درا ز سفره** *darāz sufrāh*. A table-cloth. *p.*
درا ز شدۀ گی *darāz shudagī*. Prolongation. *p.*
درا ز شمشیر *darāz shamshīr*. An expert swordsman. *p.*
درا ز عمر *darāz 'umr*. Long-lived. *p.*
درا ز قد *darāz ḥad*. Tall, of a high stature. *p.*
درا ز کار *darāz kār*. One who engages in undertakings which are too great for him. An empty boaster. *p.*
درا ز گردن *darāz gardan*. Long-necked. *p.*
درا ز گوش *darāz گوش*. The ass and the hare (as long-eared) *p.* [*tedious p.*]
درا ز رفس *darāz nafas*. Long-winded, prolix, *p.*
درا زی *darāzī*. Length. *p.*
درا ز سـۀ *darāzāt*. Studying under. Teaching. *p.*
درا ز ستانـد *darāzistān*. To begin, to attack. *p.*
درا ز ستین کردن *darāzistān kardan*. To use one's own discretion, to feel one's own power. *p.*
درا ز عـۀ *durrā'at*. (*pl.* **درا عـی**) An upper garment for men or women of cotton or wool, a soldier's cloak, a cuirass, a corset. *a.*
درا ز افتادن *dar uftādan*. To fall in or upon. To quarrel. *p.* [*eloquent p.*]
درا ز افشان *dur afshān*. Scattering pearls, i.e., *p.*
درا ک *dirāk*. Comprehending, understanding. *p.*
درا راک *darrāk*. Intelligent, penetrating, comprehending justly. *a.*
درا کۀ *darrākat*. The understanding *a.*
درا کـد *dar āmad*. Entrance. **درا کـد برآمد** Ingress and egress. Receipt and disbursement. *p.*
درا کـد گی *dar āmadagī*. A turning inwards. *p.*
درا کـد من *dar āmadan*. To come in, to enter. To happen, to arrive. *p.* [*sion. p.*]
درا کـمختگی *dar āmekhtagī*. Mixture, confu-
درا کـمختن *dar āmekhtan*. To associate. *p.*
درا کـمبار کردن *dar āmbār kardan*. To lay up in a magazine. *p.*
درا کـجا *dar ānjā*. In that place. *p.*
درا کـچـه *dar ānchih*. In that which. *p.*
درا کـداختن *dar āndākhtan*. To throw in. *p.*
درا کـدازي *dar āndāzī*. Malice, enmity. *p.*
درا کـدگست آوردن *dar angusht āwardan*. To reckon, count, calculate *p.*
درا کـی *durrānī*. Name of a tribe of Pathans, inhabiting the country about Khandahar. *p.*
درا کـیدن *dar ānīdan*. To cause to tear. *p.*
درا کـوردن *dar āwardan*. To introduce, to bring in. *p.*
درا کـوختن *dar āmekhtan*. To suspend, hang. To provoke. To contend. *p.*
درا کـهم *darāhim*. (*pl.* of **درهـم**) Dirhems. *a.*

درای *darâe* Coming in Entering. Commencing a discourse. A bell A messenger A blacksmith's hammer *p.*

درایة *darâyat* Knowing. Deceiving Knowledge, science Understanding Quality, manner, constitution. *a*

درآینده *darâyandah*. Entering. Talking, calling aloud *p* [to call aloud *p*

درآیدن *darâyidan* To hold To speak,

درآیند نقش نری دیدن *dar âyînâh nakshî-parî دیدن* To look at wine in a crystal goblet *p*

درب *darb*. A difficult pass through mountains A narrow street or roadway, a hall-door, a portal gate *a.*

درناختن *dar bakhshan* To play To buy and sell. To give away. To lend *p*

دربار *darbâr*. A house A court, an area The court or levee of a prince, the audience chamber. *p*

دربارخروج *darbâr kharch* A kind of extra tax levied by zemindars in some parts of the northern circars of India *p*

درباره *darbarah* In behalf, respecting *p*

درباری *darbâre* Once, at one time, or turn *darbârî* A courtier. *p.*

درناوی شدن *darbâkî shudan* To be complete, to leave no residue *p.*

دران *darban* A porter, warder, a janitor *p*

درنایی *darbânî* The office of porter درنایی نمودن To act as porter or warder. *p.*

درناید *darbâyud* Requisite. *p*

درنايست *dar bâyst* Suitableness, propriety *dar bâyst*. It behoveth, it is meet Meet, suitable, becoming. Mode, manner *p*

درناستن *dar bâystan*. To be meet, fit, right, proper. *p*

درنچهر *darîchah*. A window, a trap-door. *p.*

دربدر *dar badar*. From door to door. Door by door A beggar, a vagrant. Adjacent. *p*

دربو *darbar*. Above On, or in the breast. *p.*

دربواری *dar barâ bar*. Equivalent. *p.*

دربودن *dar burdan*. To bring or carrying in, to insert *p.*

دربزین *dar bâzin*. A parapet of lattice work. *p.*

درستن *dar bastan*. To tie, to bind. *p.*

درستن *dar bastah*. Bound, tied, fastened. A bar, a bolt. *p.*

درند *darband*. A bar of a door A barrier A narrow pass through mountains *p.*

درن *darbain* In the course of. *p.*

دری افکندن *dar pâe afgandan*. To let alone, to leave free or vacant. *p.*

دریای چراغ کمرستن *dar pâe chu âgh kamar-bastan*. To gird one's self at the foot of the lamp, (a form amongst the Kalandars of admitting a member into their fraternity which is done at the tomb of one of their chiefs) *p.*

دروده *darpardah* Unrevealed, hidden *p.*

دریش *darparish* A beggar, a vagrant. A cup. A burnt brick *p*

درس *dar pas*. Behind, after. دریس زانو نشستن To watch To think *p.*

دریش *darâsh* An awl, a bodkin. *p.*

دریش کشیدن *dar pashm kashidan*. To conceal. *p.* [to censure. *p*

دریوست افتادن *dar post uftadan*. To traduce,

در *dar pah*. A fragment, a bit • A chain. *dar pih*. Forgiveness, connivance Invisible. *p*

دری *dar pai*. Behind, in the rear. *darpi* A patch دری نهادن To put on a patch. دری پدبرفتن To be patched *p*

در *dar pech* A screen or partition within the outer door of a house. *p*

در *dar pechan* Intricate, perplexed. *p*

در *dar pechidan*. To fold, to involve *p*

در *dar pesh*. Before, in front, near.

در *dar pesh* To oppose, confront, obstruct در *dar pesh* گرفتن To take before. To admit, suffer. *p*

در *dar pai kunandah*. A follower. *p.* [ment] *p.*

در *dar pi nihâdah* Patched (gar-

در *dar parwastan* To join, to unite *p.*

در *durrat*. A large pearl در *durrat* The largest pearl in a royal crown. *dirrat*. A bull's pizzle or other scourge A little twisted ferula with which they strike one another sportively when dancing *a.*

درج *darj* A manuscript illuminated with figures. A closet, a place for writing *p.*

درج *darj*. Folding up (a letter or cloth) A volume. درج کردن To fold To comprehend, to contain, to preserve, to collect. *daraj*. A book in which they write. (*pl* of درج) Steps, stairs. *a.*

درج *durj*. A little casket in which they deposit gems of gold. *a*

درجات *darajat* (*pl* of درج) Steps, ladders, stairs. Degrees, ranks, stations A dial. *a.*

درج *darajat*. The steps of a staircase, the round of a ladder Gradation, degree, rank, stations. *durjat*. A casket. *p.*

در *dar jwâl kardan*. To cheat, to deceive. *p.* [the instant. *p*

در *darhâl*. Immediately, on the spot, at

در حساب گرفتن *dar hisáb giriftan*. To sum up, calculate. To call to account, blame, reprove. *p.*

در حضور *dar huzúr*. Ready, at hand. In the presence. *p.*

در حق او *dar hakkú*. With regard to him or it. [*p.*]

در حقیقت *dar hakáqat*. In truth, in reality. *p.*

در خاستن *dar kháistan*. To erect To put, to place. *p.*

درخت *darakh*t or *dirakh*t. A tree, a plant A beam. A column. A mast. A gibbet. *p.*

درخت بلوط *darakh*t-i-ballút. Oak tree. *p.*

درخت بن *darakh*t-i-banan. A banyan tree. *p.*

درختستان *darakh*tistán. A place planted with trees. [*p.*]

درخت سب *darakh*t sumb. sumbah. A wood-

کن *darakh*t kan. Woodpecker. *p.*

درخت کاو *darakh*t káw. Tree uprooting. *p.*

درخت کتو *darakh*t-i-kiitú. A cotton plant. *p.*

درختن *dar khástan*. To impress, mark, or stamp, to pierce, transfix. *p.*

درخت مو *darakh*t-i-mau. Vine. *p.*

درخش *darakh*sh. Lightning. *darul*hsh. Worthy, desire. *dirakh*sh. A flash, a gleam. Lightning. *p.*

درخشان *durul*hshán. Shining, flashing. *p.*

درخشیدن *durul*hshánidan. To make to gleam, flash, or glitter. *p.*

درخشش جاي *durul*hshish jái. The east. *p.*

درخشندگي *durul*hshandagi. Lustre. *p.*

درخشنده *durul*hshandah. Shining, resplendent. [*p.*]

درخشیدن *durul*hshánidan or *durul*hsháidan. To shine, to flash. *p.*

درخواست *dar khwást*. Petition, request, application, appeal. [*p.*]

درخواستن *dar khwástan*. To desire, to request. [*p.*]

درخواه *dar khwáh*. Deprecation, petition, proposal. A beggar. *p.*

درخور *dar khwar*. Suitable, proper, becoming. [*ing. p.*]

درخورد *dar khward*. Proper, suitable, becoming. [*p.*]

درخوردار *dar khwardár*. Enjoying a long

درخوردن *dar khwardan*. To be suitable or proper. To agree. *p.*

درخش *dar khwásh*. Love, desire. *p.*

درد *dard*. Pain, ache, smart, trouble, disease, grief, affliction, torment. Pity, sympathy, compassion. A tumult. درد کردن To

give pain. درد گرفتن To ache. درد

بدر آیدن To suffer pain. درد آمدن

To be in pain. درد آمدن Dregs, lees, sedi-

ment, tartar of wine, mother of oil. *p.*

درد *dardú*. Alas! Oh! What a pity! *p.*

درد آشنایان *dard ashniyán*. Such as are habituated to pain, incured to pain. *p.*

درد آگین *dard ágín*. Full of pain, aching. *p.*

درد آلود *dard áلود*. Painful. *p.*

دردام *dardám*. An anchoret, a beadsman. *p.*

دردان *dardán*. (ابو *abú*.) A cricket. *p.*

درد انگیز *dard angez*. Pityable, exciting compassion. *p.*

دردانه *dur dánah*. A single pearl. *p.*

درد خوار *dard khwár*. Poor, humble. Earth. *p.*

دردر *dar dar*. In the door. *p.*

دردرون *dar darán*. In, within. *p.*

درد زده *dard zadah*. Pained, sick. *p.*

درد زه *dard zih*. Child-birth, throes. *p.*

درد دست *dar dast*. In hand. In readiness. *p.*

درد شربک *dard shurk*. Sympathetical *p.*

درد کش *durd kash*. A toper, a tippler, a sot. *p.*

درد کن *dard kun*. Painful, causing pain. *p.*

درد گیر *dard gír*. Pained. *p.*

درد گین *dard gín*. Painful. Sprained. *p.*

درد ماییدن *dardamánidan*. To cause to blow. *p.*

درد من *dardman*. Sick. *p.*

درد مند *dardmand*. In pain. Sick in body or mind Poor, miserable, afflicted Com-

passionate, sympathizing *p.*

درد مندي *dardmandi*. Poverty, affliction. Compassion. *p.*

درد میدن *dar damídan*. To blow, to inflate. *p.*

دردناک *dardnák*. Sick, afflicted. In pain *p.*

دردوخت *dar dokh*t. Accusation. Rumour. *p.*

دردوختن *dar dokhtan*. To sew. To accuse, to impeach. *p.*

دردۀ *durdah*. Sediment, lees, dregs. *p.*

دردی *dardí*. Pain, affliction. A trumpet. Dregs. *p.*

در *durar*. (*pl.* of درۀ) Pearls, gems, jewels. *a.*

در بار *durar bár*. Raining pearls, *i e*, elegant, [excellent. *p.*]

در بردن *dar rabudan*. To seize. To ravish *p.*

در رسیدن *dar rasídan*. To arrive. To happen. To overtake. *p.*

در رفتن *dar raftan*. To go in, to enter, to penetrate. در بهم رفتن To twist together *p.*

در ریختن *dur rekhtan*. To shed tears. To speak well. *p.*

درد *darz*. A joint, the joining of the skull. The sewing, a hem, seam. A rag, strip of cloth, narrow shred. *p.*

دردۀ *dar zádah*. A mill-dam. The chest into which the flour falls. *p.*

داشتن *dar xabân dâshtan*. To speak ill of, to defame *p*.
 دردن *dar sadan*. To strike *p*.
 درکردن *darr kardân*. To be divulged, to get abroad. *p*.
 درزمان *darav mân* A thread drawn through a needle *darsamân*. In the time, instantly. *p*.
 درزن *darsan* A knocker of a door A place of entrance. A needle. درزن دادن To poison a dog. *p*.
 درزنجیر *dar zanjîr*. In chains. *p*. [ery *p*
 درزند *dar zand* A place of carnage. A butcher.
 درزه *darzah* A heap of sand or rubbish A truss of hay A girl, a daughter. *p*.
 درزی *darsî* A tailor *p*.
 در زیر *dar zer*. Under, beneath *p*.
 درزی گری *darsî garî* The business of a tailor, sewing, stitching. *p*.
 درس *dars* Being effaced Being worn Obliteration Wearing out Reading Teaching *a*. [with, to join *p*.
 در ساختن *dar sahhtan*. To league or ally
 در سار *dar sar* An antichamber An outer wall A curtain hung before a door *p*.
 در سار *darsan* Threadbare garment *a*.
 در سپردن *dar sipurdan* To surrender, give in. *p*.
 درست *durust*. Entire, complete, perfect, whole, well, safe, sound Just, right, true. Fit, proper, accurate Gold or silver. Health *p*.
 درستان *darastân* Drink-money given to a servant who brings a present *p*.
 درست پیمان *durust paiman* Keeping a promise *p*.
 درست تن *durust tan* Healthy in body. *p*. [*p*
 درست خوان *durust khwân* A correct reader
 درست دینار *durust dînâr*. Good money *p*.
 درست کردار *durust kirdâr*. Of upright conduct *p*. [believer *p*
 درست گمان *durust gumân*. A staunch
 درست گو *durust go*. Speaking truth, veracious. *p*. [*p*
 درستگی *durustagî* Soundness, healthiness
 درسته *darastah*. Pardon, forgiveness. *p*.
 درستی *durustî* Entireness, propriety, amendment, reform, adjustment Seriousness, gravity بدرستی *ba durustî*. In truth *p*.
 درستنی *dursatî* or درشتی Name of the daughter of Naushirwan *p*.
 درس خوان *dars khwân*. A student. *p*.
 درس وران *dars warân* Elementary lectures. *p*.
 درسه *darsah* Forgiveness. *p*.

درش *darsh*. A corn-bag hung under the nose of a horse A stable. A tether. *p*.
 درشت *durusht*. Rough, hard, thick, morose, stern, oppressive. Rugged, unequal *p*.
 در شاهوار *dur-i-shâhwâr*. A royal pearl. *p*.
 درشت پسند *durusht pasand*. Dull, stupid (man) *p*. [*p*
 درشت خوار *durusht khwâr* Who fares hard.
 درشت گوش *durusht gosh*. Dull of hearing, somewhat deaf *p*. [sins. *p*
 درشته *darashtah*. Forgiveness, remission of
 درشتی *durushti*. Severity, fierceness. Violence *p*.
 در شدن *dar shudan* To be in To enter *p*.
 در شکر بیژی بودن *dar shakar bezi būdan*, To weep, to be shedding tears. To rejoice *p*. [dence. *p*.
 در شکستگی *dar shikastagî*. Abatement, subsidence.
 در شکستن *dar shikastan*. To turn in, fold, double. To subside, abate. *p*.
 در شورانیدن *dar shorânîdan* To move, stir *p*. [appearance *p*
 در صورت *dar vûrat*. In case, whenever In
 در ظرف *dar zarf* In the course of. *p*.
 درع *dar'a*, also *dir'a* Armour. A woman's shift *a*. [To blush *p*.
 در عرق شدن *dar 'aark shudan* To sweat.
 در عقب *dar 'aakab* Immediately after. Behind *p*. [*p*.
 در عهده *dar 'uhdah*. Due, promised, necessary.
 درغ *dargh* A dam, a wear, a mound. *p*.
 درغال *darghâl* Security, rest, tranquillity *p*.
 درغاله *darghâlah* Narrow passes through mountains A castle on the top of a hill *p*. [or hatch *p*
 درغالبکن *dar ghalbakan* A door with a wicket
 درفش *drafsh*, A bodkin, a cobbler's awl A standard, a banner, colours. Lightning. A sharp-pointed spear A sash A spade, a hoe. Sun-rise *p*.
 درفشان *drafshân*. Shining, splendid. Trembling *p*. [*p*.
 درفشانیدن *drafshânîdan* To cause to shine.
 درفش زده *drafsh zadah*. Stitched *p*. [*p*.
 درفشیدن *drafshîdan* To shine To tremble.
 در قفا *dar kafi* Behind, close behind. *p*.
 درک *darrak* or *darak* Sash of a window, composed of small coloured panes A napkin *p*.
 درک *dark*. Comprehending, perceiving, understanding, knowledge of The pit (of hell) Punishment *a*.
 درکات *darakât* (pl. of درکه) Steps for descending The lowest degrees. The deepest pits of hell. *a*.

درکار *darkār*. In use. Necessary, useful. In requisition, required, wanted, desired. *p.*

درکة *darakat*. A descending step, the lowest degree. *a.*

درکتابی *dar-i-kitābī*. Folding door. *p.*

درکردن *dar kardan*. To place within, to drive into, to cause to enter, insert, or patch. *p.*

درکشیدن *dar kirshidan*. To flourish, to [thrive. *p.*

درکشیدگی *darkashidgi*. A drawing in, contraction. *p.*

درکشیدن *dar kashidan*. To draw in. To taste. To drink. To erase. To restore. *p.*

درکنار *dar kanār*. Upon the side, brink. Asunder, apart. In the arms, bosom, or embrace. *p.*

درکندن *dar kandan*. To dig. *p.*

درکون *darkūn*. A saddle-strap. The higher lintel of a door-way. A large high raised place for sitting. *p.*

درگاه *dargāh*. A king's court. A port, a gate, a door, the lower threshold. A mosque. *p.*

درگذاشتن *dar guzāshtan*. To mix. *p.*

درگذشتن *dar guzashtan*. To pass beyond. *p.*

درگر *durgar*. A carpenter. *p.*

درگردانیدن *dar gardānidan*. To roll. To [toss. *p.*

درگرفتن *dar giriftan*. To light, to kindle. To make an impression, to take effect. *p.*

درگسلان *dar guslān*. Dragging or breaking off. *p.*

درگشتن *dar gashtan*. To decline. *p.*

درگه *dargah*. A court. *p.*

درم *diram*. Money. A silver coin generally in value about two pence sterling. *درم شرعی* Three mashas and four grains of silver. *p.*

درمان *darmān*. Medicine, remedy. Weak. *p.*

درماندگی *dar māndagi*. Misery, distress, misfortune, want. Impotency. *p.*

درماندن *dar māndan*. To be unfortunate or destitute. To stick fast. To hesitate, to boggle. *p.*

درمانده *dar māndah*. Distressed, helpless, remediless. *p.*

درمان کنان *darmān kunān*. Healing, a healer. *p.*

درمدار *diramdār*. A moneyed man, wealthy. *p.*

درم دزد *diram duzd*. A beetle, a tumble-dung. *p.*

درمسرا *diram sarā*. A mint. *p.*

درم سنگ *diram sang*. A stone weighing a drachm. *p.*

درمشت *dar musht*. In hand, under control. *p.*

درمفصل *durr-i-mufaṣṣal*. The gamut. *p.*

درمگزین *diram guzīn*. A money-changer, a banker. *p.*

درمل *durmūl*. Grain not arrived at maturity. *p.*

درمنده *darmandah*. Poor, abandoned, destitute. *p.*

درمنده *darmānah*. A worm-wood. *p.*

درمیان *darmiyān*. In the middle. In the midst, among, between, before, in view. Pledged. An interval. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyāni*. Midst. A mediator. *p.*

درمیدن *darmīdan*. To bark. To blow. *p.*

درباس *dirnās*. A lion. *a.*

درند *darand*. Form, fashion, mode, manner. Like, resembling. *p.*

درنده *darandah*. What rends or tears, tearer, render. Rapacious, fierce. *p.*

درنشادگی *dar nishādagi*. A grafting, an implanting. *p.*

درنشانیدن *dar nishāndan*. To insert, graft. *p.*

درنشستنی *dar nishastani*. Fit for riding. *p.*

درنفس *dar nafas*. In a breath, in a moment. *p.*

درنگ *dirang*. Delay, hesitation, tardiness. The tinkling of a bell. Time. Sadness. Slow, tedious. *p.*

درنگی *dirangi*. Slow, tardy. Lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنگیدن *dirangidan*. To delay, to stay. To [be tardy. *p.*

درنوردن *dar nawardan*. To travel. *p.*

درنوردهان *dar naward nihādan*. To hold together. To conceal. To obliterate. *p.*

درنوردیدن *dar nawar didan*. To fold up. *p.*

درنوشنگی *dar nawashtagi*. A folding inwards. *p.*

درنوشتن *dar nawashtan*. To fold up, double, [turn inwards. *p.*

درو *daro*. In him, in it. *dirau*. The harvest. *p.*

درو کردن *darau kardan*. To reap. *p.*

دروا *darwā*. Head-downwards. Inverted. Pendulous. Necessary. Helpless. Fitness. *p.*

دروازبان *darwāzbān*. A porter. A warden, keeper, or guard of the passes of mountain gates and the like. *p.*

دروازه *darwāzah*. A door. A gate. *p.*

دروان *darwān*. A porter, a door-keeper. *p.*

دروانه *darwānah*. A trap-door leading to the roof. *p.*

دروای *darwā-e*. Suspended. *p.*

درواست *darobast*. Entirely, totally, whole, all. *p.*

دروود *dirūd*. Harvest. *durūd*. Harvest. Salutation, congratulation, farewell. Mercy. *p.*

Health. Timber. *دروود کردن* To salute. To bless. To bid farewell to. *p.*

دروودکار *durūd-kār*. A carpenter. *p.*

دروودگر *durūd-gar*. A carpenter. *p.*

دروودگری *durūd-gari*. Carpentry. *p.*

دروند *durúdan*. To reap, to mow, to cut down *p*.

دروس *durús* Being obliterated Effacing. Being worn out *p* [An awl *p*

دروش *darúsh* A cupping-instrument *diraush*

دروغ *durogh* A lie Falsity, falsehood.

دروغ بافتن Blasphemy. False A liar بافتن
دروغ بر کسی بستن To feign a lie,
and pass it upon any one *p*

دروغ زن also دروغ گر *durogh go* دروغ گو
A liar. *p*

دروغ گوئی *durogh gúí* False-speaking *p*

دروگر *durúgar* A carpenter *diraugan* A
reaper *p*

درون *darún* Within, interior Intimate. The
heart, the bowels. A festival *p*

درون پرور *darún parwar*. Generous, brave,
noble-hearted A winner of hearts *p*

درونج *darúnaj*. Leopard's bane. *a*

دروند *darwand* A bolt A hook *p*.

دروندار *darúndar*. Malevolent, harbouring
a grudge *p*

درونده *darwandah* A reaper, a mower *p*.

درون رون *darún rúyah* Inwards, inside-
tacing *p*.

درونک *darúnak*. (Dronicum), a root resembling
a scorpion Leopard's bane. *p*

درون نشینان *darún nishínan*. Solitary
Hermits *p*.

درونه *darúnah*. A bow The heart. The bow
of a cotton-dresser. The inside belly *p*

درونی *darúni* Internal, interior The inside *p*.

درویدن *darwídan*. To mow, to reap, to cut *p*

درویده *darwídah* Reaped, mowed. *p*.

درویزه *darwízah* The practice of begging,
mendicity *p* [a monk *p*

درویش *darwesh* Poor, indigent A dervish,

درویشان *darweshánah*. Like a poor or religi-
ous man. *p*. [monkish life. *p*.

درویشی *darweshí* Poverty. A religious,

دره *darrah*, also *darah* A valley A pass,
a defile A strait. Yawning. A dale.
دره کردن To yawn. *p*.

دره *durrah* Twisted ropes or wreaths with
which they strike one another sportively
when dancing. *p*.

دره *durrah* or *darrah* A scourge made of twist-
ed ropes or thongs, a bull's pizzle. *p*.

درها *darhá* (*pl* of در) Gates, ports, doors. *p*

درهم *darham*. Intricate, confused, entangled,
intermixed, intervened, distorted. Afflict-
ed روی درهم کشیدن To frown, to
contract the face into wrinkles. *p*

درهم *dirham*. Money. A silver coin. A drachm.
p.

درهم افتاده *darham uftádah*. Ruined. *p*

درهم درهم *dar ham bar ham*. Confused *p*

درهم بدوستگی *darham paewastagi*. Intermix-
ture, interlacement. *p*

درهم بدوسته *darham parwastah*. Intermixed,
interlaced, intertwined. *p*

درهم کشیدگی *darham kashídagi* A shrivel-
ling, shrinking Corrugation *p*.

دری *darí* A certain tribe in one quarter of
the city of Shíráz, who speak a foreign
dialect The slope of a mountain

رفان دری The language of the court. *p*

دریا *daryá* A sea, an ocean A river دریای

دریای اخصر *arísh* The White sea. دریای

دریای خزر The Cas-
pian sea دریای روم The Mediterranean

sea دریای عمان The Persian Gulf

دریای قلمز The Red sea دریای مغرب

The western
ocean دریای هند The Indian ocean *p*

دریاب *daryab* Know thou Knowing The
sea *p*.

دریابار *daryabár* Raining like a deluge The
ocean Any sea-port town Abounding
in rivers *p* [derstand *p*

دریابایدن *daryábáندان*. To cause to un-
derstand *p*

دریابند *daryáband* A port, a haven. A
dockyard *p* [Intelligent. *p*

دریابنده *daryá bandah*. Understanding.

دریابیدن *daryabídan*. To hang, to suspend *p*.

دریابیگی *daryá begí*. An admiral *p*

دریابچه *daryáchah* A lake, a ditch, a pool *p*

دریابدل *daryá díl*. Having a heart bountiful
as the sea *p*.

دریابشکسته *daryá shikastah*. The encroach-
ments of a river. *p* [knowledge. *p*

دریافت *daryáft* Perception, understanding,

دریافت گر *daryáft gar* A discernor. *p*.

دریافتن *daryáftan* To understand, know,
perceive, find out, comprehend. To ac-
complish, to arrive at To help, assist *p*.

دریاکش *daryá kash* (or نوش) An insati-
able drunkard *p*.

دریاکف *daryá kaf* Bounteous as the ocean. *p*.

دریاکوش *daryá gosh*. (Sea-ears) a shell. *p*.

دریابوال *daryá nawál* Bounteous as the sea
p. [دریابوالی *daryá nawáli*. Excessive liberality

دریابورد *daryá naward* A voyager. *p*

دريائي *daryá-i*. Marine, maritime. *p.*
 دريچه *darichah*. A window. A wicket. A peak. A sally-port. *p.*
 دريدگي *daridagi*. Rent, tear, laceration. *p.*
 دريدن *daridan*. To tear, rend, lacerate. To cut out To lay open *duridan* To praise, to bless. To reap. *p.*
 دريده *daridah*. Torn. چشم دريده Shameless. دهن دريده Plain-spoken. *p.*
 دريغ *daregh*. A fool. *diregh* Denial, refusal. Repugnance. Omission, failure Slcw, slack. A sigh. Ah! Alas! دريغ آمدن To sigh. To fear. دريغ خوردن To sigh, grieve. دريغ داشتن To withhold, to keep back. دريغ كردن To deny, refuse. To pity, regret *p.*
 دريغا *dareghá*. Ah! Oh unfortunate! Alas! Well-a-day! *p.*
 دريكسو *daryaksú*. In one part *p.*
 درين *darín*. In this درين اننا In the meantime درين چدينش At this moment. درين مابين In this interval. درين هنگامه Now. درين هنگامه The world *p.*
 دريواس *daríwás*. The lintel of a door. An open door. The four door posts *p.*
 دريوز *daryúz* (also دروزه) Begging, beggary. A charitable collection. *p.*
 دريوش *daryúsh*. A religious mendicant. *p.*
 دز *daz* or *diz*. A fortress, castle, or city. A gallery. A hill, the summit. A veil *p.*
 دزد *duzd*. A thief, a robber, an assassin. *p.*
 دزدار *disdár*. The governor of a castle. *p.*
 دزدانشار *duzd afshár* (or افشره) A thief, a pick-pocket. A nest of rogues. An abettor of thieves. A granary. *p.*
 دزدانيدن *dus dándán*. To cause to rob. *p.*
 دزدان دزدان *dusd dín*. A hole in a wall, into which the bolt or bar of a door goes. The stocks. *p.*
 دزدشكار *dusd shikár*. A poacher. *p.*
 دزدناك *dusd nák*. Infested by robbers. *p.*
 دزدي *dusdt*. Robbery, theft. *p.*
 دزديديگي *dusdtidagi*. Theft, stealing. *p.* [*p.*]
 دزديدن *dusdtidan*. To rob, to thief, to steal. *p.*
 دزديده *dusdtidah*. Stolen, purloined. A furtive glance. By stealth, clandestinely. *p.*
 دزغاله *dishghálah* (or دزغاله) A citadel. A tower. *p.*
 دزك *dasak*. A towel. A handkerchief. *p.*
 دزگاهدار *dasghádár*. A banker. *p.*
 دزهرج *disharj* or *disharaj*. Jerusalem. An idol-temple. *p.*

دژ *dazh*. The top of a mountain. *dizh*. A fortress. Ugly, bad A father. *p.*
 دژآهنگ *duzh áhang*. Bad-tempered, grumbling, covetous. Ruthless. *p.*
 دژآباد *dizh ábád*. Passionate. Formidable. *p.*
 دژآگاه *dazh ágáh*. Passionate, blushing. An executioner. *p.* [ate. *p.*]
 دژآلود *dizh álúd*. Wrathful, peevish, passionate. *p.*
 دژآگاه *dizh ángáh*. Angry, passionate, indignant. *p.* [pointed spear. *p.*]
 دژآهنج *dizh áhanj*. Ill-humoured. A small pointed arrow *p.*
 دژآهنگ *dazh áhang*. An executioner. Cruel. Immodest. Ruthless *dizh áhang*. A small pointed arrow *p.* [*p.*]
 دژبرو *dazh burú*. Frowning, grim, crabbed. *p.*
 دژپسند *dazh pasand*. Temperate, chaste. *p.*
 دژبه *dizh pih*. A gland, a bubo. Scrofula. *p.*
 دژخم *dizh khím*. Ill-tempered, malignant. An executioner. *p.*
 دژخيم *dizh khím*. Malignant. An executioner. Imprecating Avaricious *p.*
 دژك *dizhik* A knot on a rope. *dushuk*. A blister upon the hand or foot. A towel. *p.*
 دژگاه *dizhgháh*. Wrathful, malignant. An executioner. *p.*
 دژگير *duzh gír*. Acid. *p.*
 دژم *dizham*. Grief. Confounded, afflicted. Discordant. Respectable, grave. Black, dark. Hard, severe *p.* [vexation. *p.*]
 دژمان *dizhmán*. Huge, lofty (town). Regret, *p.*
 دژن *dushman*. Acid, sharp, pungent. *p.*
 دژنام *dushmám*. Pimples, boils. Abuse, reproach. *p.*
 دژة گير *dashah gír* An instrument of iron with which they scrape a kneading trough. *p.*
 دس *das*. Like, resembling. In like manner. A water pipe. *p.*
 دساتير *dasátír*. (دستور) Note-books. Copies, models, exemplars. *a.*
 دسام *disám*. A plug, a cork, a spigot. *a.*
 دست *dast*. The hand. The hand including the arm to the elbow. A cubit, an ell. The fore-feet (of any animal.) A handle. A term applied to hawks or falcons, as *ras*. Head is to horse. A prime-minister. Power, strength. Superiority, victory. Advantage, profit. Rule, method, manner Time, turn. An occasion. The end, termination. Trade, profession. A game at dice. Equal. Anything complete (as suit of clothes, or armour, a house and its offices). Foreleg of an animal. *از دست* Off hand, immediately. *به دست آوردن* To gain, acquire, procure. *زبردست دادن* To betray. *دست از جان بودن* To be in subjection.

شستن To wash one's hand of life; to despair. دست ارسر گرفتن To shew no mercy To pay no respect. دست افندان To obtain, learn, find, find out دست افشاندن To dance To display, publish To abandon دست آمدن دست امر وزارت To be fluxed دست The function of a prime minister دست ببرد He prevailed, excelled, or conquered دست انداختن To swim. دست بد دادن To be vexed, sorry دست آوردن To supplicate, entreat for To come off victorious To pretend To bring up دست برداشتن To refrain, desist, remit. دست برداشت شدن To be dismissed دست بردست دشتن دست بردل شدن To sit down helpless. دست بردل شدن To pine or consume away with envy. دست بردل نهادن To give a flat denial to one's inclinations دست بردن دست بردهان کردن To carry off دست ببردن شدن To sigh, grieve, repent دست برکفش نهادن دست برکش شدن To worship, do homage دست بپس دادن دست بپس دادن To resign one's self دست بپس داشتن The last throw at dice دست بپس داشتن To stand with the hands crossed before another. To refuse. دست دادن To beg دست دادن To give the hand To assist To favour one's wishes To come, to pass. دست دادن To strike a bargain To rest. دست دادن To succeed دست داشتن To delay, defer دست داشتن دست در آستین داشتن To be out of employ. دست در آستین کردن To hinder from work. دست در گلو کردن دست در گلو کردن To disgrace دست شستن To wash the hand. دست شستن To stand with the arms crossed upon the breast. دست فشادن To dance. دست فشادن To leave دست کشیدن To touch, to stroke with the hand دست کشیدن To stretch forth the hand. دست کشیدن To withhold, hinder. دست کفر کردن دست کفر کردن To beg دست کردن دست گزیدن To regret, sorrow for. دست و پا زدن دست و پا زدن To beg with impurity. دست و پا زدن To give up the ghost. دست یافتن دست یافتن To take occasion, find an

opportunity. To get possession of, conquer, subject دست A span. A trident, harpoon, fishing-spear *p.*

دست ابرنجان *dast abranjan* A bracelet *p.*
دست دست *dastá dast* A ready-money bargain From hand to hand A struggle *p.*
دستار *dastár* The sash or fine muslin cloth wrapt round the turban. A turban. A handkerchief. A towel *p.*
دستاران *dastáran*. A valuable present given to obtain an important favour Drink-money *p.*
دستار بست *dastár bast*. A fine linen turban. *p.*
دستار بند *dastár band* A servant who makes up the turban *p.*
دستار بندان *dastár bandán* Chiefs, nobles, learned men, doctors, judges, lawyers. Dervises *p.*
دستارخوان *dastár khwán* [long table *p.* A table-cloth A
دستارچه *dastarchah* A handkerchief *p.*
دست ارنجان *dast aranján*. A bracelet *p.*
دستارو *dastáru*. A bracelet. *p.*
دستاره *dastarah* A hand-saw *p.*
دست آس *dastas* (دست آسیا) A hand-mill A large mortar in which they bruise grain *p.*
دستاسنگ *dastasang* A sling. *p.*
دست افراز *dast afráz* (دست افراز) Any tool or manual instrument. A glove. *p.*
دست افشان *dast afshán*. Dancing, a dancer. *p.*
دست افغان *dast afgan* Occupied, Weak. A servant *p.*
دستاق *dasták* A captivity, a prison, capture. دستاق
دستاق خانه *dastáq khāne* A guard-house, dungeon.
دستاقی *dastáqí* A prisoner, a captive. *p.*
دستاکرد *dastágard*. The handle of a saw *p.*
دست آموخ *dast ámoḡ* Accustomed to the hand, tame, tractable Skilful, dexterous. *p.*
دستان *dastán*. History, romance, fable Song, melody Trifles, bagatelles. Fraud, stratagem. Magic. Name of Zál, father of Rustom. *p.*
دست آنبویه *dast amboyeh*. (دستنبویه) Anything odoriferous (particularly a species of small melon or apple, which is carried in the hand on account of its delightful perfume *p.*
دست انداز *dast andáz*. He who commences a business. An oppressor Hand railing, baluster. *p.*
دستان زن *dastán zan*. A magician, an impos-
دستان سرائی *dastán saráde*. A chanticleer. *p.*
دستانه *dastánah*. An agricultural tool. A whip. A glove. *p.*

دست اورنج *dasht auranjan*. A bracelet. *p.*
دست اوزار *dasht auzár*. (or دست اوزار)
A tool. *p.*
دست آوین *dasht áwez*. A small present. A
voucher, signature, note of hand, or bond.
p. [plement. *p.*
دست آهنگ *dasht áhang*. An agricultural im-
دستباز *dashtbáz*. Active, dexterous. Clever
at chess. *p.*
دستبان *dashtbinah*. A gauntlet, a glove. *p.*
دست بدست *dasht badast*. From hand to hand.
Joined hands. Quick, expeditious. Ready-
money. *p.*
دستبرد *dashtburd*. Pre-excellence, superiority,
advantage. Victory. *p.*
دست بردهان *dasht bar dahán*. Eating. *p.*
دست برسرو *dasht bar sar*. Grief, regret, lamen-
tation. *p.*
دست برنج *dasht baranjan*. A bracelet. *p.*
دست بسته *dasht bastah*. Close-fisted. Engaged
in prayer. *p.* [ready for battle. *p.*
دست بقبضه *dasht bakabzah*. Sword in hand,
دست بقبضه *dasht buhchah*. The wrapper of a
small bundle. *p.*
دست بند *dasht band*. A dance where they take
hands. A bracelet. *p.*
دست بوس (دست بوسی)
dasht bos. Kissing of hands. *p.*
دست پاچه *dasht páchah*. Hasty, hurried, head-
long. *p.* [gious A towel *p.*
دست پای *dasht pik*. Poverty. Chaste. Reli-
دست پخت *dasht puhht*. Prepared, brought up,
or cooked by the hand. *p.*
دست پناه *dasht panáh*. Tongs. *p.* [gar. *p.*
دست پدش *dasht pesh*. A suppliant. A beg-
دست پیمان *dasht páimán*. The nuptial-bed, the
bride's retirement. An agreement ratified
by all striking hands A dowry. *p.*
دست تنگی *dasht tang*. Indigent, poor. *p.*
دست تنگی *dasht tangt*. Poverty. *p.*
دست چالاک *dasht chálák*. Nimble-fingered,
thief. *p.*
دست چالاکي *dasht chálákí*. Lightness of finger.
A civil war, duel Stealth. *p.*
دست چوب *dasht chob*. A walking-stick, a club,
a mace. *p.* [subscription. *p.*
دست خط *dasht khaff*. Hand-writing, signature,
دست خورد *dasht khwurd*. Gabbled. *p.*
دست خوان *dasht khwán*. A long table-cloth, a
napkin. *p.*
دست خوش *dasht khwash*. Buffoonery. A towel.
Weak. Any thing easily procured. *p.*
دستداری *dasht darází*. Violence, injury,
oppression. *p.*

دستار *dashtar*. (دستاره) A hand-saw. *p.*
دست راضیت کردن *dasht rá musht kardan*.
To clench the fist. *p.*
دست رس *dasht ras*. Within one's power. Aid,
assistance Arriving, obtaining. Able.
Greatness, power. *p.*
دست رسی *dasht rasí*. Ability. *p.*
دست رنج *dasht ranj*. A hand-saw. Wealth,
especially what is gained by labour.
Trade, craft, skill. Hire, wages. *p.* [p.
دست ریس *dasht res*. Spun, or twisted thread.
دست زدن *dasht zadan*. To paw. *p.*
دست زده *dasht zadah*. Struck with the fist
Robbed with the hand. Conquered. Seized.
Sifted. *p.*
دست زنگ *dasht zíg*. A mason's rule. *p.*
دست سنگ *dasht sang*. A sling. *p.*
دست سوز *dasht sozah*. A woman betrothed
but not married. *p.*
دست شاه *dasht sháhah*. A kind of comb *p.*
دست شستن *dasht shustání*. Whatever is em-
ployed for washing with. *p.*
دست شفا *dasht shifí*. An epithet of a physician
who is successful in restoring his patients
to health. *p.*
دست شکسته *dasht shikastah*. Unable to procure
a livelihood. Trade, art. *p.*
دست شکن *dasht shikan*. Bruising the hand.
A curling lock. *p.*
دست شوی *dasht sho-e*. A wash-hand basin, or
the water in which the hands are washed.
Washing the hands. Potash. *p.*
دست فال *dasht fál*. Handsel. *p.*
دست فرسود *dasht farsúd*. Worn by the hand. *p.*
دست فرنج *dasht faranjan*. A bracelet. *p.*
دست فروش *dasht farosh*. A hawker, one who
sells retail. *p.*
دست فروشی *dasht faroshí*. Peddlery. *p.*
دست قلم *dasht kálah*. A reaping-hook. *p.*
دست قدرت *dasht kudrat*. Power, ability,
strength. *p.* [A writer. *p.*
دست قلم *dasht kalam*. Amputated in the hand.
دستک *dastak*. A little hand. The plough-
handle. A spindle. A clapping of hands.
A pass, license. A summons or order
to appear. A commission. A permit.
A rap at the door. The cogs of a wheel.
An account book. دستک زن To clap
hands. *p.*
دستکار *dasht kár*. Wrought, manufactured. An
artificer. One who lives by the work of
his hands. Expert, dexterous. *p.*
دستکاری *dasht kárí*. An art, a trade. Handi-
craft, dexterity. *p.*
دستکاله *dasht kálah*. A reaping-sickle. *p.*

دستک *dast kaj*. Knave, swindler, rogue. *p*.

دستک زن *dastak zan* One who beats time in music. A dancer. A musician. Penitent, sorry. *p*.

دستکش *dast kash* Led horse. A guide of the blind. A captive. A beggar. A glove. *p*.

دست کشاد *dast kushād* Liberality. *p*.

دست کشی *dast kashī*. Begging, mendicity *p*.

دست کشیده *dast kashīdah*. Possessed, claimed, occupied *p*.

دست کله *dast kalah*. Fetters for a horse. Like, [equal. *p*.

دست کوتاه *dast kotāh*. Weak, unsuccessful *p*.

دستکی *dastakī* An ornament for the hands A pocket-book. A tweezer-case. *p*.

دستگاه *dastgāh* A weaver's shop, a work-house of any kind A laboratory. Understanding Wealth Excellence. Learning Wisdom Power, strength, ability A shed. An instrument. *p*.

دستگذار *dastguzār*. An assistant, a helper. *p*.

دستگزين *dast guzīn* Choosing for one's self the chief seat A led-horse *p*.

دستگه *dast gah*. Understanding, intellect. Science *p*.

دستگي *dastagi* The world Time Fortune A friend An ally A falconer's glove *p*.

دستگیر *dastgīr*. Taking the hand An assistant, patron Imprisoned. Taking a prisoner A saint *p*.

دستگیره *dastgīrah* A handle *p*.

دستگیری *dastgīrī* Assistance Defence Patronage, protection Aid, help Imprisonment A celebrated saint *p*.

دست لاف *dast laff* Handsel *p*.

دستمال *dastmal*. Rubbing the hands A towel, a napkin Handkerchief Easy Smooth Bare. A prisoner Wealth *p*.

دست مالچر *dast mālchah* A small towel *p*.

دست مال کردن *dast mālāh kardan* To haw *p*.

دست مایه *dast māyah* A stock in trade *p*.

دست مود *dast mard* A friend, a helper, an ally *p*.

[position, help. *p*.
دست مردی *dast mardī* Intercession, inter-

دست مزد *dastmuzd* Wages, hire, recompense, requital *p*.

[offering *p*.
دست موزه *dast mūzah* A tool A present, an

دستبند *dast band* A kind of dance *p*.

دستنبو *dastambo* (دستنبویه) Perfume *p*.

دست نشان *dast nishān* Appointed to a work Obedient *p*.

دست نگهدار *dastniyaghdār*. Hold! *p*.

دست نهار *dast namaz* Ablution performed before prayer, purification previous to prayer. *p*.

دستوار *dastwār*. A walking-stick. A shepherd's crook. An assistant. A wound. A bracelet *p*.

دستواره *dastwārah*. A walking staff Any thing a span long. *p*.

دستوانه *dastwanah*. (also دستوان) A bracelet. A gauntlet. A falconer's glove. *p*.

دستور *dastūr*. Leave, permission. The prime minister A medical syringe A model, exemplar Rule. A canon. Original of a book, record, or any writing of authority to which people have recourse Formula. Custom, mode, manner. Constitution. Tax. High priest of the fire-worshippers A learned man دستور العمل Rule *p*.

دستورات *dasturat*. Certain perquisites or percentage allowed to the *amindars* on the collection of his lands. *p*.

دستور شاه *dastūr shāh* A kind of royal diadem. [p.

دستوری *dastūrī* Perquisites paid unto servants by one who sells to their master. Leave *p*.

دستون *dastūn* The dung of animals. *p*.

دسته *dastah*. A handle, a haft A handful. A clew A hank or skein of silk or thread. A handful of reaped corn or flowers. A lock of hair. A bundle A pestle. A quire of paper. A friend, an ally. A division of an army, a brigade A body of cavalry Neck of the guitar. The ear of a pitcher or jug A sheaf *p*.

دسته چلک *dastah chilik*. A bat for playing trap-ball *p*.

دسته چوب *dastah chob* A staff, a stick. Im-

portunity. *p*. [brigade *p*.

دستدار *dastahdār*. The commander of a

دسته دسته *dastah dastah* By handfulful *p*.

دسته کشی *dastah kashī*. Fleet of vessels *p*.

دستی *dastī*. A torch or link carried in the hand An earthen bottle, pot Assistance. A manual A large open vessel for washing clothes or dressing skins. Assistance.

دست دسني کردن To make haste, finish soon *p*.

دستیاب *dastyāb*. Opportunity, occasion Procurable دست باب شدن To find, to have found occasion. دست یاب گردیدن To be acquired *p*.

دستیابی *dastyābī*. Control. Perfecture. *p*.

دستیار *dastyār*. An assistant, a coadjutor, a minister. *p*. [silver. *p*.

دستیاره *dastyārah*. A bracelet of gold or

دستیارى *dastyārī* Assistance. Defence. Patronage. *p*.

[occasion. *p*.
دست یافت *dastyāft*. Victory. Opportunity,

دست یافته *dastyāftah*. One who has obtained his desire. *p*.

دستبانہ *dastyānah*. A scourge. A fiddlestick. Letters-patent. Necklace. A bracelet. *p.*

دستبج *dastbāj*. A handle. *p.*

دستبنه *dastyānah*. Any female ornament for the wrist or arms. Gloves. *p.*

دستخط *dastkhatt* or دستخط A signature. *p.*

دسر *dasr*. A push, a shove. *p.* [pimp. *p.*

دسفان *dufān*. Leading. A go-between, a

دسم *dasm*. Corking, closing (a bottle or the ear). Shutting (a door). *dasam*. Fat (meat). Being dirty. *a.* [coloured. *a.*

دسمه *dusmat*. A mean, ignoble man. Ash-

دسمر *dasmar*. A kind of pulse. *p.*

دسمو *dasmú*. A french bean. *p.*

دسورده *daswardah*. A rolling-pin. *p.*

دسم *dusm*. Being obliterated. (*pl.* of دسم) Pieces of fat. *a.*

دسومت *dusumat*. Being dirty, filthy. *a.*

دش *dash*. Ostentation. A handsome figure. Resembling. *dush*. Evil, bad, ugly (in such words as دشمن, دشنام, دشمن). *p.*

دشت *dasht*. A desert, a plain without water, a forest. *dusht*. Foul, shameful, ugly, bad. *p.*

دشتان *dashtān*. A menstruous woman. *p.*

دشتبان *dashtabān*. A watch set over sown fields to drive away cattle. *p.*

دشخوار *dushtkhwār*. Difficult, arduous, troublesome. *p.*

دشت سواران *dasht suwārān*. Those who lead a roving life in the desert. A cemetery. *p.*

دشت سوران *dasht suwārān*. The inhabitants of the desert. *p.* [sarcasm. *p.*

دشتنام *dushtnām*. Abuse, reproach, bitter

دشتي *dashti*. Wild, uncultivated. *p.*

دشتبان *dashtibān*. A watch set over sown fields. *p.*

دشخوار *dushtkhwār*. Heavy, severe, difficult, indisposed. Sorrow. Heavily. Dangerous. *p.* [difficulties. *p.*

دشخوار پسند *dushtkhwār pasand*. Approving

دشخواري *dushtkhwārī*. Difficulty, pain, trouble. Danger. *p.*

دشخیم *dushtkhīm*. Abuse, reproach, reviling. *p.*

دشکي *dushtkī*. Raw thread wound about spindle. *p.* [evening prayer. *p.*

دشم *disham*. An awl. *dishum*. Afternoon,

دشمان *dushman*. An enemy. *p.*

دشمن *dushman*. An enemy, foe, adversary. *p.*

دشمنایگی *dushmanāgī*. Enmity. *p.*

دشمنایگی *dushmanāyagī*. Enmity. *p.*

دشمن دار *dushman dār*. A hater. *p.*

دشمن داشته *dushman dāstah*. Hated. *p.*

دشمن شکنی *dushman shikanī*. The slaughter of a foe, the discomfiture of an enemy. *p.*

دشمن کام *dushman kām*. A calamity (as an enemy's wish). *p.*

دشمنگیر *dushmangīr*. Taking prisoner the enemy. *p.* [detestation. *p.*

دشمنی *dushmanī*. Enmity, hatred, hostility,

دشنام *dushnām*. Ill-name, abuse, reproach, taunt. دشنام دادن To give bad name, vilify. To outrage. *p.*

دشنام دهنده *dushnām dihandah*. Name of the fore-finger. *p.*

دشنامیدن *dushnāmīdan*. To outrage. *p.* [*p.*

دشنام یافته *dushnām yāfah*. Abused, reviled.

دشنه *dashnah*. A dagger, a poniard. A sword. A narrow knife-blade. *p.*

دشنه کارد *dashnah kard*. A dagger, poniard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*. Difficult, hard, troublesome, arduous. *p.*

دشوار پسند *dushwār pasand*. Fond of difficult. [ties. *p.*

دشوار خو *dushwār khū*. Bad-tempered. *p.*

دشوار زاي *dushwār zāe*. Bringing forth with pain. *p.* [*p.*

دشوارگر *dushwār gar*. A mountainous country.

دشواري *dushwārī*. Difficulty. *p.*

دشول *dushwāl*. A wen, a goitre, the tumour on the throat. *p.*

دع *da'a*. Meddle not, let alone. Take care. *a.*

دعاء *du'āa*. Calling. Invitation. Invocation, prayer. Salutation, benediction. Imprecation. *a.*

دعا گوئي *du'ād goe*. A preacher. Wishing well. A supplicant. *p.* [*p.*

دعا گوئي *du'ād goī*. Invocation of a blessing.

دعاوي *da'awī*. (*pl.* of دعوي) Claims, caques. Pretensions. Changes. *a.*

دعايم *da'āim* (*pl.* of دعامة and دعامة) Columns (of house), props (of vine). *a.*

دعوة *da'awat*. A prayer, a benediction. An invitation. An assembly. A proselyting to the Muhammadan faith. Pretention to rule. *a.*

دعوى *da'awī*. A law-suit. Pretention. Ambition. Claim, demand. Excuse. *a.* [*p.*

دعوى دار *da'awādār*. A plaintiff, a claimant.

دغ *dagh*. A mark, a stigma. Bald. Ground on which nothing grows. *p.*

دغا *daghā*. Imposture, deceit, treachery. Seduction, adulation. Vicious. False. *p.*

دغا باز *daghā bāz*. An impostor, a cheat, a traitor. *p.*

دغابازي *daghā bāzī*. Fraud. *p.*

دغاییشم *daqhá peshah*. Sly, artful, cunning *p*
 دغدار *daqhdár*. Branded. A slave *p*
 دغدعة *daqhdaghat*. Tickling under the arm-pit or sole of the foot. Stinging (with severe words.) Titillation *a*.
 دغدغک *daqhdaghak*. Titillation *p*
 دغدغه *daqhdaghah*. Fear, confusion of mind
 Sedition *daghduqah* Tickling under the arm-pits *p*.
 دغسر *daqhsar*. Bald-headed *p*.
 دغل *daqhal*. Vice, depravity, corruption *a*
 دغل *daqhal*. A blemish, a defect. Fraud, deceit. Base coin. An impostor. A cut-purse. A blockhead. Lazy. False, insincere *p*. [hypocrite *p*
 دغل دري *daqhal darí*. A slanderer *A*
 دغل دوست *daqhal dost*. A pretended friend.
 دغل فصل *daqhal fasal*. Treachery, deceit *a*
 دغل رن *daqhal san*. A fornicator. A coiner. A perfidious villain *p*
 دغلی *daqhlí*. Treacherous. *a* [p
 دغلی *daqhlí*. Fraud. Treachery. Bastardy
 دغمه سردست *dughmah-i-sar-i-dast*. The sleeve links. *p*. [bistard *p*
 دغول *daqhlól*. A cheat, an imposture *A*
 دی *daf*. A single drum (i.e., with one skin), a cymbal *p* [face of a thing *a*
 دی *duff* or *daff*. A drum. The side, the sur-
 دافتر *dafútr* (دفتري) Books, regis-
 ters. Volumes *a* [Aversion *a*
 دافع *daf'á*. Spurning, driving away. Delaying
 دقا *daff'á*. One who repelleth with violence
a. [called *د*. *a*
 دقاف *daff'af*. Drummers, players on the drum
 دقائن *dafáin* (دقبة) Concealed
 Things buried or hidden. Treasures *a*
 دفتر *daftar*. A book, a record, a register. A
 roll, list, catalogue, account book, index.
 A place where papers are kept. *p*
 دفتر بند *daftar band*. A file of records. A
 book-binder *p* [house *p*
 دفترخانه *daftar khanah*. An office, a counting-
 دفتر دار *daftar dar*. The high treasurer. The
 keeper of records *p*
 دفتر نویس *daftar nawís*. A clerk, a registrar *p*
 دفتری *daftari*. An office-keeper *p*
 دفتر *daftah*. A weaver's comb *p*
 دفی *dafit* or دفتین Boards of a book, a
 pasteboard *p*
 دی ساز *daf sáz*. A drummer *p*

دفع *daf'a*. Pushing, thrusting, driving away,
 repelling. Repulse. دفع غم کردن To
 drive off care دفع عطش کردن Slak-
 king thirst. دفع الوقت Postponing,
 putting off دفع المطر Waterproof. *a*
 دفعات *dafa'aat*. (pl of دفعه) Times, in-
 stants, moments *a*.
 دفعة *daf'aat*. One time, once. A moment, an
 instant دفعة *daf'natan*. Suddenly
 دفعة واحدة All at once, at one stroke,
 for this time. *a* [cavalry *p*
 دفعدار *dafa'adár*. A subaltern officer of
 دفع *dafk*. Pouring out (water) *dafak*
 Projecting, and being near falling out *a*
 دفل *difl*. Pitch *p*.
 دوله *diflah*. Rhododaphne *p*
 دفن *dafn*. Hiding under ground. Interring,
 burying. دفن نمودن To bury. *p*
 دفوت *dufút* (pl. of دف) Tabours, tabrets *a*
 دفین *dafín*. Hid, buried under ground. In-
 terred *a*
 دفینه *dafínat*. Hidden, buried treasure. *a*
 دق *dak*. Begging. A bald-headed. Vain,
 useless discourse. Contradiction. دق
 دق کردن To beg دق گرفتن To reproach *p*
 دق *dakk*. Bruising, braying. Battering (the
 walls of a city). Bird-lime. Tattoo,
 marking the skin دق ناب کردن
 دق ولی کردن To knock at the gate.
 To make a brawling noise *a*
 دق *dikh*. Subtile, minute, slender *a*
 دقاک *dalkak*. A seller of flour, a mealman,
 A fuller *a*
 دقایی *dakhakí*. Fulling کردن دقایی To
 thump, pound. To full *p*
 دقایق *dahá ik*. (pl of دقیق) Subtleties,
 small things. Minutes. Flours *a*.
 دقة *dikhlat*. Being fine, minute. Enquiring
 into. Avarice. Diligence, care, close
 application. Accuracy. A subtile or
 minute thing. Difficulty, trouble, uneas-
 ness. Exactness, fineness *a* [ties. *p*.
 دقت پسند *dikhlat pasand*. Approving difficult.
 دق دار *dikh dár*. Troublesome, teasing *p*
 دق داری *dikh darí*. Trouble, vexation *p*
 دول *dakal*. Mast of ship *p*
 دق ولی *dakh-o-lakh*. Dry, empty. An exten-
 sive uncultivated plain *p*
 دقوی *dakhlí*. Subtile, minute, abstruse. Trifling
 Flour *a*. [of time *a*
 دقبقة *dakhlat*. Subtile. A minute, a moment
 دک *dak*. Being brayed *a*.

دک *dak*. A part, a portion. A beggar. Pre-destination. *p*.

دکاین *dakákin*. (*pl.* of دکان) Shops. *a*.

دکان *dukán*, (*A dukkan*). A shop. A work-shop. Moss. *p*. [upon. A shop. *a*.

دکان *dukkán*. A bench or counter for sitting
دکانچه *dukánchah*. A little shop, a bench before a shop for exposing goods. *p*.

دکاندار *dukándár*. A shop-keeper. *p*.

دکانداری *dukándári*. Shop-keeping. Assertion, persuasion, flattery. *p* [spindle. *p*.

دکچی *dukhi*. A ball of thread upon the

دک زده *dak -a lah*. One who has shaved off his head, his whiskers, his eyebrows, and eye-lashes. *p*.

دکمه *dukma*. A button. *p*.

دکن *dakan*. The highest point of a mountain. *p*

دک ولک *dak-o-lak*. Dry, empty A desert. A bald-headed *p*.

دکه *dakkah*. A mountain-goat *p*.

دکهن *dakhan* The south. The southern part of the peninsula of Hindustan, the Deccan. *p*.

دگدگی *digdig* A saddle cover *p*.

دگر *dagar* Name of a bird *digar* Another

Again, anew. Evening tide

دگر بار *dagar* At another

time. دگر کردن To alter.

دگرگون Changed, altered, inverted.

دگرگونه Changed. دگر بار Evening-prayer *p*.

دگل *dagal*. A cripple in the hands or feet A rascal. Unripe. Roguery Base coin

Mast of a ship. دگل را سغب کردن

dugulrá suḡub kardán. To set up or ship a

mast. دگل را خزرک — *kharaz kardán*

To strike or unship a mast.

دگمه *dugmah*. A coat button *p*

دگنک *dagnak*. A shaft. *p*.

دل *dil*. The heart. The mind, the soul. The marrow, the pith, or the trunk of a tree.

The eye. An enigma. دل آسمان The

midst of heaven. A star. The earth.

دل حاک The grave An ox. A fish

Prophets. دل دادن To hearken,

دل روز Midday The sun

دل شب Midnight دل گرفتن To be sick, have

heart-burn دل گرم کردن To be in

love. دل نمودن To shew humanity.

دل و دماغ Ambition, pride

بی دل Without heart, inhuman, cowardly.

صاحب دل Noble-hearted man. *p*.

دل آرا *dil árá*. Beloved, sweetheart. *p*.

دل آرام *dilárám*. A lovely woman, a sweetheart. *p*.

دل آزار *dilázár* Tormenting the heart, cruel. *p*.

دل آسا *dilásá*. Quieting the mind, soothing. *p*.

دل آسائی *dilásái*. Consolation, encouragement. *p*.

دل آشوب *diláshob* A tree whose seed is good [for the dropsy. *p*.

دل آک *dallák*. A waiter at the baths. A barber, a person who rubs, shampoos, &c., bathers. *p*.

دل آگاه *dil ágáh*. Prudent Vigilant, provi-

دل آلال *dalál*. An amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p*.

دل آلال *dallál*. A public crier. An herald An

auctioneer. A broker, a seller of horses, mules, and the like. A road guide. *p*.

دلالت *dalalat*. Guiding, directing Indicating, denoting. Brokerage *a*.

دل آله *dallalah*. A female guide, a bawd. A

calumniator *p*.

دل آلی *dalláli*. Brokerage. *a*

دل انگیزان *dil angizán*. A musical note. *p*.

دل آور *diláwar* Intrepid, bold, warlike, brave.

Generous. *p*.

دل آوری *diláwari*. Valour *p*

[the soul *p*.

دل آویز *diláwez*. Heart-ravishing, suspending

دل آئل *dalál*. (*pl* of دلیل) Arguments,

demonstrations, *a*.

دل باخته *dil baḡtah*. Timid, coward. *p*.

دل باز *dil báz*. Eloquent Verbose. A jug-

gler. *p*.

دل بازی *dil bází*. Rashness. *p*.

دلبر *dilbar*. Ravisher of hearts, a lovely

woman, a sweetheart *p*. [Comfort. *p*.

دلبری *dilbarí*. Captivation of the heart.

دل بستگی *dilbastagí*. Anguish. Attachment,

friend-ship, love. *p*.

دل بستر *dilbastah* Afflicted In love, earnest. *p*.

دل بند *dilband*. Attractive, lovely. A beloved

child. The bowels. *p*.

دل پذیر *dil pazír* Grateful to the soul. Ami-

able. Soothing. *p*. [engaging. *p*.

دل پسند *dil pasand*. Agreeable, pleasing,

دل پیش *dil peshah*. Silence. *p*.

دل تنگ *diltang*. Distressed, sad, mournful

دلجو *diljá*. Agreeable, desirable, salubrious

[tion. *p*.

دلچسپی *diljoí*. Comfort, confidence, satisfac-

دل چسپ *dil chasí*. Beloved, pleasant. *p*

دل خراش *dil kharásh*. Horrible, excruciating,

heart rending. *p*.

دل خست *dil kḡastah*. Afflicted, love-sick. *p*.

دل خواستەر *dil khwāstah*. Heart's desire *p*
 دل خواہ *dil khwāh* What one likes or longs for, the heart's desire A beloved object.

دلخوش *dil khwush*. [glad *p* Contented, cheerful, fain,
 دلخوشی *dil khwushī* Joy, glee, cheerfulness
 دل خوشی کردن To console, to comfort *p*.

دلخون *dil khūn* Desirous, wishful Deserted *p*

دلدادہ *dildādah* [heart *p* One who has given his

دلدار *dildār*. Whoever possesses one's heart
 A mistress, a lover *p* [Comfort *p*

دلدارى *dildārī* Demonstration of love

دلدل *duldul* Name of Ali's mule. Fat
duldil A groan کردن or دل نمودن
 دل دل نمودن To vacillate To dilly-dally To shilly-shally To sigh, groan *p*.

دل دور *dildor* Piercing the heart *p*.

دل دہ *dil dih* Hearty, earnest, zealous *p*

دل دہی *dil dihi* Heartiness, earnestness *p*

دلربا *dilrubā* Heart-ravishing *p*.

دل رفته *dil raftah* Heartless, faint-hearted *p*.

دل ریش *dil resh* Heart-wounded A lover *p*.

دل ساز *dil sāz* Pleasing the heart *p*

دلستان *dilistān* Heart-stealing Ravishing, beautiful *p*

دل سوخته *dil sohhtah* Afflicted *p*

دل سوز *dil soz* Inflaming the heart A sweet-heart Afflicting, compassionate *p*

دل سوزی *dil sozi* Compassion *p*

دل شاد *dil shād* Happy, contented, glad
 Gladness A gift *p*

دل شدگی *dil shudagī* Stupidity, insanity. *p*

دل شدہ *dil shudah* Deprived of reason, in love, unhappy *p*. [affliction

دل شکستگی *dil shikastagī* Broken-heartedness,

دل شکستہ *dil shikastah*. Broken-hearted *p*

دل شگفتہ *dil shiguftah* Of an expanded heart *p* [delightful, pleasant *p*

دل فروز *dil faroz* or *furoz* Cheering the heart,

دل فریب *dil fareb* Ensnaing, alluring the heart, charming *p*

دل فریبی *dilfīrbī*. Attracting, loveliness. *p*

دل فگار *dil figār* Melancholy, borne down with care, thoughtful, pensive. An epithet of a lover *p*

دل فکاری *dil figarī* Melancholy Spleen *p*.

دلفین *dulfin*. The dolphin, which, according to old Persian writers, is ever-attentive to the saving of men when in danger of drowning. *p*. *a*.

دلخ *dalk* A dervise's habit A kind of weasel. *p*.

دلخ پوش *dalk posh*. Clad in shreds and patches. [A hermit *p*.

دل قوی *dil kawī* Confidence *p*.

دلک *dalk*. Rubbing. *a*

دلکش *dil kash* Heart-attracting, amiable. Chosen, approved, beloved. Delicious, pleasant *p* [A sweetheart *p*.

دل کسای *dil kushāe* Exhilarating, rejoicing.

دلکور *dil kūr* Blind-hearted *p*.

دل گداز *dil gadāz* Melting the heart *p*

دلگیر *dal gar* Meat sticking to the bottom of a pot *p*

دل گران *dil girān* Displeased Heavy-hearted. *p* [heartedness *p*.

دل گراہی *dil girāhi* Displeasure Heavy-

دل گرم *dil garm* Warm-hearted, brave, full of desire, animated *p* [ness *p*.

دل گرمی *dil garmi* Friendship, warm-hearted-

دل گیر *dil gir* Seizing the heart, terrifying. Melancholy, sad, afflicted. Soothing *p*.

دلگیری *dilgiri*. Aversion, horror, indignation. Affliction *p*

دلہم *dalam*. Being very black Hanging the (lip) *dulam*, A pimple *a*

دلہاب *dilmab* Milk thickened by boiling, and eaten with honey or sugar *p*.

دلہاج *dilmaj* Translator, interpreter *p*

دلہادہ *dilmādah* Sorrowful, indisposed *p*.

دل مردگی *dil mardagī* Slowness or deadness of heart, dulness of comprehension *p*

دل مردہ *dil mardah* Dead-hearted *p* [*p*.

دل مشعولی *dil mashghūlī* Heart-ache, anxiety

دلمر *dulmah* A tarantula, *dalamah* A new cheese دل مہ شدن To coagulate.

دل مہ شمر *dil mē shmr* Milk coagulated *p*

دل نشین *dil nishīn*. Agreeable, pleasing. A heart at ease *p*.

دلنگ *dalang*. Suspended. An embankment of twigs, earth, and stones A pickaxe. A short spear *p*

دل نگرانی *dil nigaranī*. Sorrow *p*.

دل نمودگی *dil namūdagi* Demonstration of the heart, love, display of the heart. *p*

دلوار *dil nawāz*. Soothing the mind Gracious A mistress *p*.

دلوارہ *dil nawāzah* Blandishment. *p*

دل نہ *dil nih* One who fixes his heart. *p*.

دل نہاد *dil nihād* Attention *p*

دل نہی *dil nīhī* Fixedness of heart *p*

دلو *dalm* Letting down (a bucket) into a well. A bucket, an urn. The sign Aquarius *a*

دلوار *dilmār*. (or دلور) Bold, courageous. *p.*

دلوچ *dulūj*. Drawing water from a well and pouring it into the cistern or trough. *a.*

دلي *dill*. Belonging to the heart. *p.*

دلیده *daldāh*. Coarsely ground. *p.*

دلیر *dilkr*. Brave, intrepid. Insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*

دلیرانه *dilkrānah*. Heroically. Insolently. *p.*

دلیری *dilkrī*. Valour, magnanimity. *p.*

دلیل *dall*. A guide, a director. An argument, proof, demonstration. A syllogism.

دلیل برهانی A convincing argument

or proof. دلیل قاطع A decisive proof.

دلیل گرفتن To infer, to deduce. *a.*

دلیلی *dallī*. Argumentative. A good arguer. *[p.]*

دم *dam*. Breath. Life. Air. Scent, smell.

Breath of an oven. A furnace, the mouth of the stove of a hot bath. Bellows. Hot, fiery. Pride. Ambition. Fraud. Black blood. Cheerfulness. A groan, a sigh, an exclamation. Fie! Time, season, an hour, a moment. A draught of water. Edge (of a sword), point (of a spear). A row.

دم آب A little water, a draught. دم تسلیم Silence, Resignation,

obedience. دم خوردن To be deceived, cheated.

دم دادن To rest, repose. دم دادن To deceive.

دم زدن To breathe. To keep silence. To hesitate. To leave. To escape.

دم عیسی A cold sigh. دم سرد To boast.

دم کشیدن To breathe. To be idle.

دم گرفتن To retain the breath. To be suffocated.

دم نقد Ready (as dinner). خوش دم Happy, delighted.

دم واپسین The last breath. *p.*

دم *dum*. A tail. End or extremity. Dry dung

A felon. دم گاو A scourge, a lash.

دم گری The twilight or false dawn. *p.*

دم *dam*. Blood. Life. A cat. دم الثعبان

or دم الاخوين Dragon's blood. *a.*

دم *dam*. Blood. *a.*

دم آبی *dam ābī*. One draught of water. *p.*

دمابر *damā bur*. Asthmatic. *p.*

دمادم *damādam*. Now and then, frequently, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

دمار *damār*. The root. The necessities of life. Breath. Revenge. Perdition. دماری

آوردن To kill a man, to revenge. *p.*

دمار *damār*. Ruin, destruction, perdition. *a.*

dimār. Destroying. Perishing. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh*. The palate. A countenance, immovable from gravity or pride. دماغ

کردن To enjoy one self. *p.*

دماغ *dimāgh*. The brain. *a.*

دماغداری *dimāghdārī*. Madness. *p.*

دماغي *dimāghī*. Vain, proud, frivolous. *p.*

دماحه *damāmah*. A small brass drum. *p.*

دمامیل *damāmīl*. (*pl.* of دمل) Biles. Felons. *a.*

دمان *damān*. Swift. Powerful, strong, terrible

دماک *damānak*. A blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دماور *damāwar*. Asthmatic. *p.*

دماوند *damāwand*. Name of a mountain near Hamadan in Persia. *p.*

دمايه *dumīyah*. The cream of milk. *p.*

دسب *dumb*. A tail. *p.*

دم باز *dambāz*. A coxer, a wheedler, a deceiver. *p.*

دم بازی *dambāzī*. Flattery, adulation, deceit. *[p.]*

دمبال *dumbāl*. A tail. A man's back. دمبال

چشم The corner of the eye. *p.*

دمدم *dam ba dam*. Every moment, now and then, frequently, perpetually. *p.*

دم بریده *dum burīdah*. Docked. *p.*

دم بسته *dam bastah*. Having the breath stopped. Amazed. *p.*

دمبک *dumbak*. A small drum played with fingers. *p.*

دمبند *damband*. An alembic. *p.*

دمبه *dumbah*. The fat-tailed sheep. *p.*

دم پشت *dam puht*. A kind of pilaw. *p.*

دم پلنگ *dum plang*. An active soldier. *p.*

دمچه *dumchah*. A small tail (of a bird), the rump, the train of a peacock. *p.*

دمچی *dumchī*. A crupper. *p.*

دم خط *dam-i-khat*. Young beard or first appearance of the beard. *p.*

دمدار *damdār*. Elastic. *dumdār*. Tailed. The rear guard. An agreement. سقاره

دمدار A comet. *p.*

دم دراز *dum darās*. Long-tailed. *p.*

دمدمه *damdamat*. Fixing, uniting unto the ground. Being angry with. *p.*

دمدمه *damdamah*. A tumult, disturbance, clamour. Fame, rumour. Fraud, deceit. A drum. A mound, an eminence, a

raised battery. Murmur. دمدمه کردن To murmur. *p.*

[sword or knife. *p.*

دمریزه *damresah*. Notch in the blade of a

دمزن *damsan*. A pair of bellows. *p.*

دمساز *damsāz*. A friend, companion, confidant, or consort. Agreeing. Harmonious singing, reciting together. *p.*

د م س ا ر ي *damsázi* Intimacy, confidence. *p.*
 د م س ن ج *dumsinjah* (or د م س ن ج ك) A wagtail *p.*
 د م س ن ج *dumsínch* or د م س ن ج A wagtail *p.*
 د م س ن ك *dimashk* or *dimashk*. Damascus *a*
 د م س ن ك *dimashki* A native of Damascus. *p.*
 د م س ن س *damshínás* A skillful physician *p.*
 د م ع *dam'a* Weeping A tear *a.*
 د م ع ا ن *dam'aán* Weeping. *a*
 د م ع ا ت *dam'aat*. A tear Gum, resin *a*
 د م غ ا ر *dam ghásah*. The root of the tail, the rump *p.*
 د م غ ز *dum ghazah*. The tail, rump. *p.*
 د م ع و ل *dam ghúl* The scrofula, a wen *p.*
 د م ك ر د *dam kardah* Inflated *p.*
 د م گ ا و *dum girwah* A whip, a lash. A brazen trumpet *p.*
 د م گ ا ه *dam gah* A smith's forge. A furnace. *p.*
 د م گ ر ف ت ه *dam girftah* Putrid, rotten (hide). *p.*
 د م گ ر *damgah* A forge The stove of a bath. *p.*
 د م گ ر *dam gir* Suffocating, stifling, choking *p.*
 د م ل *dummal* A swelling, a bile, a felon. *a*
 د م ن *damn* Dunging (land) *daman* Harboursing a grudge (against another) *a*
 د م ن *daman*. A skirt د م ن *dumn*. A dung-hill *p.*
 د م ن د ا ن *damandán* Fire. Hell. *p.*
 د م ن د ا *damandah* Blowing, ventilating, crying for help *p.*
 د م ن ه *damnah* A jackal The mouth of an oven *dinnah* A fox A jackal. A shrewd, cunning fellow *p.*
 د م ن ه *dumnah dani* Rags for closing chinks in an oven *p.*
 د م و *damau*. Blood *a.*
 د م و ع *dumú'a*. (*pl* of د م ع) Tears *a.*
 د م و م *damúmah* Embankment. Battery. *p.*
 د م و ي *damawí* Bloody Plethoric. *a.*
 د م ه *damah*. Wind and snow. An icicle. A cloud. A pair of bellows Asthma A bag. An obligation A fire-damp. *p.*
 د م ي ا ت *dimyát* Damietta in Egypt. *a.*
 د م ي ا ط ي *dimyatí* A species of fine cotton cloth, dimity *a*
 د م ي د گ ي *damidagi* A breaking out, an eruption on the body. *p.*
 د م ي د ن *damidan*. To blow (with the breath, or as the wind). To breathe To blow (as flower). To appear (as the dawn). To break out in pimples. *p.*
 د م ي د ه *damidah* Blowing Blown, blossomed Sprouting Stretched out. The dawn. *p.*

د ن *dann*. A very large oblong wine-vessel. *a.*
 د ن ا *danát* Being bad, mean, base. Baseness, worthlessness, meanness. *a*
 د ن ا س *danasat* Being dirtied, sullied *a*
 د ن ا ن ر *danánr*. (*pl*. of د ن ا ر) Dinars, monies, ducats *a*
 د ن ا و *danáwat* Approaching Affinity. *a.*
 د ن ا ي *danáyat* Being mean and vile *a.*
 د ب *dumb* A tail *p.*
 د ب ا ل *dumbál* A tail, the rump. The latter part. Desire Trace After د ب ا ل چ ش م
 د ب ا ل ك ش ن ي The outward corner of the eye
 د ب ا ل ك م د ن To follow *p.*
 د ب ا ل ه *dumbalah*. The tail. A felon. The extremities of the eyelids or eyelashes
 د ب ا ل د ا ر A comet د ب ا ل د ا ر Crupen of a saddle *p.*
 د م ب ك *dumbak*. A bagpipe *p.*
 د م ب ل *dumbal* An imposthume, a bubo. *p.*
 د م ب ه *dumbah*. The tail, also the fat of a sheep's tail *p.*
 د م ب ه گ د ا ر *dumbah gudáz* [sheep's tail is fried *p.*] A pan in which a
 د ن د *dand* A rib. A poor. A fool. A thief. *p.*
 د ن د ا *danda* Ruined, lost. The middle of a mountain *p.*
 د ن د ا ن *dandan*. A tooth. Desire, greediness.
 د ن د ا ن ا ر ت ر ش Hope, wish, expectation
 د ن د ا ن ك ر د ن To set the teeth on edge
 د ن د ا ن ن خ و ن ت ر د ن A grinder آسیا
 د ن د ا ن ن ه ر خ ا ي د ن To hate.
 د ن د ا ن ن ك ا م خ و د ت ر د ن To sever
 د ن د ا ن ن د ز ك ر د ن To covet.
 د ن د ا ن س پ ي د ن To hope.
 د ن د ا ن ف ر و ب ر د ن To laugh
 د ن د ا ن ف ر و گ د ا ش ت ن To strive
 د ن د ا ن ف ي ل Ivory.
 د ن د ا ن ك ر د ن To forbid To oppress.
 د ن د ا ن ك ل ي د ن The wards of a key
 د ن د ا ن ك د ن To suppress desire.
 د ن د ا ن ن ا ب Fore-tooth.
 د ن د ا ن ن ه ا د ن To laugh
 د ن د ا ن ن ي ش ر A canine tooth. *p.*
 د ن د ا ن پ ر ي ز *dandán parez* (آپ ر ي ش) or
 د ن د ا ن ت ر ش A tooth-pick *p.*
 د ن د ا ن ت ر ش Cruel, iniquitous.
 د ن د ا ن ر ي خ ت ه *dandán rehhtah* Toothless, eden-
 [tated. *p.*]

دندان سا *dandán sá*. Purslain. *p*.
 دندان شو *dandán sho*. A tooth powder. *p*.
 دندان فربز *dandán faríz* (or فربش)
 A tooth-pick. *p*.
 دندان گاو *dandán káo*. A tooth-pick. *p*.
 دندان کنان *dandán kunán*. Disgracing,
 despising. Groaning *دندان کنان*
dandán kanán. Suppressing desire Rest-
 lessness. Ignominy, shame. Lamenta-
 tion, groan. *p*.
 دندان گرفتن *dandán giriftan*. To bite. *p*.
 دندان گیر *dandán gír*. Stupifying the teeth,
 (anything acid). Biting (horse) *p*.
 دندان مال *dandán mál*. A dentifrice. *p*.
 دندان مز *dandán maz*. Dessert after dinner. *p*.
 دندان مزد *dandán muzd*. Money and other
 things distributed to the poor, or to the
 nobles at the time of feasting. *p*.
 دندان نمایی *dandán numáe*. Showing the
 teeth, grinning. *p*.
 دندانۀ *dandánah*. A tooth. The teeth of a
 saw or a comb. The ward of a lock. A
 battlement. Notched. Craggy, uneven
 as a hill top, cogs of a wheel. *p*.
 دندانۀ دار *dandánah dár*. Teethed, notched.
[p]
 دندانیدن *dandánidan*. To gnaw. *p*.
 دندش *dandúsh*. A muttering to one's self in
 anger or in joy. *p*.
 ددند *dandanah*. Muttering to one's self. *p*.
 دندۀ *dandah*. A rib. *p*.
 دندیدن *dandídan*. To gnaw. To murmur.
[p]
 دنس *danas*. Avaricious, sordid. *p*.
 دنس *danas*. Being dirty. Dirt, filth. Rust.
danis. Dirty, filthy. *a*.
 دنگ *dang*. Astonished, thunderstruck, amazed,
 confused. Stupid Ignorant. Half (a
 horse) load. دنگ شدن To tingle. *دنگ*
díng. A heavy iron pestle worked by
 the feet, and playing on in a stone
 mortar, used in separating rice from
 corn. A machine for making powder.
 دنگ خانۀ *dang khán*. Cock of a percussion gun.
 بارونی *baróni*. A powder mill. *p*.
 دنگ دنگ *dangídang*. Equal, exact. Knee to
 knee. Equally. *p*.
 دنگالۀ *dangálah*. An icicle. *dungálah*. Hoar-
 frost. *[p]*
 دنگ کوب *díng kob*. Separating rice from the
 chaff. *p*.
 دنگل *dangal*. Sitting knee to knee. A crowd.
 Foolish. *díngal*. Impudent. *dungál*
 or *dangíl*. A fool. *p*.
 دنگی *díngí*. One who separate rice from the
 chaff. *p*.
 دنۀ *danah*. The body. Cheerfulness. Shout
 of joy. Song. Pride. Warmth of temper.

دنه گرفتن To take fire, to fall in passion.
 To be proud. *p*.
 دنی *daná*. Vicious, contemptible. *dany*.
 Near. Base, mean. *a*.
 دنیا *dunyá*. The world. Worldly goods. People.
 Near. دنیا و دین Country and religion.
a. [Mammon. A Mammonist. *p*.
 دنیا پرست *dunyá parast*. A worshipper of
 دنیا دار *dunyádár*. Worldly-minded. Worldly.
p
 دنیا داری *dunyádárí*. Economy. Mammon. *p*.
 دنیاوی *dunyáwí*. Belonging to world. Worldly.
p.
 دنیۀ *daniyat*. Vice, blemish, defect. *a*.
 دنیۀ *dinyatan*. Very closely related. *p*.
 دندن *dandán*. To take delight in wealth.
 To murmur. To boil with rage *p*.
 دندۀ *dandah*. A pompous, cheerful gait. *p*.
 دنیاوی *dunyáwí*. Worldly. *a*.
 دنیۀ *dantat*. Vice. *a*.
 دو *dau*. Running *p*.
 دو *dú* or *do*. Two. *p*.
 دوا *dawá-a*. A medicine, a remedy. *a*.
 دواب *dawább*. (*pl.* of دابة) Cattle, beasts,
 reptiles. *a*.
 دواۀ *dawát*. An ink-holder, a pen-case. *a*.
 دواآتش *dú átish*. The lips of a mistress. *p*.
 دواآتش *dú átishqah*. Double-distilled. *p*.
 دواگر *dawát gar*. Enameller. *p*.
 دواج *dawáj*. The comfort of life. Joy, mirth.
 A stuffed bed-quilt. A sheet. *p*.
 دواج *dawáj*. A scarf. Brightness. Beauty. *p*.
 دواو *dau-á-dau*. Running incessantly in
 every direction. Labour and fatigue. *p*.
 دوار *dawár*. Round, circular. *dauwár*. Gid-
 diness, the vertigo. *a*.
 دوار *dauwár*. Moving in a circle, revolving.
 چرخ دوار The revolving heavens. *a*.
 دوازده گانه *duwázdah gánah*. Twelve. *p*.
 دوازده *duwázdah*. Twelve. *p*.
 دوازدهم *duwáz dahum*. The twelfth. *p*.
 دوازدهی *duwáz dahí*. A dozen. *p*.
 دواسبۀ *dú asbah*. A post-boy, a messenger.
 A soldier who has two horses found him.
 Quick, expeditious. *p*.
 دواعی *dawá'at*. (*pl.* of داعية or دوعي)
 Pretensions. Changes, vicissitude of for-
 tune. دواعی الدهر Exigencies of the
 case. *a*.
 دوافع *dawáfi'a*. (*pl.* of دافعة) Expellers,
 repellents. Low, falling grounds. *a*.

دوال *duwál*. The leathern strap of a belt
A stirrup-leather A skin Fraud An
emerald. دوال گشادن To fly *p*.

دوالب *dawálib* Water-wheels *a*.

دوال بار *duwál-báz* A knave, a cheat, a
cut-purse *p*.

دوال پای *duwál pá-e* Web-footed Slender
and limber-legged man. Name of a
people in India A knave A bugbear *p*

دوال خوار *duwál khwar* A yoke of oxen *p*

دوالک *duwálak* A little strap *p*. [cheat *p*

دوالی *dawálib* Sleight of hand, juggling A

دوالب *dawálib*. (دوالب) Wheels *a*.

دوام *dawám* Wear *p*.

دوام *dawam* Persisting, persevering Per-
petuity Always, eternally. *علي الدوام*
Continually, assiduously. *a*

دوامه *dúwámat* (دوام) Boy's top,
or gig *a*.

دوامه *dúwamah* A spinning-top A flea. *p*.

دوان *dawán*. Running, walking fast. *p*

دواني *do aní* A gold coin, the eighth part of
a gold mohur *p*

دوايدن *dawánidan* To cause to run *p*

دواوين *dawawán*. (ديوان) Muster-
rolls. Public records. Account books *a*

دواهي *dawahí* (داهية) Heavy
calamities *a*

دوائر *dawá ir* (دائرة) Circles *a*

دوايم *dawá im* (دائم) Perpetual,
uninterrupted. *a*

دوائي *dawá iy* Medicinal, medical *a*

دوباره *do or dú burah* Twice Double-dis-
tilled *p*.

دوبار *do báz* A kind of pigeon. [kite *p*

دوبارو *do barú*. A rustic instrument. *p*

دوباشي *dú búshí* An interpreter *p*

دوبال *dú bul* A leathern strap for fastening
on a saddle. An emerald. Fraud A
glittering sword *p*

دوبالا *dú balá* Excessive. *p*.

دويدو *dú badú* Two together, without a third. [p

دوبرابر *dú barábar*. Double, equal to two *p*

دوبرادران *dú birádarán* Two bright stars
in the lesser bear *p*

دوبرجي *dú burjí*. A secret visit of one wo-
man to another *p*

دوبند *dú band* A double embankment *p*.

دوبيتي *dú baití* A poem consisting of four
hemistichs A letrastich *p* [oak trees. *p*

دوبا *dú bú* A small worm found chiefly in

دوباره *do búrah* Halved. *p*

دوبابه *do búyah*. Two-legged, a biped. Man *p*

دوبود *dú púd*. Ticking for bed *p*.

دوبوده *dú púdah*. Cloth woven in streak or
strips of two colour. *p*

دوبوست *dú post* Two (leaves) pasted to-
gether. *p*

دوبزاره *do firyázah* A rich fricasee made
with butter, turmeric, onions, garlic, and
various spices *p*

دوبکر *dú paikar* The sign Gemini. A two-
body Fine cloth. *p*

دوتا *dú tá*. Double, doubled Bending the
body [folding over. *p*

دوتاشدگی *dú tá shudagí* An overlapping or

دوتاشده *dú tá shudah* Overlapped Folded *p*.

دوتا *dú tah* (دوتاو) Double, doubled; *p*.

دوناي *dú táe* Two-stringed harp *p*

دوتن *dú tan*. Two persons. Double *p*

دوتو *dú tau* (دوته) Double. A meeting. [p

دوتيه *do takí* (Two-pled) Cloths that are
lined *p*

دوجا *dúgá* Squint-eyed *p*

دو جهان *dú jahán* The two worlds, i.e., this
life and the next *p*

دوجان *dojan* The jugular vein. *p*.

دوچار *dú chur*. Twice four. Meeting, en-
counter, interview دوچارزدن To

meet. To converse. To dispute

دوچارکردن To meet one another on

the road دوچارشدن To meet another.

[meet *p*

دو چشم چارشدن *dú chashm chár shudan* To

دو چشمه *dú chashmah* The sun and moon

Night and day The pupils of the eye *p*

دوچله *do challah* A roof sloping two ways. *p*.

دوچند *do chand*. Twice, double *p*. [ble *p*.

دوچندان *dú chandán*. Twice as much, dou-

دوچونم *dú chobah* Two-poled (tent) *p*.

دوچار *dú chahár* A meeting, an interview *p*.

دوچه *dauhat*. A large tree, a grove, a nur-
sery, an orchard *a*

دوچهره خواب *dú hujra-i-khawáb* The two

دو حرف *dú harf* Two letters, i.e. ک *káf*

and ن *nún*, signifying ک *kun*. Be thou

[and the soul *p*.

دو حور لفا *dú húr líká*. The understanding

دوخ *dúkh* Bald. A barren place Leafless

branch A rocket *p*.

دو خانون *dú khatún* The pupils of the eyes.

The sun and moon. *p*.

دو خادم حبشي ورومي *dú khádim-i-habashí-*

o-rúmí. Night and day *p*.

دوخت *dokht* Virgin Power Sewing, a stitch.

دوخت کردن To hate *p*

دوخته *dokhtarah*. A daughter A virgin. *p*.

- دوختن *dokhtan*. To sew. To pay. To plaster. To milk. *p.* [performed. Seam. *p.*
- دوخته *dokhtah*. Stitched. Milked. Payed.
- دوخواهر *dokhkhahir*. Name of two stars. *p.*
- دود *dúd*. A worm. *a.*
- دود *dúd*. A smoke. Breath. Anguish, sadness.
- دوددل *dúd dád*. A sigh. دود بر آوردن To eradicate. دود کردن To emit smoke. To fumigate. *p.*
- دود آلود *dúd áلود*. Smoked, perfumed. *p.*
- دوداله *dúd álah*. The game of tipcat. *p.*
- دود آهنگ *dúd áhani*. (دود آهنگ) The chimney of a kitchen or a bath. An earthen pot placed over a lamp. *p.*
- دودة *dúdat*. One worm. *a.* [race. *p.*
- دودخانه *dúd khánah*. A house, a family, a
- دودخوار *dúd khawár*. A moth flying round the candle. A chimney. A smoker of tobacco. *p.* [The buckle of a belt. *p.*
- دودر *dúdar*. Coat-buttons (or the shanks).
- دودستی *dú dastí*. Of the length of two hands. A hard-fought battle. A blow on the back with both hands, in order to hasten any one. A sort of ewer. *p.*
- دودکش *dúd kash*. A chimney. *p.*
- دود گرفتگی *dúd گرفتگی*. Smokiness. *p.*
- دود گرفتار *dúd giriftah*. Smoked, smoky. *p.*
- دود گند *dúd gand*. Perfuming, exhaling, fragrance. *p.*
- دود گنده *dúd gandah*. Smelling of soot or smoke. *p.* [Smoky. *p.*
- دودگین *dúd gín*. A tunnel of a chimney.
- دودل *dúdl*. Uncertain, irresolute, wavering. A hypocrite. دودل بودن To vacillate. *p.*
- دودلر *dú dilah*. Doubtful, absent in mind. One who is constantly changing his creed. *p.*
- دودله شدگی *dúdlah shudagí*. Double-heartedness, irresolution, uncertainty. *p.*
- دودمان *dúd mín*. A family, an illustrious house. Generation, race. *p.*
- دودمه *dúdamah*. Double-edged as a sword. *p.*
- دودة *dúdah*. Round cottages. A small tribe, an humble family. People. An eldest son. A chimney. Lamp-black. *p.*
- دور *daur*. Time, age. A revolution, a period of years. The world, fortune. The repetition of a lesson. A cup handed round by the guests. دورچرخ or دورگردون Motion of the heavens. دورزمان Revolution of ages. دورقمري The lunar cycle (at the commencement of which Adam was created). دورکردن To encircle, surround. To turn about. *p.*
- دور *dúr*. Remote, distant. Absent. Far off, Far from the purpose. Contrary to the inclination. *p.*
- دور *daur*. Going round, moving in a circle. A circle, a circuit. An orb, an orbit. A period. *a.*
- دورادور *dúrá dúr*. Very distant. *p.*
- دور آمدن *daur ámadan*. To besiege. *p.*
- دوران *daurán*. A revolution, period, a circle. Time, an age. Fortune, vicissitude. Rolling round. *a.*
- دوران *dúrán*. (pl. of دار) Houses. *dawarín*. Moving round. *a.*
- دور انداختن *dúr andákhтан*. Fit only to be thrown away, refuse. *p.*
- دور انداز *dúr andar*. Deep (goblet or well). *p.*
- دور اندیش *dúr andesh*. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating. *p.* [deration. *p.*
- دور اندیش *dúr andeshah*. Foresight, preconsi-
- دور اندیشی *dúr andeshí*. Far-sightedness, Anticipation. *p.* [taining to time. *p.*
- دورانی *daurání*. Temporal, secular, apper-
- دور باد *dúr bád*. God forbid! Far be it! *p.*
- دورباش *dúr bash*. A staff, a walking-stick. A club, mace, pole or baton. Stand back! give way! keep at a distant! *p.*
- دور بر آمدن *dúr bar ámadan*. To become, wretched, unfortunate. *p.*
- دور بین *dúr bín*. One who sees at a distance. A telescope. Provident, intelligent. *p.*
- دور بینی *dúr bíní*. Far-sightedness. *p.*
- دور پار *dúr pár*. God forbid! *p.*
- دور تر *dúr tar*. More remote. *p.*
- دور دار *dúr daráz*. Far, distant. *p.*
- دور دست *dúr dast*. Distant. Obtained with difficulty, inaccessible. *p.* [*p.*
- دور دستی *dúr dastí*. Remoteness, out of reach.
- دور شنو *dúr shínú*. The speaking trumpet. *p.*
- دور فرو *dúr firo* and دور فرو *dúr firo*. Deep. Very low. *p.* [*dúragah*, A Mongrel. *p.*
- دورگه *dúrag*. Half-cast Cross-breed. دورگه
- دور کرده *dúr kardah*. Removed, taken away. *p.* [*p.*
- دور کشی نمودن *dúr kashí namúdan*. To evade.
- دور نگاه *dúr nigáh*. Long-sighted, seeing far. *p.*
- دورنگ *dú rang*. Of two colours, piebald. Hypocrite. The world. *p.*
- دورنگی *dúrangí*. Of two colours. Hypocrite. Capriciousness. Capricious. *p.*
- دور نما *dúr námá*. A panorama. *p.*
- دورو *dú ró*. Two-faced, i.e., a deceitful villain, a hypocrite. *p.*
- دورونه *dorúnah*. A bow for dividing cotton. *p.*

دورده *do* or *dú rúyah*. Double, two-faced *p*
 دورویی *du ru-í* Hypocrisy, deceit *p*
 دوره *dourah* A revolution Round of race-course *a*
 دوری *dúrí* Distance Absence, separation
 A hypocrite *dauri* A dish A small tray *p*
 دور *doz*. (in comp) Sewing *دور* A
 botcher. *رردور* An embroiderer *p*
 دوزان *du zahán* Double-tongued A pen
 A hypocrite *p*
 دوزبانی *dúzahabí* Double-tonguedness *p*
 دوزخ *dozakh* Hell Evil company, trouble,
 affliction The belly *p*
 دوزخی *dozakhí* Infernal, damnable A
 glutton *p* [pit *p*
 دوزخ بان *dozakh bân*. Keeper of the infernal
 دوزدگی *do-zandagí* Needle-work *p*
 دورگی ورومی *do angí-o-rúmi* Night and
 day Youth and old age *p*
 دوزنه *dozanah* (or *دوزنه*) The sting of
 an insect *p* [used to *p*
 دوزیدن *dozidan* To sew, to stitch To be
 دوزیده *dozínah* Sting of a bee, the trunk of
 a gnat *p* [of an insect *p*
 دوزنه *dozhanah* A bee A gnat The sting
 دوزنه *dozhanah* A glandule or kernel in the
 body *p*
 دوزانیدن *dozanidan* To fasten to glue to
 cement *p*
 دوست *dost* A friend A lover A mistress,
 a sweetheart *p*
 دوستار *dostar* A friend, a lover Lovingly *p*
 دوستانه *dostanah* Friendly, like a friend,
 affectionately *p* [able *p*
 دوستانی *dostani* Friendly, affectionate, ami-
 دوستین *dost bín* The twenty-second day
 of the month, of a era of Jalalud-din *p*
 دوستدار *dost dar* A friend A sweetheart
 Lovingly *p*
 دوست داری *dost dúrí* Friendship Love *p*
 دوستر *dostar* Dearer, preferable *p*
 دوستکام *dost kam* A lover, a friend Any
 business which succeeds to the wishes of
 one's friends *p*
 دوستکامی *dost kamí* Enjoying prosperity (a
 friend's wish) *p* [p
 دوستکان *dostkán*. Loved A lover. A goblet
 دوستکامی *dostkání* Wine drunk at an enter-
 tainment, or with a friend, or a mistress *p*
 دوستگان *dostgán* Beloved. A mistress *p*
 دوستگانه *dostgínah*. A toast to a mistress *p*

دوستی *dostí* Friendship, love, affection,
 charity, benevolence *p*
 دوسر *dasar* Oats, grain Two heads *p* [p
 دوسوی *du suwí* The parting of braided hair.
 دوسه *dú sh* Two or three *p*
 دوسیدگی *dosídagi* A cleaving, sticking *p*
 دوسیدن *dosidan* To plaster, to incrust, to
 be daubed To glue, to cement To
 stick together To arrive To incline
 To be benumbed in the limbs To
 apprehend *p*
 دوش *dosh* The shoulder Last night A
 diem. A kind of lack
 دوش بردن To shrug the shoulders for joy
 دوش کردن To dream To occur Fall plump
 upon Meet *dawsh* A running *p*
 دوشاب *doshab* Syrup of grapes or dates. *p*
 دوشاخ *doshakh* A gold-wrought girdle The
 pillory *p*
 دوشاخ بطر *du shakh na-ar*. Custody *p*
 دوشاخه *do shakhah* The pillory *p*
 دوشاندن *doshándan* To milk To cause
 to milk *p*
 دوشان *du shahan* The handle of a pair
 of scales The constellations called the
 Eagle and the Lyre *p*
 دوشده بند *dú shudah band* An imperial
 historiographer *p*
 دوشک *dushak* A kind of cat A carpet
 Bedding A quilt
 دوشک بادی An
 air bed *p*
 دوشکن *doshkan* A short garment hanging
 from the shoulders *p*
 دوشمال *doshmal*. A towel used by butchers *p*
 دوشنبه *du shambah* Monday *p*
 دوشنده *doshandah* A milker. *p*
 دوشنه *doshanah* A milk-pail *p* [a bib. *p*
 دوشوان *doshwan*. A breast-plate, a stomacher,
 دوشه *doshah* A milk-pan or pail *p*
 دوشیدن *doshidan* To milk To take *p*
 دوشیدنی *doshidani* Fit to be milked, milch *p*
 دوشیده *doshidah* Milked A woman with
 large breasts. Twins *p*
 دوشیزگی *doshizagi* Virginity. *p*
 دوشیزه *doshizah* A virgin. *p* [load. *p*
 دوشینه *doshínah* Of last night A shoulder-
 دوشینه شب *doshinah shab* Yesternight, *p*
 دوطرفی *dotarfí* Mutual, on both sides. *p*
 دوطعل پسندیده *dú tift-i pasandidah* The
 pupils of the eyes. *p*
 دوطوطی *dú tútí* The lips of a mistress *p*

دوعاوی *dū'aulwī*. The planets Saturn and Jupiter. *p.*

دوغ *dogh*. Churned sour milk. Butter-milk. *p.*

دوغبا *doghbā*. Butter-milk strained, thickened and dried. *p.*

دوغله نازی *dūghlah nāzī*. A horse exercise in throwing spears on horseback. *p.*

دوغه *doghah* (or دوغینه) A strainer for purifying oil or butter. The dregs of oil or melted butter. *p.* [sun and moon. *p.*

دوقرص گرم و سرد *dukurs i-garm-o-sard*. The

دوک *dūk*. A woman's spindle. *p.*

دوک *dauk* Pounding small (colours) Falling into confusion. Falling sick. Burying in sand. Lying with. Plunging into water. *a.*

دوکار *dū kard*. A tailor's shears. Smoked. *p.*

دوکان *dū kân* A work-house A shop دوکان چیدن To shut up shop. *p.*

دوکان داری *dū kân dārī* Shop keeping Flattery. *p.*

دوکانی *dūkânī*. Shop-keeping Flattery. *p.*

دوکچی *dūkji* A ball of thread. *p.*

دوکچه *dūkchī* The woof, or the thing round which it is wound. A spindle. *p.*

دوکدان *dūkdân* A spindle-case. *p.*

دوکبرسه *dūkresah* (also دوکوشه) A whirl put upon a spindle, to give it a circular motion. *p.*

دوکونه *dū kūnah* The two hips. *p.*

دوکونده *dū kohānah* Double-humped (camel). *p.* [double. *p.*

دوگان *dū gān*. In twos, two and two,

دوگانه *dū gānah* Two, double, a pair Of two sorts. Two genuflections in prayer. *p.*

دوگانه رابنده *dūgānah rāyundah* Twin-bearing (female). *p.*

دوگاو پدش *dū gāw peshah*. Day and night. *p.*

دوگاهوار *dū gāhwār* Heaven and earth. *p.*

دوگردی باف *dū gardī bāf*. Ticking for bed. *p.*

دوگوشال *dū goshmāl*. Troublous time. A serious disaster. *p.*

دوگوشی *dū goshī*. A turban with two ends hanging down. A two-handed ewer. *p.*

دوگوننه *dū gūnah*. Both cheeks. *p.* [ing. *p.*

دوگوهر *dū gauhar* The spirit and understand-

دول *dol*. A bucket, a milk-pail, a pitcher. The hopper of a mill. The mast of a ship.

دول چاه گاو *dol chāh gāw*. A large leathern bucket for drawing water.

دول سفرة *dūli sufrāh*. A bucket of flexible hide extended on a hoop. *p.*

دول *daul*. Changing (as fortune). Fortune. State, condition. A bucket, a pail. *a.*

دول *duwal*. (pl. of دولة) Periods. Successes. Riches. Powers, empires. *a.*

دولا *dolā*. A pitcher, an ewer. A water-bucket. *p.*

دولاب *daulāb* or *dūlāb*. A water-wheel. *a.*

دولاب *dolab* A wheel, especially for raising water to overflow field. *p.*

دولابار *dūlabbār* Rascal دولابازی Roguery, knavery. *p.*

دولانه *dūlabah*. A wheel for raising water. A pauti. *p.* [knave. *p.*

دولابی *dūlābī* Rascal, rogue, impostor,

دولایی *dū lāe* Double, two-fold. *p.*

دولبند *dolband*. A turban, or the sash. *p.*

دولت *dawlat* Happiness, felicity, wealth. Fortune. Empire, dominion, power. Victory. *a.* [government. *p.*

دولت برادر *dawlat bar andā*. Running the

دولت بناه *dawlat panah*. The asylum of empire. *p.*

دولتخانه *dawlat khānah* A palace. A house. Your house. *p.*

دولت حدا *dawlat khudā*. Wealthy, prosperous, powerful. *p.* [perity, happiness. *p.*

دولت خدائی *dawlat khudāī* Riches, prosperous. *p.*

دولت خواه *dawlat khwāh* A well-wisher. I, me. *p.* [good-will. *p.*

دولت خواهی *dawlat khwāhī* Wishing well,

دولت سرا *dawlat sara* A house, a palace, your house. *p.* city. *p.*

دولت مدار *dawlat nadar* The residence of felicity.

دولتمند *dawlat mand* Rich, fortunate, happy. A rich man. Cause, occasion, effect. *p.*

دولتی *dawlatī* Rich, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *p.* [p.

دولت باب *dawlat yāb*. Prosperous, fortunate.

دولچه *dolchah*. A leathern bucket. *p.*

دولمیان *dolmīyan* A purse, a small bag. A letter-bag. *p.*

دولمه *dūlmah*. Stuffing of meat, etc. *p.*

دولو *dūlū*. Doubled, folded, lined. *p.*

دولولر *dū lūlah* Double-barrelled. *p.*

دوله *dawlah*. A whirlwind, a hurricane. A cup. A circle. *p.*

دولیه *duwalyat*. International. *a.*

دوم *daum*. Continuing, lasting. *a.*

دوم *dūwum*. The second. *a.* Second. The ring finger. Inferior. *p.*

دومرجان *dū marjān*. The lips of a mistress. *p.*

دومغز *dū maghṣ*. An almond. *p.*

دومن *dūman*. A rudder. Below, down. *p.*

دومنچی *dū manchī*. A steersman, a helmsman. *p.*

دومنزل *dū manzil*. This world and next. *p.*

دوموي *du mûe* A man halt grey-headed *p.*
 دومويه *du mûyah.* Beginning to have grey hairs *p.*
 دومي *duwumi.* The second. *p.*
 دومين *duwumîn* The second *p.*
 دوميني طرب *du mînu-i-tarab* A cup of wine. *p.*
 دون *dûn* Vile, abject Ignorant Avaricious. A low, mongrel race Beside a
 دوندگي *dawindagi* A running, a racing *p.*
 دونده *dawindah* Running A racer. *p.*
 دوسله *du naslah* A mongrel *p.*
 دونگي *dung* A pinnacle a smack. *p.*
 دون نوار *dûn narwiz* Cherishing villains *p.*
 دور *dunah* A decoy bird near a nest A basket of leaves *p.*
 دون همت *dun himmat* Of base mind *p.*
 دون هملي *dun himmati.* Low mindedness *p.*
 دولي *dunî* Baseness, inferiority *p.*
 دو نیم *du nim* Two halves Divided in two *p.*
 دو همزاد *du hamzad* Twins *p.*
 دو هندوري غفل *dû hinduri tîjal* or چشم The pupils of the eyes *p.*
 دوي داع *du-i-dagh* Bustard *p.*
 دويدگي *dawidagi.* A running *p.*
 دويدن *dawidan* To run, to make haste, to serve another To flow To spring up, to be carried high *p.*
 دو بست *duwist* Two hundred *p.*
 دويم *dâyum* (or دويمس) The second. *p.*
 دوئي *du-i* Duality *p.*
 ده *dah* Ten Displeasure Annoyance, trouble Curses (Interjection) Mind! Take care *p.* [comp] A giver *p.*
 ده *dih* Give thou. A town, a village (In
 ده *daha* The ten days of the Muharram The models of the tombs of Hasan and Husain *a.*
 دهات *dihat* Villages The country *p.*
 دهار *dahar* also dahaz A grotto, cavern Learning, wisdom A clamour, a cry for help *p.* [metr] *p.*
 دهاک *dahak* The places of tens in arithmetic.
 دهاليز *dahalîz.* (دهاليز) Vestibules Serpents *a.*
 دهان *dahan.* The mouth. An orifice
 دهان دشت *dahan dush* The anus *p.*
 دهان بند *dahanband* A mouth-veil, a muzzle
 دهانت *dahanat* Having little milk (a camel) *a.*
 دهان حوشيدن *dahan joshidan* To be salivated *p.*
 دهان دره *dahan darah* Yawning One who yawns A narrow pass between mountains *p.*

دهانه *dahanah* Any thing which closes the mouth The bit of a bridle The mouth of a water bag or a river. The opening of valley *p.*
 دهان بدين *dihanbîdan* To cause to give *p.*
 دهان باش *dih bâsh.* Tame, domestic *p.*
 دهان بچي *dah fanji.* Bad money, false coin *p.*
 دهان ناس *dah tas* A wooden shoe *p.*
 دهان چند *dah chand* Ten times as much *p.*
 دهان چندگي *dah chandagi.* Tenfold A word with which they return a salutation *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihdân.* (or دهان دار) The lord of a village *p.* [a village] *p.*
 دهان دهان *dih khuda* The lord or head man of
 دهان دادن *dah dadan.* Reviling any one by holding up the ten fingers to his face. Hating, detesting *p.*
 دهان دار *din dar* The lord of a village *p.*
 دهان دل *dah dilah* Fickle Faithless One who is perpetually changing his creed. Brave. Cursing *p.*
 دهان ده *dah dah* (or ده ده ي) Pure gold *p.*
 دهان دهر *dahr* Time, a year, an age, a thousand years, eternity Fortune, fate Adverse fortune Danger The end Custom Care. The world Atheism *a.*
 دهان دهر *dahrân* Perpetually *a.* [a hatchet] *p.*
 دهان دهر *dahrâh* A reaping sickle, a pruning hook,
 دهان دهر *dahrî* Worldly Impious Anatheist *a.*
 دهان دهر *dihsh* A present, gift Liberality, generosity *p.*
 دهان دهر *dahshat* Amazement Fear Strangeness Bashfulness *a.* [p.
 دهان دهر *dahshat angez* Horrible, hideous
 دهان دهر *dahshat nak* Alarming *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihkân* A chief man or magistrate of a village A husbandman, cultivator A merchant *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihkân* A villager, a peasant The head person of a village A minstrel, bird دهان دهر Old wine دهان دهر Register, history *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihkânî* Tillage A sown field A farmer *dihkanivat* Husbandry *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihgân* Fields A farmer An historian A village. *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihul.* A drum, a tabor *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihulbâr* A drummer A small brass drum fastened to the saddle when hawking *p.* [honoured] *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihul darîdah* Disgraced, dis-
 دهان دهان *dihulzan* (or دهان دار) A drummer *p.* [gates] A portico *p.*
 دهان دهان *dihlîz* A vestibule, a place between two

دهلیزی *dahlizi*. Rumours, vague reports. *p.*
 دهم *dahum*. (or دهمی) The tenth *p.*
 دهمست *dahmast*. Bay tree. Laurel *p.*
 دهن *duhn*. Oil, ointment, fat. *a.*
 دهن *dahan*. The mouth. The orifice, also the covering of a vessel. The bit of a bridle *p.*
 دهن بست *dahan bastah*. Muzzled *p.*
 دهن بند *dahan band*. The covering of the mouth, a woman's veil *p.*
 دهن پر *dahan pur*. A muzzle-loader gun *p.*
 دهنه *duhnat*. A portion of oil. *a.*
 دهن دره *dahan darah*. Yawning, gaping. *p.*
 دهن دریده *dahan daridah*. A vain babbler. Shameless *p.*
 دهن دگی *dahandagi*. A giving, liberality *p.*
 دهنده *dahindah*. A giver. Giving or prostituting (herself). *p.* [water-skin *p.*
 دهن شیر *dahan-i-shir*. The cock of a cistern, or
 دهنر *dahnah*. Jasper. A weaver's instrument. The rudder of a ship. An orifice. A fissure. The jaws. A notch. The mouth. *dahnah*. The calibre of a gun, bit of a bridle. A gate. دهنه چاه parapet or mouth of a well. دهنه خانه A porch. دهنه چهارراه A crossway where four roads meet. *p.*
 دهنیة *dahnayat*. Fatness. Ointment. Uncertainty. *a.*
 ده یک *dah yak*. The tenth part. One of ten *A*
 دهیم *duham*. Foolish. A misfortune. *a.*
 ده یوده *dahyudah*. Ten, ten units *p.*
 دی *dai*. The deity, the divinity. Winter, or the first month of it, December. *di*. Yesterday, as دیروز Yesterday. *p.*
 دیار *diyâr* (*pl.* of *دار*) Houses, mansions. A country, region, district. *a.*
 دیاتی کردن *dayak kardan*. To take aim from a rest or support to a gun, to level a gun *p.* [hence an epithet of God *a.*
 دیان *daiyân*. A requiter of good and evil, piety, virtue. *a.* [tious, pious *p.*
 دیانت *daiyânât*. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *a.*
 دیانتدار *daiyânât-dâr*. Just, honest, conscientious. *a.*
 دیبا *dibâ*. Brocade. دیبای معلم *dibâ-i-mu'allam*. Embroidered cloth. *p.*
 دیبائی *dibâi bîf*. A brocade manufacturer. *p.*
 دیباج *dibâj*. A vest of brocade. The frontispiece of a book. *a.*
 دیباجر *dibâjah*. (or دیباجه) The preface. A treatise. A title. A cheek. *p.*
 دیبار *dibâr*. Nuptials. A banquet, feast. *p.*
 دیبا *dibâh* (or دیدِه) Gold tissue. *p.*

دیبود *daibûd*. A garment with double border. *p.* [mulet for murder *a.*
 دیت *diyât*. The law of retaliation, an expiatory
 دنجور *dajûr*. Earth, dust. Darkness. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. A dark night without moon light. شب
 دنجور Very dark night. *a.*
 دید *dîd*. He saw. Sight. The eye. The sight of a gun. دید کردن To take aim *p.*
 دیدار *dîdâr*. Sight, vision, look. The eye. Face, countenance. Appearance. Interview. *p.*
 دیداری *dîdârî*. Water, the flowing of which is conspicuous. Worthy of being seen, fair *p.*
 دیدان *dîdân* (*pl.* of *دود*) Worms. *a.*
 دیدبازی *dîd bâzi*. Looking about one. Taking the air *p.*
 دیدبان *dîd bân*. A watch, guard, the vanguard, observer. *p.* [vigilance. *p.*
 دیدبانی *dîd banî*. Observation, watching, دیدیش *dîd pesh*. The sight of gun. *p.*
 دیدس *dîd pas*. The hind sight of gun. *p.*
 دیدگان *dîdagân* (*pl.* of *دیدِه*) Spies, scouts. *p.*
 دیدگاه *dîd gâh*. A prospect *p.*
 دیدن *dîdan*. To see, to look, to observe. *p.*
 دیدنی *dîdanî*. Fit to be seen. *p.*
 دیدوان *dîd wân*. A watch *p.* [of boats. *p.*
 دیدوایی *dîd wânî*. An officer for examining
 دیدوبازدید *dîd-o-bâz dîd*. Interchange of visit دیدوبازدید کردن To make a call. *p.*
 دیدودید *dîd-o-dîd*. An interview *p.*
 دیدِه *dîdah*. Seen. The eye. A wanton or impudent eye. The sight. The pupil of the eye. An observatory. A spy. One who has seen. دیدِه نردوختن To close the eyes. دیدِه نصیرت The eye of prudence, foresight. دیدِه پشت Anus. *p.*
 دیدِه باز *dîdah bâz*. Throwing the eyes round, looking about. *p.*
 دیدِه بان *dîdah bân*. (also, دیدِه دار) A watch, a sentinel. دیدِه بانان عالم The seven planets, *i.e.*, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the Sun, Venus, Mercury and the Moon. *p.*
 دیدِه نرا *dîdah barâh*. On the look out. *p.*
 دیدِه پوش *dîdah posh*. Veiling the eyes. *p.*
 دیدِه دار *dîdah dâr*. A watch, a sentinel. *p.*
 دیدِه ریزی *dîdah rezî*. Fatiguing the eye (minute objects.) *p.*
 دیدِه سخت *dîdah sakht*. Shameless, bare faced *p.*

دیدهگاه *didadah gáh* The station of a spy or sentinel *p*

دیدوار *didadah war* (also دیدوار) Per-
spicuous, quick-sighted An inspector *p*

دیدوان *didadah wán* (or دان) The sight
(of a gun) *p*

دیدواستنه *didadah-o-danistah*. Knowingly,
wittingly, purposely *p*

دیدوار *didadah war* Quick-sighted An in-
specter *p*

دیدوار *didadah warí* Sharpness of sight *p*

دبر *dair* A monastery, a cloister, nunnery A
christian church دبرمکانات The pre-
sent world دبرمکان A temple of the
Magi A tavern *p*

دیر *der* or *dír* Slowly, tardily Late, after
A while ago. A long while Old, an-
tique *p*

دیرانه *díranaht* A long time *p*

دیربار *dír bar*. Long Very remote *p*. [*p*

دیربار *dír baz* The world Long Long ago

دیربا *dír pá* Slow-paced A centipede A
scorpion Always, constant, durable *p*

دیربای *dír pae* Firm, steady Old. A man
of good constitution *p*

دیربائی *dír pái* Durability, firmness, fixed-
ness. *p*

دیردارنده *dír durandah* A procrastinator *p*

دیرداشت *dír dasht*. Delay (of payment) *p*

دیررنج *dír ranj* Slow to anger, forbearing
p

دیرزی *dír zt* Live long *p*

دیرک *dírak* A weevil A moth. Spoke of a
wheel. A tent pole *p*

دیرکسائی *dírkushae*. Slow or difficult to be
opened (lock). *p*

دیرگاہ *dírgáh* Always *p*

دیرگواری *dírgawar* Slow of digestion *p*

دیرماندگی *dír ماندگی* Oldness, staleness *p*

دیرنده *dírandah*. One who is slow to act. *p*

دیروز *díroz* Yesterday *p*

دیروفت *dír wakt*. Much time *p*

دیره *dírah* or *derah*. A house, habitation, tent
[*p*

دیری *díri* Late, slow Slowness, lateness,
delay. *p*

دیرباز *díryáz*. The world *p*

دیریدن *dírídán*. To rend asunder *p*

دیرین *dírín* (or دیرینه) Old, ancient, of
times past. *p*

دیرینگی *dírínagi* Antiquity Perpetuity. *p*

دیرینه *dírínah*. (or دیرینه) Ancient,
old. Long, continual Wise, cunning. *p*

دیرینه روز *dírínah rós* Of a great age *p*

دیرینه سال *dírínah sál*. A decrepit old man.
[*p*

دیز *dez*. (or دیزه) Colour Ash-colour A
black colour A citadel A hair sieve. *p*

دیزدان *dízan, dān*. The three feet of a boiler,
a trivet *p*

دیزو *dízú* A small clay or copper vessel *p*

دیزه *dízah* A horse or mule of an ash-colour
Dark colour A kind of cooking pot A
fortress. *p*

دیزی *dízí* An earthen pot, a jar, a pot of
[iron *p*

دیس *des* (Placed after words), Like, as
ماه دیس Like the moon *p*

دیسال *dísál* The past year *p*

دستانه *dístanah* A woman in her courses. *p*

دسمه *dísmah* A wave *p*

دبسه *dísah* A person *p*

دیک *dík* A cock *a*

دیگ *díg* Yesterday *deg* A pot, a kettle, a
caldron. دیگ برگ also دیگ برگ *deg-*

barg A large travelling pot. *p*

دیگ افزار *deg afzar* Pot herbs *p*

دیگ انداز *deg andaz* A cook *p*

دیگ بند *deg band* A scullion *p*

دیگ پای *deg pae* A trivet, the foot of a pot
[*p*

دیگ پایه *deg payah* A trivet *p*

دیگ بخت *deg buht* Meat dressed in a pot *p*

دیگچه *degchah* A pot, a small caldron *p*

دیگدان *degdán* A trivet, tripod, pot-hook
A fire-place. *p*

دیگر *dígar* Another, other, more The rest.
Over again Near Besides Some After-
noon, evening. *p*

دیگوار *dígar bar* Another time *p*

دیگوار *dígar roz* The other day Yester-
[day *p*

دیگوار سال *dígar sál* The next year *p*

دیگوار شب *dígar shab*. Last night. *p*

دیگوار شدن *dígar gún* Altered
To change, be disturbed, ruined. *p*

دیگوار *dígar gúní* Change, alteration *p*

دیگوار *dígarí* Tax on trees and the like *p*

دیگوار *deg gir*. A cloth wherewith a pot is
taken off the fire *p*

دیگوار *dígunah*. Yesterday *p*

دیگوار *degínah* (Meat) dressed in a pot
Of yesterday. *p*

دیل *díl* A dot. The heart A fold, cote
A captive, galley, a slave, a prisoner

دیل کردن *díl kúdan* To take captive *p*

دیلپایه *díl páyah*. Anything stuffed with
almonds *p*

دلم *dílam* An iron lever crow, lever. *p*

دلم *dálam* A misfortune A crowd. Enemies
A puddle at a cistern. *a*

ديلم *delam*. Name of a city in Gilan. *p*.
 ديم *dīm*. Morocco leather. Face. *p*.
 ديم *daim*. Raining gently. *diyam*. (*pl.* of ديمه) Incessant but gentle rain. *a*.
 ديمه *dīmat*. Always, perpetually. An incessant gentle rain. *a*.
 دين *dāin*. Borrowing, asking in loan. Lending. Debt payable with interest at a fixed period. *a*.
 دين *dīn*. This (compounded of the preposition. ب *ba*, and ابن *in*), as ندين قدر In this quantity. *p*.
 دين *dīn*. Submitting to. Faith, religion. Obedience to God. Custom. Government *a*.
 دين *dāyin*. Religious. *a*.
 دينار *dīnār*. A dinar, a ducat. A silver coin weighing seven or ten drachms. *a*.
 دينارى *dīnārī*. A small iron nail. A farthing. Red wine. *p*. [shipper. *p*.
 دين پرست *dīn parast*. Religious. A fire-worshipper.
 دين پرور *dīn parwar*. An emperor, king. Cherisher or defender of the faith. Monarchy. *p*. [ing of the faith. *p*.
 دين پرورى *dīn parwarī*. Defence or cherishing of religion. *p*.
 دين پناه *dīn panāh*. The support or prop of the faith. *p*. A sovereign, a defender of the faith. *p*.
 دين پناهي *dīn panāhī*. Defence of the faith. The royal dignity. *p*. [A debtor. *p*.
 ديندار *dīndār*. Religious, virtuous. *dāindār*.
 ديندارى *dīndārī*. Constancy in religion. *p*.
 دينونت *dāinūnat*. Judgment, decision. *a*.
 دينه *dīnah*. Yesterday. *p*.
 ديني *dīnī*. Religious. *p*.
 ديو *dīw*, or *dew*. A devil, demon, genius, spirit, ghost. A horse. Anger. Brave. Thick. در ديوقت The seven climates. در ديوقت سر Night. The globe. *p*.
 ديوار *dīwār*. A wall. *p*.
 ديواركوب *dīwār kob*. A wall-shade. *p*.
 ديوارگر *dīwār gar*. A builder. A plasterer. *p*.
 ديواره *dīwārah*. Bulwark of a ship. *p*.
 ديواستنبه *dew āstambah*. A rough, coarse man. *p*.
 ديوال *dīwāl*. A wall. *p*.
 ديواله *dīwālah*. Bankrupt. *p*.
 ديوالي *dīwālī*. Bankruptcy. *p*.
 ديوان *dīwān*. A royal court. Tribunal of justice or revenue. A council of state, senate or divan. A title given to a collector-general of the public revenues of province or district. An account book. A muster roll or military pay book. A complete series of odes or other poems by one author. *p*.

ديوان *dewān*. (*pl.* of ديوى) Demons. *p*.
 ديوان بيگي *dīwān begī*. An officer of state. *p*.
 ديوانچي *dīwānchī*. A cabinet-minister. *p*.
 ديوانخانه *dīwān khānah*. A tribunal, an office. A hall of audience. The divan's office or court. *p*.
 ديوانگي *dīwānagī*. Insanity. *p*. [furious. *p*.
 ديوانه *dīwānah*. Foolish, insane. Mad, [cup. *p*.
 ديواني *dīwānī*. Belonging to court. A poet, laureate. A courtier. The office or jurisdiction of a divān. *p*.
 ديوارى *dew āward*. A pine-tree. A brazen
 ديواند *dewābid*. A whirlwind. A fleet horse. Madness. A hurricane. *p*.
 ديوانورده *dew ba hawirūdah*. Possessed of the devil. *p*.
 ديواند *dew band*. Name of the sixteenth day of the month. Name of Tahmūras. *p*.
 ديوت *dāvūs*. A contented cuckold, pimp to his own wife. *a*.
 ديوتى *dāiyūsī*. Cuckoldom. *p*.
 ديوجامه *dew jāmah*. A garment of skin with the hairy part outside. A lion's skin wherewith warriors clothe themselves. *p*.
 ديوجان *dīwājān*. Hard-hearted, merciless. *p*.
 ديوچمر *dīw chah*. A weevil, a moth. A leech. A carrot. *p*. [A bramble. *p*.
 ديوخار *dīw khār*. A juniper tree. A pine. tree *p*.
 ديودار *dīw dār*. A demoniac. A juniper tree *p*.
 ديودست *dew dast*. Devil-handed, i.e., dexterous. *p*. [fell. *p*.
 ديودل *dew dil*. Daring, courageous. Cruel, courage *p*. [prosperity. *p*.
 ديودلي *dew dilī*. Stout-heartedness, valour, courage *p*.
 ديودولت *dew daulat*. Enjoying a short-lived
 ديودي *dew dīn*. Mad, crazy, frantic. *p*.
 ديوديس *dew dīs*. Thick and deformed. Crafty, fraudulent. *p*.
 ديور *dewar*. The master of the house. *p*.
 ديوراي *dew zāe*. Fierce, choleric. Afflicted. *p*.
 ديوسار *dew sār*. Like a devil. Bad-tempered. An evil-worker. *p*. [the devil. *p*.
 ديوسالار *dew sālār*. An evil-doer, a factor to
 ديوسان *dew satān*. A demoniac. *dewistān*. A desert, the habitation of demons. A whirlwind. *p*. [ill-bred man. *p*.
 ديوستنبه *dew istambah*. A great devil, i.e.,
 ديوسوار *dew suwār*. A horseman. *p*.
 ديوغول *dew ghul*. A demon of the woods. A gland. A wen. *p*.
 ديوك *dīwak*. A weevil. A moth. The white-ant. A leech. An unmarried woman, a young married lady, a daughter-in-law. *p*.

- دیوکردار *dew kirdār* An evil-doer. *p.* [p.]
 دیوکلوچ *dew kulūj* A boy subject to epilepsy
 دیوگندم *dew gandum* Rye A kind of herb
 or weed, tares, chaff, or refuse of win-
 nowed grain. Circumference *p.*
 دیوگیر *dew gīr* Catching a devil Possessed
 by devil *p.* [a desert *p.*
 دیولاخ *dew lakh* Inhabited by demons, i.e.,
 دیولاک *dew lak* A desolate spot *p.*
 دیومرد *dew mard* A wild man, a monster, a
 satyr *p.* [A satyr *p.*
 دیومردم *dew mardum*. A mischievous man.
 دیومشنگ *dew mashang* A kind of grain *p.*
 دیون *duyūn* (pl. of دین *dain*) Debts *a.*
 دیوه *dīwah* Mushrooms, funguses. A leech
 A silk worm A camel *p.*
 دیوی *diwī* Gigantic, demoniacal. *p.*
 دیه *dih* A town, a village *p.*
 دیهبان *dihban* The chief of a village *p.*
 دیهم *dihim* (دیهیم or دیهم) The tenth A
 crown or diadem adorned with jewels
 worn by the kings of Persia A throne *p.*
 دیهی *dihī* A peasant, a villager *p.*

;

- ذ *zal* The ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet
 denoting in arithmetic 700 In the alma-
 nacs, it is used as a contraction for the
 last month of the Arabian year ذوالحجّة
zūl hijjat, as ذ *za* is the character used
 for ذوالقعدة *zūl ka'adat* The pen-
 ultimate month Scarcely more than
 one or two words in the Persian lan-
 guage begin with this letter, though it is
 occasionally found in the middle of a
 Persian word, as in بدبرفن *pa.siraftan*
 گدازشتن *guzashtan* گدازشتن *guzashtan*
 and the like Its legitimate sound was
 perhaps somewhat like *th* in that, but
 the Persian make but little, if any, differ-
 ence between it and ذ *za*
 ذ *za* He, this (accus. of *do*) A lord, mas-
 ter, endowed with. *a.*
 ذاب *zāb*. Collecting, assembling Sounding.
 Thrusting. Driving *a.*
 ذابح *zābih*. A sacrificer, a cutter, a butcher. *a.*
 ذابل *zābil*. Flexible, limber (reed). A spear. *a.*
 ذات *zāt* Possessed of, or endowed with The
 soul, essence. Substance, nature, the
 body, person. Tribe, caste, sort. Genera-
 tion, genus, species An act, a deed.
 ذات البین Concord, friendship. ذات
 الجذب The pleurisy. ذات البرية An

inflammation in the lungs بالذات
 He himself, in person. في ذاته In itself.
 من نفس ذاته Of his own accord *a.*

- ذاف *zaf* Sudden death *a.*
 ذاک *zāka* He, that *a.*
 ذاکر *zākir* Remembering, grateful A
 praiser of God. *a.*
 ذاکرة *zākirat* The retentive memory *a.*
 ذاکبة *zākibat* Fragrant (musk). *a.*
 ذالک *zālīka* That. *a.*
 ذائب *zāib* Coming behind A follower *a.*
 ذابک *zābika* Those two *a.*
 ذائب *zāib* Going away Departing, passing
 by Lean, emaciated *a.* [negligent *a.*
 ذاهل *zāhil* Careless, forgetful, inattentive,
 ذائب *zāib* Melting Liquid Molten *a.*
 ذائق *zāik* Tasting A taster *a.*
 ذائفة *zāikat* The sense of tasting, the palate.
 Relish, taste. *a.* [Becoming lean *a.*
 ذب *zāb* Prohibiting, repelling Defending
 ذباب *zūbāb* A fly A bee (pl. *zūbbāb*) *a.*
 ذبابة *zūbābat* One fly *a.*
 ذباح *zābah* Splitting Slaughtering Sacri-
 ficing *zūbah* A sore throat Suffocating
 blood *zūbah*, Slaughtering *a.*
 ذبائح *zābāih* (pl. of ذبحة) Sacrifices at
 Mecca *a.*
 ذبح *zāb* Cleaving, splitting Slaughtering,
 cutting the throat, sacrificing. *a.*
 ذبحة *zābat* Blood, choking and killing *a.*
 ذبل *zāb* Languishing, withering. Becoming
 weak *a.*
 ذبیح *zābih* Sacrificed. A sacrifice. The
 animal about to be offered up *a.*
 ذبحة *zābat* An animal destined to be offer-
 ed in sacrifice *a.* [stores *a.*
 ذخائر *zakhāir*. (pl. of ذخيرة) Provisions,
 ذخیره *zakhīr* Laying up treasure Provisions
 or treasures laid up in store for future
 use. *a.*
 ذخيرة *zakhīrat* A treasure, stores, provisions.
 ذخیره خانه *zakhīrah khānah* A granary.
 A treasury ذخیره چی Purveyor. *p.*
 ذراح *surrah* Cantharides *a.*
 ذرايح *zarāih* (pl. of ذراع *zurrah*) Cantha-
 rides *a.* [A yard, a cubit *a.*
 ذراع *zurā'a*. The arm. The fore-leg of a horse.
 ذرة *zurat* An atom, a particle ذرة *zurat*.
 or zurrat A species of millet Maize
 ذرة کلای و ذرة لال Maize (Indian corn).
 ذرة دانه ربڑه or
 ذرة نان Large millet, holcus sorgum *a.*

ذرخش *zarakhsh*. Thunder. Lightning. *p*.
 ذرع *zar'a*. Measuring with a cubit. *zir'a*.
 A yard. A cubit *a*.
 ذروة *zurwat*. The summit or pinnacle. Majesty,
 pomp. *a*. [sprinkled. *a*.
 ذرور *zarūr*. Anything pounded small and
 ذرة *zarrah*. An atom *p*. [atom *p*
 ذرة وار *zurrahwār*. Humble, lowly, a mere
 ذرية *zurriyat*. (*pl* دربات) Progeny, off-
 spring, descendants, a race *a*
 ذريح *zarīh*. (*pl* of ذرحة) *zirrīh*. Spanish
 flies. *a* [far away. *a*.
 ذرصة *zarī'at*. A ridge of mountains stretching
 ذريع *zarī'a*. An intercessor. A medium, a
 means. *a*.
 ذريعة *zarī'ant*. A cause, mode, motive, occasion,
 conjecture, subject. A present *a*
 دقن *zakan*. The chin The beard. A dimple
 in the chin. *a*.
 دكاء *sakaa*. Being quick. Vivacity, acuteness
 of genius, penetration. Slaughtering
 Burning (fire) A live coal *a*.
 دكاء *zuka*. The sun, hence ذكاء child
 of the sun, i.e., the dawn. *a*
 ذكاءة *zakiāt*. Burning (fire) *a*.
 ذكار *zikar* (*pl* of ذكر) Males Recollect-
 ing, remembering *a*.
 ذكارة *zikiyat*. (*pl* of ذكر) Males. *a*.
 ذكاوة *zakawat*. Brightness of genius, acuteness
 ذكر *zkr*. Remembering Reciting the *Kur'an*
 Repeating the names, attributes and
 praises of God Remembrance. Memory.
 Mention. Praise, fame. *a*. [a
 ذكر *zakar*. Male, masculine Membrum virile
 ذكرة *zikat*. A male. Recollection, memory
 An admonition *a*. [a
 ذكرى *zikrī*. Remembrance. An admonition.
 ذكوة *zakwat*. Cutting the throat, butchering *a*.
 ذكور *zukūr*. Damascus steel *p* [organs. *a*
 ذكور *zukūr*. (*pl* of ذكر) Males. Male
 ذكورة *zukiyat*. The male sex *a*
 ذكورية *zukiuriyat*. Masculineness *a*.
 ذكي *zakī*. Acute. Fiery, flaming Aged.
 Slaughtered. *a*.
 ذل *zill*. Being submissive, easy Gentleness
 (of a horse). Softness of temper. *a*.
 ذل *zull*. Being abject, vile. Baseness, mean-
 ness of spirit. *a*.
 ذلال *zilāl*. (*pl* of ذليل) Base, abject. *a*.
 ذلال *zulāl*. Pure, limpid, wholesome water. *p*.
 ذلالت *zalālat*. Being abject, obsequious. *a*
 ذلة *zillat*. Baseness of spirit, Insult. *a*.
 ذلق *zalk*. Being quick, sharp, ready at speech
 (the tongue). *a*.

ذلك *salika*. That. *p*.
 ذليل *salīl*. Abject, mean, contemptible.
 Gentle, submissive *a*.
 ذم *zamm*. Reproaching Blame, disapproba-
 tion, reproach. *a*.
 ذمام *zimām*. Protection, Right, justice *a*.
 ذمامة *zimāmat*. Vassalage. A security for
 life and property *a*
 ذمائم *zamūm* (*pl* of ذميمة) Misdeeds
 Base qualities. *a*
 ذمة *simmat*. A deed whereby one is taken
 under protection Trust, charge Client-
 age, duty, obligation. اهل الذمة Tri-
 butary Jews, Christians or fire worship-
 pers *a*
 ذمل *zaml*. Going fast with a long easy step. [a
 ذموم *zumūm*. Vices, defects. *a*.
 ذمي *zimī*. One tolerated by the Muhammadan
 law, on paying an annual poll tax A
 tributary, a subject. *a*
 ذميم *zamm*. Blamed, blamable. Bad, depraved.
 Loathsome. *a*
 ذميمة *zamīmat*. Paralysis. *a*. [a
 ذنب *zamb*. A crime, sin, fault. ذناب A tail
 ذنوب *zanūb*. Long-tailed (horse) *zunūb* Sin-
 ning, perpetrating crime (*pl* of ذنب)
 Crimes, sins. *a*
 ذنوبات *zunūbat* (*pl* of ذنب) Sins, crimes [a
 ذو *zū*. A lord, master Having, possessed of,
 endowed with ذوالجلال Majestic, pos-
 sessed of dignity, glorious ذوالحجة
 The twelfth Arabian month ذوالفقار
 Name of the two-edged sword of 'Alīy
 ذوالقربى A kinsman. ذوالقربین
 Alexander the Great ذوالعدة The
 eleventh Arabian month *a*. [tresses of *a*.
 ذوات *zarwāt* (*pl* of ذات) Ladies, mis-
 ذوب *zāub*. Becoming liquid, melting. Fusion.
 ذوب نمودن To fuse *a*. [wild dogs *a*
 ذوبان *zūban*. (*pl* of ذئب) Wolves, also.
 ذوق *zauk*. Tasting, trying Tasté. Delight,
 joy, pleasure. *a*.
 ذوي *zawī*. (oblique. *pl* of ذو) Lords,
 masters, possessors. *a*.
 ذهاب *zahāb*. Going, walking, or passing by. *a*.
 ذهب *zahab*. Gold. The yolk of an egg. *a*.
 ذهل *zahl*. Forgetting, leaving carelessly,
 abandoning. *a*. [Ability. *a*.
 ذهن *zahn*. Understanding, memory. Genius.
 ذهني *zahant*. Mental. *a*.
 ذهوب *zahūb*. One who departs. *zuhūb*. Going,
 walking, passing by. *a*.
 ذهول *zuhūl*. Forgetting, neglecting, leaving. *a*.

ذهوة *zuhūlat* Carelessness, negligence, in-advertency *a* [able *a*

ذهين *zahnin*. Sagacious, ingenious. Powerful,

دي (*fem* of ذَا) This (oblique case of دي بال Lord, endowed, possessed

Powerful, brave *دي الحجة* Name of the last month of the Arabian year

دي القعدة The penultimate month of the Muhammadan year *a* [dogs *a*

دياب *ziab* (*pl* of ذئب) Wolves Wild

ديابيطس *ziyabitas*. Diabetes *g*

ديال *zaiyal* Long-tailed (horse) *a*

دئب *zi-b* A wolf A wild dog *a*

ديل *zail* Sweeping (the ground) with a train Having a long tail. The last, hinder, or supplementary part of anything, as the appendix to a book, the lippet or train of a robe The lower margin of a book, where the notes are usually put. An appendix, a postscript *a*

ر *ra* or *rá* The tenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twelfth of the Persian In arithmetic it expresses 200, in almanacs it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month ربيع الآخر *rabi'ul akhír*. This letter is interchangeable with د *dal*, ر *ze*, ز *zhe* ل *lam*, and ن *nun*

را *ra* An inseparable particle added to Persian nouns, generally serving to denote the oblique cases It marks the accusative when the word is used definitely, as گل راچید He gathered the rose It may occasionally be construed by the particle to, the English sign of the dative *p*

را *ra* To, for, of Possessed, had. *p*

راب *ráb* A stepfather *a*

رايح *rahíh* Gaining, usurious, lucrative. *a*

رايحة *rahíhat* Lucrative, gainful, profitable (business) *a*.

رابط *rahít* Binding, strengthening *a*

رابطه *rahíbat*. A chain, ligature, anything binding, connecting, or regulating The catch-word. A large army. *a*

رابع *rahí'a* Fourth *a*

رابعا *rahí'aa*. In the fourth place, fourthly *a*

رانب *rátib* Firm, constant, fixed Daily allowance of food (to animals.) *a*

راتبه *rátibah*. A salary, a stipend, pay. *p*.

رانبه خور *rátibah khor*. A pensioner *p*.

رانع *rátí'a*. Feeding plentifully. *a*.

رائق *rátíq*. A closer of breach. رائق وفاتق Who shuts and opens. *a*

راح *ráyih*. Excelling, preponderating Big-hipped woman *a*.

راجع *ráj'a* Returning, retrograde *a*

راجل *rájil* A pedestrian. One who treads, firmly *a*.

راجفة *rajífat* The first blast of the trumpet at the resurrection *a*.

راجر *rajah* A Hindu raja *p*

راحي *ráyi* Hoping, asking, interceding. *a*

راح *rah* Wine A windy day Alacrity, cheerfulness Being near attaining an object, enjoying satisfaction (*pl* of راحة) The palms of the hands. Level grounds yielding abundantly *a*.

راحات *rahat* (*pl* of راحة) Palms of hands *[a]*

راحل *ráhil* A traveller. (A horse) fit for travelling *a*

راحة *rahat* Resting The palm of the hand Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity *a*

راحلة *rahílat* (or راحلة) A company travelling together, a caravan A camel or other beast of burden *a*.

راحم *rahím* Pitying Pardonng Compassionate *a* [wall, an enclosure *p*.

راد *rad* Great Liberal, munificent Bold *A*

راد *radd* Restoring Repelling, refuting *a* [a.

رادع *radí'a* Prohibiting, impeding, hindering *a*.

رادف *radíf* Coming after *a*

رادفة *radífat* The second blast of trumpet at the resurrection *p*

رار *rár* A hornet A mud-wall A secret, a mystery A architect, a master-builder. *a*

راربان *razbán* A confidant A privy coun- [cilor *p*.

راربهاني *raz pínháni* A profound secret *p*

راردار *razdar* Trusty, faithful A mason *p*

رارداري *rázdarí* Secrecy. *p*

راردان *razdan* One acquainted with secrets or mysteries *p* [of life *a*.

رارق *rázík* The bestower of the necessities

رارکش *ráz kash*. A betrayer of secrets *p*.

رازگاه *ráz gáh* Repository of secrets *p*.

راز نیاز *ráz níyáz* Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p*

رازبانج *ráziyánaj*. Fennel *a*.

رازبانه *ráziyánah* Fennel *p*.

راژ *razh* A barn, a thrashing-floor A heap of corn thrashed or trodden out *p*

راس *rás* The prow of a vessel *p*

راس *rás* Being the chief Presiding The head, A prince, a chieftain راس الجبل The top of a mountain راس الجدي The

winter-solstice. راس العين Callirhoe in Mesopotamia راس السوطان The summer-solstice راس المال A capital, principal, sum or fund. صدراس اسب A hundred heads of horses. مسقط الراس One's native place. *a.*

راست *rāst*. Right, true, good, just, sincere, upright. Straight, even, level. The right opposed to the left. Actually, certainly, surely, truly. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*. Right. True. Straight. A road. *p.*

راستان *rāstān*. (*pl.* of راست) Right, true, just persons. *p.* [upon. *p.*

راست باز *rāst bāz*. Faithful, to be depended

راست بازي *rāst bāzi*. Fidelity. *p.*

راست بود *rāst būd*. Really existing, an epithet of God. *p.*

راست دين *rāst dīn*. Impartial. *p.*

راست خاير *rāst khānah*. Of universal conscientiousness. *p.* [Gūr. *p.*

راست روشن *rāst raushan*. The vazir of Bahram

راست ساز *rāst sāz*. A kind of stringed instrument Attuned, in tune, strung. *p.*

راست کار *rāst kār*. Acting justly, doing right, performing well An artificer. *p.*

راست کردار *rāst kirdār*. A fair dealer. *p.*

راست مزه *rāst mazah*. Well-flavoured. *p.*

راست معامله *rāst mu'āmalah*. Proper, just, of good action. One whose actions are fair and good. *p.*

راست نما *rāst numā*. Appearing, upright. *p.*

راسته *rāstah*. Dextrous. Upright, true. A market-place. A level road. *p.*

راست بندي *rāstah bandi*. The making or repairing of roads. *p.*

راستي *rāstī*. Rectitude, justice, fidelity. Truth, veracity, Straightness *p.*

راستين *rāstīn*. The true state of the case True, real. *p.*

راستينه *rāstīnah*. True, real. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*. Firm, solid, constant, rooted. Profound, classical author. Learned, well versed in. A mountain with a large base. *a.*

راسم *rāsīm*. Sealing, marking. Delineating, writing. *a.*

راسو *rāsū*. The weasel (of Tartary). *p.*

راشد *rāshid*. Following the right path, Orthodox, faithful, pious. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*. A briber. *a.*

راصد *rāqid*. An observer. *a.*

راضع *rāgi'a*. Sucking. *a.*

راضعة *rāgi'aat*. A fore-tooth, a milk-tooth. *a.*

راضي *rāzī*. Content, satisfied, pleased. Walling. Pleasing, agreeable. *a.*

راضي بوزا *rāzī barazā*. God willing. *p.*

راضي نيم *rāzī nīmah*. A deed acknowledging one to be satisfied for a debt, assault, and the like. Reconciliation. *p.*

راطب *rātib*. Humid. *a.*

راعب *rā'arb*. (A river) filling the channel. One who applies the magic amulet, called. *a.*

راعب *rā'arb*. Humid. *a.*

راعد *ra'id*. Thundering (a sky). *a.*

راعي *rā'āi*. Feeding. Guarding. A shepherd, pastor, a guardian, protector, observer. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*. A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. The top of a hill A pleasant, verdant, meadow. A villa. باغ وراغ Gardens and villas. *p.* [ous. *a.*

راغب *rāghib*. Willing, wishing, desirous, eulogizing. *a.*

راغم *rāghim*. An aversive. *a.*

رافة *rāfat*. Commiseration, pity, compassion, clemency, favour, grace. *a.*

رافض *rufiz*. Refusing, abdicating. *a.*

رافي *rāfizī*. The Muhammadan sect of Shiites, or followers of 'Aliy (called heretics by the Turks) who adhere to the doctrine of the Sunna. *a.*

رافع *rāfi'a*. Elevating, exalting. Bringing before a judge Repelling Carrying off. *a.*

رافه *rāfah*. One who lives in tranquillity. *a.*

راقب *rāqib*. Observing. An observer. A rival. *a.*

راقد *rāqid*. Lying, laid Asleep, sleeping. *a.*

راقم *rāqim*. Writing, a writer. *a.*

راقي *rāqī*. An enchanter. *a.*

راكب *rāqib*. Riding, a rider. Sailing. *a.*

راكد *rākid*. Quiet, fixed Evenly-balanced, still. *a.*

راكض *rākiq*. Galloping (horse) *a.*

راكي *rāki'a*. One who bows the head. *a.*

رام *rām*. Obedient Obsequious. Tame, domestic. Happy, cheerful. Quiet, repose. *p.*

رامي *rāmih*. One who is armed or who pierces with a spear. *a.*

رامز *rāmiz*. One who makes sign. *a.*

رامش *rāmish*. Cheerfulness, singing for joy. *p.*

رامشگر *rāmishgar*. A singer. A musician. *p.*

رامشگري *rāmishgarī*. Vocal and instrumental music. Talk. *p.*

رامشي *rāmishī*. A musician A singer. *p.*

رامگیر *rāmgīr*. Fleeing away. *p.*

رامي *rāmī*. An archer. A jester. *a.*

رامي *rāmī*. Tameness. *p.*

راميار *rāmyār*. A shepherd. *p.*

ران *rán*. The thigh Asafœtida, (from رانده).
Driving, expelling, exiling *p*.

رانگان *rândagân* (*pl* of رانده) Exiles,
outlaws. *p*

رانگی *rândagi* A driving Expulsion *p*

راندن *rândan* To drive, drive away, to banish,
expel To force. To pursue. To incline *p*

رانده *rândah*. Expelled, driven away, rejected
p.

راوند *rawand*. A line on which they hang
clothes or bunches of grapes. Rhubarb *p*

راوی *rawi* Relating the words of another
An historian, one who narrates *a*

راویان *ráwiyân*. (*pl* of راوی) Historians,
narrators. *a*

راویه *rawiyah*. A large water skin for camels
p

راه *rah* A way, a road, a path Pattern, rule,
custom, fashion. Intellect, mind A word
The heart A musical tone A time, a
turn.

راه آفتاب *Water-course* راه افتادن
The ecliptic. راه افتادن To fall in

with a gang of thieves راه بردن To travel
To find راه بردن To travel

راه رسیدن To reach the termination
of one's journey To complete

راه خوانیده A long, level, tedious way
(or روشن) An open, main road

راه دیدن To admit راه دادن To wait the event

راه زدن To rob on the highway راه زدن Death

راه قطع کردن To proceed, to travel راه پیشکش کردن The

milky way راه گرفتن To stop up the way

راه خط راه A passport *p*

راه آورده *rah awardah* or راه آور A present,
especially brought by one to another from
a distance, or by an ambassador to his
sovereign *p*.

راهب *rahib* A monk, a Christian priest *a*

راه باز کردن *rah baz kardan* To burst as a
boil or abscess *p*

راهبان *rah bân* A guard of the road A tra-
veller Robber *p*

راهبه *rahbat* A nun A fearful state *a*

راه بیده *rah bîdah* Clear the way *p*

راهبر *rahbar* Road-guide *p*

راه بند *rah band* Highway-robber A toll-
gatherer *p*

راه خرج *rah kharch* Road charges, travelling
expenses. *p*

راه دار *rahdâr* A robber, banditti A road
patrol A road-toll-gatherer *p*

راه دار خانه *rahdar khanah* A guard-house
on a public road *p*

راه داری *rahdari* A branch of revenue
collected from travellers A passport to
be excused tolls *p*

راهدان *rahdan* A road-guide. *p*

راه دار *rah darâs*. A great distance *p*

راه راست *rah râst*. A straight road *p*

راهرو *rah rau* A traveller. راه روان Holy
men, devotees. راهرو عسقف A colon-
nade *p*

راه روش *rah rawish* Manners, habits, customs
p

راهزن *rahzan* Highway-robber *p*

راهزنی *rahzani* Highway-robbery [cian *p*
A traveller A road-guide. *p*

راه گذار *rahguzâr* or راه گذر A passage,
channel, ferry, or pass through mountains

راه گستر *rah gushtâr* Pleasant-paced (horses,
mules, or camels) *p*

راه گرد *rahgûr* A traveller, a wayfarer *p*

راه *rahin* Firm Perennial. Lean A
mortgager *a*

راه نامه *rah namah* A road-book, a map, a
[chart. *p*

راه نشین *rah nishîn* A beggar sitting by the
wayside A messenger A post, an
express *p*

راه نما (or رهنما یا راه نما)
Showing the way, a guide *p*

راه نمایی *rah numâi* A showing of the way *p*

راه نمون *rah namûn*. Guidance, direction. *p*

راه نورد *rah naward* A riding horse. A post-
man, a messenger A foot-traveller A
beggar Houseless *p*

راهوار *rahwar* A quick, easy, ambling-paced
[horse *p*

راهواری *rahwarî* An ambling pace *p*

راهوان *rahwan*. A guard of the road A toll-
gatherer *p*

راهوار *rahwar* An easy, ambling nag *p*

راهی *rahi* "A thin cake or biscuit A traveller,
[*p*

رائی *rá-i* Seeing, a spectator *a*

رای *rá-e* Seeing Knowing, knowledge, wis-
dom Idea Opinion, belief, view, judg-
ment, counsel رای ناقد Prudent

counsel رای فاسد Bad advice.

اصحاب رای Speculatists, theorists

رای یک شدن Logicians رای یک شدن To be of
one mind رای بردن To propose, form

a plan, consult رای کردن To delibe-
rate, determine. *a*

رای *ra-e* Opinion, counsel Meditation A
road A rajah or Hindu prince *p*

رای *ra-i*. Suffrage. *p*

رابت *rayat* (*pl* of رایه) Banners A camp
[*a*

رايان *ráyāndan*. To lead out, or forth. *p*.
 راية *rāyat*. A standard, ensign, banner, flag, colours. *a*.
 رايج *rā ij*. Vendible. Customary, current, usual, common. رايج الوقت The fashion or custom of the time. *a*. [stink. *a*
 رائحة *rāihat*. Odour, fragrance, perfume. *A*
 راي رايان *rā-e-rāyān*. The first officer of the Diwān, who has charge of the crown-lands. *p*. [takes counsel *p*
 راي زن *rā-e-zan*. A person with whom one
 رائس *rā is*. A governor. Master (of the dogs) *a*.
 رائض *rā iz*. A brealer of horses *a*.
 رايجان *rā-e-gān*. Anything picked up on the road. Grats, gratuitous, without labour or purchase. In vain. *a*.
 راوي *ra yūy*. Pertaining to a flag. *a*.
 رب *rabb*. A lord, master, possessor. Supporter, maintainer. Creator, God. ربي My lord
 رب العزة or رب عزت Lord of glory.
 رب العالمين Lord of the universe
 رب الارباب Lord of lords. رب العباد God, the protector of his servant. *a*
 رب *rubb*. Decoction of the juice of citrons or other fruits for seasoning victuals, inspissated juice, rob *a* [Often. *a*.
 رب *rubba*. Perhaps, now and then, sometimes.
 ربا *ribā*. Profit on goods. Usury. *a*.
 ربا *rubā*. Robbing, carrying off by violence. *p*
 رباب *rubāb*. An instrument struck with bow, a rebeck. *p*.
 رباعي *rubā'ī*. A performer on the rebeck. *p*
 ربات *ribāt*. An inn. *p*.
 رباح *rabāh*. Gain, profit *a*
 رباخور *ribā hawūr*. An usurer. *p*
 رباط *ribāt*. A caravanseiy, an inn. *a* [a.
 رباطات *ribā'at*. (رباط) Solid edifices.
 رباطي *ribā'tī*. An inn-keeper. *a*.
 ربا ع *rubā'a* The number of four. *a*
 رباعا *rubā'aan*. By four, in companies of four. [a.
 رباعي *rubā'ī* A four-letter word. A verse of four hemistiches. *a*.
 رباعيات *rubā'ayāt* Tetrastichs. *a*. [a.
 رباق *ribāq*. (ربقة) Halters with nooses.
 ربان *rubān*. Novelty. The master of a ship. All, every. *a*.
 ربايدن *rubāyāndan*. To cause to rob *p*.
 رباة *rubāh*. A fox. *p*
 ربائب *rubā'ib* (ربيب) Stepsons. *a*
 ربايدگي *rubāyandagī*. Ravisher. Rapacious. *p*.

رباينده *rubāyāndah*. A robber, stealer, ravisher. Rapacious. *p*.
 ربائي *rubā'ī*. (in comp.) A plundering. *p*.
 ربايدن *rubāyāndan*. To cause to seize or steal. To seize, rob. *p*.
 ربع *rubh*. Gaining. Gain. *rabah*. Profit in trade, interest, usury. *a*.
 ربح *rabḥ*. Expecting, waiting for. *a*.
 ربط *raht*. Binding. Connexion, friendship. Practise, habit, use. Construction (in gram.) *a*.
 ربع *rub'a*. A fourth part The eighth part of a yard ربع مسكون An inhabited quarter of the world. *a*.
 ربعات *raḥa'aat*. Mode, manner, state. *a*.
 ربعه *raḥ'aat*. Square-bodied. A box for spices. A casket. *raḥ'aat*. A particular place. *a*.
 ربنى *raḥḥ*. Entangling *rubk*. A rope with many nooses for catching animals. *a*.
 ربقة *ribḥat*. A halter, a rope with noose. A yoke *a*.
 ربا *rubāmā*. Sometimes, often. *a*.
 ربا *rabḥanā*. O our Lord *a*.
 ربود *rabūd*. Standing still, staying, abiding. Imprisoning *a*. [bery *p*
 ربودگي *rabūdagī*. Spoliation, plunder, robbery.
 ربودن *rubūdān*. To rob, to seize, to ravish. *p*.
 ربون *rubūn*. The first money received for goods in a morning *p*
 ربي *rubī* My lord! *a* [a.
 ربيب *rabīb* A stepson, a wife's son. A pupil.
 ربيبة *rabībat*. A stepdaughter A nurse. *a*.
 ربیدن *rabīdan*. To seize, to rob, to plunder. *p*
 ربيع *rabī'a*. The spring. Verdure. The spring, harvest. The spring months called ربيع الاول The first *rabī'a*, i.e., the third of the Muhammadan month, and ربيع الآخر The last *rabī'a*, i.e., the fourth month *a*.
 ربيعي *rabī'at*. Produced in, or belonging to, the spring *a*. [game) *a*.
 ربينة *rabīkat*. Tied by the neck. Snored
 رت *rat* Empty, hollow Naked, barefoot. rut, Destroyed. Hollow, empty. Pure, sheer Poor. All. Paper. *p*.
 رتاج *ratij*. A great gate with a wicket. *a*.
 رتب *rutab*. (رتبة) Steps. Degrees of rank. *a*.
 رتبة *rutbat*. (رتبة) A degree, the step of a stair. A high place. Dignity, grandeur. Rank, office. *a*.
 رتبي *ratabī*. Brevet *a*.
 ربع *rat'a*. Free pasture in rich fields. *a*

رتق *ratk* Shutting, filling, sewing up, closing
 رتق وفتح *ratk waftakh* Shutting and opening. *a*
 رتم *ratm* A broom plant *p*
 رتیل *rutail* A tarantula, a spider *a*
 رجاء *rajā'a* Hoping Fearing Hope Fear. *a*
 رجال *rijal* (*pl.* of رجل) Men Infantry, troops, soldiers A crowd *rujjal* (*pl* of رجل *rijal*) Pedestrians. *a*
 رجالة *rajjālat*. (*pl.* of رجل) Men on foot Pawn at chess Camp followers Worthless, cowardly persons. *a*
 رجب *rajab* Worshipping The seventh month of the Muhammadan year *a*
 رحان *ruhān* Inclining, preponderating *rajahan* Excelling, exceeding, surpassing Excellence, superiority. *a*
 رجز *rajar* A species of verse *a*
 رجز *rajs* Thundering loudly *rijs* Unclean-ness, detestable Torment *rajas* Perpetrating a shameful deed *a*
 رجع *raj'a* Turning, converting, changing Re- turning. *a*
 رجعان *ruj'a'an* Returning *a*
 رجعة *raj'aat* Turning Returning. رجعي Return The taking back a repudiated wife A second divorce *a*
 رحف *rajf* Moving Tremor *a*
 رجل *rajl* An army *rijl* The foot Time, an age *a*
 رجل [venery *a*
 رجل *rajul* or *rijl* A man Potent in
 رجالان *rajlan* A person on foot, *rijlan*
 Two feet *rujlan* (*pl* of رجل) Foot soldiers *a*
 [a grave. *a*
 رجم *rajm* Stoning to death *rajam* A tomb,
 رجو *rajw* Hoping Fearing *a*
 رجوع *ruj'u'a* Returning Repeating. Restor- ing. Reference. *a*
 رجوم *rujūm*. Stoning. *a*
 رجولیت *rajūliyat* Manliness, virility *a*
 رجه *rajah* A series, order Vestige A clothes line. Rank and file A row. *p*
 رجه *riyah*. A mould *p* [rejected. *a*
 رجیع *raj'ā'a*. Anything returned, restored, or
 رجیم *rajīm*. Overwhelmed with stones. Exe- crable (an epithet of the devil). *a*
 رجال *richāl*. A confection *a*
 رجال *rihāl* Assisting in loading or preparing a horse for a journey. (*pl.* of رجل) Inns, halting places. Furniture which a man carries with him *a*
 رهل *rahl* Saddling. Departing. *a*. [p.
 رهل *rahl*. A riding stick. A support for a book.

رحلت *rihlat*. Departure, journey. Death. *a*.
 رحم *rahm* The womb, uterine relations Pity, commiseration. ملة رحم An union of kindred. قطع رحم A desertion of friends.
 رحم *rihm* Pitying, regarding with compassion The womb. Kin, relation- ship Affection of near relative *a*
 رحمان *rahmán* Merciful, compassionate, (epithet of God) *a*
 رحمانی *rahmanī* Divine. *a*
 رحمة *rahmat* A gift of the divine mercy Rain Pity, compassion Pardon, forgiveness. *a*
 رحمن *rahman* Merciful. *a*
 رحيق *rahīk* The best wine *a*.
 رحيل *rahīl*. A journey Riding a camel. *a*.
 رحیم *rahīm* Merciful, pitiful, compassionate *a*
 رخ *rah* A sigh Grief A disease A cleft. *rukh* A cheek. The face, countenance. A side, quarter The rook or tower of chess *p*
 رخ *rukh* Name of a monstrous bird, which is said to have powers sufficient to carry off a live rhinoceros *a*
 رخا *rahā* Being loose, soft, relaxed, flabby Looseness *a*
 رخام *rikham* A huge stone *rukhām* Marble, رخامة *rahkhamat*. Being soft, gentle (speech). *rukhāmāt* A sun-dial. *a*
 رخامي *rahkamī* Anything made of marble A gentle breeze *a*
 رخاوة *rahkhwat* Being loose, soft, flabby *a*.
 رخبام *rukhbam* Coping or face border of roof. *p*
 رخت *rahkt* Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, apparel Rich furniture, tapestry, housings, harness. A bridle of gold or silver A horse. Sadness, grief. Right, true. A meal for one man. رخت افگندن To stop still To be weak. To set off upon a journey. To die. رخت خواب *rahkt i-khūwāb*. A night dress رخت شو *rahkt shū*. A laundress, a washer of clothes رخت شویخانه *rahkt shū khānah*. Laundry رخت شور *rahkt shūr* The fuller's earth رخت کش *rahkt kash*. A beast of burden. رخت نظام *rahkt-i-nisām*. Uniform of a soldier. رخت هستی Reason, under- standing. *p*. [tenance. *p*. رخسار *rukhsār* The cheek. The face, coun- رخساره *rukhsārah*. The air, mien, cheek, face, complexion *p*.

رخش *rakhsh*. Lightning The rainbow A horse. Name of the horse of celebrated Rustam. *p.*

رخشگر *rakhshagar*. One who sings for hire with instrument. *p.* [*p.*]

رخشنده *rakhshandag*. Flash, shine, lustre

رخشیدن *rakhshidan*. To shine, to flash. To boast. *p.* [dismissal, discharge. *a.*

رخصة *rukhsat*. Leave, permission to depart,

رخصت فرما *rukhsat farmá*. Granting leave. *p.*

رخصتي *rukhsati*. Anything given at parting *a.*

رخ فروز *rakh faros* A female ornament for the wrist. *p.* [or other metal *p.*

رخگیره *rakhgirah*. A bracelet of gold, silver,

رخم *rakhm*. Pitying. Being soft. Sitting (as a hen upon eggs). A bird shaped like a vulture. *a.* [a hole. *p.*

رخنه *rakhnah*. A breach in a wall, a notch,

رخنه دار *rakhnahdar*. Broken, notched, cracked. Torn in holes. *p.*

رخو *rakhw*. Soft, loose, relaxed. *a.*

رخوة *rakhwat*. Looseness. *a.* [hard. *p.*

رخیدن *rakhidan*. To pant, to puff, to breathe

رخیس *rakhis*. Soft (garment). Easy and sudden (death). Low-priced, cheap. *a.*

رخیم *rakhim*. Pitying and loving. Being gentle, tender (speech). *a.*

رد *radd*. Driving, or casting back. Disproving, disallowing. Restoring Vomiting

Repulse, rejection. **رد و بدل** Altercation.

رد و دج Dispute. **رد کردن** To return,

to repulse. To cancel. *a.*

رداء *ridaa*. A cloak or mantle (worn by der-

vises) *a.* [*a.*]

رداة *radat*. Being naught, bad, worthless.

رداد *radad*. Repulse, loathing. *ridad*. Repel-

ling. Resisting. *a.* [disputing. *a.*

رداع *ridaa*. Infecting, staining. Contending,

ردة *raddat*. Deformity. *riddat*. Repelling.

Aversion. Echo. *a.* [ling. *a.*

ردع *radaa*. Driving away. Prohibiting, Repel-

ردف *radf*. Coming after, succeeding. *ridf*. Any person or thing following or placed

behind another. *a.* [ing instrument. *p.*

رده *radah*. A line, rule, series, a row. A thrash-

ردی *radí*. Bad, corrupt, naught *a.*

ردی *raddí*. Rejected. Rejected things. *a.*

ردیف *radif*. One follows or rides behind another on the same horse. The rhyming

word of a poem. A row, a line, a tire. *a.*

ردال *rusal*. (**ردالة**) The worst left

after the best is taken. (**ارذلة**)

Vile (man). (**ردل**) Vile, ig-

noble. *a.*

ردالة *razalat*. Being avaricious. Being vile and base. Baseness, meanness. Avarice. *a.*

ردائل *razail*. (**رديلة**) Mean, worthless things. *a.*

ردل *razl*. Despising. Mean, base. *a.*

ردیل *razil*. Mean, vile, worthless, ignoble. *a.*

رديلة *razilat*. A mean, worthless thing. *a.*

رز *raz*. A vineyard; a vine, a grape. A battle.

A castle. A deadly poison. A dyer.

Colour *p.*

رز *ruzz*. Rice. *a.*

رزاق *razak*. An attribute of God, as the

provider of the necessities of life. *a.*

رزاقی *razaki*. Wine *a.*

رزال *razil*. Mean, worthless. *a.*

رزانه *razinat*. Being heavy (in weight), grave.

Modest. Modesty. Sedateness, gravity.

a.

رزق *rizq*. Riches, good fortune. A pension.

Support, daily bread, food. *a.*

رزم *raem*. War, battle, combat. A chump,

a log for cooking. *p.*

رزم آتما *razm azma*. Skilled in war, warlike. *p.*

رزمگاه *razmghah*. A field of battle. *p.*

رژنده *razandah*. A stainer, a dyer. *p.*

رژیدن *razidan*. To dye, to tinge, to stain, to-

colour. *p.*

رزین *razin*. Firm, solid, strong. *p.*

رزین *razin*. Modest, grave Weighty, heavy. *a.*

رس *ras*. Arriving. Happening. Touching.

Ripe, mature. A vine. A rope Hard,

firm, strong. **دست رس** Whatever comes

to hand. **فرا درس** A protector. **نیم رس**

Half ripe. *ris*. Spin thou. *p.*

رسا *rasa*. Arriving, attaining. Quick of apprehension, skilful, clever Much, many. *p.*

رسالة *risalat*. A mission, legation. The gift

of prophecy. A letter, the mandate of a

judge. A small work. A prophet. A

troop of horse. *a.*

رسالت مآب *risalat maab*. Seat of depository of

prophecy (Muhammad). *p.* [bunch. *p.*

رساله *risalah*. A strand or portion of the

رساله دار *risalahdar*. A commander of a body

of horse. *p.* [troop of horse. *p.*

رساله داری *risalahdari*. The command of a

رسم *rassam*. A designer, a describer, a deli-

neator. A painter. *a.*

رسانی *rassani*. Official connected with duty,

as business, documents. *p.*

رسان *rasan*. Bringing. Producing. *p.*

رسانیدن *rassanidan*. To cause to arrive. To

bring to bear. To convey, carry and

deliver. To pay. *p.* [Messages. *a.*

رسائل *rasail*. (**رسالة**) Epistles, tracts.

رسائی *rasái*. Access, entrance Wisdom, cleverness Propriety, fitness. *p.* [tion *p.*
رستاخیز *rastákhēz* The day of the resurrection
رستاق *rusták*. A village, a market town, an encampment of tents or huts A corporal *a p*
رستای *rasták*. A young shoot, a twig, a spray
رستانیدن *rustánidan* To cause to grow. *p.*
رستاخیز *rastákhēz*. The day of resurrection. *p*
رستگار *rastagár* Safe, free, liberated, escaped Bountiful. *p* [Bounty. *p*
رستگاری *rastagari*. Safety, liberty, escape
رستگان *rastagan* (*pl* of رسته) Free, delivered, escaped. *p.*
رستم *rustam* Rustam the son of Zal, the most renowned hero among the Persians *p*
رستم‌دستان *rustam-dastan* The celebrated hero Rustam. *p*
رستن *rastan* To be liberated, to escape To let go *ristan*. To spin, twist. To buzz *rustan* To grow, come forth, appear *p* [p
رستنی *rustani* Whatever grows A vegetable
رستنه *rastah* Delivered, rescued, saved Escaped A row A main road *ristah*. Spun, twisted. *rustah* Grown A market town *p*
رستنه‌گار *rastah gár*. Liberated, escaped *p*
رستنه‌گاری *rastah gári* Liberty, escape Remission of sins *p*
رستی *rasti* An escape, deliverance *rusti* Daily bread Rest, repose *p*
رستد *rasad* A store of grain laid in for an army, a supply of provisions *p*
رستدی *rasadi* Grain A moiety *p.*
رستغ *rusugh* or *rusgh* The joint in the foot in animals, and of the hand in man *a*
رسل *rasl* Sending news *rasal* Loose, flowing (hair). *rust* or *rusul* (*pl* of رسول) Messengers. Ambassadors Apostles Angels رسول رسائل Correspondence *a*
رسم *rasm*. A law, canon, rule, custom, mode A mark, a scar A soldier *a*
رسم *rasm* Marking out, drawing, writing رسم دولتی A red tape. Officialness *a*
رسمی *rasmí*. Belonging to writing Usual, customary Second sort *a*
رسمیات *rasmíyát*. (*pl.* of رسمی) Rules, usages. *p.* [A rope maker. *p.*
رسم‌ناب *rasanáb*. A rope, string, cord, thread. رس‌ناب
رسم‌باز *rasanbáz*. A tumbler, a rope dancer *p.*
رسوا *ruswá*. Dishonoured, disgraced, infamous, ignominious. *p.* [p
رسوائی *ruswái*. Ignominy, shame, dishonour

رسوب *rasúb*. Sharp, piercing (sword). Sediment (of water or urine). *rusúb* Sinking (in water), to the bottom, precipitating (as sediment) *a.*
رسوبی *rasúbí* Leaving, depositing a sediment Sedimentary *a.*
رسوخ *rusúkh*. Being firm, solid, constant. Firmness, stability, solidity *a.*
رسوخیه *rusúhhiyat* Firmness, constancy, steady friendship *a*
رسول *rasúl* Sent A messenger, a courier. A letter, a news. An ambassador, missionary, apostle, or prophet. *a*
رسولی *rasulí*. A mission *a*
رسوم *rusúm* (*pl* of رسم) Vestiges Traces of habitations left upon the sand Inscriptions, written laws, customs Dues, taxes, usages *a.* [cular perquisite *p.*
رسوم‌دار *rusúmdar* One who holds a part-
رسید *rasíd* An acknowledgment of arrival or receiving, a receipt. *p.*
رسیدگی *rasídagí* Arrival at maturity, puberty, or perfection The attainment of an end or object *p*
رسیدن *rasídan* To arrive, to attain To be accomplished To ripen, to be cooked. Arrival *p* [p
رسیده *rasidah*. Arrived Mature, ripe, of age
رش *rash* Sprinkling with a little water. Raining gently *a.*
رش *rush* or *rash* Path or track through deep snow Uneven, hilly ground. A cubit. A fathom Quicksilver A kind of rich silk stuff *rish* The beard A wound-
رشاد *rashad* Pursuing a straight course The right way, the road to salvation. *a.*
رشت *rasht*. Very dry, friable Litter, straw, offal Earth, dust Black mud. Sweeping. Lime *risht* Nature, disposition. *rusht*. Bright. Old and ruinous. *p.*
رشتای *rashták* A shoot, a sapling. *p*
رشتان *rishtan* To tinge the hands or feet with cyprus. To spin, to twist. *rushtan*. To unbark, skin, plunder *p*
رشته *rishtah* A thread, a line A fringe. A row, a train A tape-worm. Relationship, connexion, kin. A kind of macaroni *p.*
رشته‌دار *rishtahdár*. A dependant, a relation. *p* [reducing to order *p*
رشته‌کش *rishtah kash* Drawing thread,
رشته‌کوه *rishta-i-koh* A range of hills. *p.*
رشتی *rushti* Sweepings of dust, dirt, or rubbish A besom Meanness A sweeper. *p.*
رشع *rashh*. Sweating. Flowing, distilling, dropping. Giving Bounding (as a deer). *a*
رشحه *rashhat* (or رشحه) A dropping, a distilling. Sweat, moisture. *a.*

رشد *rushd*. Following the right way, being guided in the proper path. Rectitude.

سن رشد *san rushd*. The age of discretion. *a*.

رشد نمودن *rushd namúdan*. To grow up. *p*.

رشدۀ *rishdat*. A lawfully begotten son. *a*.

رشف کردن *rashf kardan*. To suck. *p*.

رشک *rashk*. Envy, jealousy. Malice, spite.

Emulation, zeal. Pride Jealous. **رَشک**

بودن To envy. *rishk* A louse, larvæ

of lice. Erect. Dirt, pus. *rushk*. A scorpion. *p*.

رُشک آور *rashk áwar*. Jealous. *p*.

رُشک بای *rashk nák*. Full of nits or eggs of lice, nitty. *p*.

رَشکین *rashkín*. Jealous. St. Anthony's fire. *[p]*

رَشمه *rashmah*. The bridle chain. *p*.

رَشوة *rishwat rashwat* or *rushwat*. A gift for corrupting a judge, bribery. A bribe. Manure. *a*.

رَشوت خور *rishwat khwúr*. One who takes [bribes *p*.

رَشوتی *rishwatt*. One who accepts bribes. *a*.

رَشوة *rishwah*. Manure, offal. *a*.

رَشید *rashíd*. A director, conductor, Sagacious, wise, guided aright *a*, guide.

رَشیدن *rashídan*. To pour out, to spill, to shed. *p*.

رَشیف *rashíf*. A sipping, a sucking. *a*.

رصاص *raṣṣá*. Tin, lead. *a*. [tinman. *a*.

رصاص *raṣṣá*. A seller of tin, or lead. *A*

رصاصۀ *raṣṣáat*. A miser. A bullet. *a*.

رصد *raṣad*. Watching (the road or the stars). A star-gazer. *a*.

رصد بند *raṣad band*. A fixer of astronomical [tables *p*.

رصدخانه *raṣad khánah*. An observatory. *p*.

رصدگاه *raṣad gáh*. An observatory. A king's court. *p*.

رِصغ *ruṣgh*. The joint of the foot in animals, [the wrist in man. *a*.

رِضاء *riṣáa*. Consent, agreement, permission, acquiescence. Intention, wish, will, desire, resignation. *a*.

رِضا جویی *riṣá joi*. An endeavour to please. *[p]*

رِضاع *riṣá'a*. Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster brother. Sucking. *a*

رِضاع *raṣṣá'a*. A suckling. A miser, worthless fellow. *a*.

رِضاعۀ *raṣá'aat*. Breeding the two fore, or milk teeth. A suck. Being sordid. *a*.

رِضا مند *riṣá mand*. Consenting, yielding, permitting, willing. *p*.

رِضا مندی *riṣá mandí*. Satisfaction, acquiescence, permission. *p*.

رِضائی *raṣái*. A covering for the head in cold [weather. *p*.

رُضع *raṣ'a*. Sucking (the mother). *a*.

رِضوان *riṣwán*. Accepting, acquiescing, being pleased, gratified. Approbation. A blessing. Paradise. The porter or gardener of paradise. *a*.

رِضوان كده *riṣwán kadah*. The heaven of [amber. *p*.

رِضوانی *riṣwání*. Belonging to paradise. *p*.

رِضی *riṣá*. Acquiescing. *raṣí*. Quiet, easy, gentle. Content, pleased. *a*.

رِضیع *raṣí'a*. Sucking. An infant. A foster, brother *a*.

رطب *ratb*. Fresh. Tender. Moist *rutab*. [A ripe date *a*.

رطبة *ratbat*. Green plants. *a*.

رطل *ratl*. A pound of twelve ounces. *a*.

رطوب *rutáb*. Feeding on fresh grass. Living upon moist, juicy dates. *a*.

رطوبة *rutúbat*. Being moist. Moisture, juicy- [ness *a*.

رطیب *ratíb*. Moist, humid, fresh. *a*

رعد *ri'áid* or *ra'a'áid*. A torpedo Thundering. *a*

رَعاف *ru'aif*. Emitting blood from the nose Blood flowing from the nose. *a*.

رَعافی *ru'aoff*. One who gives liberally. *a*

رَعایا *ra'áiyá*. (*pl.* of رَعِيَة) Subjects, peasants. *a*.

رعاية *ri'áiyat*. Paying attention Observation, respect Kindness, favour. Pity Ruling, governing. Guarding, protecting. Looking after. رعایت فرمودن To observe.

رعایت کردن To honour, take care. To observe. To give present to an inferior. *a*.

رَعایة *ri'áiyatan*. In honour of, from regard to. [a

رَعایتي *ri'áiyatí*. A favoured person. *a*.

رعب *ru'ab*. Frightening. Fear, terror. *a*.

رعد *ra'ad*. Thundering Thunder. *a*.

رعد انداز *ra'ad andáz*. A piece of ordnance. A cannoneer. A grenade. *p*.

رَعشة *ra'ashat*. A shaking, a tremor, the palsy. [a

رَعشۀ دار *ra'ashah dár*. Tremulous. Paralytic. *p*.

رَعشۀ ناك *ra'ashah nák*. Tremulous. [like *p*.

رَعف *ra'af*. Bleeding at the nose. *a*.

رَعنا *ra'aná*. Beautiful, delicate, tender, lovely, amiable, admirable. Moving gracefully, graceful. *p*.

رَعنائی *ra'aná-i*. Graceful gait Beauty, love- [liness, grace. *p*.

رَعونت *ru'unat*. Being foolish Adorning one's self. Laxity. Decoration. *a*.

رَعیت *ra'áiyat*. A subject, peasant. An under-tenant, a renter. Pasture. *a*.

رَعیت دار *ra'áiyat dár*. A governor, a ruler. *p*.

رَعیت داری *ra'áiyat dári*. Government, rule. *p*.

رَعیّتی *ra'áiyatí*. Subjection. Tenancy. *a*.

- رغ *raqh* Belching. *p.*
 رغادة *raqhādah* Froth *a*
 رغب *raqhab* Wanting, wishing, desiring *a*
 رغبت *raqhbat* Wishing, desiring, longing for. Turning away from Supplication. Esteeming, preferring Favour, pleasure. *a*
 رغد *raqhad* Possessing the comforts of life Affluence *a* [*a*]
 رغف *raqhf* Forming into balls (paste or clay)
 رغم *raqhm* Abhorring Having one's nose rubbed in the sand Disgust Violence, force Contempt Meanness. علي رعمة Against his will *a*
 رغبت *raqhīb* Desired, esteemed *a*
 رغيف *raqhif* A thin round flat cake, paste, or wafer *a.*
 رف *raff* A book-press Tablets A shelf A flock (of sheep), herd (of oxen) A sheep-cote *a*
 رفادة *rifadah* A band, a tie *p.*
 رفاض *rifaz* Different and contrary ways *a*
 رفاعة *rifa'at* Being high, exalted, noble *rifa'at* Bustle, pudding *a*
 رفائي *rifaik* Being companions *rifaik* Accompanying Aiding *a*
 رفاعة *rifa'at* Being companions, fellow-travellers Society, companionship, friendship *a*
 رفاهت *rifa'at* (رفاهية or رفاهة) Repose, quiet, tranquillity Affluence, enjoyment of life *rifa'at* Showing compassion *a*
 رفت *raft* He went A going, a travelling *raft* He swept رف وروب A broom A sweeping *p.*
 رفتار *raftar* Gait, pace Walking, going. Elegant air in walking *p.*
 رفت گذشت *raft guzasht* Past *p.*
 رفتگی *raftagi* Departure Loss *p.*
 رفتن *raftan* To walk, go, proceed, depart, pass along, travel To elapse. To die To arise. *p.* [with tooth-pick *p.*
 رفتن *raftan* To sweep To clean the teeth
 رفتن روب *raftan rob* A broom, a besom *p.*
 رفتگاه آب *raftan gāh-i-āb* An aqueduct *p.*
 رفت *raftah* Gone, passed Defunct رفت *raftah* By degrees, gradually *p.*
 رفتی *raftaf* An arch. A bed of verdure Green cloth. A pillow, a cushion. Fine brocade. A window A shelf. *a*
 رفتی *raftz* Leaving, abandoning Being separated Heresy, schism. *a.*
 رف *raf'a* Lifting, raising, elevating Putting the vowel point 'a over a letter Depositing Leaving off Finishing Settling, deciding Repelling *a*

- رفعة *raf'aat* Elevation, promotion Altitude. Highness, magnificence, sublimity *a*
 رفی *rifk* Assisting Favouring Being a fellow-traveller Benevolence, benignity. Assistance, aid Courtesy, favour *a*
 رفقاء *rufalāa* (*pl* of رفیق) Companions in travel *a.* [*p.*
 رفو *rafū* Sewing close, darning, fine drawing.
 رفوشه *rafūshah* Sin, transgression. Pleasantry, humour Discovery Palmistry *p.*
 رفوگر *rafīgar* A fine drawer, a darning A tailor *p.*
 رفه *raffah* A shelf *p.* [tably *p.*
 رفه *rafh* or *rifh*. Living quietly, and comfortably
 رفده *rafīdah* Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid to be baked in the oven *p.*
 رفیع *rafīa* One who raises up Lifted up. High, sublime, noble, exalted, grand *a*
 رفیعة *rafī'at* High, noble (woman) *a*
 رفیق *rifaik* A friend, companion, a colleague, accomplice, associate, assistant, ally Active *a*
 رفیقی *rifa'ik* Society A companion *p.*
 رفی *rifk* Servitude Thin. Compassionate, affectionate Parchment *a*
 رقاب *rikab* Guarding Regarding Fearing (God) (*pl* of رقبه) Necks, Purchased (slaves) *a*
 رقابت *rikabat* Contemplating, observing (the stars) Waiting, expecting Rivalry *a*
 رقاد *rukād* Sleeping Lying with Sleep *a*
 رقاص *rakkas* A dancer, a jumper Balance of a watch. *a*
 رقاصه *rakkasat* A female dancer *a*
 رقاصی *rakkasi* Dancing *a.*
 رفیع *rik'āa* (*pl* of رقبه) Bits of cloth Short letters, notes *a.*
 رفائی *rikāik*. Warm, hot Soft, level rikāik (*pl* of رفیق) Slaves *a*
 رفائم *raka'im* (*pl.* of رقبه) Books *a*
 رقب *rakab* (*pl* of رقبه) Necks Purchased slave *a* [chased slaves *a.*
 رقبات *rakabat* (*pl* of رقبه) Necks Purchased
 رقبه *rakabat* (*or* رقبه) The neck. A slave purchased with money *a.*
 رقبه *rakbah*. Enclosure, esplanade, environs. *a.*
 رفقة *rikhat* Being thin Being affectionate Thinness Pity, condolence, sympathy, tenderness, weeping. *a.*
 رقد *rakd* Sleeping. Lying with. *a* [ball *a.*
 رقص *raks* Dancing. Leaping A dance, *a*
 رقص کنان *raks kunān* Dancing A dancer *p.*
 رقصیدن *raksīdan*. To dance *p.*

رقع *raq'a*. Patching a garment. *a*.
رقعة *ruḥ'aat*. A letter, or the postscript. A short letter or note. A piece of cloth. A sheet of paper. A chess-board. Territory. *a*.
رقم *rakam*. Notation. Arithmetic. A writing. A sign. Manner, mode. Written, marked. *p*. [Writing. Sealing. *a*.
رقم *rakm*. Marking with orthographical points.
رقم پذیر *rakampazír*. Committed to writing. *p*
رقم زده *rakam zadah*. Written, put upon paper. *p*.
رقم کش *rakam kash*. Impressing, characters, drawing lines. Erasing, obliterating. *p*.
رقوب *rukúb*. Contemplating, observing (the stars). Waiting, expecting. *a*.
رعود *rukúud*. Sleeping. Lying with. Sleepers.
رقوم *rukúm*. (*pl.* of **رقم**) Characters, inscriptions, *a*.
رقي *raḳy*. Mounting (a ladder). Enchanting. *ruká*. (*pl.* of **رقية**) Enchantments. Amulets against witchcraft. *a*.
رقيب *raḳīb*. A guardian, preserver. A watcher, a keeper. A rival, a competitor. *a*.
رقية *ruḳyat*. Enchanting, bewitching An amulet. *a*.
رقية *ruḳbiyat*. Servitude. *a*.
رقيع *raḳ'á'a*. The firmament. Foolish. *a*.
رقيق *raḳíq*. Thin, fine. Soft. Subtile Minute. Delicate A slave A wafer *a*.
رقيم *raḳím*. A book, especially that which records the history of the seven sleepers. Wise. *a*.
رقيه *raḳímah*. A letter, epistle, note *p*.
ركاب *rikáb*. A stirrup. A procession, a cavalcade, suite. A cup. A post-horse, a nag. *p*.
ركاب *rikáb*. A stirrup A ship A post-horse. **ركاب گردان شدن** To get on horse back. To assault *a*. [room. *p*.
ركاب خانه *rikáb khánah* A pantry, a store-room. *p*.
ركابدار *rikábdár*. A cup bearer A pantry-man, a butler. A stirrup-holder. *p*.
ركاب دوال *rikáb dawíl*. A stirrup leather. *p*.
ركابي *rikábi*. A dish, a plate. A cup-bearer. A led-horse. **ركابي عذوب** *rikábi mazhab*. Parasitical. *p*. [earth. *a*.
ركاز *rikáz*. Fossils. Treasures buried in the earth. *a*.
ركاكت *rakákat*. Being thin, weak *a*.
ركائز *raḳáiz*. (*pl.* of **ركاز**) Fossils. Treasures buried in the earth. Lump of gold and silver from the mine. *a*.
ركب *raḳb* (*pl.* of **راكب**) Riders on camels or horses travelling together. *rukub* (*pl.* of **ركبة**) Knees. (*pl.* of **ركاب**) Stirrups. *a*.

ركبان *rukbán*. (*pl.* of **راكب**) Riders on camels. *a*.
ركبة *rukbat*. The knee. *a*.
ركص *raḳs*. Moving the feet. Making (a horse) go faster by stirrup or hitting him with the heels. *a*.
ركعة *raḳ'aat*. A sacred inclination of the head, also a genuflection. *a*. [A grandee. *a*.
ركن *rukn*. A pillar, prop. The feet of a verse.
ركناباد *ruknábád*. A small stream of the finest water near the city of Shíráz. *p*.
ركوب *rukúb*. Mounting, sitting, riding. Perpetrating, committing. *a*.
ركوع *rukú'a*. Bowing the head in humility and reverence, also from age or in prayer. *a*.
ركيب *rikíb*. A stirrup. A beast for riding upon. *a*.
ركيبي *raḳíbi*. A plate, a dish. *p*. [anger. *p*.
ركيدن *raḳídan* To mutter to one's self in
ركيك *raḳík* Thin, slender, minute. Subtile, fine. Weak, silly Vile *p*.
ركبن *raḳín*. Grave, steady (man). Firm, strong, solid. *a*.
رگ *rag*. A vein. Lineage, blood, breed, race, stock. Muttering from rage. **رگ باز** To be slow, **رگ نازیدن** or **رگ نازیدن** To commit an act which costs one's life. **رگ تن** To swell with rage **رگ جان** An artery, the jugular vein. **رگ زدن** To bleed, to open a vein. **رگ گردن** Pride. **رگ بدرگ** An evil-thinking man. *p*.
رگ بند *ragband*. A bandage for bleeding. *p*.
رگدار *ragdár*. Veined. A cloth in which the threads are uneven. A wicked brat. *p*.
رگ ريش *rag reshah*. Veins and fibres. Everything, all. *p*.
رگ زده *ragzadah*. Bled. *p*.
رگ زن *ragzan*. A phlebotomist, a surgeon, a barber. *p*.
رگ رگ *ragah* Blood, breed. *p*.
رگیدن *ragídan*. To grumble from sadness, mutter with rage. *p*.
رم *ram*. A herd of cattle. An assemblage of people. Terror. Flight. **رم خوردن** To be brightened. *rim*. Pus, matter. *rum*. Hair about the pubes. *p*. [a.
رماح *rimáh*. (*pl.* of **رمح**) Spears. Thorns. *a*.
رماد *ramád*. Ashes. Lie. Soap. *a*.
رماز *ramáz*. One who speaks mysteriously, by signs with the head or hands. A proposer of riddles. *a*.
رمازه *rammázat*. (A courtesan) winking, beckoning. To podex *a*.

- رماک** *rumāk*. (*pl* of رَمَكَة) Mares of a bad kind *a*.
- رمال** *rimāl* (*pl*. of رَمَل) Sands, shores, margins *a*.
- رمال** *rammāl*. A geomancer, soothsayer, a prophet, a fortuneteller. *a*
- رمان** *rumān* The pomegranate *a*
- رمانی** *rummānī* Resembling a pomegranate A ruby. *a*. [away. *p*.
- رمانیدن** *ramanīdan* To terrify, to frighten
- رمت** *ramas* Eating of the plant. *rimas* A ratt or float Remains of milk in the udder *a* [spear, a lance. *a*
- رمح** *ramh*. Piercing (with a spear) *rumh* *a*
- رمد** *ramad* A disorder in the eyes, ophthalmia *ramid* Blear-eyed. Muddy (water) *a*
- رمز** *ramz* Intimating, hinting by moving the lips An enigmatical discourse or writing, mystery, ambiguous expression *a*
- رمزشناس** *ramzshinas*. Knowing the signal *p*.
- رمس** *rams* A burying ground The grave *p*
- رمص** *ramz*. Being indisposed, languid, burning in the bowels (from sickness), affliction, or fasting *a*
- رمضان** *ramazūn* The ninth month of the Muhammadan year, during which their prophet has enjoined a fast of the most rigorous kind *a* [spirit *a*
- رمنی** *ramak* The last breath, the departing
- رمگان** *ramagan*. Hair about the pubes *p*
- رمل** *raml*. Sand. *ramāl* Geomancy, called by the Arabians. علم الرمل *a*.
- رملآه** *ramlat* One heap of sand *a*
- رملي** *ramlī* Sand or gravel-pits. *a*
- رمنده** *ramandah* Wild, terrified, timid *p*
- رموز** *rumūz* (*pl* of رَمَز) Signs, nods Enigmas *a*.
- رموزدان** *rumūzdān*. Skilled in mysteries. *p*.
- رمون** *ramūn* The first money taken in the morning, handsel Earnest-money A douceur *p*
- رسم** *ramah* A herd, a flock A company, a body. All The Pleiades *p*.
- رمي** *ramy*. Flinging Throwing. *a*
- رمیدگی** *ramīdagī* Terror, flight. Aversion *p*
- رمیدن** *ramīdan* To be afraid, terrified, seized with horror To fly in terror, to shun from aversion To cause to fly *p*
- رمیده** *ramīdah* Horror-struck, disturbed. Offended, indignant. *p*
- رمیم** *ramīm* Waxing old. Putrifying Putrid, corrupted, worn, rotten *a*.
- رنب** *rumb* or رَنْبَة Hair of the pubes. *p*.
- رنبیدن** *rambīdan*. To fall in ruins, to tumble down. رَنْبِده *p*
- رنج** *ranj* Grief, trouble, affliction, sadness. Pain of body, anguish of mind. The cholic, twisting of the bowels Injury, offence, molestation (in comp.) Vexing.
- رنج ناردن** *ranj nārdn* Hectic fever. *To suffer distress رنج کردن To lament p.*
- رنجانبیدن** *ranjanīdan*. To molest, to occasion vexation *p* [mechanic. *p*
- رنجبر** *ranjbar* A merchant, an artificer, a
- رنج دان** *ranjdan* A priming-flask or horn *p*.
- رنجش** *ranjish*. Indignation, offence Grief, affliction *p*
- رنجک** *ranjak* The touch-hole of a fire-arm *p*
- رنجور** *ranjūr* or *ranjwar* Sick, infirm Afflicted, grieved Infamous *p* [sick. *p*
- رنجوردار** *ranjūr dar* An attendant on the
- رنجوری** *ranjūri* Sickness Anguish. *p*.
- رنجه** *ranjah* Pain. Grief An afflicted air *p*.
- رنجیدگی** *ranjīdagī* Affliction *p*
- رنجیدن** *ranjīdan* To be sad, melancholy, to be vexed To be angry, enraged To carve, to engrave *p* [nant. *p*.
- رنجیده** *ranjīdah* Vexed, exasperated, indig-
- رند** *rind* Sagacious A knave, a rogue A drunkard, a debauchee A wanderer Dissolute An insolent, fear nought fellow, reckless *p*
- رندآیدن** *randaīdan* To cause to carve, engrave, or plane *p* [filings *p*
- رندش** *randish* Sculpture. Rasure Chips,
- رنده** *randah* A joiner's plane Shavings of wood A grater, a rasper *p* [fraud *p*.
- رندی** *rindī* A draught, a drink. Trick,
- رندیدن** *randīdan* To polish, to smooth, to chip or hew with a hatchet To saw, to plane *p*
- رنگ** *rang* Colour, hue Paint, stain, dye Stratagem, fraud Manner Ridicule. Pleasure. Kind, sort, condition Habit, custom. Modesty Dishonour A bluish Grief, affliction Indignation
- رنگ آوردن** or **رنگ آوردن** *rang āwardn* To blush
- رنگ** *rang* To colour up with indignation
- رنگین** *rangīn* To lax the foundation of a building. *p* [different sorts. *p*.
- رنگارنگ** *rangā rang* Various coloured. Of
- رنگ آمیز** *rang āmez* Mixing colour. Painted. Fickle Stratagem *p*.
- رنگ آور** *rang āwar* Coloured. Deceitful. Shame-faced Pompous in diction. *p*
- رنگ بالا** *rang balā*. Brilliant-coloured (rose) *p*.
- رنگ بارنگ** *rang barang*. Various *p*.
- رنگ بست** *rang bast*. A fixed colour *p*.
- رنگ رز** *rang rez*. رنگ رز (*rang rez*) A painter, dyer A jay *p*.

رنگ رده *rang zadah*. Tinged, coloured, dyed. *p*
 رنگ ساز *rangsáz*. A painter. *p*
 رنگ فروش *rang farosh*. A dyer. A skilled merchant. A cheat. *p*. [dye clothes. *p*.
 رنگ لای *rang lák*. A tincture with which they
 رنگ لکا *rang luku*. Tincture of lac. *p*
 رنگ ماشی *rang-i-máshí*. Pea-green. *p*
 رنگیدن *rangídan*. To grow, to increase. *p*
 رنگین *rangín*. Coloured, painted, of many colours. Allegorical, figurative, metaphorical, flowery. *p*
 رنم *ranam*. Singing, modulating. Cooing. *a*
 رنم کردن *ranah kardan*. To buzz as a fly, to hum as bees. *p*
 رو *rú*. The face, countenance, appearance. Sake, reason, cause. Hypocrisy. Colour, pretence. Hope, search. Brass. *p*
 روا *rawi*. Going Current (coin). Lawful, right. Reasonable. Worthy, suitable. Pleasant, agreeable. Admissible, allowable. To be worthy. روا داشتن To allow. روا کردن To be lawful. To approve. To adjust. *p*. [relation. *a*.
 روابط *rawabát* (*pl.* of رابطه) Connexions,
 رواة *ruwát*. (*pl.* of روي) Historians, narrators. *a* [salaries. *a*
 رواتب *rawátib*. (*pl.* of راتبة) Stipends,
 روانرنگ *rawá turbak*. Nightshade. *p*
 رواج *rawáj*. Being vendible, in great demand. Being current. Use, custom, fashion. Customary, current. *a*
 رواج *rawah*. Going, coming, or doing any thing at sunset. The afternoon, the evening. Ease, or convenience. *a*
 رواحل *rawáhil* (*pl.* of راحلة) Camels of burden. Caravans. *a*
 روادار *rawádár*. An approver, chooser. Judging right, lawful, true, just, proper, fit. *p*. [sprouts. *a*
 روادف *rawádif*. (*pl.* of رادقة) Shoots,
 روار *rawár* (or رواز) A jailor. *p*
 روارو *rawá rau*. Proceeding, travelling, following quick. *p*
 روازن *rawázin*. (*pl.* of روزن) Windows. *a*
 روانف *rawáfiz*. The followers of the sect of 'Alíy denominated Shiites. Heretics. *a*
 رواق *rawáq*. (A riwák). A palace, a saloon, a portico, a porch. A gallery. A tent. The king's court or tent, the hall of audience, the tribunal of justice. A door of a tent. *p*
 رواقی *rawákí* (*pl.* of راقی) Enchanters. *a*
 رواقی *rawákí*. A stoic. *p*
 روان *rawán*. Life, soul, spirit. The heart. *p*

روان *rawán*. (part of رویدن or رفتن) Going, passing. Running. Flowing. Lawful, proper. Text. Reading. Forthwith, quickly. Current, running. Risk. Active. Money. *p*. [telligent. *p*.
 روان آورد *rawán áward*. Wise, learned, in-
 روان بخش *rawán bahúsh*. The holy spirit. *p*
 روان خوا *rawán khwáh*. A beggar from door to door. *p*. [travelling. *p*.
 روانگی *rawánagí*. Running, flowing, passing,
 روانه *rawánah*. Going, running, passing, flowing. Prepared. Despatched, departed. Travelling. A custom-house passport. *p*
 روانی *rawání*. A course. Precious. Current. *p*
 روانیدن *rawánídan*. To make current, to cause to be received, to despatch. To behave, to be necessary. To be vendible. *p*
 رواة *rawah*. Food for captives. *p*
 رواية *rawayát*. Relating the words of another. A history, narrative, tale, tradition, report, fiction. *a* [fumes. *a*.
 روايح *rawáih* (*pl.* of رائحة) Odours, per-
 روايي *rawáí*. Precious, vendible. Suitable-ness. Figurative, allegorical. *p*
 روب *rob*. Sweep (in comp.) Sweeping. روب کردن To sweep. *p*. [paratively. *p*.
 روبارو *rúba rú*. Face to face, opposite. Com-
 روبان *robán*. Sweeping. One who sweeps. *p*
 روبانیدن *robánídan*. To cause to sweep. To clean the teeth. *p*
 روباه *rúbah*. A fox. روباهه The flying fox. *p*
 روباه بازی *rúbah bazí*. A stratagem, will, trick, subterfuge. روباه بازی کردن To play the fox. *p*
 روباهه *rúbaráh*. Fit for business, adjusted, prepared. Reformed. روباهه شدن To begin to proceed on a journey, to pass along. *p*. [sence. *p*.
 روبرو *rúbarú*. Face to face, in front of. Pre-
 روبکار *rúba kár*. Approaching, at hand, about to be. Ready for business, intent upon. *p*
 روبکاری *rúba kárá*. Proceeding (of a cause). A warrant. *p*
 روبند *rúband* or روبنده *rúbandah*. A lady's veil or mask. *p*
 روبه *rúbah*. A fox. *p*
 روبهانه *rúbahánah*. Like a fox, crafty, wily. *p*
 روبهک *rúbahak*. A young fox, a fox's whelp. *p*. [shrimp, a prawn. *p*.
 روبیان *rúbiyán*. A little crab. A sand-eel. A
 روبیدن *rúbídan*. To wipe, to sweep, to dust, to clear a drain, a well, etc. *p*
 روپای *rú pák*. A woman's veil. A handkerchief, a towel. *p*

روبوش *rúposh* A veil covering the whole face. Concealed Disappearing out of sight
روبوش شدن To abscond *p*

روپيه *rúpiyah.* A rupee. *p*

روح *rúh* The soul, the incorporeal spirit
Zink The breath of God Spirit of vitriol
Prophecy Faith The Kuran Jesus
Christ The angel Gabriel (whom the
Muhammadans call likewise. الروح
الروح The faithful spirit, and الروح
القدس The holy spirit, Muhammad
being named simply الروح). *a*

روح *rauh* Visiting in the afternoon Coming
in the wind Quiet Mercy Riches,
good fortune A pleasant, refreshing
wind Agreeable (day)

روح افزا *ruhafza.* Increasing the spirits, pro-
longing life *p*

[tive Quicksilver *p*

روحاني *rúhání* Spiritual Holy, contempla-

روحانيه *rúháníyat* Spirituality, sanctity *a*

رود *rúd.* also *rod* A river, a torrent The
Oxus Intestines The string of a musical
instrument A bow string Vocal or
instrumental music A harp
رودن *rodan* A harp Song A son or daughter. *p*

رودا *roda* A bow string Gut. The branch
of a creeper *p*

[a narrative *p*

روداد *rúdad* An account of circumstances,

رودادن *rúdadan* To happen *p*

رودار *rúdar* A man of rank or dignity. *p*

روداري *rúdarí* Rank, dignity Flattery,
complaisance *p*

[A river *p*

رود آوار *rúdarwar* The channel of a river

رود آوارد *rúdarward* Branches of trees, and
the like, carried down by a stream *p*

رود بار *rúdar bar* A river in a valley, a channel
formed by a torrent, a place where
many streams run The bank of a river *p*

رود خانه *rúdkhánah* The bed, channel or
course of a river. *p*

[Venus. *p*

رود در فلک *rúdar-e-falak* The planet

رود ساز *rúdsáz* A musician. *p*

رودک *rúdak.* A rivulet A small musical
instrument. A panther *p*

رودگان *rúdgán.* (pl. of روده) Intestines *f*

رودگانها *rudagánha.* Bowels, intestines. *p*

رود گانی *rúdagání* Bowels, intestines A
single gut *p*

رودگر *rúdgár* A musician. *p*

روده *rúdah* A gut, intestines The strings of
an instrument. A river
روده کردن To
pour hot water (amongst flour when
baking) *p*

رورفتن *ruiaftan.* To stumble. *p*

روز *roz.* A day روزا زخاست , روزا میدویم
روزيبايت , روزشمار , روزجزا

روز محشر or روز باران
The day of resurrection.
The sun The face. Good fortune Oppor-
tunity Power. Courage Open.

روز باریش Market-day The resurrection

روز سیاه A good day (to you) روز سیاه A day

of mourning روز بنگونام or روز بیدان

A day of battle. روز بنگ و بنرد A day of
battle *p*

روز افزون *roz afzún* Increasing daily A
benediction, a friendly congratulation.
Alms *p*

روز افزاي *roz afzái* Increasing the day *p*

روز افغان *roz afgan* A tertian ague The sun
p

[sion *p*

روزانه *rozanah* Daily Daily pay, a pen-

روزبازي *rozbazi* Time, fortune *p*

روزبان *rozban* A porter A footman, a mace-
bearer A protector. An executioner *p*

روز بروز *roz ba roz.* Day after day, from day
to day, every day *p*

روز بده *roz bih* Fortunate days, happy times.
Improving daily *p*

[enlightened. *p*

روز بیکر *roz bîkar.* Upright, honest, sincere,

روز خست *roz khushp* Lazy, idle, inattentive *p*

روز خون *roz khûn* An unexpected assault by
robbers in the day-time. *p*

روز دار *roz dar* A day-labourer *p*

روز دیده *rozdidah.* Aged, having seen days *p*

روز رانه *roz ranah* A village, a market town.
An exile. *p*

روز روز *roz roz* From day to day, daily *p*

روز کور *roz kúr,* Purblind *p*

روزگار *roz gar* The world Fortune, time,
an age Vanity Wind Slaughter.

Service, employ Occasion Earning. *p*

روزگار ننگان *roz gar raftagan.* Unfortunate
(people) *p*

[One who earns. *p*

روزگاری *roz gári* Worldly Vain Aerial.

روزگانه *roz gánah* Pay, pension Fore part
of the head *p*

روز گذار *roz guzar* Sufficient for the day *p*

روز گرد *roz gard* Turning the day The sun. *p*

روز گردک *roz gardak.* The sunflower *p*

روزمره *roz marrah* Daily conversation, com-
mon discourse A daily allowance Always,
daily *p*

روز ماه *roz mah* Date, day of the month. *p*

روز میانی *roz miyán.* The third day, every
other day *p*

روزن *rauzan* also *rozan* A window An
aperture in the middle of the house for
allowing the smoke to escape *p*

روغن رباي *raughan sabáni* Cajolery, flattery. *p*
 روغن فروش *raughan farosh* A vendor of oil or butter *p*.
 روغن کتان *raughan-i-katán* The oil of linseed.
 روغن کده *raughan kadah* An oil mill. *p*
 روغن کمان *raughan-i-kamán* Varnish *p*
 روغن کنور *raughan-i-kintú* Castor oil *p*.
 روغنگر *raughangar* A butter maker or seller
 روغنگری *raughangari* Oil-making *p*
 روغنی *raughani* Anything fried in butter Greasy, oily A seller of butter *p*.
 روغنین *raughanín* Anything fried in butter
 رؤف *ra-úf* An attribute of God, merciful, benign. *a*
 روفايدن *rúfinídan* To clean the teeth *p*.
 روفتن *rúftan* To sweep, to wipe *p*.
 روفرش *rúfarsh* Linen cloth covering the felt
 روش *rauakash* The world Time, age *rúakash* Anything whose exterior differs from its interior *p*
 روگردان *rúgardán* Having the face averted, disobedient *p*
 روگرفتن *rúgríftan* To level a gun, to take
 روگردايدن *rú gardanídan* To desert *p*
 روم *rúm* Greece, Rome, the Roman empire Romelia, Europe, and the whole Turkish empire, also a Roman. *p*
 رومال *rúmal* Wiping the face A handkerchief, a towel. *p*
 رومالي *rú-máli* A kind of exercising the arms by turning the *mughdars* over the head A handkerchief worn about the head *p*
 روماني *rúmaní* Of a ruby colour *a*
 رومه *romah* Hair about the pubes *p*
 رومي *rúmi* Roman, Greek, Turkish *p*
 روميان *rúmiyán* (*pl* of رومي) Romans, Grecians. *p*
 رومي بچگان *rúmi bachagán* Tears. *p*
 روباس *rúnás* Madder (a dye) *p*
 رونجو *rawanjo* A wood-worm. *p*
 روندگی *rawandagi* Rapidity of motion. *p*
 رونده *rúndah* Fluid, liquid. Thin, soft Grain fried. *rawandah* A goer, a traveller. *p*
 رونق *raunak* Beauty, elegance, grace, splendour, ornament. *a*
 رونما *rú numá* Showing the face, appearing. A present made to a bride when she unveils herself. *p*
 رؤف *ra-úf* Compassionate. *a*.
 روبان *rúhán* A monk An ascetic, a devotee. *p*.
 روی *roe* Brass. Zinc *p*.

روي *rúe* The face, air, aspect, countenance. The surface Hypocrisy Doubt Hope. Investigation. Cause, reason. *آن*
 روي آوردن *He durst not do it.*
 روي بردن *To turn the face*
 روي بقاء *Solid. Health.*
 روي پاي *The face of the foot, i.e., the upper part.*
 روي داشتن *To happen*
 روي دادن *To support To regard To tend towards.*
 روي دست *The back of hand.*
 روي دل *To be generous, liberal.*
 روي دين *To favour, be partial.*
 روي كار *Surface of the ground*
 روي نادر *Near.*
 روي نودن *To happen.*
 روي روئ *To occur to the mind.*
 روي *rawí* The last consonant or syllable of a distich, in which all the verses in the same poem terminate. *a*.
 روياء *rúyáa* A dream, a vision. *a*.
 رويانیدن *royánídan* To cause to grow. To produce, to bring forth, to excite *p*.
 روي بند *rúe band* A lady's veil *p*.
 روي پوش *rúe posh* A lady's veil Gilded, plated Anything whose inside differs from its outside *p*.
 روية *rúyat* Seeing. Thinking. Shape, appearance Aspect of the planets Opinion. Sight, vision *ramiyat* Supervision *a*.
 رويدا *ruwáidan* Slowly, by degrees. *a*
 روي داد *rúedád* Occurrence, accident, statement of facts. *p*
 روي داري *rúe dári* Regard, countenance, protection *p*.
 روي دست *rúe dast* A certain manœuvre in [wrestling *p*.
 روي دل *rúe díl* Affable, smiling *p*.
 رويدن *rawídan* To go, to travel, to walk.
 رويان *riwílan* To be liberated *rúedan* To grow *p*
 روي زرد *rúe zard* Pale-faced, ashamed. *p*.
 روي سكت *rúe sakht* A liniment for tinging the hair and eyebrows black *p*
 روي شناس *rúe shinásh* or *rúe shinásh* Conspicuous, respectable. *p*.
 روي شناس *rúe shínás* Conspicuous, respectable. [ble. *p*.
 روي شناسان *rúe shínásán* Acquaintances *p*.
 روي شويد *rúe shúyah* A wash or cosmetic lotion for the face. *p*.
 روي گر *rúe gar* A coppersmith, a brazier. *p*.
 روي مال *rúe máli* Wiping the face, a handkerchief *p*.
 روئين *royín* Brazen. *p*.
 روئين خم *roín khum* A kettledrum. *p*.

روينده *royandah*. Growing. What grows. *p*.
 روينه *roenih*. A tinman, a tinker. Anything made of or overlaid with brass. A red dye. *p*.
 روبه *ráyah*. Melted brass. A small face. A row, rank, line. Mode. Towards. *دوروبه* Double-faced. *p*.
 روبه *rawiyah*. Custom, fashion, institute, law, rule. Behaviour. *p*. [plant. *p*.]
 روئيدگي *roytdagí*. Vegetation, growth of a
 روئيدن *roytdan*. To grow, to increase. *p*.
 روئيدنگاه *roytdangáh*. A place of growth. *p*.
 روئيدني *roytdani*. Whatever grows, vegetables. *p*. [plant. *p*.]
 روئيده *royidah*. Grown up, produced (plants).
 روئين *royín*. Brazen. Bell-metal *royín* (or روينه) (Brass vessels) tinned within-side. One who tins brass pots. *p*.
 روئين تن *royín tan*. (Body of brass). Name of Asfandiyár. Dismissed. *p*.
 روئين خم *royínkhum* (or روينه خم) A brazen drum. *p*. [of a fortress. *p*.]
 روئين دژ *royíndizh*. A brazen drum. Name
 روئين ساز *royín sáz*. A coppersmith. *p*.
 روئينده ياي *royínah náe*. A brazen trumpet. *p*.
 ره *rah*. A road. Law, rule, pattern. Time, turn. A whole, a total. A melodious voice. Intellect *ره افغان* To attack, rob. To befall *ره برون* To find the road. *p*.
 ره *rah*. See thou. (*for رحمة الله عليه*) The mercy of God be upon him! *a*.
 رها *rahá*. Liberation, escape. Liberated
 رها كردن *rahá kardan* To set free, to discharge, to dismiss. *p*.
 رها دن *rahadan*. To set free. *p*.
 ره انجام *rah anjám*. A complete travelling apparatus. A horse. A courier, a messenger. *p*.
 رهانيدن *rahánidan*. (or رها دن) To set at liberty *p*. [aqueduct, a canal. *p*.]
 رهاو *raháw*. A traveller by water. *rháw* An
 ره آور *rah áwar*. A traveller. *rah áwar*. (or آورد) An elegant present (brought on returning from a journey) *p*.
 رهائي *rahá-i*. Dismission, liberation. Acquittal, discharge, escape, freedom, release, relief. *رهائي بخش* Giver of liberty. *رهائي يافتن* To release. *رهائي دادن* To escape. *p*. [Pious. *a*.]
 رهبان *rahbán*. One who guards the way. *ruh bán*.
 رهبان *ruhban*. A monk (*pl. of راهب*) Monks. Christian priests. *a*.
 رهبان خانه *ruhban khánah*. A monastery. *p*.

رهبانیه *ruhbáníyat*. A monastic life. *a*.
 رهبر *rahbar*. A way-guide, an escort. Demonstration, proof. *p*. [*p*.]
 رهبري *rahbarí*. Guidance, direction, leading.
 ره دار *rahdár*. A toll-collector. A highway-robber. *p*.
 رهرو *rahrau*. A traveller. A follower. A sectary. *p*. [*p*.]
 رهروان *rahráwán*. (*pl. of رهرو*) Travellers.
 رهروي *rahráwí*. Gait, march, pace, walk. *p*.
 رهزن *rahzan*. An infester of the roads, a highwayman. *p*. [rob. *p*.]
 رهزني *rahzaní*. Robbery. *رهزني كردن* To
 ره كشي *rah kushá e*. Opening a road. *p*.
 رهگذار *rah guzár*. A pass, a passage, a road, the meeting of two or more roads. A traveller. A guard, patrol. *p*.
 رهگذر *rahguzar*. A traveller. An accident, an event, an occurrence. *رهگذر هوا* A draught of air. *p*.
 رهگذري *rah guzarí*. A pass, a passage. A meeting of two or more roads. A traveller. *p*.
 رهگشاي *rah gushá e*. Opening a road. *p*.
 ره گير *rah gir*. A traveller. *p*.
 رهن *rahn*. Pledging, giving in pawn, depositing. *rihn*. Any thing equivalent (to another). *a*.
 ره نشين *rah nashín*. A way-side beggar. A houseless traveller. A postman. A highway-robber. A toll-collector. *p*.
 رهنما *rah numá*. A guide, a pilot, an escort. *p*.
 رهنمايي *rah numá i*. Conduct, guidance, direction. *p*. [Guidance. *p*.]
 رهنمون *rahnamún*. A guide, a pilot, an escort.
 رهنموني *rahnamúni*. Guidance, escort. *p*.
 ره نورد *rah naward*. A horse. Swift of foot (man or beast). A beggar. *p*.
 رهوار *rahwár*. An ambling, easy going nag, a high-blooded horse. Anything which rolls along the road. A beggar. *p*.
 رهواري *rahwári*. The easy pace of a horse. *p*.
 رهي *rahí*. A slave. This person. A traveller. *p*.
 رهيدن *rahdán*. To escape, to be liberated. *p*.
 رهيق *rahík*. Wine. *a*. [denial. Pawned. *a*.]
 رهين *rahín*. Pledged. A hostage. Dependent. *a*.
 رياء *riyá-a*. Hypocrisy. Dissimulation, affectation, evasion, subterfuge. *a*.
 ريح *riyáh* (*pl. of ريح*) Winds. Odours. *a*.
 ريحان *riyáhn*. (*pl. of ريحان*) Odoriferous herbs. *a*.
 رياء *riyáz*. Training, or breaking in (a colt). Teaching (a youth). Endeavouring to conciliate, coaxing, soothing. (*pl. of روضة*) Gardens. *a*.

ریشم *risham* or *resham*. Silk. *p.*
 ریشمال *rishmāl*. A contented cuckold. *p.*
 ریشمالی *rishmālī*. Cuckoldom. *p.*
 ریشمان *reshmān* (or ریشماني) Silken. *p.*
 ریشمی *reshmī* (or ریشمیده) Silken. *p.*
 ریش *reshah*. A fringe. A fibre of palm, coir. Stringiness of a mango. A wound. *p.*
 ریشدار *reshah dār*. Wounded. *p.*
 ریشدار *reshah wār*. Fibrous. *p.*
 ریشیدن *reshīdan*. To pour out. To melt. To [scatter. *p.*
 ریشیده *reshīdah*. Silk interwoven or fringed with points of different colours. Shining. Wounded. *p.*
 ریعان *rai'ān*. The first or best part (of anything). The flower (of youth). *p.*
 ریغ *rīgh*. Hatred, malevolence. *reqh*. The skirts of a mountain. *p.*
 ریغال *rīghāl*. A cup, a goblet. *p.*
 ریغال *rīghal*. Thin, dry, lean. *p.*
 ریق *rīq*. Spittle, water running from the mouth in the morning. *a.*
 ریگ *reg*. Sand, gravel, dust. Fortune. A mountain. *p.*
 ریگپشته *reg pushtah*. A hill or heap of sand. *[p.*
 ریگدان *regdān*. A sand-box, a sand-glass. *p.*
 ریگزاده *reg zādah*. (Bred in sand). The skink. *p.*
 ریگزار *reg zār*. A sandy region. *p.*
 ریگ ماهی *reg mākī*. A skink. *p.*
 ریگناک *regnāk*. Sandy. *p.*
 ریلو *rīlū*. Ashes of which they make soap. *p.*
 ریم *rīm*. Pus, matter, humour. Dregs, the mother of oil. Dross of metal. *p.*
 ریم *rīmā*. An unicorn, a rhinoceros. *p.*
 ریمان *riman*. An impostor, a villain. Impure. *[p.*
 ریمناک *rimnāk*. Filthy, nasty. Impure, polluted. Puffy. Corrupt matter. *p.*
 ریمه *rīmah*. Humours about the eyes. *f.*
 ریو *rew*. Fraud, deceit, stratagem. Blundering. A phantom. *p.*
 ریواس *rīwās* or ریواس *rewās* and لیواس *līwās*. Sorrel. Sweet cane. Bastard rhubarb. *p.*
 ریواس *rīwās*. [argument. *p.*
 ریواس *rīwāj*. A timber-worm. *p.*
 ریوند *rīwand*. Rhubarb. *p.*
 ریوند *rīwand*. [fraud. *p.*
 ریوه *rīwah*. A hillock, a high bank. Deceit. *p.*
 ریویدن *rīwīdan*. To be absolved, dismissed, set at liberty. *p.*
 ریویز *rīwīz*. Fraud, treachery. *p.*
 ریه *rīh*. Brackish soil. Depression. Despair. *p.*

ریهانیدن *rīhānīdan*. To make desolate. *p.*
 ریویدن *rīwīdan*. To fall, to roll down. To flow murmuringly. *p.*

رئیس *ra'īs*. A head, a chief. *a.*
 رینه خم *ruyīnah khum*. A brazen drum. *p.*

ز

ز *za* or *ze*. The eleventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and thirteenth of the Persian, denoting seven in arithmetic, Saturday in the almanacs, and the sign Scorpio in the Zodiac. The letter *z* sometimes interchanged for ج *jīm*, چ *che*, س *sīn*, and غ *ghain*. The power of *z* *ze* is exactly that of the English. *z*. [Off. *p.*
 ز *za* (or ز *zā*.) Born. *zā*. From. Than. *p.*
 ز *zā*. The letter *z* so called by the Arabs. *p.*

زبغر *zābghar* (or زابگر) Puffing the cheek and striking it so that the wind may escape with noise. *p.* [note in music *p.*

زابل *zābul*. Name of a country. Name of a *p.*
 زابلستان *zābulistān*. Kabul, Ghazni, &c. *p.*

زاج *zāj*. A woman in child-bed until the eighth day. Copperas, vitriol, a black dyeing colour, shoemaker's black. *p.*
 زاج ابيض *zāj abīy*. Alum. *p.*
 زاج احمر *zāj aḥmar*. Lory. *p.*

زاج اصفر *zāj asfar*. Vitriol. *p.* [buker. *a.*

زاجر *zājir*. Prohibitive. A threatener, re- *p.*
 زاجرات *zājirāt*. Divinations. Rebukes. *a.*

زاج سور *zāj sūr*. A feast made on the birth of a child. *p.*

زاجور *zājūr*. (زاج سور) A feast prepared on the third day after the birth of a child. *p.*

زاجر *zāchah*. A woman in child-bed until seven [days are past. *p.*

زاد *zād*. (from زادن) He was born. Birth. Age. A son. A foal. Orthodox, a follower of the Sunna. (for آزاد) Free. *p.*
 زاد آدمی *zād adami*. A man, born of man *p.*
 زاد برزاد *zād burzād*. Stark-naked. *p.*
 زاد بوم *zād bōm*. Generation upon generation. The mother-country. *p.*

زاد *zād*. Travelling provisions, victuals, vivres. *p.*
 زاد و زاد *zād-o-zawād*. Travelling provisions, victuals. *p.*

زاد الله *zād allāh*. May God increase it! *p.*

زاد راه *zād rāh*. Provision for the way. *p.*

زاد غر *zād ghar*. A bastard. A scoundrel. *p.*

زادگی *zādagī*. Birth. *p.*

زاد مرد *zād mard*. Free. Valiant. Liberal. *p.*

زادن *zādan*. To be born. To bring forth. *p.*

زاد و بود *zād-o-būd*. Goods and chattels *p*
 زاده *zīdah*. Born A son. زاد خاطر *p*
 Prose or verse. زاد دهن *p* A word.
 حرامزاده *p* Noble born. حلالزاده *p*
 Illegitimate A scoundrel. حلالزاده *p*
 A lawful son. *p*
 زار *zār* Desire. A groan, lamentation, a plaint
 Sadness Weak, thin, contemptible Vain
 A crowd, multitude. A place where any-
 thing grows. *p*
 زاراغنگ *zārahāng* Hard soil, sandy ground. *p*
 زارخواار *zār khwār* One who desires An
 afflicted person *p*
 زارخورش *zār khwārsh* A woman who eats
 sparingly *p* [Dishonest *p*
 زارخوش *zār khwārsh* Speaking allegorically
 زارزار *zār zār* Great lamentation *p*
 زارع *zār'a*. A sower. *a*
 زاره دادن *zārāh dādan*. To bray as an ass *p*
 زاری *zārī* Lamentation, plaint, groan A
 cry for help *p* [to vex *p*
 زاریدن *zārīdan* To groan, to cry To afflict,
 راستن *zastan*. To bear, to bring forth a child
p
 زاغ *zagh* A crow, a raven, a rook *p*
 زاغ آبی *zāghābī*. (Water-crow). A coot *p*
 زاغنا *zāghnā* Reproach, reproof, taunt, con-
 temptibly *p* [*p*
 زاغ پشه *zāgh peshah* (or پشه) A jackdaw.
 زاغ چشم *zāgh chashm*. Blue-eyed *p*
 زاهد *zāgh dil* Hard-hearted. *p*
 زاغور *zāghur* The crop of a bird *p*
 زاغربان *zāgh zabān* A man whose curses
 prevail A term implying excellence in
 a horse *p* [battle-axe *p*
 زاغ نول *zāgh nūl* A pickaxe, a mattock, a
 زاغوک *zāghūk* A ball for a balista or warlike
 engine *p*
 زاغونه *zāghūnah* The socket of a candle-
 stick A reed used by weavers to wind
 their thread upon *p*
 زاغینر *zāghīnah*. A variegated crow *p*
 زاهدان *zāhdān*. The womb, the matrix. *p* [*p*
 زاکي *zakī* (fem. زاکية) Pure, holy, pious
 زاگ *zāg*. A black tincture Vitriol. Alum
 Shoemaker's black. A woman in child-
 bed Tribute *p*
 زاگاب *zāgāb*. Water of vitriol, writing-ink. *p*
 زال *zāl* Name of a famous Persian prince,
 father to a still more celebrated hero,
 named Rustam. An old man. An old
 woman Decrepit زال بدافعال *p*
 زال عقیم *p* or مستحاضه *p* The world.
 زال پدر *p* A very decrepit old man

زال *zāl zar*, Father of Rustam. *p*
 زالد *zāld* The world Unmerciful.
 زال کوزپشت *p* The sky. *p*
 The world زال انوار *p* The sky. The new
 moon *p*
 زالو *zālū*, A leech. A quick-falling rain. *p*
 زالوج *zālūj*. A ridge of mountains stretching
 far away. *a* [engine. *p*
 زالوک *zālūk* A ball for balista or any warlike
 زال *zāl* (ازان) From that. *p*
 زانک *zān* Afterwards. زان سپس *p* After that.
 For that cause *p*
 زان *zann* The oats. *p* [further. *p*
 زانستور *zansū tar*. (زانستور) A little
 زانگار *zāngah*. From that time, since *p*
 زانما *zānmā*. From thence to us-ward *p*
 زانو *zanū* The knee The lap. A bow,
 obeisance Worship. زانویدن *p* To kneel
 down. زانوی کلا *p* A bundle of straw. *p*
 زانورد *zānū zādah* Sitting upon the knees. *p*
 زانه *zānah*. A noisy insect found in baths. *p*
 زانی *zanī* An adulterer, a whoremonger. *a*
 زانیه *zāniyat*. An adultress, a whore, a strum-
 pet. *a*
 زاو *zaw*. A mason A plasterer A master of
 any craft Powerful A cleft. A
 narrow mountain pass A brickbat. *p*
 زاور *zawar*. A servant Power Huge. Covet-
 ous Impossible *p*
 زاولان *zāwālan* (or زاولانه) A fetter, a chain
 Gold dust. Curly hair. *p*
 زاویه *zāwiyat* A retired corner, a cell. A
 monastery An angle زاویه حاده *p* An
 acute angle. زاویه قائمه *p* A right angle
 زاویه منفرجه *p* A solid angle. زاویه مجتمعه
 An obtuse angle *a*. [*p*
 زاوول *zāwāl*. An architect A worker in clay
 زاهد *zāhid* * Religious, devout A monk, a
 hermit, a recluse. زاهد خشک *p* A rigid
 monk. A hypocrite. *a*. [man. *p*
 زاهدان *zāhdānāh* Religiously, like a holy
 زاهدی *zāhidī*. Continnence, a monkish life. *a*
 زاهر *zāhir*. Shining Clear. *a*
 زاهق *zāhik* Put to flight, going away. Per-
 ishing Fat, full of marrow. *a*
 زاهل *zāhil* Tranquil, secure. Forgetful. *a*
 زانچمه *zā-e-chah*. A horoscope. *p*
 زای *zāe*. (in comp) Bringing forth *p*
 زائد *zāid* Redundant, superfluous, additional.
 A servile letter. زاید الوصف *p* Beyond
 description. *a* [tional. *a*
 زائده *zāidat*. Anything necessary or addi-

زاید *za-e-dan* (را ئیدن) To be born. To beget. *p.* [A visitor. *a.*
 زایر *zair*. Roaring. An enemy. Visiting.
 زایش *zayish*. Increase, augmentation. *p.*
 زائف *zāif*. Bad money. *p.*
 زایگر *zā-e-gar*. Bearing a child. Fruitful. *p.*
 زایل *zail*. Defective, deficient, failing, perishing, transitory, vanishing, frail. Anything movable or animated. Faulty. *a.*
 زائله *zāilat*. Anything movable or animated. *a.* [mother. *p.*
 زاینده *zāyandah*. Bring forth young. *A*
 زائیدگی *zāidagī*. Child-birth. *p.*
 زائیدن *zāidan*. To bring forth (a child). To originate. *p.*
 زائیده *zāidāh*. Procreated, generated, born. *p.*
 زب *zab*. Easy. Gratis, Straight *p.*
 زباد *zabād*. Civet. *a.*
 زباد *zubād* also *zubbād*. The froth (of milk or water). Civet. A thing of no value. *a.*
 زبال *zibāl*. An ant or bee's mouthful. Anything small or trifling. *zabbil*. Who draws dung. *a.*
 زباله *zabūlat*. Filth. *subūlat*. Anything. *a.*
 زبان *zabān* also *zubān*. The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, speech The tongue or the shank of a button. A flame. *زبان* *zabān* To speak. *زبان بردن* To silence. *زبان بستن* To silence. *زبان تو کردن* To speak. *زبان حال* The language which the occasion demandeth. Language expressed by one's condition. Signation, or by signs (in contradiction to language of the tongue, and which is called *زبان قال*) *زبان دادن* To promise. *زبان درکشیدن* To keep in one's tongue. *زبان دري* A pure dialect of the Persian, spoken at court. *زبان زدن* To speak. *زبان زرگري* An enigmatical kind of language. *زبان سندن* To put to silence. *زبان گفتن* To stammer. *زبان گشادن* To Speak. To revile. *زبان گرفتن* To stammer. To know the state of an adversary's affairs. *زبان مغزدار* An eloquent tongue. *زبان یافتن* To obtain leave. *p.*
 زبان انگن *zabān afgan*. Vomiting fire, scattering flames. *p.*
 زبان آور *zabān āwar*. Eloquent, fluent. *A* backbiter. *p.* [of speech. *p.*
 زبان آوري *zabān āwarī*. Eloquence, fluency
 زبان بازاري *zabān-i-bāzārī*. Slang. *p.*

زبان بر *zabān bur*. A silencing argument. Hush-money. *p.*
 زبانبازي *zabānbāzī*. Prevarication. *p.*
 زبان بران *zabān burān*. A satirist, a lampooner (in verse). *p.* [plantain. *p.*
 زبان بره *zabān barah*. (Lamb's tongue), the
 زبان بریده *zabān burīdah*. Put to silence. *p.*
 زبان بند *zabān band*. Fascination, as tying up the tongue. A fascinator. *p.*
 زبان بدی *zabān bandī*. The written deposition of a witness. *p.* [A reviler. *p.*
 زبان تران *zabān tarān*. A satirist. A railer.
 زبان خوا *zabān khwāh*. A beggar. *p.*
 زبان دان *zabān dān*. A linguist. An interpreter. A poet. *p.*
 زبان دراز *zabān darāz*. Speaking much and malevolently, abusive. *p.*
 زبان درازی *zabān darīzī*. Loquacity. Obloquy, censure. *p.*
 زبان ران *zabān rān*. Eloquent. Prolix. A story-teller. *p.* [tiveness. *p.*
 زبان رانی *zabānrānī*. Conversation. Talka-
 زبان زد *zabān zad*. Every-day talk. *p.*
 زبان زدگی *zabān zadagī*. Mention. *p.*
 زبان زده *zabān zadah*. Spoken of. *p.*
 زبان سکان *zabānissukkān*. A titler. *p.*
 زبان فریب *zabān fareb*. A liar. *p.*
 زبان فریفته *zabān freftah*. A liar. Deceived by a lie. *p.*
 زبان قعچی *zabān-i-lamchtī*. A lash. *p.*
 زبان کوچک *zabān-i-kūchak*. Uvula. *p.*
 زبانگر *zabāngar*. Anything which bites the tongue. Milk formed into butter. *p.* [*p.*
 زبان گرفته *zabān griftah*. Dumb, tongue-tied.
 زبانگز *zabān gaz*. Acrid, tart, pungent. *p.*
 زبان گويا *zabān goyā*. An eloquent speaker. *p.*
 زبان گیر *zabān gir*. Taking a prisoner to gain information. Whatever bites the tongue. *p.*
 زبانه *zabānah*. Flame. The shank of a button. The tongue of a balance. Lingula pudendi. *زبانم زدن* To flame, to blaze. *p.*
 زبانی *zabānī*. Verbal. A life-guard man. *p.*
 زبد *zabd*. Churning. *zabd*. Cream. Fresh butter. *zabad*. Froth, foam, scum, or dross (of silver). *a.*
 زبده *zudāt* (or *زبدۀ*) The cream of milk, the best of anything. Marrow. Butter. The middle. Chosen. *a.*
 زبر *zabr*. Writing. *a.*
 زبر *zabar*. Above, upon, high, superior. A baker's trough. The Persian term for the short vowel *ا* Fatha. *p.*

زبرآب *zabar áb*. A green film floating on stagnant water. *p*. [quilted coverlet. *p*
 زبرپوش *zabar posh*. An upper garment *A*
 زبرتنگ *zabar tang*. A surcingle, a girth. *p*.
 زبرجد *zabar jad*. A kind of emerald, a topaz, a beryl, a jasper. *p a*
 زبرجدي *zabar jadí* Of the colour of a chrysolite Emerald or topaz *p*.
 زبردست *zabar dast* Athletic, vigorous. Overbearing Oppressive, tyrannical, violent The upper part, the higher side Superior Powerful *p*
 زبردستي *zabar dastí* Oppression, severity, violence. Forcibly. Superiority. *p*
 زبرفوف *zabar fuf* Abuse, cursing *p*
 زبرم *zabarm* Memory, recollection *p*.
 زبره *zubarah*. A bar of iron *p*.
 زبرين *zabarín* Higher, upper Superior *p*
 زبطانه *zabatánat*. (زبطانه) A long hollow tube, through which they shoot arrows with the breath *a p*.
 زبطانه *zablánah*. A noose for catching wolves The hole in the top of a saw, by which the handle is fixed *p*
 زبهر *zabghur* Filling the cheeks with wind and then making a sound by striking them. *p* [bish. *a*.
 زبل *zabl* Manuring *zibl* or *zibil* Dung, rub.
 زبلدان *zibldán* A dung-hill A mixen *p*
 زبلوق *zablúk* A term of reproach. *p*
 زبند *zaband* A fork *p*.
 زبوده *zabúdah* Carelessness A scallion *p*
 زبور *zabúr* Writing A book The word of God The psalms of David. *zabúr* (*pl* of زبور) Books The psalms of David *a*
 زبورخوان *zabúr khmán*. A psalmist, a psalm-singer *p*.
 زبور *zabú* A whirlpool *p*.
 زبول *zuhúl* Dunging (land) *p* [hure. *p*.
 زبول يافته *zabúlyiftah* Renovated with ma-
 زبون *zabún*. Weak, infirm, sick, impotent Vile, infamous, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked A dupe. Conquered, made captive The earnest money paid upon purchase *p*
 زبون نافته *zabún báftah*. (Cloth) of a light or flimsy texture. *p*. [p.
 زبون كش *zabún kush*. Persecuting the weak
 زبوني *zabúní*. Infirmary, indisposition, weakness. Vileness. *p*.
 زبيب *zabíb*. Currants, sun-raisins. *a*.
 زبيل *zabíl*. Dung. *a*.
 زبیر *zibar*. A shield. *p*.
 زبره *zaparah*. Quicksilver. *p*.
 زت *zat*. Naked. *p*.

زتوگ *zatúkh*. Adhering firmly (a tike). *a*. [*a*.
 زجاج *zajaj*. Glass. *zajaj*. A glass merchant.
 زجاجه *zujáfat*. A bit of glass. A cup, a glass. [*a*.
 زجاجي *zujáji* Made of glass. A glass-maker.
 زجر *zajr*, also *zajar* Divination, augury from the flight of birds *a*.
 زجر *zajr*. Hindering, prohibiting Checking, chiding Force, violence Threat. Punishment *a*
 زجول *zujmúl*. Flax-seed. *p*
 زجور *zujúr*. (*pl* of زجر) Divinations. *a*.
 زجه *zajah* (also زچه) A woman who has recently brought forth (so called until the fortieth day after her delivery) *p*.
 زحار *zuhár* A looseness in the belly *a*.
 زحاف *zaháf* The stumbling of a camel. *ziháf*. A dropping of one letter between two others *a*.
 زحف *zahf* An army marching against the enemy. Proceeding Creeping. *a*.
 زحل *zuhl* The planet Saturn. *a*.
 زحم *zahm* A crowd, a tumult *a*
 زحمة *zahmat* Pressing Affliction, grief, disquietude, pain, trouble, disease *a*.
 زحمت کش *zahmat kash*. Afflicted. *p*.
 زحوی *zuhíf* Proceeding, advancing gradually. Creeping. Dragging the limbs from fatigue (a camel) *a*
 زحول *zuhúl* Declining, retiring. *a*.
 زحیر *zahu*. A looseness in the belly. A twisting of the guts *a*. [wart. *p*
 زخ *zakh* A groan The tinkling of a bell. *A*
 زخار *zakhkhár*. Full, and swelling (sea) *a*
 زخارف *zakháraf*. (*pl*. of زخرف) Channels for water in grooves Worldly pomps and pageants *a*.
 زخاره *zakhárah* (or زختراره) A branch *p*.
 زخرف *zakháraf* Gold. Anything adulterated Beauty, elegance, ornament A speech embellished with fine imagery and romantic fiction *a*
 زخرقة *zakhrafat*. Dressing, adorning. *a*
 زخش *zakhsh* Splendour. A ray of the sun or of light The rainbow. *p*.
 زخم *zakhm*. A wound, scar, sore, cut, or blow. A fracture. Sickness زخم خوردن To be wounded. زخم زدن or زخم کردن To wound, زخم چشم A wound with the eye, a fascinating look. *p*.
 زخمدار *zakhmdár*. Wounded, struck. *p*.
 زخم رس *zakhmras*. Wounding, piercing. *p*.
 زخم گاري *zakhm kárf*. A wound, a blow, a mortal wound. *p*.

- زخمی *zakhmī*. Wounded, struck. *p.*
 زخمیه *zakhmah*. The bow or plectrum of a violin or other musical instrument. *p.*
 زخمیه *zakhmī*. Wounded. *p.*
 زخود *zikhvūd*. Of itself. زخود شدن To be out of one's senses. *p.*
 زخیره *zakhīrah*. A heap, a collection, a treasure. *p.*
 زد *zad*. He struck. A battle, conflict, blows.
 زدوخورد Battle. زدوکوب Beating. *p.*
 زد *zidd*. Gum. *p.*
 زد *zidd*. [Dissipating. *p.*
 زد *zidd*. Cleaning, wiping, scouring off (rust).
 زدایدن *zadāydan*. To cause to strike. *p.*
 زدای *zadāe*. (part. of زد) Striking. *zādāe*.
 (part. of زد) Wiping, cleaning *p.*
 زدایدن *zadāydan*. To scour off rust. To clean, purify. *p.*
 زدگی *zadagī*. Percussion. A blow *p.*
 زدن *zadan*. To beat, to strike, to dash against. To touch, to sound, to blow. To verge, to tend, or incline towards. To eat. To lie with. To play on musical instrument. *p.*
 زدوار *zadwar*. Zedoary. *p.*
 زدودن *zadūdan*. To polish, clean, scour, furbish. To clear the country of mutiny. To wipe sadness from the mind. To pluck. *p.*
 زدوده *zadūdah*. Polished, cleaned, brightened.
 زده *zadah*. Stricken Masticated, eaten. Published abroad. Old. Cut down. Adorned. A cart. An order, row, a line. زد بودن To be possessed of the devil. زد شدن To be beaten. *p.*
 زر *zar*. Gold, money, riches, wealth. زر اصل A principal sum. زر جعفری The purest kind of gold. زر خالص Fine gold. زرخشک Pure gold. زرساده Pure unwrought gold. زرسنج Gold. Gold coin. زر مسموک Base coin زر مسموک Coin زر نرنگ Purer gold. The sun. زر نرنگ Ready money. زر زار Rustam's father. *p.*
 زراد *zarād*. A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. *a.*
 زر آب *zar āb*. Gold water. Wine. *p.*
 زرآخانه *zarād khānah*. An armourer's shop.
 زراسگ *zarāsag*. (زر اسنگ) A kind of dust like gold with which they sprinkle writings. *p.*
 [sower, a farmer. *p.*
 زراع *zirā'a*. Giving a field to sow. *zarā'a*. A sown field. *zirā'aat*. Agriculture, husbandry. *p.*
 زراغن *zarāghan*. A sob, a hiccough. Hard, sandy ground. *p.*
 زراف *zarāf*. A camelopard. *a.*
 زرافین *zarāfīn*. A bar, a bolt, the ring of a door. *p.*
 زراکو *zarākū*. (زر آلود) A plum. *p.*
 زران *zarānat*. Modesty, shame. *a.*
 زرا اندرز *zar andarzar*. Profusely gilded. *p.*
 زرا اندود *zar andūd*. Gilded. *p.*
 زرا اندودن *zar andūdan*. To gild. *p.*
 زراوند *zarāvand*. Aristolochy, birth-wort. *a.*
 زرائب *zarā ib*. (پل. of زریب) Folds, enclosures for cattle. Dens of wild beasts. *p.*
 زربای *zar bāf*. (or زربافته) Brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*
 زربفت *zar bāft*. Brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*
 زربست *zar parast*. Venal, selfish. A mammonist. *p.*
 زربکودریش *zar paikar durafsh*. The sun. The planet Jupiter. *p.*
 زرناری *zartārī*. Cloth of gold tissue, gold
 زرتشت *zartusht*. Supreme intelligence. Divine light. The rational soul. The planet. Mercury. A truth-speaker. Zoroaster. *p.*
 زرجول *zarjūl*. (زرچول also زرجول). A game in which a small stick is struck forward by a larger one. *p.*
 [colour *p.*
 زرجون *zarjūn*. A vine. Wine. Of a gold
 زرجوبه *zar chobah*. Turmeric. *p.*
 زرخرد *zar khārd*. Purchased (as a slave). *p.*
 زرخیز *zar khīz*. Rich (a country) producing gold and silver. *p.*
 زرد *zard*. Yellow, saffron-coloured, pale *p.*
 زرد آب *zard āb*. Yellow water. Bile, gall The pus or yellow matter running from a wound. *p.*
 زردار *zardār*. A monied man, wealthy, rich. *p.*
 زرد آلو *zard ālu*. A small apricot. *p.*
 زرد پیور *zard pūr*. A yellowish horse, of a beechen colour. *p.*
 زرد چرده *zard chardah*. Inclined to yellow. *p.*
 زرد چوب *zard chob*. Turmeric. *p.*
 زرد چول *zard chūl*. Steel, hard iron. *p.*
 زرد چهره *zard chahrah*. A boy or girl smooth-faced, and comely. *p.*
 زرد خانه *zard khānah*. An armoury. *p.*
 زرد خایه *zard khāyah*. The yolk of an egg. *p.*
 زرد رخ *zard rukh*. Turning colour from fear. *p.*
 زرد رنگ *zard rang*. Yellow (met). Bashful. *p.*
 زرد روی *zard rū* (or زرد روی) Bashful. *p.*
 زرد رویی *zard rūī*. Bashfulness. *p.*
 زرد ستم *zardastah*. A club, a mace. *p.*
 زرد سر *zard sar*. The worshipper of fire. Name of a little bird. *p.*

زردشت *zardusht*. Zoroaster. Abraham. *p*
 زردفام *zard fām* Yellowish *p*
 زردک *zardak*. Yellowish. A carrot. Penis. *p*
 زردگوش *zard gosh*. Malignant. A hypocrite, a flatterer. *p*
 زردگی *zardagī*. A deep yellow colour *p*
 زردمه *zardamah* Victuals prepared for a journey *p*
 زردو *zardū* A smelter of gold. *p*
 زردوز *zardoz*. An embroiderer. Embroidered *p*
 زردوزی *zard dozi* Embroidery Embroidered. *p*
 زودوست *zodost*. Fond of gold, a miser *p*
 زرده *zardah* Rice dressed with honey and saffron, inclining to yellow Bile The yolk of an egg A carrot A dun-coloured horse. *p*
 زرده چاو *zardah chaw*. Yellow wood *p*
 زرده چوب *zardahchob* Wood with which they dye yellow A kind of paste *p*
 زردی *zardi* Yellowness Yolk of an egg The jaundice. *p*
 زرشده *zarnishtah* A gold thread *p*
 زرشنگر *zar rishtah gar*. A gold thread-maker. *p*
 زررکنی *zar rukni*. Pure gold. *p*
 زرسا *zarsā* A crucible Melted gold. Like gold *p*
 زرسان *zarsān*. Like gold. [A bit of gold *p*
 زرساوه *zar sāwah* Gold-filings *p*
 زرسای *zar sāe* A manufacturer of gold thread, a gold-beater A crucible Like gold *p*
 زرشک *zirishk* Barberries A certain fragrant flower. *p*
 [as skilled in gold *p*
 زرشناس *zar shinis*. A banker, a goldsmith, *p*
 زرع *zar'a* Sowing, scattering seed. Seed sown. Seed time Sown field *a*
 زرفان *zarfān*. A decrepit old man The patriarch Abraham *p*
 زرفشان *zarfishān* Scattering gold. *p*
 زرفین *zarfin*. A bolt, or ring of a door. *p*
 زرق *zark*. Hypocrisy, fraud. Detraction
 زرق برق Shining Splendid clothes.
 زرق و برق Magnificence, pomp, royal grandeur *p*
 زرق *zarak*. Being blue (the eye) Blueness. *a*
 زرقطوبا *zar kutūnā*. Seed of fleawort. Turmeric. *p*
 زرق فروش *zarf farosh*. A hypocrite. *p*
 زرقم *zarkum*. Very blue or grey. *p*
 زرک *zarak*. Gold-leaf, gold dust. *p*
 زرکاب *zarkāb* (زرکاب) Ink. *p*

زرکار *zarkār* Anything golden or gilded *p*
 زرشک *zar kash* A gold-wire drawer. Anything embroidered or covered with gold thread. *p*
 زرشته *zar kashtah* Sewing with gold. *a*
 زرکوب *zar kob*. A gold-beater *p*
 زرکوفت *zar koft* Plated with gold. *p*
 زرگر *zargar*. A goldsmith *p*
 زرگری *zargarī* Business of goldsmith. *p*
 زرگون *zar gūn*. Of the colour of gold *p*
 زرگیا *zar giya* Name of an Indian golden-coloured herb *p*
 زرم *zarm* Tears. Avaricious *p*
 زرمآن *zarmān* A decrepit old man. Abraham. *p*
 زرمچه *zar mahchah* A golden or gilded moon, or crescent, at the point of a banner or spear *p*
 زرنبا *zurnā* A trumpet, a hautbois *p*
 زرنبا (زرنبا) *zurnā* (or زرنبا) A cameleopard *p*
 زرنباد *zurumbād* Zedoary, a Chinese root *p*
 زرنج *zirinj* Gum of a tree. *p*
 زرنشان *zar nishān* Figures of gold inlaid in steel (as in swords) Gilded *p*
 زرنگ *zarank* Magnificence, greatness of dignity, grandeur *p*
 [of horses *p*
 زرنگ *zarang* The barberry New. A troop
 زرنگ *zarang* Able, active, clever, dexterous, smart, sagacious, skilful, quick-sighted, officious, shrewd, subtle *p*
 زرنگار *zar nigār* Gilded, inlaid with gold *p*
 زرنگی *zarangī*. Activity, aptitude, smartness, sagacity, shrewdness, talent *p*
 زرنه *zarnah*. (زرنه) also زرنه (Orpiment, arsenic *p*
 زرد *zariid*. A desert. *p*
 زور *zurūr* (زر) Coat buttons. *a*
 زورره *zurūrah* A piece of paste made up into a ball, dressed either by itself or in milk *p*
 زوسا *zarūsā*. A particle or filing of gold. *p*
 زورشدن *zarū shudan* To become callous (the skin of the hand or foot) *p*
 زروغ *zarūgh*. A sigh, a sob, the hiccough. A belch *p*
 زره *zirh* also زرش *zirh* A coat of mail. زره پوش
 Clothed in mail or any other military garment. زره دار or زره پوش An iron-clad *p*
 زری *zarī*. Cloth of gold. *p*
 زری *zarī*. An accident. Jaundiced *p*
 زریع *zarī'a*. Fit for sowing. *a*
 زرین *zarīn*, *zarrīn* or *zarrīnah*. Golden. *p*
 زست *zust* Strong, violent, harsh, passionate. Sharp, acid, pungent. Clear *p*
 [p.
 زستن *zistan*. To live. To excoriate. To rob.

زش *zash* or *zish*. What? What is the matter? *zush*. Dew. *p*. [from fruits. *p*.]

زشار *zishár*. A press for squeezing the juice

زشت *zash*t. Sight, appearance. *zisht*. Deformed, hideous, ugly, rough, rude, obscene, filthy. A race. *p*.

زشتار *zishtár*. Obscene, a bawdy talker. *p*.

زشت روی *zisht rú-e*. Having a hideous countenance. *p*.

زشت گوی *zisht go-e*. An obscene speaker. *p*.

زشتن *zushtán*. To unbark, to skin, to peel, to strip. *p*.

زشتی *zishtí* Deformity. *p*. [matter? *p*.]

زشی *zashí*. or *zashshí*. What? What is the

زعیاف *zu'áf*. A sudden death. (Poison) hastening death. *a*.

زعفران *za'afarín*. Saffron. *p*. *a*.

زعفرانی *za'afaránt*. Saffron-coloured. *p*.

زعم *za'am*, *zi'am*, *zu'am*. Thinking, imagining, presuming. An opinion. Vanity, arrogance. *a*. [has no right *a*.]

زعیم *za'alam*. A boaster, pretending to what he

زغ *zagh*. A crow. *a*.

زغار *zaghár*. Brackish ground. A loud cry A barking of a dog. Rusty. Mouldy. A burning coal. Uneasiness, affliction. *p*.

زغار کرم *zaghár kirm*. An earthworm. *p*.

زغارو *zaghárú*. A brothel. A stew. *p*.

زغارة *zagháráh*. Leaven. Paint for the face. A lump of dough. *p*. [voice *p*.]

زغاریدن *zaghárídan*. To cry with a loud

زغال *zughál*. A live coal. Charcoal. The cornel-tree or fruit. زغال آتشین A burning charcoal. *p*.

زغالی *zughálí*. Carbonic. *p*.

زغاو *zagháu*. An immodest woman, a courtesan. A brothel. *p*. [ground. *p*.]

زغر *zaghar*. Trouble, affliction. Meat. Soft

زغزغ *zaghzagh*. A dwarf. A child. *p*.

زغزغة *zaghsaghat*. Weakness of speech. Irony, mockery. Concealment. *a*.

زغگ *zaghagah*. A sob. Mustard-seed. *p*.

زغلول *zughlúl*. Light, active (man). An infant. *p*.

زغم *zagham*. Force, violence, injury. *p*.

زغن *zaghan*. A kite. *p*.

زغند *zaghand*. The cries of a wild beast, especially of a panther. A bell. A spring, a bound. A sally, flight. *p*. [moment. *p*.]

زغنک *zaghang*. A sigh. A wink, a glance. A

زغنکیدن *zaghangídan*. To sob, to sigh. *p*.

زغوده *zaghútah*. A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. Raw. Silk wrapped round the spindle. *p*.

زغیر *zaghír*. Linen. Flax. A kind of food. *p*.

زف *zaff*. Leading the bride home to her husband's house (which is generally done with music and much pomp). *a*.

زفای *zifaf*. The marriage-night. *p*.

زفت *zaft*. Thick, gross, rude, tough, hard, coarse. Fat, swollen. Full. Acid, tart, pungent. Savage. Ill-shaped. *p*.

زفت *zift*. Pitch. Black. *zuft*. Of a bad disposition, quarrelsome. Avaricious. Astringent. *p*.

زغرفیدن *zaftarfídan*. To devour. *p*.

زفتی *ziftí*. Pitchy. *zuftí*. Avarice, covetousness. *p*.

زفر *zafz* or *zafar*. A jaw, a jaw bone. The mouth. Filth. *p*. [p.

زغرفیدن *zafráfídan*. To eat much To sneeze,

زغرة *zafrat*. A noise in the throat. A groan. *a*.

زغرفیدن *zafráfídan*. To eat little To threaten to sneeze without doing it. *p*.

زغربن *zufbrín*. The bar or bolt of a gate. *p*

زفک *zafk* Snot Gumminess of the eyes. *p*.

زغاب *zafgab*. Water running from bleary eyes. *p*.

زفن *zafn*. Dancing. Leaping. Dandling. *a*.

زفن *zifn*. A shade, awning or canopy spread above the roof. Branches of palm-trees stripped of the leaves. *a*.

زفو *zufú*. The tongue. *p*. [speedy. *a*.]

زفیف *zaffí*. Shining (as lightning) Quick,

زق *zakh*. Feeding her young (a bird); also voiding excrement. *a*.

زقاق *zukahák*. A street, a market-place. *a*.

زغزغیدن *zakzafídan*. To limp. *p*.

زغزغة *zakzahat*. Dandling an infant. The chirping of the birds at dawn of day. *a*.

زقوم *zakqúm*. An infernal tree. A thorny tree. An infernal food. *a*.

زقه *zakkah*. A grain with which a bird feeds her young. *p*. [a.

زک *zakh*. Taking short steps. Lean, emaciated.

زکاب *zakháb*. Ink. Spittle. *p*.

زكاء *akáa*. Growing, increasing. Genius. Purity, purification. *a*.

زكاة *zakát*. Alms. Purity, purification. *a*.

زكاره *zakárah*. Quarrelsome, litigious. *p*.

زكام *zukám*. Defluxion, rheum. A cold. *a*.

زكان *zakán*. Murmuring inwardly (in rage). *p*.

زكاوت *zakátwat*. Purity, probity, innocence. Ingenuousness. Ingenuity. *a*.

زکش *zakish*. Styptic, astringent. *p*.

زكنج *zikinj* or *zukanj*. A large dish, or wooden trencher. *p*.

زکند *rukand*. An earthen dish. *p*.

زكوة *zakwât*. Alms See زكاة *zakât*. *a*
 زكور *zakûr*. A miser A robber. *p*.
 زكي *zakî* Pure, virtuous, just, pious One who gives the prescribed portion of his wealth to the poor. Ingenious, quick *a*.
 زكيد *sakîd* Worned, tired out, displeased with *p*
 زكدن *zakîdan* To murmur to one's self. *p*
 زغال *zugâl* A live coal Charcoal. *p*
 زغالاب *zugulâb* (زگال) Ink A mole on the body. *p*
 زل *zil*. Dung of deer, sheep, camel, etc *p*
 زل *zall* Slipping, sliding, falling. *a*.
 زلادة *zalâbiyat* A thin pancake *a*
 زلات *zallat* (*pl* of زلة) Mistakes, errors Blundering *a*
 زلاج *zilaj* A bar, bolt, or latch of a door, which is opened by the hand *a*
 زلزل *zalkûl* Afflictions, misfortunes (*pl* of زلزلة) Tremblings Earthquakes *a*
 زلانی *zilk* A fall upon the ice *p*.
 زلادة *zallâlat* The buttocks of an animal
 زللكات *zallakat* A slippery place. *a*.
 زلال *zulul* Pure, limpid, wholesome water *a*
 زلبيأ *zalbiyâ* A pancake, a fritter. *p*
 زللة *zallat* A slip, a fall (in the mud, or on the ice) An error, blunder *zallat* Slippery place *a* [earthquake *a*
 زلزال *zalzal* also *zilzil* Tremor *zilzal* An
 زلزل *zalzal* Household furniture, effects *a*
 زلزلة *zalzalât* An earthquake *a*
 زلف *zulf* A curling lock, a ringlet, a tuft, a head of hair, a whisker *p*
 زلفدان *zulfân*. A locket *p*
 زلفك *zulfak* The ornamented ends of the snake of huka *p*
 زلفیدن *zalfîdan*. To slide, to stumble To fall upon ice. *p* [*p*
 زلفین *zulfîn* A bar, a bolt, a ring of a door.
 زلک *zilk* Dung of deer, sheep, camel, etc *p*
 زلی *zalk*. Moving. Sliding, falling in a slippery place *zilk*. Slipping, sliding Cui sperma effluit ante congressum *a*
 زلقة *zalkat* A slippery place A fall *a*.
 زلک *zalka*. A live coal, a fire-brand *p*
 زلگ *zalug* A leech. *p*.
 زلل *zalat* A fall Slippery (place) Stumbling, falling. Erring, blundering *a*
 زلو *zalu*. A leech, a blood-sucker. *p*.
 زلوی *zalu*. A leech. *p*.
 زلله *zallah*. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p*.
 زلیبیأ *zalbiyâ*. A sort of fritter or pancake *p*

زلیخا *zulakhâ* The wife of Potiphar, whose passion for Joseph is much celebrated in the East. *p*
 زلیق *zallî* (A foetus) Slipping from the belly of its mother *a* [speech] *a*
 زلیل *zallî*. Slipping, falling. Blundering (in *zam*. Cold *p*.
 زمار *zammâr* A piper *a*
 زماروع *zamârûgh* A toadstool, fungus *p*.
 زمام *zimâm* A rein, a bridle A halter *a*
 زمان *zamân* Time, season, an age, period Tenae The world Fortune, fate, destiny. Heaven. *a*
 زمانات *zamânât* Misfortune. *p*.
 زمانه *zamanah* Time The world. Bad fortune Revolution of the heavens.
 زمانه حال *zamanâh hal* The present time. *p*
 زمانه ساز *zamanah saz* A time-server, a turn-coat *p*. [Necessity *p*
 زمانه ساری *zamanâh sâz* Deceit, hypocrisy
 زمانه موافق *zamanâh muvâfîq* Fortunate *p*
 زمانی *zamânî* Temporal Worldly Frail *p*
 زمانیان *zamanîyan* People of the world *p*
 زمانیکه *zamânêkîh* When, at the time *p*
 زجاج *zamy* Vitriol. Gum, resin *p*
 زمجی *zimjî* The rump of a bird *p*
 زمچک *zamiçak* A winged insect. *p*
 زمخت *zimukht* also *zamiçak* Styptic, astringent Sugarcane. A very hard knot. Taken, seized A miser Harsh, severe Improper *p* [gent *p*
 زمحک *zamiçak* Mean, avaricious Astrin-
 زمر *zamr* Psalm *a*
 زمرد *zumurrud* (*pr* *zumurd*). An emerald *a*
 زمردی *zumurrudî* (*pr* *zumurrudî*.
âtin) Emerald-coloured *a*.
 زمزم *zamzam* A famous well at Mecca. *a*.
 زمزامة *zamzamat* Speaking, murmuring Sing-
 ing A whispering, buzzing sound *a*
 زمزمه *zamsamah* A musical manner of read-
 ing, a chant A low, murmuring noise made by the fire-worshippers *p*
 زمزمه بیداری *zamsamah parâ-e*. Singing, mo-
 dulating *p*. [ing (turtles) *p*
 زمزمه گویان *zamzamah goyân* Singers. Co-
 زمزمیدن *zamzamîdan*. To eat much To sneeze softly *p*
 زمستان *zamistân*. Winter Wisdom, science. *p*.
 زمستانی *zamistânî*. Wintery, winterly *p*
 زمگان *zamgân* Hair about the pubes *p*
 زمن *zaman*. Time Fortune, adversity Being afflicted by age or labour *a*
 زمودن *zamûdan* To embroider, to paint *p*

زموده *zamūdah*. A swing or see-saw. Embroidery. *p.*
 زمون *zamūn*. An ant. *p.*
 زموني *zamūni*. A cabin made under ground (in which they live, especially in the winter). The clay roof of a house. *p.*
 زمهرير *zamharir*. Intense cold, shivering. *a.*
 زمي *zamī*. The earth. *p.*
 زميدار *zamīdar*. An officer under the Mughal government of Hindustan, who had charge of the land, and whose duty was to collect the revenues of the district entrusted to his superintendence, for which he was allowed a certain percentage. A landlord. *p.*
 زميدان *zamīdan*. [fright. To chew. *p.* To scream as birds from
 زمين *zamīn*. Earth, ground. Land, soil. A region, a country. The chorus of a song.
 زمين افناده *zamīn afnādah* Land which has lain fallow for a time.
 زمين ناستاني *zamīn nāstāni* Land which yields only summer crops
 زمين توپير *zamīn tūpīr* Land thrown in into the tenant over and above which is specified in the lease
 زمين واساير شدن *zamīn vāsāir shodan* Humility. *زمين*
 بدندان گرفتن *bad-dan-dan gharzidan* To manifest weakness and humility. *زمين زمستاني*
 زمين خسنه *zamīn khshnah* Ground yielding only winter crops.
 زمين مرده *zamīn mardah* Land ploughed. Waste
 زمين و زمان *zamīn v. zaman* The universe *p.*
 زمين آبي *zamīn-i-ābi*. A wet land, watered by wells, rivers, etc. *p.*
 زمين بوس *zamīn-bos*. Kissing the ground, a profound bow *p.*
 [A traveller *p.*
 زمين پايمايه *zamīn pāima-ye*. A land-measurer.
 زمين تلال *zamīn-talāl*. A hilly land. *p.*
 زمين بے بر *zamīn-i-be bar* A barren land. *p.*
 زميندار *zamīndār*. See زميندار *p.*
 زمينداري *zamīndāri* The office of a zamīndar
 زمين درك *zamīn-i-dirak*. A thrashing floor. *p.*
 زمين دوز *zamīn-doz*. A kind of tent *p.*
 زمين ديماي *zamīn-daimi*. or
 زمين بخش *zamīn-i-bahsh*. A dry land watered only by rains. *p.*
 زمين زاده *zamīnzadah*. Earth-born. Man Muhammad *p.*
 [land *p.*
 زمين غيره شمر *zamīn-i-ghair musmūr*. A barren
 زمين كنده *zamīn kandah*. A yam (root). *p.*
 زمين فاريابي *zamīn-i-fūryābi*. A wet land, watered by wells, rivers, etc. *p.*
 [like. *p.*
 زمين كوب *zamīn-kob*. A horse, camel, or the
 زمين گير *zamīn-gīr*. Paralytic. *p.*
 زمينه *zamīnah*. The chorus of a song. *p.*

زمين لرزه *zamīn larzah*. An earthquake. *p.*
 زمين منحدر *zamīn munhadar*. A low ground. *p.*
 [habitation *p.*
 زميني *zamīni*. Earthly. A subterraneous
 زمين مشجر *zamīn mushjar*. A land planted with trees. *p.*
 زن *zan*. A woman. A lady. A bride, a wife. Timid. Effeminate, cowardly
 زن باردار *zan bārdār* A woman with child. خواستن
 زن بودن — خواستن To marry. زن پسر A son's wife.
 زن وشوي *zan vashoi* A vixen
 زن مردانه *zan mardānah* Husband and wife. *zan* (in composition from زن). Striking, beating.
 زن قبيح *zan qabīh* A swordsman. زن خشت *zan khshat* A brick-maker.
 زن راه زن *zan rah-zan* A robber A drummer. *p.*
 [Suspecting. *a.*
 زن *zinn* or *zann* Oats. A green French bean.
 زن ربا *zanā* (from زن) Beating, striking *p.*
 زن ولدالزنا *zina-a*. Fornication, adultery. A bastard. *a.*
 زن بايل *zanābil*. (pl. of ربايل) Baskets. *a.*
 زن راج *zunraj* Paste doubled between which are put fruits, meat, and the like, a kind of puffs. Stuffed chitterlings. *p.*
 زن زناخانه *zina khānah*. A brothel. *p.*
 زن زنادقه *zanadikat*. (pl. of زنديق) Sadducees. Infidels Atheist. Fire-worshippers. *a.*
 زن زنار *zunnar* A belt, particularly a cord worn round the middle by the Eastern Christians and Jews, and also by the Persian Magi. The Brahmanical thread. *a.*
 زنار دار *zunnar dar*. A Brahman. *p.*
 زنار شوئي *zana sho-i*. (و زنار شوئي) Wedlock. *p.*
 زنار کار *zina kar*. An adulterer, a fornicator. *p.*
 زنار کاری *zina kari*. Fornication, harlotry. *p.*
 زنان *zanān*. (pl. of زن) Women. *p.*
 زنانه *zanānah*. Feminine. Womanly. Women's apartment. *p.*
 زناییدن *zanānīdan* To bring to life again. To cause to be beaten *p.*
 زناییدن *zanānīdan*. To neigh, or to make a horse neigh. To cause (a dog or a wolf) to howl. *p.*
 زنباره *zanbarah*. A whoremaster, a wench. *p.*
 زنباري *zanbarat*. Equivocation. *p.*
 زبانه *zabān*. Anise *p.*
 [earth or clay. *p.*
 زبانه *zambar*. A vessel in which they carry
 زبانه بول *zambaghāl*. Puffing the cheeks with wind, which escapes with noise, when the cheeks are struck. *p.*
 [the oil. *p.*
 زبني *zambak*. The white lily. Jasmine, also
 زنبيل *zambil*. A leathern basket in which dust and rubbish is removed. The barberry. *p.*

زن سوز *zandamuzd* Cuckold, pimp to one's own wife. *p*
 زنبور *zambūr*. A bee A hornet زنبور عسل A bee. *p*
 زنبورچی *zambūr chī* A fusilier *p*
 زنبورخانه *zambūr khānah* A wasp's nest Vindictive *p*
 زنبورک *zambūr-i-kar*. A wasp *p*
 زنبور زرد *zambūr zard*. A wasp *p*
 زنبور سوج *zambūr surkh* A hornet. A live coal *[p]*
 زنبورک *zambūrak*. A cross-bow A small cannon *p*
 زنبورکافر *zambūr kafir*. A sort of wasp *p*
 زنبوره *zamburah*. A wasp, a hornet. A small gun A kind of guitar *p*
 زبدل *zambāl* A basket A wallet. *p*
 زبدلر *zambālāh* A thimble-case. A place for clothes *p*
 زبارة *zanparah* An adulterer, a fornicator *p*
 زن پدر *zan pidar* A step-mother *p*
 زنه *zinat* A weight A proper mode. A just proportion. *p*
 زنبور *zantūr* or زنبوق A dulcimer or quadrangular instrument, strung with brass wires, struck with two small rods *a*
 زنج *zanj*. Plaint, lamentation Jest *p*
 زنجاب *zinjab* The pontic muse. *p*
 زنجابی *zanjabī* Mouse-coloured *p*
 زنجار *zanjar* Rust *a*
 زنجبل *zanjabīl* Ginger. Wine *a*
 زنجرف *zinjarf*. Red-lead, vermilion, cinnabar *[p]*
 زنجرة *zanjarah* An insect which makes a noise in the night *p*
 زنجف *zinjaf* A kind of stuff, half-silk. Edging *[p]*
 زنجفوة *zinjufrah* Red-lead Cinnabar. *p*
 زنجفدل *zanjaful* Ginger *a*
 زنجور *zanjūr* A chain, a harrow A ball on the top of tower *p*
 زنجیر *zanjīr* Mad, insane *p*
 زنجک *zanchak* A loose woman, a whore *p*
 زنجهر *zanchah* A common whore *p*
 زن خاصگی *zan-i-khassgī*. A concubine *p*
 زنگ *zanakh* The chin, or pit in the chin. A word. زنگ زدن To blush زنگ زدن To talk, to tell stories. *p*

چاه زنگدان *zanakhdān* The chin. The dimple in the chin *p*
 زنگار *zan hawā'andah*. Bride-maids. *a*
 زند *zand* The book of Zartusht *p*
 زندان *zندان*. A prison, a jail. *p*
 زندانبان *zندانban*. A jailer. *p*
 زندان خان *zندان khān* Goal *p*. [soner *p*
 زندانی *zندانī* Belonging to prison, a prisoner *a*
 زنداوست *zندانwasta* Title of the book of Zoroaster. The first chapter of the same book *p* [nightingale. *p*
 زندهای *zand bāf* A priest of the Magi The *p*
 زندهیل *zandabil* A large elephant *a*
 زندهش *zandish* Congratulation, salutation, benediction *p*
 زندقه *zandakat* or *zindahat* Impiety, heresy *[a*
 زندگان *zندگان*. (*pl.* of زنده) The living *p*. [provisions *p*
 زندگانی *zندگانī*. Life. Sustenance, food, [monger *p*
 زندگی *zندگانī* Life *p*
 زندوس *zandost* Fond of women A whore-
 زنده *zindah* Alive, living Life. A match, or anything similar catching fire Poor, needy (great, huge, terrible Proud Name of a river which flows through Ispahan Name of a celebrated wrestler of Turan *p*
 زنده دل *zindah dil* A male elephant. *zindah-pil*, A female elephant *p*
 زنده دار *zindah dā* Keeping alive Wakeful *p*
 زنده دل *zindah dil*. A pious man *p*
 زنده ران *zindah ran* A nightingale. *p*
 زنده رود *zindah rūd* A great river *p*
 زنده ساز *zindah saz*. One who brings to life *p*
 زنده گانی *zindahganī* Life Sustenance, provision *p*
 زنده گی *zindahgī* Life *p* [male. *p*
 زنده دن *zندان* To be impregnated by the *p*
 زندق *zindik* Impious An atheist A worshipper of fire *a*
 زسان *zinsan* On this wise *p*
 زشویی *zan-shoe*. A concubine. A man who keeps a mistress *p*
 زن صدقه *zan-i-sāghah* A wife or concubine *p*
 زنک *zanak*. A little woman. The rays of the sun. *p*
 زنگاری باخویش *zan-karī-ba-khūsh* Cohabitation with one near of kin. Incest. *p*
 زنگباری *zankbārī* Turpentine. *p*
 زنکه *zanakah* A woman A termagant. A shrew *p*
 زنگل *zankal* A rattle *p*. [Ethiopia. *p*
 زنگ *zang* The rays of the sun. Rust Bells.

زنگاری *zangārī*. Verdigris, rust. Verdure. *p.*
 زنگ آهن *zangāhan*. Iron-filings prepared in a certain manner. *p.*
 زنگبال *zangbāl*. Small bustard or florican. *p.*
 زنگدان *zangdān*. Bells which women tie to their feet. *p.*
 زنگزده *zangzadah*. Blighted. *p.*
 زنگل *zangul*. A bell, a rattle. *p.*
 زنگزدن *zang zadan*. To jingle, to ring a bell. *[p.]*
 زنگله *zangalah*. A bell which women and letter-carriers tie to their feet. A note in music. *zangulah*. A rattle, small globular bell. *p.*
 زنگوله *zangūlah*. A rattle. Name of note in music. Wild species of oats. *p.*
 زنگه *zangah*. From that time. *p.*
 زنگنه *zangunah*. A gipsy. *p.*
 زنگی *zangī*. An Egyptian, an Ethiopian, a Moor, a Negro. *p.*
 زنگی مزاج *zangī mizāj*. Habitually cheerful. *p.*
 زن موقت *zan-i-mu'ta'ah*. A temporary wife or concubine. *p.*
 زنمرد *zan murdah*. A man-woman, a virago. *[p.]*
 زن عود *zan murūd*. Hen-pecked. *p.*
 زیند *zanand*. Decked, dressed out. Ornament. *[p.]*
 زننده *zanandah*. A striker. *p.*
 زو *zanū*. A ship-worm. A leech. *p.*
 زو نه *zanūbah*. The howling of a dog or wolf. *p.*
 زودن *zinūdan*. To neigh. To howl. *[sleep. p.]*
 زودیدن *zanawūdan*. To neigh as a horse. To howl. To groan. *p.*
 زویم *zanūyah*. The howling of wolves or *[dogs. p.]*
 زویدیدن *zinūyūdan*. To neigh. To howl. *p.*
 زن *zanah*. A woman. *p.*
 زنهار *zinhār*. Protection, defence. Asylum, refuge. Take care! Beware! By all means, verily, truly. Alas! *p.*
 زنهار خوار *zinhār khwār*. A refugee. A truce-breaker. *p.*
 زنهاردار *zinhārdār*. One who gives protection or quarter. *p.*
 زنهاری *zinhārī*. Subject, tributary. One who seeks protection. *p.*
 زنهاردیدن *zinhārdādan*. To make peace. To grant security, to afford protection. *p.*
 زنی *zanī*. State of wife, marriage. Womanhood. *p.*
 زنیان *zinyān*. Aniseed. *p.*
 زنبله *zanlāh*. A sheath, a needle-case. *p.*
 زو *zau*. The sea. *zo*. From him. *p.*
 زواج *zawājir*. (*pl.* of زاجرة) Prohibition, forbidden things. *a.*

زواد *zawād*. Provision for a journey. *p.*
 زوار *zawār*. An under-gaoler. A servant. An old woman. *a.* *[grim. p.]*
 زوار *zau wār*. A visitor. A stranger, a pilgrim. *p.*
 زواره *zawārah*. An under-jailer. A servant. *p.*
 زواریدن *zawāridān*. To become old or thready. *p.*
 زوال *zawāl*. Declining. Departing. Defect, [failure, deficiency. *a.*
 زوال پذیر *zawāl pazīr*. Transitory, fading. *p.*
 زواله *zawālah*. A large globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *p.*
 زوانه *zawānah*. The tongue of a balance. Flame, fire. *p.* *[for a cross-bow. p.]*
 زوايه *zawāh*. Meat given to prisoners. A ball *[a.]*
 زواهر *zawāhir* (*pl.* of زاهرة) Flowers. Ornaments. *a.*
 زوایا *zawāyā*. (*pl.* of زاویه) Corners, angles. *[a.]*
 زوائد *zawā'id*. (*pl.* of زائده) Superfluities, redundancies. (in gram.) Servile letters. *a.*
 زوایل *zawā'il* (*pl.* of زائله) Perishing. Women. Stars. Prey, game. *a.*
 زوباشی *zūbāshī*. A president, commander. *p.*
 زوبین *zūbīn* (or زوبین) A short spear, a javelin, a trident. *p.* *[or halbert. p.]*
 زوبیه *zūbīwah*. The ferrule of a battle-axe *[p.]*
 زوتر *zūtar*. Quicker, sooner. *p.*
 زوج *zauj*. Equal, alike. Joined. A pair, a couple. An even number. A spouse, a husband, a wife. *a.*
 زوجة *zaujat*. A wife. *a.*
 زوجی *zaujī*. Matrimonial. Married. *a.*
 زوج یافرد *zauj yā fard*. The game of odd or even. *p.*
 زوخ *zoh*. A wort. *p.* *[p.]*
 زود *zūd*. Swift, quick. Soon, quickly, readily. *p.*
 زود آشنا *zūd āshnā*. Soon intimate. *p.*
 زود انداز *zūd andāz*. An impromptu. *p.*
 زودتر *zūdtar*. Quicker, more speedily. *p.*
 زودچور *zūdjūr*. The game of tipcat. *p.*
 زودخشم *zūd khishm*. Soon put out of humour, touchy. *p.*
 زودخیز *zūd khēz*. Obedient. A domestic. *p.*
 زودرو *zūd rau*. A swift traveller. *p.*
 زودسیر *zūd ser*. Soon satisfied. *p.*
 زود فهم *zūd fahm*. Of quick apprehension. *p.*
 زود کشای *zūd kushā e*. Soon opened (a lock). *p.* *[drunk. p.]*
 زود مست *zūd mast*. Easily intoxicated, soon *[p.]*
 زود هشیار *zūd hushyār*. Actively prudent. *p.*
 زودی *zūdt*. Celerity, velocity, swiftness, quickness, speed. *p.*

زور *zor* or *zúr* Strength, power, vigour, violence, force, strong effect Weight. *p*

زور *zúr* A lie, falsehood Adulteration. Idolatry Vain A trifle *a*.

زور آزما *zor ásmá* An athletic wrestler *p*

زورانه *zoránah* Chains for the feet, fetters *p*

زور ایدن *zoránidan* To be wearied, annoyed. *p*

زورآور *zor áwar* A strong man *p*

زور آوری *zor áwarí* Violence Strength *p*

زور باز *zor báas* Strong, robust *p*

زور خانه *zor khanah* Gymnastics, exercise *p*.

زورین *zorín*. An iron ring, a staple, a hasp *p*.

زورق *zaurak* A ship, a boat, a bark, a yawl, a skiff A sort of cowl worn by dervises *p*

زورقی *zauralí* A kind of monk's cowl *p*

زور کار *zor kár* Arduous, difficult Doing violence *p*

زورکی *zorakí* By compulsion, forcibly. *p*

زورگوی *zor go-e*. A liar. *p*

زورمند *zor mand* Robust, powerful, strong *p*

زورمندی *zor mandí* Power, courage *p*

زورنم *zorunm* A patch upon a garment. *p*.

زورودم *zúr-o-dam*. Power, strength Pride, haughtiness *p*. [violence, to force *p*

زور بدن *zorídan*. To loath To commit

زوری *zorí* Power Strength *p*.

روز *zús*. Reproach, reproof. *p*. [king. *p*.

روزان *zozan* Name of a country Name of a

زوزه *zúzah* Weeping, wailing, lamentation *p*

روش *zosh* Vehement, violence, wicked Sharp, acrid Potent, brave *p*

روشدن *zoshídan* To drop, distil. To involve in trouble. *p*

زوغ *zogh*. A rivef. *p*

روفا *zúfi*. Hyssop *a*. [p.

زولانه *zaulánah*. Fetters, tethers Curly hair

زول زده *zúlzadah* Goat's thorn *p*

زولعین *zúlfín* also زولفرین The hasp or staple upon a chest. *p*

زوله *zúlah*. A lash. *p*. [p

زوبگل *zawangal*. Hump-backed. Despicable.

زوهیدن *zúhídan*. To drop, to distil, to trickle. *p*. [To sigh, to sob *p*.

زویدن *zawídan* To be above, to be high.

زوبره *zawtrah*. A whirlwind. *p*.

زه *zah* Penis *zah* also *zih*. A bow string. The offspring of men or (cattle) The pain of child-birth. Dropping A lady's ornament Cutting cloth in oblong slips Power. Lace, fringe, border, hem Bravo! Well done! Good, excellent. *p*.

زاهد *zuhhad*. (*pl.* of راهب) Religious, abstinent men, monks *a*.

زهاده *zahídat* Abstaining from, putting away (worldly things). Being devout. A religious life *a*

زهار *zihar*. A bladder. The lower part of the belly. صوی زهار The hair about those parts. *p*

زهازه *zih-á-zih* Bravo! Well done! *p*.

زهانیدن *zahánidan* To cause to open. To throw down *p*. [neck *p*.

زه بند *zih band*. Any ornament round a lady's

زهد *zuhd* Abstaining from Contenance. Devotion *a*

زهدان *zahdán* or *zihdán* The womb. *p*

زه دیده *zih dídah* Impudent, wanton-eyed *p*.

زهر *zahr*. Poison, venom. Sadness, gloom. Anger. زهر قاتل and زهر آلود Dead poison *p*

زهر *zahr* A flower *a*

زهر آب *zahráb* Dirty, stagnant or envenomed water. Rennet of curdling cheese Water in which fruits have been macerated. Urine *p*

زهر آلود *zahr álúd* Poisoned, envenomed. *p*.

زهر باد *zahr bád* The quinsy or inflammation in the throat. *p*. [a.

زهره *zahrát* A flower, (especially a yellow one).

زهر خند *zahr khand* A forced-smile, a grin. *p*

زهر دار *zahr dár* Infected, Poisoned. *p*.

زهر دارو *zahr díru* An antidote against poison Bezoar *p*

زهر گیاه *zahr gya*. A kind of poisonous plant *p*.

زهر صهرا *zahr muhrah*. The bezoar-stone *p*.

زهر باک *zahr nák* (or زهره) Poisoned, venemous *p*

زهره *zahráh*. Boldness, spirit Power, vigour. The gall-bladder, bile. *zuhrah* The planet Venus. *p*.

زهره خنده *zahráh klandah* A smile of contempt. *p*. [p.

زهره رخان *zuhrah rukhán*. Handsome persons.

زهره نوا *zuhrah nawá* A fine singer. *p*.

زهر زاد *sihzád*. Offspring, progeny *p*.

زهرستان *sihistán*. Winter, the winter season *p*.

زهر شدن *zahstídan*. To dissipate *p*.

زهش *zahish* Emanation. Copulation, *sihish*, Fountain Praise. *p*.

زهق *zakh* Going out, expiring Outstripping. *zahak*. Low, level ground *sihiq*. Movable. *a*. [after calving. *p*

زهک *zakh* or *sihk* The first milk of a cow

زهکوبی *zikhúbi*. A kick on the backside. *p*

- زه گير** *zeh gîr*. A ring, generally of bone, worn by archers on the right thumb. The womb. *p.*
- زهل** *zah lah*. The gall-bladder. *p.*
- زهو** *zahû*. Ear-wax. *p.*
- زهور** *zahwar*. Welt. *p.* [*p.*]
- زه و زاد** *zeh-o-zâd*. Offspring, wife and children.
- زهی** *zahî*. or *zihî*. O excellent! bravo! alas! *a.*
- زهیدن** *zahîdan*. To open. To go out. To flow. To hope. To fall. *zihîdan*. To bring forth. *p.* [melancholy. *a.*]
- زهبر** *zahîr*. Reduced by sickness, thin. Sad, *p.*
- زي** *ziy*. Dress, garb, custom, habit. A form. *زي داشتن* To fashion (clothes). *a.* [*p.*]
- زباد** *ziyâd*. Increase, augmentation, accession.
- زیاده** *ziyâdat*. Being increased. Augmentation, increase, surplus, addition. More. Too much. *a.* [abound *p.*]
- زیاده شدن** *ziyâdah shudan*. To grow, to
- زیادتی** *ziyâdatî*. Abundance, surplus. *p.*
- زیاده جو** *ziyâdah jo*. Avaricious. *p.*
- زیاده سر** *ziyâdah sar*. One who has a high opinion of himself. *p.*
- زیاده سري** *ziyâdah sarî*. Vanity, conceit *p.*
- زیاده طلبی** *ziyâdah talbî*. Inordinate desire. *p.*
- زیاده می** *ziyâdah mî*. Augmentation, increase *p.*
- زیار** *ziyar*. Visiting A farrier's twitch *a.*
- زیارة** *ziyârat*. A visit. A pilgrimage *a.*
- زیارتگاه** *ziyârat gâh*. A place of devotion or pilgrimage. *p.*
- زیارت نامه** *ziyârat nâmah*. A passport for religious visitation. *p.*
- زیان** *ziyân*. Living. Life. Damage, detriment, injury, fraud, deficiency. *p.*
- زیاندار** *ziyândâr*. Noxious, hurtful. *p.*
- زیاندن** *ziyândan*. To bring to life *p.*
- زیانکار** *ziyânkâr*. (زیانگر) A destroyer. *p.*
- زیانکاری** *ziyân kârî*. Injury. Sin. *p.*
- زیانی** *ziyânî*. Loss, damage, perdition *p.* [*p.*]
- زیانیدن** *ziyânidân*. To reanimate, resuscitate, *p.*
- زب** or **زب** *zeb* or *zib*. Ornament, elegance, beauty. Lovely, graceful. *زب و ریخت* Elegance and beauty. *p.* [ed *p.*]
- زبا** *zebû*. Beautiful, elegant. Adorned, ariang.
- زبانو** *zebâ kho*. Of good disposition. *p.*
- زببار** *zebâ rû*. Handsome-faced. *p.*
- زبال** *zibâl*. Fleet, swift as a horse or mule. *p.*
- زبان** *zebân*. Beautiful, elegant. Decked. *p.*
- زبائی** *zebâî*. Beauty, gracefulness. *p.*
- زبید** *zibad*. It is worthy, it becomes. Fit, proper, becoming. *p.*
- زبدق** *zibâq*. Quicksilver. *p.*
- زبندگی** *zebandagî*. Adornment, decoration. *p.*
- زبندہ** *zebandah*. Adorned; elegant, beautiful. *p.* [behave. *p.*]
- زبیدن** *zebidân*. To adorn. To become, suit, *p.*
- زیت** *zait*. Olive oil. *a.*
- زیتار** *zaitâr*. The mother or dregs of oil. *p.*
- زیتون** *zaitûn*. An olive. *a.*
- زیج** *zij*. A mason's rule. Astronomical tables. Palpitation of the heart. Ridicule. A boot. A coat of mail. *p.*
- زیح** *zîh*. A drawing out. Active. Ridicule. A boot. Lace used in embroidery. *p.*
- زیخ** *zîh*. Palpitation of the heart *p.*
- زید** *zaid*. Increasing, adding Augmentation, addition A fictitious name (as John Nakes, or Thomas Stites in English). *a.*
- زید داشتن** *zidâshdan*. To fashion clothes, &c *p.*
- زیر** *zir* or *zer*. Under, below, beneath. Lower. The character for the short vowel *i*, called by the Arabian. *مکسره* *p.*
- زیر زبان گفتن** To speak in an under-tone. *p.*
- زیر بالا** Below and above, topsy-turvy. *p.*
- زیر و زیر گفتن** To talk at random. *p.*
- زیر و زیر کردن** Below and above. *p.*
- از زیر** To turn upside down, to destroy. *p.*
- زیر در زیر** Below, from under Underpart, at the bottom. *p.* [Because that *p.*]
- زیرا** *zîrâ*. Because, on account of, since *p.*
- زیرافکن** *zîr afkan*. A small carpet, a rug. Name of a note in music. *p.*
- زیراک** *zîrâk*. Because, that *p.*
- زیر انداز** *zîrandîz*. The cloth which is spread under a hukka. *p.*
- زیرانیدن** *zîrânîdan*. To cause to sigh. To bring down from a high to a low place. *p.*
- زیربا** *zîrbâ*. Broth or spoonmeat. *p.*
- زیربار** *zîrbâr*. In embarrassed circumstances, overburdened with expenses or borne down with oppression. *p.*
- زیرباری** *zîrbârî*. Wretchedness *p.*
- زیربالش** *zîrbalish*. A pillow. *p.*
- زیربور** *zîrbur*. A cut-purse. A false-friend. *p.*
- زیربویان** *zîrbîyân*. Name of a kind of dish *p.*
- زیربند** *zîrband*. A martingale. A girth. *p.* [*p.*]
- زیرپا** *zîrpâ*. (زیرپای) Subject, tributary. *p.*
- زیرپوش** *zîrposh*. An under-garment. *p.*
- زیرتر** *zîrtar*. Lower. *p.*
- زیرتنگ** *zîrtang*. A girth. The sun. *p.*
- زیرجامه** *zîrjamah*. Breeches, drawers, trousers, an under-garment *p.* [rod *p.*]
- زیرچوب** *zîrchob*. Under correction, under the

زبردست *zirdast*. Under command, a vassal, a handmaid. *p*.

زبرفجان *zabr-i-ferjan*. A stand for the cup *p*

زبرقین *zirqin*. A bolt, a bar, the lath of a door. *p*

زبرقنداق *zabr-i-kundak*. The butt of a gun *p*.

زبرک *ztrak*. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, prudent *p*

[quickness *p*.
زبرکی *zira ki*. Ingenuity, sagacity, subtilty,

زبرگاه *zirkah*. A chair, a pulpit, a seat *p*

زبرمشی *zibr mashh*. Anything placed under a sheet of paper in order that one may write more commodiously. *p*. [par *p*

زبرمیانه *zibr miyanah*. Middling, ordinary, below

زبره *zabr*. Cumin seed. Anise. *p*

زبردن *zirdan*. To be under or below To bring down from a high to a low place To sigh, to sob *p*

زبرن *zibrin*. Inferior, lower Infernal *p*

زیست *zist*. Life, existence *p*

زیستن *zistan*. To survive, to live *p*

زیش *zish*. A pipe, a little tube *p*

زیغ *zaygh*. Inclining Deviating (from the right way) Becoming dim (eye). Doubt *p*

زغال *zighal*. A cup, a goblet *p*

[*p*.
زگ *zig*. A mason's rule Astronomical tables

زگار *zigar*. (Boys) striking with the hand the cheeks when full of wind *p*

زایل *zailu*. A plaid *p*.

زین *zin*. A saddle From this Hence, because زین پس or زین پس Hence forward, from henceforth زین میان By this medium, hence *p*

زین *zain*. Adorning, decking An ornament

زین افراز *zin afraz*. Arms suspended from the saddle *p*

[of a saddle *p*.
زین پوش *zin پوش*. The ornamental covering

زینت *zinat*. Ornament, decoration, dress, beauty, elegance *p*.

زین کوده *zin kudah*. The bow of a saddle *p*

زینگر *zingar*. A saddler *p*

زیناه *zinah*. A ladder, a step, a stair *p*

زینهار *zinhar*. Take care! Defence, protection A league Fear A complaint Haste. Wariness, notice Alas! زینهار دادن To protect, to shield from oppression *p*

زینهار خوار *zinhar khwar*. A truce-breaker *p*.

زینهار خواه *zinhar khwah*. Seeking protection Tributary *p*

[of protection *p*.
زینهار *zinhar*. Under protection Desire

زیو *zu*. A ship-worm Deceit, fraud *p*

زیودن *zyudan*. To slumber agreeably *p*.

زوار *zwar* or *ziwar*. An ornament of gems, gold, or silver. *p*

زولج *zwlaj*. A woodcock *p* [adorned. *p*

زیدان *zyidan*. To suit, become, befit. To be

ژ

ژ *zhe*. The fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet It is often confounded with ز, and occasionally changed for ر or ج Its power is that of the French *j* in *jour* or English *j* in "treasure" *p*

ژاز *zhazh*. A kind of camel's thistle Idle, trifling, or indecent speech ژازخای A trifle Speaking indecently *p*

ژازخور *zhazh khwur*. The same Any beast chewing the cud. *p*

[howl *p*.
ژازیدن *zhazhidan*. To chew the cud To

ژاغر *zhaqhar*. The crop of a bird. *p*

ژاله *zhalah*. Dew, hoar-frost, hail, sleet Vernal shower An air blown bag or bladder for swimming with, a log used as a raft for crossing a stream *p*

[howl. *p*.
ژاودن *zhauidan*. To chew the cud To

ژبون *zhubun*. Advantage, gain *p*

ژج *zhakh* (also ژج *zhah*) A groan. The shrill cry of wild beasts. A wart *zhukh*. A wart *p*

ژچار *zhukhar*. A noise, a cry. Hardness. *p*.

ژد *zhad*. Gum, the tears of a plant *p*

ژدن *zhadan*. To darn, to mend To notch a mill stone *p*

ژدوار *zhadwar*. Zedoary *p*

ژراعد *zharayhand*. A sandy place. *p*

ژرد *hard*. A glutton Gluttony Fulness *p*.

ژرف *zharf*. Deep High Deep search Acute, penetrating Great Much, copious A ditch *p*.

ژرفا *zharfa*. Deep Depth *p*

ژرف بین *zharf bin* (or زرفا) Deep-sighted, penetrating. *p*

ژرفی *zharfi*. Depth Sagacity, penetration *p*.

ژره *zharah*. A line for hanging clothes upon *p*.

ژغار *zaghav*. Rust Mouldiness A noise *p*.

ژغال *zaghal* (or زغال) Bread of millet. *zhughul*. A live coal. The cornel tree or fruit *p*

[paint for the face *p*.
ژغال *zaghalah*. The navel of an ox Bed

ژغوغ *zagghazagh*. A gnashing of the teeth. The noise made by nuts or almonds shaken together in a bag, also that made in masticating food. *p*.

ژغند *zaghand*. The cry of a wild beast when taken in a net. A bell. Hardness *p*.

ژف *zhaf*. Wet, moist. *p*.

ژفت *zhaft*. Lean. Thick, corpulent. *p*.

ژفیده *zhaftidah*. Moistened, macerated. *p*.

ژکال *zhukil*. (or ژگال) A live-coal, a fire brand *p*. [Wretched. *p*

ژکان *zhakin*. Murmuring inwardly. Drunk.

ژکید *zhakid*. Fatigued. *p*.

ژکیدن *zhakidan*. To mutter to one's self. *p*.

ژم آورده *sham áwardah*. A senior wife, a inatron. *p*.

ژمبر *zhambar*. A basket for removing rubbish. *p*.

ژند *zhand*. A garment worn out and torn. A patch. A piece A fire-steel. The zand. *p*.

ژنده *zhandah*. Old, worn out. Rent. Huge. A bit. *zhindah*. An old patched garment. Huge, terrible. *p*.

ژنده پوش *zhandah posh*. Clothed in rags. *p*.

ژنده پیل *zhandah pil*. A (male) elephant. A furious elephant. *p*. [to their feet. *p*.

ژندان *zhandan*. A bell which women tie

ژنگ *zhang*. Rust. Mould. Night. The sun. A patch. The book of the impostor Mání. *p*.

ژنگار *zhangár*. Rust. Verdigris. Mould *p*

ژنگله *zhangulah*. A cloven foot. The stop of an organ. *p*.

ژنگلیچم *zhangulichah*. An open-mouthed bell. *p*

ژنه *zhanak*. The sting of insects. The point of a needle. *p*.

ژبیان *zhinyán*. Anise. *p*.

ژوار *zhuwár*. An under-jailer. *p*.

ژوپین *zhúpin*. A sort of spear or demi-lance. *p*.

ژوشیدن *zhúshidan*. To distil, to drop. To be troublesome, to involve in difficulties. *p*.

ژوله *zhúlah* or ژول A lark. A sparrow. *p*.

ژولیدن *zhúlidan*. To become intricate. To grow grey (hair). To change colour. To fall as dew. To blow as wind. To be scattered or dishevelled. *p*.

ژولیده *zhúlidah*. Entangled, mixed. Rubbed with the hand. *p*.

ژولیده موی *zhúlidah moe*. Having entangled [hair *p*

ژوهیدن *zhúhidan*. To distil, drop, trickle. *p*.

ژوهیده *zhúhidah*. Watered (garden). *p*.

ژي *zhi*. A reservoir, a cistern, a ditch. Elegant, apparel. *p*. [A savage beast. *p*.

ژیان *zhiyán*. Formidable, terrible, rapacious.

ژیغال *zhigál*. A large cup. *p*.

ژیک *zhik*. Drops of rain. A porcupine. *p*.

ژیک *zhig*. A friend, a companion. Drops of rain. *p*.

ژلیتکاه *zhilitkah*. Waistcoat. *p*.

ژیوه *zhivah*. Quicksilver, mercury. *p*.

س

س *sín*. The twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the fifteenth in the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 60, and in almanacs is the character for the sun, in his sixth aspect; it likewise, in abbreviation, stands for *السلام* *assalám*. This letter is sometimes interchangeable for *س*, *ز*, *ح*, *ج*, *ت*, *و*, *ص*, *ش*, *ی*.

سا *sá*. Tribute, revenue. A kind of rich silk. Rubbing. Like. *p*.

ساب *sább*. A curser, reviler. *a*.

ساباط *sábit*. A scaffold or floor between two outer walls, under which there is a lane or passage. *a*.

سابان *sábin*. Pillars, crosses, mile-stones. *p*.

سابیح *sábih*. Swimming A swimmer. *a*.

ساحات *sábiht*. Angels. Spirits of the faithful. Swift horses. Stars, planets. *a*.

سابع *sábi'a*. The seventh. *a*.

سابعا *sábi'a an*. In the seventh place. *a*.

سابق *sábi*. Past, preceding. Before in point of time. A predecessor, one who surpasses. Before mentioned. *a*.

سابقا *sábi'an*. Before this, in past times, formerly, anciently *a*.

سابقات *sábi'at*. Angels. *a*.

سابقه *sábi'at* (or سابقه) The past. Ancient right or custom. Friendship. Superiority.

سابقه معروف *sábi'at mahfúf*. Old acquaintance. *a*.

سابقه سالار *sábi'at sálár*. A general, a leader. Muhammad. *p*. [Predecessors. *a*.

سابقین *sábi'in*. (*pl.* oblique of سابق)

سابل *sábal*. A kind of basket of cloth or timber, in which they carry clay, earth, and the like. *p*. [swing. A green film. *p*.

سابود *sábud*. A circle round the moon. A

سابودانه *sábu-dánah*. Sago *p*.

سابوره *sábúrah*. An hermaphrodite. *p*.

سابیدن *sábidan*. To polish, to smooth. To rub, to anoint, to wear. Worn. *p*.

ساطر *sátir*. Covering, hiding. *a*

سانگین *sátgin*. (*سانگینی*)

(*سانگینی*) A large bumper-glass of wine drunk to any one's health. *p*.

ساج *sáj*. A bird which eats carrion. An iron plate for baking bread upon. The teak-tree. *p*.

ساجد *sájid*. Prostrate in adoration. An adoror. *a*.

ساجع *sáji'a*. Speaking rythmically. *a*.

ساج *sáchak* A certain rite observed at nuptials. *p*

ساجمه *sachmah* Small shot. *p*

ساح *sáh* (*pl* of **ساحه**) Courts, inner parts of building Shores, tracts of country *a*

ساحات *sáhát*. (*pl*. of **ساحه**) Shores Areas *a*

ساحه *sáhat* A court, the inner part of a building A shore, a coast, a tract of country *a*.

ساحر *sáhir* An enchanter, a magician, a facinator A wise man *a*

ساحرة *sáhirat*. An enchantress, a sorceress *a*

ساحري *sáhirí* Enchantment, magic *a* [*a*

ساحق *sáhiq* One who brays or beats, a bruiser

ساحل *sáhil* The shore or sea-coast *a*

ساحت *sákht*. Make, construction, manufacture Pretence *p*

ساختگر *sákhtah gar* Forger *p*

ساختگي *sákhtagí* Make, formation, effort, machination. Counterfeit *p*

ساختن *sákhtan* To make, form, fashion, prepare, perform, build, construct, manufacture To feign, to counterfeit To adapt, adjust, polish, furbish To compose To be content to do, to manage (with) *p*

ساخته *sákhtah*. Made, formed Counterfeited, false. Apt, adjusted *p* [banterer *a*

ساحر *sákhir*. Jeering, deriding A mocker, a

ساخن *sákhin*. Warm (day) *a*

ساد *sad* Pure, unmixed Plain, simple Smooth, even Worn out *p*

سادات *sádát* (*pl* of **سيد**) Princes, lords, (especially the descendants of Muham-mad) *a* [*a*

ساج *sádij*. Unfermented Unmixed Sincere

سادس *sádis*. The sixth. *a*

سادس *sádisan*. In the sixth place *a* *

سادگي *sádagí* Plainness, absence of orna-ment Evenness Artlessness Simplicity Purity. *p*

ساده *sádah*. Smooth, even, plain. Without writing. Pure, simple Sincere. Artless, unadorned. Beardless. White. Stupid *p*.

ساد دل *sádah dil*. Artless, simple Stupid. A simpleton *p*

ساده رو *sádah rú*. Beardless. *p*

ساده شده *sádah shudah*. A dysentery. *p*

ساده طوري *sádah taurí*. Gentleness. Simpli-city, stupidity. *p*

ساده كار *sádah kár*. A kind of goldsmith *p*.

ساده كرده *sádah kardah*. An eunuch *p*

ساده لوح *sádah lauh*. Simple and unblemish-ed. Pure in heart. A simpleton. *p*.

ساده مرد *sádah mard*. An ignorant man. *p*

ساده وضعي *sádah was'at*. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p*

ساز *sáziy* Indian spikenard. *a*

سار *sur*. A starling A camel. A black bird Pain, affliction, grief, trouble. A place, a spot A mile-stone. High, tall. Top, summit. *p*

سارا *sará*. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling. **عنبوسارا** The most odoriferous amber-gris *p*

ساربان *surban* A prince. A camel-driver *p*.

سار بوع *sár búgh* Commander of an army, chief of a tribe *p*.

سار خاله *sár hálah*. A gnat *p* *

سار خك *sárhuk* A yellow poisonous fly *p*

سار شك *sarashk* A gnat. *p*

سارغ *sáragh* A black bird. *p*

سار ف *saríh* A thief *a*

سار ك *sarak*. A starling. *p*

سارمه *sármah* A maple, a tree. *p*

ساروان *sárwán* A camel-driver *p*

ساروج *sariy*. The mortar of lime and ashes. *p*

ساره *sarah* Posts or stones for showing the way A starling *p*

ساري *sarí* Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing Infecting, contagious *a*

ساز *sáz* Any musical instrument. Concord, harmony Arms, apparatus, tools, ac-countrements, harness, furniture. Prepara-tions A feast Gain, advantage. Fraud, deceit, trick Like, equal to. Just as, in the manner of Worthy **سازگار** A work-man's tools **ساز كردن** To tune (an ins-trument) To prepare necessities for war, a journey, or domestic use **ساز** Mad, crazy, (in comp. from **ساختن**) Prepar-ing, making, effecting *p*.

سازاك *sazák*. A porch, a portico. *p*.

ساز بار *sáz báz* Trim, dressy. Ornament, apparatus *p*. [thing properly. *p*.

ساز دار *sázadár*. One who disposes any-

سازش *sázish* Make, contrivance, invention. Combination, confederacy *p*.

ساز كار *sáz kár* (also **سازگار**) A musical instrument. Consonant, concordant. *p*

سازگاري *sázkárí* Concord, harmony Peace *p*

سازگار *sáz gár*. Dung dried for fuel. *p*.

سازگاري *sáz gárí* Agreement, concord, har-mony. *p*

سازگري *sáz garí*. A sort of musical air. *p*.

سازمند *sázmand*. Adorned. Arranged pro-perly, disposed *p*.

- سازنده** *sāzandah*. A player on musical instruments. An arranger. A maker, performer, comedian. *p.*
- سازوار** *sāz wār*. Agreeing. Well-arranged. *p.*
- سازواری** *sāz wārī*. Conformity, agreement, resemblance. *p.*
- سازوباز** *sāz-o-bāz*. A rope-dancer. *p.*
- سازور** *sāz war*. Prepared. Proper, suitable, convenient. Worthy. *p.*
- سازیدن** *sāzidan*. To arm. To prepare. To agree, be fit, proper, worthy. *p.*
- سازیراق** *sāz-yarāk*. Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *p.*
- ساس** *sās*. A flea. A louse. A bug. A mother-in-law. Pleasant. Beautiful. Neat, clean. Poor. *p.*
- ساسان** *sāsān*. Solitary, recluse. A beggar, poor. Name of the father of اردشیر بابک founder of the Sasanides. *p.* [gary. *p.*
- ساسی** *sāsī*. Poor, indigent. A beggar. Beggar. *p.*
- ساتر** *sātīr*. A satellite. A butcher. *a.*
- ساطع** *sātī'a*. Exalted, raised up. Diffused, spread. Shining, bright, clear, evident. *a.*
- ساتور** *sātūr*. A large butcher's knife. *p.*
- ساعة** *sā'aat*. An hour. A watch or clock. The time present, moment. ساعت بخوابی A pocket watch. ساعت دو Two o'clock. ساعت ساز A clock-maker. ساعت شکاری A hunting watch. ساعت مجلسی A clock. ساعت کار کردن To go by clock-work. *a.*
- ساعده** *sā'id*. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*
- ساعی** *sā'at*. Endeavouring, attempting. Diligent. Earnest, eager. A courier, a messenger. A calumniator. *a.*
- ساعر** *sāghar*. A cup, a goblet, a tumbler. *p.*
- ساغری** *sāgharī*. The space between the tail and anus of a horse. Scented leather. *p.*
- ساغریں** *sāgharīn*. Shagreen. Back-leather of a horse or ass. *p.* [sador. *a.*
- سافر** *sāfir*. A traveller. A writer. An ambassador. *a.*
- سافل** *sāfil*. The lower part. Mean, low, vile. *a.*
- سافوت** *sāfut*. A shrill noise produced by blowing forcibly on the ends of the two fore-fingers put into the mouth. *p.*
- ساق** *sāk*. The leg, from the ankle to the knee, shank. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. The stirrup leather. *a.*
- ساقه** *sākat*. The left line or rear of an army. *a.*
- ساقز** *sāqis*. Rasin. Mastich (gum). *a.*
- ساقط** *sāqit*. Falling. Fearing. Contemptible, vile. Mutilated. *a.*
- ساقه** *sākah*. Stalk of a plant, stem. *p.*
- ساقی** *sāqī*. A water-carrier. A cup-bearer, a page. *a.*
- ساقیگر** *sāqīgar*. A cup-bearer. *p.*
- ساقیگری** *sāqīgarī*. The office of cup-bearer. *p.*
- ساکت** *sakit*. Silent, quiet. Silence. *a.*
- ساکین** *sākin*. Quiet, peaceable, sedate. Firm, fixed. A consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*
- ساگون** *sāgwān*. Teak-wood. *p.*
- سال** *sāl*. A year. A tree. سال شمسی The solar year. سال قمری or سال مدّ The lunar year. سال کبیسه The leap year, a bissextile year. *p.*
- سالار** *sālār*. Old, aged. A prince, a chieftain, a leader, a general, a commander. *p.*
- سالاده** *sālānah*. Yearly. *p.*
- سال آیدنه** *sāl āyandah*. The coming year. *p.*
- سالب** *sālīb*. Seizing, ravishing. A seizer, a spoiler. *a.* [tion. *a.*
- سالبه** *sālībah*. (in logic). A negative proposition. *a.*
- سالخواه** *sālkhawāh*. (سالخورده, سالخورد) or (سالدار) Aged, and synonymous with, سال دیده One who has seen many years, an old man. *p.*
- سالخوه** *sālkhawāh*. Fortunate. *p.*
- سالف** *sālīf*. Preceding, going before, passing by. A predecessor. *a.*
- سالک** *sālīk*. Going. A traveller. A devotee. *a.*
- سالگانی** *sālīgānī*. Life, age. Annual pension. Anniversary. *p.*
- سال گردش** *sālgardish*. Beginning the new year from the accession of the king. *p.*
- سال گره** *sālgirah*. Birthday. *p.*
- سالگی** *sālgī*. Age, years old. *p.*
- سالم** *sālīm*. Safe, free, sound, perfect (in gram.) A sound verb. *a.*
- سالما** *sālīman*. Freely, safely, securely. *a.* [*p.*
- سال ماه** *sāl māt*. Date of the year and month. *p.*
- سالوس** *sālūs*. Hypocrisy. Fraud. A deceiver. A hypocrite. *p.* [fuge. *p.*
- سالوسی** *sālūsī*. Fraud, deceit, trick, subterfuge. *a.*
- سالوی** *sālūk*. A highway-robber. Courteous. *a.*
- ساله** *sālāh*. Age, years, the age of animals. The rear of an army. *p.* [years. *p.*
- سالها** *sālāhā*. (pl. of سال) Years. For many years. *p.*
- سالی** *sālī*. A year, a certain year. *sālī*. Old, used. *p.* [Life. Annual. *p.*
- سالیان** *sālīyān*. Every day. One year. Years. *p.*
- سالیانه** *sālīyānah*. Life, age. An annual pension. *p.* [*p.*
- سالیانی** *sālīyānī*. Annual. An annual pension. *p.*
- سام** *sām*. A rainbow. A swelling. Mortality. Death. سام نریمان Father of زال زر and grand-father to Rustam. *p.*

سام *sám* Sham, son of Noah. Poisonous. *a*
 سام ابرص *sám abraṣ*. A large and venomous kind of lizard. *a*
 ساما كچه or ساما كچه *sámākhchah* A bodice. A short vest. *p*
 سامان *sámán* Understanding, reason. Household furniture, apparatus. Instrument, tools. Order, arrangement. End, aim. Measure. Rest, pause. Chastity. Opulence. Power, strength. An assembly. Facilitated, rendered easy. *p*.
 ساماني *samāni*. Probity. Rationality, reason
 سامح *samih*. Liberal. Affable, gentle. *a*
 سامري *sámiri* Name of a magician said to have been contemporary with Moses. Samaritan. *a*
 سامع *sami'a* Hearing. A hearer. Obedient. *a*
 سامعة *sámī'at* (*fem* of سامع) Hearing. The ear. قوت سامعة The sense of hearing. *a*
 سامن *samin* Fat, plump. Buttered. *a*
 سامور *samúr* An adamant, a diamond. *p*
 سامي *sámí*. Sublime, exalted. A hunter. *a*
 ساميز *sámiz* A whetstone. *p*
 سان *san*. Law, right, custom. Habit, disposition. Form, figure. Resemblance. Honour, respect, fame, dignity. Cause, reason. End. A kind of military garment. A slice. A share. A whetstone. A file. The review of an army. Equal, like. Muster of force, parade of an army.
 سان ديدن To muster. *p*. [evident *a*
 سانح شدن *sánih shudan* To appear, to be
 سانحة *sánihat* Revelation (in augury). *a*
 سانگیر *sángír* A proper arrangement. A natural temper. Adorned. A simple man. *p*
 ساو *sáu* Tribute. A bit of gold, also the filings. *p*
 ساوا *sawa* A filing of gold or silver. *p*
 ساوزیدن *sawazidan* To rub gently. *p*
 ساوس *sáwis* A cotton vest worn in battle. Cotton cleaned. Precious. *p*
 ساون *sáwin*. A basket. Cotton. *p*
 ساوند *sáwand* Rhyme, measure. *p*
 ساوند لچم *sáwinah-bachah* Boy's wrappers of cotton or wool. *p*
 ساو *sáwí*. Tribute. *p*.
 ساوه *sáwah* A bit or filing of gold or silver
 ساویدن *sáwídan* To file. To polish. To saw. To bray small. To anoint. To understand. To dissolve. To strain off. To handle. *p*
 ساویده *sáwídah*. Brayed small. Filed. *p*
 ساوین *sáwin* A basket for cotton. Cotton fit for spinning. Filth. *p*.

ساهر *sáhir*. Waking. *a*
 ساهون *sáhún*. An almond cake made of split almond and brown sugar. *p*
 ساهي *sáhi*. Negligent, careless. *a*
 سائي *sái* Filing, rubbing. *p*
 سايبات *sáibát* A passage in a street, leading under a building, a narrow passage or closed. *p*. [anoint *p*.
 سايبیدن *sáyáidan*. To cause to rub or
 سايبان *sáyabán* A canopy, an umbrella. An arbour. A shade. A tent. Shady. *p*
 سايد *sáyad*. Dross of iron. *p*
 سائر *sá-ir*. Walking, going. A traveller, a wanderer. The whole. Another. A tax on personal property. *a*
 ساير جهات *sá-ir jihat* A tax on boats, inland toll. All kind of taxation besides the land-rent. *a*
 سايس *sá-is* A governor. A master of a horse, a horse-keeper, a groom. An executioner. *a*
 سايس خانه *sáis khánah* A beast of burden.
 سايسي *sa-ist*. The business of a groom. *p*
 ساين *sá-ik*. Stimulator, instigator, driver, forcing, compelling. A coachman. *a*
 سايگی *sáyagi*. A shade. Shadiness. *p*
 سايل *sá-il* Asking, interrogating. A beggar. Flowing, fluid. *a*
 سايم *sa-im*. (A horse) going to pasture. *a*
 سائمه *sá-imat* Camels, goats, and the like, which subsist during the greater part of the year upon pasture. *a*
 ساينده *sáyandah* A grinder. *p*
 سايران *sáyawán*. A shade. Dust of floors. *p*
 ساير *sáyah*. A shade or shadow. An apparition. Protection. A petticoat. Wickedness. A wicked spirit. ساير افكندن To travel towards. ساير پوسته A whoremonger. ساير رگاف Protection. Followers. ساير گستردن To conceal. To shew favour. To bind. *p*
 ساير بان *sáyah bán* An umbrella, a parasol. *p*
 ساير پرور *sáyah parwar*. Educated in the shade or at home, knowing little of the world. *p*
 ساير پرورد *sáyah parward*. Quiet, at rest. Troubled, afflicted. A receiver of favour. *p*
 ساير پوش *sáyah پوش*. A parasol, an umbrella. *p*
 ساير دار *sáyah dár*. Shady. A protector. A demoniac. *p*. [a spirit. *p*.
 ساير داشت *sayah dásht*. Shady. Possessed of
 ساير رو *sáyah rau*. Keeping watch. A night-robber. *p*. [devil *p*.
 ساير دده *sáyah zadah*. Shady. Possessed of a

- سایه *sāyah shikan*. A reformer. A polisher. Light. An infidel. *p*.
- سایه گاه *sāyah gāh*. A shady place, a tent. *p*.
- سایه گستر *sāyah gustar*. Shading, diffusing, a shade. *p*.
- سایه نشین *sāyah nishīn*. One who has seen [few troubles. *p*.
- ساییدن *sāyīdan*. To grind. To rub. To wear. To smooth, to polish. To anoint. *p*.
- ساییده *sāyīdah*. Polished. A worn garment. *p*.
- سب *sabb*. Cutting. Reviling, reproaching, cursing. *a*.
- سبا *sabā*. A country in Arabia, Felix, where they suppose بلقیس the queen of Sheba to have reigned. *p*.
- سباب *sibāb*. Reviling, abusing. *p*.
- سبابه *sabbābat*. The fore-finger. *a*.
- سبات *subāt*. Rest, sleep. Time, fortune. *a*.
- سباح *sabbāh*. A swimmer. *subbāh*. (*pl.* of سباح) Swimmers. *a*.
- سباحه *sabāhat*. Swimming. *a*. [cut glass. *p*.
- سباده *subādah*. The smyris with which they
- سبار *sabār*. Household furniture. A furrow. A field. *sibār*. A surgeon's probe. A probe. *p*.
- سباره *sabārah*. A stone whence whetstones are [made. *p*.
- سباریدن *sabārīdan*. To be cleft, broken (the ground). *p*. [ruary). *a*.
- سباط *subāt*. A Syro-Macedonian month (Feb-
- سباع *sibā'a*. (*pl.* of سبع) Lions, beasts or birds of prey. *a*.
- سباغ *sibāgh*. Meat, or anything eaten with bread. A house covered with tiles. *p*.
- سباق *sibāq*. Precedence, priority, anteceden-
ce. A race. *sabbāq*. One who takes the lead,
and gets far ahead. *subbāq*, (*pl.* of سابق)
Predecessors. *a*.
- سبب *sabab*. Cause, occasion, reason, motive,
mean, medium, instrument. Household
furniture. *a*.
- سببیه *sababiyat*. A cause, a move, a handle. *a*.
- سبت *sabt*. Observing the sabbath. Rest, quiet.
The sabbath. A swoon. *a*.
- سبت *sibbitt*. Aniseed. *a*.
- سبح *sabh*. Swimming. *a*.
- سبحان *subhān*. Praising, glorifying (God)
سبحان الله O God! O holy creator. *a*.
- سبحانی *subhānī*. Divine. *a*.
- سبحه *subhat*. A rosary, a chaplet (for repeat-
ing prayers). *a*. [man. *p*.
- سبحه دار *subhahdār*. A worshipper, a beads-
man. *a*.
- سبد *sabad*. A basket. *p*.
- سبدچین *sabad-chīn*. Gleanings of fruits. *p*.
- سبردن *siburdan* (و سپردن) To kick, to
trample upon. *p*.
- سبز *sabz*. Green, verdant, fresh, recent. Grass.
p. [face of water. *p*.
- سبزاب *sabzāb*. Any thing green on the sur-
face. *p*.
- سبز آخور *sabz ākhur* (و سبز آخور) A stable
full of fresh grass. The sky. *p*. [p.
- سبز باغ *sabzbāgh*. The human body. The sky.
p.
- سبز بال *sabz bāl*. A sort of grape. *p*.
- سبزنری *sabz bārī*. or بزی The spring. *p*.
- سبزنستان *sabz bustān*. A grass-plot, a green.
p. [him. *p*.
- سبزپا *sabz pā*. One who brings ill-luck with
him. *p*.
- سبز پوش *sabz posh*. Clothed in green. A tree
in full leaf. Angels, saints. Dressed in
mourning. *p*.
- سبزخانه *sabz khānah*. A house of mourning,
a cemetery. *p*. [p.
- سبز خنگ *sabz khing*. A bay horse. The sky.
p.
- سبزخوان *sabz khwān*. The sky. *p*.
- سبزدانه *sabz dānah*. Seed of turpentine. *p*.
- سبزدایر *sabz dāyah*. The violet. *p*.
- سبزرنگ *sabz rang*. Green. Of a black com-
plexion. *p*. [colour. *p*.
- سبزرار *sabz zār*. (or سبز فام) Of a greenish
colour. *p*.
- سبزقبا *sabz kabā*. Name of a bird called also
سبزک of a yellowish green. *p*.
- سبزکدام *sabz kadam*. Unfortunate, unlucky,
ill-omened. *p*.
- سبزک *sabsak*. Green, fresh. A flagon Mas-
lock. Name of a bird. *p*.
- سبزرنگ *sabzang*. Mouldy, musty. *p*.
- سبزو ار *sabz wār*. Name of a country in Persian
Iraq, also of a town there. *p*. [p.
- سبزه *sabzah*. A green herb, a pot-herb. Verdure.
p.
- سبزه آب *sabzah āb*. Thick, stinking water. *p*.
- سبزه دانه *sabzah dānah*. A violet. *p*. [place. *p*.
- سبزه زار *sabzah zār*. A meadow, a verdant
place. *p*.
- سبزه قبا *sabzah kabā*. Jay. *p*.
- سبزی *sabzi*. Verdure, greenness. Vegetables.
A mistress of a dark colour. *p*.
- سبزی فروش *sabzi farosh*. A seller of greens
or vegetables. *p*.
- سبط *sibt*. A daughter's son, progeny. *a*.
- سبع *sab'a*. Seven. A lion, a savage beast. *a*.
- سبعه *sab'aat*. Seven. سبعة سیاره The seven
planets. *a*.
- سبعون *sab'aūn*. Seventy. *a*.
- سبعی *sab'at*. Fierce, ferocious, fell, ferine. *a*.
- سبعیه *sab'aiyat*. Fierceness, cruelty, wildness.
a.
- سبغ *sabagh*. Fine, clean. Beautiful, lovely. A
rapacious animal. A palace. A house
painted. A large loaf or cake. *p*.

سبق *sabk* Going before, surpassing, excelling
Coming in first at horse-race Aggression
ما سبق *sabak* The abovementioned. *sabak*. A
lecture, a lesson. **سبق بردن** *To surpass, overcome a*
سبقه *sabkat* Going before, preceding Excel-
ling, surpassing. *a*
سبك *sabuk*. Light Light-footed. Weak as
tea. Undignified, unsteady. Shallow,
debased. Independent Haste, despatch
Active, expeditious **سبق شدن** *To be
despised* **سبق گرفتن** *To despise. To
hold light p*
سبکائی *sabukât* (سبکی or سبکی) *[ness. p*
سبک بار *sabuk bâr* Of a light weight, unen-
cumbered Jocund, blythe *p*
سبک پای *sabuk pae*. Light of foot A courier.
Inconstant *p*
سبک پر *sabuk par* Swift-winged. *p*
سبک‌گیر *sabuktigîn* Name of a brave general
(and the father of Sultan Mahmud). *p*
سبک‌چر *sabuk chah* Somewhat light *p*
سبک‌خرد *sabuk khrad* Light-headed, injudi-
cious. *p*. [active. A rivulet. *p*.
سبک‌خیز *sabuk khez* Vigilant Quick, brisk,
سبک‌دار *sabuk dâr*. A postman. A letter-bag *p*
سبک داشت *sabuk dâst* Contempt *p*
سبک دست *sabuk dast* Expert, dexterous *p*
سبک‌دستی *sabuk dastî* Quickness, dexterity *p*
سبک‌رفتار *sabuk raftâr* Swift-paced *p*
سبک‌رو *sabuk rau* Who travels quickly *p*
سبک‌روح *sabuk ruh* Of a merry soul, jovial,
jolly, facetious *p*
سبک‌سار *sabuk sar* Light-headed Contempt-
ible Unsteady Undignified. Hasty
A fool. Alone, independent. *p*.
سبک‌ساران *sabuk sâran* Worldly persons *p*.
سبک‌سایه *sabuk siyah* Fleeting, of short
duration *p*. [p
سبک‌سر *sabuk sar*. Light-headed, foolish Sober.
سبک‌سران *sabuk sarân*. The poor, low persons.
p. [Ill-usage *p*
سبک‌سنگ *sabuk sang*. Light, undignified.
سبک‌سیر *sabuk ser*. Soon satisfied. *p*.
سبک‌عنان *sabuk 'avnân* Swift. Tame, tract-
able, obedient. *p*. [Ignorant. *p*.
سبک‌عایه *sabuk mayah* Cheap, of little value.
سبک‌مزاج *sabuk mizâj* (سبک‌عجز or) Weak.
Fickle, inconstant, irresolute. *p*.
سبک‌مر *sabukah*. An ingot of gold or silver. *p*
سبکی *sabuktî* Lightness, levity, weakness of
mind. *p*. [A disease of the eye. *a*.
سبل *sabal*. Rain. A horse which goes well.

سبلة *sablat*. Whiskers, mustaches. *a*.
سبلة *siblt*. Glue. *p*.
سبنج *sabanj* A place where one rests for a few
days. This world. *p*.
سبو *sabû* A cup, an ewer, a jar, a glass, a
pitcher, a pot. *p*.
سبوچه *sabûchah* A little pitcher, jar, or ewer.
[p.
سبوح *sabûh*. A swimmer *subbûh*. Holy. *a*.
سبوس *sabûs* or *subûs* Bran, chaff. Saw-dust.
p [weevil Froth. *p*.
سبوسه *sabosah* Dandriff Bran Saw-dust. *A*
سبیکر *sabtkah*. An ingot of gold or silver *p*.
سبیل *sabl*. A way, road, path. A mode, a
manner Opportunity of attacking an
enemy. Means of effecting a reconcila-
tion Conjunction, necessary * Water dis-
tributed to thirsty travellers during the
ten first days of the Muharram. Way of
escape. ابن السبیل A traveller *a*.
سبیل *sabl* Whiskers, mustaches The Turk-
ish pipe for smoking. *p*
سپا *sipa* A tripod Three-legged (stool). *p*.
سپار *sipâr* Committing, resigning, recommend-
ing, giving in charge. *supar* A plough-
share *p*.
سپاردن *sipârdan* or *supârdan* To resign. *p*.
سپارده *sipardah*. Committed to. *p*.
سپارش *sipârish* Recommendation, delega-
tion, commission, charge **سپارش کردن**
To recommend to the care of another.
To consign To command *p*
سپارنده *sipârindah* A betrayer, a traitor *p*
سپاره *saparah* A whetstone. *siparah*. A chap-
ter of the Kurân *p*.
سپاری *siparî*. A handle or hilt (of a sword)
wrapped round with (gold or silver)
thread for ornament or for strength The
stalk of corn An ear of corn *p*.
سپاریدن *siparîdan*. To delegate, to empower,
to commit to, to charge with To finish,
to complete. To perform (a voyage).
suparî The arca nut *p*
سپاس *sipâs*. Prayer. Praise, thanksgiving.
Kindness, favour. **سپاس دار** Grateful
for benefits. **سپاس داری** Gratitude,
thanksgiving. **سپاس داری کردن** To
return thanks. **سپاس گذاری** Return-
ing thanks. *p*.
سپاسی *sipâst*. A beggar. *p*.
سپاسه *sipâsah*. Gratitude, thanksgiving.
Kindness An obligation. *p*.
سپاسیان *sipâsyân*. Beggars. Those to whom
the first apostle of Persia was sent. *p*.
سپاسیدن *sipâsîdan*. To praise (God) for
benefits received. To implore favour. *p*.

- سپاڻ *spāgh*. A thatched house. Meat eaten with bread. *p.*
- سپاناڇ *spānāj*. Spinage. *p.*
- سپاڻ *spāh*. An army, a militia. Soldiers, cavalry. سپاڻا شدن *To muster. p.*
- سپاهان *spāhān*. (*pl.* of سپاه) Soldiers. *Ispahan. p.*
- سپاهسالار *spāh sālār*. A general of an army. *p.* [sion, soldiery. *p.*
- سپاه گرتي *spāh gart*. The military profession. *p.*
- سپاهي *spāhi*. Military, belonging to an army. A horseman. One soldier. *p.*
- سپاهيان *spāhiyān*. (*pl.* of سپاهي) Soldiers. *p.* [militia. *p.*
- سپاڻه *spāyah*. A tripod, a trevet. A horse. *p.*
- سپوختن *supukhtan*. To drive with violence (as a nail into a wall). To stab. *p.*
- سپد *sapad*. A wicker-basket. A grain. A grass. A little. *p.* [the vintage. *p.*
- سپد چدن *sapadchān*. Grape remaining after vintage. *p.*
- سپدگار *sapadgar*. A basket-maker. *p.*
- سپر *spār*. A shield, a buckler, a target. Treading upon, travelling. The scale of a crocodile. سپر انداختن *To surrender, to lay down arms. p.*
- سپرانیدن *spūrānidan*. To cause, allow, or command to be trodden under foot. *p.*
- سپرد *spurd* or *supurd*. Charge, keeping, care, trust. Solitude. Patience. *p.*
- سپردار *spardār*. A shield-bearer. *p.*
- سپرداري *spardārī*. Protecting, shielding. *p.*
- سپردن *sapardan* or *spirdan*. To trample on. *p.*
- spirdan*. To fold up. To travel. *spurdan* or *supurdan*. To give in charge, entrust, consign, make over to. *p.*
- سپردني *spurdant*. Fit to be entrusted. *p.*
- سپردا *sāpardah*. Trampled, travelled. Folded. *p.*
- سپرز *supurz*. The spleen, the milt. *p.*
- سپرش *spārish*. A place for exercise. A skirt. *p.*
- سپرغم *spārgam*. Sweet basil. Marjoram. *p.*
- سپریم *spāram*. Sweet basil. Always young. *p.*
- سپره *sāpparah*. A bat. *p.*
- سپري *spārī*. Any thing brought to a conclusion. Trampled under foot. Complete. *p.*
- سپري شدن *To be entrusted. To be finished, ended, exhausted, annihilated. p.*
- سپريدن *spārdān*. To finish, to perfect. *p.*
- سپريس *spāres*. A race-ground. *p.*
- سپريس *spāris*. A place for exercises, a plain. *p.*
- سپس *spās*. Behind, at the back, after. *p.*
- سپسار *spāsār*. A broker. *p.*
- سپسارفتن *spāsāraftan*. To retreat. *p.*
- سپاسيگي *spāsāyagī*. Retrogression. *p.*
- سپستان *spāstān*. Sebestins. *p.*
- سپستار *spāstar*. Posterior, farther back. *p.*
- سپشهر *supushah*. A moth. A nit. A small louse. Bugs. *p.*
- سپکاد *spikād*. Crown of head, mountain-top. *p.*
- سپنج *spanj*. A place where one rests for a few days, an inn, a caravansary. The world. A loan. An old house. A shed. *p.*
- سپنج خانه *spanj khānah*. A hired house. The world. *p.*
- سپنجي *spanjī*. Borrowed, transient. *p.*
- سپند *spānd*. Wild rue. A perfume. *p.*
- سپندارمذ *spāndār muz*. The twelfth month of the Persian year (February). *p.*
- سپندارند *spāndārān*. Land, earth. Name of an angel, also of a month. *p.*
- سپند آسا *spānd asā*. Brisk, quick. *p.*
- سپندان *spāndān*. Seed of wild rue. *p.*
- سپندسوز *spānd sōz*. One who fumigates houses with rue. *p.*
- سپنگور *spāngūr*. Night-shade. *p.*
- سپوخ *spōkh*. A point, a puncture, poke. *p.*
- سپوختن *spōkhtān* or *sapokhtan*. To prick, pierce, transfix. To thrust one thing violently into another. *p.*
- سپوخته *sapokhtah*. Thrust violently in, poked. Fixed. Laid in its proper place. *p.*
- سپوز *spōz*. A puncture. A swallowing. Insertion. Pricking. *p.* [gent. *p.*
- سپوزگار *spōz kār*. Dilatory, tedious, negligent. *p.*
- سپوزیدن *spōzidan*. To prick, to pierce. *p.*
- سپوس *sapos*. Bran, chaff. *p.*
- سپوسر *sāposah*. Dandriff. Chips, shavings. Filings. *p.* [dier. *p.*
- سپه *spāh*. An army, soldiery, cavalry, a soldier. *p.*
- سپهبد *spāh-bud*. An emperor, a general, a chief. *p.* [A treasurer. *p.*
- سپه دار *spāh-dar*. A chief, a military tribune. *p.*
- سپهده *spāh dah*. A general, a military commander. *p.*
- سپهر *spāhr* or *spīhr*. The sphere, the celestial globe. Fortune. The world. Time. *p.*
- سپهر برین *The sun. p.*
- سپهر بولامون *The highest heaven. p.*
- سپهر بولامون *The varying sky. p.*
- سپهر زگاري *The sky. p.*
- سپهسالار *spāhsālār*. A general, the commander of an army. *p.*
- سپهسالاري *spāhsālārī*. The command of an army. *p.* [a general. *p.*
- سپه کش *spāh-kash*. The leader of an army, a general. *p.*
- سپهچهر *spāchah*. A pellicle floating on the surface of vinegar. *p.*
- سپید *sapid* or *saped*. White. *p.*

سپیدا *sapedá* Ceruse, white lead *p.*
 سپیدال *sapedál* The plantain The white poplar *p.*
 سپیدبالا *saped bálá* First dawn of day *p.*
 سپیدبرگی *saped barg* Beet, spinach *p.*
 سپیدپا *saped pá* One who brings good luck. *p.*
 سپیدپار *saped par* A gnat *p.* [pewter *p.*
 سپیدپوست *saped post* White-skinned. Tin,
 سپیدپوش *saped posh* In white clothes. The white poplar. *p.*
 سپیدان *saped-dan* Mustard. *p.* [Moses *p.*
 سپیددست *saped-dast* Liberal, munificent.
 سپیدروی *saped rú e* White-faced. Rice. Zinc
 سپیدکار *saped kár* True, honest, upright A flatterer. Liberal. *p.* [the face *p.*
 سپیدگی *sapedagí* Whitish White paint for
 سپیدمو *saped mú or mo* Grey-haired *p.*
 سپیدمهره *saped muhrah* A tube, post-boy's horn, a shell which they sound as a trumpet. Small shells, conchula veneris *p.*
 سپیده *sapedah* Whiteness The white of an eye The white of an egg *p.*
 سپیده دم *sapedah dam* The dawn. *p.*
 سپیدی *sapedí* Whiteness, purity. *p.*
 سنا *satá* A three-stringed guitar Triple, three-thread The zand *sita* Rise Praise A praiser. *p.* [another *p.*
 ستاح *sitakh* A branch of a tree twining about
 ستان *satadan* To take away, to carry off To stand. *Sitádan*. To take, to carry away To stand, stay. *p.*
 ستاده *sitadah* Taken, carried away Placed Stood, standing. *p.*
 ستار *sítár* A three-stringed guitar A musquito curtain. A rising star *p.*
 ستار *sattar* The keeper of the curtain, the porter at the royal door-way. (An attribute of God) covering, as. ستار العیوب Hiding sins. *a.*
 ستار باز *sítár báz* One who plays constantly on the guitar. *p.* [lection *a.*
 ستاره *sítárah* Anything which covers. Pro.
 ستارگان *sítáragán*. (ستاره) Stars. *p.*
 ستاره *sátárah*. A musquito-curtain A standard A three-stringed guitar. A star A rule for drawing right lines *sítárah* A star. A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn. *p.*
 ستاره پیشانی *sítárah peshání*. Having a star on the forehead (reckoned as a fault in a horse) *p.*
 ستاره دان *sítárah dán* (or شناس) [loger. *p.*
 An astro.

ستاره سوختگی *sítárah sokhtagí* Bad luck, misfortune *p.* [fortunate *p.*
 ستاره سوخته *sítárah sokhtah* Ill-fated Un-
 ستاره شمر *sítárah shumur*. An astrologer. *p.*
 ستاره شناس *sítárah shinás* An astrologer, astronomer. *p.*
 ستاشتن *sitashtan* To take, to seize, to ravish.
 ستاغ *sitagh*. A barren woman A horse without a saddle A colt not yet saddled. A horn An abortion The buttocks The branch of a tree *p.* [tre. *p.*
 ستافند *sítáfand*. A portico. A stage, a theatre.
 ستای *síták* A young tree, a shoot, a tendril. *p.*
 ستام *sítám* The ornamented part of a saddle. Ornaments of gold or silver (especially horse furniture). A cymbal A kettledrum. The nail of a horse-shoe. A threshold. *p.*
 ستامی *sítamí* Decoration of a saddle A horse-shoe nail *p.*
 ستان *sítán* Reclining, sleeping or lying on the back The breast, a pap Seizing, taking A threshold. *p.*
 ستانا *sítana*. Receiving *p.* [to marry *p.*
 ستاندن *sítándan*. To take. To take a wife,
 ستانه *sátánah* or *sítánah* A threshold. *p.*
 ستانیدن *sítánidan* To take, to seize. *p.*
 ستاورد *sátáwand* A portico, an edifice enclosed or supported by pillars. A large bench *p.*
 ستاویز *sátawíz* Eaves. A portico *sítáwez*. A market-place A piece of timber with hooks on which they hang meat in the markets. The bench of a magistrate. *p.*
 ستاوین *sátáwín*. A room supported by columns. Shambles *p.*
 ستائر *sátáír* (ستاره) Veils, coverings. *p.* [ing thanks. Glory *p.*
 ستایش *sítáyish* Praise, an encomium, return-
 ستایشگاه *sítáishgáh* The place of praise, i.e., the last verse of a Persian ode, called also *p.*
 ستایند *sítáyindah* A praiser, encomiast. *p.*
 ستاییدن *sítáytán* To praise To call *p.*
 ستمبر *sítabr* Thick, coarse. Hard, stiff. Broken. A well. *p.* [large size. *p.*
 ستمبری *sítabr-ná e* Thickness, coarseness, a
 ستمبری *sítabrí*. Thickness ستمبری آواز Hoarseness *p.*
 ستة *sittat*. Six (males). *p.*
 ستدن *sítadan*. To take, to seize, to carry off. *p.* [posited. *p.*
 ستده *sítadah*. Received, taken. Placed, de-
 ستر *satr*. Covering, veiling, concealing. Protecting. *sitr*. A veil, a covering, *a.*
 ستر *satar*. A mule *sutur*. Shaving. A knife, razor. *p.*
 ستربانگ *suturbáng* The starling. A wagtail. *p.*

سترة *sutrat*. Anything which covers or defends, as veil, an awning, a shield, a wall, and the like. *p*.

ستردن *siturdan*. or *suturdan*. To shave, to scrape, to pare. To erase, to cancel. *p*.

سترده *suturdah*. Shaved, erased. Cut off. *p*.

سترك *saturk*. Bold, brave. Impudent. Litigious, quarrelsome. *p*.

سترك *siturg*, *saturg* or *suturg*. Impudent. Quarrelsome, passionate. Large and able-bodied. Rough, rugged. *p*. [Chess. *p*

سترنك *satrang*. A bad or a barren woman.

ستروك *satrūk*. Impudent. Quarrelsome. Passionate. Idle, useless. *p*.

سترون *sutur wan*. Barren. A widow. *p*.

ستروني *satrūni*. Barrenness. Widowhood. *p*.

سترة *suturah*. A razor. The hire of a house. *p*

ستزیدن *sitzīdan*. To importune, to urge, to contend. To be stubborn. *p*.

ستل *satl*. A handled cup, a large caldron. *p*

ستم *sitam*. Tyranny, oppression, injustice, distress, affliction, threatening. *p*.

ستم آمیز *sitam āmez*. Mixed with threats, tyrannical, cruel. *p*.

ستم پرور *sitam parwar*. An oppressor. *p*.

ستم دیده *sitam دیداد*. The oppressed. *p*.

ستم رسیدگان *sitam rastdagān*. The oppressed. *p*.

[persecutor. *p*.

ستمکار *sitam kār*. A tyrant, an oppressor, a

ستم کش *sitam kash*. Oppression enduring. *p*.

ستم کشیده *sitam kashīdah*. Oppressed. *p*.

ستمگر *sitamgar*. Cruel, oppressive. A tyrant. *p*.

[injury. *p*.

ستمگري *sitamgarī*. Tyranny, oppression,

ستمی *sitamī*. Tyranny. *p*.

ستمیدن *sitamīdan*. To oppress, afflict. To be headstrong. *p*.

[*p*.

ستنبد *sitambah*. Strong, robust, powerful, bold.

ستنیز *satankhez*. The day of the resurrection. *p*.

ستو *sitū* or *sito*. Triple, three-fold. *p*.

ستودان *satūdān*. A sepulchre. A grave-stone. A cemetery. A coffin. An urn. *p*.

ستودن *sitūdān*. To praise. *sitūdān*. To wait for. To praise. *p*.

ستوده *sitūdāh*. Praised, celebrated, blessed, Laudable, praiseworthy. *p*.

ستوده مال *sitūdāh ma-āl*. In a happy state. *p*.

ستور *sutūr*. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, a beast of burthen. A war-horse. *p*.

ستوربان *sutūr bān*. (or *ستوروان*) A groom, a driver, or herdsman of horses. *p*.

ستوردان *sitūrdān*. also *sutūr dān*. A stall, a stable. A groom. *p*.

ستوردن *sitūrdan*, also *sutūrdan*. To shave, to scrape, to pull out the hairs. *p*.

ستوسر *satūsar*. (or *ستوسه*) A sneeze. *p*.

ستون *sutūn*. A pillar, column, prop, beam. *p*.

ستونه *sitūnah*. An assault, attack, onset. Endeavour. *sutūnah*. The stem or trunk of. A pivot. *p*.

ستوه *sutūh*. Fear, dread. Dulness. Distress. Affliction. Sad. Weak, tired. *p*.

ستوهیدن *sutūhīdan*. To loathe, shun. To repent. To vex, tire. *p*.

سته *sattah*. Grape. Any thing kept all night. Venegar. *sita*. Weak, vexed. *sith*. Weak. Litigation. *sutuh*. Sad, afflicted, melancholy. *p*.

ستهیدن *sithīdan*. To contend. To oppress. *p*.

ستې *sath*. The head of a spear, also the iron ferule at the end of a spear or staff. *p*.

ستیدن *sitidan*. To take, to receive. *p*.

ستیز *sitez*. Competition, contention. A battle, conflict, combat. Obstinate. *p*.

ستیزگر *sitezgar*. An obstinate, litigious man. *p*.

ستیزنده *sitezindah*. Quarrelsome, litigious. *p*.

ستیزه *sitezah*. Dispute, broil, squabble. Hostility, enmity. Contentions. *p*.

ستیزه خو *sitezah kho*. Quarrelsome. *p*.

ستیزه روي *sitezah rū-e*. Ugly. Angry, contentious. *p*.

ستیزیدن *sitezīdan*. To contend, to compete. To be obstinate. To injure. *p*.

ستیم *sattm*. Blood mixed with water. Pus, matter. A wound. *p*.

ستین *sittīn*. Sixty. *a*.

ستیهیدن *sithīdan*. To contend, to quarrel, to wrangle. To disobey. *p*.

سجادة *sajjādat*. A carpet or mat on which the Muhammadans prostrate themselves when at prayer. The mosque. *a*.

سجاف *sajāf*. Hem, fringe, edging. *sijāf*. A veil, curtain. *p*.

[a thing. *p*.

سجاندن *sajāndān*. To be barren. To cool

سجایا *sajāyā*. (*pl.* of *سجیة*) Dispositions, habits. *a*.

[ration. *a*.

سجادات *sajdāt*. (*pl.* of *سجدة*) Acts of adoration, an inclination or prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a*.

سجده گاه *sajdahgāh*. The place of adoration, a mosque, a temple. *p*.

سج *saj'a*. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poetry. The cooling of turtles. *a*.

سجگر *saj'ago*. A rhymer. *p*.

سجل *sijill*, *sijil* or *sijl*. A register, the record of a court, the decree of a judge. *a*.

سجن *sijn*. A prison. *sajn*. Imprisoning. *a*.

سجنال *sajanjal*. A mirror. Ingots of silver, gold. Spectacles. Pure, clear. *a*.

سجود *sujud*. Adoring An inclination or prostration with the forehead touching the ground *a*.

سجیة *sajyat*. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution *a*.

سجیدن *sajidan*. To be very cold *p*.

سجیل *sajil*. A large bucket *سجیل*. Hard stones *a*.

سجین *sajin*. The seventh hell *a*.

سحاب *sahab*. A cloud Quicksilver. *a*.

سحار *sahhar*. An enchanter, a magician *A* very early riser *a*.

سحاری *sahhari*. Magic. Magical. *a*.

سحانی *sahif*. A dysentery. *suhif* The colic Consumption. *a*.

سحاک *sahhak*. A rubber, a grinder. *a*.

سحاقة *sahhakat*. Quae confictu libidinem alterius explet *a*.

سحاب *sahab* (*pl* of سحابة) Clouds *a*.

سحبان *sahban*. Name of a wise king, of an Arabian poet, and of an eloquent orator *a*.

سحج *sahj*. Excoriating Scratching *sahaj* Name of a disease *a*.

سحر *sahr*. Enchanting Deceiving *sahr*. Magic, enchantment. *sahar* The twilight, dawn *a*.

سحرآمیز *sahr amez*. Fascinating. *p*.

سحرار *sahr ar*. An enchanter, a sorcerer *p*.

سحراری *sahr arzi*. Magic. *p*.

سحران *sahr banan*. An elegant writer. *p*.

سحرسار *sahr sar*. An enchanter *p*.

سحرذین *sahar khuz*. An early riser *p*.

سحرگاه *sahar gah*. The morning, the dawn To-morrow, the day after to-morrow *p*.

سحرگاهی *sahar gahi*. Early *p*.

سحری *sahre*. One morning, on a certain morning *sahri* Morning, matutinal, *p*.

سحف *sahf*. Shaving the head *a*.

سحن *sahk*. Breaking, tearing, rubbing, bruising. *سحن کردن* To pound, bruise, grind *a*.

سحور *sahur*. The meal which the Muhammadans make a little before dawn during the month of Ramzan. *a* [*a*]

سخا *sakhá*. Being liberal. Liberality, generosity

سخاوة *sakhawat*. Being liberal. Liberality, munificence *a*.

سخت *sakht*. Hard, strong, firm, secure, solid, intense, violent Austere, rigid, severe, cruel, painful. Stingy. Base Tight. Adhesive. Obstinate. Afflicted, wretched, unfortunate Abundant, copious. Weighed. A balance. Thick, coarse. Intensely, extremely, very much, arduously. *p*.

سخت انداز *sakht andaz*. An archer. *سختانه* Harsh. *سخت آویز* Securely suspended Hooked. *سخت باز* Strong, powerful,

able to protect *سخت دندان* Of a solid structure. *سخت روی* Of an austere, indignant, countenance. *سخت روئی* Austere, indignation *سخت ساق* Permanent *سخت گوشت* Brawny *سخت گیر* Holding fast (an animal of chase.) *سخت لگام* Hard-mouthed, headstrong *p*.

سختگی *sakhtagi*. Hardness *p*.

سختان *sakhtan* or *sakhtan*. To weigh. To be twisted To turn To weigh. *p*.

سختی *sakhti*. Hardness, vehemence, asperity Stinginess. Adversity, distress *p*.

سخیان *sakhtiyán*. Morboco leather, solid leather *p*.

سختیدن *sakhtidan*. To weigh *p*.

سخرة *sakhat*. Ridiculing, laughing at. One who is compelled to labour. *a*.

سخرة *sakhrat*. Whatever is done gratis, either from courtesy or compulsion A ship or cattle pressed into the king's service without hire *سخرة گرفتن* To take by force *p*.

سخری *sakhrí*. Rusk *p*.

سخریة *sakhríyat*. Laughing at, deriding *a*.

سخط *sakht* or *sakhat*. Waxing hot, being angry *sakhi*, *sakhat* or *sakht* Indignation, disdain, dislike, displeasure. *a*.

سخن *sakhn*. Warm *sakhan*. Being hot. *a*.

سخن *sakhan*, *sakhn*, *sakhan* or *sakhn*. A word, a speech, a vocable, discourse. Will, pleasure. Business, affair. *p*.

سخن آرا *sakhn ará*. Eloquent. Silence *p*.

سخن آرائی *sakhn arái*. Eloquence *p*.

سخن آفرین *sakhn afarin*. Eloquent, well-spoken A liar. *p*.

سخنان *sakhanan*. Warm (day) *a*.

سخن پرداز *sakhn pardaz*. A fluent orator *p*.

سخن پرور *sakhn parwar*. A poet, an author. *p*.

سخن پرورد *sakhn parwand*. A poet *p*.

سحنة *sakhnat*. Heat, warmth. Inflammation of the eyes *a*.

سخن چین *sakhn chin*. An informer, a tale-bearer, calumniator. *p*.

سخن چیني *sakhn chiní*. Detraction, slander *p* [*poet*. Intelligent. *p*].

سختدان *sakhn dán*. An eloquent orator *A*.

سخن ران *sakhn ran*. An orator, a rhetorician. An interlocutor. *p*.

سخن رانی *sakhn rani*. Eloquence. *p*.

سخن ساز *sakhn sar*. Who makes words to suit his purpose, a cheat, knave *p*.

سخن سازی *sakhn sarí*. Defamation. *p*.

سَخُن سَرَا *sakhun sarā*. A modulator or arranger of words. An orator, an excellent writer. *p.*

[prudent. A poet. *p.*

سَخُن سَنَج *sakhun sanj*. Weigher of words,

سَخُن شَنَاس *sakhun shinās*. Eloquent. *p.*

سَخُن فَرُوش *sakhun farosh*. A flatterer. A poet. *p.*

سَخُن فَهَم *sakhun fahm*. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *p.*

[standing *p.*

سَخُن فَهْمِي *sakhun fahmī*. Intelligence, under-

سَخُن كُوبَا *sakhun kotāh*. Summarily. *p.*

سَخُنكَدَار *sakhun guzār*. A ready speaker, a persuasive orator. A porter (at a gate). *p.*

سَخُن گُو *sakhun go*. (سَخُن وَرِ) Eloquent. *p.*

[toric. *p.*

سَخُن گُوِي *sakhun go e*. (سَخُن وَرِ) Rhe-

سَخُوْتَة *sakhūnat*. Warming, being warm. *a.*

سَخِي *sakhī*. Liberal, generous. *a.*

سَخِيْن *sakhīn*. Painful. Heat in the eyes from tears of sorrow. *a.*

سَد *sadd*. Stopping up (a hole or a chink), blocking (the way), shutting (a gate). Arresting, impeding, obstructing. *sidd*. A ladder. *a.*

سَد *sad*. A hundred. سَد سَكْدَر Alexander's

rampart. سَدْرَاة An obstruction of the

road. سَدْيَا جُوج وَمَا جُوج The wall of

Gog and Magog. سَدْيَاة A centepede *p.*

سَدَاب *sudāb*. Rue. Power, strength. Assiduity. *p.*

سَدَاد *sadād*. Being right and well directed. The way of truth or of salvation. Prosperity, happiness. Firmness. A cork, stopple. *a.*

[ters. *a.*

سَدَاْسِي *sudāsī*. A word consisting of six let-

سَدَة *suddat*. A court, a gate, a threshold. An obstruction in the nose, coryza. *a.*

سَدَد *sadad*. Being well directed. A good, successful, or well directed plan. *a.*

سَدْرَة *sudrat*. One kind of the lotus tree.

سَدْرَة الْمَنْتَهَى A tree in paradise. *a.*

سَدْرَة *sudrah*. A tunic reaching to the knee or mid-thigh. *p.*

سَدْرَة نَشِيْنَان *sidrah nishānān*. Angels. *p.*

سَدَس *suds*. The sixth part. *a.*

سَدْغَا *sad gāh*. A court, a hall of audience. *p.*

سَدَا *sadah*. A festival-night on which the Persians light a number of large fires. *p.*

سَدِيد *sadīd*. Right, well directed, salutary (word or deed). *a.*

سَر *sar*. The head, top, summit, point, pinnacle. The capital of a pillar. Beginning, origin, principle. End, extremity. The most select part of any thing. A general, the commander of an army. Great, large.

Highest, chief. Complete, perfect, entire.

سَرَا بِشَاخْتَن Design. Point of a sword.

سَرَا قَدَمِ سَاخْتَن To be utterly confused.

سَرَا فَنَدَن To be happy, to rejoice.

سَرَا مَدَن To blush.

سَرَا مَدَن To wax strong and powerful.

سَرَا مَدَن To come to a conclusion.

سَرَا مَدَن To accomplish.

سَرَا مَدَن To be finished.

سَرَا مَدَن To rebel.

سَرَا مَدَن To pass (days or months).

سَرَا مَدَن To shoot up.

سَرَا مَدَن To appear, happen, occur.

سَرَا مَدَن To be thoughtful.

سَرَا مَدَن To kick.

سَرَا مَدَن To trip.

سَرَا مَدَن To rebel.

سَرَا مَدَن By thy head.

سَرَا مَدَن To turn away head, to be refractory, to rebel.

سَرَا مَدَن Point of a sword. Peak of a

mountain. Light.

سَرَا مَدَن To whisper.

سَرَا مَدَن To take good

care, be collected.

سَرَا مَدَن To blush.

سَرَا مَدَن To lose hope.

سَرَا مَدَن To be unable to

reply.

سَرَا مَدَن To follow our

own way.

سَرَا مَدَن Ready at hand.

سَرَا مَدَن To leave.

سَرَا مَدَن To dance.

سَرَا مَدَن To lock up a road.

سَرَا مَدَن The cephalic vein in the arm.

سَرَا مَدَن To behead.

سَرَا مَدَن To happen.

سَرَا مَدَن To appear.

سَرَا مَدَن To fire.

سَرَا مَدَن To shoot.

سَرَا مَدَن Early in the evening.

سَرَا مَدَن A skin on the surface of milk.

سَرَا مَدَن General of an army.

سَرَا مَدَن To submit.

سَرَا مَدَن To be ashamed.

سَرَا مَدَن A shop, manufactory.

سَرَا مَدَن Government.

سَرَا مَدَن To let off, discharge

(fire arms). To burst (a boil or wound).

سَرَا مَدَن To come to head.

سَرَا مَدَن To disobey.

سَرَا مَدَن Summit of a mountain.

سَرَا مَدَن End of a street.

سَرَا مَدَن A chief, leader,

head of a tribe.

A chief of (fakirs).

سَرَا مَدَن The handle of an auger.

سَرَا مَدَن End of day's journey.

سَرَا مَدَن Point of a

hair.

A little.

سَرَا مَدَن Beginning again,

new, commencement.

سَرَا مَدَن To prostrate.

To die.

سَرَا مَدَن Apparatus.

Means.

Desire.

سَرَا مَدَن Head and root,

totally.

سَرَا مَدَن All, whole.

An hono-

rary dress.

سَرَا مَدَن Sheep's head and

foot dressed.

سَرَا مَدَن To be angry

at.

سَرَا مَدَن Totally.

سَرَا مَدَن A secret, a mystery.

a.

سرا *sarâ*. A palace A mansion. *sirâ* or *sarâ*
Singing, modulation. *سراشدن* To
sing *p*

سرآب *sarâb*. A fountain-head Non-existent
Pride. Best part of anything *p*.

سرآب *sarâb*. also *sirâb* A vapour resembl-
ing the sea at a distance, formed by the
reflection of the sun's meridian-rays upon
the surface of sandy plains *a p*

سرآبار *sarâbâr*. A small bundle laid upon a
horse's load. *p*

سرآبالا *sarâ bâlâ* Steep *p* [a precipice. *p*.
سرآبالایی *sarâ bâlânî*. (A road) leading up

سرآب رفتن *sarî âb raftan* To go to stool *p*

سرآستان *sara bustan* A garden adjoining to
a house *p* [head *p*.
سرآین کردن *sarî bun kardan* To bend the

سرآیدان *sarâbidan*. To sing, to warble *p*

سرآبل *sarâbl*. (*سرآل*) Shirts, gar-
ments *a*

سرآپی *sarâpî* Totally, from head to foot Cap-
a-pie. An honorary vest *p*

سرآپردہ *sarâ pardah* A curtain especially at
the door of a royal palace A wall of
canvas surrounding a cluster of tents *p*

سراج *sirâj* A lamp, a lantern, candle The
sun *sarraj* A saddler A groom A
maker of leather work. *a*

سراج خاں *sarrâj khânâh* A saddler's shop. *p*

سراچہ *sarâchah*. A closet, an inner apart-
ment, a royal pavilion A cabinet A
casket within a larger casket. A place, a
mansion. دل سراچہ Pulse of the heart.

سراچہ نما *sarâchâ nah* Halo round the moon *p*.

سراچینہ *sarâchînâh* The straw of rice *p*

سرآخور *sar âkhur*. (*سرآخور*) The
horse which is tied at the head of all the
rest in a stable *p* [A landlord *p*

سرآدار *sarî dâr*. The master of the house

سرآدیک *surâdik* (*سرآدقات*) The curtain
before the door of a house or tent. *a*.

سرآداه *sarâdah*. Fled, strayed' *p*.

سرآستر *sarâstâr*. Sloping *p*

سرآستن *sar âstin* Cuff *p*

سرآسار *sarâsar* From the beginning to the
end From one end to the other, all, whole,
entirety. *p* [summary *p*

سرآساری *sarâsarî* Medium, an average. A

سرآسمگی *sarâsmagî* Amazement. *p*.

سرآسمہ *sarâsmâh* (*سرآسمہ*) Asto-
nished, confounded, stupified, insane. *p*.

سرآشیب *sarâshîb* Steep down A declivity. *p*.

سراغ *surâgh*. A sign, a mark, a footstep
Enquiry Guidance *p* [

سرآغاز *sarâghâz* Commencement, prelude.

سرآغوش *sar âghoch*. (also *سرآغوش* or *سرآ*
(*گوش*) A woman's hood, cloak, veil *p*.

سرآراز *sar afrâz*. Exalting the head, glorious,
eminent. The commander of an army.
A halter. *p*.

سرآرازی *sar afrâzî* Eminence, exaltation.

سرآفسار *sar afsâr* The head of the reins, i.e.,
that part which is held in the hands *p*.

سرآفگندگی *sar afgandagî* A bow of the head
p [

سرآفگندہ *sar afgandah*. Confused, abashed.

سرآماج *sarâmâj*. A yoke The plough-tail. *p*

سرآماد *sar âmad*. Froth, scum Perfect, com-
plete, accomplished * Master of any art,
profession or excellence Adult, chief *p*

سرآن *sarân* (*سر*) Generals, com-
manders. *p*

سرآنجام *sar anjam* Conclusion, end, accom-
plishment. An accident Apparatus,
furniture Goods, chattels Materials.

سرآنجام کردن To supply, provide *p*

سرآنداز *sar andâz* Warlike, intrepid, fool-
hardy Impure A robber Active A felt
layer at upper end of the room. *p*.

سرآندیب *sarandîb*. Ceylon *p*

سرآنگشت *sar angusht* The tip of the finger. *p*.

سرآوی *sarîwî* An opal. *p* [dress *p*

سرآویزہ *sar âwezah* A linen veil or head-

سرآویل *sarâwîl* (*سرآول*) Breeches,
trousers *a*

سرآہنگ *sar âhang* The vanguard A nightly
watch, a patrol Song *p*

سرآی *sarîe* A palace, a grand edifice, a king's
court, a seraglio An inn Singing, mod-
ulating *سرآی سپنج* A lodge erected for
people who watch sown fields. The world.
p

سرآیہ *sarâyâ* (*سرآیہ*) Brigades. *p*

سرآیاندن *sarâyânidan*. To cause to sing *p*

سرآیہ *sarîyat*. Travelling or walking by the
night Flowing, circulating through
every part A contagion, an infection.

سرآیت کردن To communicate. *a* [

سرآیچہ *sarâyachah* A tent, a small habitation

سرآیدار *sarâedâr* A garrison-soldier, a
keeper of the palace. *p*

سرآیر *sarâir* (*سرآیرہ*) Secrets *a*.

سرآیش *sarâyîsh* Song, melody *p*

سرآیاندہ *sarâyândah*. Singing. A singer, re-
citer or chanter. *p* [shake. *p*

سرآیدان *sarâyîdan*. To sing, to modulate, to

سرآب *surâb* or *surûb* Lead A cavern *p*.

سرآبار *sar bâr*. A bundle on the top of a
load *p*

- سرباری *sarbārī*. A small load placed upon a heavier. A load borne upon the head. *p.*
- سرباز *sarbāz*. Bare-headed. Brave, resolute, intrepid. Soldier. سرنارینژدار Lancer.
- سرباز پیرقدیم A veteran. *p.*
- سرباش *sar bāsh*. (or سرباشی) A chief. A battle-axe. *p.*
- سرباک *sar bāk*. A police officer. *p.*
- سربالا *sar bālā*. A hill, a mountain. *p.*
- سربالین *sar bālīn*. A pillow. *p.*
- سربان *sar bān*. A small bundle laid on the top of a load. *p.*
- سربانگ *sar bāng*. A woodpecker. *p.*
- سربانجیب *sar bajāib*. Having the head upon the bosom in a contemplative attitude. *p.*
- سربخش *sar bahsh*. A portion, a share. Past gone by High-minded. *p.*
- سربور *sar bar*. A small bundle laid on the top of a load. All, whole. *p.*
- سربوراه *sar barāh*. A performer, executor. سر براه کردن To accomplish. *p.*
- سربوراه کار *sar barāh kār*. The officers of government collectively. *p.*
- سربوراهی *sar barāhī*. Execution, performance.
- سربورغ *sar bargh*. A dam-head. *p.*
- سربوزرگ *sar busurg*. A great man, of exalted dignity. *p.*
- [obscure *p.*]
- سربست *sar bast*. Free, at liberty. Difficult.
- سربستر *sar bastah*. Covered, concealed, veiled, closed, shut. Wearing a turban. Any word, contract, or promise, by which one is bound. *p.*
- سربستی *sar bastī*. Exemption (from tribute), freedom. *p.*
- [entirely *p.*]
- سربسر *sar basar*. Equal. Equally. All. Totally.
- سرب سوخته *surb sokhtah*. Antimony. *p.*
- سربلند *sar buland*. High-headed, i.e., eminent, glorious, excellent. *p.*
- [*p.*]
- سربلندی *sar bulandī*. Eminence, exaltation.
- سربمهر *sar bamuhr*. Sealed. *p.*
- سربند *sar band*. A wreath or fillet for fastening the ladies' head-dress. A turban, plug or stopple. *p.*
- سربندی *sar bandī*. An enclosure, a park. *p.*
- سربنهان *sar binihādan*. To be refractory, fierce, stubborn. *p.*
- [for the head. *p.*]
- سربوشنه *sar boshnah*. A cover, a lid. A veil
- سربده *surbah*. A young girl, a virgin. *p.*
- [*p.*]
- سربها *sar bahī*. The price of blood. A ransom.
- سربیندی *sar bīnū*. The tip of the nose. *p.*
- سربیزدن *sar pīzadan*. To strike with the foot, to kick. *p.*
- سربپاس *sar pās*. A head watchman. An iron mace. A shield. An iron helmet. *p.*
- سرباش *sar pāsh*. One who has seen the world. A column. A huge mace. *p.*
- سربپایان *sar pāyān*. A helmet. A turban. Breeches. *p.*
- سربپائی *sar pāī*. Sexual intercourse, adultery. *p.*
- سربپر *sar-par*. One who sells the heads of animals. A chief. *p.*
- سربپرداه *sar pardah*. Name of a note in music. *p.*
- سربپرست *sar parast*. (Worshipping the head), a servant. *p.*
- [Land feet of beasts. *p.*]
- سربپز *sar paz*. Who cooks and sells the head
- سربپنجگی *sar panjagī*. Strength, violence. *p.*
- سربپنجر *sar panjah*. The nails, claws. Strong, powerful. Dauntless. *p.*
- سربپوش *sar posh*. A female veil or head dress. Any kind of cover or lid. *p.*
- سربپوشنه *sar poshnah*. (or سربپوشه) A cover, a lid. A female veil. *p.*
- سربپوشیده *sar poshidah*. A virgin. *p.*
- سربپهن *sar pahan*. Having the head, top, or upper part plain or level. *p.*
- [*p.*]
- سربپهنجهر *sar pahanyah*. Bare-headed. Naked.
- سربپنج *sar pech*. An ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, generally placed in front of the turban. *p.*
- سربتاب *sar tāb*. Refractory. *p.*
- سربتابی *sar tābī*. Disobedience. *p.*
- سربتابا *sar tāpā*. From head to foot. *p.*
- سربتاج *sar tāj*. A chief. *p.*
- سربتاریاده *sar tārīzānah*. In a second, immediately, directly. *p.*
- سربتاسر *sar tasar*. From end to end, *p.*
- سربتاق *sar tāk*. A tunic worn under the upper garment. *p.*
- سربتاخته *sar takhtah*. A steel plate pierced with holes of different dimensions for wire-drawing gold and silver. *p.*
- [*p.*]
- سربتراش *sar tarāsh*. A head shaver, a barber.
- سربترون *sar tarūn*. (or سربترون) A barren woman. *p.*
- [gray ! *p.*]
- سربتسزیدان *sarat sabz bīd*. May you live to be
- سربتیب *sar tīb*. Colonel. *p.*
- سربتیز *sar tez*. Sharp-pointed. *p.*
- سرج *sarj*. Saddling. A saddle. *a.*
- [attend. *p.*]
- سرجفت کردن *sar juft kardan*. To listen, to
- سرجنگ *sar jang*. A general, chief, leader of a body of troops, a sergeant. *p.*
- سرجو *sirjo*. Curious. *p.*
- سرجوش *sar josh*. What is taken out of a caldron for tasting. Effervescence. *p.*
- سرجوکه *sar jaukah*. A corporal. *p.*
- سرجسپان *sar chaspān*. Wafer. *p.*
- [spring. *p.*]
- سرجشتم *sar chashmah*. A fountain-head,

- سرچانی** *sar chakāt* Anything taken gratis, as when a purchaser, having bought a couple of pounds of dried raisins, walks off with a handful of vetches into the bargain *p*.
- سرچنگ** *sar chang* Repulse, route. Labour, fatigue. A kick. *p* [limit *p*
- سرحد** *sar haad*. A frontier, confine, boundary,
- سرحساب** *sar hisab* Clear the way! *p*.
- سرحلقه** *sar halkah*. A chief *p*
- سرخ** *surkh*. Red. *p*
- سرخا** *surkhā*. A colour in horses (white) *p*.
- سرخاب** *sur khāb*. Red water, i.e., paint used by the ladies A bright bay horse A bird called likewise **خرچاب** A large duck. *p*
- سرخابی** *surkhābī* A red duck A bay horse
- سرخاره** *sarkharah* A comb A golden bodkin which women wear in their hair *p*
- سرخاش** *sarkhash* The main beam of a house *p*
- سرخاندا** *surkhādah* The erysipelas *p*.
- سرخدیر** *surkhīrah* A red or bay horse, roan *p* [executioner *p*
- سرخ چشم** *surkh chashm* Red-eyed, cruel An
- سرخچه** *surkhchah* The measles *p*
- سرخ دانه** *surkh danah* A red berry used in medicine *p*
- سرخنده** *surkhīdah*. (or **سرخنه** or **سرخنه**) The measles *p*. [Pleased *p*
- سرخرو** *surkhri* Honourable. Acquitted
- سرخروئی** *surkhri-ī* Honour, character, fame Acquittal *p* [horse *p*
- سرخ زرد** *surkh zardah*. A reddish-yellow
- سرخسار** *surkh sār*. (or **سرخ سر**) A red-headed sparrow *p*
- سرخست** *surkhīst*. (or **سرخشت**) A species of white manna, dissolving in water like chalk, administered, mixed with flour, in fevers. A small sprinkling rain *p* [p.
- سرخ سفید** *surkh safed* (Red and white) Fair
- سرخط** *sar khatt* An arrangement to hire service. A bill of sale. *p*. [weights] *p*.
- سرخ عیار** *surkh 'ayār*. Proof, assay (of money or
- سرخک** *surkhak*. Reddish. Measles. *p*.
- سرخم** *sar khum* The cover of a pot or jar *p*.
- سرخچمه** *sur khunchah*. Pimples, eruptions on the skin. *p*.
- سرخو** *surkhū*. Measles *p*.
- سرخواب** *sar khwāb*. The first sleep. *p*.
- سرخوار** *sir khwār*. A governor. Powerful, rich. A poet. *p*.
- سرخواره** *sar khwārāh* A comb. A golden bodkin which women wear in their hair. *p*.
- سرخوان** *sar khwān*. Calling out. A reader, a lecturer. A singer. *p*. [own master. *p*.
- سرخود** *sar khwud*. Independent, being one's
- سرخوش** *sar khwush* Merry-headed Topsy. *p*.
- سرخون** *sar khūn sar khūnak*. or *sar khūnag* A dark gray horse *p*.
- سرخوشی** *sar khwushī* Exhilaration. *p*
- سرخه** *surkhah*. Red tincture. A kind of pigeon The wind-pipe *p*.
- سرخی** *surkhī*. Redness. Brick-dust. A red tincture. Red ink Blood *p*.
- سرخچیه** *surkhīchah* The measles. *p*.
- سرخیل** *sar khail* A general, the commander of a regiment, troop, or other body of men. *p* [Bottomless *p*.
- سرد** *sard* Cold Coldness. Damp. Tasteless.
- سرد آب** *sard āb*. A grotto, an ice house, a cold bath *p*
- سردانه** *sard ānah* A grotto, an ice-house, a cellar. A subterranean dwelling A cool summer residence A friend. *p*.
- سرد آبدی** *sard ābī* The keeper of an ice-house. *p*. [officer of rank. *p*.
- سردار** *sardār* A general, a field marshal, an
- سردار** *sir dar*. A confidant. *p*.
- سرداره** *sardarah*. Rhyme. *p* [Chiefship. *p*.
- سرداری** *sardārī* The office of **سردار**
- سرداش** *sardāsh*. The keeper of a secret, a confidential friend *p*.
- سرداغ** *sardāgh* A kind of gruel, pannado. *p*.
- سرد آوة** *sardāwah* A cavern, an ice-house. An open apartment for the benefit of air. *p* [Dull. *p*.
- سرد بیان** *sard bayān* Plain-spoken, offensive.
- سردر** *sardar*. The lintel of a door. *p*.
- سردرد** *sardard*. Headache. Trouble, perplexity *p*
- سردردی** *sardardī* *Vexation. *p*.
- سردر سر** *sar dar sar*. From end to end. *p*.
- سردر کف** *sar dar kaf* In eminent danger *p*.
- سردر گلیم** *sar dar gīlm*. With the head on the carpet, the game of hot-cockles. *p*.
- سردر هوا** *sar dar hamā*. The head in the air, i.e., haughty, proud. Light-headed. *p*.
- سردست** *sar dast*. The wrist. Taking with finger ends *p*. [the turban. *p*.
- سردستار** *sar dastār*. A turban. The sash of
- سردسته** *sar dastah*. Walking-staff. *p*.
- سردستی** *sar dastī* Forthwith, without delay. Whatever is at hand. *p*.
- سرد سیر** *sard ser*. A cold place. *p*.
- سردنتر** *sar daftar*. An officer of government, a clerk. Title page. A summary. *p*.
- سردقه** *sar daqah*. A curtain. *a*.

- سردگوي** *sard go e.* Harsh spoken, one who uses ill language. *p.*
- سردم** *sar-i-dam.* A guard-house. *p.*
- سردمه** *sar damah.* A quick, light pace. *p.*
- سردوال** *sar dawāl.* Reins of a bridle, a head-stall. *p.*
- سردوان** *sar dawān.* Nodding the head in [walking. *p.*
- سردور** *sar daur.* A chief spy. *p.*
- سردوز** *sar doz.* A kind of head-stall. *p.*
- سردۀ** *sardah.* A drinking-cup. A sort of melon. *p.*
- سردی** *sardī.* Cold. Coldness. *p.*
- سر راست** *sar rāst.* With an erect head. *p.*
- سر راه آدن** *sar-i-rāh-i-adan.* Terminus of rail-way. *p.*
- سر رشته** *sar rishtah.* A rope, a thread, a cord, the extremity of a rope. Office, employment. Connexion, affinity. *p.*
- سوز** *sarz.* A bricklayer's trowel. A plasterer. *p.*
- سوزدن** *sar zadan.* To grow, to butt. To be committed. *p.*
- سوزده** *sar sadah.* Depraved, ill-bred. *p.*
- سوزن** *sarzan.* Rebellious, disobedient. *p.*
- سوزنش** *sar zanish.* Reproach, reproof, chiding, railing at. *p.*
- سوزور** *sar zor.* Mutinous, rebellious, dis-[obedient. *p.*
- سوزیر** *sar zer.* With the head inclined. *p.*
- سوزین** *sar-i-zūn.* Bow of a saddle. *p.*
- سوسام** *sar sām.* Stupified. A delirium. A tumour or inflammation of the brains. *p.*
- سوسامی** *sar sāmī.* Stupidity. Suffering from a delirium. *p.*
- سوسان** *sar sām.* Fear, dread, astonishment. *p.*
- سوسبز** *sar sabs.* Very green, verdant, fresh. Flourishing. Prosperous. Fortunate. Rich. Young. *p.*
- سوسبزی** *sar sabzī.* Verdure, greenness. Prosperity, happiness. *p.*
- سوسبک** *sar-sabuk.* Light-headed, vain, foolish. *p.*
- سوسئون** *sar sūtūn.* The capital of a pillar. *p.*
- سوسو** *sar sar.* Foolish, silly. A veil, a covering. Folly. A lid. *p.*
- سوسره** *sar sarah.* The top of a mountain, summit of a steep. *p.*
- سوسری** *sar sarī.* Folly. Inattention to necessary duties. Vain words spoken without reflection. Easily. For nothing. *p.*
- سوسواران** *sar suwārān.* High constable, master of the horse. *p.*
- سوسینه** *sar sīnah.* A dimple or pit in the chin or neck. *p.*
- سوش** *sirash.* Muslin. *sirish.* Glue, starch. *p.*
- سوشاخ** *sar-shākh.* The main beam of a house. *p.*
- سوشار** *sar shār.* Brimful, redundant. Intoxi-
- سیرشت** *sirisht.* Mixed. Nature, temperament, constitution, form, or make. Baking, kneading. *p.*
- سیرشتن** *sirishtan.* To mix, knead. To create, [form into shape. *p.*
- سیرشته** *sirishtah.* Mixed. (from سرشته) A record. Registry office. دار سرشته دار A keeper of the records of a province. *p.*
- سیرشدن** *sirishdan.* To squabble, to dispute. *p.*
- سیرشف** *sarshaf.* Mustard seed. *p.*
- سیرشک** *sirishk.* A tear. A drop. Sparks of fire. *p.*
- سیرشک باران** *sarshk bārān.* Rain. Small rain. *p.*
- سیرشکن** *sar shikan.* Head breaking. A free grant of land. *p.*
- سیرشکنی** *sar-shikant.* Opposition, resistance. [Death. *p.*
- سروشماري** *sar shumārī.* Poll tax. Census of population. *p.*
- سروشوي** *sar shoe.* A barber, a shaver. A kind of white clay with which women clean their hair. *p.*
- سروشورفتن** *sar-i-shinau raftan.* To gallop. *p.*
- سروشیر** *sar-i-shīr.* The head, cream or scum of milk. *p.*
- سروشیشم** *sar-i-shīshah.* Cork of a bottle. *p.*
- سرتاس** *sartās.* Bald. *p.*
- سرتاق** *sartāq.* A balcony or upper summer apartment open to the front. *p.*
- سرتان** *sartān.* A crab. The sign Cancer. A sore, cancer. Bold, brave. *a.*
- سراع** *sara'a or sira'a.* Making haste. Haste. *a.*
- سرعان** *sar'aīn.* The first of the people, the best of a thing *sur'aīn.* (سرعی) Quick, nimble, hasty, expeditious. *sur'aīn.* He hastened. *a.*
- سرعة** *sur'aat.* Haste, expedition. *a.*
- سرعنا** *sur'aatan.* Quickly. *a.*
- سرعسكر** *sar'aasker.* A general, commander. *p.*
- سرج** *sarghich.* A wooden bowl. *p.*
- سرغن** *sar ghanah.* Great, large. A chief. Above-mentioned. Ringleader. *p.*
- سرغوغا** *sar ghaughā.* The ringleader of a mutiny. The vanguard of an army. *p.*
- سرف** *saraf.* Exceeding bounds, being prodigal. Extravagance. *a.*
- سرف** *surf.* A cough. One who coughs. Lead. *p.*
- سرفايدن** *surfātidan.* To cough, or to cause to cough. *p.*
- سرفراز** *sarfrazās* also *سرافراز* Eminent, ex- [alted. *p.*
- سرفروزي** *sarfrazī.* Grandeur, glory, exaltation, distinction. *p.*
- سرفرو** *sarfaro.* With a humble head, submissive. Humiliation. *p.*
- سرفروش** *sarfaroosh.* Who cooks and sells the head of cattle. Ready to sacrifice one's life. *p.*

سرفروشی *sarfroshī* Bravery, fidelity. Sacrifice of life. Sale of heads of cattle. *p.*

سرفوج *surfūj*. Lac, solder. *p.*

سرف *surfah* A ship-worm, moth, caterpillar. A cough سرفه سالی or سرفه سیاه The whooping cough, *sarfah* Vantage. *p.*

سرفیدن *surfīdan*. To cough. *p.*

سرفین *surfīn*. Dung of birds. *p.*

سرق *sarak*. Stealing, pilfering, theft. *a*

سرقاٹ *sariqāt* Literary thefts, plagiarisms. *a.*

سرقه *sariqat*. Stealing, theft, plagiarism. *a.*

سرقه سرقه *sariqatan*. By stealth. *a.*

سرقیان *sar-i-kalyān* The round plate to which is stuck the tobacco in a hukah The bowl or cup of Kalyan *p.*

سرقواره *sarkawarah* A finger-nail *p.*

سرقوج *sarhūj* A plume of feathers, decorated with gold and jewels with which Persian ladies and great men adorn their heads. *p.*

سرفین *sarhīn*. Dung, manure. *p.*

سركا *sirkā* Vinegar *p.*

سركاتبی *sarkatibī* A secretary. *p.*

سركار *sarkar* A chief, overseer, purveyor, foreman Government Estate A king's court A weaver's shop. A workshop. *p.*

سركاری *sarkarī* Superintendence. Belonging to the estate or to Government *p.*

سركاف *sar-i-kāf* The part between neck and shoulder of horse, withers. *p.*

سركاش *sarkachash*. A dizziness in the head *p.* [cloud. *p.*

سركلی *sar-kuhlī*. Anything black A dark

سركردگی *sarkardagī* The chief command. *p.*

سركرده *sarkardah* Begun The beginning of a work. *p.*

سركش *sarkash*. Refractory. Proud Disobedient, rebellious, obstinate *p.*

سركشی *sarkashī* Obstinacy, disobedience, mutiny *p.*

سركنگبین *sirkangubīn* Oxymel, honey and vinegar, prescribed for the bile. *p.*

سركوب *sarkob*. Striking the head Overtopping. A battering machine. An eminence which commands a fortress or houses A citadel Pinnacle of a tower, peak of a mountain, an eminence Valiant in battle *p.*

سركوبه *sarkobah* A mace. Smart reproof. *p.*

سركوچك *sarkūchak*. Vile, ignoble, worthless. *p.* [p.

سركه *sirkah*. Vinegar. A glow-worm. A nit.

سركه ابرو *sirkah abrū*. A sour, crabbed fellow. *p.*

سركیج *sarkījah*. The vertigo. *p.*

سركین *sirkīn*. Oxymel. Dung. *p.*

سركدشت *sarguzasht*. An event, accident, a recollection or relation of any past circumstance. A story. *p.* [of beer. *p.*

سركر *sargar* A cobbler. A maker or vendor

سركران *sargirān* Intoxicated, crop-sick. Proud. Angry. Dissatisfied. Headache. *p.*

سركرانی *sargirānī* Dissatisfaction. *p.*

سركرد *sar gard* The vertigo, giddiness. *p.*

سركردان *sargardān* Confounded, amazed, distressed. Giddiness. Wanderer, a vagabond. *p.* [distress. *p.*

سركردانی *sargardānī* Wonder. Amazement,

سركرده *sargardah*. Astonished, stupified. *p.*

سركرفه *sargiriftah*. Headache. Reproach. A reviler *p.* [upon, attentive. *p.*

سركرم *sargarm* Inflamed with love Intent.

سركرمی *sargarmī*. Application, attention. Love *p.* [rosary. *p.*

سركره *sar girah*. A knot on the head of a

سركزین *sargazīn*. Tribute. *sar gūzin*, The choicest animal thus selected. *p.*

سركشته *sargashtah* Astonished, stupid. Wandering Afflicted, at a loss. *p.*

سركل *sargal*. A ball for playing with. *p.*

سركلمه دان *sar galah nihādan*. To choose.

To honour. *p.* [to lose one's way. *p.*

سركم شدن *sar gum shūdan* To be wildered,

سركوشه *sar gūshah*. The mason's rule. *p.*

سركوشی کردن *sar goshtī kardan* To whisper. Deliberate *p.*

سركیجش *sargījash*. (or سركیجه) Vertigo, dizziness. *p.* [tung out a lamp. *p.*

سركیجری *sar gīrī* Beginning of business Put-

سركیس *sargīs*. The rainbow. *p.*

سركین *sargīn*. Dung, especially dried and kept for firing. *p.*

سركین دان *sargīndān* A dung-hill. *p.*

سركین زار *sargīn zār*. A heap of rubbish, a dung-hill. *p.* [tumble-dung. *p.*

سركین گردان *sargīn gardān*. A beetle, a

سركلاب *sarlāb*. An astrolabe. *p.*

سركلاد *sarlād* The top of a wall. *p.* [p.

سرم *sarm* Cold Wild mustard. An artichoke.

سرما *sarmā*. The winter, cold سرما نورد The blasting (of trees). *p.*

سرما خوردگی *sarmā khwurdagī*. Chilliness, nip. *p.* [cold. *p.*

سرما خوردۀ *sarmā khwurdah*. Nipped by

سرما بزیگی *sarmā rezgī* Hoar-frost. *p.*

سرما زدگی *sarmā zadagī*. Chillnip, blast. *p.*

سرمازده *sarmá sadah*. Stricken with cold. *p.*
 سرما سرد *sarmá sard*. A summer habitation (among mountains). *p.*
 سرما مک *sar māmak*. Blind man's buff. Game of hide and seek. *p.*
 سرمایه *sarmáyah*. The capital of a merchant, a stock in trade. A principal sum. Head. Fortune. Means. *p.*
 سرمایه دار *sarmáyah dār*. A man of property. *p.*
 سرمائی *sarmá-i*. Wintry. Winter-clothing. *p.*
 سرمخار *sar makhār*. Don't scratch your head, i.e., be quick. *p.*
 سرمه *sarmad*. Perpetual, everlasting. Eternity. *[a.]*
 سرمه دار *sarmadan*. Eternally, for ever. *p.*
 سرمه دان *sur-madān*. A box wherein they keep antimony. *p.*
 سرمه دی *sarmadī*. Eternal, perpetual. Divine. *[a.]*
 سرمه دیه *sar madiyah*. Eternity. *a.*
 سرمه کوردن *sar marah kardan*. To count by the head. *p.*
 سرمه ست *sar mast*. Very drunk, crop-sick. *p.*
 سرمه سبزی *sar mastī*. Intoxication, ebriety. *p.*
 سرمه شق *sar mashk*. A copy (for writing). *p.*
 سرمو *sar mo*. A hair's point, a mere trifle. *p.*
 سرموزه *sar mozah*. Hose worn over boots to keep them clean. *p.*
 سرمه *surmah*. A collyrium, antimony. *p.*
 سرمه آلوده *surmah alūdah*. Anointed with surmah. *p.*
 [the surmah *p.*
 سرمه چوب *surmah chob*. A stick for applying
 سرمه دان *surmah dān*. A box in which they keep the surmah. *p.*
 سرمه کش *surmah kash*. One who applies the collyrium to the eyes, the instrument by which it is applied. A dark night. What-ever enlightens the eye. *p.*
 سرمه ای *surmah-i*. Of the colour of surmah, grayish. *p.*
 [sail. *p.*
 سرون *saran*. The white lily. The yard of a
 سرنه *sarnā* or *surná*. A hautbois, a clarion, pipe, trumpet. سرنواز A player on hautbois. *p.*
 سرناپا *sarnāpā*. A cameleopard. *p.*
 سرنچی *sarnāchī*. A clarion or hautbois, player. *p.*
 [a trumpeter. *p.*
 سرناسان *sarnāsan*. A player on the hautbois,
 سرناس *sarnās*. An old sedate man. Manly. Impotent. *p.*
 سرنامه *sarnāmah*. Titles at the beginning of a letter, given to the person to whom it is addressed. Address, direction of a letter. *p.*
 سرنای *sarnā-e*. A trumpet, clarion, bugle. *p.*

سرنبشت *sar nabisht*. See. سرنوشت *p.*
 سرنابر *sar nišār*. Full to the brim. *p.*
 سرنج *suranj* or *sirinj*. Red lead, red ink. *p.*
 سرنجام *sar anjām*. End, aim, scope. An accident. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials. Conclusion, accomplishment. *p.*
 سرنده *sarand*. Entangling the legs, as wrestlers, to trip each other. A swing. A gin for catching prey by the foot. *p.*
 سرنده ب *sarandīb*. Ceylon. *a.* [water. *p.*
 سرنه دیدن *sarandīdan*. To sit cross-legged. To
 سرنگون *sar nigūn*. Depressed. Vile, mean. Buckward. Inverted. Topsy-turvy. Abashed. Somersault. *p.*
 سرنه گیدن *sarangīdan*. To wager. To mix in conversation. To laugh. To expand. *p.*
 سرنوبه *sar naubah*. A head watchman. *p.*
 سرنوشت *sar narwisht*. Written on the forehead, i.e., destiny, fate, fortune. The title or frontispiece of a book. *p.*
 سرنه هادن *sar nihādan*. To bow the head, to kiss the ground in adoration or respect. *p.*
 سرنهین *sar-nihīn*. A furnace, oven. A caldron, pot. *p.* [piece of huka. *p.*
 سرنی *surmai*. A clarion. *sar-i-nai*. The mouth-
 سرنه زه *sarnazah-i-tufang*. A bayonet. *p.*
 سرو *sarw*. The cypress. سرو آزاد The free cypress. سرو سبزی Straight and lofty like a cypress. *p.*
 سروا *sarwā*. A romance, a fable. A lie. Bare-headed. *p.*
 سرواد *sarwād*. Poesy, an ode, song. *p.*
 سروار *sarwār*. A small load put upon a heavier.
 سرواری *sarwārī*. A small bundle laid upon the top of a load. Anything carried on the head. *p.*
 سرواز *sarwāz*. Brave. Bare-headed A poem.
 سرو آزاد *sarw-i-āzād*. A cedar. *p.*
 سروافراز *sarw afrāz*. The summit of a hill. *p.*
 سروال *surwāl*. (سروالة) Breeches, trousers. *p.*
 سرواله *surwālah*. A bur, a kind of prickly adhesive plant. *p.*
 سروان *sarwān*. Princes, chiefs. A camel-leader.
 سرواندار *sar-wāndāz*. The top of a declivity. *p.*
 سرونک *sarotak*. Tumult, scuffle. *p.*
 سروج *surūj*. (سرج) Saddles. *a.*
 سروچمان *sarw-i-chamān*. A girl going with a graceful air. *p.*
 سرود *surod*. A song, modulation, melody. Singing and dancing. *p.*
 سرودن *surodan*. To sing. *p.*
 سرودی *surodī* و سرودگویی A singer. *p.*
 سرور *surūr*. Joy, cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, contentment. *a.*

سرور *sarmar*. A sovereign, prince, lord, leader, general. Warlike. *p.* [*se*, pleasant *p.*
سرور آباد *surúr abád* The dwelling of joy,
سرورسیدن *sarwarsídan*. To be used to suffer,
 be afflicted *p.* [*ship*, a principality. *p.*
سروری *sarwarí*. Empire, sovereignty, chief-
سروز *sarwaz*. Any covering for the head *p.*
سروزان *surúzan*. (A ram) butting with (his)
 horns. *p.* [*cypress p.*
سروستان *sarwistán* A place abounding with
سروش *surúsh, surosh* or سروشه An angel.
 A spirit, the sound made by flying *p.*
سروقت *sar waht* A retired bed-chamber, a
 closet, a cabinet A convenient time, when
 one is at leisure *p.*
سروقد *sarwáqd* In stature like the cypress,
 straight, erected, *p.*
سروکار *sar-o-kar* Affair, concern, business. *p.*
سرون *sarún* A cypress A horn, *surún*
 A cypress. The buttocks *p.*
سره *sarah* Current (as coin) Good money
 (opposed to nabahrah) Going well (a
 horse), *surrah*. An umbilical cord *p.*
سرهال *sarhál* Bewildered, astonished, con-
 founded. The firmament Continually
 revolving *p.*
سرهقة *sarhafat* Feeding (an infant) well. *p.*
سره مرد *sarh mard* A benevolent man Clever
 at business *p.* [*Roguery, knavery p.*
سرهجندی *sarhjang* Rascal, rogue سروجندی
سرهنگ *sarhang* A general, commander, a
 captain, a chief. A serjeant, life-guard
 man A foot-soldier. Disobedient. Strong.
 A boatswain. *p.* [*hurry. p.*
سره وقت *sarah waht*. Leisure, freedom from
سری *sarí*. Magnitude. Chiefship A large
 river. A palace Good. A funnel A
 kind of armour for a horse's head *p.*
سریان *sarayan*. Infesting, attacking *p.*
سریاني *surýání* Syriac *p.*
سریة *suríyat*. A concubine, a kept mistress
sariyat A brigade, army, troops, any
 body of men from five to 300 or 400. *a.*
سریچه *saríchah*. A wagtail. *p.*
سرید *saríd* A green film which floats on the
 surface of stagnant water. A swing *p.*
سریدن *sarídan* To sing *surídan*. To slip *p.*
سریر *sarír*. A throne, an ornamented sofa or
 couch A bier or coffin. *a.*
سریرافراز *sarír afrás*. Name of a city. Name
 of a cave in which Kaikhusráw was lost.
p. [*a seat. a.*
سریرة *sarírat*. A secret, a mystery A plank,
سری سوار *sarísumárí*. In procession, on
 the way, or road. *p.* [*Painter's size p.*
سریش *sarísh*. A veil. *sirísh*. Glue, starch.

سریشم *siríshim*. Glue. A gum Paste made of a
 root pounded. Painter's size. *سریشم*
سریشام *sirisham-i-máht* Gelatin, isin-
 glass *p.* [*quarrel p.*
سریشیدن *siríshídan*. To knead. To squabble,
سریع *sarí'a* Quick, nimble, ready, swift, who
 makes haste طعم سریع الاستحالة Meat
 soon becoming stale لسان سریع البیان Ready,
 An eloquent tongue سریع الزوال Soon passing
 away, frail, *a.* [*dition. a.*
سریعا *sarí'aan* Swiftly, with the greatest expe-
سریغ *sarígh*. A bunch of grapes. *p.*
سرین *surín* The hips, buttocks, thighs *p.*
سزا *sazu* Worthy, deserving. Correction. A
 merited punishment. *p.*
سزاور *sazáwar*. Worthy, deserving, suitable,
 befitting, applicable *p.* [*lence. p.*
سزاورى *sazáwarí* Fitness, worthiness Excel-
سزاول *sazáwal* A monthly collector of re-
 venues *p.* [*sazáwal. p.*
سزاولى *sazáwálí* Anything relating to a
سزایدن *sazáydán* To be worthy, to suit, to
 become *p.*
سزد *sazd*. An animal which eats dead bodies.
sazad, Becomes *p.* [*ing p.*
سزید *sazíd*. Desert, merit. Worthy, deserv-
سزیدن *sazídan*. To be worthy, to suit, to
 become *p.* [*idle, vain p.*
سست *sust* Soft. Weak, feeble, languid, lazy,
سست ارعان *sust 'ar'áin* Weak in judgment. *p.*
سست اندام *sust andám*. Contracted in any of
 the members of the body. Impotent *p.*
سست بازو *sust bazú* Weak in the arm, weak.
p. [*engagement p.*
سست بیدمان *sust patmán* Unsteady to one's
سست ریش *sust rísh* A fool, a simpleton, a
 minny-hammer *p.* [*p.*
سست عان *sust 'ainán* Loose-reined, inactive.
سست مهار *sust muhár*. A fool, an idiot.
 Obedient. *p.*
سستی *sustí*. Debility, impotence Idleness,
 slothfulness, relaxation. *p.*
سسمایی *susmání*. Gypsy. *p.*
سشنبه *sushambah*. Tuesday. *p.*
سطبر *sitabr* Thick, gross, dense. *سطبر گودن*
 Thick-necked *p.*
سطبری *sitabrí*. Thickness, coarseness. *p.*
سطح *sath*. A flat roof. A surface. *a.*
سطحي *sathí*. Superficial, flat. *a.*
سطر *satr*. Describing. Writing. A row, line,
 rank. *sařar*. A line, a row, a writing. *a.*

سَطَرَبَنْدِي *satar bandi*. Ruling lines for writing on. *p.*

سَطْرَلَاب *suturlab*. An astrolabe. *a.*

سَطْع *saṭ'a*. Diffusing, radiance, light. *a.*

سَطَل *saṭl*. A brass kettle. A bucket of metal. *a.*

سَطْوَة *saṭwat*. Dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness. An assault, an attack. *a.*

سَطُور *sutūr*. (*pl.* of سَطْر) Lines, rows. *a.*

سَطْوَع *sutū'a*. Being diffused (as the dawn) Exaltation, eminence. *a.*

سَعَاة *su'aāt*. (*pl.* of سَاعِي) [couriers. *a.* Messengers,

سَعَادَة *sa'ādāt*. Being happy. Happiness, beatitude, good fortune, prosperity. *a.*

سَعَادَتْمَنْد *sa'ādutmand*. Happy, august, fortunate. *p.*

سَعَال *su'aāl*. Coughing. The cough. *a.*

سَعَايَة *su'āiyat*. Accusing, or informing against Calumny, accusation. *a.*

سَعَة *sa'aat*. Being large. Being able to perform. Amplitude, capacity, wideness Liberty. Facility, convenience, opportunity or ability. Power, wealth. *a.*

سَعَد *sa'aad*. Being auspicious (the day) Felicity, happiness, prosperity, a fortunate aspect of the stars. *a.*

سَعْدَان *sa'adān*. A prickly plant of which camels are fond. *a.*

سَعْدَانَة *sa'adīnat*. The nipple of a woman's breast. A kind of thorny plant. *a.*

سَعْدِي *sa'adī*. Name of a celebrated Persian poet, author of the Gulistan and other poems. *p.*

سَعْدَيْن *sa'adain*. Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سَعَر *sa'ar*. Burning, flaming. *sa'ar*. A price put upon provisions, a tax. *a.*

سَعَط *sa'at*. Putting medicine or snuff up the nostrils of another. *a.* [fortune. *a.*

سَعُود *su'aūd*. Being happy, blest with good

سَعُوط *su'aūt*. Medicinal snuff. *a.*

سَعْي *sa'ay*. Purposing. Endeavour, design, attempt, exertion, care, labour. *a.*

سَعِيد *sa'aid*. Fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سَعْي دَار *sa'ay dār*. Who labours, or endeavours. *a.* [quarter in hell. *a.*

سَعِير *sa'air*. A flaming fire. Name of a certain

سَغْبَة *sughbah*. Fat, greasy. Cheated. *p.*

سَغْد *sughd*. Ready. Low-lying ground. Bent with age. *p.*

سَغْتَة *saghtah*. Letters of credit. *p.*

سَغْرَاق *saghrāq*. A flaggon, a jug. *p.*

سَغْرِي *saghrī*. Scented leather. The leather of a horse's back, also from the sides of a camel. The skin of a certain fish, shagrin. The buttocks of a horse or other beast of burden, the crupper. *p.*

سَغْرِي پُوش *saghrī پوش*. A saddle-cloth, a housing. *p.*

سَغْو *saghū*. A ringing noise of a large bason. [p.

سَغَاتِج *safatij*. (*pl.* of سَفْتِجَة) Bills of exchange. *a.*

سَفَار *saffār*. A bookseller, a librarian. *a.*

سَفَار *sufur*. The eye of a needle. The notch of an arrow. *p.*

سَفَارَة *safwat or safirat*. Making peace (between others). Writing. Travelling. Mediation. An embassy *su'ārat*. A journey. An embassy. *a.* [mendment *p.*

سَفَارِش *sifārish*. A commission. A recom-

سَفَاك *saffak*. A shedder of blood. *a.*

سَفَال *safal*. Bottom. Meanness of rank. Descent, fall. *p.*

سَفَال *sifal* also *sufal*. Any kind of earthenware. A sherd. Skin of a walnut, almond, etc. سَفَال بَارَة *A pot-herd p.*

سَفَالْگَر *sifalgar*. A potter. *p.*

سَفَالِه *sifalāh*. A sherd. A reaping-hook. A tile, earthen vessel. *p.*

سَفَالِين *sifalān*. Made of earth. An earthen vessel. A potter. *p.*

سَفَالِينِه *sifalānah*. Any glass or earthenware. *p.*

سَفَان *suffān*. The commander (also the builder) of a ship. *a.*

سَفَنَابَج *sifinaj*. Spinage. *p.*

سَفَاة *safih*. Being foolish. Being rash and imprudent. *a.* [buffoonery *a.*

سَفَاهَة *safihat*. Stupidity, folly, insolence,

سَفَاهَتَان *safuhatan*. Foolishly, saucily. *a.* [a.

سَفَائِن *safī in*. (*pl.* of سَفِينَة) Ships, boats.

سَفْت *saf*. Firm. Thick. *sift* Coarse, thick, rude. Tight. Fast. *suf*. Hard. Stuff. Firm, strong. The shoulder. The eye of a needle. Perforation. سَفْت شدن To become tight To coagulate, to curdle.

سَفْت شدن To draw tight. *p.*

سَفْتَانِيدَان *suftānīdan*. To cause to bore *p*

سَفْتِجَة *safatjat*. Giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit. *a.* [banker's notes *p.*

سَفْتِجَر *sufajjah*. Bills or letter of exchange,

سَفْتْگَر *suftgar*. A borer of pearls. *p.*

سَفْتَن *suftan*. To bore, perforate, pierce. To beg To exude. *siftan*. To make thick and strong. *p.* [change. *p.*

سَفْتِه *suftah*. Pierced, drilled. A bill of exchange. *p.*

سَفْتِه گوش *suftah gosh*. Bored in the ears, i.e., a slave. *p.* [insert. *p.*

سَفْتِيدَان *suftīdan*. To perforate. To split, to

سَفَد *safad*. A wicker-basket. *sifad*. Earth. *p.*

سفر *safr*. Breaking forth (light) A file for polishing *a*

سفر *safr* Writing a book Making peace *sifr*. A volume, a written book A letter *safar*. War A journey, voyage, travelling در سفر و حضر In peace and war Abroad and at home. *a*

سفرا *sufarâ* (pl of سفیر) Ambassadors, mediators *a* [A cloth *a*

سفرة *sufrat* Travelling provisions A table

سفرجل *safarjal* A quince *a*

سفرة *sufrah* Anything on or in which victuals are placed Provisions prepared by men of hospitality for strangers, travellers, and the poor Heaven Earth Anus *p*

سفرة چي *sufrahchi* A butler A table decker, sewer *p* [tion. *p*

سفرنگ *safrang* A commentary, an explanation

سفرة دام *sufrah-dam* A large fishing-net *p*

سفرة نشین *sufrah nishin* Sitting at table, i.e., a guest *p*

سفری *safarî* A travelling provisions A traveller سفری آم A guava. *p*

سفسار *sifâr* A broker. A money-changer *p*

سفسطة *safsatat* Anything bad, or trifling An argument (especially sophistical) *a*

سفک *safk* Shedding Effusion *a*

سفل *sift* also *suft*. Being low in rank, or station Dregs Inferior Ignoble. *a*

سفلة *safalat* An inferior condition, meanness *sufat* Ignoble, vile, base *sifat* The common people, the canaille *a*

سفلدان *siftadan* A spittoon *safahdan* A cup or plate to throw scraps upon *p*

سفلین *sufin*. Lower, lowest *a* [*p*

سفلی *sifti* A brazen pot with an open mouth

سفلی *sufti* Inferior, lower Mean. Infernal *a*

سفلیدن *siftidan* • To whistle, to break wind, to blow a flute To compress • To pierce *suftidan*. To cough, to sneeze *p*

سفن *safan* A hatchet, plane. *sufun* (pl of سفينة) Ships. *a*.

سفنج *safang* A sponge *a*

سفند *sifand* Wild rue or the seed *p*

سفندار مرد *sifandarmuz* Earth Name of an angel Name of the twelfth month *p*.

سفرور *sufûr*. (pl of سفر) Marks, vestiges. *a*

سفوف *safûf*. A (medicine) taken simply, powder. *p* [Lowness. *a*

سفلول *sufûl* Meanness of rank Descent, fall

سفر *safah*. Reproach, abuse *p*

سفر *safah* Being foolish Folly, stupidity, rashness, imprudence, caprice *a*

سفهوا *sufahâ*. (pl. of سفیر) Fools, mad men [*a*.

سفید *safed* White, fair. بحر سفید The white sea, i.e., the Mediterranean سفید روح Mercury, quicksilver. A mixture of copper and tin *p*

سفید *safeda* White-lead *p* [*p*.

سفیداج *safedaj* A white-wash used by ladies.

سفید اسفند *safed-isfand* White-mustard *p*.

سفید پر *safed-par*. A large gnat. *p*.

سفید روح *safed ruh* Mercury, a mixture of copper and tin *p* [man. *p*

سفید ریش *safed rish*. A grey beard, an old

سفید زرد *safed-zad* A mixed metal *p*

سفید کار *safed kar* A good action. Under-corted سفید کاری کردن To plaster *p*

سفید کاسه *safed kusah* Generous, liberal *p*

سفید گر *safed gar*. A person who tins pots and dishes, whitesmith, a tinman *p*

سفید صهرا *safed muhrah* A small white shell of the species called concha veneris, or mother-of-pearl *p*

سفیدن *sufidan* To bore, to pierce. *p*

سفده *safedah*. Chalk, whiting *p*

سفر *safir* A broker. *saffir* A sapphire. *p*

سفر *safir* An ambassador A mediator, an arbiter *a* [*a*.

سفینه *safinat*. A ship, a vessel A blank book

سفه *safth* Foolish, stupid Insane *a*

سفدهی *safthi* Madness, stupidity, insolence [*p*

ساق *sak* Palate of the mouth, root of the mouth

سقاء *sakhua* A carrier of water A cup-bearer

سقای نعل *safai nâl* A cloud *a*

سقاء *sukat* (pl of ساقی) Water-carriers, cup-bearers *a*

سقاط *sikat* A fall, a stumble *a*. [*a*

سقام *sakam* (or سقامه) Sickness, infirmity.

سقایه *sakayat* Presenting (water or wine) A cup A bath *a*

سکت *sakat* Blunder *a*.

سحر *sakar* Hell *a*

سحر *sakiz* Rasin, mastich gum *p*

سقراط *suhrat* Socrates *p*

سقراط *sukrat*. Socrates Wise, learned *a*

سقرلات *sakarlat* A warm woollen cloth Purple Scarlet *a*

سقط *sakat* An error, failure, defect, mistake Mutilated, maimed. Whatever drops from a height سقط شدن To die To miscarry سقط گفتن To revile, to abuse.

سقط فروش *sakt* An abortion. سقطار A pedlar. *a* [*step a*

سقطه *sa'fat*. A fall, a slip, a stumble, a false

سقطي *sakhtî*. A pedlar. A dead horse. *a.*
 سقطي نامر *sakhtî namah*. A casualty list of horses that have died in the cavalry. *p.*
 سقف *sakf*. Covering in (a house). A roof, a floor. The ceiling. *a.*
 سقف تخت *sakf-i-takhtah*. Level ceiling. *p.*
 سقف مرجوی *sakf-i-marjawak* or *marjúk*. Ceiling with beams round and carved. *p.*
 سقف عقبب *sakf-i-mukabbib*. } Vaulted ceiling. *p.*
 سقف مقوس *sakf-i-mukawwas*. }
 سقفي *sakfî*. A beam, a rafter. *a.* [vonia. *p.*
 سقلاب *sakláb*. A water dog, an otter. *Scal-*
 سقلا (سقلاط) *saklát*. Scarlet cloth. *p.*
 سقمونيا *sakmuniyá*. The herb scammony. *g.*
 سقمي *sakmá*. (*pl.* of سقيم) Sick, infirm. *a.*
 سقنقور *sakanqúr*. A species of newt or spawn of the crocodile burrowing in the sand. *g.*
 سقوط *sakút*. Falling. Dropping. A fall, a slip, a tumble. *a.*
 سقوف *sakúf*. (*pl.* of سقف) Roofs of houses. *a.*
 سقي *saky*. Watering. Drinking to another. Having the dropsy. *a.*
 سقيفر *sakífah*. A plank, a bench, a desk. *p.*
 سقيم *sakím*. Sick, infirm, ailing. *a.*
 سک *suk*. A push, shove. سک دادن To push, to thrust, to poke with stick. *sik* Vinegar. *sak* Sadness. The musk, gall-apple. *p.* [ashes. *a.*
 سكارو *sakárú*. Mouldy. Bread baked under the
 سكارى *sukárá*. (*pl.* of سكران) Drunk. *a.*
 سكا شدن *sikáshtan*. To hold by force. *p.*
 سكاى *sakáf* or *sikáf*. Burnt silver lace. A clew of silk as taken from the canes. *p.*
 سكاى *sakáf*. A boot, shoe, or slipper-maker. *a.*
 سكاى *sakkiák*. A cutler. *a.*
 سكاى *sukák*. A plank, a board. *p.*
 سكال *sikál*. Thought. Who wishes or enquires after. A speaker. *p.* [tion. *p.*
 سكالش *sikálsh*. Thought, reflexion, Intention. *p.*
 سكاليدن *sikálidán*. To think. To suspect. To speak. To wish. *p.*
 سكان *sakkín*. A cutler, a knife-maker. *sukkin*. An anchor, a rudder, a helm. *a.*
 سكان *sukkin*. (*pl.* of ساكن) Inhabitants. *a.*
 سكاني *sukání*. A steersman. *p.*
 ساو *sakaw*. Glanders, a disease in horses. *p.*
 سكب *sakb*. Pouring out (water). Flowing, current. *a.*
 سكب *sikbá*, also *sikbáj*. A dish made of meat, wheat, flour, and vinegar. *p.*
 سكبنيج *sikbínaj*. Sagapenon, a kind of medicinal herb, also gum arabic. *a.*

سكپوي *sakpúy*. A noise made by the heels. *p.*
 سكت *sakt*. Silence. *sakit*. Silent, yet able to speak well, occasion requires. *a.*
 سكتة *saktat*. Silence. An apoplexy. A trance. A pause. سكتة زدة An apoplectic. *a.*
 سكو *sakr* also *sukr*. Drunkenness, crop-sickness. *a.*
 سكو *sukkar*. Sugar. *a.*
 سكرات *sakarát*. Agony, fainting. سكرات موت The agony of death. *a.*
 سكران *sakrán*. Drunk. *a.*
 سكرورة *sakrat*. Drunkenness, intoxication. The agony of death. *a.*
 سكرجة *sukurrjat*. A platter, a dish. *a.*
 سكرچه *sukrachah*. A saucer. A measure. *p.*
 سكرنايدن *sikarfánidan*. To commit a crime. To told together. To be haughty. Insolent. To pour out, drink. *p.* [mule. *p.*
 سكرندة *sakarfandah*. A tripping horse or
 سكرفيدن *sakarfidan* To stumble (a horse). *p.*
 سكرى *sukrá*. Drunken (woman). *sukrá*. (*pl.* of سكران) Drunkards. *a.*
 سكرز *sakíz*. Mastic. *sikiz*. A kind of carpenter's hatchet. *p.* [Persia now lost. *p.*
 سكرزي *sakzi* One of the seven dialects of
 سكرستن *sukustan*. To be broken or torn up. *p.*
 سكرسك *suksuk* (Swift horse). The noise made with the feet. Rough ground Hiccup. سكرسك كردن To hiccup. *p.*
 سكرسك *saksakah*. Hiccup. *p.*
 سكرسكي *suksukt*. A palpitation of the heart. *p.*
 سكرلفيدن *saklafidan*. To hit, to strike against. *p.*
 سكرلفيدة *saklafidah*. Bereaved. *p.*
 سكن *sakan*. (*pl.* of ساكن) Inhabitants, the people of a house. A dwelling. Residence, stay. *a.*
 سكنة *sakinat*. A habitation. *sakanat*. Being quiescent. (*pl.* of ساكن) Inhabitants, citizens. *a.*
 سکنج *sakunj* or *sukunj*. A putrid smell from the mouth. One who has a fetid breath. *p.* [mel. *p.*
 سکنجین *sikanjabin* also. سکنجین Oxy-
 سکندر *sikandar*. Alexander. *p.* [stumble. *p.*
 سکندري خوردن *sikandart khurdan*. To
 سکنده *sikanah*. A whimble, an auger. *p.*
 سکنى *sukná*. Being quiet, fixed, firm. Rest. Inhabited. A place assigned as a habitation. A residence. *a.*
 سكو *sakú* or *sukú*. A sofa, a garden-seat, a bench. سکوي بام A platform upon

the roof. *sikú*. A kind of wooden fork with several prongs or branches with which they agitate corn that the wind may clear it off the chaff *sakú* A pier, a platform, a wooden structure Terrace before a house *sikú* A fork for shifting corn and while thrashing *p*

sakúb *sakúb* Fluent (blood, water, and the like). *sakúb*. Flowing (blood or water) *a*

sakút *sakút* Quiet, taciturn (man) *sakút* Silence, quietness Resting Dying *a*

sakúrah. An earthen dish *p*

sakún *sakún* Being quiet, fixed Inhabiting Having no vowel (a consonant). Tranquility, rest, quiet. Residence, dwelling Firmness. *a*.

sakúnat *sakúnat* Gravity, firmness Tranquility. Dwelling, habitation. *a* [*p*]

sakwí *sakwí* A sofa, a bench, a garden-seat

sikkah *sikkah* A die for coining. The impression on money Nature Rule. *sikr* *sikr* To coin *p*

sikkahdár *sikkahdár* Having power of coining, i.e., an independent sovereign *p*.

sikkah rūpiyah *sikkah rūpiyah* A sicca-rupee, of full weight *p*. [*the mint p*]

sikkah zan *sikkah zan* A coiner, the master of

sikiz *sikiz* Malignant, wild, vicious A kick A furnace *p* [*horse p*]

sikizán *sikizán*. Cantering or kicking (a

sikizah *sikizah* Kicking, (horse). A gallop, a canter *p*

sikizídan *sikizídan* To gallop To be obstinate. To commit a crime To fold To pour liquor. *p*

sikkín *sikkín*. A knife. *a*

sakínat *sakínat* Tranquility of mind. Repose. Gravity, modesty. *sikkínat* A knife *a*.

sikínah. An auger, a whimble. *p*

sag. A dog A sacred war waged against infidels. *p*

sag-i-áb (or *سگ آبی*) *sag-i-áb* A beaver. *p*.

sagáb (or *سگابی*) *sagáb* The castor or beaver. *p*.

sagár. Coarse, homely fare. A burning coal. A scoundrel, a knave. *p*.

sigál. Thought, suspicion. Hatred, enmity. A speaker A singer *p*

sigálísh. Thought, contrivance Deception, fraud. *p*.

sagálah. Dung of dogs. *p*.

sigálídan. To think. To meditate mischief. To deceive. To blab. To warble. To sing. *p*.

sigálidah *sigálidah* Thoughtful. *p*

sagán. Three and three (*pl.* of *سگ*) Dogs. *p*. [*shade. p*]

sag angúr. Dog's grapes, night-

sigánah Triple, of three kinds. *p*.

sigbá *sigbá* A dish made of meat, flour, and vinegar. *p*

sagbad Weakness in the loins, a dis-

sagbún *sagbún* A dog-keeper A life-guard man *p*

sag bahah. A whelp, a pup. *p*.

sag bastak. A sagacious dog *p*.

sag búznah. A dog with a monkey on his back. *p*

sag bah A dish made of butter and [milk *p*]

sag pistán *sag pistán* Sebastans *p*.

sagpó-e *sagpó-e* The sound made by the feet in walking *p*

sag tazí. A greyhound *p*.

sagchah. A little dog. A sagacious dog. [*p*]

sag-i-khanah. A watch dog *p*.

sag díl *sag díl* With the heart of a dog, i.e., fierce. *p*

sag dandán. A canine tooth. *p* [*p*]

sag damí. Running about fruitlessly.

sag-i-dimánah. A mad dog *p*.

sagarfand A stumbling horse *p*.

sagarfídan. To trip, to stumble *p*.

sigš *sigš* A mountain in Zábúlístán *p*.

sag zádah. Born of a bitch. *p*.

sagzan *sagzan* A broad-headed, pointless arrow, with which boys learn to shoot. *p*

sagzah *sagzah* A sob. A sharp-pointed arrow *p*.

sigzídán *sigzídán* To commit a crime To be folded *p*

[An avaricious man. *p*]

sagsár. A species of imaginary monster

sagak *sagak* A little dog. A kind of grappling iron. A buckle. *p*

sag kush *sag kush* Dog-willow. *p*

sag kan. The mandrake *p*.

sag-i-gallah. A shepherd's dog. *p*.

sagláb *sagláb* or *سگلابی* A beaver. *p*

saglábídan *saglábídan* To bark (as a dog). *p*.

saglídán *saglídán* To sigh, to sob. To belch. *p*.

sagam. A cricket. *p*.

sag máhí. A shark *p*

siganj *siganj* A cough. Rasure. A bite. *suganj* or *سگنج* Stinking-mouthed (man). *p*.

saganyah. Hail. *p*.

sagangúr. Nightshade. *p*.

سگو *sigau*. A fan to winnow with. *p.*
 سگوار *sugwār*. Sorrowful, anxious. Rusty. *p.*
 سگي *sigi*. Wine. سگي خانہ A tavern. *p.*
 سگيت *sagiyat*. Baseness. *p.*
 سگیله *sagilah*. A sigh, a sob. A belch. *p.*
 سل *sal*. A raft. A ship. *sil*. Consumption. *sull*. The lungs. *p.*
 سل *sall*. Drawing one thing out of another (especially a sword from the scabbard). *a.*
 سل *sull*. The lungs. *p.*
 سلاجیت *salajit*. A species of storax. *p.*
 سلاح *silāh*. Arms, armour. A tool, an instrument. *a.*
 سلاح خانہ *silāh khānah*. An arsenal, an armoury. *p.*
 سلاح دار *silāh dār*. A sword or armour-bearer, an esquire. *p.*
 سلاح شور *silāh shor*. A fencing-master. An armourer. A breaker or trainer of horses. *p.*
 سلاح حاف *salāhif* (*pl.* of سلاحي) Tortoises *a.*
 سلاحي *silāhi*. A sword or armour-bearer. *a.*
 سلاخ *sallakh*. A skinner, a flayer. *a.*
 سلاخور *salikhūr*. A breaker of horses. A stable. *p.*
 سلاسر *salīras*. Liquid storax. *p.*
 سلامتہ *salāsāt*. Easiness, simplicity. Facility. Gentleness. *a.*
 سلاسل *salāsīl*. (*pl.* of سلسلہ) Chains. *a.*
 سلاطین *salātin*. (*pl.* of سلطان) Kings, princes, sovereigns. *a.*
 سلاف *sulāf*. Stammering, tremour. *a.*
 سلاک *salak*. An ingot of gold or silver. Hire, rent. *p.*
 سلال *sulil*. The consumption. *a.*
 سلالۃ *sulilat*. Whatever is extracted from anything. Stock, posterity, descendant, offspring. *a.*
 سلام *salām*. Saluting, wishing health or peace. Submitting, surrendering. A salutation. Peace, safety. A surrender. Compassion, hence one of the attributes of God. سلام شکن To hold a court. سلام شکن To break an assembly. سلام نظام A salute. *a.*
 سلامت *salāmāt*. Being secure from danger. Salvation, tranquillity, safety, peace, rest, repose, liberty, recovery, health. *a.*
 سلامت رو *salāmāt rau*. An economist. *p.*
 سلامت روی *salāmāt rawī*. Economy, good management. *p.*
 سلامت کوچه *salāmāt kūchah*. A military entrenchment. *p.*
 سلامتی *salāmātī*. Safety. *a.*
 سلامی *salāmī*. A salute of cannon. A present on being introduced to a superior. *p.*
 سلامی *salāmā*. The south wind. *salāmā*. The bones of the fingers. Joints. *a.*

سلب *salb* or *salab*. Spoiling, seizing by force. Rapine, plunder, booty. A negative argument in logic. *a.*
 سلبی *salbt*. Negative. *p.*
 سلة *sallat*. The drawing of a sword. Theft. *a.*
 سلت *salt*. The noise of the feet in walking. *p.*
 سلجم *saljam*. Long. Thick. A turnip. *a.*
 سلجوق *saljūq*. Name of the founder of the Seljukian dynasty in Persia. *p.*
 سلاح *silah*. Arms. *a.*
 سله *silhat*. Human excrement. *a.*
 سلاح خانہ *silah khānah*. An armoury, an arsenal. *p.*
 سلحدار *silah dār*. An armour-bearer, an esquire. *p.*
 سلحشور *silahshor*. A horse-breaker. A champion, a gladiator. *p.*
 سلحفا *silhafā*. A tortoise. *a.*
 سلحوت *sulhūt*. An indecent woman who cares for nothing. *a.*
 سلخ *salkh*. Skinning, peeling. The end of a month. The skin of a serpent. *a.*
 سلخ *salakh*. The thirtieth day of the Arabian month. *p.*
 سلخ خادہ *salh khānah*. A slaughter-house. *p.*
 سلسال *salsal*. A chain. Limpid water waving like a chain. *a.*
 ساسبیل *salsabil*. Pure water. Name of a fountain in Paradise. *a.*
 سلسل *salsal*. Limpid water. سلسل بول *silsil-i-bawl*. A morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*
 سلسلۃ *silsilat*. A chain. A series. Suite, succession, line, genealogy, family, progeny. *a.*
 سلسلم *silsilah*. A chain. سلسلم بیوند Link-connecting. *p.*
 سلسلم جنبان *silsilah jumban*. [A pledge. *p.* Cause, means. *a.*
 سلطان *sultān*. Victorious. A monarch, sovereign. A queen. Absolute power, despotic authority. Colonel. *a.*
 سلطانۃ *sultānat*. Power, absolute authority. *a.*
 سلطانى *sultānī*. Royal, imperial. *p.*
 سلطنت *sultānat*. Power, authority. An empire, kingdom. *a.*
 سلعۃ *sil'aat*. A tumour. Merchandise. Household furniture. *sal'aat*. A fracture in the head. *a.*
 سلف *suluf*. Saliva, spittle. سلف انداختن To spit. سلفدان A spittoon. *sulf*. A cough. *p.*
 سلف *salaf*. Being past. Preceding. Former times. A predecessor, ancestor. A money paid down, or before it is due, for goods to be afterwards delivered. Advance of money. *a.*
 سلفانیدن *sulfānidan*. To cause to cough. *p.*

سلفور *salfūr* Any back place where rubbish is thrown, a dunghill *p*
 سلفه *sulfah* The cough *p*
 سلفیدن *sulfīdan* To sneeze, cough To insert, place upon *p*
 سلق *salk* Excoriating, cutting the skin (with lash) Stripping (meat from a bone) Scalding off the hair Roasting in the skin Boiling eggs or pot-herbs *a*.
 سلک *salk* Inserting, threading *silk* A thread A series, train, connexion A road *a*
 سلک *salk, silk or sulk* A canal, mill-dam, or stream which drives the wheel *sīlak* Pease Vetches *p* [Safety, health *a*
 سلم *salm* Saluting, Submitting Peace
 سام *salam* The payment of ready money for goods to be delivered at an after period Surrender *a*.
 سام *sullam* A ladder, a staircase *a* [*p*.
 سلم *salm* Tables on which boys learn to write
 سلمانی *salmani* A barber, a shaver *p*
 سلمی *salma* A beautiful lovely woman *p*
 سلمی *salma* Name of a woman, of a tribe, and of a mountain The south wind *a*
 سلم نره *sallamah tarah* Dock plant *salma* A vegetable used in tanning *p*
 سلج *silunj* An ulcer on the lips, cracked in the lips *p*
 سلوا *salwa* Honey Manna. Quails *a*
 سلور *sillūr* An eel *p*
 سلوک *salūk* Proceeding, going by the way A journey, a road Institution, mode, manner Treatment Intercourse سلوک کردن To travel *a*
 سلوه *salwah* A shoe, a slipper, a sandal *p*
 سلوی *salwa* Honey Quails *a*
 سله *sallah* A wicker basket A snake-catcher's basket. Slap سلر دن To slap. سلم سله *silah* A flock of birds *p*. [*plunder a*
 سلب *salīb* Carried off by violence Booty,
 سلج *salih* Warlike apparatus *p*
 سلج *salīkhāt*. (سلیم) The Cassia Arabia, which gives a clearness to the voice *a* [*p*.
 سلیس *salīs* Easy, plain, simple, not abstruse
 سلیطه *salīṭat* A clamorous, brawling, abandoned woman *a* [*p*.
 سلیطه نارار *salīṭa-i-bāzār* A common whore
 سلیقه *salīkat*. Nature, genius, good disposition Way, custom, knowledge, address
 سلیقه گفتگو Polite conversation. سلیقه مجلس Good breeding, manners of society. *a*. [*a*.
 سلیقه شعار *salīkah shi'ār*. Of good disposition

سلم *salīm* Entire, perfect, healthy, wholesome Pacific, affable. Mild Tame Bitten by a serpent *a*
 سلیمان *sulaimān* Solomon the son of David *a*
 سلیمانی *sulaimanī* Belonging to Solomon *p*
 سم *sum* A hoof, a foot A cavern. سم افکندن To limp *sam* Venom سم *sam* Mildew blight سم *sum* Mildewed *p*
 سم *samm* Poison, venom A refuge. A small hole The nose, ear, mouth. The eye of a needle. سم الفار Rat's bane Realgar *a*
 سماء *samā* Heaven, the sky, a cloud, an umbrella Rain Surface *a*
 سماه *samat* A sign, a mark, a note *a*
 سمات *sumat* (*pl* of سمه) Marks made by burning *sumat* A mark, a sign. *a*
 سماجه *samajāt* Being deformed, filthy, base. Shamefulness, turpitude Adulteration. *a*.
 سماح *samāḥ* Being beneficent, liberal. Pardonning. *a* [Beneficence *a*
 سماحه *samāḥat* Being benevolent, liberal.
 سماحت پشهر *samāḥat peshah* Liberal. Courteous, affable *p*
 سماچه *samāḥchah* A bandage of linen with which women support their breasts. *p*.
 سمار *samar* Milk thin or diluted *smār* Conversing, especially at night time *a*.
 سماریق *samarīq* A white mushroom resembling an egg *p*
 سماریک *samaruk* A pigeon *p*
 سماط *sumat* An order, a series. *sumat*. A table covered with victuals *a*
 سماع *samā'a* Hearing, listening to Accepting. A hearing Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing A song, a dance *a*.
 سماعة *sam'aat*. Hearing, audience *a*.
 سماعی *sam'aat* Belonging to a dance or a song Traditional, oral. Irregular, arbitrary *a*
 سماک *sumāk* A mere sheer falsehood.
 سمائی عروبر *sumākī* Porphyry, the hardest species of marble سماک *summāk*. A granite Sumach. *a*
 سماق بالان *sumāk pālān* A large strainer for boiling rice. *p*.
 سماک *samak* That upon which anything is supported (*pl* of سمک) Fishes *a*.
 سماک *sammāk* A fishmonger. *a*.
 سماک *summāk*. Sumach. *p*.
 سماکار *samakār*. A butler. A servant. *p*.
 سماکچهر *samakchah*. A bodice *p*.
 سامان *samān*. Heaven *p*.
 سمان *simān* (*pl* of سمین) Fat. *a*.

سمانه *samānah*. A quail. *p*.
 سماني *samānā*. A quail. *a*.
 سماوات *samāwāt*. (*pl.* of سماء) The heavens, firmament. *a*.
 سماور *samāwar*. A tea urn. *p*.
 سمائي *samāwī*. Heavenly. Azure. (*pl.* of سامي) High-headed horses. *a*.
 سمایا *samāyā*. (*pl.* of سماء) The heavens. *a*.
 سمائي *samāʿī*. Celestial. *a*.
 سمبل *sumbul*. Spikenard. The hyacinth. *a*.
 سمپاره *sumpārāh*. A hard sort of stone used in sharpening and polishing swords or knives. *p*.
 سمت *samt*. A route, path, way, a part, tract, country, quarter Towards الراس
 سمت الراس The zenith, the vertical point of the heavens. السميت The azimuth. *a*.
 سمنراش *sumtarāsh*. An instrument for cutting horse's hoofs. *p*.
 سم چاکدار *sum-i-chākdār*. A cloven hoof. *p*.
 سمچه *samchah*. (also سمج) A subterranean passage. A rabbit's burrow. *p*.
 سمح *samh*. Beneficent, liberal. Easy, humane. *a*.
 samah. Being. Generosity. Clemency. Beneficent, liberal. Being merciful. *a*.
 سحاق *simhāk*. The pericranium, or a wound touching that member. *a*.
 سمدار *sammdār*. Noxious, poisonous. *p*.
 سمدم *sum dum*. Very corpulent. *p*.
 سمير *samar*. Having an evening-chat by moonlight. Evening conversation. *a*.
 سمرة *samrat*. A yellowish, tawny, brown colour. *a*.
 سمركند *samarḳand*. Name of a famous city and kingdom in higher Asia. *p*.
 سمسار *simsār*. A broker. A mediator, reconciler of friends. *a*. *p*.
 سمسيم *simsim*. The grain sesame. *a*.
 سمط *samt*. Scalding the hair off (a kid) before, roasting (it). Poor. *simi*. A thread upon which beads are strung, as a necklace. Light. *sumuṭ*. (*pl.* of سماء) Rows, series. *a*.
 سمع *sam'a*. Hearing. Listening unto. The hearing. The ear. سمعاً وطعاً Willing, obeying a word or sign. *a*.
 سمغ *sumgh*. A wolf's whelp. *samagh*. Gum. *p*.
 سمغند *sumghand*. A woman in her courses. Cataminia. *p*.
 سمك *samk*. Exalting. The roof of a house. *samak*. A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence *از سمك آسمان*

From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a*.
 سمكة *samakāt*. A fish. The sign of Pisces. *a*.
 سممن *samn*. Dressing (meat) with butter. Butter, grease, tallow. *a*. [Jessamine *p*.
 سممن *saman*. Trefoil The lily of the valley. *p*.
 سممنبر *samanbar*. Jessamine-bosomed. *p*.
 سمنة *sumnat*. Fatness, plumpness. *a*.
 سمند *samand*. A horse of noble breed. A bay horse with black legs, mane, and tail. A dun coloured horse. *p*.
 سمندر *samandar*. A salamander. *p*.
 سمندزار *saman sār*. A jessamine-garden. *p*. *p*.
 سمنو *samnū*. Oblong slice of meat and paste. *p*.
 سمور *samūw*. Being high, elevated. Raising. Height, sublimity, dignity. *a*.
 سموات *samawāt*. The heavens, skies. *a*.
 سموت *sumūt*. (*pl.* of سميت) Ways. *a*.
 سمور *sumūr*. Being of a tawny, brown, weasel-coloured. *sammūr*. The Scythian weasel or martin, the sable, also the fine skin or fur of that animal. *a*.
 سمورگورکن *sammūr-gor-kun*. An ichneumon. Species of polecat. *p*.
 سموسه *samosah*. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. *p*.
 سموم *samūm*. (باد سموم) A sultry, pestilential wind, which destroys travellers *a*.
 [Butters. *a*.
 سمون *sumūn*. Being fat. (*pl.* of سممن) *a*.
 سمه *simah*. A weaver's brush. *p*.
 سمی *samī*. Of the same name, synonymous. A name-sake High. *a*.
 [perfume. *p*.
 سمیدن *samīdan*. To smell, scent, diffuse *a*.
 سمیع *samī'a*. A hearer. One who makes others hear. *a*.
 [greasy. *a*.
 سمین *samīn*. Fat, full, plump. Buttered, *a*.
 سن *san*. Colour. Sort: A rude, rough pen or reed. A spear. Age. Holy. Like. *p*.
 سن *san*. A year. *a*.
 [ness. *a*.
 سنا *sanā*. Shining. Light, splendour, bright-
 سناپ *sināb*. Swimming. *p*.
 سنابل *sanābil*. (*pl.* of سنبله) Ears of corn. *a*.
 سنابدن *sinābīdan*. To swim. *p*.
 سناج *sināj*. The mark left upon a wall by the smoke of a lamp. *a*.
 سنار *sanār*. A lover. *sanār* or *sinār*. A sea port. A dock or bed of mud. A place for watering cattle. *sunār*. A daughter-in-law. *p*.
 سناسمکی *sanā makkī*. The senna of Mecca. *p*.
 سنان *sanān*. Clear, luminous. *sinān*. Following. A spear, the iron head of a spear, the point of an arrow or needle. A whetstone. *a*.

سنابیر *sanānīr* (*pl* of سنور) Cats *a*
 سنب *sumb* The hoof of a beast. An axe *A*
 whimble, gimlet, auger The haunt or
 den of a wild beast Perforation *p*
 سنبات *sambat*. Magic, illusion, a shew without
 being *p*.
 سنباده *sumbadah* An emery *p*
 سنبالو *sambalū* An ape *p*
 سنبابدن *sumbānīdan* To cause to bore. To
 cause to prop *p*
 سنبیل *sumbul* The hyacinth Spikenard *a p*.
 سنبیله *sumbulat* An ear of corn. The sign of
 Virgo *a*
 سنبوسه *sambosah* A kind of triangular pastry,
 a pie سنبوسه چی *A pie man p*.
 سنبه *sambah* The ceiling of a room A black
 bee Once *sumbah* A file An
 auger *p*.
 سنبوک *sumbūk* A yawl, a yacht, a pinnace *p*
 سنبیدن *sumbīdan* To bore, to perforate To
 lean upon To deceive *p*
 سنه *sanat* A year. *sunat* The tradition of
 Muhammad Nature habit, custom,
 manner *a*
 سنور *sanūr* A dulcimer *p*
 سنج *sanj* A weight An examiner Weight
 Measure A conch-shell A cymbal *p*
 سنجاب *sanjab* Ermine, the pontic mouse,
 the grey squirrel Verdure *p*
 سنجابی *sanjābī* Gray, russet *p*
 سنجاف *sanjaf* Edging, the border of a gar-
 ment, fringe *p*
 سنجاق *sanjak* A pin Broach سنجاق
 ردن To wear a broach *p*.
 سنجابیدن *sanjanīdan*. To cause to weigh *p*.
 سنجید *sanjid* A species of red jujube *p*
 سنجار *sanjar*. A prince, an emperor Name
 of a hunting bird *p*
 سنجرف *sanjarf*. Cinnabar *a*.
 سنجک *sanjak* A flag, a banner A cornet.
 A pin A waist band. *p*
 سنجه *sanjah* A balance, scales An equi-
 poise, or make-weight *p*
 سنجی *sanji* A weighing. *p*
 سنجیدگی *sanjidagi* The act of weighing
 Gravity, weight. *p* [prepare *p*
 سنجیدن *sanjīdan* To weigh. *sanjīdan*. To
 سنجیده *sanjīdah* Weighed Weighty,
 grave Tried, proved *p*.
 سند *sanad* The seal or signature of a judge
 A royal ordinance, mandate, or decree
 A patent, grant, document, any royal deed
 of appointment under which another acts
 An order, a written authority for holding
 either land or office *p*

سند *sind*. India, particularly the western
 regions on the river Sind or the Indus *p*.
 سند *sanad* Pertaining A prop, anything
 upon which another leaneth or by which
 it is supported Relation, connexion.
 The authority of a writer. *a*.
 سند آب *sindub*. The river Indus *p*. [anvil *p*
 سندار *sindar*. A kind of large stone An
 سندان *sandan* An anvil *p* [Spurious. *p*.
 سندر *sandar* A gum resembling amber *sindar*
 سندروس *sandarus* The gum of the red
 juniper, sandarach, red arsenic. *a p*
 سندره *sindirah*. A bastard *p*
 سندس *sundus* Brocade, silk wrought with
 gold or silver *a*
 سندسی *sundusi*. Made of brocade. *a*
 سندفجاده *sanduk khānah* A lumber-house *p*
 سندل *sandal* A sandal, a kind of slipper
 Sandal-wood A fool A small boat *p*.
 سندل *sandal*. A species of bird A salamander
a [left *p*
 سندلی *sandali* A bench on which shoes are
 سنده *sandah* An anvil Fetid dung *p*
 سندی *sanadi* Held by written deeds *p*
 سندیان *sindīyan*. An ever-green oak *p*
 سندسر *sansarah* The whistling sound made
 by an arrow passing through the air *p*
 سنط *sant* Memoa, gum tree *p*
 سنک *sank* The conch-shell, a trumpet. *p*
 سنکدی *sankānī* A tribe of bond woman *p*
 سنگ *sang* A stone A weight Gravity,
 authority, dignity Value, worth, price.
 Equality سنگ اِسکائی Shoe-maker's
 سنگ آسبیا A millstone سنگ آهن کش
 آسبیا A whetstone سنگ آهن کش or
 سنگ ربا The loadstone or magnet
 سنگ نوشهر زدن To leave off drinking wine
 سنگ نوازو A stone or anything similar
 used in weighing. سنگ حرارت A hard
 سنگ خاره species of steatites سنگ در آستین
 سنگ راه Cruel سنگ راه شدن To be for-
 bidden. سنگ سلبیانی An onyx,
 agate سنگ سمانی Porphyry *p*.
 سنگاب *sangāb* The trough of a well, a water-
 ing trough generally attached to a well. *p*.
 سنگار *sangar*. A fellow-traveller, ships sailing
 together *p*. [Firm, solid. Active. *p*.
 سنگ آسبا *sang āsī*. (Like a stone) A millstone
 سنگ انداز *sang āndāz*. A loop-hole A slinger
 A tippler *p*. [place. *p*
 سنگبار *sang bar* Showering stones. A stony

سنگباري *sang bārī*. A hurling of stones. *p.*
 سنگ بست *sang bast*. Stone-built pavement, causeway. *p.* [before it ripens. *p.*
 سنگ بسته *sang bastah*. A grape hardened
 سنگ بوم *sang bûm*. A stony country. *p.* [*p.*
 سنگ پامال *sang pâmâlah*. The pumice stone.
 سنگ پستان *sang pistân*. Root of the cypress. Sebestans. *p.*
 سنگ پشت *sang pusht*. A tortoise. *p.*
 سنگ پوست *sang post*. A tortoise *p.*
 سنگ تراش *sang tarash*. A stone cutter. A mason. *p.*
 سنگ توشيش *sang tarshish*. A beryl. *p.*
 سنگ تاره *sang tarah*. A kind of orange. *p.*
 سنگ جان *sang jân*. (سنگدل) Cruel, merciless, having a heart of stone. *p.*
 سنگ جوش *sang josh*. Milk warmed by a hot stone. *p.*
 سنگچه *sangchah*. A hail-stone, hail. *p.*
 سنگ خارا *sang khârî* (also سنگ خاره) A kind of hard stone. Ruggedness of temper. Avaricious. *p.*
 سنگ خوار *sang khwâr*. (also سنگ خور) A bittern, an ostrich, also a species of eagle. *p.* [gizzard. *p.*
 سنگدان *sang dîn*. The crop of a bird, the
 سنگ داده *sang dînâh*. The gizzard of a bird A kind of grain. An idol-maker. A potter. A potter's work-house. *p.*
 سنگر *sangar*. An entrenchment, a fortified line, a bulwark. *p.*
 سنگرف *sangarf*. Cinnabar. *p.*
 سنگ فرش *sang farsh*. Pavement, causeway. سنگ فرش کردن To pave. فرش شده Paved. *p.*
 سنگ ریز *sang rez*. Flinging stones. *p.*
 سنگ ریزه *sang rezah*. Gravel. A blaze of diamonds. A flint stone. *p.*
 سنگ زن *sang zan*. A light pair of scales. A make-weight. *p.* [Transmigration. *p.*
 سنگسار *sang sâr*. Stony. A stoning. A slinger.
 سنگساري *sang sârî*. A stoning to death. *p.*
 سنگ ساي کردن *sang sâi kardan*. To whet. *p.*
 سنگستان *sangistân*. A stony country. *p.*
 سنگ سرتاق *sang-i-sar-i-tâq*. The key-stone of an arch. *p.* [*p.*
 سنگ سمره *sang surmah*. Native antimony.
 سنگشت *sangusht*. A tortoise. *p.*
 سنگشوي *sang shoi*. Washing (rice) before dressing. *p.*

سنگ فسان *sang fisân*. A whetstone. *p.*
 سنگک *sangak*. Hail. Corn. Pulse. Gravel. *p.*
 سنگلاخ *sang lakh*. A stony place. Rocky. *p.*
 سنگم *sangam*. Junction. *p.*
 سنگ موسی *sang-i-mûsâ*. A jet. *p.*
 سنگدبر *sangambar*. A fellow-traveller. Con- cord. *p.* [*p.*
 سنگک *sanganak*. Quietly, gently, by degrees.
 سنگ وزنی *sangwaznî*. A weighing with stone weights. *p.*
 سنگی *sangî*. Stony. Heavy Hard. Weight. *p.*
 سنگ یدۀ *sang yadah*. A stone growing in animals' bodies. *p.*
 سنگین *sangîn*. Heavy, weighty Stony. Haid, strong, firm. A bayonet. *p.* [ostrich, *p.*
 سنگین خوار *sangîn khwâr*. A bittern, an
 سنگینی *sangînî*. Weight. A load. Solidity. *p.*
 سنجیدن *sunîdan*. To cause to trouble, to be difficult. *p.*
 سنن *sunan*. (*pl* of سنۀ) The laws, sayings, or doings of Mohiammad. *a.*
 سنوات *sanawat* (*pl.* of سنۀ) Years. *a.*
 سنوح *sunûh*. Becoming manifest. Happen- ing, occurring. *a.*
 سنور *sunûr*. Order, decree. Marches, Frontier, boundary, confines. *p.*
 سَنَوَر *sunaur*. A prince. A cat. *a.*
 سنون *sanûn*. A dentifrice *sunûn*. (*pl* of سنۀ) Years. *p.*
 سنوي *sanawî*. Annual. *a.*
 سده *sanah*. An execration, imprecation. Strong. *sunah*. A daughter-in-law. *p.*
 سده *sanah*. Barren ground. A year. *a.*
 سدهار *sanhar*. A daughter-in-law. *p.*
 سني *sanî*. The ferrule of a spear. *sinî*. A table, a large shallow basin or vorder of silver, wood, or brass, in which they carry dishes of meat to and from the table. *p.*
 سني *sanî*. High, exalted, sublime, grand. Precious, costly. *سنت سنيدہ* The holy law. *a.*
 سني *sunni*. Lawful. An orthodox Muham- madan, one who reverse equally the four successors of Muhammad. *a.*
 سنيدۀ *sanîdah*. The yarn-beam of a loom, the weaver's reed. *p.* [*a.*
 سنين *sanîn*. Sharp, acute. Of, to, from years.
 سو *sû*. A side, part, quarter. Towards. Light. Water. As, like as. *p.*
 سوء *sû-a*. Grieving. Displeasing. Doing evil. Evil, calamity. Malice. Disgrace, vice. *سوء عمل*, *سوء حال* A bad plight.
 سوء ظن *sû-a*. An evil thought, an ill-grounded suspicion, false idea. A villainous action. *a.*

سوابق *sawābīq* (*pl* of سَابَقَة) Past events
Swift horses Old, ancient *a*

سواحل *sawāḥil* (*pl* of ساحل) Shores,
coasts, borders *a*.

سواد *sawād* Blackness A black colour A
rough draft Reading Ability A mul-
titude of people Environs. Villages
A multitude of people. A great number.
a

سواد *sawād* Lees of wine. The circuit or
circumference of Dung, manure Black-
ness. Appearance. *p*.

سوار *sawār* A cavalier, a horseman Mount-
ed on a ship or anything else سوار آب
A bubble A wave. *p*

سوار *sawār* or *sumār* A bracelet *a*.

سوارپا *sawārpā* An active walker *p*

سوارکار *sawār kar* A good rider, a jockey *p*

سوارکاری *sawār kārī* Good riding, jockey-
ship *p*

سواره *sawārah* A bracelet A horseman,
cavalry *sumārah* A water-course leading
over a hollow. *p*

سوارپا *sawārī*. Riding Equipage, suite. *p*

سواعد *saww'aid* (*pl* of سَاعِد) The arms. *a*

سوافل *sawwāfil* (*pl* of سَافِلَة) Lower parts
of the body *a*.

سوافن *sawwāfin* (*pl* of سَافِنَة) Ground
sweeping winds. *a*

سواک *sawāk* Rubbing (the teeth with a cer-
tain wood) *a*

سواکن *sawākin* (*pl* of ساکن) Inhabitants.
a

سوال *sawāl*. Asking, begging, praying for.
A question, demand, request. *a*

سوالب *sawālīb* (*pl* of سَالِبَة) Seizers,
spoilers *a*.

سوالف *sawālif* (*pl* of سَالِفَة) Past events *a*.

سوالی *sawālī* A questioner He who
sings the *marṣiya* *a*

سوام *sawām* (Cattle) going to pasture. *a*

سوام کردن *sawām kardan*. To bid at a sale.
سوام کننده *a*

سوانح *sawānīḥ* (*pl* of سَوَاحِ) Accidents,
occurrences, events *a*.

سوابق *sawā-īḥ*. (*pl* of سَائِق) Drivers *a*

سوائم *sawā-īm* (*pl* of سَائِم) Flocks,
herds feeding *a*.

سونسو *sū ḥo sū*. From side to side. [side *p*]

سوتن *sūtār* Farther, beyond *p*.

سوتن بردار *sotāḥ bār dār* A mace-bearer *p*.

سوخت *sokht*. A revoke at cards. *p*

سوخت نیره *sokht tirāḥ* A bay or chesnut-
coloured horse. *p*

سوختگی *sokhtagī* Combustion. Vexation,
heart-burning *p*. [set on fire. *p*

سوختن *sokhtan* To burn, to be inflamed. To
Tinder Burning. *p*

سوخته *sokhtah*. Burnt A slow match. Dregs.
[or grief. *p*

سوخته جان *sokhtah jan*. Pained with love.
سود *sūd* Gain, advantage, profit. Interest,
usury. *p*

سود *sūd*. Dominion (*pl* of اسود) Black.
سوداء *saudaa* Melancholy Love Ambition.
Desire, a strong inclination A dark
night Trade, traffic, marketing. Gain,
profit. *p*.

سودا *sauda* Black Melancholy Madness.
[Atrabilious *p*

سودا پرست *soudā parast*. Satisfying one's
desire. *p*

سودار *saudār* A general, a commander. *p*

سودارده *sauda sadah* Afflicted, melancholy. *p*

سودا سلف *saudā suluf* Traffic, barter. *p*.

سوداگر *saudāgar* Merchant Melancholic.
Curious. *p*

سوداگری *saudāgarī* Trade, commerce *p*.

سودان *sūdan* Negroes Ethiopians *a*.

سود آور *sūd āwar*. Profitable A merchant..
p

سوداوی *saudāwī* Melancholy An atrabila-
سودائی *saudā-ī* Melancholy *p*

سودخور *sūd khār*. An usurer, a publican. *p*

سودمند *sūdmand* Useful, fruitful, profitable,
advantageous, gaining *p*.

سودن *sūdan*. To rub, wear, tear, break.
Dissolve. To strike. To anoint *p*

سوده *sūdah* Rubbed, worn Melted, dissolv-
ed. *p*

سودی *sūdī* Money borrowed at interest. *p*.

سور *sūr*. Nuptials, a banquet, feast A ram-
part, wall, fence. Ash-colour. *p*.

سور *sūr* A wall, a rampart *a*.

سور *suwar*. (*pl* of سورَة) Chapters of the
Kurān *a*.

سورات *sūrat* (*pl* of سورَة) Sections of
سوراخ *sūrah* A hole, an orifice, a passage
p

سوراخدار *sūrah dār*. Perforated, full of
[holes. *p*

سوراخ سنب *surakh sanb*. A whimble, an
auger *p*.

سورک *saurat* Anger, wrath *p*

سورة *sūrat* The section or chapter of
the Kurān (of which there are in all 114)
a

سورسات *sūrsat*. Purveyance for travellers *p*.

سور میدن *sūrmīdan*. To sound or blow a
trumpet *p*

- سورن *súran*. An attack, an assault, an irruption. *p*.
 [pet, a clarion. *p*.
 سورنا *súrná*. A multitude of people. A trumpet.
 سورنجان *súrnján*. A medicine, wild saffron, dog's bane. *p*.
 سوري *súrí*. A beautiful red rose Vitriol. One wall. One marriage. Mirth. *p*.
 سوز *soz*. Burning Inflammation, heat. *p*.
 سوزار *sozur*. Flame. Setting on fire. *p*.
 سوزاك *sozák*. An inflaming ulcer Gonorrhœa. *p*.
 [fervent. *p*.
 سوزان *sozán*. Burning, inflaming. Ardent, سوزانیدن *sozândân*. To set on fire. *p*.
 سوزش *sozish*. Burning, conflagration. *p*.
 سوزگداز *soz'gudâz*. Burning and melting An impassioned style in poetry. *p*.
 سورن *sozan*. A needle. Pricker (of a gun). *p*.
 سوزناك *soz nâk*. Burning, ardent. *p*.
 سوزدان *sozândân*. A needle-case. *p*.
 سوزنده *sozandah*. Burning, kindling A burner. *p*.
 [gonorrhœa. *p*.
 سوزنك *sozanak*. Scalding in passing urine, سوزندگي *sozindagi*. A conflagration. *p*.
 سوزنگر *sozangar*. A needle-maker. *p*.
 سوزني *soznî*. Quilting. A small throne, a seat of state. *p*.
 سوزوساز *soz-o-sâz*. Inflamed with passion, love, or grief Anguish of mind. *p*.
 سوري *sozî*. A conflagration. *p*.
 سوزيدن *sozîdan*. To burn. To be burnt. *p*.
 سوس *sûs*. Liquorice. Name of a tree. *p*.
 سوسار *sûsâr*. A squirrel. *p*.
 سوسك *sûsak*. Cricket (insect). An anklet of small bells. Small bells. *p*.
 سوسمار *sûsmâr*. An alligator. A porpoise. *p*.
 سوسن *sûsan*. The lily. *p*.
 سوسن آزاد *sûsan-âzâd*. A kind of large lily. *p*.
 سوسني *sûsanî*. Lilled. A bluish colour. *p*.
 سوسه *sûsah*. A weevil. *p*.
 [cotton. *p*.
 سوسي *sûsî*. A kind of cloth made of silk and سوط *saut*. Flogging, lashing. A scourge, a cat-o-nine tails. *p*.
 سوغ *saugh*. Going easily down the throat. Being lawful. Running and waxing strong. *p*.
 [riosity. *p*.
 سوغات *saughât*. A magnificent present. A cure. *p*.
 سوف *sauf*. A particle giving to the verb a future sense. *a*.
 سوفار *sûfâr*. The notch in the arrow which receives the string. The eye of a needle. *p*.
- سوفانه *sufânah*. The eye of a needle. The notch of an arrow. *p*.
 سوفده *sûftah*. Deceit, fraud. *p*.
 سوفچه *sûfchah*. Excrement or gum of the eyes. Sticks and straws. *p*.
 سوفسطائيه *sûfstâ-iyah*. A sophister. *p*.
 سوق *sauk*. Driving on, impelling, pushing forward. *a*.
 [A scuffle. *a*.
 سوق *sûk*. A market, a public square or forum. سوتي *sûkî*. Belonging to the market. *a*.
 سوك *sauk*. Rubbing (the teeth with dentifrice). *a*.
 سوك *sok*. An ear of corn. A corner. *p*.
 سوك *sog*. Grief, sorrow, affliction, mourning, lamentation. *p*.
 [sable. *p*.
 سوكدار *sogdâr*. Dressed in mourning, clad in سوكند *saugand*. An oath, swearing سوكند *saugand*. To take an oath. *p*.
 [asseveration. *p*.
 سوكندا سوكندي *saugandî-saugandî*. Mutual سوكندخوار *saugand khvâr*. A swearer. *p*.
 سوكوار *sogwâr*. Mournful Grievous. *p*.
 سوكواري *sogwârî*. Mourning. *p*.
 سوكي *sogî*. Afflicted Grievous. *p*.
 سوكياده *sogyânah*. Mourning clothes. *p*.
 سوكيدن *sogîdan*. To weep, lament, mourn. To cough. *p*.
 سول *su-al*. Asking, begging. *a*.
 سول *sûl*. Toasted or parched ears of corn A pen or enclosure for cattle, a sheepfold. *p*.
 [cough. *p*.
 سوليدن *sûlîdan*. To weep, to mourn To سوم *saum*. Estimating. Injuring Pasturing, going to pasture. *a*.
 سومة *sûmat*. A military standard. A sign, mark made upon cattle A price. Pasturing. *a*.
 سومات *somanât*. An idol. Name of an idol temple in Guzerat. *p*.
 سوش *sûnsh*. Any fragment that falls in filing or polishing. *p*.
 سولك زدن *sûnak zadan*. To hiss. *p*.
 سونيز *saunîz*. Coriander. *p*.
 سوهان *sûhân*. A file for iron, or wood. سوهانكار *sûhan-kâr*. Worker with a file, a filer. *p*.
 سوهن *sûhan*. A file. A whetstone. *p*.
 سوهه *sûhah*. An anvil. Filings. *p*.
 سوي *sûwâ*. Intending. Middling. Equal, straight. Right, alike Other, another. Besides, except. Equality. *a*.
 سوي *sûwî*. A side, part, quarter. Towards. *p*.
 سويده *sawiyat*. Equal. Equality. *a*.

سویدا *suwaida* Blackish (woman) (سویداء القلب) *a*
The heart's core Original sin

سودان *sumadân* A burying ground. *p.*

سودرا *sûyaraḥu*. Grief A disease *p*

سویراخ *sûyaraḥâl*. A royal robe, or present.
A territory, town, or village granted by
the king in feudal tenure. *p.*

سویشم *sawêshim*. A green stone. An agate.

سویق *sawêl*. Fried barley Barley deprived
of its husks, pounded and made into balls,
ptisan *a.*

سه *sah* also *sih*. Three *p.*

سها *suha*. An obscure star in the Great Bear.

سهار *sihar* Keeping (one) watching *suhar*
Wakefulness, watching *a*

سهام *sham*. Contending (*pl* of سهم) *a.*
Lots, chances Arrows

سه انگشت *sih angusht* (سه شاخ) *a*
A three-pronged fork with which they turn
corn *p*

سه برگه *sih bargah* Trefoil. *p*

سهبات *sahab* Desert Wilderness
sahbat. A passage in a street leading
under a building, a close

سه بندی *sih bandi* A soldier employed in
collecting revenue *p* [three feet. *p*

سه پای *sih pae* A tripod, any thing having

سه پای *sih payah* A tripod *p*

سه پهر *sih pahar* The third watch Afternoon

سه تا *sih ta*. Threefold *p.*

سه تار *sih târ* A guitar. *p.*

سه چند *sih chand* Thrice *p.*

سه حوان *sih hḥwan* A trinitarian, a Chris-
tian *p*

سه حواشران *sih khawashirân* (or سه دهنر)
Three stars in the Great Bear *p*

سه دوری *sih duri* The three distances, *i e.*,
length, breadth, and depth. *p.*

سهر *suhr*. Much watching. *sahar*. Watch-
ing. Awake *a.*

سه رود *sih rûd* A three-stringed guitar *p.*

سهره *siharah*, or *sahrâh* A nuptial ornament,
a garland, a wreath of flowers *p.*

سه شاخ *sih shakh*. Animals, vegetables, and
minerals *p*

سه شنبه *sih shambah* Tuesday *p.*

سه فرزند *sih farzand* (سه نژاد) (The
three children) the three kingdoms of
nature—animal, vegetable, and mineral.
p.

سه کر *sih karrar*. Three times as much. *p.*

سه کج *sih kunjah*. A triangle *p.*

سه گانه *sih g'nah* A drinking cup. Triple. *p.*

سه گوش *sih goshah*. A triangle. A caltrop.
The mason's rule *p.*

سهل *sahl*. Soft soil Easy. *a.*

سهل گو *sahl go* A soft or easy speaker *p.*

سهم *sahm*. An arrow. A portion, a lot. *a.*

سهم *sahm* Terror, dread *p*

سهمگین *sahmgîn*. Timid Formidable *p.*

سهمناک *sahm nak*. Frightened Horrible. *p.*

سهمیدن *sahmidan*. To dread, to fear *p.*

سه نوبت *sih nauhat* Childhood, manhood,
an old age Prayer at dawn, sunrise, and
noon. *p.* [ing, omitting *a.*

سهو *sahw*. Forgetting •Blundering Neglect-

سهوا *sahwan*. Inadvertently, erroneously. *a*

سهوله *shuhlat* Being soft and level (ground).
Being easy Facility, ease, easiness *a.*

سهي *sahî* Erect cypress Fresh, young. *p.*

سه یکی *sih yakî*. A third part. *p.*

سہیل *suhail* The star Canopus *p a*

سہیلی *suhaili* Surname of a celebrated
poet. Relating to canopus *p.*

سہم *sahim*. A partner Equal, even *a.*

سی *si* Thirty *p* [prepare. *p.*

سیا بیدن *siyabîdan*. To adorn, to array, to

سیات *siyâ t* (*pl* of سبلة) Sins, crimes. *a.*

سیاح *sayâh*. A traveller, a pilgrim *a.*

سیاحه *siyahat*. Travelling, going on pilgrim-
age. *a* [Dominion, rule. *a.*

سیادة *siyâdat*. Reigning over, being chief.

سیار *siyâr*. A press for wine, cider, oil. *p.*

سیار *siyâr*. Walking or travelling *sayyâr*.
One who wanders, walks much. A planet.

a [planet or planets *a.*

سیاره *siyârat*. A body of travellers A

سیاست *siyasat*. Ruling, governing Chastis-
ing, punishing. *a* [*p.*

سیاستگاه *siyasatgâh*. The place of execution.

سیاسی *siyasîy* Politic, economic, relating to
the science of government *p.*

سیاف *sayîf*. A gladiator A possessor of a
sword. A sword-cutter *a*

سیاق *siyâk*. Driving, urging forward Lead-
ing away Mode, method. *a.*

سیاقه *siyâkat*. Driving. Leading away.
Numeration of the Arabic alphabet. *a*

سیاکاسه *siyâkhasah*. A prisoner. A miser,
avaricious *p* [torrent. *a.*

سبیل *sayîl*. Current, rapid, flowing like *a*

سی ام *si um* The thirtieth. *p.*

سیامک *sayâmak*. Solitary. Name of the son
of Kayfîmars, also of one of the twelve
champions. *p.*

سیاوش *siyáwush*. Name of the father of Cyrus. A kind of red duck. *p.*

سیاه *siyáh*. Black. Bad. Unlucky. Drunk. An Arabian, or Ethiopian. *p.*

سیاهان *siyáhan*. (*pl.* of سیاه) Arabians, Ethiopians. *p.*

سیاه بادام *siyáh bádám*. The eye of a mistress *p.* [unhappy. *p.*

سیاه بخت *siyáh bakht*. Unfortunate, wretched, *p.*

سیاه بختی *siyáh bakhtí*. Ill-luck, misfortune. *p.*

سیاه پستان *siyáh pístán*. A woman who loses every child whom she suckles. *p.*

سیاه پوش *siyáh fosh*. Clothed in sable. A mourner. A groom. A life-guardsmen, serjeant The nightly watch. A keeper of wild beasts. *p.*

سیاه جام *siyáh jám*. Blackish, dark coloured. *p.*

سیاه چال *siyáh chál*. Dungeon. *p.*

سیاه چرده *siyáh chardah*. A dark brown horse. *p.*

سیاه چشم *siyáh chashm*. Black-eyed. Unkind. *p.* [prison. A tent. *p.*

سیاه خانه *siyáh khánah*. A haunted house. A *p.*

سیاه دانه *siyáh dínah*. Seed of coriander. *p.*

سیاه دست *siyáh dast*. Avaricious, stingy. *p.*

سیاه دل *siyáh díl*. Black-hearted, malevolent. *p.* [graced. *p.*

سیاه رو *siyáh róz*. A criminal. Unlucky, dis- *p.*

سیاه روز *siyáh róz*. Unhappy, wretched. Mis- *p.*

سیاه زبان *siyáh sabán*. Foul-mouthed, abusive. *p.*

سیاه سفید *siyáh safed*. Ash-coloured. *p.*

سیاه سینر *siyáh sínah*. A grouse. *p.*

سیاه فام *siyáh fám*. Of a black colour, inclin- *p.*

سیاه کار *siyáh kár*. Wicked. *p.*

سیاه کاسه *siyáh kúsh*. A black cup, *i.e.*, a sor- *p.*

سیاه کهربا *siyáh kahrubá*. A jet. *p.*

سیاه گایم *siyáh gílím*. Unfortunate. *p.*

سیاه گوش *siyáh gosh*. The black ear, an animal of the tiger kind with which they hunt deer. *p.*

سیاه مست *siyáh mast*. Dead-drunk. *p.*

سیاه نامرد *siyáh námah*. A worthless, unprin- *p.*

سیاه نامه *siyáh námah*. A worthless, unprin- *p.*

سیاه سیاه *siyáh*. Blackness. An account-book. *p.* [Ink. *p.*

سیاه سیاهی *siyáhí*. Blackness. Darkness. Shade. *p.*

سیب *seb*. An apple. سیب زیر زمین or سیب زمین Potato, yam. *p.*

سیبویه *seboyah*. The perfume of an apple. *p.*

سبایه *Sibawaih*. Name of a celebrated gram- *p.*

سیدہ *sibah*. Stockade, a temporary fortifica- *p.*

سیدارہ *sipárah*. A chapter of the Kurán. *p.*

سیدوس *saipús*. Lintseed. *p.* [a.

سیدہ *siat* (or سیدہ *saiyat*) A sin, a crime. *p.*

سیدیدن *sajídán*. To weigh. *p.*

سیدیدن *sikhídán*. To prepare. *p.*

سیدون *saihún*. The river Jaxartes. *p.*

سیدخ *sikh*. A roasting spit, a gridiron *p.*

سیدخ *stkhchah*. A little spit, a spike, a *p.*

سیدخ *sikhádár*. The holm-tree. *p.*

سیدخ *sikhák*. A small spit. *p.*

سید *sayid*. A lord, a prince The title of the chiefs of the family of Muhammad, de- *p.*

سید *sayidat*. (or سیدہ) A lady, a princess. *p.*

سیدی *sayidí*. or *sídí* My lord *a*

سیر *sarr*. Walking, perambulating. A journey. *p.*

سیر *ser*. Full, satiated, tired of. A weight of *p.*

سیر *sr*. Garlic. *p.*

سیر *siyar*. (*pl.* of سیرة) Virtues, morals, *p.*

سیراب *seráb*. Moist, wet, full of water, fresh, *p.*

سیرابی *seribí*. Aquatic, humid. *p.*

سیرانگه *sarángah*. A place of recreation, a *p.*

سیرة *srát*. Form, disposition, nature, morals. *p.*

سیرغ *serigh*. A cluster of grapes. *p.*

سیرگه *sairgáh*. A passage, a pass, a thorough- *p.*

سیرمو *sirmú*. A chalot. Mountain garlic. *p.*

سیری *serí*. Fulness, repletion, satiety. *p.*

سیریشم *sirísham*. Paste made of a root pound- *p.*

سیرده *seedah*. Thirteen. *p.*

سیرده *sezdahum*. The thirteenth. *p.*

سیرده *si sitárah-i-pák*. The thirty *p.*

سیرستان *sístán*. To leap, to bound. To flee *p.*

سیرستان *sais khánah*. Baggage-horses employ- *p.*

سیرسرو *sísarú*. A weevil. Wall lice. *p.*

سیرف *saif*. A sword, a cimeter, a sabre. *a.*

سیرف *saifzabán*. One whose curses pre- *p.*

سیرف *saif*. Flowing. A torrent, current, flux, *p.*

سیرف *sailah*. An inundation, abounding with *p.*

سِيْلَابْ كَنْد *sailāb kand*. A channel formed by a torrent. *p*

سِيْلَابْ بِي *sailāb bī*. A flood, a torrent, a deluge. *p*

سِيْلَان *sailan*. Flowing rapidly. *p*

سِيْلَكِيْز *sail khes*. A torrent *p*

سِيْلَاكَ *sailgah*. The world *p*

سِيْلَه *silah*. A herd or drove of any animals A siap, a cuff A bevy of birds *p*

سِيْلِي *sailī*. A blow upon the nape of the neck with the open hand edgewise (as in killing a rabbit) *p*

سِيْلِي خَوَارَه *sailī khwārah*. One who is frequently buffeted *p*

سِيْم *sim*. Wires or cords of the guitar A wire of silver, brass, a telegraph wire Silver سِيْم سِيْدَه Bad silver, base coin. *sim i muzab* Pure water. Pure wine *siyum*. The third *p*

سِيْمَا *siyama* Especially, chiefly, principally *[a]*

سِيْمَا *siṃa* The face, forehead, countenance *p*

سِيْمَاء *simā a*. A sigh, a note Face, figure. *a*

سِيْمَاب *simāb*. Quicksilver, mercury *p*

سِيْمَاب پَا *simāb pā*. A runaway, an absconder. *p*

سِيْمَاب چَشْمَر *simāb chashmah* A tear *p*

سِيْمَاب دَر گوش *simāb dar gosh* Deaf *p*

سِيْمَاب دِل *simāb dil* Chicken-hearted, timid, fearful *p*

سِيْمَابِي *simābī* Of the colour of quicksilver. *p*

سِيْم اندُوْد *sim andūd* Covered with silver, plated. *p*

سِيْم آهَنْگ *sim ahang* A wild cucumber *p*

سِيْمْبَر *simbar* With a bosom like silver Young. *p*

سِيْم پَالَا *sim palā* Silver in a lump ready for being coined. A crucible *p*

سِيْم پَرَسْت *sim parast*. Venal, selfish. *p*

سِيْمْتَن *simtan* With body fair as silver *p*

سِيْمُرْغ *simurgh* A fabulous bird often mentioned in Eastern romance, the griffin. *p*

سِيْم سِيْآه *sim siyah*. Mistletoe *p*

سِيْم شَغَرْف *sim shagarf*. Cinnabar Red ink. *p*

سِيْم كَش *sim kash* A gold or silver wire drawer One who draws to himself all he can get *p*

سِيْم گِل *sim gīl* A wash for walls or roofs of houses *p*

سِيْم گُون *sim gūn* Silver-coloured A star. *p*

سِيْمِي *siyumi*. The third. *p*

سِيْمِيَا *siyā* Enchantment, natural magic, i.e. charm of mind or person, also poesy and rhetoric. *p*

سِيْمَن *simin*. Of silver, silverized. Fair, delicate. *p*

سِيْمِن بَدَان *simin badan*. Having a silver form. *[p]*

سِيْن *sin*. The name of the letter س A kind of small beetle very destructive to the plants. Alchemy. China. *a*

سِيْنَه *sinah*. The bosom, the breast. سِيْنَه سِيْر

کَرْدَن To stand in the foremost ranks without flinching *p*

سِيْنَه نَسْتَه *sinah nastah*. Locked up in the heart, *[a secret. p]*

سِيْنَه بَنْد *sinah band*. (or سِيْنَه پُوش) The pottrel of a horse. A stomacher, bodice *p*

سِيْنَه چَاک *sinah chāk* Having the bosom torn, i.e. grieved. *p*

سِيْنَه زَنَان و مَاتَم کَنَان *sinah zanān-o-mātam kunān* Beating the breast and clothed in mourning *p*

سِيْنَه زَوْر *sinah zor* Robust, strong, proud of *[strength. p]*

سِيْنَه زَوْرِي *sinah zori*. Strength. Pride of strength. *p*

سِيْنَه گُذَار *sinah guzār*. Piercing the breast *p*

سِيْنِي *sinī*. A salver, tray, round table. Dross of iron. *p*

سِيُو *sew*. An apple. *p*

سِيُو رَسَات *siyūr sat* Purveyance for traveller, supplies afforded to troops. *p*

سِيُوِي *siwīe*. Beside, except, but *p*

سِيُوِي رَغَال *siyūrghāl*. A fief, feudal tenure Chantry-lands. *p*

سِيُوِي هَاش *siyūrghāsh*. Blandishment Pitching *[the voice. p]*

سِيُوِي *siyūf* (سِيُوِي) Swords, cimeters *a*

سِيُوِل *siyūl* (سِيُوِل) Torrents *a*

سِيُوُم *siwum*. (or سِيُوُمِيْن) The third. *p*

سِيَه *siyah*. Black. Unlucky, disastrous. Drunk. An Ethiopian *p*

سِيَه چَرْدَه *siyah chardah* Blackish *p*

سِيَه خَاه *siyāh khānah*. A black tent. A prison. An unlucky house. *p*

سِيَه دَسْت *siyah dast* Black-handed, i.e. covetous. *[ous, vile. p]*

سِيَه دِل *siyah dil*. Malevolent, malignant. *p*

سِيَه رُو *siyah rū*. Covered with shame. Wicked. *p*

سِيَه رُوْز *siyah roz*. Unfortunate, afflicted, sad. *p*

سِيَه رُوْغِي *siyah rū* Infamy, ignominy. *p*

سِيَه سَر *siyah sar* Mankind. A pen. *p*

سِيَه فَاْم *siyah fām*. Inclining to black Black. *[p]*

سِيَه قَنْد *siyah kand* Molasses. *p*

سِيَه کَار *siyah kar*. A scoundrel, a sinner. A coward. *p*

سِيَه کَارِي *siyah kārī*. Sinfulness *p*

سِيَه کَاسَه *siyah kāsah* A miser One who murders his guests. *p*

سیاه *siyah gillm.* Unfortunate, afflicted, poverty-stricken. *p.*

سیاه گوش *siyah gosh.* The lion's provider. *p.*

سیاه مغز *siyah maqhs.* Melancholy, gloomy, dumpish. *p.*

سیاه نام *siyah námah.* Wicked, adulterous, a [vile wretch. *p.*

سئیس *sayís.* A horse-keeper. *p.*

سیاه بادام *siyah badám.* They eye of a mistress. *p.*

سیاه بوستان *siyah bostán.* A black garden. (met) A woman without offspring or bereft of her children. *p.*

ش

ش *shín.* The thirteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the sixteenth of the Persian. It denotes 300 in arithmetic, and is the abbreviation for شمال The north *ش شمال* *ash.* In Persian signifies, his, her, it, to him, her, it. *ش — ish.* When added to the imperatives of certain verbs forms abstract noun. This letter is interchangeable with *ج*, *ز*, *و*, *خ*, *ص* and *س*; and has the power of *sh* in English orthography.

شا *shí.* A species of fruit tree. Joyful, glad. A place. *p.* [to 40) *a.*

شاب *sháb.* A young man (especially from 24

شاب *sháb.* Alum. شاب رومی White pepper. *p.*

شاناش *shábásh.* Bravo! Excellent! *p.*

شاداشی *shábáshí.* Praise, applause. *p.*

شابلوط *shá balút.* Oil of cinnamom, stacte. *p.*

شاپور *shá púr.* King of Persia, called by the Romans Saporess. *p.*

شاة *shát.* A sheep. A wild ox A woman. *a.*

شاتم *shá tim.* Who rejoices in another's misfortunes. One who treats with contumacy. *a.*

شاخ *shákh.* A branch, bough, shoot, sucker, twig. A horn, an antler The arm, from the tip of the finger to the shoulder. The leg, from the groin to the foot. A small cut from a main stream. A rib, a bit. *p.*

شاخ آهو A buck's attire. A bow. A false

promise. شاخ بر آوردن To colour up.

شاخ زدن Conceited, proud. شاخ بود یوار

To butt or push with the horns شاخ زعفران

One who esteemeth too highly his own

deserts. شاخ کردن To cup *p.*

شاخابه *shá khábah.* A mighty river. An arm of the sea. *p.*

شاخچه *shákhchah.* A small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخچه بندی *shákhchah bandí.* Scandal, slander. Increase. *p.*

شاخه حجامت *shákh-i-hajamat.* Cupping glass. *p.*

شاخدار *shákh-dár.* Branched, horned. A contended cuckold. *p.*

شاخدهذه *shákh dahanah.* A small powder horn for priming. *p.*

شاخسار *shákh sár.* Full of branches. A garden. *p.*

شاخشانه *shákh shánah.* Name of a certain description of mendicants. *p.*

شاخ شماری *shákh shumári.* Tax on cattle. *p.*

شاخل *shákhul.* A sort of grain. *p.*

شاخور *shákhúr.* A kiln, a furnace. *p.*

شاخه *shákhah.* A branch. A horn. A cup in the shape of a horn. *p.*

شاخی *shákhí.* A three-pronged fork for winnowing grain. *p.*

شاد *shád.* Cheerful, exulting, glad, happy. Much. Full Wine. Light, gleam. *p.*

شاداب *shádáb.* Full of water. Moist, fresh. *p.*

شادابی *shádábí.* Freshness, moisture. *p.*

شادان *shádán.* Cheerful, glad. A whore. *p.*

شاداناج *shádánaj.* Blood-stone. *p.*

شادانک *shádának.* The inebriating hemp seed. *p.*

شادباد *shád bád.* Name of a note in music. *p.*

شادباش *shád básh.* Excellent! well done! *p.*

شاد خواب *shád khwáb.* Sweet slumber, a refreshing sleep. *p.*

شاد خوار *shád khwár.* Fortunate, well off. Voluptuous An adultress. *p.*

شادل *shád díl.* Cheerful, delighted, happy. *p.*

شادران *shád rán.* A sort of iron which absorbs [water. *p.*

شادروان *shádurwán.* A palace. An artificial fountain. A canopy. A bed-chamber. Cornice *p.*

[or moon *p.*

شادرورد *shádirward.* A circle round the sun

شاد کار *shád kár.* Gratuitous service. *p.*

شاد کام *shád kám.* Rejoicing, exulting, joyous, happy. *p.*

شاد کامه *shád kámah.* A tumult. *p.*

شاد کیمی *shád kímí.* Gladness, happiness, delight, content. *p.*

شاد گونه *shád gúnah.* Demonstrations of joy. A coverlet, a counterpane, a sheet, a quilt, a blanket. *p.*

[serpent. *p.*

شاد مار *shád már.* Many serpents. A huge

شاد مان *shád mán.* Cheerful, joyful, delighted, pleased. *p.*

شادمانه *shád mánah.* A rejoicing. Joyfully. *p.*

شادمانی *shád mání.* Gladness, joy, pleasure, delight. *p.*

شاد ناک *shád nákh.* Cheerful. *p.*

شاد نه *shád nah.* A kind of stone. *p.*

شادوار *shád war.* A circle round the sun or moon A royal throne. A bed. *p.*

شاده *shadah* Glad, cheerful Wine. *p.*
 شاده کام *shadah kam* The fairy land. *p.*
 شادي *shadi* Gladness, festivity, rejoicing. A wedding. An ape *p*
 شاديانه *shadyānah* A band of music *p*
 شادبچه *shādīchah*. An outer garment A counterpane *p*
 شادیدن *shadīdan*. To rejoice, to triumph. *p*
 شادي مبارک *shadi mubarak*. Congratulation on marriage or on the birth of a child *p*
 شادي مرگ *shadi marg* Any easy death. A death from joy *p*
 شاد *shaz*. Glad *p.*
 شاد *shazz* Uncommon, rare Irregular Seldom *a.* [chios *a.*
 شارب *shārib* Drinking A drinker Musta-
 شارح *shārih* A commentator *a.*
 شارع *shari'a* A beginner Making laws A highway, a straight road *a*
 شاری *sharik* (The sun) rising and shining *a*
 شارک *sharak* A species of talking bird. A nightingale *p*
 شارکار *sharkar* Idle, sluggish A gratis work which one is compelled to perform *p*
 شارو *sharu* A talking bird. *p* [A cornice *p*
 شاروان *sharwan* A palace A large curtain
 شاردن *shardān* To flow (as river) with a great noise To pour To be guilty. *p.*
 شاس *shās* Bad-tempered. Dishonest Wick-
 ed *p*
 شاش *shāsh* Contrary, opposite Urine *p* [*p*
 شاشدان *shashdan* A bladder A chamber-pot
 شاشدن *shashdan*. To make water *p.*
 شاشنگ *shushang* Four-stringed instrument *p.*
 شاشه *shashah* Urine. Exudation Vicious *p*
 شاشه دان *shashah dan* The bladder A cham-
 ber-pot. *p*
 شاشیدن *shashīdan* To make water To pour,
 trickle. To be fit, proper *p*
 شاطر *shatir* A courier, a messenger, a running
 footman *p*
 شاطر *shatir* Arch, cunning, sly, shameless.
 Wanton, clever. A chess-player *a*
 شاطي *shātī a* The bank of a river *a*
 شاعر *shā'air*. A poet *a*
 شاعري *shā'airī* The art of poetry. *a.*
 شاعي *shā'at* Diffused Far distant *a*
 شاغل *shāghil*. Attentive, employed, busy, dili-
 gent *a* [loose *p*
 شاغول *shāghūlah* The end of a turban left
 شای *shāf*. A suppository or clyster. *p*
 شاقه *shafat*. An ulcer on the lower part of the
 foot *a.*

شافتن *shafan* To swim To grow old. To
 break To burst To be worn. *p.* [*a.*
 شافع *shaffa*. An advocate, intercessor A patron.
 شافعي *shaffai* One of the chiefs of the four
 principal sects of the Muhammadan reli-
 gion. A follower of *shaffai a*
 شافعية *shaffaiyat*. The sect of شافعي *a*
 شافوت *shāfūt* Whistle *p*
 شافه *shafah*. Cotton dipped in a certain medi-
 cine and applied to the eyes A bougie, a
 pessary, suppository *a.*
 شافي *shaff* Healing, salutary *a*
 شافیدن *shāfidan* To stumble, to fall *p* [*a.*
 شاق *shakh* Difficult, troublesome, perplexing
 شافل *shahul* Bricklayer's plummet. A pendu-
 lum. *p.* [*a.*
 شاقول *shakūl*. Penis A bricklayer's plummet.
 شاکار *shakār* A gratuitous work. A scholar,
 A boy, a groom *p*
 شاکر *shakir* Praising, thanking Grateful *a*
 شاکلة *shakilat* The haunch, the hypochondria.
 A tract. A design, intention A way,
 manner, rule Nature *a*
 شاکلول *shaklūl* A babbler A glutton *p.*
 شاکله *shaka'ah* A strawberry *p*
 شاکول *shakūl* A harrow *p* [backbiter *p*
 شاکي *shaki* Lamenting A complainer A
 شاگرد *shagird* A scholar, student, an appren-
 tice A disciple, pupil A boy, a servant,
 a groom *p* [given by customers *p.*
 شاگردانگي *shagirdanagi* A fee to shop boys
 شاگردانه *shagirdanah*. Like a scholar *p.*
 شاگردپیشه *shagird peshah* A menial servant
 Retinue *p* [scholar *p*
 شاگرد رشید *shagird-i rashid* A complete apt
 شاگردگاني *shagirdgani* A fee to a shop-boy
 given by purchasers *p.* [study. *p.*
 شاگردی *shāgirdī* Apprenticeship. Learning,
 شال *shal* A shawl *p* [shawl. *p.*
 شالدار *shāldar* Cloth stamped to imitate
 شالده *shāldah*. The foundation of a wall *p.*
 شالنگ *shalang*. A horse-cloth, a housing A
 rope *p*
 شالو *shālū*. A gull, (sea bird). A sea-fowl *p*
 شالي *shālī*. Rice in the husk *p*
 شالي باده *shālī piyah*. A rice field *p.*
 شام *sham* Evening Supper A lord *p.* [*a.*
 شام *shim*. Syria and its capital Damascus.
 شاماخچه *shamakchah*. A bandage with
 which women truss their breasts. *p.*
 شامای *shamak* A short female garment. A
 bandage for the breasts. *p.*

- شاماکچه *shámákchah*. A bandage for trussing breasts. *p.* [brown. *p.*
- شاماله *shámálah*. (or شامازه) Black
- شامان *shámán*. An ell, a tailor's yard. *p.*
- شامپانیاه *shámpaniyah*. Champagne. *e.*
- شامة *shúmat*. Adversity, misfortune, shame. *p.*
shúmmat. The nose. A mole on the skin. *a.*
- شامت *shámit*. Rejoicing at another's loss. [a
- شامیخ *shámikh*. High, lifted up, lofty, proud. *a.*
- شامگاه *shámghāh*. The evening. *p.*
- شامل *shámil*. Surrounding, Comprehending. Containing, Universal. United. Together with. *a.*
- شاملات *shámilat*. (*pl.* of شامل) Partner-ship. *a.*
- شامه *shámah*. A lord, a master. Supper. Darkness. A seat. A comb. The elbow. *p.*
- شامی *shámí*. Supper. Of the evening. *p.*
- شامی *shámí*. A Syrian. *a.*
- شامیدن *shámídan*. To smell. *p.*
- شان *shán*. Honey, a bee-hive. A mandate. Science. An enigma. A shoemaker's last. Habit. A whetstone. Preference, regard. They. Condition. *p.*
- شان *shán*. Doing. A thing. Nature, habit. State, condition. Dignity, high rank. *a.*
- شاندار *shándár*. Person of state and dignity, a man of rank. *p.*
- شاندان *shándán*. A comb-case. *p.*
- شاندان *shándan*. To comb. To mark. *p.*
- شانزده *shanzdah*. Sixteen. *p.*
- شانزدهم *shanzdahum*. The sixteenth. *p.*
- شانک *shának*. The crop of a bird. *p.*
- شانه *shánah*. A comb, a crest. A hay or corn fork. A honeycomb. The shoulder blade. *p.*
- شانه دان *shánahdán*. A comb-case. *p.*
- شانه زن *shánah zan*. A comb. *p.*
- شانه ساز *shánah sās*. A comb maker. *p.*
- شانه سر *shánah sar*. A hoopoe, a lapwing. *p.*
- شانه گاری *shánah kārí*. A quarrel, a dispute. *p.*
- شانه هید *shánah híd*. A hay or corn fork. *p.*
- شانی *shánia*. A hater (of man or woman.) *a.*
- شانیدن *shánídan*. To comb, to card. *p.*
- شاور *sháwár*. Unequalled, fit for a king. *p.*
- شاول *sháwul*. The measure, line. *p.*
- شاونی *sháwíní*. Infant's swaddling bands. *p.*
- شاویدن *sháwídan*. To be. To go. *p.*
- شایون *sháwín*. Anything large. Pulling the cotton from the pods. *p.*
- شاه *sháh*. A king, a sovereign, an emperor, a prince. A king at chess. A bridegroom, a son-in-law. A title assumed by fakirs. A wide main road. Of noble blood. Great. *p.*
- شاه *sháhá*. O king. *p.*
- شاه اسفرم *sháh isfaram*. Basil, royal. *p.*
- شاه انسر *sháh afsar*. Melilot. *p.*
- شاه آلو *sháh álú*. A sort of plum. *p.*
- شاهان *sháhán*. (*pl.* of شاه) Kings, emperors. [p.
- شاه انجیر *sháh anjír*. A small but delicious sort of fig. *p.* [ficent Royally. *p.*
- شاهانه *sháhánah*. Royal. Splendid, magnificent. *p.*
- شاه باز *sháh báz*. A royal falcon. *p.* [wing. *p.*
- شاه بال *sháh bal*. The longest feather in the
- شاه بالا *sháh búlá*. One who is exactly of the same age, height and figure as the bridegroom, and who attends the bridegroom to the house of the bride. *p.*
- شاه بز *sháh buz*. The goat of the flock. *p.*
- شاه بلوط *sháh balút*. A chesnut. *p.*
- شاه بندر *sháh bandar*. The custom-house. The receiver-general of duties or tribute. *p.*
- شاه بوی *sháh boe*. The odour of amber or [mask. *p.*
- شاه بیت *sháh baít*. The royal distich, or concluding verse of the Ghazal. *p.* [wing. *p.*
- شاه پر *sháh par*. The largest feather in the
- شاه پرک *sháh parak*. Butterfly. *p.*
- شاه پری *sháh parí*. Amber. Musk. *p.*
- شاه پسند *sháh pasand*. A shoes with peak and heel. *p.*
- شاه تاره *sháh tarah*. (*or شاه ترح*) Fumitory. *p.*
- شاه توت *sháh tút*. A large, excellent mulberry. [p.
- شاهد *sháhid*. A beautiful woman. A handsome man. Things of great value. *p.*
- شاهد *sháhid*. A witness. A beloved object whose presence you enjoy. *a.*
- شاه دارو *sháh dárú*. A name which Jamshed gave to wine. *p.*
- شاهدان *sháhádán*. A large and beautiful pearl. [p.
- شاهدانه *sháhádánah*. A large pearl. Hemp seed. A cherry. *p.* [Sodomite. *p.*
- شاهد بار *sháhid báz*. A whoremonger. *a.*
- شاه درخت *sháh darakhť*. The royal fir. *p.*
- شاهیدی *sháhidí*. Testimony, evidence. *a.*
- شاه دیوار *sháh díwár*. A wall surrounding a palace. *p.*
- شاه راه *sháh ráh*. The king's highway, a main [road. *p.*
- شاه رخ *sháh rukh*. The horn of rhinoceros. A title given to the sons of nobility. *p.*
- شاه رگ *sháh rag*. The jugular vein. *p.*

شالارود *sháh rúd* or *rod*. A large river. The bass chord of an instrument. *p.*
شاهزادگی *sháh zádagi*. The period of the minority of a prince, youthful folly. *p.*
شاهزاده *sháh zádah*. A king's son, the heir-apparent. *p.*
شاهزیره *sháh zírah*. Carraway seed. *p.*
شاهق *sháhik*. High (mountain) Anger An artery *a* [one is compelled to do *p.*
شاهکار *sháhkar*. A gratuitous work, which
شاه کال *sháh kíal*. Squint-eyed. *p.*
شاه گام *sháh gám*. Pleasant-paced (horse). Name of particular pace of a horse. *p.*
شاه گردی *sháh gardi*. Captivity, subjection *p.*
شاه گوهران *sháh gauharan*. A jewel of the first magnitude and purest ray. *p.*
شاه گهر *sháh guhar*. Ancestor of king's *p.*
شاه مار *sháh mar*. A viper *p.*
شاه لوج *sháhluj*. A sort of plum *p.*
شاه مات *sháh máat*. Checkmate, at chess. *p.*
شاه ماند *sháh mánd*. Resembling a king Royal *p.*
شاه مهره *sháh muhrah*. A precious stone, said to be found in a serpent's mouth *p.*
شاهن *sháhn*. A shepherd's pipe. *p.*
شاهنامه *sháh námah*. A history of kings. The royal book, the title of a poetical and most romantic history of the Persian monarchs *p.*
شاه نای *sháh na e*. A military trumpet *p.*
شاهندن *sháhndan*. To be honest, sincere, to act uprightly. *p.*
شاهنده *sháhndah*. Pious, honest, upright *p.*
شاهنشاه *sháhanshah* (or *شهنشاه*) King of king, lord of lord *p.*
شاهنشاهی *sháhanssháhi*. The imperial dignity, monarchy Royal *p.*
شاه نشین *sháh nishín*. The seat of the king, i.e., a gallery or balcony *p.*
شاهوا *sháhwa* (or *شاهوار*) Royal, noble, like a king, fit for a king. A fine royal pearl *p.* [royal throne *p.*
شاهورد *sháhward*. A halo round the moon A
شاهوش *sháhwash*. A maiden, a virgin. Royal *p.* [dulum *p.*
شاهول *sháhul*. A plumb line or level A pen-
شاهه *sháhah*. A turret raised above a house for the benefit of air and prospect *p.*
شاهی *sháhi*. Royal The imperial dignity, sovereignty. *p.* [pious To reign. *p.*
شاهیدن *sháhídan*. To be honest, upright,
شاهیده *sháhídah*. Pious, chaste, upright. *p.*
شاهین *sháhn*. A royal white falcon. The balance or beam of scales. *p.*

شایار *sháyár*. Gratuitous work which one is compelled to do. *p.*
شایان *sháyán*. Legal, lawful Worthy, suitable. Agreeable Possible. *p.*
شایانیدن *sháyánídan*. To cause to comb *p.*
شایبه *sháibah*. An impure thing. Suspicion. A calamity *a*
شایدیم *sha íbah*. Doubt, suspicion. *p.*
شاید *shayad*. Let it be It is agreeable, worthy. May be, perhaps, perchance, possibly, probably. *p.*
شایراد *shayrád*. A circle round the moon. *p.*
شایستانیدن *sháyistanídan*. To cause to suit, to render useful *p.*
شایستگی *sháyistagi*. Aptitude, conveniency. Fitness, propriety *p.*
شایستن *sháyistan*. To become, to suit, to agree, to be worth To assist To be destroyed To be necessary *p.*
شایستم *sháyistah*. Worthy, honourable. Suitable, useful Well-bred, polite *p.*
شایستم مزاج *sháyistah mixáj*. Affable, mild, good-tempered *p.*
شایع *shái'a*. Divulged, published. Diffused. Celebrated *a* [able *a*.
شایق *sha íl*. Full of desire, lascivious Desir-
شابگان *shaygán*. Anything worthy of a king or great man. Large, immense Name of one of Khusráu's treasures. *p.*
شایگانی *sháyí ganí*. Numerous, immense. *p.*
شاییدن *sháyídan*. To become, to suit, to agree To be worthy To be useful and necessary *p.*
شب *shab*. Night. Darkness, Alum. *شبوات*
شب دینجور The 14th night of Sha'aban.
شب فرقت The night of separation
شب قدر The night of power, i.e., the 27th of the month of Ramazan.
شب ماه Light night, moon-light
شب یلدا The longest night in winter. *p.*
شباب *shabáb*. Growing up, becoming a young man Youth, the prime of life The beginning of anything **عنفوان شباب** *'aunfuwan í shabáb*. Flower of youth. *a.*
شباروز *shabá roz*. Night and day. Always *p.*
شباروزی *shaba rose*. The civil day, twenty-four hours *p.*
شب شب *shabá shab*. Night by night. Very-
شباط *shabát*. February. *p.*
شباع *shibá'a*. (*شبعان*) Full, satiated. *[2.*
شباعه *shí'at*. Satiety *a*

شب افروز *shab afroz*. Illuminating the night, i. e., the moon, a candle, a glow-worm and the like *p*.

شبکة *shabakat*. Net-work. A lattice window. [a.]

شبان *shabân*. A bat. A shepherd, a pastor, a grazier. *p*.

شب‌انگاه *shabânghâh*. The evening. A lodging-place. A fold. A shepherd's cabin. *p*.

شب‌انگیز *shab angerz*. A bat. The plant henbane. *p*.

شبانه *shabânah*. Nocturnal. Supper. Last night's (bread or wine.) Night-clothes. *p*.

شبانه روز *shabânah roz*. [ing of 24 hours *p*.] The civil day consist-

شبانگی *shabângî*. Pastoral charge. *p*.

شباهة *shabâhat*. Ambiguity, doubt. Form Similarity, resemblance. *a*.

شبا‌هنگ *shabâhang*. The morning star. The nightingale. The dawn *p*.

شبا‌هنگام *shabâhangâm*. Night-time. *p*.

شب‌بارة *shab burah*. A strumpet. A bat *p*.

شب‌باز *shab bâs*. Who plays by night. One who reads the Kuran by the night *p*.

شب‌باش *shab bash*. One who stays all night, a lodger. *p*.

شب‌باشی *shab bâshî*. Night-lodging. *p*.

شب‌بخیر *shab ba'khair*. Good night, salutation at night. *p*.

شب‌بو *shab bo*. *Polyanthus tuberosa*. *p*.

شب‌بوی *shab bo e*. The yellow violet *p*.

شب‌بیدار *shab bîdâr*. Waking or watching all night, sleepless. *p*.

شب‌پاره *shab pirah*. شبپره or شبپور A bat *p*.

شب‌پوش *shab posh*. Night covering, i. e., quilts, counterpanes. *p*.

شب‌پوی *shab po e*. The noise of the feet in walking gently. *p*.

شب‌پدماي *shab paimâe*. Sleepless. Sick. A [lover. *p*.]

شبت *shibt*. Anise. A hall *p*.

شب‌تاب *shab tab*. Night-light, i. e., the moon, [a candle *p*.]

شب‌تاز *shab tâz*. An attack by night. *p*.

شب‌چراغ *shab chirâgh*. or شبچراغ The night lamp, i. e., a carbuncle, a brilliant gem. A glow-worm. A fire-fly. *p*.

شب‌چراغک *shab chirâghak*. A glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p*.

شب‌چره *shab charah*. Dried fruit eaten at night. [p.]

شبح *shabh*. The length of the arm. An object indistinctly seen at a distance. The body. *a*.

شبخانه *shab khânah*. A bed-chamber. A har-

شب‌گرد *shab kardân*. To plough, to ear. *p*.

شب‌خوابی *shab khwâbî*. Night-clothes. *p*.

شب‌خوان *shab khwân*. The nightingale. *p*.

شب‌خوش *shab khush*. Good night. *p*.

شب‌خون *shab khûn*. A night assault. *p*.

شب‌حونی *shab khûni*. Robbery by night. *p*.

شب‌خیز *shab khez*. One who gets up, or watches in the night. *p*.

شب‌خیزک *shab khezak*. Watercresses. *p*.

شب‌خیزی *shab khezi*. Rising in the night (to pray). *p*.

شب‌دار *shab dâr*. Midnight. *p*.

شب‌دل *shab dal*. The trefail *p*.

شب‌دیز *shab dez*. A horse of a dark rusty colour. A noble, generous steed. *p*.

شب‌دگ *shab deg*. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. *p*.

شمار *shahr*. [A span, a palm. *a*.] Measuring with the span *shibr*.

شربک *shab rang*. Obscure, black. A dark bay or iron gray horse. *p*.

شرو *shab rau*. One who walks or travels in the night. A night watch. A holy man. *p*.

شب‌زنده‌دار *shab zindah dar*. [ing night. *p*.] Vigilant dur-

شبس *shubus* or شش A louse, a nit. *p*.

شبستان *shabistân*. A bed. A bed-chamber. A king's bed-chamber *p*.

شبر *shabusah*. A small insect, as a louse or weevil. *p*.

شیشب *shabshab*. [swift pace. *p*.] A horse going well. A

شع *shab'a*. Enough to satisfy for once. *shiba'a*. Being satiated. Satiety. *a*.

شيعان *shab'ân*. Full. Satiated *a*.

شعلا *shab ghâ*. An enclosure for cattle at night. [p.]

شب‌واره *shab furah*. An enclosure for cattle in the fields. *p*.

شبک *shikk*. A whirl on a spindle. *shabak*. Qf net work, latticed. *p*.

شبک *shakk*. Mixing. Inserting. *a*.

شبکة *shabkat*. A fishing-net. A net work. Lattice *a*.

شبکلا *shab kulâh*. A night-cap. *p*.

شکر *shab kar*. An insect, a reptile. A flea. [p.]

شکند *shab kand*. A bird's nest. *p*.

شکور *shab kûr*. Any animal purblind at night. [p.]

شکوري *shab kûrî*. Purblindness during the night. *p*.

شبکوک *shab kûk*. A description of mendicant. [p.]

شبکه *shabkah* or *shabakah*. A net, a trellis work, lace, a fine netting grate, lattice, mesh *p*.

شبگاه *shab gâh*. (A night place) for sleep. [Night time. *p*.]

شبگرد *shab gard*. The night patrol, watchman. The moon. *p*.

شېگاردى *shabgard* Watching at night *p.*
 شېگاز *shabgaz* A flea. A large kind of tick. *p.*
 شېگو *shabgú* or *go* The chief of the night patrol. A singer. *p.*
 شېگون *shabgún*. Black A carbuncle, a gem *p.*
 شېگير *shabgír* One who passes a sleepless night A cricket A servant who works or travels in the night-time Attacking by night Midnight *p.*
 شېلابېدن *shablánidan* To cause to adhere, to unite *p.* [break wind *p.*
 شېلابېدن *shablánidan*. To hiss To chirp. To [cattle] *p.*
 شېبامنده *shabmandah* Stale. *p.*
 شېبانه *shabangah* A night-place, a fold (for
 شېبم *shabnam*. Dew An epithet given to a very fine species of muslin *p.*
 شېو *shabú* An agate A jar. A saddle-cloth *p.*
 شېور *shabúr* A brazen trumpet *p.*
 شېوي *shaboy* A jar A saddle-cloth *shaboy* The Egyptian violet *p.*
 شېه *shibh* or *shibah* Like An image, resemblance A fine kind of brass *shubah* (pl of شېبه) Doubts *a.*
 شېه *shabah* A kind of soft black stem. Agate, jet, black coral, black shells or glass beads *p.* [suspicion. *a.*
 شېهه *shubhat* Doubt, scruple, ambiguity,
 شېهون *shabikhún* An invasion, attack, or surprise by night *p.*
 شېیدن *shabídan*. To turn aside, to sit down in a place, to perch *p.*
 شېك *shabík* A small net *p.* [of holes *p.*
 شېكه *shabíkah* A net, a gin, a snare Full
 شې يلدە *shab yaldah*. The longest night in the year *p.* [To whistle. *p.*
 شېل كردن *shabíl kardan* To press, squeeze
 شېلير *shabínah* Nocturnal (meat or drink). Stale, of last night A bat *p.*
 شېله *shabíh*. Alike, equal, resembling. A picture *a.*
 شېاشپ *shapáshap*. The whiz of an arrow. *p.*
 شېتك *shiptak*. A slap with a shoe, a kick. *p.*
 شېر *shappar* Good, excellent *p.*
 شېره *shaparah* (or شېرك) A bat. *p.*
 شېس *shupus*. A louse, a nit *p.*
 شېسین *shupusín*. Lousy. *p.*
 شېش *shish* or *shupush*. Also. شېش *shishú* A louse شېش دار Lousy *p.*
 شېشم *shishshah*. A moth A weevil. *p.*
 شېلابېدن *shaplánidan* To cause to adhere. *p.* [squeeze *p.*
 شېلابېدن *shiplídan* To be foolish To press,

شېلېدن *shiplídan* To whistle to a horse when drinking *p.* [To sprinkle. *p.*
 شېوختن *shipokhtan* To give a violent shock.
 شېور *shapúr*. A shad-fish. *p.*
 شېه *shapah* Avalanche of snow. *p.*
 شېبختن *shipokhtan* To sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*
 شېل *shapl* Camel's foot (an herb) *shipel*. Pressure A chirp, whistle *p.*
 شېلېدن *shipelídan* To squeeze To play the mad man To chirp *p.* [p.
 شتا *shitá*. One who eats nothing the whole day.
 شتا *shita a* Winter Rain *a.*
 شتاب *shitab* Haste, speed, quickness Quick, speedy Quickly *p.*
 شتابان *shitaban* Making great haste. Hastily
 شتابېدن *shitabanídan* To hurry on with great expedition *p.* [whirlwind *p.*
 شتابان *shitab bāran* Wind and rain A
 شتاب *shitab bāz* Hasty, expeditious *p.*
 شتاب زدگی *shitab zadagí* Haste, speed. *p.*
 شتاب رده *shitab zadah* Hasty, precipitant. *p.* [Diligent *p.*
 شتاب کار *shitab kar* One who makes haste
 شتاب کاری *shitab kārí* Haste, despatch, diligence *p.*
 شتاب ددی *shitabandagí* Haste *p.*
 شتابنده *shitabandah* Making haste, swift Who makes haste *p.*
 شتابی *shitabí* Haste, speed Quick, hastily. *p.*
 شتابېدن *shitabídan*. To make haste *p.*
 شتاغ *shitagh* A highway robber. A herd Any animal who gives milk *p.*
 شتاغتن *shitaftan* To make haste. *p.*
 شتاغده *shitáftah* One who hastens. An onset, *p.*
 شتاگ *shaták*. Shoots springing from the root *p.*
 شتاگ *shitálang* The leg, the leg-bone, the shank The ankle-bone The heel *p.*
 شتام *shitám* Railing at. *a.*
 شتامه *shatímat*. Being ugly, ill-favoured. Rejoicing at (enemy's) distress *a.*
 شتان *shattán*. They are different. *a.*
 شتاغ *shitáh*. A swimmer *p.* [p.
 شتور *shutur*, A camel شتري مهار Refractory.
 شترب *shatrab*. A tiger *p.*
 شتوراد *shutur bad*. A dromedary. *p.*
 شتوربار *shutur bār*. A camel's load. *p.* [p.
 شتوربان *shutur bān*. A camel driver or owner
 شتورختی *shutur bukhí* A dromedary *p.*
 شتورده *shatrabah* Name of the ox who was instigated by the jackal Damnah to fight with the lion *p.*

شتر پالوڻ *shutur pālūgh*. Camel's dung. *p.*
 شترخار *shuturkhār*. A thistle of which camels are fond. *p.* [vindictive. *p.*
 شترخو *shutur k̄ho*. Camel-tempered, i.e. شترخوار *shutur khwār*. A thistle of which camels are fond. *p.*
 شتر دل *shutur dil*. Camel-hearted, vindictive. Timid *p.* baseness. *p.*
 شتر دلي *shutur dilt*. Cowardice, timidity, شتر دندان *shutur dandān*. Copperas, vitriol. *p.*
 شتر زن *shutur zan*. Torantula, a spider. *p.*
 شتر زن *shutur zan*. Torantula, a spider. *p.*
 شتر زهره *shutur zahrah*. Equal to a camel in courage Timid *p.*
 شتر سوار *shutur suwār*. Dispensing with keeping fast-day. *p.*
 شتر غمزہ *shutur qhamzah*. Wickedness, deceit. *p.*
 شترک *shuturak*. A small camel. A wave *p.*
 شتر کره *shutur kurrah*. A camel's colt. A wave of the sea. *p.*
 شترکش *shutur kush*. A camel-butcher. *p.*
 شتر کینه *shutur kīnah*. Bearing malice. *p.*
 شتر گام *shutur gām*. A camel-step. *p.*
 شتر گاو *shutur gā-w*. (also شتر گاو پلنگ) A camelpard. *p.*
 شتر گورم *shutur gurbah*. Any two things which are very disproportionate, incongruous, and which have no relation to each other. *p.*
 شتر گلو *shutur gullū*. A well or shaft going down into an aqueduct. *p.*
 شتر گیا *shutur giyā*. A herb eaten by camels. *p.*
 شتر مرغ *shutur murgh*. The ostrich. *p.*
 شتر مور *shutur mūr*. A sort of ant as big as a goat or a small calf. *p.*
 شتر نال *shutur nāl*. A gun carried and fired on a camel's back. *p.*
 شترنج *shatranj*. Chess. A sort of carpet. *p.*
 شترنگ *shatrang*. Chess. *p.*
 شتر وار *shutur wār*. A camel-load. *p.*
 شتر ی *shuturī*. A kind of kettle-drum. A colour so called. *p.*
 شتکار *shatkār*. Tillage. *p.*
 شتال *shatal*. Money given to bystanders after a game is over. *p.* [A quarrel. *p.*
 شتلم *shutulum*. Wanton, uncalled for severity. *p.*
 شتم *shatm*. Contumely, contempt, reproach, injury, villainy. *a.* [wound. *p.*
 شتم *shatm*. Bloody matter running from a wound. *p.*
 شتم *shatm*. Reproached. Deformed. *a.*
 شجاج *shijāj*. (pl. of شجة) Wounds, fractures on the head. *a.* [a.
 شجاع *shujā'a*. Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. *a.*
 شجاعه *shujā'at*. Being bold, courageous. Fortitude, valour. *a.*

شجاعت شعار *shujā'at shi'ādr*. Intrepid. *a.*
 شجائیدن *shajānīdan*. To expose to the cold. To chill. *p.*
 شجائیده *shajānīdah*. Affected by cold. *p.*
 شجر *shajr*. A controversy. *shajar*. A tree, a plant. *a.*
 شجره *shajarat*. One tree. Any plant. *a.*
 شجرستان *shajaristān*. A place closely set with trees. *p.*
 شجر نامه *shajar nāmah*. A list of saints or holy predecessors given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical tree) *p.*
 شجع *shajā'a*. Being intrepid. *a.*
 شجاعان *shujā'ān*. Brave, warlike. *a.*
 شجودن *shajūdan*. To be very cold, to freeze. *p.*
 شجیدن *shajīdan*. To be very cold, to freeze. *p.*
 شجیر *shajīr*. Abounding in trees. *a.*
 شجیع *shajī'a*. Brave, intrepid. *a.* [fatigue. *p.*
 شچک *shuchk*. A palpitation of the heart from شحام *shahām*. A vendor of fat. *a.*
 شحامة *shahāmat*. Being fat, having much fat. *a.*
 شحم *shahim*. Fat, grease, lard. *a.*
 شحنائی *shahnā'ī*. Superintendence. *p.*
 شحنة *shahnat*. The daily allowance of forage for cattle. Troops enough to control a city, garrison. Enmity. *a.*
 شحنگی *shahmagt*. The police. *p.*
 شهنه *shahnah*. A viceroy, lieutenant. A peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. Head of the police *p.*
 شحم *shahīm*. Fat, greasy. *a.*
 شخ *shakh*. Hard ground. The declivity, the summit, also the bottom of a mountain. A salt marsh. A branch. A mountain. A horn. *p.*
 شخا *shakhkhā*. The sinking of a needle or thorn into the flesh. Scratching. *p.*
 شخار *shakhār*. Ashes of which they make soap or lye for washing. Potash. Sal ammoniac, copperas. A mole on the skin. *p.*
 شخا لیدن *shakhālīdan*. To tear with the nails. To prick. *p.*
 شخانیدن *shakhānīdan*. To cause to stare. *p.*
 شخاییدن *shakhāyīdan*. To scratch. To be pricked. *p.* [nails, scratched. *p.*
 شخاییده *shakhāyīdah*. Wounded with the شخسار *shakhsār*. Hard ground. The extremity of a branch. A place abounding in trees. *p.* [and worn out. *p.*
 شخش *shakhsh*. A slip, a trip. Anything old شخشانیدن *shakhshānīdan*. To cause to stumble. *p.* [Hard ground. *p.*
 شخش *shakhshakh*. The summit of a mountain.

شخصیدن *shakhshidan*. To hurt the foot against a stone, to trip, to stumble, to fall. To suck up *p*.

شخص *shakhḡ*. A person body, individual. *a*.

شخصي *shakhḡe*. A certain person, somebody. *a*.

شخصية *shakhḡaiyat*. Nobility. Rank. Humanity. *a*.

شخاسر *shakhḡasah*. Dew, hoar-frost. *p*.

شخايدن *shakhḡidan*. To inspire, to breathe To whistle To faint, to wither, to flag *p*

شخم کردن *shukhm kardan*. To plough *p*.

شخمال *shakhmál*. A long rifle *p*.

شخودن *shakhḡudan*. To vex *shukḡudan* To scratch with the nails. *p*

شخوده *shakhḡudah*. Scratched. *p*.

شخودیدن *shakhḡúidan*. To scratch the face with the nails. *p*

شخولیدن *shakhḡúidan*. To cry out, to scold To thunder. To neigh To whistle To understand imperfectly To scratch To pine away To wither. *p*

شخولیده *shakhḡúidah*. Languid, dried up *p*.

شخولیدن *shukḡúidan*. To cause to be scratched *p*

شخیدن *shakhḡidan*. To recover when stumbling. To slip. To stare To grow pale *p*.

شخیده *shakhḡidah*. [when stumbling Slipped *p*

شخیره *shakhḡirah*. One who recovers himself

شخیره *shakhḡirah*. Ashes of which they make soap for washing *p*.

شخیش *shakhḡish*. A trip, a stumble An old worn-out garment *p*

شخیس *shakhḡi*. Corpulent, large-bodied *a*.

شخیلیدن *shakhḡúidan*. To whistle. To wither. *p*

شد *shud*. It was, or become He went, he perished, died. *p*.

شد *shadd*. [voice *p*.

شد *shadd*. (In music) A pitching of the

شد *shadd*. Strengthening, establishing, confirming, corroborating. Holding fast, firmly. Being hard, rigid and firm The character *tashdid*, or sign of reduplicating *a*

شدید *shiddád*. [Severe Strong, hard. *a*

شداد *shiddád*. Being severe. (*pl.* of شد) *a*

شد آمد *shud ámad*. A going and coming Custom, usage *p*.

شداؤد *shaddád*. (*pl.* of شدید) Adversities, troubles, disagreeable events. *a*

شد بود *shud bud*. So so. *p*.

شدة *shiddat*. Vehemence, violence, severity. Force, strength Adversity, affliction, difficulty. Scarcity, famine. *a*.

شد کار *shud kár*. Ground prepared for sowing. Survey *p*

شدگان *shadagán*. (*pl.* of شده) Those of for-

شدن *shudan*. To be. To become To be lost, or elapsed. To be doing. To go, depart, or pass. To transfer, to remove *p*

شدنگاه *shudangáh*. [is, or happens. *p*.

شدنی *shudani*. A place where anything Possible, practicable. *p*.

شده *shadah*. A bird's bill *shudah*. Been, become. Lost Gone by. *p*.

شده بند *shudah band*. A writer of facts, a historian. *p*.

شده باریدن *shudááridan*. [To plough. *p*.

شده باریدن *shudááridan*. To drive the plough.

شدید *shadíd*. Strong, violent Vigorous. Fierce, severe Difficult Barren (year). Avaricious Intrepid *a*.

شر *sharr*. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy. Wicked, bad The evil one, the devil. A fever Poverty Worst *a*.

شرا *shirá*. Buying Selling Purchase. Sale. Merchandize *a*

شراب *sharab*. Wine, or any beverage *p*.

شرابانی *sharabáti*. A maker of syrup. *p*

شرابخانه *sharáb khánah*. A wine cellar, a tavern *p*.

شرابخوار *sharáb khwár*. [drunkard. *p*.

شرابخوار *sharáb khwár*. A wine bibber, *a*

شرابداری *sharábdár*. A cup-bearer. *p*

شرابزاده *sharáb zadah*. Full of wine to satiety *p*.

شرابی *sharabi*. A drunkard. *p*.

شرابه *sharabah*. A goblet of wine. شرابه *sharabah* Tassel *p*

شرار *sharrash*. A commentator. *a*.

شرار *sharár*. Sparks. *shirar*. Injuring. (*pl.* of شر) Evils Wicked. Sparks *a*.

شرارة *shararat*. Doing evil. A spark of fire. Wickedness, malice, villany *a*.

شرارة کارزار *sharírah-i-karzár*. The flame or heat of the battle. *p*.

شراع *shirá'a*. The sail of a ship. The string of a bow. A spear A tent. شرع لائی *shirá'a*

شراع لائی *shirá'a*. The top-sail *a*.

شرای *shirá'i*. [ship. *a*.

شرای *shirá'i*. A long spear. The sailing

شرافه *sharífah*. Being noble, nobility *a*.

شراک *shirák*. Going partners. Shoe-traps, or latches. *a*

شراکه *shirákah*. Partnership *a*.

شران *sharrán*. The murmuring of flowing, water. *p*.

شرانگیز *sharangez*. [ary. *p*.

شرانگیز *sharangez*. Exciting evil, an incendi.

شراب *sharáb*. (*pl.* of شریقه) Sparks. *a*.

شرائط *sharáit*. (*pl.* of شریقه) Conditions. agreements, compacts. Signs, marks. *a*.

شرایع *shará'i'a*. (*pl.* of شریقه) Ordinance. High-ways. *a*.

شرایف *shara-if*. [trious. *a*.

شرایف *shara-if*. (*pl.* of شریقه) Noble, illus-

شرائک *shar'ik*. (*pl.* of شریک) Partners. *a.*
 شرائین *shar'ín* (or شراین) (*pl.* of شریان)
 Arteries. *a.* [*p.*]
 شرآیدن *shar'áydán*. To cause water to purl.
 شرب *sharb*. (*pl.* of شارب) Drinkers (of wine).
 شرب *sharb* also *shurb*. Drinking. Im-
 bibing. شرب خانہ Canteen. *a.*
 شربة *sharbat*. One drink or sip. A draught,
sherbet. Syrup. A dose. A medicine.
 شربت خانہ A repository of medicines,
 a medicine chest. *p.*
 شربت دار *sharbat dár*. A servant who has
 charge of the water or wine, a butler. *p.*
 شربتي *sharbatí*. A goblet of wine which may
 be emptied at single draught. *p.*
 شربنه *shiribnah*. An ulcer breaking out on a
 child's head. *p.*
 شربم *sherbah*. A small jug. *p.*
 شربین *sharbln*. A tree, from which flows liquid
 pitch. *p.* [black. *p.*]
 شربون *shurbún* Liquid-pitch. Anything very
 شرح *sharh*. Explanation, declaration, com-
 mentary, interpretation. *a.*
 شرحه *sharhat*. (or شرحه) A slice of meat, a
 bit. شرحه شرحه In pieces. *a.*
 شرحوار *sharhwar*. Explanatory *p.*
 شرخشت *shirkhisht*. A species of manna,
 which at certain season drops upon the
 leaves of trees. *p.*
 شرخوردن *shurkhurdan*. To scrape, to scratch.
p. [*a.*]
 شرر *sharar*. Committing evil. Malice. Sparks.
 شرزه *sharzah*. Fierce, enraged. Roaring *p.*
 شرط *shart*. A condition, agreement, stipula-
 tion. Restriction Obligation, duty.
 شرط بستن To bet. شرط نمک Service,
 employment. *a.*
 شروشک *shur shurak*. A channel of stone-work
 built in an inclining plane, through which
 water flows into tanks or cisterns at inter-
 vals. *p.*
 شرطه *shurtah*. The judge of the market. The
 king's guards. Propitious, favourable,
 agreeable. باد شرطه Agreeable wind. *p.*
 شرطی *shurtí*. A life-guardsmen. Suitable,
 agreeable, favourable. *p.*
 شرطی *shartí*. Conditional. *a.*
 شرح *shar'a*. Making or prescribing laws. Begin-
 ning. An open or straight road. Reli-
 gion, the faith, law. The precepts of
 Muhammad. *a.*
 شرعاً *shar'aan* Judicially, lawfully. *a.*
 شرعة *shir'aat*. The law of God A plain, straight
 road. *a.*

شرعی *shar'at*. Legal, just. Tight drawers. *a.*
 شرغ *sharḡh*. A small frog. *a.*
 شرف *sharf*. The threshold of a door. *shurf*,
 On the eve of. *p.*
 شرف *sharf*. Excelling in glory, being more
 noble. *sharaf*. Nobility, dignity, honour,
 glory, grandeur, rank, excellence.
 Height. An eminence. *a.* [*a.*]
 شرفاء *shuraf'aa*. (*pl.* of شریف) Nobles, princes.
 شرفات *shurafut*. (*pl.* of شرفة) Niches, battle-
 ments. *a.*
 شرفاك *sharf'ak*. A light, low sound (as of feet
 when walking). *p.* [*p.*]
 شرف بخش *sharafbaksh*. Conferring honour.
 شرفة *shurfat*. (or شرفه) Honour, dignity.
 The battlement or highest pinnacle of a
 tower or wall, a cornice. *a.*
 شرفه *sharfah*. The noise of the feet in walk-
 ing. *p.* [*ed. p.*]
 شرفیاب *sharafyub* Honoured, dignified, exalt-
 شرف *shark*. Rising as the sun. The east. *a.*
 شرق *sharq*. Rising as the sun. The east. *a.*
 شرقستان *sharqistán*. The east country, Asia.
p.
 شرقی *sharqí*. Oriental, eastern. Sunny. *p.*
 شرك *shirk*. Company, society, partnership.
 Infidelity. Idolatry A partner *a.*
 شرك *shirk*. Strips of linen, in which medicines
 are rolled. *shirk*. Eruption on the body.
 Small-pox *p.*
 شركاء *shurak'ia* (*pl.* of شریك) Associates, part-
 ners Polytheist. *a.*
 شركة *shirkat*. Society, partnership, communi-
 cation. A firm, a company. *a.*
 شرم *sharm*. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. *p.*
 شرمآیدن *sharmáydán*. To put to the
 blush. *p.* [*p.*]
 شرم زده *shamrzadah*. Ashamed, confounded.
 شرم سار *sharmsár*. Abashed, ashamed. *p.*
 شرمساری *sharmsári*. Bashfulness. *p.*
 شرمگین *sharmgín*. Bashful, ashamed. *p.*
 شرمندگی *sharmindagí*. Modesty, bashfulness,
 shame. *p.*
 شرمندة *sharmindah* (or شرمناك) Covered
 with shame, confused, disconcerted *p.* [*p.*]
 شرمیدن *sharmídan*. To be ashamed, to blush.
 شرباق *sharnák*. A disease in the eye. *a.*
 شرنگ *sharang*. Venom, poison. The colocynth.
 شیرانگ *shirang*, Sugar. A wink with the eye. *p.*
 شرنوغ *sharnúḡh*. A small frog. *p.*
 شروال *sharwál*. Drawers, trowsers. *p.*
 شروح *shurúh*. Explanation (*pl.* of شرح)
 Commentaries. *a.*
 شرور *shurúr*. (*pl.* of شر) Iniquities, evils. *a.*
 شروط *shurút*. (*pl.* of شرط) Conditions. *a.*

شروع *shurū'a*. A beginning, commencement, an onset *a*.

شرة *sharah*. Greedy, glutton. *p*.

شرة *sharah*. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. [*a*]

شری *shirā* Buying Selling Buying and selling A bargain *a*.

شریان *shiryān* or *sharyan* An artery by which the pulse is felt. *a*.

شريدن *sharīdan* To exude, to drop, to flow. *shurīdan*. To flow, to murmur. *p*

شرير *sharīr* Wicked, malignant. *a*

شریط *sharīt*. A rope made of palm leaves *a*

شریطة *sharītat*. A condition A mason's rule. *a*.

شرعت *shar'at* Law, justice, equity The [law of Muhammad *a*

شریف *sharīf* Noble, eminent, holy A nobleman, a gentleman. Excellent *a*

شریفة *sharīfat*. (fem of شریف) Noble Excellent *a*.

شریق *sharīk* The east. The rising sun *a*.

شریک *sharīk* A partner in trade, a companion A fellow. *a*.

شریند *shirīnah* A dry scab *p*. [*p*]

شزرة *shazrah*. Fierce, roaring (as a wild beast). *p*

شسپ *shasp* Leaping, skipping. Absence. *p*

شست *shast*. The manner of holding the bow when shooting, also the bow handle. A thumb-stall worn by archers A lancet.

The thumb A hair ring A woman's hips A fishing hook A net A bait.

شست بهادن *shast behādan* To fish, angle. *shist* He sat down A session Aim

شست کردن *shast kardan* To take aim *shust* He washed A lotion, washing *p*

شستگاری *shustagāri* A basis, a foundation *p*.

شستگاه *shustgāh*. Baptism. The baptismal font. *p*. [*p*]

شستگی *shustagi*. Lotion, the being washed. *p*

شستم *shastum* The sixtieth. *p*

شستن *shustan*. To wash To baptize. *shistan*. To sit down. *p*.

شستنی *shustant*. Lotion. *p*.

شست و شو *shust-o-sho*. Washing and cleansing. *shust* و *shust* To bathe. *p*.

شسته *shustah* Washed, cleansed. A handkerchief. *p*.

شش *shash*. Six. *shush*. The lungs. *p*.

شش پستان *shash pistān*. A bitch. *p*.

شش پنجه *sash panchah*. Peas, pulse, vetches A medicinal plant. *p*.

ششت *shusht*. Vile, deformed, shameful, bad. *p*.

ششازن *shashāzan*. One who strikes the lyre called ششازن. *p*.

ششم *shash tum* The sixtieth. *p*.

ششجہتی *shash jihatī*. Hexagonal. *p*.

شش خانه *shash khānah*. A building divided into six courts ششخوار تفنگ An arquebuse, a gun *p*.

شش دانگ *shash dāng*. A dram and a half A [whisperer. *p*

ششدر *shash dar* Six doors Chess-tables. A cube. Wonderful, confounding. *p*.

شش دره *shash darah*. A chess-board, tables. A die, dice. *p*.

شش دري *shash dārt*. A house with six doors. [The world. *p*

شش روز کون *shash roz-i-kaun*. The six days in which the world was made. *p*.

شش سو *shash sū* Above and below, before and behind, right and left. *p*

شش ضرب *shash sarb*. Sixes at dice. *p*.

شش طاق *shash tāh* A kind of royal tent. *p*.

شش تنگ *shash fanj*. Little vases with which children play Breeches. Beardless *p*.

شش گوش *shash goshah* A hexagon. *p*.

ششله *shish lah* A moth Glass. *p*

ششم *shashum* ششمین or ششمی Sixth. *p*.

شش نیکو خواب *shash natījah-i-khūb* The six excellent substance jewels, gold, musk, sugar, honey, and sweet fruits *p*.

شش و پنج *shash-o-panj* Confusion, perplexity. *p*.

شش روز *shashah* Six days of the month Sha'aban on which it is proper to fast *p*.

شش یک *shash yak*. A sixth. *p*.

شش *shash* or *shish* A net or hook by which fish are taken. A plunderer, a sly thief. *p*.

شست *shast*. Sixty A hook. *p*.

شستم *shastum*. The sixtieth. *p*.

شط *shatt*. Being far distant (one's home). The bank of a river. *a*

شطاء *shildā* Walking (with another) on the opposite bank of a river. *a*.

شطاب *shatab*. The Turkish pipe for smoking. [*p*]

شطرنج *shatranj* Chess *p*.

شطرنج باز *shatranj bāz*. A player at chess. *p*.

شطرنج بازی *shatranj bāzi*. Chess. A sort of carpet. *p*.

شطرنجی *shatranjī*. A kind of braid or carpet. [A chess player. *p*

شطرنجی باف *shatranjī bāf*. A carpet weaver. *p*.

شطل *shatal*. Money distributed among the [spectator at play. *p*

شعاب *shī'āb*. (pl. of شعب *shī'ab*) Paths through mountains. (pl. of شعبة *shu'abat*) Branches of trees. *a*.

شعار *shā'ār*. Trees. An under-garment. *shī'ār*. A horse-cloth. A sign, mark, signal, parole. Habit, custom. Death. Trees. *a*.

- شعا *shu'ā'a*. Light. Splendour, lustre. A ray
sh'ā'a. (pl. of شعا *shu'ā'a*.) Rays of
the sun. *a*.
- شعاعي *shu'ā'at*. Radial. *a*.
- شعائر *sha'ā'ir*. (pl. of شعارة) Signs, symbols,
sacred observances. *a*.
- شعب *sha'ab*. A loud noise. *p*.
- شعب *sha'ab*. Dividing, separating. *shu'ā'ab*,
(pl. of شعبية) Branches of trees. *a*.
- شعباز *shu'ā'abiz*. Jugglers. *p*.
- شعبان *sha'ā'bān*. The eighth Arabian month.
a. [a.]
- شعبية *shu'abat*. The branch of a tree. Derivation.
- شعبد *shu'abad*. (and شعبدة) Slight of hand,
juggling, enchantment. *a* [chanter. *p*.]
- شعبدة باز *shu'abadah bāz*. A juggler. An en-
- شعر *sha'ar*. Knowing. Perceiving. Hair. *a*.
- شعر *sh'ar*. Understanding, perceiving. Excel-
ling in poetry. Science, verse, metre. *a*.
- شعرا *shu'arā*. (pl. of شاعر) Poets. Wise
men. Doctors. *a*.
- شعراني *sha'arānī*. Shaggy. *p*.
- شعرة *sh'arah*. Hair of the pubes. *p*.
- شعري *sh'arī*. Perceiving, understanding. Being
a poet. The dog-star. *a*.
- شعشة *sha'asha'aat*. Mixing. Shining.
Splendour, light and reflexion. *a*.
- شعف *sha'af*. Loving desperately. An excite-
ment. Ecstasy. *a*. [Splendour. *a*.]
- شعل *sha'al*. Light. *shu'aal* (pl. of شعلة) Flames.
- شعلة *shu'alat*. (or شعله) Light, splendour,
lustre. Fire, flame. *a*.
- شعور *shu'ar*. Knowing. Being a poet. Know-
ledge, wisdom, intelligence. Poetry. *a*.
- شعير *sha'air*. Barley. *a*.
- شعيرة *sha'ā'rat*. One grain of barley. *a*.
- شغ *shaḡh*. A branch. The horn of an ox. *p*.
- شغار *shaḡhār*. A badger, a brock. *shighār*.
Noise, uproar. Reproof. *p*.
- شغال *shighāl*. A jackal. *p*.
- شغب *shaḡhab*. Bashfulness. Politeness. A
tumult, noise, disturbance, cries, shriek-
ing. *p*.
- شغدة *shuḡtah*. A rod with which they beat
cotton before it is separated by the bow.
p. [be concluded. *p*.]
- شغدون *shuḡhuddan*. To escape, to be free. To
- شغر *shaḡhar*. Hardness or blisters on the hands
or feet from working or from walking. *p*.
- شغشه *shuḡhshah*. A cotton-dresser's rod. An
ingot of gold. Gold wire. *p*.
- شغف *shaḡhf*. also *shaḡhaf*. Grief of heart. Vio-
lent love. Extreme joy. *a*.
- شغل *shaḡhl*, *shuḡhl*, *shaḡhal*, or *shuḡhul*. Occu-
pying. Occupation, employment, busi-
ness. Work, workmanship. *a*.
- شغودن *shuḡhūdan*. To have eruptions on the
hands and feet resembling the itch. To
wait for. *p*. [A cow's hide. *p*.]
- شغور *shuḡhūr*. Forbidden by religion. A jackal.
- شغول *shuḡhūl*. (pl. of شغل) Occupations. *a*.
- شعر *shaḡhah*. A branch. A clotted blood. *p*.
- شغيدن *shaḡhīdan*. To be troubled with pus-
tules on the hands or feet. To wait for. *p*.
- شغيلیدن *shaḡhīlīdan*. To make a certain noise
when drinking (a horse). To whistle. To
listen attentively. *p*.
- شفا *shafā*. The small remains of life, of the
setting sun, or of the moon upon the
wan. The extremity or border of any-
thing. *a*.
- شفاء *shifā'a*. Being healed. Applying a re-
medy. Setting the sun. Medicine,
remedy, cure. Recovery of health, con-
valescence. *a*.
- شفاساز *shifā-sāz*. (شفارسان or شفاخش)
Salutary, healthful. *p*.
- شفادارو *shifā dārū*. The bezoar-stone. *p*.
- شفار *shifār*. Reproof, censure, blame, rebuke. *p*.
- شفار *shifār*. (pl. of شفارة) Large knives. *a*.
- شفارة *shafārat*. Being near setting (the sun).
a. [tion, entreaty. *a*.]
- شفاعة *shafā'aat*. Intercession, recommenda-
- شفافی *shaffīf*. Transparent, very thin, clear. *a*.
- شفانی *shaffīfī*. Transparency. *a*.
- شفاهاً *shifīhan*. Ear by ear. شفاهاً سخن
- راندن *To extemporize. p.* [p.]
- شفاهی *shifīhī* also *shifīhiyah*. Oral, verbal.
- شفه *shafat*. A lip. Work, occupation. *a*.
- شفت *shaft*. A couch, a day-bed. Filth. Fat,
greasy. Coarse, thick. Unshaved.
Shameful. Cheap. Curved. *shift*. A
running of blood or matter. *p*.
- شفتالو *shaftālū*. A peach. *p*.
- شفتاهنج *shaftāhanj*. A perforated plate of
steel through which ingots of gold or
silver are drawn into wire. *p*.
- شفتراک *shiftarak*. A red bramble. *p*.
- شفترانگ *shaftarang*. A red peach. *p*.
- شفتن *shiftan*. To become mad. To trickle.
To scratch. *p*.
- شفتند *shaftan*. A ball of thread. A couch. A
rod with which they beat cotton before it
is separated by the bow. *shiftah*. Mad.
p. [scratch. *p*.]
- شفتیدن *shiftīdan*. To drop, trickle. To
- شفتدر *shafadar*. Trefoil. *p*.
- شفتار *shifar*. A sword. A shoe-maker's large
knife. A large saw. The edge of a
sword. *p*.

شفردن *shufurdan*. To be liberated. *p*
 شفرة *shafra* The edge of a sword. *shifrah*.
 The shoe-maker's knife. *p*.
 شفش *shafash*. The branch of a tree A long
 reed, hooked at the end. Dry dung. *p*.
 شفشاهنگ *shafshahang*. A carder of cotton,
 also his bow. *p*.
 شفع *shafa*. Making even Increasing. Being
 followed by her colt (a camel) An even
 number *a*
 شفعا *shufa'a'a*. (*pl*. of شفيع) Intercessors *a*
 شفعة *shuf'aat* Wishing to add a neighbour's
 estate to one's possessions حق شفعة
 Right of pre-emption in favour of a person
 whose possessions adjoin to a land offered
 for sale *a*. [day A coast Kindness. *a*
 شفي *shafak*. Compassionating Twilight A
 شفقة *shafakat* Condoling Compassion, pity,
 mercy, kindness. *a* [lence *p*
 شفاعة نام *shafakat namah*. A letter of condo-
 شفق *shafak* A bad man, a scoundrel *p*
 شفلاج *shaflay* Capers *p*
 شفلیدن *shiflidan* To express juice To
 make a chirping noise To whistle *p*
 شفنه *shufnah*. A cotton dresser's rod *p*
 شفونک *shafutak*. Whistle *p*.
 شفودن *shufudan*. To look earnestly at To
 break out in scabs (the hands or feet) *p*
 شفه *shafah* A lip Esteem. Praise Work. *a*
 شفر *shafah* The branch of a tree The horn
 of a deer. A hardness in the hand or feet
 from work *p*.
 شفهي *shafahi* also *shafi* Labial. *p*
 شفیدن *shufidan* To expect. To be troubled
 with pustules on the hands or feet. *p*
 شفيع *shafi'a* An advocate, a patron An inter-
 cessor *a*.
 شفیق *shafik*. Merciful, compassionate, con-
 doling. A kind and benevolent *a*
 شفیلیدن *shiflidan*. To express (juice). To
 whistle To listen *p*.
 شق *shakk* Splitting, tearing Being difficult
 A fissure, a crack. *shikk*. The half A
 brother. *a*.
 شقا *shaká*. Misery. Insolence, petulance *a*.
 شقاق *shakák*. Discord, opposition *a*.
 شقاقل *shakakul*. A wild carrot *p*.
 شقاقلوسی *shakáklusi* Gouty *p*.
 شقاوة *shakawat*. Misery, disgrace, poverty.
 Insolence. Villainy. *a*.
 شقائق *shakáik*. (*pl* of شقيقة) Fissures.
 شقائق العناب *shakáik al-anab* The anemone *a*.
 شقة *shikkat* The half, especially of any thing
 split the long way. *a*

شعدار *shikádár*. A governor. An officer ap-
 pointed to collect the revenue from a
 certain division of land *p*.
 شقداری *shikdári* The office of *shikdár*.
 Uncertainty *p*.
 شق *shikak* (*pl* of شقة *shikkat*.) The
 halves of things split lengthwise *a*.
 شقوق *shukúk* (*pl* of شق) Fissures. *a*.
 شهم *shuhlah*. A royal order, a letter. *a*.
 شقه *shakhah*. A fissure A notch *p*.
 شقي *shakí*. Poor, miserable Wicked. Inso-
 lent A robber, bandit. *a*.
 شقیق *shakík* Split or halved. One half. *a*.
 شقیعة *shakikat*. A fissure, a crack. One side
 (of the head) *a*.
 شك *shakk* Doubt, suspicion, uncertainty *a*
 شكار *shikár* The chase, hunting Prey, game.
 Plunder, booty. *p*
 شكار آهنگ *shikar ahang* A wooden instrument,
 with an iron hook, used by bakers in
 drawing anything out of ovens. *p*.
 شكاربار *shikar baz* A sportsman *p*
 شكاربند *shikar band* Cords for tying game to
 a saddle *p*
 شكارچی *shikarchi* A sportsman, a hunter
 شكار دوست *shikar dost* A sportsman, a hunter *p*
 شكاركان *shikar kunán* Hunting *p*
 شكارگاه *shikargáh* A place for hunting in *p*.
 شكارگر *shikár gar*. (or شكارگیر) A hunter.
 a sportsman *p*
 شكاري *shakári* Tube dipping into the water
 of Kalyan *p*
 شكاري *shikári* A hunter, a fowler Any thing
 belonging to hunting (as dogs, hawks, or
 horses). *p*
 شكاریدن *shikaridan*. To hunt. *p*
 شكاسه *shikasah*. An urchin, a hedge-hog. *p*
 شكاشك *shakishak*. The noise made by the
 feet in walking *p* [mountain. *p*.
 شكاف *shikáf* A fissure, a crack, a cleft in a
 شكافیدن *shikafanidan*. To cause to split or
 break *p* [To be torn *p*
 شكافتن *shikáftan*. To split, break. To divide
 شكافه *shikáftah* Split A box, a pyx The
 cholic *p*
 شكافیدن *shikáfidan* To tear lengthwise *p*
 شكای *shakák* Sceptic *p*.
 شكال *shikál*. A jackal A cord for tying fore
 feet of an unruly camel or horse. Tether
 Halter *p*
 شكالش *shikálsh*. Thought, care Treachery *p*
 شكالیدن *shikáldan* To think. To betray *p*
 شكاك *shaknak* The crop of a bird *p*
 شكاونده *shikawandah* A digger, a borer. *p*

شکارنه *shikáwanah*. A digger. *p.*
 شکایه *shikáyat*. A lamentation, a complaint, an accusation. *a.* [plaining. *p.*
 شکایت گستر *shikáyat gustar*. Habitually complaining. *p.*
 شکپوی *shakpúe*. The noise of one walking hastily. Snoring. *p.*
 شکر بند *shikht band*. A girdle, a zone. *p.*
 شکر *shakar*. Sugar. The lips of a mistress. *p.*
 شکر *shukr*. Praise, thanksgiving, gratitude (to God). *a.* [of friends. *p.*
 شکر آب *shakar áb*. Sugar water. A falling out
 شکر افشانی *shakar afshání*. Sweet speech. *p.*
 شکران *shukrán*. Gratitude, acknowledgment. *p.*
 شکرانه *shukráneh*. Gratitude, thanksgiving. A fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *p.*
 شکر بادام *shakar bidám*. Dried plums stuffed with almonds. The eye and lips of a mistress. *p.* [fluorous. *p.*
 شکر بار *shakár bár*. Raining sweetness, melting. *p.*
 شکر برگ *shakar barg*. A sweetmeat made of almonds and sugar. *p.* [ed with sugar. *p.*
 شکر پوره *shakar búrah*. March-pane, bread baked with sugar. *p.*
 شکر پاره *shakar párah*. A lump of sugar. *p.*
 شکر تغار *shakar tajhár*. Thistle. *p.*
 شکر چین *shakar chín*. One who collects whatever is thrown about at any festivity. *p.*
 شکر خار *shakar khár*. Name of a thorny tree called عرقه *p.*
 شکر خند *shakar khand*. (also شکر خنده) Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, amiable. *p.*
 شکر خواب *shakar khawáb*. A sweet sleep. A morning doze. *p.*
 شکر دانیدن *shukurdánidan*. To cause to destroy. *p.*
 شکر دان *shikardan*. To hunt. To catch. To cure. *shukurdan*. To destroy. To die. *p.*
 شکر ده *shakardah*. Active, dexterous. *p.*
 شکر دین *shikardídan*. To hunt. To put to flight. *p.* [or eloquent language. *p.*
 شکر ریز *shakar rez*. Who scatters sugar. Sweet
 شکر ریزه *shakar rezah*. March-pane. *p.*
 شکر ریزی *shakar rest*. Sweet discourse. Tears of joy. *p.*
 شکر سان *shakar sán*. Honey in the comb. *p.*
 شکرستان *shakaristán*. A sugar chest. A plantation of sugarcane. *p.* [hemorrhage. *p.*
 شکر سنگ *shakar sang*. A stone which stops
 شکر شکن *shakar shikan*. Sweetly-spoken (girl). *p.*
 شکر فروش *shakar farosh*. A sugar-merchant. *p.*
 شکر فند *shakar fandah*. Stumbling. *p.*
 شکر فیدن *shakarfidan*. To trip, to stumble. *p.*

شکر قلم *shakar kalam*. A sweet pen. A sort of sweetmeat. *p.*
 شکر قیش *shakar-ka'mish*. The sugarcane. *p.*
 شکر قند *shakar kand*. Sweet potatoes. *p.*
 شکر قند *shakar kand*. (شکر) Sugarcandy. *p.*
 شکر گزار *shukr guzár*. Grateful. *p.*
 شکر گذاری *shukr guzárí*. Gratitude. *p.*
 شکر گفتار *shakar guftár*. Speaking agreeably, eloquently. *p.* [Hare-lipped. *p.*
 شکر لب *shakar lab*. Sugar-lipped. A mistress. *p.*
 شکر ده *shak raudah*. Active, nimble, prompt (at work). *p.*
 شکره *shikrah*. A hawk, falcon. Pudenda. *p.*
 شکره *shikarah*. Rapacious birds which are trained to hunt. *p.* [enemy. *p.*
 شکریدن *shikrídán*. To hunt. To rout an
 شکریدن *shakarínah*. A confection. *p.*
 شکست *shikast*. He broke. A fracture. A defeat. Loss. Shame. Dislike Broken
 شکست دادن *shikast dādan*. To defeat. شکست فاحش
 A total defeat. *p.* [Defeated. *p.*
 شکست خورده *shikast khawurdah*. Broken off.
 شکستگی *shikastagí*. Defeat, ruin. *p.*
 شکستن *shikastan*. To break. To defeat. To turn away the face. To be rough or severe. To eat, to chew. To be broken. To be covered with shame. *p.*
 شکستگی *shikastaní*. Brittle. *p.*
 شکست میکست *shikast mikast*. Trifles, unimportant things. *p.*
 شکسته *shikastah*. Broken, discomfited, routed. Ashamed. Proud. Weak. Sick, wounded. *p.*
 شکسته دل *shikastah bál*. (or شکسته دل) Distressed in mind, melancholy. *p.*
 شکسته دست *shikastah bastah*. Fast and loose, a mixture of good and bad. *p.*
 شکسته بند *shikastah band*. A binder of broken bones. A bandage. A binding of a broken bone. *p.*
 شکسته پا *shikastah pá*. Infirm, reduced. *p.*
 شکسته حال *shikastah hál*. In a state of indigence or distress. *p.*
 شکسته حالی *shikastah hálí*. A state of indigence or distress. *p.*
 شکسته خاطر *shikastah khátir*. Disturbed, afflicted. Offended. *p.* [wretched. *p.*
 شکسته دلان *shikastah dilán*. The poor, the
 شکسته زبان *shikastah zabán*. A stammerer, a stutterer. *p.*
 شکسته گمان *shikastah gumán*. Contrary, adverse, dissentient. *p.*
 شکسته گمی *shikastahgí*. A fracture, a rupture. Affliction. The defeat. Sickness. *p.*

شکسته مزاج *shikastah mizāj*. Sick, valetudinarian *p.* [mises] Faithless *p.*
 شکسته وعده *shikastah wa'adah* (Broken promise) *p.*
 شکشک *shakshak* The sound made by the feet in walking *p.*
 شکفت *shikāft* A cave *shikāft* Any thing wonderful. Admiration *p.* [cleft *p.*
 شکفتانیدن *shikāftānidan* To cause to be cleft. *shikāftan*. To crook, twist To be cleft. *shikāftan* To look with wonder. *shukūftan* To flourish, to open or expand. *p.*
 شکفته *shukūftah*. Flourishing, expanded *p.* [*p.*
 شکفتیدن *shikūftidan* To wonder, to be amazed
 شکفه *shakfah* A fold, a wrinkle. A wooden club *shikūfah*. The blossoms of a fruit tree [*flower*] *p.*
 شکفیدن *shukūftidan*. To blow, to open (as a
 شکل *shakl*. Figure, form, shape, manner, face, semblance, mode, appearance. *a.*
 شکل نویس *shakl nawīs* A portrait painter *p.*
 شکلیدن *shaklidan* To tear. To be torn, split. To disturb. *p.*
 شکم *shikam*. The belly, the paunch, the stomach, fat tripe شکم کف Palm of the hand شکم ران Inside of the thigh شکم بآب زن Practice of villainy Giving or taking excessively. شکم چارپاهو To guttle till one is ready to burst شکم خاریدن To feign, pretend شکم رفتن To crawl [*p.*
 شکم بند *shikam bandah*. An epicure, a glutton
 شکمبه *shikambah*. The belly, the tripe. *p.*
 شکم پرور *shikam parwar* A sensualist. *p.* [*p.*
 شکم حوار *shikam khwār* A glutton. Hungry
 شکم خوار *shikam khawārī* Hunger *p.*
 شکم دار *shikam dār*. Large-bellied *p.*
 شکم ران *shikam rān* A purgative medicine *p.*
 شکم شکسته *shikam shikastah*. A complaint from indigestion *p.*
 شکمي *shikamī*. Big-bellied. A glutton *p.*
 شکن *shikan*. A fold, a wrinkle. The defeat of an army. Breaking. *p.*
 شکنب *shikamb*. The belly. *p.*
 شکنبه *shikambah*. The tripe. *p.*
 شکنج *shikanj*. A ply, a fold. A knot. Twisting. The rack. *p.* [tion on the body *p.*
 شکنج *shikunj*. A plucking, a pinch. An eruption. *p.*
 شکنجه *shikanjah* Pain, torture, the rack, the stocks. A press. *p.*
 شکنجیدن *shikanjidan*. To put to the rack. To put in a press. To bind a book. *p.*

شکنه *shakanah*. A ply, fold, wrinkle. *p.*
 شکني *shikanī*. A fracture. A defeat. *p.*
 شکوا *shakwā*. A complaint *a.*
 شکوة *shakwat*. Complaining. Complaint. *a.*
 شکوخ *shukūkūh* Stumbling, apt to trip. A slip, fall, stumble. *p.*
 شکوختن *shukūkhidan*. To stumble. To fear, to be alarmed *p.*
 شکور *shakūr*. Grateful. *shukūr*. (*pl* of شکر) Acknowledging (his) favour. *a.*
 شکور *shukūr* An animal which roots up and eats dead bodies *p.* [To wonder. *p.*
 شکورفتن *shukūftan*. To open, blow, blossom.
 شکوفته *shukūftah* Open, blown. *p.*
 شکوفنده *shikūfandah*. Cleaving, notching *p.*
 شکوفه *shikūfah*. A flower. Vomit *p.*
 شکوفیدن *shukūftidan*. To blow as a flower, to flourish To open. To break. *p.* [cions. *a.*
 شکوی *shukūkū*. (*pl* of شک) Doubts, suspicion.
 شکول *shukūl* (*pl* of شکل) Figures, forms. *a.*
 شکون *shukūn* Prediction, prophecy, augury, The flight of birds Prosperity. *p.* [*p.*
 شکونه *shukūnah*. Inverted, turned upside down.
 شکوه *shukoh* Majesty, magnificence, grandeur, power, train, pomp. Respect. Elegance. Gravity, reverence. *shikūh* Fear, terror. *p.* [to confound *p.*
 شکولیدن *shukūldidan*. To disturb. To mix,
 شکولیدن *shukohānidan*. To carry one's self with gravity *p.*
 شکوهمند *shukohmand*. Grave. *p.*
 شکوهمندی *shukohmandī*. Decorum. *p.*
 شکوهندگی *shikū handagī*. Fear *shukū*, *handagī*. Magnificence, pompous display. *p.*
 شکوهنده *shikūhandah* Fearful, timid. *shukū*-*handah* Great, magnificent. *p.*
 شکوهه *shikūhah*. Beauty, gracefulness. *p.*
 شکوهیدن *shikūhidan*. To fear, to be terror-struck. *shukūhidan*. To be grave, venerable *p.*
 شکوهیده *shikūhīdah*. Terrified. Distinguished for gravity and stateliness. *p.*
 شکوی *shakwā*. Complaint, lamentation. *a.*
 شکهیدن *shikūhīdan* To be shaken (by the wind). To be afflicted. *p.*
 شکي *shakki*. Doubtful, perplexing. *a.*
 شکيب *shikīb*. Patience. Patient. *p.*
 شکيبا *shikībā*. Extremely patient. *p.*
 شکيبايدن *shikībānidan*. To exhort to patience, to render patient. *p.*
 شکيبايي *shikībāi*. Long-suffering, patience. *p.*
 شکيبايدن *shikībāyidan*. To be patient, to bear patiently. *p.*

شکيبنده *shikibandah*. Patient, long-suffering. *p.*
 شکيبیدن *shikibidan*. To be patient. *p.*
 شکيدن *shakidan*. To narrate, to tell. *p.*
 شکيش *shakish*. A sack, a bag made of reeds. *p.*
 شکيفت *shikeft*. Wonder. Patient. *p.*
 شکيفتن *shikeftan*. To wonder. To be quiet, patient. *p.*
 شکيک *shakik*. A fetter, a shackle for the feet.
 شکيل *shakil*. Well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
 شکیل *shakíl*. A horse-tether of goat's hair. The chain by which the knife or dagger hangs to the girdle. The bars or spars of wood. Fraud, stratagem. *p.*
 شكينر *shakínah*. A large oblong jar in which grain is kept. A goad. *p.*
 شگار *shagár*. A jackal. *shigár*. Any thing eatable. *shugár*. A coal. *p.*
 شگال *shagál*. A jackal. *shigál*. Fetters for a horse. *shugál*. Charcoal. The cud. *p.*
 شگاله *shagálah*. All, the whole. *p.*
 شگانه *shagánah*. The bow of a violin. A cradle.
 شگرف *shigarf* or *shagarf*. Rare, fine, good, excellent. Great. Amiable. Active. Brave. Wonder. *p.*
 [To exalt. *p.*
 شگرفانیدن *shigarfánidan*. To render firm.
 شگرفنده *shagarfandah*. (A horse) that trips. *p.*
 شگرفیدن *shigarfidan*. To trip, to stumble (a horse). To be great, noble, or strong. To boast, to admire one's self. To be deep. *p.*
 شگفت *shigift*. Wonder, astonishment. *p.*
 شگفتگی *shuguftagi*. The state of flourishing.
 شگفتن *shigiftan*. To have patience. To be amazed, astonished. *shuguftan* or *shiguftan*. To blossom, expand as a flower. *p.*
 شگفته *shiguftah*. Blossomed, bloom, expanded.
 شگفته خاطر *shiguftah hūtir*. Of a happy mind. *p.*
 [nance. *p.*
 شگفته رو *shiguftah rú*. Of a placid countenance.
 شکل *shigil*. A tether for horse or a mule. A string tied round a sparrow's leg. *p.*
 شگن *shugun*. An auspicious omen. *p.*
 شگوار *shugwár*. Sad, mourning. *p.*
 شگوفتن *shigúftan*. To admire. To Flourish, to open, to bud. *p.*
 شگون *shigúfah*. A flower, a blossom. *p.*
 شگون *shugún*. An omen. Good fortune. *p.*
 شگون *shugúnah*. Inverted, topsy-turvy. *p.*
 شگونیا *shugúniyá*. A diviner, an augur. *p.*
 شل *shul*. Mud. Loose, slack, not tight. *شل*
 شل آلودگی *Muddiness* *شل آلوده* Muddy.
 شل و گل *Muddy* *شلي* Notch in the blade of a sword or knife. *p.*

شل *shal*. One who can take nothing in his hands, as being disjointed, paralytic, or stiff. Thin as fluid. *p.*
 شلاق *shalák*. Flagellation. A stick, whip. *a.*
 شلتاق *shalták*. Dispute. Misunderstanding. *p.*
 شلپوي *shal píe*. The noise of the feet in walking. *p.*
 [a riot. *p.*
 شلتاق *shilták*. Accusation, litigation, a tumult,
 شلته *shaltah*. A dung-hill. *shiltah*. (also
 شلته بند) A girdle. *p.*
 شلتوی *shaltúk*. Rice still in the husk. *p.*
 شلجم *shaljam*. A turnip, the rape-root. *a.*
 شلخته *shalakhatah*. A kick on the backside. *p.*
 شلغم *shalgham*. A turnip, rape. *p.*
 [fork. *p.*
 شلغم *shalghah*. (or شلغم) A corn or hay-fork.
 شلفا *shalfá*. A corn or hay-fork. *p.*
 شلفم *shalfah*. (شلغیده or شلفینه) Vulva muliers. *العیده و شلفیده* A name given to a short lascivious treatise. *p.*
 شلق *shalk*. The stroke given by a scourge. Discharge or report of a gun. Contin. *a.*
 شلک *shalk*. A leech. *shalak*. A young tree, a plant. *shilk*. Black, viscous clay. *p.*
 شلکا *shilki*. Black, viscous clay in which the feet stick. *p.*
 شلم *shalm*. A rustic shoe of undressed leather. *shalam*. A radish. *shilim*. The tears or gum of a tree. *shalam*. Contention, strife. *p.*
 شلنج *shilinj*. A mat for kneeling on. *p.*
 شلنگ *shalang* or *shiling*. Preparation made by runners previous to a journey or race of importance. *p.*
 شلو *shilw*. Joint, limb. *p.*
 شلوار *shalwár*. or *shulwár* Inner breeches, drawers, trowers. *شلواریم تده* Knee breeches. *p.*
 [breeches. *p.*
 شلواربند *shalwár band*. The fastening of the
 شلوی *shalút*. A leech. *shulút*. Dispute. Clamour. Misunderstanding, strife, squabble. *p.*
 شاوکه *shulúkah*. A nut, a walnut. *p.*
 شله *shalah*. A dish made of rice and spinach. *shallah*. A menstruous cloth. *shullah*. Broth. *p.*
 شله *shallah*. An idol. A narrow way, defile. A strip of a garment. *shallah*, or. *shullah*. A mixen, dunghill. *shullah*. Vulva. A menstruous cloth. *p.*
 [a tone. *p.*
 شلایخ *shalákh*. A small carpet, mat. A sound,
 شلیک *shalík*. A volley, a discharge of fire-arms. A volley of shots. *p.*
 شلیل *shalíl*. A red and white peach. *p.*

- شليل *shalíl*. A garment worn under armour
The swelling of flesh upon the back. *a*
- شم *sham*. A caravansera. A nail. *p.* [*a*,
شم *shanm*. Smelling, scenting. Odour, scent
شما *shumá*. You. Ye. *shamá* A pastite
Naked. *p.* [another *a*
شما *shamát*. Rejoicing at the distress of
شمانه *shamátat*. Rejoicing at another's misfor-
tune Noise, tumult. Clamour. *شمانه*
کردن To cry aloud *a* [breasts *p*
شماخ *shamakh*. A bandage for trussing the
شمار *shumár* Number, numeration, reckoning,
counting A troop. *p.*
- شمارافروز *shumár afroz*. A rosary. *p.*
شماركار *shumár kar* The place of the final
judgment *p*
شمارگاه *shumár gah*. A counting-house. *p.*
شمارگر *shumár gr* An accountant. *p.*
شمارنده *shumárandah* A calculator, num-
berer, counter *p*
شماری *shumári* Counting. A rosary. *p.*
شماریدن *shumáridan* To number, calculate
To be counted *p.*
شماریده *shumáridah*. Numbered *p.*
شماش *shammas* A Christian priest or deacon
a. [deacons *p.*
شماسیان *shamasyán* Christian ministers,
شماع *shamma'a*. A maker of wax candles. *a*
شماعیدن *shamaghádan*. To. stink. To be
deformed. *p*
شمال *shimal* The left hand. The north wind
The north. *shamál*. The north. *a*
شمال رو *shimál rú* Facing the north *p*
شمالی *shamálí*. Northern. A cold day *a*
شمالیل *shamálíl*. Parts (of anything) *a*.
شمام *shimám*. Smelting at. *a*.
شماعات *shamámát* Fragrant things. *a*
شمامه *shamámah* Naked. A perfumed pas-
tite. A musical pipe composed of unequal
reeds. *p*
شمايان *shumáyán*. You, ye. *p.*
شمالیل *shamál il*. (*pl.* of شمال *shamál*.)
North winds or regions. (*pl.* of شمال
shimál) Left hands Virtues, talents, abi-
lities of mind and body *a* [fumes. *a*.
شمايم *shamá im*. (*pl.* of شميمة) Odours, per-
fumes. *a*.
شمج *shamaz*. A grotto, a cavern. *p.*
شمخال *shamkhál*. A long rifle fired from a
rest. *شمخالچی* A rifleman. *p.* [*p.*
شمخزدن *shamkhah zadan* To bore, to pierce.
شمه *shamud*. Sheets of cloth. *p.*
- شمر *shamr* A river A ditch. Cream. A
rustic shoe of undressed leather. *p.*
شمر *shimar*. Name of one of Yazid's generals
who slew Husain in the plains of Karbala,
and hence, now means vile, infamous. *a*.
شمراخية *shimrahíyat* Name of a Muham-
madan sect. *a*.
شمردگی *shumurdagi* Numeration. *p.*
شمردن *shumurdan* To number, reckon, count.
To give *p.*
شمردده *shumurdah*. Numbered *p*
شمردن *shamrídán* To be terrified. To sigh
or sob loudly. *shamarídán* To praise. *p*
شمس *shums*. An ingot of gold or silver. *p.*
شمس *shams*. The sun. Gold. A fountain A
necklace. A comb. *a*.
شمسا *shamsá*. Light, ray *p.* [of the sun. *a*.
شمسات *shamasat* (*pl.* of شمسة) Figures
شمسة *shamsat* The figure or resemblance of
the sun. A statue, image, painting. *a*.
شمسه *shamsah* An orange. Figures or pic-
tures wrought in silk Little tassels
affixed to a rosary. A window. *p.*
شمسی *shamsí*. Solar. *a*.
شمسی قمری *shamsí kamari*. A perquisite
taken by the officers of government. A
monthly period of three or four days,
during which the female attendants in the
women's apartments have leave of ab-
sence *a*
شمش *shumsh* An ingot of gold. *p*
شمش *shumsh*. Spoke of a wheel. *p.*
شمشاد *shamshád* Any tall and upright tree.
The box-tree Marjoram. The graceful
figure of a mistress *p.*
شمشرا *shamshará*. Ratsbane. *p.* [a blade. *p.*
شمشیر *shamshír*. A cimeter, a sabre, a sword,
شمشیر باز *shamshír báz* A gladiator. *p.*
شمشیر بازی *shamshír bází* The use of the
sword. *p.*
شمشیر بهادر *shamshír bahádúr* (ironically). A
useless, worthless fellow. *p.* [soldier. *p.*
شمشیر زن *shamshír zan*. Warlike, a gallant
شمشیر علی *shamshír-i-'aalí*. The rainbow. *p.*
شمع *sham'a*. Wax candle, in general any
candle. شمع الهی The Kurán. The
Muhammadan religion. The sun and
moon. شمع شب افروز A candle illu-
minating the night. شمع فلک The sun,
moon, and stars. شمع بهودی وش Wine.
a.
شمعکده *sham'achah*. A lucifer match. *p.*
شمعدان *sham'adán*. A candlestick. *p.*

- شمع ساز *sham'a sáz*. A candle-maker, a chandler. *p.*
 [Any kind of filth. *p.*
 شمعند *shamqand*. Stinking, ill-favoured. Dirty.
 شمعندیدن *shamqhandidan*. To be bad or fetid. *p.*
 شمعیدن *shamqhdan*. To smell disagreeably.
 شمل *shaml*. Tying a bag over a sheep's udder to prevent the lamb from sucking. Comprehending, containing. *a.*
 شملة *shamlat*. A garment or covering for the whole body. *a.*
 [band. *p.*
 شمله *shamlah*. The end of the turban or waist.
 شملیت *shamlit*. شملیز or شملید Fenugreek. *p.*
 شمده *shamadah*. A giver, bestower. A hero. One who is astonished. Terrified. *p.*
 شموع *shumú'a*. (pl. of شمع) Candles. *a.*
 شمول *shumúl*. Comprehending, containing. *a.*
 شوم *shamúm*. Odourous, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*
 شمه *shammak*. Odour. Nature. Custom. An atom, a particle, the smallest quantity. A pinch of snuff. *p.*
 شیدن *shamidan*. To be confounded, be terror-stricken. To weep. To run. *shimidan*. To smell. To catch or hold in embrace. *p.*
 شیده *shamidah*. Terrified. Parched with thirst. Amazed. *p.*
 شمیم *shamím*. Smelling, odour, fragrance. *a.*
 شنا *shaná* or *shiná*. Swimming. شنا کردن To swim. شنا ب کردن To swim. *p.*
 شنا ب *shináb* (or شنا ب) A swimmer. *p.*
 شنایدن *shinábídan*. To understand. *p.*
 شناخت *shinákht*. Understanding, intellect. *p.*
 شناختن *shinákhtan*. To know, to be acquainted with. To acknowledge. *p.*
 شنار *shanár*. Swimming. *shinár*. A swimmer. A port, a harbour. *p.*
 شناریدن *shináridan*. To swim. *p.*
 شناس *shinás*. Intelligent, knowing. *p.*
 شناسا *shinásá*. Comprehending. One who knows. *p.*
 [p.
 شناسایی *shinásái*. Acquaintance, knowledge.
 شناسیدن *shinásídan*. To understand, to know. *p.*
 [ness. *a.*
 شناعة *shaná'aat*. Wickedness, infamy. Filth.
 شنافتن *shináftan*. To hear. To understand. *p.*
 شناگر *shinágar*. A swimmer. *p.*
 شان *shunán*. The herb alkali, and the ashes which are made from it with which they wash clothes. *shinán*. Wild leek. *p.*
 شان *shanán*. Hated, disliked (man). *a.*
 شناو *shináu*. Swimming. A swimmer. Ashoal. *p.*
 [p.
 شناور *shináwar*. A swimmer. Nimble, active.
- شناور *shináuvar*. To swim. *p.*
 شنا *shanáh*. Swimming. A swimmer. *p.*
 شنایدن *shináyídan*. To hear. *p.*
 شنا *shaná'a*. (pl. of شناعة). Shameful actions, vices, crimes, villainies. *a.*
 شنابلت *shambalít*. (شنابلت and شنابلت) Fenugreek. Name of a flower. *p.*
 شنابلله *shamba'llah*. Fenugreek. *p.*
 شنابه *shambah*. The neighing of a horse. *shambah*, *shambih*, or *shambid*. A day. Saturday. یک شنبه Sunday. دوشنبه چارشنبه Tuesday. پنجشنبه Thursday. *p.*
 شنج *shanj*. The buttocks. A kind of shell blown by the dervishes. *p.*
 شنجودن *shanjúdan*. To vex, injure, wound. To scratch with the nails. *p.*
 شنجیدن *shanjídán*. To vex, molest. To weigh. To leap, to dance. To drop. *p.*
 شنج کردن *shunukh kardan*. To till, to plough. *p.*
 شند *shand*. The beak of a bird. *p.*
 شزده *shanzabah*. Name of the ox in' Kalilah-wa-Damnah. *p.*
 شنع *shan'a*. Reviling. Accusing. Baseness. *a.*
 شنعا *shan'ái*. (fem. of اشنع) Base, or deformed to an extreme degree. *a.*
 شنعة *shan'aat*. Baseness, a horrid crime, brutality. *a.*
 شنع *shunnugh*. A cow's horn. *p.*
 شنغار *shunghár*. A royal falcon. *p.*
 شنفتن *shunuftan* or *shiniftan*. To hear. *p.*
 شنكل *shankal*. A highway-robber. A sort of grain. *shankul* or شنكل Beautiful. A robber. *p.*
 شنكوك *shankúk*. A whirl fixed on a spindle. *p.*
 شنكول *shankúl*. Saucy. Witty. Beautiful. A robber. An elephant's trunk. *p.*
 شنگ *shang*. Beautiful, delicate. Amorously playful. Lazy. A thief. Pomp. *p.*
 شنگار *shangár*. Meliit, bugloss. *p.*
 [p.
 شنگرف *shangarf*. Cinnabar, vermilion. A slug.
 شنگل *shangalah*. The fringe of a garment or carpet. Dirty clothes. *p.*
 شنگول *shangúl* (or شنگوله) Beautiful, lovely. A thief. *p.*
 شنگینه *shingínah*. A washer or bleacher's beetle. The bar of a gate. A stick. *p.*
 شنلك *shanlak*. An ear of corn. A bunch of grapes. *p.*
 [p.
 شنلوك *shanlúk*. A whirl on the top of a spindle.
 شنو *shináu* or *shunau*. Hearing, understanding. *p.*

شنوا *shinawá* A hearer *p.* [*p*]
 شنوا *shanwár* Inner breeches. Loose trowsers
 شنوايدن *shinwanídan.* To cause to hear or understand. *p*
 شنوائی *shanwái.* Hearing *p*
 شنودن *shunúdan,* or *shinúdan* To hear, to understand To obey. To perceive To snuff *p.*
 شنوده *shanúsah* (or شنوده) Sneezing *p*
 شنودنده *shinwándah* A hearer, an auditor *p*
 شنويدن *shinwídan* To hear. To smell *p*
 شده *shanah.* A corn-fork with three prongs. The neighing of horses. Curse The grunting of hog. *p*
 شنی *shani* The spear at the top of an ensign-staff or banner A large pan of brass or copper. A salver *p*
 شنید *shaniđ* The beak or pounces of a bird. *p*
 شنیدن *shaniđan* To hear To make an assault To smell To collect *shinúdan* To hear, to listen, to attend to, to obey. *p*
 شنبره *shanú hah* A comb, especially one used by weavers, embroiderers, and the like Fringe on the edge of cloth *a*
 شنيع *shan'á* Base, shameful, hateful, deformed, abominable, shocking *a.*
 شنيعة *shan'íant* Torpitude *a.* [founded. *p*
 شنيفتن *shiniftan.* To be altered To be con-
 شو *shau* Be exist Be thou, (in comp) Being, existing شو *shau* (for شب) Night شو *shú.* Wash thou Washing A husband
 شست و شو کردن To wash *p*
 شوا *shawá* Existing Deaf. Night A husband
 شوا *shwa* A hardness or blister in the hands, or feet from too much work Filth on the body Anise *p* [Whiskers *a*
 شوارب *shawárib* The gullet (*pl* of شارب)
 شوارد *shawárid.* (*pl* of شارده) Flying, fugitive *a.* [*a*
 شوارع *shawári'a* (*pl* of شارع) Highways
 شوارق *shawarik* (*pl* of شاره) Splen-
 dour Brightness *a*
 شواطی *shawati.* (*pl* of شاطی) Sides of streams, banks of rivers *a.*
 شواعل *shawá'il* (*pl* of شاعل) Flaming, shining. Flames. *a*
 شواغل *shawághil* (*pl* of شاغلة) Affairs, occupying much. *a*
 شواكل *shawákil.* (*pl* of شاكلة) Hypochon-
 dria. Tracts, road. Rules *a*
 شوال *shawá'il.* (*pl* of شواالت) The tenth
 Muhammadan month *a*
 شوامخ *shawámikh.* (*pl* of شامخ) High
 mountains. *a* [*a*
 شوامل *shawámil.* (*pl* of شامل) Containing

شواهد *shawáhd.* (*pl* of شاهد) Witnesses.
a. mountains *a.*
 شواهق *shawáhiq.* (*pl* of شاهق) High
 شاهین *shawáhin.* (*pl* of شاهین) Falcons,
 hawks. *a.* [*a*
 شوائب *shawáib.* (*pl* of شائبة) Impurities.
 شوب *shaub* Mixing The juice of meat. Honey-
 A piece of cake or paste *a* [*ing p*
 شوب *shob* A turban A handkerchief. Wash-
 شوبا *shaub.* Weaver's glue Gruel *p.*
 شوبان *shában.* A shepherd, a pastor *p.*
 شوبچ *shúbaj* A rolling-pin *p.*
 شوح *shohh* Cheerful, mirthful, insolent, bold,
 shameless, impudent, mischievous, play-
 ful Beautiful Agreeable Wicked,
 rascally Tyrant *p*
 شوخ چشم *shohh chashm* Impudent, wanton-eyed.
 Inhuman, tyrannical *p*
 شوخ دنده *shohh didah* Impudent, wanton *p.*
 شوخ رنگ *shohh rang* Of a bright or pleasant
 odour *p* [*p*
 شوخ طبع *shohh tab'áat* Naturally cheerful
 شوخ گن *shákh gin* (or شوخگن) A running
 sore *p* [rake *p*
 شوخ گمر *shákh gár* Sordid. A malkin, or coal-
 شوخگی *shohhginé* A hardness on the hands
 and feet *p.* [To assemble *p*
 شو خودن *shohhúdan* To scratch the face
 شوخ ناک *shókhinak* Sordid, nasty, filthy *p*
 شوخی *shokhi* Jollity, mirth Impudence.
shákhé Filth, rubbish *p.*
 شوخیدن *shohhídan* To be jovial, cheerful
 شوخیدن *shókhídan* To be rusty, filthy To
 flatter To vex To hide To make
 haste *p.*
 شود *shúd.* Is, was, became, was made *p.*
 شوند *shúdan* To be, become To go, de-
 part To die . To cease, fail To carry
 off To obliterate *p*
 شور *shor* Salt, brackish Salsuginous ground
 Terror Flight Bad luck, ill omen.
 Commotion, agitation A tumult Cala-
 mity, cry, noise, outcry *shúr* Hus-
 band *p* [*a.*
 شورا *shúrá.* Agreement, convention, mixture.
 شوراگیز *shor anez.* Exciting tumults, sedi-
 tious *p.*
 شور انگیزی *shor anezé.* Sedition. *p*
 شورايدن *shorá'idan* To cause to mix To
 render (water) muddy. To make mud. To
 give to wash *p.*
 شوربا *shorbá.* Broth, soup, gruel *p.*
 شور بخت *shor bahht.* Infamous, wretched, un-
 fortunate. Sordid *p* [*p.*
 شور نوم *shor nám.* Brackish, barren ground.

- شور پښت *shor pusht*. Quarrelsome, noisy. *p.*
- شور چشم *shor chashm*. One who has a malignant eye. *p.* [barren land. *p.*
- شور صدين *shor samín*. Salsuginous ground, *p.*
- شورستان *shoristán*. A marsh, a salt-marsh. *p.*
- شور سلج *shor salah*. A soldier ready armed for battle. *p.*
- شورش *shorish*. Confusion, mixture, a tumult, rebellion, insurrection Disgust Salt-pits. *p.*
- شور شرار *shor shúr*, شور شرار *shor shúr* and شور شرار (شور شغب) Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*
- شوروا *shorwá*. Broth. *p.* [mour. *p.*
- شور ووغا *shor-o-ghaughá*. Tumult and clamour. *p.*
- شوره *shorah*. Marshy, unfertile ground Salt-petre. The white leprosy. *p.*
- شوره گری *shorah gar*. A manufacturer of salt-petre. *p.* [tion a
- شوری *shúrá*. A counsel, consultation, deliberation. *p.*
- شوریدگی *shoridagí*. Love, violent passion, madness. *p.* [fool. To wash. *p.*
- شوریدن *shoridan*. To grow mad, to play the fool. *p.*
- شوریده *shoridáh*. Mixed. Disturbed. Mad, desperately in love. Faint, dejected. *p.*
- شوریده نخت *shoridáh bahkt*. Unfortunate. Inimious. *p.* [lancholy. *p.*
- شوریده خاطر *shoridáh khátr*. Dejected, melancholy. *p.*
- شوریده راه *shoridáh rah*. Out of the way, heretical. *p.* [A sower. *p.*
- شوریز *shoríz*. A field ready for receiving seed. *p.*
- شوس *shaus*. A rubbing of the teeth. *a.*
- شوش *shúshad*. Sepulchral stones. Chips. A heap of sand. Gold or silver thread. *p.*
- شوشمشیر *shushmishár*, (شو شمشیر) Cardamom. *p.*
- شوشه *shúshah*. An ingot of gold or silver. Gold or silver thread. A speck. Chips, rubbish. A heap of sand. A grave-stone. A particle, a part. Lock on the crown of the head. Tittle of a letter jot. *a.*
- شوط *shaut*. A course, or race ground. One course or heat. Once. *a.* [p
- شوغا *shauqhá*. A fold, pen, or stable for cattle. *p.*
- شوگاه *sháuhábah*. A fold for cattle. *p.*
- شوگاه *shauqhárah* or شوغار *shaughar*. A fold for cattle. *p.*
- شوگر *shawghah*. A bunch, a cluster of grapes. *p.*
- شوق *shauk*. Love, desire, affection, inclination. Zeal, eagerness. Alacrity, gaiety, cheerfulness. *a.* [fication. *a.*
- شوق ذوق *shauk zauk*. Pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*
- شوقی *shauktí*. Loving, cheerful. *a.*
- شوقیه *shaukiyah*. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*
- شوک *shauk*. Wounding. Piercing anything with a thorn, pricking as a thorn. *a.*
- شوکار *shaukar* (for شیکار) A thistle, a thorn, a sting. A night-robber. *p.*
- شوکت *shaukat*. One thorn or sting. Majesty, power, magnificence, pomp, dignity, pride. *a.*
- شوکران *shúkarán*. Fennel, hellebore. *p.*
- شوکه *shúkah*. A crucible. *p.*
- شوگ *shúg*. Hemlock. *p.*
- شوگا *shaugá* (or شوگاه) (for شبگاه) The evening. A fold for cattle. *p.*
- شوگون *shúgún*. A good omen. *p.*
- شولان *shaulán*. A halter, a nouse, a rope. *p.*
- شولنگ *shaulang*. A gray horse. *p.*
- شوله *shaulá*. A dung-hill, a place for rubbish. A single fold of cloth. A meteor. *p.*
- شولیدن *shulidan*. To be distracted, to be undetermined. *p.*
- شوم *shum*. Black. Unfortunate, unhappy, unlucky. A miser, niggard. Wicked. *a.*
- شوم قدم *shúm ladam*. An unlucky foot, bad omen. *a.*
- شوم طبع *shúm tab'a*. Ill-tempered. *a.*
- شوم مزاج *shúm mizáj*. Stingy. *a.*
- شومیه *shúmiyat*. Stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
- شومیزیدن *shúmiẓidan*. To till the ground. *p.*
- شومی نفس *shumi-i-nafs*. Badness of temper. *p.* [p
- شویج *shauwan*. An instrument for glazing paper. *p.*
- شونج کردن *shaúnj kardan*. To plough the ground. *p.*
- شوند *shawandar*. Beet-root, a carrot. *p.*
- شونده *shawandah*. Existing, what exist. *p.*
- شونق *shaunik*. A horse with white legs and a black tail. *p.*
- شونیز *shúníz*. Sesame. Coriander. Pepper. *p.*
- شوهر *shauhar*. A husband. *p.*
- شوهر دار *shauhardár*. A married woman. *p.*
- شوهر مادر *shauhar-i-mádar*. Stepfather. *p.*
- شوی *shoe*. A husband. *shúe*. Washing. A washer. Starch, glue. *p.*
- شویانیدن *shúyánidan*. To cause to wash. *p.*
- شویدن *shawádan*. To become, to be. To make water. To dance, to spring. *p.*
- شوی دیده *shoe-dídah*. A widow. *p.*
- شویل *shuwálah*. A dung-hill. *p.*
- شوی مال *shúe mál*. One who starches clothes in the loom. A machine for glazing clothes. *p.*

شویندگی *shúyandagi*. Washing *p.*
 شوریدن *shúyidan*. To wash *p.*
 شاه *shah*. A king, a sovereign-prince. Check (at chess). A bridegroom. Full Great, large Noble. *p.*
 شاه *shahá*. O king! Suitable. *p.*
 شهاب *shahab*. A red colour A spark of fire Meteor *shihab* A flame, a spark. A falling star *a* [Seeing. *a*
 شاهد *shahád* Evidences, witnesses *shihad*
 شهادت *shahádat* A testimony, witnessing, attestation, making confession of faith
 شهادت را قبول کردن To accept evidence
 جرح شهادت کردن To reject evidence *a*
 شهار *shahar* He-goat of the flock *p.*
 شهام *shahám*. A witch, a hag *a.*
 شهامة *shahamat* Generosity, nobleness of mind Bravery. Ingenuity, swiftness *a.* [*p.*
 شاهانه اندیش *shahanat andish* Noble-minded
 شاهانه *shahanah* Royal Royally, kingly *p.*
 شهب *shuhub*. (شهب) Flaming fires. *shahab*. Being of the colour of ashes *a*
 شهابرو *shahbáru*. A ditch round a city A bar-bacan. *p.*
 شهابز *shahbaz* The noblest species of falcon Generous man, a brave soldier *p.*
 شهبال *shahbal* The longest feather in the wing. *p.*
 شهابلا *shahbála* The friend of the bridegroom *p.*
 شهباد *shahbad*. A leader of an army *p.*
 شهبازی *shahbará*. Amber. *p.*
 شهبالوط *shahbálát* A chestnut. *p.*
 شاهبندر *shah bandar* A custom-house A free port The chief custom-house officer *p.*
 شهبایت *shahbait*. The last hemistich of the ghazal *p.* [*p.*
 شاهپار *shah par*. The longest feather in the wing
 شاهتار *shahtar* The thickest string of a musical instrument. *p.* [*a*
 شاهتاراج *shahtaraj* (شاهتار) Functory
 شاهتوت *shahtút*. A blackberry, a mulberry *p.*
 شاهچال *shahchall*. A term used at chess when the king only can move. *p.*
 شاهتیر *shah tír*. A joist, a beam. *p.*
 شهد *shahd*. Honey A honey-comb. Sugar (شاهد) Evidences *a*
 شهدا *shuhadá* (شهد) Witnesses Martyrs *a.*
 شهد آب *shahdáb*. Hydromel, jalap *p.*
 شهدانه *shahdannah* (شهدانه) Hemp seed. *a.*

شهدانه *shahdannah* Hemp seed. A large pearl. The largest bead or grain in a rosary. Mastic. *p.* [sun *p.*
 شهد و پاس *shah-i dúpás*. Muhammad The
 شهدیوار *shahdiwar*. A high wall surrounding a palace *p.*
 شهر *shahr* A city *p.* [month *a.*
 شهر *shahr*, Publishing abroad. The moon *A*
 شهرآرائی *shahr-árái* The embellishment of the city *shahr-arái* One whose office is to decorate a city on public occasion. *p.*
 شهر آشوب *shahr-ashob* A disturber of the tranquillity of the city A mistress *p.*
 شهرآه *shahráh* The king's highway *p.*
 شهرآه *shahr áh* The river Oxus *p.*
 شهربند *shahrband* The walls of a city. *p.*
 شهرپناه *shahrpanah* Wall, or entrenchments round a town *p.*
 شهره *shuhrat*. Renown, fame, reputation Rumour, report شهره آفاق also شهره عالم Celebrated all over the world *a*
 شهرت گزین *shurhat guzín* A candidate for fame. *p.* [ground *p.*
 شهرخاموشان *shahr-i-khámushán*. A burying-
 شهردار *shahr dar* A huntsman, bird catcher. *p.* [rent coin *p.*
 شهررو *shahr rawé* Leathern money. Cur-
 شهرستان *shahristán* A large fortified city *p.*
 شهرغریب *shahr gharríb* A stranger, a traveller. *p.*
 شهرگ *shahrag* The great vein in the arm *p.*
 شهرمند *shahr mand* Covetous, full of desire *p.*
 شهرنوا *shahrnawá* Leathern money *p.*
 شهرنود *shahrúd* A mighty river The thickest cord of an instrument *p.*
 شهره *shahráh* A royal road, a main road *p.*
 شهری *shahrí*. A citizen *p.* [king *p.*
 شهریار *shahryar* A potent monarch, emperor,
 شهریار *shahryarí* Imperial, royal The royal dignity. An empire, a kingdom *p.*
 شهریور *shahryúr* The eleventh month of the Persian year. *p.*
 شهزاده *shahzádah*. A king's son, a prince *p.*
 شهسوار *shahsuwar* A brave cavalier, a valiant champion. *p.* [gated *p.*
 شهلا *shahlá*. Squint-eyed. Anything varie-
 شاهلا *shahlaw* Dark gray eye *a*
 شهمات *shah mat* Check-mate *p.*
 شهماع *shahmae*. A clarion, a hautbois *p.*
 شاهنشاه *shahanshah* (also شاهنشاه) The king of kings *p.*

شهنشاهی *shahanshāhī* A monarchy, belonging to a monarchy. Monarchical. *p.*
 شهنشین *shahnishīn*. A royal seat. A palace, a gallery. *p.*
 شهنو *shhnau*. A fritter, a pancake. *p.*
 شهوات *shahwat* or *shahawit*. (*pl* of شهوة) Desires. شهوات نفسانیة Lusts. *a.*
 شهوار *shahwār*. The most precious pearl. Bfitting a king. Royal. *p.*
 شهوة *shahwat*. Desire, appetite, lust. *a.*
 شهوة انگیز *shahwat angez*. Lust-exciting, lascivious. *p.*
 شهوت پرست *shahwat parast*. A slave to lust. [*p.*]
 شهود *shuhūd*. Being present or an eye-witness (*pl* of شاهد) Witnesses, evidences. *a*
 شهر *shuhūr*. (*pl* of شهر) Months. *a.*
 شهری *shakwī*. Desirous, greedy of. *a.*
 شیهو *shihah*. The neighing of a horse. *p.*
 شهی *shahī*. Royal. Royalty. *p.* [sirable. *a.*
 شهی *shahī*. Wishful, desirous, lascivious. De-
 شهید *shahīd*. Present, a witness. Martyr. *a.*
 شهیدی *shahīdī*. A dangler after women, a whoremonger. *p.*
 شهر *shahīr*. Celebrated, famous. *a.*
 شهیق *shahīk*. Making a murmuring noise in the throat. Singing, sobbing. *a*
 شہیم *shahīm*. Prudent, ingenious. *a.*
 شہی *shī*. A corner. *p.*
 شہی *shai*. Being willing. A thing, anything, something. شہی اللہ It is the thing or will of God. God-willing. لا شہی Nothing. *a*
 شیار *shayīr*. A urinal. shiyār. Ploughed ground, furrow. شیار کردن To plough. *p.*
 شیاریدن *shiyārīdan* To plough. To sow To behold. *p.*
 شیاطین *shayāṭīn*. (*pl* of شیطان) Devils. *a.*
 شیع *shiyā'a*. Being divulged, published. Reading. *a.* [finely pulverized. *a.*
 شیان *shiyāf*. A fine collyrium, anything
 شیان *shiyān*. Dragon's blood. A recompense. *p.* [The base. Under. *p.*
 شیب *sheb* or *shīb*. A descent, a declivity.
 شیب *shaib*. Growing grey (the head). Becoming old, white hairs. *a.* [Growing old. *a.*
 شیبہ *shaibat*. Becoming grey (the head).
 شیبور *shaibūr* or شیبور A pipe, a tube, a flute, a brazen trumpet, a bugle. *p.*
 شیبور *shaipūr*. A brazen trumpet. *p.*
 شیخ *shai'h*. A venerable old man. A man of authority. *a.*

شبخوخه *shai'khūkhāt*. Growing old. *a.*
 شیخوخیه *shai'khūkhīyat*. Old age. *a.*
 شید *shaid*. Deceit, fraud, hypocrisy. Fornication. *a.* [in love. *p.*
 شیدا *shaidā*. Mad, insane, distracted, stupid
 شیدان *shaidān*. A dining-table. *p.*
 شیدائی *shaidāi*. Insanity, distraction. *p.*
 شید باز *shaid bāz*. A fornicator, a libertine.
 شید بازی *shaid bāzi*. Fornication, libertinism. *p.*
 شیر *sher*. A lion. A tiger. *p.*
 شیر *shīr*. Milk. شیر خام خوردن To be imprudent, careless. شیر خور ایدن To suckle. شیر خوردن To drink or suck milk. شیر مرغ Bird's milk, i.e., anything not in existence. *p.*
 شیرازه *shīrazah*. Sewing, working button-holes, or the back of a book. *p.*
 شیر افکن *sher afkan*. Overthrowing lions, athletic. *p.*
 شیران پولاد خای *sherān-i-pūlād khāi*. Lions eating iron (meta.) Brave warriors. *p.*
 شیر انداز *sher andāz*. A strong, courageous man. *p.*
 شیرانہ *sherānah*. Lion-like, brave. shīrānah. A churn-stick. *p.*
 شیر آور *shīr āwar*. An animal that gives milk. [*p.*
 شیر اوزن *sher auzan* (or شیراوزن) The conqueror of lions, brave, bold, strong. *p.*
 شیربا *shīr bā*. Meat or rice dressed with milk. *p.*
 شیر بخت *shīr bukhāt*. Oil of sesame. *p.*
 شیر برنج *shīr birinj*. Milk dressed with rice. *p.*
 شیر بها *shīr bahā*. A present made to a wet-nurse. The portion and paraphernalia given to bride. *p.*
 شیر بی پیر *sher be pīr*. A desperado. *p.*
 شیر جامہ *shīr jāmah*. A cup containing milk. A nipple. *p.*
 شیر خادہ *shīr khānah*. Menageric. *p.* [milk. *p.*
 شیر خرما *shīr khurmā*. A dish of dates and
 شیر خشک *shīr khushk*. A species of manna. *p.*
 شیر خشت *shīr khushht*. Manna. *p.*
 شیر خشک شاش *shīr hhashkhāsh*. Opium. *p.*
 شیر خوار *shīr khwār*. A sucking child. *p.*
 شیر خوارگی *shīr khwāragī*. Suckling. *p.*
 شیر خواره *shīr khwārah*. A sucking babe. *p.*
 شیر خورده *shīr khurdah*. A suckling. *p.*
 شیر دار *shīr dār*. Milch, giving milk. *p.*
 شیر دان *shīr dān*. A milk pan. Haggis, mince meat and cooked in the stomach of a sheep. *p.* [ageous. *p.*
 شیر دل *sher dil*. Lion-hearted, brave, cour-

شیردوغ *shir doqh* New milk mixed with sour milk or meat. *p*
 شبرده *shir dih* A wet-nurse. *p*
 شیررز *shir rez* Emitting milk. *p*
 شیربان *shir zabân* Soft, gentle in speech *p*
 شیردۀ *shir zadah* A sucking child indisposed and nauseating the milk *p*
 شیرزنه *shir zanah* An oblong butter-dish. A churn stick *p*
 شیرزه *sherzah* A fierce rapacious beast *p*
 شیرزبان *sherzhayân* A furious lion. A brave warrior *p*
 شیرستان *sheristân* The region of lions *p*
 شیرسگ *sher sag* A hare-hunting dog *p*
 شیرسوار *sher suwâr* The sun *p*
 شیرشکار *sher shikar* A lion-hunter, i.e., fierce *p*
 شیرعمران *sher qharân* A fierce lion A valiant warrior *p*
 شیرک *sherak* [courage. *p*
 شیرکساختن *sherak sahhtan* To inspire with
 شیرکش *sher kush* Killing lion. A pigeon *p*
 شیرکنش *shir kavh* A milker, a milkman. *p*
 شیرکوک *shir kûk* The cast skin of a large serpent. *p*
 شیرگرم *shir garm* Milk-warm, lukewarm. *p*
 شیرگیب *shir gıyâ* Name of a milky herb. *p*
 شیرگیو *sher gir* Tipsy, half drunk. An instigator. *p*
 شیرلعلاب *shir lû'ab* Honey. *p*
 شیرمال *shirmâl* Bread made with milk *p*
 شیرمان *sher mân* Warlike, brave *p*
 شیرماهی *sher mâhi* A fish of whose bones they make knife handles. *p*
 شیرمایه *shir mayah* Rennet *p*
 شیرمرد *shermard* Bold, courageous, athletic Holy man *p*
 شیرمرغ *shir murgh* The bat. *p*
 شیرمست *sher-i-mast* A raging lion. A lamb six months old, and fat. Brave. *p*
 شیرنما *sher numâ* Appearing like a lion *p*
 شیروشکر *shir-o-shakar* Milk and sugar. *p*
 شیرویه *sherúyah* Great, honourable. Brave Name of the son of Khusrau. *p*
 شیرۀ *shirah* The pressed juice of any fruit except olives. شیرۀ خانه *shirah khane* A press for vine. A tavern. *p*
 شیرۀ روند *shirah rewand* Gamboge *p*
 شیرۀ *sheri* Lion-like *shiri* Milky *p*
 شیرین *shirîn* Sweet. Pleasant, affable Delicate. *p*
 شیرین آدا *shirîn adâ* [ing eloquently. *p*
 شیرین دهن *shirîn dahan* Having a charming mouth *p*

شیرین گفتار *shirîn zabân* (also شیرین زبان) Eloquent, sweet-spoken. *p*
 شیرین ربای *shirîn zabânî* Sweet speech. Eloquence. *p*
 شیرین سخن *shirîn sukhân* [sweetly. *p*
 شیرین شمایل *shirîn shamâil* Accomplished, amiable *p*
 شیرین طبع *shirîn tab'a* Of gentle manners, [mild tempered *p*
 شیرین کاران *shirîn karan* Flatterers. Of mild disposition Makers and vendors of sweetmeats. Jugglers *p*
 شیرین گوار *shirîn gumûr* Easy of digestion. *p*
 شیرین *shirînâh* Scurf on a child's head. A churn stick *p*
 شیرینی *shirîni* Sweetness. A sweetmeat. *p*
 شیشه *shishah* Glass. A glass, a bottle, phial, cup. شیشه آلات *shishah-âlat* Glassware *p*
 شیشه ساعتي *shishah-i-sâ'atî* Sand glass, شیشه ساعت *shishah sa'at* An hour glass *p*
 شیشه بار *shishah baz* A player at cups and balls The sun. *p*
 شیشه غواصي *shishah-i-qhawâsî* [bell *p*
 شیشه گر *shishah gar* A glass-blower. *p*
 شیشه گردان *shishah gardân* A juggler. A cheat. *p*
 شیشه گردن *shishah gardan* [fellow. *p*
 شیشه گوشا *shishah gushâ* A silly stupid Corkscrew. *p*
 شیشه محل *shishah mahâl* A glazed palace, or house. *p*
 شیطان *shaitân* Satan, the devil. A demon. [a.
 شیطانی *shaitânî* A demoniac. Diabolical. *a*
 شیطانیۀ *shaitânîyat* Diabolical pride or stubbornness *a*
 شیطرج *shitrâj* [and caustic. *a*
 شیطنة *shaitanat* An Indian medicine very acrid Diabolism, diabolical pride or malignity, devilishness. *a*
 شیطنلق *shaitanlık* Devilry. *t*
 شیعۀ *shî'at* A multitude, following one another in pursuit of the same object. The sect of 'Aliy. *a*
 شیعوۀ *shai'au'at* [a.
 شیعی *shiy'at* Being divulged, published. A follower of the sect of 'Aliy *a*
 شیفنگی *sheftagî* Astonishment, the loss of one's senses. *p*
 شیفتان *sheftan* [with love *p*
 شیفتۀ *sheftah* To become insane or distracted Mad, enamoured. Astonished. [bugler. *p*
 شیفور *shafûr* A bugle. شیفورچی *shafûrchi* A
 شیکار *shikar* Gratuitous work. *p*
 شیکار *shigâr* An order given to work for nothing. *p*

- شیلان *shilân*. A royal table or entertainment. Corn green and growing. *p.*
- شیلہ *shilah*. Rice-soup. Wormwood. *p.*
- شیم *shim*. The scale of a fish. A skate. *p.* [*a.*]
- شیم *shiyam*. (*pl.* of شیمه) Manners, habits.
- شیمه *shimat*. Habit, nature, an excellent disposition. *a.*
- شین *shain*. Bashfulness. A defect, detriment. [*p.*]
- شین *shain*. Disgracing, dishonouring. Shame. *p.*
- شین *shîn*. The letter. ش *a.*
- شیوا *shiwâ*. Eloquence. Eloquent. *p.*
- شیدوا زبان *shiwâ zabân*. Eloquent. *p.*
- شیدوانیدن *shiwâniden*. To mix, to knead. To cause to tremble. *p.* [*tors. a.*]
- شیوخ *shuyûkh*. (*pl.* of شیخ) Elders. Doc-
- شیوخیه *shuyûkhiyat*. Old age. *a.*
- شوش *shuyûshah*. An ingot of gold. The stalk of a cucumber. *p.*
- شیوع *shuyû'a*. Being divulged, published. Comprehending. شیوع داشتن To be published. *a.*
- شیون *shewan*. Lamentation. A spear. *p.*
- شیون *shuyûn*. (*pl.* of شان) Conditions. *a.*
- شیوه *shiwah*. Amorous looks, gestures, blandishments. A mincing style. A habit, custom, a manner. Baseness *p.*
- شیوه باز *shiwah bâz* (also شیوه گر) A lover, a male or female coquet, playing off all the pretty arts of love. *p.*
- شیوه دار *shiwah dâr*. An artist, tradesman. Clever. *p.*
- شیوه زبان *shiwah zabân*. [*eloquent. p.*]
- شیوه زیبان *shiwah zabân*. Sweetly spoken, *p.*
- شیه *shaiyah*. A neigh. *p.*
- شیللی *shuyay*. A small thing, somewhat. *a.*
- شیدان *shayîdan*. To arm or equip one's self. *p.*

ص

- ص *âd*. The fourteenth letter of the Arabic and the seventeenth of the Persian alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 40, and is the abbreviation for صفر *asfar*, the second Muhammadan month. It seldom occurs in words not derived from the Arabic, and is interchangeable with ع. The power of ص is that of s pronounced with a hollow sound from the throat, not easily to be described.
- صابر *âbir*. Patient. Job. *a.*
- صابون *âbûn*. Soap. *a.*
- صابونی *âbûnî*. A soap-maker. *a.*
- صابونی *âbûnî*. A mixture of almonds, honey, and sesame oil *p.*

- صابی *âbî*. Pagan, or Sabian. *a.*
- صاح *âh*. A friend. *a.*
- صاحب *âhib*. Enjoying, possessed of. A lord, a master, a governor, a great man. A companion, a friend. A title of courtesy equivalent to Master, Mr. and Sir. صاحب اختیار Possessed of free option. صاحب اقتدار Enjoying reputation. صاحب اہتمام Possessed of power. صاحب تاب و توان A prudent manager. صاحب تدبیر A prudent counsellor. صاحب تصرف Adroit. صاحب تدبیر Possessed of dignity. صاحب خاں A man of discernment. صاحب ذہن Master of the house. An ambassador. صاحب دیوان Superintendent of the finance. صاحب رای A vazir. صاحب قوتان Bed-ridden. صاحب فراش Lord of the happy conjunction. A fortunate. صاحب کتاب A scripturist. An author. صاحب کرم Beneficent. صاحب کمال Perfect, excellent. صاحب مال Wealthy. صاحب مجد Glorious. صاحب نشان Exalted in dignity. Commander of an order of chivalry. صاحب نظر A law giver. صاحب وجود Clear-sighted. Pious. صاحب وقوف Powerful, potent. صاحب منہر Privy, acquainted. Skilful. *a.*
- صاحبه *âhibat*. A lady. A wife. *a.*
- صاحبی *âhibî*. A kind of striped silken stuff. [*kind of grape. a.*]
- صاحبی *âhibî*. Rule, command, lordship. *a.*
- صاد *âd*. A kettle with handles. *p.*
- صاد *âd*. The letter ص. Copper, brass. A brazen vessel. *a.*
- صادر *âdir*. Flowing, originating. Arising, going, returning. صادر و وارد Going and coming, a traveller. *a.*
- صادرات *âdirât* and صادر عوارض *âdir'aawâriz*. Irregular or emergent tax. *a.*
- صادق *âdik*. True, just, ingenious, good, sincere. صادق القول Speaking truth. *a.*
- صادرج *âdirij*. A cement made of lime and oil of sesame. *p.*
- صارف *ârif*. Changing. A deceiver. Extravagant. صارفہ *ârifat*. Reverse, change. *a.*
- صارم *ârim*. A sharp sword. *a.*
- صاروج *ârij*. Plaster, mortar. Quicklime. *a.*

صحاف *ṣahhāf*. A book-seller. A book-binder. A librarian. *a.* [Sound, entire. *a.*
 صحاح *ṣahā ih.* (*pl.* of صحاح and صحیح)
 صحائف *ṣahā if.* (*pl.* of صحیفه) Pages, leaves, books. *a.*
 صاحب *ṣahb.* (*pl.* of صاحب) Companions. صاحب کرام The illustrious companion, (*i.e.*, of Muhammad). *a.*
 صحبة *ṣuhbat.* Society, friendship, companionship. An assembly. A fair. Conversation, discourse. Coition. صحبت خانه A privy. *a.*
 صحبة برار *ṣuhbat barār.* An acquaintance. *p.*
 صحبة داری *ṣuhbat dārī.* Associating with acquaintance. *a.* [anything sound. *a.*
 صحه *ṣihhat.* Truth, perfection, accuracy, health, صحه خانه *ṣihhat khānah.* A necessary. *p.*
 صحرا *ṣahrā.* A desert, a plain. *a.*
 صحرا گرد *ṣahrā gard.* A traveller. *p.*
 صحراستین *ṣahrā nishīn.* A hermit, a solitary man. A man of nomadic tribe. *p.*
 صحرائی *ṣahrāt.* Rustic, wild, desert. *a.*
 صحف *ṣuhuf.* (*pl.* of صحیفه) Books, leaves, pages. *a.* [court-yard, square. *a.*
 صحن *ṣahn.* A hollow dish or platter. A court, صحنی *ṣihlī.* Sanitary. *a.*
 صحیح *ṣahh.* Complete, perfect, entire, sound. Right, just, accurate, correct, pure. A sound verb. Certainly, truly حرف صحیح A consonant. صحیح کردن To correct. *a.*
 صحیف *ṣahf.* The surface of the earth. *a.*
 صحیفه *ṣahīfat.* A book. A leaf, a page. A letter. *a.* [*a.*
 صخره *ṣakhrah.* A rock, a huge stone. A cruel. صد *ṣad.* A hundred. صد چندان A hundred more or less. *p.*
 صد | *ṣadā.* A sound tone, voice. Reverberating noise, echo. صدای کوه An echo. *a.*
 صداج *ṣudāj.* The crowing of a hen. *a.*
 صداری *ṣadārat.* (*مدارۃ عظمی* or) The office of grand vazir. Chief-justiceship. *a.*
 صداع *ṣudā'a.* The headache, the meagrim. *a.*
 صدق *ṣidq.* A marriage-settlement, a cultivating friendship. *a.* [loyalty, fidelity. *a.*
 صداقة *ṣadāqat.* True friendship, sincerity, صدبرگ *ṣad barg.* Centfoil. گل صدبرگ A rose of many leaves. *p.*
 صدپا *ṣad pā.* A centipede. *p.*
 صدپاره *ṣad pārah.* Torn in a hundred pieces. *p.*
 صدپایه *ṣad pāyah.* A ship-worm. A centipede. *p.* [herb. *p.*
 صد پیوند *ṣad paiwand.* Shepherd's staff, an

صدتر *ṣad tar* (*صدتو*) A hundred folds, that part of the tripe stomach so called. *a.*
 صد *ṣadad.* Near. Opposite. Purpose, design. Point (as on the point of retiring). *a.*
 صددر *ṣad dar.* The hundred doors, the title of one of the sacred books of the Parsis. *p.*
 صدر *ṣadr.* The chief seat. A prime-minister. A judge. *p.*
 صدر *ṣadr.* Flowing, proceeding. Happening. The breast, the thorax. The beginning. The first seat of precedence. Exaltation. Chief, supreme government. The prow or bow of a ship. صدراعظم The prime minister. صدردور The chief judge.
 صدردالت The superior court of justice. *a.*
 صدراج *ṣad ranj.* (A hundred cares). Chess. *p.*
 صدراشین *ṣadr mshīn.* Sitting in the highest place of honour, the grand vazir. *p.*
 صدرة *ṣadrah.* A hundred kinds of form. صدراش *ṣadrah.* The pontifical robes of the fire-worshippers. *p.*
 صدري *ṣadrī.* Pectoral. Supreme. *a.*
 صدخ *ṣad'a.* Cleaving. Dividing. A fissure, crack. *a.*
 صدغ *ṣudgh.* The temple, that part of the face from the eyes to the ears. The hair that flows around the temples. *a.*
 صدی *ṣadaf.* A shell. A shell-fish, a pearl, mother-o-pearl, an oyster. *a.* [*p.*
 صدی *ṣadaf.* A pearl-shell. The inside of ear.
 صدیچه *ṣadafchah.* A small or fine shell. *p.*
 صدی گون ماغر *ṣadaf gūn sāghar.* A crystal goblet. *p.*
 صدده *ṣadafah.* Nine وقته wakeyah, *i.e.*, 20½ lbs. or according to some 27 lbs. *p.*
 صدق *ṣadq.* Speaking truth. صدق. Truth, sincerity. *a.* [cere friends. *a.*
 صدقا *ṣudāqā.* (*pl.* of صدیق) True, just, sin-
 صدقات *ṣadāqāt.* (*pl.* of صدقة) Alms. *a.*
 صدقة *ṣadāqat.* Alms. that part of an estate dedicated to pious uses. A marriage portion. *a.* [pious uses. *p.*
 صدقه *ṣadqah.* Alms, property dedicated to
 صدم *ṣadm.* Beating, bruising. Collision. *a.*
 صدمات *ṣadamāt.* Blows, collisions. Adversities. *a.* [sity, blow of fortune. *a.*
 صدمه *ṣadmat.* Blow, collision, shock. Adver-
 صدور *ṣudūr.* Rising, springing, proceeding, flowing, issuing. *a.* [speaks the truth. *a.*
 صدوق *ṣadūq.* Very sincere, faithful. Who
 صداه *ṣadah.* A century. *p.*
 صد هزار *ṣad hazār.* A hundred thousand. *p.*
 صدی *ṣadī.* Rusty. Stained with, or smelling of, the rust of iron. *a.*

- صدد** *sadd*. Vociferation. Thin watery matter, or ichorous, a wound before it concretes into pus *a*.
- صديق** *saddik*. A sincere friend. True, just *saddik*. A faithful witness of the truth Joseph, Abubakr or Abraham. *a*
- صديقة** *saddikat* The Virgin Mary, Ayishah, Muhammad's wife *a*
- صديقي** *sudaiki* Most sincere friend *a*.
- صديك** *sadyak* One per cent *p*
- صر** *sarr* Gnashing, grating, scratching, making a noise, crying out *a*.
- صراح** *sarah* Speaking or performing openly *sarah*. Plain, open speech *a*
- صراحة** *sarâhat* Being pure Pureness *sarahatan*. Purely Evidently, publicly *a*
- صراحي** *sarâhi* A long necked flask, a goblet *[a]*
- صراحي بردار** *sarâhi burdar* The carrier of the flask or goblet *p* *[(a pearl) p]*
- صراحي دار** *sarahîdâr* Shaped as a *sarâhi*
- صراخ** *sarâkh* A clamour. A scream *sarâkh*. A peacock *a*
- صراط** *sirat* A way, a direct road. *صراط المستقيم* The right way. *a*
- صراف** *sarraf* A banker, a money-changer A grammarian *a*.
- صرافخانه** *sarrâfkhânah*. A mart *p*
- صرافي** *sarrâfi*. Banking, money-changing. *p*.
- صرافده** *sarrâfiyah*. Exchange money. *p*.
- صرار** *sarâr* (*pl* of *صرة*) Noise, crashes (*pl* of *صارة*) Things necessary to be done. *a* *[is tied p]*
- صرة** *surrat* A purse, belt, sash in which money
- صرح** *sarh*. Speaking openly. *a*
- صرد** *sard* Pure, sincere, plain *a*
- صرصر** *sar sar* A cricket A loud noise A cold boisterous wind *a* *[a day] a*
- صرع** *sar'a* The epilepsy. A mode. A part (of
- صوعة** *sar'aat* Wrestling. A mode of throwing down *sar'aat* An epileptic fit *a*.
- صرف** *sarf* Changing, turning Averting evil (God) Exchange money Using dexterity Excellence, of a finer alloy (money) Increase, gain Repentance, change, vicissitude of fortune. Dexterity Danger The orthographical parts of grammar
- صرف عيان** Turning the reins towards (any place)
- علم صرف** Grammar
- صرف نظر کردن** To dispense with *sarf*. Pure Mere, only, alone. *a*.
- صرفه** *sarfah* Gain, profit, advantage Surplus. Expense *صرفه بردن* To gain To take the lead *p*.
- صرفي** *sarfi* A grammarian Grammatical *a*.
- صره** *surrah* A purse filled with gold or silver *p*.
- صریح** *sarih*. Clear, evident. Pure. *a*.
- صريحة** *sarîhatan* Purely, without any mixture *a* *[for assistance. a]*
- صرخ** *sarîh*. A cry for help. One who calls
- صرير** *sarîr*. The grating of a door, the scratching of a pen The chinking of money dropped into a purse. *a p* *[ing a]*
- صریف** *sarîf*. Creaking (as a door) Gnash-
- صعب** *s'arab* Being difficult. (*pl* of *صعب*) Difficult *a* *[a]*
- صعائد** *s'a'aid* (*pl* of *صعود*) High (places)
- صعب** *s'arab* Hard, difficult, rough Disobedient. *a*.
- صعد** *s'a'ad* Violent (torture). High. *a* *[a]*
- صعوبة** *s'u'ûbat* Difficulty, trouble, affliction
- صعوة** *s'a'awat* A sparrow with a red head *a*.
- صعود** *s'a'ûd* Ascending, mounting Assent. *a*.
- صعوط** *s'u'ût* Snuff, a cephalic medicine *a*
- صعوة** *s'a'awah* A chaffinch A starling. *p*.
- صغار** *sighar* (*pl* of *صغير*) Small. *a*
- صغارة** *saghawat* Smallness *a*
- صغائر** *saghaur* (*pl* of *صغيرة*) Small or venial sins, trifles Small, young girls *a*.
- صغر** *saghr* Being younger *saghr*, Meanness. *sighar*. Smallness, tenderness Little-ness, minority *sughar* (*pl* of *صغرى*) Juniors, minors. *صغرون* Tender age *a*.
- صغرا** *sughra* Smaller *sugharâ*. (*pl* of *صغير*) Small, slender *a*.
- صغرة** *sighrat* Juniors, inferiors *a*.
- صغرى** *sighrâ* Less, least The minor term of a syllogism *a*
- صغور** *saghîr*. Small, inferior, junior *a*
- صغیرسن** *saghîrsin* Of tender age *a*
- صغيرة** *saghîrat* A venial sin *a*.
- صغیری** *saghîrî*. Smallness Infancy *a*
- صف** *saff* A series, order, rank, row, file (of soldiers). A mat *صف تبغ* The surface of a sword-blade. *صف صف* In military order *صف لعل* A place where slippers are left *p*
- صفا** *safi*. Purity, cleanness Pleasure, recreation, inclination, fancy *p*
- صفاء** *safîa* Being pure, clear. Pleasure, joy. Name of a mountain near Mecca. *a*.
- صفابش** *safî bakhsh*. Delicious. Purifying *p*
- صفادبر** *safî pazîr* Purified, purged. *p*
- صفات** *sifat*. (*pl* of *صفة*) Qualities *صفات*
- الذات** Essential qualities *a*.

مفار *safrár*. A smelter or vendor of brass. A coppersmith. *a.* [array. *p.*
صف آرا *safrári*. One who draws up in military
صفاعی *safrí'at*. Sweetness. *p.* [persmith. *a.*
مفایک *safrí'ik*. A murderer, an assassin, a cop-
مفاهان *safrí'hán*, also *Isfahán*. The metropolis
 of Jabal or Persian Irák. *p.*
مفاهانی *safrí'hání*. A native of Isfahán. *p.*
مفاهانی *safrí'hání*. A species of melody. *p.*
مفاهی *safrí'ih*. (*pl.* of **مفاهی**) Broad stones
 or swords. (*pl.* of **مفاهی**) Scales of
 fish. Planks. *a.*
مفائی *safrí'at*. Purty, clearness. *a.*
مفاه *safrat*. Quality, attribute. Form, face, mode,
 manner. Description. An adjective noun.
 Like, resembling. *a.*
مفاه *safrat*. A sofa, a couch. *a.*
مفاه *safrh*. Pardon, clemency. *a.*
مفاه *safrhat*. A face. A side, a page surface.
مفاه چاق *safrah-i-chakmak*. The
 platt of a gun. *a.* [the ranks. *p.*
مفادر *safrdar*. Warlike, brave, one who breaks
مفادری *safrdarí*. War, battle. *p.*
مفدر *safr*. A cypher. Copper. Gold. Empty
 Zero. *a.* [Copper. *p.*
مفدر *safr*. A ram. The sign Aries. *safrur*
مفرا *safrá*. Bile. Yellow. **مفرا کردن** To be
 angry. To empty. *p.*
مفراء *safráa*. Yellow, pale. The bile. Gold. *a.*
مفرات *safrát*. (*pl.* of **مفدر**) Cyphers in
 arithmetic. *a.* [last *p.*
مفراکش *safrá kush*. Killing the bile, i.e., break-
مفرا *safrat* or **مفرا** Yellowness. Copper. *p.*
مفزن *safrzan*. One who breaks the ranks of
 an enemy. *p.*
مفزبی *safrzaní*. Bravery. *p.* [ranks *p.*
مف شکن *safr shikan*. A breaker of the enemy's
مفقی *safrh*. Flapping, striking. *sifr*. One-half
 of a folding door. *a.*
مف نعال *safr-i-ní'adl*. Side room on either side
 of the chief room, a place where the slip-
 pers are deposited previous to stopping
 upon the carpeted floor of a room. *p.*
مفو *safrw*. Brightness. The purest part of any-
 thing. *a.*
مفوان *safrwán*. Smooth, and even stones. *a.*
مفوة *safrwat*. The best and purest part. *a.*
مفوف *safrí'f*. (*pl.* of **مف**) Ranks. *a.*
مفوة *safrwah*. Pure, choice. *p.*
مفاه *safrh*. Form, figure. *p.* [best part. *a.*
مفای *safr*. Pure, clear, bright. Just, sincere. The

مفاهی *safrí'at*. The surface (of the skin). The
 scale (of a fish). A blade. A plank. A
 broad sword. *a.*
مفدر *safr*. Whistling, singing, (as a bird). **مفدر**
مفدر *safr*. To whistle. **مفدر** A whistler.
مفدر *safr*. Polishing. *a.* [like. *p.*
مفدر *safr gar*. A polisher of swords and the
مفدر *safr*. Polished, furnished (sword). *a.*
مفاه *safrí*. Intimating, announcing. Inviting-
 Advise, intelligence, news. Invitation-
 Rumour, a proclamation. *a.*
مفاب *safráb* or *safráb*. An astrolabe. *a.*
مفابة *safrabat*. Salad. *a.*
مفابة *safrabat*. Being hard. Firmness, hardness.
 Severity, rigour. Majesty, dignity, awe.
مفابه *safrabah*. A stone for grinding drugs.
مفابه کردن To grind drugs. *p.*
مفاه *safrat*. Praying God. A prayer. Mercy. *a.*
مفاه *safrat*. (*pl.* of **مفاه**) Gifts. *a.*
مفاه *safrat*. A salad. *a.*
مفاه *safrat*. Rectitude, probity, Honour Peace,
 concord, treaty. Advice, counsel. Advis-
 able. **مفاه حال** Suitable to the time.
مفاه دولت Good for the state. **مفاه وقت**
 Fit, a favourable time. *a.* [*p.*
مفاه ادیش *safrí'ah andesh*. Desirous of peace.
مفاه دید *safrí'ah dí'd*. Advisable. *p.*
مفاه کار *safrí'ah kár*. An adviser. *p.*
مفاهیه *safrí'ah yat*. Honesty, integrity, chastity.
 Ability, fitness. *a.* [they bray musk. *a.*
مفاهیه *safrí'ah yat*. A stone or mortar in which
مفاب *safráb*. Crucifying. *safráb*. Rude. Hard,
 strong, robust. Hard, rocky ground.
 Chastity. Crucification. *safráb*. The
 loins. *a.*
مفابه *safrabat*. Being hard, strong, robust. *a.*
مفابی *safráb*. Proceeding from the loins. Real.
 Natural. *a.*
مفابی *shísha-i-safráb*. The bladder. *p.*
مفاه *safrat*. Joining, coupling. Conjunction,
 connection, relationship. **مفاه** A
 conjunctive particule. **مفاه رحم** A visit
 or intercourse with kindred. *a.*
مفاه *safrh*. Peace, concord, reconciliation.
 Treaty, a truce. **مفاه باعوض** Compre-
 mise. **مفاه تجدید ساختن** To renew
 peace. **مفاه عقد منعقد کردن** To conclude
 peace. **مفاه صلح کل** Definitive treaty. Uni-
 versal toleration. *a.*

صالح *ṣalāḥ* (pl. of **صالح**) Just, pious persons. *a.*

صالحاً *ṣalḥan* Pacifically. *a.*

صالح آمیز *ṣalḥ amēz*. Conciliating *p*

صالح نامہ *ṣalḥ nāmah*. A treaty of peace, a compact *p.*

صالحانہ *ṣalkhanah* A slaughter-house. *p*

صاحت *ṣal'aat* A bald place. Baldness. The forehead. *a.*

صاعم *ṣal'aam* A mysterious word (added often to the name of Muhammad) formed from the abbreviation of the following words **صلي الله عليه وسلم** (The blessing and peace of God be with him) *a.*

صلد *ṣalīd* Hard, solid, strong Flashing Alone, single *a*

صلوات *ṣalawat* (pl. of **صلوة** *ṣalawat* and **صلاة** *ṣalāt*) Prayers, benedictions, blessing. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalawat* or *ṣalat*. Praying. Prayer *a.*

صلہ *ṣalah* A gift A poetic licence. *p*

صلیب *ṣalīb* Hard, strong A cross, a crucifix Marrow **صلیب نرست** or **صابنی** Crusader **صلیب کردن** To crucify *a*

صلیب وار *ṣalīb war* A cross, cross wise *p*

صلیبی *ṣalībī* Belonging to the cross. A priest *a*

صلیل *ṣalīl* Sounding (iron) The tingling sound of iron when struck *a.*

صم *ṣamm*. Closing or corking (a bottle) *summ* (pl. of **اصم**) Deaf **صم نکم** Deaf and dumb persons **جذر الصم** The square root of a surd *a*

صما *ṣamma* Deaf, dumb Misfortune A serpent of a dangerous species *p*

صمان بالان *ṣumak ḡalan* A vessel for boiling rice, consisting of two parts, one fitting into the other *p.*

صمت *ṣamt*. Being silent. Silence. *a*

صمد *ṣamad* A lord Perpetual, eternal. Sublime, high. *a* [epithet of the deity *a.*

صمدیہ *ṣamadiyat* Eternity Sublimity, an

صمصام *ṣamṣām*. A sharp sword. *a*

صمغ *ṣamaḡh* Gum, the tears of a plant Aromatic *a.*

صمغہ *ṣamḡhat*. A clot of gum. *a*

صمم *ṣaman* Growing deaf Deafness *a.*

صمیم *ṣamīm*. Pure, sincere *a.* [a

صمیمی *ṣamīmī* Cordial, inward Pure, sincere

صنادل *ṣanādīl*. Sandal. *a*

صنادید *ṣanādīd* (pl. of **صندید**) Kings, princes, generals, Troops Misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

صنادیق *ṣanādīk* (pl. of **صندوق**) Chests *a.*

صناع *ṣunnā'a*. (pl. of **صانع**) Workmen *ṣannā'a*. Artist, artisan, handicraftsman *a*

صناعة *ṣinā'aat*. Art, industry, a profession, trade *a.*

صناعی *ṣina'at*. Artificial *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i'a*. (pl. of **صناعة**) Arts, artifices. (pl. of **صنیعة**) Acts, benefits *a.*

صندل *ṣandal* The sandal, an odoriferous wood *a.* [p

صندل دانه *ṣandal dānah*. A sort of wild rue

صندوق *ṣandūk* A chest, casket, coffer, box, trunk. A tomb *p. a*

صندوقچه *ṣandūkchah* A small chest *p.*

صندوقدار *ṣandūk dar* A cashier *p.*

صندوقہ *ṣandūkah* A chest, a coffer A bier *p.*

صندوقی *ṣandūki* Like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form) *a* [a

صندبد *ṣindīd* A prince, a gallant commander

صنع *ṣan'a* Creation, action, work *ṣun'a* Making, doing, preparing, constructing An act, a deed. *a.*

صنعا *ṣan'aa*. The metropolis of Yaman. *p*

صنعانی *ṣan'aanī* Belonging to the city **صنعا** *ṣan'aa* *a.*

صنعة *ṣan'aat* A profession, art, trade A mystery, miracle Work, handiwork, skill *a*

صنعدکار *ṣan'aat kar* A workman *p.*

صنعدگر *ṣan'aat gar*. An artist *p.*

صنعه *ṣan'aah* A good work *p* [Artificial. *a.*

صنعی *ṣun'aa*. Clever-handed people. *ṣun'at*

صنف *ṣanf* A part, a portion Kind, species, genus A form at school *a*

صنفي *ṣanfī*. An inferior species of wood used in fumegations. *a*

صنم *ṣanam*. An image, an idol. A beloved object, a mistress *a.*

صنم خانہ *ṣanam khānah* An idol temple. *p*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*. Any cone-bearing tree, a fir. The pistachio nut. *a* [for forms *a.*

صنوف *ṣunūf* (pl. of **صنف**) Different sorts

صنيع *ṣan'a*. Any work of art Creation. Clever, neat-handed. *a*

صنیعة *ṣan'aat* An art. An action A benefit *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb* Rectitude, reason, the right way. A happy issue, success A good work, a virtuous action. *a*

صواب اندیش *ṣawāb andesh* Thinking right, desiring what is laudable *p.*

صوابدبد *ṣawābādīd*. Approbation, a just or favourable opinion *p.*

صواب نما *ṣawāb numā* Showing well, appearing probable, just, or reasonable. *p*

- صوارف *sawárif*. (pl. of صارفه) The vicissitudes of fortune, accidents, events. *a.*
- صوارم *sawárim*. (pl. of صارم) Sharp swords. *a.*
- صواعق *sawá'iq*. (pl. of صاعقة) [bolts *a.* Thunder]
- صوام *sawáim*. One who fasts continually. *a.*
- صواع *sawáim'a*. (pl. of صومع and صومعة *sawma'aat*). Monasteries, hermitages. *a.*
- صوب *sawb*. A part, a side. A path, a track. The right way. Towards. *a.*
- صوبه *súbah*. A province. *p.*
- صوبه دار *súbah dár*. The viceroy or governor of a province. A captain. *p.*
- صوبه داری *súbah dárí*. Viceroyalty. *p.*
- صوت *saut*. A sound, a voice. Clamour, noise. *a.* [modes. *a.*
- صور *suwar*. (pl. of صورة) Forms, figures, *a.*
- صوره *súr*. A trumpet, a clarion. *a.*
- صوره *súrat*. An image, form, figure, face, appearance, picture. Mode, manner. Condition or state. *a.*
- صورت بستن *súrat bastan*. To assume a form, to consist. صورت حال A written statement of facts. تبدیل صورت کردن To disguise, change habits. صورت معامله Fiction. صورت وهمی A hobgoblin, a phantom. در صورت or در صورتیکه In case, provided that. *p.*
- صورتاً *súratán*. Apparently Extrinsically. *a.*
- صورت آشنا *súrat áshná*. An acquaintance. *p.*
- صورت بند *súrat band*. A painter, or a stuary. *p.* [without and foul within. *p.*
- صورت حرام *súrat harám*. Plausible, fair
- صورت گر *súrat gar*. A painter, a sculptor, a maker. *p.* [form, formation. *p.*
- صورت گری *súrat garí*. The act of giving
- صورت نما *súrat numá*. Apparent. *p.*
- صورتان *súranján*. Hermodactyls. *a.*
- صوری *súrí*. External, apparent. Pertaining unto the face. *a.*
- صوف *súf*. Wool, fleece. *a.*
- صوفه *sófa*. A sofa. *p.*
- صوفی *súfí*. Woollen. An anchorite. *p.*
- صوفی *súfí*. Wise, intelligent. Pious, spiritual. A religious man of the order of the *Súfí*. *a.*
- صوفیان *súfiyán*. The *súfí*, the religious brethren of that order. *p.* [flesh. *p.*
- صوفیانر *súfiyánah*. Victuals not containing
- صولات *saulat*. Attacking. Fury, ferocity. *a.*
- صولجان *saulaján*. A long bat bent at one end with which horsemen strike the ball in game. *a.*
- صوم *saum*. Fasting. A fast. *a.*
- صومع *sawma'a*. A tower. A monastery, a cell, a hermitage. *a.*
- صومعه *sawma'aat*. A cloister, a cell, hermitage. *[a.*
- صومعه نشین *sawma'aah nishín*. A monk. *p.*
- صون *sawn*. Guarding, preserving. Custody. *a.*
- صوول *sául*. Fierce, furious (camel). *a.*
- صوبه *sahbá*. Wine. Red wine. *a. p.*
- صویل *sahíl*. The neighing of a horse. صویل *[a.*
- کردن To neigh *a.*
- صیاح *siyáh*. Exclaiming. Crowing. Clamour.
- صیاد *siyáid*. A hunter. A fowler. *a.*
- صیاده *siyáidat*. Hunting, fowling, fishing, the pleasure of the chase. *a.* [shooting. *a.*
- صیادی *siyáidí*. Hunting, fowling, fishing,
- صیاریف *siyáarif*. (صیاریف and صیاریف) Bankers, jewelers, money-changers. *a.* [weight. *a.*
- صیغ *siyá'a*. A dry measure about seven pounds
- صیغ *siyáigh*. A goldsmith. *a.*
- صیغه *siyághat*. The art of goldsmith. *a.*
- صیام *siyam*. Fasting. A fast. *a.*
- صیان *siyán*. Keeping, preserving. *a.*
- صیانه *siyánat*. Defence, preservation, protection. *a.* [reputation. *a.*
- صیت *sít*. A voice, sound, echo. Fame, good
- صیح *saih*. Exclaiming, crying aloud. Crowing (a cock). *a.* [Thunder. *a.*
- صیحه *saihat*. An exclamation, cry, shriek.
- صید *said*. Hunting. The chase. Prey, game. *a.*
- صیدانداز *said andáz*. (or صیدباز) A sportsman. *p.*
- صیدگاه *said gáh*. A place for hunting. A forest. *p.*
- صیدگر *said gar*. A hunter. *p.*
- صیدن *saidan*. The hyena. A king. A fox. *p.*
- صیرغی *sairaghí*. A purse-bearer. *p.*
- صیرف *sairaf*. (صیرفی or صیرفی) A banker or money-changer. A judge of money or jewels. *a.*
- صیرورة *sairúrat*. Being, becoming. Going. *a.*
- صیغه *siyghat*. A form or mould for casting metal. A form of words used in marriage-ceremonies. The voice or mood of a verb; conjugation. *a.*
- صیغه *siyghah*. Marriage. A prayer for the ceremony of marriage and adoption of children and some other events. *p.*

- صيف *saif*. Summer. *a*.
 صيفي *saifí*. Pertaining to, or born in summer
 صيفل *saikal* Polish, lustre. A furbishing instrument. *صيفل گر* A polisher, an armourer. *a*.
 صيّم *siyam*. (*pl.* of صائم) Those who fast. *a*
 صين *sín* The empire of China. *a*.
 صيني *síní*. Chinese. Porcelain. *a*.
 صيود *sayúd*. A hunter A hunting dog. *a*.

ض

- ض *zid*. The fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the eighteenth as adopted by the Persians, not radically belonging to their language. In arithmetic it expresses 800 This letter, as pronounced by the Persians, particularly in India, is very like *z*, but its true sound can only be acquired by ear from the mouth of an accurate speaker.
 ضابط *zabit*. Holding firm. A governor, chief, lord, possessor. *a*.
 ضابطة *zabitat* Rule, usage, canon, ordinance, law. *a*
 ضاحك *zúhik* A ridiculer, a satirist, mocker. *a*
 ضاد *zád*. Setting upon, quarrelling with. *a*.
 ضاد *zád* The letter ض The puet, hoopoo. *a*
 ضار *zárr* Noxious, detrimental, hurtful. *a*
 ضارب *zárib* Beating A striker, beater. *a*.
 ضارة *zárrat* or *zárrah*. Noxious. *a*.
 ضاعف *za'aafa* May he double! *a*.
 ضاغوط *zághút* The nightmare. *a*.
 ضال *záll* Straying. A wanderer Forgetful A prevaricator. *a*
 ضامن *zámin*. Security, bail, bondsman, a surety. ضامن حاضوا Security for personal appearance. ضامن ضامن Security for the discharge of a debt. *a*.
 ضامندار *zamindár*. A surety. *p*.
 ضامني *záminí*. Bail. *a*.
 ضان *zán*. (*pl.* of ضأن) Sheep, wethers. *a*.
 ضائع *zá'a*. Lost, perished. Fruitless, abortive, vain, useless Loss. *a*.
 ضبط *zabt*. Keeping in subjection or obedience Holding, preserving. Tying tight, grasping firmly. Government, direction, administration, discipline, regulation, check, control Confiscation, sequestration. ضبط ضبط
 ضبط و ربط Adjustment, settlement. *a*.
 ضبط بيگي *zabt begí*. Overseer of confiscation.
 ضبط نسو *zabt nask*. An agreement, engagement, lease. *a*.

- ضبطي *zabtí* A confiscator. What has been confiscated Administration. *a*.
 ضبع *zab'a*. An arm. A hyena. *a*.
 ضجر *zajr*. Narrow (place). Sorrow, grief, vexation, distraction. *a*.
 ضجع *zaj'a*. Reclining, especially on the side (on a bed, or the ground). *a*.
 ضجور *zajúr*. Melancholy. Braying whilst milking (a camel) *a*
 ضحا *zuha*. That part of the day, about half way between sun-rise and mid-day. عيد الضحا Name of a festival celebrated on the tenth of Zil-hijjah. *a*.
 ضحاک *zakhák* Name of a king of the Peshadian dynasty. *p*.
 ضحاک *zakhak* A great laughter. *a*.
 ضحایا *zahayá* (*pl.* of ضحية) Sacrifices. *a*.
 ضحك *zahk* *zihk* *zuhk*, or *zahik*. Laughing. Grinning. Wondering. *a*.
 ضحاشن *zahah guzashan*. To endorse (a statement) *p*.
 ضحی *zuhí* The half-way hour between sun-rise and mid-day. *a*.
 ضخامة *zakhamat* Being great, thick, and bulky Bulk, thickness. *a*.
 ضخم *zakhím*. Large, tall, corpulent. *a*.
 ضد *zidd*. Contrary, opposite (as virtue to vice) An enemy, a rival Resembling An assistant. *a*
 ضداد *zidád*. Being adverse, contrary. *a*.
 ضر *zarr*. Injuring, hurting. Loss, damage *zurr*. Injury, distress. Leanness. *a*.
 ضراب *zarráb* A coiner of money, a maker of false coin ضرب. Fighting. Conquering. *a*
 ضراب خانہ *zarráb khánah*. The mint. *p*.
 ضرار *zirár* Hurting, injuring. *a*.
 ضرارة *zarárat* Blindness. ضرار Adversity, misfortune. *a*.
 ضراط *zurát*. Breaking wind aloud. A fart. *a*.
 ضراعة *zará'aat*. Humbling one's-self. Humility, submission. *a*.
 ضراغم *zarághim*. (*pl.* of ضرغام) Lions. *a*.
 ضرب *zarb*. Striking, beating. Multiplying. Making any saying proverbial. Coining money Pitching (tents) A blow, a stroke. Force. Form, mode. *a*.
 ضرباً *zarban*. By force, violently. *a*.
 ضرب اندر ضرب *zarb andar zarb*. Multiplication table. *a*.
 ضربات *zarábat' or zarabát* (*pl.* of ضربة) Blows. *a*.
 [a wound. *a*.
 ضربان *zarabán*. Pulsation, the beating pain of
 ضربة *zarbat*. One blow. *a*.
 ضرب الحانہ *zarb khánah* or ضرب الحانہ *zarráb khánah*. The mint. *p*.

- مرب** *zarb zabani* or **مرب شنيک** Multi-
plication table *a*
مربوز *zarbuzan* A piece of artillery *پ*
مرب مرکب *zarb murakkab* Compound multi-
plication *a*
مربی *zarb'i* By force, violence, or compulsion *a*
مرب *zarar* Injury, damage, loss Ruin
Affliction anguish *a*
مربس *zars* A severe bite *zirs* A tooth, *a*
مربط *zart* Breaking wind *a*
مربوع *zara* also *zira a* The udder or dug of
beasts dividing the hoof *zara* Being
humble, supplicating *a*
مربوعام *zarqhim* (or **مربوع**) *zarqham* A
lion *a*
مربم *zarm* Irench lavender *پ*
مربوب *zurub* (**مرب**) Modes, forms of
speech idioms *a*
مربور *zarur* Necessary, expedient, unavoid-
able, indispensable, essential. *a*
مربورة *zarurat*, Force, compulsion Want
indigence, necessity *a*
مربوری *zaruri* Necessary Forced, compelled,
مربوس *zarus* (**مربس**) Grinders *a*
مربوط *zarut* One who breaks wind much *a*
مربوع *zurua* (**مربوع**) Breasts nipples,
paps *a*
مربیع *zar'ih* A sepulchre, tomb, grave
مربور *zarir* Blind made blind *a*
مربط *zar'ti* Breaking wind *a*
مربع *zarta* Large breasted (woman) *a*
مربف *za'af* or *zu'af* Being weak Infirmary,
weakness *a*
مربف *zu'aafi* (**مربف**) Infirm poor
unhappy *a*
مربفان *za'afan* Weak *a*
مربف *za'af* Weak feeble infirm impotent
powerless, fearful Old Blind Poor *a*
مربط *zaght* Pressing squeezing forcing driv-
ing up against (a wall) *a*
مربطه *zaghtat* Narrowness *zaghtat* Difficulty
straits narrowness Anguish Pressure
dilatoriness on the part of a debtor to pay
a debt, so that the creditor being disgust-
ed, consents to accept of a part instead of
the whole *a*
مربفد *zafadi a* (**مربفد**) Frogs *a*
مربفد *zafada* A frog *a*
مربل *zall* also *zull* Erring. Being lost
Perishing Error Miss, loss *a*
مربل *zallal* Erring deviating Losing ones
way Error, fault *a*
مربلة *zallalat* Erring deviating Aberration
deviation Error *a*
مربلة *zallat* The uncertainty of the mind, *a*
- مربع** *zala* Inclining stooping, *zila* A rib A
side A square number *zila a*. A rib
A side A district *a*
مربع *zila a dar* One who presides over the
collections of a district *پ*
مربل *alal* An error Running away *a*
مربم *zamm* Adding, joining inserting Mark
ing a consonant with the vowel *zam*
mah a
مرباد *zamad* Putting on (a plaster) A plas-
ter, poultice *a*
مربام *ziram* Adding joining, inserting
Drawing towards one's self *a*
مربان *zaman* Answering, being surety for
another *ziman* A recompense *a*
مربانة *zamanat* Surety bail security *a*
مربائر *zamiir* (**مربائر**) Secrets Ideas,
minds, thoughts Affixed pronouns *a*
مربائم *zama'im* (**مربائم**) Additions
a
مربم *zamn* The middle or interior part of
anything The cover of a letter The
contents anything comprehended, con-
tained or inserted *a*
مربم *zamn* Answering or being surety for
another redeeming, ransom-coming *a*
مربان *zaminan* By way of surety Comprehen-
sively Intimately *a*
مرباندار *zamindar* or *zamandar* A sponsor
مربور *zamiir* The mind, the heart thought,
reflection, sense conscience comprehen-
sion *idca* A secret The affixed personal
pronoun *a*
مربان *amiir* Sweet basil A fragrant
herb *a*
مربم *zamin* Joined *a*
مربمة *zami'at* An addition augmentation *a*
مربم *zamin* A sponsor a surety An
undertaker *a*
مربوع *zaua* Shining Light splendour *a*
مربوط *awabit* (**مربوط**) Commanders,
governors (**مربوط**) Regula-
tions precepts *a*
مربوح *awahik* (**مربوح**) The
laughing teeth *a*
مربوب *zawarib* (**مربوب**) Valleys
planted with trees *a*
مربا *ziyaa* Light, splendour brilliancy *a*
مربا *ziya bakhs* Bright, brilliant, illumi-
nating, splendid *پ*
مربا *ziya pazir* Receiving light illuminat-
ing *پ*
مربا *aya a* Perishing Being ruined Domestic
مربا (**مربا**) Fields estates.
(**مربا**) Lost *a*
مربا *ziyafat* A feast, a banquet, entertain-
ment Hospitality Invitation *a*
مربا *zivil* Squeezing, oppressing *a*.

- ضباگستار *zyāgustar*. Diffusing light, illuminating *p*. [a villa. *a*.
 ضیعة *zai'at*. Perishing, being lost An estate,
 ضیغه *zīgħah*. A plume, turf, jewels worn in the turban *p*.
 ضیف *zaif*. Being hospitable. A stranger, guest. [a
 ضیفان *zīfan*. (pl of ضیف) Guests, strangers *a*
 ضیون *zūk*. Being narrow, strait. Anguish, grief, [anxiety, doubt. *a*.
 ضیق سد *zūk-i-sadd* Barricade *a*.
 ضیق نفس *zūk nafas*. Asthmatic. *a*.
 ضیقئ *zūkū* Narrower, straiter. *a*. [herb. *a*
 ضیمران *zaimurān*. A species of odorous

ط

- ط *tā*, or *to*. The sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the nineteenth of the Persian, expressing 9 in arithmetic, Capricorn in the Zodiac, and the moon's descendant The just pronunciation of this letter can only be learned from the mouth of a native of Arabia The Persians give to it the same power as that of our *t*. It is interchangeable with ط, ظ, ص, and ک, and in abbreviation stands for طرف *tarf*, end
 طاب *tab*. Purity of mind *p*. [a
 طاب *tab* Being sweet, agreeable, good, lawful.
 طابخ *tabikh* Cooking A cook *a*
 طابع *tabi'a* A sealing-ring, or any other instrument by which an impression is made *a*
 طابق *tabik* or *tābak* A frying-pan A large brick A joint *a*
 طابوت *tabūt* (تابوت) A bier *t*.
 طابه *tābah* A frying-pan, a skillet. *p*.
 طابه خانه *tābah khānah*. A tanner's house *p*
 طاجن *tājın*. A frying-pan. *a*
 طاحن *tāhin* A grinder An ox placed in the middle of a barn, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain *a*
 طاحنة *tāhunat*. A back-tooth, or grinder [a
 طاحونة *tāhunat* (or طاحون) A water-mill. *a*
 طارق *tārik*. A nocturnal traveller. A prophet A magician The morning star *a*.
 طارق *tārik* A door *p*.
 طارم *tāram* Any building of a circular form, with an arched roof, a dome, a roof The vault of heaven *p* [arched roof. *a*.
 طارمة *tārimat*. A wooden house with an
 طاری *tāri* Happening intervening. Coming from a distance. Evident, manifest. *a*.

- طاس *tās*. (or طاش) A cup, a goblet A dish. The vessel in which water is cooled. Brocade. *p*. *a*. [or conjuror. *p*.
 طاس باز *tās bāz*. A merry-andrew, juggler,
 طاسه *tāsah*. A kind of drum. *p*.
 طاس نواز *tāsah nawāz*. One who plays on the *p*.
 طاسه *p*.
 طاسی سر *tās-i-sar*. Baldness. *a*.
 طاعة *tā'at*. (طاعات) Obeying, submitting to Obedience, obsequiousness, the service or worship of God *a*.
 طاعة گاه *tā'at-gāh* A mosque, a temple *p*
 طاعم *tā'im*. Tasting food. *a*. [derer. *a*.
 طاعن *tā'ain* Reproaching, blaming. A slanderer. *a*.
 طاعون *tā'ūn*. A plague, a pestilence *a*.
 طاغوت *tāghūt*. An idol, a demon Satan. A diviner, a soothsayer. An heresiarch. *a*
 طاغی *taghī* A rebel, a leader of faction or insurrection Refractory, disobedient. *a*.
 طاف *tafi*. (A man) going much round. Wool of the neck *a*
 طاق *tah* An arch An arched building. Cupola, or any species of vaulted work. A window, a balcony. A recess in a wall Odd, singular A fold, a ply. طاق ردن To arch. *p*. *a*. [Patience Order *a*.
 طاقه *tahat*. Power, force, strength. Ability.
 طاقه *taktah* A balcony or gallery *p*.
 طاقچه *tākhchah* A little window. *p*.
 طاق خیمه *tākh-i-khaimah*. The ply of tent *p*.
 طاقدان *takdanah*. The cornel-tree. *p*.
 طاقما *taknūmā*, False arches, indented pattern in a wall *p*
 طاوذه *takah* A single twist of a rope Web. The stage in a building. One sprig of a flower A piece of cloth. A single silken garment Power, strength. Patience, endurance *p*.
 طاقی *tāki* The froth of urine in a chamber-pot A cloud Wall-eyed (horse). *p*.
 طایفه *tākiyah*. A fillet. A balcony, a pent-house. A cornice *p* *a*
 طال *tāla*. May it be long. *a*.
 طالب *tālīb*. Asking, enquiring, demanding, requesting A beggar An inquisitor, enquirer Desirous of knowledge, curious.
 طالب علم *a* A student. *a*
 طالح *talih*. Wicked, villainous *a*.
 طالع *tālī'a* Rising, appearing The dawn. The horoscope. Fortune, fate, destiny, chance. *a*. [tune *p*.
 طالع آزمائی *tālī'a āzmā-i* Trying one's fortune.
 طالع مند *tālī'a mand*. Fortunate, prosperous, wealthy. *p*.

طالعنامة *ṭālī'ānāmāh*. A horoscope. *p.*
 طالع ور *ṭālī'ā war*. Fortunate, wealthy. *p.*
 طالق *ṭālīq*. Divorced, repudiated (woman). *a.*
 طالقون *ṭālīqūn*. A species of poisonous brass. *p.*
 طالوت *ṭālūt*. King Saul. *a.*
 طامات *tāmāt*. Statutes, laws, constitutions. Doubtful words, without certainty. Barbarously pronounced. *p.*
 طامة *tāmmat*. Who conquers, or overcomes. Adversity. A Calamity. *a.*
 طامت *tāmiṣ*. A woman in her courses. *a.*
 طامح *tāmiḥ*. High, elevated. (A woman) who flies from her husband to her friend. *a.*
 طامع *tāmi'a*. Covetous, greedy. *a.*
 طامعة *tāmi'aat*. Appetite. *a.*
 طاوس *ṭā'ūs*. A peacock. *p.* [a.
 طاوسه *ṭāwūs*. A peacock. A handsome man. *a.*
 طاهر *ṭāhir*. Clear, pure, chaste, clean, holy. *a.*
 طاهرة *ṭāhīrat*. Clear of all impurities (a woman). *a.*
 طائب *ṭāib*. Good, pleasant, lawful. *a.*
 طائبين *ṭāibīn*. (طائب) The good, the lawful. *a.* [cially a bad one). *a.*
 طائر *ṭāir*. Flying. A bird. An omen (especially a bad one). *a.*
 طائع *ṭā'ia*. Obedient, cheerful, willing. *a.*
 طائف *ṭāif*. Surrounding. Going round. A night-watch or patrol. Name of a town in Hijāz. *a.*
 طائفة *ṭāifat*, (or طائفة) A people, nation, tribe, family, a troop, a band, body, suite, train. *a.*
 طائل *ṭāil*. Long. Power. Profit, advantage. Pleasure, the comfort of life. لا طایل Unprofitable. *a.*
 طائلة *ṭāilat*. The same. Enmity, hatred. *a.*
 طائي *ṭāi*. Belonging to the Arabian tribe of Tai. *a.*
 طبي *ṭai*. *a.*
 طب *ṭibb*. Medicine for body or mind. Deliberateness. Will, desire. Nature, habit, custom. علم طب The medical art. *a.*
 طباب *ṭibāb*. Curing. *a.*
 طبابة *ṭibābat*. The medical art. *a.*
 طبابخ *ṭabbākh*. A cook. *a.*
 طبابخة *ṭibākhāt*. The art of cookery. *a.*
 طباشير *ṭabāshīr*. A substance of a silicious nature produced in the bamboo. طباشير
 صبح The light of dawn. *a.*
 طباع *ṭibā'a*. Nature, temperament, disposition, intellect, judgment. (طبع) Natures, forms. ṭabbā'a. Printer. Intelligent. A sword cutter. Potter. Sealer. *a.*

طباق *ṭabāq*. A vessel for kneading dough in. *ṭibāq*. Agreeing, coinciding. *a.*
 طبال *ṭabbāl*. A drummer. *a.*
 طبانجر *ṭabānjah*. A box, a blow, a slap in the face. *p.*
 طبايع *ṭabā'i'a*. (طبيعة) Natures, minds, tempers. *a.*
 طبايعي *ṭabā-i'at*. Natural, physical. *a.*
 طبخ *ṭabkh*. Cooking, cookery. *a.*
 طبخ خانه *ṭabakh khānah*. A cook's shop. *p.*
 طبر *ṭabar*. A mattock, sharp on one side, and obtuse on the other. An axe. *p.*
 طبراني *ṭibrānī*. Belonging to Tiberias. *a.*
 طبرخون *ṭabar khūn*. The red. Hyrcanian or Tabristan willow. A jujube. A species of red fruit. A switch, a horsewhip. *p.*
 طبرزد *ṭabar zad*. (طبرزن) Sugar-candy. Conserve of roses. *p.* [p.
 طبرستان *ṭabaristān*. The ancient. Hyrcania
 طبري *ṭabarī*. A native of Tabristan. *p.*
 طبع *ṭab'a*. Making an impression with a seal. Coining (money), moulding, printing, stamping. Signing, sealing. Nature, disposition, genius, quality, judgment. Form, shape. *a.*
 طبع آزمای *ṭab'a āzmā*. Trying the disposition. *p.*
 طبعخانه *ṭab'a khānah*. A printing office. *p.*
 طبع زاد *ṭab'a zād*. Invention. *p.*
 طبعی *ṭab'at*. Natural. *a.*
 طبق *ṭibq*. Anything corresponding with another. *ṭabak*. A dish, a plate. An orb, a disk. The vault of heaven. The surface of the earth. A leaf. One thing following another. Story. *a.*
 طبقه *ṭabakat*. A degree, stage, story, floor. A shelf. A class or order of men طبقه بالا
 طبقه پائین An upper story. فرقانی
 طبقه میانی The lower story. تهذابی
 طبقچه *ṭabāqchah*. A small plate, a saucer. *p.*
 طبقری *ṭabkarī*. A small plate. A side, border. *p.*
 طبل *ṭabl*. A drum, a tambourine. People. Tribute. A dish. طبل آسایش
 To beat a drum. Sound-
 [A drummer. *p.*
 طبل باز *ṭabl bāz*. A drum hung at the saddle.
 طبلخانه *ṭablkhānah*. Warlike music. A band of music. A concert of drums. *p.*
 طبل زن *ṭabl zan*. A drummer. *p.*
 طبلق *ṭablāq*. A bundle of papers. *a.*
 طبلک *ṭablak*. A little drum, also a drum made of two kettles joined bottom to bottom. *p.*

طبله *tablah* A large wooden dish or tray in which fruits or perfumes are exposed for sale. A small tambourine *p*

طبله خوار *tablah khwâr* Eating gratis, a parasite *p* [a slap *p*

طبنجه *tahanjah* (or طبنجه) A blow, a box,

طبنگ *tabang* A green grocer's tray. *p*.

طبي *tibbî* Medicinal *a*. [tress. *a*

طبيب *tabîb* A physician, a doctor. A mis-

طبيبي *tabîbî* The profession of a physician *a*

طبيخ *tabîkh* A melon *p*.

طبيخ *tabîkh*. Cooked Anything dressed A decoction A spirituous liquor obtained from dates A brick, a tile. Plaster, mortar *tabîkh*. A melon *a*

طبيعة *tabî'at* Nature, quality, constitution, humour, temper, disposition. *a*

طبيعت شناس *tabî'at shunâs*. A physician. *p*

طبيعي *tabî'atî* Natural, innate, intrinsic To thrust in, to cram *a*

طبيعاً *tabîkan* Fully, completely. *a*

طپايدن *tapânîdan*. To perform what is desired or ordered To fill To cram, stuff. *p* [A pistol. *p*

طپانچه *tapânchah*. Thump, a blow, box, slap

طپانچه سرزن *tapânchah-i-sar-i-zîn*. A horse pistol

طپانچه وبل *tapânchah-i-kubbul* A horse pistol

طپانچه جيبی *tapânchah-i-kubbul* A pocket pistol. *p* [totter, to fall *p*.

طپیدن *tapîdan* To fret, to palpitate To

طحال *tihâl* The milt, spleen *a*.

طحان *tahhân* A miller *a*.

طحانه *tihnat*, The art of grinding. *a*.

طپز *tufuz*. A mace, a metal club *p*

طحن *tahn* Turning or grinding (as a mill) *a*

طحين *tahîn* Flour, meal. *a*. [a.

طرابلس شام *trabulûsshâm*. Tripoli in Syria.

طراح *tarrâh*. A draughtsman. *a*.

طوار *tarrâr* A cut-purse, a pick-pocket. An impostor. *a*.

طراوة *tarrârah*. Quickness, expedition *p*.

طراوة زبان *tarrarah-zabân*. Chattering, eternal clack. *p*.

طراوي *tarrarî*. Quickness, fluency *p*

طراويدن *tarrarîdan*. To inquire, to search diligently *p*.

طراز *traz*, or *tarâs* A fringe, lace, embroidery. A royal robe. An ornament. The decoration of a city. Painting. *p*.

طراز *tarrâs*. An embroiderer *a*. [derer *p*

طرازگر *trâz gar* (or طرازنده) An embroi-

طرازنده *tarâsandah*. One who decorates. *p*

طرازو *trâzû*. A balance or pair of scales. *p*.

طرازودان *trâzûdân*. The basin or scale of a balance. *p*. [To sing *p*.

طرازيدن *trâzîdan*. To embroider, ornament

طراق *trâh* The rattling noise made by anything tumbling down, or in breaking bone *p*

طراک *trâk* Noise, din, clatter. *p*.

طرايدن *trânîdan* To embroider. To sew *p*

طراوة *tarâwat* Being fresh. Freshness, verdure *p*

طراوة *trâwah* A pennant, a vane *p*.

طراوق *tarâsh*. (طريقة) Ways, tracts. Lines Troops. *a*

طرب *tarab* Cheerfulness, joy, gladness *a*.

طرب انگيز *tarab angez*. Exciting mirth. *p*.

طرة *turât* The side, border Lines. Forelocks, ringlets *a*

طرح *tarh* Throwing, casting. Driving to a distance. Fixing, laying, placing. Position, disposition Ejection Manner, mode. The foundation of an edifice.

طرح دادن To (that is, compel to purchase) at a high price طرح افگندن To lay a foundation, to practise *a*.

طرحدار *tarahdâr* Beautiful, well-shaped *p*.

طرحداري *tarahdârî* Beauty, elegance *p*.

طرخ *tarkh* A ditch, a low watery place. *p*.

طرخون *tarkhûn* (or طرخی) Tarragon, or dracunculus hortensis (an herb). *a*. *p*.

طرد *tard* or *tarad*. Banishment, expulsion *a*

طور *tarz*, and *taraz* Form, manner, habit, fashion Rule, law *p*. *a*.

طوز *tarz* Decoration An embroiderer *trâz*. The border of a garment. *p*

طرزدان *tarz dîn*. Acquainted with forms. *p*.

طريدن *trîzîdan*. To embroider, to work with the needle *p*

طرشیدن *trîshîdan*. To engage in any work heedlessly To be anxious and grieved. *p*

طرف *tarf* Averting the eye. The edge (of a sword), extremity, a side, corner. A girdle. An angle of the eye. *taraf*. Coast, shore, extreme part A part, a portion طرف اقل Majority

طرف اکثر Majority طرف کلاه شکستن To pinch the top of the Persian cap.

طرفي بستن To profit. طرف ثانی A defendant

بطرف طرف بطرف From side to side Apart, aside. *a*.

طرفة *tarfat*. Winking, shutting the eyes. One wink or twinkle with the eye. في طرفه

In the twinkling of an eye. *turfat* Any thing new, agreeable, rare or wonderful and never possessed before. *a*.

طرفدار *tarafdār*. A partisan, a sectary. An assistant. Partial. *p.*
طرفداری *tarafdārī*. Partiality, Sectarism. *p.*
طرفگی *ṭurfagī*. Wonderfulness. *p.*
طرفگیر *ṭarfagīr*. A partisan. Partial.
طرفه *ṭurfah*. Anything new and agreeable. Surprise. *p.*
طرفیل *ṭirfīl*. Trefoil, clover. *a.*
طرفین *ṭarafain*. Both sides. *a.* [*a.*]
طریق *ṭuruḡ*. (*طریق*) Ways, roads
طریق *ṭirḡ*. Fat Strength. *p.* [roads *a.*]
طریقات *ṭuruḡāt*. (*طریق*) Ways, paths,
طرقوا *ṭarraḡū*. Clear the way ! *a.*
طرقوزن *ṭarrakūzan*. A mace-bearer. *p.*
طرقه *ṭaraḡḡah*. A cracker (firework). *ṭaraḡḡah*. Thrush (a bird). *p.*
طریقیدن *ṭarḡīdan*. To run to and fro, having urgent business. *p.*
طریقیدن *ṭarkīdan*. The same. *tirakīdan*. To creak, to grate. *a.*
طرحه *ṭurrah*. A waving ringlet, a dangling forelock, a tuft of frizzled, braided, or curled hair. The end of a turban. A nosegay. A curling paper. Eaves of a house, title of a letter, eaves of a roof. *p.*
طرحشدن *ṭirah shudan*. To engage in anything inconsiderately, to fall into any business unawares. To be sad *p.* [*a.*]
طری *ṭarī*. Fresh, green, moist, humid, new.
طریاق *ṭiryāḡ*. Treacle, an antidote. Opium. *a.*
طریاقي *ṭiryāḡī*. One who chews opium. *p.*
طریح *ṭarīh*. A filly. Abject. *a.*
طریق *ṭarīḡ*. A way, a road, a path. A manner, mode, order, custom, religion. *a.*
طریقه *ṭarīḡat*. A road, way, path. A line. Manner, way, religion, sect. *a.*
طست *tast*. A cup, basin *p.*
طستخان *tastīkhān*. A large flat plate of silver or other metals, upon which other cups or dishes are placed, and used of a table. *p.*
طسل *ṭasl*. The glittering of the water-like vapour. *سراب* A dish. *a.*
طشت *ṭashṭ*. A large basin, ewer, or cup. *p.*
طشتدار *ṭashṭ dār*. (The ewer-holder), the servant who pours water on hands when washing *طشتدارخانه* A butler's pantry. *p.*
طشتگر *ṭashṭ gar*. A maker of basin. *p.*
طشت و خایه *ṭashṭ-o-khāyah*. The filling an egg-shell with a fluid (in Persian. *شبنم* dew). More rare than the atmosphere, and setting it (when heated) afloat in the air like a balloon. Heaven and earth. Astronomy. Magic. *p.*

طعام *ṭa'adm*. Eating, tasting. Grain of every kind. Meat, food, refreshment. *a.*
طعام بخش *ṭa'adm bakhsh*. A ladle. *p.*
طعان *ṭa'aan*. Ballast of a ship. Spearing in battle. *ṭa'a'aan*. A spearer. A slanderer *a.*
طعم *ṭa'am*. The finest flavour. Meat, viands. *ṭu'am*. Tasting Food, eatables. Meat which satiate. Power. Taste, flavour, relish. *a.*
طعمه *ṭu'amat*. Meat, food, forage, fodder. A bait, a lure. Dinner, a meal. *a.*
طعن *ṭa'an*. Piercing with a spear. Chiding, reproaching, cursing. *a.*
طغرا *ṭuḡhrā*. The imperial signature, an order. The royal titles prefixed to letters, diplomas, or other public deeds, which are generally written in a fine ornamented hand *p.* [in wickedness. *a.*]
طغی *ṭuḡhy*. Being rebellious, exceeding bounds
طغیان *ṭuḡhyān*. Being very rebellious, exceeding bounds in wickedness. Overflowing (a torrent). Raging (the sea). Rebellion, sedition *a.*
طغرة *ṭafṛat*. A leap, a spring Cream. *طغرة زدن* To evade one's business or duty. To play the truant. To shirk. *a.*
طفل *ṭifl* An infant, a little boy. *طغلة روزة*
طفل A child of forty days old. A dam. *طفل*
خونی The sun. *طفل غازیان* Beardless youths. Wandering monks. *طغله مشیمه*
طفل مندو The pupil of the eye *طفل آتش* Spark of fire. *a.*
طغله *ṭiflānah*. Infantine, childish. *p.*
طغلی *ṭiflī*. Infancy. *a.*
طفو *ṭufū*. Being extinguished (fire). *a.* [*a.*]
طفولة *ṭufūlat*. (*طغولية*) Infancy, childhood.
طفیل *ṭufail* (*طغیلي*) A companion. A parasite, a feast-hunter. *a.* [*p.*]
طل *ṭul*. A widow. A trencher-fly, an epicure.
طل *ṭall*. (Dew) slightly moistening (the ground). *a.* [ment, liniment. *a.*]
طلا *ṭulā* Anything used in anointing. Oint-
طلا *ṭilā*. Gold. *p.*
طالب *ṭullāb*. (*طالب*) Students. Curious enquirers. *a.* [ward. *p.*]
طلا به *ṭalābah*. A scout, a spy. Watch and
طلادوز *ṭilādoz*. One who embroiders with gold. *p.* [*a.*]
طالسم *ṭalāsim*. (*طالسم*) Talismans.
طلاق *ṭalāḡ*. Divorce, repudiation. *a.* [*a.*]
طلاقة *ṭalāḡat*. Eloquence, glibness of tongue.
طلاکاری *ṭilāḡārī*. Gilding. *p.*

طلا كوب *tilā kob*. Inlaying of gold. *p*
 طلاوة *tilāwah*. Night-watch, rounds, piquet. *a*
 طلايه *talāyah*. An advanced guard, a reconnoitering party. *p*
 طلايه *tilāyah* Night-watch, rounds, piquet. *a*
 طلائي *tilāi* Golden *p*
 طلب *talab*. A petition, request, demand, application, summons, call Desire, wish Enquiry Pay, wages, salary *a*
 طلبا *tulabī* (*pl.* of طلب) Inquisitors. *a*
 طلبانه *talabānah*. Daily pay to constables, paid by those whom they guard. *p*
 طلبدار *talabdar* Who asks or inquires Desirous. One who receives pay *p*
 طلبكار *talabkār*. A creditor. *p* [ous *p*
 طلبگار *talabgar* Requiring, demanding, desiring *p*
 طلبگاري *talabgarī* Desiring, wishing, inquiring. *p*
 طلب نامه *talab nāmāh* A summons, a citation *p*
 طلبي *talabī* Requisite, demandable *p*
 طلبیدن *talbīdan*. To inquire, search, call *p*
 طلح *talḥ* A kind of large thorny tree Mimosa (gum tree or acacia) *a*
 طلسم کردن *talas kardan* To cancel, expunge *p*
 طلسم *tilsam* or *tilism* A talisman or magical image *a*
 طلح *tal'a* A flower The new moon when just appearing A high place whence any thing is viewed *a* [pearance *a*
 طلعة *tal'aat* Aspect, face, countenance, appearance *a*
 طلنی *talk*. Being repudiated, divorced, Being set at liberty. Talc, mica. Eloquent The pain of childbirth *a*
 طلمبه *tulumbah* A pump *a*
 طلوع *tulū'a* Rising (as the sun), ascending Appearing Budding, Arriving Seeking. Knowing Being born, springing up The rising of the sun, or of a star *a*
 طليعة *tal'at* (or طليعة) The van-guard, the picket. An advanced post A spy, a sentinel *a*
 طليق *talīk* Set at liberty. *a*
 طماع *tammā'a* Wishful, covetous, greedy *a*
 طامع *tamā'a*. Wishing greedily. *a*
 طماعي *tamā'aa* (*pl.* of طمع and طامع) Greedy. *a*
 طمانه *tamānat*. Resting from labour *a*
 طمانچه *tamānchah* A pistol. A slap, blow, box, thump. *p*
 طمانية *tamāniyat*. Rest, repose, tranquillity. *a*
 غمت *tams*. Deflowering (a woman). The courses. *a*
 غمت *tams*. [ance, grandeur *p*
 طمطراق *tumturāk*. Magnificence, great attendance *a*
 طمع *tam'a*. (*pl.* of طمع *tamī'a* and طامع) Covetous. *tam'aa*. Avarice, avidity, covetousness, desire, greediness. *a*

طمعكار *tama'akār*. Avaricious, covetous. Gluttonous *p*
 طمعا *tamqhā* (and طمعة) A mark impressed by burning on the king's horses. A grant of land in perpetuity. *p*
 طناب *tanāb* A tent-rope. *p*
 طنار *tannāz* Facetious, ludicrous, sportive, mirthful, jocular Sarcastic, satirical *a*
 طنان *tannān* Sonorous. *a*
 طناب *tanab* A tent-rope *a* [pipe *p*
 تنبک *tumbak* A trumpet, a clarion, a bagpipe *p*
 تنبل *tambal*. A small drum *p*
 تنبور *tambūr* A kind of lute or guitar with a long neck A drum. *a p*
 تنبوره *tambūrah* A Turkish instrument somewhat similar, but inferior, a kind of mandolin *a*
 طنز *tanz*. Irony, ridicule, jest, reproach, sarcasm, contumely طنز کردن To calumniate, banter, ridicule *a*
 طنطنة *tantanat* Sound, resounding, Noise Fame, rumour, report Pomp, state. *a*
 طنطنة کردن To jingle *a*
 طندن *tanīdan* To tingle (the ear) *p*
 طنبس *tanīn*. Tingling (in the ear) Humming. Quacking. Noise, sound, echo, rumour, fime. *a*
 طوابق *tawābiḥ* (*pl.* of طابق) Frying-pans *a*
 طواحين *tawāḥin* (*pl.* of طاحونة) Water-mills *a*
 طواریدن *tuwāridan* To water *p*
 طواعین *tawā'ain*. (*pl.* of طاعون) Pestilential diseases *a* [Augurs. *a*
 طواغیت *tawāghit* (*pl.* of طاغوت) Idols. *a*
 طواف *tawāf*. Turning Going round Making a procession. A walk. *tawāf* One who goes round and round, and gads about *a*. [tawal. Very long *a*
 طوال *tiwal* Delaying (*pl.* of طويل) Long *a*
 طوائف *tawā'if* (*pl.* of طائفة) Peoples, tribes, nations. Troops *a*
 طوب *tūb* Tile *p*
 طوبار *tubaz* A topaz *a*
 طوج *tūj* The bell-metal. *p*
 طوبى *tūbā*. Good, excellent, agreeable. Better, best, sweetest Things lawful Hail! bravo! Name of a tree in Paradise. *a*
 طوبز *tūpaz* also طپز A metal club, a mace *p*
 طوپه *tūpah* also طوپه کاشي A ball for playing with. *p*
 طوپه بار *tūpahbāz*. A bowler. *p*
 طوپه بازی *tūpahbāzi*. Bowls (game). *p*
 طور *taur*. A mode, manner, condition, state, action. Quantity, measure. A limit, boundary. Once. *tūr*. A limit, boundary. End A mountain, especially Mount Sinai. *a*

- طور** *tūr*. A lace, a fine netting, a fishing net. *p.*
- طوس** *tūs*. Name of a city in Khurásan. *a.*
- طوسي** *tusí*. A colour so called. A kind of purple. A native city of Tūs. *a*
- طوطي** *túttí*. A parrot. *p.* [of a book. *p.*
- طوطي نامه** *túttí námah*. Parrot-tales, the title
- طوع** *tau'a*. Obeying. Obedience, voluntary submission, obedience. Obedient. *a.*
- طوعاً** *tau'aan*. Obsequiously, willingly. *a.*
- طوف** *tauf*. Going round. Going to the privy A pilgrimage. *a.*
- طوف** *tof*. A decrepit, doting old woman. *p.*
- طوفان** *túfán*. A universal deluge. A storm, a tempest. A quarrelsome person. *p. a.*
- طوفاني** *túfání*. Stormy. Quarrelsome. *a. t.*
- طوق** *tauq*. Power A necklace, a chain, collar. A circle, a ring. *a.*
- طوقدار** *tauq dár*. Fettered, a prisoner. *p.*
- طوقه‌مان** *túlmák*. A mallet of iron. *p.*
- طول** *túl*. Being long, tall. Length. *a.*
- طولاً** *túlan*. In length, according to the length, lengthwise. *a.*
- طولمبه** *túlbumbah*. or **لولمبه** A hydraulic musical instrument. A trumpet A fire-engine. A pump, a syphon. *p.*
- طولم** *taulah*. A stable or stall for horses A long rope A kind of trick-track or draughts. A dog, a hound. *p.*
- طولى** *túlá*. Longer. A high situation. *a.*
- طوليدون** *túlkúdin*. Fox-grapes Nightshade. *p.*
- طومار** *tímár*. A book, a volume, a long roll Household accounts. *p.*
- طومار نویس** *támár nawís*. An accountant. *p.*
- طومان** *támán*. Fog, mist. *p.*
- طوي** *toy*. A feast, festival. *a.*
- طوي** *tawí*. Filled up (well). Folded A bale, roll, or web of linen or muslin Thin An hour of the night. *a.*
- طوي** *tái*. A large bustard, otis. *p.*
- طوية** *tawiyat*. Faith, belief, opinion. Purpose, design, intention. *a.* [of long verse. *a.*
- طويل** *tawíl*. Long, tall. Prefix. A species
- طويلة** *tawílat* or **طويلة** A tether, a foot-band, a fetter. A stable, a stall. *a.* [*a.*
- طه** *tah*. An interjection commending silence.
- طهار** *tihár*. Purifying, cleansing. *a.*
- طهارة** *tahárat*. Purity, neatness, cleanness, sanctity. *a.*
- طهر** *tuhr*. Being clean. Cleanness, purity. *a.*
- طهران** *tahrán*. Clean, pure. *p.*
- طهرة** *tuhkrat*. Purity. Cleanliness. *a.*
- طهور** *tahúr*. That by which anything is purified or cleaned. *a.*
- طي** *taí*. Rolling or folding up. Travelling. Name of an Arabian tribe. *a.*
- طيار** *taiyár*. Flying. Fleet (horse or arrow). Quicksilver A winged animal. *a.*
- طيب** *taiyib*. Good, excellent. Sweet, delicate. Legal. Odour. *a.*
- طيب** *táb*. Odour, perfume. Anything lawful. The best part of anything. Pious fabrics Delights. *a.*
- طببات** *taiyibát*. (*pl.* of **طيبة**) Good, excellent works, pious foundations. Delights. *a.*
- طيبة** *tibat*. Being good, lawful. Being sweet, delicious. *taiyibat* Good Name of the city Madína. *a.* [ness. *a.*
- طير** *tair*. Flying. A bird. An omen. Light-
- طيران** *tairán*. Flying. Being borne rapidly. *a.*
- طيران** *tairán*. (*pl.* of **طير**) Birds. *p.*
- طيوة** *tawit*. Agility, levity of mind. *tírat*. A bad omen. *a.* [Bashful. *p.*
- طيرة** *tírah*. Anger, choler. Shame, modesty.
- طيزدادن** *tez dádan* (or **طيزیدن**) To break wind. *p.* [passion. *a.*
- طيش** *taish*. Levity, inconstancy, folly. Anger,
- طيطر** *títú*. A kind of water-fowl. *p.* [*a.*
- طيطوي** *taitawí*. A species of bird **قطا** *katá*
- طبغور** *taifúr*. A bird or winged insect. *p.*
- طيلس** *tailas*. (**طيلسان**) A part of the turban, sash, scarf, or any thing similar hanging from the head over the shoulders. A kind of mantle worn by the dervises. A hood. A pall. *a.*
- طين** *tín*. Earth, clay, mud, loom. *طين ارمنى* Armenian bole. **طين مختوم** Sealing wax. *a.*
- طيني** *tíní*. Earthy, made of clay. Natural. *a.*
- طيور** *tuyúr*. (*pl.* of **طير**) Birds. *p.*
- ظ**
- ظ** *zá* or *zo*. The seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and used as the twentieth of the Persian, denoting 900 in arithmetic. The power of this letter is that of *z*, pronounced with a hollow sound from the throat, not easily to be described.
- ظافر** *záfir*. Overcoming. A conqueror. *a.*
- ظالم** *zálim*. A tyrant. Unjust, barbarous, cruel, oppressive. *a.*
- ظالم گداز** *zálim gudáz*. A destroyer of tyrant. *p.* [jealous. *a.*
- ظان** *zán*. One who suspects, suspicious,
- ظاهر** *záhir*. Apparent, clear, manifest, evident. The surface, exterior, external part. *a.*
- ظاهراً** *záhirán*. Externally, publicly, apparently, evidently. Certainly. *a.* [*p.*
- ظاهر است** *záhir bast*. A superficial observer.

ظاهرة *zāhirat*. External. Manifest. *a*
 ظاهري *zāhirī*. External, apparent. Appearance, exterior *p*. [pearance. *a*.
 ظاهرة *zāhiriyat*. Manifestation, external appearance. *a*
 ظبي *zaby*. A wild buck, a gazel *a*
 ظراف *zurāf* (*pl* of ظريف) Intelligent
 Elegant. *zurraf* Acute, witty, ingenious
 An elegant speaker *a*
 ظرافة *zarīfat* Beauty, elegance, gracefulness
 Ingenuity, politeness. Wit, humour, jocularity *a* [witticisms. *a*.
 ظرائف *zarāif* (*pl* of ظريفة) Elegancies,
 ظرف *zarf*. A vessel, a vase, a pix. A bottle
 A purse ظرف أنحورى A drinking
 vessel *a*.
 ظرفا *zurafā*. (*pl*. of ظريف) Elegant,
 graceful Ingenious, clever *a*. [jars *a*
 ظروف *zurūf*. (*pl*. of ظرف) Vases, vessels,
 ظريف *zarīf*. Ingenious, subtle. Graceful,
 elegant, polite Witty, jocular. *a*.
 ظريفاة *zarīfanah* Ingeniously, elegantly, gallantly *p*
 ظريفة *zarīfat*. Any thing pretty, elegant A
 sally of wit, a bon mot, an epigrammatic
 point Quaintness *a*
 ظفر *zifr*, *zifr* or *zufur* A nail, claw *zafar*
 Victory, triumph *a*
 ظفرة *zafarat*. A cataract in the eye. Victory *a*
 ظفرنامة *zafar nūmah*. A congratulatory letter
 on a victory *p*
 ظل *zill* A shadow, a shade, darkness of the
 night. Protection, guard ظل الله The
 shadow of God ظل ظليل The shady
 garden of delight, i.e., Paradise. ظل عمدود
 An extensive shadow *a*.
 ظلال *zillāl* A cloud or anything similar which
 affords shade *a*. [scurity, darkness *a*.
 ظلام *zālīm*. Growing dark Night-fall Ob-
 ظلة *zillat*. Any thing which affords a shade
 zullat A covering A parasol, any
 thing shady *a* [impunity *p*
 ظلف *zalf* A cloven hoof. ظلفا *zalfan*. With
 ظل گستر *zill gustar* Diffusing a shade. *a*.
 ظلل *zullāl*. (*pl*. of ظلة) Coverings Shady
 things, couches, benches *a*.
 ظلم *zalm* Being dark (the night) *zulm*. Tyranny,
 oppression, injustice, cruelty, outrage,
 barbarity, injury. *a*. [a.
 ظلما *zalmā*. Obscurity, darkness. Dark (night)
 ظلمان *zulman*. Oppressively, tyrannically, bar-
 barously. *a*.
 ظلمات *zulmāt*. (*pl*. of ظلمة) Darkness. *a*.
 ظلماني *zulmānī*. Dark, obscure. *a*.
 ظلمانية *zulmāniyat*. Darkness *a* [p.
 ظلم پدشاه *zulm peshah*. A tyrant, an oppressor.

ظلمة *zulmat* Darkness, obscurity. A dark
 place at the extremity of the world where
 the fountain of life is supposed to be
 placed, also the fountain itself *a*
 ظلمتيان *zulmatīyān* Heathens, idolaters *p*.
 ظم كاه *zulm kah*. Admonisher, remover of in-
 justice *p*.
 ظم كاه *zulm gāh*. A dark place. *p*.
 ظم كده *zulm kadah* The mansion of darkness,
 this world *p*.
 ظوم *zālīm*. Most cruel, unjust, tyrannical *a*.
 ظلم *zullāh*. A shade, an umbrella A covering.
 A cloud *a*
 ظليل *zallī*. Shady (place) Perpetual (shade) *a*.
 ظلم *zālīm*. Injured *a*.
 ظم *zim* *a*. Thirsty Thirst *a*
 ظماء *zamaa* Being very thirsty *a*.
 ظمان *zamān* Thirsty *a*.
 ظن *zann* Opinion, thought imagination, sus-
 picious Knowledge *a*.
 ظنون *zanūn* A suspicious man. *zunūn* Think-
 ing (*pl* of ظن) Opinions *a*
 ظنه *zannah*. Suspicion. *p*.
 ظنى *zannī*. Supposed. *a* [parts. *a*.
 ظاهر *zawāhir* (*pl*. of ظاهرة) Outer
 ظاهر *zāhar* Assisting. A formula of repu-
 diation, by which a man is divorced from
 his wife *a*
 ظهر *zahr*. The back *zuhr*. Midday, or a
 little time after the sun has passed the
 meridian. *a*
 ظهيرة *zihart* An assistant Assistance, help *a*.
 ظهري *zahrī* The meridian, midday. *zihrt*.
 Placed behind the back. *a*
 ظهور *zuhūr*. Appearing, happening. Appearance,
 birth Reign, dominion Fame *a*.
 ظهير *zahr* An assistant, supporter, protector,
 patron *a*
 ظهيرة *zahrāt*. Midday. *a*.

ع

ع 'aain The eighteenth letter of the Arabic
 alphabet, and used as the twenty-first of
 the Persian, expresses 70 in arithmetic.
 The power of letter is that of *alif*, pro-
 nounced with greater exertion of the
 throat, not easy to be explained. *a*.
 عابد 'ābīd An adorer, or a servant of God.
 A votary. *a*. [of God, *p*.
 عابدان *ābīdānah*. Reverently, like a servant
 عابر *ābīr*. Passing. A passenger. An inter-
 preter, commentator. *a*.
 عابس *ābīs*. Austere, stern, sour. *a*.
 عاتق *āstīk*. Free, manumitted. Ancient, old.
 A girl in the bloom of youth. *a*.

عاج 'a'ij. Ivory. *a.*
 عاجب 'a'ajib. Wonderful. *a.*
 عاجز 'a'ajiz. Weak, impotent, defective, hopeless, powerless. *a.*
 عاجزانر 'a'ajizānah. Weakly, hopelessly, dispiritedly. Weak. *p.*
 عاجزي 'a'ajizi. Weakness. *a.*
 عاجل 'a'ajil. Hastening, agile, swift. Transitory, frail, fading, fleeting. *a.*
 عاجلاً [tily. *a.*
 'a'ajilan. (*pr.* عاجلانه) In haste. Has-
 عاجلة 'a'ajilat. The present fleeting life. *a.*
 عاد 'a'ād. Name of an ancient Arabian tribe. *a.*
 عادة 'a'ādat. (*pl.* عادات) Custom, mode, manner, habit, usage, rite, observation. *a.*
 عادتي 'a'ādatt. Customary, habitual. A catamite. *a.*
 عادل 'a'ādil. One who deviates. Equal, resembling. Just, equitable. A judge. *a.*
 عادلانه 'a'ādilānah. Justly, equitably. A judge. *p.*
 عادي 'a'ādī. Passing by. Transgressing, unjust. An enemy. Accustomed, addicted. Belonging to the tribe of عاد Ancient. *a.*
 عار 'a'ār. Reproach, scorn. Disgrace, dishonour, shame. Bashfulness. *a.*
 عارض 'a'āriz. The cheek. The lower part of the ear. An army. A scribe. A young bird recently fledged. *p.*
 عارض 'a'āriz. Happening, occurrent, accidental. An accident, event. Contingence. A misfortune, evil, disease. The cheek. *a.*
 عارضاً 'a'ārizan. Accidentally. *a.*
 عارضة 'a'ārizat. An accident, an event. The side of the face, beard, or cheek. *a.*
 عارضة 'a'ārizatan. (Looking) obliquely, with half-shut eyes. *a.*
 عارضنامه 'a'āriz nāmah. Particulars of receipts
 عارضي 'a'ārizī. Accidental, unfortunate. *a.*
 عارف 'a'ārif. Knowing, scientific, wise. Penetrating, sagacious. Patient. A holy man. A head man. *a.*
 عارفانه 'a'ārifānah. Wisely, acutely. Piously. *p.*
 عاري 'a'ārī. Naked, destitute, bare. Exempt from, pure. Simple. *a.*
 عارية 'a'āriyat. Any thing borrowed or lent. عارية دادن To lend. عارية گرفتن To borrow. *a.*
 [Transient, fading. *a.*
 عاريتي 'a'āriyatt. A loan. Borrowed. False.
 عازم 'a'āsim. One who applies his mind. Attaining. One undertaking. Undertaking (a journey). عازم شدن To set out on a journey. *a.*
 [revenue. *a.*
 عاشر 'a'āshir. A tenth. A publican, a collector of

عاشق 'a'āshiq. A lover, an enamour, a sweet-heart, a mistress. Amorous. Transported with divine love. *a.*
 [lover. *p.*
 عاشقانه 'a'āshiqānah. Amorously. Amorous. *A.*
 عاشقة 'a'āshiqat. (or عاشق) A mistress. *a.*
 عاشقية 'a'āshiqiyat. The being enamoured, seduced, deceived. *a.*
 عاشوره 'a'āshūrah. (or يوم عاشورا) The tenth day of the first month called محرم *a.*
 [blowing (day). *a.*
 عاصف 'a'āshif. Strong, violent (wind). Stormy
 عاصم 'a'āsim. Defending. Safe, protected, chaste, virtuous. *a.*
 [a rebel *a.*
 عاصي 'a'āsi. Disobedient, rebellious. A sinner,
 عاطر 'a'ātir. Odoriferous. Benevolent, generous, noble, gracious. *a.*
 عاطس 'a'ātis. Sneezing. *a.*
 عطاش 'a'ātish. Thirsty. *a.*
 عاطف 'a'ātif. Inclined to. Benevolent, gracious. واو عاطفة The conjunction *a.*
 عاطفة 'a'ātifat. Affection, benevolence, grace, favour. *a.*
 [less. *a.*
 عاطل 'a'ātil. Idle, vacant, wanting. Vain, use-
 عافي 'a'āfi. One who asks or receives a favour. Plentiful, numerous. Forgiving. *a.*
 عافية 'a'āfiyat. Health, safety. Pardon. *a.*
 عاق 'a'ākh. Disobedient, rebellious, undutiful, disloyal. *a.*
 [a.
 عاقب 'a'āqib. A successor, one who comes last.
 عاقبة 'a'āqibat. Coming after, the end, conclusion, issue. Finally, at length, in the end. Reward. *a.*
 عاقبت اندیش 'a'āqibat andesh. Looking to futurity, prudent. *p.*
 [p.
 عاقبت کار 'a'āqibat kār. The end of the business
 عاقد 'a'āqid. Binding, tying in a knot. *a.*
 عاقر 'a'āqir. Barren (woman). (A man) not procreating. (Large tracts of) unfertile lands. *a.*
 عاقرقروحا 'a'āqirqarhā. Pellitory. Dracunculus. *a.*
 عاقل 'a'āqil. Prudent, intelligent, wise, sagacious. *a.*
 عاقلانه 'a'āqilānah. Prudently, wisely. Prudent. *p.*
 عاكلة 'a'ākilat. A sensible woman. A bride-dresser. Paternal relations who receive the expiatory mulct for manslaughter. Magistrates. *a.*
 عاكف 'a'ākf. Assiduous, diligent, constantly employed in devotion. *a.*
 عالم 'a'ālam. The world, the universe. Time, age, condition, state. Men, creatures, everything which the world contains.
 عالم آب A great drinker. A drinking
 عالم ارواح The world of spirits.

عالِ بالا، عالم باقی The world above, heaven. Future state. عالمِ جان The world of spirits. This world. The elements. عالمِ ملکوت، عالمِ جبروت عالمِ خای The world of angels عالمِ دوزخ The earth. The human body عالمِ دیگر The earth. A hypocrite عالمِ سفلی The earth The present world. عالمِ شهادت and سبوت عالمِ طفولیت The age of youth, childhood. عالمِ صغیر The world Men, Kings. عالمِ صوری The visible world. عالمِ اعظم The greatest, the most عالمِ غیب The upper world عالمِ علوی Nature, condition A future state. عالمِ کبیر The court of heaven. عالمِ لاہوت In the world of fancy, in a dream, in ecstasy عالمِ معقول The rational world. عالمِ معیني The invisible world. عالمِ باسوت The world of mortals. عالمِ نباتات Botany. عالمِ العیب والشہادت (God) who knows the past and the present, the invisible and the visible, omniscient a. عالمِ 'a'alam. Learned, intelligent, wise Theoretic God a. عالمِ آرا 'a'alam-āra. Adorning the world. p. عالمِ اسباب 'a'alam-i-asbāb. The world. This life. p. عالمِ افروز 'a'alam afroz. Illuminating the globe. عالمِ اہلہ 'a'almānah. Wisely, learnedly. p. عالمِ بالا 'a'alam-i-bālā. The world above, heaven عالمِ پناہ 'a'alam panāh. The asylum of the world. p. عالمِ تاب 'a'alamtāb. Warming, illuminating, cherishing the universe (the sun). p. عالمِ سوز 'a'alam soz. Inflaming the world. p. عالمِ قدس 'a'alam-i-quds. Paradise. p. عالمِ گرد 'a'alamgard. A traveller. p.	عالمِ گیر 'a'alam gīr. Conquering the universe. One of Aurangzib's title. p. عالمِ نورد 'a'alam naward. A great traveller. p. عالمی 'a'alamī. Worldly, mundane, existing in the world. p. عالمیان 'a'alamiyān. Men. p. عالی 'a'ālī. High, sublime, eminent, excellent, grand The upper part Above عالِحضرت عالِقدر، عالیشان، عالِجناب، عالِنبیہ عالی مقام، عالی مہدار، عالی مکان are titles of dignity and address, implying majesty, excellence, of exalted dignity, powerful. a. عالی سراي 'a'ālī sarāī. The high seraglio, the king's court. p. عالیشان 'a'ālīshān Imperial, royal, most noble, excellent, dignified, of high degree. نشان عالیشان The imperial signet. p. عالی گہر 'a'ālī guhar Valuable pearl or gem. عالِمہدار 'a'ālmīhdār. High in dignity p. عالی ہمت 'a'ālī himmat Most gracious High-minded, noble, generous. a. عالی ہمتی 'a'ālī himmatī Elevation of mind عام 'a'am. A year. العام This year. عام 'amm. Common, universal, public, popular, vulgar. The vulgar, the common people a. عامۃ 'a'ammāt. Common, universal. The vulgar, the common. A community. All, everybody a. عامد 'a'amid One who proposes, purposes, designs, pursues, or makes for. a. عامر 'a'āmīr Cultivated, inhabited. Rich, abundant. Royal An inhabitant. Rustic. A hyena's cub. A serpent a. خزانۃ عامرۃ 'a'āmirat Cultivated The royal treasury. a. عامل 'a'āmil Making, performing. An operator, labourer, an executor. A collector of the revenue Practical. Governing. a. عاملۃ 'a'āmilat One word governing another. A beast of burthen. a. عامل نامہ 'a'āmil nāmāh. A warrant or order from Government empowering a person to take possession of anything. p. عامی 'a'āmī. General, common, universal. a. عامی 'a'āmmī. The common people. Ignorant. Annual, or a year old (plant). Common. Popular, vulgar. a. عاہ 'a'ānat. Hair about the privy parts. Pubes tum maris tum pœminæ. a. عاہد 'a'ānid. Obstinate, wilful, perverse. a. عاہۃ 'a'āhat. Murrain amongst cattle, or blight in corn. a.
--	---

- عائد** 'a'id. Who or what returns, refers to. Returning, referring to, turning towards, belonging, related, connected. Visitor of the sick. Paying. *a.*
- عائش** 'a'ish. Living comfortably. *a.*
- عائشة** 'a'ishat. (or عائش) The daughter of Abubakar, and favourite wife of Muhammad. *a.* [An accident. *a.*
- عائق** 'a'iq. Preventing, hindering, detaining. *a.*
- عاب** 'aabi. A black-striped cloak or habit worn by dervises. *a.*
- عباد** 'a'bad. (pl. of عبد) Servants. Men. A society, a fellowship. 'aubbaid. (pl. of عابد) Monks or others dedicated to God's service. *a.*
- عبادة** 'qibadat. Divine worship, adoration. Obedience. Good, pious works. **عباد زكاة** A church, a mosque, a temple, a place of worship. *a.*
- عبارة** 'aibarat, Explanation, interpretation. A trope, allusion. Sense, meaning. Style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom. *a.*
- عبارت سنج** 'aibarat sanj. An observer of style. *p.*
- عباس** 'aabbas. The son of عبدالمطلب 'aabdul-mu'tlab, Muhammad's uncle. *a.*
- عباسي** 'aabbasi. Belonging unto the house of 'aabbas, also a species of coin. Red colour. *a.*
- عبث** 'aabs. Mixing up. 'aabas. Being vain, idle. Trifling. Vain. Absurd. Profitless. *a.*
- عبد** 'aabd. A servant, a slave. A man. Quick-silver. *a.*
- عبدة** 'aabadat. (pl. of عابد) Servants of God. Religious societies. *a.*
- عبر** 'aabr. Crossing (a river). Going away. Explaining, interpreting (a dream). Signifying. *a.* [*a.*
- عبراني** 'aibrani. Hebraic, the Hebrew language. *a.*
- عبرانية** 'aibraniyat. The Hebrew language. *a.*
- عبرة** 'aibrat. A miracle, prodigy, mystery, anything wonderful. Punishment, example, warning. Fear. *a.* [miraculous. *p.*
- عبرة آميز** 'aibrat amez. Blended with mystery, *a.*
- عبرة بآخ** 'aibrat baksh. Exemplary. *p.*
- عبرة نماء** 'aibrat numd. Exemplary, mysterious. An exemplar. *p.* [ful. *p.*
- عبرة نمون** 'aibrat namun. Mystical. Wonder. *a.*
- عبري** 'aibri. Hebrew. *a.*
- عيس** 'aabs. Being austere. Frowning, contracting the countenance, sullenness. *a.*
- عقر** 'aabkar. A great devil. A solitary place where many demons dwell. Name of a town. *a.*
- عقري** 'aakar. Perfect in every respect. A lord. An elegant painted vest. A kind of carpet. Embroidery. *a.*
- عبودية** 'aubudat. Service, servitude. *a.*
- عبودية** 'aubudiyat. Servitude, slavery, submission, subjection. *a.*
- عبور** 'aubur. Crossing (a river), passing, travelling. Dying. Transporting across a river or mountain. Transit, passage. *a.*
- عبوس** 'aabus. Austere, stern. Adverse. Surly. *a.*
- عبوسة** 'aubusat. Austerity. *a.*
- عبر** 'aabhar. The narcissus, jessamine, the purple amarynth. Delicate, beautiful (woman). *a.*
- عبيد** 'a'bid. A servant. A worshipper of God, a hermit (pl. of عبد) Servants, slaves. 'aubaid. A little servant. *a.*
- عبر** 'a'bir. Ambergris. A perfume composed of musk, sandal-wood, and rose water. *a.*
- عتاب** 'aitab. Chiding. Reproving. Reprehension, reproach, rebuke. Anger. *a.*
- عناق** 'aatik. Giving liberty (to a servant). Being free. Liberty. *a.*
- عناقاة** 'aatikat. Manumission, liberty. *a.*
- عناق** 'aatik. (pl. of عقيقة) Manumitted, freed women. Ancient. Generous. *a.*
- عتب** 'aatb. Being enraged, chiding, reviling. *a.*
- عتبة** 'aatabat. A royal court. A gate, a port; the lower and also the upper threshold. *a.*
- عترة** 'aitrat. A progeny, family. *a.*
- عتق** 'aitk. Being free or manumitted (a slave). Generosity, liberality, manumission. *a.*
- عتل** 'autull. Rough in temper. *a.*
- عتلة** 'aatalat. A large turf or clod. A whimble. A saw. An engine for undermining walls. A thick cudgel or walking staff. *a.*
- علو** 'autu. Exceeding all bounds in wickedness, insolence, pride. *a.* [vain. *a.*
- عتوب** 'aatub. Any one railed at or chidden in. *a.*
- عتوة** 'aatih. Delirious, insane. *a.*
- عتيب** 'aitib. Reproof, chiding. *a.*
- عتيق** 'aatik. Liberated, manumitted, discharged, free. Old, ancient. *a.*
- عثمان** 'ausman. The ancestor of the Grand Seignor. A serpent. عثمان بن عفان Osman the third khalif. *a.*
- عثماني** 'ausmani. Ottoman, Turkish. *a.*
- عثمانيان** 'ausmaniyan. The Turks. *p.*
- عجاب** 'ajab. or 'aujáb. A wonderful thing, a wonder. *a.*
- عجال** 'ajal. or 'ajál, (pl. of عجلة) Bottles of oil. Water-wheels. Wallets. *a.*
- عجالة** 'ajalat or 'ajúlat. That which one catches by outstripping others. Anything set before a guest. The first fruits or new corn toasted slightly and rubbed between the hands. عجالة 'ajálatan. Instantly, without delay. cursorily. *a.*

عجائب 'aajāib (pl of عجيبة) Wonders, things wonderful, miracles. *a.*
 عجائز 'aajāiz. (pl of عجوز) Old women. *a.*
 عجب 'a'ujb Pride, presumption, self-admiration. 'a'ajab. Wonderful. A marvellous thing. Admiration. *a.*
 عجا 'a'ajbā. A miracle of beauty. A monster of deformity. 'a'ajaban. Astonishing. Strange. Wonderfully. Strangely. *a.*
 عجبناى 'a'ajabnāik Struck with amazement. *p.*
 عجز 'a'ajz. Weakness, infirmity, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *a.*
 عجز 'a'ajuz Hips. *p.*
 عجزة 'a'ajazat. (pl. of عاجز) Weak, helpless. *[a.*
 عجا 'a'ajfā ('fem of اعجب) Lean, thin. A good-for-nothing (country or soil). *a.*
 عجل 'a'ajl Quick, speedy. 'a'ajl A calf. 'a'ajal Making haste. Haste. Clay, mud. *a.*
 عجلة 'a'ajalat Haste, velocity, expedition. A carriage, vehicle, cart or waggon. A wheel, a pulley. *a.*
 عجم 'a'ajm. Understanding. Marking anything with points. Pointing a consonant. 'a'ajam. A barbarian. Persia. *a.*
 عجة 'a'ajmat A barbarism. An impediment or slip of the tongue. *a.*
 عجمي 'a'ajamī. Barbarian. Persian. *a.*
 عجن 'a'ajm. Making up a mass of paste, baking. *[a.*
 عجونه 'a'ajūbah Wonderful. *a.*
 عجوز 'a'ajūz An old woman. Hell. A fever. Health. Weak. War. A hot wind. The world. 'a'ajūz Becoming infirm, unable to support life, waxing old (a woman). *a.*
 عجورة 'a'ajūzat An old woman. *a.*
 عجول 'a'ajūl. Making haste. *a.*
 عجيب 'a'ajīb. Wonderful, strange, surprising, astonishing. *a.*
 عجيبة 'a'ajībat A thing wonderful or worthy. *[of admiration. a.*
 عجيل 'a'ajīl. Making haste. *a.*
 عجين 'a'ajīn Kneaded Flour and water, paste. *[a.*
 عد 'a'id. Promising. Threatening. A promise. 'a'add. Numbering, computing, reckoning. Numeration, number. *a.*
 عدا 'a'adī Transgressing. Diverting from. Besides, except. 'a'idī. Strangers. (pl. of عدو) Enemies. *a.*
 عداد 'a'idād Counting. Number, enumeration. عداد کردن To prepare. To number. *a.*
 عدالة 'a'adālat Justice, equity, law. A court of justice. عدالت ديواني A civil court. عدالت فوجداري A criminal court. عدالت قاسمه Distributive justice. عدالت کردن To administer justice. *a.*

عدالت پيشه 'a'adālat peshah One who practises justice. *p.*
 عدالت قرين 'a'adālat karīn. Connected with. *[justice. a.*
 عداوت 'a'adawāt (pl. of عداوة) Enmities, animosities. *a.*
 عداوة 'a'adawāt. Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility. *a.*
 عداوت گزين 'a'adawāt guzīn Hostile, inimical. *[cal. p.*
 عدة 'a'idat. Number, a multitude, many. A certain number or body. The state of a woman, when it is unlawful to have intercourse with her, (as when divorced, when mourning the death of her husband, or when menstruous). *a.*
 عدد 'a'adad. Number. عدد اول A prime number. عدد تام A perfect number. عدد صحيح A whole number, a unit. عدد كثير A great multitude. عدد شفع A compound number. مرکب Even number. *a.*
 عددي 'a'adadī Numeral, numerical. *a.*
 عدس 'a'adas A mule. A lentil. *a.*
 عدسة 'a'adasat. One lentil. A species of pustules on the body. *a.*
 عدل 'a'adl Equity, justice, rectitude, probity. Just, equitable, equal. *a.*
 عدلية 'a'adliyat. Justice. *a.*
 عدم 'a'adm Being wanting. 'a'adam. Losing, being deprived of. Being destitute of, wanting. Want, privation, inexistence, nothing, nonentity. Annihilation. Poverty. *a.*
 عدمي 'a'adamī. Privative, depriving. Inexistence. 'a'adamīyat. Annihilation, non-existence, nullity. *a.*
 عدن 'a'adan. The garden of Eden. That paradise in which alone they behold the face of God. Name of a town in Yaman. *a.*
 عدني 'a'adanī A native of Aden. *a.*
 عدو 'a'adw. Averting, diverting from. 'a'aduw. Overstepping. 'a'aduw. An enemy. *a.*
 عدوان 'a'adwān. Being iniquitous. Evil, iniquity. Hostility, hatred, oppression. *a.*
 عدوبند 'a'adūw band A subduer of his enemies. *p.*
 عدول 'a'adūl. Turning, returning. Defection, deviation. (pl. of عادل) Just, lawful. *a.*
 عدید 'a'adīd. Numerous, a number. Enumerated. *[rated. a.*
 عدیل 'a'adīl. Equal, alike. Just, impartial, equitable. A rival. *a.*
 عديم 'a'adīm. Destitute, deprived of. Poor, indigent. Not to be found. *a.*
 عذاب 'a'azāb. Pain, punishment. Torment, torture, martyrdom. *a.*

عذار 'aizár Making a vain excuse. The face, cheek, jaw, temple. *a.*

عذب 'aazb. Hindering. Abstaining from or loathing meat from excessive thirst. Sweet water. Meat and drink which glides easily down the throat. 'aazb. Wholesome. *p.*

عذبة 'aazbah. The fruit of the tamarisk. *p.*

عذر 'aurr. Excusing. An excuse, an apology, a pretext. عذر قدم Welcome (a form of salutation). عذر لنگ A poor, lame excuse. عذر عافات An excuse for past faults. عذر کردن To make an excuse, to make an apology. *a.*

عذرا 'aazrá. A virgin. A mistress. Name of the mistress of the lover. *p. وامق.*

عذرة 'aizrat. Excusing. A mode of excuse. Light wheat, tail-end, and rubbish. An assembly. 'auzrat. Virginity. The uvula and jaw. *a.*

عذر خواهر 'aizr khwáh. Asking pardon. *p.*

عذر خواهی 'aizr khwáhi. Seeking an excuse, *p.*

عذوب 'aazúb. A beast of burden standing without meat or drink. A hinderer. *a.*

عذوبة 'aazúbát. Purity or sweetness of water. *a.*

عذیر 'aazír. One who excuses. A convivial meeting. *a.*

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and *[the tower at chess. p.]*

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عرا 'airá. The square between the king and

عربة 'aarabah. A wheeled carriage, chariot, waggon, cart. *p.*

عربي 'aarabí. A civilized Arabian. The Arabic [language *a.*

عرج 'aurj. (العرج *pl.*) Lame 'aaraj. Lameness from birth. *a.*

عرجا 'aarjá. (الفم. of عرج *fem.*) Naturally lame. [A hyena. *a.*

عرجان 'aurján. (العارج *pl.*) Lame from birth. *a.*

عوس 'airs. A spouse, husband or wife. A lioness. 'aurs. An oblation to a saint. 'aurs or 'urus. Matrimony, marriage-feast. Oblation, offering. *a.*

عرش 'aarsh. A throne, chair of state. An arch, ceiling. The ninth empyrean heaven, as being supposed the throne of God. A bier. *a.*

عرش واران 'aarshwarán. Prophets, saints. *p.*

عرشه 'aarshah. The deck of ship. *p.*

عرشیان 'aarshiyán. The angels who bear the throne of God. *p.*

عرصة 'aarsat. (عرصه *or*) A court, square area. A plain. A field of battle. Chess boards, or tables for playing at dice. Space or interval of time. Space. Surface. *a.*

عرض 'aarz. Presenting itself. Happening, occurring. Exhibiting, offering. An offering, oblation, present. An exposition, explanation, manifestation. Petition, request. The review of an army. The surreption. Breadth, width, amplitude. A large army. 'An hour. Merchandize, household furniture, or other effects (money excepted, which is expressed by عین) عرض حال

عرض عین Before

عرض دیدار کردن To show

عرض the face, to discover one's self. عرض

عرض لشکر کردن To muster the army. *a.*

عرضاً 'aarzan. In breadth. *a.*

عرض بیگی 'aarz begí The person who presents

all petitions either written or by word of mouth. *p.*

عرضة 'aarzat. (عرضه *or*) Exhibiting, showing, explaining. An offering, exhibition, oblation. A review. *a.*

[An accident. *p.*

عرض دار 'arzdar. Broad. A military muster.

عرضداشت 'aardásht A memorial or address

from an inferior to a superior. Breadth. *p.*

[for an enemy. *p.*

عرضگاه 'aare-gáh. (عرضگاه *or*) A rendezvous

عرض لشکر 'aarz-lashkar. Parade of an army,

muster. *p.*

[representation. *p.*

عرضی 'aarzi. A petition, memorial, or humble

عرضی 'aarzi. Alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

[*p.*

عرعر کردن 'aar aar kardan. To bray as an ass.

عراق عرب Persian Irak or Media. *p.*

عراقی 'aarákí. (عرقوة *pl.*) Cross-bars on

عراقی 'airákí. Produced in, or belong to Irak. *a.*

عراقی 'airákí. A parthian. *p.*

عراک 'airák. Fighting hand to hand. A watering (of camels) in a body. *a.*

عرائس 'aará-is. (عروس *pl.*) Brides. *a.*

عرايض 'aará-iz. Letters, addresses, petitions. *a.*

[*a.*

عرب 'aarab. Swelling. Arabia. An Arabian.

عربد 'aarbad. Strong, firm. A male viper. *a.*

عربدة 'aarbadat. Malignity of disposition. A conflict, dispute, brawl, battle. Antipathy. *a.*

[A flatterer. A juggler. *p.*

عربدة جوي 'aarbadah-jo-e. Quarrelsome.

عربستان 'aarabistán. Arabia. *p.*

عربون 'aurbún. Advance of money. *a.*

عرف 'aarf Confessing a sin. 'airf. Knowing, knowledge 'aurf. Known, public, notorious. The boundary between heaven and hell. Commonly called, alias. Summit of a mountain Parlane, common talk. *a*

عرفات 'aarafat. A mountain near Mecca *a*

عرفان 'aarfan. Intelligent, knowing 'airfan Knowing, discerning Knowledge, learning, science *a*

عرفة 'aarfat An ulcer on the palm of the hand 'aurfat An university, a college 'aarafat A vigil, a wake يوم عرفة The ninth day of the month *a* دي الحجة [cap *p*

عرفي 'aurfi. (fem عريفية) Notorious, public

عرف 'airk A vein, an artery The root of a tree. 'aarak Sweat, juice, spirit Spirituous liquor. عرف تراویدن To distil *a*

عرفچين 'aarak chin. A handkerchief. A little

عوق كرده 'aarak kardah A horse that can run much without being distressed or sweating *p*

عرف گير 'aarak gir A handkerchief. Asham-

عرفناک 'aaraknak Sweating to excess *p*

عرفوة 'aarkuwat. A cross-bar on the top of a bucket. *a*

عرفية 'aarakiyat. A pocket handkerchief *a*

عرك 'aark Rubbing (the ear, or side) *a*

عروة 'aurwat The handle (of a jug or flaggon) عروة الوئفى A loop or hole for a button عروة الونفى A very firm handle (metaph.) True religion *a*.

عروج 'auruj. Climbing up (a ladder). Limping from an accident Ascent, rising. *a*.

عروس 'aarús. A bridegroom. A bride when carried home to her husband's house, also a spouse (in general). Nuptials عروس جهان A planet Venus

عروس جهان The world. The planet Venus. عروس

عروس حوري, عروس چرخ—چهارم فلک

عروس فلک or عروس روز

عروس خشک پستان The barren woman.

عروسان چمن or عروسان باغ The world.

عروسان بيا بان Flowers, fruits, shoots

عروسان خلد The Camels of burthen

عروسان درخت The virgins of Paradise.

عروسانده 'aarúsánah. Like a bride. *p*.

عروسچم 'aarúsachah. A doll. *p*.

عروسک 'aarúsak. A little spouse. A doll, a girl's puppet. A cricket. *p*

عروسه 'aarúsah. A bride. *p*.

عروسي 'aarúsí. Nuptials, a marriage-feast, also a circumcision-banquet. A bride, and whatever belongs to her. *a*

عروض 'aarúz Poetry, poesy, verse, measure, prosody The last foot of the first hemistich of a couplet. Happening, occurring Furniture, clothes. Property not consisting of money, lands, or houses *a*

عروق 'aurúk (pl of عروق) Veins. Vessels. Roots, origins. *a*

عري 'aury. Being naked. *a*.

عريان 'auryán Naked, rude, stripped. *a*.

عربابي 'auryani Nakedness, nudity *a*

عريه 'airyat or 'auryat Nakedness *a*

عريج 'aarij Lame, trifling (business). *a*

عريس 'aurís A bridegroom, a spouse 'aurés. A lion's den. *a*

عريش 'aarish A hut. *a*.

عريض 'auriz Broad, large, much, wide, expanded. Fresh meat *a*

عريضة 'aarizat A petition *a*

عريضي 'aarizi Latitude, breadth, width, large-

عز 'aazz. Glory, dignity, grandeur. Rare, excellent, glorious عزوشان 'aazz-oshan Dignity and rank. 'aazza May he be

glorified! عزوجل May he be honoured and glorified! *ie*, the glorious God. *a*

عزا 'aazá Severe (year). Any dire calamity. *a*

عزاء 'aazáa Consolation, condolence, lamenting, mourning. Lineage Patience. *a*

عزاب 'aazáb or 'aazáb Bachelors (pl. of عزب and عزبة) Bachelors Maidens *a*

عزاة 'aazábat. A sash for the head worn by women. *a*

عزابستى 'aazábatástí Mourning, affliction, [grief. *p*.

عزاييل 'aazáíl. An evil spirit. *a*.

عزائم 'aazáim. (pl of عزيمة) Incantations Verses of the Kuran used as spells *a*

عزب 'aasab An unmarried person, a bachelor, a maid. A militia or town-guard. *a*.

عزبة 'aazbat A single life, celibacy. *a*.

عزت 'aiszat Victory. Grandeur, glory Power. Honour, respect, reverence, esteem. *a*.

عزت آزار 'aiszat ázar. Being the emblem of honour. *p*.

عزتيخواه 'aiszat khwáh. A friend, a follower, attached to the glory of another. *p*.

عزت قرار 'aiszat karár. The seat of magnificence, *ie*, illustrious, glorious. *p*.

عزت موفور 'aiszat mafúr. Glorious, abundant-ing in honour. *p*.

- عزرائيل 'aizra' il. Name of the angel of death. *a.* [signing. Removal from office. *a.*
- عزل 'aazl. Removing from office, deposing. Re-
- عزلة 'auslat. Retirement from office, a voluntary resignation. *a.* [tion. *p.*
- عزلي 'aasli. Retirement, abdication, resignation. *a.*
- عزم 'aazm. An undertaking. A design, purpose, resolution. عزم بزم رفتن To go to an entertainment. عزم راه کردن To set out on a journey. عزم سفر گرفتن To undertake any expedition, to go to war. الوالعزم Endued with constancy. Ambitious. *a.*
- عزيمة 'aazmat. Design. The decree of God. *a.*
- عزير 'ausair. Esdras. *a.*
- عزیز 'aasiz. Excellent, precious, dear, valuable, rare, magnificent. A king. Difficult. *a.*
- عزیزی 'aazizi. Greatness. *a.*
- عزیم 'aazim. Applying the mind, undertaking. Determining. Reading charms. *a.*
- عزيمة 'aazimat. Undertaking. Reading incantatory curses. An incantation, spell, amulet. عزيمت کردن To intend. To travel. To charm. *a.*
- عس 'aass. Going the rounds at night. *a.*
- عسار 'aisar. Being difficult. *a.*
- عسار 'ausar. Poverty. A religious life. *a.*
- عسارة 'aasarat. Being difficult. *a.*
- عساكر 'aasakar. (pl. of عسكر) Armies. عساكر منصوره The victorious troops. عساكر غبطيه Militia. *a.*
- عسر 'ausr. Being difficult. Difficulty. Want. *a.*
- عسرة 'ausrat. A difficult or indigent condition. Difficulty. *a.*
- عسري 'aasari. Infernal. *a.*
- عسس 'aasas. Going the rounds at night. (pl. of عاس) The patrol, the night watch. *a.*
- عسف 'aasf. Being exorbitant, extorting with violence, seizing unjustly, carrying into captivity. *a.*
- عسكر 'aaskar. An army, force, troops. *a.*
- عسكرگاه 'aaskar gah. A camp. *p.*
- عسكري 'aaskari. A soldier, military, belonging to the army. The Sultanah grape. *a.*
- عسل 'aasal. Honey. *a.*
- عسير 'aasir. Difficult. Untamed, untaught. *a.*
- عشا 'aash. Supping. A supper. *a.*
- عشار 'aishar. Living upon terms of familiarity. 'aashar. In tens. *a.* [etc. *a.*
- عشار 'aashshar. A collector of revenue taxes,
- عشاق 'aushshak. (pl. of عاشق) Lovers. *a.*
- عشاق 'aushak. Name of a musical tone. *a.*
- عشائر 'aashair. (pl. of عشيرة) Kindreds, tribes. *a.*
- عشبة 'aushbat. Sarsaparilla. *a.*
- عشر 'aashr. Making the tenth. 'aashr. The tenth part, a tithe tax. 'aashara. Ten. *a.*
- عشر 'aushar. Swallow-wort. *a.*
- عشرت 'aashrat. Ten 'aishrat. Conversation, society. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*
- عشرة جماعة 'aishrat khinah (or عشرة جماعة) A house of pleasure, or entertainment. *p.*
- عشرون 'aishrun Twenty, twentieth. *a.* [a.
- عشرة 'aashrah. The first ten days of Muharram. *a.*
- عشري 'aushari. Subject to tithe. *a.*
- عشق 'aishk. Love. *a.*
- عشقي 'aashak. A species of ivy. *p.*
- عشقباز 'aishk baz. A man of gallantry. A tumbler-pigeon. *p.* [jasmine. *p.*
- عشق پيچا 'aishk pecha. A flower. American
- عشق پيچان 'aishk pechan. Ivy. *p.*
- عشقه 'aashakah. Climber plant. *p.*
- عشو 'aashw also 'aushw. Eating supper. *a.*
- عشوة 'aashwat. A gloomy dark affair. 'aishwat Amorous, playfulness, blandishment, caresses, ogling. *a.*
- عشور 'aushur. Decimating. (pl. of عشر) The tithes or legal tenths. Taxes. *a.*
- عشوة زن 'aishwah zan. Playing the gallant or coquette. *p.*
- عشي 'aashy. Providing meat or forage in the evening. 'aishy. Supper. *a.*
- عشير 'aashir. The tenth part. A friend, companion. A tribe, family, relation. *a.*
- عشيرة 'aashirat. Parentage, kindred, a family, tribe, house. *a.*
- عصا 'aash. A stick, staff, bludgeon. *a.*
- عصايب 'aashab. A rope tied round a camel's thigh to make her give milk plentiful. *a.*
- عصاية 'aashabat. A bandage, a fillet, wreath, a turban. *a.*
- عصاة 'aashat. A stick. 'aashat. (pl. of عصا) Rebels, obstinate sinners. *a.*
- عصار 'aashar. An oil-maker or presser. عصار خانة An oil mill or press. *a.*
- عصاره 'aasharat. Pressed juice. Dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*
- عصافير 'aashafir. (pl. of عصفر) Sparrows. *a.*
- عصاويل 'aashawal. A lictor. *a.*
- عصب 'aashb. Surrounding. Tying. 'aashab. A tendon, a nerve. The chiefs. (pl. of عصب) Nerves, tendons, ligaments. Children and near relations. *a.*

عصبة 'aasabat A nerve, tendon, ligament Kindred, relations. Heir. *a.*
 عصبية 'aasabiyat. Zeal. Bigotry, prejudice. The love of one's kindred. Fanaticism Help, assistance *a.*
 عصر 'aasr. Squeezing. The afternoon. Rain صرف عصرانه کردن To take lunch *a.*
 عصران 'aasrān. Late 'aasrānī Morning and evening, day and night. *a.* [*a.*]
 عصب 'aas'au Rump bone, spine, backbone
 عصر 'aasfur Saffron in flower. *a.*
 عصفور 'aasfur A sparrow The forelocks A book. The rudder of a ship. A king *a.*
 عصم 'aasm. Gaining, acquiring Defending, protecting. *a.*
 عصمة 'aismat. Defence, protection Continence, chastity. Integrity Honour *a.*
 عصمتیان 'aismatīyān Prophets, holy and self-denying men, angels, Mary, the mother of Jesus Christ *p.*
 عصیان 'ais yān. Rebellion, opposition to lawful authority Sin, transgression, disobedience. *a.* [grapes *a.*]
 عصر 'aasir. Squeezed. Juice pressed from
 عصيرة 'aasīrat. Expressed juice *a.*
 عص 'aasz Seizing between the teeth *a.*
 عضد 'aazd Helping, striking, wounding or taking in the arms. An arm *a.*
 عضل 'aazal. (pl. of عضلة) Legs Muscles *a.*
 عضلة 'aazalat A leg. Muscle. *a.*
 عضو 'aazw. A member, a joint Body, trunk. *a.*
 عطا 'aatā A present, a gift, a donation, a favour
 عطا کردن To give, to present. *a.*
 عطا بخش 'aatā bakhsh Giving presents, liberal, munificent *p.*
 عطار 'aattār A dealer in perfumes or drugs. *a.*
 عطارد 'autārad The planet Mercury. Quick-silver, mercury *a.* [sneezer *a.*]
 عطاس 'autās. Sneezing Aurora. 'aattās A (عطشی and of عطشان) Thirsty. *a.* [persons. *a.*]
 عطاش 'aatāsh. (pl. of عطشان) Thirsty
 عطایا 'aatāyā. (pl. of عطية) Gifts, presents. *a.*
 عطر 'aitr. Odour, perfume, fragrance, attar (of roses). عطردان A scent box. *a.*
 عطریات 'aitrīyāt. Perfumes *a.*
 عطس 'aatś. Breaking forth (as the dawn). *a.*
 عطسة 'aatśat. A sneeze *a.*
 عطش 'aatsh Thirst *a.* [*a.*]
 عطشان 'aatśhān. Thirsty, parched with drought.

عطف 'aatf. Inclining. Being propitious. Turning, bending, inclination Conversion. Favour, affection. A copulative conjunction. A present. *a.*
 عطل 'aatl Being idle. Idleness *a.*
 عطلة 'autlat. Idleness. Slackness of business *a.*
 عطف 'aatuf Favourable, well-affected *a.*
 عطفة 'autūfat or 'aatūfat Inclination. Affection, favour. *a.*
 عطية 'aatīyat A present, a gift *a.*
 عظام 'aizām. (pl. of عظم) Bones عظام رعیع
 Dry, carious bones. (pl. of عظیم)
 Great 'aizām Great *a.*
 عظام 'aazām. Great, mighty things *a.*
 عظم 'aazm. A bone. 'aizm • Magnitude. 'aazm Magnitude. Pride. The principal part of anything *a.* [*a.*]
 عظما 'aazmā (pl. of عظیم) The grandees
 عظمة 'aazamat. Magnitude, magnificence, pride, pomp, grandeur. *a.* [*a.*]
 عظمی 'aazma. The greatest, the most supreme.
 عظیم 'aazīm Great, large, much Grand, magnificent, glorious. High in quality, severe. *a.* [ordinary event *a.*]
 عظيمة 'aazīmat An important affair, an extra-
 عاف 'aaff Abstaining, abstinence, chastity. *a.*
 عقاربت 'aafīrat (pl. of عقریت) Horrible demons or giants *a.* [*a.*]
 عقال 'aafīf. (or عقافة) Chastity, continence.
 عقاب 'aafīf. (pl. of عقيفة) Chaste matrons. *a.* [nence, virtue, modesty. *a.*]
 عفة 'aiffat Chastity, continence, purity, abstinence
 عقرت 'aifrit A giant, a demon, a fright. *a.*
 عقص 'aafs. Closing the mouth of a bottle with leather A gall. 'aafas. An obliquity in the nose *a.*
 عقص 'aafīg Styptic, astringent (food). *a.*
 عف عف 'aaf'aaf The barking of a dog.
 عف عف کردن To bark, to yelp *p.*
 عفو 'aafw Forgiveness, absolution. عفو کردن To forgive *a.*
 عفوشده 'aafw peshah Forgiving, merciful. *p.*
 عفصة 'aufusat. Astringency, constipation. Bitterness. *a.* [funk. *a.*]
 عفوة 'aufūnat Corruption, infection, stink,
 عفیدن 'aafīdan. To bark. *p.*
 عقیف 'aafīf. Chaste, abstaining. *a.*
 عقیفة 'aafīfat A chaste, modest woman. *a.*
 عقاب 'aikāb Coming behind, following. Punishment, chastisement, torment. *a.*
 عقاب 'aukāb. An eagle Name of a constellation. A large standard. *a.*
 عقاد 'aikād Bargaining with. *a.*

- عقار** 'aakār. An immovable state in land, houses, or palm trees. Household furniture. *a.*
- عقارات** 'aakārāt. (*pl.* of عقار) [estates. *a.* Immovable
- عقارب** 'aakārīb. (*pl.* of عقرب) Scorpions. *a.*
- عقاقير** 'aakākīr. (*pl.* of عقار 'aakār) Aromatic roots. *a.*
- عقال** 'aiqāl. A rope which binds together the feet and neck of a camel. 'aukhal. (*pl.* of عاقل) Prudent, intelligent. *a.*
- عقائد** 'aakā'id. (*pl.* of عقيدة) Confections of sugar. Fundamental articles of faith. *a.*
- عقائِم** 'aakā'im. (*pl.* of عقيمة) Barren (woman).
- عقب** 'aakab. Coming behind. Posterity, grandchildren. 'aakab. The heel. لشكر عقب The rear of an army. در عقب In the rear, after, behind. 'aukīb The heel Offspring, children, posterity *a.*
- عقبات** 'aakabāt. Hindrance. Summits of mountains. *a.*
- عقبة** 'aukbat. Posterity, descendants. A time, a turn, a period. 'aakabat A nerve, a tendon. The summit of a mountain. Successor. *a.*
- عقبی** 'aukbā. The end, success. A return, reward, or punishment, hence the life to come. *a.*
- عقد** 'aakd. Binding, fastening, tying in a knot. Marrying. Courting. Becoming thick and concrete (conserves). A knot, compact, league, confederacy, alliance 'a chain, connection (in matrimony or trade), a bargain, agreement. *a.*
- عقدانه** 'aakdānah. Marriage-fees paid to the Kazi or Mussalman priest. *p.*
- عقدۀ** 'aiqdat. A necklace. 'aukdat. An excrescence. Entangled things, confused words, perplexed affairs. A knot. An impediment in speech. A bundle. A bargain. *a.*
- عقدۀ کشا** 'aukdah kushā. A dissolver of difficulties. *p.*
- عقر** 'aakr. Lopping, destroying. Begetting no children (a man). 'aukr. Barrenness (of a woman or camel). *a.*
- عقرب** 'aakrab. A scorpion. The celestial sign Scorpio. The pin of a dial, the hand of a watch. A needle. A shoe latchet. *a.*
- عقربخانه** 'aakrab khānah. A needle case. *p.*
- عقربک** 'aakrabak. The hands of a watch or of a clock. *p.* [a gun. *a.*
- عقربه** 'aakrabah. Plate opposite to the lock of
- عقرب** 'aukrat. Barrenness (of a woman). *a.*
- عقربچرا** 'aakarbarhā. Pellitory. *a.*
- عقل** 'aakl. Confining, tying up (a camel's) foot. Paying a mulct for manslaughter. Memory, prudence, wisdom, understanding, intellect, knowledge, judgment
- reason. عقل اول Muhammad. Gabriel.
- عقل مآل** Maturity of mind. عقل بالغ
- Superior wisdom. عقل معاد Meditation
- on a future state. عقل معاش Economy,
- industry, prudence. *a.*
- عقال** 'aukālā. (*pl.* of عاقل) Prudent, intelli-
- عقلانه** 'aaklānah. Prudently, wisely. *p.* [*a.*
- عقلی** 'aaklī. Reasonable. Theoretical, judicious.
- عقم** 'aakm or 'aukm. Being barren, or past having young (the womb). Being silent. *a.*
- عقوبة** 'aukūbat. Punishment, chastisement, torment, torture. *a.*
- عقود** 'aukūd. Knottiness. (*pl.* of عقد)
- Knots. Agreements. (*pl.* of عقد)
- Necklaces. *a.*
- عقول** 'aakūl Wise, sagacious. 'aukūl, (*pl.* of عقل)
- Wisdoms, science. Reasons, intellects. *a.*
- عقیب** 'aakīb. A follower, Behind, after. The after-part. *a.*
- عقیده** 'aakīdat. (also عقيدة) Faith, belief. A fundamental article of religion. *a.*
- عقیدت منش** 'aakīdat manish. Faithful. *p.* [*a.*
- عقیر** 'aakīr. Cut, wounded. Childless (man).
- عقیق** 'aakik. A cornelian, a red gem. عقیق ناب
- The lip of a mistress. Tears of blood.
- Red wine. عقیق زرد Chrysalite. *a.*
- عقیقه** 'aakīqat. A sheep slaughtered on the birth of a child. A christening or name-day. The hair upon new-born infants. *a.* [*a.*
- عقیله** 'aakīlat. Anything excellent in its kind.
- عقیم** 'aakīm. Barren, past child-bearing (a woman). Childless (man). *a.*
- عقیمه** 'aakīmat. A woman past child-bearing. Barren. *a.*
- عکاس** 'aakhās A photographer. عکاس خانہ
- The photographic studio. *a.*
- عکس** 'aaks. Turning upside down. Reflection, inversion, reverberation, refraction, the contrary, opposite. Spite, opposition.
- عکس انداز کردن** To represent by reflection (as on mirror). *a.*
- عکسی** 'aakst. Photography. *a.*
- عکف** 'aakf. Staying. Being assiduous. Confining in chains or in prison. *a.*
- علا** 'aalā. Being superior, above. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, dignity, superiority. *a.*
- علاّت** 'aillāt. (*pl.* of علّة) Accidents, causes, diseases. *a.*
- علاج** 'ailāj. Applying (a remedy). Adjusting. A medicine. A remedy, cure. *a.*
- علاج پذیر** 'ailāj pazīr. Curable. *p.*

علاى 'aallif. A corn chandler. *a.*
 علاوة 'aalákat. (or علافة) Relation, connection, dependency, attachment, interest; 'ailákat A rope or strap. *a.*
 علاقم بند 'ailákah band. A tape-maker, maker of silk cord. *p.*
 علالة 'aalálat. Whatever diverts one from any [pursuit. *a.*
 علم 'aallám. Omniscient, God (as knowing everything). *a.*
 علامة 'aalámat A sign, signal, mark 'aallámat (or علامه) Very learned man *a.*
 علامي 'aallámi. Any very wise man *a.*
 علان 'ailán. Acting openly with *a.*
 علاني 'aalámy Public, open, manifest, notorious
 علانية 'aalámyat Publication, divulcation, notoriety علانية Publicly *a.*
 علوة 'ailawwat The upper part *a.* [above *a.*
 علوة 'ailawwah Moreover, besides, over and
 علائق 'aalláq (pl. of علاوة 'ailákat,)
 علائق (pl. of علقة) Affections, attachments, studies. *a.*
 علة 'ailat. An accident, misfortune, casualty, disease, suffering Cause, pretence
 Filth, dirt *a.*
 علت دانه 'ailat danah The small-pox. *p.*
 علحده 'aaláhidah Separate, apart, distinct. *a.*
 علف 'aalaf Grass, forage, hay, straw. *a.*
 علف ألنگ 'aalaf ulang Litter, straw. *p.*
 علفجاده 'aalaf khánah. The world. *p.*
 علف چيني 'aalaf chin A botanist. علني چيني Botany *p.*
 علفجور 'aalaf khawr. [the stall. A glutton *p.*
 علفدان 'aalaf dán A hay or corn-bin The crop of a bird The maw of a beast. *p.*
 علفزار 'aalaf zar Pasturage, a meadow. *p.*
 علقة 'aalakat A quantity of coagulated blood. A horse-leech, *a.*
 علك 'aalk. Chewing, champing the bit. *a.*
 علل 'ailal. (pl. of علة) Infirmities. Pretences. Causes. *a.*
 علم 'ailm Knowing, being learned. Knowledge, science, doctrine. Art, profession
 علم الاخلاق or علم الادب Theory. Moral philosophy علم الرمل Geomancy. علم طبيعي Natural philosophy. علم اليقين Certain knowledge. علم 'alam A standard, ensign, colours, flag, banner. A sign, a mark, mile-stone. *a.*
 علم 'aalam. The dung of the sea-ox. A silver crescent fixed on the top of flag-staffs. A learned man. *p.*

علما 'aulamá (pl of علیم) Doctors, theologians. The learned *a.*
 علم بخش 'aalam bakhsh Prize-money distributed to soldiers who have fought under the same colours *p.*
 علمخوان 'aalm khwán Studious. *p.*
 علم دار 'aalam dar A standard-bearer. *p.*
 علمدان 'aaimdan Learned, wise. *p.*
 علم محسّنات 'aalm-i-muhsinat Aesthetics. *a.*
 علم كف 'aalm-i-kaf Palmistry. *p.*
 علمي 'aalmi Scientific, theoretic. Doctrinal. *a.*
 علن 'aalan. Becoming published, divulged. *a.*
 علنكو 'aalankú A bracelet. *p.*
 علو 'aalu, 'aalu and 'ailu. The upper part (of anything) *a.*
 علو [sublimity *p.*
 علوچك 'aalúchik A doll. Height, eminence,
 علوف 'aalu. A withered, decrepit and also ignorant old man 'aulúf (pl of علف) Provisions. *a.*
 علوة 'aalúfat. Provender of a horse. 'aalúfat. (aulúfat or 'aulúfah) A stipend, salary, pension, soldier's pay, or subsistence-money. *a.*
 علوم 'aulúm (pl. of علم) Sciences. *a.*
 علوي 'aulwí High, sublime. 'aalamí. A descendant of 'Aliy *a.*
 علويان 'aulwiyán. Angels The planets 'alawiyán Princes, lords (especially the descendants of 'Aliy *p.*
 علوة 'aulwiyat. Sublimity *a.*
 على 'aalá Above, upon, over Before. Towards. Against. To According to. *a.*
 علي 'aaly Strong, powerful. Ascended high. Name of a man, the son-in-law of Muhammad *a.*
 عليا 'aulyá More or most high, eminent. A high place عليا حضرت Highness (fem.) *a.*
 عالية 'aaliyat. (fem of علي) High, exalted, sublime The posterity of 'Aliy, son-in-law of Muhammad. *a.*
 عليچه 'aalichah. For, on account of. Although, notwithstanding. In From. By. علي أن Conditionally. *p.*
 علحده 'aaláhidah. Separately, distinct, apart. [course. *a.*
 عليق 'aalk. Fodder. Parchment. Suspended. A nose-bag. *a.*
 عليقة 'aalíkat. Affection, attachment, interest. [course. *a.*
 عليچه 'aalichah. Silk stuff for shirts, etc. *p.*
 عليل 'aallí. Weak, sick, indisposed, ailing. *a.*
 علیم 'aalm. Wise, learned. *a.*
 علون 'aillýun. A place in the seventh heaven, where the records of men's actions are laid up. *a.*

- عليه 'aalaihi. Upon, against, with him or it. *a.*
- عليين 'ailiyina. High, sublime. The starry firmament. *a.*
- عم 'aamm. An uncle, a father's brother. *a.*
- عما 'aammá. For what reason? From that which. *a.* [a mountain. *a.*
- عماء 'aamda. Blindness. A cloud on the top of
- عماد 'aimád. Lofty buildings. A column, pillar, pilaster, a tent-pole. Confidence, faith, trust, reliance, support. *a.*
- عمارة 'amarat. Any covering for the head 'aimarat. Living long. An edifice, a pious foundation. A habitation. Cultivation. *a.*
- عماري 'aimári. A camel litter in which the Arabian ladies travel. An elephant litter. *p.*
- عمال 'aummál. (*pl.* of عامل) Artificers. Tax-gatherers. Labourers. *a.*
- عمامة 'aamamat. (also عمامة) A turban, a head dress worn by judges or doctors *a.*
- عمان 'aumán. The southern coast of Arabia extending from Muscat to Aden, *i.e.*, from the entrance into the Persian Gulf to the Straits of Babelmandeb. 'aummán The high sea, the ocean. *a.*
- عمائق 'aamáik. (*pl.* of عميق) Deep places. depths. *a.* [ings. *a.*
- عمائر 'aamá ir. (*pl.* of عمارة) Public buildings. *a.*
- عمائم 'aamá im. (*pl.* of عمامة) Turbans. ارباب عمائم Judges. *a.* [tion. *a.*
- عمد 'aamd. A resolution, purpose, design, intention. *a.*
- عمداً 'aamdán. Deliberately, wilfully. *a.*
- عمدة 'aamdát. Faith, trust. 'aumdat. (or عمدة) A support, pillar. Great, prominent, rich, consequential. A minister, vizier. *a.*
- عمر 'aamr. Cultivating, building, making a country habitable. Life, age. 'aumr Living long. (Long) life, age, lifetime. *a.*
- عمرأ 'aumran. In his life, never. *a.*
- عمرانية 'aumríniyat. Culture. *a.*
- عمرة 'aumrat. A sacred visitation or pilgrimage to Mecca. *a.*
- عمور شدن 'aumr war shudan. To grow old. To draw towards a close (life). *p.*
- عمرى 'aumrá. A life-grant, or life-interest. 'aumre. An age, a long space of time. *a. p.*
- عمزادة 'aamm zádah. A cousin-German, an uncle's son. *p.* ['aumk. Being deep. *a.*
- عمق 'aumk or 'aumuk. Depth, profundity. *a.*
- عمل 'aaml. Rule, power, authority, dominion. 'aamal. Doing, making, acting, operating, executing. Action, operation, work, labour. Practice. Effect. Trouble. *a.*
- عملاً 'aamalan. In very deed, truly, in good earnest. *a.*
- عملة 'aimlat. Work. Wages, hire. 'aamatat or عمل (*pl.* of عامل) Labourers. Officers. *a.* [gatherer. *p.*
- عملدار 'aamaldár. One in command. A tax-gatherer. *a.*
- عمل نامه 'aamal námah. A lease, a title-deed. A warrant. *p.*
- عمله 'aamalah. (*pl.* of عامل) Labourers. *a.*
- عملي 'aamalt. Practical. Laboured. Artificial. Forged. حكمت عملي Natural philosophy. *a.*
- عملية 'aamaliyat. Practice. *a.*
- عموي 'aammú. A paternal uncle. عموي اندر 'aamu-i-andar. Stepfather. *a.*
- عمود 'aamúd. A column, a pillar, a prop. *a.*
- عموداً 'aamúdan. Perpendicularly. *a.*
- عمول 'aamúl. Fit for business or action. *a.*
- عموم 'aumúm. Being common, universal. Community. Universality. *a.*
- عموماً 'aumúman. Commonly, universally, vulgarly. *a.* [a.
- عمومي 'aumúmi. Common, general, universal. *a.*
- عموي 'aamawí. Belonging to a foolish, silly person. Belonging to a paternal uncle. *a.*
- عمر 'aamah. Being astonished, distracted. *a.*
- عمي 'aamy. or 'aamá. Being blind. Being dark, obscure. *a.* [a.
- عمياء 'aumyá. (*fem.* of اعمي) Blind (woman). *a.*
- عمي زادة 'aammí zádah. A cousin, an uncle's son. *p.* [sive. *a.*
- عميق 'aamík. Deep, profound. Widely, extensively. *a.*
- عميل 'aamíl. An operator, executor. A revenue collector. *a.*
- عيم 'aamím. Full, complete. Common to all or to many, universal, generally. *a.*
- عن 'aan. Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, because, on account of. Above. Before. Instead of. *a.* [tress. *a.*
- عنا 'aanc. Affliction. Labour. Adversity, distress. *a.*
- عنا ب 'aunnáb. The jujube tree and fruit. The lip of a mistress. *a.*
- عنا بى 'aunnábt. Of a carnation colour. *a.*
- عناد 'ainád. Decline. Obstinacy, stubbornness, perverseness, resistance, repugnance. *a.*
- عنادل 'aandáil. (*pl.* of عندليب) Nightingales. *a.* [a.
- عناصر 'aanásir. (*pl.* of عنصر) The elements. *a.*
- عناصر 'aandátr. (*pl.* of عنصر) Elements. Foundations. *a.*
- عنان 'ainán. The reins, a bridle. *a.*
- عناية 'aináyat. Meaning, intending, signifying. Assistance, aid, favour. A gift, a present. Anxiety, care. *a.*
- عنايتكار 'aináyat kár. Charitable. *p.*

- عنب *'ainab* The grape, grapes. Fox's grapes, nightshade. *a.*
- عنبر *'aambar*. Ambergris, a rich perfume and cordial. *عندبر آباد* Fairy land *a*
- عنبر بار *'aambar bār* Odoriferous, fragrant *p.*
- عنبر بوی *'aambar boe*. Smelling like ambergris *p*
- عنبرین *'aambarin* Of ambergris *p.*
- عنبریده *'aambarināh*. A perfume compounded of ambergris, musk, and wood of aloes. *p*
- عنتر *'aantar*. A blue bottle-fly. *a.*
- عند *'a'nd*. A side, a part. *'a'inda* Near, nigh, with, before, about, in, according to *a*
- عندلیب *'aandalīb*. A nightingale *a*
- عنزروت *'aanzarūt*. A Persian gum or balsam. Flesh-glue. *a*
- عنصر *'aunṣar* also *'aunsur*. An element. The human race. A foundation. Temperament, constitution *a*
- عنصري *'aunbury*. Elementary *a*
- عنف *'aunf* Incommoding, being troublesome, to inconvenience, hardness *'aunf* Inconvenience. Severity, violence, force, oppression *a*
- عنفًا *'aunfan* Forcibly, by compulsion. *a*
- عنفوان *'aunfawān*. Vigour. The flower of youth. The beginning of anything *a.*
- عنفي *'aunfi*. Rigorous, severe, violent, tyrannical. *a*
- عنق *'aunk* *'aunuk* also *'aunak* The neck. *a*
- عنقا *'aankā* Long-necked. Evil. Rare, wonderful, curious. A fabulous bird which makes a distinguished figure in eastern romance *a*
- عنقریب *'aankarīb* Soon, near to, about, presently, shortly *a*
- عنقدود *'aankūd*. Bunch of dates. *a.*
- عنكبوت *'aankabūt* A spider. *a.*
- عنوان *'aunwān* The title, lettering or inscription of a book, the beginning of anything. A picture. Mode, manner *a*
- عود *'aanūd* One deviating, going out of the road. Streaming with blood. *a.*
- عند *'aankhu* From him or it. *a.*
- عديف *'aantif*. Tyrannical, rigorous, cruel, severe in reproach. Troublesome, inconvenient. *a.*
- عنين *'ainnīn*. Impotent, averse from women, (from dislike, natural deficiency, or fascination). *a.*
- عنينة *'ainnīnat*. Impotency. Aversion. A woman averse from men. *a.*
- عوارض *'aawāriz*. (*عارضة*) Accidents, incidental distempers. Taxes, extraordinary contributions. *a.*
- عوارف *'aawārif* (*عارف*) [Patient *a* Learned.
- عواصف *'aawāṣif* (*عاصف*) High winds *a*
- عواطف *'aawātif* (*عاطفة*) Affections, favours. *a.*
- عواقب *'aawāqib*. (*عاقبة*) Ends, conclusions, issues. *a.*
- عواقر *'aawāqir* (*عائر*) Barren (women). *[a]*
- عوالي *'aawālī* (*عالية*) Straight, tall spears. *عوالي ينالا* Illustrious. *a.*
- عوام *'aawāmm* (*عامّة*) *'aawmat* The common people, the public, the vulgar. *a.*
- عوامل *'aawāmil* (*عاملة*) Words which govern others. Oxen or camels of burden. Feet *a.*
- عواميد *'aawāmid*. (*عامود عميدة*) *[Column a.*
- عوان *'aawān*. An assistant. Hostile. *a*
- عوايب *'aawāib* (*غيب*) Defects, blemish. *[a]*
- عوائد *'aawā'id*. (*عائدة*) Returns, profits, gains. Favours, kindness *a*
- عوائق *'aawā'ik* (*عائق*) Hinderers. Accidents. Misfortunes. Affairs which occupy greatly. Impediments *a.*
- عوج *'aawj*. Being crooked, distorted. Curvature *'aūj* Og, the king of Bashan. *a*
- عوجا *'aawjā* Crooked. Perverse *a*
- عود *'aawd* Returning, restoring. Visiting (the
- عود *'aūd* Wood, timber, a stick. The wood of aloes. A lute or harp *a*
- عودة *'aawdat*. A return, coming back *a*
- عودسور *'aūd sor* A censer in which they burn aloes-wood *p*
- عود *'aawr* Flying to God from anything bad *a*
- عودًا *'aawzan* (Escaping) hardly, not without danger *a*
- عور *'aawr* Depriving of one eye, blinding
- عور *'aūr* (*اعور*) One-eyed. Naked *a.*
- عورات *'aawrāt*. (*عورة*) Parts of the body which is indecent to expose. *a*
- عوران *'aawrān* (*اعور*) One-eyed. *a*
- عورة *'aawrat*. Any part of the body which is indecent to expose. *عورت زن* Pudenda mulieris. *عورت مرد* Pudenda viri.
- عورة *'aaurat*. A woman, a wife. *a.*
- عوري *'aaurī* Nakedness *a*
- عوض *'aawaz* A reward, a recompense, compensation, exchange, anything substituted for another. *a.*
- عوموکردن *'aaw'auw kardān*. To bark, to yelp. *[a]*
- عول *'aawl* Deviating, straying. Leaning to one side (a scale). Exacting more than what is due. *a.*
- عون *'aawn*. Aid, assistance, help. Fortune. A defender. A servant. *a.*
- عويل *'aawīl* Howl. *a.*

عهد 'aahd. A promise, agreement, compact, treaty, peace, truce. An oath, a vow, faith, security. Time, season. Respect, modesty. Age, time, reign. عهد و پیمان 'aahd-o-paimân. Bargain and agreement. *a.*

عهده 'auhdât (or عهده) An obligation, a debt. An agreement, a bargain, contract. Office, trust, post, business. An obliging one's self to pay a becoming security for another. *a.*

عهد سالف 'aahd-i-sâlif. Past-time. *a.*

عهد شکنی 'aahd shikanî. A breach of promise. *p.*

عهد نامه 'aahd námah. A letter of agreement, articles of peace or capitulation. A diploma. *p.*

عهده برائی 'auhdah barâ'î The performance of an agreement; means, performance. *p.*

عهد بندی 'auhd bandî Stated periods for the discharge of a debt. *p.*

عهده دار 'auhdahdâr. An officer. A contractor, a collector. A security for rents. *p.*

عهد 'auhd. (pl. of عهد) Conditions, capitulations, promises, agreements. *a.*

عیاه 'aiyâd. Visiting (the sick). *a.* [tion. *a.*

عیاده 'aiyâdat. Visiting (the sick). A visita-

عیان 'aiyâz. Flying from evil to good, taking refuge. Refuge, an asylum. عیاداً بالله 'aiyâzan billahî. God forbid! *a.*

عیار 'aiyâr. A standard of weight, measure, or firmness. A mark, a proof, touchstone.

تعمار گزین To try, to assay. عیار عیار A legal market weight. عیارگیر An assayer. *a.*

عیار 'aiyâr. A cheat, knave, an impostor, conjurer, juggler, charlatan. *p.*

عیاره 'aiyârah. A sly or cunning woman. *p.*

عیاری 'aiyârî. Deceit, imposture, knavery. *a.*

عیاش 'aayâsh. A jovial fellow, a jolly topper, a good companion, a drunkard, a glutton. Luxurious. *a.*

عیاف 'aiyâf. A soothsayer. *a.*

عیال 'aiyâl. Family, children, domestics, wife.

عیال دار Maintainer of family.

عیال داری Maintenance of a family.

عیال مند Possessed of a family.

a. [Evidence, appearance. *a.*

عیان 'aayân. Clear, manifest, public. Certain.

عیاناً 'aayânan. Publicly, visibly. *a.*

عیب 'aai'b. A vice, fault, defect, blemish, disgrace, crime, dishonour. *a.*

عیبه 'aai'bat. A fault, disgrace. *a.* [lent. *p.*

عیب جوی 'aai'b joe. Seeking for faults, malevo-

عیب چینی 'aai'b chinî. Criticism. *p.*

عیب گوئی 'aai'b goe. A slanderer. *p.*

عیب ناگ 'aai'b nâk. Disgraceful, vicious. *p.*

عید 'aid. Anything which brings solace to the mind. A solemnity, feast, festival, holiday. عید شریف Easter, the Passover.

عید قربان or **عید اضحی** The feast of sacrifices.

عید مولود عیسی Easter. عید فطیر

Christmas. عید غدیر Feast in commemoration of the day when Muhammad appointed 'Alî his successor. *a.*

عید گاه 'aidgâh. The place where solemn festivals are held. The festival of sacrifices at Mecca. *p.*

عیر 'atr. Caravan. *a.*

عیسوی 'aisawî. Of the religion of Jesus, a Chris-

tian. ملة عیسویة The Christian people.

a. [Jesus. *a.* (حضرت عیسی) or عیسی

عیسی کده 'aisî kadah. The house of the Lord

Jesus. The fourth heaven. A Christian church. *p.*

عیش 'aash. Living Life. Pleasure, delight, luxury. *a.*

عیش محل 'aash mahall. The place of joy. One of the apartments in a palace. *p.*

عین 'aain. The eye, sight, or aspect. A fountain, spring, source. Name of the letter ع.

Money, coin, gold, or silver species. Very exact, real, just. The body of the sun.

عین القطر 'aainul qatr. Brimstone.

عین الکمال The evil eye. عین الناس

عین الشمس or عین الهرة Pine-apple. An apple. *a.*

a. [Exactly, justly, clearly, to the point.

عینک 'aainak. Spectacles, glasses to assist the

sight. عینک آنشیر or عینک آتشی A burning or magnifying glass. *p.*

عینگی 'aainî Genuine, original, essential. *a.*

عید 'aaiw. The barking of a dog. Noise. *a.*

عیدوب 'aayûb. (pl. of عیب) Vices, defects, blem-

ishes. *a.* [The buds of trees. *a.*

عینون 'aayûn. (pl. of عین) Eyes. Fountains.

غ

غ ghain. The nineteenth letter of the Arabic

alphabet and the twenty second of the

Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 1,000

and denotes quadrature in the aspects of

the stars. This letter is articulated in

the throat with a vibration producing a

sound like that given to " by the North-

umbrians or the noise made in gargling.

It is occasionally changed to گ or ق

is sometimes redundant. It seems to bear

the same relation to **د** **پ** to **ب** as **خ**, **س** to **ز**, **ت** to **ک**. Poets sometimes use this letter to imply the nightingale, one of whose epithets is the bird of a thousand notes, **غ** being the character for a thousand.

غاب *ghāb*. A forest, a wood, a thicket, a grove, the haunt or den of a wild beast *a p*

غاب *ghāb*. A foolish, also a bitter or malignant expression. *p*

غابة *ghābat*. A forest, a dense thicket, a wild beast's haunt (Ground) lying low, flat land, out of sight A gulf, pit A multitude of men. *a*

[Future tense *a*]
غابر *ghābir*. Remaining Past (in gram)

عابن *ghābin*. An impostor, a deceiver. *a*

غابیدن *ghābandan*. To slip, to slide, to stumble. *p*

عابوک *ghābūk*. A ball for a cannon or cross-bow *p*.

غایتیدن *ghātidan*. To revolve To bind *p*

عادر *ghādir*. Deceitful, fraudulent, a swindler, a traitor *a*

[a rower *a*]
غادی *ghādīf* (equiv. to **جادی**) A seaman,

عادی *ghādīf*. An oar. *a*

غادی *ghādi*. Digestive, peptic *a*

عادیه *ghādiyat*. The faculty of digestion *a*

غار *ghar*. Being jealous, envying A cavern, cave, pit The den of a wild beast *a*

غارب *ghārib*. One who comes from afar *a*

غارت *ghārat*. Rapine, plunder, booty A hostile incursion into an enemy's country to carry off captives or spoil Devastation *a*

غارت غول *gharat qhol*. Sudden loss or destruction *p*

غارتگر *gharatgar*. A marauder, a robber, an assassin **غارتگری** Spoilation, pillage *p*.

غارنگ *ghartang*. The bar of a door *p*.

غارتیدن *ghartidan*. To ravage, plunder, rifle, pillage. To roll over. *p*. [Wine *p*.]

غارج *ghārij*. A morning draught of wine.

غارس *gharis*. A planter. *a*

غارگ *gharang*. An idiot, a fool. *p*

غاروغور *ghar-o-ghūr*. Tumult, confusion *p*

عارة *gharah*. A cavern. Plunder. Plunderers A twist, a plait. *p*.

غاریقون *ghārtūn*. A garicum. *a*

غار *ghaz*. A patch on a garment. A rent, crack. Want. Eating with a relish. *p*.

غازغاز *ghāz ghāz*. Cleft. Dispelled. Torn in pieces *p*.

غازغان *ghāzghān*. A cauldron, a kettle. *p*.

غاره *ghārah*. Red paint for the face. A noise. A wooden peg for fastening planks together *p*

عاری *ghāri*. A conqueror, a hero, a gallant soldier (especially) combating with infidels. *a*

فاری *ghāri*. A courtesan A rope dancer. *p*.

غازیانه *ghāziyānah*. Bravely **غازی** A hero. A horse. *p*

غاش *ghash*. A wide-mouthed man. A thorn *p*.

عاز کردن *ghāzh kardan*. To separate the seed from the cotton *p*

عاسی *ghāsik*. The part of the night immediately succeeding the crepuscule The moon *a*

عاسله *ghāsilah*. A washer-woman *p*.

غاش *ghash*. Hypocrite A sincere man Perverse Stupid, dull Tumult *p*

عاشبه *ghashiyat*. A leather covering for a saddle Hell fire *a*

غاشیم نودوش *ghāshiyah bardosh*. Obedient *p*.

غاشیده *ghāshiyah*. A porter's burden *p*

عاشیده دار *ghāshiyah dār*. A porter One who has the care of a saddle. *p*

غاصب *ghāṣib*. An usurper, a forcible seizer. *a*.

غافر *ghafir*. Forgiving, clement, merciful *a*

عافل *ghāfl*. Imprudent, inconsiderate, incautious, negligent, careless *a*

غافل *ghāfilan*. (**غافلانه**) Imprudently. *a*.

غافل گیر *ghāfilgir*. Attacking unawares. *p*

عافلی *ghāfil*. Negligence, inattention *a*

غاق *ghak*. A crow *ghāki*. The croaking of a raven. *a*

غای *ghāik*. Noise, disturbance, riot, tumult. The croaking of a raven Fraud, deceit *p*.

غاکوک *ghākūk*. A ball for cross-bow *p*.

عال *ghāl*. Going round Rolling. A cavern in which they keep cattle. A fox's hole A bee hive *p*

غالا لوط *ghālālūt*. The Egyptian bean. *p*.

عالب *ghālib*. Overcoming, excelling, victorious, triumphant A conqueror. *a*.

عالباً *ghāliban*. Chiefly, principally, upon the whole, probably. *a*.

غالبانه *ghālibānah*. Triumphantly. *p*.

عالوی *ghālūk*. A play-ball, a ball for a war-like engine *p*.

عاله *ghalah*. A kid. *p*.

- غالي *ghálí*. A carpet, tapestry. *p.* [a.]
 غالي *ghálí*. Dear, precious, valuable. Stupid.
 غاليچر *ghálichah*. A carpet. *p.*
 غالیدن *gháldán*. To surround, to wheel round. To instigate, to start up. To tumble. To roll. To start up suddenly. *p.*
 غالية *gháliyah*. Civet, perfume. A composition of musk, ambergris, camphor and oil of ban-nuts. *ساي* or *غاليبار* Fragrant, odoriferous. *p.*
 غامر *ghámír*. Flooded, overwhelmed. *a.*
 غامز *ghámis*. Expressed by amorous signals of the eye. *a.* [a.]
 غامص *ghámiz*. Obscure, unintelligible (speech).
 غام *ghám*. Laden with spoil. *a.*
 غاني *ghání*. Rich, wealthy. *a.* [ful. a.]
 غاور *gháwir*. Powerful, considerate, thoughtful.
 غارشنگ *gháwshang* An ox-goad. A tottering wall. *p.*
 غاوان *gháwán*. (*pl.* of *غاوي*) Those who are in error. Devils. *a.* [seduced. a.]
 غاوي *gháwí*. Wandering, erring, straying.
 غائب *gháib*. Absent, latent, concealed, invisible, vanished. *غائب باز* A conjuror. *p.*
 غايبانه *gháibánah*. In absence, invisibly, concealedly. *p.*
 غاية *gháiyat*. The end or termination. Excess. Chiefly, greatly, extremely. *a.*
 غايتان *gháitán*. Lace-card or braid. *p.*
 غائر *gháir*. One who arrives in a low-lying ground. (Water) flowing down upon low grounds. Jealous. *a.*
 غايس *gha is*. A diver. *a.* [a.]
 غائط *gha it*. Low ground, lurking place. Dung.
 غائلة *ghálat*. A misfortune. A secret grudge, malignity. An unfair attack. A crack, a flaw. *a.*
 غب *ghibb*. Visiting every alternate day. Attacking thus (as a turtian ague). Passing the night. Success. Termination. *ghubba*. After *a.*
 غبّا *ghibbān*. Every second day; at intervals. *a.*
 غبار *ghubār*. Dust. Powder. Clouds of dust. Vapour. Impurity, foulness. *a.*
 غبارآلوده *ghubār aláudah*. Covered with dust. *p.*
 غبارشبنم *ghubār-i-shabnam*. Mist. *p.*
 غبارة *ghubírah*. An ox-goad. *ghubírah*. A bomb, a shell, a mortar for throwing shells. A balloon. Vexation, affliction, perplexity. *p.* [A plough. *p.*
 غبار *ghabār* An ox-goad. *ghubáizah*. A yoke
 غباوة *ghabáwat*. Inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*
- غيب *ghabab*. The dewlap of an ox, the wattles of a cock, the loose flesh beneath the chin. *p. a.* [dust. a.]
 غبرا *ghabrá*. Earth, land. Of the colour of غبطة *ghibbat*.
 غبطة *ghibbat*. Wishing to be like unto another without envy. Emulation without envy. A happy condition. Envy. Joy, gladness. *a.*
 غبغب *ghab ghab*. A dewlap, a double chin. The throat. *چاه غبغب* The pit in the chin. *a.*
 غبن *ghabn*. Cheating, deceit, fraud. Loss of money. Weakness of mind. *غبن کردن* To deceive. *a.*
 غبور *ghubúr*. Remaining, being left. Departing. Being future. *a.*
 غبي *ghabí*. Negligent, imprudent, weak in mind, forgetful. *a.* [mind. *p.*
 غت *ghut* or *ghat*. An idiot, a fool. Active in عترة *ghutfarah*.
 عترة *ghutfarah*. Ignorant, inexperienced. A whoremonger. *p.* [rude or severe. *a.*
 غديان *ghasayán*. Being disturbed (mind). Being عجاج *ghuchák*.
 عجاج *ghuchák*. Active, nimble. *p.*
 غد *ghad*. The day after. *غداً ghálan*. To-morrow. *بعد غد* The day after to-morrow. *a.*
 غدا *ghadí*. Meat, victuals, provisions. Anything eaten in the morning. *غداء ghadá*.
 غدا *ghadí*. Coming early. *a.*
 غداة *ghadút*. The morning, the dawn. *a.*
 غدار *ghaddár*. Fraudulent, perfidious. A traitor, a cheat. *a.*
 غداری *ghaddárit*. Perfidy, fraud. *a.*
 غده *ghuldat*. A gland in the body, a pestilential bubo, a wen, a goitre, the scrofula or king's evil. *a.*
 غدند *ghudud*. A hard lump formed in the flesh. A glandular swelling. *a.*
 غدر *ghadr*. Perfidy, fraud, treachery, deceit, malignity, hostility. Villainy, ingratitude. Noise, bustle. *a.*
 غدر *ghadar*. The breast of a garment. A breast-plate. *ghudar*. A lake. *p.*
 غدرک *ghadrak*. A breast-plate. A warlike instrument. *p.*
 غدغن *ghadghan*. Speed, haste, hurry, confusion. Inhabitation *غدغن کردن* To inhabit. *p.*
 غدنگ *ghadang*. A pustule, pimple. Base, rude. *p.* [the morning. *a.*
 غدو *ghadw*. The morrow. *ghudúw* Coming in غدیر *ghadír*.
 غدیر *ghadír*. Fraudulent, perfidious. A ditch, a pool, stagnant water. A sword. *a.* [a.]
 غذا *ghizá*. Meat or drink, diet, provision, food.

غذو *ghazw*. Feeding, maintaining. *a*.
 غر *gharr* Deceiving, flattering with vain hopes
 غرا *gharā* Being attached, wholly dedicated
 (to any thing). Beauty. Glue *a*
 غراء *gharaa*. Being devoted, wholly given up
 to Greediness غراء *gharraa* White,
 bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. Dis-
 tinguished by a white star on the fore-
 head (a mare). *a*
 غرا *ghura* White, bright. The sun. *p*.
 غراب *ghurāb*. A crow, a raven, rook, or jack-
 daw A ship غراب البين *ghurabul bain*.
 A magpie A certain bird with red legs
 and beak *a* [foreign *a*
 غرابة *gharābat* Anything admirable, strange,
 غرابيل *gharābil* (*pl* of غراب) Large
 sieves *a* [tented cuckold *p*
 غراچه *gharāchah* Infamous, unmanly A con-
 غرار *gharar* A large sack made of camel's
 hair. *p* [*p*
 غرارة *gharārah* Washing or rinsing the mouth
 غراشیدن *gharāshidan* To be angry, to chide
 To scratch *p*.
 غراشیده *gharāshidah* Angry *p*
 غرام *gharām* Desire, cupidity A fine, a mulct
 A tedious calamity *a* [Debt Tax *a*
 غرامة *gharāmat* A fine, a mulct for bloodshed.
 غرائب *gharāib* (*غرائب*) (*pl*. of غريبة)
 Strange, extraordinary things *a*
 عرب *gharb* The west, sunset *a*
 غرا *ghuraba* (*pl*. of غريب) Strangers Poor
 people Travellers *a*
 غراباسنگ *gharābasang* The whirl of a spin-
 ning spindle A ball of crossbow *p*
 غرابل *ghirbāl*. A large sieve. A riddle A
 screen *a*
 غرابل بند *ghirbāl band* A sieve-maŕger *p*
 غربة *ghurbat* Travelling, departing Setting
 (the sun) Exile *a*
 غوبلة *gharbalat* Sifting, searching. Cutting
 Killing. Grinding Wretchedness. *a*
 غوبون *gharbūn* A present, an honorary gift.
 A lizard. *p*.
 غربي *gharbi* West, western, westerly. *a*
 غربيل *gharbīl* A sieve. غربيل دن To sift *p*.
 غربيلام *gharbīlah* Alternate motion and rest
 غربيلام كودن To jostle, to elbow, to
 wriggle *p*
 غرة *ghurrah* Whiteness, brightness, an orna-
 ment, a blaze on the forehead of a horse
 The dawn Noble, illustrious The most
 excellent of anything The splendour of

the moon (especially the first three days).
 A month. The beginning of a month The
 star غرة شدن *ghirrah skudan*. To be
 deceived, cheated. *a*
 غرچه *gharchah*. Ignorant, stupid. Mean. Weak.
 Sick. Lazy Taunt. *p*.
 غردل *ghardil* Timid, cowardly. *p*.
 غرده *ghardah*. A wheel. *ghurdah*. A gland,
 tumour, wen *p*.
 غرر *ghurar* (*pl*. of غرة) Three first days of
 the month. Stars or bright spots. Orna-
 ments. *a*
 غرزاد *gharzād* A scoundrel, a base fellow *p*.
 غرون *gharzan*. A trumpet. *p*.
 غورنگ *ghurzang* A bound, a jump. *p*
 غرس *ghars*. Planting (tree) A plant *a*.
 عرش *gharsh* Anger Useless pieces pared from
 a skin *ghirsh* Abomination. A divorce.
ghurriish Force Anger. *p*.
 غرشیدن *gharshidan*. To be angry *p*.
 غرض *gharaz* Wish, design, view, meaning,
 intention Business, need, occasion, use,
 want, end, interestedness Selfishness.
 Hatred, rancour, rage, malignity, spite.
 غرض آلوده Defiled, or stained by sel-
 fishness غرض آمیز Malicious *p*. *a*.
 غرض آشنا *gharaz āshnā*. Interested. *p*
 غرضانه *gharazānah* Malevolently. محبت
 بی غرضانه Disinterested love. *p*. [*p*.
 غرضمند *gharazmand* Self-interested, desirous.
 غراب *gharghab*. A noise, a clamour. A
 whirlpool. *p*
 غرغوا *gharghaw* A wild ox *p*
 غرغر *ghar ghur* An axis, a cylinder. *ghur-*
ghur. Noise, tumult. A man muttering
 with rage. *p*.
 غرغرة *ghargharat* Gargling. A gargarism. *a*.
 غرغرة *ghargharah*. A cylinder about which
 the rope is entwined in drawing water,
 a pulley. *p*. [quarrel. *p*.
 غرغشة *gharghashah* A dispute, a causeless
 غرغشة *gharghanjah* A libidinous woman. *p*.
 غرفة *gharfah*. or غرفه One draught. *ghurfat*
 A parlour, a hall A draught. *a*. [ing *p*.
 غرغش *ghurfish* Reproof, intimidation, bully-
 غرغفة *ghurfah*. A window. *p*.
 غرق *ghari* Sinking, being drowned, a ship-
 wreck, a drowning غرق غلام Gilt. *p*
 غرقاب *gharkāb*. Deep water. A whirlpool, a
 vortex. A shipwreck *a*
 غرقى *gharqā* (*pl*. of غريق) Drowned. *a*.

فروم *ghurm*. Being involved in debt. A fine, a mulct. Bad fortune. *a*.
 فرما *ghuramá*. Compromising of a bankrupt with his creditors. *a*.
 فرماسنگ *gharmásang*. A cake fried in oil. *p*.
 فرمیدن *gharmídan*. To fly in a passion. To chide. To thunder. To murmur. To roar. To rock a child in the cradle. *p*.
 فرمیده *gharmídah*. Weeping and sobbing. *ghurmídah*. Enraged, indignant. *p*.
 غرون *gharan*. Loud weeping and sobbing. *p*.
 غرنیش *ghurumbush*. A loud and dreadful noise, thunder. *p*.
 غرنیده *ghurumbah* or غرنیدد Exclamation, clamour, tumult. A walking-stick. *p*.
 غرنیددن *ghurumbídan*. To thunder. To bray. To roar. *p*.
 غرنده *ghurrandah*. Roaring, fierce, rapacious [(lion). *p*.
 غرو *gharw*. A reed. A pipe made of a reed. Anything of which a gargarium is composed. *p*.
 غروا *gharwá*. An uncut reed or pen. *p*.
 غرواسنگ *gharwásang*. Anything orbicular. The whirl of a spinning wheel. A ball for a cross-bow. *p*.
 غروب *ghurúb*. Setting (as the sun) The [west. *a*.
 غرور *ghurúr*. Pride, haughtiness, presumption, vainglory, vanity Deceit. *a*.
 غروش *ghurúsh*. Impetuosity, assault. A piaster. *p*.
 غرویدن *ghurwídan*. To make a noise. To [thunder. *p*.
 غرویزن *ghurwízan*. A sieve. *p*.
 غره *gharrah*. Haughty, proud. Cross. Pride. Snarl. A fine of 500 dirhams. غره شدن To be deceived غره محرم *ghurrah-i-muharram*. The beginning of the month of Muharram. غره *ghurrah*. Having a white spot (the forehead). *a*.
 غره *ghurrah*. Thunder, a crash. The cry of wild beasts. A fine for causing abortion *p*.
 غریب *gharíb*. Wonderful, admirable, extraordinary, uncommon. A foreigner. A stranger. Docile, meek, tame, mild, gentle. Poor. *a*.
 غریبانه *gharíbánah*. Fit for the poor. *p*.
 غریب پرور *gharíb parwar*. Cherisher of the poor. غریب پروری Kindness to the poor. *p*.
 غریب نواز *gharíb nawáz*. Courteous to strangers. *[ers. p*.
 غریبی *gharíbí*. Foreignness. Indigence. Humility. *a*.
 غریبی کردن *gharíbí kardan*. To travel, be-

غریبی *gharíbtí* or غریبی Winter, intense cold. *p*.
 غریدن *ghurídan*. To thunder, to cry with a loud voice, to roar, to bray. To yawn. *ghurridan*. To roar, to snarl. *p*.
 غریون *gharíran*. Black mud lying at the bottom of a pond. *p*.
 غریز *gharíz*. Nature, anything agreeable [to nature. *a*.
 غریزه *gharízat*. Nature. *a*.
 غریزن *gharízan*. Mud at the bottom of a pond. A sieve. *p*.
 غریزه *gharízat*. Nature. *a*.
 غریزی *gharízí*. Innate, natural. حرارت غریزی Natural heat *a*.
 غریق *gharík*. Immersed, sunk, drowned. A drowned person. *a*.
 غریق آب *gharíkáb*. Deep, out of man's depth. *[p*.
 غریم *gharím*. A debtor. A creditor. *a*.
 غرین *gharín*. A forest, a lion's haunt. A lion. *[p*.
 غریو *ghiraw*. Clamour, exclamation, complaint, crying, howling, groaning, lamentation, shrieking. Uproar, tumult, mob, contention. *p*.
 غریوان *ghirewán*. One who laments or exclaims. *[claims. p*.
 غریویدن *ghirewídan*. To exclaim, lament, make a clamour. *p*.
 غزاة *ghazát*. An expedition against infidels. Battle *ghuzát*. (pl. of غازی) Warriors, soldiers, heroes, champions. *p*.
 غزاصفا *ghazá safí*. War, plunder, devastation. *[p*.
 غزال *ghazál*. A fawn just able to walk. A wild goat. A delicate young person. *a*.
 غزالان *ghazálán*. Singers, musicians. *p*.
 غزاله *ghazulat*. A young deer, a fawn, a roe. The sun, light, rays. *a*.
 غزاة *ghazdwat*. Making war, fighting. *a*.
 غزن *ghaz ghan*. Leather made from goat's skin. *p*.
 غزند *ghaz ghand*. Goat's leather. A cauldron. *[p*.
 غزل *ghazal*. Spinning. *ghazal*. An ode, an epigram. *a*.
 غزلاغ *ghazlāgh*. A lark. *p*.
 غزلخوان *ghazal khwán*. A repeater of odes. *[p*.
 غزلدان *ghazldán*. A basket in which a woman lays up her thread when sewing. *p*.
 غزلیات *ghazliyat*. Odes. *a*.
 غزو *ghazw*. Making war, fighting. Intending. *[a*.
 غزوات *ghazawát*. (pl. of غزاة *ghazát*.) Battles, expeditions against infidels. Victories. Heroic achievements. *a*.
 غزوة *ghazwat*. A military engagement. *a*.

غزوي *ghazwī* Warlike, heroic, military *a.*
عزبد *ghazbd* Cohabitation. A deflowered woman. *p.*

غز *ghash* Crawling on his posteriors (like a child) *ghuza*. A swelled testicles *p.*

غزغا *ghazgha* (غزغا , غزغا , غزغا) ^[hen p] The jungle
A sea-horse or cow *p.*

غزغز *ghashqhash* (and غزغز) ^[hen p]
غزغز *ghuzhūldan* To be diligent, attentive, to make haste To break wind *p.*

غزیدن *ghashidan* To accumulate, to heap up To sneak, to crawl *p.*

عزیده *ghazhdah*. Stuck together *p.*

غس کردن *ghis kardan*. To call a cat غس غس
غس *ghas ghas p*

غساق *ghassāl* A cold fetid humour, such as they suppose flows from the damned *a.*

غسال *ghassal* One whose business is to wash the bodies of the dead *a.*

غساله *ghusalat* Dirty water with which anything has been washed Bathing *a.*

غسالین *ghasala* (*pl.* of غسالة) Washed. *a.*
عسف *ghasaf* Darkness *a.*

عشق *ghash*. Being dark (night) *a.*

عسک *ghasak*. A bug *p.*

غسل *ghasl*. Washing, performing ablutions
ghusl. A washing (especially of the whole body after connubial intercourse, or any ceremonial uncleanness) *a.*

غسل خانه *ghusul khanah*. A bath, a bagnio. *p.*

غسول *ghasul* Anything used in washing the hands, (as water, soap, and the like) *a.*

غسیل *ghasıl* Washed, purified. *a.*

عش *ghash* A slight repose Astonished Stupor, a fainting *p.*

عش *ghashsh* also *ghushsh* Adulteration, covering over, colouring. *ghish* Fraud, vice, treachery, dissimulation. *a.*

عشاء *ghushāa* The membrane of the brain. The covering of a sword or saddle *a.*

عشاش *ghushash*. Accelerating, despatching work, making haste. The beginning and end of darkness *a.*

عشایش *ghushāshan* About sun set Suddenly, [all at once *a.*

عشاره *ghushāwat* A veil, a covering. A dimness in the eye-sight, purblindness *a.*

عشرغل *ghushshah ghul*. Fetters, chains. *p.*

عشی *ghashy* Being stupified, fainting *a.*

عشیدن *ghushydn* Coming unawares Striking
ghashaydn Fainting, losing one's senses *a.*

عشیده *ghashyat*. A fainting fit, a swoon. *a.*

غصب *ghashb* Seizing violently, ravishing.
ghusab. Violence, oppression, force, ravishing, plunder. Usurpation. *a.*

غصة *ghusaaat* Strangulation, suffocation. Affliction, grief, sorrow, sadness. *a.*

غصن *ghughn*. A branch. *a.*

غصون *ghusūn*. (*pl.* of غصن) Branches. *a.*

غصناک *ghussah nāk* Afflicted. Passionate. *p.*

غضاريف *ghazārīf* (*pl.* of غضروف) Gristles. *[a.]*

غضب *ghaab*, Violence, force *ghazab* Being angry, rage, anger Oppression, vengeance *ghazīb* Angry. *a.*

غضباً *ghazaban* In a rage *a.*

غضب آلوده *ghazab ālūdah* Oppressive *p.*

غضبان *ghazban*. Enraged Hungry (lion). *a.*

غضبه *ghazabat* Angry, full of wrath *a.* *[p.]*

غضبناک *ghazabnak* Inflamed with rage, angry

غضروف *ghazrūf*. Gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghazanfar* A lion An intrepid, strong man, a hero *a.*

غضوب *ghazūb* Enraged, choleric, snappish *a.*

عطا *ghuta*. A covering, a veil *a.*

غفار *ghaffir* One who pardons greatly. *a.*

عفو *ghafr*. Pardoning (crimes) Covering *a.*

غفران *ghufrān* Covering over, forgiving (sin), pardon, remission. *a.* [of remission *a.*

غفرة *ghifrat* Forgiving, pardon, a formula

عفس *ghafs* Thick, close (as cloth), substantial *a.* *[a.]*

غفل *ghafal*. Carelessness, negligence Comport. *[a.]*

عفلة *ghaflat* Imprudence, carelessness, negligence, indolence, forgetfulness, inadvertency. *a.*

غفلتاً *ghaflatan* Imprudently, inattentively, inconsiderately, unawares *a.*

غفور *ghafūr* Forgiving, merciful, clement. *a.*

غفل *ghufūl* Neglecting. *a.*

غفیر *ghafir* Pardoning. All, many. *a.* *[a.]*

غقی غق *ghik ghik* The noise (of water) boiling.

غک *ghak* Fat and dwarfish, a ludicrous figure. *p.*

عگر *ghakah*. A sigh, a sob; a hiccough. *p.*

غل *ghul*. A saw. A yoke. A mountain demon. *p.*

غل *ghall* Suffering extremely from thirst. Handcuffing, putting a chain round the neck *ghill*. Fostering enmity, being faithless, perfidious Malversation, hatred, malice, envy, perfidy, fraud, treachery.

- غل وغش** *ghill-o-ghish*. Oppression. Objection, hesitation. **غل بي** *ghull*. Without guile. **ghull**. Extreme thirst. Fear. A yoke, the pillory. A collar. A fetter, a chain. *a.*
- غلاء** *ghalāa*. Being dear or precious. Scarcity, want, famine. *a.*
- غلاط** *ghilāt*. Throwing into confusion. *a.*
- غلاظ** *ghilāz*. (*pl.* of غليظ) Coarse, thick, gross. *a.*
- غلاظة** *ghilāsat*. Thickness, grossness. Hardness. Rudeness of temper. Valour. *a.*
- غلاف** *ghilāf*. The sheath of a sword or knife. The foreskin. *a.* [mail. *p.*
- غلال** *ghilāl*. A garment worn under a coat of
- غلام** *ghulām*. A boy, lad, youth. A servant, a slave. **غلام ركا بي** *ghulām rakā bi*. The life guard or body of cavalry. **غلام سواره** *ghulām sawārah*. Cavalry. **غلام شاهي** *ghulām shāhi*. Soldier of king's body guard. *a.*
- غلام پاره** *ghulām pārah*. A sodomite. *p.*
- غلام گردش** *ghulām gardish*. A sitting room for servants. Gallery. *p.* [sodomite. *p.*
- غلامی** *ghulāmī*. Belonging to a servant. *A*
- غلب** *ghalb*. or *ghalab*. Conquering, excelling. Victory, dominion. *a.*
- غلبة** *ghalabat* (or *غلبه*) Victory, conquest, superiority, assault, strength, power, dominion. A multitude. Abundance. *a.*
- غلبکن** *ghalbakān*. A latticed door or window. *p.*
- غلبگی** *ghalabagī*. Victory. Riot, tumult, rising. *p.*
- غلبیر** *ghalbīr* also **غلبار** or **غلبال** A sieve. *p.*
- غله** *ghallat*. Corn, grain, fruits, harvest, produce. *a.* [*p.*
- غلت** *ghalt*. A rolling, a tossing, a wallowing.
- غلطان** *ghaltān*. Any thing round. A pearl. *p.*
- غلطانیدن** *ghaltānidan*. To cause to roll. *p.*
- غلتابان** *ghaltabān*. A man who keeps a mistress or concubine at the infidelity of his wife. *p.* [*p.*
- غلنک** *ghaltak*. A pulley. A carriage-wheel.
- غلنه** *ghaltah*. A rolling-pin. *p.*
- غلنیدن** *ghaltādan*. To tumble, to wallow, or roll up and down. *p.*
- غلیج** *ghilj*. The lock or bolt of a gate. A marine leech. A knot which cannot be unloosed. *p.*
- غلیجی** *ghaljš*. A marsh, a ditch. *p.*
- غلچه** *ghalchah*. A village. A vagabond. A rustic. A wandering soldier. *p.*

- غلط** *ghalat*. An error, blunder, solecism. Wrong, erroneous. **غلطالعام** *ghaltālaam*. A popular mistake, a vulgar error. *a.*
- غلطان** *ghaltān*. Rolling, wallowing. Any thing round, a pearl. *p.*
- غلطان پچان** *ghaltān pechān*. Wallowing, rolling, foundering. *p.*
- غلطک** *ghaltak*. Roller for levelling ground. *p.*
- غلطگو** *ghalat go*. A false relater. *p.*
- غلط گوئی** *ghalat go-i*. A relation of falsehoods. *p.* [pulley. *p.*
- غلطنک** *ghaltanak*. The cylinder or axis of a
- غلطه** *ghaltah*. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*
- غلطی** *ghaltāi*. A mistake, an error. *a.*
- غلطیدن** *ghaltādan*. To roll, to wallow on the ground. *p.*
- غلظ** *ghalz*. Being inhuman, severe. *ghilaz*. Being thick, coarse. Thickness. *a.*
- غلظه** *ghilzat*. Thickness, grossness, rudeness. Enmity, hostility. *a.*
- غلغل** *ghul ghul*. A tumult, confusion, contest, clamour. Rumour. The chirping of birds. The noise made by wine when decanting out of a narrow-necked vessel. *p.*
- غلغج** *ghalghaj*. A tickling. *p.* [uproar. *p.*
- غلغلر** *ghulghulah*. A tumult, contention,
- غلغلی** *ghalghalt* (also **غلغلیج**) A tickling, a titillation. *p.*
- غلغونه** *ghulghūnah*. Paint for the face. *p.*
- غلف** *ghalaf*. Being uncircumcised. *ghulf*. (*pl.* of **غلف**) Uncircumcised. *a.*
- غلغه** *ghulfat*. The foreskin. **غلغم** *ghulfah* The preface. *a.*
- غللق** *ghall*. Shutting, closing (a door). A bolt, bar, lock. *a.* [save-all. *p.*
- غلک** *ghullak*. An earthen jar used as a till or
- غلمان** *ghilmān*. Boys, youths, servants. *a.*
- غلماچ دادن** *ghalmach dādan*. To tickle (under arms). *p.* [Invasion. *a.*
- غلور** *ghulūw*. Exceeding bounds. Excess.
- غلول** *ghulūl*. Malversation. Meat sticking in the throat. *p.*
- غلولہ** *ghalūlah*. A ball. *p.*
- غلہ** *ghallah*. Corn, produce of the earth, *ghullah*. A till, cereal. A hire, rent,
- غلہ برشته** *ghallah burushtah*. Parched grain. **غلہ بلغور** *ghallah bulghur*. Bruised corn. *p.*
- غلہ دان** *ghallah dān*. A granary. *ghullah dān*. A money-box or till. *p.*

فله فروش *ghallah farosh*. A grain merchant, a corn factor *p*. [rent. *p*
 غله کردن *ghallah kardan*. To let on hire, to
 غلیان *ghalayán*. Boiling Exceeding bounds.
 Working (as liquors in a state of fermentation *a* [through water *p*
 غلیان *ghalyán* A kind of pipe for smoking
 غلیدن *ghalidan* To wallow in the clay from
 excessive thirst To flow as water. To
 dive To faint, swoon *p*
 غلیژن *ghulizhan* Clay or reddish mud at the
 bottom of ditches or ponds *p*.
 غلظت *ghaltz* Gross, rude, rough Avaricious
 Dirty, foul, filthy Severe punishment *a*
 غلیظی *ghaltzi* Coarseness, thickness *a*
 غلیل *ghulel* A pellet-bow *p*
 غلیل بار *ghulel baz* A pelletier with a bow *p*
 غلیو *ghaltw*. Astonished Folly, a wild fancy *p*
 غلیواج *ghaltwaj* (غلیواژه or غلیواژ) *p*
 A kite (bird) *p* [a pond *p*
 غلیون *ghaltwan* Black mud at the bottom of
 غم *gham* Grief, affliction, anxiety, distress,
 care, sorrow, sadness, melancholy Re-
 morse Loss, hum To
 Commiserate, sympathize, care *a*.
 غمار *ghammaz* An informer, accuser, tale-
 bearer The eyes of a mistress *a*
 غماری *ghammazi* Slender, distraction *a*.
 غماص *ghamaz* or *ghimaz*. Winking *a*
 غم آلوده *gham aludah* Grieved *p*
 غمام *ghamam* (pl of غمامه) Clouds over-
 spreading the sky *a* [sky *a*
 غمامه *ghamamat* A cloud overspreading the
 غمامم *ghama im* (pl of غمامه) Clouds, *a*
 غم ناده *gham budah*. Sickness brought on, by
 sorrow *p* [p
 غمخانه *gham khānah*. The house of mourning
 غمخوار *gham khwar* Devouring sorrow, i.e.,
 afflicted, vexed, sad Condoling, pitying
 An intimate friend. *p* [sympathy *p*
 غمخوارگی *gham khwāragi* Commiseration,
 غمخواری *gham khwari* Affliction. Real
 friendship, sympathy *p*
 غمد *ghamd*. Sheathing (a sword) *ghimd*. A
 sheath, a scabbard A pod, husk, a shell
a.
 غمدیده *ghamdīdah*. Having seen sorrow,
 injured to misfortune, afflicted, distressed.
p.
 غمز *ghams*. Accusing. Pointing, beckoning,
 making a signal, winking with the eye *a*.
 غمزه *ghamzat*. One wink. *a*.

غمزه *ghamsadā* (or غمزدای) Who drive
 away care, cheerful *p*.
 غم زدگی *ghamzadagi* Affliction, sorrow. *p*.
 غم زده *ghamzadah* Afflicted, distressed, griev-
 ed *p*
 غمزه *ghamzah*. A wink or signal with the eye,
 an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *a. p*.
 غمض *ghamz* Low, level *ghumz* Winking. *a*.
 غمکده *ghamkadah*. The mansion of sorrow. *p*.
 غمکسار *gham kusar* A friend, an intimate
 companion, a confidant *p*
 غمکساری *gham kusari* Friendship, society,
 companionship The driving away of
 melancholy *p*
 غمگسار *ghamgusar* also غمکسار Whatever
 drives away sorrow, a dear friend, an
 intimate companion, a confidant *p*
 غمگین *ghamgin* Sorrowful, discontented. *p*
 غمناک *ghamnak* Disconsolate, melancholy *p*.
 غمند *ghawand* (or غمده) Sorrowful
 Enraged *p*
 غمی *ghami* Unhappy, sad, sorrowful. *p*.
 غمبار *ghanyar* Yawning, gaping Sad, sor-
 rowful. *p*
 غممن *ghamin* Sad, sorrowful *p*
 غن *ghan* or *ghun* A stone or wooden mortar. *p*.
 غناء *ghania* Riches Usefulness Content
ghinā A song, vocal music. *a*
 غنائم *ghaniim* (pl of غنم) Sheep (pl. of
 غنیمه) Spoils, preys, booties. Enemies.
a
 غنده *ghumbah* Clamour. Reproach, defama-
 tion. غنبد کردن To knead *p*
 غنچ *ghanj* Amorous gestures غنچ و دلال
ghanj-o-dalal, Amorous, playfulness. *a*
 غنچ *ghanj* A paint for the face. *p*.
 غنچار *ghanjar* (also غنچاره) A red
 paint for the face *p*.
 غنچال *ghanjal* A green, sour fruit *p*
 غنچه *ghanjah* A rose bud, the blush of a
 rose غنچه کردن To bake, to knead
 To collect. *p* [tain. *p*.
 غنچی *ghanji* A hollow at the foot of a moun-
 غنچیدن *ghanjidan* To speak obscenely. To
 jest, play, toy. *p*
 غنچه *ghunchah* A rose bud. آب غنچه A bubble
 of water. غنچه ارغوان Spark of fire,
 a live coal غنچه شدن To assemble. *p*
 غند *ghand*. A convention, crowd. A tumult.
 Crooked. A sickle or pruning hook *p*

فندة *ghandah*. A small insect whose sting is fatal. Collected. A ball of paste. Stink. *p.*
فندة بر *ghandah bur*. A cutting instrument, knife, scissors. *p.*
فنديدن *ghanshídan*. To speak triflingly. *p.*
فنگ *ghang*. A strong piece of hard wood. A wooden or stone mortar. *p.*
فغم *ghanm* or *ghanam*. Carrying off as plunder. *ghanam*, Sheep, cattle, flock. *a.*
فغودگاه *ghunudgáh*. A bed-chamber. *p.*
فغودن *ghunúdan*. To slumber, sleep, doze, to repose. To roll. *p.* [ing. *p.*
فغودة *ghunúdah*. Sleeping, slumbering, dozing. *p.*
فغودیدن *ghunawídán*. To doze, slumber. *p.*
فغنی *ghand*. Being rich or independent. Riches, *ghant*. Rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*
فغنیة *ghunyat*. Deriving advantage. Affluence. *a.*
فغیم *ghanim*. Hostile, inimical. A plunderer. *a.*
فغیمة *ghanímat*. Plunder, booty, spoil, prey. Wealth, plenty, affluence, good fortune. *a.*
فغیمه شمردن To account as gain. To have his life as a prey. *a.*
فغو *ghau* also *qo*. A swan. Thunder. Tumult, noise. Shouts of soldiers. *p.*
فغاشی *ghawáshí*. (*pl.* of غاشیة) Covering for saddles. Gloomy thoughts overspreading the mind. *a.*
فغواص *ghawwáq*. A diver (for pearls), (bird) cormorant. *a.* [a.
فغواصی *ghawwágí*. Diving, a plunge into water. *a.*
فغوامض *ghawámiz*. (*pl.* of غامض) Low-lying places. Intricate questions. *a.*
فغوانی *ghawáwí*. (*pl.* of غانیة) Songs, singing women. *a.*
فغواية *ghawáyat*. Being deceived. Desperation, extremities. *a.* [a.
فغوائل *ghawáwíl*. (*pl.* of غائلة) Misfortunes. *a.*
فغوة *ghútah*. A plunge under water. *p.*
فغوٹ *ghaus*. A cry for assistance. A title of Muhammadan saints. An assistant, defender, helper. One who redresses complaints. *a.* [fight. *p.*
فغوچ *ghúch*. A ram, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*
فغوچه *ghúchah*. A cock's comb. *p.*
فغوچی *ghauchí*. A waving-surface sword. A deep well. *p.* [watchman. *p.*
فغودیده *ghúddah*. A guard, a keeper, a guard. *p.*
فغور *ghaur*. Excessive grief. *ghor*. Apathic. *p.*
فغور *ghúr*. Name of a country. *p.*

فور *ghaur*. Depth. Reflection, consideration, meditation, attention. *a.* [p.
فور برداخت *ghaur pardákht*. Attendance on. *p.*
فوررسی *ghaur rasí*. Deep research. *p.*
فوردن To examine. *p.*
فوریدن *ghúrdán*. To encourage to fight. To put to flight. To be satiated. *p.*
فوزة *ghúzah* also *غورة* A cotton pod. A rosary. Unripe grape *فوزة آب* A bubble of water. *p.*
فوشا *ghoshá*. Dung of animals. A bunch of dates or grapes. An ear of corn. A fold for cattle. *p.*
فوشاد *ghoshád*. A halo round the sun or moon. A fold for cattle. An inn. A tribunal for justice. A dunghill. *p.*
فوشای *ghoshá-e*. An ear of corn. A cluster of grapes. Dried cow's dung. A fold for cattle. *p.*
فوشت *ghoshí*. Naked (the whole body). *p.*
فوشنگ *ghoshang*. An ox goad. *p.*
فوشنه *ghoshnah*. An alkaline herb used to wash the hands. *p.*
فوشمر *ghoshah*. The birch-tree. An ear of corn. A cluster. *p.*
فغوص *ghaus*. Diving, plunging under water. *a.*
فغوط *ghaut*. Being dipped or plunged into, sinking. *a.*
فغوطم غاذه *ghotam ghatah*. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water. *p.*
فغوطه *ghotah*. Dipping, diving, a dip, a dive. *فغوطه باز* or *فغوطه خور* A diver. *a.*
فغوطه خوری The act of being dipped. *a.*
فغوغا *ghaughá*. A noise, cry, tumult, uproar, disturbance, contest, quarrel, debate. A company, an assembly. *p.*
فغوغائی *ghaugháí*. Noisy, riotous. A disturber. An uproar. *p.*
فغوغو کردن *ghau ghau kardan*. To bark. *p.*
فغوگ *ghok*. A frog. *p.*
فغوگ *ghok*. A frog. A butt for archers. *p.*
فغوگ چوب *ghok chob*. A stick for playing at trap ball, or at tip-cat. Faithless. *p.*
فغول *ghúl*. A demon of the woods. A serpent, a dragon. *a.*
فغول *ghol*. A bugbear. An imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours. Twin children. A rogue, a rascal. *p.*
فغول بیابان The dragon of the desert. *p.*
فغولاندیدن *gholándán*. To cause to put to flight. *p.*

غولتاش *ghūltāsh*. A helmet. *p*
غول چوب *ghūl chob*. The game of bandy or
غولک *gholak* (or **غوله**) Name of a game
 played with dice A money-till, save-all
 The pool in which the gamesters put the
 stakes. A sling-stone *p*
غوله *ghulah* Silly, out of one's mind. *ghūlah*
 A granary. *p*
غولیدن *gholīdan* To put to flight To insti-
 gate to battle To chide To quench. *p*
غویه *ghūiyak* A churn-staff A vessel in which
 the milk is separated from the butter
 A crane *p*
غی *ghay* Erring, straying, or being deceived
 An error, a sin, an offence *a*
غیاب *ghayab* Being absent A low-lying place
ghiyab Lying hid, being invisible Being
 doubtful Setting (the sun) *a*
غیابة *ghiyabat* Lying hid, being invisible *a*
غیاث *ghiyas* Listening to complaints Redress-
 ing wrongs Assistance, redress. A cry
 for help A redresser *a*
غیازه *ghayazah* A goad *p*
غیب *ghaib* Being absent, hidden, lying hid,
 absence, invisibility Mystery, doubt *a*
غیبة *ghaibat* Being absent, concealment
ghābat Slander, detraction *a*
غیب دان *ghaib dan* Skilful in discovering
 mysteries A prophet, a diviner Omnisci-
 ent *p* [invisibility *a*,
غیوبة *ghaibūbat*. Absence Concealment,
غیبتی *ghaibī* Absent, concealed, invisible
 Future Heavenly, divine *a*
غیت *ghais* Rain widely spread Clouds *a*
غیر *ghair* Being jealous Change, alteration
 Other, different Foreign A stranger
 No, not, except beside, unless **غیر جارم**
 Inconclusive **غیر جاودانی** Not eternal.
غیر جائز Illegal **غیر جدس** A different
 species **غیر حاضر** Absent **غیر حاضری**
 Absence **غیر خالص** Insincere, impure
غیر رسم Informal **غیر متوقع** Unexpected,
 unlooked for **غیر متناسوی** Unequal
غیر ممنهائی Unlimited, boundless **غیر**
غیر مشکوک Barren, unfruitful **غیر**
غیر معهود Doubtless, undoubted. **غیر**
 Unusual, extraordinary. **غیر معین** Undeter-
 mined. **غیر مغلوب** Unconquered. **غیر**
غیر مقدور Unprofitable **غیر مفید**
غیر متقشر Indefinite **غیر مقرر** Impos-
 sible **غیر ملحي** Unpeeled **غیر**
غیر دافع Unfounded **غیر** Without.

Otherwise **غیر دالک** Besides, et cetera
الى غیر ذلک And so of the rest. *a*
غیرة *ghairat* Jealousy, enmity, envy. Emula-
 tion, zeal. A nice sense of honour,
 courage, generosity of mind. Modesty,
 shamefulness. Pride. *p*
غیر زاد *ghair zad* Spurious, a bastard. *p*
غیرها *ghairuhā* (**غیرهم** or **غیرها** or **غیرها**)
 And the others, the rest, the abovementioned. *a*
غیریدن *gheshīdan*. To move along or hitch
 forwards on hips, to crawl upon hands
 and knees. To heap up. To swell. *p*
غیر شدن *gheshīdan* To faint, to swoon. *p*
غیشلاق *ghishlak* A winter quarter. *p*
غیش *ghish* Sorrow, afflicted circumstances.
 A thick wood *p*
غیشیدن *ghishīdan*. To abhor. To have a
 desire for anything seen *p*
غیطان *ghatān* A pimp *p*
غیظ *ghaiz* Rage, fury, wrath, anger, indigna-
 tion *a*
غیلان *ghailān* Name of a man *p*
غیلا *ummu ghailān*. Egyptian thorn, acacia
ghālan (**غول**) Silvan demons. *a*
غیم *ghaim* A cloud covering the sky. Thirst,
 internal heat *a*
غین *ghain*. A cloud covering the sky. Thirst.
 Name of the letter *ghain*. *a*
غیر *ghāw* Thunder. Clamour, noise. *p*
غیروب *ghuyūb* Being invisible. Setting (the
 sun) (**غیب** of) Things absent. *a*
غیروبة *ghuyūbat* Lying hid, being concealed.
 Being doubtful Doubt A secret un-
 known to us Doubts *a*
غیرور *ghayūr*. Jealous in point of love or honour,
 high minded An epithet of God. *a*
غیروم *ghuyūm*. (**غیم**) Clouds. *a*

ف

ف *fa* The twentieth letter of the Arabic
 alphabet, and the twenty-third of the
 Persian, expressing 80 in arithmetic, and
 almanacs, the moon in her altitude. It
 is in Persian frequently interchangeable
 with **پ**, **و** or **ب** (**فیل** as)
 (**وام**) In Arabic it is prefixed particle
 of inference, signifying "and, then, there-
 fore, in order that, in consequence, after-
 wards, at least, lest, for fear that, truly."
 Its power is that of *f*.
ف *fa*. A beloved Bashful. (for **با**) with
 as. **ف** *fa* او گفت He spoke with him. (for
 او) Against, once more Against, op-
 posite to, from the other side. *p*

فات *fāt*. Fate. Death. *a.* [queror, captor. *a.*

فانح *fātih*. Opening, one who opens. A con-

فانحة *fātihat*. A beginning, commencement.

(fem.) Opening الفاتحة or فاتحة The first chapter of the Kuran. *a.*

فاتر *fātir*. Weak, languid, remiss. Dim-sighted. Luke-warm (water). *a.* [on high. *p.*

فاترشدن *fātar shudan*. To ascend, to be

فاتن *fātin*. A tempter, a prover, a seducer. Tempted, tried. *a.*

فاتوزیدن *fātū zidan*. (or فاتولیدن) To be farther off. To keep on one side, to shun. To be afraid. To put away. To straighten. *p.*

فاجر *fājir*. (fem. فاجرة) Sinful, unchaste. A sinner, a liar, an adulterer, a fornicator. Rich. Bold. A poet. *a.*

فاجع *fājja*. Disastrous (death). *a.*

فاجعة *fājjaat*. Adversity, choking grief. *a.*

فاحش *fāhish*. Shameful, base, mean, indecent, obscene. Enormous, exceeding bounds. *a.*

فاحشة *fāhishat*. (or فاحشه) A whore, a courtesan. An abominable crime. Whoredom, adultery. *a.*

فاحشگی *fāhishagi*. Fornication. *p.*

فاخ *fākh*. A branch, a shoot, a twig. *p.*

فاختک *fākhtak*. A little ringdove. *p.*

فاخته *fākhtak*. A ringdove. *p.*

فاخر *fākhir*. A boaster, egotist. Precious, valuable, excellent, honourable. *a.*

فاخرة *fākhirat*. (fem. of فاخر) Excellent. خلعت فاخرة A rich dress. *a.*

فاخیدن *fākhidan*. To pluck, peel, to card cotton. To throw a javelin. To take To collect. *p.*

[To go staggering. *p.*

فاخیز آمدن *fākhiz āmadan*. To begin to crawl.

فادابودن *fādābūdan*. To transport from place to place. *p.*

فاداشتن *fādāshstan*. To meet, confront. To retain. To keep before or opposite. To oppose. *p.*

فادزهر *fād zahar*. The bezoar-stone. *p.*

فار *fār*. A mouse. A human muscle. *fārr*. Fugitive, flying. A deserter. *a.*

فارة *fārat*. A mouse (male or female). *a.*

فارح *fārih*. Glad, happy. *a. p.*

فارد *fārid*. Alone, solitary. *a.*

فارس *fāris*. A horseman, an expert cavalier. A lion. The Persians. Persia. *a.*

فارس *fārs*. Persia, Parthia. *p.*

فارسی *fārsi*. Persian, Persic. *p.*

فارغ *fāriqh*. Free, ceasing from labour, at leisure, discharged. Contented, fāriqh البال or فارغ الحال Independent, contented. *a.*

فارغ *fāriqh*. Leisure. Joy. A breeze in summer. *p.*

فارغ البال *fāriqhulbāl*. Joyful, [happy. *p.* delighted,

فارغبالی *fāriqhbalī*. Joy, gladness. *a.*

فارغخطی *fāriqh khattī*. A written release or acquittance. *a.*

فارقتن *fāraftan*. To be before or greater than others, to excel. *fāriqstan*. To sweep out. *p.*

فارق *fāriq*. Discerning, distinguishing, who discerns. A separator, divider. *a.*

فاروايط *fārihāt*. Paralytic. The comforter. *g.*

فارانديدن *fārandidan*. To pull up. To carry off with a shovel. *p.*

فاروق *fāriq*. Timid. Name of the Khalif Omar تریاق فاروق The best sort of treacle, or theriac. *a.*

فاره *fārah*. An ambling horse. *p.*

فاره *fārah*. A mice. *a.*

فاریاب *fāryāb*. Ground watered by irrigation. Name of a country and city in Turkistan.

[stomach (meat). *p.*

فاریدن *fāridan*. To remain long on the

فازة *fārat*. An awning or canopy supported by pillars. A triumphal arch. *a.*

فازه *fārah*. An ambling nag. *p.*

فازیدن *fāzidan*. To yawn, stretch. To walk. To wax hot. *p.*

فاز (and فازه) Yawning *p.* [*p.*

فازده *fāzhadah*. Yawning. A canopy, a shade.

فازیدن *fāzhidan*. To yawn, to gape, to stretch. *p.*

[corrupting. A violator. *a.*

فاسخ *fāsikh*. Dissolving, breaking, bursting,

فاسد *fāsid*. Vicious, corrupted, depraved, naught. Invalid, null and void. *a.*

فاسق *fāsik*. A sinner, fornicator, adulterer. *a.*

فاس یوفدن *fāsyiyifan*. To lay down, to recline. To cause one to lie down. *p.*

فاش *fāsh*. Manifest, clear, public, apparent, known. Scatterer. فاش کردن To reveal, divulge, publish. *p.*

فاصل *fāsil*. Separating, distinguishing, discerning. A separator. *a.*

فاصلة *fāsilat*. Space, intermediate space, or distance. Anything separating one from another. Intervening (letter). *a.*

فاضل *fāzil*. Abounding, redundant. Excellent, virtuous. Learned. Bountiful. Much. Whatever is realized over and above the estimate produce. *a.*

[sent. *a.*

فاضلة *fāzilat*. Beneficence. A valuable pre-

فاضلتر *fāzilter* Better, more excellent. *p.*
 فاطر *fātir*. The creator. *a.* [a]
 فاطمة *fāṭimat* Name of Muhammad's daughter
 فاطن *fāṭin*. Intelligent, penetrating. *a.*
 فاعل *fā'il*. A maker, a doer, an agent, an actor
 Governing (as one word another). The
 participle active The nominative case
 (فاعل حققي) (فاعل) A labourer.
 فاعل مختار (فاعل) The true agent (God)
 Master of one's own actions. فاعل
 اسم فاعل (in gram) A noun denoting the agent *a.*
 فاعلية فاعلية Effective, efficient
 An efficient cause *a*
 فافير *fāfir* A bulrush *p*
 فاق *fāk* The notch of an arrow. *p* [fast. *a*
 فاقة *fukat* Poverty, necessity, want A day's
 فاكدة *fakid* (A woman) wishing for a husband
 and children, or lamenting their loss *a*
 فاتع *fak'a* Very yellow *a* [Famished *p*
 فاقه كش *falah kash* One who fasts, a faster
 فاقه كشي *falah kashī* Fast, hunger *p*
 فاقه مست *falah mast* One who is starving, but
 conceals his distress *p*
 فاكهة *fukhat* Fruit *a* [another's pursuit *p*
 فافرفتن *fāgriftan* To meet To interrupt
 فال *fāl* An omen, augury, presage *a.*
 فالج *falyj* The palsy, or rather a paralytic
 affection of one side of the body *a*
 فالج *falyj* Assisted, defended Victorious *p*
 فالجي *falchi* A soothsayer, an interpreter
 of dreams, omens, etc *p*
 فالج *fālih*. Prosperous, successful *a.*
 فالزن *fālzan* A soothsayer, a diviner *p*
 فالق *fālik* Splitting Creating Low ground
 between two heights *a*
 فالکباز *fālabbāz*. A conjurer, a fortune-teller. *p*
 فال گزفتن *fāl griftan* To foretell, to divine *p*
 فالگو *fālgo* (or فالگیر) A fortune-teller *p*
 فالودج *fālūdaj* (also فالوده) A dish
 made of starch, honey and water. *p.*
 فالوده *fālūdah*. A dish made of starch, honey
 and water Sweet plummery *p*
 فالي *fālī* A soothsayer, an enchanter. *a*
 فاليز *fālīz*. A field of melon *p.* [Colour. *p.*
 فام *fām* Form, appearance, like, resembling
 فاما *fa-ammā*. But, surely, if. *a.*
 فان *fainna*. And, indeed, but. *a.*
 فانوس *fānūs* A pharos, a light-house, a lan-
 thorn فانوس خیال or فانوس گردان
 A lantern which revolves by the smoke

of the candle within, and has on the sides
 of it figures of various animals. فانوس
 فانوس شعله A magic lantern. فانوس
 فانوسی-fanar A portable folding lantern.
p. a. [stant, tottering (old man). *a.*
 فاني *fānī* Frail, transitory, perishable, incon-
 فانيد *fānid*. Sugar Cheese preserved with
 sugar. The lips of a mistress. *p.*
 فانیدن *fānidan* To refine sugar. *p.* [meat. *a.*
 فانيد *fānīz*. Sugar-candy. A kind of sweet-
 فاهم *faham*. Together *p.*
 فاهج *fahanj*. Tweezers, forceps. *p.*
 فائح *fāih* Diffusing odour *a*
 فائحة *fāihat* Fragrance, perfume. *a.*
 فابد *fāyad* Until *p*
 فائدة *fā'idat* (or فایده) Profit, gain, utility,
 advantage فایده مدد Profitable, useful. *a.*
 فائز *fā'iz* Overtaking, reaching, obtaining,
 overcoming Flying An overcomer. *a.*
 فائس *fā'iz* Abundant, overflowing, exuberant.
 Excellent *a* [topping, superfine *a.*
 فائق *fā'ih* Superior, super-excellent, over-
 فایها *fā'ihā* It goes well! excellent! bravo! *a.*
 فنا *fītā*. (pl of فتي) Young (animals). *a.*
 فناء *fatā* *a* Being young, and begetting off-
 spring then Youth, juvenile age. *a.*
 فئات *futūt* A crumb, a fragment. *a.*
 فجاج *fattāh*. An opener. A conqueror. An
 arbiter. *a*
 فتان *fitadan*. To fall *p.*
 فتانیدن *fitādīdan* To cleave or to cause to
 cleave. To be scattered To pluck up
 or throw away *p.*
 فتاریدن *fitarīdan*. To dig up To scatter.
 To tear, to cleave, to sunder. *p.*
 فتال *fattāl* A rope-maker. *a*
 فتالیدن *fātālīdan* * also *fitālīdan*. To tear
 up, to draw off. To thrust. To split.
 To shed To disperse *p*
 فتان *fattan* A tempter Malicious, seditious.
 Satan A robber *futtan*. (pl. of فتن)
 Tempters Tempted *a.*
 فتان *futan* Falling. *p.*
 فتانیدن *futānīdan*. To cause to fall. *p.*
 فتائل *fātā'il*. (pl. of فتيلة) Wicks *a.*
 فتح *fath*. Opening. Taking (a city). Beginning,
 undertaking. Victory, conquest. Decid-
 ing. An opening. The vowel fatha (ا).
 فتح پچ *fath pech*. A mode of tying the turban. *p.*
 فتحة *fathat*. The vowel fatha (ا), pronounced
 (with open mouth) like the first (a) in
 America. *a.*

فتح مند *fathmand.* Victorious. *p.*
فتح نامه *fath nāmah.* Despatches announcing victory. *p.* [furled in battle. *p.*
فتح نشان *fath nishān.* Victorious banner un-
فتح نصیب *fath naṣīb.* Victorious, of victorious fortune. *p.* [p.
فتح باب *fath yāb.* Obtaining victory, victorious.
فتراک *fitrāk.* Saddle-straps. Cords fixed to the saddle for hanging game to. *p.*
فتردن *fitirdan* or *fatardan.* To scatter. To destroy, to tear, to pull to pieces, to cleave asunder. *p.*
فترید *fatarīd.* Any thing old, worn, or torn. *p.*
فتریدن *fatarīdan.* To tear, to break in pieces, to tear asunder. To scatter. *p.*
فتق *fatq.* Opening, splitting, bursting. A rupture, a hernia. *a.*
فتک *fatk, ftk, or fuk.* Attacking unawares and treacherously. Destroying another *a*
فتل *fatl.* Twisting. Coverting Singing, warbling. *a.* [pluck up *p*
فتلیدن *fitlīdan.* To tear. To scatter. To
فتن *fitan.* (*فتنة*) Temptations, seditions, wickedness. *a.*
فتنه *fitnah.* Sedition, insurrection, tumult, mutiny, disturbance, riot, rebellion. Toil, pain. Malignity, impiety, crime, sin, wickedness. Temptation, seduction. Anything diverting a man from his duty. Anarchy. Error. Madness. Wealth. Children. *a.*
فتنه *fitnah.* Wickedness, fraud. The eyes, hair, or figure of a mistress *p.*
فتنه انگیز *fitnah angez.* Exciting rebellion, a seditious man. *p.*
فتنه جوی *fitnah joe.* Fond of tumults, seeking disturbance, quarrelsome, seditious. *p*
فتوا *fatwā.* (*فتوي*) A judicious or religious decree pronounced by a مفتي. Judgment, sentence. *a.*
فتوة *futūwat.* Liberality. *a.*
فتوح *futūh.* (*فتح*) Victories, conquests. Plenty, income received gratuitously, easy circumstance. *a.*
فتوحات *futūhāt.* (*فتح*) Victories, conquests of towns. *a.* [a.
فتوحی *futūhī.* A kind of jacket without sleeves.
فتودن *futūdan.* To speak with premeditation. *p.* [p.
فتودا *futūdah.* Deceived. Deceitful (world).
فتور *futūr.* Slackening. Languishing. Quarrelling. Weakness, languor, infirmity. *a.*
فتوی *fatwā.* A sentence pronounced by a mufti. *a.*
فتا *fattah.* A passport for goods. *p.*

فتی *fatā.* A youth, a boy. A man-servant. Liberal. *a.*
فتیان *fityān.* (*فتي*) Young men. *a.*
فتیت *fatīt.* Burst, broken, crumbled. *a.*
فتیل *fatīl.* Twisted. A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree called ليف *lf.* A match for a cannon or lamp, a candle-wick. *a.*
فجار *fajār.* Wickedness. *fujār.* (*فاجر*) Wicked, sinners, fornicators. *p.*
فجر *fajr.* Setting allowing (water). Becoming wicked. The dawn, morning, early. *a.*
فجع *faj'a.* Vexing, causing grief. Suffering a heavy loss of property *a-*
فجل *fajl.* Being thick. Being loose or soft. *fujl* or *fujul.* A raddish. The heel. *a.*
فجور *fajūr.* Very wicked, adulterous. *fujūr.* Wickedness, adultery, lust, luxury, lying, impiety. *a.*
فج *fich fīch* Murmur. *p.*
فحاش *fahhāsh.* Wicked, obscene, one who talks indecently. *a.* [lions *a.*
فحال *fihāl.* (*فحل*) Male animals, stallions. *a.*
فحام *fihām.* (*فحم*) Coals. *a.*
فخاوي *fahāwī.* (*فعوي*) Significations. *a.*
فحش *fahsh* or *fuhsh* Being shameful. Talking obscenely, ribaldry, shameful discourse or action. *a.* [crime. *a.*
فحشا *fahshā.* Any thing shameful, abominable
فحشاً *fahshan* Obscenely, infamously. *a.*
فحشيات *fahshiyāt.* Obscenities. *a.*
فحص *fahṣ.* Examining, investigating. *a.*
فحل *fahl* Any male animal, a stallion. *a.*
فحلة *fahlat.* Audacious, impudent and masculine (woman). *a.* [Hoarse (ram) *a.*
فحم *fahm* or *faham.* A coal. Charcoal. *fahim.*
فحمي *fahmī.* Carbonic. *a.*
فحوا *fahwā.* (*فحواي كلام*) Signification, sense, meaning, style, contents. *a.*
فحوش *fuhāsh.* (*فحش*) Obscene conversations. *a.*
فحول *fuhūl.* (*فحل*) Males. *a.*
فحولة *fahūlat.* The virtue or energy of the male. (*فحل*) The males of any sort of animal. *a.*
فحوم *fuhūm.* Being hoarse-voiced, sobbing. (*فحم*) Coals. *a.*
فحوي *fahwā.* Signification, sense, argument, scope, meaning, purport. *a.*
فحم *fahīm.* Black. A coal. *a.*
فخ *fakh.* A gin, noose, snare. The chase. A hunting place. A traveller's bag. *fukh.* The mouth. The bit of a bridle. *p.*

فخار *fakhār*. Glory *فكّار*. Boasting against *a*

فخار *fakhkhār*. A potter. *p.*

فخارة *fakhkhārat*. Glory *a.*

فخام *fikhām* (*pl* of *فخم* and of *فخيم*) Great, illustrious, magnificent. *a.*

فخامة *fakhkhāmat* Being thick and corpulent *a.*

فخت *fakhht*. Trodden. Wide, expanded Gain *p.*

فخذ *fakhz*. The thigh *a*

فخر *fakhr* or *fakhar* Glory, ornament, grace, nobility *عgotism, pride, ostentation, boasting a* [night's supper *p*

فخرة *fakhrah* Mouldy bread, remains of last

فخري *fakhri* A kind of grape so-called. *a*

فخريه *fakhriyah* Boasting, vainglorious *a*

فخم *fakhm* Noble, illustrious, honourable A grandee, a magnificent man *a*

فخمیدن *fakhmidan* To separate cotton from the seeds To pluck up hairs from the body *p* [of a garden *p*

فحن *fakhn* A fathom The interior or centre

فحور *fakhūr* One who glories, a boaster *a.*

فخیر *fakhīr* Who glories An adversary Excelled in glory *a.*

فحيز *fakhiz*. A spur. *p*

فحمة *fakhmat*. Magnanimity, elevation *a*

فدا *fadā* (*fidā* also *fudā a*) Devoting one's self for another A sacrifice, consecration, redemption, ransom, exchange, or cartel *a*

فداد *fadād* A ploughing ox *p.*

فداک *fadāk* A rule, a canon, a law *p*

فدان *faddan* A yoke of oxen A plough *a*

فدايي *fidai* One who volunteers in any perilous service A lover A robber, a murderer. Courageous, valiant A volunteer. *p*

فدرنگ *fadrang*. The bar of a gate. A calendar

فدروک *fadrūnak* Loop-holes, embrasures in the walls of a citadel through which stones are hurled *p.*

فدوند *fadwand*. The bar of a door. *p.*

فدوي *fidwī*. Your devoted servant *p*

فدويانه *fidwīyānah*. Like your devoted servant *[p.*

فديّة *fidyat* A ransom A sacrifice. Alms. *a.*

فدلک *fasūlka*. In the same manner *a.*

فر *far* also *farr* Beauty, ornament, decoration, elegance Light, splendour. Government. Above. A feather. Magnificence, glory. Power, dignity, pomp, state. An ornament. *کروفر karr-o-farr* Attacking and retreat. Pomp. *p.*

فرا *fard*. Again, opposite. Before. Back. About. Towards. Above. At, with. In. From. Higher. All Side Near. Increase. A particle of applause, and frequently redundant. *p.*

فراپوشانیدن *farāposhāndan*. To cover. *p*

فراپیش *farāpesh*. Before, in the presence of. Leading the van in battle, the forlorn hope *p.* [Euphrates. *a.*

فراّت *furāt*. Very fine, sweet water. The river

فراتر *farātar*. More behind. Higher *p.*

فراچنگ آوردن *farāchang āwardan*. To seize, to grasp *p.*

فراح *farāh* Gladness, cheerfulness. *a.*

فراحی *farāha* (*pl* of *فدّرح*) Joyful, glad, fain *p*

فراخ *farākh* Large, broad, much, plentiful, cheap A wide road *p.* [place. *p.*

فراخا *farākhā* Width, openness, a spacious

فراخ استین *farākh astīn*. Wide-sleeved, liberal, munificent, high-minded. *p*

فراختن *farākhtan* To exalt, to extol *p.*

فراخ حوصلگی *farākh hawsalagī*. Nobleness of mind *p*

فراخ دست *farākh dast*. Open-handed, liberal *p.*

فراخ دستي *farākh dastī*. Wealth. Power. *p.*

فراخ دهن *farākh dahan*. A babbler *p.*

فراخ رو *farākh rau* Swift, quick. Extravagant, lavishing *farākh rū*, Good-natured, merry. *p*

فراخ روری *farākh rozī*. [comforts of life. *p.* Abundance of the

فراخ روي *farākh rūie* Pleasant countenance. *farākh rawī* Extravagance, profusion. *p.*

فراخ سال *farākh sāl*. A plentiful year. *p.*

فراخ کام *farākh kām*. Rich, happy Travelling *tast. p*

فراخا *farākhā* (also *فراخاي*) Width, spaciousness An interval. *p.*

فراخور *farākhwār*. Worthy, fit, proper, suitable Corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī* Amplitude, largeness, abundance. Cheapness. A girth *p.*

فراخیدن *farākhīdan* To belch. To stand on end (the hairs). To be dissolved. To be broad, large, abundant. *p.* [walk. *p.*

فراخیزیدن *farākhīzīdan* To begin to

فراخیز *farākhiz*. Tottering pace of infants or drunkards *فراخیز آمدن* To begin to creep, to walk staggeringly. *p.*

فراذ *furāda*. (فراذی and فرادّا) Separately. One after another. *a.*

فراذر *farādar*. The bar of a door. *فرادر* Lift up *p.*

فراذ *furādah*. (*pl.* of *فرد*) Alone, single, [solitary. *a.*

فرا دی *farāda*. (*pl.* of فرد) Unique, incomparable. *a.* [dises. *a.*]
فرا دیس *farādīs*. (*pl.* of فردوس) Parafar.
فرا ر *farār*. Running away, flight Quicksilver.
فرا ر *farār*. Fleeing, fugitive, runaway. *a.*
فرا را افگندن *farā rāh uftīdan*. To be taught, instructed, trained. To be taught, to instruct, educate, train. *p.*
فرا رة *farārat*. Flight, a running away, an absconding. *a.*
فرا رسیدن *farā rasīdan*. To arrive *p.*
فرا رسیده *farā rasīdah*. Surrounding, comprehending. *p.*
فرا رفتن *farā raftan*. To go, to proceed. *p.*
فرا ری *farārī*. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive. *p.*
فرا ریز *farā rez*. A lace, a hem, the edging of [a garment *p.*]
فرا ز *farās*. Above, upon, upward, aloft Above and below, up and down. Back, behind, after. Again. Opposite. Over, against. Near, almost. Together. Open, wide, vast. Shut. The ascent, declivity, or summit of a mountain. Height. Concealment. Kindling. Exalted. A light smooth thing. An assembly. Increase. Blood. Membrum virile. A particle of praise, approbation, or redundant pleonasm often prefixed to verbs without altering the sense, as **فرا زان دوختن** (the same as **اندوختن**) To gain. *p.*
فرا زدن *farā zadan*. To open, discover, release, free. *p.*
فرا زنده *farā zandah*. A raiser. A planter. *p.*
فرا زو *farāzīnau*. A butterfly. A moth. *p.*
فرا زی *farāzī*. Highness, exaltation. *p.*
فرا زیدن *farāzīdan*. To erect. To open. To shut. *a.* [mattress. *p.*]
فرا زیر *farāzīr*. The border of a garment. *A*
فرا زین *farāzīn*. (*pl.* of فرزان) Queens at chess *a.* [sides of a house *p.*]
فرا سب *farāsab*. A threshold. A lintel. The
فرا سة *farāsāt*. Physiognomy. Sagacity, penetration, judgment, understanding, ingenuity. Address. Dexterity. *p.*
فرا ست نامہ *farāsāt nāmāh*. A book treating of physiognomy. *p.* [leagues. *a.*]
فرا سخ *farāsikh*. (*pl.* of فرسخ) Parasangs,
فرا سیاب *farāsiyāb*. A bubble. Name of a king of Turan. *p.* [leek. *p.*]
فرا سیون *farāsiyūn*. Euphrasy, eyebright. Wild
فرا ش *farāsh*. A bird having the wings well fledged. The teeth of a mill. A runner. *farāsh*, A numbness of the limbs. *p.*
فرا ش *farāsh*. A butterfly or moth flying round a lighted candle. Bubbles on wine. *farāsh*. Spreading. A bed, couch. A wife, a woman.

صاحب فراش Confined to (his) bed, bed-ridden. *a.*
فرا ش *farāsh*. One who spreads the carpets or cushions, *i.e.*, the chamberlain in the palaces of kings and great men, an officer who superintends the pitching of tents.
فراش غضب *farāsh-i-qhazah*. Executioners who wait in the royal antechamber. *p.*
فرا شتن *farāsh-tan*. To lift up, to raise. *p.*
فرا شدو *farāsh-tū*. A swallow. *p.*
فرا شخانه *farāsh khānah*. The room where carpets are spread. *p.*
فرا شی *farāshī*. Spreading carpets; the business of a farash. *a.*
فرا شیدن *farāshīdan*. To tremble with horror. To shake (with cold). To stand on end. *p.*
فرا ط *farāt*. Endeavouring to get before another. *a.* [tyrants. *a.*]
فرا عة *farā'at* (*pl.* of فرعون) Pharaohs,
فرا غ *farāgh*. An empty place. Retreat. *farāgh* Opportunity. *p.*
فرا غ *farāgh*. Finishing. *farāgh* Rest, repose, leisure, idleness. Happiness. *a.*
فرا غة *farāghat*. Leisure, retirement. *a.*
فرا غ خطی *farāgh khatī*. A written discharge, a release. *a.* [*p.*]
فرا غنامہ *farāgh nāmāh*. A passport for goods.
فرا غر *farāghar*. A piece of thin black silk for wiping pens. *p.*
فرا ق *farāq*. Parting, departure, separation, distance. Grief and regret on account of absence. *a.*
فرا ق زده *farāq zadah*. Absent, separated. *p.*
فرا قس دانستن *farā qas dāstan*. To deliver to any one. *p.*
فرا کن *farākan*. The channel of a river newly dug, a deep ravine. High. *p.*
فرا گرفتن *farā gartan*. To take, to assume, to hold, seize. To be covetous. To have dysentery. *p.* [lend an ear. *p.*]
فرا گوش داشتن *farā gosh dāstan*. To listen,
فرا مرز *farā marz*. The keeper of a citadel. Name of the son of Rustom. *p.*
فرا مش *farā mush*. Forgotten. (فراموش) or
فرا موشی Forgetfulness. Freemason. *p.*
فرا مشت *farā musht*. Forgetfulness. Grasped in the fist. *p.*
فرا موشگار *farā mush kār* also Forgetful, unmindful. *p.* [*p.*]
فرا موش *farā mosh*. Forgotten. Forgetfulness.
فرا موش خانه *farā mosh khānah*. The freemason hall. *p.*
فرا موشیدن *farā moshīdan*. (Also فراموش کردن To forget. *p.* [mandates. *p.*]
فرا مین *farā mīn*. (*pl.* of فرمان) Orders,

فرانچم *farānchah* (and فرانسه) France.

فرانسوي or فرانسوي French. *p.*

فرامودن *farā namūdan*. To show, to exhibit. *p.*

فراوار *farāwār*. A chamber or balcony. *p.*

فراوان *farāwān*. Much, abundant, copious, opulent. Wide. Deep Abundantly *p.*

فراواني *farāwānī* Abundance. Depth *p.*

فراوریدن *farāwarīdan*. To bring down, or cause to descend To swallow. *p.*

فراود *farāwand*. The bar of a door. *p.*

فراویز *far āwes*. The face, fringe, edging, or other ornament round a garment Anything spread. *p.* [struct, to educate *p.*

فراویختن *farāwīkhtan*. To suspend To in-

فراهم *farāham*. Collected, gathered. Collection, conjunction, contraction. A collective particle preceding verbs Together as. فراهم آمدن To come together

فراهم آوردن To adjust To collect.

فراهم کردن To clench (the fist)

فراهم کشیدن To draw together To contract, wrinkle.

فراهم گرفتن خود را The drawing of one's

self فراهم آمدگی A collection. *p.*

فراهیختن *farāhīkhtan*. To educate To draw a sword. *p.* [or stones. *a.*

فرائد *farā'id* (*pl.* of فرید) Precious gems

فرائض *farā'iz*. (*pl.* of فريضة) The divine precepts, statutes, laws. *a.* [ment. *p.*

فروال *farbāl* (or فرواله) A summer apart-

فروابج *farbānj*. A gore, a gusset. *p.*

فوره *farbah*. Fat, gross, corpulent Huge. Much, abundant. *p.*

فروهي *farbahī*. Fatness. *p.*

فرویدن *farbīdan*. To deceive. *p.*

فروپوک *far parak*. A bat. *p.*

فروت *furt* The warp A cobweb. *p.*

فروت *farrat*. Flight *furrat*. Severity, hardness. Mixture Intensity of heat. Better, more respectable. *p.*

فروتاب *fariāb*. Revelation *p.*

فروتاب *fartāsh*. Existence. *p.*

فروتست *fartast*. Thread prepared for weaving. *p.*

فروتک زدن *furtak zadan*. To snap the fingers. *p.*

فروتوت *fartūt*. A decrepit, doting old man. *p.*

فروتوتی *fartūtī*. Decrepitude. *p.*

فوج *farj*. Splitting, separating, opening. Pudenda tum maris tum foemina vulva. Joy. *a.*

فوج *farj*. Price, worth, value. Esteem, honour. [Dignity, rank. *p.*

فرجام *farjām*. End, conclusion, issue. Utility, advantage, gain. Happiness, prosperity. فرجامگاه The grave. *p.*

فرجه *farjat*. *firjat*, or *furjat*. The cheerfulness of a mind, free from sorrow. *a.*

فرجود *farjūd*. A miracle *p.*

فرجي *farjī* A kind of garment. Pertaining to فرج *a.*

فرج *farah* Gladness, cheerfulness, wantonness. *a.*

فرحاً *farahan* Gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرح افزا *farah āfzā* Increasing mirth. *p.*

فرحان *farhān* Joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحة *farhat* Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement *a.*

فرحت آثار *farhat ādar*. Pleasant, happy. *p.*

فرحناک *farahnāk*. Joyful, delightful. *p.*

فرجي *farhā*. Joyful, glad. *a.*

فرخ *farrukh* Happy, fortunate. Beautiful *p.*

فرخار *farakhār* A dangling lock of hair. Name of a city in China. *p.*

فرخاش *farakhāsh*. Openly, in public. War, battle. *p.* [been plaited or curled. *p.*

فرخاک *farakhāk*. A lock of hair which has not

فرخال *farakhāl*. A lock of hair hanging down, not curled. *p.*

فرخايدن *farakhānīdan*. To behave with propriety To be well brought up. To hang the ears (as animal). *p.*

فرختار *farukhtār* A seller. *p.*

فرختن *furuhtan* To sell. To kindle, to inflame *p.*

[A musician. *p.*

فرخسته *farukhustah* Prosperous, happy.

فرخج *farakhch* (or فرخج) A crupper. The back of a quadruped. Deformed, filthy, unclean in a religious sense. A bribe. *p.*

فرخ روز *farrukh rōz*. Name of a note in music. *p.*

فرخ راد *farrukh rād*. Happy, prosperous. *p.*

فرخ سير *farrukh siyar*. A happy disposition. *p.*

فرخسیدن *farukhashīdan*. To soften. To dance. *p.*

فرخشته *farukhashtah*. A sort of cake made with leaven, in which they put almond and the like. Dragged along the ground. *p.*

فرخشور *farukhshūr*. A messenger from heaven, a prophet. *p.*

فرخش *farukhashah*. Almond cake. *p.*

فرخشیدن *farukhashīdan*. To dance. *p.*

فرخطی *farukhatī*. A passport for goods. *p.*

فرخیدن *farukhamīdan*. To beat or card cotton. To pull, to pluck, to gather. *p.* [ty. *p.*

فرخندگی *farukhundagī*. Happiness, prosperi-

- فرخنده** *farkhundah*. Happy, fortunate, prosperous. **وزرای فرخنده رای** Sage minister. **سال فرخنده فال** A year of prosperity. [footstep. *p.*
- فرخنده پای** *farkhundah pae*. Of auspicious **فرخنده طالع** *farkhundah tal'ia*. Fortunate, lucky. *p.*
- فرخنده مال** *farkhundah mal*. Happy issue. [*p.*
- فرخیدن** *farkhāvidan*. To prune, to lop (a tree). *p.*
- فرخی** *farrukhi*. Prosperity. *p.*
- فرخیدن** *farkhādan*. To dance. *p.*
- فرد** *farḍ*. One thing, one out of two, a half. An individual, one, any one. An odd number. A single sheet, list, roll, verse. Unequal, singular. Incomparable. Sole, alone, only. **هر فرد** Every one. **فرد حقیقت** A memorial. *farḍ, farad, farid* or *fird*. A single distich whose hemistichs may rhyme or not. Alone. *a.*
- فردا** *farḍā*. To-morrow. *p.*
- فردا فردا** *farḍan farḍan*. One by one. *a.*
- فردان** *farḍān*. One. Alone. *farḍāni*. Along with another, a tête-à-tête. *a.*
- فردای قیامت** *farḍā-e-ḳiyāmat*. The day of resurrection. *p.*
- فرد حقیقت** *farḍ haḳīqat*. A manifest, a memorial. *p.*
- فرد خانه** *farḍ khānah*. A house where poor people put up. A private apartment. A cell in a monastery. *p.*
- فردار** *farḍār*. A large wooden bar to fasten a door. *p.*
- فرد سوال** *farḍ suwāl*. A petition or application. *a.*
- فرداوس** *farḍaus*. A garden, a vineyard, [a paradise. *a.*
- فرداوس مکانی** *farḍaus makāni*. A title of a deceased emperor. *a.*
- فرداوسی** *farḍāusi*. Name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p.*
- فروز** *fars*. Learned. Great. *p.*
- فروزاده** *far sādah*. A large mass of leaven. *p.*
- فروزان** *farsān*. Science, learning. Wise, learned. *p.*
- فروزان** *farsān*. The queen at chess. *p.*
- فروزانگان** *farsānagān*. (*فروزانده*) Learned men. Privy counsellors. *p.*
- فروزانگی** *farsānagi*. Science. Excellence. *p.*
- فروزانه** *farsānah*. A learned man, wise, excellent, intelligent. Noble, honourable. Happy, blest. *p.*
- فروزجه** *farsajah*. A suppository, a clyster. *p.*
- فروزد** *farsād*. New, fresh. *farsud*. Moist, grassy. *fursud*. A green weed covering, stagnant water. *p.*
- فروزدق** *farsadāq*. Bread baked in the oven. A crumb of bread. A mass of paste or leaven. Name of a poet. *a.*
- فروزند** *farsand*. A son, a daughter, a child, offspring. *p.*
- فروزوم** *farsūm*. Shoemaker's last. *p.*
- فروزی** *farsi*. The queen at chess. *p.*
- فروزی بند** *farsi band*. A term used at chess. *p.*
- فروزین** *farsin*. The queen at chess. A learned. *p.*
- فروزین** *farsin*. [chess. *a.*
- فروز** *faras*. A horse or mare. The knight at chess. *p.*
- فروز** *furs*. Persia. The Persians. *p.*
- فروسا** *farsā* (*فرسای*) Destroying, wearing. Old, worn out. *p.*
- فروسان** *farsān*. Any animal of whose skin they make leather. *p.*
- فروسانیدن** *farsānidan*. To cause to rub or wear out. *p.*
- فروسانیده** *farsāyandah*. Waxing old, injured, [impaired. *p.*
- فروساب** *farsab* or *firsab*. A transverse joist, the main beam. The upper lintel of a doorway. *p.*
- فروست** *firist*. He sent, send. A letter. A mission. *p.*
- فروستادن** *firistādan*. To send. *p.*
- فروستاده** *firistādah*. Sent. An ambassador, envoy. Apostle, legate, missionary. A present. *p.*
- فروستگان** *firistagān*. Ambassadors, apostles. *p.*
- فروستگانی** *firistagāni*. Apostolical, ambassadorial. *p.*
- فروستمر** *firistah*. Sent. An ambassador, an apostle. A present. *p.*
- فروسخ** *farsakh*. A parasang, a league, about 18,000 feet in length. *p.*
- فروسدن** *farsudan*. To be worn, to wax old. *p.*
- فروسلنگ** *farsang*. A parasang, a league. *p.*
- فروسدگی** *farsūdagi*. Obliteration. *p.*
- فروسدن** *farsūdan*. To be torn, worn, old. To diminish. To rub. To pluck off (wool). To kick. *p.*
- فروسدن** *farsūdan*. [Congealed. *p.*
- فروسلده** *farsūdah*. Torn, worn. Penitent. *p.*
- فروسیب** *farsīb*. A large beam. *p.*
- فروسدن** *farsīdan*. To be worn, torn. To rub. To trample. *p.*
- فرش** *farsh*. Spreading. Paving. A bed, cushion, carpet, mat. *a.*
- فرشخانه** *farshat khānah*. A rafter. *p.*
- فرشتگان** *firishtagān*. (*فرشته*) Angels. Apostles. *p.*
- فرشتگانگی** *firishtagāni*. Angelical. Apostolical. *p.*
- فرشکو** *farsakū* (*فرشکوک*) A swallow. *p.*
- فرشته** *firishtah*. An angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*
- فرمته** *farsat*. Occasion, opportunity, fit time. Leisure, ease, relief, rest. A time, a turn. Victory, advantage. *a.*

فرض *fars*. A duty, a divine command, a necessary observation of certain precepts of the Muhammadan religion. *a*.

فرضاً *farzan* (or بالفرض) Clearly, entirely, above all, so that, verily, supposing the case, for example *a*

فرضة *furzat*. A harbour, dock, or station for shipping. The hinge of a door. *a*.

فرضول *farzúl*. The hammer of a musket. *a*.

فرضية *farziyat*. An indispensable precept. *a*.

فوط *farí*. Excess. Too much. *a*

فروع *far'a* The top, the head, the chief of a family Effect, produce, offspring The branch of a tree. *a*

فروعون *fir'aoun*. Pharaoh, and in general any cruel tyrant. Proud. *a*.

فروعوي *fir'aouni* Haughtiness. *a*.

فوعي *far'at* Derivative, descending Ordinal *a*

فوغاریدن *fargharidan*. To moisten well To mix with water. To scratch (the head). *p*

فوغانه *farghánah* Name of a country in Turkistan. Name of a note in music *p*

فوغر *farghar* The bed of a river when almost dry. *p*. [ness, procrastination *p*

فوغول *farghúl* or *furghúl* Delay, dilatoriness

فوغول *farghol* A wrapper, a great coat. *p*

فوفدن *firiftan*. To deceive, to cozen, to cheat *p*

فوفو *farfar* The partridge, woodcock, or snipe. A fan. Reading or writing expeditiously. Quickness, hurry. A boy's top. *p*.

فوفوك *farfarúk*. A child's peg-top. *p*

فوفرة *farfarah*. Swift, hasty. A chatterer. Levity. Hurry. A paper toy like the sweeps of a wind-mill applied on a pin to the end of a stick *p*.

فوفون *farfiyún*. Euphorbium. *a*.

فوق *fark*. Separation, division, difference Dispersion. The head, summit, or top of anything. Distant, distinct. Away! Aside! *a*.

[The Kuran *a*

فوقان *furkán*. Separating, discriminating.

فوقة *firkat* (or فرقة) A body, a sect, a troop, a band, company *furkat*. Separation, distinction Distance. *a*.

فوقد *farqad*. A calf A bright star. *a*.

فوقدان *farkadán*. Two stars near the pole of the Lesser Bear *p*.

فوك *fark*. Rubbing (an ear of corn or cloth) with the hands, cracking (a louse). *a*

فوكردن *farkardan*. To pluck, to gather *p*.

فوكن *farkan*. A rivulet. A canal dug from a large river. Rotten. *p*.

فوكند *farkand*. An excavation formed by a torrent. An artificial canal. A ditch. Anything falling to pieces from age. *p*.

فركندن *farkandan* To dig a canal, and to bring water into fields and gardens. To destroy. *p*.

فركنده *farkandah*. Old, worn, fallen into pieces *p* [be cut *p*.

فركنديدن *farkandídan*. To cause a canal to

فرما *farmá*. Commanding. *p*.

فرمان *farmán* A mandate, command, order, or royal patent. *p*

فرمانبردار *farmán bardár* Obeying commands, i.e., a subject Obedient *p*

فرمانبرداری *farmán bardári* Obedience, subjection. *p*.

فرمانپذیر *farmán pasár* Submissive. *p*

فرمانگذار (فرمان روا) *farmándih*. A monarch, emperor, a king. *p*.

فرمانفرمائی (فرمان گزاری) *farmándihí* or *farmán farman* Empire, sovereignty *p*.

فرمانروایان *farman rawáyán* Monarchs. *p*.

فرمایش *farmáyish*. Order, pleasure, will, commands *p* [Excellent. *p*.

فرمایشی *farmáyishí*. Particularly ordered

فرمن *farman* The yard of a sail. *p*

فرموش *farmúsh* Forgetfulness *p*.

فرمودن *farmúdan* To command, to order. To deign. To come To set down. *p*

فرموده *farmúdah* Ordered, commanded. What is ordered *p*

فرموش *farmosh*. Forgetfulness *p*

فرماخیدن *farmakhídan* To blush To become gentle, well-mannered. To hang the ears. To become sly To card cotton. *p*.

فرناد *far nád*. Power, strength. A fish-pond Unattainable Bottom of water. End, extremity. *p*. [mean origin. *p*

فرناز *far náz* An ignorant, stupid man *Of*

فرناس *far nás* Imprudent. Careless. Indolent. Slumbering. Ignorance. *p*

فرناس *far nás* A thick-necked lion. *a*.

فرنج *faranj* The environs of the mouth. A large branch lopped off, in order that smaller ones may shoot forth. *p*

فرنجمسك *faranjmusk* and *faranjmushk*. A sweet basil *p*.

فرنجه *faranjah*. France. *p*.

فرند *farand*. A sword's glittering surface. *p*.

فرك *firkak* also *firang*. A boy's whirl. *p*

فرنك *farang*. A Frank, an Italian, or European. Italy. A galley *p*.

فرنگستان *farangistán*. Italy France, or the country of Franks. Europe in general. *p*.

فولگی *farangi* French Italian. An European Christian. A match-lock. *p*.

فونیه *fur ní*. A dish of rice and milk. *p*.

فرو *faro. furo. also firo.* Down, below, under, downward, low. فرو آمدن *To come down. To descend. To go down (as the sun).* فرو بردن *To carry down. To swallow. To plunge.* فرو رفتن *To descend, to go down.* فرو گفتن *To speak low, whisper.* فرو نشاندن *To put down, quell. p.*

[winter habitation. p.]
فروار *farwār.* A house for the summer. A

فرو بستن *faro bastan.* To fasten. p.

فرو پريدن *faro parīdan.* To ply low. p. [p.]

فرو پوشيدن *faro پوشيدان.* To hide, to conceal.

فرو تر *farotar.* Lower, inferior. p.

فرو ترين *farotarīn.* Lowest. p.

فرو تن *faretan.* Lowly, humble, depressed, submissive. p.

[ness. p.]
فرو تني *farotān.* Submission, humility, lowli-

فروج *farūj.* A tunic, a waistcoat. A shirt, *furūj.* (pl. of فروج) Enemies' confines. Pudenda mulieris. Privities. a.

فرو چكيدن *farochakīdan.* To distil, to drop. p.

فرو چيدن *farochīdan.* To pick up, to gather. p.

فروح *farūh* (or *firoh*). Glad, happy a.

فروخت *farokht, firūkht or furokht.* He sold. Sale, selling. p.

فروختار *farokhtār.* A seller. p.

فروختگي *farokhtagī.* Sale, vendition. p.

فروختن *farokhtan, or furokhtan.* To sell. To inflame, to set on fire. p.

فروختني *farokhtān.* Venal, saleable. p.

فروخته *farokhtah.* Sold. Kindling, illuminating. Shining, radiant. p.

فروخواندن *farokhāwandan.* To call. To read. p.

[low. p.]
فرو خوردن *faro khwurdan.* To eat, to swal-

فروند *farod.* Descending; alighting *firod* or *farod.* Below, under, down. Descent. The lower part or bottom. A door sill. A cheat. Vile, bad, wicked. Proud. *farwad.* The bar of a door. p.

فرو داشت *farodāsh* or *firodāsh.* An end, term, extremity. The lower or latter part of anything. p.

فرو دست *farodast.* Inferior, powerless. p.

فرو دگا *farodgāh.* A halting place, an encampment. p.

فرو دين *farwardīn.* Name of a month. The name of an angel. p.

فرو ريختن *faro rekhtan.* To pour out, to spill. p.

فروز *furoz.* Splendour, light, brilliancy, heat. Quality, (in comp.) Inflaming. Illuminating, kindling. p. [p.]

فروزان *furozān.* Luminous, resplendent, radiant,

فروزنده *furozindah.* Kindler, shiner, illuminator, polisher. p.

فروزيده *furozīdah.* Illuminated. Qualities, properties. p.

[Quality. p.]
فروزينه *furozīnah.* Chips, fuel. A tinder-box.

فروس *farūs.* A lion. *furūs.* (pl. of فرس) Horsemen. (pl. of *faras*). Horses. a.

فروش *farosh.* Selling. A seller. p.

فروش *furūsh.* (pl. of فروش) Carpets. a.

فروشا *faroshā.* Selling, a seller. p.

فروشاندن *faroshāndan.* To put or throw away, to put aside. p.

فروشتن *faroshtan.* To let or sent down. p.

فروشیدن *faroshudan.* To sink, to be drowned. p.

فروشنده *faroshandah.* A vendor. p.

فروشیدن *faroshīdan.* To sell. p.

فروض *furūz.* (pl. of فرض) Duties, divine commands. a.

فروع *furū'a.* (pl. of فرع) Heads, tops. Branches. Chiefs of a people. a.

فروعات *furū'ād.* (pl. of فروع) Summits, branches. a. [flame. Beauty. p.]

فروغ *firogh.* Splendour, light, brightness,

فروغ *furūgh.* Finishing. Being at leisure. a.

فروش کردن *faro kash kardan.* To squabble. To stay in one place. p.

فروشیدن *faro kashīdan.* To drag along the ground. p. [bruise. p.]

فروكوفتن *faro koftan.* To knock down, to

فروگذاشتن *faro guzāsh*tan. To dismiss, discharge, quit, leave. Neglect, let alone. To dissipate. p.

[a hard blow. p.]
فرو گرفتن *faro giriftan.* To seize. To strike

فروگشتن *firo gashtan.* To disappear. p.

فرومالیدن *firo mālīdan.* To pluck, collect. To twist. To press, to strain, to squeeze. p.

[digence. p.]
فروماندگي *firo māndagī.* Helplessness, in-

فروماندن *faro māndan.* To expect, to wait for. To adhere. To be astonished. Weak, helpless. p.

فرومانده *faro māndah.* Broken, weak, fatigued, tired, oppressed. Helpless. Defective. p.

فرومایگان *faro māyagān.* Base people. p.

فرومایگي *faromāyagī.* Baseness. p.

فرومایه *faro māyah.* Ignoble, mean, abject, base, sordid, worthless, humble, low. A miser. A spendthrift. p.

فروند *farwand* (or فرونده) A bar to fasten a door. Boom, yard of a sail. p.

فرو نشاندن *faro nishāndan.* To quench, to extinguish. p. [quell, lessen, check. p.]

فرو نشانيدن *faro nishānīdan.* To put down,

فرو نشستن *faro nashishtan*. To be quenched. *p.*
 فرو نهادن *faro nihādan* To put down To leave, dismiss. *p.* [Arriving. *p.*
 فرو هخته *faro hikhtah* Making an agreement.
 فرو هشتن *faro hishtan*. To hang down. *p.*
 فرو هشته *faro hishtah*. Loose, hanging down. *p.*
 فرو هیلدن *faro hildan*. To quit, leave, throw away *p.* [Good-tempered. *p.*
 فرو هنده *faro hindah* An angel. Beautiful.
 فرو هیتن *faro hitan*. To teach To draw a sword *p.* [away *p.*
 فرو هیدن *faro hidan* To abandon, to throw
 فرو هیده *faro hidah*. Ingenious, wise. Clear. *p.*
 فرویز *farwez* The lace, fringe, or edging of a garment. *p.*
 فرویش *farwesh* Error, fault. Negligence. Leisure Weakness Slowness. Hardness. Idleness Roast meat. *p.*
 فرة *firah*. Much. More. Precedency. Cheerful. High-minded. *p.*
 فرهاد *farhād* A cutter of stones, a digger of mines, so named from a celebrated Persian statuary, who, it is said, to please his mistress, Sheren, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*
 فرहत *farhat*. Decency, propriety, gravity. Grandeur, pomp, state *p.* [rum *p.*
 فرهخت *farhakht* Propriety, decency, decorum.
 فرهختن *farhakhtan* To teach or polish. To break or tame animal. To draw a sword. To hang *p.* [Tamed *p.*
 فرهخته *farhakhtah*. Polite, well-educated.
 فرهست *farhast* Fascination. *p.*
 فرهج *farhanj*. Modesty, prudence. Science, skill. Generosity. Politeness Understanding. A lexicon. *p.*
 فرهجه *farhanjah*. One of polite and elegant manners, of good temper and handsome person. *p.* [nerly. To teach. *p.*
 فرهچیدن *farhanjidan*. To be polite, man-
 فرهچیده *farhanjidah*. Instructed, taught good manners. *p.* [theologian. *p.*
 فرهند *farhand*. Wise, learned, spiritual. A
 فرهنگ *farhang*. Prudence. Courage, generosity. Greatness. Gravity. Understanding. Jurisdiction. Wisdom, science. The law. A dictionary, vocabulary. *p.* [p.
 فرهنگدار *farhangdār*. A magistrate, a judge.
 فرهنگسار *farhangsār*. Obliteration, transformation, transmigration. *p.*
 فرهنگي *farhangī* A preceptor. A man learned in the law. *p.*
 فرهنگيان *farhangiyān*. Preceptors, teachers. *p.*
 فرهمند *farhomand* A virtuous and enlightened man. *p.* [p.
 فرهي *farriht*. Possession of honour and glory.

فرو هیتن *farhehtan* (and فرویزیدن) To teach politeness and good manners. To draw a sword. To hang. *p.*
 فري *fari*. Well done ! bravo ! *p.*
 فرياد *faryād*. An exclamation, a cry for help, clamour. Lamentation, complaint.
 فرياد برآوردن *faryād ras* To cry out. فرياد
 بفرياد رسيدن *faryād ras* To assist, succour. فرياد وفغان کردن *faryād ras* To cry out, to lament, complain. فرياد داد
 وفرياد کردن *faryād ras* To call aloud for justice. *p.*
 فرياد خوان *faryād khwān*. Calling for redress, a plaintiff *p.* [p.
 فرياد رس *faryād ras*. An assistant, a defender.
 فرياد رسي *faryād ras* Assistance, redress of grievances *p.* [a cause. *p.*
 فريادي *faryādī* A complainant, a plaintiff in
 فريب *fareb, farīb, or firīb*. Deception, fraud, trick, deceit, treachery. A talisman. Blandishment. *p.*
 فريب *firībī*. A deceiver Deceived. *p.*
 فريب آميز *fareb āmez* Mixed with deceit. *p.*
 فريب انداري *fareb andāzi* Imposture. *p.*
 فريب انگيز *fareb āngēz*. Cheating, a cheat. *p.*
 فريب ساز *fareb sāz*. An impostor. *p.*
 فريبگاه *faribgāh* A talisman. Any thing to which a talisman is tied. *p.*
 فريبنده *faribandah*. Fallacious, a deceiver. *p.*
 فريبي *farebī*. A cheat, an impostor. *p.*
 فريبيدن *faribidan* To deceive To be deceived. *p.*
 فريباب *faribāb*. Small rain, dew. *p.*
 فريختن *firekhtan* To be equal. To be well-bred. To be skilful. To be disturbed. *p.*
 فريد *farīd* The middle bead of a necklace. Antichrist. *p.*
 فريد *farīd*. A precious gem, a pearl. One, unique, incomparable Singular, only. فريدالدهر
 The phoenix of his age *a.*
 فريدون *farīdūn*. Name of a celebrated king of Persia. *p.* [and gestures. *p.*
 فريده *farīdah*. Proud. Pride. Amorous looks
 فريدي *farīdī*. Sudden, unextempore. *p.*
 فريديس *farīdis*. A shrimp *p.* [ful. *p.*
 فريرون *farīrūn*. Untoward, unlucky, unsuccessful.
 فريز *farīz*. A verdant spot. *firez*. The edging of a garment Shaving, shearing. فريز کردن
 To shear. *p.*
 فريسي *farīsi*. A Pharisee. *a.*
 فريش *farēsh* Plunder. Roasted meat. Bravo ! Well done ! *p.*
 فريشته *farīshdah*. An angel. *p.*

فريز *fariz*. Properly notched (an arrow). *a*.
 فريضة *farizat*. An ordinance of God, an indispensable religious or legal duty. *a*.
 فريقتار *firiftār*. A deceiver, cheat. *p*.
 فريقتان *firiftan*, *fareftan* or *firiftan*. To deceive, seduce. *p*. [Enamoured. *p*.
 فريفتاه *fareftah* or *firiftah*. Deceived, seduced.
 فريق *farīq*. A troop, squadron. فريق ثانی
 The defendant party in law-suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a*.
 فريقين *farīqain*. Both parties. *p*. [p.
 فريورکيش *farewar kesh*. Orthodox in religion.
 فريوري *farewarī*. Justness. Truth. Steadiness in religious matters. *p*. [religion. *p*.
 فريوريدن *farewarīdan*. To be a true believer in
 فريده *farīd*. Active, brisk. Intelligent. *faryah*,
 A surname. *firyah* or *furyah*. A curse, an imprecation. *p*.
 فز *faz*. A male organ of generation. *p*.
 فزا *fasā* or *fizā*. More. Increasing. Grown, augmented. *p*. [p.
 فزار *fasār*. Spices, season for meat. A tool.
 فزاز *faẓā*. A male organ of generation. *p*.
 فزانر *faẓānah*. Wise. *p*.
 فزاي *fizāy*. Augmenting, increasing. More, greater. *p*. [p.
 فزايسته *faẓāyistah*. More, greater. Increase.
 فزايش *faẓāyish*. Increase, augmentation. *p*.
 فزايده *faẓāyandah*. Augmenting. *p*.
 فزداره *faẓdarah*. A wooden bar for a door. *p*.
 فزع *faz'a* or *faza'a*. Terror. Cry, lamentation.
 جزع و فزع Complaint and lamentation.
 فزعة *fuz'at*. One who implores relief. *a*.
 فزم *faẓam*. Sickness, affliction. *p*.
 فزودن *fuzūdan*. To increase, to multiply. *p*.
 فزوره *faẓwarah*. A bar for fastening a door. *p*.
 فزون *fuzūn*. More, greater. Increase. Multitude. Size. *p*.
 فزونا *fuzūnā*. Greatly, very much. *p*.
 فزوني *fuzūnī*. Augmentation. *p*.
 فزه *fasah*. Membrum virile. *fizih*. Deformed, nasty. Overcoming. *p*.
 فزیدون *faẓdūn*. More, greater. *p*.
 فز *fash*. Dirt, nastiness. A lie. A base, vile, nasty fellow, anything unclean. Flame. *fush*. The mane of a horse. *p*.
 فزاک *fashāk*. Dirty, nasty. *p*. [door. *p*.
 فزداره *faẓdarah*. A wooden bar for fastening a
 فزنده *fash'ghandah*. Filthy, shameful. *p*.
 فزم *fashm*. Sickness, affliction. *p*.

فزوليدن *fizūlīdan*. To wither, or to cause to wither. To be scattered. *fuzūlīdan*. To provoke. To quench the thirst. To fly. To drive away. To shake the dirt from the skirts of one's garment. *p*.
 فزه *fashah*. A squalid filthy fellow. The wards of a key. *p*.
 فس *fas*. A fez. *e*.
 فساء *fasā* *a*. A slight wind (from the belly). *a*.
 فساد *fasād*. Corruption, depravity. A malignity, wickedness, war. Mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a*.
 فسادات *fasādāt*. (pl. of فساد) Evils. Wars. Villainies. Diseased conditions. *a*.
 فساد آيين *fasād āyin*. Of villainous principles, of bad morals. *p*.
 فسادي *fasādī*. Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous. *a*. [Reins. A headstall. *p*.
 فسار *fasār*. Yawning, gaping. *fasār* or *fisār*
 فسانس *fisāfis* or *fasāfis*. Humming, whispering. A wall-louse. Bugs. *p*. [p.
 فسان *fasān*. A history, a fable. A whetstone. [notorious. *p*.
 فسانر *fasānah*. A story, a fable. Celebrated,
 فسانيدن *fasānīdan*. To rub, to sooth. To observe. To fascinate, enchant. *p*.
 فسانيده *fasānīdah*. Rubbed, made even. Charmed, fascinated. An enchanter, a magician. *p*.
 فساي *fasāy*. A charmer, a fascinator. A grape-stone. *p*.
 فسانيده *fasāyandah*. A fascinator. *p*.
 فسانيدن *fasāyīdan*. To fascinate. *p*.
 فسيدن *fasbīdan*. To take by the hand, to lead. To throw forward. *p*.
 فستان *fistān*. A loose gown, a petticoat. *p*.
 فستق *fistak*, *fustuk* or *fustak*. A pistachio, a pine-tree. *a*. [colour. *p*.
 فستقي *fustuqī*. Of a pistachio or sea-green
 فسح *fash*. Making more room for one in an assembly. Easter. *fusuḥ*. Spacious, capacious. *a*. [Liberty. *a*.
 فسحة *fushat*. Largeness, amplitude, space.
 فسحت سراي *fushat sarāy*. A spacious palace. *p*.
 فسخ *fashk*. Violating, dissolving, breaking.
 فسح کردن To break. *a*.
 فسرد *fusard*. Jelly. *fusurd*. Hunting. *p*.
 فسردگي *fusurdagi*. Congelation. *p*.
 فسردن *fisurdan* or *fusurdan*. To congeal, to concrete. *p*.
 فسرده *fusurdah* or *fisurdah*. Congealed. Cold-hearted. The chase. *p*.
 فسرده بيان *fusurdah bayān*. Any one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p*. [old woman. *p*.
 فسرده پستان *fusurdah pistān*. A barren or an

دل *fusurdaḥ dīl* Cold-hearted, hard-hearted. *p.*
 فسر *fisarah*. A tremor from cold or fear. *p.*
 فسس *fiṣṣis*. A whispering, a humming. A wall-louse. *p.*
 ففسه *fasfasah*. Trefoil, clover Burgundian
 فسق *fisk*. Iniquity, villainy, sin, impiety, falsehood. Obscenity, adultery *a*
 فسقة *fasakat*. (*فاسق*) The wicked, the adulterous *a.*
 فسكل *fiskil* or *faskul*. (A man) of the worst kind. Cozy. The last horse in a race. *a*
 فسن *fisan* or *fasan* A whetstone. *p.*
 فوس *fusūs*. Reproach, blame, sarcasm, joke, railery Sorrow, regret, grief. Ah! alas!
 فوس کردن To rail at, to ridicule *p.*
 فوس گاری *fusūs kāri*. Chequered or inlaid work. *p.*
 فوسبدن *fusūbdan* To sigh after, to grieve for. To joke. To seduce. *p.*
 فوسق *fusūq* Going out, deviating from the commands of God. Being wicked, adulterous. *a.*
 فسون *fusūn* Incantation, fascination Fraud, deceit. فوسگری Fascination فسانه
 و فسون Fables and enchantments. *p.*
 فوسرا *fusūnā*. An enchanter, a fascinator. *p.*
 فوسبایدن *fasūbāidan* (*فوسبیدن*) To hold or lead (a horse). To thrust forward To repel, to press *p.*
 فصح *fashḥ* Ample, large, capacious. *a*
 فصد *fashd*. Corrupted, vicious. *a*
 فصدیق *fashdik*. Intent upon villainy An adulterer, a catamite. *a*
 فسل *fashl*. Anything bad A kind of pulse *p.*
 فسيلة *fashlah*. A herd, a flock, a bevy Bashful, blushing A branch *p.*
 فش *fish*. A spurt فش کردن To spurt *p.*
 فش *fash* Scattered. The noise made in untying garments A kind of cap or tiara wrapped round with a turban sash, part of it hanging down the back or side. A particle of similitude. *p.*
 فشار *fashār*. A scattering, diffusion. *fishār*, Compression. Constriction. *p.*
 فشاردن *fashārdan*. To press, to squeeze, to wring. *p.*
 فاش *fashshāsh*. A thief. *p.*
 فشان *fashān*. A mace of iron, silver, or gold. *fashān*. Scattered, strewing, shedding. A strewer. *p.*
 فشاندن *fashāndan*. To scatter. To ventilate. *[p.]*
 فشر *fashar*. A scattering, diffusion. *p.*
 فشردن *fashurdan*. To squeeze, to press, to wring. To plant the foot firmly. *p.*

فشردا قدم *fashurdah qadam*. Steady, permanent. Resolute. *p.*
 فشک *fishak*. A parasol. *p.*
 فشیدن *fashīdan*. (also *fashīdan*). To lead (a horse). To urge (a horse) to his full speed. *p.*
 فس *fash* *fash* or *fash*. The bezel or rather the precious stone of a ring. The black of the eye. A clove or garlic *a.*
 فصاح *fashāḥ*. (*فصیح*) Eloquent (men).
 فصاحت پرداز *fashāḥat* Eloquent. An orator. *a*
 فساد *fashād* A bleeder, a surgeon. *fashād*. Surgery. *a*
 فصاتی *fashāḥi*. A skirmish, running-fight. *t.*
 فصال *fashāl*. Weaning. Transplanting. *a.*
 فصائح *fashāḥ* (*فصیحة*) Eloquent (women). *a.*
 فصة *fashāt*. Medica, a sort of trefoil. *a*
 فصیح *fashḥ*. Eloquent Being eloquent. *a.*
 فصحا *fashāḥ*. (*فصیح*) Eloquent (men). *[a.]*
 فصد *fashd*. Bleeding, opening a vein. *a.*
 فصل *fashl*. Cutting, dissecting, separating. Discerning. Deciding A section, chapter, or other division of a book. A difference. The decision of a cause Time, season. Harvest. A crop *a.*
 فصلاده *fashlānah* A fee received by the Kazi on the harvest *p.*
 فصلة *fashlat*. One segment A single section
 فصوص *fashūṣ*. (*فص*) Bezels of rings. *[of the year. a.]*
 فصول *fashūl*. (*فصل*) Sections Seasons
 فصیح *fashḥ*. Eloquent, rhetorical. *a.*
 فصدید *fashd* Blood in vein. Blood drawn from a vein. *a.*
 فصیل *fashl*. A kind of French bean. *p.*
 فصیل *fashl*. A breast-work on the outside of fortification. A judge. A judgment. *a.*
 فضا *fashā*. A plain, a field, or open place. A court, an area. *a.*
 فضاح *fashāḥ* (*فضاحة*) Disgrace, ignominy, [infamy. *a.*
 فصال *fashāl*. Contending about excellence. *a.*
 فضالة *fashālat*. A remainder, a redundancy, exuberance. *a.*
 فضائح *fashāḥ*. (*فصیحة*) Disgraceful
 فضائل *fashāḥ il*. (*فضيلة*) Virtues, excellencies. Sciences. Literary attainments. Excesses. *a.*
 فضة *fashāt* or *fashāt*. Silver. *a.*
 فضح *fashḥ*. Detecting villainies and exposing them to infamy. *a.*

فضل *faḥl*. Increase, gain, advantage, redundancy, excess. Excellence, virtue. Science, wisdom, learning, knowledge. A gift, a present, grace, bounty, favour. *a*.

فضلاء *fuzalā*. (pl. of **فاضل**) Learned men, doctors. *a*.

فضلاً *faḥlan*. The more, much less *a*. [orts. *a*.]

فضلات *faḥalāt*. (pl. of **فضلة**) Leavings, *a*.

فضلة *faḥlat*. A remainder, abundance; leaving, refuse, orts. Excrement. *a*.

فضوح *fuzūḥ*. Disgrace, ignominy. *a*.

فضول *fuzūl*. *faḥūl*. Exuberant, redundant, excessive. A protuberance. Busy-body, officious. Violence, excess. Stupidity, folly. *a*.

فضول خرج *faḥūl kharch*. Extravagant, profuse. [p. *a*.]

فضول گو *faḥūl go*. A great talker, a boaster, an egotist. *p*.

فضولي *faḥūlī*. Exuberance, redundancy. *fuzūlī* Proud. One who busies himself in things not belonging to him, or acting without authority. A tailor. *a*.

بيع فضولي *fuzūlī bai'a*. The sale of another's property without his consent. *a*. [ful. *a*.]

فضيح *faḥīḥ*. Ignominious, infamous, disgrace-ful. *a*.

فضيحة *faḥḥat*. Disgrace, ignominy. *a*.

فضيحتي *faḥḥatī*. Disgraceful, infamous. *a*.

فضيل *faḥlī*. Excellent, eminent, admirable. *a*.

فضيلة *faḥlat*. Excellence, virtue, greatness. Science, learning, art, knowledge. Excess. Superiority. *a*.

نظام *fiṭām*. Weaning, ablactation. *a*.

فطانة *fatānat*. Animadverting, understanding, perceiving, being sagacious. *a*.

فطر *faṭr*. Commencing. Creating. Baking unleavened bread. Splitting. Coming forth (teeth). Breaking a fast. *fiṭr*. Breakfast. عيد الفطر The festival of breaking the fast. *a*.

فطرة *fiṭrat*. Nature, creation. The power of Creator. Alms given upon the **عيد الفطر** Wisdom, sagacity. Deceit, trick. *a*.

فطرتي *fiṭratī*. Sagacious, cunning. *a*.

فطري *faṭrī*. A crumpet. Unleavened (bread).

فطري *fiṭriy*. Natural, constitutional. *a*.

فطم *faṭm*. Turning one from any habit, weaning, breaking. *a*.

فطن *faṭan*, *fiṭn*, *faṭan*, or *fuṭan*. Animadverting, perceiving, comprehending. *a*.

فطنة *fiṭnat*. Perceiving, understanding, intelligence. *a*. [faṭūr. Splitting. *a*.]

فطور *faṭūr*. Anything on which one breakfasts.

فطون *faṭūn*. Clear-sighted, intelligent. *a*.

فطير *faṭīr*. Unleavened mass of paste. *a*.

فطم *faṭm*. Weaned. *a*.

فطين *faṭīn*. Intelligent, quick, clear-sighted. [a. *a*.]

فعال *fa'āl*. Acting, doing. *fi'āl*. (pl. of **فعل** *fi'al*) Actions, works. *fa'd'āl*. A doer. *a*.

فعل *fa'al*. Acting, doing, making, performing. *fi'al* An action, work, operation. A verb.

فعل ثلاثي A trilateral verb.

فعل ثلاثي مزيد An increased trilateral verb.

فعل رباعي A quadri-literal verb.

فعل خماسي A quinquiliteral verb.

فعل سالم or **مصحح** A sound verb.

فعل غير سالم An infirm or defective verb, i.e., which contains an **و** or **ي**.

فعل قياسي An irregular verb.

فعل ماضي A verb in the preterite tense.

فعل متعددي A transitive verb.

فعل لازم or **فعل غير متعددي** An intransitive or neuter verb.

فعل مجرد A simple or primitive verb.

فعل مزيد An increased or derivative verb.

فعل مضارع A verb in the aorist.

فعل مجهول or **معلوم** An active verb.

فعل معتل A passive verb, a causal verb.

فعل مهموز A verb hamzated in its first radical.

فعل عبت Lost labour, an absurd undertaking.

بالفعل To perform an action.

بالفعل والقوة Actually and powerfully.

قول وفعل Word and deed. *a*.

فعلًا وقولًا *fi'alan wa ḥaulan*. In deed and words. [a. *a*.]

فعلة *fa'alat*. A work, an action. (pl. of **فاعل**) Agents, labourers. *a*. [verb. *a*.]

فعلي *fi'all*. Actual, effectual. Derived from **ا**.

فعاك *fiḡhāk*. An enemy. Ignorant. *fuḡhāk*. Foolish. An impostor. A pimp to his own wife. A detestable scoundrel. *p*.

فغان *fiḡhān*. Complaint, lamentation, clamour. Fame, rumour. Oh! alas! *p*.

فغفور *faḡhfūr*. The general name of the emperors of China. *a*.

فغفوري *faḡhfūrī*. Royal, belonging to the emperors of China. *p*. [deer. *p*.]

فغند *faḡhand*. A leap, a dance. Bounding like a money. *a*.

فغيار *faḡhyār*. (فغياز) Scholar-like. Drink-money. A present for a poem. *p*.

فغزدن *fuḡzadan*. To breathe or blow upon. *p*.

فغك *faḡk*. Opening. Separating. *a*.

فقار *fakár*. The vertebrae or joints of the back.
ذوالفقار *Muhammad's sword*. فقاري *Spinal. a.*

فقار *fakár*. [boast. *p.*
فقار *fakár* *fakár* *gushúdan*. To belch To
فقاهة *fakáhat*. Being intelligent. Being learned.

فقار *fakár* *ir.* (*pl.* of فقيرة) Poor (women)

فقد *fakd*. Being deprived of. Wishing for, searching for in vain. *fakad* Certainly. Only. *a.*

فقدان *fakdán* also *fukdán*. Being deprived of. Wishing for. Deprivation, loss. *a.*

فقر *fakr*. Poverty, need. Unleavened bread The spring of a fountain *p.*

فقر *fakr*. Poverty. Anxiety, care, grief. Asceticism, ascetic. Mortification *a.*

فقرا *fukará*. (*pl.* of فقير) The poor, the common people. *fakírá* Religious mendicants. *a.*

فقرة *fikrat*. (فقرة *fikrát*) (*pl.* فقرات *fikrát*) The vertebrae of the back The finest verse in a poem *a.*

فقرة *fikrah* *bandí*. [Eloquence. *p.*
فقرة *fikrah* *bandí*. An arrangement

فقط *fakat*. Only, solely, merely, simply, no more. *a.*

فقع *fak'a*. Running very fast. Wind or noise [in the belly. *a.*

فقع *fak'a* *gushúdan*. To boast, to brag To belch. *p.*

فقد *fakand*. A leaping, a jumping *p.*

فقه *fikh*. Knowledge of religion and law *a.*

فقه *fukahá*. (*pl.* of فقيه) Doctors of law and divinity *a.*

فقياز *fikyás*. A donative to errand boys, drink- [money. *p.*

فقيد *fakd*. Destitute, deprived of, bereft. *a.*

فقير *fakír*. Poor, indigent. A poor man A religious order of mendicants thus named by the Arabians, by the Persian dervish or *safi* فقير كردن To impoverish. *a.*

فقيرانه *fakíranah*. Poorly, in the manner of a poor man. *p.*

فقيري *fakíri*. Poverty. *a.*

فقير *fakíth*. A Muhammadan lawyer, a theolo- [gian or priest. *a.*

فك *fakk*. Unloosing, unravelling. Breaking open a seal. Liberating, manumitting, releasing The upper and under jaw

فك اسفل *fak asfal*. The lower jaw. فك اعلى *fak a'ali*. The upper jaw *a.*

فكار *fikár*. Lame, cripple. Confused, disturbed, afflicted, distracted. دلفكار *Dalfakár*. Afflicted at heart. *p.*

فكاي *fikák*. Manumitting, redeeming. The ransom or release of pawn or a pledge *a.*

فكر *fikr*. Thought, reflexion, consideration, opinion, deliberation, counsel, advice Care, solicitude. *a.*

فكرة *fikrat*. Anything which is the subject of reflexion, thought. *a.*

فكرومند *fikr mand*. Thoughtful. Sorrowful. *p.*

فكز *fakr or fakaz*. A hole to let out smoke, a chimney *p.*

فكك *fakak*. Being disjointed, dislocated. *a.*

فكن *fikan*. One who throws away. *p.*

فكندن *fikandan*. To throw away. To lay aside. *p.*

[Ashamed, confounded. *p.*
فكندة *fikandah sar*. Contemplative.

فكندة *fikandah surín*. Sitting four-square *p.*

فكه *fakah*. Stupified, silly *fikah* Dexterous [in business. *p.*

فكثير *fikkír*. Very thoughtful. *a.*

فكيف *fakárf*. Why then? So much the more (or less), the stronger the argument is *a.*

فكار *figár*. Lame, crippled, wounded, galled Afflicted, confused, distracted. *p.*

فكاه *fagánah* or *figánah*. فكه *fakánah* or *fagámah*. An abortion, a castling *p.*

فكد *figad*. The head man of a village *p.*

فكك *fagak*. The cramp. *p.*

فكندن *figandan*. To throw aside *p.*

فلات *falát*. The warp of a web *p.*

فلا جرم *falájaram*. And consequently, so that, whence, and altogether. *p.*

فلاح *saláh*. Prosperity, happiness. Safety, an asylum, refuge. Victory. Perseverance in good. Breakfast *a.*

فلاحه *saláhah*. Agriculture. Fraud *a.*

فلاح نامه *saláhah námah*. A treatise on agriculture. *p.*

فلا خان *salákhán*. A sling *p.*

[profitable. *p.*
فلا د *salád*. A trifle, useless thing. Vain, un-

فلاسفة *salásifat* (*pl.* of فيلسوف) Philosophers *a.*

فلاسنگ *salásang*. A sling. *p.*

فلاطون *salátun* (or فلاطون) Plato *p.*

فلاق *filák or fulák*. Fissures, clefts *a.*

فلاقده *saláqah*. Bastinado. *p.*

فلا كفة *falakhat*. An evil, misfortune, adversity, misery, disgrace *a.*

فلا كتمی *salákatt*. Unfortunate. *a.*

فلا لنگ *salalang*. A sling. *p.*

فلان *salán, filán or fulán*. (فلانة *falané*) The name of any unknown or undefined person. He, that man, such a one. Pudendum

muliebre يا فلان *Ho! you there! a.*

فلا فلان *fulán as fulán*. Boasting, bragging *p.*

[of any one. *p.*
فلاستان *fulánistán*. Such a place, residence

فلانة *falānah*. Penis. *fulānah*. Such a one. *a.*
 فلاني *fulāni*. Relating to so-and-so, of such a place. *a.* [door. *p.*
 فلج *falj* (or فلجم). The lock, the ring of a
 فلج *falj*. Dividing into two parts, separating. *a.*
 فلح *falh*. Ploughing, tilling. *falāh*. Prosperity, happiness. Safety. *a.*
 فلخ *falkh*. Taking the seed out of cotton. *p.*
 فلخم *falakhm*. A sling. *falkham*. The rings of a door, a lock. The burial place of the fire-worshippers. *p.*
 فلخمودن *falkhamūdan*. (or فلخمیدن) To beat and separate cotton. To shave the body *p.*
 فلخمه *falkhamah*. A wooden beetle. *p.*
 فلخن *falkhan*. A sling. *p.* [*p.*
 فلخند *falkhand*. Cotton separated from the pod.
 فلخود *falkhūd*. (also فلخيد) A seed sticking in cotton. A separator of cotton from seed. *p.*
 فلخودن *falkhūdan*. (or فلخیدن) To dress cotton. To pluck hairs from the body. *p.*
 فلخوده *falkhūdah*. Cotton cleaned. *p.*
 فلخیده *falkhīdah*. Cotton cleaned of its seed. Any thing pure. *p.* [account *a.*
 فلذلک *falzālaka*. And because, and on that
 فلز *filiz, filaz or fuluzz*. Ore, metal. Avaricious. Dross. *a.*
 فلزات *filizāt*. (pl. of فلز) Mines, ores, metals. [*a.*
 فلزي *filizī*. Metallic. *a.*
 فلس *fals or fils*. A small coin. The scale of a fish. *fulas*. Indigence, want. *a.*
 فلس دار *filsdār*. Scaly. *p.* [tinē. *a.*
 فلسطي *filistī*. A Philistine. Belonging to Palestine. *a.*
 فلسطين *falastīn*. Palestine. *a.*
 فلسفة *falsafat*. Philosophy. *g.*
 فلغود *flghūd*. A seed sticking in cotton. *a.*
 فلغل *filfil or fulful*. Pepper, long pepper. فلغل نمکی Gray. *a.*
 فلغل مون *filfil mūn* (or فلغل مور). Wild mint. *p.* [bush. *p.*
 فلغل مويه *filfil mūyah*. Root of the long pepper
 فلک *falk*. Splitting. Breaking forth (the dawn). *falak*. The stocks or pillory in which offenders are placed. The dawn. *a.*
 فلک *falk*. The whirl of a woman's spindle. *falkh*. A ship. *falak*. Heaven, sky, firmament, the universe, the world. Time, an age. Fortune, fate. فلک اعلیٰ The crystalline sphere. The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *a.*

فلک دبدبه *falak dabdabāh*. Pompous as the spheres, stately as the firmament. *p.*
 فلک زده *falak zadāh*. Oppressed by fortune, poor. *p.*
 فلک سیر *falaksair*. Extremely swift. *a.*
 فلک نواز *falak nawāz*. An ignorant upstart. *p.*
 فلمند *falamand*. A monstrous Tartar animal, said to be forty cubits in length. *p.*
 فلمیختن *falmekhtan*. To throw away, lay aside, or put down. *p.* [gain. *p.*
 فلنجیدن *falanjīdan*. To assemble, collect. To
 فلوزة *fulūzah* (or فلورة) The timber which supports the roof of a building. *p.*
 فلوس *fulūs*. (pl. of فلس) Small coins of uncertain value. فلوس ماهي Nux vomica. *a.*
 فلوقه *fulūqah*. A canoe. *p.*
 فلوة *fulūwah*. (also filuat). A filly weaned or one year old. Astonished. *a.*
 فلوهذا *falihūdhā*. And because, therefore. *a.*
 فلیته *faltāh* (for فقیله) A gun-match, a torch. A wick. *p.*
 فلیختن *falīkhtan*. To throw away. *p.*
 فلید *falīd*. A mark made by thrusting anything forcibly into the ground. *p.*
 فلیدن *falīdan*. To act with a bad heart. To seize with violence. *p.* [*p.*
 فلیق *falīk*. The silk worm's cone or envelope.
 فلیو *falīw*. Wanting understanding. Fraud, cunning. Useless, foolish. *p.*
 فلیوه *falīwah*. Astonished, stupified. *p.*
 فم *fam*. A sheet stretched on poles in which people collect the money scattered on occasions of public rejoicing. *p.*
 فم *fam or famm*. The mouth. *a.*
 فن *fann*. Science, learning, sagacity, cunning, stratagem, art. A part of any science. Fraud, deceit. Delay. Riches. Manner. *a.*
 فنا *fanā*. Vanishing. Being frail. Mortality, frailty. Annihilation. Corruption. Wick- ed. فنا کردن To die. فناشدن To annihilate. *p.*
 فناپذیر *fanā pazīr*. Transitory, frail. *p.*
 فناد *finād*. Evil, mischief, damage. An interval, space between two things. *p.*
 فنار *fanār*. A light-house. *p.*
 فنالان *fanālān*. Flannel. *e.*
 فنا لیدن *fanālīdan*. To descend. *p.*
 فنا نیدن *fanānīdan*. To make a pause between speaking and doing something. *p.*
 فناور *fanāwar*. The place of the breeches through which the band passes to fasten them, the band itself. *p.*

فنج *fanj*. Grace, favour. *p*.

فنجاء *fanjá*. Yawning Snow The first symptom of an approaching fever, a shivering fit. *p*.

فنجام *finjám*. A fit of yawning. *p*.

فنجان *finján*. A porcelain dish, a tea, or coffee cup. *p*.

فنجار *fanjar*. A man with a large organ of generation. *p*.

فنجنگشت *fanjangusht*. Cinquefoil. *p*.

فنجنوش *fanjnosh*. An electuary composed of iron filings, wine and oil of almonds. *p*.

فنجہ *funjah*. Discourse. *p*.

فنجیدن *fanjidan*. To appear To yawn from crop-sickness. *p*.

فندق *fanduk* or *finduk*. A filbert nut. A nut good against the sting of a scorpion. A ball for cannon, musketry, cross-bows. The lips of one's beloved. *p*.

فندق شکن *fanduk shikan*. To make a particular noise by striking forefinger of the right hand against the fore and middle fingers of the left. *p*.

فندق شکستن *fanduk shakstan*. To crack (a nut) To kiss. *p*.

فندل *fandal*. The cross-bar of a gate. A washer's beetle. *p*.

فندر *fanar*. A spiral spring, the spring of watch steel-tempered, but not crystallized. *p*.

فنگ *fank*. A gate An hour of the night. *p*.

فنگ *fang*. Distress, misfortune. *p*.

فنو *fanau*. Fallacy, deception Deceived. Quiet Agreeing. *p*.

فنود *fanúd*. Confidence, faith. *p*.

فنون *funúdan*. To deceive To be deceived To make a long pause To desist To finish. To be negligent. *p*.

فنور *fanúr*. Apart, at a distance. *p*.

فنون *funún* (pl. of فن) Sciences Modes, ways. *a*.

فنه *fanah*. The belly, stomach, maw, crop. *p*.

فندی *faná*. Perishing, vanishing away. Being decrepit, frail. *a*.

فنو *fú*. The mouth. *a*.

فوات *fawát*. Passing by Fleeing away. Slipping by. Dying. *a*.

فواتج *fawátih* (pl. of فاتحة) Openings. Beginnings, introductions, prefaces. *a*.

فواحش *fawáhish* (pl. of فاحشة) Shameful things. *a*.

فواخر *fawákhir* (pl. of فاخرة) Precious. *a*.

فواد *fuwád*. The heart, the lungs, the bowels, the liver. The mind, the soul. *a*.

فوادۀ *fawádah*. Dough mixed up with a kind of gruel or drink, called آبکامه. *p*.

فواره *fawáírat*. A jet d'eau, a fountain, a spring. *a*.

فوارس *fawáris* (pl. of فارس) Horsemen. *a*.

فواصل *fawázi* (pl. of فاضلة) Benefits. *a*.

فواق *fawák* or *fuwák*. Sighing, sobbing. Delay, waiting. Rest. *a*.

فواق *fu ak*. Belching. A belch. A sob. *a*.

فواكه *fawákih* (pl. of فاكهة) Fruits. *a*.

فوائج *fawáih*. Odours Scattered clouds. *a*.

فوائد *fawáid* (pl. of فائدة) Gains, profits, advantages. *a*.

فوب *fúb*. Wind from the mouth blown by those who fascinate, also in lighting a fire. *p*.

فوت *fút*. A puff. فوت کردن To blow the fire. *p*.

فوت *faut*. Passing away. Elapsing. Omitting. [neglecting Death. *a*.

فوت شده *faut shudah*. Dead, perishing Ruined. Passed away. *p*.

فوتی *fútak*. Whistle. *p*.

فوتۀ *fútah* or *fotah*. A cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe, a napkin, an apron. *p*.

فوتی *fautí*. Dead Killed. *a*.

فوتی نامہ *fautí namah*. A list of the killed. *p*.

فوج *fauj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

فوج *fúj*. A body of men, company, a troop. *p*.

- فوجدار** *faujdār*. An officer of the police in Hindustan, and chief magistrate of a chaklah, who takes cognizance of all criminal matters. *p.* [of a faujdar. *p.*
- فوجداری** *faujdārī*. The office of jurisdiction.
- فوج** *fūḥ*. Diffusing (odour). Bleeding (a wound). Boiling. Fragrance. *a.* [noise. *a.*
- فوخ** *fauḥ*. Diffusing (odour). Making a hissing sound.
- فود** *faud*. Dying. *a.*
- فودج** *faudaj*. The camel litter, in which Arabian ladies travel. *a.*
- فور** *faur*. Boiling. Heat. Celerity, haste, expedition. **علي الفور** Quickly, instantly, in haste. *a.* [dark violet colour. *p.*
- فور** *fūr*. Of a dusty hue, rossete-brown, or directly. *a.*
- فوران** *fawarān*. Boiling. Diffusing (odour). *a.*
- فورة** *fūrah*. The waistband of the breeches. *p.*
- فوز** *faus*. Possessing, getting. Victory, superiority. Escape, refuge, freedom, safety. Salvation. Death, destruction. *a.*
- فوز** *fūs*. Onset, attack. Excess, rashness. Belching. **فُض**. The borders of the mouth. *p.*
- فوزي** *fauzī*. Triumphal. *p.*
- فوزان** *fūzhān*. A dreadful voice or sound. *p.*
- فورة** *fūzah*. The circumference of the mouth. *p.*
- فوطه** *fūṭah*. A kind of striped Indian cloth. A sash, a bandage. Treasure, revenue. A purse. A testicle. *a. p.* [*p.*
- دار** *fūṭah dār*. A treasurer, a banker.
- فوف** *fūf*. An ox's bladder. White specks on the nails. A membrane. A thing. *a.*
- فوفل** *fūfal* or *faufal*. Betel-nut. *a.*
- فوفو** *fūfū*. A little ball through which boys pass a string, and whirl round with velocity. *p.*
- فوق** *fauḥ*. Being superior to. 'Superiority, excellence. Altitude, loftiness. *fauḥa*. Above, more than. Besides, except. **فوق الغاية** To the last degree. *a.*
- فوقاني** *fauḥānī*. Superior, supreme. Upper. Dotted as some letters. *a.* [ference. *a.*
- فوقية** *fauḥiyat*. Supremacy, superiority. Pre-
- فوك** *fūḥ*. A vetch, a bean. Tares. *p.*
- فولاد** *fūlād*. The best kind of steel. *p.*
- فولادي** *fūlādī*. Made of steel. A pike-staff. Made of steel. *p.* [*lic. a.*
- فوم** *fūm*. Wheat, vetches, pulse. Bread. Gar-
- فونوغراف** *fūnūgrāf*. The phonograph. *e.*
- فوه** *fauḥ*. Pronouncing, speaking. **فُوه**. The mouth. *a.*
- فوهل** *fūhil*. Salpetre. *p.*
- فہ** *fah*. An oar, a paddle. *p.*
- فہام** *fahhām*. Very intelligent, learned. *a.*
- فہامة** *fahāmat*. Understanding, comprehending, perceiving. *a.* [*p.*
- فہالہ** *fahānah*. A wedge, the bar of a door.
- فہد** *fahad*. A beast shaped like a wolf, spotted like a panther, and fleet as a stag. *a.*
- فہرس** *fihris*. (or **فہرست** *fihrist*) An index, summary, a catalogue, list. *a.*
- فہربن** *fihribn*. A canon, a rule. The index of a book. *p.* [wisdom, learning. *a.*
- فہم** *fahm*. Understanding, intellect, knowledge.
- فہمانیدن** *fahmānīdan*. To inform, to give to understand. *p.*
- فہمید** *fahmīd*. Understanding. *p.*
- فہمیدگی** *fahmīdagī*. Comprehension. *p.*
- فہمیدن** *fahmīdan*. To understand. *p.*
- فہمیدہ** *fahmīdah*. Understood. *p.*
- فہو** *fahwa*. And, indeed, but it is. *a.*
- فہولہ** *fahūlah*. A bundle. *p.*
- فہوم** *fahūm*. (*pl* of **فہم**) Intellectuals, understandings, notions. *a.*
- فہیم** *fahīm*. Learned, intelligent. *a.*
- فی** *fi*. In, into, among, above, of, to, with, for, by, against. **فی البدیہہ** Extempore. **فی الحال** To sum up all. **فی الجملہ** Instantly. **فی الحقیقہ** In fact. **الفور** Directly. **فی المثل** As, for example. **فی نفس الامر** Really. **فی الواقع** To the bottom of the affair. **فی نفسہ** In his own person, personally. *a.*
- فہ** *fai* *a.* A shadow. *a.* [*men. a.*
- فیات** *fīāt*. (*pl.* of **فہ**) Troops, bodies of
- فیاض** *faiyāz*. Liberal, generous, profuse, bountiful. *a.* [*a.*
- فہ** *fīāt*. An army, a body of men. Return.
- فیدار** *faidār*. Business, trade, art, craft. *p.*
- فیروز** *fīroz*. Victorious, triumphant. Prosperous, fortunate, successful. Happy. August. Victory. *p.*
- فیروزاثر** *fīroz āṣar*. Victorious, conquering. *p.*
- فیروز تخت** *fīroz takht*. Victorious. *p.*
- فیروزج** *fīrūzaj*. (*pr.* **فیروزہ**) A turquoise-stone. *p.* [of a mountain in Irak. *p.*
- فیروز کوه** *fīroz koh*. The blue mountain. Name
- فیروز مند** *fīroz mand*. A conqueror. *p.*
- فیروز مندی** *fīroz mandī*. Victory, prosperity. *p.*
- فیروزہ تخت** *fīrozah takht* (or **سقف**) Heaven. [*p.*
- فیروزہ دریا** *fīrozah daryā*. The sky. *p.*

فیروزه تاشت *firozah tash*. The throne of Khusrau. The sky. The seven stars of the great Bear *p*.

فیروزه کاخ *firozah kakh*. (or مرقد) The world. *p*.

فیروزی *firozi*. Victorious, happy, glorious, [renowned *p*.

فیرون *fayrún*. Anything not placed in a row, or folding in order. *fayrún* Corruption. A wretch *p*.

فیریدن *feridan* To swagger, to walk pompously To be very benevolent. To vex *p*.

فیس *fisá*. Peacock *p*.

فیش *fish*. A sound made through the nose. A double-headed arrow. *p*.

فیشک *fishak* A cartridge box, a cartridge *p*.

فیشل *faishal* The rack, torture. *p*.

فیشگ *fishang* A cartridge box, a cartridge. *p*.

فیشر *faishah* The head, the principal, the fountain-head of a river or torrent *p*.

فیصل *faisal*. A decision, decree. Separation, division. فیصل کردن To settle a law-suit or dispute. *a*.

فیصل نامه *faishal namah*. Decree Award *p*.

فیصله *faishalah* A decree, settlement. *a*.

فیصلی *faishali* A judge, an arbitrator *a*.

فیص *faiz*. Plenty, abundance Grace, favour, bounty. *a*.

فیضان *faizán* Overflowing, redundancy. *a*.

فیض بخش *faiz bahksh* Bestowing favours. *p*.

فیط *fai*. A ribbon, a tape *p*.

فیک *faik*. A footman, courier, messenger *p*.

فیل *fil* An elephant *a*.

فیلک *faílák*. A legion. *p*.

فیلبان *filban*. An elephant-keeper or driver. *p*.

فیلاپی *filpá*. Swelled about the leg. The elephantiasis. *p*.

فیلپایر *filpáyah*. A pillar. *p*.

فیلچر *faílayah*. Power, strength *p*.

فیلخانه *filkhánah*. An elephant stable *p*.

فیل دندان *fil dandán*. Ivory *p*.

فیل زهره *fil zahrah*. The box-thorn. *p*.

فیل سوف *faílsuf*. A philosopher. Intelligent, knowing Cunning, artful. *a*.

فیلگوس *faílkús*. Philip of Macedon. *p*.

فیلگوش *filgosh*. The iris, or elephant's ear Name of a sweetmeat *p*.

فیل مرغ *filmurgh*. A turkey. *p*. [phant. *p*.

فیل نشین *filnashín*. One who rides on an elephant. *p*.

فیلی *filí*. Belonging to an elephant *p*.

فیما *fímá* In that which, from that which, so that, on which, whence, why. Whilst, in the meantime, according to. *a*.

فینک *finak*. Froth of the sea. *p*.

فینه *fainah*. Beginning of a torrent. *p*.

فیوض *fuyúz*. (pl. of فیض) Overflowing of water *a*. [tions, overflows *a*.

فیوضات *fuyúzá*. (pl. of فیوض) Inunda-

فیول *fuyúl* (pl of فیل) Elephants. *a*.

فیه *fi*. The mouth *fiht*. In it. *a*.

فیه *fayah*. A shovel for mud Old tapestry or carpeting. *p*.

فئیدن *faytdan*. To be displeased at *p*.

ق

ق *káf*. The twenty-first letter of the Arabic, and twenty-fourth of the Persian alphabets, expressing 100 in arithmetic. The Persians, it may be observed, however, do not acknowledge this letter as originally belonging to their alphabet. Its sound is harder than that of ك *káf* being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven, ق is sometimes used for ك *káf* and غ *ghain*.

قآن *kd án*. A title of the Emperor of China.

قاب *kab*. The ankle-bone of a sheep. A vessel

A gallipot A small box, a case. قاب

آکینه A case for looking glass قاب

شیکار A cigar case قاب عینک A

spectacles case قاب فیشگ A cartridge

box. قاب قلم A pen case. *p*.

قاب *káb* A large dish for kneading dough and other purposes The distance between the extremities and middle of a bow.

قاب قوسین Two bows or two cubits' length. *a*.

قابض *kábız*. A taker, a seizer. A receiver. A possessor. An astringent, a constipator. *a*.

قابضات *kábızát* Astringents. *a*.

قابل *kábil*. *Approaching. Taking. The future. Possible. Capable, able, skilful, clever.

قابل ادراک Sufficient Worthy قابل ادراک Com-

prehensible. *a*.

قابلة *kábílat*. A midwife. *a*.

قابلمه *káblamah*. A large travelling pot. *p*.

قابلیه *kábiliyat*. Capacity, skill. Convenience. Ability. Sufficiency Desire. *a*.

قابو *kábú*. Ability, power. Opportunity *p*.

قابو پرست *kábú parast* Tyrannical *p*.

قابو پرستی *kábú parastí*. Tyranny. *p*.

قابور *kábúr*. A portico. A pent-house, the eaves, a beam projecting from a building. *p*.

قابول *kábúl*. (قابول or قابوک) A pent, eaves. A trough for water under the eaves. *p*.

قابيل *kābīl*. Cain. *a.*
 قابو *kāpū*. also قاپي *kāpī*. A door, a gate, a portal. A porter, a gatekeeper. *p.*
 قابوق *kāpūq*. A pole erected in a public place at the foot of which criminals are executed. *p.* [A butcher. Deadly. *a.*
 قاتل *kātil*. A killer, murderer, slayer, homicide.
 قاج *kāj*. An oblong slice (of a melon). *p.*
 قاجاربه *kājāriyah*. Name of a sect. *a.*
 قادة *kādat*. (pl. of قائد *kādī*) Leaders, captains, commanders. *a.*
 قادح *kādih*. A blamer, reviler, accuser. *a.*
 قادر *kādir*. Predestinating. Potent, powerful, able, capable, skilful. The powerful, an attribute of God. *a.*
 قادر انداز *kāderandāz*. An expert archer. *p.*
 قادرة *kādirat*. (fem. of قادر *kādīr*) Powerful. Adjacent land. *a.*
 قادم *kādim*. Arriving, a comer. *a.*
 قاذي *kāzif*. One who pelts with stones. One who accuses. Damning. Damned. Accusing. *a.*
 قاذورات *kāzūrat*. Dirt, impurities. *a.*
 قاذورة *kāzūrat*. A misanthrope, one who shuns society. *a.*
 قار *kār*. Anything very white or very black, as snow or pitch. *p.* [*a.*
 قارب *kārib*. A boat belonging to a large ship.
 قاربوز *kārpūz*. A water-melon. *p.*
 قارچ *kārch* also قار قلاتي *kārch* *kāllātī*. Mushroom, toadstool, fungus. *p.*
 قارح *kārih*. A veteran. *kārih* or *kārihat*, Five years old or full-aged (horse). *a.*
 قارص *kāriḡ*. A bug, a wall-louse. *a.*
 قار *kārī'a*. A gainer at drawing lots. *a.*
 قارعة *kār'aat*. Adversity, evil. A curse. A courtyard. A gutter. القارعة The day of judgment. *a.*
 قارن *kārin*. An assistant, a companion. *a.*
 قارورة *kārūrat*. A flask containing wine or anything similar. A glass bottle, a decanter, urinal. Urine. An alabaster vase. *a.*
 قارون *kārūn*. Supposed to be the same person called Korah. *a.*
 قارى *kārī*. A reader. A verse. *a.*
 قاز *kāz*. A goose. قازنر or قازنر A gander. *p.*
 قاز *kāz*. Satan. *a.*
 قازلاق *kāzlaḡ*. A lark, a sky-lark. *p.*
 قاس *kās*. A frog. An eye-brow. *p.*
 قاسم *kāsim*. Dividing. A distributor. Distributive. *a.*
 قاسي *kāsi*. Hard. *a.*

قاش *kash*. Alike, of the same kind. A slice (of a melon). قاش زین The bow of a saddle. *p.*
 قاش *kāsh*. A bit, a piece. The eye-brow. *t.*
 قاشق *kāshik* also قاشوق *kāshuk*. A spoon. *t.*
 قاشق تراش *kāshik tarāsh*. A maker of wooden spoons. *p.* [fused. *p.*
 قاش قاش *kāsh kāsh*. Scattered, dispersed, confused. *p.*
 قاشق قاشق *kāshuk* also قاشق قاشق *kāshuk*. The hammer of a gun-lock. *p.* [Kuran. *a.*
 قاص *kāṣ*. An historian. A reciter of the *p.*
 قاصد *kāṣid*. Travelling. A traveller. A messenger, courier, postman. *a.*
 قاصر *kāṣir*. Defective, insufficient, unequal, impotent. Passing by. Hanging down the head. *a.*
 قاصي *kāṣī*. Remote, far distant. *a.*
 قاضوي *kāzawī*. Judicial. *a.*
 قاضي *kāzī*. A cadī or cazi, a judge. *a.*
 قاطبة *kāṭibat*. All (mankind), every one. *a.*
 قاطر *kāṭir*. A mule. *t.* [(a camel). *a.*
 قاطر *kāṭir*. Distilling gum. Dropping urine *p.*
 قاطرچی *kāṭirchī*. A mule driver. *p.*
 قاطع *kāṭī'a*. Cutting, dividing. Decisive, peremptory. قاطع ارحام A parricidal. *a.*
 قاطن *kāṭin*. An inhabitant, a resident. *a.*
 قاع *kā'a*. A plain, level ground, desert. *a.*
 قاطمه *kāṭmah*. Spun wool. *a.*
 قاعد *kā'aid*. Sitting, sedentary. *a.*
 قاعدة *kā'aidat*. The base, basis. A rule, custom, mode, manner, style, regulation. *a.*
 قاف *kāf*. A fabulous mountain. Mount Caucasus. The letter ق *kāf*. قافى قافى The whole world. *a.*
 قاف *kāf*. Dry, dried up. *p.*
 قافلة *kāfilat* (or قافلہ) A caravan, a body of travellers. *a.* [van. *p.*
 قافلہ سالار *kāfilah sālār*. The chief of a caravan. *a.*
 قافي *kāfī*. A follower, an attendant. *a.*
 قافية *kāfiyat*. (also قافیہ) A poem, rhyme, metre. The last consonant in a verse to which all the other distichs rhyme. *a.*
 قافیه تنگ شدن To be feeble in speaking or acting. *a.*
 قافیه سنجان *kāfiyah sanjān*. Poets. *p.*
 قاق *kāk*. Dry, thin, feeble. Silly. *a.* [lank. *p.*
 قاق *kāk*. Flesh or fish smoked, or dried. Tall. *p.*
 قاقا *kākā*. Cawing of a crow. *p.*
 قاقاو *kākāwah*. Cocoa. *e.*
 قاقولہ *kākūlha*. Cardamoms, a mediciae. *a. p.*

قاکم *kākum*. The ermine. *a*.
قاکم نامی *kākum namāe*. Of white appearance.
قاکیا *kākiyā*. All juices expressed from any thing of a styptic quality, but especially the juice pods of an Egyptian thorn. *p*.
قال *kāl*. Speaking. A word, a saying, **قيل وقال**. Much conversation. *a*
قالب *kālīb*. Turning, changing. A form, mould, model. *a* [a bust, figure. *p*.
قالب *kālab*. A form, a model, a mould The body,
قابلی *kālībī*. Cast in a mould, moulded. *a*.
قال کردن *kāl kardan* or **قال گذاشتن** To refine metals, to smelt. **قال کن** *kālkun* or **قال گر** *kālgar*. A refiner, a smelter, a founder *p*
قالع *kālī'a*. One who plucks up *a*.
قال محال *kālmakāl* Altercation, wrangling *a*
قالی *kālī*. A large carpet, tapestry. A rose colour *a*
قالیچر *kālīchah* (or **فالین**) A small carpet
قالیه *kālīyah*. Civet. *p*.
قام *kāma*. He arose. *a*
قام *kām*. A species, kind Ham the son of Noah The hucklebone of a sheep used in playing. *p*.
قامه *kāmat*. Standing Rising The stature, shape, figure, body. A measure of six feet, a fathom. *a* [tears up. *a*.
قامع *kamī'a*. A subduer, a conqueror One who
قاموس *kamūs*. The ocean, the middle of the sea. Name of an Arabic lexicon *a*.
قان *kān*. A title of the Emperor of China. *p*.
قانع *kānī'a*. Contented, satisfied. One who makes humble request. *a*.
قانون *kānūn*. A species of dulcimer, harp, or sackbut. *a p*
قانونچه *kānūnchah*. A canon, rule, regulation, form, law, custom, ordinance. Name of a treatise on medicine. *p*. [ness. *p*.
قانون دان *kānūndān* Conversant with
قانون گو *kānūngo*. An officer in each district acquainted with the customs, the nature of the tenures of the land. *p*. [p
قانون گوئی *kānūngot*. The office of kānun-go
قانون مصلحتی *kānūn musallat*. Rule of three. *p*.
قانون نامه *kānūn nāmāh*. A book of canons or laws. *p*. [tion. *p*.
قانون نویس *kānūn nawīs*. A writer of institu-
قانونی *kānūnī*. Regular, canonical. *a*.
قانی *kānī*. Very rosy, of a beautiful red or scarlet colour. Acute, intelligent. *a*.
قاهر *kāhir*. Subduing, triumphing. A conqueror. Violent, oppressive. *a*.
قائوق *kāūk*. A Turkish cap. *p*.

قاهرة *kāhīrat* (or **قاهرة**) A conqueress, victrix. Augusta. **القاهرة** (The victorious) Al Cairo or Grand Cairo. *a*.
قاهقه *kāhkhāh* A horse-laugh. *p*.
قائد *kāid*. A general, a leader, a governor, a president. *a*.
قائزه کردن *kāizah kardan*. Totie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail. *p*.
قائیک *kāik*. A skiff, a yawl. *a*.
قائیل *kāil*. A speaker, a spokesman. Content. Agreeing. One who asserts or professes a belief, or stoutly maintains an opinion. The author of a verse. *a*.
قائلا *kāilan*. Saying. *a*. [Weak. *a*.
قائلا *kāilat*. Sleeping at noon. A nap at noon.
قائم *kām*. Standing, erect, perpendicular. Firm, fixed, constant. Persevering. *a*.
قائم انداز *kām andāz*. An expert player at chess *p*.
قائمة *kāimat* Erect, perpendicular. A perpendicular line. A right angle. Perfect. Foot of a quadruped. Hilt of a sword. An hour Leaf of a book **قائم** A bank note, a paper money. **قائمة صد فروشی** A hundred rupees note *a*.
قائم مزاج *kām mizāj*. Of a settled temper. *a*.
قبا *kab*. The shank-bone of a sheep A vessel *p*.
قبا *kabī*. A garment, a short tunic open before A close long gown worn by men. **قبا تنگ شدن** To be weak, feeble, or poorly off **قبا کردن** To tear up a shirt. **قبا بپوشیدن** A coat of mail. *p*.
قباب *kibāb*. (*pl.* of **قبعة**) Towers, vaults, cupolas *a*. [p.
قباچه *kabā chā e* (or **قباچه**) A little tunic.
قباچه *kabāhat*. Deformity, villainy, baseness, dishonesty, Evil, wrong. Inconvenience. A crime, fault *a*.
قبالة *kabālat* Blowing from the east. Being surety for another, guarantee *a*
قباله *kabālah* Any contract, especially of bargain and sale. A deed, written agreement Bail, bond. Title-deeds. **قباله** A conveyancer *p*.
قبا *kabbān* A large balance for weighing heavy goods. *p*. [rain. *p*.
قبادام *kabānamad*. A coarse cloak against the
قبادا *kabāh*. A garment. *p*.
قبای *kabāe*. A vest, tunic. *p*
قبای *kabā ih*. (*pl.* of **قبا**) Crimes, shameful things. *a*. [lies. *a*.
قبائل *kabā il*. (*pl.* of **قبيلة**) Tribes, fami-

- قبه** *qubbat*. A cupola, vault, dome, arch. A tower, turret. *a*.
- قبح** *qubh*. Ugliness, foulness, shameful. *a*.
- قبر** *qabr*. A sepulchre, tomb, grave, monument. *a*.
- قبراغ** *qibrāgh*. Accounted, equipped. Smart. *p*.
- قبرة** *qubbrat*. A single lark. *a*. [cemetery. *p*.]
- قبرستان** *qabristān*. A burying-ground, a cemetery. *a*.
- قبرکن** *qabr kan*. A grave-digger. *p*. [tery. *p*.]
- قبرگاه** *qabr gāh*. A burying ground, a cemetery. *a*.
- قبس** *qabs*. Lighting, or obtaining (fire) from another. Learning. Teaching. *a*.
- قبض** *qabz*. Taking, seizing, grasping. Capture. Possession. Power. A receipt. *a*.
- قبضة** *qabzat*. Power. The grip of a sword, a hilt, a handle. Seized, grasped. A handful. A grasp. *a*.
- قبضه** *qabsiyat*. Seizure. Costiveness. *a*.
- قبطي** *qibṭī*. Egyptian. *a*. [large camel. *a*.]
- قبعثري** *qaba'aṣarā*. Great, large, strong. *a*.
- قبقاب** *qabqāb*. A clog, wooden shoe. A great liar. A shell. A great talker. *a*.
- قبقه** *qabqabah*. Retinue, attendants. *p*.
- قبل** *qabl*. Before. *qubl* or *qubul*. Prior. Pudenda (viri vel feminæ). *qibal*. Power. A part, a side. Presence. With, in (my) possession. *p*.
- قبل** *qubul*. also **قبل طبايح** Holsters. A case for carrying the kalyan and its apparatus, and on horse-back. **قبل منقل** A small chaffing dish attached to the saddle for the kalyan. *a*.
- قبلا** *qablan*. Extempore. Never before seen. *qibalan*. Before, in my presence or sight for the first time. *a*.
- قبلة** *qiblat* (or **قبلة**) That part to which people direct their faces in prayer, (especially Mecca, towards the Ka'abah. *a*.
- قبلائین** *qiblatāin*. The two Kiblas, i.e., Mecca and Jerusalem. *p*.
- قبلة گاه** *qiblah gāh*. Any place towards which one looks during prayer, an altar. **قبله نا** or **قبله نما** A compass, an index, or machine directing the Muhammadans, at a distance from Mecca, to that point where the Kibla stands. *p*. [*a*.]
- قبوح** *qubūh*. Being deformed, ugly. Ugliness. *a*.
- قبور** *qubūr*. (pl. of **قبر**) Tombs. *a*.
- قبور** *qubūr*. Holsters. *p*.
- قبول** *qabūl* or *qubūl*. Receiving favourably, taking well, consenting, granting. Approbation, concession. Beauty. Ornament. Consent. Approved. **قبول کردن** To agree, consent, accept, approve. *a*.
- قبولي** *qabūl*. Acceptable. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a*.
- قبولیة** *qabūliyat*. A receipt, acceptance. An engagement or agreement in writing. *a*.
- قده** *qubdah*. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola. A cupping glass. Boss, a shirt, etc., stud, ornament. *a*.
- قده دار** *qubdah dār* (or **قبر وار**) Convex. *p*.
- قبیح** *qabīh*. Deformed, ugly, shameful, vile, detestable, bad. **قبیح المنظر** Of a hideous appearance. *a*.
- قبیحة** *qabīhat*. A shameful, unworthy action. *a*.
- قبیض** *qabīz*. Taking quickly, rapid, hasty. Skilful in one's profession. *a*.
- قبیل** *qabīl*. Capable. A midwife. A surety, a bail. Family, tribe, kindred. Sort, species, kind. *a*.
- قبیلا** *qabīlan*. A little before; before. *a*.
- قبیلة** *qabīlat*. Species, kind, sort. A tribe, a family, kindred, race, progeny. *a*.
- قبا** *qapā*. Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat. *p*.
- قبادان** *qapādān*. A captain. *a*.
- قپان** *qappān*. A large pair of scales. Faith, confidence. *t*.
- قپچاق** *qapchāq* (or **دشت قپچاق**) The Precopce, or Kipjak. Tartars. *p*.
- قپلان** *qaplān*. A leopard, a panther. *p*.
- قپیدن** *qapīdan*. To pluck. *p*.
- قتال** *qitāl*. Cursing any one (God). Fighting for, defending, opposing Battle, conflict, combat, slaughter, carnage. *qattal*. A killer, slayer. Deadly (poison). *kuttāl*. (pl. of **قاتل**) Murderers. *a*.
- قتر** *qatar*. Dust. *a*.
- قنر** *qatir*. A mule. *p*.
- قتغ** *qatigh*. Condiments added to meat. *p*.
- قتق** *qatīq*. Butter-milk or anything acid put into broth. *p*. [Fighting. *a*.]
- قتل** *qatl*. Killing, slaughtering, murdering. *a*.
- قتلا** *qatalā*. (pl. of **قتیل**) Slaughtered. *a*.
- قتلة** *qitlat*. A mode of killing. *a*.
- قتلگاه** *qatīgāh*. A place of execution. The seat of carnage. *p*.
- قتلی** *qatlā*. (pl. of **قتیل**) Slain. *a*.
- قتوغ** *qutūgh*. Anything eaten with bread, in order to give relish. *p*.
- قتول** *qatūl*. Sanguinary. *kutūl*. (pl. of **قتل**) Sanguinary. *a*.
- قتیل** *qatīl*. Fighting. Killed, murdered. *a*.
- قتیلة** *qatīlat*. (A woman) killed or beheaded. *a*.
- قضاء** *qizdā*. A cucumber wreathed in the shape of a serpent. *a*. [*p*.]
- قچ** *quch* also **قچقار** A fighting horned ram.

كحبة *kahbat* An old woman. A whore. *a.* [*p.*]
كحباگان *kahbagān* (*pl.* of **كحبر**) Prostitutes
كحباگی *kahbagi* Whoredom, prostitution *p.*
كحبه *kahbah.* A whore, a courtesan, unchaste. *p.*
كحبه خاں *kahbah khānāh.* [brothel, a stew. *p.*]
كحبه زن *kahbah zan.* A whoremonger. A worthless fellow. *p.*
كحت *kaht* Scarcity, barrenness, dearth, hunger, want, famine *a.*
كحت سال *kaht sal* A barren year *p.*
كد *kad* Stature, figure **قد گرفتن** To measure, to ascertain size or depth *p.*
قد *kad.* (A particle preceding verbs, signifying in the preterite). Certainly, sometime since, formerly. *a.*
كده *kudāh.* A flint steel. (*pl.* of **كده**) Cups. *kaddāh.* A flint A potter. *a.*
كدارة *kudārat* Being able. *a.*
كدارة *kaddārah.* A two-edged sword, a straight sword or tuck *p.*
كداس *kuddās* Liturgy, church service, communion, the sacrament. The catholic mass *kudas* An Eucharist A rosary *a.*
كدام *kudām* Old, ancient *kuddām.* Anterior, prior. The front Before. (*pl.* of **قدم**)
كدام عسكر *kuddām-i-ʿaskar* The front or first line of an army *a.*
كدامة *kadāmat* Preceding in point of time, being prior, ancient, eternal. *a.*
كدامی *kudāmā.* (*pl.* of **قدیم**) Ancient *a.*
كدآور *kad āwar* Tall of stature *p.*
كدح *kadh* Reproach, cursing, malediction, satire, lampoon *kadah* A cup, a goblet, a glass, a bowl *a.*
كدحة *kadhat.* A reproach *a.*
كدكار *kadah kār.* A cup-bearer. *p.*
كددار *kad dār* Of a fine stature. *p.*
كددر *kadr.* Making great, magnifying, honouring. Divine providence Quantity. Worth, value, price. Dignity. Fate
كددر *kadr.* A cauldron, pot *kadar.* Measuring Pre-ordaining Fate, destiny, divine predestination Quantity
كددر *kadr.* Price, worth, value. *a.*
كدرداز *kadr andāz.* An excellent archer. *p.*
كدرخش *kadr bakhsh.* Conferring dignity, source of dignity. *p.*
كدرة *kidrat* A pot Power *kudrat.* Power, potency, force, authority, virtue. One of the attributes of God, providence, destiny *a.*
كدرتی *kudratī.* [man Natural *a.*]
كدرتی *kudratī.* Not made or produced by
كدردان *kadr dān* A just appreciator, knowing the worth of. *p.*

كدشناس *kadar, shinis.* One acquainted with the value or quality. *p.*
كدرمایه *kadar mīyah.* A little *p.*
كدری *kadrī* Whatever is predestined *kadre* A little, somewhat. *a.*
كدریة *kadriyat* Name of a Muhammadan sect which denies the doctrine of predestination. *a.*
كدس *kuds* Sanctity, holiness Paradise. Jerusalem The angel Gabriel. **روح القدس** The holy spirit. *a.*
كدسی *kudsi* Holy, divine, celestial, belonging to Paradise or Jerusalem *a.*
كدغن *kadghan* Corroboration, stress, Careful, diligent. Seeking, inquiring Care. *a.*
كدغن *kadghān* Careful, diligent. Seeking inquiring. Order, command. Prohibition **كدغن كودن** To order **كدغن**
كدغن *kadghān* To forbid *p.* [etc. *p.*]
كدی *kadak* A strong cotton stuff for coats
قدم *kadm* Proceeding *kadm* Antiquity ancient times. *kadam* A foot A footstep
قدم *kadam* A step, pace. A shrine **قدم گاه** A holy place where a saint or prophet has been, generally marked with a heap of stones.
قدم ارخان بر آوردن To bid adieu to life.
قدم ارسواختن To proceed, set out, or go away. **قدم افتردن** To keep a firm footing. **قدم بقدم** Step by step, gently **قدم رنجه نمودن** To take the trouble to come To go, march, step.
قدم شریف A relic **قدم مبارک** A stone on which the foot of Muhammad is said to be pressed, and therefore greatly venerated
قدم ثابت Constant, firm, solid, immovable **قدم كودن** To enter, step in *a.*
قدمآ *kidmān* Formerly, in days of old It is [long that *a.*]
قدمآ *kudāmā* (*pl.* of **قدیم**) The ancients. Excellent (men) *a.*
قدم باز *kadambāz.* Fleet *p.* [sance. *p.*]
قدمبوسی *kadambosī* Kissing the feet. Obei.
قدمه *kudmat* A going before *kadamat* (or **قدمه**) The round ladder, the step of a staircase *a.* [sary, a privy. *p.*]
قدمگاه *kadamgāh* Place of arrival. A necessity
قدمیا *kadamīyā* Litharge of gold or silver. *p.*
قدوة *kidwat, kadwat* or *kudwat* An example, model, any person or thing imitated, a man of renown. *a.*
قدوس *kuddūs.* Pure, holy, blessed, hence a name of God. *a.* [sion, approach *a.*]
قدوم *kudūm.* Arriving, coming near. Access.

قديد *qad'id*. Dried, stale, shrunk. Flesh smoked or dried by the wind. *a.*

قدير *qad'ir*. Powerful. An epithet of God. *a.*

قديم *qad'im*. Ancient, former. Without beginning or end. *a.*

قديماً *qad'imān*. Anciently, in former times. *a.*

قديمي *qad'imī*. Ancient. *a.*

قدر *qazar*. Impurity. *a.*

قذ *qazf*. Accusing, criminating, censuring. Convicting. Throwing (stones). *a.*

قر *qir*. An ape, a monkey, a baboon. *p.*

قر *qarr*. Being tranquil, placid, passive. *a.*

قره *qara*. Having the menses, also being freed from them. The intermediate space between two menses. Time, season. *a.*

قرا *qurā*. (*pl.* of قرية) Villages. *a.*

قرا *qirā*. A machine for throwing stones or dirt at an enemy. *p.*

قراءة *qirā'at*. A proper manner of reading the Kuran, pronunciation. *a.*

قرب *qirāb*. Drawing near, approaching. *a.*

قربات *qarābāt*. (*pl.* of قريب) Near, neighbours. Kinsmen, relations. *a.*

قربان *qarābāzīn*. An antidote, a medicine. *a.*

قربة *qarābat*. Propinquity, affinity, relationship, kindred, parentage, alliance. *a.*

قوابة *qarābah*. A large flagon or vessel having two handles and a spout (made of glass). *p.*

قرايين *qarābīn*. A carbine. قرايينه *qarābīnah*. A bell-mouthed or blunderbuss pistol. *f.*

قراى *qurāt*. A strip of cloth. *p.*

قراچور *qarāchūr*. A long sword. A sword. *[man. p.]*

قراى *qurād*. A tike, an insect infesting cattle. A nipple or dug. *karrād*. One who trains apes. *a.*

قراى *qarār*. Resting, dwelling. Constancy, firmness. A safe, undisturbed habitation. Rest, tranquillity, peace, repose. A determination, ratification, agreement, engagement. Waiting, patience. *a.*

قراى *qarār dād*. An engagement, an agreement. *p.*

قراى *qarār dādah*. Confirmed, established. *[p.]*

قراى *qarār gāh*. A mansion, a quiet place of residence. *p.*

قراى *qarār gīrī*. Quiet, peace, security. *[p.]*

قراى *qarārī*. Firm, stable, ratified. A tailor. A butcher. *a.*

قراى *qurāsh*. A fever in which the hair stands

قراى *qurāzat*. A fragment (of gold), what falls off in filing. *a.*

قراى *qarāzīs*. (*pl.* of قرطاس) Papers. *a.*

قراى *qarā ghosh*. A demon. *p.*

قراى *qarākar*. Grumbling of the guts. *p.*

قراى *qarāl*. A king, a chief. *t.*

قراى *qurān*. Reading. Teaching. The Ku-

قراى *qirān*. Conjunction of the planets. Happiness. Contiguity, propinquity. *a.*

قراى *qurān khwān*. A reader of the Kuran. Cashiered, dismissed from a post or office. *p.*

قراى *qurānā*. Associated, joined, nearly allied. *[a.]*

قراى *karāwul*. A sentinel, outpost, a watchman, a spy, a guard, the van police.

قراى *قراول خانه*. A police station, a signal-box, a guard-house, guard. قراول کردن (To mount guard). *p.*

قراى *karāwāl*. A skirmish, a running fight. *[p.]*

قراوى *karāwā*. Scouts, spies. *p.*

قراوى *qarā m.* (*pl.* of قرينة) Female friends, wives. Houses opposite to each other. Contexts. Causes. *a.*

قرب *qurb*. Neighbourhood, vicinity, approach. Kindred, propinquity, relationship. *a.*

قربا *qurabā*. (*pl.* of قريب) Relations. *a.*

قرباى *qirbāt*. (*pl.* of قربة) Leathern water bottles. *a.*

قرباى *qurbāqah* or قربا قه. A toad, a frog. *kurbāqah*. A ferrule with ring. *a.*

قربان *qurbān*. A sacrifice, victim, oblation. *a.*

قربان *qurbān*. A quiver. A case for a bow. *p.*

قرباى *qurbān gāh*. A place of sacrifice, an altar. *p.*

قرباى *qurbānī*. Sacrificed. Devoted. *a.*

قربة *qirbat* also قربه. A large leathern water bag. *kurbat*. Kindred. Affinity, vicinity, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

قربوس *qarabūs* (قربوس or قروبس) The bow of a saddle, the pommel of a saddle. *a.*

قربه *qirbah*. A water-bottle, a small water-skin carried by asses or men. *a.*

قربى *qurbā*. Affinity, relationship. ذوالقربى. A relation, kinsman, relative. *a.*

قرة *qurāt*. Having a cold cheerful eye. Being cold. Joy, gladness. Remains of meat or of jelly sticking to the bottom of a pot. A gush or a rush (of water).

قراى *قراى العين*. A coldness, (*i.e.*, a lustre or cheerfulness) of eye. *a.*

قوت *qurt*. A large black swallow. A whiff, a gulp, draught. قوت نمودن To gulp. *p.*

قوة *qarrat*. Growing cold. Brightening up (the eye). *qirrat*. The cold. *qurāt*. Having a cold, cheerful eye. Being cold. *a.*

قوت *qart* (قوته) A contented cuckold. *p.*

قوت *qarat*. Ice. Snow. Jelly. *a.*

قوت *qartabān* (قوتبوس) A contented

فروج *karh* Wounding, ulcering. A wound, a scar, a painful ulcer. *kurh*. A painful wound *a*.

قرحة *karhat* One wound with a sword. One ulcer, sore, pimple, or pustule *a*

قروح *karhā*. (pl of قريح) Ulcerated. *a*

قرخلق *kur khuluk* also قورخاقو Trigger-guard *p*

قرخواک *kar khwāk* The broth of meat cut [small. *p*

کرد *kurd* A male ape, monkey, baboon *kurd* A tike or louse. *a* [کرد] Male apes *a*

کرده *kirdat* A she ape *kiradat*. (pl of قورمه

قورمه *kirisnah* A scab *p*

قوش *karsh* Collecting from all quarters. Gaining Cutting *a* [قربش. *a*

قوشی *kurash* Belonging to the tribe of

قوس *kurs* (pl *kurus*) A crust of bread, a pellet A round loaf or cake A pastil A lozenge. The sun's orb or disk *a*

قورمان *kursin* A pirate (or medicine) The sun orb *a*.

قورمه *kursat* A loaf, a pastil, the holy wafer, [the host *a*

قوس *karz* Cutting Debt, a loan, money borrowed or lent on interest *a*

قورسخواه *karz khwah* A creditor, a dun *p*

قورسدار *karz dur*. A borrower, a debtor *p*

قورسداری *karz duri* The being in debt. *p*

قورمی *karzi* Borrowed. *a*

قورمیه *karziyah* A loan *a*

قورط *kart* The fruit of a certain thorny shrub *kurt* A kind of trefoil The noise made in swallowing water. Patience *p*

قورطاس *kirtās*. Paper *a*

قورطبان *kartabān* The heart A pimp, a voluntary cuckold The tom-tit, the pin-nock *a*

قورطه *kartak* Sewing, the stitches of which appear distinctly A kind of garment. *p*

قورع *kar'a*. Knocking (at a door or gate) Beating, striking A kind of gourd (pl. of قورع) Bald. *a*

قورعه *kur'aat* A wager, bet, wagering, drawing [lots A lot *a*

قورعه *kur'aah* A piece of wood or bone used in divination A ballot Lot, chance, or stake. فرعه لخت Lottery. *p*

قورفه *kurfah* A clove A cap of an animal's skin worn by the Usbecks and Circassians. A sort of cinnamon. *p*.

قورفیسبان *karfisyān*. Cubebs (a drug). *p*.

قورق *qark*. Any sound uttered by a fowl *kırk*. A bad origin Custom. *kurk*. Confiscation, seizure. Attack. Enclosure, hindrance. *a*.

قورقان *karkān*. A carrier-pigeon *p*.

قورقاول *karkawāl*. A pheasant *p*

قورقه *karkarat* Cooing (as a dove) Rumbling (the belly) Braying or murmuring. Singing Giggling *a*.

قورقش کردن *karlashah kardan*. To contend, to quarrel, to squabble. *p*.

قورقوش *karkūsh*. A black vulture. *karakaush*. Spavin in a horse, splint, a disease in horse's leg *p*

قورقی *kurki* Confiscated *a*. [channel. *p*.

قورکن *karkan* The bed of a river fresh dug. *A*

قورم *kırım* A term of reproach Crimea. *a*

قورمز *kirmiz*. Crimson, cochineal, purple. *p*

قورمزی *kirmiz*. Scarlet. *p*. [cuckold *u*

قورمسی *kuramsak* A term of abuse, pimp,

قورن *kurin* Joining one thing to another Being near, close to another The conjunction of two planets A horn Beam of the sun *a*

قورن *larn* An age, a generation, a period of forty years, a time, a year, many years (from 10 to 80), a decade, or space of ten years, also a century, an age, a space of 120 years *a*.

قورنا *kurana* (pl of قورن) Companions *a*

قورناس *kurnas*. A knave, villain, scoundrel, cheat A pimp to his own wife, a cuckold *p*

قورنای *larnāe*. A flute, a trumpet *p*

قورنفل *karanful* The clove The July flower A carnation. *a*

قوروت *kurūt* Dried oxygal Curds dried and [salted *p*

قوروج *kurūh* (pl. of قورج) Ulcers, sores. *a*.

قوروجات شهیدیه *kurūhat-i-shahdiyah*. The venereal disease, pox, syphilis *p*.

قورود *kurūd* (pl of قورده) Apes *a*.

قوروش *kurūsh*. Plastre *p*.

قوروشچ *kurūshaj* An elk, a goat-hart *p*

قوروس *kurūz*. (pl. of قورس) Debts. *a*.

قورول *kurūl*. Goral *p* [animals *p*.

قورولی *kurūl* A duty on game fish, and wild

قوره *karah* Blackness قوره چای *karah chay*.

Black tea. قوره چي *karahchi*. A gypsy.

قوره خراسانی *karah khurasani*. A black-watered sword of Khurasan. *a*.

قوره کهر *karah kahar* A brown horse *p*

قوره گوز *karah gūs*. Punch and Judy *p*.

قوي *kuxa*. (pl of قویه) Villages, towns. *a*.

قورب *karīb*. Near, in point of time, place, or connexion. A relation. Neighbouring. Nearly, hard by with. About *a*.

قوربه *karībat* A female relation. *a*.

قویه *karyat* A village. A city. *a*.

قوریه *karīh* Wounded, covered with ulcers. *a*.

- قريش** *ḡuraish*. A noble tribe in Arabia. *a.*
قريق *ḡurāik*. A work-house. *p.*
قرين *ḡarīn*. Connected, joined, next, related, allied. A friend, companion, contemporary, coeval, of the same age, associate. *a.*
قرينة *ḡarīnat*. (also **قريئة**) A female friend, a wife. Similarity, context. Cause Conjecture. Adversity. The soul. *a.*
قريي *ḡarayiy*. A villager, A townsman. *a.*
قز *ḡas*. Raw silk. *p.* [ver. *a.*
قزاز *ḡazzās*. A silk merchant, spinner or weaver.
قزاق *ḡazzāḡ*. A highway-robber, a Cossack. *a.*
قزاقى *ḡazzāḡḡ*. A military incursion. Guerilla warfare. *p.*
قزاند *ḡazāḡand*. (قز آنگد or قز آند) A coat of mail & also a garment quilted with silk or cotton. A quilt, a horse cloth. *p.*
قزاة *ḡazāwah*. A camel litter used in long journeys. *p.*
قزح *ḡusah*. Satan. An angel supposed to preside over the clouds. **قوس قزح** The rainbow. *a.*
قزغان *ḡazḡhān*. (or **قزقان**) A cauldron. *p.*
قزغند *ḡaz ḡhand*. Seed of the pine used in dressing leather. *p.*
قزل *ḡazil*. A roan horse. **قزل ماهي** A salmon. *p.*
قزال *ḡazal*. Limping ungracefully, staggering [a.
قزل باشي *ḡazal bāshī*. (Comp. of **قزل** *ḡazil*. Red, and **باش** The head). A kind of Mogul soldier. The *Qazal-bashis* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaik Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *p.* [p.
قزراغا *ḡazlar āḡhā*. A chief eunuch of a harem.
قزاة *ḡazhāwah*. A camel litter used in long journeys. *p.*
قصادة *ḡasāḡat*. Being hard. Twisting a rope. *a.*
قسام *ḡasām*. Beauty. *ḡisām*. Dividing with another. *ḡassām*. A distributor, divider, partitioner. *a.* [a.
قسامة *ḡasāmat*. The administration of an oath.
قسارة *ḡasāwat*. Hardness of heart. Hard fortune. Grief, melancholy, sadness, pain, agitation of mind. *a.*
قسط *ḡisṡ*. Justice, equity. A stipend, salary, pension. A portion, share. A pair of scales. An instalment. A tax paid by the whores every three months. A dry measure, half a **صاع**. *a.*
قسطا *ḡusṡā* or *ḡisṡā*. Name of a celebrated physician. A banker. *a.*
قسطار *ḡusṡār*. Name of the son of Luke. *ḡisṡār*. A banker. Clear-sighted. *a.*
قسطاس *ḡisṡās*. A balance, a pair of scales. *a.*

- قسطندي** *ḡisṡandi*. An obligation for the discharge of a debt by instalments. *p.*
قسطل *ḡasṡal*. Dust. A chesnut. A castle. *a.*
قسطنطين *ḡusṡunṡunīyah*. Constantinople. *a.*
قسم *ḡasm* or *ḡism*. Dividing. *ḡism*. A part, portion. A kind, sort, species. *a.*
قسم *ḡasam*. An oath. Beauty. *a.*
قسمت *ḡismat*. A division, distribution, partition of inheritance; portion, lot, share. Fate, fortune, destiny. *a.*
قسميه *ḡasmiyah*. An oath. *a.*
قسوة *ḡusṡūbat*. Being hard. *a.*
قسوة *ḡaswat*. Being hard (the heart). Being bad (money). *a.*
قسي *ḡasṡ*. Hard, severe. *a.*
قسيس *ḡisṡis* also *ḡasṡis*. A bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*
قسيم *ḡasīm*. Beautiful, handsome. *a.*
قش *ḡash*. Alike, resembling. A friend. *p.*
قشادة *ḡashadah* or **قشور** *ḡashau*. A curry-comb. *p.*
قشر *ḡashr*. Unbarking, fueling. *ḡishr*. Bark, skin, husk, shell. *a.*
قشرة *ḡashrat*. A shell, husk, scale, bark. *a.*
قشعريرة *ḡush a'arīrat*. Horror, making the hair stand erect. The trembling of fever. *a.*
قشقون *ḡushḡhūn*. A crupper of a saddle. *p.*
قشقة *ḡashḡah*. A sectarian mark, such as the Hindus make on their forehead. **قشقر**
كشیدن To mark the face (as the Hindus). A ceremony used by the Maharrattas at the installation of their chief. *p.*
قشنگ *ḡashang*. Homely, neat, nice, spruce, fop, elegant, admirable, beau, a man of fashion, pretty, cox-comb. *p.*
قشنگي *ḡashangī*. Homeliness, neatness, niceness, spruceness, elegance. *p.*
قشلاق *ḡishlāḡḡ*. Winter quarters. *p.*
قشمش *ḡishmish*. Dried grapes or currants. *p.*
قشور *ḡushūr*. (pl. of **قشر**) Barks, skins. *a.*
قشون *ḡushūn*. A body, company, troop. Corps d'armée. **قشون بحري** or **بحرية** A naval force. *a.* [A butcher. *a.*
قصاب *ḡasāḡāb*. A blower of a flute or a pipe.
قصابه *ḡisāḡābat*. The art of playing on the flute. *ḡasāḡābat*. The trade of a butcher. *ḡusāḡābat*. A lock of hair. A flute. A tube. *a.*
قصابخانه [slaughter-house. *p.*
قصابه *ḡasāḡābah*. A syphon. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*
قصار *ḡasṡār*. A fuller, a cleaner of cloth. *ḡisṡār*. (pl. of **قصيرة**) Short. *a.*

- قصاره** *qasarat* Being short. Brevity, shortness. *qisarat*. The fuller's art. *a*.
- قصاص** *qisas* Retaliation, making equal, revenge, retribution, correction. *a*.
- قصاص** *qisā'a* (*pl.* of **قصعة**) Dishes, plates, saucers. *a*. [*a*]
- قصائد** *qasā'id*. (*pl.* of **قصيدة**) Poems, elegies
- قصب** *qasb* An intestine. *qasab*. Cutting up a sheep (a butcher) A reed, a pen. The wind-pipe Water-pipes, canal. A fine linen cloth made in Egypt. A citadel *a*
- قصب** *qasab* Gold or silver wire. Dry grass chopped small. The covering of a woman's head A town. A reed. *p*.
- قصبة** *qasabat*. A town. A large village. *a*
- قصه** *qasat* A thing, affair, condition, accident A history, tale, fable. *a*.
- قصد** *qasd* Intention, design, resolution, determination, view, project, attempt, desire. *a*
- قصداً** *qasdan* Deliberately, expressly, intentionally, on purpose. *a*.
- قصر** *qarr*. Approaching Diminishing, abridging Cutting the hair Shaving Washing the clothes Shortening the ceremony of prayer by performing only two instead of four inclinations A palace A citadel.
- قصرمودن** To curtail *a*.
- قصص** *qasan*. Explaining, narrating. Cutting short. History, speech *qisas* (*pl.* of **قصة**) Histories, narrations, fables. *a*.
- قصعة** *qas'aat* A dish, a plate, a saucer. *a* [*a*].
- قصرأ** *qaswá*. Most remote. The end, extremity
- قصور** *qasur* A defect, default, decrease, failure, want, deficiency, error, sin, fault, omission (*pl.* of **قصر**) Palaces, villas, castles. *a*
- قصه** *qasah*. A thing, business. A history, tale, fable Pudenda **قصة كونا** or **كونه** To make short of the story *a*.
- قصيدة** *qasīdat* (*also* **قصيدة**) A poem, an elegy. *a*
- قصير** *qasir* Short, defective. Barren. A young shoot of barley on which horses are fed. *a*
- قضاء** *qazá'a* Jurisdiction. A decree, mandate, judgment, order Fate, destiny, predestination, fatality. Death. An accident, chance. Arrival. Departure. Prayer repeated at appointed time **قضي حاجت**
- قضى شهوت** To go to the privy. **قضى كودن** To indulge one's lusts. **قضى عمري** Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. **قضا كودن** To judge, determine. To make up for any former omission (as fasting afterwards, on account of non-observance of Ramazan when sick

- or on a journey). **قضى مبرم** Inevitable, fate, or misfortune. **قضى ناگهاني**
- Sudden death, a fatal accident **قضا و قدر**
- The decree existing in the Divine mind from all eternity, and the execution and declaration of the decree at the appointed time. **ديون واجب القضا** Debts necessary to be discharged *a*.
- قضاة** *qazat*. (*pl.* of **قاضي**) Judges. *a*.
- قصارأ** *qazará*. Accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a*.
- قضايا** *qazāyá* (*pl.* of **قضية**) Commands. Things done. Philosophical propositions. *a*.
- قزاق** *qazak*. A robber, a Cossack. *u*.
- قزيب** *qazib* A long slender branch or rod, a switch Pudendum. *a*.
- قضية** *qaziyat*. Proposition, determination. A syllogism. A history, story. Quarrel, dispute Order. Death. *a*.
- قط** *kat*. Enough *kat, kitt, katt*, also *kut* Only, at least, viz., to wit. Ever, never. *a*.
- قط** *kitt*. A he-cat. A book. *a*.
- قطاق** *katay*. The cable of a ship. *a*.
- قطار** *ka'ar* A string of horses or camels following one another, a rank, order, series, row *a*
- قظاس** *kutas*. A fringed knot made of the mane or tail of a sea-horse, set often in gold, and hung round the necks of horses by way of ornament. *p*. [segment. *a*]
- قطاع** *kut'a* Cutting. An arch. A circle, a
- قطاع** *kuttá'a*. (*pl.* of **قاطع**) Robbers, assassins.
- قطاع الطريق** Highway men. *kuttá'a*. Keen, sharp, trenchant. *a*.
- قطامة** *katimah*. A lascivious woman *p*.
- قطامة** *kuttamah*. A strumpet, an adulteress, a quean. *a*
- قطب** *kutb* The iron axle round which wheel turns. The polar star, the north pole. A prince, a lord, a chief. *a* [wheel turns *a*].
- قطبة** *kutbat* The iron axle round which a
- قطبها** *kutb namá* A compass. *p*.
- قطر** *katr*. Dropping. Rain. *a*. [line *a*].
- قطر** *kutr*. The side of the body. A diamond.
- قطرات** *katarát*. (*pl.* of **قطرة**) Drops. *a*.
- قطران** *katrán*, or *kitrán*. Liquid pitch. *a*.
- قطرب** *kutrub*. A species of sylvan demon A wolf, hence a species of deep melancholy which makes man fancy themselves wolves and howling in the wood. *a*.
- قطرة** *katrat*. One drop. *a*.
- قطرة زن** *katrah zan*. A fast runner. *p*.
- قطزن** *katsan* also **قناع زن** *ka'a zan*. A stamp.
- A piece of bone on which they nip their writing reeds or pens. *p*.

قطع *kaṭ'a*. Cutting off, breaking off. Passing, travelling. Infesting (a road). A section, segment, cutting. A shape, a form, a cut.
قطع جواب A definitive answer. **قطع**
رحم کردن *kaṭ'us raḥim kardan*. To break off all connexion with relations.
قطع طریق کردن To infest the road, rob, assassinate.
قطع مسافر کردن To travel.
قطع مكافئ A parabola. **قطع**
نظر کردن To dispense with. *a*.
قطعا *kaṭ'aan*. In no shape, not at all, never, by no means. Cutting *a*.
قطعة *kit'aqt*. A segment, section, portion, piece. A strophe. Distichs corresponding in measure and rhyme, but without. *a* مطاع
قطعه بند *kit'aah band*. A kind of verse in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is complete in the last. *p*.
قطعي *kaṭ'ai*. Verily. A tailor's measure. *a*.
قلمبر *kit'már*. The thin pellicle on a date-stone. A pepper-corn. *a*.
قطن *kuṭn*. Cotton. *a*. [silk and cotton. *a*
قطني *kuṭní*. Made of cotton. A garment of
قطر *kuṭúr*. Falling in drops. Travelling Corpulent. *kaṭúr*. Corpulent. Big-bellied, fat *a*.
قنونا *kuṭúná* or *kiṭúní*. Flea-wort. *a*.
قطيع *kaṭ'a*. Whatever is cut from a tree. *a*
قطيعة *kaṭ'aat*. A separation from kindred. A portion of land. Tribute, toll, impost. A herd. *a*.
قطيعة *kaṭ'fat* (or *قطيعة*). Velvet, satin. A carpet or long cloth with a long pile. The cakes made of fine flour, honey, and sesame oil. A wrapper used after bathing. *a*.
قعدة *ku'ádat*. A wife. *a*.
قعد *ka'aad*. (pl. of *قاعد*) Schismatics. Disbanded soldiers *a*.
قعدة *ka'adat*. One sitting, a session. **قعدة**
والقعدة The eleventh month of the Arabian year. *a*.
قعر *ka'ar*. An abyss, a gulf, the bottom or [depth (of a well). A town. *a*.
قعر *ka'ar*. An abyss, a gulf, the bottom or
قعدة *ka'aqa'aat*. Making a crashing noise (as thunder, arms, or the teeth). *a*.
قعود *ku'áud*. Sitting. Remaining in one place. *a*
قعود *ka'aúr*. Deep. *ku'aúr*. (pl. of *قعر*) Bottoms. *a*.
قعيد *ka'aád*. He who sits with another, i.e., a colleague. Coming behind, following. *a*
قعيد *ka'aár*. Profound. A deep well. *a*.
قف *kaṭ*. A kind of flagon with handles. Pimple, swelling. *p*. [of the neck. *a*.
قفا *kaṭí*. The hind head, the back part or nape
قفا دار *kaṭí dár*. An assistant, defender, protector. Companion, an associate. *p*.

قفان *kaftán*. A robe of honour which eastern princes present to an ambassador and other persons of distinction. *t*. [box. *p*.
قفان *kaftán*. A casket, a sheath, a leather
قفر *kafr*. Dodder. Bitumen. *p*. [a.
قفر *kafr*. A desert without herbage. Bitumen.
قفس *kaṭas*. A bird's cage, a lattice, a grate, window bars. *p*.
قفص *kaṭs*. Tying (a deer) by the feet. A bird's cage. A net-work, a lock. *a*.
قفل *kuṭṭ*. A lock, a bolt, a bar. **قفل آسمان**
قفل فلك Heresy, infidelity. **قفل**
قفل وسواس A padlock. An intricate kind of lock. *a*.
قفه *kuṭah*. A fruit basket. *p*. [a.
قفيز *kaṭíz*. A measure containing about 64 lbs.
قفنس *kuṭnus*. The phoenix. *p*.
قفه *kaṭah*. Fiel for shame! *p*.
قل *kuṭ*. A terror. *kuṭ* also *kull*. Being little or few, rear. *kuṭ* A little, small quantity. Solitary (man). The least thing. *a*.
قلا *kalá*. A sling. Lixivium, potash. *p*.
قلا *kuṭá*. The tops of mountains. *a*.
قلاب *kulláb*. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. A hook, a grappling iron, a harpoon. *a*.
قلاب *kaṭab*. A counterfeiter, a forger. *kullábí*. Counterfeit, base coin. Sham, impostor, rogue. *a*.
قلا بي زن *kullábí zan*. A maker of false coin *p*
قلا بي دوزي *kullábí dází*. Embroidery, tapestry, a patch work, needle-work. *a*.
قلام *kullábah*. A staple, a hang, a link, a hook. *p*.
قلا ت *kullát* (pl. of *قلة*) Mountain tops. *a*.
قلا بنون *kuṭábatún*. A thread of gold or silver. *قلا بنون بافتار* *kuṭábatún-i-báftah* A gold lace. *p*.
قلا تين *kaṭáttín*. A tub, a cistern. *p*.
قلا چو *kuṭí chú*. A leathern drinking cup used by dervish's. A channel from which cattle drink in winter. *p*.
قلا دة *kiṭádat* (or *قلا دة*) A collar, necklace, chain, or any ornament for the neck. *a*.
قلا رون *kaṭarún*. Generals, military tribunes. *p*.
قلا سنگ *kaṭasang*. A sling. A ball, a sling-stone. *p*.
قلا سي *kaṭásí*. (pl. of *قلا سيوة*) High caps. *a*.
قلا ش *kaṭásh*. Cunning, crafty, shrewd, malicious. A drunkard, a libertine, a haunter of taverns. A needy, worthless fellow. A cut-purse. A rake. *p*. [soap. *p*.
قلا شيرة *kaṭá shírah*. Ashes of which they make

قلع *kil'ā.* (pl. of قلعة) Castles, forts, citadels *a*
 قلاع *kalagh* The circumference of the mouth. *p*
 قلال *kalāl* or *hulāl*. Little, small (thing). *a*
 قلام *kilām* (pl of قلم) Pens. *a*
 قلامه *kulāmat*. A nail-paring *a*. [caps *a*.
 فالنس *kalānis*. (pl of قلنسوة) Mitres, high
 قلاوز *kalāwuz*. A road-guide Horsemen
 who guard the flanks of an army. Spies,
 scouts *p*
 قلاوزی *kalāwuzi*. Guidance *p*
 قلايا *kalīyā.* (pl. of قلیة) Fried victuals. *a*
 قلاد *kalā id.* (pl. of قلادة) Necklaces *a*.
 قلائل *klā il.* (pl of قلیل) Few (men). *a*.
 قلب *kalb* False, wicked Bad money. *p*
 قلب *kalb* The heart, the mind, understanding
 Esprit The kernel, marrow The mid-
 dle The centre (of an army) Pure,
 genuine Inverted. Adulterated Coun-
 terfeit coin *a* [fortress of Herat *p*
 قلنجاره *kalb klanah*. The barbican of the
 قلب زن *kalb zan* (or قلب ساز) An adultera-
 tor of coin. *p*. [an army *p*
 قلبگاه *kalb gah* Middle, heart, the centre of
 قلبه *kalbalaqhi* Noise, shouting *p*
 قلبه *kulbah*. A plough *p*
 قلپنی *kālpak*. A Turkish cap *p*
 قلبه ران *kulbah ran* A ploughman. قلبه رانی
 کردن To drive plough To plough. *p*
 قابی *kalbi* Cordial, hearty. Adulterated. *a*.
 قله *kullat* Littleness, penury, scarcity, indigence,
 poverty *kullat* The summit of a moun-
 tain, the top of anything, the head of a
 man, the pommel of a sword A crowd
 A large jar, water-pot, or bucket A small
 jug *a* [vetch. *p*.
 قلت *kalt*. A pimp, a cuckold *kult* A sort of
 قلاتی *kaltāl*. A saddle-tree. Housing. *p*.
 قلقبان *kaltabān* or *kaltbān*. A contented
 cuckold, a pimp, a scoundrel. *p*.
 قلقبوس *kaltabūs* A contented cuckold. Faith-
 less, irreligious *p*
 قلتر *kaltah*. A contented cuckold A pimp *p*
 قلین *kullatān*. A warm bath A tank of hot
 water. A cup which is in common use
 by many *a*.
 قلیچاق *kulchdk*. A gauntlet, an iron glove. *p*.
 قلیفتان *kulraftan*. To boast, to vaunt, to swag-
 ger. To pride. *p*.
 قلیزم *kulzum*. Clysmā, a town in Egypt near
 Mount Sinai The hand of the liberal. بحر
 قلیزم The red sea. A sea in general. *a*.
 قلس *kals*. A barge. A cable. *p*.
 قلع *kal'a*. Drawing out, extraction, extirpation.

قلعه *kal'aat* (or قلعه) In India. *kil'aah*. A
 castle, a fort, قلعه بیگی or قلعه دار A
 governor of a fort, castellan. *a*. [a. *p*.
 قلعبات *kul'aayat*. (pl. of قلعه) Fortresses.
 قلعهچر *kul'aachah*. A redoubt. *a*. *p*.
 قلعهچیان *kul'aagiyān* Garrison-soldiers. *p*.
 قلعه دار *kul'aah dār* The commander of a gar-
 rison, the governor of a fort. *p*. [p.
 قلعه نشین *kal'aahnishin* Besieged. A besieger.
 قلعهی *kal'at*. Tin قلعی کردن To tin. *a*.
 قلعهچر *kal'aigar*. A tinner. *p*.
 قلعهچ *kalghanj*. A lock, the ring of a gate. *p*.
 قلعهچ *kalghand* Driving a nail into a horse's
 hoof and clenching it. An incloser of
 wicker work. *p*
 قلعهچ *kalghah*. A flower An insignia of rank
 worn in the turban *p*.
 قلف *kalf* Stripping off the bark of a tree.
 Circumcising. *a*.
 قلعهچ *kalfah*. A sub-preceptor. *p*. [a cover *a*.
 قلعهی *kulfi* A small hukka snake. A cup with
 قلی *kulluk*. King's perquisites, privy purse *p*.
 قلی *kalah* Tottering, staggering. Disquietude,
 agitation, commotion, restlessness. *a*. [p.
 قلی *kikil* Tickling قلی کردن To tickle.
 قلی *kuluk* The noise made by water in the
 neck of a bottle when pouring out, gug-
 gling *a*.
 قلی *kalkalah kardan*. To gargle. *p*.
 قلم *kalm* Paring (the nails). *kalam* A pen, a
 reed. A penknife. A character, a mode
 of writing An engraving tool Cutting
 of trees for planting A kind of fire-work.
 A cylinder. *a*. [grouse. *p*.
 قلی *kul-i-kū'iruk*. Grouse, a hen-tailed
 قلی *kulmāsh*. A worthless, idle. A liar.
 Taken, occupied, *p*
 قلی *kalmāk*. A çalmuck tartar *p*
 قلم بندی *kalambandi*. Signature, signing. An
 agreement *p*. [pointed. *p*.
 قلم تراش *kalamtarāsh* A penknife. Sharp.
 قلم حکاکی *kalam-i-hakkāki*. An instrument for
 engraving. *p*.
 قلمدان *kalamdān* A pen case. A standish,
 the ensign of the vazirship. *p*.
 قلمدر *kalamdar*. A young tree or shoot. *p*. [p.
 قلم رسام *kalam rassām*. An engraver on brass.
 قلمرو *kalamrau*. Empire, dominion, jurisdic-
 tion, country. *p*.
 قلم زده *kalam zadah*. Committed to writing. *p*.
 قلم زن *kalam zan*. A scribe. *p*.
 قلمکار *kalam kār*. An engraver on brass, silver,
 or gold. A calico. Name of a chintz. *p*.

- قلمکاری *qalam kârî*. The engraving art. *p.*
 قلم پیوند کردن *qalam pâyvand kardan*. To graft.
 قلم کشی *qalam kashî*. Writing, calligraphy. *p.*
 قلم مو *qalamimû*. Painter's brush. *p.*
 قلمون *qalamûn*. (ابوقلمون or بوقلمون) A chameleon. A changing-colour cloth. *p.*
 قلم یخ *qalam-i-yakh*. Icicle. *p.*
 قلمی *qalamî*. Crystallized (saltpetre, etc.) A conical body. *p.*
 قلمی *qalumî*. A kind of quilted garment. Tapering. *qalamî farmûdan*. To write. *a.*
 قلندر *qalandar*. A kind of wandering Muhammadan monk. The fly of a tent. *p.*
 قلندرا *qalandarq*. A kind of silk cloth. The fly of a tent. *a.*
 قلندری *qalandart*. A fly for a tent. *p.*
 قلمسوة *qalansûwat*. A mitre, high cap, or tiara.
 قلوب *qulûb*. (قلب) Hearts, kernels, piths, marrows. *a.*
 قلوز *qalawaz*. A highway-robber. Horsemen who lead the van of an army. *p.*
 قولہ *qulûlah*. A yarn wheel or reel. A clew, a globe, a ball. *p.*
 قلہ *qulah*. A dun-coloured horse. *kullah*. The top of a mountain. A tower, a steeple. The tike or sheep-louse. A large ewer. *p.*
 قلی *qaly*. Cooking in a frying pan. *a.*
 قلی *qilî*. Potash. A woman's spindle. *kila*. A small piece of wood struck forward by a large one in the game of tip-cat, hockey, or shinty. *p.*
 قلی *qulî*. A slave. *p.*
 قلیا *qalyâ* or *kilyâ*. Potash, alkali. *p.*
 قلیان *qalyân*. A kind of pipe for smoking through water, the water-bottle of an hukka
 قلیان نی پیچ *qalyân ni pîj*. A large kalyan placed on the floor, and used with long snake tube.
 قلیانچی *qalyânchi*. A servant who prepares hukka. *p.*
 قلیة *qaliyat*. Any thing fried. *a.*
 قلیل *qalîl*. Little, small, few, rare. Lean, short.
 قلیلاً *qalîlan*. Little by little. قلیلاً و قلیلاً By little and little. *a.*
 قلیون *qalyûn*. A sort of tobacco pipe. *p.*
 قلیہ *qalyah*. Fried. Ashes of which they make soap. Flesh meat dressed with anything. *p.*
 قلیہ خوار *qalyah khwâr*. [cuckold. *p.*
 قلیہ خوار *qalyah khwâr*. A pimp, a contented
 قم *qum*. Name of a city in Persian Irak. *p.*
 قمار *qimâr*. Playing at dice. Dice, or any game of hazard with arrow. قمار باختن To game. *a.*
 قمار باز *qimâr bâz*. A gamester. *p.*
 قمارخانه *qimâr khânah*. A gaming-house. *p.*
 قمار کاغذی *qimâr kaghazî*. Playing cards. *p.*
 قماش *qimâsh*. Name of a suit at cards. *kumâsh*. Silken cloth, fine linen. Fabric. Wear. Merchandise, goods, stuff. Household furniture. Breeding, manners. Trifles. The meanest of mankind, the rabble. *a.*
 قماط *kimât*. The swaddling cloth of a child. *p.*
 قمچی *qamchî*. A light sword with narrow curved blade. A switch, a lash. *p.*
 قمر *qamr*. Gaming and gaining at dice. *qamar*. The moon (especially from the 3rd to the 26th day, the two first and two last being called هلال *a.*
 قمرון *qamarûn*. A shrimp. *p.*
 قمری *qumrî*. A turtle-dove. Knolcole (vegetable). *p.*
 قمری *qamarî*. Lunar. Lunatic. *a.*
 قمرین *qamarain*. The sun and moon. *a.*
 قمطرة *qamṭar*. Tying close (a leather bottle). *qimaṭart*. A library. *a.*
 قمطرة *qumatraḥ*. Big-bellied, fat, corpulent. *a.*
 قمع *qam'a*. Striking on the head. Smiting an (elephant) with the hook. Humbling. Driving off. Destruction, subjection, throwing down. *a.*
 قماہم *qamḥam*. The deep sea. An important affair. A greater number. A prince, a lord. A small tike, or sheep-louse. *a.*
 قمفہ *qumḥumat*. A pitcher, a bowl, jug, or tankard. *a.*
 قمل *qaml*. A louse. *qumal*. The tike or louse. *kummal*. An insect less than the tike. *a.*
 قملہ *qummalat*. A weevil which destroys corn. *a.*
 قہ *qumah*. The crown of the head. *kamah*. A large double-edged knife, a dagger, a short, straight, broad-bladed sword or cutlass. *p.*
 قمیز *qamîz*. A cup. *p.*
 قمیص *qamîs*. A shirt, or any kind of inner garment or linen, also tunic. *a.*
 قنابر *qanâbir*. (قنبراء *pl.*) *kumburâ*. Larks. *a.*
 قنابل *qanâbil*. (قنابلہ *pl.*) *kambalat*. Troops of horses, or horsemen from thirty to forty. *a.*
 قنات *qanât*. [canal. A syphon. *a.*
 قنات *qanât*. A cane, a spear. A subterraneous
 قنات *qanât*. The walls of a tent or canvas enclosure. A screen. *a.*
 قناد *qannâd*. A manufacturer of sugar-candy. *a.*
 قنادیل *qanâdîl* (قندیل *pl.*) Candles. *a.*
 قنارہ *qannârah*. A butcher's row of meat hook. *p.*
 قناص *qannâs*. A hunter. *'kanâs*. An irregularity in a wall side of a house. *p.*
 قناعر *qanâṭir*. (قنطرة *pl.*) Bridges. *a.*

قناطير *kanâtîr*. (pl. of قنطار) Weights of 100 lbs. قناطير مقطرة Talents heaped together. *a*.
 قناعة *kan'a'at*. Content, tranquillity, abstinence, continence. *a*.
 قنبار *qimbar* Cinnabar. *p*.
 قنبارة *kumbarah* A mortar (gun) قنبارة چي A bombardier *p*. [*a*.]
 قنبر *kumbur*. (or قنبراء *kumburaa*) A lark. [*a*.]
 قنبرة *kumburat*. A lark A bird's crest. *a*.
 قنبرى *kumburî*. Crested (cock). *a*.
 قنديل *kambîl*. An herb with which they tinge butter yellow. *p*. [*kunj*. Idle, vain *p*.]
 قنچ *kanj*. Amorous playfulness Pressure. [*a*.]
 قنچه *kanjah* Amorous. The cup of flower. *p*.
 قند *kand* Sugar, sugar-candy قندخام Sugar قند عكر The lips of a mistress. *p a*.
 قنداك *kand ab*. Wine. *p*.
 قنداق *kundak* قنداقه also Stock of a gun قنداقه *kundukah*. A swaddling cloth of a child *p*.
 قندرق *kındarık* An osier-twist *p*.
 قندر *kundur*. The beaver Sable. A dark night. Wine. Name of a country. *p*.
 قندفر *kandfir* An old woman *p*.
 قندي *kandî* Sugared, made of sugar. *a*.
 قندیل *kandîl* A candle, a lamp, lantern, candlestick, a shade. *a*. [*mosques t*.]
 قندیلچی *kandîlchi* A lighter of lamps in قنطار *kintâr* A weight of 40 اوقية *ûkiyat* (ounces), gold, or of 1,200 dinars *a*.
 قنطرة *kintarat* Dwelling in cities or villages A bridge. An arch *a*.
 قنقذ *kunfuz* Porcupine *p*.
 قنع *kan'a*. Being contented. *a*.
 قنوت *kunût*. Devotion, obedience. *a*.
 قنوج *kanûj*. A glass bottle with a long neck. *kinnauj*, Name of a city of India. *p*.
 قنوط *kunût*. Despairing Despair. *a*. [*p*.]
 قنوله *kunûlah* A clew, a ball, anything round *a*.
 قنه *kinnah* Galbanum *a*.
 قنيار *kinyâr*. Cinnabar *p*.
 قنيع *kan'î'a*. Contented. *a*. [*kanu*. A swan. *p*.]
 قو *kû*. Perdition. Name of a large bird. قوالب *kawâbil* (pl. of قابلة) Midwives. Beginnings (of affairs). *a*. [*a*.]
 قوات *kuwât*. (pl. of قوة) Powers, virtues. قواد *kuwâd*. A pimp *kuwad*. (pl. of قائد) Governors, leaders. *a*.
 قواده *kuwâdat*. A bawd, a procuress *a*.
 قوادح *kuwâdh*. (pl. of قذح) Curses, male-dictions, censure Things culpable. *a*.

قواده *kuwâdah* A procuress *p*.
 قوارع *kawir'a*. (pl. of قارعة) Adversities, evils Verses of the Kurân. *a*.
 قواره *kawirah*. A remnant, piece, fragment, shred A finger. Person, an external appearance *p*.
 قوارير *kawirîr* (pl. of قارورة) Flask, decanter. Broken bottles. *a*.
 قواعد *kawâ'id*. (pl. of قاعدة) Bases, pillars, Rules, canons. Military exercises. *a*.
 قوافل *kawâifl* (pl. of قافلة) Caravans, bodies of travellers. *a*.
 قوافي *kawâif* (pl. of قافية) The last consonant or syllable in verses with which all others rhyme *a*. [A singer. *a*.]
 قوال *kawâil* Loquacious, speaking fluently. قواليب *kawâlib* (pl. of قالب) Forms, models A professional story-teller. *a*.
 قوام *kawâm* Justice. A well-proportioned shape, frame A pillar, a prop Essence, substance, syrup. *kawam*. Opposing, resisting The chief support of a family The joining together, connection *kawam*. Standing. Superior to. Erect, upright *a*.
 قوايين *kawâin* (pl. of قانون) Canons, regulations Harps *a*. [quadrupeds *a*.]
 قوائم *kawâim* (pl. of قائمة) Legs of قواء *kûba* a Loosing the hair by an old scab. The ring-worm, a dry scab *a*.
 قوة *kûwat* Power, force, strength, firmness, virtue, faculty. قوت آخذه Strength of mind قوت باصرة Visible faculties, sight قوت جاذبه Lust قوت دابة The power of attraction, allurements قوت حافظه The conservative power, i.e., memory قوت حیوانیه Animal, vital power قوت دافعه Repelling power. قوت دائیه Natural power قوت دایمیه Tasting قوت سامعه The hearing, قوت لامعه Smelling قوت شامه Touching قوت ماسکه Retentive power. قوت منطیقه Ideal faculty. قوت متخیله Intellectual power. قوت واهمه Imaginary faculty قوت هاضمه Digestion. *a*.
 قوت *kût* Nourishing, aliment, food, victuals, livelihood, sustenance. *a*.
 قوت پذیر *kûwat pazîr*. Acquiring strength *p*.
 قوتی *kutî*. A box قوتی ندر A watch-barrel *p*.
 قوتیر *kûsir* Sweet cane, galangale. *p*. [*ram*. *p*.]
 قوج *koj* also قوچ *kûch*. A horned fighting قود *kud* Governing Guiding, leading. قود *kawad*. Retaliation. *a*.

قور *kúr*. A new rope of fine cotton. Ribband, tape. قورلجيه *A tuck, a hem. a.*

قور *kúr*. The top of a gourd, or any ball placed on an eminence at which they shoot with arrows. Cotton. A testicle. A knot, a wen. Armour. *p.*

قور بېگي *kúr begi*. The superintendent of the arsenal. *p.*

[horseguard, a curassier. *p.*

قورچي *kúrchí*. A keeper of a wardrobe. *p.*

قورخاده *kúr khínah*. An arsenal, armoury, or wardrobe, a magazine of powder. *p.*

قورق *kíruk*. A pasture ground. *p.*

قورمه *kawurmah* also قورمه *káwurmah* A stew of meat and vegetables. *p.*

قوري *kúrí*. A tea pot. *p.*

قوربون *kúrván*. Coriander. *p.*

قوز *kúús* (قوژ) Curved, crooked, gibbous.

قوزو قوزي *a humpbacked. p.*

قوزپشت *kúú pusht*. Crook-backed. *p.*

قوزدن *kúúadan*. To deny, to say no. *p.*

قوزك *kúúak*. Also, قوزك پا *Ankle. p.*

قوس *kaus*. A cubit. A bow. Sagittarius, the zodiacal sign. The lesser segment of a circle. *a.*

قوسه *kausah*. The rainbow. *p.*

قوسي *kausí*. Of the form or colour of the [rainbow. *a.*

قوش *kúúsh*. A falcon, a hawk. قوشچي *A falconer, a hawker. p.*

قوشباز *kúúshbáz*. A fowler, a seller of birds. *p.*

قوشخانه *kúúsh khánah*. An aviary. *p.*

قوشون *kúúshún*. A house, a habitation. A hospital. *p.*

قوتبا *kúúkabá*. An opening medicine *p.*

قوتقس *kúúknus* (or قوتقوس) The phoenix, a bird. *p.*

قوتقو *kúúqú* (or قوتقو) A top-knot on a turban, a button on a garment. *p.*

قول *kául*. Speaking, pronouncing. A word, a saying. A promise, agreement, consent. A contract, bargain. Ship's paper. Manifest (a nautical term). قول و فعل *Word and deed.*

قول وقرار *An agreement. a.*

قول *kául*. Deep. *p.*

قول *kául*. Talkative. *a.*

قولاپ *kúúláp*. A hook. *a.*

قولة *káulat*. Speaking. *a.*

قولق *káulq* also قولق *káwílq*. A wrapper or cover of a book. *p.*

قولك *kúúlak*. A money-till. *p.*

[agreement. *p.*

قولنامه *kául námah*. A treaty, a written

قولنج *kúúlanj*. The cholice. *a.*

قولي *káulí*. Verbal. *a.*

قوم *kaum*. People, a nation, tribe, family, [sect, caste. *a.*

قومة *kaumat* Rising up. *a.*

قوميت *kaumiyat*. Connexion, being of the same tribe. *a.*

[a.

قوول *kául*. Loquacious, talkative, eloquent.

قوي *kawí*. Robust, firm, strong, powerful.

قوي *hawá*. (pl. of قووة) Powers. *a.*

قوي بازو *kawí bázu* (or قوي بال) Strong-armed. *p.*

[prosperous. *p.*

قوي بخت *kawí bahht*. Ever glorious, fortunate,

قوي بنده *kawí bunyah*. Hearty. *p.*

قوي پي *kawí pai*. Sinewy. *p.*

قوي جده *kawí jussah*. Strong-bodied. *a.*

قوي طبع *kawí tab'a*. Of strong natural parts, solid judgment. *a.*

(قوي الاقدار) *kawíyul fawád*.

Most potent, firm-hearted. *a.*

[ture. *a.*

قويم *kawím*. Right, straight. Of a fine sta-

قوي هيكل *kawí haikal*. Robust. *a.*

قهار *kahhár*. Powerful. A conqueror. An avenger. An oppressive tyrant. *a.*

قهارى *kahhárí*. Vindictive. The avenger (Divine). *a.*

قهر *kahr*. Force, violence. Power. Oppression. Vengeance. Torment, punishment. *a.*

[rity. *a.*

قهرآ *kahrán*. By force, compulsively, by autho-

قهرمان *kahmámán*. A valiant warrior, an invincible hero. Name of a celebrated fabulous hero of Persia. Power, authority. *a.*

قهرناك *kahrnák*. Disturbed, indignant. *p.*

قهرى *kahrí*. Vested with the power to punish, avenging. *a.*

قهرستان *kuhistán*. A forest, a place abounding in trees. The country of Kohistan. *p.*

قهرى *kahkárí*. A retreat, a retrograde motion.

رجوع قهرى *A shameful retreat. a.*

قهقهه *kahkah*. A horse laugh. *p.*

قهقهه *kahkahat*. Laughing loudly or indecently, a loud laugh, a horse laugh. *a.*

قهوة *kahwat*. Wine. Coffee, or a decoction of berries called *bunn*. *a.*

قهقهه چي *kahwah chí*. A coffee-house keeper. *p.*

قهقهه دان *kahmah dán*. A coffee-pot. *p.*

قهقهه رنگي *kahmah rangí*. Of a dusky cloudy colour. *p.*

قي *kai*. Vomiting. *a.*

قيار كردن *kayír kardan*. To pare nails. *p.*

قياس *kiyās*. Opinion, judgment, argument, thought, design, conjecture, guess قياس
استثنائي A conditional syllogism. قياس
اقتراي An absolute syllogism. a.
قياسي *kiyāsī* Analogical, regular. Imaginary, conjectural. a. [emperors. a
قيصر *kayṣar* (pl of قيصر) Cæsars.
قيصر *kiyāṣat* Appearance, likeness, resemblance, port, air, habit, manner, mode. a.
قيام *kiyām*. Standing upright, rising up Resurrection Insurrection Station, dignity Residence, settlement. a.
قيام *kiyamāt*. The resurrection, the last day. Confusion, tumult Excessively great Calamity standing up. a
قباوار *kayāwār* A badger, a jackal A workman. Work, employ, trade. p
قتال *kītal*. Fighting, resisting, opposing. a.
قند *kānd*. Confinement, restraint, imprisonment A chain, tether Book-binder's press a
قيدند *kānd band* A fortress p.
قيدخانه *kānd khunah*. A prison. p. [a.
قيدني *kāndī* Imprisoned. A prisoner, a captive
قير *kīr* A kind of pitch or bitumen flowing from some mountain Black a.
قيراط *kīrāt* A weight of four grains. a
قيرگون *kīrgūn* Of the colour of pitch p.
قبروان *kīrwan* The horizon, east and west. A caravan p
قيروطي *kīrūtī*. A kind of plaster, cere cloth. a
قيري *kīrī*. Of a pitchy blackness p.
قيسي *kāsi*. An apricot preserved and dried. p
قيصر *kāsar*. Cæsar, an emperor. a.
قيصري *kāsarī*. Imperial. Cæsarean. a.
قيصريه *kāsarīyat*. The imperial dignity, empire Cæsarea. a.
قيطار *kītār* A gaiter. p
قيطان *kītān*. A silk cord *kāitān*. A broad lace, a gimp, a cord or braid, a lace. قيطان
دوزي Embroidery. p.
قيطان *kītān*. A border, an edging of silk p.
قيصوم *kāsiūm*. Southern wood. p.
قيب *kīf*. A funnel a
قيراج *kāraj* A horse exercise in shooting with bow or gun while riding at full speed. p
قيفال *kīfāl*. The cephalic vein. g.
قيق *kāik*. Clucking as a hen. a.
قيل *kāil*. Sleeping at midday. *kīl*. A word, a speech, a saying. a.
قيلوس *kīlūs*. Chyle. p.
قيلول *kāilūl*. Sleeping at midday. a. [a.
قيلولة *kāilūlat* An afternoon's nap, the siesta.

قيم *kīyam*. (pl of قامة) Statures Fathoms. (pl. of قيمة) Prices, values a.
قيم *kāyīm* True Standing erect. Nature. A guardian who has care of an orphan A prince, chief a
قيماق *kīmāḳ* (or قيرماق) Cream t
قيمة *kīmat*. Price, value, estimation Measure or stature of a man. a [a
قيمتي *kīmatī* Valuable, high-priced. Straight.
قيموس *kīmus* Chime p
قيمر *kīmāh*. Hashed meat To mince p [and rice p
قيمر پلاو *kīmāh pilaw* A dish made of meat
قيدچي *kāinchī* Scissors p. [tions, laws a
قيود *kuyūd* (pl. of قيد) Chains Obliga-
قيوم *kāyūm* Permanent, lasting, durable Stable The eternal God. An appraiser, a valuer a.
قيد *kīh* An ounce a
قئي *kāy* Who vomits much An emetic a

ک *kūf* The twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-fifth of the Persian In arithmetic it expresses 20 In Persian writing it is frequently confounded with گ *gaf*, but in some books, in order to mark this sound, it is written with three points or a line over it, thus ک or ک
This letter is interchangeable with و *wa* and ق *qaf*, and ق *qaf* is an inseparable adverb of similitude prefixed to Arabic nouns or particles, (never to pronounce), signifying, as, like, so *Ka* (mas) *kī* (fem) is the affixed pronoun of the second person
ک *ka*. Added to Persian nouns forms diminutives, or denotes contempt, as پسرک A little boy. مردک A little man. It is also an expression of endearment, as مادرک Dear little mother. p

کابر *kābir*. Great, grand, glorious. a [p.
کاک *kābuk*. A bird's nest. A pigeon-house
کابلج *kāblj*. The little finger, or the smallest toe p. [kind of pea p
کابلي *kābulī*. A sort of myrobalan. *kābulī* A
کابن *kābin* A marriage-portion, settlement, or jointure. p.
کابنه *kābinah*. The eye p [Modus coeundi
کابوس *kābūs*. The incubus or nightmare
کابوک *kābūk* A bird's nest, that especially where a common hen lays her eggs, a pigeon-house. p.
کابول *kābūl* A hunter's net. p
کابدن *kābidan* To dig, to excavate. To scratch. To cleave asunder. p.

کاپور *kápur*. A carp (fish) *p*.
 کاپیدن *kápidan*. To snatch. *p*.
 کابیشه *kábíshah*. Saffron in the flower. *p*.
 کابل *kábl* (or کابله) A mortar. *p*.
 کابین *kábín*. Matrimony, a marriage-portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay his wife. *p*.
 کات *kát*. A kind of rice which with one sowing will yield crops for seven years. A drop *p*.
 کاتب *kátib*. A writer, a scribe. *a*.
 کاتبی *kátibi*. A kind of short-sleeved garment A riding cloak furred and richly laced. *p*.
 کاتم *kátm*. Concealed. Absconding. *a*.
 کاتوار *kátwár*. Astonished, confounded. *p*.
 کاتوار *kátwírah*. The headache Astonished, amazed, Astonishment. One who announces news. *p*.
 کافر *káfir*. Much, many. *a*.
 کاج *káj*. A blow, box, slap. A wild pine-tree, a yew tree, a cedar. Squint eye. Would to heaven! *p*.
 [extracted. *p*
 کاجیره *kajírah*. A seed from which an oil is
 کاج *kách*. A wild pine-tree. A blow, cuff, slap A varnish The crown of the head. Squint-eyed. Would to heaven! *p*
 کاجار *káchár*. Household furniture. *p*.
 کاجال *káchál*. Silk cloth. Household furniture of any kind. *p*.
 کاجک *káchak*. A nephew by the brother, a cousin. The crown of the head. *p*.
 کاجه *káchah*. The chin. Joy, gladness. *p*.
 کاجی *káchí*. Coloured and glazed tiles *p*.
 کاخ *kákh*. A palace, a villa, a summer-dwelling. An upper story. A lower story *p*.
 کاخج *kákhij*. Rust, a spot, stain, dirt of the body or garment. *p*.
 [corn. Rain. *p*
 کاخر *kákhár*. The jaundice. Blight upon
 کاخواره *kákhwárah*. A cradle. *p*.
 کاخال *kákhwál*. A rook, a crow. *p*.
 [p.
 کاخه *kákhah*. Rain. The jaundice. Winter.
 کاه *kádnh*. An arbour, a shade. Coition (A woman) who lies with a man. *p*.
 کاذب *kázib*. A liar. A falsehood. False. *a*.
 کاذبه *kázibat*. Lying. A lie. *a*.
 کار *kár*. An action, a work, trade. Tillage. Strife, contention, battle. A word (participle of کاریدن) Labouring, acting. Sowing. An agent, an operator. A sower. *a*.
 کارآموز *kár ásmúdah* (or کارآموز) Skilful, expert, intelligent, practised. *p*.
 کاراسته *káristah*. Planks and other materials for building. *p*.

کارافزول *kár afzhúl*. An overseer. A workman, a labourer. *p*.
 کارگاه *kár ágáh*. Sagacious, penetrating, skilful, practised. A spy, an informer. An historian. *p*.
 [seers. *p*.
 کارگاهان *kár ágáhán*. Clever people. Over-
 کارآمدی *kár ámadaní*. Useful, serviceable, profitable. *p*.
 [cause to till. *p*.
 کارانیدن *karánidan*. To cause to labour, to
 کاراوژول *kár auzúl*. An overseer. A hired servant. *p*.
 کاربا *kárbi*. An artificer. *p*.
 کاربار *kárbár*. Work, labour, or business. *p*.
 کارباری *kárbári*. A trader. A transactor of business, a manager, an officer. *p*.
 کاربان *kár bân*. A string of camels, horses, or mules, a caravan. *p*.
 [business. *p*.
 کاربرداری *kár burdári*. Undertaking a
 کاربند *kár band*. Giving attention to any work, regulating one's self properly. Undertaking To obey. *p*.
 کارپرداز *kárpardáz*. A transactor of business. *p*.
 [ment of work. *p*
 کارپردازی *kár pardáz*. Completion, manage-
 کارپورود *kár parward*. One who thinks, works, or expends with propriety. *p*.
 کارپیچ *kár pech*. A truss, a pack, a bundle. A wrapper. *p*.
 کارتن *kartan* (or کارتنه) A spider. *p*.
 کارچوب *kár chob*. A wooden cylinder on which the weaver rolls his cloths. Embroidery. An embroiderer. *p*.
 کارچوبی *kár chobí*. Embroidered. *p*.
 کارخانجات *kár khánaját*. (pl. of کارخانه) Workshops. *p*.
 کارخانه *kár khánah*. A shop. Workshop, manufactory. A warehouse. A bureau of administration. *p*.
 کارخانه بارت کوبی *kár khínah-i-bárút kóbí*. A powder mill. *p*.
 [butler. *p*.
 کارخانه دار *kár khínah dár*. A steward, a
 کارخانه شعربافی *kár khínah-i-sha'ar báft*. A cotton-mill. *p*.
 کارد *kard*. A knife. *p*.
 کاردار *kár dár*. Busy, occupied. A money-maker. One in office. *p*.
 کاردان *kár dán*. Intelligent, skilful, expert. A prime minister. *p*.
 [ness. *p*.
 کاردانی *kár dání*. Skill, experience in busi-
 کاردان *kár dín*. A walnut-tree. *p*.
 کاردو *kárdú*. A fragment. A pair of large shears. A lock of wool. *p*.
 کاردیده *kárdídah*. Experienced in business. *p*.
 کارران *kár rán*. Skilful in business. A factor, agent, broker. *p*.

کاروا *kār ramā*. Useful, fit for use *p*.
 کارروائی *kār ramāi* Usefulness Carrying on business, management, conduct. *p*
 کارزار *kār zār* A battle, engagement, conflict, combat The field of battle *p*
 کارزارگاه *kārzār gah*. The field of battle *p*
 کارزول *kāzūl*. An inspector of workmen. *p*
 کارسار *kār sār*. Dexterous, skilful, clever. Consenting, agreeing The deity *p*.
 کارساری *kār sarī* Dexterity. Preparation. Intrigue, under-hand practice, setting up false pretences for not settling an account and the like Equipment *p*
 کارسان *kār san* A wooden chest, or earthen vessel *p*
 کارسان *kār siban* A round basket for laying up fruit *p*
 کارستان *kār stan* The seat of action *p*.
 کارشناس *kār shinas* Skilful, a manager of business *p*
 کارشناسان *kār shināsan* Wise, learned, experienced Astrologers, astronomers *p*
 کارشناسی *kār shināsi* Knowledge of business *p*
 کارطلب *kār talab* Seeking for action *p*.
 کارفرما *kār far mā* An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent, any one vested with power. *p*
 کارکردن *kār kardan* To labour *p*
 کارکن *kār kun* Labouring. Impressive, effective A director, a manager An operator The register of the collection under a Zamindar *p*.
 کارکنی *kār kunī* The office of a کارکن *p*.
 کارگاه *kār gah* A shop, a workshop A weaver's instrument supporting the web The world *p*.
 کارگذار *kār gūzar*. An overseer, a curator
 کارگذاری *kār gūzārī* Discharge of duty
 کارگذاری نمودن *kār gūzārī nūdan* To manage. *p*
 کارگر *kār gar* One who labours in adjusting affairs A workman Effective A labourer Quality Description *p*
 کارگاه *kār gah* A workshop. A loom *p*.
 کارگیا *kār giyā*. An emperor. An element *p*
 کارگیر *kār gīr* A man who superintends, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business. A cavern, cell, vault. A solid structure of stone *p*.
 کارمند *kār mand*. Performing work. *p*.
 کارنامه *kār nāmāh*. A model, design, example, plan A commentary, memoirs. A register, chronicle, date. A record of battles. Any difficult or delicate handicraft which few can attain unto. *p*.
 کارنچک *kār anjak*. A large cucumber kept [for seed. *p*.
 کارنده *kār andah*. Laborious, working. A manager, an agent. *p*.

کارو *kārū*. A bustard, also her egg. *p*.
 کاروان *kār wān* A caravan, a large company of travellers or merchants. *p*
 کاروانک *kār wānak* A crane, a heron. *p*.
 کاروژول *kār wūzhūl* A head man, inspector, overseer. A workman. *p*.
 کاروکرد *kār-o-kard* Business, trade, profession *p*.
 کاروگر *kār-o-gar* A prop, a refuge Design, [intention *p*.
 کاره *kārāh* As much as a man can carry on his back (of faggots, straw, and the like). *p*.
 کاره *kārāh* Who abhors, detests. Loath, averse, unwilling *a*.
 کاری *kārī* Sharp, acrid. Vehement Effective. [tual. Mortal, deep. *p*.
 کاریدن *kārīdan*. To sow a seed. To work. A ditch dug round a field to convey water *p*.
 کاریز *kārīz* A subterranean canal *p*.
 کاریگر *kārīgār* An artificer, a clever, able workman. *p*.
 کاریگری *kārīgārī*. Masterly work, workmanship. [ship. *p*.
 کارین *kārīn*. Far off, distant. *p*.
 کار *kār* Shears, scissors, forceps A pruning hook The branch of a tree A swing. The den of a wild beast A hut built of wood *p*
 کارزان *kāzān* A puller, a bleacher. *p*.
 کارگاه *kāzān gah* A place where clothes are bleached *p*.
 کارود *kāzūd*. Shears, scissors *p*.
 کاره *kāzāh*. A house. A hut erected in the corner of a field. A hermitage on a hill. A canopy. A hunter's hiding place *p*.
 کاریره *kāzīrah*. A small cauldron. *p*.
 کار *kāz* Squint-eyed. *p*.
 کارو *kāzū* Squint-eyed. The wild pine. *p*.
 کاره *kāzh* A house A hunter's lurking place *p*
 کاس *kās*. A cup, a goblet, a bowl. A large drum. [p
 کاسب *kāsib*. A gainer, acquirer. An artist, a tradesman *a*
 کاست *kāst* He diminished, diminution. A [he Loss, damage. *p*.
 کاست کار *kāst kār*. A liar. *p*.
 کاستن *kāstan*. To lessen, damage, destroy. To [finish. *p*.
 کاسته *kāstah*. Diminished. *p*.
 کاستی *kāstī*. Decrease, diminution. *p*.
 کاسج *kāsuj*. A porcupine. *p*.
 کاسد *kāsd*. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, in no esteem. *a*.
 کاسر *kāsir*. A breaker. *a*.
 کاسک *kāsak*. A small goblet. *p*.
 کاسل *kāsīl*. Slow. *a*.
 کاسنی *kāsni*. Endive, white succory. The sun [flower. *p*.

- کاسه** *kisah*. A cup, a goblet. A plate, a saucer. A large drum. A body of the guitar.
- کاسه سر** *kisah sar*. The skull. **کاسه سونگون** *kisah sūngūn*. The heavens. **کاسه گردان** *kisah gardān*. The heavens. **کاسه مینا** *kisah minā*. The sun. **کاسه گردون** *kisah gardūn*. The sky. **سیده کاسه** *sīdeh kaseh*. Mean, sordid, avaricious. **کاسه سیاه** *kaseh siyah*. A miser. *p.*
- کاسه بند** *kāsah band*. A maker or mender of cups or dishes. *p.*
- کاسه پشت** *kāsah pusht*. A tortoise. The sky. *p.*
- کاسه تن** *kāsah tan*. Hump-backed. Destitute of all capacity. A corpse. *p.* [ficient. *p.*
- کاسه سونگون** *kāsah sūngūn*. Liberal, munificent. *p.*
- کاسه بشکو** *kāsah-i-shakar*. A sugar basin. *p.*
- کاسه کچا برم** *kāsah kījā baram*. A parasite who by means of a common friend obtains an introduction to a person's table. *p.*
- کاسه گاه** *kāsah gāh*. A band of music. The place at porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *p.*
- کاسه گر** *kāsah gar*. A maker of plates and dishes. A drummer. *p.*
- کاسه گردان** *kāsah gardān*. A beggar. A cup-bearer. Again, anew, afresh. *p.*
- کاسه لیس** *kāsah les*. A parasite, a feast hunter. A flatterer. A beggar. A miser. A mean, low fellow. *p.*
- کاسه نواز** *kāsah nawāz*. A drummer. *p.* [*p.*
- کاش** *kāsh*. Would to God! I wish to heaven!
- کاشان** *kāshān*. A winter habitation. Name of a city in Irak. *p.*
- کاشانه** *kāshānah*. A house. A hall. A gallery. A stove. A winter dwelling. A bird's nest. *p.*
- کاشتن** *kāsh-tan*. To turn up or cultivate the earth, to sow, to plough. To disappoint. *p.*
- کاشته** *kāsh-tah*. Sown. Labourer. Seed. *p.*
- کاشف** *kāshif*. A dedicator, a discoverer. One who reveals. *a.*
- کاشفته** *kāshif-tah*. Foolish, insane. *p.*
- کاشک** *kāshk*. Would to heaven! *p.*
- کاشکی** *kāshke*. May it happen! God send; would to heaven! **کاشکی دانستمی** *kāshke dānastami*. O would that I knew! *p.*
- کاشنی** *kāsh-ni*. Succory, endive. *p.*
- کاشو** *kāshū*. The crupper (of a horse). *p.*
- کاشی** *kāshe*. Would to heaven! **کاشی** *kāshī*. Painted and glazed tiles with which they cover the insides of baths or houses. Of the city of Kāshān. Enamel. Fayence.
- کاشی کاری** *kāshī kari*. Inlaid with coloured tiles. Mosaic work in coloured tiles. *p.*
- کاشی پز** *kāshī paz*. A potter. *p.*
- کاشم** *kāzim*. Who restrains anger. *a.*
- کاعب** *kū'ab*. (A girl) with swelling breasts. *a.*
- کاغ** *kāgh*. Fire. The rattling noise of beads. Complaint. A moor-hen, a coot. Croak of a raven. *p.* [extracted. *p.*
- کاغاله** *kāghālāh*. A seed from which oil is
- کاغذ** *kāghaz*. Paper. A letter. *p.*
- کاغذ تر خشک کن** *kāghaz tar khushk kun*. Blotting-paper. *p.*
- کاغذ باد** *kāghaz bād*. A paper-kite. *p.*
- کاغذ بر** *kāghaz bur*. A paper-knife. *p.*
- کاغذ خانه** *kāghaz khānah*. A paper-mill. *p.*
- کاغذ زر** *kāghaz-i-zar*. A letter of credit. *p.*
- کاغذک** *kāghazak*. A paper-kite. **کاغذک هوا کردن** *kāghazak hawā kardan*. To fly a kite. *p.*
- کاغذی** *kāghazī*. A paper-maker or vendor, a stationer. Any thing covered with thin skin, as nuts or almonds. Delicate. A kind of lime. A writer. *p.*
- کاغذ ساز** *kāghaz sāz*. A paper-maker. *p.*
- کاغذین جامه** *kāghazīn jāmah*. Weakness, destitution. The cries of the oppressed, lamentation. *p.* [A joint note. *p.*
- کاغذ متحد المالی** *kāghaz-i-muttahidulmalī*.
- کاغک** *kāghak*. Happiness, cheerfulness, content. *p.* [ing of a raven. *p.*
- کاغ کاغ** *kāgh kāgh*. Cawing of a rook, croak.
- کاغذ** *kāghunah*. A venomous worm, of redish black colour. Cantharides. *p.*
- کاغولنا** *kāghūllā*. Golgotha. *g.*
- کاغه** *kāghah*. An idiot, a simpleton. *p.*
- کاف** *kāf*. The letter. **کاف و لام** *kāf w lam*. Vanity, an idle saying, empty boasting. A lie. Play, amusement. *a. p.*
- کاف** *kāf*. A fissure, breach, or crack. One who cleaves asunder. *p.* [whole. *a.*
- کافه** *kāfat*. (also **کافر**) All, universal, the
- کافتدن** *kāftadan*. To enter. *p.*
- کافتن** *kāftan*. To split, to cleave. To dig, to bore. To examine, to investigate. *p.* [*p.*
- کافته** *kāftah*. Cleft, riven. Searched, examined.
- کافتیده** *kāftīdah*. Cleft. United together. *p.*
- کافر** *kāfir*. Denying God. Ungrateful. An infidel. A mistress. Covering. One who covers his coat of mail. Dark (night). A farmer. The sea. A mighty river. **کافر نعمت** *kāfir nī'mat*. Ungrateful, thankless. *a.*
- کافرانه** *kāfirānah*. Like infidel. *p.*
- کافر کیش** *kāfir kesh*. One who adopts infidel principles. *p.*
- کافر نعمتی** *kāfir nī'amattī*. Ingratitude. *a.*

کافل *kāfil* A sponsor, a surety A curator. *a.*
 کافور *kāfūr* Camphire. Any thing white. *p.*
 کافور بار *kāfūr bār*. Anything cold or fragrant.
 Snowing. *p.* [Camomile flowers. *p.*
 کافوری *kāfūrī*. Pure, an emblem of whiteness.
 کافی *kāfi*. Sufficient, enough. Entire, perfect
a. [p
 کافیدن *kāfidan*. To dig. To split. To seek
 کاک *kāk*. Biscuit Bran. Dry bread. Thin
 man or beast. *p.*
 کاکا *kākā* A full grown man. An Indian captive
 or slave An old slave. An elder
 brother Dry fruit. A younger brother
 کاکامیر *kākāmīr* A negro slave *p.*
 کاکاو *kākaw* A boy's play *p.*
 کاکره *kākarah*. Peltitory *p.* [to purple *p.*
 کاکوز *kākrez* Name of a colour approaching
 کاکوزی *kākrezī*. Purple-coloured *p.* [p
 کاکل *kākul*. A lock of curling hair, a ringlet.
 کاکلک *kākulak*. Tares *p.* [gum *p.*
 کاکنج *kāknaḡ*. A winter-cherry. A species of
 کاکو *kākū* A mother's brother *p.*
 کاکول *kākūl*. A ringlet, a forehead. *p.*
 کاکور *kākūyah* A mother's brother. *p.*
 کاکیا *kākīya* The seed of wild saffron. *p.*
 کاکل *kāgal*. A pen, a hollow reed. *p.*
 کال *kāl* Unripe fruit A gourd A leek.
 A ditch Bent. A place *p.*
 کالا *kālā* Silk cloths, and generally any kind of
 household furniture, necessities *p.*
 کالار *kālār* A torrent, very deep and so wide
 that a man or horse cannot leap over
 Slabs or flag-stones with which they
 cover sewers. *p.*
 کالاشکن *kālāshkan* A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
 کالبود *kālbud*. The body of a man or animal.
 The heart A model, figure, form, mould.
p.
 کالبودگر *kālbudgar*. A sculptor, a statuary. *p.*
 کالجار *kālḡār*. A war, battle Rice-grounds *p.*
 کالسکه *kāliskah*. Carriage, railway train.
 کالسکه بخار *kāliskah bakhār*. A railway carriage.
 کالسکه چي *kāliskah chī* A postillion. *p.*
 کالسکه سو *kāliskah sū* An open carriage. *p.*
 پوشیده *pūshīde* A close carriage. *p.*
 کالسه *kālasah*. Household furniture. A cotton
 reel. Worldly gain. *p.* [love. *p.*
 کالفته *kālufteh*. (or کالفه) Smitten with
 کالم *kālum*. (or کالمه) A woman whose
 husband is dead, or who has been
 divorced. A virgin. *p.*

کالنج *kālanḡ*. A meddler. *p.*
 کالنگ *kālang* A farrier's paring-knife. A
 horse doctor *p.*
 کالو *kālū*. (or کالبد) The body. *p.*
 کالوج *kālūḡ* (or کالوج) The little finger.
 A pigeon. *p.*
 کالوسک *kālūsak*. A bean. *p.*
 کالوشه *kālūshah*. A cauldron. *p.*
 کالونی *kālūnī*. Origany *p.*
 کالویه *kālūyah*. Astonished *p.*
 کاله *kālāh*. Household furniture or utensils.
 Worldly goods or gain A yarn reel A
 large hank or clew of cotton, cloth. *p.*
 کالردان *kālāh dān* A chest, or any place
 in which clothes are laid up, a casket *p.*
 کالی *kālī* Desire, will. Whatever women eat
 with bread. A gourd. *p.*
 کالیار *kālīyār* A sandal, a slipper. A spittle,
 Galls, oak apples. *p.*
 کالیدگر *kālīdgar*. A founder. *p.*
 کالیدن *kālīdan* To be routed or put to flight.
 To defeat an army. To come. To press.
 To dissolve. To be confounded. To
 grow gray To have dishevelled hair *p.*
 کالیده *kālīdah*. Having the hair dishevelled,
 mixed Anything covered with dust. *p.*
 کالیو *kālīw* (also کالیوه) Foolish, mad,
 crazy. *p.* [The mouth *p.*
 کام *kām* Desire, wish, intention. The palate
 کام بخش *kām bahsh* Giving one the full
 enjoyment of his desires. *p.*
 کام بخشی *kām bahshī*. The fulfilment of one's
 wishes Liberality. Power. *p.*
 کامبین *kām bīn*. Fortunate, happy, rich, suc-
 cessful *p.*
 کام جو *kām jo* or *jū*. Seeking enjoyment. *p.*
 کامران *kām rīn*. Successful, fortunate, happy,
 blest. Voluptuous. *p.*
 کامرانی *kām rānī*. Happiness, pleasure. For-
 tune, prosperity, success. *p.*
 کام روا *kām rawā*. Enjoying, gratified. *p.*
 کام روانی *kām rawā*. Fruition *p.*
 کام زن *kām zan*. Having an intention or desire
 to go (anywhere). Striking the palate. *p.*
 کام طبع *kām tab'a*. Greedy, covetous. *p.*
 کامگار *kām ḡār*. Powerful, an absolute mon-
 arch. Fortunate, happy. *p.* [ness. *p.*
 کامگاری *kām ḡārī*. Power, dominion. Happi-
 کامگذار *kām ḡar*. One who has the means
 of gratifying all his desires. *p.*
 کامل *kāmil*. Perfect, complete, full, entire.
 Learned A kind of verse containing the
 measure ستغافل six times repeated. *a.*
 کام ناکام *kām nahām*. Willing or not willing
 Necessarily. *p.*

کامور *kām war*. One who succeeds according to his wishes. *p.*
 کام وریژ *kām warizh*. Wish, desire, purpose, intention. *p.*
 کامون *kāmún*. Cumin herb or seed. *p.*
 کامه *kimah*. A confection, an electuary, preserved fruits, pickles. Desire, wish, object. A bridle. Coral. *p.*
 کامیاب *kīm yáb*. [prosperous. *p.* Who obtains what he desires,
 کامیابی *kīmyábí*. Fruition, prosperity, happiness. *p.*
 کامیدن *kāmidan*. To desire, to wish. *p.*
 کان *kán*. A sheath. A mine or quarry. Digging. (for کان Because that, since he. *p.* [a.
 کانا *kána*. It was, existed, became, happened.
 کآن *kí anna*. But if, as if, like. Verily, surely. *a.* [of grapes. *p.*
 کانا *kána*. Foolish, stupid. A part of a bunch
 کاند *kánd*. Sugar, sugar-candy. *p.*
 کاندز *kandar*. (که اندز) Because, or for, within. *p.*
 کاسه *kínsah*. A cup, bowl, glass. *p.* [p.
 کاسرگر *kínsah gar*. A cup, or bowl-maker.
 کان کن *kán kan*. A miner. Name of فرهاد *p.*
 کانونر *kánúr*. A fruit-basket. *p.*
 کانون *kánún*. A fire-grate, chafing-dish. Form, habit. کانون اول December. ثانی January. *p.*
 کانی *kínuní*. Mineral. *p.*
 کایرو *kánerú*. Mezereon. *p.*
 کانیسار *kán yasár*. Opulent, wealthy. *p.*
 کاو *káw*. Excavation, hollowing out, digging. Examination, investigation. A digger, an excavator. Bold, warlike. *p.*
 کاواک *káwák*. A hollow thing. Long and awkward. *p.* [of Káwan. *p.*
 کاوانی درفش *káwání darafsh*. The standard
 کاوانیدن *káwánídan*. To cause to dig. *p.*
 کاورک *káwark*. A bird's nest. *p.*
 کاوس *káwús*. Name of the first of the Kayanian kings. *p.* [quity, meditation. *p.*
 کاوش *káwísh*. Digging. Investigation, inquiry. *p.*
 کاک *káwák*. Empty, hollow. *p.*
 کاوکار *káw káw*. A tap with a pick or sharp-pointed tool. Speed, diligence, haste. Investigation, inquiry, search. Perturbation, distress, anguish. In small pieces. *p.*
 کاوکلور *kaw kalúr*. A man's yard. *p.*
 کاوول *káwul*. A table-decker, a sewer. Wild leek. *p.*
 کاولی *káwli*. A gypsy. A strumpet, a courtesan, a prostitute. کاولی خانه A brothel. *p.*

کاونده *káwindah*. An examiner, an investigator. *p.*
 کاونده *káwínah*. A Spanish-fly. *p.*
 کاوس *káwús*. Name of an ancient king of Persia. Pure, elegant. *p.*
 کاوک *káwák*. A bird's nest. *p.*
 کاوول *káwul*. A taster. *p.* [pahán. *p.*
 کاوه *Kíwah*. The famous blacksmith of Is.
 کاوهیدن *káwahídan*. To seek. To agitate. To shake. *p.* [dard of Káwan. *p.*
 کاوانی درفش *káwíyání dirafsh*. The standard. *p.*
 کاویدن *káwídan*. To examine, investigate, search. To dig, excavate, hollow out. *p.*
 کایش *káwísh*. A milk-pail. *p.*
 کایل *káwíl* (or کایوله) A mortar. *p.*
 کایون *káwún*. A dower. کایون کردن To make settlement on a wife. *p.*
 کاه *káh*. Straw, hay, grass. *p.*
 کاهبان *káhbán*. A keeper of straw-bin. *p.*
 کاهبن *káhbun*. Stubble. A stubble-field. *p.*
 کاهدان *káhdán*. A hay or straw-loft. *p.*
 کاهربا *káhrubá*. Yellow amber. Gum of the walnut-tree. *p.* [the eyes. *p.*
 کاهریز *káh rez*. Straws or dust blown into
 کاهسته شدن *káhistah shudan*. To be diminished or deficient. *p.*
 کاهکشان *káh-kashán*. The milky-way. *p.*
 کاهش *kálish*. Diminution. *p.*
 کاهگل *káh gil*. Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls. کاه گل مالیدن To plaster a wall. *p.*
 کاهگیر *káhگیر*. A stubborn mule, any unbroken beast of burden. A desert. *p.*
 کاهل *káhil*. Slow, languid, indolent, idle, lazy, negligent, sick. *a.*
 کاهلا *káhlá*. Ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*
 کاهلانه *káhlánah*. Slowly. *p.*
 کاهل مزاج *káhil mizáj*. Indolent. *p.*
 کاهلی *káhlí*. Slowness, tardiness, carelessness, cowardice, sickness. *a.*
 کاهن *káhin*. A soothsayer, augur, conjurer, an astrologer, a prophet, a priest. *a.*
 کاهنگان *káhangan*. A milky-way. *p.*
 کاهو *káhu*. Lettuce. A bier. *p.*
 کاهوار *káhwár* (or کاهواره) A cradle. *p.*
 کاهوب *káhu kab*. A bier, a coffin. *p.*
 کاهی *káhi*. Greenness. *p.* [ished. *p.*
 کاهیدن *káhidan*. To diminish. To be diminished. *p.*
 کاهیل *káhlí*. Slow, lazy, sluggish. *p.*
 کاهی *ka ay*. How many? *a.*
 کاین *kái ayín*. How many? *a.*

کائن *kā in* Being, existing. A creature. *a.*
 کائنات *kā ināt.* (*کائنة*) Beings, creatures. The universe. *a.*
 کائنة *kā ināt.* Existing, a creature. A novelty, an event. *a.*
 کاب *kab.* A vaunt, vain boasting. *p.*
 کاب *kabb.* Inverting, overthrowing, throwing one upon his face. *a.*
 کباب *kabāb.* Meat. Roast meat. *p.*
 کبابة *kabābat.* (*کبابه*) Cubebs, an aromatic. *a.*
 کباب چيني *kabāb chīnī.* Cubebs. *p.*
 کباب خانه *kabāb khānah.* A kitchen, a cook's shop. *p.* [One who roasts. *p.*
 کبابي *kabābī.* Fit to be roasted. Roasting.
 کباد *kubād.* The disease of the liver. *a.*
 کبادة *kabādah.* A weak bow for practising with. *p.*
 کبار *kibār.* (*کبار*) Capers (*کبار*) Grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth and knowledge. *p.*
 کبار *kubār.* Great. *kabbar* Very great
 کبائر *kubbār* Great, huge, very large. *p.*
 کبان *kabān* (*کپان*) A large public stand-ard or scales. *p.*
 کبائر *kabā ir* (*کبيرة*) Great, large, enormous things, mortal sins. *a.*
 کبوتر *kabtar* A pigeon. *p.*
 کبند *kibśah.* Dross of silver. *p.*
 کبچه *kabchah.* A ladle, a skimmer. A spatula, a trowel. *p.* [Fat. *p.*
 کبد *kabd.* Solder, glue, isinglass. Pitch. Haste.
 کبد *kabd.* The liver. The middle of the vault
 A handle of a bow *a.*
 کبر *kibr.* Nobility, magnificence, pomp, pride, eminence. An enormous crime. *kabar.*
 کبار. Full age. A great age. *a.*
 کبر *kabar.* Tambourine. Capers. *kubr* A corslet of iron. *p.*
 کبرا *kubarā.* (*کبير*) Great men, gran-dees. Greater, greatest. *a.*
 کبرة *kabrat.* A great age. *kibrat* The last born son or daughter. *kibrat* A great crime. Greatness. Pride. *a.*
 کبرة *habrah.* A coat of mail. *p.*
 کبرى *kubrá.* Greater. Great (city). The major proposition of a syllogism. *a.*
 کبريا *kibrīyā.* Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence, pride, haughtiness. A name of God. *a.*
 کبريت *kibrīt.* Fine (gold or silver). Sulphur. A match dipped in melted sulphur. *p.*
 کبريت احمر *kibrīt aḥmar.* The philosopher's stone. *a.*
 کبريتي *kibrītī.* Of the colour of sulphur. *p.*
 کبز *kabs.* Great, gross, thick, fat. A cuirass of joined plates. *p.*

کبش *kabsh.* A ram. A prince, a chief. *a.*
 کبک *kabk.* A partridge. Palm of the hand.
 کبک دري *kabk-i-darī.* A beautiful kind of partridge. *p.*
 کبکبه *kabkabah.* The noise made by the feet of camels, horses, or men. *p.*
 کبک کر *kabk kar.* A woodcock. A quail. *p.*
 کبوتر *kabūtār.* A pigeon, a dove. *p.*
 کبوتر نامه *kabūtār nāmeh.* A carrier-pigeon. *p.*
 کبوتر بار *kabūtār bār.* A carrier-pigeon. *p.*
 کبوتر باز *kabūtār bāz.* Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets upon their flight. *p.*
 کبوتر بان *kabūtār bān.* A breeder of pigeons, one who feeds and trains them. *p.*
 کبوتر خانه *kabūtār khānah.* A pigeon-house. A dove-cote. *p.*
 کبوتر دم *kabūtār dam.* Kissing and billing (as lovers) *kabūtār dum.* (Pigeon's tail). The end of a turban-sash or waist-band stand-ing straight out. *p.* [in a river. *p.*
 کبوتر وار آب *kabūtār wār āb.* A fordable place
 کبود *kabūd.* Blue. Gray. A kind of willow. *p.*
 کودان *kabūdān.* Coriander seed. Name of a village. *p.*
 کبود و کبود حصار *kabūd pusht* (*طشت*) The sky. *p.*
 کبودر *kabūdar.* An animalcule living in water which the small fry devours. A heron. *p.*
 کبودة *kabūdah.* Grey poplar. Boxwood. *p.*
 کبودي *kabūdī.* A sort of turban with a blue sheep skin border. *p.*
 کبور *kabwar.* The myrobolam. *p.*
 کبوس *kabūs.* Crooked, bent. *p.*
 کبوک *kabūk.* A nest. A cuckoo. A partridge. *p.*
 کبک *kabūk.* A lark. *p.* [*p.*
 کبه *kabah, kabbah or kubbah.* A cupping-glass.
 کبي *kabī.* An ape, a baboon. *p.*
 کبينک *kabīnak.* A steel tool for notching a mill-stone. *p.* [cupine. *p.*
 کبيچر *kabījah.* Quills on the back of a por-
 کبيچر *kabīchah.* An animal whose lower jaw is swollen. An instrument for scratching the back. *p.*
 کبيد *kabīd.* Solder. Glue. *p.*
 کبيدن *kabīdan.* To put out of its place. *p.*
 کبيده *kabīdah.* Meal baked in the oven. *p.*
 کبير *kabīr.* Great. Large in body. Great in power and wealth. Heavy, serious, trouble-some. Elder. *a.*
 کبيسة *kabīsat* Intercalary, embolismal. *سال*
 کبيسه *kabīseh.* Leap year. *a.*
 کبيک *kabīkay* (*کبيکمر*) The nuptial flower, ranunculus, water-cresses. *p.*
 کبين *kabīn.* A dowry. *p.*

کپ *kup*. The mouth. *p*.
کپاک *kápák*. A wagtail. *p*.
کپچه *kápchah*. A ladle, a skimmer. *p*.
کپر *kappar*. A hut, a shed, a thatch. کپر کردن
To thatch. *p*. [humour. *p*.
کپراس *kaprás*. A joke, jest, pleasantry, wit.
کپنک *kapank*. A jacket of thick wool. *p*.
کپوش *káppúsh* (کپوش also کپوس) Crooked,
lame. Wicked. *p*.
کپوک *kápúk*. A female bird (there being, it is
said, no male of the species), which pairs
with birds of different kinds. *p*.
کپه *kapah* also *kuppah*. A cupping-glass. *p*.
کپه *kuppah*. A heap, pile. کپر کردن *kappah*
kardan. To lie down. *p*.
کپی *kápí*. 'An ape. *p*.
کپیدن *káptidan*. To rob, to seize, to ravish, to
swoop, to snatch, to collect. *p*.
کت *kat*. A subterraneous canal, common sewer,
A royal throne. A plank. کت *kit*. Who
thou, that thou. What (did he say) to thee?
kit. An ingot, a bar of gold or silver. *p*.
کتاب *kitáb*. A book, volume, writing, a letter.
A commission. A law. A release, a
discharge. *a*.
کتابه *kitábat*. Writing, inscribing. An inscription.
A tax. The ransom of a slave. *a*.
کتابچه *kitábchah*. A report of school, a note
book. *p*.
کتابچی *kitábchí*. A librarian. *p*.
کتابخانه *kitáb khánah*. A library, museum. *p*.
کتاب فروش *kitáb farosh*. A bookseller. *p*.
کتانی *kitábí*. Belonging to a book. A Jew.
A small coloured horn. *a*.
کتاره *kattárah*. A straight sword or tuck. *p*.
کناس *kittás*. An ox or horse's tail used as a
standard, an insignia of rank among the
Turks. *p*.
کناله *katálah*. A short spear. *p*.
کنام *katám*. A place raised on pillars six or
seven yards high, where they sleep on
account of the dampness of the ground. *p*.
کتان *katán*. Linen flax. *p*.
کتاو *kuttáu*. A school. *p*. [lions. *a*.
کتاب *katáb*. (کتیبه) Armies, batta.
کتب *kath*. Writing, describing. kutub. (pl. of
كتاب) Books. Writings. *a*.
کتبه *kitbat*. Description, inscription, the writing
of a book. *a*.
کتبخانه *kutub khánah*. A library. *p*.
کتبستان *kutubistán*. A library, a museum. *p*.
کته *kutbah*. A cupping glass. *p*.
کتبی *katubí*. A book-seller. *p*.
کتج *katj*. A garden-house, a pavilion. *p*.

كخدا *kat khudá*. A lord-lieutenant, viceroy, a rich, great man, the chief inhabitant of a place, the master of a family. كخدا
 كودن *To marry. p.* [ferior. *p.*
 كخدا پسند *kat khudá pasand*. Common, in-
 كخدا ائی *kat khudá-í*. The office of overseer. Marriage. *p.*
 كتران *katrán*. Liquid pitch. *p.*
 كترة پترة *katrah patrah*. Foolish words. Things broken or bruised small, also dissolved or fluid. *p.*
 كتري *katri*. A kettle. *p.*
 كتعا *kat'ad*. All, every one. *a.*
 كتف *kaf*. Tying one's hand behind his back. *kuf* or *katif*. The shoulders, or shoulder blades. *a.* [sheep. *p.*
 كتك *katak*. A species of ugly short-legged
 كك *kutk*. A bat, a club. *p.*
 ككئتي *kutkutí*. cartilage, gristle. *p.*
 كتكار *kathkár* (or كتكور) A carpenter. *p.*
 كتكن *kalkan*. A well-digger. *p.*
 كتكنه *kathkinah*. Portion of a farm relet. كنكنه
 كودن *To reform or relet. p.*
 كتكنه دار *kathkanah dár*. An under-renter or tenant. *p.*
 كتكور *katgar*. A carpenter. *p.*
 كتل *katal*. A defile, a narrow pass among mountains, a ravine, a deep pass or hollow. A wild mountain plum. *kutal*. A led horse for a parade. A high hill. *p.*
 كتل *katal*. Grossness of body. *a.*
 كتم *kaím*. Hiding, lurking, absconding, covering, concealing. *a.*
 كتمان *kitmán*. Concealing, keeping in. *a.*
 كتمتو *katamtú*. A tickling. *p.* [ton. *p.*
 كتتمبر *katambar* (or كتتمبل) Slow. A glut-
 كتو *kuttaw*. A straight sword or tuck. *kitú*. 'Cotton. *p.*
 كتوال *katwál* or *kutwál*. The porter of a castle, also a kind of officer of police, or magistrate. *p.*
 كتور *katúr*. A large basket incrustured with clay used for holding corn. *p.*
 كتولي *kutúlí*. A dwarf, a pigmy. *p.*
 كده *kattah*. A granary. *p.*
 كتيرا *katírá*. Astragalus. *p.*
 كتيرة *katírah*. Gum Tragacanth. Pitch. *p.*
 كتببر *katibah*. An inscription. *p.*
 كئا *kaşá*. A species of cauliflower or cabbage, also orange. *a.* [Much. *a.*
 كتار *kişár*. Troops, herds. ' *kişár*. or *kušár*.
 كئافة *kaşáfat*. Density, thickness, fullness. Hardness, solidity. *a.*

کتر *kasr*. Multitude. *a*. [excess *a*.
کتره *kasrat*. Multitude, plenty, abundance,
کثف *kasf*. A crowd, a multitude. *a*.
کثیر *kasir*. Many, much, copious, abundant,
 plentiful, numerous. Fruitful. Super-
 fluous. Superfluity, redundancy. *a*.
کثیرا *kasiran*. Many times, often *a*
کثیرات *kasirat*. Much, many. *a*. [much *a*.
کثیف *kastf*. Thick, dense, opaque, many,
کج *kaj*. Crooked, curved, wry, distorted, bent. *p*
کجا *kujá* Where? After what manner? How?
 What? Everywhere. When A place
 Because, therefore *p*
کجابه *kajabah*. A camel's litter in which
 women travel *p*
کجار *kajás*. A hatchet, an axe, a pickaxe, a
 mattock *p*.
کج آغند *kaj ághand* (کج آگنده) A cuirass
 quilted with silk. *p*. [females travel. *p*.
کجاوله *kajáwah* A camel litter in which
کجائی *kujá-i* Where thou art Where art
 thou? Whence art thou? A dweller, an
 inhabitant *p*
کج بار *kaj báz* Fraudulent An unfair player
کج بحث *kaj bahs*. Reasoning absurdly. *p*
کج بحثی *kaj bahs-i* Absurd reasoning *p*.
کجبر *kajbar* A mixture of mortar, a hodman
کج بین *kajbín* (کج چشم) Squint-eyed. *p*
کجت *kujat*. A falcon's cage Silver *p*
کج خلق *kaj khulk*. Ill-tempered *p*
کج را *kajrá*. Of crooked policy. *p*
کج رو *kaj rau* One who goes obliquely. Un-
 principled *p*
کج روی *kaj rawí*. Walking obliquely Want
 of principle *p*
کج طبع *kaj tab'a* Cross-tempered *p*
کج فهم *kaj fahm*. Misunderstanding, pervert-
 ing a meaning *p*.
کجک *kajak* A hook used in driving elephants.
 An iron curved at one end A drum stick
 [A fop *p*
کج کلاه *kaj kuláh*. A beau A beloved object
کجگر *kajgar* A plasterer *p*
کج مزاج *kaj muzáj* Cross, ill-tempered. Stupid
کج نال *kaj nál*. A small cannon carried on an
 elephant *p*
کج نظر *kaj nazar*. Envious, malignant looks
کج نهاد *kaj nihád* Crooked-minded. *p*
کج و معوج *kaj-o-mu'awwaj*. Zigzag. *p*.

کچول *kajúl*. (or کچول) The motion of the
 hips when dancing. A juggler's art, a
 game. *p*
کچون *kajún*. A housing for the saddle.
 [Anger. *p*.
کچه *kajah* Anything crooked at the extre-
 mity *kujjah*. A little hole into which
 boys throw nuts in a game. A bandy-ball.
p.
کچی *kají*. Crookedness, crossness. *p*. [p.
کچیر *kajír*. (or کچیز) A maker of mortar.
کچ *kuch* The scale of a fish *p*.
کچیرده *kachbardah* or کچیرده *kujírdah*.
 A leader, chief of a party. An ensign. *p*.
کچری *kichri* A kind of food made of rice,
 pulse and butter (eaten principally in
 Hindustan). *p*.
کچره *kachkarah*. Tortoise shell. *p*.
کچکوک *kachkúk*. A beggar's dish *p*.
کچکول *kachkúl*. A beggar, a mendicant.
کچکول *kachkol* A cup A bowl. A beggar's
 wallet, a calabash *p*.
کچگا *kachgaw*. A species of mountain-cow.
کچل *kachal* One who has no hair, and is
 marked with wounds or scars Crooked,
 bandy-legged. *p*
کچله *kuchlah* Dog's bane. Wolf's bane. *p*
کچه *kachah*. A ladle An iron hook on
 which they hang up meat in markets. A
 ring without a bezel. The chin A jaw.
کچه باری Trick done with a ring *p*
کحال *kahál*. A species of antimony A colly-
 rium Small beads. *kahlal*. An ocu-
 list. *a*.
کحل *kahl*. A barren year *kuhl* A collyrium,
 or antimony reduced to a fine powder
 used for the eyes *a* [or antimony. *a*.
کحیل *kahlí* An eye anointed with collyrium
کح *kah* A mask, a deformed appearance, any-
 thing similar with which they frighten
 boys *p*.
کخکخ *kikhkikh*. A word used in deterring
 children from doing anything Laughter.
p
کد *kadd*. Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence,
 endeavour Examination. Importun-
 ing, urging *a*.
کد *kad* A house. Beginning, first. *p*.
کد اش *kudásh*. The sneezing of an animal. *p*.
کدام *kudám*. Which? Whosoever. *p*.
کدامی *kudámí*. A light rough stone of a dark
 green colour found on the sea-shore. *p*.
کدامین *kudámín*. Which of them? *p*.
کد ایدن *kudántidan*. To feed, nourish, main-
 tain. To value. *p*.
کد بانو *kad bânú*. A married woman, the mis-
 tress of a family, a lady, a matron. An
 iron instrument, used chiefly by engra-
 vers, seal-cutters, and painters. *p*.

کدخدأ *kad khudd*. God. A landlord, the master of a family. A magistrate. A bridegroom. A married man. The soul. A king. *p*.

[Marriage. *p*.]
کدخدائی *kad khuddi*. A family establishment.

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*. Muddy, obscure. *kadar*. Being turbid, dirty, muddy. Trouble, affliction, vexation, sorrow, sadness. Darkness, impurity. *a*.

کدرت *kadrat*. Being muddy, perplexed (life). *kudrat*. Darkness. *a*.

کدست *kudist*. A span. *p*.

کدکده *kadkadah*. The noise made by a hammer when striking on red hot iron. *p*.

کدنگ *kudang*. A mangle. A fuller's beetle. *p*.

کدو *kadû*. A gourd, a pumpkin. Membrum virile. *p*.

کدودانه *kadû dînah*. A fatal disease, breaking out internally into white tumours, like the seeds of gourds, intestinal worms. *p*.

کدوره *kudûrat*. Foulness, impurity in water. Perturbation. Resentment. *a*.

کدو کش *kadû kash*. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins. *p*.

کده *kadah*. A habitation, a tavern. A vault, a cavern, a cellar. A village. (added to any word, is a noun of place) **آتشکده** A temple of the Magi. *p*.

کدینه *kudînah*. An iron crow or pickaxe. *p*.

کدیور *kadîmar*, or *kadewar*. A landlord, the master of a family. The head man of a village. A farmer. A gardener. Time. Fortune. The world. *p*. [p.]

کدیوری *kadîwari*. Agriculture. Horticulture.

کذا *kazâ*. This, that. Thus, such. Some, such and such. *a*.

کذاب *kizâb*. Lying. *kazzâb* also *kuzzâb*. A liar. *kizâb*. Calling one a liar. *a*.

کذب *kizb*. Lying. A lie. *a*. [a.]

کذلک *kazâlika*. So, thus, in the like manner.

کذوب *kazûb*. A liar. The soul. *q*.

کر *kar*. Deaf. Strength, power. Intention, will. Felicity. **کرفرو** *kar-o-far* also *karr-o-farr*. Pomp and pride. *p*. [p.]

کرا *kirâ*. To whomsoever. To whom? Whom?

کراء *kirâ a*. Hire, rent. **کرا کردن** To farm, to rent, to give or take upon hire. *a*.

کرات *kurât*. A high cap, a mitre, a tiara. *p*.

کرات *kurrat*. (pl. of **کرة** *kurat*) Globes, spheres. *karrât*. (pl. of **کرة** *karat*.) Times, many times. *a*.

کراث *kurras*. A leek, a purret. *a*.

کراثی *kurrasî*. Leek (seed). *a*.

کراجی *kirjî*. A hirer. A renter. A hired labourer. *l*.

[p.] **کراچیدن** *karâjîdan*. (or **کراچیدن**) To cluck.

کراخ *karâkh*. The clucking of a hen. *p*.

کرار *karrâr*. Impetuous, an attacker. An epithet of the Khalîf 'Ally. Kind, friendly. *a*.

کراز *kurrâr*. The lintel of a door. *p*.

کرازه *karârah*. A old ragged garment. *p*.

کراز *kardz*. The fever and heat which women in labour suffer. *kirâz*. A wanton or proud air in walking. *kurâz*. A phial. A bottle with a close mouth. The crop, gizzard. *p*.

کرازیدن *kirâzîdan*. To walk haughtily, to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a squallish air (a woman). *p*.

کرازیدن *kurâzhîdan*. To fly away with a whirl (as a bird). *p*. [To incline. *p*.]

کراستن *kirâstan*. To think, to be of opinion.

کراسن *karastah*. (or **کراسه**) Tables, boards (on which shoe-makers cut leather). *p*.

کراسی *kurâst*. (pl. of **کراسی**) Chairs. *a*.

کراسیدن *kirâstîdan*. To be necessary. To be an impostor. *p*. [To be blind. *p*.]

کراشیدن *kirâshîdan*. To be disturbed in mind.

کراگر *karâgar*. A cupper, a bleeder. *p*.

کرام *kirâm*. (pl. of **کریم**) Generous, nobles. Mild, benign, eminent. *a*.

کرامت *karâmat*. Generosity, munificence, dignity, nobleness, excellence, reverence. A miracle. *a*.

کرامی *kirâmî*. Most noble, honourable, revered. Precious. **کرامی کردن** To honour *p*.

کرامیدن *kirâmîdan*. To honour. *p*.

کران *karân*. A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary, frontiers. An end. *p*.

کرانه *karânah*. A margin, side, quarter, corner. A tip. A black bird slow of flight. *p*.

کراوا *karâwâ*. The lintel of a door. *p*.

کروش *kirosh*. An oil press. *p*.

کراة *karâhat*. Abhorring, loathing; aversion, horror, disgust, dislike. *a*.

کراهية *karâhiyat*. Abhorring, detesting. *a*.

کراهیدن *karâhîdan*. To be like, to resemble. *p*.

کرای *karrâe*. A cupper, a barber, a bleeder. *p*.

کرائب *karâib*. (pl. of **کریبة**) Misfortunes. *a*.

کرایستن *kirâyistan*. To move anything up and down whilst weighing it. To scatter. To macerate or soften hides. *p*.

کرائم *karâim*. (pl. of **کریمة**) [noble. *a*.]

کرایر *kirâyah*. Heavy, great. Hire, the price paid for labour, fare, rent. **کرایر چی** A lodger. **بکرایه دادن** To hire out. *p*.

کرایه دار *kirâyah dâr*. A tenant, a renter. *p*.

کرایر کش *kirâyah kash*. One who receives rent. *p*.

کوب *karb*. Pressing heavily. Anguish, vexation. *karab*. Afflicting, breaking the spirits. *a*.

کوباس *karbás*. A green African lizard. *p*.

کوباس *kirbás*. Fine linen, carbasus. *a*.

کوباسو *karbású*. A large lizard. A green magpie. *p*. [a lint. A lizard. *p*

کوباسو *kirbásah*. Fine linen or cotton, a web, *a*.

کوبان *kurbán*. A sacrifice, a ransom. *p*. [a.

کوبه *kurbat*. Affliction, mental anguish, distress. *a*.

کوبشه *karbashah*. A lizard. *p*.

کوبلاء *karbaldá*. Name of a place in Irak. *a*.

کوباس *kirpás*. Fine linen. *p*.

کوباسو *karbású* (کوباشه also كوپاشه) A kind of poisonous lizard. *p*.

کوبی *kurbí*. A bridge. *p*.

کوبه *kurrat*. A globe, a sphere, a ball. *a*.

کوبه *karra* Once, one time or turn. *a*.

کوبک *kartak*. A wooden mallet. *kurtak* A short tunic. *p*.

کوبلان *karatlán*. A distaff, a spindle. *p*.

کوبنه *kartah*. A short waistcoat or shift worn by women. *kurtah*. A tunic, waistcoat, jacket. A shirt. *p*. [for soldiers *p*

کوبتی *kurtí*. A waistcoat for women. A jacket

کوبتیم *kartínah* (also كوبنده) A spider's web *p*. [p.

کوبج *karj*. A collar-button. A slit in a garment

کوبجو *karjafú*. A quail. *p*. [or diadem. *p*.

کوبجوان *karjawán*. A kind of crown, coronet, *a*.

کوبچ *kurch*. A segment, a cut, a slice. *p*.

کوبچغز *karchaghz*. A kind of owl. *p*.

کوبچه *kurchah*. Cotton, raw silk put into an ink-holder. *kurchah*. A hut made of boughs or of reeds, whence husbandmen watch their fields. *p*. [a place. *p*.

کوبخ *karkh*. A mansion, a habitation. Name of

کوبخانه *kar khánah*. "A work-shop. *p*. [p.

کوبخت *karakht*. Insensible, deprived of feeling. *a*.

کوبختگی *karakhtagi*. Dryness, austerity. *p*.

کوبخ زاره *kar kh zarah*. A pedestrian. *p*.

کوبد *kard*. He made. Work, labour. Brave. *kard* or *kird*. An action, employment. *p*.

کوبد *kurd*. The Kurds, a nation in Armenia, near the Gordian mountains. *a*.

کوبدا *kardá*. Yesterday. *p*.

کوبداد *kardád*. The erection of a wall. *p*.

کوبدار *kirdár*. Work, business, labour, a profession. Manner, conduct, action. *p*.

کوبداندن *kardándán*. To cause to do. To effect, to render. To change from one state to another. *p*.

کوبدر *kardar*. Ground, soil. The base or foot of a mountain. Valley. A town. *p*.

کوبدستان *kurdistán*. Kurdistan. *p*.

کوبدک *kirdak*. An enigma in prose or verse. *kurdak*. A jacket. *p*.

کوبدگار *kard-kár*. A flatterer, a deceiver. *p*. [p.

کوبدگار *kirdikár*. A name of God. Knowingly. *a*.

کوبدگار *kirdigár*. God, the omnipotent. Knowingly, wittingly. On purpose. *p*.

کوبدگل *kardagal*. A cuckold, a silly fellow. Deformed. *p*. [hasty. *p*.

کوبدمند *kard mand*. Very quick, swift, brisk, *a*.

کوبدن *kardan*. To do. To make, to perform. To prepare. *گوبز کردن* To prepare for flight. *تمام کردن* To complete. *در آفتاب کردن* To expose to the sun. *گوش کردن* To imprison. *گوش کردن* To lend an ear, to listen. *p*.

کوبدنگ *kardang* (or كوبدنگ) A cuckold, a silly fellow. Deformed. *p*. [feasible. *p*.

کوبدنی *kardant*. Fit to be done, practicable, *a*.

کوبدو *kardú*. A branch which has been lopped from a tree. *kurdú*. The ridge of a furrow. *p*.

کوبده *kardah*. Made, done, performed. *کوبده* *خوبی کردن* Sweating *kardah*. A thin round cake. *p*.

کوبده کار *kardah kár*. Experienced in business, dexterous. *p*. [woman's jacket. *p*.

کوبدی *kurdí*. A jacket, a short jacket, a *a*.

کوبدپاس *kardiyás*. A cardinal. *p*.

کوبز *kírz*. An infant boy. *p*.

کوبزان *karzabán*. Heaven. The throne of God. *p*. [p.

کوبزن *karzan*. The crown of the king of Persia. *a*.

کوبزه *karzah*. A large wooden mace. An infant born without the organ of generation. *kursah*. A field, a plot of ground. The ridge of a furrow. *p*.

کوس *kurs*. A lock of hair, a curl, or ringlet of hair. Dirt on the body. *p*.

کوسان *karsán*. An earthen or wooden vessel in which they keep sweetmeats. *kirsám*. Sown field. *p*.

کوسب *karasb*. Parsley, celery. *p*.

کوستون *harastún*, (also كوستون) A large public weighing-engine. *p*.

کوسف *karasf*. Parsley. *p*.

کوسف *kursuf*. Cotton or anything similar put into an ink-holder. A cloth used by menstruous women. A pessary. *a*.

کوسم *karsam*. Safflower. *p*. [solution. *p*.

کوسنچ *karsanj*. A coward, one who wants re-

کوسمه *karsanah*. A species of pulse. A dish in which they keep bread. A vetch, pea. *kirisnah*. A scab. *p*.

کرسى *kurst*. A throne, a chair, a seat. The crystalline or the empyrean heaven. *a*.

کرسیدن *karstidan*. To endeavour, to apply. To dispute. To shrivel. To act meanly, to deceive. *p*.

کرسى نامه *kurst nāmah*. A genealogical tree. *p*. [enthroned. *p*.]

کرسى نشین *kurst nishīn*. Established in office, *p*.

کرشته *kirishtah*. Rubbish, chips. *p*.

کرشمه *kirishmah*. A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry. *p*.

کرشند *kirshanah*. A species of pulse. *p*.

کرشه *karshah*. Deceit, flattery. *p*.

کرشیدن *karshīdan*. To deceive, defraud, act meanly. *p*.

کرس *kurs*. A lozenge. *p*.

کرغه *karaghah*. A rook. *p*.

کرف *karf*. Liquid pitch. Water in which goldsmiths wash silver, boiled or melted silver. *p*.

کرفت *kirft*. Dirt, soil, foulness. A man who does not purify himself after any dirty act. *p*. [salad. *p*.]

کرفس *karafs*. A plant of which they make a salad. *p*.

کرفس *karfas*. Parsley. *kurfus*. Cotton. *a*.

کرفش *karfash*. A species of poisonous lizard. *p*.

کرفه *kirfah*. Virtue, merit. *p*.

کرک *kark*. A domestic fowl. A partridge. A crab. The pupil of the eye. *kurk*. Fine fur. *karak*. A kind of quail. The roof of a house. *p*.

کرکدن *karkaddan*. A rhinoceros. *a*.

کرکدی *karakādi*. A cartilage. *p*.

کرکرانک *karkarānk*. Gristle or soft bone. *p*.

کرکرک *karkarak*. A wagtail. A quail. *p*.

کرکروک *karkarūk*. A cartilage, gristle. *p*.

کرکری *kurkuri*. Gristle or soft bone. *kirkiri*. A window of venetian blinds. *p*.

کرکفین *karkafiz*. A skimmer. *p*.

کرکم *kurkum*. Saffron, a yellow root which dyes of saffron colour, dioscorides; name of a medicine. *a*.

کرکن *karkun*. Wheat, barley, vetches, or beans cooked when half ripe. *a*.

کرکوی *karkū*. An unripe melon. *p*.

کرکری *karkah*. A loose upper garment. *p*.

کرگ *karg*. A rhinoceros. *kurg*. A hen which has done laying, and is inclined for the cock. *kurag*. The disease called the scald head. *p*.

کرگدن *kargadan* (or **کرکدن** *karkadan*) The rhinoceros. *p*. [God. *p*.]

کرگوار *kargar*. A workman. An attribute of

کرگس *kargas*. A vulture. A sort of arrow. *p*.

کرگم *kargam*. The rainbow. *p*.

کرگم *karm* or *karam*. Any species of plant growing by waterside. *p*.

کرگم *kirm*. A worm **کرگم** *ayob* or **کرگم** *badā'at*. The glow-worm. **کرگم** *shab tab*. Mity as cheese. *karam*. A cauliflower, cabbage. *p*.

کرگم *karm*. Nobility, generosity. *karam*. Generosity, liberality, grandeur, beneficence, grace, favour, courtesy, graciousness, kindness. *a*.

کرگم *karm pesheh*. Munificent. *p*.

کرگم *kirm plah*. A silkworm. *p*.

کرگم *kirm dānah*. A kind of mezereon. Myrtle seed. *p*.

کرگم *kirmiz*. Cochineal. *p*.

کرگم *karmak*. A food prepared of pulse. *kirmak*. A small worm. A fire-fly.

کرگم *karamkār*. Generous, gracious, merciful. *p*.

کرگم *karam kun*. Do me the favour. *p*.

کرگم *kirmgar*. The labouring worm, the silkworm. *p*. [liberality. *p*.]

کرگم *karam gustar*. Gracious, diffusing

کرگم *karmand*. Quick, speedy, hasty. *p*.

کرگم *karmūsh*. A deaf mouse, a mole. *p*.

کرگم *kurmah*. First fruit. *p*.

کرگم *kurmekh*. A nail having a large broad head. A peg, a pin, or stake with a large head. *p*. [*p*.]

کرگم *kuran*. A dun-coloured horse, a chestnut.

کرگم *karnā*. A trumpet. *p*.

کرگم *kirnāf*. A thick nose. *p*. [exemplar. *p*.]

کرگم *karnāmah*. An example. A model, an

کرگم *karnā-e*. A kind of trumpet. *p*.

کرگم *karnab*. Cabbage, cauliflower. *p*.

کرگم *karanjū*. The nightmare. *p*.

کرگم *karanjāl*. A crab. Lobster. *p*.

کرگم *karanch*. A piece of linen for a shirt collar. A poultice made of rice and milk. *p*.

کرگم *kurand*. A course for racing. A concourse of men. A gray colour in a horse. A dyer's vat. *p*. [exercising troops. *p*.]

کرگم *kurang*. A bay-horse. A place for reviewing troops. A bay colour. A dyer's vat. Name of a river. *p*.

کرگم *karwā*. A joining, a uniting. *p*.

کرگم *karwādah*, (or **کرگم** *karwādah*) Foundation of a wall. *p*.

کرگم *kurūb* (**کرگم** *pl*) Grievs, cares. *a*.

کرگم *karribiyān*. A rank of angels, cherubims. *p*.

کروبن *karúbín*. The cherubim. *a*
کرونده *karautanah*. A spider. *p*.
کرور *karor*. A crore, ten millions. *p*.
کرون *kurwan*. A dun-colour horse. *p*
کرونامه *karau-námah*. A passport, a safe-conduct. *p*.
کروه *karwah*. A hollow or rotten *ooth *kuroh*
 A road-measure of about two miles. *p*.
کروهیدن *kurohídan*. To find out, to invent. *p*
کروی *kurawí*. Spherical. *p*.
کرویا *karwiyá*. Caraways. *e. a*.
کروین *karwíz*. Speech, reason. *p*.
کرویه *karwiyah*. Caraway *p*.
کرة *karh*. Hating. Aversion, abomination, abhorrence. Abominable. *a*.
کرة *karah*. Filth, dirt. Fresh butter. The skin of the hands or feet become hard and stiff from labour. A school. Mouldiness of bread. A bracelet of gold or silver. A spider's web. A clasp. *karah*. Rust, mouldiness. Froth, foam, scum. *کرة بسته*
 Mouldy *kurah*. A cannon ball, a globe, or anything spherical. The bar of a door. A key. A smith's forge. A colt. An element. A lock. A ward of a lock. *p*.
کرة *karrah*. A boat. *f*.
کرة *kurrah*. The colt of a horse, camel, or ass. A girth, surcingle, belt. *p*
کرها *karhan*. With difficulty, by compulsion, inconveniently. *kurhan*. Unwillingly. *a*
کرة تن *karah tan*. A spider. *p*. [thrown. *p*.
کرة دان *karah dán*. A place where rubbish is
کری *karí*. Sleepy, slumbering. *karíy*. A hirer of mules or horses. *kuríy*. Spherical, globular. *a*.
کری *karí*. A shed for cattle. Deafness. *p*.
کریاس *kiryás*. A portico, hall. A tent. A door-keeper. The court. *p*.
کریان *kiryán*. A sacrifice, a ransom. *p*
کریج *karíj* (or *کریج*). A roof for protecting unthrashed corn from the rain. *p*.
کریچه *kurichah*. A closet, a cell, a cellar. A small house. A hut or cottage formed of wood, reeds, and straw on the side of a corn field or melon-ground. *p*.
کریخ *kuríkh* (or *کریخ*). A moulting of feathers in birds. A hut made of reeds. *p*.
کریر *kurír*. An overseer, a head man. *p*.
کریز *kuríz*. The moulting of birds. A hut built of reeds. *p*.
کریزه *kurísah*. A hut, a hovel. Moulting. *p*.
کریس *kurís*. Fraud, deceit. *p*.
کریسک *kurísah*. A low-lying place, a ditch. *p*.
کریسه *kurísah*. Fraud, deceit. *p*.

کریسیدن *kurísídan*. To deceive, to defraud, to cheat. *p*.
کریش *kurish* (and *کریش*). A lizard. *kurish*. A short serpent. A chameleon. *p*.
کریشک *hireshak*. A warrior. A chick or chicken. A cavern. *p*.
کریفتن *kureftan*. To flee, to escape, to retreat. *p*.
کریکر *karí kar*. One who prepares a stall for oxen. *p*.
کریم *karím*. Generous, munificent, liberal, kind, courteous, merciful, venerable, reverend. One of the attributes of God. *p*.
کریما *karímá*. O merciful (God)! *p*.
کریمانه *karímánah*. Generously. Generous. *p*.
کریمة *karímat*. (fem. of *کریم*) Noble, generous. A princess, a lady. *a*.
کریوند *kuríwand*. Pustule rising on the lip. *p*.
کریه *karíh*. Detestable, abominable, dirty, filthy, offensive. A lion. *كریه الصوت*
 Unpleasant-voiced. *كریه المنظر* Ugly in countenance. *a*
کریهه *karíhat*. Detestable. War. A disaster. *a*
کز *kaz*. Bitter. Purbblind. Raw silk (for *از کز*
kaz) From which, by what, whence. *p*.
کزاه *kazábah*. A camel-litter. *p*. [ment. *p*.
کزاد *kazád* or *kızad*. An old, worn-out garment. *p*.
کزار *kuzár*. A lancet. *p*. [ague. *a*.
کزاز *kuzás*. A disease from cold, trembling, *p*.
کزازیدن *kızáridan*. To harm, to injure. To suffer loss. To purpose, to intend. *p*.
کزاف *kuzáf*. The cholic, contortion of the bowels. *p*. [travel. *p*.
کزاوله *kazáwah*. A camel-litter in which women
کزایش *kuzáiyish*. Fit, proper, suitable. A stick. *p*.
کزابا *kazbá*. A gooseberry, or bastard corinth. *p*.
کزبوره *kuzburat*. A coriander. *a*.
کزبود *kuzbúid*. A chief, a head man. *p*.
کزبه *kazbah*. Dregs of oil and the like. *p*.
کزد *kasd*. The lopping of a tree. *p*.
کزده *kuz dah*. A wrestler. *p*.
کزدیدن *kazáridan*. To lop, clip, trim a tree. To polish. *p*. [ance. *p*.
کزردن *kuzardan*. To seek for help or assist. *p*.
کزرنه *kuzarnah*. A flea. *p*.
کزک *kis ík*. A knife, a penknife, a scraper, a clasp knife. *p*.
کزمازج *kiz mázaj*. (or *کزمازج*) The berries of the tamarisk. The tamarisk. *a*.
کزمن *kazm*. A crown ornamented with gems. *p*.
کزان *kazan*. A catamite. *p*.
کزند *kazand*. A swan, a cygnet. *p*.
کزنده *kazándah*. A teasel. A sack with meshes like a net. *p*.

- کزنګین *kazangubín*. Manna. *p.*
 کزو *kazo*. (کر ازو) Who, or which, from that, or him. *p.*
 کزونی *kuzúnt*. A house built or roofed with reeds, the top of a house. A currier's instrument with which he scrapes skins. *p.*
 کزید *kazíd*. A tribute imposed by conquerors. *p.*
 [Raw silk. *p.*
 کز *kash*. Crooked, curved, distorted. Purlblind.
 کزآچر *kazhúchah*. The crop of a bird. *p.*
 کزاریدن *kazhárídan*. To tear, to tear in pieces. *p.*
 کزافند *kazhaghánd* (and کزافند) A covering, quilt. A kind of jerkin, of thick quilted cotton or silk worn in battle instead of armour. War, battle. *p.*
 کزآوة *kazhāwah*. A seat or litter placed on a camel's back. *p.*
 [Malignant. *p.*
 کزبین *kazhbín*. Looking askance, squinting.
 کزته *kazhtah*. The silk cone. *p.*
 کزچشم *kazh chashm*. Squint-eyed. *p.*
 کزخاطران *kazh kháírán*. Cross-grained, perverse. *p.*
 کزدیم *kazhdum*. A scorpion. *p.*
 کزدمه *kazhdumah*. A whitlow. *p.*
 کزده *kuzdah*. A wrestler. *p.*
 کزدیدن *kazhdídan*. To yawn, to stretch. To be changed. *p.*
 [crooked, in-kneed. *p.*
 کزرفتار *kazhraftár*. Walking shamblingly
 کزغا *kazgha*. (کرغاو) The mountain-ox of Tibet with a bushy tail. The sea ox. *p.*
 کزغان *kazghán*. A cauldron, a pot. *p.*
 کزک *kazhak*. The iron hook with which they goad the elephant. *p.*
 کزکمره *kuzh kurah*. A coat-button. *p.*
 کزگا *kazgá* (or کرگا) The bushy-tailed cow of Tibet. The sea-ox, also his tail. *p.*
 کزمر *kash mazh*. Crooked, distorted. *p.*
 کزمر زبان *kash mazh zabán*. A child that cannot yet speak plain. *p.*
 [p.
 کزمیان *kazh miyán*. Crooked about the loins.
 کزنظر *kash nazar*. Squint-eyed. *p.*
 کزنه *kazhnah*. A patch. *p.*
 کزوند *kashwand*. The wards of a lock or key. *p.*
 کزه *kazhah*. A hook or crook. An iron hoop with which they drive and guide elephants. *p.*
 [p.
 کزیم *kazhím*. A quilted jacket worn in battle.
 کزین *kazhín*. A burner of lime. *p.*
 کس *kas*. A man, a person, one, any one, some one. Intelligent. کس و ناکس Every body, noble and plebeian. کس also Every man. *p.*

- کس *kus*. Pudendum muliebre. کس و کن *kus-o-kun*. Vulva et podex. *p.*
 [a.
 کساء *kisá-a*. A garment, an upper short cloak.
 کساد *kasád*. Badness of markets, cheapness of merchandise, decline of trade. Damage. Not meeting with customers. Dulness. *a.*
 کسار *kusár*. (in comp.) Drinking, suffering, undergoing. *p.*
 [drink wine. *p.*
 کساردن *kusárdan*. To endure sorrow. To
 کساری *kusárt*. Ease, comfort. *p.*
 کسارنده *kusárandah*. A wine-drinker. Suffering trouble. *p.*
 کساری *kusárt*. Ease, comfort. *p.*
 کساریدن *kusárdán*. To take away, to carry off. *p.*
 [ment. *a.*
 کسافه *kasáfat*. An eclipse. Obscuration. Sedi-
 کسالة *kasálat*. Heaviness, slowness. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress. Embarrassment. *a.*
 [ful. Slow, heavy. *a.*
 کسالی *kasílat*. (pl. of کسلان) Lazy, sloth-
 کسان *kasín*. (pl. of کس) Men, persons. *p.*
 کسانه *kasínah*. Human, like a man, humanity. *p.*
 کسب *kash*. Gaining, acquiring. Gain. Art, trade, profession, employment. *a.*
 کسبان *kasbín*. Nature, genius. *p.*
 کسبة *kasbat*. Gain or mode of acquisition. *a.*
 کسبت *kisbat*. The case in which barbers or surgeons keep their instruments. A bit of leather worn by a waterman on his left hip. *p.*
 کسبت نامه *kisbat námah*. A book containing the histories of barbers or surgeons, with directions for their practice. Bhisties (water-carriers in India) have also such a book. *p.*
 کسبند *kusband*. A belt, a girdle. *p.*
 کسبه *kusbah*. Sesame grain remaining in the hair-cloth after the oil has been expressed. *p.*
 [Attainable. *a.*
 کسبی *kasbí*. An artisan. A prostitute.
 کسپرج *kasparaj*. A pearl. *p.*
 کست *kast*. Shameful, dirty, base. *p.*
 کستاخ *kustákh*. Impudent, uncivil, rude. *p.*
 کستاخانه *kustákhánah*. Rudely, uncivilly. *p.*
 کستج *kustaj*. An armful (of palm-tree fibres). *a.*
 کستخی *kustakhí*. Audacity, rashness. *p.*
 کستر *kastar*. A black thorn. A pillow, a bolster. *p.*
 کستل *kastal*. A beetle, a tumble-dung. *p.*
 کستن *kustan*. To pound. To take, seize. To put on a girdle. *p.*
 کستوران *kastuwán*. A horse-cloth. *p.*
 کستر *kustah*. Pounded. Shepherd's staff (an herb). *p.*

کشی *kastī* or *kustī*. Wrestling. *kustī*. A girdle worn by the Parsis and Brahmins. *p*.

کس دزن *kus dih-i-zan* A pimp to one's own wife, a cuckold. *p*.

کسر *kasr*. Breaking, destroying Marking with the point *kasra*. *a*.

کسرة *kasrat*. (or کسرة) The vowel (-) ۱. One fracture. *a*.

کسروز *kusrūz*. Fond of women. Cheerfulness. Dancing *p*.

کسری *kusrā*. Name of Nūshīrwān, the Just *p*.

کسستگی *kusistagi*. Breach, interruption *p*.

کستن *kusistan* To break off. *p*.

کسف *kasf* Being crabbed. Causing (an eclipse) Being sorry *kisf* (*pl.* of کسفة *kisfat*) Parts, segments. *a*.

کسفة *kisfat*. A part, section, segment *a* [*p*].

کس کش *kus kash* A pimp. A contented cuckold

کسگر *kasgar*. A plasterer. A potter. *p*.

کسل *kasal* Being torpid Laxness, slowness, indolence. Laziness Sickness. *kasil*. Cowardly, slothful, worn, fatigued. *a*.

کسال *kusal* Tearing, breaking off, a breach *p*.

کسلان *kaslān* Lazy, slothful, cowardly *a*.

کسالمند *kasalmand*. Languid, sick, relaxed *p*.

کسلناک *kasalnāk* Cowardly, lazy, sluggish. *p*.

کسمه *kasmah* A ringlet of hair parted to hang over the cheek. An artificial or false lock of hair. A sort of cake. *p*.

کسن *kisan* A pea *p*.

کسندر *kusundar* Low, mean, worthless *p*.

کسنه *kisnah* A purse. *kasanah* Vetches. *p*.

کسني *kasni* also *kisni*. Succory *Asafoetida*. *p*.

کسوة *kiswat* A robe, a habit, apparel, a mode of dressing Dress. Form, manner, appearance. *a*. [*care*. *p*].

کسور *kusūr*. Gaining, preserving, keeping with

کسور *kusūr*. (*pl.* of کسرة) Fractures, chinks, breaches *a*.

کسوف *kusūf* Being sad Being obscured, eclipsed (the sun). An eclipse. *a*.

کسول *kasul*. Slow, dull, lazy, tardy. *a*.

کسه *kasah*. Facility, ease. A purse. *p*.

کسي *kase*. One, some one, any one, a certain person. *p*.

کسیختن *kusikhtan*. To break, to tear or twist off as thread. To be broken *p*.

کسیدا *kastidā*. Cassia of Arabia. *p*.

کسیر *kasir*. Broken, torn off, routed. Poor. *a*.

کسیف *kasf*. Thick, gross, impure, bad, unpleasant *a*.

کسیل *kasil*. A breaking by tearing off. *kustil*. A betrothing. The prosecuting of journey. A driving away. *kisl hardan*. To stop, to hinder, to detain. *p*.

کش *kash*. The armpit. A corner, an angle. The breast. The groin. Goodness. Mirth. The planet Saturn. A running sore in the foot of a camel. Empty. Good. Beautiful. Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, a drawer. آب کش A drawer of water. بارکش A bearer of burdens. It is often used for کم اورا To him. *kush*. Humour or temperament of the body. The breast, the side or the armpit. Anything male. A killer, one who kills. *p*.

کش *kush* A line drawn through a word to erase it. Have a care! It is used likewise at chess when the king receives check. It is also often for که اورا as کم اورا گفت, i.e., Who said to him *p*.

کشا *kashā* Drawing. I wish *kushā*. An opener, who solves, loses, displays. Who makes cheerful Who besieges, who conquers *p*.

کشاد *kushād*. An opening, an uncovering, cheerfulness Expansion. A siege. A move at chess. Open, wide. کشادنامه A royal diploma, privilege, or license. *p*.

کشادگی *kushādagi* An opening, openness, expansion, joy, latitude. Siege or taking of a town. An area. *p*.

کشادن *kushādan*. To open, disclose, explain. To take (a town), to subdue To laugh. To polish To shoot an arrow To move at chess. *p*.

کشاده *kushādah*. Opened, discovered, expanded, wide, extensive Taken (castle). Glad, frank. Sincere, clear. *p*.

کشاده پیشانی *kushādah peshānī*. Of an open countenance *p*.

کشاده دست *kushādah dast*, 'Open-handed, liberal, generous *p*.

کشاده دهان *kushādah dahān* With open

کشاده رو *kushādah rau*. An epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p*.

کشاده روی *kushādah rūe*, Of an open, serene countenance. *p*. [ness, serenity. *p*].

کشاده گی *kushādah gi*. Cheerfulness, openness. کشاده مشرب *kushādah mashrab*. Open by nature, candid, sincere, jovial. *p*.

کشی *kashshāf*. A detector, discoverer, loser, solver, explainer. A coroner. *a*. [idea. *p*].

کشاک *kashāk*. Mind, heart, thought, reflection,

کشاکش *kashā kash*. Attraction, allurements. Taking. Distraction. Command and prohibitions. Contention, tumult. War, battle, deep sorrow. *p*.

- کشان** *kashán*. Drawing, attracting. Whatever is drawn. *p.* [habitation. *p.*
کشانم *kashánah*. A cell, a closet. A winter
کشاندن *kashándan*. To cause to draw. *p.*
کشاورز *kasháwarz*. A husbandman. A cultivated field. A sowing, seed time. *p.*
کشاورزی *kasháwarzi*. Cultivation. *p.* [*p.*
کشایاندن *kusháyándan*. To cause to open.
کشایش *kusháyish*. Aperture, opening, clearness, scenery. *p.*
کشاینده *kusháyandah*. An opener. *p.*
کشت *kash*. An herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. *kisht*. Seed, a sown field. Check at chess. *p.* [*p.*
کشت آب *kisht áb*. Seed sown during the rains.
کشتار *kushtár*. Slain in sacrifice. A sacrifice, a massacre. **کشتار کردن** To slay. *p.*
کشتاو *kasháw*. Compassion, sympathy, condolence. *p.*
کشتاور *kishtáwar*. A husbandman. *p.*
کشتار *kash*. Blandishments and coquetry of a pretty woman. *p.*
کشتاره *kushtarah*. A hatchet, an axe. *p.*
کشت زار *kisht zár*. A field sown and beginning to look green. Ripe corn. A seminary. *p.*
کشتک *kushtak*. A beetle. *p.*
کشتکار *kisht kár*. A sower, a husbandman. A sown field. *p.* [*p.*
کشتکاری *kisht kárl*. Culture, tillage, husbandry.
کشتگان *kushtagán*. (*pl.* of **کشته**) The slain
کشتگان زنده *Martyrs. p.*
کشتگیر *kushtgír*. A wrestler. *p.* [tivor. *p.*
کشتمند *kishtmand*. A cultivated field. A cultivator. *p.*
کشتن *kushtan*. To kill, to murder, to sacrifice. To beat. *kishtan*. To till, to sow. To reap, to mow. *p.* [ter. *p.*
کشتن گاه *kushtan gáh*. The place of slaughter.
کشتوک *kashtúk*. A tortoise. *p.*
کشته *kashtah*. Squint-eyed. *kishtah*. Tilled, sown. *kushah*. Killed, murdered, sacrificed. **کشته جیوه** An alloy of mercury and tin foil used for looking glass. *p.*
کشتی *kashtí* or *kishtí*. A boat, ship, bark. A tray. A beggar's plate or pot. **کشتی باد** A sailing ship. **کشتی بخار** A steam-ship.
کشتی حوتی A man-of-war. **کشتی جنگی** A whaler, or whaling ship. **کشتی سازخانه** A ship-building yard. **کشتی شراعی** A sailing ship. **کشتی گذاره** A ferry boat. *p.*
کشتی *kushtí*. Fighting, wrestling. A belt. *p.*
- کشیدبان** *kishtbán*. The captain or commander of a ship. A pilot. A sailor. *p.* [*p.*
کشتی کش *kishtí kash*. A pilot. A wine-biber.
کشتی گاه *kishtí gáh*. An arsenal, a seaport, a haven. *kushtí gáh*. A gymnasium. *p.*
کشتی گر *kishtí gar*. A ship-builder. *p.*
کشتی گیر *kushtí gír*. A wrestler. *p.* [*p.*
کشتی مال *kishtí mál*. A tax levied on boats.
کشتی نشین *kishtí nishín*. Seamen, people on board-ship. *p.*
کشخال *kashkhál*. (or **کشخان**) The head of a cuckold. A pimp to his own wife. *p.*
کشخوار *kushkhar*. A climate. *p.*
کشدانک *kashdának*. Smoke, rust, filth of body or of clothes. *p.* [to be broken. *p.*
کشتن *kishistan* or *kushustan*. To break, or
کشتتر *kushastah*. Drawn (a line). *p.*
کشمه *kushsah*. A written document. *p.*
کشش *kashish*. Drawing. Attraction, allure-ment. Blandishment. *kushish*. Killing, manslaughter. *p.*
کشغیر *kushghír*. A lobster, a prawn. A goat. A breeches' string. *p.*
کشف *kashf*. Opening, manifesting, revealing, explaining, disclosure. *a.*
کشف *kashaf*. A tortoise. The sign Cancer. *p.*
کشف *kushuft* or *kashaft*. He dissolved. Separated. Scattered *kushift*. A Jew's synagogue. *p.*
کشف *kashaftan*. To open, to cleave. To dissolve, disperse. To wither. *p.*
کشف *kashaftah*. Dispersed, scattered, dissolved, burnt, reduced to nothing. *p.*
کشف *kashafah*. A flat wooden dish. A low-brimmed cup. *p.* [noitre. *p.*
کشفیات نمودن *kashfiyát namúdan*. To recon-
کشک *kashk*. Sour milk or curd dried and salted. A kind of thick pottage. An engine in loom for stretching the web. *p.*
کشک *kashk*. Barley. Barley broth. *a.* [*p.*
کشکاب *kashkáb*. Barley water. A pisan. Ja'ap.
کشکاش *kishkash*. The hissing of a serpent. *p.*
کشکاو *kashkáu*. Food. *p.* [Muharram. *p.*
کشکبا *kashk-bá*. A kind of food dressed in the
کشک خانه *kashk khánah*. A granary. *p.*
کشکدار *kashkdár*. A guard, a sentinel. *p.*
کشکشان *kashkashán*. Travelling gently. *p.*
کشکند *kashkanah*. Barley bread. *p.*
کشکو *kashkú*. Barley broth. A magpie. *p.*
کشکول *kashkúl*. A beggar. A cup, a goblet. A beggar's cup, a calabash generally made in the form of a boat. *p.* [*p.*
کشکینم *kashkínah* (or **کشکین**) Barley bread.

کشل *kashgul.* (or **کشول**) A beggar's cup. *p.*
کشم *kashmar.* Name of a village in Khurásán *p.*
کشمش *kishmish.* Dried grapes, corinths or currants, raisins. *p.*
کاشمیشک *kishmishak -i-káwlí.* Bird-lime *p.*
کشمکش *kashmakash.* Pulling different ways Sorrow, distress Fixed commands and prohibitions. Want, penury, distress *kush ma kush.* Fear, terror. The noise of combatants *p.*
کشمیده *kashmídah.* A line drawn over writing to erase it. Written. *p.*
کشمیر *kashmír.* Cashmere. *p.*
کشن *kishn.* The lip *kushn.* A mule Nature. *kashn.* A mule, a stallion A goat *p.*
کشمیر شکن *kashmír shikan.* Cashmere cloth. *p.*
کشنبز *kushambuz.* A he-goat *p.*
کشنج *kashanj.* A species of white mushroom *kashnij.* Very pure. *kishnij.* Coriander. *p.*
کشچیر *kushanjír.* A large beam pierced with holes, through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them (They are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength). A battering cannon An instrument for bending bows *p.*
کشدگی *kushandagí.* Slaughter *p.*
کشدده *kashandah.* A drawer, attractor *kushindah.* A killer. *p.*
کشش *kishnush.* Currants Coriander *p.*
کشک *kishnak.* A kind of black-coloured vetch *p.*
کشگ *kashang.* A large melon or gourd, flat like a plate. A rope made of palm tree fibres *p.*
کشنه *kashnah.* A fungus, resembling an egg. [Vetches. *p.*
کشنی *kashní.* One-eyed A thick forest *kishní.* A vetch. *kushní.* A goat *p.*
کشنبج *kishnáj.* Coriander *p.*
کشنبز *kishnáz.* Coriander. *p.*
کشو *kashau.* A tortoise. The sign Cancer. *p.*
کشوث *kashús.* Dodder *p.*
کشودن *kushúdan.* To open. *p.*
کشوده *kushúdah.* Opened. Open. *كشوده*
شکم Open or loose in the belly. *p.*
کشور *kishwar.* A climate, a country, a quarter or region of the world *p.*
کشور خدا *kishwar khudá.* A king, a paramount sovereign. *p.*
کشور خدائی *kishwar khudá-í.* Paramount [sovereignty. *p.*
کشوروارز *kishwarz.* Great, a great man. *p.*
کشورزبان *kishwar ziyán.* Grandees, nobles. *p.*
کشورگیر *kishwarstán.* (or **کشورگشا**) A conqueror of kingdoms or countries. *p.*

کشور کشائی *kishwar kushá-í.* (or **کشورگیری**) The conquest of provinces. *p.*
کشوقتن *kushúftan.* To open, to cleave, to be burst open. To scatter To dissolve To wither To vanish *p.*
کش *kashah.* A mendicant, a poor A girth, a *surcingle p.*
کشی *kashí.* Drawing Poverty. A girth. Health. *kushí.* Killing *p.*
کشیشان *kashíkhán.* A cuckold *p.*
کشیکانی *kashíkhání.* Cuckoldom. *p.*
کشیدگی *kashídagí.* Displeasure *p.*
کشیدن *kashídan.* To draw, extract, prolong, extend, protract. To exhaust To bring, to carry To withdraw, to remove To conquer To support. To lead To bind. To see *p.*
کشیده *kashídah.* Drawn Extended One who has suffered A kind of needle-work. A clenched fist. High, tall. *ابرو*
کشیده Having distant or long eye-brows
کشیده خاطر *Dis-* Of a tall size. *لالا*
کشیده رو Having a long or wrinkled face
کشیده ریش One who has a long beard.
کشیده عدل A fool.
کشیده قامت Tall, high in stature.
کشیده گر An embroider. *p.*
کشیش *kashísh.* A monk, a priest *p.*
کشیشی *kashíshí.* A monastic life, the priest- [hood *p.*
کشیک *kashík.* A guard, keeping guard. Com-pany of men. Police of a town *کشیچی*
کشیکخانه A sentinel, watchman, guard-house. *كشیک كشیدن* To guard *p.*
کشین *kishín.* The lip *p.*
کظم *kazm.* Restraining (anger) *a.*
کظیم *kazím.* Who checks his rage, restrains his passion Afflicted. *a.*
کعب *ka'ab.* The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg Dice A geometrical cube. Glory. The buckle-bone of a sheep used in playing A strand or foot of vessel. Nobility, grandeur. *ku'ab.* The breast. *a.*
کعبه *ka'abat.* A die or play-bone. The square [temple of Mecca. *a.*
کعبتین *ka'abataín.* The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem. Any game at dice. *a.*
کعبه *ka'abah.* The square temple at Mecca. *p.*
کف *kaf.* Froth, foam, scum. The palm of the hand The sole of the foot The fist. A floor. *p.*
کف *kaff.* Prohibiting, restraining, averting [abstaining. *a.*
کاف *kafí.* Adversity, straits, difficulty, affliction, sickness, disease Strangulation. *p.*
کفا *kifá'a.* Being equal, alike, corresponding *a.*

کفاة *kafaaat*. Resemblance. *a*.

کفار *kuffār*. (*pl.* of کافر) Infidels, unbelievers, idolaters. *a*.

[atonement. *a*.

کفارة *kaffārat*. (*pr.* كفارة) Penitence, penance,

کفاف *kafāf*. Sufficiency. A pittance, daily

bread Alike. وجه کفاف A sufficient,

quantity. *a*. [bail, pledge, a pawn. *a*.

کفالة *kafālat*. Security, caution, responsibility,

کفانه *kafānah*. An abortion, a castling. *p*.

کفانیدن *kafānīdan*. To cause to cleave

lengthwise. *p*.

کفایة *kifīyat*. Being sufficient. A sufficiency,

enough, abundance, plenty, surplus. Eco-

nomy, thrift. Profit, advantage. *a*.

کفایتی *kifīyatī*. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency.

Thrift. Cheap, purchased for less than

its value. *a*. [To bastinado. *p*.

کف پا *kaf-i-pā*. The sole of the foot. کف پا زدن

کفة *kaffat*. The bason or scale of balance. *a*.

کفت *kafat*. He burst, he split, he dug. Split,

cleft, riven. A rupture. کفت. The hol-

low of the hand. *p*.

کفتا *kafatā*. Broken, burst. *p*.

کفتار *kafatār*. A hyena, an animal between a

wolf and a dog. *p*.

کفتان *kafatān*. A locust. A green fish. *p*.

کفتار *kafatār*. A pigeon. کفترباز A carrier-

pigeon. کفترباز A fan-tailed pigeon.

کفترباز *kafatār*. A tumbler-pigeon. *p*.

کفترباز *kafatār*. A weaver's comb. *p*.

کفتگی *kafatagī*. A split, a crack. *p*.

کفتن *kafatān*. To dig, to divide, to split.

کفتان. To beat, to bruise. To pound. *p*.

کفتور *kafatūr*. Perseverance in any undertak-

ing, patience in affliction. *p*.

کفتنه *kafatāh*. Split, burst, cracked, divided. *p*.

کفچول *kafchūl*. A chopping-block. *p*.

کفچ *kafch*. A skimmer. Froth, scum. Spittle.

کفچ. A curl. The hood of a snake. *p*.

کفچالیز *kafchālīz*. A skate, a ray. A skim-

mer. *p*. [saddle. *p*.

کفچک *kafchak*. A skimmer. The flaps of a

کفچال *kafchal*. The crupper or haunches of a

horse. *p*. [cloth. *p*.

کفچال پوش *kafchal posh*. A kind of horse-

کفچالیز *kafchalīz*. A ladle full of holes. A

skimmer. The dog-fish. A tadpole. *p*.

کفچوی *kafchūk*. (کفچول) A saddle-

cushion. *p*.

کفچه *kafchah*. A ladle, a spatula, a spoon. A

curl, a ringlet. The hood of a snake. *p*.

کفچه نول *kafchah nol*. The spoonbill (a bird). *p*.

کفداری *kafdarī*. Play, trick, sport. *p*.

کفر *kafar*. Covering, hiding. Being unbeliev-

ing. Obscurity, the darkness of the

night. A sepulchre. کفر. Darkness, کفر.

Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety. Unbe-

lief. Ingratitude. Pitch. *a*.

کفران *kufān*. Being ungrateful to one's

benefactor. Ingratitude, Atonement,

expiation. کفران نعمت Ungratefulness

for benefits. *a*.

کفرگویی *kufargoe*. A blasphemer. *p*.

کفره *kafrah*. Darkness. کفرات. Ingratitude.

کافرات. (کفره) (*pl.* of کافر)

Infidels, pagans. *a*. [flower. *p*.

کفرا *kafrah*. A lock. کفراه. The calix of a

کفزدن *kafzadan*. To give a slap. *p*.

کف سفید *kaf safed*. (White-handed). Liberal,

profuse. *p*.

کفسک *kafsak*. Froth, foam. *p*.

کفش *kafsh*. A shoe, sandal, slipper, high-heel-

ed and shod with iron. کفش خواستن

To set out on a journey. *p*.

کفش ارسبی *kafsh-i-urabi*. European shoes;

sole of a shoe. *p*.

کفش بند *kafsh band*. A shoe string. *p*.

کفش دوز (*کفشگر*) A shoe-

maker. *p*.

کفشور *kaf shir* (کفشیر) Solder. Borax.

Lead, tin, pewter. The froth of milk.

A boot. *p*.

کفش ساعری *kafsh i sāghari*. Shoes of green

shagreen with high heels. *p*.

کفش کن *kafsh kan*. A place where the slippers

are pulled off. *p*.

کفشگ *kafashg* or *kifashg*. Chaff. *p*.

کفشان *kafshan*. A desert, also ground, which

has formerly been cultivated. *p*.

کفک *kafk*. Froth, scum, soap-suds, spittle. *p*.

کفگیر *kafgīr*. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle. *p*.

کفل *kafal*. Fasting continually. Maintaining

or enduring. Being security for another.

کفل. Alike, equal. Utility. Progeny.

A part, a portion. A piece of cloth under

the yoke of an ox. کفال. Buttocks of a

horse. The buttocks, the haunches, the

crupper (of a horse), a kind of cloth used

instead of saddle. کفل گالا The hips,

the buttocks. *p*.

کفلیز *kafli*. A spatula, a ladle. *p*.

کفلیزی *kafli*. A sea-dog. *p*.

کفمال *kafmāl*. A rubber (person). *p*.

کفن *kafn*. Spinning. Wrapping (a body) in a

winding sheet. کافان. Dead-clothes,

winding sheet, a shroud. *a*.

کفنی *kafnī*. A dress worn by fakirs. *a.*
کفوء *kufūa*. Alike, equal. Tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *a.*
کفور *kafūr*. Unthankful. An infidel. *kufūr* Being incredulous, impieties, ungrateful. (*pl.* of **کفر** *kufīr*.) Impious. Ingratitudes. *a.*
کفه *kafah*. A heap of corn in a barn winnowed. *kaffah*. A tankard. The refuse or chaff. The scale of a balance. The palm of the hand. A gabion, a basket filled with earth. A girth. A salt desert. *p.*
کفیار *kafyār*. Laborious, painstaking in praiseworthy deeds. *p.*
کفیدن *kafīdan*. To burst, crack, break. To foam, to froth. *p.*
کفیده *kafīdah*. Burst, broken. *p.* [weight. *p.*
کفیز *kafīz*. A measure containing about 64 lbs.
کفیل *kafīl*. A security, a surety, bail, a cautioner. Like, equal. Sureties. *a.*
کک *kak*. Dry biscuit. *kuk*. A hen that has left off laying. *p.*
ککچر *kakchah*. Cotton seed. *p.*
ککش *kikish* or *kakish*. A pungent plant, like the noseart. *p.*
کل *kal*. Bald. Scurf, scales on the head. Baldness. A male buffalo. *kul*. Crooked, bent. A village. A dwarf. *kull*. A cry of joy. *p.*
کل *kall*. Being blunt, dull, dim, slow, stammering. *kull*. All, universal, the whole. *a.*
کلا *kalā*. A frog. Lungs. Lights. Potash. *p.*
کلا *kilā*. Both *kallā* Not at all, not in the least. Certainly, by all means. *a.*
کلاء *kalāa*. Abounding with green herbage (ground). Forage, fodder, herbage, grass. *a.*
کلا *kallā*. A cabbage. The head. *p.*
کلاو *kalāu*. A frog. *p.*
کلاب *kalāb*. A reel, any wheel on which they wind thread. A clew, a skein of thread, a hank. *p.* [Dogs. *a.*
کلاب *kalāb*. Madness. *kilāb*. (*pl.* of **کلب**)
کلاب *kallāb*. A keeper of dogs. *kullāb*. A pot-hook. A spur. *a.*
کلادته *kulābat*. Forceps, pincers. *a.*
کلادتون *kalābatūn*. A kind of needle-work or embroidery. Gold thread. *p.*
کلابه *kalābah*. A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle, yarn. A ball of thread, a clew, a skein. A reel, a wheel for winding thread. *p.*
کلابه سنگ *kalābah sang*. A stone for a sling. [*p.*
کلابیر *kulābiyah*. A wafer, march-pane. *p.*
کلاپایچه *kallā pā-e-chah*. Name of a dish, the head and feet. *p.*

کلاپشت *kalā pusht*. A kind of cloth, black and green, made of goat's hair. *p.*
کلاپس *kalā pesah*. (and **کلاپش**) Rolling and showing the whites of the eyes from anger, debility, or voluptuousness. A dimness on the eyes from rheum. *p.*
کلات *kalāt*. An edifice, any structure surrounded, like a palace, with walls. A port. A castle on the top of a mountain. A red stone. A market-town. *p.*
کلاج *kulāj*. A wafer, march-pane. *p.*
کلاچک *kalājāḥ*. A small white species of the concha venerea. The shell of the murex or purple fish. *p.*
کلاچر *kalāchah*. Marrow. *p.*
کلاچر گاو *kalāchah gāw*. A party-coloured ox. [*p.*
کلاخ *kalākh*. A fillet, a head-band. *p.*
کلا خشک *kalā khushk*. Lantern-jawed. Treacherous. Noise, tumult. *p.*
کلادّه *kalāzah*. Squint-eyed. *p.*
کلار *kulār*. A frog. *p.*
کلاری *kalārī*. A salt-pan or salt-work. *p.*
کلارز *kalārzh*. Mouldiness, rust. Squint-eyed. A magpie. *p.*
کلارزو *kalārzhū*. Squint-eyed. Magpie. *p.*
کلارزک *kalārzhkah*. A grappling-hook or iron, particularly that used to recover things from a well. *p.*
کلارزه *kalārzhah*. Squint-eyed. A magpie. *p.*
کلاسنگ *kalā sang*. A sling. *p.*
کلاسه *kalāsah*. Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca). *p.*
کلاش *kalāsh*. Mustiness. Rust. A watchman. A cock. A night-owl. A spider. A cobweb. *kallāsh*. A saturnalian. **کلاشی** Saturnalia. *p.*
کلاش جامه *kalāsh jāmāh*. The film in which the spider deposits her eggs. *p.*
کلاشخانه *kalāsh-khānah*. A spider's web. A cobweb. *p.*
کلاشکن *kalāshkan*. A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
کلاشکر *kalāshakah*. A hook for recovering things from a well. *p.*
کلاغ *kulāgh*. A crow, a rook, a raven. **کلاغ**
گوفتن To laugh at. *p.*
کلاغ پشیر *kalāgh peshah*. A jack-daw. **کلاغ**
کلاغ جیکو or **کلاغ جرکی** *kalāgh jīko*. A magpie. *p.*
کلاغچه *kalāghchah*. A magpie. A little rook. A skein of thread, a clew of thread. *p.*
کلافه *kalāfah*. A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle. A reel for winding thread upon. *p.*

کلاک *kalák*. A mere desert. The upper part of the forehead. *kilák*. A crooked stick for gathering fruit. *kulák*. Empty, void. A large wave. *p*.

کلاکار *kalá kár*. Noisy, tumultuous. *p*.

کلال *kalál*. The crown of the head. The top of a mountain. The upper part of the forehead. Weakness. An orphan. A childless man. *p*.

کلال *kalál* or *kulál*. A potter. *p*.

کلال *kalál*. Being tired. Becoming weak (the eye). Weakness, langour, fatigue, lassitude, impotency. *a*.

کلاله *kalálat*. Being fatigued. Being blunt. Being dim-sighted. Stammering. Being crowned. *a*.

کلال خانه *kalál khānah*. [is sold. *p*.] A place where arrack

کلالک *kalákak*. A plough handle. *p*.

کلاله *kalálah* or *kulálah*. Hair, locks, ringlets dangling from the forehead. A nosegay. *p*.

کلالیب *kaláláb*. (*pl.* of *کلاب* *kulláb*.) Pot-hooks. The talents of a hawk. *a*.

کلام *kalám*. A word, a speech, an oration, discourse, talk, conversation. Disputation. Combat. A salutation, compliment. *علم کلام* Metaphysics. Scholastic theology. *صحف کلام*, *خلاصه کلام*, *محصل کلام*, *الحاصل کلام* Upon the whole. *a*.

کلام سوتی *kalám-i-sútt*. Slang. *p*.

کالان *kalán*. Large, great, big, grand, bulky. Elder. High. More. *کالان سال* Aged, old. *کالان سالی* Old age, grandevity. *کالان شکم* Big-bellied. *p*.

کالان پشه *kalán peshah*. An amplification, or dimness in the eye-sight, a confusion of vision. *p*.

کالانتار *kalántar*. Bigger, grèater, larger. The chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose name everything is done. *p*.

کالانه *kalánah*. A necklace of beads. *kilánah*. A hearth. *p*.

کالانی *kalánt*. Greatness. *p*.

کالو *kalaw*. A clew, a reel. A frog. *p*.

کالوه *kaláwah*. A hank, a skein. A reel. A frog. Astonished. The wind-pipe. *کالوه فروش* A vendor of yarn reels. *p*.

کلاه *kuláh*. A cap, a cowl, a night-cap, a hat. A crown. *کلاه برانداختن* To exult. *کلاه چرخ* To honour. *کلاه زمین* The sky. *کلاه شستن* To wear one's hat awry.

کلاه قاضی A kind of cap worn by the cads

or judges. *کلاه ملک* A king. *کلاه نهان*

To salute. *کلاه زر* A helmet. *p*.

کلاه داری *kuláh dárí*. Sovereignty, regal

authority. *کلاه طرف* A pinch or indentation in the Persian cap. *کلاه تفتنگ* A

percussion cap. *کلاه طرقة* *taraqah*. A

percussion cap. *کلاه فرنگی* A hat. *کلاه*

کلاه پوسنی A Persian

cap of black lamb skin. *کلاه کیش* A

cowl, a head-piece. *p*.

کلب *kalb*. A dog. *الکلب* The dog star. *a*.

کلب *kalab*. The margin of the mouth. The beak of a bird. *p*.

کلبانگ *kulbáng*. Fame, rumour, sound. The cry made by the Muhammadans of

الله when rushing to battle. *p*.

کلبه *kalbat*. A bitch. *kulbat*. A closet, a

کلبتان *kalbitán*. A smith's forceps. *a*. *p*.

کلبد *kulbad*. A closet, a cell. *p*.

کلبستان *kalbistán*. A tooth-drawing instru-

کلبک *kulbak*. A covering for a stack of grain.

A hut built for those who keep watch

over sown fields. *p*.

کلبه *kulbah*. A closet, a cell. A house, a cot-

tage. A shop, a warehouse. A casket.

A corner. *کلبه احزان* (cell of sorrow).

An afflicted or distressed family. *p*.

کلبی *kalbí*. Belonging to a dog or bitch, cani-

cular. *a*.

کلب *kalap*. The beak of a bird. *p*.

کلبترة *kalpatrah*. Foolish sayings. *p*.

کلتان *kaltán*. The jambs or side-posts of a

کلتان *kiltán*. Both. *a*.

کلتبان *kaltabán*. One who connives at his

wife's infidelity, a cuckold. *p*.

کلتوری *kaltark* A cloth top of the Persian cap.

کلتد *kaltah*. Dock-tailed, curtailed. Short,

defective, mean. A short stick. *p*.

کلتوم *kulúum*. Full of flesh about the jaws. The

silk flag at the top of a standard. *ام*

کلتوم The mother of plumpness, the

proper name of a woman. *a*.

کلیج *kilj*. A fold, a wrinkle. Baskets in which

they carry coals. Proud, foolish. *p*.

کلجان *kalján*. A dung hill. *p*.

کلجه *kiljah*. A quail. *kulajah*. Of two colours.

کلچ *kalch*. Dirt, filth. A fold, a wrinkle.

کلچنگ *halachang*. A crab. *p*.

- کَلچہ** *kalchah*. A magpie. *p*.
- کَلچِیچہ** *kalchtchah*. Tickling, titillation. *p*.
- کَلخان** *kulkhān*. The chimney, furnace, or stove of a bath. *p*.
- کَلخَرَجہ** *kalakharjah*. The murmuring noise of a crowd, or of the throwing of water. Titillation. *p*.
- [stove of bath. *p*.
- کَلخان** *kulghan*. The chimney, furnace, or stove of a bath. *p*.
- کَلخان تاب** *kulghan tāb*. One who lights the furnaces of baths. *p*.
- کَلس** *kuls*. Quick-lime, also mixed with sand or formed into plaster. An ointment mixed with arsenic and quick-lime for taking off hairs. *a p*.
- کَلس** *kuls*. Carded cotton. *p*.
- کَلسرا** *kalsirā*. Depraved, vicious. An enemy.
- کَلشکار** *kalshakar*. Mouldiness, scum, froth. *p*.
- کَلف** *kalf*. Black mixed with yellow. *kalif*. A man in love. *kalaf*. Inclined to a dirty black (red). Any pimple or spot on the face of a reddish black. *a*.
- [*p*.
- کَلف** *kalaf*. A bird's beak. A mole. A freckle.
- کَلْفَة** *kulfat*. A blackish red colour. Trouble, vexation, distress. **کَلْفَت بُودَن** To put oneself out of the way. *a*.
- کَلَفَت** *kalaft*. The beak of a bird. *kuluft*. Rough, uncouth. A fine fur. Monstrous. *p*.
- کَلک** *kilk*. A hollow reed, a kex, a pen. *kulk*. Nap of wool, velvet, or cloth, down. *kalak*. A raft. *kalak*. A chafing dish of earthenware. *kulluk*. A earthenware box for saving money in. *kilik*. Squint-eyed. *p*.
- [*p*.
- کَلکارُ** *kalkazū*. Old brooms, brushes, or besoms.
- کَل کَل** *kalkal*. Vain words. Haste. Mental uneasiness. *p*.
- کَلکَلاتی** *kulkulati*. A crested lark. *p*.
- کَلکَلان** *kulkullān*. One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a fac totum or major domo. *a*.
- [*p*.
- کَلکَلانِج** *kalkalānj*. An electuary for the cholice.
- کَلکُوف** *kilkūf*. Old brooms or besoms. *p*.
- کَلکی** *kalakī*. A plume worn on the head by the youths of Persia in battle and on great occasions. *p*.
- کَلکیسی** *kalkīsi*. A boy's top. Turned about, whirled round. *p*.
- [velvet. *p*.
- کَلکینہ** *kalkīnah*. Soft and shaggy silk, or wool.
- کَلل** *kalal*. A plume worn on the head by the Persian youths in battle or on festivals. *p*.
- کَلَم** *kalm*. Wounding. A wound. *kalim*. (*pl.* of *کَلِمَة*) Words. *a*.
- کَلَم** *kalam*. A cabbage, a cauliflower. **کَلَم رومی** *kalm rūmī*. A cauliflower. **کَلَم گَلدَار** *kalm ghaldār*. A knolcole vegetable. *p*.

- کَلَمَا** *kullamā*. Whatever. *a*.
- کَلِمَات** *kalimāt* (*pl.* of *کَلِمَة*) Words, vocables, discourses, speeches. *a*.
- کَلِمَة** *kalimat*. (or *کَلِم*) A word, a saying, discourse, part of speech. A poem. *a*.
- کَلِمَاتَان** *kalimātān*. Two voices, two words. *a*.
- کَلَن** *kulan*. A swelling in the body. A wen. The elephantiasis. Carded cotton. *p*.
- [*p*.
- کَلَنج** *kulanj*. Dirt, filth. Pride. The little finger.
- کَلَنجَار** *kulanjār* or *kalanjār*. A crab, a crayfish, lobster. **کَلَنجَار کُردَن** To scrawl. *p*.
- کَلَنجِک** *kulanjak*. The little finger. A crab. *p*.
- کَلَنَد** *kuland*. A mattock, pickaxe, shovel, a vine-dresser's pruning hook. Scales or rust of iron. Strong, firm. Quick. A log fastened to a dog's neck. *p*.
- کَلَندَرْدَار** *kulan bardār*. A pioneer. *p*.
- کَلَندَر** *kalandar*. The stocks. The bar of a door. A butcher's block. A rough, uncouth fellow. *p*.
- کَلَندرَة** *kalandarah*. A rough, unshaved stick. A man uncouth in his manners. *p*.
- کَلَنَدَن** *kalandan*. To shake a garment or a carpet. *p*.
- کَلَندَن دَن** *kalandīdan*. To dig, to excavate. *p*.
- کَلَنک** *kalink*. Squint-eyed. *kilank*. A key-hole. *kulank*. A crane, a heron. A large cock. *kulunk*. A pickaxe. *p*.
- کَلَنگ** *kalang*. A vine-dresser's pruning hook. *kulang*. A mattock. *kulang*. A key-hole. *kulang*. A hoe. A crane. A heron, a large cock. *kulung*. A pickaxe. *p*.
- کَلَنگِیْن** *kulangubīn*. Roses preserved with honey. *p*.
- کَلَنه** *kulnah*. A bird's beak. *p*.
- کَلو** *kulo*. The head man of a ward, the judge of a market. A large buttered cake. *p*.
- کَلوا** *kalwā*. Joining one thing to another. A frog. **کَلوا بَنَد** A mender of broken china. *p*.
- [liquors. *a*.
- کَلوار** *kalwār*. A distiller, vendor of spirituous liquors. *a*.
- کَلوب** *kulūb*. A form, a model, a mould. *p*.
- کَلوب** *kallūb*. Forceps, pincers. *a*.
- کَلوتَک** *kulotak*. An implement of wood used by fullers and washers of linen. *p*.
- کَلوتِه** *kalūtah*. A fillet for the head. A twisted halter or bridle. *p*.
- کَلوَج** *kalūj*. Rust, filth. A hand or foot which has lost its fingers or toes by frost. *kuluj*. A large round cake. A lizard. *p*.
- کَلوچ** *kaloch*. Exchange, return. Chewing any thing which makes a noise. Scratching. *p*.
- کَلوچہ** *kulūchah*. A cake of flour baked with butter. A wafer. *p*.

کلرچیدن *kalochidan*. To scratch, to bite, or chew things which make a noise in masticating, such as biscuits. *p.*

کلوخ *kalúkh*. Unburnt brick. *kulúkh*. A clod of earth. Turf used in building walls. Dried clay. Brickbats. Dull. *p.*

کلوخ انداز *kulúkh andás*. Apertures in a fortified wall through which they may throw stones and combustibles. A grandchild. A sling. *p.*

کوب *kulúkh kúb*. A mallet. *p.*

کلور *kalúr*. Gleaning of corn. Reins. *p.*

کلوک *kulúk*. A jar, a pot. *p.*

کلوزه *kulúzah* also **کلوز** A pod of cotton. *p.*

کلوته *kulúlah*. Peace. A cotton-reel. A clew of cotton. *p.* [melon. *p.*

کلونده *kalwandah*. A cucumber. An unripe

کلوه *kalwah*. A reel for winding thread. *kulwah sang*. A sling. *kulwah*. A kidney. *p.*

کله *kilah*. Curly hair. Stitching or quilting. *kulah*. Short, defective. *p.*

کله *kalah*. The face or cheek. A stitch in sewing. A trivet. An iron mace. A mode, manner. *kaluh*. Little, mean. *p.*

کله *kulah*. A cap, tiara, mitre, or fillet. A wriggling motion. **کله انداختن** or **کلر بر** *kulákh* To be in high spirits, to shout with joy on obtaining the object of one's wishes. **کله گوشه براسمان** High rank, dignity. *p.*

کله *kallah*. The head, The crown or hinder part of the head, the top or summit of any thing. The jaw. The stature of man, a fathom, measure of five feet and half. **کله پا** *kallah paz* (also **کله فروش**) One who dresses and sells the heads, feet, and tripe or fat of cattle. **کله کلاه** The cloth top of the Persian cap. **کله صوي** The hair of the pube. *p.*

کله پوش *kallah posh*. Cap or a square bonnet worn by young girls. *p.* [p.

کله چماتي *kallah chumáki*. A dandelion plant.

کله چنگ *kallah chang*. A crab, a lobster. *p.*

کله خشک *kallah khushk*. Mad, crazy. An opium-eater. *p.*

کله دار *kulah dár*. A conqueror. An absolute sovereign. Proud. Refractory. *p.* [p.

کله داري *kalah dári*. Sovereignty. Obstinacy.

کله ري *kalahrí*. A squirrel. *p.*

کله زدن *kallah sadan*. To butt. To boast. *p.*

کله زده *killah sadah*. A throne with a canopy. *p.*

کله زن *kallah ran*. A boaster, swaggerer. *p.*

کله زني *kallah saní*. Boasting. *p.*

کله سائي *kalah sá ilá*. Misfortune. Crows gathered about a carcass. *p.*

کله شجرا *kulah shajará*. Succession and property of a saint, fakir, etc. *a.*

کله قد *kallah-i-kanad*. A loaf of sugar. *p.*

کله گوشه *kulah goshah*. The corner of a cap. *p.*

کله ري *kallah gí* The ornamented work on the head of a bridle. *p.*

کلي *kulli*. Universal, total, all, every. General. *a.*

کلي *kalí*. An eruption on the head which children are subject to. *p.*

کليات *kulliyát*. (*pl.* of **کلية** *kulliyat*.) All, every one, everything, the work of an author. (*pl.* of **کلية** *kulyat*.) Reins, kidneys. **کليات مسخن** The long and short of it. *a.*

کلياس *kilyás*. The door or entrance to a house. A privy on the roof of a house. *p.*

کلياني *kilyání*. Gum ammoniac, galbanum, asafoetida. *p.*

کلياوه *kalyáwah* (also **کليا ده**) [silly. *p.* Deaf, stupid,

کليب *kalíb*. A pack of dogs. *a.*

کلية *kulyat*. The reins or kidneys. *kulliyat*. All. Universality, the total, whole. *a.*

کلياتان *kulyatán*. (dual). The reins or kidneys. *a.*

کليج *kalíj* Vain, proud. Dirt, filth. *kilej*. A horse whose hind legs are crooked. *p.*

کليچن *kulíjan*. Galangale. *p.*

کليچ *kalích*. Vain, proud. Sediment, dregs. Pus. *kulích*. A large cake. *p.*

کليچه *kalíchah*. A wooden bolt or key. *kulíchah*. The disc or body of the sun or moon. A lamp. Bread of fine flour of a round shape. An ingot. *kulísch*. A riding jacket, **کليچه** or **کليچه** A frock-coat, a surtout coat. *p.*

کلید *kalíd* also *kilíd*. A key. A ploughshare.

کلید دادن To wind. *p.* [bar. *p.*

کلیدان *kalídán*. A lock, stocks. A bolt, a

کلیدانه *kilídánah*. A lock, a bolt, a bar. *p.*

کلید عمالي *kilíd-i-'aamál*. A keel of a ship. *p.*

کلیدزدان *kalíz dán*. A beehive. *p.*

کلیزه *kalízah*. A cup for water, ewer. *p.*

کلیسا *kalísá*. (**کلیسه** or **کلیسا**) A church, a synagogue, a temple. *p.*

کلیله *kalílah*. A crow. Crow's dung. An ox. **کلیله و دمده** The ox and jackal. Name of two jackals (who make a conspicuous figure in a book called. **انوار** *p.* (**سهيلي**) [another, familiar. *a.*

کليم *kalím*. Wounded. One who speaks to

کلیم *kilm*. A species of common carpet. A sort of blanket A habit worn by dervishes.

کلیم پوش *kilm پوش* Clothed in the coarse raiment, called. *کلیم* *p*.

کلیواج *kālwāj* (or کلیواژ) A kite *p*

کلیون *kulyún*. A species of cloth of seven colours. *p*

کم *kam*. Few, little, deficient, wanting, scarce, less Worse Poor Base. Destitution

Precious. کم زار خوردن To eat little

کم گرفتن Shameful Disgrace. کم گاشنی

To abandon, consider as lost. کم و کاست

Defect and diminution. کم یاب Rare, scarce *p*.

کم *kam* How much? How long? Many, much. Quantity *a*.

کم *kamm* Covering, concealing. *kimm*. A rosebud An envelope *kumm*. A sleeve *a*

کما *kamá* Like, as, *a*.

کما *kamá*. Lettuce A sleeve Old cloth sewed together *kuma* The envelope of nutmegs A fungus Mushroom. *p*

کما بیش *kamá besh*. More or less *p*

کماج *kumáj* (or کماچ) Unleavened bread A round bit of wood, perforated in the middle for receiving the top of a tent pole A cake کماج خشک A biscuit, rusk. *p*.

کماره *kamárah*. A mortar or howitzer. *p*

کماریدن *kamarídan* To smile. *p*.

کم اصل *kam-aql* Of mean origin. *p*.

کمال *kamál* Being complete, entire. Perfection, excellence Completion, accomplishment, conclusion, integrity *a*.

کمالات *kamálat* (pl of کمال) Perfections *a*

کمالیة *kamáliyat* Perfection *a*

کمام *kímám*. Frankincense. *p*.

کمان *kamán*. A bow. The sign Sagittarius (pl. of کم) Few. Small Deficient.

کمان ربووي A The spring of a gun

کمان سادة The sun. The moon. Moonlight.

کمان موهه or کمان With

کمان ابرو A cross-bow. A mistress

کمان چوله A case for a bow and arrow. *p*.

کمانچه *kamánchah* A little bow A bow with which women strike cotton. The bow of a violin. A lute, a harp, a violin. *p*.

کماندار *kamándár*. An archer *p*.

کماندان *kamándán*. A bow-case. *p*.

کمان ساز *kamán sáz*. A bow-maker. An archer. *p*.

کمان قروهه *kamán kuráhah*. A cross-bow *p*.

کمانگزه *kamán kurah*. A cross-bow. *p*.

کمان کش *kamán kash*. An archer. *p*.

کمانگر *kamángar*. One who makes bows. A bone setter A house painter. *p*.

کمان گودن *kamán gardan*. (Bow-necked.) Anything thin, lean, and weak. *p*.

کمان گردها *kamán-gardhá*. A pellet bow. *p*.

کمان گروهه *kamán gurúhah* A cross-bow. *p*.

کمان گیر *kamán gir*. An expert bowman *p*.

کمانه *kamánah*. A bowsprit A plectrum or bow of an instrument A cup. A harp.

Anything arched. A digger of graves, a miner A canal. *p*.

کمانی *kamání* Bowed, bent. *p*

کماه *kamáh*. A white mushroom. *p*

کماهه *kumáhah*. An amulet. *p*

کم بخت *kam bakht* Unfortunate (reproachfully), a wight. *p*

کم بختی *kambakhtí* Adversity, misfortune. *p*.

کم بر *kam bar*. A division of the suit at card. *p*.

کم بها *kam bahá*. Low-priced, worthless. *p*.

کم بیش *kam besh*. Less or more. *p*.

کمپای *kampáe*. Remissness, backwardness. *p*.

کمپایر *kampíyah* In a mean condition, of low degree. *p*.

کم پیر *kam pír*. A feeble old man, a dotard. *p*.

کمتر *kamtar*. Less, least. Meaner, more contemptible. Smaller, inferior. *p*.

کمتر آشا *kamtar áshná*. Little versed or skilled. *p*

کمترین *kamtarín*. [defective. The rabble. *p*. Least, most vile, infamous,

کمنری *kumasrí* A pear, pears *a*.

کمثل *kamíslí*. Like, as, according to *a*

کم جرات *kam jur at* Cowardly. *p*.

کهمجه *kumjah* A ladle, a spatula *p*.

کهمچه *kamchah*. A locust. *p*.

کم حرکت *kam harákat* Indolent, lazy. *p*.

کم حوصله *kam hauálah*. Unsprising Unambitious Poor-spirited *p*.

کمه *kamkhá*. Damask silk of different colours. *p*.

کمه خا *kamkháb*. An embroidered garment of one colour *kumkháb* An embroidered cloth of divers colours. *p*.

کمخت *kamukht* The back of a horse or an ass, also leather made from that part. *p*.

کم خرج *kam kharch*. Parsimonious. خرج

بالا نشین Applied to anything of good quality purchased cheaply. *p*.

کم خرچی *kam kharchí*. Parsimony. *p*.

کم خرد *kam khírad*. Unwise, ignorant. *p*.

کم خواب *kam khwáb*. Silk wove with gold and silver flowers. One who sleeps little. *p*.

کم خور *kam khwûr*. Abstemious, eating little (a horse). *p.*
 کم خوراک *kam khwûrâk*. Abstemious, a little eater. *p.*
 کم خیر *kam khair*. Good for little or nothing. *[p.]*
 کم ذات *kam sât*. Low-bred, of low caste. *p.*
 کم ذهن *kam zihn*. Forgetful. Without abilities. *p.*
 کمر *kamar*. The waist, the loins. A girdle, zone, belt. The middle of a mountain. The flank of an army. An arch, cupola, dome. Height. A fold, or any enclosure for cattle. کمر بر کمر Height above height. کمر بستن To prepare for action.
 کمر کوه The middle of a mountain
 کمر کشودن also کمر کشادن To abandon, give up, desist. To wait. *p.*
 کمرا *kamrâ*. A sheepfold. A tower. A room open in front. The string worn by the followers of Zoroaster. *p.*
 کمر بستہ *kamar bastah*. Ready, prepared. A servant. *p.*
 کمر بند *kamar band*. A waistband, sash, belt, girdle, zone. Alert, ready for battle, armed. A servant. *p.*
 کمر بندی *kamar bandî*. Armament, preparation for battle. *p.*
 کمر دار *kamar dâr*. A servant, a serving-man. *[p.]*
 کمر دو ال *kamar duwâl*. A leathern belt. *p.*
 کمر دون *kamardûn*. The rainbow. *p.*
 کمر رخت *kamar rakht*. A valuable ornamented bridle. *p.*
 کمر ساز *kamar sâz*. A horse-belt or girth. A maker of girdles. A clasp, a buckle. *p.*
 کمر کش *kamar kash*. A hero, a brave man. *p.*
 کمر کشای *kamar kushâe*. Ungirding the loins. An exaction made by peons placed in restraint over any one for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the ordinary functions of life. *p.*
 کمر رنگ *kamar rang*. Pâle, faint-coloured. *p.*
 کمر و *kam rau*. Slow-paced (horse). *p.*
 کمره *kamrah*. The dung of animals. *p.*
 کمري *kamrî*. Weak in the loins (a horse). *p.*
 کم زدن *kam sadân*. To diminish. *p.*
 کم زده *kam sadah*. One who always throws low at dice. A hypocrite. An infidel. Perverse. *p.*
 کم زن *kam zan*. A low thrower at dice. Unfortunate. *[p.]*
 کم زور *kam sor*. Weak, powerless. *p.*
 کم زوري *kam sorî*. Weakness. *p.*
 کم زهره *kam sahrâh*. Cowardly. *p.*
 کم سال *kam sâl*. Young. *p.*
 کم سفره *kam sufrâh*. One whose table is scantily furnished. *p.*

کم شان *kam shân*. Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *p.*
 کم شر *kam shar*. Well-disposed, of good disposition. *[p.]*
 کم شرح *kam sharah*. Low-wages. *p.*
 کم شوق *kam shauk*. Indifferent. *p.*
 کم صلا *kam salâ*. A method of transmitting words, so as to form in writing a cypher and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet —
 کم صلا او حط لہ در سع —
 that is, the tellers composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered. طح و ا ل ا س م ک
 طح و ا ل ا س م ک The word سلامت written according to this rule becomes عصمت
 کم صلا او حط لہ در سع —
 [witless. *p.*
 کم ظرف *kam zarf*. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, words, so as to form in writing a cypher and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet —
 کم صلا او حط لہ در سع —
 that is, the tellers composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered. طح و ا ل ا س م ک
 طح و ا ل ا س م ک The word سلامت written according to this rule becomes عصمت
 کم صلا او حط لہ در سع —
 [witless. *p.*
 کم عریض *kam 'aarz*. Narrow. *p.*
 کم عیار *kam 'ayâr*. Below standard. *p.*
 کم فهم *kam fahm*. Stupid. *p.*
 کم قدر *kam kâdar*. Worthless. *p.*
 کم قدم *kam kadâm*. Slow-paced. *p.*
 کم قوت *kam kûwat*. Feeble, powerless. *p.*
 کم قیمت *kam kîmat*. Low-priced. *p.*
 کمک *kumak*. Aid, assistance. A corps of auxiliaries. *p.*
 کم کار *kam kâr*. Inexperienced in business. *p.*
 کم کاسر *kam kâsah*. Niggardly, sordid, mean-spirited. *p.*
 کم کم *kam kam*. A little. *kumkum*. A tankard. [A quicksand. *p.*
 کمکی *kumakî*. Auxiliary. *p.*
 کم گفتار *kam guftâr*. Of few words, taciturn. *[p.]*
 کم گو *kam go*. Taciturn. Speaking little. *p.*
 کامل *kamal*. The whole. *a.*
 کمای *kamlî*. A very coarse woollen dress worn by the poor. *p.*
 کم مایگی *kam mâygî*. Smallness of capital. *p.*
 کم مایر *kam mâyah*. Ill-provided. *p.*
 کم نام *kam nâm*. Unknown, anonymous. Of little repute. *p.*
 کمند *kamand*. A halter, a noose, a snare. A scaling-ladder. A lock of hair. A kind of girdle. کمند انداختن To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. کمند کردن To scale a wall.
 کمند کردن در کمند کردن To catch in a noose or toil. *p.*
 کمند *kumand*. A shed. *p.*
 کم نظر *kam naẓar*. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *[p.]*

کمون *kammún*. Cumin seed. *p.*
کمونى *kamúnt*. A medicine in which cumin seed is mixed. *a.*
کمه *kamah* A tiara, mitre, cap, fillet. Hart's tongue. *kumah*. A hut. *p.*
کمه *kamah*. Being blind from one's birth. *a.*
کم همت *kam himmat*. Unambitious. Mean-spirited. *p.*
کمی *kamí*. Smallness, deficiency, abatement, loss. A lurking-place, an ambush. A horoscope *p.* [hard to be got *p.*
کمیاب *kamyáb* Rare, difficult to be found,
کمیابی *kamyábi*. Rarity. *p.*
کمی بیشی *kamí beshí* An abstract account of the increase and decrease of the rental of each individual in a village. *p.*
کمیت *kumatt* A chesnut or bay horse, with a black tail and mane. *p.*
کمیتة *kammiyat* Quantity Form Number Value *a.*
کمیدن *kamídan* To grow less, be diminished To rise in the scale To suck *p.*
کمز *kamtz* or *kumtz*. Dung, ordure Urine *p.*
کمزدان *kumtzidan* The urine-bladder A chamber-pot *p.* [urine, to stale *p.*
کمزیدن *kumtzidan* To make water, to
کمزیه *kamtzihah* A bay horse with a black mane or tail A kind of grass *p.*
کمین *kamín* Deficient Meaner An ambush A little finger. *kumín*. A horse of a bay colour. *p.*
کمین *kamín* Ambush, a lurking-place **کمن**
ساخن To lie in wait *a.*
کمین ساز *kamín sáz* (or **کمیدار**) A liar in
کمین سازی *kamín sázi* Laying snare *p.*
کمینگاه *kamíngih* (or **کمینگه**) An ambush
p. [Humble, servile. *p.*
کمینه *kamínah*. Defective. Base, abject
کن *kan*. A tree A place full of trees A fish spear, a trident. (from **کندن**) Dig, tear out, and in composition a digger, *kun*. The podex (imperative of **کردن**). It is used in a compound form from **کند** *a.* A maker, or doer, who makes or does. *p.*
کن *kun*. Be, let it be, as **کن فیکون** (God said) let it be, and it was *a.*
کناک *kanád*. A turtle-dove. *kunád*. May God grant. *p.*
کنار *kanár*. A side, brink, coast, shore, limit, boundary, edge, the hem (of a garment), the margin. An embrace. The bosom Separation. *kunár*. The pomegranate. The lote fruit. A species of plum *p.*
کنار گیر *kanár gir*. A circle, a hoop, a ring *p.*

کناره *kanárah*. A side, a shore, a coast, a hem, border. A hook. **کناره گرفتن** To retire, withdraw. *p.*
کناره گیران *kanárah girán*. Coasters Those who withdraw from a crowd, from business, from the world. *p.*
کناری *kinárf*. (Gold or silver) lace. *p.*
کناری فروش *kanárfí farosh*. An embroiderer, a lace man *p.*
کنار *kanas* The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang A hem, a border. *p.*
کناس *kannás* A sweeper, a scavenger An avaricious, ill-tempered man *a.*
کناسه *kanásat*. A synagogue, a congregation. A Christian church. *kunásat*. Sweepings, rubbish, dirt *p.*
کناسی *kannasi* The office of sweeper. *p.*
کنام *kunam* A house, a dwelling. The den or retreat of a wild beast. A bird's nest. Pasture *p.* [cient Making, doing. *p.*
کدان *kanán* A round tent. *kunan* Old, an-
کدانه *kanánah* Old, not new, worn-out. *p.*
کداندن *kunánidan* To cause to do *p.*
کدانیة *kindyat* (or **کنايه**) Calling anything by a significant name. An allusion, metaphor, rhetorical figure (the father, the mother being described after the child). *p.*
کنائس *kanas* (pl of **کندسته**) Churches. *a.*
کنب *kumb* Cassia festularis. *kanab*. Hemp, tow *p.* [cocoanut. *p.*
کنبار *kimbar* Rope made of the fibres of the
کنب داد *kanab dānah* Hemp-seed *p.*
کنبزه *kunbızah* An unripe melon *p.*
کنبزیدن *kambúridan* To defraud, deceive, trifle with. *p.*
کنبه *kanabah* Raw thread *p.* [boy. *p.*
کنبی *kanabi* A handsome, good-tempered
کنبیدن *kambídan* To draw a thing from a place and take it away. *kumbídan*. To rise up, to ascend To leap. *p.*
کنبیزه *kunbízah* A species of cucumber An unripe melon. *p.*
کنة *kannat*. The wife of a son or brother. *kinnat* A veil. A shade, an umbrella. *kunnat* A shade over a door-way. *p.*
کنت *kant* A bee A beehive. Hemp. A village *p.*
کنتره *kintarah* A spider, a spider's web *p.*
کنتو *kinatú* Seed of the shrub Palma Christi. *p.*
کنج *kanj*. The uvula *kunj* A corner. A narrow street, a confined place A grove. A fold, a wrinkle. Bent double, crooked. *p.*
کنجاره *kunjár*. (کنجال, کنجاره) Sediments, dregs, remains of anything squeezed. *p.*

کنج دریا *kunj-i-daryā*. A creek, a small bay, a bay, a gulf. *p.*
 کنجد *kunjud*. The green sesame. Rape seed. *p.*
 کنجد *kunjadah*. Sediment, dregs, remain of any thing squeezed, caput mortuum. *p.*
 کنجر *kinjar*. A large, stout, wild elephant. *p.*
 کنجرو پینجر *kinjar-o-pinjar*. Pinching. *p.*
 کنجشک *kunjishk* or *kunjashk*. A sparrow, or any similar bird. A pigeon, a turtle-dove. *p.*
 [a mine. A ditch. *p.*
 کنجشنج *kunjshunj*. A subterraneous passage, *p.*
 کنج کینج *kinj kinj* (کنج کنج) Little, small. By little and little. *p.*
 کنجل *kunjul*. Anything contracted, shrunk up or wrinkled. *p.*
 کنجلیک *kunjlak*. A wrinkle, a fold, a plait. *p.*
 کنج لک *kunj lunj*. Full of folds and wrinkles. *p.*
 کنجور *kunjūr*. A treasure. *kanjwar*. A treasurer. *p.*
 کنجر *kunjah*. A kind of double sack, or pair of bags, hung on each side of a horse. *p.*
 کنجید *kunjīd*. The seed sesame. *p.*
 کنجیده *kunjīdah*. Oilcakes, the husks of seeds after the oil has been pressed out. *p.*
 کنج *kanch*. The uvula. A vain, foolish fellow. *p.*
 [off the whey. *p.*
 کنخ *kanakh*. Sour milk thickened by straining *p.*
 کنخت *kanakht*. The water of a sword-blade. A gem. *p.*
 کند *kand*. A subterraneous fold for cattle. *p.*
 کند *kand*. Hemp. Sugar. A wound. A kind of crooked pickaxe. *kund*. Dull, blunt. A stupid man, blockhead. Bold, brave. A fetter, the stocks. A beehive. Penis. The testicles. Wise. *کند شدن* To be set on edge, (the teeth.) *کند کردن* To lose as a watch. *p.*
 [Bold. *p.*
 کندا *kundā*. Learned, wise. A philosopher. *p.*
 کنداگر *kundā gar*. Learned, wise. Brave, bold. *kandāgar*. A carver. *کنداگری* Carving, engraving. *p.*
 [born with. *p.*
 کندامویه *kundā moyah*. The hair a child is *p.*
 کنداواله *kundāwālah*. A tall, corpulent, robust man. A fat, ugly, ill-formed, beardless youth. *p.*
 [beaver. *p.*
 کند باداستر *kund badastar*. The testicles of the *p.*
 کندخانه *kand khānah*. Depressed, humble. A small basket. A bed. *p.*
 کندر *kandar*. A town or city. *kundar*. An earthen vessel. *kandar*. Who or which (is) in. *kundar*. Manna. Mastich. *kundur*. Frankincense. *p.*
 کندروچ *kundarūj* (or *کندروز*) A beehive. *p.*
 [ground. *p.*
 کندروش *kandarūsh*. Round, uneven, hilly

کند زبان *kund sabān*. A stammerer. *p.*
 کندروی دستار *kundarūw-i-dastār*. A table, cloth; a towel. *p.*
 کندس *kandas*. Sneezewort. *kundis*. A meddler. *kundus*. A poisonous weed. *p.*
 کندش *kundish*. A magpie. A roll of cotton prepared for spinning. A stick for winding cotton upon. Glasswort. *p.*
 کند عمل *kund-i-aasal*. A beehive. *p.*
 کندک *kandak*. A fortification, a ditch. *kundak* Bread broken in pieces. *p.*
 کند گوش *kund gosh*. Hard of hearing, somewhat deaf. *p.*
 کندگی *kandagī*. Sculpture, engraving. *p.*
 کندلان *kandulān* or *kundalān*. A sort of tent. *p.*
 کندله *kundulah*. Anything surrounded and brought together. *kundilāh* A potsherd. *p.*
 کندمک *kandumak*. Lingula vulvæ. *p.*
 کندمند *kand mand*. A house in ruins. *p.*
 کندن *kandan*. To dig. To pluck, to extract, tear up, extirpate, to rase. To skin, peel, to unbark, to take off. To carve, engrave. To separate. To gather. To flee. To be entangled. *p.*
 کندو *kandū* or *kundū*. An earthen vessel, a butt, a vat. A hoe, a spade. A demon of the woods. A beehive. *p.*
 کندواله *kundwālah*. Aged. Firm, robust (young man) An ugly, ill-made beardless youth. *p.*
 کندواره *kundwārah*. A hero, a wrestler. *p.*
 کندوج *kandūj*. A clay vessel in which they keep grain. *p.*
 کندوخاله *kandū khānah*. A vessel, in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. A small basket. *p.*
 [clay. *p.*
 کندور *kandūr*. A large basket incrustated with *p.*
 کندوره *kandūrah*. A large table. A linen, or leathern cover for a table. *p.*
 کندوری *kandūrt*. A linen or leathern cover for a table. A vessel made of clay. *p.*
 کندوز *kundoz*. A large needle. *p.*
 کندوش *kandosh*. A stony, rough, difficult road. The wages of a day's labour, daily pay. Mastich. *p.*
 کندوک *kundūk*. A warehouse, a shop. A capacious jar made of clay. *p.*
 کندوکوب *kand-o-kob*. Confusion, disquietude. *p.*
 کندوله *kundūlah*. A basket, a jar for holding grain. *p.*
 کندومه *kandūmah*. A wart, a freckle. *p.*
 کنده *kandah*. Dug, excavated, torn up. Engraved, carved. A ditch. A mound, dike or bank for confining water. A fold for cattle cut out at the foot of a mountain. *kundah*. A large heavy piece of wood.

The stocks for offenders. The stump of a tree, a butcher's chopping-block, a shoe-maker's cutting board. The stock of a gun. A fool. A hive of bees. A lump, a log *p.*

کندلا حایه *kandah jáh.* A forest, wood. *p.*

کندله حایه *kandah kháyah* Having a rupture. Castrated. *p.*

کندله دار *kundah dár.* Lumpy *p.* [towel. *p.*

کندله روی *kandah rúe.* A linen table-cloth or

کندله رابو *kundah-i-rábu.* A kne-pan. *p.*

کندله کار *kandah kár.* An engraver. Engraved, carved. *p.*

کندله گر *kandah gar* A carver, an engraver *p.*

کندله موی *kandah moe.* The hair upon a new-hatched bird *p.*

کندله میزم *kandah hízam.* Wood felled upon the mountains The stocks *p.*

کندیدن *kandídan* To dig, or cause to dig *p.*

کندنی دندان *kundí-i-dandán* The stupor of the teeth from eating anything acid *p.*

کنز *kanz* Treasuring, storing. Treasure *a.*

کنس *kans* Sweeping, cleaning *kinis* Stingy, covetous, miser *a.*

کنست *kuníst.* A fire-temple *a.* [clothes *p.*

کنستو *kanastú* An alkaline herb for washing

کنش *kanish* A digging A plucking up *kunish.* An action, business A fire-temple A Jewish synagogue A Christian church *p.*

کنشت *kunisht* A fire-temple. A Jew's synagogue Profession. *p.*

کنشتو *kanashtú* An alkaline herb. Rubbish. *p.*

کنشک *kinishk.* A throbbing pain. *p.*

کنعان *kan'aan.* Canaan. *a.*

کنغ *kingh* The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye *p.* [*p.*

کنغال *kinghál.* Fond of women, a whoremonger

کنغاله *kanghálah.* Fond of women. A whore. A cut-purse. A miser, avarice. A hero. *p.*

کنف *kanf.* Guarding, preserving. *kánaf.* A side, edge, margin, coast, shore. *a.*

کنف *kanaf.* A cord made of flax. A tow, a hemp. *p.*

کنکاله *kankálah.* Request, wish, marriage. A

کنکران *kinkarán.* A battlement. *p.*

کنگ *kang.* The wing of a bird. The arm of a man. The limb or branch of a tree. *king.* Vulgar. *p.*

کنگاب *kangáb.* Syrup, jalap, ptisan *p.*

کنگاج *kangáj.* A crab also *kingáj.* Counsel, consultation. *p.*

کنگاش *kingásh.* Counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگاله *kingálah.* A dangler after women. A courtesan. *p.*

کنگر *kangar.* A kind of artichoke. Obstnacy. *p.*

کنگوره *kungurah* or کنگوره A niched battlement of a castle A pinnacle, a turret. A parapet wall. Plumes upon helmets. *p.*

کنگری *kungarí.* Artichoke-gum. *p.*

کنگوگر *kangúgar.* A mender of broken china. [*p.*

کن مکن *kun makun.* Do and do not, irresolute. A commander. *p.*

کند *kanand.* A hoe, a spade. *p.*

کندله *kanandah* An instrument for digging up stones. A hatchet A digger. *kunandah.* A maker A factor, an agent, a doer. *p.*

کنو *kanú.* Hemp. *kunú* A chest or repository. *p.*

کنودان *kanawdán* (or کنودانه) [seed. *p.* A hemp

کنور *kanúr.* A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn *p.*

کنوریدن *kanúridan.* To cheat, to deceive. *p.*

کنون *kanún* Now God-willing. *p.*

کنور *kunúz* (کنز) *pl.* Treasures. *a.*

کند *kunh* Substance. Quantity, species, mode. Time, hour, extreme or height (of any thing). *a.*

کند *kanah.* A tike or louse infesting cattle. *kinah.* A score (reckoning) A notch.

کنر دار *Notched.* کنر کردن To notch. *p.*

کنها *kunhá* The turpentine-tree. *p.*

کنر *kinah kinah.* Quinine. *e.*

کلی *kaní.* That is to say, viz. *p.*

کنیه *kunyat* A metaphor. A patronymic, any name, beginning with, *اب* Father. *ام*

کنیه *ابن* Son. *بنت* Daughter. *اخ*

کنیه *اخذ* Sister. *a.*

کنیز *kaníz* (کنیزک) A female slave. A maid servant. A maid, a virgin, a girl. A wench. *p.*

کدیس *kanísá.* A church. *p.*

کدیس *kanísat.* A Christian church. A Jew's synagogue, a pagan temple. *a.*

کنیف *kaníf* A privy, a necessary. A veil. *a.*

کو *kú.* Bold, warlike. Dignified. Clever. Power. Stature. A weevil. *p.*

کو *ko.* That he, who, which, what. *p.*

کو *kú.* Where? Where is he gone? A broad street, square, market place. Any thing burnt A narrow street, an ally. *p.*

کو *kúw.* A window. *a.*

کواده *kúwádah.* The wooden sill of door. The piece of wood in which the lower pivot of a door turns. *p.*

کوار *kawár.* A leak. A thick mist. A basket. *kuár.* A cloud in summer. *p.*

کوار *kawárá.* The wooden sill of a door. *p.*

کوار *kawárah.* A basket. A thick mist. *kawárah.* A vase, an earthen pot, a pipkin. *p.*

کواره بان *kawārah. bān.* A shepherd, a herdsman, a keeper of flocks. *p.*

کواریدن *kawāridan.* To quench the thirst. To be satiated. To project. *p.*

کواز *kuwāz.* Intestines of birds. A poached egg. *p.*

کوازه *kawāzah.* A close-mouthed bottle carried by travellers. An ox-goad. *kuwāzah.* A poached egg. *p.*

کواریدن *kawāridan.* To desist, to cease, to [relinquish. *p.*

کوازه *kawāzh.* Reproach, reprehension, taunt. *p.*

کوازننگ *kuwāzhang.* Short hair hanging over the forehead. *p.*

کوازه *kawāzah.* Jesting. Bread half-baked. *kuwāzah.* A walking staff. *p.*

کواسه *kuwāsah.* Quality, property, way, man- [ner. *p.*

کواشده *kuwāshamah.* Easy. Ease. *p.*

کواعب *kawā'ib.* (*pl.* of کاعب) Swelling-breasted girls. *a.*

کواغذ *kawāghiz.* (*pl.* of کاغذ) Papers. *a.*

کوافر *kawā'fir.* (*pl.* of کافرة) Infidels, unbelievers, unbelieving (women). *a.*

کواکب *kawā'kib.* (*pl.* of کوب) Stars, constellations. کواکب شمس An astronomer, an astrologer. *p.*

کوالیدن *kawālidan.* To gain, to acquire, to heap up. To grow, to increase, to flourish, to ripen. *p.*

کوالیده *kawālidah.* Gained, acquired. Grown. *p.*

کوائف *kawā'if.* Particulars, contents. *a.*

کوب *kob.* Beating, striking, smiting, or one who beats. *p.*

کوبال *kūbāl.* A shoemaker. A builder. *p.*

کوبانیدن *kobānidan.* To cause to beat, bruise or thump. *p.*

کوب کاری *kob kār.* Chastisement. *p.*

کوبکو *kū ba kū.* From street to street, from country to country. One by one. *p.*

کوبل *kobal.* A bubble on water or wine. *p.*

کوبله *kobalah.* The hair on the top of the head. The crown of the head. *p.*

کوبه *kobah.* A wooden instrument for beating terraces with. A knocker of a door. *p.*

کوبه کاری *kobah kār.* A thumping. *p.*

کوبباز *kobyāz.* A sledge or hammer. *p.*

کوبیدن *kobīdan.* To beat, strike, bruise, pound. پای کوبیدن To dance. *p.*

کوبین *kobīn* (*کوبین*) A hammer, a mallet. An oil measure. *p.*

کوپ *kop.* A hill or mountain. A large water jar. A mat. *p.*

کوپار *kopār.* A troop, a body. A herd, a flock. *p.*

کوپاره *kauptarah.* A pea. Burnt. Old *kū-parah.* A herd. *p.*

کوپال *kūpāl.* A ponderous club, a mace. *p.*

کوپایه *kūpāyah.* A goat, the leader of the flock. A general. *p.*

کوپر *kūpar.* Pepper. The corn marigold. *p.*

کوپل *kūpāl.* Camomile. Bubbles on wine or water. The young shoot, sprout, or bud of a tree. *p.*

کوپله *kūpalah.* The bud or young shoot of a [tree. A cupola. *p.*

کوة *kuwat.* A niche in a wall for holding a lamp or anything else. *a.*

کوپه *kūpah.* A surgeon's cupping-glass. *p.*

کوت *kot.* Gouty, infirm in the feet. A hill. The rump. *p.*

کوتالان *kūtālān.* A spindle for spinning camel's hair. A butcher's block. A gar- rison soldier. *p.*

کوتاه *kotāh.* Short, small, little, mean. *p.*

کوتاه اندیش *kotāh andesh.* Short-sighted, im- provident. *p.*

کوتاه بین *kotāh bīn.* Dim-sighted. *p.*

کوتاه قد *kotāh qad.* A dwarf. *p.*

کوتاه نظر *kotāh nazar.* Short-sighted. Careless, negligent. Avaricious. *p.*

کوتاهی *kotāhi.* Shortness. Meanness, little- ness, deficiency. *p.*

کوتری *kūtr.* A cabin, a room. *h.*

کوبک *kūtak.* A club, a short stick. A pestle. *p.*

کوتک زدن To strike. *p.*

کوتل *kūtāl.* A mountain pass. *p.*

کوتالان *kūtālān.* A camel-driver's spindle. *p.*

کوتنگ *kotang.* A wooden instrument used by washers. *p.*

کوتوال *kotwāl.* The porter of a castle. A [magistrate. *h. p.*

کوتاه *kotāh.* Short, contracted. *p.*

کوتاه اندیش *kotāh andesh.* Short-sighted, wanting of foresight, imprudent. *p.*

کوتاه بال *kotāh bāl.* Of short stature. *p.*

کوتاه پا *kotāh pā.* An animal resembling a deer. A hare. *p.*

کوتاه قد *kotāh qad.* Of short stature. *p.*

کوتاه گردن *kotāh gardan.* Short-necked. Wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوتار *kausar.* Nectar, a nectar-flowing river in Paradise. The Muhammadan religion. Prophecy. A liberal man. *a.*

کوج *kauj.* Gum. A quilted jacket worn in battle. *kūj.* A squint-eyed. *p.*

کوک *koch* or *kūch.* A robber, an assassin. A foot-pad. Migration. Marching. Setting off. Squint-eyed. *p.*

کوک کردن To march, family. To set off on a march. *kūch.* A wife. *p.*

کوک عقدی A regular wife. *p.*

کوکال *kūchāl.* Household furniture. *p.*

کوچ *kúch ba kúch*. Travelling one after another. *p.*

کوچک *kúchah*. Small, little. *p.*

کوچک بالا *kúchak balá*. Small in stature. *p.*

کوچکتر *kúchak tar*. Less, smaller. *p.*

کوچکی *kúchakt*. Smallness. *p.*

کوچکین *kúchaktín* (کوچکترین) Small-est, least. *p.*

کوچه *kúchah*. A narrow street A lane. A street, market-place. A button-hole. *p.*

کوچه گرد *kúchah gard*. A vagrant. *p.*

کوخ *kokh*. A small hut of reeds The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye. *p.*

کوخک *kúkhak*. A bunch of grapes. A branch after the grapes are pulled. *p.*

کود *kúd* or *kod*. A stack or heap of corn. Collected manure *kúd* Manure
کودکش A carrier of manure. *p.*

کوداب *kodab*. Meat roasted. *p.*

کودال *kodal*. A ditch, a well, a large hoe. *p.*

کودک *kodak* or *kúdak*. A boy, a youth, a child, an infant, a foetus A slave-boy
An urchin. *p.*

کودکانه *kúdakánah*. Childish. *p.*

کودکی *kúdaki*. Puerile, infantine. Youth. *p.*

کودگر *kod gar*. A digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*. Weak in mind, dull, stupid, thick-headed An old beast of burden. *p.*

کودنی *kaudani*. Stupidity. *p.*

کودۀ *kúdah*. The bow of a saddle The tooth or ward of a key. *p.*

کودۀ *kúzah*. The bow of a saddle The ward of a key. A crooked key. *p.*

کور *kúr*. Blind. *p.*

کور آب *koráb*. A false appearance of water on a sandy plain, a mirage. One who is very thirsty but drinks very little. *p.*

کوراین *kúrabín*. A sack made of palm-leaves or reeds in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. *p.*

کوران *kúrán*. The rendezvous of an army. A place of assembly. Rice toasted brown (پل. of کور) Blind. *p.*

کورنخت *kúr bakht*. Blind fortune, i.e., unfortunate, wretched. A tale-bearer, a spy. *p.*

کورچشم *kúr chashm*. A kind of garment. *p.*

کورستان *kúr dastán*. The country of curds. *p.*

کور دل *kúr díl*. Blind-hearted, mad, foolish. *p.*

کور دین *kúr dínn*. A woollen garment. A blanket. A sock. *p.*

کورزۀ *kúrsah*. A mace. *p.*

کورس *kauras*. A curl. *koras*. A lock of hair, a curl. Dirt, pus, matter. *p.*

کورشبک *kúrshabak*. The male (an animal). *p.*

کورشت *kúrsht*. Two sticks, the one long, the other short, with which they play the game called tip-cat. (The smaller stick which is pointed at each end is called the cat) *p.*

کورک *kawark*. Capers *kúrik*. A chicken. *kúrk*. A pustule, pimple. Fine fur. *p.*

کورکن *kúr kan*. A badger. *p.*

کور کور *kor kor*. A kite. *p.*

کورگانی *kúrgáni*. A sort of Morocco leather. *p.*

کور گیا *korigyá*. Capers. Carobs. *p.*

کور موش *kur músh*. A species of mouse or rat very offensive. *p.*

کور مبخ *kúrmekh*. A large wooden peg or pin. *p.*

کور بش *kúrnish* or *kornish*. Obeisance, salutation, adoration. *p.*

کور نمایش *kúr namáyish*. Dark, obscure. *p.*

کورنمک *kúr namak*. An ungrateful fellow. *p.*

کورده *kúranah*. An union. *p.* [ditch. *p.*

کورین *komarín*. Household furniture. *p.*

کورۀ *kúrah*. A large village or market-place, sub-division of a province The onager. A fire-place A smith's forge A brick-kiln A lime-kiln An earthen vessel which has not been used. *p.*

کورۀ *korah*. Unbleached cloth. *p.*

کورۀ خر *kúrah khar*. An elk. *p.*

کورۀ راه *kúrah rah*. An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one stray. *p.*

کورۀ گچپی *kúrah-i-gachpázi*. A lime-kiln. *p.*

کوری *kaurí*. A large leathern dish in which drugs are offered for sale. *kúrí*. Blindness. *p.*

کور *kúz*. A hump, a crooked back. The sky. *p.*

کوراورۀ *kúza warah*. A glass bottle. *p.*

کوز پشت *kúz pushi*. Hump-backed. *p.*

کورستان *kázistán*. Trembling. *p.*

کوزش *kúnsih*. Pity. Suffering. *p.*

کوزگانی *kúz gání*. A kind of Morocco leather. *p.*

کوزمین *kau zamín*. A ditch or hollow place in which water stagnates. *p.*

کوزن *kúzan*. A wooden mallet. *p.*

کوزنخ *kausanakh*. A dimple in the chin. *p.*

کوزورۀ *kúswarah*. A glass bottle. *p.*

کوزۀ *kúshah*. An earthen bottle with a long narrow neck for water. A flower pot. A gugglet. A kind of rose. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pan. *p.*

کوز آویز *kús áhawas*. That whereby a gugglet

کوزۀ پشت *kúshah pushi*. Hump-backed. The armament. *p.*

کوزه پنبد *kúzah panbah*. A cotton pod. *p.*
 کوزه هر *kús har*. The head and tail of the dragon. *p.*
 کوزه گر *kúzah gar* also کوزه پز *p.* A potter.
 کوزی *kúzi*. A reservoir, a small lake, a pond. *p.*
 [bleacher's beetle. *p.*
 کوزینه *kúzinah*. A large hammer or mallet, a
 کوز *kúsh*. Crooked, curved, bent in two. A
 nail with a curved head. Sleeping. Break-
 ing wind. Ridicule. A coat-button, loop
 or bore. *p.*
 کوزانک *kúzhínak*. The wards of a key. *p.*
 کوز پشت *kúzh pusht*. Hump-backed, deformed.
 کوزد *kúzhad*. Flesh glue. *p.*
 کوز گیر *kúsh girih*. A button, a button-hole. *p.*
 کوزنوک *kúzhnók* (کوز نول) The wards
 of a key. *p.* [ish ass. *p.*
 کوزه *kúshah*. An earthen water bottle. A whit-
 کوزه زدن *kúzhah zadan*. To calumniate, to
 reprove. *p.*
 کوس *kús*. A large brass drum, which is beat
 in the palaces or camps of eastern princes-
 A triangular instrument or rule used by
 carpenters in squaring the wood. A road
 measure about two miles. *p.*
 کوست *kost*. Concussion, shock, collision. A
 blow. Affliction. A drum. *p.*
 کوستن *kostan*. To beat, to strike, to hurt, to
 injure. *p.* [p.
 کوسنوی *kawastú*. (کوسنم) The colocynth.
 کوسج *kúsj*. A man with a thin beard. The
 sword-fish. Toothless. *a.*
 کوس رحیل *kús rahíl*. Beating a retreat. *p.*
 کوسرون *kúsarún*. The fleshy part of the but-
 tocks. Podex. *p.*
 کوسک *kawisk*. A beau. *p.*
 کوسر *kosah*. (A man) with little or no beard.
 One who has eight and twenty teeth. *p.*
 کوش *kaush*. A shoe, a slipper. *kosh*. Exer-
 tion, effort, pains. (from کوشیدن used in
 forming compounds). Industrious, atten-
 tive. Striving, labouring. *p.*
 کوشا *koshá*. One who shows a great energy in
 war. Labouring, striving. *p.*
 کوشاب *kosháb*. Syrup of grapes. Barley-water,
 the juice or broth of meat. *p.*
 کوشاد *káshád*. Gentian. *p.*
 کوشادن *kúshádan*. To open. *p.* [p.
 کوشاسب *kúshásb*. Sleep. A dream. Pollution.
 کوشانگ *kúsháng*. A spade. A wooden
 bolt. A log fastened to a dog's neck. A
 stupid man. A crane. A large cock. *p.*
 کوشان *kúshán*. Endeavouring, taking pains. *p.*
 کوششی *koshish*. Study. Endeavour. Effort,
 attention, labour, work. Search. War,
 battle, a whisker. *p.*

کوشک *kúshk*. A palace, a villa. A summer-
 house. A portico. *kúshak*. Small, little,
 a dwarf. *kaushak*. A sole, the fish. *p.*
 کوش *koshah*. Sought, hunted after, the object
 of endeavour. A corner. The handle of
 a vessel, a button hole. A clothes basket.
 The extremity of a bow. The womb. *p.*
 کوشیدن *koshídan*. To labour, struggle, strive,
 endeavour, try, exert. To force, compel,
 beat. To debate. To wander. To search.
p.
 کوفت *kofit*. Interwoven. Blow, a bruise.
 Grief, sadness. Anguish, vexation. *kufit*.
 Pox, venereal, syphilis. *p.*
 کوفت و کوب *kofit-o-kob*. Beating. *p.*
 کوفت گر *hofit gar*. A gilder. *p.*
 کوفندگی *kútagí*. A fissure. Cleaved. Broken. *p.*
 کوفتن *kofitan*. To break, bruise, knock, strike,
 smite, beat, thrash, trample under foot,
 to throw down. *p.*
 کوفته *kofitah*. Broken, crumbled, trampled
 upon. Distressed, vexed, grieved. Inlaid.
 Hashed meat. Balls of pounded meat
 cooked in soup. Ignorant. Hungry. *p.*
 کوفته بریان *kofitah biryán*. Meat pounded and
 spiced, fried in butter and poured upon
 boiled rice. *p.* [p.
 کوفجان *kofján*. A cage. The throat, the neck.
 کوفشان *kúfshán*. (کوفشانه) A weaver. *p.*
 کوفه *kufah*. A basket, a coffin. *kúfah*. A city in
 Chaldea. *p.*
 کوی *kúk*. Lettuce. A cough. Long stitches
 in sewing, called basting. Tuning an
 instrument. A cupola. *p.*
 کوی کردن *kúk kardán*. To tune, to accord,
 harmonize. To play a practical joke. *kúk*.
 A bow. A very loud noise. A note in
 music. کوی شدن To be excited. *p.*
 کویا *kauká*. A tumult, a very loud noise. The
 moon. *p.*
 کویب *kaukab*. A star, a constellation. Any-
 thing shining of a round figure. *a.*
 کویبده *kaukabat*. Shining (as a star), glancing
 (as steel). *a.*
 کویبده *kaukabah*. Ministry, servants, slaves.
 Majesty, a royal train. A polished steel
 ball suspended to a long pole, and carried
 as an ensign before the king. A con-
 course of people. Splendour. *p.*
 کویکر *kaukar*. Pin-tailed. *p.*
 کویکرد *kúkurd*. Sulphur. *p.*
 کویکلتاش *kaukaltásh*. A foster-brother. Name
 of a confidential minister of Aurangzeb. *p.*
 کویله *kóhilah*. A kind of lapwing. *p.*
 کویکن *kókan*. An owl. Unripe grain. *p.*
 کویکنار *kóknár*. Poppy. *p.*
 کویکو *kúki*. A ring-dove or wood-pigeon. A
 fried egg, a fritter. The cooing of a dove.
p.

کوهامون *kohámún*. A steep mountain with a plain at top. *p.*
 کوهامری *kohámó e*. A boy's game in which a hair is hidden in a heap of wet earth. *p.*
 کوهان *kohán*. A camel's bunch. The hump of a camel, or of the Indian ox. *p.*
 کوبار *kobár*. (کوباره) A troop of horses. *p.*
 کوه برکوه *koh bar koh*. A kind of amber. *p.*
 کوه بودند *koh búdandah*. A mountaineer. An anchoret. *p.*
 [A horse. *p.*
 کوه پاره *kohpárah*. A piece of a mountain. *p.*
 کوه پایه *koh páyah*. A mountain's base. *p.*
 کوه پشت *koh pusht*. Curved, hump-backed. *p.*
 کوه پیکر *koh paikar*. In the form of a mountain. *p.*
 کوه تیغ *koh tegh*. The blaze of light. *p.*
 کوه جگر *koh jigar*. Valiant, courageous, undaunted. *p.*
 کوه چهر *koh chah*. A hillock. *p.*
 کوه خر *koh khar*. The onager or mountain ass. *p.*
 کوهی *kúhart*. An exchange, recompense, equal return. *p.*
 کوه ریدن *kúharídan*. To exchange, to substitute one thing in the place of another. *p.*
 کوه سار *koh sar*. Mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*
 کوهستان *kohistín*. A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests. *p.*
 کوهکن *kohkan*. One who cuts through mountains. Name of Farhád, the lover of Shírín. A horse. *p.*
 [فرهاد *p.*
 کوه کوب *koh kob*. A horse. A camel. Name. *p.*
 کوهنگ *kohang*. Jumping up, rising. *p.*
 کوه نورد *koh naward*. Traversing mountains. *p.*
 کوهواره *koh wárah*. A privy. *p.*
 کوهه *kohah*. The hunch of a camel or an ox. The highest part of the back of an animal. The prominent parts of a saddle, before or behind. Height. A hillock. A wave. *p.*
 کوهه زین *kohé zín*. The bow of a saddle. *p.*
 کوهه گرفتن *kohah giriftah*. Bewitched. *p.*
 کوهی *kohí*. Mountainous. A mountaineer. The medlar. *p.*
 کوهیج *kúhíj*. Burnt lime, chalk-stone, or gravel. The fruit of the Oxyacanth. *p.*
 کوهین *kohín*. A mountain. A dish in which they cut meat small. *p.*
 کوی *kúe*. A town, a village. A country-house. A side, district, quarter. A street without a thoroughfare. A turn in a lane. *p.*
 کوی *kuwá*. (کوة) Windows. *a.*
 کویچه *kúechah*. A narrow street. A small village. A cell. *p.*
 [townsman. *p.*
 کویداش *kúedash*. Of the same village, a

کوهامون *kúkúmah*. An owl. *p.*
 کوهه *kukah*. An owl. A little round cake. *p.*
 کول *kol*. A pond or reservoir. An owl. *kúl*. The back, the shoulder. A ford, shallow water. *p.*
 [wave *p.*
 کولاب *koláb*. A pond or reservoir. A large. *p.*
 کولک *kolak*. A hollow dish in which women put their cotton for spinning. *p.*
 کولنج *kúlanj*. The cholic. A fire hearth. A chafing-dish. *p.*
 کولنگ *kolang*. A sodomite. *p.*
 کوله *kolah*. A place where hunters lie to surprise their game. Foolish, dull. A rogue, a scoundrel. Imperfect. A porcupine. *p.*
 کوله ناز *kúlah*. Hump. A knapsack. *p.*
 کوله بارچه or کوله Load of a man. *p.*
 کولیدن *kolídan*. To dig, excavate, hollow out, eradicate. *p.*
 [ploughed ground *p.*
 کوم *kúm*. Hay, dry herbage growing in. *p.*
 کوماج *kúmaj*. Unleavened bread. *p.*
 کومچه *kúmchah*. A narrow street. A cell. *p.*
 کومر *komah*. A straw hut, or shed to shelter those that watch the fields. *kúmah*. A coat of mail. *p.*
 کومید *komíd*. A topaz. *p.*
 کومیسئون محطی *kúmisýún-i-mukhattatí*. A mixed commission. A commission, body of men. *e.*
 کون *kún*. The backside. کون خاریدن To be ashamed, to be sorry. *p.*
 کون حر A great fool. Mischievous. *p.*
 کون *kaun*. Being, becoming, happening. Essence, existence. Nature, the universe. *p.*
 کون و مکان The universe, the world. *a.*
 کونام *kúnám*. The dwelling of a man, the nest of a bird, the lair of a wild beast. Pasturage. *p.*
 [ander. *p.*
 کونج *kawinj*. A falcon, a sparrow-hawk. Cori. *p.*
 کون خری *kún khari*. Evil, wickedness, depravity. Folly. *p.*
 کونده *kawandah*. A corn-sack. A kind of net, made of straw or long grass for carrying dry cow-dung for sale. An unripe melon. *p.*
 کونسته *kúnastah*. (کوله) The buttocks of a man or horse. *p.*
 کونسلی *kúnsal*. A consul. *p.*
 کونوس *kúnús*. Medlar. *p.*
 کونی *kúní*. A catamite. *p.*
 کونین *kaunine*. Both worlds, both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels. *a.*
 کونیر *kauniyah*. Existent. *a.*
 [p.
 کوه *koh*. A mountain, a hill, tumulus or hillock. *p.*
 کوه *kuwah*. A knocker of door. *p.*

کویز *kawís*. A hollow place. A corner of a house. A ditch. A salt desert. *p.*

کویز *kawísh* (or کویز) A measure, a bushel. A medlar. *p.* [Hurt. Pounded. *p.*

کویست *kawíst*. A blow. A cleft. Percussion.

کویستن *kawístan*. To err. To beat, to pound, to shake. *p.*

کویستر *kuwístah*. Beaten, pounded, thrashed.

کویستیدن *kawístídan*. To err, or to cause to err. To beat, to pound. *p.*

کویش *kawísh* (or کویشہ) A vessel in which they separate the butter from the churned milk. *p.*

کویشت *kawísh*. A chewing of the cud. *p.*

کویلاہ *kawílāh*. A lock of hair on the crown of the head. *p.* [oil pressers *p.*

کوبین *kuwín*. A basket of palm-leaves used by

کویہ *kúyah*. A stable, also a litter for cattle. Wild honey. *p.*

کوی یافت *kúeyíft*. A foundling *p.*

کہ *kah*. Grass, straw. A throne. A crucible. *kí* or *keh*. Who, whom, that, which, where, when. Because. *kíh*. Little, small. *kuh*. A hill, a mountain. *p.*

کوه *kohak*. The prominent parts of a saddle, before and behind. The hump of a camel, the hump of an Indian ox. A wave. *p.*

کہا *kahá*. Modest, ashamed, bashful. *p.*

کہاب *kaháb*. A fomentation of hot herbs and drugs for a bruise or wound. *p.*

کہال *kíhál*. (*pl.* of کہل *kahl*) Men of full age, *i.e.*, from thirty to forty. Men beginning to turn gray. *a.*

کہان *kahán* or *kíhán*. The world, the universe. *kíhán*. (*pl.* of کڈہ) Little, small. *p.*

کہان *kahhan*. (*pl.* of کاہن) Priests. Prophets, soothsayers. *a.*

کہانۃ *kahánat*. Turning prophet, priest, or soothsayer *kíhánat*. Predicting, divination, soothsaying. *c.*

کہبد *kahbud*. A broker. A treasurer. A banker, a money-changer. *kuhbud*. A hermit. *p.*

کہبر *kahbar*. A little finger. *p.*

کہدل *kuhbal*. An idol. *p.*

کہدہ *kuhbah*. A cupping glass. *p.*

کہ پینکر *kuh paikar*. A huge elephant. A powerful horse. *p.* [low. *p.*

کہتر *kíhtar*. Less, junior, very small, mean,

کہتری *kíhtarí*. Littleness, smallness. Minority. *p.*

کہترین *kíhtarín*. The least, the smallest. *p.*

کہدان *kahdán*. Being swift. Being fatigued. *a.*

کہر *kahar*. A chesnut or bay colour, light bay. *p.*

کہربا *kahrubá*. Attracting straw, *i.e.*, amber.

کہربائیت *kahrubáiat*. Electricity. *p.*

کہرچلہ *kaharchilah*. Nitre. *p.*

کہوہ *kahrah*. A heifer, calf, kid. *p.*

کہریدن *kahrídan*. To change, to substitute in place of. *p.*

کہرین *kahrez*. A subterranean aqueduct. *p.*

کہسار *kuhsár*. Mountainous. The back of a mountain. *p.*

کہستان *kuhistán*. Persian Irak. *a.*

کہف *kahf*. A cave. A large cavern, a grotto. An asylum. *a.*

کہک *kahk*. A flea. *a.* [p.

کہکشان *kahkashán*. The milky way, the galaxy.

کہر کوب *kahkob*. A horse. A camel. Name of Farhád. [tering walls. *p.*

کہگل *kahgil*. Mud mixed with straw for plastering.

کہلم *kahlam*. An old woman. Uncoincided or unstamped money, small bits of gold or silver. A fool, an idiot. *p.* [worn. A priest. *p.*

کہن *kuhn*, *kuhan* or *kuhun*. Old, ancient,

کہنبار *kahambár*. A stack of hay or straw. *kuhanbár*. A house, a habitation. A court. *p.* [transitory world. *p.*

کہن خرابات *kuhan kharábát*. The present

کہند *kahand*. A peasant, a villager. *p.*

کہن دیر *kuhan dair*. The world. Heaven. *p.*

کہنۃ *kahanzah*. Yawning, stretching. *p.*

کہن فروش *kuhan-farosh*. The earth. *p.*

کہن گرگ *kuhan gurg*. The old wolf. The world. *p.* [p.

کہنگی *kuhnagí*. Old age, oldness. Old (clothes).

کہنہ *kuhnah*. Old, ancient. Beardless, a youth.

کہنہ خر *kuhnah kharr*. A rag and bone man. کہنہ فروش or کہنہ چین *kuhnah chín*. An old clothes man. *p.*

کہنی *kíhní*. A winter-house. A bear. *p.*

کہوار *kahwár*. (or کہوارہ) A cradle. *p.*

کہوی *kuhúf*. (*pl.* of کہف) Caves, caverns, grottos. *p.*

کہول *kuhúl*. (*pl.* of کہل) Full-grown men, *i.e.*, from the age of 30 to 50. *a.*

کہولۃ *kuhúlat*. Cowardice. Laziness. *a.*

کہیز *kuhlí*. A handle, a ring, a loop at the saddle bow. *p.* [The little finger. *p.*

کہین *kíhín*. (also کہینہ) Least. Less, younger.

کی *kai*. When? A great king. An intrepid hero. Clear, pure. Noble, excellent. Just. *p.* [terizing. A cautery. *a.*

کی *kai*. That, in order to, in order that. Cautery. *p.*

کیا *kíyá*. A king, a protector. A hero. A lord. A landgrave. Powerful. Clear. Heat. Cold. Satan. *p.*

- کیاسه** *kiyásat* or *kayásat* Sagacity, quickness of parts, vivacity, cunning *a.* [a]
- کیال** *kayál.* A measurer of grain, a weighman
- کیالک** *kiyállak.* A hawthorn, large, the hips of which are edible. *p.*
- کیان** *kayán.* (*کي* *pl.*) Great kings. The surname of the second dynasty of the Persian kings. *p.*
- کیانند** *kiyánand* Who are? *p.*
- کیانی** *kayáni.* Royal *p.* [Persians *p.*
- کیانیان** *kayániyán* The second dynasty of the
- کپییدن** *kebídan* To twist, turn, deviate, to go from place to place *p.*
- کپیاندن** *kāpīándan* To light a candle
- کیپاندان** *kīpāndan.* To incline. To administer justice. *p.*
- کیپو** *kēpū* Lettuce. Ignorant. A butterfly *p.*
- کیده** *kēpah* A cupping-glass. *p.*
- کیج** *kīj* A fool who is pleased with, or praises, himself Giddy. An ass which has lost his tail. *p.* [Slow *p.*
- کیج** *kēch* Distressed, distracted Small, little
- کیخ** *kēkh* A mask or any frightful-looking face with which they terrify boys The matter which collects in the corner of the eye *p.*
- کیختن** *kīkhtan* To bruise or break *p.*
- کیخسرو** *kāikhusrāu* Cyrus. An exalted monarch. *p.*
- کید** *kaid.* Deceit, fraud, stratagem. *a.*
- کیر** *kír,* Membrum virile, penis *p.*
- کیرو** *kírú* Custody, care, retention. Memory. Getting the knowledge of a secret. *p.*
- کیس** *kāyis.* Ingenious, sagacious, prudent, cunning, shrewd, crafty *a.*
- کیس** *kís* A sack, a bag, a purse *p.*
- کیست** *kíst.* Who or what is he? *p.*
- کیستاره** *kístárah* A screw. *p.*
- کیستان** *kístán.* A wine-press, an oil-press. A churn or vessel for separating butter from milk. *p.*
- کیستو** *kístú.* The Colocynth, or wild gourd. *p.*
- کیسه** *kísanah.* A rope A clew of thread from the distaff. *p.*
- کیسه** *kísah.* A purse A kind of small sack, a pouch for ammunition, bullet, &c. *کیسه*
- کمر** A girdle with shooting apparatus. *p.*
- کیسه بر** *kísah bur.* A cut-purse. *p.*
- کیسه دار** *kísahdár.* A purse bearer, A letter carrier. One who buys when there is plenty to sell again in a scarcity. *p.*
- کیش** *kāsh.* Matrimony. A dowry. Muslim. Filth. *p.*
- کیش** *kesh.* Faith, religion, sect. A quiver, a case for bows and arrows. A leather. A wing. A kind of cotton garment. Name of a city. *p.*
- کیشن** *kíshn.* Lead. A leathern fetter with which they bind the feet of horses. *p.*
- کیشم دار** *kíshah dár.* A box-tree. *p.*
- کینغ** *kigh.* Matter adhering to the corners of the eyes A dry scab or bile. *p.*
- کینغ** *kighá* Distress, affliction. Pain, grief. *p.*
- کیغره** *kigharah* Penitent A cylinder with which they smooth clay grounds or roofs of houses. *p.*
- کیف** *kaif.* Hilarity, amusement, good humour, high spirits produced by drinking. *a.*
- کیف** *kaifa* How? *کیف* شاء? At his pleasure.
- کیف** *کیف* How then? How much the more *a.* [palm of the hand. *p.*
- کیف** *kayaf* Froth, foam Antimony The
- کیف** *kíf.* An ammunition pouch, a cartridge box *p.* [women. *p.*
- کیفال** *kífál.* Scoundrel Fond of wine and
- کیفتن** *kíftan* (*کیفاندن*) To do justice To incline to *p.*
- کیفر** *kāifar.* Return for good or evil, reward, exchange, calamity, affliction, injury *p.*
- کیفما** *kāifamá.* In whatever manner, in whatsoever way *a.*
- کیفی** *kaifi* Intoxicated. *a.*
- کیفیة** *kāfiyat.* Quality, mode, statement, account, relation, state, relation, story. Circumstance Hilarity, mirth caused by drinking. *a.*
- کیقباد** *kāikubád* (*کیغباد*) A great king Name of a king of Iran *p.*
- کیک** *kāik,* A flea *p.* [king of Persia. *p.*
- کیکایوس** *kāikáwús* Just, noble. Name of a
- کیکج** *kāikaj* (*کیکو*) Water-cress *p.*
- کیل** *kíl* The keel of a ship or boat. *e.*
- کیل** *kail* Measuring, weighing. A measure of grain. *a.*
- کیلا** *kailá.* Lest, that not. *a.*
- کیلا** *kālat* Measure, dimension. *kílat.* Anything measured. *a.*
- کیلاس** *kílás* Meal, flour. *p.*
- کیلوس** *káilús.* Chyle. *g.*
- کیله** *kílah.* A measure of corn. *p.*
- کیماکی** *kímák.* A sort of surcingle. Cream. *p.*
- کیمخاب** *kím kháb* Brocade silk. *p.*
- کیمخت** *kímukht.* The back leather of a horse, or of an ass, shagreen. A wrinkled skin. *p.*
- کیمخواب** *kím khwáb.* Silk worked with gold or silver flower. Brocade. *p.*
- کیموس** *káimús* Humour. Chyme. *g.*
- کیمیا** *kímyá.* Fraud, deceit, art. Chemistry, alchemy, the philosopher's stone. *p. a.*
- کیمیا اثر** *kímyá asar.* With the effect of chemistry. *p.*

کیمیاگر *kīmiyāgar*. An alchemist. A deceiver.

A lover. کیمیاگویی Love. Alchemy. *p.*

کین *kain*. A clitoris. *p.*

کین *kīn*. Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice.

کین توخذن To prosecute, to return

hatred for hatred. کین گرفتن To conceive

resentment. *kīn*. (for کاین Written

also کاین) Which, for, because, that, this. *p.*

کین توز *kīn toz*. One who foments dissensions

and lawsuits, having a malevolent mind.

p. [thirsty for vengeance. *p.*

کین گزار *kīn guzār*. A revenger of injuries,

کینوار *kīnwar*. Malevolent, inimical. *p.*

کینه *kīnah*. Hatred, rancour, malevolence.

کینه کشیدن To hate. کینه داشتن

To take vengeance. باکس کینه گرفتن To

conceive hatred against any one. *p.*

کینه خواه *kīnah khwāh*. Malevolent, vindictive.

کینه کش *kīnah kash*. Revengeful, vindictive.

p. [place of quarrel. *p.*

کینه گاه *kīnah gāh*. A field of battle, any

کینه وار *kīnah war* Hostile, malicious, spiteful,

rancorous. *p.* [heaven. *p.*

کیوان *kaiwān*. The planet Saturn. The seventh

کیهان *kaihān* A great monarch. High

(*pl.* of کای *kai*) Great monarchs. *kūhān*.

or *kīhān*. The world. *kūhān*. Vile,

worse. *p.* [monarch, i.e., God. *p.*

کیهان خدیو *kīhān khidīw*. The universal

ک

ک *gāf*. The twenty-sixth letter of the Persian

alphabet, the power of which is precisely

that of *g* before a, e, o, u. In this edition,

where it has been separated from ک *kāf*,

it has been uniformly distinguished by a

stroke over it. In manuscripts it is often

confounded with ک *kāf*, as well in sound

as shape, and some words will be found

indifferently spelled with either. It is

interchangeable with غ *ghain*.

گاباره *gābārah*. A cavern or cleft in a rock. A

herd of cows. *p.*

گابره *gābirah*. A carrier of manure. *p.*

گاخواره *gā khwārah*. A cradle. *p.*

گاچران *gācharān*. A cowherd. *p.*

p. [To embrace, to lie with a woman.

گادن *gādan*. To embrace, to lie with a woman.

گادروشک *gāsurishk*. Wagtail. *p.*

گار *gār*. A particle subjoined to a word denotes

agency. Terminus. *p.*

گارس *gāras*. Millet holcus. *p.*

گاز *gās*. Shears, scissors. Tongs. Pincers,

snuffers. The teeth. Gas. A wedge, a

mechanic's wedge. *p.*

گازانبر *gāzāmbur*. A pincer. *p.*

گازر *gāzur*. A bleacher, a washer. A wagtail.

گازرگاه *gāzurgāh*. Name of a place in the city

of Shiraz where the Shaik Sadi lies

interred, also of a place in Herat contain-

ing the remains of Khwajah Abdullah

Ansari. *p.*

گازه *gāzah* (or گازه) A small gardener's

hut. A milker. A swing, a cradle. A

shed. The lurking place of a hunter. *p.*

گاز *gāzh*. Squinting. A shade. A crane. A

green colour. A place. A stage. *p.*

گاشتن *gāshān*. To turn, to cause to revolve.

گاف *gāf*. Name of the letter گ, Boasting. A

crack, fissure. *p.*

گاجا *gājā*. Anything given at entertainments

along with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats.

p.

گال *gāl*. Far, distant. A kind of vetch. A loud

noise. A cock. Rolling. Defeat. Deceit. *p.*

گالتیدن *gāltīdan*. To wallow. *p.*

گالوج *gālūj*. (گالوج) The little finger. *p.*

گاله *gālah*. Far, distant. A ball of dressed

cotton. Household furniture. *p.*

گام *gām*. A step, a pace. A cubit. The jaw.

The palate. A bridle. A foot's length. A

village. *p.*

گاموس *gāmūs*. A buffalo. *p.*

گامیدن *gāmīdan*. To go, to walk, to travel.

گامیش *gāmīsh*. A buffalo. *p.*

گان *gān*. Venery, coition. A whore. Worthy,

fit. Joining. گان دادن To play the whore.

p.

گانگاه *gāngāh*. The nuptial bed. *p.*

گانور *gānūr*. A fruit basket. *p.*

گانه *gānah*. A redundant particle used after

numerals, as هفت گانه Seven. *p.*

گانی *gānī*. A whore. An infamous boy. *p.*

گاو *gāw*. A bull, bullock, cow. Bold. A land

measure about six miles. گاوبیشه The

world. گاوزادن To inherit. To derive

advantage from. گاوزرین or گاوزر

A golden cup made in the form of an ox.

Name of the golden calf made by the

سامری *Samari*. گاوزمین The energy implanted by the

Creator in the heart of the earth. گاوار

گاوردون or گاوردوز A ploughing ox.

گاودونک or گاودنک The sign Taurus. *p.*

گاود آب *gāw āb*. The green scum which collects

on the surface of stagnant pools, duck-

weed. *p.*

گاواره *gā wārāh*. A cradle. A herd of oxen.

گاوارهن *gāw āhan*. A ploughshare. *p.*

گاو بان *gāw bān*. A herdsman, a bullock-driver. A blacksmith *p*.

گاو پشت *gāw pushi*. The sky. *p*.

گاو پلنگ *gāw palang*. A camleopard. *p*.

گاو پیکر *gāw paikar*. (also گاو پیکر) Name of the mace of Faridun, having a head like that of an ox *p*.

گاو تازی *gāw tazi*. Threat, menace. *p*.

گاو چشم *gāw chashm*. Ox-eye (a plant). *p*.

گاو دانه *gāw dānah*. Pea. *p*.

گاو دل *gāw dil*. Ignorant, foolish *p*.

گاو دم *gāw dum*. A cow tail. A trumpet. Anything thick at one end and thin at the other. Activity, descent. *p*.

گاو دنبال *gāw dumbul*. A cow tail. A term applied to anything broad at one end and narrow at the other *p*.

گاو دوش *gāw dosh*. (or گاو دوشه) A vessel for milking. A milking pail. A churn. *p*.

گاو دی *gāw dī*. Ignorant, foolish *p*.

گاو دیده *gāw دیداه*. A kind of bread. *p*.

گاو ر *gāw r*. An infidel *p*.

گاو راز *gāw razah*. An ox yoked to the plough. *p*.

گاو رس *gāw rās*. A kind of vetch. Millet. *p*.

گاو ریشه *gāw rishah*. A bucket of wood or leather, a milk pail. *p*.

گاو ریش *gāw rish*. Having a clotted beard. A fool. Besmeared with dung (a cow). *p*.

گاو زاد *gāw zād*. Unexpected good fortune, an inheritance *p*.

گاو زبان *gāw zabān*. Bugloss, ox-tongue, (an herb) Name of a kind of bread. *p*.

گاو زر *gāw zar*. A cup made of gold. *p*.

گاو زن *gāw zan*. A large deer *p*.

گاو زانه *gāw zanah*. An ox-goad. *p*.

گاو زور *gāw zor*. Rude, brutal, an able wrestler *p*.

گاو زهره *gāw zahrah*. A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. A coward *p*.

گاو سار *gāw sār*. Like an ox. Name of Faridun's mace. *p*.

گاو سر *gāw sar*. Wire-strainer, telegraphic *p*.

گاو سنگ *gāw sang*. A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. An ox-goad *p*.

گاو ش *gāw wush*. Nimrod. *p*.

گاو شنگ *gāw shang*. An ox-goad. A sort of *p*.

گاو عنبر *gāw'aambar*. Ambergris. *p*.

گاو کار *gāw kār*. A sown-field *p*.

گاو کون کردن *gāw kōn kardan*. To purify. To ease nature. *p*.

گاو کون *gāw kūn*. Stupid, dull. *p*.

گاو ماده *gāw mādah*. A cow. *p*.

گاو میش *gāw mish*. A buffalo. *p*.

گاو نار *gāw nar*. A bull. *p*.

گاو *gāwah*. A wooden wedge. A chief magistrate. The master of a family. *p*.

گاو هیدن *gāwahidan*. To agitate, to shake. *p*.

گاو *gāwe*. One bull or cow. *p*.

گاو یان *gāwiyān*. Name of a citadel in Persia. *p*.

گاو رس *gāw ras*. Millet holcus. *p*.

گاو فداد *gāwifaddād*. A ploughing ox. *p*.

گاو یس *gāwīs*. (or گاو یس) A vessel for holding milk *p*.

گاه *gāh*. Time Place (always in composition). A throne. A noun of time and place. A crucible. The dawn. A bed. Office dignity. *p*.

گاه بارها *gāhbārāh*. The six days or periods in which God created the world. *p*.

گاه است *gāhast*. Peradventure *p*.

گاه گاهی *gāh gāhe*. Sometimes or other, at *p*.

گاهگان *gā hamgān*. The milky way. A halo round the moon. *p*.

گاهواره *gāhwārah*. A cradle. *p*.

گاهی *gāhe*. Sometimes. *p*.

گاهیدن *gāhidan*. To embrace, to copulate. *p*.

گایان *gāiyan*. A buffalo. Cotton. *p*.

گایه *gāyah*. Cotton. *p*.

گاییدن *gāi dan*. To embrace, to copulate. *p*.

گاییده *gāi dah*. A woman who has lost her virginity *p*.

گاب *gab*. Large and thick. *p*.

گبر *gabr*. A Guebre, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroaster. A pagan, an infidel. *p*.

گبری *gabrī*. The religion of the Magi. *p*.

گبز *gabz*. Anything thick, gross, dense. *p*.

گبه *gabah*. A cupping-glass. *p*.

گپ *gap*. Idle report, news, false intelligence. *p*.

گپ زدن *To*. A word. Thick, gross. *p*.

گپتن *guptan*. To say, to speak, to tell. *p*.

گترم *gutrum*. Vanity, vain conversation. *p*.

گچ *gay*. An ice hook Advantage. A species of white earth used in building, also of which they make lime *p*.

گچلول *guyulul*. A juggler's trick. *p*.

گچ *gach*. A kind of white earth of which they make lime. Plaster. *p*.

گچ بری *gach bari*. A plasterer. A hodman. *p*.

گچ پز *gach paz*. A lime-burner. *p*.

گچری *gachri*. A dish prepared with rice and *p*.

گچک *gachak*. Hoar-frost. *p*.

گچکاری *gachkari*. Whitewash. *p*.

- گچ** *gachah* or *gachchah*. One who hesitates in speaking. *p.*
- گد** *gad*. A beggar. Begging, mendicity. *p.*
- گدا** *gadā*. Poor, indigent, beggarly. *p.*
- گداختن** *gudākh̄tan*. To melt, liquify, clean. To be melted. *p.* [clarified. *p.*
- گداخته** *gudākh̄tiah*. Melted, dissolved. Purified, *p.*
- گدار** *gudār*. Ford. *p.*
- گدراه** *gudārah*. A lofty summer-house. A balcony. Touch-hole of the musket. *p.*
- گداز** *gudāz*. Liquification. Melted. Mild, gentle (in comp.) Melting, a melter. *p.*
- گدازان** *gudāzān*. Melters or refiners (of gold). *p.*
- گدازش** *gudāzish*. Liquification. A consuming disease. *p.*
- گدازیدن** *gudāzīdan*. To melt. To be melted. *p.*
- گداشتن** *gudāshtan*. To pass by. To leave. *p.*
- گداطیع** *gadā tab'a*. Of a beggarly disposition, greedy. *p.*
- گداغازی** *gadā ghāzī*. A rope-dancer. *p.*
- گدای** *gadāe*. Poor, a mendicant. *p.*
- گدایه** *gadāyah*. Beggary, mendicity. *p.*
- گدائی** *gadāi*. Poverty, beggary. *p.*
- گدر** *gadr*. A weapon. A warlike instrument. *p.*
- گدست** *gidast*. A span. *p.*
- گدگدی** *gudgudī*. Tickling. A call to goats. *p.*
- گدوک** *gadūk*. A narrow road or pass, strait. *p.*
- گده** *gadah*. The wards of a key. *p.*
- گدبور** *gadīmar*. A beggar. *p.*
- گدیه** *gīdyah*. Begging, mendicity. A beggar. *p.*
- گذار** *guzār*. A passage, transit, passing. A ferry. Haste. A beam, a joist (in comp.) Passing. Paying, performing. Payment. Desertion. A broker, factor. Pasturage. A lancet. *p.*
- گذارا** *guzārā*. A ferry, a ferry-boat. *p.*
- گذرانیدن** *guzārānīdan*. To cause to pass. *p.*
- گذاردن** *guzārdan*. To pass. To cause to pass. To pay, to perform, to satisfy. To clean, purge. To discern. *p.*
- گذارش** *guzārish*. Aquitting, leaving. Payment. Tribute. Representation. Petition, request. *p.*
- گذارنده** *guzārandah*. A passer, a transmitter. A messenger, a bearer. Who causes to pass. *p.*
- گذاریدن** *guzārīdan*. To pass by. To cause to pass. To transact. To pay. *p.*
- گذاشتن** *gusāshtan*. To quit, leave, forsake, discharge, leave off, cease. To pay. *p.*
- گذاشتنی** *gusāshīstī*. Proper to be relinquished. *p.*
- گذشته** *gusāshīah*. Passed by. *p.*
- گذاف** *guzāf*. Vain, rash, a falsehood. Useless act. *p.*
- گذر** *guzār*. Pass thou. Passing by. A passage, a ferry, a ford. A pass. *p.*
- گذرا** *gusarā*. Passing. Livelihood, employment. *p.*
- گذر آب** *guzār āb*. A canal, an aqueduct. A ford. *p.*
- گذران** *guzārān*. Passing by. Exceeding. *p.*
- گذرانیدن** *guzārānīdan*. To cause to pass, to present. *p.*
- گذربان** *guzarbān*. A ferry-man. An officer who collects the customs at the ferries. A guardian at a pass, a road-watch. *p.*
- گذرش** *guzārish*. A sigh, a complaint, an accusation. *p.*
- گذرگاه** *guzargāh*. A ferry, a ford, a passage. *p.*
- گذرنامه** *gusar nāmāh*. A passport. A safe-conduct. *p.* [leave undone. *p.*
- گذردن** *guzārīdan*. To pass by. To omit, to *p.*
- گذشت** *guzasht*. A road, a pass. After. Other, beside. Fetching the last breath. *p.*
- گذشت کردن** To make concessions. *p.*
- گذشتگان** *guzashtagān*. The ancients. *p.*
- گذشتن** *guzashtan*. To pass, pass by, outstrip, proceed, advance, surpass. To cross over, to abandon. To pass by a fault. To die. *p.*
- گذشته** *guzashtah*. Past, elapsed. *p.*
- گذلک** *garlak*. A pen-knife. *p.* [of a lock. *p.*
- گده** *gazah*. The uvula. A nipple. The wards *p.*
- گر** *gar*. If. The scab or mange. Purpose. A performer, a workman, a maker (when added to nouns), *p.*
- گرا** *garā*. Confined, not free. A slave. A barber. A term of abuse. *p.*
- گرا** *garād*. An old garment. *p.*
- گزار** *garārūn*. The ring-worm. The dry *p.*
- گراز** *gurāz*. A hog, a boar. A weeding-hook, rake. A brave man. *p.*
- گرازان** *gurāzān*. A polisher. A pompous air. (pl. of گراز) Hogs. Boars. *p.*
- گرازانده** *gurāzandah*. Who walks with proud or stately air. *p.* [of Iran. *p.*
- گرازه** *gurāzah*. A boar. Name of a champion *p.*
- گرازدن** *gurāzīdan*. To march, to walk with a stately air. *p.*
- گراسیدن** *girāsīdan*. To be necessary. To be an impostor. *p.*
- گراش** *garāsh*. A scratch. Distracted, disturbed. *p.*
- گراشیدن** *garāshīdan*. To scratch. To disturb, confused. To be confused. *p.*
- گراسی** *girāmī*. Precious, excellent. Dear, beloved. Revered. *p.*
- گرا میدن** *girāmīdan*. To honour, to respect. *p.*

گوان *girán*. Heavy, weighty, great, important. Precious, dear, valuable. Gain, profit. Scarcity. *p*.

گران بار *girán bār*. Heavily laden. Fruit-bearing. Pregnant. Wealthy. *p*.

گران پایی *girán páe*. Slow in motion. *p*.

گران پشت *girán pusht*. Strong, sturdy. A porter. Arrogant, proud, silly. *p*.

گران جان *girán ján*. Oppressed in mind, unfortunate. Wearied with life. Poor, sick. *p*.

گرانجانی *girán janí*. Affliction, misfortune. *p*.

گران خاطر *girán khátir*. Afflicted at heart. *p*.

گران خواب *girán khwáb*. Who goes to sleep late, and rises late. *p*.

گرانخوار *girán khwár*. A great eater, a glutton. *p*.

گران دست *girán dast*. Heavy-handed, slow, not nimble. *p*.

گردان *girándan*. To look, to behold. *p*.

گران دود *girán dúd*. Of dark cloud, a fog, a mist. *p*.

گران رکاب *girán rikáb*. A bold rider. (A horse or man) going slowly and heavily. Grave, sedate. *p*.

گران سابه *girán sáyah*. Of exalted dignity. *p*.

گران سر *girán sar*. Proud, arrogant. The commander of an army. Heavy (dragoons). A numerous army. *p*.

گران سرشت *girán sirisht*. Proud, grave, sedate, dignified. Slow, tardy, languid. *p*.

گران سوشک *girán sirishk*. Proud, arrogant. A porter, bearer of burden. Slow. *p*.

گران سنگ *girán sang*. Heavy, weighty. Grave. Precious. Low-spirited. Patient. *p*.

گران سیر *girán sair*. Going slowly, moving heavily. *p*.

گران عدان *girán 'ainán* (A man or horse) moving slowly. *p*.

گران کوه *girán koh*. A great mountain. *p*.

گران گوش *girán gosh*. Dull of hearing, deaf. Deafness. *p*.

گران مایه *girán máyah*. Precious. [birth. *p*]. Of noble.

گرانی *girání*. Heaviness, gravity. Importance. Scarceness, dearth, dearthness. *p*.

گرانیدن *giránídan*. To be heavy, grave. To weigh. To make heavy. To augment the price of. To think highly, to esteem. *p*.

گرانیداه *giránídah*. Poor. Oppressed. *p*.

گراو *giráw*. Security, surety. *p*.

گراووس *garáwús*. An oil-mill. *p*.

گراوش *garáwush*. An oil-mill. *p*.

گراة *giráh*. Inclination, will. Inclined. Like, resembling. *p*.

گرایی *garáe*. Mentioned. *giráe*. Inclination, wish, desire, intention. Heavy. Inclining. *garráe*. A barber. A slave. *p*.

گرایستن *garáyistan*. To incline towards, to love. To explore. To happen. To behold. To rebel. *p*.

گرایش *garáyish*. Inclination, will, wish. Rebellion. *p*.

گرایه *garáyah*. The upper part of the windpipe. *p*.

گراییدن *garáyídan*. To have an inclination, to love. To examine. To intend. To disobey, to rebel. *p*.

گربای *gurbák*. A wide dish. *p*.

گربال *gurbál*. A sieve. *p*.

گور *gurbur* (گورن) also *gurbish*. A deceiver, flatterer, cheat. Artful. Ingenious, skilful. Robust, strong. *p*.

گوربوی *gurbúy*. Fraudulence, seduction, deception. Intelligence, wisdom. Greatness, valour. *p*.

گورمه *gurbah*. A cat. *p*.

گورمه از بغل افکندن *gurbah*. Letting the cat out of the bag, discovering the secret. *p*.

گورمه در انبان داشتن *gurbah*. To practice deceit. *p*.

گورمه در زندان کردن *gurbah*. To be extremely avaricious. *p*.

گورمه نراق *gurbah-i-barrák*. Long-haired. *p*.

گورمه بند *gurbah bed*. A species of willow. *p*.

گورمه چشم *gurbah chashm*. Gray-eyed (like a cat). *p*.

گورمه دلم *gurbah dalah*. A ferret, a marten, a weasel. *p*.

گورمه سان *gurbah sán* (گورمه گون) Like a cat, i.e., wily, cunning. *p*.

گورمه مسکین *gurbah miskín*. A wicked rogue. *p*.

گورپا *gurpá*. Trefoil. *p*.

گورتک *gartak*. Tooth-powder. *p*.

گورته زدن *gartah zadan*. To trace on paper in copying. *p*.

گورجستان *gurjstán*. Georgia. *p*.

گورچی *gurjí*. A Georgian. A servant boy. A hut. A kind of dog. *p*.

گورچ *guraich*. Mortar, plaster. *p*.

گورچند *garchand*. Howmuchsoever. *p*.

گورچه *garchih*. Though, notwithstanding. Certainly, indeed. *gurchah*. A cottage. A subterranean excavation. *p*.

گورخشن *gurikhshan*. To fly, to flee, to escape, to take refuge. *p*.

گورد *gard*. Turning round. Revolving. Fortune. The sun. Dust, earth. Advantage, profit. Refraction. *p*.

گورده آوردن *gird*. Round. A circle, circumference. Environs. A collection, assembly. A city. A tent. *p*.

گورده آمدن *gird*. To meet together. *p*.

گورده آوردن *gird*. To accumulate. *p*.

گورده کردن *gird*. To collect. *p*.

گورده گشتن *gird*. To go round. *p*.

گردا *gardā*. Returning. A boy's top. *p.*
 گرد آب *gird āb*. A whirlpool, a vortex. *p.*
 گرد آباد *girdābād*. Name of the city of Maidān. *p.*
 گردار *gardār*. Scabby, mangy. *p.* [a tyrant. *p.*
 گرداس *gurdās* (or گرداش) An oppressor,
 گردا گرد *girdā gird*. Round-about, round and
 round. The winding of a river, road, or
 mountain. *p.* [Worldly-minded. *p.*
 گرد آلوده *gard ālūdah*. Soiled with dust.
 گردان *gardān*. Turning, winding, changing.
 Conjugation, inflexion. A fulcrum. *p.*
 گرداناد *gardānād*. May God effect it! *p.*
 گرداندن *gardāndan*. To turn round. *p.*
 گردانه *gardānah*. An iron ring (to which any-
 thing is suspended). *girdānah*. A child's
 go-cart. *p.*
 گردانیدن *gardānīdan*. To change, alter,
 divert. To drive round, surround. To be
 whirled round, to be converted. *p.*
 گردانیده *gardānīdah*. Turned round. *p.*
 گرداوا *girdāwā*. A patrol. *p.*
 گرد آور *gird āwar*. All round, round. *p.*
 گرد آوردن *gird āwardan*. To assemble, col-
 lect; to spread. *p.*
 گرد باد *girdbād* (گردباره or گردبال) A
 whirlwind. A devil. *p.*
 گرد بالش *gird bālsh* (or گرد بالین) A
 small round pillow laid under the cheek. *p.*
 گرد بان *girdbān*. A leader. An artificer's
 wooden block fixed in the ground for
 polishing his work. A shirt-collar. *p.*
 گرد بر *gird bur*. A whimble, a gimlet. *p.*
 گرد بر آوردن *gard bar āwardan*. To raise
 a dust. To trample down, destroy. *p.*
 گرد بگرد *gird bagird*. All round. *p.*
 گرد بندن *gard bandan*. A collar, an orna-
 ment for the neck. *p.*
 گرد پای *girdpā-e*. The space about the foot
 of a throne or other seat. گرد پای نشستن
 To sit in a square posture. *p.* [ens. *p.*
 گرد پستان *gird pistan*. Round breasted maid.
 گرد پوش *gird posh*. Bed-clothes. *p.*
 گرد پیش *gird pesh*. All round. *p.*
 گرد خوان *gird khwān*. A circular table. *p.*
 گرد *gardar*. Hard ground at the foot of a
 mountain. Hilly ground. A city. *p.*
 گردان *gird rān*. The root of the thigh, the
 groin. *p.*
 گردش *gardish*. Revolution, turning round,
 conversion, motion. Turn, change. *p.* [*p.*
 گرد شب *gard shab*. The darkness of the night.
 گردشنده *girdshandah*. Reptiles. *p.*

گردی *girdak*. A small royal tent. A large
 round tent. A bride's chamber. An
 enigma. A rich cake. A sum, a total. *p.*
 گردک زدن *gardak zadan*. To cover with pow-
 der. *p.*
 گرد کا *gurd kah*. The hypochondria. *p.*
 گرد کنا *gird kunā*. A collector. Surrounding. *p.*
 گردگار *girdigār*. God, the creator. On pur-
 pose. *p.* [pellet-bow. *p.*
 گردگان *girdagān*. A walnut. The ball of a
 گردگاه *gird-gāh*. The navel. *p.*
 گرد گریبان *gird girtbān*. A shirt, a shift. *p.*
 گردگیر *gurdgir*. A conqueror of heroes. *p.*
 گردن *gardan*. The neck. A pole. Strong,
 powerful. A mountain pass or road.
 A defile. Brave. Strength. گردن
 خاریدن To seek an excuse. گردن
 زدن To decapitate. گردن شتر A purse
 full of gold. گردن نهادن To submit. *p.*
 گردنا *gardnā*. A spit. A wheel, also a go-
 cart, in which a child learns to walk. A
 boy's top. *p.*
 گردنامه *gird nāmāh*. An incantation written
 upon a bit of paper accompanied by the
 name of a slave who may have run away
 from his master. *p.*
 گردنان *gardanān*. (pl. of گردن) Strong,
 powerful, illustrious. *p.*
 گردنای *gardnā-e*. A boy's top. A red rose.
 A child's go-cart. *p.*
 گردن بستن *gardan bastah*. Chained or fas-
 tened by the neck. *p.*
 گردن بند *gardan band*. A chain, collar, neck-
 lace, scarf. *p.* [long-necked. *p.*
 گردن فراز *gardan farāz*. Stretching the neck,
 گردنکش *gardankash*. Exalting the neck, i.e.,
 proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient,
 obstinate. *p.*
 گردنکشی *gardankashī*. Pride, presumption,
 arrogance. گردن کشی کردن To rebel. *p.*
 گردنگ *gardang*. A fool, an idle person. *p.*
 گردنگل *gardangal*. A fool. *gardangul*. A
 rolling-pin. *p.* [parts. *p.*
 گردنواح *gird nawāh*. The environs, adjacent
 گردنه *gardanah*. A rolling-pin. A large saw
 worked by two men. *p.*
 گردنی *gardanī*. A horse-cloth. گردنی کردن
 To disobey, to rebel. *p.*
 گردو *girdū*. A nut, a walnut. *p.*
 گردون *gardūn*. A wheel. Heaven, the world.
 A chariot. An engine for pulling trees
 by the roots. *p.* [heaven. *p.*
 گردون افتدار *gardūn iktidār*. Powerful as
 گردون سرشت *gardūn sirishē*. Proud, pomp-
 ous, dignified. Slow. Absurd. *p.*

گردونه *gardūnah*. A chariot, a calash, a gig. *p*

گردویی کلاغ *girdū-i-kalagh* Cone or fir. *p*

گردۀ *gardah* Powder used by painters *gir-
dah* A kind of round cake *gardah* A
kidney Courage, گردۀ زدن To trace
on paper in copying. *p*. [apricot *p*

گردۀ آلو *gardah alū* A fruit resembling an

گردۀ بالش *gardah balish*. A round pillow *p*

گردۀ بان *gardah ban* A watchman. *p*

گردۀ بر *gardah bur* A whimble, augur. A
siege. *p*

گردۀ پیم *gardah perh* A circuit, surrounding *[p*

گردی *gardi* Separation. Misfortune گردی

گردی The dethroning of a king

اشراف گردی A calamity on all the
nobility. *p*.

گردیدن *gurdidan* To turn, to become, to
return, change To be inverted To walk
about, to go round *p*

گردیده *gardidah* Become Changed. *p*

گور *gur* A mace of gold, silver or iron A
club A pestle Penis. A battle-axe
guraz. A hog *p*.

گوربدار *gur bardar* A mace-bearer. *p*.

گورزدن *gurazdan* To help, aid, to administer
to the sick *p*.

گورش *garzish* A cry against injustice *p*.

گورم *gurzam* A large axe Short-nosed
Name of a brother of Asfandiyār *p*

گورۀ *garzah*. A very venomous kind of ser-
pent *gurzah* A large wooden club
A mace A large-headed serpent Membrum
virile *p*.

گوریدن *gurdidan* To flee away To retire
gurzidan To help To cure. *p*.

گورین *gurzin*. A rich crown A basket. *p*

گورس *gurs* Hunger. Dirt upon the body or
linen A ringlet. *p*

گورست *garast* Full of drink, intoxicated *p*

گورستن *girstan* To weep, to cry. *p*.

گورستودن *garastūdan* A steel yard for weigh-
ing large weights. *p*.

گورستون *garastūn* A large public standard or
weighing engine *p*.

گورسنگی *gursnagi*. Hunger *p*

گورسند *gursinah* Hungry چشم
Hungry-eyed, envious, niggardly Poor.
One who has just escaped from a famine
p

گورش *gurish*. An amorous glance or gesture. *p*

گرفت *girift*. He took or seized Capture,
seizure, fine. A fault. Blame A handle.
An eclipse. An objection. *p*.

گرفتار *giriftār*. A captive, prisoner, slave,
involved (in trouble). A commence-
ment *p*.

گرفتاری *giriftāri*. Captivity, bondage, embar-
rassment, imprisonment. *p*.

گرفتگاه *giriftagah* The handle, hilt, or grasp-
ing place (of a sword, knife, and the like).
p.

گرفتگی *giriftagi* Capture, detention, imprison-
ment *p*.

گرفتگی آوار *giriftagi āwāz* Hoarseness. *p*.

گرفتم *giriftam* I admit, I take it (for granted).

گرفتن *griftan* To take, seize, catch, snatch,
make prisoner. To intercept, to rebuke.
To begin. *p*.

گرفته *giriftah* Taken, received, seized, captured,
adopted Cloudy, overcast. Blamed.
Obstructed, shut, closed. Eclipsed A
prisoner A crime. A fine A hostage.

گرفته حائر *griftah* Afflicted at
heart گرفته دم *griftah* The asthma. گرفته

زبان گرفته لب *griftah* Stammering, having an impedi-
ment in speech, a stammerer. گرفته لب
Tongue-tied *p*.

گروا *guraw* A kind of sandal The itch *p*.

گورم *gurkam* Large. *p*

گورگ *garg* Scabby, mangy. *gurg*. A wolf.

گورگ *gurg* Able-bodied man. گورگ

فزونگار *gurg* The world. The sky *p*.

گورگ آبی *gur gabi* A kind of sandal or shoe. *p*.

گورگ آشنی *gur g ashti* An insincere, hypocriti-
cal peace *p* [friendship. *p*.

گورگ آشنای *gur g ashnai* Hollow, insincere

گورگان *gurgan* A desert Name of a desert *p*.

گورگ بند *gur g band* Conquered, made captive,
a prisoner Light (not heavy). *p*.

گورگ *gargan* Redoubt erected in front of a
fortress *p*.

گورگ دو *gur g dau* A quick easy trot *p*.

گورگ دیز *gur g dīzāh* A dun colour Satin. *p*.

گورگ *gur gir* A species of bean or pea. *gur-
gui* A whisper. *p*

گورگ *gur girū*. A small field pea *p*.

گورگ *gargari* An insulator. *p*.

گورگ *gur g mast*. A beloved object, cruel
and fickle *p*.

گورگ *gur gau*. The scab, the itch. *p*.

گورگ *gargin*. Scabby, mangy. *p*.

گورگ *gur gīnah*. A fur garment. *p*.

گورم *garm* Warm, hot Choleric, prone to
anger. Ardent, active, zealous. Thronged
(as a market) Anguish Haste, despatch.
A cauliflower, a cabbage A branch of
wine. *p* [A

گورما *garmā* Heat, warmth, summer, sultriness.

گريب *griib*. The collar of a garment Scabby
An acre *p*.
گريبان *griiban*. A collar, the opening or breast
of a garment, a pocket *p*
گريبان گير *griibangir*. An accuser, plaintiff
An apologist *p*
گري تن *gari tan*. A spider *p*.
گريخ *guriich*. A hut, hovel, cottage, cell *p*
گريختن *gurekhtan* or *girekhtan*. To fly or flee, to
escape, to take refuge To run away *p*
گريدن *garidan*. To itch To turn, wander
about *p*. [tion. *p*.
گريز *gurez*. Flying, a fugitive Flight Devia-
گريزان *gurezan*. Taking flight. *p*
گريزاندن *gurezandan*. To put to flight *p*
گريزايدين *gurezaidan*. To put to flight *p*.
گريزگاه *guresgah*. An asylum, a place of re-
fuge, a retreat *p* [Quicksilver *p*
گريزند *gurezandah* or *gurezandah*. A fugitive
گريزي *gurezi*. Flight *p*.
گريزيدن *gurezidan*. To fly, to flee *p*
گريس *giris*. Deceit, fraud, artifice. *p*
گريستن *gristan*. To weep, to cry *p*.
گريسنگ *garisang*. A ditch, a hollow place in
the ground. *p*
گريسند *grisah*. Fraud, deceit *p*
گريسيدن *griistan*. To deceive, defraud *p*
گريخ *guriq*. Flying, a fugitive. Flight *p*
گريختن *gureftan*. To flee, to run away *p*.
گريده *giryandah*. A weeper, a wailer *p*
گريو *giriw*. A stake, a pledge, a hostage *p*
گريواره *giriwarah*. A necklace *p*
گريواره *gurewarah* or *girewarah*. A string of
beads A thing well arranged. *p*
گريوان *giriwan*. A collar *p*.
گريون *garwan*. Scab called ringworm *p*.
گريو *gariwah* or *giriimah*. A low hill, a high
bank, high ground *p*
گريه *giryah*. Crying, weeping, tears A plaint
گز *gaz*. The tamarisk tree. A yard for meas-
uring cloth A ramrod. Biting, pungent.
گزگرفتن To bite at *p*.
گزا *gazā*. Biting. Hurtful Harm, loss. *p*.
گزار *guzār*. A pass, passage. A surgeon's
lancet or cupping instrument. Payment
of debt. Performance of prayer. *p*.
گزارا *guzārā*. Paying, liquidating An utterer
of words. *p*.
گزاردن *guzārdan*. To quit, to leave. To
pay, to discharge. To draw the outline
of a picture. *p*.

گزارش *guzārish*. The interpretation of a
dream, explanation. Utterance. A quit-
ting, leaving, paying, discharging. *p*.
گزارش گر *guzārish gar*. An interpreter of
dreams. *p*
گزارشن *guzārishn*. The interpretation of a
dream, explanation. Discharging. *p*
گزارش نامه *guzārish nāmāh*. A book on
interpretation of dreams. A commentary.
p [prets dreams. *p*.
گزارنامه *guzār nāmāh*. A book which inter-
گزارنده *guzārāndah*. Who leaves or quits
Who causes to pass, a payer. A speaker
p. [Explanation. Fact *p*
گزاره *guzārah*. The interpretation of dreams
گزاره نامه *guzārah nāmāh*. A book contain-
ing the interpretation of dreams. *p*.
گزار بدن *guzārīdan*. To pay, perform. To
speak. To sketch. *p*.
گزاز *guzāz*. The heat and uneasiness which
men suffer from passion and the like *p*.
گزازستن *guzāzstan*. To curry hides, to dress
skins. To lay stones *p*.
گزازستن *guzāzstan*. To pass by. To quit,
leave To pay a debt. *p*.
گزاف *guzaf*. Foolish, vain, idle Very much,
extreme Vanity گزافى At random,
by guess گزافى مىدانند To take, buy
any indefinite quantity, without weight,
measure or number. گزافى فروختن
To sell in the gross. گزافى ردن To
boast *p*.
گزافى *guzāfah*. Innumerable, much. Vanity. *p*.
گزان *guzān*. Biting, pungent. *p*.
گزان *guzān*. Choos-
ing *p*. [bitter honey *p*.
گزانگوبى *guzāngubīn*. Basrah honey, manna,
گزايدين *guzāyidan*. To cause to bite. To
injure. *p*. [or elephant *p*.
گزاوه *guzawāh*. A litter for the back of a camel
گزاي *guzā-e*. Who wounds or injures. *p*.
گزايان *guzāyān*. Injurious, hurtful. *p*
گزايستن *guzāyistan*. To pass, to pervade. *p*.
گزايش *guzāyish*. A stick for driving cattle *p*.
گزايدين *guzāyidan*. To sow. To be dimi-
nished To incline. *p*
گزد *guzd*. A wrestler *p*.
گزر *gazar*. A carrot, parsnip, skirret *p*.
گزر *guzir*. A passage, transit. *p*.
گزر *guzir*. Remedy,
help *p*.
گزردن *guzārdan*. To apply a remedy. *p*.
گزرنامه *guzār nāmāh*. A book on the inter-
pretation of dreams *p*.
گزشايگان *gar shāekān*. A measure, equal to
half the height of a man of ordinary
stature *p*.
گزف *gazf* or *guzf*. Pitch or tar. *p*.

گزی *gazak*. A relish eaten with wine, a devil. *p*
 گزىك *gizilk*. Anything that alters the taste. *p*
 گزىك *gizilik*. A small long-handled knife. A sort of penknife with crooked point and narrow at the end, chiefly brought from Egypt. *p*
 گزمازى *gasmāzak* or گزمازو The fruit of the tamarisk tree. *p*
 گزماه *gazmah*. A night-watch, a guard, a police. Company of men. Police of a town, a police station. *p*
 گزند *gazand*. Loss, injury, damage, misfortune, calamity, ruin. *p*
 گزده *gaznah*. A nettle. *p*
 گزى *gazi*. A kind of coarse cloth (of cotton). *[p]*
 گزيت *gazit*. An annual tax exacted by Government *guzit* Chosen. *p*
 گزید *gavā*. A gift, a present. *guzid*. Selected, chosen. A game like leap-frog. *p*
 گزیدگار *gazidgar*. Tributary, subject. *p*
 گزیدن *gazidan*. To bite. To sting *guzidan*. To choose, to select. To assist. *p*
 گزیر *guzir*. A vazir. A hero. *guzir*. Aid, remedy. Escape. *گزیر کردن* To help
 ناگزیر Remediless, helpless. *p*
 گزین *gazin*. Biting. A nettle. A poll-tax. *guzin*. Chosen, remarkable for worth. Electing, choosing. *p*
 گزینش *guzinish*. Approbation. Property, peculiarity. Chosen. *p*
 گزینه *gazinah*. An iron or wooden mallet. A storehouse. A kind of coarse cloth of cotton. *guzinah*. Chosen, approved. *p*
 گزینی *guzini*. Property, disposition. *p*
 گزبو *giziv*. A puff, a blast. *p*
 گزیه *gizyah*. A poll-tax. *p*
 گزاره *guzrah*. The interpretation of a dream. A sifting. *p*
 گزاریدن *guzharidan*. To pass by or through. *[p]*
 گزبال *gashbāl*. A large sieve, a scarce. *p*
 گزدمک *gash dumak*. Whitlow. *p*
 گزف *gashf*. Pitch or tar. Silver burnt black. *[p]*
 گزم *guzhm*. Sorrow, distress of mind. *p*
 گزبه *gazhanah*. A vulture. *p*
 گزو *gashū*. The tamarisk. *p*
 گزه *gazhah*. Concha venerea. A stone which when put into vinegar endeavours to escape. *p*
 گزیدن *gashyidan*. To bite. *p*
 گزار *guzār*. Carrying away, removing. *p*
 گساردن *gusārdan*. To quit, to leave. To drink wine. To experience sorrow. *p*
 گساری *gusāri*. Comfort, relief. *p*
 گساریدن *gusāridan*. To carry off. *p*

گسایدن *gusāntidan*. To break. To cause to break. To relax, to let loose. *p*
 گست *gusi*. Ugly, shameful, base. *p*
 گستاخ *gustākh*. Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, impudent, uncivil, cruel. *p*
 گستاخانه *gustākhānah*. Impudently, rashly. *[p]*
 گستاخ دست *gustākh dast*. Quick, dexterous, clever-handed. *p*
 گستاخی *gustākhī*. Arrogance, rudeness, insolence, importunity. *p*
 گستر *gustar*. A bed. A bolster, a pillow. A spreader. A bed-maker. *p*
 گسترانیدن *gustarānidan* and گسترانیدن To spread. To cause to spread. *p*
 گسترانیده *gustarānīdah*. Strewn, spread. *p*
 گسترانیدن *gustarānidan*. To expand, to diffuse. To make (a bed). To spread. To arrange. *p*
 گستردنی *gustardani*. A bed, cushion, carpet. *[p]*
 گسترد *gustardah*. Spread (a bed) A foundation. *p*
 گسترش *gustarish*. Anything that may be spread, a carpet. *[p]*
 گستری *gustari*. Expansion, spreading. *p*
 گستردن *gustaridan*. To spread. To arrange. *[p]*
 گسختن *gushkhtan*. To break, to tear, to pull or twist off, to burst, to be broken. *p*
 گسستن *gusistan*. To break off, to be broken, *[p]*
 گسسته *gusistah*. Broken, broken off. *p*
 گسسته مهار *gusistah mahār*. Headstrong, ungovernable. *p*
 گسسته نور *gusistah nūr*. The new moon. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. *p*
 گسل *gusul* or *gusil*. A breaking. Breaking, *gusil*. A snap. *p*
 گسل *gusil*. A snap. *[fragment. p]*
 گسل *gusilah*. What has been broken off, a *[p]*
 گسلیدن *guslidan*. To break. *p*
 گسن *gusan*. Hunger. *p*
 گسنا *gusnāmār*. Extreme hunger. *p*
 گسند *gusandah*. Desire, appetite. The pith of a tree. *p*
 گسنگی *gusnagi*. Hunger. *p*
 گسده *gusnah*. Hungry. *p*
 گسی *gusi*. Dismissal, discarding. Sloth, torpor. A bidding farewell. *p*
 گسیختن *gushkhtan*. To break asunder, to separate. *[rate. p]*
 گسیل *gusil*. Dismissal. Farewell. A breaking, tearing *گسیل کردن* To send away, to dismiss. *p*
 گسیلا *gushlā*. Bending forcibly, doubling. Nux *[vomica. p]*
 گش *gash*. Delicate, handsome. The blandishments. *gush*, Phlegm. *p*
 گشاد *gushād*. Wide. Victory. Happy. *p*

گشادنامه *gushād nāmāh* A royal mandate, patent The title page of a book. *p.*
 گشاده دل *gushādah dil.* Open-hearted, liberal *p.*
 [rical. *p.*
 گشاده زبان *gushādah zabān.* Eloquent, rhetorical *p.*
 گشای *gushāik.* An arm long from the shoulder to the elbow. *p.*
 گشپ *gushb* Leaping. A leaper *p.*
 گشت *gasht.* It came to pass. Walking, looking about, going round (especially guards patrolling), recreation, diversion, amusement *p.*
 گشت بر گشت Fold upon fold. A creeper *p.*
 گشت و گدار کردن *gasht-o-guzār kardan* To take a walk To wander, to stray. *p.*
 گشتا *gushtā* Heaven. *p.*
 گشت سلامی *gasht salāmī* A tax exacted by the Kazi when on a circuit *p.*
 گشتگی *gashtagi.* Perversion, stubbornness *p.*
 گشتن *gashtan* To turn, return, change To become To go away, to depart. *p.*
 گشته *gashah* Returned, converted Become. Firm. Changed Squint-eyed *p.*
 گشتی *gashtī* Watch, sentinel, patrol Gladness *p.*
 [Leaping *p.*
 گشپ *gashasb* Splendour, lustre *p.*
 گشپ *gashf* Pitch Silver burnt black *p.*
 گشن *gashn* Much. *p.*
 گشنه *gashn* The male of any animal. A desire for male. Pregnancy Fruitfulness of a palm-tree *p.*
 گشن آمدن To be in heat (a bitch) *p.*
 گشن دادن To give the male *p.*
 گشن گرفتن To take the male *p.*
 گشنبار *gashunbar* A goat. *p.*
 گشنه *gashnah.* Hungry. *p.*
 گشندی *gashnī.* The action of generation. An application of the male flowers of the palm-tree to the female. *p.*
 گشنی کردن To engender. *p.*
 گشنیز *gashnīs.* A mirthful, sportful air. *p.*
 گشنیز *gashnīz.* Coriander seed *p.*
 گشی *gashī.* Health, happiness. *p.*
 گشیش *gashshī.* A graceful air in walking *p.*
 گط *gatā* A trap-ball stick *p.*
 گفت *guft.* He said. A word, saying, speech. Anything thick and dense, a garment of close texture *p.*
 گفت و گو گفت و گو گفت و شنید Conversation. Speaking and hearing, conference, debate. *p.*
 گفتار *guftār.* Speech, conversation. *p.*
 گفتاریدن *guftārīdan.* To speak. *p.*
 گفتان *guftān.* A locust. A green fish *p.*
 گفتن *guftan* To speak, to say, to call, to relate, to tell. To open. *p.*

گفتنی *guftanī.* Fit to be spoken. *p.*
 گفته *guftah.* Said, related. *p.*
 گفیده *gafīdah.* Burst, broken. *p.*
 گل *gil* Clay, mud. *p.*
 گل ارمی *Bolearmoniac.*
 گل پارسی A kind of clay with which women wash their heads. *p.*
 گل پرورده *p.*
 گل تنک *guli tunuk.* The human body *p.*
 گل حکمت Lute, Thin, watery mud. *p.*
 گل سرشوی Persian earth cement *p.*
 گل سفید used for cleansing the head *p.*
 گل محطوم Sealing clay or wax, ruddle *p.*
 گل *gul* A rose. Any flower. A red colour. The snuff of a lamp or candle The albug. A cut, convex A seton A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in hukka The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of hukka after smoking. Good fortune. *p.*
 گل آسمان *p.*
 گل تر *gul ashrafī.* Calendula. *p.*
 گل خببرو The cheek or hand of the fair sex *p.*
 گل رعنا Chinese and Persian hollyhock. *p.*
 گل سرخ A sort of rose. *p.*
 گل صد برگ The hundred-leaved rose. *p.*
 گل طره Poinciana. *p.*
 گل کردن To extinguish *p.*
 گل آب *gulāb.* Rose-water. *p.*
 گل آب *gulāb* Clay and *p.*
 گل آب *gulāb fash.* A rose water bottle. A bottle for sprinkling rose-water. *p.*
 گل آبدان *gulābatān.* Gold or silver thread. *p.*
 گل آبدان *gulābdān.* A vessel for holding rose-water. *p.*
 گل آبه *gulābah.* A bog, a swamp. *p.*
 گل آبی *gulābī.* Rose colour. A flagon. A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
 [and sesame oil. *p.*
 گل آج *gulāj* A persian cake of flower, honey, *p.*
 گل آبه *gulāgānah.* A red paint for the face *p.*
 گل آله *gulāl.* The crown of the head. *p.*
 گل آلوده *gil ālūdah.* Bedaubed with clay. *p.*
 گل آله *gulālāh* A shirt. A long lock of hair hanging loose. A nosegay. *p.*
 گل آن *gulān.* A kind of cake. *p.*
 گل اندازی *gil andāzī.* An embankment of earth with a ditch. *p.*
 گل اندام *gul andām.* Slender, delicate. *p.*
 گل آند *gulāndan.* To strew, to scatter. *p.*

گلا نیدن *gulānīdan*. To scatter. To shake (a carpet). *p.* [used in building *p.*
 گلاوه *gulāwah*. Stupid, deaf *gulāwah*. Mud
 گل باغ *gul bāgh*. Paradise. *p.*
 گل بام *gul bām*. A loud shout or noise made by a concourse of mendicants or travellers. The noise of kettledrum. *p.*
 گل بانگ *gulbāng*. A loud shout. The war cry of allah! allah! Warbling. Fame, rumour, glad tidings. *p.*
 گلبات *galbat*. A large boat or ship. *p.*
 گلبدن *gulbadan*. With a body like a rose A kind of silken cloth *p.*
 گلبرگ *gulbarg*. A rose leaf. A mistress. *p.*
 گل بشکر *gul ba shakar* or گل به شکر Conserve of roses. *p.*
 گل بک *gulbak*. A hut erected on melon-grounds. *p.*
 گلبن *gulbun*. A rose bush A shoot springing from the root. A stalk. *p.*
 گلبنگ *gul bang*. The noise of a drum. *p.*
 گل بیز *gulbīz*. Scattered rose leaves. *p.*
 گل تراش *gultarāsh*. Snuffers. *p.*
 گل تنگ *giltang*. Viscous clay. *p.*
 گل جعفری *gul-i-ja'afarī*. African marigold. *p.*
 گل چشم *gul chashm*. Labouring under albugo. *p.*
 گل چکان *gulchalān*. A kind of fire-work. *p.*
 گلچه *gulchah*. A magpie. A small rose. *gilchah*. A quail. *p.*
 گل چهره *gul chihrah*. Name of the mistress of a person called اورنگ *p.*
 گل چین *gulchīn*. Gathering roses or flowers A gardener. *p.*
 گلخ *gal'kh*. Wrinkles. *p.*
 گل خال *gul khāl*. Spotted *p.*
 گل خج *gul khaj*. A round lump of dough. *p.*
 گلخن *gul kham*. The fire-place in a bath, a stove. گلخنی A gutter-boy. *p.*
 گلخوچه *gul khochah*. Tickling. *p.*
 گل خور *gul khwūr*. A horse's halter. *p.*
 گل خوردنی *gil khwurdanī*. Chalk. *p.*
 گل دار *gil dār*. Full of clay. *p.*
 گلدار *gul dār*. Possessing roses. A rose garden. Spotted. *p.*
 گلدان *guldān*. Flower-pot. *p.* [barberry. *p.*
 گل درخت *gul darakhūt*. A rose bush. The
 گل دریا *gul i daryā*. A zoophyte. *p.*
 گل دسته *gul dastah*. A handful of roses, a nosegay. A minaret from whence people are called to prayers. *p.*
 گل دهم *gul dukmah*. A corn-flower *p.*

گلدُم *gul dum*. A nightingale. *p.*
 گل رخ *gul rukh* and گل رخسار Rosy-cheeked. *p.*
 گل رعد *gul ra'ad*. A beautiful, delicate-scented rose. Rouge *p.*
 گل رنگ *gul rang*. Rose-coloured, red, pink colour. *p.* [tress *p.*
 گل روی *gul rōe*. Rosy-faced, ruddy. A mis-
 گل ریخ *gul rez*. A kind of silken stuff. *p.*
 گل زار *gulzar*. A garden of roses. *p.*
 گل زرد *gul-i-zard*. Ochre. *p.*
 گلست *galast*. Dead-drunk. *p.*
 گلستان *gulstān*. A rose garden. A flower garden. A celebrated Persian book by Shaikh Sa'adi. *p.*
 گلستو *gulistū*. A flower garden. *p.*
 گل سرخ *gul-i-surkh*. A red flower. The world-illuminating sun. *p.* [earth. *p.*
 گل سفید *gul-i-safid*. Chalk, pipeclay. Fuller's
 گل سنگ *gil-i-sang*. Lichen. *p.*
 گل سون *gul'sūn*. A net in which women confine their hair. A row of pearls. *p.*
 گل سیم *gul-i-sīnah*. A broach. *p.*
 گل شیخ *gul shāh*. Clay, viscous earth. *p.*
 گلشکر *gul shakar*. Conserve of roses. *p.*
 گلشوره *galishgarah*. Rust, mouldiness *p.*
 گلشن *gulshan*. A rose or flower garden. A delightful spot. *p.* [garden. *p.*
 گلشن سرائی *gulshan sarāe*. A palace in a
 گلشو *gilshū*. A depilatory used in baths. *p.*
 گل صباح *gul sabāh*. Early in the morning. *p.*
 گل عذار *gul 'azār*. Rosy-cheeked. *p.*
 گلغر *gilghar*. An architect. *gulghar*. A fine down. *p.*
 گلغچه *gulghunchah*. A rose bud. Tickling. [A red paint for the face. *p.*
 گلغنده *gulghundah*. Cotton prepared for spinning. *p.*
 گلغونده *gulghūndah*. A ball of cotton ready for spinning A fat, lazy, sluggish fellow. *p.*
 گلغونه *gulghūnah*. Paint for the face. *p.*
 گلغچه *gulghichah*. Tickling. *p.*
 گلغام *gul'gām*. Of a rose colour. A mistress. *p.*
 گلقاشان *gulqashān*. Scattering roses. Agreeable, pleasant. *p.*
 گل قاصدی *gul-i-kāsqadī*. Dandelion plant. *p.*
 گلقد *gulqand*. Candied conserve of roses. *p.*
 گلک *gulak*. A little rose. A satire, a lampoon. A reddish sort of gum. *p.*
 گلکار *gilkār*. A worker in clay, a potter. *p.*
 گلکاری *gul kārī*. Flowering. Painting flowers. *p.*
 گلکیم *gul'kaj*. A lump of dough. *p.*

گلکیش *gul kesh* The cockscomb flower. *p.*
 گل کوكب *gul-i-kaukab*. A dahlia. *p.*
 گلکوي *gul kúe*. Black viscous mud. Mud in the street. *p.*
 گلگچه *gulgajah*. Certain ceremonies ordained to be formed upon infants. *p.*
 گلگشت *gulgasht*. A pleasant place for walking. Name of a charming place near Shiraz in Persia. *p.*
 گل گورستان *gul gúristán* A fungus *p*
 گل گولي *gul gúlí* A walk in the garden in spring *p.*
 گلگون *gulgún*. Of a vermilion colour, pink colour Paint for the face A goblet of wine. A bright bay horse *p.*
 گلگونه *gulgúnah* Cosmetic Rose coloured *p*
 گلگیر *gulgír* Snuffers *p.*
 گل لاله *gul lálah* The anemone *p*
 گل لحد *gul lahnah*. Cauliflower. *p*
 گل ماشي *gul-i-máshí* Ochre *p.*
 گلچ *galmj* The fin of a fish *p.*
 گل مریه *gul-i-maryam* A large white lily *p*
 گل مهره *gul muhrah* A ball of clay for a cross-bow *p*
 گل میخ *gul mekh* A large-headed nail, of a rose shape, fixed in gate. A spike nail, a tent-pin A stud, a tack A boss of a shield *p.*
 گل ممدا *gul-i-míná* A China aster (the flower)
 گلدار *gulnár* The sour cherry. The flower of pomegranate. *p*
 گلداري *gulnári*. Of the colour of pomegranate flower, grenade colour. *p*
 گل نافرمان *gul náfarmán*. A violet *p*
 گلناکی *gılñák*. Muddy, miry (place) A fortification. *p.*
 گلنده *gulandah*. A woman of bad character *p.*
 گلنرسن *gul nasrín*. Camomile flowers. *p*
 گلنگین *gul angubín* A conserve of roses made with honey. *p.*
 گلر *galú*. Seed time. Marine worm-wood
 گلر *gulú*. The neck, throat, windpipe. گلورفند *گلورفند* A catarrh in the throat.
 گلورفنگي *گلورفنگي* Hoarseness *p.*
 گلورفند *گلورفند* Hoarseness *p.*
 گلوربند *gulú band*. A neck cloth. A necklace. *p.*
 گلوربند *gulúbandah*. A slave set at liberty. A glutton. *p.*
 گلوربند *گلوربند* [children. *p.*
 گلورته *gulútah*. A kind of cornered cap for
 گلورچ *gulúch*. A wink with the eye. *p.*
 گلورن *gulúdan*. To fill. *p.*
 گلورز *galúz*. A filbert. A pistachio-nut *p.*
 گلورشورک *gulú shúrah*. A brush for cleaning the kalyan. *p.*

گلورک *gullúk*. Peas. A globe, a clew, a ball. *p.*
 گلورگیر *gulúgír* Suffocating. Sour or unsavoury food which sticks in the throat and is digested with difficulty. A wild pear. An accuser. *p.*
 گلورل *gulúl*. A ball of thread Peas, vetches. *p.*
 گلوره *gulúlah*. A reel. A ball of thread. A stone for a cross bow, a bullet. گلوره بار *گلوره بار* A calibre of a musket. گلوره خور *گلوره خور* A mould for bullets. گلوره ریز *گلوره ریز* A bomb. گلوره قنبره *گلوره قنبره* or گلوره خمپاره *گلوره قنبره* A bomb. گلوره قنقد *gulúlah-i-kuppuz* also گلوره قنقد *gulúlah-i-kunfuz* A rocket of war. *p.*
 گلوه *gulwah* The mouth of an oven *p*
 گلوي *gulwí*. The capital or cornice of a pillar. *p.*
 گله *galah* or *gallah* A flock, a herd. A crowd, heap *gilah* A complaint, lamentation, blame *گله بچو* *gilah jo*. Litigious. *p.*
 گله *gilah*, A cannon, musket, or cross-bow ball. *p.*
 گله دار *gallah* An harbour, a bower Hair collected together A ball *گله داران* *gallah bân* An ammunition pouch *گله بان* *gallah bân* A pastor, a shepherd, a camel-keeper. *p.*
 گله داری *gallah bâní*. Pastoral care. *p.*
 گله پوش *galahpôsh* A species of willow. *p.*
 گله دار *gallah dár*. A herdsman. *p.*
 گله دوست *galah dost* A cough, a sore-throat. *p*
 گلهری *galahrí*. A squirrel *p*
 گله گاه *galah gah* A lodging-room in an inn. *p.*
 گله مددي *galah mandí* A murmur. *p.*
 گلھون *gilhún*. Ground ploughed or dug up in large clods *p.*
 گلي *gilí* Earthen, made of clay. *p.*
 گلچهر *gulíshah*. A sigh, a sob. The hiccough. The sun of moon's disc. A small round cake. *p.*
 گلینز *gilcz*. Spit, saliva, slaver *p.*
 گل یدہ *gul-i-yáqah* A stud for fastening the collar of a shirt. *p.*
 گلگیر *gilígar*. A maker of mortar; a worker in [clay. *p.*
 گلیم *gilím*. A garment made of goat's hair or wool A blanket *p.*
 گلیم شري *gím shúe*. A scourer of clothes. [Pearlashes, lye. *p.*
 گلیم گوشان *gilím goshán*. A race of men whose ears are so large that the one serves them for mattress, and the other as a counterpane. *p.*
 گلین گوئی *gilín goe*. The terrestrial globe. *p.*
 گلینون *galyán*. A species of stuff of seven colours *p.*

گم *gum*. Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded.

گم کردن To lose. *p.*

گمار *gumâr*. A large ladle. The noise made by the feet in walking. Imp. and contracted form of گماشتن and گماریدن *p.*

گمارا *gumârâ*. Committing. A fold for cattle. *p.*

گماریدن *gumâridan*. To gnash the teeth in indignation. To force, to compel. To sew. واگماریدن To smile. *p.*

گماشتگی *gumâshtagî*. Lieutenantcy, commission, charge. Appointment. *p.*

گماشتن *gumâshtan*. To dismiss, to let alone. To commit, deliver over, consign, assign, trust to another, to commission, furnish with plenipotentiary powers. To prefix. To send upon any special business. To view the action of another. To compel one to speak. To pursue one by the power and authority of a prince or judge. To extort. *p.*

گماشته *gumâshtah*. A minister, vizier, commissary, agent, factor, head clerk. *p.*

گماشه *gumâshah*. Silver. *p.*

گمان *gumân*. Opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. Doubt, suspicion. *p.*

گمانه *gumânah*. Doubt, suspicion. A well-digger. *p.*

[poet. To doubt. *p.*

گمانیدن *gumânidan*. To think, imagine, sup-

گنج *gumaj*. Unleavened bread. *p.*

گمراه *gumrah*. Losing the way, wandering, seduced, deviated. Depraved. Bold, rash. *p.*

گمراهی *gumrahî*. Deviation, seduction. *p.*

گمرک *gumruk*. Custom, tax, duty. گمرکچی A collector of custom. گمرکخانه A custom-house. *p.*

گمراه *gumrah*. Erring, lost. *p.*

گمست *gamast*. One of the inferior precious stones. *p.*

[in the sea. *p.*

گم شد *gum shodâ-i-iab-i-daryâ*. Lost

گم سوز *gum sozâh*. Gonorrhœa. *p.*

گم کرده پی *gum kardâh pai*. One of whom all traces are lost. *p.*

[*p.*

گمنام *gumnâm*. Whose name is lost or extinct.

گمه *gumah*. A kind of fish. *p.*

[*p.*

گمی *gamî*. A ship. گمی آتشی A steam-boat.

گمیز *gimîz*. Urine. *p.*

گمیزیدن *gimîzidan*. To make water. *p.*

گمیزه *gimîzhah*. Mixed together. *p.*

گن *gin*. A particle put after substantive to form attributives, as شرمگن Ashamed. گن. A testicle. *p.*

گناه *gunâh*. A sin, a crime, an error, a fault. *p.*

گناهان *gunâhân*. (pl. of گناه) Crimes. *p.*

گناهگار *gunâhgâr*. A sinner, culprit, criminal. *p.*

گناهگاری *gunâhgârî*. A state of sin, habit of vice. A fine for an offence. *p.*

گناه نکرد *gunâh nakard*. Faultless. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad* (also گنبد *gumbâs*). An arch, a vault, a cupola, dome, tower. An arched gateway. The bud of a flower. A cup. A leap, a summersault. *p.*

گنبد *gumbadah*. An arch, a vault. A tumble, head over head. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbadî* also *gumbadî*. A dome, an arch. A summersault. A tent supported by one column. *p.*

گنپ *gump*. A bud. *p.*

گنج *ganj*. A magazine, a granary, a grain market, a storehouse, a hoard. A store, a hidden treasure. A mart. A case. *p.*

گنج روان *ganj-i-rawân*. Name of Korah's treasure. گنج شایگان Name of one of Khusrâu's treasures. *p.*

گنجا *gunjâ*. Capability of being contained. *p.*

گنجاره *ganjârah*. Rouge for the face. Sesame. Seed after the oil has been expressed. *p.*

گنجانیدن *gunjânidan*. To cause to be contained. *p.*

گنجایش *gunjâvîsh*. Capacity, holding, containing. Profit. Room to contain. *p.*

گنج بخش *ganj bahîsh*. Generous, liberal. *p.*

گنجدار *ganj dâr*. A treasurer. *p.*

گنجر *ganjar*. Rouge for the face. *p.*

گنجره *ganjarah*. Red paint for the face. *p.*

گنچشک *gunjishk*. A sparrow. Any small bird. *p.*

گنچلنج *gunj lunj*. Anything small. *p.*

گنچور *ganjwar*. A treasurer. گنجور. Treasure. *p.*

گنجر *ganjah*. Name of the city where شیخ

نظامی was born. A store-room, A closet for provisions, a larder. *p.*

گنچیدن *gunjidan*. To be contained, to hold exactly, to be filled. *p.*

گنچیده *gunjîdah*. Contained, completely held in any place. *p.*

[of cards. *p.*

گنچیفه *ganjîfah*. A pack of cards. A game

گنچینه *ganjînah*. A treasury, a magazine. A granary. A pocket-book. *p.*

گنخ *ganâh*. Sour milk thickened by straining off the whey. *p.*

[A testicle. *p.*

گند *gand*. Anything fetid, a bad smell. گندا

گندا *gandâ*. Any thing putrid, stinking, fetid. *p.*

گنداب *gandāb*. Fetid, stagnate water, or the green scum upon it. A pool, a ditch. *p*.
گندامویه *gandā moyā*. The small yellow hairs or plumage on young birds. The first hair upon children. *p*.
گندان *gandānah*. A leak. A bed. A place where any animal sleeps *p* [mander. *p*.
گند آوار *gund āwar*. A brave man, a com-
گندای *gandāe*. Anything stinking. *p*.
گند بیدستر *gand bīdastar*. Castor *p*
گندش *gandish*. Sulphur, brimstone. *p*.
گندک *gandak*. Brimstone, sulphur Gun- powder *p*.
گندگی *gandagi*. Filth, stink, stench. *p*
گندم *gandum*. Wheat **گندم دراز چکل** also
 Wheat with long ears **گندم تار** Tares
گندم سیاه Rye. **گندم دیوانه** Tares
گندم کون Vermicelli **گندم کرمانی**
 Brown *p*. [of wheat *p*.
گندم نا *gandumbā*. A dish called حلیم made
گندمک *gandumak*. Lingula vulvæ *p*.
گندم کوب *gandum kob*. A flail *p*
گندم گون *gandum gūn*. Brown. *p*
گندمه *gandamah*. A wart A freckle *gan-*
dumah A kind of a grain deprived of
 husk. *p*.
گندن *gandan*. To rot, stink. To wax hot. *p*.
گندنا *gandanā*. A leak. Chives. Chalot *p*
گندناگون *gandanā gūn*. Of a bright green
 colour. *p* [wild gourd *p*.
گندنا گوهر *gandanā gauhar*. The Colocynth or
گنده *gandanah*. A leak. *p*.
گندو *gandū*. A beehive *p*
گندواله *gandwālah*. A mad wolf. *p*
گندوری *gandūrt*. A table-cloth reaching all
 round the table. *p*
گندوله *gandūlah*. A corn-basket *p*.
گنده *gandah*. Fetid, stinking. Ruptured. Cas-
 trated An old man or woman. *gundah*.
 Coarse, thick. Hashed meat. A lump
 of dough A shoe-maker's board. A
 ball or clew. *p*.
گنده بوی *gandah boe*. Smelling disagreeable.
گنده بهار *gandah bahār*. Rain which falls in
 the cold weather. *p*.
گنده پیچ *gandah pech*. A spinning-wheel, a
 reel, a piece of wood or a hand reel for
 winding cotton, also a potter's wheel. *p*.
گنده پیر *gandah pīr*. A decrepit, old woman. *p*.
گنده خایه *gandah khāyah*. A stale or addle.
 egg. *p*.
گنده دهن *gandah dahan*. Stinking breath. *p*.

گنده فیروزه *gandah fīroze*. Name of a drug,
 (olibanum). *p*. [boast. Foolish. *p*.
گنده مغزی *gandah maghez*. Pride, insolence,
گندیدگی *gandīdagi*. Putrefaction. *p*.
گندیدن *gandīdan*. To stink, to putrefy. *p*.
گندیده *gandīdah*. Putrid, fetid, stinking. *p*.
گنگ *gang*. The river Ganges. *p*.
گنگ *gung*. Dumb, stupid. Abstruse. *p*.
گنگار *gungār*. A serpent that has just changed
 his skin. *p*. [in Babylon. *p*.
گنگ بهشت *gang bihsht*. Name of a fortress
گنگال *gangal*. Play, joke, jest. [ing. *p*.
گنگلج *gung lāj*. One who stammers in speak-
گنگی *gungī*. Dumbness. *p*.
گنوار *ganwār*. A thief, a robber, a plunderer.
گنوره *gunūrah*. A workman, a mechanic. *p*.
گد *gunah*. A sin, a crime. *p*.
گنگار *gunahgār*. A sinner. A criminal. *p*.
گنگاری *gunahgārt*. A fine for crimes and
 misdemeanours *p*.
گنیدن *ganīdan*. To stink, to rot. *p*.
گنیز *guntz*. A glutton. *p*.
گو *gau*. A ditch. The sun. Clever. Vener-
 able. A hero. *go* (*Imp.* of گفتن)
 Say thou. Suppose. A word A cow.
گفت و گو *Conversation* Speech. *gū*
 A ball. A knur. A button. *p*.
گوا *guwā*. A witness *p* [socket of the eye. *p*.
گوا ب *guwāb*. A hollow place. A ditch. The
گوا بپر *guwāpar*. Asafetida. *p*.
گوا چو *guwāchū* (*گواچه*) A swing. *p*.
گوار *guwār*. A race of gipsies in India. *guwār*.
 A thing easy of digestion. Digesting. A
 fruit-basket. *guwār*. Poignant. *p*.
گوارا *guwārā*. Agreeable. Digesting. *گوارا*
کردن *To consent, to approve. p*.
گواران *guwārān*. Agreeable to the taste.
 Easy of digesting. *p*. [help digestion. *p*.
گوارانیدن *guwārānīdan*. To dress meat. To
گواربان *guwārābn*. A herdsman. *p*.
گوارته *guwārāth*. A fruit-basket. *p*.
گواردن *guwārdan*. To break out on the skin.
گوارش *guwārish*. Any kind of electuary for
 assisting digestion *p*. [digestion. *p*.
گوارنده *guwārāndah*. Wholesome, easy of
گوارون *guwārūn*. A scab *p*.
گواراه *guwārāh*. An earthen vessel for contain-
 ing grain. A cradle. A beehive. A
 herd of oxen or buffaloes. *p*.
گواریدن *guwārīdan*. To digest. To be
 digested. *p*.

گوازه *gawāzah*. A poached egg. *p.*
 گواز *gawāz*. A large wooden mortar in which they beat off the husk of rice. A goad. *p.*
 گوازش *gawāzish*. An electuary for assisting digestion. *p.*
 گوازه *gawāzah*. A walking stick. A poached egg. گوازه کردن To poach or boil an egg. *p.*
 گوازدن *gawāzidan*. To cease, to leave off. *p.*
 گواژ *gawāzh*. Reproof, chiding. *p.*
 گواژه *gawāzhah*. A jest, a joke, fun. *p.*
 گوازدن *gawāzhdan*. To blame, to reproach, to chide. *p.*
 گواستن *gawāstan*. To digest food. *p.*
 گواش *gawāsh*. Quality, species, colour. *p.*
 گواشتن *gawāshstan*. To digest. *p.*
 گواشم *gawāshmah*. A large veil of fine linen. *p.*
 گواک *gawāk*. A wagtail. *p.*
 گوال *gawāl*. A closet, a private chamber. Increase. Gain. A sack. A rubbing. A herdsman. *p.*
 گوالنده *gawālandah*. An infant creeping on hands and feet. *p.*
 گوالیدن *gawāldan*. To creep as an infant upon hands and knees. To grow. *p.*
 گوان *gawān*. (*pl.* of گو *gau*.) Valiant warriors. Champions. *p.*
 گوانچی *gawānchi*. A hero, a captain of an army. *p.*
 گوانگل *gu-āngul*. (or گوانگله) A button and loop. The sun. *p.*
 گواہ *gawāh*. An evidence, a witness, testimony. *p.*
 گواهی *gawāhi*. Testimony, evidence. *p.*
 گواهی *gawāhi*. Testimony, evidence. *p.*
 گوباره *gobārah*. A herd of oxen. A cow-stall. *p.*
 گوبک *gobak*. Lingula in vulva. *p.*
 گوباره *gopārah*. A herdsman. *p.*
 گوبال *gopāl*. An iron mace. An iron throne. *p.*
 گوپان *gopān*. A shepherd. *p.*
 گوپیازه *gopiyāzah*. A kind food. *p.*
 گوت *gaut*. The hips or buttock. *p.*
 گوتیز *gautiz*. A measure containing twelve. *p.*
 صاع *gawach*. The eighth of a barley-measure. *p.*
 گوج *gawach*. Gum. *p.*
 گوجاه *gauchāh*. A shallow ditch or trench. *p.*
 گوجه *gauchah*. Threads on the edge of a garment. A greengage plum. *p.*
 گوچی *gauchi*. A deep trench. *p.*
 گود *gaud*. Deep, a hill, a ditch, a trench, a dint, a bruise. Cavity, a hole in the ground, a valley, a moat. *p.*
 گوداب *gūdāb*. Food dressed under roast meat. *p.*
 گودال *gaudāl*. A hill. A ditch, a moat, a trench. گوداب *gaudāb*. A puddle. *p.*

گودر *gaudar*. A calf. A calf-skin. A face. *p.*
 گودرز *gūdars*. Name of a bird. *p.*
 گودن *gaudan*. A pack-horse. A stupid fellow. A bastard. *p.*
 گوده *gūdah*. The reins or kidneys. Marrow. *p.*
 گور *gaur*. A pagan, an infidel, guebre or worshipper of fire. *p.*
 گور *gor*. A wild ass, the onager. An elk. A tomb, grave. A desert. Wine. A miser. *p.*
 گوراب *gorāb*. A horse-course. A cupola raised over a tomb. Short socks worn under stockings in the winter season. Mirage. *p.*
 گورابه *gorābah*. A cupola raised over a tomb. *p.*
 گوراسپ *gor asp*. Zebra. *p.*
 گورگور *gorāgor*. Very swift, active, quick. *p.*
 گوران *gourān* (*pl.* of گور *gor*) Pagans, fire-worshippers, infidels. *p.*
 گور *gor*. An assembly room. Rice made brown in the oven. *p.*
 گورب *gorāb*. Short socks. *p.*
 گورب نافک *gorāb nafak*. Name of a bird which builds a stocking-form hanging-nest in trees. *p.*
 گورجا *gorjā*. A burial-ground, a cemetery. *p.*
 گورجستان *gorjistan*. Georgia. *p.*
 گورجی *gorjī*. A Georgian. *p.*
 گورچشم *gor chashm*. A kind of silken stuff in which are woven spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass. *p.*
 گورخانه *gor khānah*. A sepulchre, a tomb, a cavern, a cell. *p.*
 گورخر *gor khār*. The onager or wild ass. *p.*
 گورد *gaward*. A beetle. *p.*
 گوردين *gorādn*. A rough carpet. *p.*
 گورس *gūrs*. Hungry. *p.*
 گورستان *goristan*. A burying-ground. *p.*
 گورشکاونه *gor shikāwanah*. One who digs up dead bodies by night, and carries off the grave clothes. *p.*
 گورک *gūrak*. Beauty. *p.*
 گورک *gūrak*. A stone on which washers beat their linen. *p.*
 گورکن *gor kan*. A grave-digger. *p.*
 گورگندم *gor gandum*. A kind of wheat. *p.*
 گورگور *gūr gūr*. Very swift, active, nimble. *p.*
 گورگیا *gar giyā*. Camel's hay, bog-rush. *p.*
 گورماست *gor māst*. Oxygal prepared from wild ass's milk. *p.*
 گورنه *gornah*. A stag. *p.*
 گورنیں *gawarnīn*. Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch. *p.*
 گوره *gaurah*. A channel hollowed by a torrent. A river-shell. *p.*
 گوره خر *gorah khār*. A wild ass. *p.*
 گوره ماست *gorah māst*. A dish of fresh milk and oxygal. *p.*

گوری *gori* Avarice. A lively, dancing pace. An easy life. *p.*

گوز *gauz*. A walnut. *gús*. A walnut. Hump-backed. The sound of breaking wind.

گوزدادن To break wind, to fart.

گوزازکن خر Wind from the anus of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected). *gawas*. A fallow deer. *p.*

[rice *p.*

گوزآب *gauzáb* A dish of walnuts, vetches, and *gauzágand* A dried apricot stuffed with walnut kernels. *p.*

گوزبان *gozabán*. The crupper of a saddle *p.*

گوزبن *gauzbun* A walnut tree. *p.*

گوزچهر *gawaschíhr*. A comet *p.*

گوزد *gauzad*. A beetle *p.*

گوزدار *gúzdár*. Gibbous, hump-backed *p.*

گورده *gúzdah* A red kind of gum *p.*

گوز شکسته *gauz shikastah*. The sky. *p.*

گورغه *gauzaqah* A cotton pod *p.*

گورک *gúsak*. The heel. The ankle. *p.*

گورگانی *gúzgání*. Goat's leather *p.*

گورگوه *gauzgríh* A coat-button *p.*

گورگند *gúzgand*. Vain boasting, idle talk *p.*

گورگندم *gauz gandum*. Name of a certain plant *p.*

[*p.*

گورگیا *gúz giyá*. A stramonium, thorn-apple

گوزن *gawazn*. A deer, a doe, an elk *p.*

گوزنخ *gauzanakh* A dimple in the chin *p.*

گورنده *gozindah* A disease in the eye of a horse. *p.*

گورده *gúzanah*. A wooden mallet *p.*

گوروان *gúzwán*. A shirt or inner garment The stuffing of a camel's saddle. *p.*

گوزه *gozah*. A cotton pod The silk-worm's cone. *p.*

گوزهر *gauzshr* or *gawizahr*. The dragon's head or tail The sphere of the moon. *p.*

گوزه صبح *gozah mukh*. The envelope of the date flower *p.*

گوزید *gúzíd*. A beetle. *p.*

گوزیدن *gúzídán* To break wind. *p.*

گوزین *gauzín*. Household furniture. *p.*

گوزینه *gauzínah*. A sweetmeat made of walnut. *p.*

گوش *gúsh*. A wind from behind. A button or button-hole. A crooked key. *p.*

گوزاب *gosháb*. Syrup of grapes or dates. *p.*

گوشلیک *gúshlik*. Bunch or hump-backed. *p.*

گوساله *gosálah*. A calf. A young camel or elephant. A dolt. *گوساله ماده* A heifer. *p.*

گوسپند *gosfand*. A sheep, a ram, a goat. *p.*

گوسپند کشان *gospend kushán*. (Sheep slaying) Name of a certain Muhammadan festival, called. *عید قربان* *p.*

گوست *gost* A breach, a break. A large drum. Concussion, collision. Affliction. *p.*

گوش *gosh*. The ear (from گوشیدن) A hearer. A spy, an emissary, an informer A corner. Look. Desire. Custody

گوش آفتان *To be deaf*. گوش برداشتن

گوش بردار داشتن *To expect To despair*

گوش خاریدن *To think To*

گوش دادن *To lend ear*

گوش بهادن *or گوش کردن: گوش شدن*

گوش زدن *To listen*

گوش ماهی *A small shell*

گوش *gúsh*. A whisker. *p.*

گوشاب *goshab* Syrup of dates *p.*

گوشابه *goshabah* Soup, gravy. *p.*

گوشاد *gúshád*. Gentian root or herb. *p.*

گوشاسب *gúshasb* Sleep. A dream *p.*

گوشان *goshán* A corner. A hiding-place.

Juice pressed from grapes *p.*

گوشانه *goshánah* An ambush, a lurking place

گوش آرائی *gosh áráí* One who understands and remembers all he hears *p.*

گوش بدر *gosh badar*. Expecting with impatience *p.*

گوش بستر *gosh bistar* Name of a man whose ears were so large as to serve for mattress and a counterpane *p.*

گوش بچ *gosh pech* Twisting the ears. Punishment. An ornament worn in the turban An ear-ring. *p.*

گوش بچیده *gosh pechídah* A scholar, a

گوش *gosht*. Flesh, meat. Pulp of fruit.

گوش کردن *To wax fat*

گوشت مرده *Proud flesh*. *p.*

گوشتاب *goshtáb*. Gravy. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosh-táb* Twisting the ear as a punishment. Anything worn warm round the head to keep the ears warm. *gosht-áb*

Gravy. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosh tábah* Soup made of minced

گوشتاسپ *gosh tásp*. Pollution. A bird's beak.

p.

گوشت آگنده *gosht ágandah*. A meat-pie or

گوشت آوه *gosht áwah*. Gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشت آویز *gosht áwes*. A flesh market, shambles. *p.*

گوشت آهنج *gosht áhanj*. or گوشت آهنگ A flesh hook. An eel spear. A kite. *p.*

گوشت پاره *gosht párah*. A piece of meat, a kernel. *p.*

گوشت پچ *gosht pech*. Sandwich. *p.*

گوشت خورده *gosht khorah*. Carnivorous. *p.*
 گوشت دار *gosht dār*. Full of flesh, corpulent. *p.*
 گوشت ربا *gosht rubā*. A kite, a crow. A flesh-hook. *p.* [hear. *p.*
 گوش نرشدن *gosh tar shudan*. To listen, to
 گوش کوب *gosht kob*. A butcher's cleaver. *p.*
 گوشتمند *goshtmand*. Fleishy, made of flesh. *p.*
 گوشتمین *goshtmin*. Fleishy, fat. Meat-dishes. *p.*
 گوشچی *goshchi*. A listener, a hearer. A spy. *p.*
 گوش خارک *gosh khārak*. An earwig. *p.*
 گوش خبه *gosh khabah*. An ear-pick. An earwig. *p.*
 گوش خیز *gosh khas* (or گوش خزی) The scolopendra, a milliped. An earwig. *p.*
 گوش خورده *gosh khwurdah*. Boxed upon the ear. *p.*
 گوش خینم *gosh khīnah*. A tike. An earwig. *p.*
 گوشدار *gosh dār*. A guardian, keeper. *p.*
 گوش ده *gosh dih*. Hark! *p.*
 گوش زد *gosh zad*. Whatever strikes the ear. Hearsay. *p.* [hears. *p.*
 گوش سرائی *gosh sarāe*. Remembering what one
 گوشک *goshak*. A little ear. The uvula. *p.*
 گوش گزار *gosh gusār*. A hearer. Heard, reported. *p.* [yet sprouted. *p.*
 گوش لب *gosh lab*. One whose beard has not
 گوش مال *gosh māl*. Chastisement, especially such as school-masters inflict upon boys, by rubbing or pulling their ears. *p.*
 گوش ماهی *gosh māhi*. A small Indian shell, with which they ornament brides. Gill of fish, Tortoise shell. A cup made of mother-o-pearl. *p.*
 گوشوار *gosh wār*. An ear-ring. *p.*
 گوشواره *gosh wārah*. An ear-ring. The abstract of an account. A side-room of upper story. *p.*
 گوشه *goshah*. An angle, corner, closet, retirement. A notch. Pan of a gun. Pegs of guitar. گوش زدن To speak ironically. *p.* [A hermit. *p.*
 گوشه نشین *goshah nashin* or گوشه گیر Solitary.
 گوشیار *goshyār*. Name of a learned man under whom the celebrated ابن سینا (Avicenna) studied medicine. *p.*
 گوشیدن *goshtidan*. To listen, to hear. *p.*
 گوک *gūk*. A wart. *p.*
 گو که *go kih*. Although, *p.*
 گوگ *gog*. A button. A wart. A calf, *p.*
 گوگار *gūgar*. A beetle. *p.*
 گوگرد *gūgird*. Sulphur, brimstone. *p.*
 گوگردانک *gūgardānak*. A beetle, a tumble-dung. *p.*

گوگر *gūgū*. A wood-pigeon. *p.*
 گوگه *gogah*. A coat-button. A calf. A wart. Stratagem. *p.*
 گول *gol* or *gūl*. A fool, stupid, dupe, rude, ignorant. An owl. Fraud, deceit. A pond containing little water. A ball.
 گول زدن To defraud, to play tricks upon a person, to play the fool. To overreach. To hoodwink. گول خوراندن To impose. To swindle. *p.*
 گولاج *golāj*. A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
 گولاک *gūlāk*. A fuller's beetle. *p.*
 گولانج *gūlānj*. A kind of sweetmeat. A very thin sort of cake eaten in soup. *p.*
 گولبند *golband*. Swaddling bands. *p.*
 گولجاج *golhāj*. (Foolish pilgrim). A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca. *p.*
 گولج *golakh* or گولخن The stove of a bath. *p.*
 گولغنچه *gūlghunchah*. Red paint for the face. *p.*
 گولک *golak*. The kotwal's treasure-pot, a till. *p.*
 گولنداز *golandāz*. A cannonier, gunner, bombardier. *p.*
 گولندازی *golandāzi*. Gunnery. *p.*
 گوله *golah*. A ball in general. A cannon-ball. An earthen pitcher for water. *p.*
 گوله انداز *golah andāz*. A cannonier. *p.*
 گولی *golī*. A ball, a bullet, a pill. *p.*
 گولیدن *gūlīdan*. To bark (as a dog). *p.*
 گوم *gom*. The bog-rush. *p.*
 گومباش *go* or *gū mabāsh*. Say, let it not be. Leave done, if it cannot happen, it won't happen. *p.*
 گومش *gūmish*. A well-digger. *p.*
 گومه *gūmah*. A hovel made of reeds and straw. *p.*
 گون *gūn*. Colour. Species, form, kind, mode, manner. Like, resembling. *p.*
 گوناگون *gūnā gūn*. Of different kinds or colour. *p.*
 گونجی *gawanjī*. A powerful wrestler. A general. *p.* [A basket. *p.*
 گونده *gawandah*. A corn-sack. *p.*
 گون زده *gūn zadah*. A cricket. *p.*
 گونسته *gūnastah*. The buttocks of a man or horse. *p.* [sack-maker. *p.*
 گونند *gūnānd*. A large packing-needle. A
 گوند *gūnah*. Colour. Species, form, figure. Red paint for the face. *p.*
 گونهان *gonhān*. The world. *p.*

گوند *gúnah gún* also گونه گونہ Of different kinds or colours of various sorts. *p.*

گویا *gúnyá*. A perpendicular, a mason's or carpenter's rule. *p.*

گوینز *gaunús*. A corn measure containing twelve. *صاع p.*

گواره *gauwárah*. A herd of oxen. A cradle. *[p]*

گوه *gúh*. Human dung *guwah*. An evidence, witness. *p.*

گوه *gauwah*. A wedge *p.*

گوه بین *gúh bín*. An inspector and cleaner out of privies. *p.*

گوه دان *gúh dán*. A necessary, jakes *[privy. p]*

گوهر *gauhar*. A gem, jewel, pearl. The lustre of a gem or sword. Root, origin. A man of a noble family. Essence, substance. Offspring. Intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهر آبیگینه *gauharábítnah*. A turquoise Made of glass. *p.*

گوهران *gauharán*. (*pl.* of گوهر) *[elements p]* The four

گوهر تاب *gauhar táb*. A transparent summer garment worn by the ladies A wreath A veil. *p.*

گوهرزای *gauharzáe*. Nobly born. Benevo-

گوهر گش *gauhar kash*. A female ornament for the wrist or arms *p.*

گوهر گش *gauhar gish* Bold, courageous. *p.*

گوهر نثار *gauhar nísar* or گوهر ریز *Scattering gems p.*

گوهری *gauharí* Generous, noble. High-bred. A dealer in precious stones. *p.*

گوه گردان *gúh gardán*. Name of a game. *p.*

گوه لوله کدک *gúh lúlah kunak*. Beetle. *p.*

گوهچ *gúhany*. The Oxyacanth fruit. The jujube-tree. *p.*

گوهین *gúhín*. A ditch, a channel. *p.*

گری *goe* also *gú-e* Saying. A speech, a word. A ball, a golf ball, a globe, a button, anything globular. * Dung *p.*

گویا *goyá*. Saying, speaking. A speaker. Singer. As you would say, in this manner, thus, in this manner, as if. Apparently. Chiefly. *p.*

گویافت *gúyáft*. A foundling, a bastard. *A*

گویاک *goyák*. Talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گویائی *goyáí*. Conversation, talk. *p.*

گوی باز *goe báz*. A player at trap-ball. *p.*

گویر *gawer*. A vapour which appears like water in a desert. Fortune. A servant. A desert. The prefect of a city. *p.*

گوینز *gawíz*. A measure. *p.*

گویش *gawís*. A churn or the staff. *p.*

گویش *gawest*. A blow, a kick. *p.*

گویش *gawístak*. Beaten, pounded. *guwístak*. The buttocks. *p.*

گوسر *gawísah*. A milk-churn or the stick. *p.*

گویش *gawísh* or گویش *A churn. A churn-stick. gúyísh. A word, discourse. p.*

گوبک *gawík*. Again and again. *goyak. A button. p.*

گوی گردان *goe gardán*. A beetle. *p.*

گوی *gawíy*. A hawthorn (large) the hips of which are edible. *p.*

گویند *goyand* They say. *p.*

گویندگی *goyandagí*. A dialect. *[speech. p]*

گوینده *goyandah* An orator, speaker. *p.*

گوید *goyah* A cavern, a place of shelter. *p.*

گوئی *goyí* or گویا *goyiyá*. Thou should'st say *p.*

گوید *goyídan* or گوییدن *To speak p.*

گه *gah*. Time. Place. Quickly. *گه گه gahgah. Sometimes. guh. Dung. p.*

گهان *guhán*. The world. *p.*

گهر *guhar* Race, family. Offspring. Essence. Root, origin A gem, jewel. *p.*

گهر باره *guhar párah*. A piece of a gem. A precious pearl. *p.*

گهر پاش *guhar pásh* Strewing jewels. *p.*

گهر پرور *guhar parwar*. Nourishing pearls, *i.e.*, the shell or matrix in which they grow. *p.*

گهرخانه اصلی *guhar khánah-i-aslí*. Nearness of the Deity. *p.*

گهر ریز *guhar res* Scattering gems. *p.*

گهر گستر *guhar gustar*. Liberal. A faithful adviser. *p.*

گهری *guharí*. Adorned with gems, a dealer *[in precious stones. p]*

گهزن *gahzan*. A shoemaker's tool. *p.*

گهله *gahlah*. Uncoined gold or silver. *p.*

گهن *guh* A wood-louse. *p.*

گهنبار *gahambár*. The six days of the creation. *[p]*

گهواره *gahwárah*. A cradle. *p.*

گهول *gahúlt*. The substitution of one thing for another, exchange, barter. *p.*

گهلیدن *gahúldán*. To barter, exchange. *p.*

گه *gí*. An affix to words to form the حاصل *p.*

مصدر or the noun of action. *p.*

گیا *guyá*. Dry herbage. Enclosure of a village. *p.*

گیاخن *gayá khun*. A doing slowly, deliberately. *[p]*

گیار *gydr*. Slowness, cowardice, fear. *p.*

گیارنگ *gydrang*. The general or commander of an army. *p.*

گیازار *gydászár*. A meadow, a place full of *[grass. p]*

گیاشیر *gyd shír*. Any milky plant. *p.*

گیاه *gyidáh*. Green herbage, grass, also dry hay. *[p]*

گیاه سیریس *gyidáh sirais*. Asphodel. *p.*

گیاه سریشم *gyidáh saríshim*. A plant whose root is very viscous. *p.*

گپا *gápá*. A sausage, a pudding. *p.*
 گپا ئی *gápá í*. A seller of sausages. *p.*
 گیتی *gítí*. The universe, world, globe. Time, fortune. *p.*
 گیتی آرای *gítí árâe*. Adorning the world, the ornament of mankind. *p.*
 گیتی بان *gítí bân*. Protector of the world, a sovereign. *p.* [king. *p.*
 گیتی پژوه *gítí pázhoh*. Worldly-minded. A [king. *p.*
 گیتی ستان *gítí sitân*. Conqueror or emperor of the world. *p.*
 گیتی فروز *gítí faroz*. Illuminating the world. *p.*
 گیتی نما *gítí namâ*. Showing the world, implying a mirror, supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great. *p.*
 گیتی نورد *gítí naward*. Who has travelled the world over. The sun, a horse. *p.*
 گنج *gij*. (گنج or گنج) A fool pleased with or praising himself. Giddy-headed. گنج شدن To stun. *p.*
 گنجیده *gijídah*. Astonished, confounded. *p.*
 گنج دمه *gich dumbah*. Splint, a disease in horses. *p.*
 گید *gid*. A kite. Dastardly. Spiritless. *p.*
 گیدی *gidí*. Stupid, a blockhead. *p.*
 گیر *gir*. Take, seize, hold (in comp.) Keeping, holding. A captor, taker. گیر کردن To detain. To arrest. *p.*
 گیرا *girá*. One who holds or is held firmly. *p.*
 گیرا گیر *girá gir*. Take, seize, hold fast. *p.*
 گیرانیدن *gírânîdan*. To cause to take, to hold together. *p.*
 گیربان *gírbân*. Penis succedaneus. *p.*
 گیرخ *gírah*. A sort of desk or support for a book. *p.*
 گیردار *gir dár*. Take and hold. The confused clamour of combatants, battle. *p.*
 گیرفتن *gírftan*. To take. *p.*
 گیرم *gíram*. I take it for granted. گیرم که Granted that. *p.*
 گیرودار *gírodár*. Take and hold. The confused clamour of combatants, battle. *p.*
 گیوه *gírah*. A basket. A large carpenter's or blacksmith's vice. گیر د دست A small hand vice. *p.*
 گیری *gírí*. A taking, a handling. *p.* [ing. *p.*
 گیریان *gírýân*. A sacrifice, a ransom. Weep. *p.*
 گیز *giz*. The pine-tree. *p.*
 گیس *gis*. Lock of hair at the back of the head
 گیس سفید An old woman. *p.*
 گیسنه *gisnah*. A clew of thread from the distaff. A ringlet. *p.*

گیسو *gisú*. (also گیس *gis*) A ringlet of hair, a side lock, a curl. گیسودراز A long ringlet of hair, a long curl. *p.*
 گیسوبند *gisú band*. A hair-fillet. A purse. *p.*
 گیسودار *gisú dár*. An old man of authority. An aged prince. *p.*
 گیش *gish*. A fur garment. *p.*
 گیش *gífar*. Requittal, revenge. Repentance. *p.*
 گیل *gíl*. The country called Gilan. *p.*
 گیلان *gílâs*. Meal. A glass. *p.*
 گیلان *gílân*. Name of a country and city. *p.*
 گیلانی *gílântí*. Native of Gilan. *p.*
 گیلک *gílak*. A subject, a plebeian, villager, peasant. *p.*
 گیلو *gílú*. Name of a mountain. *p.*
 گیلیم *gílâh*. Name of a note in music. Name of a place. *p.*
 گیلی *gílí*. Native of Gilan. *p.*
 گیمیا *gímýâ*. A kind of garment of delicate texture. *p.*
 گین *gín*. A particle added to substantives forms adjectives of possession. *p.*
 گینر *gínah*. A glass. A mirror. *p.*
 گیو *giw* or *gew*. Warlike, brave. *p.*
 گیو در *giw dar*. Small worms bred in water. *p.*
 گیور *giwar*. A historian. Common sense. *p.*
 گیوز *gayúzar*. A duck or drake. *p.*
 گیومرث *gayúmarš*. Name of the first monarch. *p.*
 گیوه *gíwah*. A kind of cotton shoe. Strong knitted shoes with long pointed leathern toes worn by mountaineers. *p.*
 گیو *gíyah*. Fresh grass. *p.*
 گنهان *gíhân*. The world. Time. Fortune. *p.*
 گیهر *gíhah*. The bramble. Raspberry. *p.*

J

ل *lám*. The twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 30, and in the ephemerides it expresses night, the planet Saturn, and the opposite aspect in astrology, and is also an abbreviation of شوال *shawâl*, the tenth Arabian month. It is interchangeable with ر, ز, ح, ث, and in poetry و, ن, د, م, ف, ع, ز; and it is the emblem of a ringlet of hair.
 ل *la*. (A particle of asseveration generally used in the middle of a sentence.) Surely, verily, certainly. It is also employed in swearing, as لعمرک *la'umrika*. By thy life! It marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns of the second and third persons, as لك *laka*, To thee *láhu*, To him. مالي وماله *málí wa má lahá*. What is that to me? It serves

also to express wonder and admiration, as **يا لها** *lá* (an inseparable particle denoting the genitive as well as the dative case) That to, for, by, because, of, against, on account of, therefore, in order to. *a.*

لا *lá*. A particle expressive of multiplication, as **دولا** *dúla*. Double. Boasting, bragging. Mud. Prayer. A nest Among, in *p*

لا *lá*. No, not, not at all *a.*

لا ابال *lá ubál* (or **لا ابالي** *lá ubáli*.) I do not care I fear not. Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant. *a.*

لاب *láb*. Request, supplication The sun *p*

لا باس *lá bása* It is not bad, there is no harm. *a.*

لا بت *lábis*. Delayer, dilatory *a*

لا بد *lá budda* or *lubud* Necessary, infallibly, entirely. It cannot be but *a* [*p*]

لا برلا *lá bar lá* Fold upon fold. Manifold

لا بس *lábis*. Clothed, who puts on clothes. *a.*

لا با لا *lá ba lá*. Manifold, multiplied. *p.*

لا به *lábah* A supplication, request, prayer A joke, flattery *p*

لا بدين *lábádan* To boast, to brag. To ask, to [*pray p*]

لا ت *lát* Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians *a*

لا تو *látú* A boy's top A strap A paddle A ladder. A swing *p*

لا ني *lání* (The woman) who. *a*

لا ناني *lá sání* Incomparable. *a.*

لا ج *láj*. A bribe. Naked. A bitch *p.*

لا جرم *lá jaram*. Undoubtedly. Necessarily. Consequently, of course. *a*

لا جل *lá ajli*. Because of. *a.*

لا جواب *lá jawáb* Incapable of answering, speechless. Silenced, disconcerted. *a.* [*p*]

لا جورد *lájward* Lapis lazuli. A blue colour

لا جورد خم *lájward kham*. The sky *p.*

لا جوردي *lájwardí* Azure, cerulean. *p.*

لا جوردي سقف *lájwardí sakf*. The sky. *p.*

لا جوردي نغاب *lájwardí níkáb* Mourning habits. *p.*

لا ج *lách*. A deception, a trick, a jest. *p.*

لا چار *lá chár* Helpless, destitute, poor. *p.*

لا چارمي *lá chárágí*. Helplessness. Poverty. *p.*

لا چي *láchí*. Common cardamoms. *p.*

لا چين *láchín*. A servant, a slave. *p.*

لا حاصل *láhágil*. Unproductive, profitless. *a.*

لا حق *láhih*. Adhered, conjoined. *a.*

لا حل *láhall*. Difficult. Indissoluble. *a.*

لا حه *láhim*. Who feeds with meat. One who gives or possesses meat. *a.*

لا حن *láhin*. One who pronounces vowels improperly. Who perceives the true meaning of a speech. *a.*

لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lá haula wa-lá-kúwa illa-bi-llah*. There is no power nor strength, but in God, *i.e.*, there is no striving against fate. *a*

لا حي *láhi*. A rebuker, a chider. *a.*

لا خ *lákh*. Hard. A rock, a stone. Much. *p.*

لا خراج *lákhharaj* Rent-free, allodial *a.*

لا خشم *lákhshah*, **لا حوشه** or **لا خشته** Vermicelli or long slices of paste put into broth. *p.*

لا خم *lákhah*. A piece, a patch. *a.* [botcher. *p.*]

لا خردوز *lákhah dos*. A mender of clothes, a

لا خيز *lákhíz*. A flood, a to-rent. *p.*

لا د *lád* An incrustation, plastering of a wall. Earth, dust A wall. Rows of bricks or turfs in a wall A fortress. A foundation, root Reason, cause. Soft, thin silk A flower, a rose Improvement of a place. *p* [twigs. *p.*]

لا درز *ládras*. A partition made of reeds or

لا درره *lád razah*. A wall *p.* [quit claim. *a.*]

لا دعوى *lá da'awá*. A release, an acquittance, a

لا دن *ládán*. The gum-herb lada *p*

لا دبر *ladínah* A kind of grass. *p.*

لا دوا *ládawá*. Incurable. *a*

لا ده *ládah*. An idiot, a fool A bitch. *p.*

لا ده *lardah* A quail *p*

لا رنگ *larang*. A kneading-trough, a bin. *p.*

لا رو *lárú* Southernwood *p.*

لا روده *larúdah*. A quail. *p.*

لا رب *láraib* Undoubted. Unquestionable. *a.*

لا ريبى *lá raibí* Indubitable *a.* [for ever! *p.*]

لا زوال *lázaawála*. May it never fail! may it last

لا رب *lárab*. Firm, solid. Firmly. *a.*

لا رق *lázih*. Adhering, adhesive. *a.*

لا زم *lázim*. Necessary, urgent, indispensable. Proper, suitable. Inseparable. An attendant. Necessarily. (in gram). Intransitive or neuter. **لا زم شدن** To be urgent, to be of great consequence. **لا زم گرفتن** To adhere, stick close. *a.*

لا زمة *lázmanat*. Necessary (thing). Necessity. Obligation, debt. *a.* [*a.*]

لا زم ملزم *lázim malzám*. Intimate friendship.

لا زمى *lázimí*. Anything that is necessary. *a.*

لا زوال *lázaawál*. Imperishable, eternal. *a.*

لا زوردى *lázuwardí* Of a blue colour. *p.*

لا زوق *lázuq*. A plaster left on a wound till it is healed. *a.*

لا زورد *láshward*. Lapis lazuli. *p.*

لازة *lašah*. Submission. A jest. Flattery. Inquiry. Supplication. *p*.
 لازيرة *laštrah*. Wild saffron. *p*.
 لاس *las*. The refuse of silk or lint. A bitch. *p*.
 لاسخن *lasukhan*. Silent, taciturn. Abuse. *p*.
 لاسع *las'ia*. Who or what stings. *a*.
 لاسيدة *las'idah*. Bending as a fragile plant. *p*.
 لاسيما *las'tyamá*. Especially. *a*.
 لاش *lash*. A dead body, a carcase. *p*.
 لاشبيه *lášabéh*. Incomparable, unequalled. *a*.
 لاشك *lášakk*. Undoubtedly, indubitable, without doubt. *a*.
 لاشه *lášah*. A carcase. An ass. An animal reduced to skin and bones. Rude. Negligent. A shoulder. *p*.
 لاشي *lá shai*. Nothing, a trifle. *a*.
 لاشيدن *láš'idan*. To strew, to scatter. *p*.
 لاصق *lâqik*. Adhering, joined, adhesive. *a*.
 لاطائل *lâtâil*. Useless, unprofitable. *a*.
 لاطي *lâti*. Sodomite. *a*.
 لاعب *lâ'ib*. A player, a gamester. *a*.
 لاعلاج *lâ 'ailâj*. Incurable, remediless, hopeless. *a*.
 لاعن *lâ 'ain*. One who curses. *a*.
 لاغ *lâgh*. A jest. Deception. Heartlessness. *p*.
 لاغر *lâghar*. Lean, meagre, slender, poor. *p*.
 لاغري *lâgharí*. Leanness. *p*.
 لاغريدن *lâghar'idan*. To grow thin, lean, poor. *p*.
 لاغون *lâghún*. A hare. *g*. [(discourse). *a*.
 لاغية *lâghiyat*. Blundering, erring. Obscene. *a*.
 لاغیدن *lâgh'idan*. To trifle, to jest. *p*.
 لاغينه *lâgh'inah*. Tithymalus, sea-latuce. *p*.
 لاغير *lâghiyah*. A milky plant, bearing yellow flowers. *p*.
 لاف *lâf*. Boasting, vanity, vainglory. *p*.
 لافزن *lâfzan*. A boaster, a trifler. *p*.
 لافزني *lâfzaní*. Boasting. *p*.
 لافیدن *lâf'idan*. To boast, to vaunt. To talk nonsense. *p*.
 لاكيد *lâ kaid*. Careless. *a*.
 لاک *lâk*. Lac, a kind of lake produced from lac used for dying red. A kneading-trough. Wax. A drum. A cup. The sealing wax. A tortoise. A wooden cup. *p*.
 لاك پشت *lâk pusht*. A tortoise. *p*.
 لاکچه *lâkchah*. Vermicelli. *p*.
 لاکلام *lâkalâm*. Without a word, indisputably. *a*.
 لاکن *lâ kin*. But. *a*.
 لاکي *lâ kî*. Crimson. *p*.
 لال *la ál*. Pearls, gems. *a*.
 لال *lâl*. Red. Darling. Dumb. To-morrow. *p*.

لالا *lâlâ*. Incomparable. The water lily. A slave. A babbler. A tutor, a governor, a servant who takes care of, and educates, children, a major-domo. Shinning, resplendent. *p*.
 لالا *lâlâ*. No no, not at all. *a*.
 لالاسرا *lâlâ sarâ*. An eunuch who has the chief superintendence of the women. *p*.
 لالک *lâlak*. Cock's comb, a crest, a crown. A shoe. *p*.
 لالک *lâlig*. A shoe, a slipper. *p*.
 لالنگ *lâlang*. Broken victuals which poor people carry away from an entertainment. *p*.
 لاله *lâlah*. A tulip. The lip of a mistress. A passionate lover. A shade of glass. A servant who takes care of and educates children. *p*.
 لاله رخ *lâlah rukh*. Tulip or vermilion-cheeked. *p*.
 لاله زار *lâlah zâr*. A bed or garden of tulips. *p*.
 لاله سار *lâlah sâr*. Name of a melodious bird. *p*.
 لاله گون *lâlah gûn*. Of a tulip colour. *p*.
 لاله وش *lâlah wash*. Like a tulip. *p*.
 لآلي *la álî*. (*pl.* of *lû lûa*) Pearls. *a*.
 لام *lâm*. Consolidating or curing (a wound). The letter ل *lâm*. Crooked. A ringlet. *p*.
 لام الف *lâm alif*. This compound character. *p*.
 لام *lâm*. Some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet. *a*.
 لام *lâm*. A beggar's wallet. *p*.
 لامان *lâman*. Active, ready. *p*.
 لاماني *lâmaní*. Flattery. A lie. Vain. *p*.
 لامت *la âmat*. Stinginess. *a*.
 لامچه *lâmchah*. A charm against evil eyes. *p*.
 لامح *lâmih*. Shining, glancing, glittering. *a*.
 لامحالة *lâmahâlah*. Inevitable. Inevitably, assuredly, undoubtedly. *a*.
 لامس *lâmis*. Touching, feeling. A feeler. *a*.
 لامسة *lâmisat*. (*pr.* لامسه) The touch. The sense of feeling. *a*.
 لامشگر *lâmishgar*. The elm-tree. *p*.
 لامع *lâmî'a*. Shining. Bright, flashing. *a*.
 لامعة *lâmî'at*. Resplendent. *a*.
 لامک *lâmak*. A piece of cloth worn over the turban. *p*.
 لامکان *lâmakân*. Inexistent, having no abode. *a*.
 لامکن الدخول *lâ mumkin-u-dûkhûl*. Im-
 لامر *lâmah*. A piece of cloth worn over the turban. An ornament. *p*.
 لامی *lâmí*. Belonging to the letter ل *lâm*, or to the end of a word. *p*.
 لان *lân*. A wall round a house, a fold or enclosure for cattle. *p*.

لان *lianna*. Because, since, in order to. *a*.
لاندن *lándan* To move, to shake. To totter
To stumble. To bark. *p*.
لانىزير *línazír*. Incomparable, unequalled. *a*.
لانه *lánah*. A nest. A beehive. A hen-coop.
Idle, lazy. Vain. *p*. [totter *p*.
لاندن *lándan*. To move, to agitate. To
لار *lár* Plaster, whitewash. Flattery Sub-
mission. A joke. *p*.
لوار *lár*. Labour, trouble, grief, affliction
لوارث *lawáris* Heirless, having or leaving
no heir. *a*.
لا والله *láwallah* No, by God! *a*
لاورشير *láwarshír* Food given to boys. *p*.
لاوشير *láwashír*. Gum of the Opoponax tree. *p*
لاوك *lawak* A kneading trough. A tub. A
thin round cake. *p*.
لاولد *láwalad*. Without offspring, childless. *a*.
لاونعم *lá-wa-na'am* Yes and no. *a*.
لاوة *lawah* Supplication Trick. Flattery
A jest. A kite. *p*. [p
لاويدن *lawídan* To ask To boast, to vaunt.
لاة *láh* A kind of red silk stuff *p*
لاهف *lahif* Injured, sad, sighing *a*
لاهم شدن *láhim shudan*. To stick, to be im-
peded, to strike as a ship on a sand bank
p.
لاهووت *lahút* Divinity. *p*
لاهووتي *lahúti*. Divine. *p* [melon *p*
لاهوره *lahúrah* The parings of a cucumber or
لاى *lác*. Speak. A speaker Lamentor Sedi-
ment A fold, a ply. Dregs. *p*.
لانى *láyí* Who. *a*. [mutable. *a*
لايتبدل *láyatabaddal*. Unchangeable, in-
com-
لايتحمل *láyatahammal*. Intolerable. *a*.
لايتغير *láyataghayyar*. Unalterable. *a*.
لايجور *layajús*. Prohibited, illicit, unlawful *a*
لايچم *láychah*. A birthday. *p*.
لايح *láih*. Evident, clear, bright. *a*
لايحه *láihat*. Anything evident Splendour,
cleanness Proof. A Parliamentary bill,
a diplomatic note. *a*.
لايحصى *láyuhá* Innumerable. *a*.
لايحل *láyuhall*. Unlawful, illegitimate. *a*.
لايدر *láyudrak*. Incomprehensible. *a*.
لايزال *láyazál*. Eternal, durable, unfading. *a*.
لايصبر *láyusbar* or لايطاق *Intolerable a*.
لايعد *láyu'aadd*. Innumerable. *a*
لايعقل *láya'akíl*. Insane, mad, drunk. *a*.
لايعلم *láya'alam*. It means nothing. *a*. [a.
لايعني *láya'ané*. Unmeaning, absurd. Obscene

لايغلب *láyughlab*. Invincible, unconquered. *a*.
لايعوت *láyafút*. Immortal. *a*.
لايعهم *láyufham* Unintelligible. *a*.
لايق *láih* Worthy, proper, suitable, fit for,
able, convenient. *a*.
لايقانه *láikánah*. Worthy, proper, suitably. *p*
لايم *láim*. A skanderer, a blamer. *a*.
لايموت *láyamút* Immortal. *a*.
لاينبغي *láyambaghí* Indecent, impertinent. *a*.
لايده *layandah*. A complainer A vain talker.
p. [inseparable *p*.
لايفك *lá yunfakk*. Indivisible, indissoluble,
لاينكسر *la yankasír* Infrangible. *a*.
لاني *layiní* A short shirt with narrow
sleeves *p*.
لايه *láyah* A kind of silk stuff Speech. Black,
adhesive mud A valley *p*.
لايدين *lá yídan* To bark, to howl. To talk
idly. To complain. To cough *p*.
لب *lab* The lip The edge, margin A shore,
bank, coast لب در *A bolt, bar لب سعيد*
لب و لهجة *Conversation p*
لب *lubb* The heart Marrow, a kernel, the
pith of a tree The best part of any
thing Understanding, genius *a*.
لباب *lubáb*. Pure, unmixed. *a*.
لابة *labábat* Being intelligent, ingenious. *a*.
لباچم *labáchah* A habit, a garment. A sort of
bread *p*. [A yoke for oxen. *p*.
لباد *labád*. A kind of woollen cloth *lubád*
لباد *labbád*. A manufacturer or vendor of
woollen cloth. *a*.
لبادة *labádat* A short thick woollen coat worn
in the time of rain. A wrapper *a*.
لباده *labádah*. A cloak for rainy weather. *lubá-*
dah. A yoke. *p*. [a.
لباس *libás*. A garment, a robe Forged, false.
لباسي *libási*. Forgery. *p*
لباشن *labúshan*. or لباشه *An instrument for*
holding a horse's lip or nose while shoe-
ing, a farrier's twitch. *p*. [p
لبال *labálab* Full to the brim, running over.
لبان *labán*. A partner in labour. لبان *luban*.
Benzoin, frankincense *p*
لبان *labán* The breast, bosom. *a*.
لبث *labs*. Delaying, tarrying. Delay *a*
لب چرا *labchará*. Fruits and sweetmeats
handed about at entertainments. *p*.
لبچين *labchéin*. Gaiters *p*
لب خا *labkhá*. Fastidious, fretful A prig. *p*.
لبخند *labkhand* Smiling agreeably *p*.

- لبد** *libd*. Hair-cloth. *labad*. Woollen cloth. Felt, unwoven woollen stuff. *lubad*. Numerous. Much wealth. *a*.
- لبدا** *labadan*. Closely, pell-mell. *a*.
- لبدة** *labdat*. A piece of woollen cloth. *a*. [*p*].
- لبرين** *labrez*. Full to the brim, running over.
- لبس** *labs*. Dissembling. A garment. Mixture, confusion. *a*.
- لبسان** *labsán*. Like a lip. *p*.
- لبسة** *libsat*. A mode of dressing, *lubsat*. Being obscure, doubtful. *a*.
- لبط** *labt*. Falling flat. Striking the ground with the fore-feet. *a*.
- لبك** *labk*. A measure for grain and vegetable. A hem or binding of a garment. *p*.
- لبلاب** *labláb*. A Conjuror. *libláb*. Ivy. *p*.
- لبلاب** *labláb*. Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory. *a*.
- لب لعل** *lab la'al*. Lip-ruby or ruby-lipped. *p*.
- لبن** *labn*. Drinking (milk) *libn*. A brick or tile. *laban*. Milk. Gum. *a*.
- لبنگ** *labang*. An insect which eats timber. *p*.
- لبنه** *labnah*. An insect which injures grain. *p*.
- لبه** *labah*. Coping. لبه چاه The parapet or mouth of a well. *p*.
- لبني** *labant*. Storax, anything made of milk. *p*.
- لبنيات** *labaniyát*. Aliments, prepared of milk. *a*.
- لبوب** *lubúb*. (*pl.* of لب) Kernels. Piths of trees. *a*.
- لبوة** *labu at*. A lioness. *a*.
- لبوت** *lubút*. Purlblind, squinting. A lip. *p*.
- لبود** *lubúd*. Stopping, remaining. Lighting (as a bird on the ground). *a*.
- لبون** *labún*. Having milk in the udders. *a*.
- لبوة** *labwah*. Rennet for curdling milk. *p*.
- لبي** *la'í*. A long slice of bread or of a melon, *labe*. Yes, sir, pardon me! *p*.
- لبيب** *labíb*. Prudent, intelligent, wise. *a*.
- لبيد** *labíd*. Boasting, bragging. An historian. A poet. *p*.
- لبيدن** *labídan*. To boast, to brag. *p*.
- لبيدي** *labídi*. Poetry, story-telling. *p*.
- لبيس** *labís*. Clothed. Resembling. *a*.
- لبيش** *labish*. (لبيشه or لبیشن) Barnacles for holding a horse's nose when shoeing. *p*.
- لبيك** *labbaik*. What do you want with me? What would you have? Here I am. I wait your commands. *a*.
- لب** *lap*. A large mouthful. A blow with the hand. *p*.
- لپاچه** *lapáchah*. An outer garment. Breaking. *p*.
- لبان** *lapán*. Shining, the glittering (of a mirror). [*p*].
- لپک** *lapak*. A ploughshare. *p*.
- لپ لپ** *laplap*. The noise made in taking soup or lapping. *p*.
- لپوت** *lapút*. Crooked. *p*.
- لپوش** *lapúsh*. Crooked, bent, distorted. *p*.
- لت** *lat*. A hammer. A mace. A knock, blow, thump. A part. A piece. One-half of a folding door. Linen. Cut. Belly. *p*. [*p*].
- لت ابان** *lat ambán*. A glutton. A term of abuse.
- لترة** *latrah*. A part. A man rendered indolent by fat. *lutrah*. One who tells whatever he hears. *p*.
- لت لت** *lat lat*. In pieces, piecemeal. *p*.
- لتبار** *latambár*. (لقنبر or لقنبار) Lazy. A glutton. *p*.
- لتر** *latah*. Linen rags. Linen sufficient for making a garment, bed, or plait of a garment. *p*.
- لتر لده** *latah latah*. Piecemeal. Broken in pieces. *p*.
- لثم** *lasm*. Kissing. *a*.
- لج** *lajj*. Contention. Being litigious. *a*.
- لجاج** *lajáj*. Quarrelling, litigation, dispute, misunderstanding. *lajjá*. A litigious fellow. *a*.
- لجاجة** *lajájat*. Disputing, quarreling, litigiousness. *a*.
- لجاره** *lajjarah*. Worthless, cowardly person. *a*.
- لجام** *lajám*. A bridle, the reins. *a*.
- لجك** *lajak*. The fringe of a garment. *p*.
- لجلج** *laj lúj*. A stammerer. Silver. Quick-silver. *p*.
- لجلجة** *lajlajat*. Rolling (anything) round the mouth when chewing. *a*.
- لجلاج** *lajlajah*. A perfume, an electuary. *p*.
- لجم** *lajm*. Black mud or clay at the bottom of a pond. *p*.
- لجن** *lajn*. Licking. Mixing leaves of trees with meal. *lajin*. Filth. *a*.
- لجن** *lajín*. Black mud or clay in the bottom of a pond. Anything mixed up with clay, swamp, soil, dried filth. *p*.
- لجوج** *lajúj*. Litigious, quarrelsome. Turbulent, stubborn, obstinate. *a*.
- لجي** *lají*. The chin. *p*.
- لجيم** *lajím*. Solder. *a*.
- لجین** *lajín*. Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. *lujain*. Silver. *a*.
- لج** *lach*. The face, cheek, complexion. *luch*. Naked. *p*.
- لچک** *lachak*. A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form. *p*.
- لچر** *luchah*. Naked. *p*.
- لحاظ** *liház*. Observing attentively. A look, a glance. Sense, respect. *a*.
- لحاف** *liháf*. A coverlet, a quilted counterpane. A wife. *a*.
- لحاق** *laháq*. Overtaking, reaching, touching. [*a*].
- لحام** *lihám*. Joining together. (*pl.* of لحم) Meats, bits of meat. *lahhám*. A meat-seller. *a*.

لحبات *luhbatán*. A doll, a puppet. *p.*
لحد *lahd*. Burying. A place dug in the side of a sepulchre. *a.*
لحظة *lahsat*. One look, a glance. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*
لحف *lahf*. Covering with any cloak or coverlet
لحق *lahk*. Joining, adhering. *a.*
لحم *lahm*. Flesh, meat. *a.*
لحن *lahn*. Speaking or reading in a tuneful pronunciation. A sound, note, tune, melody. *a.*
لحق *luhák*. Following, reaching. Arrival.
لحوم *luhúm*. (*pl.* of لحم) Meats. *a.*
لحون *luhún* (*pl.* of لحن) Sounds, modulations, melodies. *a.*
لحياني *lhyánt*. One who has a large or long beard. *a.*
لحية *lhyat*. A beard, the mustachios, whiskers
لحم *lahím*. Fleishy Killed. Like, resembling Suitable, befitting. *a.*
لخ *lahh* or *luhk*. A cane, a reed, a bulrush,
لخ *lahhí*. A shoe, a slipper, a sandal. *p.*
لحمت *lahkt*. An iron mace A stick A shoe, slipper. Strife. Breaking in pieces. An iron helmet A horse's mane. A gadfly A piece, bit A battle-axe An iron hook used in driving elephants Some, a little Naked, bare *p.*
لختان *lahktán*. (*pl.* of لخت) Parts, portions.
لخت دور *lahkt dor*. A mender of old clothes *p.*
لخته *lahktah*. A piece, a part. Lump دار لخته *Lumpy p.*
لخته *lahktínah*. A place raised on wooden pillars seven or eight yards high, where they sleep on account of dampness of the ground. *p.*
لخچه *lahkchah*. Flame, live coals. *p.*
لخشا *lahkshá*. Slippery, dangerous (place) Anything against which one reclines. *p.*
لخشان *lahkshán*. A prop, support. *p.*
لخش *lahkshish*. Propping A slip, a slide. *p.*
لخشر *lahkshah*. A live coal A spark of fire. Fallen down in a slippery place. *p.*
لخشدن *lahkshédan*. To prop, to be supported To shake. To slide. To abhor. To slip, to stumble. *p.*
لخفتان *lahk fatán*. Children's playthings. *p.*
لخن *lahkhlahk*. Weak, enervated, feeble. *p.*
لخلخان *lahkhlahkhán*. One who speaks improperly. *a.*
لخلخا *lahkhlahkshah*. A cephalic medicine. Per-
لحم *lahkhm*. A section, amputation. *p.*
لحن *lahkhnd*. Stinking, uncircumcised (girl) *p.*

لد *ladu*. To, with, nigh, at. After. *ladd*. Contending with any one. *a.*
لداغ *luddagh*. A sharp thorn, a sting. *a.*
لدة *lidat*. Bringing forth, begetting. *a.*
لدغ *ladgh*. Stinging, biting. *a.*
لدن *ladun*. To, with, at, nigh. *a.*
لدى *lada*. To, with, nigh, near, after, at. *a.*
لدغ *ladtgh*. Bitten, stung. *a.*
لدات *lazzát*. (*pl.* of لذة) Pleasures, delights. *a.*
لدائد *lazzáz*. (*pl.* of لذة) Pleasures, delights. *a.*
لذة *lassat*. Pleasure, delight, taste, flavour, *a.*
لذاك *lizá lika*. Because, on account of. *a.*
لذي *lazi*. Who. *a.*
لذيد *lastz*. Sweet, delicious, savoury, pleasant, *a.*
لر *lar*. A water-course for irrigation The armpit Poor, thin. *p.*
لرد *lard*. A race, course, a public place. *p.*
لرر *larz*. Tremor, fear. *p.*
لوران *larzán*. Trembling, tremulous, timid. *p.*
لوزان *larzánán*. Terrifying. *p.*
لورایدن *larzánidan*. To cause to tremble, to frighten. *p.*
لورش *larzish*. A shivering, trembling. *p.*
لورماهی *larz máhí*. Torpedo, an electric fish. *p.*
لوره *larzah*. A shaking, shivering. *p.*
لوزی *larzi*. An ague, the cold fit of an ague
لریدن *larzidan*. To tremble. To be agitated, to be moved. *p.*
لرس *lars*. A blow, a cuff, a kick. *p.*
لرش *larsh*. A blow with the hand, a kick. *p.*
لرك *lurk*. Sour milk thickened by boiling. *p.*
لراك *lurak*. A bow with which they clean cotton. *p.*
لره *larah*. The leprosy. The elephantiasis. *p.*
لری *larrí*. Elephantiasis, a kind of leprosy. *p.*
لرز *larz*. Anything thick or viscous. *p.*
لرزاق *lizarák*. Glue. Coition. *a.*
لزام *lazám*. Being necessary Being assiduous Inseparable. *a.*
لزوج *lazj*. Being drawn out. Being joined, glued together. *p.*
لزوج *lasij*. Gummy. Tenacious, adhesive, viscous. *a.*
لزوج *lisk*. Contiguous, adjoining, close to the side. *p.*
لزوج *lazarak*. Whatever grows up on a rainy morning, and adheres to the lower parts of stones. *a.*
لزم *larm*. Being necessary. Being assiduous, adhering steadily. *a.*
لزوج *luzúb*. Adhering tenaciously. Being *a.*
لزوج *lasúj*. Being closely joined, glued. *a.*
لزوج *luzújat*. Tenacity, adhesion, gumminess. *a.*

لزوq *lazúq*. A plaster, *lazúq* Adhering *a*.

لزوq *lazúm*. Necessity, compulsion, obligation. The imposition of a task upon one's self. Adhesiveness, viscosity. *a*.

لزوq *lazúchah*. A clew of thread. *p*.

لزوq *lazúv*. Clever, expert. *p*.

لزوq *lazúq*. An inseparable companion. *a*.

لزوq *lazzh*. The box at theatre. لزوq *lazzh* The stall at theatre. *p*.

لزوq *lazzh* Blind of an eye. *p*.

لزوq *lazzhán*. Black mud or clay. *p*.

لزوq *lazzham*. Black mud found at the bottom of a pond. *p*.

لزوq *lazzhan* Mud at the bottom of a pond. *p* [*p*].

لزوq *lazzhinchah* or لزوq *lazzhinchah* A clew of thread.

لزوq *lazzhah*. Anything thick. Old, worn *p*.

لاس *las*. An agreeable flavour. Being as a fragile plant. *las*. A blow, thump, bang. *p*.

لاس *lasám*. Tasting. *a*.

لسان *lisán*. The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom. لسان النور *lisánunnaur*. Ox-

tongue. A sole. لسان الحمل *lisánul hamal*. Plantain. *a*.

لسان *lassán*. Eloquent. *a*. [Adhering *a*

لسب *lasb*. Stinging. Striking. Licking.

لست *last*. Firm, strong. Good, handsome. *p*.

لسع *las'a*. Stinging. *a*.

لسق *lisk*. Close, contiguous, adjoining. *a*.

لسم *lasm*. Limp. *p*.

لسوق *lusúq*. Adhering. *a*.

لسيدن *listán*. To lick. *p*.

لسيج *las'a*. Pricked, stung. *a*.

لش *lash*. That on which one leans or depends.

لش *lush*. Mud. *p*. [battlement. *p*.

لشت *lusht*. Firm, strong, fixed. Dignity. A

لشتن *lushtan*. To lick. *lushtan*. To sport, amuse, play. *p*.

لشك *lashk*. A bit or piece. Dew, hoar-frost. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar*. An army. لشكر كشيدن To lead an army. لشكر *lashkar* The advanced guard, van. لشكر *lashkar* The rear. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* A spy, a scout. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* A trull, a strumpet. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* A conqueror of armies. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* The leader of an army, a general, a commander. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* Generalship. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* A camp, a parade, or any place where an army is quartered. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* A military station, a camp. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar* Paymaster of the [forces. *p*.

لشكر *lashkar*. A soldier. Anything belonging to an army. *p*.

لشك *lashk* Like hoar-frost. *p*.

لشك *lashk* In pieces. *p*.

لشك *lashkah* In pieces. *p*.

لص *lass*. Shutting a door. Robbing. *lass* A robber. *a*.

لص *lassat*. Robbery. *a*.

لصق *lisk*. The side. *a*.

لصوص *lussúq*. (*pl.* of لصوص *luss*) Robbers. *a*.

لصوق *lussúq*. Adhering, conjunction, adhesion. *a*.

لصيق *lassúq*. Neighbouring, near. *a*.

لطائف *latúf*. (*pl.* of لطيفة) Jests, jokes. *a*.

لطف *lutf*. Favour, kindness. Gentleness, goodness. *a*. [up in the family. *a*.

لطفى *lutf*. An adopted child, a child brought up.

لطم *latm*. Slapping. A blow, a box. *a*.

لطة *latmat* A blow. *a*.

لطيف *latíf*. Elegant, beautiful, agreeable. Soft, gentle. Thin, delicate. Kind. *a*.

لطيفة *latífat*. Elegant, fine. Delicate, delicious. A wonderful thing A jest, joke, pleasantry, raillery. *a*.

لطيف طبع *latíf tab'a*. Of gentle disposition. *a*.

لطيف مشرب *latíf mashrab*. Festive, joyous, facetious. *a*. [jester, a buffoon. *p*.

لطيفه گوي *latífah goe*. Facetious, witty, a

لطيم *latím*. Cut with blows. *a*.

لعاب *lu'aab*. Spittle. Slaver running from the mouth. Mucous, viscosity, sliminess. snot. *p*.

لعابي *lu'aabí*. Slimy, snotty. *a*. [*a*.

لعاق *lu'aab*. The lickings of the lips or teeth. [*a*.

لعان *lú'án*. Execrating, cursing. Exclusion from society. (*pl.* of لعنة) Curses. *a*.

لعانية *lú'ániyat*. A malediction, a curse. *a*.

لعب *la'ab*. Playing. *la'aab*, Slavering, diverting (as an infant). *la'aib*. Play, sport, game. *la'ab*. (*pl.* of لعبة) Games. *a*.

لعبة *la'abat*. One game, any sport or game, child's card, marionette. *a*.

لعبان *lu'abatán*. (*pl.* of لعبت *lu'abat*) Dolls, puppets- *a*. [conjurer. *p*.

لعبتباز *lu'abat báz*. A player, a fascinator, a

لعبتبازي *lu'abat bázi*. Play, amusement, any theatrical representation. *p*.

لعبي *lu'abí*. Ludicrous, belonging to play. *a*.

لعق *la'aq*. Licking a plate or fingers. *a*. [*a*.

لعة *la'aqat*. Scraping with the fingers, licking.

لعل *la'alla*. Perhaps. *a*.

لعل *la'al*. A gem, a ruby. The vermilion lips of a lovely woman. Red wine. *la'ali musāb' ramān*, or *suftah*. Liquid ruby Blood. *La'al piyazi*. A kind of ruby red and white *la'ali paikanı*. A ruby of the size of an arrow-head worn in the ear. *p*

لعلع *la'alā'a*. Pusillanimous, timid *p*

لعللعاراز *la'al tarāz*. He who creates rubies and imparts to them their lustre *p*.

لعلقابا *la'al kabā*. The thread of a crimson robe. Blood. The liver Red wine. *a*

لعللگون *la'al gūn* or *لعللرگین* Of a ruby colour *p*

لعللماهی *la'al mähı* A kind of fish with red [bones *p*

لعللاه *la'alāh*. A tulip. *p* [with rubies. *p*

لعللین *la'alın* Ruby, of a ruby colour Set [a

لعلن *la'an*. Cursing, imprecating. *a*

لعللانا *la'anat*. An imprecation, curse, anathema.

لعللننی *la'anatı* Cursed. *a* [licked *a*

لعللن *lu'auk*. Any medicine which may be

لعللن *la'alın*. Accursed, execrable. *a*.

للق *laqh*. Bald. An addle egg A desert without vegetation. *p*

للقات *luqhāt*, (*pl* of *لغة* *luqhāt*.) Tongues, languages, idioms. *a*.

للقاز *laqhahız*. A slanderer. *a*

للقام *luqham*. A shoe. *luqhām*. Reins, a bridle, a bit *p*

للقغة *luqhat* The tongue, idiom, language, dialect, a dictionary, vocabulary. *a*.

للقز *luqhz*. An enigma, a riddle. *a*.

للقز *laqhz* A slip, a stumble, a fall. *p*.

للقزان *laqhzān* Slipping down, slippery. *p*

للقزایدن *laqhzānıdan*. To make anything slip, slide. To lubricate. *p*.

للقزای *laqhz nāk*. A slippery place. *p*.

للقزیدن *laqhzıdan*. To slip, slide, fall. To be moved. To drink. To milk. *p*.

للقسر *laqhsar*. The scald-head. Bald-headed

للقم *laqham*. Reins, a bridle *laghum*. A mine, a dug passage. *للقچی* A miner. *p*.

للقن *luqhun*. A piece of cake steeped in milk and fried. *p*.

للقو *laqhw*. Talking triflingly. Barking. Ab-

للقونه *laqhūnah*. Decoration, ornament, dress. *p*.

[literal meaning (of a word). *a*.

للقوی *luqhawı* Belonging to language. The

للقویات *laqhawıyat*. Inconsiderate words, rash, trifling. *a*.

للق *laqq*. Folding, involving. *a*.

للقاظ *laqqāz*. Eloquent. *a*

للقاظی *laqqāzı*. Eloquence. *a*.

للقافة *laqqafat* or *لقافه* A wrapper, envelope. *a*.

للقاق *laqqāh*. Two cloths sewed together. *a*

للقام *laqqam*. A shoe *p*

للقائف *laqqāf* (*pl* of *لقافة*) Swathes for the feet Wrappers, covers, envelopes. *a*.

للقفرة *laqqarah* Vile, mean, ignoble. *a*.

للقف *laqq* or *لقف* or *لقف* A woman of bad character. Thick-lipped. *p*

للقجان *laqqān*. One who hangs his lips from extreme anger *p*.

[character. *p*.

للقچر *laqqchah*. A piece, rabbit. A woman of bad

للقچین *laqqchın*. Also *لقچین* Garters. *p*.

للقظ *laqq*. Throwing out. Pronouncing. A word, a vocable Pronunciation. *a*.

للقظا *laqqan*. Explicitly, distinctly, properly pronounced. *a*.

للقظة *laqqat*. A word, a speech. *a*.

للقظی *laqqatı*. Enunciative, pronounced. *a*.

للقف *laqqaf*. A stammering. A distortion of a vein *a*

للقف *laqq*. Sewing two things together. *a*.

للقفر *laqqar*. Smoke, soot *p*.

للقوف *laqqūf* (*pl* of *لقف* *laqq*) Assembled multitudes *a*

[nounced. *a*.

للقفظ *laqqat*. Thrown out, ejected. Spoken, pro-

للقیف *laqqıf*. A crowd Mixed. A friend. The double imperfect Arabic verb, where in-

firm letters are separated, it is then called

للقیف معروق as in *وقی* and when united it is called *للقیف مقرون* as in *شوی*

للق *laqq*. Bald An addle egg, rotten. Cheat-

للق *laqq* Striking with the hand. *للق کردن* To be addle. *p*.

للق *laqq* To clap the hands. *a*.

للقا *laqqā* (A man) meeting another. Seeing.

للقا *laqqā* The face, form, countenance. Death.

للقا *laqqā*. A kind of pigeon. *a*.

للقا *laqqā*. Meeting. *a* [name. *a*.

للقاب *laqqab*. A title of honor, surname, a nick-

للقاد *laqqad*. Altogether, entirely. *a*.

للقط *laqqat*. Gathering anything from the ground *laqqat*. Anything collected or gleaned from the ground. *a*.

للقطة *laqqat*. Property which a person finds on the ground and takes away for the purpose of preserving it in the manner of a trust, stray. A foundling. *a*.

للقلق *laqqalq*. A stork. The tongue. *a*.

- لَقْلَقَة** *laqlaqat*. Crying tremulously. The voice of a stork. Pronunciation, eloquence. *a.*
- لَقْم** *laqm*. Blocking up the road. *luqam*. (*pl.* of لَقْمَة) Morsels, mouthful. *a.*
- لَقْمَان** *luqmān*. Name of a famous Eastern fabulist (supposed by some to be Æsop). *a.*
- لَقْمَة** *luqmat*. A mouthful, a morsel. *a.*
- لَقْمَة مَاهِي** *luqmah māhi*. A scale (fish). *p.*
- لَقْمَة شَمَار** *luqmah shumār*. One who attends the feasts of the rich uninvited, and counts the numbers of mouthful. *p.* [face. *a.*
- لَقْوَة** *laqwāt*. A disease or distortion of the face. *a.*
- لَقِي** *luqī*. Any person or thing one meets. *a.*
- لَقِيط** *laqqit*. Collected. Foundling boy. *a.*
- لَقِيم** *laqīm*. A globular morsel. *a.*
- لَك** *lak*. A hundred-thousand. Unsteady, loose, not firm. A spot, a stain. Weak of mind, foolish; idle, foolish words. An old garment in holes. "Bald, *luk*, The substance commonly called gum-lac. A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. A knot. A ball. The ankle-bone. The heel. **لَك لَك رَفَن** To amble or gallop, to trot. *p.*
- لَكِي** *lakk*. Striking one. Gum-lac. *lukk*. Gum-lac. *a.*
- لَكَا** *laki*. A kneading trough. A shoe. *p.*
- لَكَات** *lakit*. Anything spoilt, and good for nothing. Weak. *p.*
- لَكَاذ** *lakāz*. A piece of brass or cloth put into the axle hole of a pulley when too wide in order to tighten it. *a.*
- لَكَاش** *lakāsh*. Money. The scales of a fish. A narrow zigzag road chosen by travellers to avoid the dirt. *p.*
- لَكَام** *lukām*. Shameless, bold, saucy. *p.*
- لَكَام** *lakām*. A ditch surrounds a castle. Hammered silver. *a.* [Penis. *p.*
- لَكَامَة** *lakāmah*. or **لَكَاذَة** A pudding, sausage.
- لَكْبَد** *lakhbad*. A blow, a cuff, a kick. *p.*
- لَكْبَك** *lakhpak*. A running here and there. *p.*
- لَكْتَار** *laktār*. or **لَكْتَوَر** Gruel, pottage. *p.*
- لَكْد** *lakad*. A kick, a cuff, a blow. **لَكْدَزْدَن** To kick. *p.*
- لَكْدَزَن** *lakadzan*. Striking. Who kicks. *p.* [*p.*
- لَكْدَكُوب** *lakad kob*. Kicking. Kicked, trodden.
- لَك شَدَة** *lak shudah*. Turgid. *p.*
- لَكَل** *likal*. A pear. *p.*
- لَكَلَك** *laklak*. A stork. Idle talk. *liklik*. A mill-hopper. *p.*
- لُك لُك رَفَن** *luk-luk raftan*. To trot. *p.*
- لَكْلَكَة** *lakhlah*. Vain, idle talk. *p.*
- لَكُم** *lakum*. To you, your. *a.*
- لَكَن** *lakan*. A bason. A large ewer. A candle stick. A chafing-dish. *p.*
- لَكْن** *lākin* or *lākinna*. But, nevertheless, still [*a*
- لَكْنَة** *luknat*. Stammering, stuttering. *a.*
- لَكُونَة** *lukūnunt*. Stammering. *a.*
- لَكُوبِك** *lakūpak*. A fool, foolish. *p.*
- لُك رَفَن** *lukkah raftan*. To trot. *p.*
- لَك** *lakkah*. A spot, stain. Timid. A red tincture, lac. Blemish, slur, slight, disgrace. *p.*
- لَكَة كَبِير** *lakkah dār*. Dappled. Speckled. *p.*
- لَكْهَاتَر** *lakkahgtr*. A scourer. *p.*
- لَكْهَن** *lahhan*. Hunger. A fast-day. *p.*
- لَكِيدَن** *laktādan* also **لَك شَدَن** To be loose, unbound, free. To toss. To shake. To wag. *p.*
- لَكِيلَا** *likailā*. So as not. *a.*
- لَكِيمَا** *likaimā*. That, so that. So as not. *a*
- لَكِين** *lukīn*. A coarse woollen cloth. *p.*
- لَكْ** *lag*. Pain, affliction. *p.*
- لَكْزِي** *lagzi*. Circassian. *p.*
- لَاغَم** *lagām*. A bridle, the bit, the reins. *p.*
- لَاغَم رِيز** *lagām rez*. Full speed. *p.*
- لَاغَن** *lagān*. A water-pot. Reins. *p.*
- لَاغَلِك** *liglik*. The hopper of a mill. *p.*
- لَاغَلَا** *laglag..* A stork. *p.*
- لَاغَلَا** *laglah*. A kick, a knock with the foot. *p.*
- لَاغَن** *lagan*. A brazen or copper pan in which the hands are washed; also in which they bake bread. *p.*
- لَاوَكْت** *lilwaqt*. Suddenly, extempore. *a.*
- لَاَلَا** *lallah*. Governor, a servant who takes care and educates the children. *p.*
- لَاَلَا** *lillāhi*. For the great God, for the love of God. *a.*
- لَاَم** *lam*. Mercy, forgiveness. Rest, tranquillity. [*p.*
- لَاَم** *lam*. Not. When prefixed to the future it gives it the preterite signification. *a.*
- لَاَمَا** *lamā*. Surely not. *limā*. Why? Wherefore? For that which. *lamimā*. Not yet. After that. When. *a.* [fore? *a.*
- لَاَمَاذَا** *limāzā*. For what reason? Why? Where-
لَاَمَالَم *lamālam*. Up to the brim. *p.*
- لَاَمْتُر** *lamtur*. Bold, robust, fat. Fortunate. Idle. [*p.*
- لَاَمَح** *lamh*. A glance, a twinkling of the eye. *a.*
- لَاَمَحَة** *lamhat*. A glance with the eye, a wink. [*a.*
- لَاَمَحَة** *lamhah lamhah*. Every moment, continually. *a.*
- لَاَمَزْدَن** *lamsadan*. To sleep soundly. *p.*
- لَاَمَس** *lams*. Soft, tender. *p.*
- لَاَمَس** *lams*. Touching, handling, feeling. *a.*
- لَاَمَشَك** *limishk*. A sort of curds. *p.*

لمطر *lamtar*. One who neither fears nor cares for anything. Fat, strong. *p*.
لمع *lam'a* (or **لمعان**) Shining, glittering, splendour, brilliancy. *a*.
لمعات *lama'aat*. (*pl* of **لمع** and **لمعة**) Splendours, effulgencies. *a*.
لمعة *lam'aat* One flash *a* [of the sun *a*.
لمعة *lam'aah*. Splendour, brilliancy. The glare
لمن *liman*. To him or them, who To whom? whose? *a*.
لميس *lamís* (A woman) soft to the touch *a*.
لن *lan*. (A particle preceding the future) No, never, not at all *a*.
لدبان *lamban*. A decayed strumpet who acts as a procuress. *p*.
لندر *lambar* Salt. Fat and suet A sack Contention Buttocks *p*.
لدبوس *lumbús*. The inside lining of the cheek.
لدبر *lambah* Anything round like an orange. Weevil. Fat *lumbah*. Fat, plump Large, *lambah sar* Round-headed *p*.
لندر *lantar*. A corpulent man. *p*.
لنتراني *lantarini* (Thou shalt never see me), boasting. *a*.
لنج *lanj* or *linj* Tearing anything from the ground *lunj*. The cheek A lip. The lower parts of the face, the mouth and chin A cripple without hands or feet Clay. *p*.
لنج *Lanj*. A proud air in walking Pulling up and carrying from place to place *p*.
لنجا *lanjá*. A pulling out, a tearing up *p*.
لنجا *lunja*. Lame, crippled. *p*.
لنجه *lanjah* A proud air in walking *lunjah* The lip A cripple lame *p*.
لنجدن *lanjdan*. To chide, calumniate, reproach To wave from side to side in walking To pull up by the roots To dig *p*.
لند *land*. Membrum virile A boy, a son *lund*. Vain, absurd. A grumbling from anger *p*.
لندا *landú* Murmuring. *p*.
لندردل دور *landarah dúr*. A patcher. **لندردل دور**
دوزي Embroidery, needle-work, patch-work. *p*.
لندش *landish*. Murmur. *p*.
لندلندكون *lund lund kardan* also *lundand kardan* To murmur. *p*.
لندیدن *landidan*. To limp, to halt. *lundidan*, To boast, to mutter in anger. *p*.
لنگ *lang* Lame. Maimed. Halt. **لنگ کردن** To halt for a day during a journey. To lame Penis. *ling*. The leg. The heel. *lung*. A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs. *also*
لنگ رشتي A wrapper worn whilst bathing. *p*.

لنگا *langá*. A shoe. Lack. A red rose. *p*.
لنگای *langák*. Contemptuous or disagreeable word. *p*. [Sneezing. *p*.
لنگان *langán*. Halting, limping, very lame.
لنگر *langar* An anchor, a grapple, a balancing pole. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. An alms-house. **لنگر انداختن** To cast anchor. **لنگر برداشتن** To weigh anchor. **لنگرگاه** An anchorage *p*.
لنگرخانه *langar khanah*. A hospital or bedehouse for the entertainment of the poor, an alms-house *p*.
لنگری *langari*. A kind of drinking glass. *p*.
لنگن *langan* Hungor. A fast observed by the Hindus *p*.
لنگوته *lungotah* A narrow strip of cloth which poor people wear about their waists *p*.
لنگه *lingah*. Fellow, one of a pair, uneven. **لنگه در** One-half of a door *p*.
لنگی *langi* Lameness *lungi* A cloth worn round the loins, and passed between the legs *p*. [To roll *p*.
لنگیدن *langidan*. To halt, to be lame, to limp.
لنمه *lunmah*. Fat, corpulent (man). *p*.
لو *lau* The lip. Bile. A kind of sweetmeat. *lú* or *lo* A ply, a fold. *p*.
لو *lau*. If, but if, did but, had but. *a*.
لوا *lawu* Twisted, folded. *p*.
لواء *lawā* Twisting, coiling. A standard, flag, banner, colours. Government. *a*.
الواني *allawāt*. (*pl* of **التي**) (The women) who. *a*.
لواحق *lawahik*. (*pl* of **لاحق**) Dependencies. Followers, domestics. *a*.
لوارم *lawārim*. (*pl* of **لازمة**) Necessary things, requisites, consequences. A fee, perquisite Baggage. *a* [sites. *a*.
لوازمات *lawāzimāt*. Things necessary, requisites. *a*.
لواش *lawāsh*. A thin cake or biscuit. *p*. [p.
لواشر *lawāshah*. Barnacles for restive horses.
لواط *lawāt*. Committing sodomy. *lawawāt*. A Sodomite *p*.
لواطه *lawātat*. Sodomy, pederasty. *a*.
لوالو *lawālau*. Light, trifling, undignified *p*.
لوالو *lawā lawā*. Light-headed, fickle. *p*.
لوام *lawām*. An accuser, a censurer, a slanderer. *a*.
لوامع *lawāmi'a*. (*pl* of **لامعة**) Lights, rays. *a*.
لوايا *lawāyā*. (*pl* of **لوية**) Portions or messes of meat which one lays by for another. *a*.
لوائح *lawā ih*. (*pl* of **لائحة** and **لائع**) Lights, luminous appearance. *p*.

لوائم *lawá im.* (*pl.* of *لايمة*) Slanders. Accusations, reproaches. Faults. *a.*

لوبان *lobán.* Male frankincense, reddish incense, benzoin. *a.*

لوبرة *lobarah.* A wild ram: A wild buffalo. *p.*

لوبشر *lúbashah.* Grain thrashed out, but still in the chaff. *p.*

لوبيا *lúbiyá* (*لوبا* and *لوبيده*) A kind of pulse, a species of French bean. *p.*

لوت *lot.* Delicious viands. *lút.* Naked, bare.

لوتو *lotar.* (*لوترة* also *لوترا*) A secret mode of conversation. An enigma. *p.*

لوت وپوت *lút-o-pút.* or *lot o pot.* Various kinds of meats and drinks. *p.*

لوٹ *laus.* Dirt, filth, contamination. Power, strength. *a.* [Naked. *p.*

لوچ *loj.* Name of a country in Iran. *lúj.*

لوچ *loch.* Squint-eyed. *p.*

لوح *lauh.* Rising, appearing, shining. Being manifest. Looking at. A table plank or any thing flat. The pannel of a door. A tablet. A blackboard used as a slate to write on. **لوح محفوظ** The indelible tables. *a.*

لوخت *lokhí.* Bare, naked. *p.*

لوخن *lokhán.* The moon. *p.*

لوده *laudah.* Wooden hampers for carrying fruit. A pannier. *p.*

لود *laus.* Flying to, taking refuge. *a.* [*a.*

لودعي *lauza'at.* Eloquent, ingenious, clever.

لور *lor.* The channel of a torrent. A dish made of new milk The bow of a cotton dresser. *p.*

لورا *lord.* A quicksand. A whetstone. *p.*

لوراك *lorák* An oil bottle made of skin. A copper vessel for making butter. *p.*

لورك *lorak.* A cotton dresser's bow. *p.*

لوركند *lor kand.* A channel formed by a torrent. *p.*

لوره *lorah.* A torrent, a water-course. *p.*

لوري *lorí.* Bold, impudent, shameless. Nice, delicate. Name of a bird. Name of a people in Persia. *lúrí.* The leprosy. *p.*

لوز *laus.* The almond. A kind of sweetmeat. *a.*

لوزه *lauzat.* One almond. Preserved fruit. *a.*

لوزتان *lauzatán.* The uvula. *p.*

لوزله *lúslah.* Seduction. Humility. Debility. *p.*

لوزه *losah* also *lauzah.* Anything sweet, nice and delicate. Baseness, deceit. A channel formed by a torrent. *p.*

لوزيات *lauziyát.* Sweetmeats in which almonds are used, almond confections. *a.*

لوزينه *lauzinah.* Any thing in which almonds form a part. *p.*

لوس *laus.* Unfortunate, ill-omened. A miser. *lús,* Flattery, deceit. Taste. Meat. *p.*

لوس زن *los zan.* A taster. *p.* [*p.*

لوسانه *losánah.* Humility. Celerity. Flattery.

لوسیدن *lostídan.* To cheat, deceive. *p.*

لوش *laush.* A rotten melon. *lúsh.* Leprous. Torn in pieces. *p.* [palate or ear. *p.*

لوشابر *loshábah.* Sweet, agreeable to the

لوشاره *loshárah.* Ground worn into gullies by torrents. *p.* [late or ear. *p.*

لوشانه *loshánah.* Sweet, agreeable to the pa-

لوشايندن *lúshánídan.* To render any one indolent. *p.* [pond. *p.*

لوشن *loshan.* Black mud at the bottom of a

لوشاك *loshnik.* Full of clay or mud. Muddy water. *p.*

لوشنگي *loshangí.* Black, thin mud. *p.*

لوشیدن *lúshídan* To be indolent, sluggish. *p.*

لوت *lut,* Lot. *a.*

لوطي *lútt.* The people of Lot; the people of Sodom, a Sodomite. A buffoon. *a.*

لوطگي *lútagí.* Rabble, low people. *p.*

لوغ *lúgh.* A rolling stone. Drinking. A milk-
ing. A drinker. A milker. *p.*

لوغانیدن *lúghánídan.* To cause to milk. *p.*

لوغیدن *lúghídan.* To drink. To milk. To spill. *p.*

لوف *lauf.* Eating, chewing. *a.*

لوقا *lúqá.* or *لوقه* The serpent's stone. The evangelist. Luke. A medicinal wine made of unripe grapes. *p.*

لوقاب *lúqáb.* A cauldron, a large pot. *p.*

لوكر *lúkah.* Cotton separated from the seeds. The cry of either dog or cat. *p.*

لوکیدن *lokídan.* To crawl on hands and knees like an infant. To stagger. *p.*

لول *lol.* Shameless Bold. Modesty. *p.*

لولا *laulá.* or *لولوه* *laulawah.* A hinge. *p.*

لولانچ *lúlánch.* A kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

لولانك *lúlának.* A sort of bottle for keeping oil, and the like. *p.*

لولب *laulab.* A screw, a vice. Any tube or canal through which water flows. *a.*

لولر *laular.* Light-minded. *p.*

لولو *lau lau* or *لú lú.* A light, undignified man. A bug-bear. *lú lú.* A figure dressed up to frighten children. Anything beautiful. *p.*

لوء *lúlu.* A pearl, a gem, a jewel. *a.* [*p.*

لوء لوء بار *lú lú bár.* Raining, scattering gems.

لوء لوء پاش *lú lú pásh.* Scattering gems. *p.*

لوء لوء ی *lú lú-í.* Belonging to pearls. A pearl merchant. *a.* [dough. *p.*

لوله *lah.* A handful of flour kneaded into

لوله *lūlah*. A canal, tube, the pipe or spout of an ewer, a hinge, a syphon A barrel of a gun. The oblong head of a bugle لوله
البقيق *albiq* The worm of a still *p*

لولي *loli* Nice, delicate. Merry, glad Intelligent, clever A public singer. A strumpet, a prostitute. *p*

لولىخانه *loli lūhānah* A bawdy-house, a brothel *p*

لولين *lūlūn* A jug, flagon *p* [cursing. *a*.

لوم *laum*. Blaming, reproof A fault Acc-

لوم *lu m* Being ignoble, mean, avaricious, stingy. *a*

لومة *laumat* Reproving A severe reproof.

لون *laun*. Colour External form *a*

لود *lawand* Free, independent A soldier, volunteer, adventurer A libertine who fears not God nor regards man A frequenter of taverns and stews Slothful, lazy, idle A whore A servant Foolish A strumpet, a prostitute *p*

لودره *londrah* London. *t*. [harlot *p*

لودزن *lawand zan* A whore Married to a

لونه *launah* Paint for the ladies *p*

لوييا *lūwīya* A French bean *p*

لوة *lawah*. A kite A bird like partridge *p*

لوهين *lohanin* An instrument for separating cotton from its seed. *p*

لوى *lūi* A vessel. *p*.

لود *lawid* A large cauldron *p*.

لوزة *lawīzah* Name of Abel's twin sister *p*

لوش *lawīsh* Wooden forceps for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing *p*

لوشة *lawīshah* Thrashed corn *p*.

له *lah* Scent, smell. *lih* Anything old and ready to fall in pieces. Crushed لودن

له *lih kardan*. To smash, to crush, to mash,

له دادان *lah dadan* To beat soft

له *luh dadan* To obtrude *p*

له *lah* God. *lahu*. His, to him. *a*

لها *lahā*. To her *a*

لها *lahā* The uvula, or small conical fleshy substance hanging over the root of the tongue. *p*.

لهاب *luhāb*. Burning, flaming. Thirst. *a*

لهاة *lahāt*. The uvula. *a*.

لهاف *luhāf*. Afflicted, suffering, oppressed *a*.

لهاك *luhāk* Cause, motive, matter. Name of Afrasiyab's general *p*.

لهب *lahab* Burning Flame. *a*.

لهبله *lahbalah*. Foolish, unlearned. *p*

لهجة *lahjat*. The tongue. Voice, sound, pronunciation. *a*.

لهجه *lahjah*. Deformed in face Trembling. Sound Form. *p*. [ly. *a*.

لهذا *lihaza*. Because of, therefore, consequent-

لهر *lahar*. A tavern. A brothel *p*

لهراسپ *luhrasp*. A king of Persia *p*.

لهس *lahs* Licking *a*.

لهف *lahaf* Lamenting *lahf*. Ah! alas! *a*.

لهفاه *lahfan*. Alas! *a*.

لهفت *luhfāt* A doll, a puppet *p*.

لهفتان *luhfātān* Dolls, puppets *p*

لهنج *lahanj*. A stone upon which washers beat their linen. A whetstone *p*.

لهده *lahnah* A fool, an idiot. A stone *p*

لهو *lahw*. Playing, amusing one's self Playing and toying, sport, fun *a*.

لهوات *lahawat*. (pl. of لهوة *lahwat*). Uvula *a*

لهوسا *lahūsa*. The fish fabled to support the earth. *p*

لهوي *lahwī* Pronounced from the uvula, as ك and ق *a*

لهي *luhi* (pl. of لهوة *lahwat*) Valuable gifts *a*

لهي *lihī* Leave, dismissal, liberty, power *p*

لهيات *lahayāt*. (pl. of لهاة *lahāt*). Uvulas *a*.

لهيب *lahīb*. Burning, blazing Heat *a*

لهيد *lahīd* Following one's own way, fond of women *p*.

لهيف *lahīf*. Injured, afflicted, sighing. *a*.

لى *lai*. A vessel, a casket. Clay *p*

لياقة *liyākat*. Suing, befitting Fitness Worth, merit, ability, dignity. Skill, prudence, judgment. *a*.

ليال *liyal* ليالي *layālī* (pl. of ليل *lail*.) Nights *a*.

لئام *luam*. (pl. of لئيم *la'im*.) Mean, sordid, [avaricious *a*.

لئامت *la'āmat*. Stinginess *a*.

ليان *layan*. Splendour Lightning Flashing *p*.

ليان *layan*. Softness, lenity *a*.

لپا *lāpā*. Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat and rice *p*

ليت *lasta*. Would to God! I wish *last*. Hindering, preventing Defrauding ليت و

لعل *la'āl* Evasion, subterfuge, procrastination. *a*

ليتک *letak*. Poor A slave. Mean Dregs. *p*.

ليت *lais* A lion *a*

ليچور *laijur*. The bank of a river. A wagtail. [p

ليچار *līchār* A confection, an electuary, pickles. A foolish talk, absurd. *p*.

لير *ler*. Spittle running from the lips and corners of the mouth *p*

ليرت *lirat*. A helmet. A kind of armour *p*

ليرة *lirah*. Sterling, pound. *p*.
 ليز *liz*. Soft and slippery ground. Anything smooth. Any thing rare. Mixed. *p*.
 ليزم *lezam*. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string for exercise. *p*.
 ليزة *lízah*. Mixed. *p*.
 ليزيدن *lízidan*. To mix. To slip, to slide. *p*.
 ليس *lis*. Licking. كاسه ليس *A plate-licker. p*.
 ليس *laisa* Not, is not. *a*.
 ليسينه *lespanah*. (ليسنه) A weaver's reed on which he winds his thread. *p*.
 ليسة *lísah*. A testicle. *p*.
 ليسيدن *lísidan*. To lick. *p*.
 ليف *lífah*, ليف *likih*, also ليف *lifah*. Silk cut and put into an inkstand *p*.
 ليف *líf*. A loose cloak. A fibre plant A brush. *p*. [palm or the date *a*.
 ليف *líf*. Fibres, filaments, fibres or coir of the ليف *lífah dún*. An ink-holder *p*.
 ليك *lek*. But, notwithstanding, nevertheless. A bustard. A measure for corn *p*.
 ليكن *likin* or *lekin* But. *p*.
 ليكا *lígá*. A tipcat *p*. [night, *a*.
 ليل *lail*. Night. ليل *lailá*. A long and dark ليل *lailan*. In the night time *a*.
 لئلا *lallá*. Lest, that not *a*. [auktion, *c*.
 لئلام *lailám* or *lílám*. Auction, a sale by لئلة *lailat*. One night. لئلة القدر *The night of power. لئلة الجمعة* Friday night لئلة زفاني *The wedding night. a*.
 ليلج *lilaj*. The indigo plant. *p*.
 ليلو *líhi*. A pond, a ditch. *p*.
 ليلوبير *lilúpar*. The water-lily, a lotus. *p*.
 ليلي *laily*. Name of a lady. *a*.
 لئيم *la'im*. Vile, abject, base. *a*.
 ليمو *límú*. or ليمون *A lemon, a citron. p*.
 ليمودارو *límú dárú*. Name of a plant. *p*.
 ليمونا *límúná*. Lemon-juice. A lemon. *p*.
 ليمه *límah*. Dirt. A rustic shoe. *p*.
 لين *lain*. Being soft, being smooth *lín*. Softness. *lainyn*. Soft, smooth. *a*.
 لن *la-in*. Certainly if. *a*.
 لينة *línat*. Softness, looseness in the belly. *a*.
 لير *lír*. Butter-milk, *lew*. The sun. *p*.
 ليرواس *lírwas*. A sorrel, a bastard Rhubarb. The dock-plant *p*. [tent, *p*.
 ليوان *lírwan*. A council chamber. A royal ليوث *luyúq* (*pl.* of لئث *lais*) Lions. Spiders. *a*. [couth young man. *p*.
 ليوك *lírwak*. A moth, a weevil. A stout un-

ليولنك *lírwlank*. Butter-milk dried in the sun. *p*.
 ليواه *lírwah*. Cutting. A turner's instrument A lazy, yawning fellow. Jocular. *p*.
 ليردار *lír dár*, An elm tree. *p*.
 لئيم *la'im*. Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, avaricious, sordid. *a*.
 لئيدن *layidan*. To chew. *p*.

م

م *mím*. The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 40. When it is preceded by the letter ع is an abbreviation of عليه السلام. It is interchangeable with و, ن, د, ت, ب, and و.
 م *mím*. Preceded by fathah added to a noun forms a possessive pronoun, as پدرم *padaram* My father. It occasionally stands also for من *man* It is also prefixed to the imperative mood to imply forbidding, as محور *makhúr*. Don't eat م *m*, preceded by zamm, is added to cardinal numbers to form ordinals. as يك *yakum*, First. دهم *Tenth. p*.

ما *ma* We, us, our. *p*.
 ما *má*. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, somewhat. Why *a*. [dour, lustre. *a*.
 ماء *máa*. Water, juice, sap, humor. Splen-
 ما اتم *ma atim*. (*pl.* of ماتم *mátm*) Mournings, lamentations. *a*.
 ما اجل *ma ájil* (*pl.* of ماجل *májal*) Ponds, ditches. *a*.
 ما اخذ *ma ákhiz*. (*pl.* of ماخذ *mákhaz*) Bait for catching game. *a*.
 ما ادب *ma ádib* (*pl.* of مادبة *madabat*) Feasts, entertainments *a*.
 ما ارب *ma árib* (*pl.* of ماربة *maribat*) Things necessary to be done. *a*.
 ما آل *ma-ál*. Returning, retiring. A place whither one returns. *a*.
 ما ئي *má-í*. Watery, aqueous. *a*.
 ما ب *ma áb*. A receptacle, repository, centre or point to which anything returns. Such words are chiefly used in composition as
 عزت ما ب *Seat of magnificence, residence of glory. دولت ما ب* *Seat of wealth. a*.
 ما باقي *má báqí*. The remainder, the rest. *a*.
 ما بد *má bíd*. An abode, place. *a*.
 ما بون *mábún*. Infamous, a catamite. *p*.
 ما بة الابتهاج *má bihi-l-ibtiháj*. That in which there is joy. *a*. [a.
 ما بين *má bain*. An interval. Between, among.
 ما پروين *má parvín*. The herb zedoary. *p*.

مات *mát*. Astonished, amazed, thunderstruck. Conquered. Receiving shahmat or check-mate. *t p.*

مات *mat*. A hundred. *a*

ماتریگ *mátirang*. A kind of lizard. *p.*

ماتقدم *má takaddam*. What is gone before, the past, antiquity *a.*

ماتم *mátam*. A misfortune. An assembly of female mourners beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments and making a melancholy noise on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend. *a.*

ماتم *mátam*. Grief, mourning *p.*

ماتم پرسی *mátam þurst*. Oblations. Compliments of condolence *p.*

ماتم رده *mátam sadah*. Melancholy, almost dead. A mourner *p.*

ماتم کده *mátam kadah*. A house of mourning *[p.]*

ماتم کنان *matam kunán*. Mourning *p.*

ماتمی *matamí*. Mourning, dressed in mourning. *p.*

ماتوریگ *mátúrang*. A lizard, a land crocodile *[p.]*

ماتر *ma asir* (*pl of مائرة*). Signs, memorials. Illustrious actions. Histories *a*

مائم *ma-sam*. Sinning. Punishing for crimes. *ma-sim*. Punishment *a*

مانور *másúr*. Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, noble. A history *a*

ماثوم *másúm*. Guilty or suspected *a*

ماج *máj*. The moon. An historian. *ماج و موج* Kissing and licking *p.* [Anxiety *a.*]

ماج *máj*. Bitter. Foolish. Agitated. Battle

ماجد *májid*. (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory. Eminent *a*

ماجرا *májará*. An accident, event, adventure. Circumstances, occurrences, things past

ماجادر و بوشن *májará d-rúshn*. To roll up the account. To overlook *a.* [occurred or passed *a*]

ماجرائی *májarái*. Belonging to what had

ماجن *májin*. Licentious. Impure. Bold *a.*

ماجو *májú*. A gall-nut. *p.*

ماجر *májúy*. Magog, the son of Japhet. *a*

ماجور *májúr*. Recompensed, paid, remunerated. A flower pot *a.*

ماچ *mách*. A kiss. A bitch. A beast of burden. A ball of paste boiled in soup

ماچ دادن *mách dádán*. To kiss. *p.*

ماچان *máchán*. Leaning upon. Stooping

پای ماچان *páy máchán*. A bitch. A ball of paste. *p.*

ماچیگ *máchikh*. Study, labour, exertion. *p.*

ماچوچر *máchúchah*. A cup with a spout. *p.*

ماچین *máchín*. The emperor of China. *p.*

ماحصل *máhasal*. Any thing collected, the harvest, profit, income, result *a.*

ما حاضر *máhazar*. Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (particularly victuals). *a.*

ما حی *máhi*. Obliterating, defacing, who erases or defaces *a.*

ماخ *mákh*. Adulterated gold or silver. Money of a base alloy. A perfidious man, a scoundrel. An old man or woman. *p. a*

ماخچی *mákhchí*. A horse between an Arab and Turk, commonly called **مچس**. An ambling nag. A pack-horse. *p.*

ماحد *máhhaz*. Bait. A place where anything is taken, a receptacle. Source, origin. *a.* [p.]

ماخن *mákhán*. Impure. Vile, naughty. Fajse.

ماخون *mákhús*. Taken, occupied, held. *a.*

ماخور *mákhúr*. A kind of mountain goat. A tavern. A company of drunkards. *p.*

ماخولنا *mákholyá*. Melancholy madness. *g.*

ماد *mád*. Mother. Like, as, equal *p.*

مادام *madám*. During, whilst, so long as, until that *a* [argument *a.*]

مادة *máddat*. Matter. An article, point, subject,

مادچین *mád-chín*. A loop or ouch. *p.*

مادح *madih*. A praiser, an encomiast. *a*

مادح *mádhik*. Great, precious. *a.*

مادر *mádar*. A mother. **مادر با** *máder ba* *Khuta*. A term of abuse *p.*

مادران *madarín*. Maternal. *p.*

مادراندر *mádarí andar*. A stepmother. *p.*

مادر دخت *mádar dukht*. Mallows *p.*

مادر در *mádar-i-dur*. The mother-of-pearl *p.*

مادر راد *mádarzad*. A brother by the mother. The hair with which a child is born. *p.*

مادر زن *mádarzan*. A wife's mother *p.*

مادر فر *mádar fur*. A son of a whore *p.*

مادری *mádarí*. Maternal. *p.*

مادر در *mádarí dar*. A stepmother *p.*

مادگی *mádagí*. A button hole, a loop. Female nature, feminality. *p.*

ماده *mádah*. A female **ماده شیر** A lioness.

ماده سگ *máde sag* or **ماده سگ** A bitch. *p.*

ماده گاو *máde gaw*. A cow *p.* [cause. *a.*]

مادی *máddí*. Material. **علة مادة** A material

مادیان *mádiyán*. A mare. A she-ass. *p.*

مادین *mádin*. **مادینه** A female in general. *p.*

مادر *mázar*. A mother. *p.*

ماذربون *mázaríyún*. A Persian plant, five or six feet high, bearing green berries like capers *p.*

مآذنه *mázanat*. A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier proclaims the hour of prayer, a minaret *a.*

ماسوره *másurah*. A weaver's reed. *p.* [a]
 ماسوف *másuf* Vexed, troubled, grieved, sad
 ماسه *nassah*. A fine sand. *p.*
 ماسه *másh* Peas, pulse A smith's bellows
 or forceps. A whimble *p.*
 ماسیدن *másidan* To break out in blotches.
 To congeal, to coagulate as milk. To
 lick *p.*
 ماش *mash*. Peas, pulse, vetch *p.* [a]
 ماش *másh* A small, round, green pulse Mean
 ماشاد *máshad*. A woollen garment. *p.*
 ماش دارو *másh darú*. Ground-pine *p.*
 ماشاو *mashaw* A coarse woollen garment *p.*
 ماشاز *máshaz* Forceps, pincers *p.*
 ماشط *mashit*. A comb, one who combs *a.*
 ماشطه *mashitat* A tire-woman, comb or
 dresser (of a bride) *a.*
 ماشو *mashú* A sieve, a searce A ladle, a
 skimmer A coarse woollen garment. *p.*
 ماشوب *mashúb* A sieve, a searce *p.*
 ماشور *máshúr*. Things mixed together. *p.*
 ماشوره *máshúrah* A reed used by weavers to
 wind their thread upon Raw *p.*
 ماشوه *mashúh*. A sieve A pipe, a tube *p.*
 ماشه *mashah* Tongs smith's forceps, pincers
 A weaver's brush or instrument round
 which the thread is wound A spade Cock
 of a matchlock gun A trigger A small
 tong A twelfth of a تولپهر That part
 of a matchlock which holds the match *p.*
 ماشی *máshí*. Of an olive colour *p.*
 ماشی *máshí* A goer, a walker, a traveller
 on foot Rich in flocks Tale-bearer *a.*
 ماشیه *máshiyat*. Quadrupeds, sheep, oxen, or
 camels. *a.*
 ماشیوه *mashíwah* A sieve, a strainer. *p.*
 ماص *mása*. A sipper, a sucker. *a.*
 ماص *más* The moon. *p.*
 ماصدق *másadak* That which is true. Any-
 thing which confirms. *a.*
 ماصعه *máziqhat* The jaw, that part whence
 the teeth grow. *a.*
 ماضی *mázi* Passing away, past Dead الماضي
 The past, time past. الماضي مايدكر
 Of the past nothing is mentioned.
 ماضي مطلق Absolute past. ماضی
 قريب Perfect. ماضي بعيد Pluperfect.
 ماضي استمراري Imperfect tense.
 ماضی شرطی Past conditional. ماضی
 متشكي Past dubious. *a.*
 ماطر *mátir*. Raining, rainy. *a.*

ما عدا *má'adú* Besides, except. The sequel,
 the rest. *a.*
 ماعز *má'az*. A goat Goat's leather. *a.*
 ماعون *ma'áun* Household utensils That
 part of man's effects which was dedicated
 to pious use. Obedience, submission to
 God. Rain Pure water. *a.* [Grass. *p.*
 ماغ *magh* A kind of pigeon. The darkness.
 ماغچی *mághchí* A pack-horse *p.*
 ماغون *maghún* Household furniture, bed-
 clothes, garments. Mahogany. *p.*
 ما فائت *máfít*. That which is past. *a.*
 ما فوق *máfáúk*. Beyond, without, above,
 aforesaid *a.*
 مافه *máfah*. The bar of a door. *p.*
 مافي الباب *máfíl búb* That which is in the
 mind, intention, thought, design, reflec-
 tion. *a.*
 مافي نفس الامر *má-fi-nafsíl-amre*. That
 which is in the thing itself, i.e., the essence,
 substance, principle, foundation. *a.*
 ما قبل *máqíbal* What precedes, antecedent,
 former part *a.* [p.
 ما قوت *makút*. Name of a certain sweetmeat.
 ما قونی *makúte*. Gelatine. *p.* [p.
 مافه *málah*. A bar of wood to fasten a door.
 ماكت *makis* Abiding, permanent, durable. *a.*
 ماكر *makir* The day after to-morrow. *p.*
 ماكر *mákir*. A deceiver, a cheat. *a.*
 ماكل *ma ákil*. (pl. of ماکلة *mákalat*.) Vic-
 tuals, eatables. ماكل ومشارب Meat and
 drink. *a.*
 ماكل *makal* Eating, consumption. Gain. *a.*
 ماکلة *mákalat* Aliment, food. *a.* [p.
 ماكو *makú* Fraud, deceit A weaver's shuttle.
 ماكوب *mákúb*. or ماكو A weaver's shuttle.
 A reed, tube, or pipe. *p.*
 ماكول *mákúl*. Eaten, devoured Meat, victuals,
 viands Any thing eatable. *a.*
 ماكول *mákúl*. A glutton A collar. A grown-
 up youth. *p.* [Eatables. *a.*
 ماكولات *mákúlát*. (pl. of ماکول *mákúl*)
 ماكي *mákí* A hen. *p.*
 ماکیان بیابانی A hen, a fowl.
 ماکیان زاغ رنگ Night.
 ماکیان بردر کردن To be extremely
 avaricious. *p.*
 ماگوگ *mágúg*. Fraud, deceit. *p.*
 مآل *maál*. Returning, getting away. The
 centre, foundation. End, event, issue,
 consequence, tendency. *a.*
 مال *mál*. Quiet, rest, repose. Alike. A trowel.
 A lottery. Beast of burden. Riches. *p.*

- مال** *māl*. Riches, money, wealth, goods, effects, estate. **مال زنده** Cattle, flocks. **مال ناطق** Gold and silver. **مال صامت** Live stock. **مال و صامت** Goods moveable and immovable. **مال وجهات** The rent of the ground. **مال و منافع** Money and effects. **بيت المال** Confiscated goods. *a*.
- مالا كلام** *mālā kalām*. Unspeakable, inexpressible, immense. Ineffable. *a*.
- مالال** *mālāl*. Firm. Butts for archers. *p*.
- مالا مال** *mālāmāl*. Quite full, heaped up. *p*.
- مال انديشي** *māl āndeshī*. Foresight, prudence. *p*.
- [large apricot. *p*.
- مالانك** *mālānak*. Red peach. A species of
- مالانهاية** *mālānihāyat*. Infinite, innumerable. *a*.
- مالا يطاق** *mālā yatāq*. Insupportable. *a*.
- مالا يعنى** *mālā yā'ani*. Vain, foolish, signifying nothing. *a*.
- مالا ينحل** *mālā yanhal*. Inexplicable. *a*.
- مال پرست** *māl parast*. A worshipper of Mammon, avaricious. *p*.
- مالج** *mālīch*. A trowel. *p*.
- مالج** *mālīh*. Salted. Salt. *a*.
- [house. *p*.
- مال خانج** *māl khānah*. A treasury or store.
- مال خاوند** *māl khāwand*. A proprietor. *p*.
- مالخوليا** *mālīkhuliyā*. Melancholy. *p*.
- مالدار** *māldār*. Rich, a monied man. *p*.
- مالداري** *māldārī*. Opulence, wealth. *p*.
- مال ديوان** *māl-i-dīwān*. A land-tax, a tax. *p*.
- مالذ** *mālāz*. A plain field, level ground. *p*.
- مالزاده** *māl-zādah*. A son of a whore. A pimp. *p*.
- مالزادی** *māl-zādi*. A bawd, a whore. *p*.
- مالزم** *māl lazīm*. That which is necessary. *p*.
- مال زمين** *māl zamīn*. Land security for a debt. *p*.
- [Chastisement. *p*.
- مالش** *mālīsh*. A rubbing, polishing, furbishing.
- مالشگر** *mālīshgar*. A barber who scrubs people when bathing. *p*.
- مال ضامن** *māl-zāmin*. Bondsman for the payment of rent or a debt. *a*.
- [debt. *a*.
- مال ضاميني** *māl-zāminī*. Security for rent or
- مال غيبی** *māl ghaybī*. Hidden or lost goods and treasure which, when found, is the property of the state. *a*.
- مالق** *mālīq*. A flatterer. *a*.
- مالك** *mālīk*. A possessor, master, lord, proprietor, owner. Name of the keeper of hell.
- امام** *imām*. Hunger. Old age. *a*.
- مالك** *mālīk*. Name of one of the four great Muhammadan lawyers. *a*.
- مالكناه** *mālīk-nāh*. Like an owner. *p*.
- مالكه** *mālīkat*. A queen. *a*.
- مالكي** *mālīkī*. Royal, kingly. Mastership. A follower of Imām Mālīk. *a*.
- مالكية** *mālīkiyat*. Possession, ownership. *a*.
- مالگانه** *mālīgānah*. The royal sweetmeat. A long slender rod. Penis. *p*.
- [subject. *p*.
- مالگذار** *māl-guzār*. A landholder. A tenant, a
- مالگذارى** *māl-guzārī*. Land revenue, the state of a renter. Assessed land. *p*.
- مال مردم خور** *mālī mardum khawūr*. A consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *p*.
- مالک** *mālmak*. Barley sugar. *p*.
- [rice. *p*.
- مالميز** *mālmīz*. Name of sweetmeat made of
- مالندگي** *mālāndagī*. Friction. *p*.
- مالو** *mālū*. A garden, a grass plot. *p*.
- مال واجب** *māl wajīb*. Revenue, rent. *a*.
- مالوالي** *māl-walī*. A small Lybian lizard. *p*.
- مالور** *mālwar*. Rich, opulent. *p*.
- مالوس** *mālūs*. Insane. Demoniacal. *a*.
- مالوس** *mālūs*. A green lizard. *p*.
- مالوف** *mālūf*. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with. Ordinary, customary, habituated. *a*.
- مالوک** *mālūk*. A glutton. *p*.
- مالول** *mālūl*. A grown-up lad. A glutton. *p*.
- مالوم** *mālūm*. Sad, mournful, afflicted. *a*.
- ماله** *mālāh*. A trowel for plastering walls. A brush. Brimful. A shoemaker or weaver's thread (of the fibres of a palm-tree). *p*.
- مالی** *mālī*. Central. Belonging to a future life, or any place to which one necessarily returns. *a*.
- مالی** *mālī*. Worth, the quality of becoming property. **مالی و مکنی** Finance and Government. *a*.
- مالی** *mālī*. Belonging to riches, wealthy. *a*.
- مالیا** *mālīvā*. A tall, slender tree from which they make javelins. *p*.
- [a. *a*.
- مالیة** *mālīyat*. Pertaining to a future life.
- مالیة** *mālīyat*. Opulence. The finances, treasury, exchequer. *a*.
- مالیخ** *mālīkh*. Melancholy. *p*.
- مالیخولیا** *mālīkhuliyā*. Melancholy. *g*.
- مالیدن** *mālīdan*. To rub, polish, furbish, smooth. To box the ears. To grind. To anoint. To plough. To resemble. To throw (one) down. To thrust at and wound. *p*.
- مالیده** *mālīdah*. Rubbed, polished. Broken in pieces. Anointed. Ploughed. *p*.
- مالین** *mālīn*. A leech. *p*.

صام *mám*. Mother, mamma *A* **صام ناف** *mám náf* A midwife *p*.
 صاما *mamá* Mother, (old women are generally so called) *p*.
 صاماحه *mámáchah*. A midwife, a nurse *p*.
 صاماني *mamáí*. Midwifery *p*.
 صاماصي *má masí* That which is past **مضي** *p*.
 صاماضي *má masí* That which is past is past. *a*
 صاماك *mámak* A little mother *p*.
 صامل *mamal*. A place of hope. *a*
 صامن *maman* A place of security. *a*
 صام ناف *mám náf* A midwife *p*.
 صامور *mámúr* Fixed Ordered, commanded. *a*.
 صاموري *mámúriyat* A commissary Usage, custom *a*.
 صامورية *mámúriyat* Command, submission to a mandate A special mission *a*.
 صامول *mamúl*. Hoped, expected Hope *a*.
 صامون *mámún* Rendered secure, preserved Freed from A person to whom one trusts An uncle by the mother's side *a*.
 صامي *mami* A mother *p*.
 صاميران *mamíran* Swallow-wort *p*.
 صان *mán* A lord A family Household furniture A house Grief, disease Besides. I like, resembling Agreeable Eternal Remain thou Desist, let alone, leave off We, us Our *p*.
 صانا *mana* Alike, equal, resembling Certainly You would think or say Opinion. It agrees, suits, is proper Immediately, quickly. *p*.
 صاندغي *mandagí* Fatigue, lassitude *p*.
 صاندن *mandan* To remain To be fatigued To abandon To resemble To dress To place To be redundant. *p*.
 صانده *mándah* Remained, left Fatigued, tired, wearied Permitting Dismissing *p*.
 صانستن *manústan* To resemble *p*.
 صانع *mán'sa* A refuser, a denier, a forbidding, a prohibitor An obstacle, an impediment A stout defender of a fortress *a*.
 صانك *mank*. The moon, (by some) the sun. *p*.
 صانگ *máng* The moon *p*.
 صانند *mánand*. Like, resembling, as, thus. *p*.
 صاننداك *manandáb*. The rainbow *p*.
 صانندآباد *mánandábád* The region *p*.
 صاننده *mánandah* Like, resembling. *p*.
 صانو *mánú* Echo A voice, rumour *p*.
 صانوس *manús*. Familiar, intimate. A companion. A domestic. *a*. [of Dárú *p*.
 صانوسار *mánúsár*. Name of one of the assassins *p*.
 صانوف *mánúf* Having a sore nose. *a*.
 صانوك *mánúk* The turtle-dove. A lark *p*.
 صانه *mánah*. Household furniture. A house. *p*.

صانده *mánah* *gaw*. A cow. *p*.
 صاني *mání* Thou remainest. Thou dost resemble. Name of a celebrated Persian painter. *p*. [sion. He is dead *p*.
 صايد *maníd* He remained. A sin, fault, omission. *p*.
 صايدن *mánídan*. To remain. To resemble. To err To forget. To quit. *p*.
 صاوا *manvi* A mansion, abode, habitation. *p*.
 صاواگرفتن *ma wára* To reside *a*.
 صاورا *ma wára*. That which is behind or after. *p*.
 صاوراالههر *ma wára* That which is beyond the river (Oxus), i.e., Transoxiana. *a*.
 صاوقع *mí waka'aa* An accident *a*. [a.
 صاويل *ma wí*. A mansion. An asylum, refuge. *p*.
 صاه *mah* The moon. A month A mistress. A city A country **صاه ماه** Every month. *p*.
 صاه اششب *mah ashshab* A luminous appearance resembling the moon produced from a well at the foot of mount Siyam by juggler Mukunna every night during a period of four months **صاه كنعاني** Joseph, son of Jacob *p*.
 صاه پاره *mah párah* The new moon *p*.
 صاه طلع *mah tal'at* Beautiful, handsome The moon-like appearance *p*.
 صاهار *máhar* A camel's halter, a bridle *p*.
 صاهانه *mahanah*. Monthly, monthly wages. *p*.
 صاه پار *mah par*. A handsome person. *p*. [p.
 صاه پاروار *máh-parwár* (or **پاروار**) Zedoary. *p*.
 صاه پاكور *máh paikar*. One with a face beautiful as the moon *p*.
 صاهتاب *máh-tab* Moonlight, moonshine. The moon A kind of firework. *p*.
 صاهتابي *máh tabí*. A kind of firework, a blue light A slow-match A wooden structure *p*.
 صاهچه *mahchah*. A little moon. A little gilded globe, or crescent on the top of a flag-spear, or upon a tower. The twelfth part of a **صاه نوچه** *p*. [healthy *p*.
 صاه دوره *máh dozah*. Safe, sound, entire, *p*.
 صاهر *máhr*. Acute, sagacious. Skilful. A master of any art. *a*.
 صاهرامه *máh ramah*. A whimble, an auger. *p*.
 صاهروزه *mahrosah* An almanac, an ephemeral. Date, day of the month. *p*.
 صاه فرفین *máh firfín*. Zedoary *p*.
 صاه گانه *máh ganah* A monthly pension, soldier's pay. *p*. [pimple. *p*.
 صاه گرفت *máh girift*. A lunar eclipse. A *p*.
 صاهلوج *máhlúj*. Amomum. *p*.
 صاهناك *máhnák*. Enlightened by the moon. Moonlight. *p*. [for driving camels. *p*.
 صاهه *máhu*. Ornament, decoration. A stick

ماہو *má huwa*. What is that? That which is, *a*.

ماہوار *máh wár*. Wages, salary, monthly stipend. *p*.

ماہواری *máhwári*. Monthly wages. *p*.

ماہوبدانہ *máhubdānah*. A cherry. *p*.

ماہوت صاف کن *máhuṭ*. A woollen cloth. Clothes brush. *p*.

ماہول *máhuḷ*. Inhabited, peopled. *a*.

ماہول *máhuḷ*. Gins for catching birds. *p*.

ماہم *máhah*. Moonlight. A whimble. Pincers. Monthly stipend. *p*.

ماہی *máhi*. Lunar, monthly. A fish. *ماہی*

بازار *a* fish-market. *p*.

ماہیابہ *máhiyābah*. The jelly of the fish. *p*.

ماہیان *máhiyān*. Fishes. Months. *p*.

ماہیانہ *máhiyānah*. Monthly wages. جلسہ *p*.

ماہیانہ *A* monthly meeting. *p*.

ماہیواہ *máhiyāwah*. The jelly of fish. *p*.

ماہی بلورین *máhi bulúrín* or *billaúrín*. The finger of a mistress. *p*.

ماہی پشت *máhi pusht*. Fish-baked (Eng. Hog-baked). *p*.

ماہیہ *máhiyat*. Nature. Quality, essence. State, condition, convex. *a*.

ماہیچہ *máhiṭchah*. Slices of paste eaten in soup. *p*.

ماہیچین *máhiṭchín*. A cormorant. A weir. *p*.

ماہیخور *máhi khwír*. A heron. Piscivorous. *p*.

ماہی خورک *máhi khwúrak*. A kingfisher. *p*.

ماہیدان *máhidān*. A fish-pond, a stone-pond. *f*.

ماہیدانہ *máhidānah*. A cherry. *p*.

ماہیدندان *máhidāndān*. A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords are made. *p*.

ماہی ریان *máhi riyān*. A shrimp. *p*.

ماہی ریز *máhi ríez*. An anchovy. *p*.

ماہیزاد *máhiẓād*. The roe or spawn of fish. *p*.

ماہی زین *máhiẓarín*. A sand-eel. A skink. *p*.

ماہی زہرہ *máhiẓahrah*. A poisonous milky grass, bearing a yellow flower. *p*.

ماہی سپہر *máhiẓipihr*. The sign of Pisces. *p*.

ماہی سم *máhiẓsm*. (or شیم) A kind of small sturgeon. A carp. A shad. *p*.

ماہی شطی *máhi-i-shaṭi*. A river fish. *p*.

ماہی فروش *máhi farosh*. A fishmonger. *p*.

ماہی گرد *máhi gird*. A turbot. A shad-fish. *p*.

ماہی گول *máhi gol*. The carp. *p*.

ماہی گیر *máhi gír*. A fisherman. An otter. *p*.

ماہی مار *máhi mār*. An eel. *p*.

ماہی مراتب *máhi marātib*. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They

are denoted by the figure of a fish with other insignias (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p*.

ماہی میگو *máhi-i-maigú*. A prawn. *p*.

ماہینہ *máhiñah*. Monthly pay. *p*.

ماہی *máhe*. Any stinging or biting animal, as serpents, leeches, *a*.

ماہیان *máhyān*. We, us. *p*.

مائه *miat*. A hundred. *a*.

مائت *má it*. Dying. *a*.

مائتان *miatāni*. Two hundred. *a*.

ماہی تھل *má yatahallat*. Whatever is dissolvable by liquefaction or concoction. *a*.

ماہی تھاج *má yahtáj*. What is needed. *a*.

ماہی تخوش *máe khwush*. Subacid. *p*.

مائدہ *máidat*. A table, especially one covered with victuals. *a*.

مائدہ سالار *máidat salár*. A table-decker, a [sewer. *p*.

مائس *máis*. May. *e*.

ماہی *má'a*. Melted fluid. Liquor. *a*.

ماہی *má yu'araf*. Whatever is known, all [a

ماہی قراء *má yukráa*. What is read, legible. *a*.

ماہی *máil*. Inclined, bent, curvtd. Affectionate. *a*.

ماہی ندر *má yandar*. A stepmother. *p*.

ماہیوس *má yús*. Desperate, hopeless. *a*.

ماہی *máyah*. Ferment, leaven. Root, principle. Wealth, cash, money. A capital in trade, stock. Essence. Measure, quantity. *p*.

ماہی خوش *má yah khwush*. Agreeable to the taste. *p*.

ماہی *má yah dár*. Thick, solid. Rich. Fermented. *p*.

ماہی شیر *má yah shír*. Oxygal put amongst new milk, which sours and coagulates it. *p*.

ماہی *má yah gáu*. A cow. *p*.

ماہی *má t*. We-ism, wegotism. *p*.

ماہی *má t*. Watery. *c*.

ماہی *ma iyat*. Essence, quiddity. *a*.

ماہی ومنی *mái-o-mant*. Pride and egotism. *a*.

مباح *mubáh*. Allowed, lawful, allowable. *a*.

مباحات *mubáhát*. (pl. of مباح *mubáh*.)

Indifferent, allowable (actions). *a*.

مباحث *mabáhiis*. (pl. of مباحث *mabhas*.)

Places of inquiry or scrutiny. *mubáhiis*.

disputant. *a*.

مباحثہ *mubáhasat*. (v. n. 3 of بحث) Disputing. Examining. A dispute. Debate. *a*.

مباد *mabád* (and مبادا) Let it not be, by no means, away! God forbid, lest. *p*.

مباد *mubádir*. One who makes haste. *a*.

مباد *mubádarat*. (v. n. 3 of بدر) Making haste, outstripping. Beginning. Attack-

ing. Haste, expedition. *a*.

مبادلة *mubāḍalat* (*v. n. 3* of بدل) Changing, exchange, barter. Retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي *mabādī* (*pl* of مبدؤ *mabdu*) Beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبار *mubār* A large sack *mabār* A pudding. *f.*
مباراة *mubārāt*. A divorce by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mabārīz* (*pl* of مبارز *mabrīz*) Battles Fields of battle Privies. *a.*

مبارر *mubārīr* A warrior, a combatant, a brave soldier, a hero. *a.*

مباررة *mubārārat* (*v. n. 3* of مبارز) Sallying forth against War, battle, combat. *a.*

مبارك *mubārak* Happy, fortunate, auspicious. Blessed, sacred, holy Welcome, well. *a.*

مبارك باد *mubārak bad* May he be blessed or fortunate, blessing, congratulation. *a.*

مبارك بادى *mubārak bādī* Congratulation Benediction. *f.*

مباركة *mubārakat* (*v. n. 3* of برك) Blessing Being blessed (God) blessing (man). *a.*

مباركي *mubārakī* A benediction Good fortune. Sanctity Blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرة *mubāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of بسط) Cheerful conversation, mirth, festivity. *a.*

مباش *mabāsh* Be it not Stay not Lest, perhaps. *f.*

مباشر *mubāshir* A manager, factor, agent. *a.*

مباشرة *mubāsharat*. (*v. n. 3* of بسر) Managing, superintending personally Lying (with a woman) Management مباشرة

مباشرة *mubāsharat* To undertake To commence. *a.*

مباشرة *mubāsharat* (*v. n. 3* of نصر) Looking from a height. Endeavouring to spy. *a.*

مباع *mubā'a* Exposed to sale. *a.*

مباعدة *mubā'adat* (*v. n. 3* of بعد) Separation, distance, removal. Retiring. *f.*

مباغضة *mubāghazat* (*v. n. 3* of بغض) Hating one another. *a.*

مباكاة *mubākāt* (*v. n. 3* of بكى) Contending in weeping Weeping together. *a.*

مبال *mabāl*. The urethra. *a.*

مبالاة *mubālāt* (*v. n. 3* of بالى) Caring for, heeding, minding, regarding, consideration قلة المبالاة Inattention, carelessness, indifference. *a.*

مبالغ *mabālīgh*. (*pl* of مبلغ) Sums of money *mubālīgh*. Diligent, painstaking, one who does any thing to excess. *a.*

مبالغة *mubālāghat*. (*v. n. 3* of بلغ) Endeavouring, using diligence. Exaggeration, excess. Amplification. *a.*

مباني *mabānī* (*pl.* of مبني *mabnī*) Edifices, structures, fabrics. Foundations. *a.*

مباهاة *mubāhāt* (*v. n. 3* of بهى) Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification Glory. Boasting. Pride. *a.*

مباحجة *mubāhajāt* (*v. n. 3* of بهج) Disputing about beauty Conviviality. *a.*

مباهلة *mubāhalat* (*v. n. 3* of بهل) Behaving foolishly Cursing, wishing mischief to one another, execration. *a.*

مباهي *mubāhī* Glorious, exalted Arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبابعة *mubā'abat* (*v. n. 3* of بيع) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Promising obedience Traffic. *a.*

مباينة *mubāyanat* (*v. n. 3* of باين) Relinquishing. Being separated, distinguished. Mediation. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadd* The beginning, subject of a proposition A noun in the nominative case مبتدا وخبر Subject and predicate, substantive and adjective. *a.*

مبتدع *mubtada'a* A new invention *mubtadi'a*. An inventor, a heretic. *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī* A beginner, a young scholar, a tyro, a founder. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*. Contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim* One who smiles or laughs gently. *a.*

مبتشر *mubtashir* A receiver of good news. *a.*

مبتغى *mubtaghī* What is required. A requisition A debt, a duty, an obligation. *a.*

مبتلع *mubtala'a* Swallowed *mubtali'a* A glutton. *a.*

مبتلى *mubtala* or مبتلا Afflicted, unfortunate, tried or injured to distress, involved in trouble. *a.*

مبتني *mubtanī* Founded, erected, built. *a.*

مبتهج *mubtahij* One who exults, joyful, full of glee. *a.*

مبتهل *mubtahal* Cursed *mubtahil* Who supplicates Who curses. *a.*

مبجل *mubajjal* Much esteemed, venerable. *a.*

مبجل *mubajjal* Who reveres or honours. *a.*

مبحث *mabhas* A time and place for disputation or inquiry. Investigation, debate. *a.*

مبخور *mubakhkhar*. Perfumed Vaporous. *a.*

مبحرة *mabkharat*. A censor for burning incense. *a.*

مبخور *mabkhūr* Perfumed. *a.*

مبدأ *mabdā'a*. The beginning, origin, source. *a.*

مبدع *mubdi'a*, A creator, author, inventor. *a.*

مبدعات *mabdā'āt*. (*pl.* of مبدع *mabdā'a*) Innovation. Heresies. *a.*

- مبدل** *mubaddal*. Changed, altered, turned into. *muddal*. Changed. *mubaddil*. One who changes. *a*.
- مبدن** *mubaddan*. Corpulent, big-bellied. *a*.
- مبدؤ** *mabdu'a*. A beginning, a thing begun. *a*.
- مبدئ** *mubdia*. Who begins. An inventor. Who makes manifest. *a*. [gant. *a*.
- مبذر** *mubazzir*. Prodigal, lavish, extravagant. *a*.
- مبذري** *mubazziri*. Prodigality, luxury. *a*.
- مبذول** *mabzûl*. Expended. Bestowed. Acceptable. A magnificent present. *a*.
- مبرا** *mibrâ*. A penknife. A razor. *a*.
- مبرا** *mubarrâ*. Exempted, free, absolved. *a*.
- مبرة** *mibrât*. A penknife. A file or a rasp. *a*.
- مبرات** *mabarrât*. (*pl.* of *مبرة* *mabarrat*.) Good works. *a*.
- مبرد** *mibrad*. A file *mubrid*. What cools. A postmaster. Cooling. *mubarrad*. Chilled. *mubarriid*. Cooling. *a*.
- مبردة** *mabradat*. A thing cooling or cooled. *a*.
- مبرز** *mabraz*. A field of battle. An amphitheatre. A privy. *mubraz*. Published. *mubraz*. A publisher. *a*.
- مبرم** *mubram*. Firm, strong. Urgent, pressing. *فضي مبرم* Irresistible fate. *a*.
- مبرود** *mabrûd*. Cooled. Cold. *a*.
- مبرور** *mabrûr*. Purified. Accepted of God, pious. Fair, equitable (bargain). *a*. [*a*.
- مبروز** *mabrûz*. Produced, published. Edited. *a*.
- مبروض** *mabrûs*. A leper, affected with leprosy. *a*. [infest. *a*.
- مبروهن** *mubrahan*. Demonstrated, evident, manifest. *a*.
- مبرى** *mubarrî*. Free, exempted. *a*.
- مبزع** *mibza'a*. A lancet, a razor. *a*.
- مبزل** *mabzûl*. Split. *a*.
- مبسط** *mabsat*. Any place where carpets are spread. *mubassat*. Spread. *mubassit*. One who spreads. *a*.
- مبسم** *mabsim*. The mouth when smiling. *a*.
- مبسوط** *mabsût*. Spread, extended, stretched out, expanded. *a*.
- مبسدن** *mubsidan*. To murmur. *p*.
- مبشر** *mubashshir*. A bearer of good news. *a*.
- مبشرات** *almubashshirât*. (Winds), the fore-runner of rain. *a*.
- مبشل** *mabshal*. Do not hang up. Do not sleep. Do not twist. *p*.
- مبشوش** *mabshûsh*. Who has an affable, cheerful countenance. *a*.
- مبشول** *mabshûl*. Do not be perplexed. Look not at. Acquaint not yourselves with. *p*.
- مبصر** *mubassir*. Who shows, renders quick-sighted or causes to understand. *mubsir*. Who sees. *a*. [proof. *a*.
- مبصرة** *mabzarat*. An evident or convincing
- مبصري** *mubgirî*. Foresight, prudence. *a*.
- مبضع** *mibza'a*. A lancet. Leather-cutter's paring knife. A penknife, a razor. *a*.
- مبطل** *mubtil*. Who invalidates. A defacer, destroyer. *mubtal*. Abolished. *a*.
- مبطن** *mubattan*. One whose belly is fallen in (from hunger). *a*.
- مبطوش** *mabtûsh*. Seized by force. *a*.
- مبطول** *mabtûl*. A paralytic. *a*. [the cholic. *a*.
- مبطون** *mabtûn*. A distended belly. Pained by
- مبطني** *mubtî*. Lazy, slow, late. *a*.
- مبعد** *mab'aid*. A church, mosque, a place of divine worship. *mub'ad*. Remote. *muba'a'aid*. A traveller. *a*.
- مبعر** *mab'aar*. A stable, a fold, a stall. *a*.
- مبعوث** *mab'aûs*. Sent. Raised (from the dead), awakened. *مبعوثان* A chamber of deputies. *a*.
- منقض** *mubqhas*. Hated, hateful. *a*.
- مبغوض** *mabghûz*. Detested, hated. Odious, considered as an enemy. *a*.
- مبغولا** *mabghûlû*. A herd of mules. *a*.
- مبقي** *mubkî* or *mubkâ*. Preserved, reserved, remaining. *a*.
- مبقيات** *mubkivât*. Horses which continue to run after others started with them have stopped. *a*. [one cry. *a*.
- مبكي** *mubkî*. Who causes to mourn, makes
- مبلع** *mabla'a*. The narrow passage between the mouth and the gullet. The hole of privy. *mibla'a*. A glutton. *mubli'a*. Who causes one to swallow. *a*.
- مبلغ** *mablâq*. A sum, ready money. The place of arrival. Price. Much, many. *a*.
- مدلل** *muballil*. Who moistens well. *a*.
- مباود** *mablûd*. Stupid, ignorant. *a*.
- مبلوع** *mablû'a*. Swallowed up. *a*.
- مبلول** *mablûl*. Moistened, watered. *a*.
- مبلي** *mub'lî*. A weaver. An experimenter. A tempter. A cleaner. *a*.
- مبني** *mabna* or *mabnî*. An edifice. A foundation. *mubnî*. One who orders to build.
- مبني فساد** *mubni-i-fasâd*. A transgressor. *mabnî*. Built (in gram.) Indeclinable (noun). *a*.
- مبول** *mibwal*. An urinal, chamber-pot. *a*.
- مدهاج** *mibhâj*. A beautiful, jolly girl. *a*.
- مدهت** *mubahhit*. Who or what astonishes. *a*.
- مدهج** *mubhij*. Joy-inspiring, recreative. *a*.
- مدهل** *mubhil*. One who sets at liberty. *a*.
- مدهم** *mubham*. Shut. Doubtful. Occult. *اسم*
- مدهم** The demonstrative pronoun. *a*.

مبهم *mabhan*. A place of safety One's native country *p*.
مبهوت *mabhūt*. Stupified, confounded. *a*.
مبهی *mubhī*. One who lays waste. *mubahhī* One who enlarges a tent Provocative, that which excites venery. *a* [lust *a*.
مبهیات *mubahhiyat*. Medicines that excite
مبیت *mabīt*. Passing the night. A bed-chamber *mubīt* Who causes any one to tarry all night. *a*.
مبيض *mubai yiz*. A whitener, bleacher. *a*.
مبيض *mubai yaz* Whitewashed. *a*.
مبيع *mab'ā* Selling Sold or bought. *mubī'a* A seller *a*
مبعمی *mubī'at* Sold, bought Venal *a*
مبین *mubīn* Manifest, clear, distinct A divider, explainer True. *mubai yin* A declarer, an explainer. *mubaiyan* Declared, explained, illustrated Separated *a*
مبیناد *mabīnad*. God forbid *p*.
مبیوع *mabyū'a* Sold or bought. Venal *a*
مپریش *mapri'sh* Do not scatter. *p*.
مقاب *matāb* Repenting. A place to which one returns *a*
مقابة *matābat* Vowing repentance. *a*.
متابع *mutabi'a*. Continued, following. A follower, imitator Obedient *a*
مناذعة *mutaba'at*. (نذع of v. n 3) Following, imitating one another. Obeying Submitting. Obedience *a*
مناثر *mutaassir* Touched, impressed Afflicted, disturbed *a* [ing sin *a*
متائم *muta assim* Penitent Careful in avoiding, imitating one another. Obeying Submitting. Obedience *a*
متاجرة *mutajarat*. (نجر of v. n 3) Driving on a trade. *a*.
مقاد *muta akhd*. United, made one *a*
مقادر *muta akh'hir* Delayed, deferred One who retires The last. Modern. *a*.
مقاضي *muta akhī*. United in brotherhood *p*
مقاضي *muta akh'hi* One who acts or perceives as a brother *a*. [bred. Learned *a*
مقارب *muta addab* or *muta addib*. Well-
مقادي *muta adī* Reciprocal in giving aid. *a*
مقادي *muta addī* Prepared, ready. A payer, a performer *a*.
مقازن *muta azzin*. Published, made known. *a*
مقازي *muta azzī* Injured, vexed, offended. *a*
مقارة *matārah* A water flask of leather. A bottle of earthenware. *p*.
مقاسف *muta assif* Afflicted, groaning. Anxious. *متاسفانه* Grievingly. *a*.
مقاركة *mutārahāt*. (نرك of v. n 3) Dismissing unmolested Armistice, truce, suspension of hostility. *a*.

مقاع *mat'ā*. Merchandize, goods, furniture. Profit. Clothes, effects *a*.
مغاب *matā'arib*. (pl of مغاب mat'aab) Difficulties, afflictions, evils, misfortunes. *a*. [muta akhd. A confirmer. *a*.
مقادر *muta akhd*. Strengthened, confirmed.
مقاكل *muta akhil*. Eaten. An eater. A consumer *a*.
مقائف *mutaallif* Associated, familiar, intimate. One who cultivates an acquaintance with another *a* [troubled *a*.
مقائل *muta allim*. Afflicted, pained, grieved,
مقالي *muta āli* A follower *a*
مقاليات *mutāliyat*. Things which follow consecutively *a*. [ful, considerate *a*
مقامل *muta ammil* Contemplative, thought-
مقائم *muta ammin*. A trier. Who supplies a mother's place One who purifies with sand or dust (agreeably to the Muhammadan law) *a*. [on, secure *a*.
مقامن *muta ammin* Who confides in, or relies
مقانات *matīnat* Being firm, solid, fixed Firmness, solidity *a* [mestic. *a*.
مقائس *muta annis* Tamed, familiarized, Do-
مقائف *muta annif* Who seeks, pursues, seizes, gets possession of *a*.
مقايي *muta annī* Who waits, lingers, delays.
مقاروة *mutāwabat* (نوب of v. n 3) Standing in another's stead *a* [a
مقاول *muta auwil* An interpreter, explainer
مقافل *muta ahhl*. One who marries a wife. A family man Worthy, proper. *a* [a.
مقاب *muta aiyib* One who arrives at nightfall.
مقائد *muta ayyid* Strengthened, confirmed. *a*
مقاييم *muta ayyim* Unmarried (man or woman). Become a widow. *a*
مقادر *mutabadr*. One who makes haste and endeavours to get the start of another. Whatever rises, originates A riser *a*
مقبادل *mutabādil* Agreed to take turn and turn about *a*
مقبادي *mutabadi* Rustic, rural, wild. *a*.
مقبارز *mutabāriz*. Who sallies out against another *a* [trious *a*.
مقبارك *mutabārik* Blessed (God). Holy. Illus-
مقباشر *mutabāshir* Communicative of good news reciprocally *a* [a.
مقباطي *mutabātī*. Delayer, slow. Careless.
مقباعد *mutabā'id* Absent. Distant, remote. [each other. *a*.
مقباغص *mutabāghiz* Full of enmity against
مقباغي *mutabāghī* Insolent, tumultuous against one another. *a*
مقباقي *mutabāqī* The residue, remainder. *a*.
مقباكي *mutabākī* One who pretends to cry. *a*.

متبالي *mutabālī*. A prover, trier, experimenter. *a.*

متباهج *mutabāhij*. Verdant, flowery. *a.* [*a.*

متباهي *mutabāhī*. Boastful towards each other.

متبايع *muta bā'ī'a*. United in mutual covenant. Associated together in commercial transactions. *a.* [tant. *a.*

متباين *muta biyin*. Distinct, separate. Dis-

متبطل *mutabattil*. One who retires from the world on a religious account. A recluse. *a.*

متبحر *mutabahhir*. Very learned, deeply read, profound. *a.* [person. *a.*

متبخير *mutabakhkhir*. One who perfumes his

متبدع *mutabaddī'a*. An innovator, an inventor. A leader of a sect of heretics. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddal*. Changed. *mutabaddil* One who changes. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*. A commencer, beginner. A dweller in the desert. *a.*

متبرد *mutabarrad*. Washed in cold water. *a.*

متبرع *mutabarri'a*. Who performs voluntarily that which is not obligatory on him. *a.*

متبرك *mutabarrak*. Blessed, holy, sacred. Fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

متبرئ *mutabarrā*. Freed, absolved. *a.*

متبزل *mutabazzil*. Split, cleft, riven. *a.*

متبسط *mutabassit*. Extended far and wide. Who ranges or expatiates at large. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim* One who smiles. Risible. *a.* [*a.*

متبشيش *mutabashbīsh*. Joyous, merry, blithe.

متبصر *mutabassir*. One who contemplates attentively. Considerate, prudent, judicious. *a.*

متبطن *mutabattin*. Interior, internal. *a.*

متبطي *mutabattī*. Who delays or lingers. *a.*

متبع *mutbi'a* or *muttabi'a*. A follower. *a.*

متبعض *mutaba'a'az*. Divided into parts. *a.*

متبغض *mutabaghghiz*. Hostile, inimical. *a.*

متبغى *mutabaghghī*. A seeker, searcher of any thing lost. *a.* [*a.*

متبخر *mutabakhkhir*. Profoundly learned. Affluent.

متبلد *mutaballid*. Stupid, dull. One who takes possession of another's country. *a.* [*a.*

متبلغ *mutaballigh*. Contented with what one has.

متبلل *mutaballil*. Moistened, wet. *a.*

متبنة *matbanat*. A straw or hay-loft. *a.*

متبنى *mutabannā*. Adopted (son). *mutabannī*. Who adopts as his son. *a.*

متبوع *matbū'a*. Followed, obeyed. A lord, a chief, a leader. *a.*

متبول *mutabawwil*. One who makes water. *a.*

متبهم *mutabahhim*. Doubtful, uncertain. Hidden, concealed. Clear, manifest. *a.*

متبين *mutabaiyin*. Whatever renders clear or manifest. Explained. Distinct, clear, manifest. *a.* [continual. *a.*

متتابع *mutatābi'a*. Successive, uninterrupted,

متتارك *mutatārik*. One who abandons or desists from. *a.*

متتالي *mutatālī*. One following another in regular succession. Consequent. *a.*

متتام *mutatāmim*. Complete in number, perfect. *a.*

متتابع *mutatābbī'a*. An imitator. A searcher. *a.*

متثقل *mutasākil*. Heavy. Slow. *a.*

متثبت *mutasabbil*. Fixed, established. A performer. *a.*

متثقب *mutasakhkīb*. Bored, perforated. *a.*

متثنى *mutasannī*. Folded, doubled. *a.*

متجادل *mutajādil*. Quarrelsome, mutually contentious. *a.* [Dragged. *a.*

متجاذب *mutajāzib*. Reciprocal in pulling.

متجاري *mutajārī*. Who goes in company with another. *a.* [dun. *a.*

متجاري *mutajāzī*. An importunate creditor, a

متجاسر *mutajāsir*. Brave, magnanimous, bold, unflinching. *a.* [wages. *a.*

متجاعل *mutajā'il*. One who fixes a price or

متجالد *mutajālid*. Employed in fighting or fencing together. *a.*

متجالس *mutajālis*. Seated together. *a.*

متجانب *mutajānib*. One who recedes, avoids, shuns. *a.*

متجانس *mutajānis*. Homogeneous. *a.*

متجانب *mutajānif*. One who declines or deviates from. *a.* [answers. *a.*

متجاذب *mutajāzib*. Reciprocal in giving

متجاور *mutajāwir*. Neighbouring, nigh, adjacent. *a.*

متجاوز *mutajāwiz*. One who transgresses or exceeds. Who passes by. Extrava-

gant. *a.* [industrious. *a.*

متجاهد *mutajāhid*. Painstaking, laborious,

متجاهل *mutajāhil*. One who pretends to be a fool or ignorant. *a.*

متجدد *mutajaddad*. Renewed, renovated. *a.*

متجر *matjar*. Commerce, merchandise, trade. *mutjir* or *muttajar*. A trader. *muttajar*. A place of business. *a.*

متجرة *matjarat*. A country or market where trade is brisk. *a.*

متجرد *mutajarrid*. Drawn out, stripped. Nakedness. *mutajarrid*. Stripped. *a.*

منجرع *mutajarri'a*. One who swallows his cares and griefs. One who swallows by sips or gulps. *a.*

منجرم *mutajarram*. Falsely accused. *a.*

متجرم *mutajarim*. A false accuser. *a*.
 متجزئ *mutajaz'at*. Divided into parts *a*.
 متجسد *mutajassid*. Incarnate, embodied, corpulent *a*.
 [explorer, a spy *a*.
 متجسس *mutajassis*. A careful searcher, an
 متجسم *mutajassim*. Corporal, incarnate
 متجعد *mutaja'a'id*. Curly (hair). *a* [a
 متجلد *mutajallid*. Stubborn, obstinate, hardy
 متجلس *mutajalis*. Seated. *a* [nified. *a*
 متجلل *mutajallal*. Covered, clothed Mag-
 متجلي *mutajalli*. Illuminated Splendid *a*
 متجمد *mutajam'ad*. Congealed, frozen *a*
 متجمع *mutajamm'i'a*. Collected, assembled *a*
 متجمل *mutajammul*. Comfortable, well-off *a*
 متجرب *mutajannib*. One who recedes or
 retires from *a*. [a starving. *a*
 متجوع *mutajaww'u'a*. One who starves himself,
 متجوف *mutajawwif*. Hollow within *a*
 متجهز *mutajah'iz*. Prepared for, equipped *a*
 متحاب *mutahabb*. United in the bond of mutual
 love. *a*
 متجاج *mutah'ajj*. Mutually disputatious. *a*.
 متحاجي *mutah'ajj'i*. Engaged in proposing
 questions. *a* [together *a*
 متحادث *mutahadis*. Engaged in conversation
 متحارب *mutaharib*. Employed in fighting one
 another. *a*. [together *a*.
 متحاسب *mutahasib*. Engaged in reckoning
 متحاسد *mutahásid*. Envious of each other *a*.
 متحاشي *mutah'ash'i*. Separate, standing apart
 from each other *a* [eyes *a*
 متحاصر *mutahákir*. Contemptible in one's own
 متحاکم *mutahákim*. Agreed to go together
 before a judge *a* [by an oath *a*.
 متحالف *mutah'alif*. Leagued, bound together
 متحامل *mutah'amil*. Who puts up with trouble,
 patient. *a* [together *a*
 متحاور *mutahawir*. Engaged in a dialogue
 متحاب *mutahabbib*. Loving, fond, affectionate.
 a. [Self-restrained. *a*.
 متحبس *mutahabbis*. Imprisoned, confined.
 متحنم *mutahattim*. Joyous. An eater of broken
 bits Requisite. *mutahattam* Needful.
 Necessary Incumbent, obligatory. *a*. [a
 متحجر *mutahajir*. Turned into stone, petrified.
 متحد *muttalud*. United, made one. *a*
 متحاب *mutahaddib*. Benevolently inclined,
 friendly. *a*.
 متحدث *mutahaddas*. A place of conversation.
 mutahaddis. A relator, historian. Any-
 thing happening new. *a*.

متحسس *mutah'addis*. An inquirer into the
 truth, inquisitive. *a*. [self-denying *a*.
 متحدي *mutahadd'i*. Temperate, abstemious,
 متحذق *mutah'azzih*. Wise, a wise man. *a*.
 متحرس *mutaharris*. Careful, cautious, watch-
 ful. *a*
 متحرف *mutaharrif*. Changed, inverted. *a*.
 متحرفة *mutaharrifah*. A tax on people of
 particular trade. A professional tax. *a*.
 متحرق *mutaharrik*. Burnt, inflamed. *a*.
 متحرك *mutaharrik*. Moved, moveable. *a*.
 متحرم *mutaharim*. Prohibited, unlawful. Re-
 vered, respected. A robber. A refugee. *a*.
 متحري *mutaharr'i*. One who resolves, intends.
 a.
 متحزن *mutahazzin*. Grieved, afflicted, sad *a*
 متحسر *mutahassir*. One who sorrows from grief
 or regret Sorrowful *a* [examiner. *a*.
 متحسس *mutahassis*. An explorer, searcher,
 متحصل *mutahassil*. A gatherer, acquirer. *a*.
 متحصن *mutahassin*. A refugee, who retires
 to a stronghold and fortifies himself there.
 A refugee *a*
 متحطم *mutahattim*. Broken *a*.
 متحظي *mutahazz'i*. Fortunate. *a*.
 متحف *muthaf*. Consecrated, dedicated.
 mut'if The giver of a present. *a*.
 متحفظ *mutahaffiz*. Vigilant, cautious. One
 who commits (anything) to memory. *a*.
 متحول *mutahaffil*. Met together, assembled. *a*.
 متحفي *mutahaffi*. Filled with joy Beneficent,
 generous, humane. Industrious. *a*.
 متحقق *mutahakkah*. Verified, true, certain.
 mutahakkik. True, certain. A verifier. *a*.
 متحكم *mutahakkim*. Lord, a paramount so-
 vereign *a*.
 متحلب *mutahallib*. Milked out, flowing. *a*.
 متحلي *mutahallik*. Seated in a circle. *a*.
 متحلل *mutahallil*. Melted, dissolved. *a*
 متحلم *mutahallim*. Meek, gentle Fat. A
 dreamer *a*. [who decorates. *a*.
 متحلي *mutahallá*. Adorned. *mutahallí*. One
 متحد *mutahammad*. Praised, deserving of
 commendation, commendable. *a*.
 متحمر *mutahammir*. One who calls or is called
 an ass *a*.
 متحمل *mutahammil*. The bearer of a burden,
 one who suffers patiently. Affable, en-
 during, considerate. *a*. [sin. *a*.
 متحنت *mutahannis*. One who abstains from
 متحلف *mutahannif*. A follower of the sect
 of حنيفة *a*.
 متحنك *mutahannik*. One who ties the fillet
 or other part of the head-dress under the
 chin. *a*.

- منحنى *mutahannî*. Curved, bent. *a.* [a.
متحور *mutahauwir*. Quick, hasty, passionate.
متحوش *muta'auwish*. Retired to a distance, absent. *a.*
متحوي *mutahauwi*. Collected, contained. *a.*
متحير *mutahaiyir*. Astonished, stupified, wondering, amazed. *a.* [to the enemy. *a.*
متحيز *mutahaiyiz*. Congregated. A deserter
متحيض *mutahaiyiz*. A woman who abstains from public prayers on account of ceremonial uncleanness. *a.*
متخاذع *mutakhâdi'a*. A pretended deceiver. *a.*
متخاذل *mutakhâzil*. Averse from helping each other. *a.*
متخارج *mutakhârij*. (A company of fellow-travellers) who make up a common purse for the expenses of their journey. *a.*
متخاشى *mutakhâshî*. Timid, fearful. *a.*
متخاصر *mutakhâsir*. Hand-in-hand when taking a walk. *a.*
متخاصم *mutakhâsim*. Disputatious. An opposite party in a law-suit. *a.*
متخاصمين *mutakhâsimain*. Plaintiff and defendant. *a.*
متخاطر *mutakhâtir*. Engaged in laying wagers together, engaged in betting. *a.*
متخاطي *mutakhâtî*. Apt to err, liable to commit blunders. *a.*
متخفيف *mutakhfîf*. Light, agile. *a.*
متخالف *mutakhâliq*. (A thing) uncertain, occupying the mind. *a.*
متخالف *mutakhâlî'a*. Separated, divorced. *a.*
متخالف *mutakhâlîf*. Opposing, opposite, adverse. *a.* [terms. *a.*
متخاليل *mutakhâlîl*. Amicable, on very friendly
متخاوض *mutakhâwiz*. Remote, far distant. *a.*
متخبر *mutakhabbir*. A picker up of news, a newsmonger. *a.*
متخبط *mutakhabbî*. A destroyer. Mad, silly. *a.*
متختر *mutakhattir*. Muddled, stupified. *a.*
متختم *mutakhattim*. The wearer of a seal-ring. *a.*
متخذ *muttakhas*. Taken. *muttakhiz*. A taker, assumer. A commencer. *a.*
متخرق *mutakharriq*. Torn, pierced. *a.*
متخشخش *mutakhash khîsh*. Rattling arms, rustling papers. *a.*
متخشع *mutakhashshi'a*. Humble, depressed, humbled, subdued. *a.*
متخشش *mutakhashshin*. Become rough, rugged. *a.* [with awe. *a.*
متخشى *mutakhashshî*. Afraid, impressed
متخصص *mutakhasîs*. Appropriated, made one's own. Peculiarized. *a.*

- متخضع *mutakhazzi'a*. Humbled, subdued, brought low. *a.* [of. *a.*
متخطف *mutakhattif*. A seizer, spoiler, carrier
متخفر *mutakhafir*. Ashamed. A refugee. *a.*
متخفف *mutakhaffif*. Booted. *a.*
متخلل *mutakhallhal*. Disjointed, scattered. (A woman) who wears ornamental rings upon her ankles. *a.*
متخلص *mutakhallîs*. Saved, delivered from ill, pure. Surnamed. *a.* [tered. *a.*
متخلع *mutakhallî'a*. Disjointed, separated, scattered.
متخلف *mutakhallîf*. Remaining or left behind. A promise-breaker. An opponent. *a.*
متخلق *mutakhallîq*. A teacher of polite learning. *a.* [after eating. *a.*
متخلل *mutakhallîl*. One who uses a toothpick
متخلي *mutakhallî*. Free, disengaged, delivered from. *a.*
متخمر *mutakhammir*. Covered with a veil. *a.*
متخوف *mutakhawwif*. Terrified, impressed with fear. *a.*
متخيل *mutakhaiyil*. One who imagines, suspects, or fancies. *a.* [a.
متخيلة *mutakhaiyilat*. The imagination, fancy.
متخيم *mutakhaiyim*. Who pitches his tent. *a.*
متداخل *mutadâkhil*. Inserted, introduced within each other. *a.* [gether. *a.*
متدارس *mutadâris*. Engaged in study to
متدارك *mutadârik*. One who is overtaken or gotten. Possessed of. Whatever comprehends. *a.* [each other's back. *a.*
متدافع *mutadâfi'a*. Employed in thrusting
متدافن *mutadâfin*. Employed in burying one another, agreed in concealing anything amongst themselves. *a.*
متدامل *mutadâmil*. Reconciled to one another. *a.* [jacent. *a.*
متداني *mutadâni*. Near, neighbouring, adjacent. *a.*
متداول *mutadâwil*. Who makes anything pass from hand to hand. Current. *a.*
متداولة *mutadâwalat*. (pr. متداوله) Common, known, customary, usual. *a.*
متداوم *mutadâwim*. One who renders perpetual. Who or what revolves. *a.*
متداومة *mutadâwamat*. A circuit, a circle. *a.*
متداوي *mutadâwî*. One who doctors himself. *a.* [a.
متداين *mutadâyin*. Reciprocal in giving credit.
متدبر *mutadabbir*. One who considers with attention. Regulated, disposed in order. *a.*
متدخل *mutadakhkhil*. Allowed to enter, introduced. *a.* [by smoke. *a.*
متدخن *mutadakhkhin*. Smoked, discoloured
متدرج *mutadarrij*. Promoted, gradually advanced. *a.*

- مقدرع *mutadarri'a*. Armed with a coat of mail, or quilted vest *a*.
- مقدفن *mutadaffin*. Buried, hidden, concealed. *a* [scornful. *a*.]
- مقدمر *mutadanmir*. Perishing Indignant, *a*.
- مقدمع *mutadammi'a*. Weeping-ripe, ready to weep. *a* [duged *a*.
- مقدمعل *mutadammil*. Dressed, manured, *a*.
- ممدنس *mutadannis*. Dirty, filthy. *a*.
- مددشن *mutadahlin*. One who anoints his person. *a*.
- ممدن *mutadavin*. Orthodox, firm in religion. A debtor, one who receives on credit *a*.
- ممدناج *mutazabih*. Employed in cutting each other's throats *a*.
- منداكر *mutazakin*. Mindful of one another. *a*.
- ممدندب *mutazabib*. Put in motion A mover. *a* [recollector *a*.
- ممدكر *mutazakkir*. A rememberer, recorder. *a*.
- ممدلل *mutazallil*. Humbled, became a suppliant, meek *a*.
- متر *matar*. Metre, a measure of distance *e*.
- ممترا *matra*. Rain *p*.
- ممتراج *mutaraji'a*. Returned, brought back *a*.
- ممتراجم *mutarajim*. Employed in stoning one another. *a* [out *a*.
- ممتراخي *mutarakhli*. Protracted, lengthened *a*.
- ممتراذف *mutaradif*. Synonymous Successive, uninterrupted. *a* [news *a*.
- ممتراسل *mutarasil*. Reciprocal in sending *a*.
- ممتراسي *mutarasi*. Satisfied, contented with each other *a* [an umpire *a*.
- ممترافع *mutarafi'a*. Agreed to refer a thing to *a*.
- ممترافي *mutarafi*. A fellow-traveller. *a*.
- ممتراغب *mutaragib*. A guardian. One who fears (God) *a*.
- ممتراكب *mutarakib*. Compact, joined together, fitted Firm, strong *a*.
- ممتراكص *mutarakiz*. Simultaneous in running to any one. *a*. [condensed *a*.
- ممتراكم *mutarakim*. Accumulated, heaped up, *a*.
- ممترامي *mutarami*. Occupied in shooting together *a*. [pledges or wagers. *a*.
- ممتراهن *mutarahn*. Mutual in depositing *a*.
- ممتراصب *mutarabbig*. One who expects and waits for. *a*. [a.
- ممتربع *mutarabi'a*. Fattened with spring-grass *a*.
- ممتربب *mutaratib*. Firm, settled, established. Arranged Suffering, affected. *a*.
- ممترجع *mutarajih*. Whatever prevails or preponderates *a*.
- ممترجل *mutarajil*. Who goes on foot. *a*.
- ممترجم *mutarajim*. A translator, an interpreter, *Mutarajjam*, Translated, interpreted. *a*.
- ممترجي *mutaraji*. Hoping, full of hope. *a*.
- ممتراحم *mutarahim*. Compassionate, merciful, tender, pitiful. *a*. [a.
- ممتراخص *mutarakkhis*. One who obtains leave. *a*.
- ممتردد *mutaraddid*. Repulsed. One who comes and goes. Irresolute, hesitating, perplexed. Wanderer. Discomposed. *a*.
- ممترس *matars*. The bar of a door. A parapet, A ninpin A bulwark, a palisade. A scarecrow in a corn-field A stockade, a temporary fortification *p*.
- ممترس *mutras*. A bolt, bar. *mutarris* One who arms himself or another with a shield. *a*.
- ممترسل *mutarasil*. One who does (anything) leisurely A letter-writer *a*.
- ممترسم *mutarassim*. A beholder, an observer of signs. *a*. [tutor. *a*.
- ممترشع *mutarashghih*. Heated, sweating *a*.
- ممترشد *mutarashshid*. Well-directed Good. *a*.
- ممتروصد *mutarassid*. One who contemplates or gazes at. A watcher, an expecter. Vigilant *a*. [satisfaction *a*.
- ممتروصي *mutarazzi*. One who contents and gives *a*.
- ممتروفع *mutaraffi'a*. Lifted up, proud *a*.
- ممتروفق *mutarafik*. A fellow-traveller. Friendly, benevolent. *a*.
- ممتروغب *mutaraghib*. Who contemplates Who expects, desires A guardian *a*.
- ممتروقي *mutarakhi*. Ascended, promoted, advanced *a*.
- ممتركب *mutarakkib*. A compounder Mounted one on another *mutarakkab*. Composed. Inserted Mounted, set. *a*.
- ممتروم *mutaranim*. A singer. A hummer. Cooing. *a*.
- ممتروك *mutarik*. Abandoned, left, relinquished. Rejected abolished, obsolete *a*.
- ممتروكات *mutarukāt*. Moveables, anything left behind one. *a* [gether. *a*.
- ممتراحم *mutazāhim*. Crowded, squeezed together. *a*.
- ممتراور *mutazāwir*. Reciprocal in paying visit. *a* [joint-labourer. *a*.
- ممتراول *mutazāwil*. Associated in work, *a*.
- ممترايد *mutazāyid*. Increased, augmented, multiplied. *a*.
- ممترايل *mutazāyil*. Distant, departing, transitory. Separated. Damaged. *a*.
- ممتراحف *mutazahif*. One who advances. *a*.
- ممتزكي *mutazakkī*. Increased An alms-giver. *a*.
- ممتزلزل *mutazalzal*. Convulsed by an earthquake. *mutazalzil*. Shaking. *a*.
- ممتزمل *mutazammil*. One who wraps up close or hides himself in his garment. *a*.
- ممتزوج *mutazauwij*. One who marries a wife. *a*.

- متزود *mutasauwid*. Who makes provision for a journey. *a.* [religious, pious. *a.*
- متزهد *mutazahhid*. Self-denying, devout, *a.*
- متزید *mutazaiyid*. An increaser. *a.* [tered. *a.*
- متزیل *mutazaiyil*. Dispersed, separated, scat- *a.*
- متزین *mutazaiyin*. Dressed, adorned. *a.*
- متسابق *mutasābiq*. Engaged in contending for a wager. *a.* [another. *a.*
- متساحق *mutasāhiq*. Who rubs one against *a.*
- متسارع *mutasā'ir'a*. Simultaneous in making haste. *a.*
- متسافح *mutasāfiḥ*. A fornicator. *a.*
- متساقط *mutasāḥiṭ*. Fallen, or one who throws himself into. *a.* [mutual kindness. *a.*
- متسامح *mutasāmih*. Indulgent, exercising *a.*
- متسامع *mutasāmī'a*. One who pretends to hear. *a.* [straight. *a.*
- متساوي *mutasāwī*. Equal, parallel, right, *a.*
- متساهل *mutasāhil*. Easy, who winks at anything. *a.* [together. *a.*
- متساهم *mutasāhim*. Engaged in casting lots *a.*
- متسخر *mutasakhkhir*. A despiser, a jeerer, a mocker. *a.* [brisk. *a.*
- متسرع *mutasārri'a*. Active, nimble, quick, *a.*
- متسورل *mutasārwil*. One who wears breeches, breeched. *a.*
- متسع *mutasā'a*. Large, broad. Diffused *a.*
- متسائل *mutasālsal*. Joined, linked together, chained. *a.*
- متسلط *mutasallit*. Despotic, absolute. *a.*
- متسلم *mutasallim*. A lieutenant-governor. *a.*
- متسلي *mutasallī*. Comforted, solaced, or con- doled, satisfied. *a.*
- متسمع *mutasammī'a*. A hearer, a listener. *a.*
- متسمن *mutasammīn*. Fattened. *a.*
- متسده *mutasannih*. Several years old Old, corrupted, rotten. *a.* [many years *a.*
- متسني *mutasannī*. Old, corrupted, what stays *a.*
- متسوي *mutasauwī*. Straight, level. *a.*
- متشابه *mutashābih*. Like, resembling, con- formable. Allegoric. Intricate, difficult (a verse of the Kuran). *a.*
- متشابهة *mutashābihāt*. (pl. of *mutashābihāt*.) Similes, allegories, meta- phors. Doubts, intricacies. *a.*
- متشابهة *mutashābihāt*. Comparison, resem- blance. *a.* [contentious. *a.*
- متشاجر *mutashājir*. Mutually inimical and *a.*
- متشارك *mutashārik*. Associated in partnership, a partner. *a.* [another. *a.*
- متشاكل *mutashākil*. Suitable, agreeable to one *a.*
- متشاكبي *mutashakkī*. Engaged in mutual com- plaints. *a.* [together. *a.*
- متشاور *mutashāwir*. Engaged in consultation *a.*
- متشبث *mutashabbis*. One who grasps strongly, or fixes his nails or claws in anything. *a.*
- متشبيك *mutashabbik*. Mixed, intermixed, jumbled together, intertwined. *a.*
- متشبه *mutashabbih*. Similar, bearing a resem- blance. *a.* [own courage. *a.*
- متشجع *mutashajji'a*. Inclined to brag of his *a.*
- متشخص *mutashakhkhis*. Torn away, separated. Distinct. *a.* [avaricious. *a.*
- متشدد *mutashaddid*. Hard, strong. Stingy, *a.*
- متشعر *mutasharri'a*. Skilled in the laws. Orthodox. *a.*
- متشرك *mutasharrīk*. A partner. a sharer. *a.*
- متشعب *mutash'a'a'ib*. Divided, separated branched off *a.*
- متشعر *mutash'a'a'ir*. Hairy. *a.* [a. *a.*
- متشعل *mutash'a'a'il*. Kindled, inflamed, fiery. *a.*
- متشفع *mutashaffi'a*. An intercessor, a depreca- tor. *a.*
- متشفي *mutashaffi*. Appeased, pacified. *a.*
- متشقق *mutashakkīk*. Split into several parts. *a.*
- متشكر *mutashakkir*. Grateful, thankful. *a.*
- متشكك *mutashakkik*. Nicely doubtful. Scru- pulous. *a.*
- متشكل *mutashakkal*. Formed. Produced. Transformed *mutashakkil*. Like, resem- bling. *a.*
- متشكي *mutashakkī*. A complainer, lamenter. Affected, pained Doubtful. *a.*
- متشمس *mutashammis*. Exposed to the sun. *a.*
- متشميل *mutashammil*. Covered, concealed. *a.*
- متشمم *mutashammim*. One who smells at gently. *a.*
- متشنج *mutashannij*. Shrivelled, wrinkled. *a.*
- متشور *mutashauwir*. Engaged in consulta- tion. Ashamed. *a.*
- متشوش *mutashauwish*. Disturbed, put out of order, disordered. *a.* [desirous. *a.*
- متشوق *mutashauwīk*. Anxious, wishful, *a.*
- متشوك *mutashauwik*. Thorny, beset with thorns. *a.* [sion of faith. *a.*
- متشهد *mutashahhid*. One who makes a profes- *a.*
- متشهي *mutashahhī*. Desirous, eager. *a.*
- متشيطان *mutashaitin*. Proud, stubborn as the devil, devilish, satanical. *a.*
- متشيخ *mutashai'a*. A professor of the sect of 'Alīy, sheah. *a.* [lights upon. *a.*
- متضاد *muta'adif*. One who meets with, or *a.*
- متصادق *muta'adik*. Sincere, upright, true to each other. *a.* [a. *a.*
- متصادم *muta'adim*. Struck together, clashed. *a.*

- متصارم *mutasārim*. Severed, disjoined. *a.*
متصاعب *mutasā'ib*. Difficult, hard, troublesome. *a.*
متصاعد *mutasā'id*. Superior. Difficult. Ascended. Continually on the move upwards. *a.* [estimation. *a.*
متصاغر *mutasāghir*. Little means in one's own
متصافح *mutasāfih*. One who shakes hands with anybody. *a.* [one another. *a.*
متصافي *mutasā'if*. Honest, upright towards
متصالح *mutasālih*. At peace together, reconciled. *a.* [patient. *a.*
متصبر *mutasabbir*. One who affects to be
متصحف *mutasahif*. Incorrect in reading and writing. *a.* [to. *a.*
متصدد *mutasaddid*. Facing, standing opposite
متصدر *mutasaddir*. An occupant of the chief seat. *a.*
متصدع *mutasaddi'a*. Importunate, troublesome. Playing. Split. Scattered. *a.*
متصدق *mutasaddiq*. One who gives or asks alms. *a.*
متصدي *mutasaddiq*. A clerk. Who attempts, presumes, dares, is intent upon. *a.*
متصور *mutasarrif*. A possessor, occupant, enjoyer, master. Profuse, extravagant. A taker. Guilty of embezzlement. Declined. *mutasarraf*. Whatever is in one's possession or power. *a.* [colonies. *a.*
متصرفات *mutasarrafāt*. Possessions. The
متصعد *mutasā'a'id*. Superior, important, difficult. High. Hard. *a.*
متصف *mutasā'if*. Praiseworthy. Qualified. Described. A describer. *a.*
متصل *muttaṣil*. Contiguous, adjoining, near, continual. *a.*
متصلب *muttaṣallib*. Rigid. *a.* [*a.*
متصلا *muttaṣillan*. Continually, contiguously.
متصلة *muttaṣilat*. An affixed pronoun. *a.*
متصنع *mutasann'i'a*. One who shows off his skill. Adorned. *a.*
متصور *mutasauwar*. Imagined. *mutasauwir*. An imaginer. Considerate. *a.*
متصوف *mutasauwif*. Obscure, mystical (speech). A *sūfi*. *a.* [himself). *a.*
متصون *mutasauwin*. One who takes care (of
متصيد *mutasā'id*. Fond of the chase. *a.*
متضاحك *mutaṣāhik*. Merry, laughing together. *a.* [other. *a.*
متضاد *mutaṣādd*. Opposed, contrary to each
متضارب *mutaṣārib*. Fighting together. *a.*
متضاعف *mutasā'a'if*. Doubled, increased to twice as much. *a.*
متضاغط *mutasāghih*. Crowded, pressed. *a.*
متضايق *mutaṣāyif*. Near, adjacent, close to the side. *a.*
- متضايق *mutaṣāyih*. Narrow, straitened. *a.*
متضعج *mutaṣajji'a*. Indolent, negligent. *a.*
متضرر *mutasarrir*. Injured, harmed. Scattered. *a.*
متضرع *mutasarr'i'a*. Humbled, suppliant. *a.* [*a.*
متضعف *mutasā'a'if*. Who looks upon as weak.
متضمن *mutasammin*. Whatever comprehends, contains, or includes. A surety, a bondsman. *a.*
متضيف *mutasāyif*. A guest. *a.*
متضيق *mutasāyih*. Hemmed in, reduced to straits. *a.* [gruous. *a.*
متطابق *mutaṭābiḥ*. Suited, agreeable to, con-
متطوع *mutaṭāw'i'a*. Diligent, laborious. *a.*
متطاول *mutaṭāwil*. Lofty from pride. Long. Victorious. *a.*
متطاهر *mutaṭāhir*. Cleansed, purified. *a.* [*a.*
متطبع *mutaṭabb'i'a*. Implanted by nature, innate.
متطبق *mutaṭabbih*. Agreeable to, suitable, consonant. *a.*
متطرز *mutatarriz*. Embroidered. *a.*
متطوع *mutataw'i'a*. Obedient. A volunteer in sacred war. *a.*
متطوف *mutatawif*. One who moves round. *a.*
متطوق *mutatawih*. Adorned with a chain or collar. *a.*
متطول *mutatawul*. Long, tall. A benefactor, a favourer. *a.* [*a.*
متطهر *mutatahhr*. Purified, cleansed, sanctified.
متطيب *mutaṭayib*. Embalmed, perfumed. *a.*
متطير *mutatayir*. One who considers as a bad omen. *a.*
متطين *mutatayin*. Bedaubed with mud. *a.*
متظالم *mutaṭālim*. Employed in injuring one another. *a.*
متظاهر *mutaṭāhir*. Joined back to back. *a.*
متظلل *mutaṭallil*. Sheltered, overshadowed. *a.*
متظلم *mutaṭalim*. Darkened, obscure. Oppressed. A complainer. *a.*
متظنن *mutazannin*. Who thinks or suspects. *a.*
متظهر *mutazahhir*. Protected, propped up. *a.*
منع *ma'a*. Advancing, enjoying, reaping the advantage. *a.* [criminations. *a.*
متعائب *muta'a'atib*. Engaged in mutual re-
متعداد *muta'nadd*. In number exceeding (ten thousand). *a.* [other. *a.*
متعدادل *muta'addil*. Equal, parallel to each
متعددي *muta'addi*. Mutual. Hostile. Inconvenient. *a.* [each other. *a.*
متعارض *muta'adriḥ*. Contrary, opposed to
متعارف *muta'adriḥ*. Well known to each other. *a.*
متعازل *muta'adsiḥ*. Who retires or withdraws from each other. *a.*

متعاسر *muta'adsir*. Difficult, mutually perplexed. *a.*
 متعاشر *muta'adshir*. Intimate, familiar. *a.*
 متعاطف *muta'aat'if*. Inclined towards each other. *a.*
 متعاطي *muta'aat'i*. One who takes anything to eat or drink. Mutual in sending presents. *a.*
 متعاقب *muta'aak'ib*. [suing. Afterward. *a.* Successive, following, pur-
 متعاقد *muta'aak'id*. Leagued together, confederate. *a.*
 متعاقر *muta'aak'ir*. Reciprocal in wounding or [killing. *a.*
 متعكس *muta'aak'is*. Converted, turned. *a.*
 متعال *muta'aal*. High, sublime. *a.*
 متعالي *muta'aal*. High, lofty. *a.*
 متعامل *muta'aamil*. United in commercial dealing. *a.*
 متعانق *muta'aaniq*. [one another *a.* Engaged in embracing
 متعاود *muta'aawid*. Returning home in a tumultuous manner. *a.*
 متعاور *muta'aawir*. One who does (anything) alternately. *muta'aawar*. Borrowed. *a.*
 متعاوض *muta'aawiz*. One who accepts of a substitute. *a.*
 متعاون *muta'aawin*. Leagued together for mutual assistance. *a.*
 متعاهد *muta'aahid*. [a covenant. *a.* Confederate, joined in
 متعايب *muta'aayib*. Employed in mutual upbraidings. *a.*
 متعب *mut'a'ib*. One who fatigues or overworks. [*a.*
 متعبس *muta'aabbis*. Sullen. *a.*
 متعبد *muta'aabbid*. Devout, religious. Who receives as a servant. *a.*
 متعة *mut'a'at* or *mul'aat*. Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a few days' cohabitation, a temporary marriage. *a.*
 متعجب *muta'aaj'ib*. Astonished, amazed. Wonderful. Strange. *a.*
 متعجبانه *muta'aaj'ib'anaah*. [nishingly. *a.* Wonderfully, asto-
 متعجل *muta'aaj'il*. Hasty, one who seizes hastily. *a.*
 متعدد *muta'aaddid*. Many, various, numerous. [*a.*
 متعدي *muta'aaddi*. One who passes by, or from one to another. An active transitive, or causal verb. A transgressor. A contagious disorder. *a.*
 متعذر *muta'aassir*. [apologist. *a.* Difficult, impossible. An-
 متعرب *muta'aar'ib*. One who becomes like an Arabian. *a.*
 متعارض *muta'aariz*. [withstander. *a.* An opposer, a hinderer, a
 متعزب *muta'aas'ib*. A bachelor, an unmarried man. *a.*
 متعزز *muta'aaz'iz*. [cellent. *a.* Become rare, precious, ex-

منعزل *muta'aaz'il*. Removed from office, cashiered. *a.*
 متعسر *muta'aassir*. [intricate. *a.* Difficult, impossible, hard,
 متعسف *muta'aassif*. A griper, oppressor, ex-tortioner. *a.*
 متعشق *muta'aashshiq*. [a sweetheart. *a.* Fallen in love, a lover,
 متعصب *muta'aas'ib*. Attached to one's people, helping them. Bigotted, partial, preju-
 دiced. *a.*
 متعصر *muta'aas'ir*. [a. Expressed, squeezed out.
 متعصم *muta'aas'im*. Defended, kept safe, pro-
 tected. *a.*
 متعطر *muta'aatt'ir*. Perfumed, scented. *a.*
 متعطش *muta'aatt'ish*. Thirsty. Wishful, desirous. *a.*
 متعطف *muta'aatt'if*. [inclined. *a.* Indulgent, favourably
 متعطل *muta'aatt'il*. Idle, unemployed. *a.*
 متعطى *muta'aatt'i*. One who begs a present. [*a.*
 متعظم *muta'aazzim*. Proud, haughty, stately. [*a.*
 متعفف *muta'aaffif*. Chaste, abstemious. *a.*
 متعفن *muta'aaffin*. Putrid, rotten, stinking. *a.*
 متعقب *muta'aak'h'ib*. Punished for one's fault. [*a.*
 متعقد *muta'aak'h'id*. [together. *a.* Consolidated, fastened
 متعقل *muta'aak'h'il*. Intelligent, skilful, learned, wise. *a.*
 متعلق *muta'aalliq*. [upon, suspended. *a.* Belonging to, dependent
 متعلقات *muta'aallikaat*. (*pl.* of متعلقة *muta-*
 'aallakaat). Dependencies. *a.*
 متعلل *muta'aallil*. A cajoler. Who offers a reason or excuse. *a.*
 متعلم *muta'aallim*. [teacher. *a.* Taught. A learner. A
 متعلي *muta'aall*. High. Ascending gradually. [*a.*
 متعود *muta'aammid*. Serious, attentive to any-
 متعوق *muta'aammik*. One who is carried far in a discourse. *a.*
 متعلم *muta'aammil*. [painsstaking. *a.* Studious, attentive,
 متعمم *muta'aammim*. Dressed in a turban. *a.*
 متعرب *ma'a'ub*. Fatigued, oppressed. Vexed. *a.*
 متعرج *muta'aauw'ij*. Bent, crooked. *a.*
 متعود *muta'aauwid*. Accustomed to. *a.*
 متعوز *muta'aauwis*. One who takes refuge (with God). *a.*
 متعور *muta'aauwir*. [another. *a.* A borrower from one
 متعوق *muta'aauwik*. Averted, turned away from. *a.*
 متعهد *muta'aahhid*. Continually engaged in the same act. Attentive to. *a.*
 متعيب *muta'aaiyib*. A reproacher, accuser, stigmatized. *a.*
 متعيش *muta'aaiyish*. [industry. *a.* Supported by his own

متعين *muta'aayin*. Appointed. Certain. Manifest. *a*. [command. Appointed. *a*.
 متعينه *muta'aaiyanah*. A station, a post, a
 متعاس *mutaghāḥḥin*. Mutually negligent or
 fraudulent. *a*. [negligent. *a*.
 متغافل *mutaghāḥḥil*. One who pretends to be
 متعالب *mutaghāḥḥilīb*. Victorious, triumphant
 in turns. *a*. [one another. *a*.
 متغامز *mutaghāḥḥamiz*. Engaged in winking at
 متغاور *mutaghāḥḥawir*. Mutually engaged in
 hostile excursions. *a*. [a
 متغائب *mutaghāḥḥayīb*. Absent from each other.
 متغايير *mutaghāḥḥayīr*. Diversified, different from
 each other. *a*. [one another. *a*.
 متغايظ *mutaghāḥḥayẓ*. Angry, filled with rage at
 متعدي *mutaghāḥḥaddi*. One who dines early. *a*
 متعدي *mutaghāḥḥazī*. Nourished, fed upon. *a*.
 متعرب *mutaghāḥḥarīb*. A traveller to foreign
 parts. *a*. [throat. *a*
 متعرجر *mutaghāḥḥarqhir*. One who gargles in the
 متغسل *mutaghāḥḥassil*. Who performs his ablutions with nicety. *a*. [a
 متعشي *mutaghāḥḥashkī*. One who covers himself
 متعصب *mutaghāḥḥasīb*. Constrained. *a*.
 متغصب *mutaghāḥḥazzīb*. Provoked to anger, inflamed with rage, angered. *a*.
 متعطي *mutaghāḥḥattī*. Covered, hid *a*
 متعفل *mutaghāḥḥaffil*. Careless, negligent. *a*
 متغلب *mutaghāḥḥallīb*. Predominant, powerful, victorious. *a*. [considers as prey *a*
 متعهم *mutaghāḥḥannim*. Who looks upon and
 متعدي *mutaghāḥḥannī*. A singer. Contented. *a*.
 متعيب *mutaghāḥḥayīb*. Absent. *a*
 متعير *mutaghāḥḥayīr*. Altered, changed. Disturbed, perplexed. *a*.
 متغيظ *mutaghāḥḥayīẓ*. Angry, wrathful. *a*.
 متغائل *mutaghāḥḥayīl*. A prognosticator from a name. *a*.
 متغاش *mutaghāḥḥash*. An obscene talker. *a*
 متغاحر *mutaghāḥḥakhr*. Employed in mutual boasting *a*. [excellence *a*.
 متغاضل *mutaghāḥḥāẓil*. Engaged in a dispute about
 متغائد *mutaghāḥḥā'id*. Engaged in search of each other. *a*. [separate *a*.
 متغاوت *mutaghāḥḥamīt*. Distant, different, distinct,
 متغافض *mutaghāḥḥafwiz*. Associated together. A partner. *a*. [another. *a*.
 متغايدي *mutaghāḥḥayīd*. Profitable, useful to one
 متغافل *mutaghāḥḥayīl*. An augurer, a diviner. *a*.

متفقت *mutafattit*. Broken in pieces, crumbled. *a*.
 متفقت *mutafattih*. Opened, set wide open. *a*.
 متفتش *mutafattish*. An inquirer, searcher, examiner. *a*. [of grief. *a*.
 متفجع *mutafajji'a*. Afflicted, discovering signs
 متفحش *mutafahhish*. An obscene talker, a ribald. *a*. [an investigator. *a*.
 متفحص *mutafahhiḥ*. An enquirer, an inquisitor,
 متفخر *mutafakhkhīr*. Proud, haughty, vain-glorious. *a*. [spectator. *a*.
 متفارج *mutafarrij*. One who walks about, a
 متفرد *mutafarrid*. Singular, incomparable, alone, unique. *a*.
 متفارس *mutafarris*. One who judges from signs or appearances. *a*.
 متفارع *mutafarri'a*. Branches out, derived. Produced, originated. A physiognomist. Grafted. Belonging to, depending upon. *a*. [vatives, pertinents. *a*.
 متفرعات *mutafarrī'aat*. Dependencies, derivatives. *a*.
 متفرغ *mutafarriḡh*. Unemployed, at leisure. Empty. *a*. [dispersed, scattered. *a*.
 متفرق *mutafarrik*. Separate, distinct, divided,
 متفرقات *mutafarrīkāt*. Various and scattered things *a*. [up much room. *a*.
 متفسيح *mutafassih*. Spacious, roomy, who takes
 متفسيخ *mutafassikh*. Fallen to pieces, over-dressed *a*. [benefactor. *a*.
 متفضل *mutafazzil*. Excellent, eminent. *a*
 متقطر *mutafattir*. Split, cleft, divided *a*
 متقطن *mutafattin*. Considerate, thoughtful. *a*.
 متفق *mutaffik*. Agreeing, concurring, confederated, united. A conspirator. *a*.
 متفقد *mutafakkid*. Deprived of, or searching in vain. *a*.
 متفقه *mutafakkih*. Skilled in the divine law. *a*.
 متفكر *mutafakkir*. Contemplative, thoughtful, pensive. Amazed *a*. [flecting power. *a*.
 متفكرة *mutafakkirat*. Contemplation, the reflection. *a*.
 متفانن *mutafannin*. Possessed of variety of sciences, modes, ways, or arts. *a*.
 متفاني *mutafannī*. Vicious. *a*.
 متفهم *mutafahhim*. One who understands, intelligent *a*. [face to face *a*.
 متقابل *mutalābil*. Opposite, meeting, opposed,
 متقاتل *mutakātīl*. Employed in slaying each other. *a*. [a.
 متقاد *mutakadim*. Ancient, antique, prior to.
 متغازف *mutakariz*. Employed in pelting one another *a*.
 متقارب *mutakārib*. Near to each other. *a*.
 متقارن *mutakāriz*. Mutual in bestowing praise or censure. *a*.

- مُتَقَارِبٌ *mutakārib*. Encomiastical of one another. *a.*
- مُتَقَارِعٌ *mutakāri'a*. Engaged in casting lots together. *a.* [a.]
- مُتَقَارِنٌ *mutakārin*. Joined, united together.
- مُتَقَاَسِمٌ *mutakāsim*. Confederate, leagued, agreed to divide (property) amongst themselves. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَسِرٌ *mutakāsir*. Unequal to the performance of any thing (payment of a debt). *a.*
- مُتَقَاَسِيٌ *mutakāsi*. Importunate, a dun. One who exacts or receives. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَطِرٌ *mutakātir*. Whatever drops or trickles. Coming in a train, one after another. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَلَعٌ *mutakāl'i'a*. Separated from each other, disunited. *a.*
- مُتَقَاعِدٌ *mutakā'id*. Sedentary, stationary, inactive. Whosoever abstains, desists, or recedes. (A garrison soldier) exempted from joining the army. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَمِرٌ *mutakāmir*. Engaged together in a game or dice. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَوِلٌ *mutakāwil*. Engaged in talking together. *a.* [another. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَوِمٌ *mutakāwim*. Up in arms against one
- مُتَقَاَوِيٌ *mutakāwi*. One who bids against another. *a.* [a.]
- مُتَقَاَبِزٌ *mutakābbiz*. One who restrains himself.
- مُتَقَادِرٌ *mutakaddir*. Measured Pre-ordained. *a.*
- مُتَقَدِّسٌ *mutakaddis*. Purified, made holy. *a.*
- مُتَقَدِّمٌ *mutakaddim*. Who goes before. Higher. Superior. Ancient, antique Principal. Past. Ancestor Preceding. *a.*
- مُتَقَدِّمًا *mutakaddiman*. Before, in old times, long ago. *a.* [cients. *a.*]
- مُتَقَدِّمِينَ *mutakaddimīn*. Predecessors. An-
- مُتَقَرِّبٌ *mutakarrib*. One who approaches or fears (God). One who has access to a king, a royal favourite. Adjacent, near. *a.*
- مُتَقَرِّجٌ *mutakarrih*. Ulcerated, eaten up with sores. *a.* [dispersed. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَسِمٌ *mutakassim*. A scatterer. Scattered.
- مُتَقَاَشَشِرٌ *mutakashshir*. Peeled, unbarked. *a.* [a.]
- مُتَقَاَصِيٌ *mutakāssi*. Diligent in making inquiry.
- مُتَقَاَصِيٌ *mutakāzzi*. Finished, ended, terminated. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَطِرٌ *mutakattir*. Prepared (for battle). *a.*
- مُتَقَاَطِعٌ *mutakatt'i'a*. Cut into several parts. *a.*
- مُتَقَاعِدٌ *mutakā'a'id*. Unable or unwilling to do any thing. *a.* [a speech. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَعِرٌ *mutakā'a'air*. Deep well. Carried far in
- مُتَقَاَفِلٌ *mutakāffil*. One who bolts or locks a door. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَفِيٌ *mutakāffī*. A follower of another's steps, an imitator. *a.*
- مُتَقَالِبٌ *mutakallib*. Turned, converted, inverted. *a.* [Girt (with a sword). *a.*]
- مُتَقَالِيدٌ *mutakallid*. Adorned (with a necklace).
- مُتَقَالِلٌ *mutakall'i'a*. Torn up, removed from its place. *a.* [light visitor. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَمِمِرٌ *mutakāmmir*. A winner at dice. A moon-
- مُتَقَاَنٌ *mutakān*. Sure of, certain. Known. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَوِيٌ *mutakāuwī*. Nourished, fed, maintained. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَوِسٌ *mutakāuwis*. Bowed, bent, curved. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَوِيفٌ *mutakāuwif*. One who checks another when speaking, and desires him to say this or that. *a.* [another. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَوِيلٌ *mutakāuwil*. One who tells lies of
- مُتَقَاَوِمٌ *mutakāwim*. Straightened, rectified, corrected. Of great value. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَوِيٌ *mutakāuwī*. Strong, powerful. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَهْكِيرٌ *mutakāhkir*. One who retreats. *a.*
- مُتَقَاِيٌ *mutakā'i*. One who fears God, pious, temperate, sober, abstemious. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَيِدٌ *mutakāyid*. Attentive, diligent, painstaking. *a.* [mer anywhere. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَيِيزٌ *mutakāyiz*. One who possesses the sum-
- مُتَقَاِيٌ *mutakā'i*. An orange. *p.*
- مُتَقَاِيٌ *mutakā'i*. A day-bed, or anything upon which people recline. A cushion. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَبِرٌ *mutakābir*. Proud, affecting the great man. *a.* [pondence by letter. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَتِبٌ *mutakātib*. Engaged in mutual corres-
- مُتَقَاَسِرٌ *mutakāsir*. Increased, multiplied. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَسِيفٌ *mutakāsisf*. Thick, surcharged. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَسِيبٌ *mutakāsiyb*. False, untrue to one another. Mutually false, lying. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَرِمٌ *mutakārim*. Honourable, pure. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَرِيٌ *mutakāri*. A hirer. *a.* [a.]
- مُتَقَاَسِلٌ *mutakāsil*. Indolent, slothful, negligent.
- مُتَقَاَشِيفٌ *mutakāshif*. Communicative of each other's faults. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَفِيٌ *mutakāfi*. Equal. Correspondent. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَلِمٌ *mutakālim*. Engaged in conversation together. *a.* [finished. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَمِلٌ *mutakāmil*. Entire, perfect, complete,
- مُتَقَاَهِلٌ *mutakāhil*. Negligent, slothful, remiss. *a.* [ous. *a.*]
- مُتَقَاَيِدٌ *mutakāyid*. Mutually deceitful, insidi-
- مُتَقَاَبِرٌ *mutakābbir*. Proud, haughty, arrogant, lofty. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَبِرَانِهٌ *mutakābbirānah*. Haughtily. *p.*
- مُتَقَاَتِبٌ *mutakātib*. Drawn up in squadron. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَتِفٌ *mutakāttif*. High-shouldered. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَتِلٌ *mutakāttil*. Dwarf-paced. *a.*
- مُتَقَاَسِرٌ *mutakāssir*. Multiplied. Enriched. *a.*

متكحل *mutakahkil* Anointed with eye-powder. *a*
 متكدر *mutakaddir* Turbid, impure Disturb-
 متكذب *mutakazzib* The inventor of a lie *a*.
 متكرر *mutakarrir* Reiterated, repeated *a*
 متكرم *mutakarrim* A pretender to generosity
 Honoured *a*.
 متكرة *mutakarrih* Fastidious, disgusted with *a*
 متكسب *mutakassib* Intent on gain, bent on
 making money *a*.
 متكسر *mutakassir* Broken in pieces *a*.
 متكشف *mutakashshif* Uncovered, laid open,
 exposed *a*
 متكفل *mutakaffil* A surety, a bail, a bondsman
 متكلف *mutakallif* Painstaking. A troubler. *a*
 متكلل *mutakallil* Crowned *a*
 متكلم *mutakallim* A speaker, orator, (in gram)
 the first person *a*
 متكمل *mutakammil* Entire, perfect, complete,
 متكمن *mutakammun* Ambushed, a lie-in-wait
a. [existence. *a*
 متكون *mutakawwin* Become, brought into
 متكهف *mutakahhif* Caverned *a*
 متكهن *mutakahhin* A predictor, a prophet
 متكلي *muttaki* Supported, propped. One who
 leans, reclines *a*
 متكيدن *mutkidan* To murmur. To chide one
 in a muttering strain. *p*
 متكيف *mutakayyif* Described, defined in form
 and quality *a* [other *a*
 متلا حظ *mutalahiz* Looking back on one an-
 متلاحق *mutalahik* Following a continued
 series Added *a*
 متلاحمة *mutalahimat* (A wound) inflicted on
 the fleshy part of the head. *a*.
 متلازق *mutalazik* Contiguous, continued *a*
 متلاشي *mutalashit* Vanishing, annihilated,
 vain. An inquirer, a searcher *a*. [ed *a*
 متلاطف *mutalatif* Benevolent, kindly dispos-
 متلاطم *mutalatum* Employed in buffeting one
 another Dashed together, agitated as
 the waves. *a*. [other. *a*.
 متلاعن *mutala'ain* Engaged in cursing each
 متلافق *mutalafik* Reconciled to one another. *a*
 متلافق *mutalafit* One who obtains or tries to
 obtain *a*
 متلاقي *mutalakit* Met together face to face *a*.
 متلالي *mutalalit* Shining, glittering, resplen-
 dent. *a*. [each other. *a*
 متلاوم *mutalawim* Employed in accusing
 متلاهي *mutalahit* Occupied in play or amus-
 ing one another. *a*
 متلabbid *mutalabbid* Dilatory, tardy, tedious. *a*.

متلabbid *mutalabbid* Stationary, cleaving to the
 ground. *a*.
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Clothed with a garment *a*.
 متلajj *mutalajj* A pretender, one who claims
 for himself. *a*.
 متلajjim *mutalajjim* Bridled (a horse). *a*
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Explained, declared,
 related. *a* [and relishes. *a*.
 متلazziz *mutalazziz* One who takes delight in
 متلazziz *mutalazziz* Viscous Limber. *a*. [*a*.
 متلattif *mutalattif* Kind, favourably inclined.
 متلattim *mutalattim* An apostate, a renegade. *a*.
 متلatti *mutalatti* One who watches for his
 enemy *a* [insider. *a*.
 متلabbis *mutala'a'abbis* An incorrigible player or
 متلiff *mutliff* A consumer, a prodigal A
 destroyer, ruiner *a*.
 متلiffanah *mutliffanah* Ruinously. *p*
 متلaffit *mutalaffit* One who turns his head and
 embraces *in one view all the circum-
 stances *a* [articulates *a*.
 متلaffiz *mutalaffiz* One who pronounces or
 متلaffif *mutalaffif* Wrapped up in a garment *a*.
 متلaffik *mutalaffik* Joined, united. *a*
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Titled, surnamed *a*
 متلabbit *mutalabbit* A gatherer, a picker up. *a*.
 متلabbin *mutalabbin* Taught Learned by heart. *a*.
 متلabbit *mutalabbit* Who arrives, meets, or
 encounters, or visits *a*. [again. *a*
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* One who asks again and
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Dirtied, stained, defiled. *a*.
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Changeable, variable. Of
 different colours, various. *a*.
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Hot, blazing (fire). *a*.
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* (A dog) that lolls out his
 tongue from thirst (A man) making
 haste *a* [*a*.
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Agitated, grieved, saddened.
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* A player, a sporter *a*
 متلabbis *mutalabbis* Gentle, placid, benign. *a*.
 منم *mutimm* A completer, perfecter. *a*.
 منم *mutamm* Something superadded to a
 measure already full *a*
 متاميل *mutamail* Convalescent, co-equal. *a*.
 متاميد *mutamaid* Mutually contentious
 about glory. *a*.
 متاميد *mutamadit* Lengthened out. One
 who perseveres in or prolongs. *a*.
 متامير *mutamair* One who feigns sickness. *a*.
 متاميس *mutamaisik* Powerful *a*.
 متاميش *mutamashit* One who walks abroad. *a*.
 متامير *mutamair* Rained upon in one place,
 but not in another *a*. [power. *a*.
 متاميل *mutamalik* Able, one who has in his

- متایل *mutamayil*. Inclined from side to side. *a.* [delighting in. *a.*
متامع *mutamatti'a*. Possessed of, enjoying,
تمثيل *mutamasail*. Like, resembling. An imitator. A propounder of parables. *a.*
متجدد *mutamajjid*. Glorified. *a.* [*a.*
متجسس *mutamajjis*. Became a fire-worshipper.
متماثل *mutamahhil*. Sly, deceitful, insidious. *a.* [compliments. *a.*
متمدح *mutamaddih*. Boastful, a fisher for
متمدد *mutamaddid*. Extended, stretched. *a.*
متمدن *mutamaddin*. Rich, abounding in comforts. *a.* [Beardless. *a.*
متمرد *mutamarrid*. Stubborn, disobedient.
متمرض *mutamarriz*. Languid, dull, heartless. *a.*
تمسوخ *mutamassikh*. Changed into another shape. *u.* [tenacious. *a.*
تمسك *mutamassik*. Retentive, conservative,
تمشي *mutamashsh*. Running, a-going. *a.*
متطى *mutamatti*. One who walks with haughty airs. *a.*
تمكن *mutamakkin*. Powerful, possessed of great authority. Placed, established, residing. An inhabitant. *a.* [*a.*
تملق *mutamallik*. Kind, gracious. A flatterer.
تملقانه *mutamallikanah*. Soothingly, in a flattering manner. *p.* [ruler. *a.*
تملك *mutamallik*. Possessed of, become
تميم *mutammim*. A completer, a finisher. A consumer, one who hangs an amulet round the neck of an infant. *a.* [entire. *a.*
تميم *mutammam*. Complete, perfect, finished,
تمني *mutamanni*. One who wishes, hopes, asks, or prays. Wished, desired. *a.*
تمنيات *mutamanniyat*. The objects of one's desires. *a.* [ing, foaming (sea). *a.*
تموج *mutamauij*. Boisterous, dashing, raging.
تمول *mutamauij*. Rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*
تمون *mutamauij*. Liberal towards one's dependants. *a.*
تمهد *mutamahhid*. Become powerful, able. *a.*
تميز *mutamaiyiz*. Separated, distinguished. *a.*
متن *matan*. The text of a book. The middle. *a.*
متائف *mutanatif*. Plucked up, falling (pair). *a.* [sation. *a.*
متادام *mutanadim*. Engaged in familiar conversation.
متادي *mutanadt*. Engaged in calling out to one another. *a.*
متنازع *mutanadzi'a*. Engaged in a dispute among themselves. *a.* [the arena. *a.*
متنازل *mutanadzil*. Descending together into
متناسب *mutanadsib*. Similar, proportionate to each other. *a.* [sion. *a.*
متناسل *mutanadzil*. Begotten in regular succession.
- متناصح *mutanadsih*. Mutual in exhorting and admonishing. *a.* [other. *a.*
متناصف *mutanadsih*. Just, equitable to each
متناظر *mutanadzir*. Opposed, face to face. *a.*
متناعم *mutanad'im*. Benevolent, a benefactor. *a.*
متنافر *mutanadfir*. Timid, fleeing in a panic. *a.*
متنافي *mutanadfi*. Engaged in compassing each other's ruin. *a.* [tradictory. *a.*
متناقض *mutanadhiq*. Discordant, contrary, contradictory. *a.*
متناكح *mutanadkih*. Connected by intermarriages. *a.* [Off. *a.*
متناول *mutanadwil*. An eater. One who carries
متناولات *mutanadwalat*. Viands. *a.*
متناوم *mutanadwim*. One who pretends to be asleep. *a.*
متناهي *mutanadhi*. Finished, terminated. *a.*
متنبه *mutanabih*. Waking from sleep, turning the attention towards. Diligent. *a.*
متنبى *mutanabbih*. One who calls himself a prophet. *a.*
متنجس *mutanajjis*. Polluted, defiled. *a.*
متنجن گوسپندی *mutanjani gospendi*. A kind of dish (*bulaw*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*
متنجم *mutanajjim*. A star-gazer. *a.*
متنجنه *mutanjanah*. A stew made with split almond. *a.*
متناحن *mutanahnih*. The repeater of a sound, as ah! ah! to clear the throat. *a.* [*a.*
متنزل *mutanazzil*. Slow, gentle in descending.
متنزه *mutanazizih*. Pure, free (from vice). *a.*
متنصب *mutanassib*. One who claims relationship. *a.*
متنسيق *mutanassik*. Arranged. *a.*
متنصر *mutanassir*. Turned Christian. One who endeavours to assist another. *a.*
متنطق *mutanattik*. A speaker. *a.*
متنظر *mutanazzir*. One who grants a delay or waits for. *a.* [*a.*
متنظم *mutanazzim*. Arranged, strung together.
متنعل *mutana'dail*. Fitted with shoe, shod. *a.*
متنعم *mutana'daim*. Affluent, fortunate, an enjoyer of the delights and comforts of life. *a.* [able. *a.*
متنغص *mutanaghghis*. Uncomfortable, miserable.
متنغص *mutanaghghis*. Moved, shaken. *a.* [*a.*
متنغم *mutanaghghim*. A low reader or singer.
متنفخ *mutanoffikh*. One who blows with the mouth. *a.* [ning, detesting. *a.*
متنفر *mutanaffir*. Averse, abhorring, shunning.
متنفل *mutanaffil*. One who does more than the law requires. *a.* [*a.*
متنقد *mutanakkid*. A ready-money paymaster.

متنقص *mutanaqqis*. A disgracer, dishonourer, diminisher. *a.* [copied, portable. *a.*
متنقل *mutanaqlil*. Translated, transported,
متنقي *mutanaqlil*. A chooser, a picker. *a.*
متنوع *mutana'uw'a*. Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. *a.*
متنوم *mutana'uwim*. Sleepy, drowsy. *a.*
متواىر *mutawáwir*. Successively, one after another. *a.* [ance. *a.*
متوارث *mutawáris*. Possessed of by inherit-
متوارد *mutawárid*. Successive, one following another. Continued. *a.*
متواري *mutawáris*. Withdrawn, lurking, concealed, absconding. Hidden. *a.*
متوازي *mutawázil*. Parallel. *a.* [praising. *a.*
متواصف *mutawáwif*. Engaged in mutually
متواصل *mutawáwil*. Joined or fastened together, connected with another. *a.*
متواصي *mutawási*. Engaged in commending, enjoining, or charging each other *a.*
متواضع *mutawázi'a*. Submissive, obedient, humble, respectful, complaisant *a.*
متواضعا *mutawázi'a'nah*. Respectfully *a.*
متواطى *mutawá'il*. Agreed together, suitable *a.*
متواعد *mutawá'id*. Bound to each other by promises. *a.* [ous. *a.*
متوافر *mutawá'fir*. Abundant, copious, numer-
متوافق *mutawáfik*. Agreed, leagued together, confederate *a.*
متوافي *mutawáfi*. Arrived in great number. *a.*
متوائف *mutawáfik*. Face to face (foes). *a.*
متواكل *mutawákil*. Trusting to, held upon one another. *a.* [spring. *a.*
متوالد *mutawálid*. Waxed numerous (off-
متوالي *mutawál*. Continued, successive, following one after another. *a.*
متواليات *mutawáliyát*. Consequences. *a.*
متوالية *mutawáliyatan*. Uninterruptedly. *a.*
متواني *mutawánil*. Slow, tedious, dilatory *a.*
متواهب *mutawáhib*. Bounteous towards each other. *a.*
متونق *mutawassiq*. Firm, steady in business. *a.*
متوجع *mutawajji'a*. Pained. Grieved for. *a.*
متوجه *mutawajjih*. Turned, or going towards One who attends to or favours Inclined, bent. Attentive. متوجه شدن To set out. *a.* [led. *a.*
متوحد *mutawahhid*. Singular, alone, unparal-
متوحش *mutawahhish*. Hungry. Desolate, deserted. Scared away. *a.*
متودد *mutawaddid*. Affectionate, loving. *a.* [a.
متورع *mutawarri'a*. Continent, abstinent, pious.

متورم *mutawarrim*. Swollen. *a.*
متوزع *mutawazz'a*. A divider; divided, distributed. *a.*
متوسط *mutawassit*. Seated in the midst. A mediator, umpire, who takes medium between good and bad. *a.*
متوسل *mutawassil*. An intercessor, a mediator. *a.* [motion. *a.*
متوشوش *mutawashwish*. Agitated, put in
متوصف *mutawassif*. Described. Celebrated. *a.*
متوصل *mutawassil*. Joined, united. Arrived. Connected. A dependant. *a.*
متوضو *mutawazzú* or متوضى *mutawazzá*. A place where they wash before prayer. A lavatory. A privy. متوضى رفتن To go to stool. *a.* [prayer. *a.*
متوضي *mutawazzil*. One who washes before
متوطن *mutawattin*. An inhabitant, native, dweller. *a.* [plentiful. *a.*
متوفر *mutawaffir*. Many, numerous, much,
متوفي *mutawaffil*. Dead. One who pays or receives the whole of what was due. *a.*
متوفا *mutawaffa*. Deceased, dead. *a.*
متوقد *mutawakkid*. Kindled, lighted. *a.*
متوقر *mutawakkín*. Respected, honoured. *a.*
متوقع *mutawakkil'a*. Expected. An expectant. *a.*
متوقف *mutawakkif*. One who waits for. Slow, tardy, delaying. *a.*
متوكد *mutawakkid*. Confirmed. Prepared. *a.*
متوكل *mutawakkil*. Trusting in God, resigned to one's fate. *a.* [rated. *a.*
متولد *mutawallid* or متواللد. Born, gene-
متولي *mutawallil*. The superintendent of a mosque. An administrator of religious foundation. A perfect governor. *a.*
متون *mután*. (pl. of متن) The text of a book *a.* [agins, of doubts. *a.*
متوهم *mutawahhim*. One who thinks, im-
متو *matah*. A rope-maker. *mattah*. A whimble, a gimlet, an auger, a piercer. *p.*
متهاجر *mutahájir*. Removed, separated from one another. *a.*
متهاجم *mutahájim*. An assailant. *a.*
متهادي *mutahádil*. Liberal towards one another. *a.* [each other. *a.*
متهالك *mutahálik*. Engaged in destroying
متهاون *mutaháwin*. Who despises, neglects or holds cheap. *a.*
متهايج *mutahabbij*. Troubled with swelling. *a.*
متهتك *mutahattik*. Torn. Indifferent about his honor. *a.* [at night. *a.*
متهجد *mutahajjid*. One who watches or rises
متهجر *mutahajjir*. Like one who has been obliged to flee his country from persecution. *a.*

- متحجي** *mutahajjt*. One who is learning his alphabets. *a*.
- منهدم** *mutahaddim*. Pulled down, ruined, destroyed. *a*. [right way. *a*.]
- منهدي** *mutahaddt*. Guided (by God) in the [right way. *a*.]
- منهم** *muttahim*. Suspected, accused, arraigned. One who suspects. *a*.
- منهور** *mutahawir*. Violent, furious. Rash, inconsiderate. *a*. [ously. *p*.]
- منهورانه** *mutahawirānah*. Rashly, courageously. *p*.
- منهوع** *mutahawwā*. One who pretends to vomit. *a*.
- منهيج** *mutahaiyij*. Raised. *a*.
- متى** *matā*. When? When, if at any time. *a*.
- متيت** *matit*. Weaver's comb. *p*. [a. *a*.]
- متيسر** *mutayassir*. Easy, happily despatched. *a*.
- متيع** *muti'a*. One who vomits again and again. Married for certain time. *a*. [a. *a*.]
- متيقظ** *mutayahhiz*. Awake. Vigilant, attentive. *a*.
- متيقن** *mutayahhin*. Sure of, certain, certified. An explorer, an examiner. *a*.
- متيمم** *mutayammim*. One who uses sand when water is not to be had for performing ablution. *a*. [(of a book). *a*.]
- متين** *matin*. Strong, firm, solid. The text. *a*.
- متين** *mitin*. A spade, a shovel. *p*.
- مت** *mass*. Wiping the hands with a linen cloth. Rubbing. Moisture. *a*. [Rewarded. *a*.]
- مذاب** *masāb*. A place of rendezvous. *musāb*.
- مذابة** *masābat*. A place where people assemble. An inn. A step, degree, point. Manner, likeness. Extent. *a*.
- مذاقيل** *masāqil*. (*pl. of متقال misqāl*) Weights. Provisions. *a*.
- مثال** *misāl*. A royal mandate. *p*.
- مثال** *misāl*. An example, like, resembling. History, fable. A command, order. A form, figure, model. (in gram.) The conjugation of an assimilated verb. *a*.
- عالم مثال** *al-'ālam al-misāl*. The region of fiction, the world of fancy. A dream. *a*.
- مثالات** *maṣāliḥ*. (*pl. of مثالة maṣliḥat*) Third strings of lutes. *a*.
- مثاليج** *maṣālij*. (*pl. of مثليجة maṣlajāt*) Ice-houses. Snow-cellars, cellars. *a*.
- مثالي** *miṣālī*. Like, resembling. *a*.
- مثانة** *maṣānat*. The bladder. *a*. [a. *a*.]
- مثاني** *maṣānī*. The first section of the Kurān. *a*.
- مثبت** *muṣbit*. One who establishes, fixes, confirms. Affirmative. *a*.
- متقال** *misqāl*. Anything put into a scale for weighing. A gold coin. A weight of a dram and a half, or three-sevenths. *a*.
- مذقوب** *maṣqūb*. A large, spacious road. *miṣqāb*. A whimble. *muṣqīb*. Illuminator. *a*.
- منقب** *muṣaqqab*. Pierced. *muṣaqqīb*. One who perforates often. *a*.
- مئقل** *muṣqal*. Weighed down with debt. *muṣkil*. Oppressive. *a*. [a. *a*.]
- منقوب** *maṣqūb*. Bored, pierced, holed, looped. *a*.
- مئل** *maṣl*. Punishing one quickly (as an example). *miṣl*. Similitude. Alike, equal. *maṣal*. Being like, resembling. A fable, tale, proverb, apologue, parable, example, comparison. Allegory, metaphor. *a*.
- مثلا** *maṣalan*. For example, like, as much again. *a*. [a. *a*.]
- مثلات** *maṣalāt*. (*pl. of مئل maṣal*) Proverbs. *a*.
- مذلاكر** *maṣalā kih*. As if. *p*.
- مثلة** *maṣlat*. A public or exemplary punishment. *muṣlat*. Making an example of (homicide) by mutilating (him) in the nose, ears, lips, or extremities, and leading (him) in the streets mounted on an ass. *muṣlat*. Exemplary punishment. *a*.
- مئلت** *muṣallas*. Made into three. Triangular; a triangle. *a*.
- مئلت حاد الزوايا** *muṣallat ḥad al-zawāya*. An acute-angled triangle. *a*.
- مئلت قائم الزاوية** *muṣallat qā'im al-zawīya*. A right-angled triangle. *a*.
- مئلت متساوي** *muṣallat mutasāwī*. An equilateral triangle. *a*.
- مئلت الاضلاع** *muṣallat al-aṣṭilā'*. An isosceles triangle. *a*.
- مئلت متساوي الساقين** *muṣallat mutasāwī al-sāqīn*. An isosceles triangle. *a*.
- مئلت متخلف الاضلاع** *muṣallat mutakhallaf al-aṣṭilā'*. A scalene triangle. *a*.
- مئلت منفرج الاضلاع** *muṣallat munfarj al-aṣṭilā'*. An obtuse-angled triangle. *a*.
- مئلتى مضاعف** *muṣallatī muḍā'if*. Double rule of three. *a*.
- مئليج** *muṣallij*. Snowy. *a*.
- مئلوج** *maṣlūj*. Snowed upon. *a*.
- منمر** *muṣmir*. Fruit-bearing, opulent, fruitful. *muṣammir*. Opulent. *a*. [Octangular. *a*.]
- منمون** *muṣmin*. Consisting of eight. *muṣamman*. (A chink). *a*.
- منموم** *maṣmūm*. Stopped with. *ṣumām* (A chink). *a*.
- مئناة** *maṣnāt*. Plait, fold. *a*.
- مئنوي** *maṣnawī*. Rhyme, poetry composed of distiches, corresponding in measure. A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre. *a*.
- مئني** *maṣnā*. Two and two. *muṣannā*. Doubled, two-fold. A copy. (A noun) of the dual number. (A letter) marked with two points, double-dotted. *a*.
- مذوب** *maṣūb*. Lazy. *muṣauwib*. Returned. *muṣwīb*. A rewarder. *a*.
- مذوبة** *maṣūbat*. A reward, recompense. *a*.
- منوى** *maṣwā*. A dwelling, resting place. An inn. A hotel. *a*. [Convinced. *a*.]
- مجاب** *mujaḥb*. Answered, replied to, accepted. *a*.
- مجاجنگ** *majājang*. Penis succedaneus. A dildo. *p*.
- مجاداة** *mujaḍādāt*. The act of asking a gift. *a*.

- مجادلة** *mujáddat*. (v n 3 of جد) Disputing a point of right, opposing. *a*.
- مجادل** *majádl*. (pl. of مجادل *mujdal*) Castles. *mujádl* Contentious, quarrelsome *a*.
- مجادلة** *mujáddalat*. (v n. 3 of جدل) Contending, disputing. Contention *a*.
- مجادبة** *mujádbat*. (v n 3 of جذب) Drawing the contrary way, contending *a*.
- مجارحة** *mujárahát* (v n 3 of جرح) Wounding one another. *a*.
- مجارى** *majárl* (pl. of مجرى *majrá*) Streams, currents. Canals. Events *a*.
- مجاز** *majas* Away Any thing lawful. A metaphor, an allegory *المجاز قطرة الحقيقة* Allegory leads to reality *mujáz* Permitted, lawful, allowed *a*.
- مجازاً** *majazan* Metaphorically *a*.
- مجاراة** *mujárat* (v n. 3 of حزي) Compensating, restitution for good or evil. *a*.
- مجاراة** *majárat* A metaphor. *a*.
- مجارى** *majárl* Metaphoric, hyperbolical (pl of مجزى) Merited punishment *a*.
- مجاعة** *maj'a'at*. Hunger, want. *muj'a'at* (v n 3 of جوع) Being hungry *a*.
- مجال** *majal* A congregation, a body. Power, strength, ability, vigour A field of battle *a*.
- مجالبة** *mujálabat* (v n 3 of حلب) Assisting, helping *a*. [competition *a*]
- مجالاة** *mujálat*. Going round Contention, [competition *a*]
- مجالدة** *mujáladat* (v n 3 of جاد) Fighting with swords, fencing *a*.
- مجالس** *majalis* (pl of مجلس *majlis*) Sessions, conferences, assemblies *mujalis* Seated with *a*.
- مجالسة** *mujálasat* (v n 3 of جلس) Sitting with another, an assembly *a*.
- مجاليد** *majlíd* (pl. of مجلد *mijlad*) Leathern straps with which hired mourners strike their cheeks *a*.
- مجامر** *majámr*. (pl of مجمر *majmar*) Censers for incense, chafing dishes *a*.
- مجامع** *majám'a*. (pl. of مجمع *majna'a*) Congregations *a*.
- مجامعات** *mujáma'a'at*. (pl. of جمعة *mujáma'a'at*) Carnal connections. *a*.
- مجامعة** *mujáma'a'at* (v n. 3 of جمع) Carnal commerce, coition. Consenting. *a*.
- مجان** *muján*. Careless. *maján*. pl. of *mijann* Shields. *maján*. Gratuitous. *a*.
- مجاناً** *majjánan*. Gratis, gratuitously. *a*.
- مجانبة** *mujánabat*. (v n 3 of جنب) "Being near or at the side of. Retiring, receding, flying, going to a distance. *a*.
- مجانس** *mujáms*. Homogeneous, like *a*.
- مجانسة** *mujánasat*. (v n. 3 of جنس) Being akin, homogeneous. *a*.
- مجانى** *majání*. (pl. of مجنى *majní*) Gains, advantages *a*.
- مجانين** *majánín*. (pl of مجنون *majnún*) Mad men, maniacs *a*.
- مجاوب** *mujáwib*. An answerer, a speaker *a*.
- مجاوبة** *mujáwabat* (v n 3 of جواب) Answering one another, conversation *a*.
- مجاودة** *mujáwadat* (v n. 3 of جود) Vying with in liberality *a*.
- مجاور** *mujáwir*. One who lives near, a neighbour Fixed to the temple, i.e., devoutly employed A sweeper of a mosque. *a*.
- مجاورة** *mujáwarat* (v n 3 of جوار) Being near. Remaining in the temple. Becoming a neighbour. Neighbourhood *a*.
- مجاور** *mujáwir* One who passes over, transgresses *a*.
- مجاورة** *mujáwasat* (v n 3 of جور) Transgressing, exceeding. Passing by *a*.
- مجاوعة** *mujáwa'a'at* (v n 3 of جوع) Being hungry. *a*.
- مجاهد** *mujáhid* One who endeavours. A warrior (in the case of religion). *a*.
- مجاهدات** *mujáhadít*. (pl of مجاهدة *mujáhadat*) Holy wars. *a*.
- مجاهدة** *mujáhadat* (v n 3 of جهاد) Fighting against infidels in defence of the faith Striving. *a*.
- مجاهلة** *mujáhalat* (v n 3 of جهل) Behaving with levity or ignorantly *a*.
- مجبور** *mujbír* One who forces unwillingly A setter of broken bones *mujbar* Compelled, forced *a*. [to be a coward. *a*]
- مجبين** *mujbín*. One who discovers (a person)
- مجبوب** *majbúb* One whose organs of generation have been cut clean away, castrated *a* [dated, re-established *a*]
- مجبور** *majbúr* Constrained, forced, consolidated
- مجبول** *majbúl*. Formed by nature, innate *a*.
- مجبور** *mujtabír*. A setter of broken bones *a*.
- مجبني** *mujtabá* Chosen. *mujtabí*. A chooser. *a*. [another with drawn swords. *a*]
- مجنرد** *mujtarid* Engaged in assaulting one
- مجنرم** *mujtarim* Guilty. A seizer. One who cuts off *a*. [courage *a*]
- مجبري** *mujtarí*. Bold, endued with fresh,
- مجنلب** *mujtalíb*. One who carries from place to place, a dealer. *a*.
- مجنبر** *mujtamír*. Fumigated (with odours). A burner of aloes *a*.

مجتامع *mujtami'a*. Assembled, convened, come together. Agreed in same opinion.
مجتامعا. A place of meeting. *a*.

مجتنب *mujtanib*. Remote, far removed. Who abstains from, shuns, flies. *a*.

مجتهد *mujtahid*. A faithful soldier in religious wars. Pains-taking. The highest degree to which the learned in law attain.

مجدد عصر A legislator of the time. *a*.

مجدد *majd*. Excelling in glory. Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendour. *a*.

مجدد *mujadd*. Renewed. *mujidd* Solicitous, one who labours diligently. *a*.

مجدد *mujaddad*. Renewed. Repaired *mujad-did*. Who renews. *a*.

مجدداً *mujaddadan*. Again, afresh, newly. *a*.

مجدد *mujaddar*. Pitted, worked with small-pox. *a*.

مجدور *majdur*. Having the small-pox. *a*.

مجداف *mujzaf*. An oar. • A shepherd's staff
A scourge. *a*

مجدم *mujzim*. A cutter, mutilator *mujazzam*
Amputated, cut off. Leprous. *a*.

مجدوب *majzûb*. Drawn, attracted. Abstracted. Lessened. A religious fanatic. *a*.

مجدور *majzur*. Squared. *a*.

مجدوم *majzum*. Leprous. *a*. [ling. *a*.

مجار *majar*. A ducat valued ten shillings stir-

مجار *majra*. A channel, a canal, course
mujri. Obedience, respect, visit, audience. Allowance, deduction. *a*

مجرائي *mujra'i*. One who pays his respects,
i.e., servants or the like. *a*.

مجرّب *mujarrab*. Experienced. Proved, examined. *mujarrib*. A trier, an examiner, a prover. *a*

مجرّح *mujarrih*. Who wounds severely. *a*.

مجرد *mujarrad*. Stripped, bare. Solitary, alone. Unmarried. Only, mere. *a*.

مجردات *mujarradât* (*pl. fem. of mujarrad*.)
Incorporeal beings, angels. *a*.

مجردي *mujarradî*. Solitude, solitariness. *a*

مجرّج *majrag*. Pressing, compelling one to do anything without hire. *p*.

مجرّم *mujrim*. Criminal, sinner. *mujarram*. Entire, complete. *mujarrim*. One who cuts much, one who fines, mulcts. *a*.

مجرّوح *majruh*. Wounded. Reproached
Confuted. *a*. [ged. *a*.

مجرور *majrur*. Marked with جر *jarr*. Drag-

مجرى *majra*. A place where anything flows.
mujra. Allowing to proceed *mujri*. An executor who causes to flow. *a*.

مجرى *mijrî*. A vessel in which ointment is kept. A casket or box bound with iron clamps. *a*. [Divided into portions. *a*.

مجزا *majza*. Contenting. Enriching. *mujazzâ*,

مجزر *majzir*. A slaughter-house. *a*.

مجزع *mujzi'a*. Who causes one to lament.
mujazzi'a. One who cuts meat in pieces.

a. [ant. Shrewd. *a*.

مجزم *mujazzim*. A filler (of bottle). Import-

مجزوم *majzum*. Cut, amputated. Marked with the character. جرّم *jazm*. (ج) *a*.

مجا *majas*. A place where an apothecary brays anything. *a*.

مجسطي *mijastî*. Name of a philosopher famous for raising heavy bodies. *a*.

مجسم *mujassam*. Clothed with a body, incarnate. Corpulent, massy, solid. *a*.

مجسمة *mujassamat*. Name of a Muhammadan sect. *a*.

مجسم *mujassamah*. A statue, a monument.

مجسمه سواره An equestrian statue. *a*.

مجدد *muj'a'ad*. One who curls hair. *a*.

مجعل *muj'al*. A maker, performer, causer, constituter. *a*. [a.

مجعل *muj'al*. Constituted, effected, made.

مجفف *mujaff*. Who dries well. *a*. [up *a*.

مجففة *mujaffifat*. Anything acrid which dries

مجزو *majzu* or مجزى *majzi*. Injured. *a*.

مجلي *mujfi*. Who injures. Who takes off.
mujaffi. An injurer, a vexer. *a*. [a.

مجال *mujallâ*. Polished, furbished. Illustrated.

مجلب *mujlib*. Clamorous, noisy. *mujallib*, Clamorous. Who carries together. *a*.

مجلد *mujallad*. Bound in leather. *mujallid*
A book-binder. *a*. [a.

مجلدة *mujalladat*. One book, a bound volume.

مجلس *majlis*. An assembly, congregation, congress, convention.

مجلس اعيان House of Lords. مجلس مبعوثان The House of Commons. *a*.

مجلس افروز *majlis afroz*. Wax-lights. Wine. *p*.

مجلسي *majlisi*. An assessor. *a*.

مجلّف *mujallaf*. Destroyed, ruined. *mujallif*, Destructive to cattle. *a*.

مجلو *majlû*. Polished, splendid. *a*. [a.

مجاوب *majlûb*. A slave carried about for sale.

مجاود *majlûd*. Throwing one upon the ground. Being hardy. Covered with hoar-frost. *a*.

مجلز *majlîz*. Compact in the body, firm-skinned. Sound in judgment. *a*.

مجلي *mujlî*. A wanderer, an exile. *mujallâ*, Illustrated. Polished, made clear. *mujallî*, A polisher. *a*.

مجليات *mujalliyât*. Detergent medicines. *a*.

مجمد *mujammad*. Congealed, frozen. *a*.

مجمر *majmar*. A chafing dish. A censor for incense. *a*.

- مجمع** *majma'a* A place of assembly A course, meeting, crowd, convention. A collection A book of miscellanies, a magazine **مجمع المصانيع** A museum *a*
- مجمعة** *mujmi'aat* One who gathers, a collector *majma'aat*. A place of meeting A memorandum book. *a*
- مجمل** *mujmal* A summary. Compendium *Mujmil* Who sums up *a*
- مجملا** *mujmalan* In substance *a*
- مجملة** *mujmalat*. Collected in one *a*
- مجموع** *majmū'a* Collected, assembled All, the whole, every one *a*.
- مجموعا** *majmu'aan* Totally, on the whole *a*
- مجموعة** *majmū'aat* A collection, a miscellany, a magazine All, the whole A tray A collected perfume *a*.
- مجموع دار** *majmū'a dar* A record-keeper *p*
- مجموعة** *majmū'aah* Collected, assembled. All, the whole A collection Magazine A tray, a salver *a*
- مجن** *mijann* A small shield *a*
- مجن** *mujn* Being hard and thick *mijann* A shield, a buckler. *mujann* Insane, frantic *a*
- مجناب** *mujnab* A shield *mujnab* Foreign *mujannab* (A horse) led at one side *a*
- مجنده** *mujannad*. Assembled (troops) *mujannad* On who assembles (an army). *a*.
- مجاس** *mujannas* Composed of different kinds *mujannis* Who renders homogeneous *a*
- مجنوب** *mujnūb* (A horse) led by the side. Affected with pain in the side *a*
- مجنون** *majnūn* Possessed by demon, distracted A fanatic Foolish, mad, desperately in love Name of a famous eastern lover. *a*
- مجنونية** *majnūniyat* Insanity *a*.
- مجو** *majw*. A lentil *p*
- مجاور** *mujawir* One who holds, proves, or asserts to be lawful One who dismisses, or permits to pass or go. *mujawwaz* Lawful, tolerated *a*
- مجوس** *majūs* The Magi or worshippers of fire A follower of Zoroaster *a*
- مجوسي** *majūsi*. A worshipper of fire. *p* [*a*].
- مجرسية** *majūsiyat* The religion of the Magi
- مجاور** *mujawir* One who allows (another) to suffer hunger *a*.
- مجاوف** *majūf* Timid, fearful. *a*.
- مجاوف** *majūf* Thick, large-bellied *a*.
- مجاوف** *mujawaf*. Hollowed, concave, vaulted Hollow, empty. *a*.
- مجاورة** *mujawir* One who raises to dignity *a*
- مجاورة** *mujawhar*. Adorned or set with gems. *a*.
- مجهد** *mujhid*. Who does a thing violently. A quick goer *a* [publicly. *a*].
- مجهر** *mujhr*. One who speaks openly and
- مجهز** *mujahhas* Endowed. Despatched *mujah-hiz* One who decks. *a*
- مجهلة** *majhalat* Wrangling Anything which shows ignorance *a*.
- مجهول** *majhūl* Unknown The passive voice, *majhūl*, is a term applied to the letters *waw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of "o" in "stone," and the latter that of "e" in "men" *a*
- مجهولي** *majhūlī*. Ignorance *a* [sect. *a*]
- مجهولية** *majhūliyat* Name of a Muhammadan
- مجي** *majī* Coming, arriving. Arrival *a*
- مجيذب** *mujtib* Obedient Who listens to, accepts, or gives an answer *a* [sacred *a*]
- مجدد** *majid* Glorious, honourable, noble,
- مجدد** *majid*. A quick step *p*
- مجدد** *majidan* To wash, to clean To fry, To seize To put with the finger's end. To walk fast To suck. To pluck *p* [*a*]
- مجنر** *mujir* Who protects against oppression.
- مجنز** *mujiz* Whp permits, gives leave *a*
- مجنش** *mujayyish* The raiser of an army *a*
- مجيغ** *mujif* Concave, hollow *a*. [*a*].
- مجدم** *majayim* A writer of the letter *jīm*.
- مجي** *majī* Coming, arriving Bringing, adducing Arrival *a*
- مع** *much*. A joint of wrist or ankle **مع دست** Wrist *p*
- مجادنگ** *machachang* Penis succedaneus *p*
- مچرگ** *macharg* Ordering any one to work gratuitously *p*
- مچفس** *machafs* Do not stick *p*. [*p*].
- مچک** *machak* A lentil The mountain almond.
- مچگان** *muchgān* Eyelashes *p*
- مچاکه** *muchalkah* A bond, a note of hand, recognizance, promise *p*.
- مچر** *muchah*. An eyelash *p*.
- مچیدن** *machidan* To walk with pompous or graceful air To see *p*. [manity. *p*]
- محابا** *muhābbā*. Caution, care, abstinence. Hu-
- محابا** *muhābbā* Showing respect of person Winking at Respect, regard Affection *a*.
- محابا** *be muhābbā* Without respect *p*
- محاباة** *muhābbat*. (*v n 3* of حب) Loving, showing regard, cultivating friendship. *a*.
- محابر** *mahābir*. (*pl.* of محبر *mihbar*) Ink horns *a* [Sheets, coverlets. *a*].
- محابس** *mahābis* (*pl* of محبس *mahbas*).
- محابب** *mahābb*. (*pl* of محب *mahb*).
- محابب** *mahābb*. Lovers, mistress, friends. *a*.

محبوس *mahbūs*. (*pl.* of **محبوس**) Prisoners. *a.*
محاكاة *muhākāt*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حكا**) Overcoming in any suit or question. Teasing by asking questions. *a.*
محاكمة *muhākamat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حكا**) Pleading a cause, bringing proofs *a.* [to poison. *a.*
مهاجم *mahājim*. Name of a certain antidote
مهاجم *mahājim*. (*pl.* of **مهاجم**) Cupping-glasses. (*pl.* of **مهاجم**) Parts to which the cupping-glass is applied. *a.*
محادثة *muhādāṭa*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حدث**) Conversing, discoursing. *a.* [Opposite *a.*
محاذاة *muhāḏāṭa*. Opposite objects. *muhāḏāṭ*
محارب *muhārīb*. A warrior, a combatant *a.*
معاربة *muhāribat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حرب**) Fighting, waging war, opposing. War. *a.*
ممارسة *muhārasat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **درس**) Keeping, preserving *a.* [one another. *a.*
محرقة *muhārqaṭ*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حرق**) Burning
مكريم *maḥḥirim*. (*pl.* of **مكرم** *maḥram*) Things unlawful. Wife or daughters *a.*
محراب *mahārib*. (*pl.* of **محراب** *mhrāb*) Parlours. Conclaves. Altars. *a.*
محاسب *muhāsib*. A keeper of account An examiner, auditor of account. *a.*
ماسبة *muhāsabat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حسب**) Reckoning with, calling to account Considering attentively. Computation, calculation. *a.*
محاسبة دار *muhāsabah dār*. One whose accounts are under scrutiny. *p.*
محاسن *maḥāsīn*. (*pl.* of **حسن** *ḥusn*) Good works, virtues, benefits The beards and mustaches. *a.*
محاسبة *muhāsanaṭ*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حسن**) Treating kindly, acting well. Boasting of favours. *a.*
محاكاة *muhāshāt*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حشي**) Excepting (anything) out of a number. Abstaining from. Caring for. *a.*
محاشية *muhāshamat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حشم**) Honouring each other. Mutual respect. *a.*
محاصر *muhāṣir*. A besieger. *a.*
محاصرة *muhāṣarat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حصر**) Surrounding, besieging, investing. A siege, blockade. *a.*
محاضر *mahāṣir*. (*pl.* of **حاضر** *hāṣir*) Present, ready. (*pl.* of **محضر**) Inhabited places. *muhāṣir*. One who stands before you. *a.*
محاورة *muhāwarat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حضر**) Appearing before or against another. *a.*
مهافظ *muhāfiṣ*. A defender, keeper, commander, guardian, governor, warden. *a.*
محافظة *muhāfiṣat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حفظ**) Preserving, keeping in custody. Protection, preservation. *a.*

مهافل *mahāfil*. (*pl.* of **مهافل** *mahfil*) Assemblies. *a.* [travel. *a.*
مهافل *muhāfah*. A litter in which women
مهاق *mihāq*. The three last nights of the lunar month. The wane of the moon. *a.*
مهاقلة *muhāqalat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حقل**) Selling corn before being ripe, or in ear *a.*
مهاكاة *muhākāt*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حكي**) Relating, telling. *a.*
مهاكة *mahākat*. A weaver's shop. *a.*
مهاكمة *muhākamat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حكم**) Citing before a judge *a.*
محال *muhāl*. Impossible, absurd *mahāl*. Streets, courts-houses, districts, departments. *a.* [ibilities. *a.*
محالات *muhālat*. (*pl.* of **محال**) Impossible. *a.*
مهالبة *muhālabat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حلب**) Milking together Assisting. *a.*
مخالطة *muhālat*. By all means of necessity. Undoubtedly. Of necessity, there is no remedy *a.* [under the kotwal. *a.*
مخالد *mahāl dār*. An officer appointed
مخامد *maḥāmid*. (*pl.* of **مخمدة** *mahmidat*) Laudable actions. *a.*
مخامل *mahāmil*. (*pl.* of **مخمل** *mahmil*) Velvets, satins. Covered litters in which females travel. *a.*
مخاورات *muhāwarāt*. (*pl.* of **مخاورة** *muhawarat*) Dialogues, conversation. *a.*
مخاورة *muhāwarat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **حور**) Holding a dialogue, conversation. Idiom. *a.*
مخاوي *mahāwī*. (*pl.* of **مخوي**) Collection, miscellanies. *a.*
مخايش *mahā-iz*. (*pl.* of **مخيشة** *mahīzat*) Menstruous clothes. *a.*
محب *muhābb*. Who loves, a lover, a friend. *muhābb*. Beloved. *a.*
محبان *muhābbānah*. Friendly, like a friend. *p.*
محببة *muhābbat*. Love, affection, friendship. *a.*
محببة نامه *muhābbat nāmah*. Friendly letter. *p.*
محبور *mihbar*. An ink-holder. *a.*
محبورة *mihbarat* or *mahbarat*. An ink-holder. *a.*
محبس *mahbas*. A prison. *mihbas*. Bed-furniture. *muhbas*. Imprisoned. *a.*
محبيل *mahbāl*. The time of conception. *a.*
محبوب *mahbūb*. Beloved, amiable, affectionate. Beautiful. Lovely. *a.*
محبوبة *mahbūbat*. (*fem.* of **محبوب** *mahbūb*) Beloved, a mistress, a lovely woman, a sweetheart. *a.* [ed. *a.*
محبوس *mahbūs*. Imprisoned, confined, arrested.
محبوس خانه *mahbūs khānah*. A prison. *p.*
محتاج *muhāj*. Necessitous, in want of, needy, indigent, a mendicant. *a.*

محاط *muhtat* Surrounded, besieged. Guarded, circumspect, cautious *a*.
محتال *muhtál*. A deceiver. Subtle, crafty. *a*.
محتالة *muhtálat*. A bawd, a procuress. *a*.
محتبس *muhtabas*. Imprisoned, detained, contained. *muhtabis*. A restrainer. *a*.
محتجب *muhtajib*. Veiled, retired. *a*.
محتجر *muhtajir*. Stony. *a*. [ping-glass *a*
محتجم *muhtajim*. One who applies the cup-
محترب *muhtarib* Engaged in war. *a* [*a*.
محترب *muhtaris* A tiller, sower, husbandman
محترز *muhtariz* Safe, cautious, careful *a*.
محترس *muhtaras*. Guarded, preserved. *muhtaris*. One who guards. *a*.
محترف *muhtarif* An artíficer *a* [*a*
محترفة *muhtarifah* A tax on profession, trades
محترق *muhtarik* Kindled, set on fire, burnt. *a*. [revered *a*.
محترم *muhtaram* Honoured, venerable, sacred,
محتزن *muhtazin*. Sorrowful, sad. *a*.
محتسب *muhtasib* A superintendent of police who examines weights, measures and provisions, and prevents unlawful things *a* [many followers *a*.
محتشم *muhtasham*. Powerful, great, having
محتصر *muhtasir*. A hunter One who comes in person Present *muhtasir*. Night unto death, dying. *a* [or embraces *a*
محتضن *muhtazin*. One who takes in the arms,
محتطب *muhtatib* A gatherer of wood *a*. [*a*
محتفر *muhtafar* Dug, excavated, hollowed
محتفظ *muhtafiz* A preserver. Cautious. *a*.
محتفل *muhtafal* A place or time of meeting
محتفل *muhtafil*. Assembled. *a*.
محتقر *muhtakar*. Vile, base *muhtakir* One who looks upon as contemptible. *a*.
محتكر *muhtakir* A monopolist, a stock-jobber. A forestaller, regrater. *a*.
محتكم *muhtakim*. A ruler, a governor. *a*.
محتلب *muhtalib*. A milker. *a*.
محتلق *muhtalik*. A shaver. *a*.
محتلم *muhtalim* A dreamer. Polluted, at the age of puberty. *a*.
محتمل *muhtamal*. or *muhtamil* Suspected, conjectured Doubtful, possible, probable. Suffering patiently. *muhtamil*. A taker up of a burden. Patient. Conjectured. *a*
محتملات *muhtamilát* Suspicions, things possible. *a*.
محتوط *muhtawit* What compasses, surrounds. [*a*.
محتوي *muhtawit* Compressing. A collector. Comprehender. Embracer. Occupier. *a*.

محجر *mahjar*. A parapet wall or roof. *محجر*
محجر *muhtajjar kardan*. To keep in deposit. *a*.
محجم *mihjam*. A cupping-glass *a*.
محجمة *mahjamat*. The part to which the cupping-glass is applied. *mihjamat*. A cupping-glass. *a*.
محجوب *mahjúb* Veiled, covered, modest. *a*.
محجودة *mahjúbah*. A bar for fastening a door. *p*. [who raises the back. *a*.
محدد *muhaddab* Convex. *muhaddib*. One
محدث *muhdas* or *muhdis*. Polluted by any accident, and disqualified thereby from prayer. *muhdis* and *muhaddis* An inventor A narrator A believer in tradition *a*.
محدثات *muhaddasát* Histories. Accidents. *a*.
محدود *mahdúd*. Limited, bound, terminated, definite. Prohibited Punished. *a*.
محدودات *mahdúdat* Legal punishments, bastinadoes. [*a*.
محذر *muhazzir*. A threatener An admonisher.
محذور *mahzúr*. Förmidable *a*.
محذوف *mahzúf*. Taken away, cut off, elided (syllable from a word, a foot from a verse) Mutilated *a*
محراب *mihráb* The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people A kind of high altar. The royal chamber. An arch *a*
محراب *mihrás* A coal-rake, or malkin for ovens A plough. *a*
محرأك *mihrák*. A poker. *a*
محراب *mihrab* Warlike. *a*
محبر *muharrir*. A writer A giver of liberty. *muharrar*, Written *a*
محبر *muharriz*. One who preserves carefully. Cautious. Abstinent. *a*.
محرف *muharráf*. Inverted, transposed. Slant. *muharrif*. A transposer, a falsifier *a*
محرق *muharrík*. Incentive, burning. *muhraq*. Inflamed, burnt. *a*.
محرق *muharrík*. Incentive, giving warmth, burning. An incendiary. *a*
محرك *muharrík*. A mover, inciter, persuader, an exciter. *a*.
محرم *mahram* Unlawful, forbidden. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate friend. Any one to whom the *حرم* *haram* or woman's apartments are open (as father or a son). *a*
محرم *muharram*. Forbidden Venerable, dignified The sacred enclosure of Mecca. Name of the first month of the Muhammadan year, during which fighting is prohibited. *a*.
محرمات *muharramat* Things prohibited. *mahrumat*. Sacred, inviolable things. *a*.

محرمة *mahramiyat*. The state of being a confidant. *a.*

محرّوب *mahrûb*. Robbed, plundered. *a.*

محرّوث *mahrûṣ*. Ploughed, tilled. *a.*

محرّور *mahrûr*. Free from being a slave. *Hot.* Written. *a.*

محروس *mahrûs*. Guarded, preserved. *a.*

محروسة *mahrûsat*. A garrisoned city, a capital, the metropolis of an empire. *a.*

محرّوف *mahrûf*. Inverted, changed. *a.*

محرّوق *mahrûḳ*. Burnt, inflamed. *a.*

محرّوكة *mahrûḳat*. Fuel for fire. *a.*

محروم *mahrûm*. Prohibited, forbidden, debarred, excluded, disappointed, deprived of. Unfortunate. *a.*

محرومي *mahrûmî*. Disappointment. *a.*

محرومية *mahrûmiyat*. Prohibition, disappointment. *a.*

محرّز *muhzin*. A causer of grief, an afflictor. *muhazzan* or *muhzan*. Saddened, grieved. *a.*

محزون *mahrûn*. Vexed, afflicted, grieved. *a.*

محب *muhassib*. One who gives sufficiently. *a.*

محسن *mahsin*. Anything good, fair, excellent. *a.* [liges, a benefactor. *a.*

محسن *muhsin*. One who does good and ob-

محسانات *muhšanât*. Beautiful, chaste ladies. *a.*

محسنة *mahsinat*. Anything good, fair. *a.*

محسوب *mahsûb*. Computed, reckoned. *a.*

محسود *mahsûd*. Hated, envied. *a.*

محسوس *mahsûs*. Perceived, felt. *a.*

محشر *mahshar*. A place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

محشور *mahshûr*. Collected, congregated. *a.*

محشي *muhshashâ*. Illustrated by marginal notes. *muhashshâ*. Who trims the edge of a garment with fringe or lace. *a.*

محصر *muhḡar*. Prohibited. Besieged. *muhḡir*. A besieger. *a.*

محصّل *muhagḡal*. Collected. **محصّل كلام** *muhagḡal*. The sum of a speech. *muhagḡal* or *muhagḡalan*. Upon the whole, to sum up all. *muhagḡil*. A tax-gatherer, a dun, a collector. A guard. *a.*

محصلاته *muhagḡilânah*. Fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *p.*

محصن *muhgan*. Guarded, *muhḡin*. Chaste. *muhagḡan*. Surrounded by a wall. *muhagḡin*. One who fortifies, defends. *a.*

محصنة *muhḡanat*. Chaste, modest (woman). *a.*

محصور *mahḡûr*. Besieged, surrounded. Restrained, compressed. *a.*

محروري *mahḡurî*. Confinement, detention, imprisonment. *a.*

محصّل *mahḡûl*. Tax, duty, custom, postage. Collected harvest, gathering in of crop. The produce of anything **محصّل درويده** *mahḡûl darwîdah*. A reaped crop. **محصّل با درويده** *mahḡûl bâ darwîdah*. standing crop. *a.*

محصولات *mahḡûlât*. (*pl. fem.*) Corn, fruits. *a.*

محصولدار *mahḡûldâr*. Fruitful, rich, fertile. An officer employed to prevent the clandestine removal of the produce. *p.*

محصون *mahḡûn*. Fortified. *a.*

محض *mahz*. Pure, unmixed. Only, mere, simple. *a.* [entirely. *a.*

محضاً *mahzan*. Merely, purely, simply, solely, *a.*

محضر *mahzar*. Presence. A place where people sit together. A register, the decree of a court. A general petition signed by a body of people, attestation, testimony. Nature, disposition *muhḡir*. A mace-bearer. *a.*

محضرنامه *mahzar nâmah*. A summons to appear. A muster-roll, a list of those who are present **محضرندانغ** *mahzarندانغ*. A witness-box. *p.*

محظور *mahḡûr*. Forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

محظورات *mahḡûrât*. (*pl. fem.*) Illicit things. *a.* [tent, delighted. *a.*

محظوظ *mahḡûz*. Glad, cheerful, pleased, con-

محقة *mihaffat*. A species of travelling litter or couch for the women. *a.*

محفّل *mahfil*. An assembly, congregation, society, council. *a.*

محفوظ *mahfûz*. Guarded, preserved, kept safe, protected. Committed to memory. *a.*

محفوظ *mahfûf*. Covered, enveloped, encompassed, girt. Indigent. *a.*

محقّد *muhḡid*. Who causes hatred. *a.*

محقّر *muhḡir* or *muhahḡir*. A despiser. *muhahḡar*. Despised, contemptible, poor, low, humble, insignificant. *a.*

محقّق *muhahḡik*. A verifier, affirmer. An asserter of truth, a philosopher. One who appeals to the Kurân, and not to tradition. *muhahḡikah*. Ascertained, confirmed, authenticated. *a.*

محقّقانه *muhahḡikânah*. Truly, accurately. *a.*

محقن *mihḡanah*. A syringe. *a.*

محك *mahakk* or *mihakk*. A touch-stone, test. *a.*

محکم *muhkam*. Fortified, strengthened, firm, strong. *muhkim*. A strengthener. *a.*

محکامات *muhkamât*. (*pl. of محکم* *muhkam*) Incontrovertible, not ambiguous. *a.*

محكمة *mahkamât*. A tribunal, a court of justice. **محكمة جرمية** *mahkamât jarmîyah*. A criminal court. *a.*

محکوی *mahḡûk*. Erased, cancelled. *a.*

محکوم *mahḡûm*. Ordered, commanded. Subjected, under command. *a.*

مکھی *makhī*. Related, told, written. *a*
محل *mahall* A place post, situation, station, district. A seraglio A house, mansion. Time, opportunity **محل دور** A passage in a house. *a*
محلہ *muhallā*. Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with lemon-juice *p*.
محلہ *muhallā* A milk-pail. *a*.
محلات *mahallāt*. (*pl* of *محلة*) Streets, quarters. *a*.
محلج *muhlāj* An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from seeds *a*.
محاب *muhlab* A milking-pail *a*. [*ments a*]
محل سراي *mahal-sarai*. The women's apartments.
مكلف *muhlif* also *muhallif* One who exacts an oath, and binds one by it *a*.
محل گوئی *ma'all goe* Speaking properly, or to the purpose An opposite speaker *p*.
محلل *muhallil* One who makes lawful. One who solves. *muhallal* Lawful *a*.
محلات *mu'allilāt* Medicines which by their subtilty dissolve and dissipate any morbid and s.aguate fluid, solvents *a*.
محلوم *muhlim*. Slumbering, dreaming. *a*. [*a*]
محلوج *mahlūj*. (Cotton) cleared off the seed
محلوف *mahlūf*. Sworn *a*
محلوق *mahlūk*. Shaved. *a*.
محلول *mahlūl*. Loosed, absolved, unbound Permitted. Vacant Legitimate. *a*.
محلہ *mahallah*. A quarter, part of the town, parish *a*.
محلہ دار *mahallah dār* A police officer under
محلہ *muhallā* Sweetened, adorned, dressed, ornamented *muhallī* One who decorates *mahallī* Parochial *a*.
محمد *muhammad*. Praiseworthy, laudable. A proper name of the great Arabian prophet. *a*
محمدة *mahmadat* or *muhmadat*. Praising Fame, renown, praise, eulogy. *a*.
محمدة ساز *mahmadah sās*. One who returns thanks to and praises God *p*.
محمل *mahmil* That in or on which anything is carried A camel for riding, a camel's saddle. *a*.
محمود *mahmūd* Praised Laudable *a*.
محمودة *mahmūdāt*. Scammony *a*
محمودی *mahmūdī* A silver coin equal to about eight pence half-penny English. *a*.
محمول *mahmūl*. Loaded, freighted, carried. A foetus. Laid, charged, imputed *a*.
محمولہ *mahmūlah* A cargo, burden. Lading *a*.
محموم *mahmūm*. Warmed, feverish *a*.
محمہ *mahimma* A large brazen vessel with handles. *p*.

محمی *muhmā*. Heated. *a*
محن *mahn*. Trying, proving *mahan*. Fatigue from being employed, or from travelling all day *mihan*. (*pl* of *محنة* *mihnat*.) Afflictions, calamities. *a*.
محنة *mihnat* Calamities, misfortune, affliction, evil, labour, trouble **محنت کار** Painstaking. *a* [*py*, wretched. *p*.]
محنت زده *mihnat zadah* Distressed, unhappy
محنت کش *mihnat kash* Afflicted. *p*.
محنت کشی *mihnat kashī*. Misery, suffering. *p*.
محنتی *mihnatī* Laborious, difficult. Unfortunate. Tried by afflictions. *a*.
محنت *muhnis* One who renders wicked and perjured. *a*.
محنت *muhannit*. A burial of the dead with odours **محنت** *muhannat*. Embalmed. *a*.
محو *mahw*. Erasing, obliterating, annihilating, effacing Obliteration *a*.
محوة *mahwat*. An erasure, defacement *a*.
محور *muhwar* The axis, a rolling-pin, an axletree (of wood or iron) *a*
محور *muhawrah*. A maker of a reservoir *a*.
محوط *muhawwat*. Surrounded by wall. *muhawwīt* One who encloses with a fence. *a*.
محول *muhawwil*. A turner, changer. *muhawwal* Changed Conferred *a*.
محوئی *mahwī*. Collected, comprehended *a*.
محي *muhā* The countenance. *a*. [*a*.]
محيہ *mahyā*. Life. *muhāyia*. The countenance.
مدير *muhāyir* One who amazes or strikes with astonishment *a*.
مدير *mahīs*. Turning away. Flying, retreating Shining Strong A refugee *a*. [*a*.]
مدير *mahiz*. Having the courses (a woman).
مدير *muhī* Whatever surrounds, encircles. The periphery of a circle. **مدير دائرة** Circumference of a circle. **مدير بحر** Ocean *a*.
مديل *muhīl* A cheat, a deceiver, a knave *a*.
محيي *muhyī*. A reviver, a giver of life. *a*.
مخ *makh* The brain *mikh*. Marrow. *mukh*. The brain. *mukh* A date tree. *a*.
مخ *makh*. Fire A wasp. Adhesive. A bridle or its bit. *mukh*. A bridle. A date-tree. A wasp *p*.
مخاتمة *mukhātamat* (*v. n. 3* of *ختم*) Finishing, concluding. *a*.
مخازيم *makhāzim*. Measures for dry goods. *a*.
مخادشة *mukhādashat*. (*v. n. 3* of *خدش*) Excoriating, Scratching each other with the nails *a*. [*deceiver a*.]
مخدع *mukhāda'a* Deceived. *mukhādā'a*. A

مخادعة *mukhāda'at*. (v. n. 3 of خدع) Deceiving. *a*.
 مخادم *makhādīm*. (pl. of مخدوم and خادم) Ministers, servants, domestics, staves. *a*.
 مخاديم *makhādīm* (pl. of مخدوم) Lords, masters. *a*.
 مخاذيل *makhāzil*. (pl. of مخذول) Mean men. Destitute, poor. *a*.
 مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of مخرج) Times or places of going out. Expenses, disbursements. *a*. [Scratching *a*
 مخارشة *mukhāraшат*. (v. n. 3 of حرس) Store-houses. Magazines. *a*.
 مخازن *makhāzin*. (pl. of مخزن) Store-houses. Magazines. *a*.
 مخاشاة *mukhāshāt*. (v. n. 3 of خشي) Being afraid of each other. *a*. [Contentious. *a*.
 مخاصم *mukhāḡim*. Adverse, an antagonist.
 مخاصمة *mukhāḡamat*. (v. n. 3 of خصم) Contention, animosity, enmity. *a*.
 مخاض *makhāz*. Camels in foal. Childbirth. *a*.
 مخاضرة *mukhāzarat*. (v. n. 3 of خضر) Selling green fruits, corn or pot-herbs before full grown. *a*.
 مخاضعة *mukhāza'at*. (v. n. 3 of خضع) Speaking gently, soothing. *a*.
 مخاط *mukhāt*. A disease in horses. *p*.
 مخاطب *mukhātab*. One to whom another speaks. The second person. Titled, named. *a*.
 مخاطب *mukhātib*. A speaker, one who addresses another. The second person. *a*.
 مخاطبة *mukhātibat* (v. n. 3 of خطب) Speaking, discourse, conversation. *a*.
 مخاطرة *mukhāṭarat* (v. n. 3 of خطر) Hazarding a battle, putting anything at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger. Danger, peril, risk. *a*.
 مخافة *makhūfat*. Dreading, fear, terror. Danger. *a*.
 مخالات *makhālat* (v. n. 3 of خالي) Leaving, dismissing, bidding adieu. *a*.
 مخالب *makhālib* (pl. of مخالب) Hooked talons, the claws of rapacious birds or beasts. *a*. [self-opinioned. *a*.
 مخالة *mukhālat*. Imagining, thinking. Being
 مخالصة *mukhālagat*. (v. n. 3 of خلص) Acting candidly, sincerity, unfeigned affection. *a*.
 مخالطة *mukhālatat* (v. n. 3 of خلط) Conversing, mixing together in society. *a*.
 مخالعة *mukhāla'at* (v. n. 3 of خلع) Desiring her husband to divorce her (a wife). *a*.
 مخالف *mukhālif*. Contrary, opposite, adverse, an enemy. *a*.

مخالفة *mukhālafat* (v. n. 3 of خلف) Opposing, resisting. Repugnance, rebellion, enmity. Contradiction, contrariness, disorder. *a*. [talons. *a*.
 مخالب *makhālib* (pl. of خلب) Claws,
 مخاضة *mukhāwazat* (v. n. 3 of خوض) Entering (water). Plunging into danger. *a*.
 مخاوف *makhāwif* (pl. of مخافة *makhāfat*.) Dangerous or dreadful places. *a*.
 مخاوفة *mukhāwafat* (v. n. 3 of خوف) Overcoming (another) by intimidation. *a*.
 مخبر *mukhbir*. An announcer, teller of news. *a*.
 مخبز *makhbar*. A bake-house. *a*.
 مخت *mukht*. Hope? *p*.
 مخت *mukhatt*. A portion of marrow. *a*.
 مختار *mukhtār*. Invested with power and authority, a ruler, a master. A free agent. Absolute. Chosen. *a*.
 مختاري *mukhtārī*. Independence, power, authority. *a*. [vain, proud. *a*.
 مختال *mukhtāl*. Self-important, haughty,
 مختاله *mukhtālah*. A deceiver, an impostor. *p*.
 مختبئ *mukhtabī*. Hidden. *mukhtabt* Hid, concealed. A hider, concealer. *a*.
 مختتم *mukhtatim*. A finisher, a performer. *a*.
 مختنن *mukhtatin*. Circumcised. *a*.
 مختدع *mukhtada'a*. Deceived, beguiled. *a*.
 مخدوم *mukhtadīm*. Employed, made use of. *a*.
 مخرج *mukhtarij*. A deriver, extractor. *a*.
 مخترش *mukhtarish*. A scratcher. *a*.
 مخترع *mukhtari'a* An inventor, an author. *mukhtara'a*. Invented. *a*.
 مخترق *mukhtarak*. A blast of wind. *mukhtariq*. Torn, rent. *a*.
 مخدشع *mukhtash'a*. Humble, humbled. *a*.
 مختص *mukhtasḡ*. Appropriated, proper, peculiar. Chosen, selected. Private, domestic. *a*. [contracted. *a*.
 مختصر *mukhtaṡar*. Abbreviated, abridged,
 مختصم *mughtaṡim*. Engaged in altercation, a disputant. *a*.
 مختطب *mukhtaṡib*. One for whom the prayer *khutbah* is offered from the pulpit. One who asks (a woman) in marriage (for a son). *a*.
 مختطف *mukhtatīf*. A snatcher, carrier off. *a*.
 مختفي *mukhtafī*. Hid, absconding, lurking. *a*. [turbid, confused. *a*.
 مختل *mukhtāl*. Emaciated. Corrupted. Dis-
 مختلج *mukhtalaj*. Drawn, carried off. *mukhtalij*. A drawer away. *a*. [a.
 مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*. Perplexed, confused. Mixed.
 مخدلف *mukhtaliṭ* Diverse, different, discordant; various. *a*.

- مخلق** *mukhtalik*. A deviser, forger. Well-made. *mukhtalak*. Well-made. *a*
- مخمر** *mukhtamir*. Fermented, leavening (a mass of paste). *a*. [Strangled. *a*
- مخنق** *mukhtanak*. Narrow (place). *mukhtanik*.
- مختم** *makhtum*. Sealed, signed, concluded, finished. *a*. A bear *p*.
- مختون** *makhtun*. Circumcised *a*
- مخجل** *mukhajjal*. One who makes ashamed *a*
- مخدر** *mukhdar*. Who stupefies the limbs. *mukhaddar*. Veiled, concealed; kept *mukhladdir*. One who keeps concealed *a*.
- مخدرات** *mukhaddirat*. Narcotics. *a*
- مخدره** *mukhaddarat*. A virtuous lady, a young virgin kept retired, concealed *a* [*a*.
- مخدوم** *makhduim*. Served. A lord, a master
- مخدومي** *makhduimi*. My lord or master *a*.
- مخدومية** *makhduumiyat*. Lordship. *a*
- مخدول** *makhzul*. Abandoned, dis-appointed, contemptible, wretched. *a*.
- مخراش** *mukhrash*. A hooked stick. A shoemaker's last *a*.
- محر** *mukharrib*. Who destroys all round, far and wide *mukhrrib*. Who desolates or lays waste, a destroyer *a*
- مخرج** *makhraj*. The time and place of going out. A privy. Utterance, pronunciation. A latrine, embouchure *a*
- مخروب** *makhruib*. Split, laid waste, destroyed, plundered. *a* [a lathe. A cylinder *a*
- مخروط** *makhruat*. Unbarked, planed, turned in
- مخروطة** *makhru'at*. A cone. A cylinder. *a*
- مخروطي** *makhru'ati*. Cylindrical. *a*.
- مخروك** *makhruk*. Disappointed, debarred from the comforts of life *a*
- مخزن** *makhzan*. A storehouse, magazine, granary. **مخزن العلوم** An encyclopædia *a*.
- مخزول** *makhzul*. Broken-backed or extenuated in the bunch (a camel) *a*.
- مخزون** *makhzun*. Stored up, concealed. *a* [*a*
- مخصور** *makhsur* or **مخسور**. Injured, damaged
- مخصوص** *makhṣus*. Peculiar, particular, proper, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate. Dedicated. *a*.
- مخصوصاً** *makhṣuṣan*. Specially, particularly. *a*
- مخصوصية** *makhṣusiyat*. Property, peculiarity. Friendship. *a*.
- مخصي** *makhṣi*. Gelded. An eunuch. *a*.
- مخضر** *mukhṣarr*. Green. **مخضرار** 'Verdant' made green. **مخضرير**. One who makes green. *a*. [ject. *a*.
- مغضوع** *makhṣu'a*. Depressed, humbled. A sub-
- مخطا** *mukhtat*. A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines. Any rule for making straight lines. *a*
- مخطط** *mukhattat*. Marked with stripes. *a*.
- مخطل** *mukhtil*. One who behaves shamefully, and speaks indecently. *a*
- مخطوب** *makhtub*. Affianced, betrothed, promised, entitled. *a*. [(lady). *a*.
- مخطوبة** *makhtubat*. Affianced, betrothed,
- مخطور** *makhtur*. Thought, imagined, supposed, conceived *a*.
- مخطي** *mukhtia*. One who sins through mistake, one who blunders. One who sins intentionally. *a*
- مخفف** *mukhiff*. Light, easy. *a*.
- مخفف** *mukhaffaf*. Alleviated, light. Contemptible. **مخفف** *mukhaffif*. One who alleviates *a*
- مخفوض** *makhfuz*. Depressed, submissive, (in gram.) Marked with كسر *i. e.*, short *i. e.*
- مخفف** *makhfuf*. Alleviated, lightened *a*
- مخفي** *makhfi*. Hid, concealed, covered, private. Secretly. *a*.
- مخل** *mukhill*. A disturber, interrupter. **محل**
- مصلح** *a*. A disturber of peace *a*
- مخلل** *mukhlal*. A sickle, a reaping-hook. **مخلل** *a*. Empty. Set free *a*
- مخلل** *mukhallal*. A dish made of love-apples and baked meat *p*. [mise *a*
- مخلل** *mukhlal*. One who never keeps his pro-
- مخلب** *mukhlab*. A nail, a claw, the hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast *a*.
- مخلد** *mukhallad*. Eternal, durable, permanent. **مخلد** *a*. To immortalize. *a*.
- مخلص** *mukhlis*. Sincere, candid, pure. A friend. Most devoted, affectionate, humble servant. **مخلص** *a*. An asylum. A surname adopted by poets *a*. [cerely. *a*.
- مخلصار** *mukhlis'ar*. Sincere, friendly, sin
- مخلع** *mukhallal'a*. Paralytic *a*
- مخلف** *mukhallif*. Untrue of his word. One who substitutes. One who leaves behind. One who appoints a vicegerent or successor. (حايقة) **مخلف** *a*. Deceived. Any thing left behind (when dead). *a*.
- مخلقات** *mukhallafat*. (*pl. fem.* of **مخلف** *a*. **مخلف** *a*.) Heritage, succession, effects bequeathed or left *a*.
- مخلق** *mukhlak*. Threadbare (garment). *a* [*a*.
- مخلق** *mukhlak*. One who puts on a worn garment.
- مخلق** *mukhallak*. Well-shaped, perfectly formed. **مخلق** *a*. One who forms well or completes. *a*.
- مخلوط** *makhluṭ*. Mixed, confused, blended. *a*.
- مخلون** *makhluṭ*. Created, formed. Smoothed, worn. *a*.

مخلوقات *makhluqāt*. (pl. of مخلوقة *makhluqa*) Creatures. عجائب المخلوقات *ʿajāib al-makhluqāt*. Wonderful creatures. *a.* [thing. *a.* مخلوقة *makhluqat*. A creature, a created مخلوقية *makhluqiyyat*. Condition of a created being (reverse of خالقية *khaliqiyyat*. Creativeness). *a.* مخلى *mukhlī*. One who lays waste. *mukhallā*. Liberated, set free. *mukhallī*. One who liberates. *a.* مخ کردن *mikh mikh kardan*. [to grunt *p.* مخمر *mukhammar*. Fermented, Half-drunk *mukhammir*. One who leavens, a baker *mukhmīr*. One who covers or conceals. *a.* مخمرة *mukhammarat*. (A woman) whose face is covered. *a.* مخمس *mukhammas*. Quintupled, pentangular. A kind of verse containing five lines. *a.* مخمصة *makhmasat*. Being hungry. Falling away (the belly). Wretchedness. *a.* مخمل *makhmal*. Satin or velvet. *a.* مخمور *makhmūr*. Drunk, completely intoxicated, crop-sick. Covered over. *a.* مخمیدن *makhmidan*. To clean cotton. *p.* مخنت *mukhannas*. Impotent. A hermaphrodite. A fool, a knave, an old catamite. *a.* مخندق *mukhandiq*. One who cuts a ditch. *a.* مخندة *mukhandah*. Reptiles, serpents, insects. An undutiful daughter. *p.* مخنوق *makhnuq*. Hanged, strangled, suffocated. *a.* مخوف *mukhawwif*. One who terrifies. *mukhawwaf*. Frightened. *makhūf*. Dangerous, dreadful, frightful. *a.* مخیدن *makhīdan*. To tremble, to be moved. To creep. To adhere. To jump. To be undutiful. *p.* مخيدة *makhīdah*. Any creeping thing. (A [son] undutiful. *p.* مخير *mukhaiyar*. Left to free choice. Indifferent. *mukhayir*. One who gives an option of two things. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. *a.* مخيز *makhiz*. A spur. *p.* مخيط *mikhyat*. A needle. *a.* مخيف *mukhtif*. Fear-inspiring, terrible, dreadful. *mukhayif*. Terrible. *a.* مخيل *mukhlī*. Proud, vain. *mukhaiyal*. Anything which appears before one, imagined *mukhaiyil*. One who imagines, fancies, doubts. *a.* [ination. *a.* مخيلة *mukhaiyalat*. Fancy, the power of imagination. *a.* مخيم *mukhayyam*. Tented. An encampment. *mukhai im*. Who pitches a tent. *a.* مد *mad*. Wire. A bridge. *mud*. A measure or weight of 500 drachms. *p.* مد *madd*. Extending, stretching out, lengthening. Helping, assisting. Prolonging. The flow of the tide. The mark —

placed sometimes over *ā* *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound. حرف المد *ḥarf madd*. A letter of extension. مدبظر *madd-ō-jazzr*. Kind look. Extensive prospect. قدر مدبصر *madd-o-jazzr*. As far as the eye can reach. مدوجزر *madd-o-jazzr*. Flux and reflux (of the sea) tides. *a.* [mias, panegyrist. *a.* مداح *maddāh*. He who extols highly, an encomiast. مداحي *maddāhi*. Panegyric, encomium. *a.* مدخل *maddakhil*. (pl. of مدخل *maddakhal*) Entrance, places of access. Incomes. *mudakhil*. One who undertakes or enters into any business, an intruder. Intimate. مد داخل لمدون *madd-o-jazzr*. To intrude. *a.* مداخلة *mudākhlat*. (v. n. 3 of دخل *dakhala*) Entering into, intermeddling Being intimate with. Access. مداخلة لبعثا *mudākhlat*. Trespass. *a.* مداد *midād*. Ink. مداد بأك كن *midād bāk kan*. Indian-rubber. *a.* مدار *madār*. A circumference. A centre, a place of turning or returning A seat, a station. مدار المهارم *madār al-mahārim*. The minister, i.e., the centre of affairs. *a.* مدارا *mudārā*. Humility, civility, politeness. *p.* مداراة *mudārāt*. (v. n. 3 of دري *dari*) Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy. Decent. Concord. *a.* مدارج *madārij*. (pl. of مدرج *madraj* and درجة *daraja*) Ways, degrees, ascents, steps. مدارج النبوة *madārij al-nubuwa*. Degrees of prophecy. *a.* مدارس *madāris*. (pl. of مدرسة *madrasa*) Colleges, academies. *a.* مدارسة *mudārasat*. (v. n. 3 of درس *daras*) Studying, giving or taking a lesson. Study. *a.* مداركار *madār kār*. The principal of affairs. *p.* مداعة *mudāʿabat*. (v. n. 3 of دعب *dabba*) Playing, jesting. *a.* مداعي *madāʿat*. (pl. of مداعة *madʿa*) Banquets. Invitations. *mudāʿat*. One who calls out a quarreller. *a.* مدافع *madāfiʿa*. (pl. of مدافع *madfaʿa*) Canons. *mudafiʿa*. One who repels. *a.* مدافعة *mudāfiʿaat*. (v. n. 3 of دفع *dafaʿa*) Repulsing, defending one's self, resisting, checking. *a.* مدال *madāl*. A medal. مدال ساز *madāl sāz*. A medal-list. *e.* مدام *mudām*. Perpetual, continual, always. مدامة *mudāmat*. Wine. *a.* مدامجة *mudāmajat*. (v. n. 3 of دمج *dammaj*) Dissembling. Flattering. *a.* مدامي *mudāmī*. Eternal. *a.* مدائي *madāin*. Native of مدائن *madāin*, i.e., Ctesiphon. *a.*

مداواة *mudawāt* or مداوا (دوي v n 3 of) Curing a disease, remedying *a.*
 مداورة *mudawarat* (دور v n 3 of) Going about, surrounding Whirling round, circulation *a.*
 مداولة *mudawalat* (دول v n 3 of) Changing, turning. Giving riches and happiness (God). Fortune *a.* [Assiduously *a.*
 مداوم *mudawim* Assiduous, persevering.
 مداومة *mudawamat*. (دوم v n 3 of) Being assiduous, constant. Perpetuity. *a.*
 مداوى *mudaww* One to whom remedies are applied Cured Curing, remedying. *a.*
 مداهن *mudāhin* A hypocrite, an impostor. *a.*
 مداهنة *mudāhanat* (دهن v n 3 of) Hypocrisy, lying, imposture. Varnishing over *a.*
 مدائح *madā'ih*. (pl. of مدحة or مدح) Laudable actions Encomiums *a.*
 مدائن *madā'in*. (pl. of مدينة) Cities. *a.*
 مداين *mudayin* A creditor. A debtor. *a.*
 مداينة *mudāyanat* (دين v n 3 of) Selling on credit, granting credit *a.*
 مدبر *mudbir*. One who retires, one whose affairs are in bad train. Shame-faced *a.*
 مدبر *mudabbar* Properly managed A slave set at liberty after the death of his master. *a.*
 مدبر *mudabbir* A governor, a mediator, director, administrator. Prudent *a.*
 مدبري *mudbiri* Aversity, ill-luck, misery *a.*
 مدبح *mudabbih*. Tanned, dressed (skin) مدبر *a.*
 مدبور *madbūr* Wounded. Wealthy *a.*
 مدبوغ *madbūgh* Tanned *a.*
 مددة *maddat* An extension. A penful of ink. *a.*
 مددة *muddat*. A space of time Antiquity. *a.*
 مدح *madh* Praising Praise, eulogium مدح
 مدح *mudh* Encomium of the prophet. *a.*
 مدحاة *mudhat* A child's curricule *a.*
 مدحة *mudhat* Praising Praise, an encomium. *a.*
 مدحرج *mudahraj* Round, taper *a.*
 مدحرج *mudahrj* A revolver *a.* [distance *a.*
 مدحور *madhūr* Driven away, removed to *a.*
 مدخل *madkhal*. Entering into. Entrance, access, gate. مدخل *a.*
 مدخل *mudkhal* Entrance of a palace. *a.*
 مدخن *madkhan*. A place where smoke issues *a.*
 مدخن *mudakkhin* Smoking. *a.* [a censer. *a.*
 مدخنة *madkhanat*. A chafing-dish, a brazier, *a.*
 مدحول *madkhul* Entered, inserted Gain Lean. *a.* [cubine. *a.*
 مدخولة *madkhulat*. Rotten (palm). A con-
 مدد *madad*. Assistance, aid, succour, support
 مدد *madad* Ah! Alas! مددخواه One who asks

assistance. مددورس An assistant, helper, an auxiliary. مددگار An assistant, a protector, an ally. *p.*
 مددگاری *madadgārī*. Assistance. *p.*
 مدد معاش *madad ma'aash*. Land granted in perpetuity under the royal seal. *p.*
 مدر *madar*. A clod *a.*
 مدر *mudirr*. Moving. Stimulant Diuretic *p.*
 مدرات *mudirraf*. Stimulants. Diuretics, urinatives *a.* [academy. *a.*
 مدراس *mudrās* An university, a college, an
 مدررة *madarat* A single clod, a lump of dry clay A city, a country *a.* [p.
 مدرس *madras* The bar of a door A scarecrow.
 مدرس *mudarris* A learner. An academical lecturer, a professor, a doctor, a school-master *a.*
 مدراس *mudras* A college *a.*
 مدراس *mudaras*. Worn, used. *a.*
 مدرسة *madrasat*. An university, a college, an academy, a public school. *a.*
 مدرک *mudrik*. One who comprehends. *a.*
 مدرک *mudrik*. Comprehended. *a.* [memory *a.*
 مدرکة *mudrikat*. The intellectual powers,
 مدروس *madrūs* A bar or bolt of a door. *p.*
 مدروس *madrūs* A worn garment, defaced, obliterated *a.*
 مدروک *madrūk* Understood, comprehended. *a.*
 مدررة باز *madrah bāz* A retail dealer *p.*
 مدرهم *mudarhim* Monied, rich *a.*
 مدرهم *mudarhimm*. Aged *a.*
 مدعى *mudda'ā'* or مدعا Whatever is meant. Desire, wish. Meaning, view, object. *a.*
 مدعو *mad'ā'*. Invited, called. *a.*
 مدعى *mudda'at* An adversary in a law-suit, a prosecutor, claimant, plaintiff, suitor A pretender, presumer, a boaster. *a.*
 مدعى *mudda'at*. An intention, design, object. مدعى علیه A criminal, a defendant in a suit at law. *a.*
 مدغل *mudghil* A deceiver. *a.*
 مدغم *mudgham*. Doubled by *tashdid*. (a letter) Inserted *a.*
 مدفع *madfa'a*. Any place through which water flows *a.*
 مدفع *mudfa'a* Cannon, artillery *a.*
 مدفعة *madfa'at* A repulse *a.*
 مدفن *madfan*. A place of burial. *a.*
 مدفنة *madfanat*. A burial place. *a.*
 مدفوع *madfū'a* Repulsed, driven off. *a.*
 مدفون *madfūn* Buried, interred, concealed, hid *a.*
 مدقة *mudakkat*. A pestle. *a.*
 مدقوق *madkūk* Hounded. Hectic *a.*
 مدکش *mad kash*. A wire-drawing machine. A smith *p.*
 مدلل *madallil*. A dallier, a fondler *a.*
 مدلل *mudallal*. Proved, demonstrated by arguments. *a.*

- مدلس** *mudallis*. A concealer of the faults of merchandise on sale. A producer of incomplete or false evidence. *a.*
- مدلول** *madlûl*. Directed, guided right. Demonstration, proof. Anything proved. *a.*
- مدمج** *mudmaj*. Wrapped up, smooth and round. *mudmij*. One who wraps up or hides anything in his garment. *a.*
- مدمغ** *mudammigh*. Proud, fastidious, foolish. *a.*
- مدمن** *mudmin*. Assiduous, incessant, frequent. *a.* [Fat. Laden, burthened *a.*
- مدموم** *madmûm*. Red, dyed of a blood colour.
- مدن** *mudan* or *mudun*. (*pl.* of مدينة) Cities, towns. *a.*
- مدنج** *madanj*. The teeth or wards of a lock. *p.*
- مدنگ** *madang*. The teeth or wards of a lock, also the bolts of a lock or door *p.*
- مدني** *madant*. A sweet orange. *p.*
- مدني** *madant*. A citizen of Madina. A citizen. Sociable. *mudni*. Who brings near. *a.*
- مدني** *mudannd*. Sociable. *Abjct. a.*
- مدنية** *madaniyat*. Revealed at Madina. *a.*
- مدور** *mudawwar*. Round, circular. *a.*
- مدلا** *mudah*. Sick, indisposed *p.*
- مدهام** *mudham*. (A plant) full of juice, and of a dark green. *a.*
- مدفامة** *mudhammat*. A garden, the plants of which are black from rankness. *a.*
- مدفامتان** *mudhammatâni*. Two paradises (in the Kuran) plentifully watered, and full of verdant plants. *a.*
- مدهن** *mudhin*. An anointer. *a.* [founded. *a.*
- مدهوش** *madhûsh*. Astonished, amazed, confounded. *a.*
- مدهون** *madhûn*. Anointed. *a.*
- مديح** *madîh*. Praise. *a.*
- مدید** *madîd*. Long, extensive, tall of nature. *a.*
- مدیر** *mudîr*. Who turns round, surrounds. One who goes or drives round. An editor, one who circulates. *a.* [in Arabia. *a.*
- مدینة** *madînat*. A city, especially Madina
- مدیون** *madîyûn*. A debtor, involved in debt. *a.*
- مذ** *mis, mus* and *muza*. From, since. *a.*
- مذ** *muz*. A lord, a master. *p.*
- مذاب** *muzâb*. Melted. *p.*
- مذاب** *muzâb*. Liquid, melted. **لعل مذاب** or **یاقوت مذاب** Red wine. *a.*
- مذابح** *mazâbih*. (*pl.* of مذبح) Places of sacrifices, altars. *a.*
- مذارعة** *muzâra'aat*. (*v. n. 3* of ذرع) Selling by the yard. *a.*
- مذاق** *mazâk*. Tasting. Taste. The palate. *a.*
- مذاکره** *mudkarat*. (*v. n. 3* of ذکر) Remembering. Conversation, conference. *a.*
- مذاکیر** *mazâkir*. (*pl.* of ذکر) Penis, veretra. *a.*
- مذاهب** *mazâhib*. (*pl.* of مذهب *mazhab*) Ways by which one goes. Sects. Institution. Religions. *a.*
- مذبح** *mazbah*. The place in the throat where they generally slaughter animals. An altar or any place where an animal is sacrificed. *a.*
- مذبذب** *muzabzab*. (Anything) hanging and floating in the air, suspended, irresolute, hesitating. *a.* [killed. *a.*
- مذبوح** *mazbûh*. Slaughtered, slain, sacrificed, [cubited. *a.*
- مذبور** *mazbûr*. Written. *a.*
- مذروع** *mazrû'a*. Measured with a yard or
- مذکر** *muzakkir*. Who calls to memory. A praiser (of God) A rememberer A reminder An adviser. *muzakkar* Of the masculine gender. *a.*
- مذکر** *muzkur*. A remembrancer. *a.*
- مذکور** *mazkûr*. Before-mentioned, expressed, said. *a.*
- مذکورات** *mazkûrit*. (*pl.* of مذکورة) Discourses, relations, matters, mentions. *a.*
- مذکوري** *mazkûrî*. Recollection Independent talukdars who paid their rent to Government. Recollection. *a.*
- مذلة** *mazallat*. Baseness, contempt. *a.*
- مدلی** *muzlik*. A mover. *a.*
- مذمة** *mazammât*. Blame, scorn, contempt, satire, abuse, censure. *a.*
- مذمل** *muzammul*. Who causes one to travel faster, and with long steps. *a.*
- مدموم** *mazmûm*. Despised, scorned, mean, base, blameable. *a.*
- مذنّب** *muznib*. Criminal, faulty, a sinner.
- مذنّب** *maznab*. A long tail. *a.* [of a key. *p.*
- مدنگ** *mazang*. A wooden key. The teeth
- مذهب** *mazhab* A sect. A religious order. Law, rule. An institution. A way through which one goes. *a.* [gilder. *a.*
- مذهب** *muzahhab*. Gilded *muzahhib*. A
- مذي** *mazî*. Seminis genitalis effluxus excitatus a contactu, osculove venereo, aut rei venereæ imaginatione. *a.*
- مذیب** *muzîb*. A melter. *muzaiyab* (A man or horse) distinguished by ornamental ringlets dangling over the forehead. *a.*
- مر** *mar*. Measure, number. Calculation. Since, because, only, solely. *mir*. A friend. *p.*
- مر** *murr*. Bitter. Myrrh. Bitterness. *a.*
- مر** *marr*. Passing through or by, departing. A rope. A spade. *a.* [species. *a.*
- مرء** *mar a, mira*, or *mur a*. A man, the human
- مرا** *marâ*. To me. *mirâ*. Friendship. *p.*
- مرآة** *mirâ at*. Mirror, looking glass. *a.*

مراة *marā'at*. Sight, view. *murā'at*. Hypocrisy *a*. [ing, making a profit. *a*
 مراة *murābahat*. (v. n. 3 of ربح) Gain-
 مرايض *marābiz*. (pl. of مريض) Sheep-
 folds. *a*. [*murābit* Quiet, still *a*.
 مرايط *marābit*. (pl. of مربوط) Stables.
 مراطة *murābatat*. (v. n. 3 of ربط) Hover-
 ing with a corps of cavalry about an
 enemy's frontier *a* [tations. *a*
 مرايع *marābi'a* (pl. of مريع) Spring habi-
 مراعة *murāba'aat*. (v. n. 3 of راع) Assisting
 in lifting a load Approach of spring. *a*
 مراة *mar'at*. The looks, countenance *mirat*.
 A looking-glass *a*
 مراة *mar'at*. A woman, a wife *a*
 مرات *marrāt*. (pl. of مرة) Times, turns. *a*.
 مراتب *marātib*. (pl. of مرتبة) Degrees,
 gradation of rank Times Affairs *a*
 مراتب *marātib'a*. (pl. of مرتع) Meadows *a*
 مراتي *marātib*. (pl. of مراثاة) Lamentations,
 dirges. *a* [ing, overcoming *a*
 مراحة *murāḥat* (v. n. 3 of رجع) Excel-
 مرايح *murāḥi'a*. One who calls out to. Re-
 turned *a*
 مراجة *murāḥa'aat* (v. n. 3 of رجع) Returning,
 calling to Taking a woman home, or
 marrying one formerly divorced *a*
 مراح *marāḥ*. A place to and from which people
 go, going and coming. *mirāḥ*. Cheer-
 fulness, gladness *a*.
 مراحل *marāḥil* (pl. of مرحلة) Stations,
 stages, day's journeys *a*
 مرحلة *murāḥalat* (v. n. 3 of رحل) Assisting
 in loading or preparing for journey, road
 expenses *a* [traveller. *p*
 مراحل نشين *marāḥil nishīn* A planet A
 مراحل *marāḥim*. (pl. of مرحمة) Compas-
 sions, favours, gifts. *a*.
 مراد *murād*. Wished, willed Desire, wish, in-
 tention, end, scope, inclination *a*
 مراد *murād*. A stone which shows many colours
 when exposed to the sun. *a*.
 مرادات *murādāt*. (pl. of مراد) Desires,
 intentions *a*. [desires. *p*
 مراد بخش *murād bakḥsh*. The giver of one's
 مرادف *murādif*. Synonymous. *a*.
 مرادفة *murādafat*. (v. n. 3 of ردف) Riding
 upon one another, following one another.
 Causing one to go behind another. *a*.
 مرادي *marādī*. (pl. of مراد mirād.) Stones,
 missiles. Oars. *murādī*. Voluntary. *a*.
 مرادي *murādī*. Favourably, agreeably to one's
 wish Change, small money *a*.
 مزار *marār*. A hempen rope. A kind of white
 thorn. *p*.

مزار *mirār*. Wrestling (pl. of مر) Bitter-
 (pl. of مرة) Times *a*.
 مرارة *marārat*. Being bitter. Bitterness. *a*.
 مراري *murārī*. A hempen rope. *p*.
 مراس *marās* (مراس mirās. مرس maras
 or mirwas.) Slips or couples for hounds. *p*.
 مراسل *marāsīl* (pl. of مرسله) Necklaces.
murāsīl. One who sends a letter or
 message. *a*.
 مراسلة *murāsālat* (v. n. 3 of رسل) Writing
 a letter, keeping up a correspondence.
 A deputation *a*
 مراسم *marāsīm* (pl. of مرسومه) Marks,
 signs, customs, usages, duties Laws.
 Conditions. *a*
 مراسيم *marāsīm* (pl. of مرسوم) Edicts *a*
 مراصد *marāsīd* (pl. of مرصد) Places of
 observation *a*
 مراض *mirāz* (pl. of مريض) Sick, ill *a*
 مرصاة *murāzāt*. (v. n. 3 of رضي) Endea-
 vouring to please and be agreeable. *a*
 مراضع *marāzi'a* (pl. of مروض) Teats,
 nipples. *a* [a.
 مراضة *murāza'aat*. (v. n. 3 of رضع) Suckling.
 مراصي *marāzī* (pl. of مريض) Sick, dis-
 eased in body *a*.
 مراعاة *murā'āt* (v. n. 3 of رعي) Looking
 back upon Taking care of, preserving,
 maintaining Feeding. Attending. Con-
 sidering. Regarding. Respect. *a*.
 مراعى *marā'at*. (pl. of مرعي) Pastures.
mur'at An observer, a keeper. *a*.
 مراغب *marāghib*. The necessities of life.
murāghīb. Desirous, wishful. *a*.
 مراغبات *murāghabāt*. (pl. of مراغبة
murāghabat) Affections, desires. *a*.
 مراغبة *murāghabat*. (v. n. 3 of رغب) Ex-
 pressing a wish. Desire, wish, propen-
 sity *a*.
 مراغیدن *marāghīdan* To roll or wallow. *p*.
 مراغف *murāghī'a* Agreed to go together before a
 judge *a*.
 مرافة *murāfa'aat* (v. n. 3 of رفع) Citing
 before a judge, having recourse to justice.
 A law-suit. An appeal. *a*
 مرافق *murāfiq* A fellow-traveller. *marāfiq*.
 Sinks for carrying off foul water, drains
 for receiving rain water. Privies. (pl. of
 مرفق *mirfaḥ*) Elbows. *a*.
 مرافقة *murāfaḥat* (v. n. 3 of رفق) Travel-
 ling in company. Assisting. Company,
 society. *a*.
 مرافقة *murāfaḥat*. (v. n. 3 of رفة) Show-
 ing compassion. *a*.

مراق *marāq̄q̄*. (*pl.* of مرق) The soft parts of the belly. *a.* [server. *a.*
مراقب *murāqib*. One who looks after, an observer. *a.*
مراقبة *murāqabat*. (*v. n.* 3 of رقب) Fearing (God). Observation, contemplation, regard. *a.*
مراقد *marāqid*. (*pl.* of مرقد) Sepulchres, monuments, tombs. Beds. *a.*
مراى *marāk*. Unlearned, foolish. Deceived by words. *p.* [ships, horses. *a.*
مراكب *marākib*. (*pl.* of مركب) Carriages, *a.*
مراكد *marākid*. Places where people rest. *a.*
مرام *marām*. Desire, wish, intention, purpose, design. *a.* [giving content. *p.*
مراحم *marām bahsh*. Satisfying desires, *a.*
مراحمه *murāmahat*. (*v. n.* 3 of رمع) Reproaching one another. *a.*
مرامي *marāmī*. (*pl.* of مرماء) Flings, throws, casts. *a.*
مراوح *marāwih*. (*pl.* of مروحة) Fans. *a.*
مراودة *murāwadat*. (*v. n.* 3 of رود) Inter-course, communication. Asking, desiring. Diverting from, carrying away from. *a.*
مراهن *murāhiq̄*. (A lad) near the age of puberty. *a.*
مراقة *murāḥakat*. (*v. n.* 3 of رهنق) Approaching the age of puberty. *a.* [*a.*
مراى *marā-i* (*pl.* of مرآة) Looking-glasses
مراى *mar ā*. A place where a thing is seen. *a.*
مراى *mar-ā*. Seen. *a.*
مراى *murā-i*. A hypocrite. *a.*
مرايا *marīyā*. (*pl.* of مرآة *mir at.*) Looking-glasses. *a.*
مراية *murīyāt* (*v. n.* 3 of رىأ) Acting hypocritically. Beholding. Advising. *a.*
مرايا *murabbī*. Brought up, reared. Candied. *a.*
مرايا *murabbā*. Preserved in syrup. Brought up, educated. *a.*
مرايا *murabbat*. A preserve, a confection. *a.*
مرايا *murabbih*. A gainer in trade. *a.*
مرايا *marbaz*. An enclosure for cattle. *a.*
مرايا *marbat*. A place where cattle are tied up, a stable. *a.*
مرايا *murabba'a*. Square, quadrangular. *a.*
مرايا *murabbī*. To sit cross-legged. *a.*
مرايا *murabbā'a nishīn*. A friend, mistress, sweetheart. *p.*
مرايا *marbūt*. Bound, fastened. Polished, classical and grammatical (language). *a.*
مرايا *murabbah*. Pickled, preserved. *a.*
مرايا *murabbī*. A guardian, protector, patron, tutor. *a.*
مرايا *murabba*. Educated. Preserved. Confection. *a.*

مرايا *mirpās*. Hard. *p.* [once. *a.*
مرايا *murat*. (or مره) One time or turn, *a.*
مرايا *mart*. Living, alive. *a.*
مرايا *murt*. Distracted, dispersed. *p.* [circumstances. *a.*
مرايا *murtāsh*. In good condition, in easy *a.*
مرايا *murtās*. Exercised, disciplined. *a.*
مرايا *murattab*. Put in order, prepared. *a.*
مرايا *murattib*. A setter in order, a director. *a.*
مرايا *martabīn*. A vessel of finest porcelain which poison cannot penetrate, a jar, a pot. *a.*
مرايا *martabat*. A step, a degree. A stage, a story. Office. Dignity, rank of honour. Time. *a.*
مرايا *murtabat*. Tied, bound, obliged. *a.*
مرايا *murtabit*. One who keeps (horses ready for battle). *a.*
مرايا *murtadd*. An apostate, a renegade. *a.*
مرايا *murtasam*. Painted, embroidered. *a.*
مرايا *murtashī*. Bribed, corrupted by presents. *a.* [one of the title of 'Alī. *a.*
مرايا *murtuzā*. Agreeable, chosen, approved, *a.*
مرايا *martā'a*. A meadow. *a.*
مرايا *murta'aish*. Trembling, frightened. *a.*
مرايا *murta'at*. Pasturing feeding. *a.*
مرايا *murtaqib*. Who supplicates, beseeches, conjures. *a.* [grandized. *a.*
مرايا *murtafi'a*. Elevated, exalted, high, ag- *a.*
مرايا *murtafaq̄*. A couch. *a.*
مرايا *murtafiq̄*. Who leans on the pillow. *a.*
مرايا *murtakib*. A guardian, a keeper. *a.*
مرايا *murtakī*. Ascended, borne upward. *a.*
مرايا *murtakib*. Riding, mounted, carried. *a.*
مرايا *murtakib*. Who engages in attempts, perpetrates, commits (a crime). *a.*
مرايا *martakū*. A sparrow. *p.*
مرايا *mar to*. For thee, on thy account. *p.*
مرايا *mar siyat*. Lamenting, an elegy, dirge. *a.*
مرايا *mar siyah khwān*. A repeater of *a.*
مرايا *mar siyah*. *p.*
مرايا *mar siyah khwānt*. The repetition or singing of the *a.*
مرايا *mar siyah*. *p.*
مرايا *marj*. Confines. Earth. A field. The heel or the wrist of a man. *p.*
مرايا *marj*. A meadow, pasture. Confines. *a.*
مرايا *harj marj*. Disturbance, mixture, confusion. *a.*
مرايا *maraj*. Mixing, confounding. Being disturbed, confused, mixed. *a.* [used for passing rivers. *p.*
مرايا *marjādah*. A skin stuffed with straw *a.*
مرايا *marjān*. A small pearl, a coral. *a.* *p.*
مرايا *marjān*. A step-son or son-in-law. A robust man. Life, soul. *p.*
مرايا *marjān parwardah*. The lip of a mistress. Grape-wine. *p.*

مرجان دانه *marján dánah*. A grain of coral, rosary bead *p*.

مرجع *murajjih*. Who gives that which preponderates, who more than compensates. *murajjah*. Most excellent, superior. *a*

مرجز *murajjaz*. Prose, having measure without rhyme. *a*

مرجع *marja'a* A return. The time or place of [return. Refuge *a*.

مرجة *marja'aat*. Returning *a*.

مرجل *mirjal*. A cauldron. *a*

مرحک *marjamak*. A lentil *p*.

مرجو *marjú* Hoped for, expected, sought [for *a*

مرجو *marjú* A lentil *p*

مرجع *marjúh*. Preponderating, prevailing, superior. *a*

مرجوع *marjú'a*. Returned, referred, brought [back. *a*

مرحوم *marjúm*. Stoned The devil *a*.

مرجبة *marjiyat* Name of a sect who procrastinate or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. *a*.

مرچ *marich* or *murch* Pepper. *p*.

مرح *marah*. Being cheerful Excessive joy. *a*

مرحب *marhab*. Being large, spacious, wide. Amplitude, largeness *a*

مرحبا کردن *marhaba kardan* or *guftan*. To applaud, to clap the hands. *p*.

مرحبة *marhabat*. Saying you are welcome *a*

مرحل *marhal*. A day's journey. *a*.

مرحلة *marhalat*. A day's journey. The time or place of travelling An inn *a*.

مرحم *murahham*. Very much pitied *murahhm*. Very merciful, full of pity. *a*.

مرحمۃ *marhamat*. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour A present *a*.

مرحوم *marhum*. Pitied. The defunct of happy memory. *a*.

مرحومة *marhumat*. Defunct, deceased (woman). [a.

مرحشه *marakhshah*. Shameful, sordid. Unfortunate Dying *p*.

مرخص *murakhkhas*. Permitted, allowed. *a*

مرخم *murakhkhim*. A stone-cutter or digger. A smooth *murakhkhim* Abbreviated, contracted. *a*.

مرد *ward*. A man, a hero. Brave, bold. A

male. مرد اصلي *A man of noble birth.*

مرد غريب *A gentleman.*

مرد بالون *An aeronaut. p.*

مرداب *wardab*. An extensive and deep lake or pond. *wardab*. A creek, backwater *p*.

مرداد *wardad* Death inflicting. Name of a month. *p*.

[dead carcase. *p*.

مردار *wardar*. Impure, dirty, obscene. A

مردارخانه *wardar khānah*. A point of the table in the game of *ward* from which it is not possible to extricate one's self, the lurch, limbo. *p*.

مردارخوار *wardar khwār*. A species of eagle or crow that feeds upon dead bodies. *p*.

مرداس *wardās*. A hand-mill. *p*.

مرد آسا *ward āsā*. Like a man, tall, manly. *p*.

مرداسنگ *ward āsang*. The litharge or dross of silver. *p*.

مرداش *wardāsh*. A history. A garden. *p*.

مرد افکن *ward afkan* Overthrowing man, i.e., a hero, a warrior. Strong, heady wine. *p*.

مردان *wardān*. (*pl* of مرد) Heroes, warriors. *p*.

مردانگی *wardānagi* Manhood [courage *p*.

مردانه *wardānah*. Brave, manly, courageously. *p*

مرداوزن *ward āuzan*. Brave, warlike. *p*.

مرد بار *ward bāz*. A lascivious woman, an adultress *p*.

مرد بازی *ward bāzi*. Adultery. *p*.

مرد بان *ward bān* A staircase, a ladder. *p*.

مرد بچر *ward bachah*. The son of a brave man *p*.

مردری *warduri*. Vacant Lazy. Inheritance *p*.

مردریک *wardorek*. A kind of sand used by goldsmiths for polishing. *p*.

مرد شناسی *ward shīnāst*. A knowledge of mankind. *p*.

مرد شویی *ward-shūi*. A washer of dead bodies. [p.

مردک *wardak*. A little man, a mannikin. Vile, base. *p*.

مردکاه *wardakah*. Fellow, one of pair. *p*.

مردگان *wardagān*. (*pl* of مرده) The dead. [p.

مرد گوش *ward gosh*. Marjoram. *p*.

مردگی *wardagi* One who bears his wife with indifference, the exposing of his wife to others. Sodomy *p*.

مرد گیر *ward gir*. A sort of weapon with a crooked blade. *p*.

مرد گیران *ward girān*. Name of a festival. *p*.

مردم *wardum*. A man. Polite, civil. The pupil of the eye. *p*.

[Hurting men *p*.

مردم آزار *wardum āzār*. An oppressor. *p*.

مردم آزاری *wardum āzārī* Oppression, robbery, murder. *p*.

[polite. *p*.

مردم آميز *wardum āmes* Humane, kind, *p*.

مردم آهنگ *wardum āhang*. A murderer. A sort of weapon. *p*.

مردم خوار *wardum khwār*. A cannibal. *p*.

مردم خیز *wardum kheh*. Producing good men. *p*.

مردم‌دار *mardum dar.* One who tears to pieces and devours mankind. *p.*

مردم‌زاد *mardumzād.* A man, the son of a man. *p.*

مردمک *nardumak.* A little man, a dwarf. A vetch, a pea. The pupil of the eye. *p.*

مردم‌کش *mardum kush.* A murderer. *p.* [*p.*]

مردم‌گزا *mardum gazā.* A tyrant, an oppressor.

مردم‌گیا *mardum giyā.* A plant, the produce of China, said to resemble a man and woman. *p.*

مردم‌گیاه *mardum giyāh.* The mandrake. *p.*

مردمه *mardumah.* The pupil of the eye. *p.*

مردمی *mardumī* Manliness, humanity, courtesy, bravery, assisting in distress. *p.*

مردن *murdan.* To die, to be extinguished. To be offered in sacrifice. *p.*

مردنگی *mirdangī.* A glass shade. *p.* [*p.*]

مردوبوم *mardūbūm.* The confines of a country.

مردود *mardūd.* Returned. Rejected, repulsed. Excluded. Confuted. *a.*

مردودة *mardūdat.* A divorced woman. A razor folded into the handle. *a.*

مردودیه *mardūdayat.* The being repulsed, rejected. *a.*

مردوس *mardūs.* A Damascus scallion. *p.*

مردوش *mardosh.* Difficult. *p.*

مردة *murdah.* Dead, defunct. A corpse. *p.*

مردة دل *murdah dil.* Cold-hearted, lifeless. *p.*

مردة‌ری *murdah rī.* The effects of a dead person. *p.*

مردة‌ریک *murdah rīk.* The effects of a dead person. Bare. Worthless. Penis. *p.*

مردة‌سنگ *murdah sang.* The litharge of silver. *p.* [dead *p.*]

مردة‌شو *murdah shū.* One who washes the

مردة‌فروش *murdah farosh.* Name of a caste whose business is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردة‌گوش *murdah gosh.* 'Sweet marjoram. *p.*

مردی *mardī.* Manliness, valour. Bold, brave, warlike. *mardē.* A man, a certain man. *mardī.* A boat pole. *p.*

مردی *murdī.* An oar. *a.*

مرز *marz.* A limit, border, boundary of a country. A region, district. A field with raised border; land. Cultivated. A division between flats or beds. Border of a garden. Coition. *murz.* A mouse. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā.* A Persian title. When it is put after a proper name it means 'prince,' but when it appears before, it serves to distinguish a gentleman only. *p.*

مرزاب *mirzāb.* A canal, a water-pipe. A man-of-war. *p.*

مرزان *mirzān.* The narcissus. *p.* [*p.*]

مرزان‌گوش *marzān gosh.* Mouse-ear (a plant).

مرزبان *marz bān.* A general of the confines, a lord marcher, a landgrave. *p.*

مرزبوم *marz būm.* The confines of a hostile country. Any place where one resides. *p.*

مرزغان *marzaghān.* Hell. Chafing-dish. *p.*

مرزگون *marz gūn.* The penis. *p.*

مرزن *marzan.* A mouse. *p.*

مرزنجوش *marzanjūsh.* Sweet marjoram. *p.*

مرزانجوشه *marzanjoshah.* The hyacinth. An ear of corn. A thing of inebriating quality. *p.*

مرزنگوش *marzangosh.* Mouse-ear (an odorous plant). A white rose. *p.*

مرزو *marzū.* A pie with a raised border. *p.*

مرزوان *marz wān.* A general of the confines. *p.*

مرزوبوم *marz-o-būm.* The limits or boundary of any country. Any place where one resides. *p.*

مرزوق *marzūk.* Supplied with food, fed. Happy, fortunate. Acquired by art. *a.*

مرزة *marzah.* A mouse. A lamp. A trowel. Origany. *p.*

مرزة‌گوش *marzah-gosh.* Mouse-ear (a plant).

مرزی *marzī.* Marshy. *p.*

مرسا *mirzā.* (or *مرساة* *mirzāt.*) An anchor.

موس *mars.* A girdle made of threads. A couples for hound *p.*

موسست *marast.* May it not remain, may it

موسل *mursāl.* Sent to others. An ambassador. A prophet, apostle. *mursil.* A sender. *a.*

موسلات *mursalāt.* (*pl.* of *موسلة*) Sent (women) Letters. Winds. Angels. Horses. *a.*

موسلة *mursalat.* (*fem.* of *موسل* *mursāl.*) Sent to another. A letter. A necklace. *a.*

موسله‌بند *mursalah band.* A clasp for a necklace. *p.*

موسله‌پیوند *mursalah piwand.* A pen. *p.*

موسلین *mursalīn.* (*pl.* of *موسل*) Prophets, apostles. *a.*

موسم *marsani.* An argument. A sign, a mark. *marassam* Striped (cloth). *a.*

موسوم *marsum.* Signed marked. Accustomed. A mandate. Pay, stipend, salary. *a.*

موسون *marsūn.* Tied by a rope (a horse). *a.*

موسی *marsā.* A bay, a gulf. *a.*

مرشح *murashshah.* Well-managed. Reared from infancy. *a.*

مرشد *murshid.* A guide to the right way, *i.e.*, to salvation. An instructor, director, monitor. *a.* [religion. *a.*]

مرشدی *murshidī.* Instruction in matters of

مرصاد *mirzād.* A broad open way. A place where an enemy is watched. *a.*

مرصد *marsad* A place of observation or lying-in-wait. *a.* [jewels. *a*
مرصع *murasa'a*. Covered with gold, set with
مرصوص *marvūs*. Soldered Compact, firm.
 Filled up, full. (A well) lined with lead. *a*
مرض *marz*. A disease in the heart Doubt,
 darkness Hypocrisy, deceit Debility
maraz Falling sick. Being weak
 Disease, sickness. Hypocrisy. Unbelief
مرض عوامی or **مرضی مُکدِ اولی** *Endemic*, epidemic.
مرض خبیث *Syphilis*
مرض الموت The last illness. *مرض*
عشق *Love-sickness a*
مرضاة *marzāt*. Being pleased, satisfied *a.*
مرضع *marza'a* A teat, a nipple. *murzi'a* (A
 mother) having sucking infant *a.*
موضعة *murzi'at*. A wet-nurse *a*
موضو *marzūw* Agreeable, acceptable *a*
موصی *marza* (*pl* of **مریض**) Sick, infirm *a*
موصی *marzī* Agreeable, acceptable Will,
 assent, pleasure Laudable. *a*
مرطب *murattib* Who makes moist *murtib*.
 Humid, moist, wet *a.*
مرطوب *marṭūb* Moist, full of humours *a*
مرعاة *mar'at* Pasture, a meadow. *a*
مرعوب *mar'ūb* Terrified Terrible *a.*
مرعی *mar'ā* Feeding Pasture Forage.
mar'at. Pastured, tended upon Governed
 Guarded, observed **مرعی داشتن** To
 observe *a.*
مرغ *marḡh* A species of grass A place where
 such grass grows A pleasant place *p*
مرغ *murḡh*. A bird, a fowl. The sun A lump
 of ginger. **مرغ آبی** or **مرغ آب** An
 aquatic bird, a water-fowl. **مرغ ادرافروز**
 A moth The phoenix **مرغ آفتاب علم**
 Fire **مرغ الهی** The spirit, the reason-
 able soul. **مرغ نام** **مرغ ناغ**, **مرغ چمن**,
 or **مرغ خوش خوان** The nightingale.
مرغ زر or **مرغ زور** The heart **مرغ دل**
 The sun **مرغ ریا** or **مرغ ملخ**
 A plover (bird). **مرغ سالیما نی** A
 lapwing. **مرغ سحر**, **مرغ رند خوان**
مرغ شب آهنگ, **مرغ سحر خوان**,
مرغ, **مرغ صبح خوان**, **مرغ شبخیز**
مرغ طرب or **مرغ شب خوان** The night-
 ingale. **مرغ فلک عیسی** A bat.
مرغ, **مرغ گوشت ربا** A kite.
مرغ لب A word **مرغ مگس** A humming-
 bird. **مرغ نامر اور** A carrier-pigeon.

A postman. **مرغ یا قوت پر**, An epithet
 of fire **پیل مرغ** or **فیل مرغ**,
 The turkey **شتر مرغ** The ostrich or
 camel-bird. *p.*
مرغ *maragh*. A garden. *a.*
مرغاب *murghāb*. A duck. *p.*
مرغان *murghān*. (*pl* of **مرغ**) Birds. *p.*
مرغ عالم *murghānah*. A bird's egg. *p*
مرغاب *muraghghib* One who renders greedy. *a.*
مرغ باز *murghbuz*. A cock-fighter. *p.*
مرغ دام *murgh-i-dām*. A decoy bird *p* [*p.*
مرغ دل *murghdil* Chicken-hearted, cowardly.
مرغ *murghur*. A goat, a buck *p.*
مرغز *marḡhaz*. Name of a place. *p.*
مرغزار *marḡhzār*. A place abounding with
 birds, a garden, grove, wood, meadow. *p.*
مرغ زبانک *murgh zabānak* The produce of
 the plant called sparrow's tongue. *p.*
مرغزن *murghazan* A Jewish burying ground. *p.*
مرغ زبرک *murgh zīrak* A woodcock *p.*
مرغک *murghak* A little bird, a chicken.
مرغک دانا The parrot *p.*
مرغ نامر *murgh nāmāh* A carrier pigeon. *p.*
مرغ نوروری *murgh-i-naurozī*. A gull, (sea
 bird) *p.*
مرغوا *marḡhawī*. An evil, a bad situation, an
 unfortunate man An imprecation. *p*
مرعوب *marḡhūb* Desired, coveted. Desirable,
 lovely, estimable, excellent, beautiful *a.*
مرغول *marḡhūl* (or **مرغول**) Locks twisted,
 plaited, or curling A fold. Noise Melo-
 dious voice. A trill, quaver. *p.*
مرغه *murḡhah* An egg *p*
مرغا *marfī* The place where garments are
 mended The station of a ship *a*
مرفش *murfash*. A fan or ventilator *a*
مرفی *murfak*. Being benign, gentle. The elbow,
 a cubit **مرفک** A gutter on a house-
 top *a.*
مرفوع *marfū'a*. Exalted, raised high, honoured.
 Marked with the vowel point (ـُـ). *a.*
مرغه *muraffah* Quiet, tranquil, contented,
 happy, prosperous *a.*
مرق *marak* Broth Blight of corn. *marakk*.
 The soft part of the belly. *a.* [*a.*
مرقاة *markāt* or *mirkāt*. A staircase, a ladder.
مرقاق *mirkik*. A baker's rolling-pin. *a.*
مرقب *markāb*. A watch-tower. *a.*
مرقد *markad* A medicine promoting rest *p.*
مرقد *markad*. A bed, a sleeping place. A
 sepulchre, tomb. **مرقد انبیاء** Sepulchre of
 the prophets. *a.*

مړقشيشا *markashishá*. The marcasite-stone. *p.*
 مړقش *murqish*. One who persuades to dance. *a.*
 مړق *murakká'a*. Patched, mended, ragged, clothed in rags. A scrap-book. Fine penmanship. مړقعة تېډيب A scrap-book of style or civilization. *a.*
 مړقم *mirqam*. A pen, a style for writing with. *[a.]*
 مړقوم *markúm*. Written, described. Above-mentioned. Marked. مړقوم بالا Above-cited, aforesaid. مړقوم الديل Cited below. *a.*
 مړقي *markí*. Fascinated. Defended by magic. *[a.]*
 مړكب *markab*. Riding. A horse, a camel, a carriage, a ship. مړكب دځاني A steamer, steamship *a*
 مړكب *murakkab*. Compounded, mixed, composed. A mixture. Ink مړكب پړانیدن To sputter a pen. مړكب چين An Indian ink. مړكب مركب Gross ignorance. *a.*
 مړكبات *murakkabát*. Compounded medicines. *a*
 مړكز *markaz*. A, centre, a place of residence, a camp. A fulcrum مړكزنقالت Gravity. مړكز دائره Centre of a circle. *a.*
 مړكن *mirkan*. A vessel of earth or stone in which clothes are washed. *a.*
 مړكوب *markúb*. (A carriage, animal, road) by or through which one travels. *a*
 مړكوز *markúz*. Fixed, fastened. Hid, buried. مړكوز كردن To comprehend. Wish. مړكوز كردن To implant. *a.*
 مړكوز *markúz*. (A horse) put to his full [speed. *a.*
 مړك مړگ مړفاجات Sudden death. *a.*
 مړگ *marg*. Death. مړگ مړفاجات Sudden death. *a.*
 مړگ مړمري *margá marg*. A plague, a pestilence. *[p.]*
 مړگ مړوش *marg-i-músh*. Rat's bane. 'Realgar. Arsenic. *p.*
 مړگو *murgú*. A sparrow. *p.*
 مړلك *marlak*. A lock, a bar, a bolt. *p.*
 مړم *maram*. A plaster. *p*
 مړماز *marmásah*. An elegant thing, particularly a gift. *p.*
 مړمة *marammat*. Mending, repairing. *a.*
 مړمر *marmar*. Marble. *p. a.*
 مړموز *marmús*. Expressed by signs. *a.*
 مړمي *marmí*. Thrown, cast towards. *a.*
 مړنگ *marang*. A bar, bolt. *p.*
 مړنگو *marangú*. A porcupine. *p.*
 مړو *marw*. Name of a fragrant herb. A fire-striking stone. *p.*
 مړوا *murwá*. A good omen. *p.*

مړواريد *marwárid*. A pearl. مړواريدستن To be promoted. To blush. *p.*
 مړوتاب *marútáb*. A herdsman. *p.*
 مړوج *murauwaj*. Current, usual, saleable. مړوكة مړوج Current coin. *murauwij.*
 مړوكة مړوج A seller. *a.*
 مړووح *murauwah*. Perfumed. *a.*
 مړووحه *marmahat*. A desert. *a.*
 مړووحه *mirwahat*. A fan, a ventilator. *a.*
 مړود *murúd*. A pear, a guava. *p.*
 مړور *murúr*. Passing by, through, over, or across. Walking. Elapsing. *a.*
 مړورتاب *murúrtáb*. A herdsman. *p.*
 مړوس *marwas*. Slips or couples for hounds. *p.*
 مړوس *marúsh*. Pumice-stones. Sweet grass. *p.*
 مړوسى *marvá*. A bay, a gulf. *a.*
 مړوسيدن *marosídan*. To apply a remedy. To be accustomed. To be afflicted. *p.*
 مړوق *murauwak*. Cleared, strained, filtered. *murauwck*. Who strains. *a.*
 مړوه *marwah*. White stone or marble. *p.*
 مړوي *marwí*. Related, affirmed, told. *a.*
 مړوه *marrah*. Once, one time, or turn. *a*
 مړوه *marrah*. Calculation, number, measure. *p.*
 مړوم *marham*. Plaster. Salve. *p.*
 مړوم نېا *marham bahí*. A surgeon's fee. *p.*
 مړوم نېه *marham nih*. One who applies a plaster to a sore. *p*
 مړوب *marhúb*. Terrible, dreadful. A lion. *[a.]*
 مړون *markún*. Pledged, pawned. مړون مړنت Bound in gratitude. *a*
 مړي *maria*. Easy of digestion, wholesome. مړي المري *almaria*. The gullet. *a.*
 مړي *mirí*. Labour, diligence. Equality in power. An agreement. Good news. Litigation, law-suit. *p.*
 مړيب *muríb*. Doubtful, apocryphal, suspected, scandalous. *a.*
 مړيخ *mirríkh*. The planet Mars. *a.*
 مړيخ سلب *mirríkh salab*. Scarlet raiment. *p.*
 مړيد *maríd*. Stubborn, obstinate, perverse, disobedient. Proud. *a.*
 مړيد *muríd*. Desirous, willing. A scholar, disciple. A studious man. *a.*
 مړيدانه *murídánah*. Like a scholar. *p.*
 مړيدن *marídan*. To freeze, to congeal. To make water. *p.*
 مړيدي *murídi*. Scholarship, disciplinship. *a.*
 مړيرة *marírat*. Exorcism, ephchantment. *a.*
 مړيش *marísh*. Feathered, winged. *a.*
 مړيش *marísh*. Sick, infirm, diseased. *a.*

مریضه *marīṣat*. Sick (woman) *a*.
 مریم *maryam*. Mary **مريم** A police officer.
ابن مريم The herb sowbread. **ابن مريم**
 Son of Mary, Jesus. *p*.
 مرینة *murīnat*. The lamprey (fish). *p*.
 مرئی *mar-ī* Visible. *a*.
 مروی *mar-t-a* Manly, strong, brave. The
 gullet, the meat pipe *a*.
 مز *mass* Sucking Suck thou *a*.
 مزابل *masābil*. (*pl* of مزبلة *masbalat*)
 Danglehills Privies. *a*.
 مزاج *mizāj*. The temperament, constitution,
 disposition, temper A mixture, anything
 mixed مزاج تلخ Ill temper مزاج تنک
 Ill nature, peevishness مزاج شریف
 A noble disposition مزاج گوهران
 The elements. مزاج باحوش Indisposi-
 tion, malady تیز مزاج Impudent, cho-
 leric. محرور المزاج Of hot tempera-
 ment مسکون المزاج Serene, even,
 equable مزاج وهاج Enlightened temper *a*.
 مزاج دان *mizaj dan*. Knowing the tempera-
 ment A confidant *p*. [terer *p*.
 مزاج گوی *mizaj goe*. Complimentary, a flat-
 مزاج گیر *mizaj gir* Agreeable, suited to the
 taste or temper *p*.
 مزاح *masāh*. or مزاحه *mazāhat* Playing,
 jesting A joke mazāh. A jester. *a*.
 مزاحم *mazāhim* Obstacles, inconveniences.
muzāhim Preventive, hindering. An
 impediment, an obstacle. مزاحم شدن
 To molest, to be troublesome. *a*.
 مزاحمة *muzāhamat*. (*v n. 3* of مزاح) *p*.
 Hindering, preventing, hinderance, pre-
 ventation, impediment, obstruction A
 crowd, mob, throng *a*.
 مزاد *masād* Auction, selling to the highest
 bidder. musād. Increased, augmented. *a*.
 مزاد کردن *masād kardani*. To raise the price
 at a sale, to bid above another. *p*.
 مزادة *masādat* A large water-bottle A purse,
 a bag *a*.
 مزار *masār*. A place of visitation, hence a
 sepulchre, a tomb, grave. Vistation.
 مزار شریف A holy shrine *a*.
 مزارستان *masāristān*. A burying ground. *p*.
 مزار سنگ *masār sang* A tomb-stone, a monu-
 ment *p*. [masra'aat.) Sown fields. *a*.
 مزارع *masār'a* A sower masār'a. (*pl* of
 مزارعة *masāra'aat*. (*v n. 3* of زرع) Giving
 a field to sow *a*. [sown, seeds *a*.
 مزارع *masār'a*. (*pl* of مزروع) Things

مزام *masā'im*. (*pl* of mas'aam.) Things
 wished for or desirable Matters of doubt
 or opinion. *a*.
 مزاك *masāk*. Very stupid, ignorant. *p*.
 مزامیر *masāmīr*. (*pl* of مزامیر *isāmīr*)
 Flutes, psalteries. *a*.
 مزاجه *muzāwajāt* (*v n. 3* of زوج) Coupling,
 marrying, joining. *a*.
 مزاد *masāwād* (*pl* of مزود *iswād*) Wal-
 lets in which provisions are carried. *a*.
 مزاوله *muzāwalat*. (*v n. 3* of زول) Reme-
 dying Having the habit of managing
 affairs Wishing, seeking *a*.
 مزابا *masāya*. (*pl* of مزیه *masiyat*) Excesses.
 Excellencies *a*.
 مزائد *mazā'id* (*pl* of مزادة *masādat*)
 Wallets. Large water-bottles *a*.
 مزائلة *muzāyalat*. (*v n. 3* of ریل) Depart-
 ing from, quitting *a*.
 مزاین *mazā-yin*. (*pl* of مزان *muzān*)
 Dressed, adorned *a*.
 مزبلة *masbalat* A dunghill A necessary. A
 water-closet, a privy *a*. [aforesaid *a*.
 مزبور *masbūr* Written. Abovementioned,
 مزج *mazj* Mixing *a*.
 مزجاة *muzjat* A small matter, anything of
 little value نصابه مزجاة A small capital
 of trade *a*.
 مزح *mazh* Playing, jesting. A. bon mot.
 مزح کردن To mock, to ridicule. *a*.
 مزخرف *musakhrāf*. Ornamented, varnished,
 deceitful musakhrif A deceiver, a cheat,
 a liar *a*. [ties. *a*.
 مزخرفات *musakhrāfāt* Idle tales, lying vani-
 مزد *muzd* A reward, salary, wages, price. *p*.
 مزد بر *muzd bar*. Who works for wages. *p*.
 مزدکی *muzdakt*. A receiver of what is due. *a*.
 مزدلفة *muzdalifat* Name of a place near
 Mecca between mount 'Arafāt and the
 valley of Minā. *a*. [hired labourer. *p*.
 مزدور *muzdūr* or muzdwar A mercenary, *a*
 مزدوران *muzdūran*. One who performs bene-
 ficent actions. *p*. [p.
 مزدوران *muzdūranah* Like a hired servant.
 مزدوری *muzdūrī*. Bodily labour. Wages. *p*.
 مزده *muzdah*. A reward, premium, salary,
 wages, hire *p*.
 مزدها *muzdahā*. (*pl* of مزده *muzdah*)
 Rewards. *p*. [labourer *p*.
 مزده بر *muzdah bar*. A mercenary, a hired
 مزده گیر *muzdah-gīr*. A hirer. *p*.
 مزر *masr*. A kind of drink made from barley
 and millet, a species of beer. *p*.
 مزارق *masāraq*. A javelin, demi-lance. *a*.

مزرع *masra'a* also *masra'aat*. A field sown. *a.*
 مزرکش *muzar kash*. Made of gold wire *p.*
 مزرع *mazrū'a* Sown, cultivated. Seed. *a.*
 مزره *masrah*. A lamp or lamp-holder. *p.*
 مزرغر *muz-a'afar*. Yellow, reddish-yellow. *A*
 kind of pilaw. *a.*
 مزرکو *muzakkū*. A sort of food. *p.*
 مزرکور *mazkūr*. Mentioned. *a.*
 مزرکی *muzakkī*. Purified. *muzakkī* One who
 purifies his possession by consecrating
 a part thereof to pious uses. *a.*
 مزرگ *mazg*. A bitter-almond tree. *p.*
 مزرگت *mazgit*. A house of prayer, a mosque. *p.*
 مزرگر *masgah*. A foul wind, a dark sky. *p.*
 مزرلق *mizlīq*. A bolt or bar of a door. *a.*
 مزرلة *mazillat* or *masallat*. A slippery place. *a.*
 مزرلف *muzallif*. A beardless youth. *a.*
 مزرلفة *maslofat*. A country midway between a
 desert and a cultivated district. *a.*
 مزرلق *mazlak*. A slippery place. *a.*
 مزرلقة *maslakat*. A slippery place. *muzallakat*.
 The haunches of a horse. *a.*
 مزمار *mizmār*. A flute, a pipe. *a.*
 مزممل *muzammal*. Concealed in one's garment.
muzammil. Who wraps up and hides in
 his garment. *a.*
 مزممل *muzammil*. A brass cock. *p.*
 مزممن *muzmin*. Lasting, of long continuance.
 Paralytic. *a.*
 مزمور *mazmūr*. A psalm. *a.* [bottle. *p.*
 مزرده *mazandah*. A sucker. A sort of water.
 مزرگو *mazangū*. A porcupine which kills snakes
 without eating them. *p.*
 مزرؤج *muzauwaj*. Conjoined, married, associ-
 ated. *muzauwaj*. One who joins (a man
 and woman) in wedlock. *a.*
 مزرود *mizwad*. A traveller's provision bag. *a.*
 مزرور *mazūr*. Visited. *muzaywir* A liar, a knave,
 a cheat *muzawwar*. Adulterated, falsified,
 false. A lie. *a.*
 مزروري *muzūrī*. A beam, a joist, a rafter. *p.*
 مزره *masah*. Taste, savour, relish, flavour. *A*
 bon mot, raillery. مزره کردن To mock,
 to ridicule *p.* [lence. *a.*
 مزرية *maziyat*. Excess, superabundance. Excel-
 مزرید *mazīd*. Increase, augmentation. Energy. *a.*
 مزریدن *mazīdan* To taste, suck, sip, to crop
 with the lip. *p.*
 مزریر *mazīr*. Strong, bold. Polite. *p.*
 مزريل *musīl*. One who takes away, repels,
 separates, or distinguishes. *a.*
 مزرين *muzaiyan*. Adorned, dressed, having the
 hair cut or dressed. *musaīyin*. A dresser,
 especially a barber, a hair-dresser. *a.*

مژ *mazh*. Bent, crooked. *mush*. The eyelashes.
 A dark cloud. *p.* [tidings. *p.*
 مژد *muzhd*. The planet Jupiter. Joyful
 مژدک *mushdak*. Name of a pretended prophet.
p. [p.
 مژدگان *mushdagān*. Good news. Eyelashes.
 مژدگانم *mushdagānah* Good news. A present
 for bringing good news. *p.*
 مژده *muzhdah*. Glad news, joyful tidings. Joy,
 gladness. *p.* [ings. *p.*
 مژدها *muzhdahā*. (pl. of مژده) Glad tid-
 مژده فرمای *muzhdah farmā-e*. A messenger
 or relater of good news. *p.*
 مژده گانی *muzhdahgānī*. Good news. A re-
 ward to one who brings good news. *p.*
 مژده لک *muzhdah lak* A gift given for good
 news. *p.*
 مژک *mazhak* A little eyelash. *p.*
 مژگ *mushg*. The eyelids or the hair. *p.*
 مژگان *mushgān* or *mishgān* Little eyelashes.
 An eyelash. The eyelids or the hairs. *p.*
 مژمر *muzhmizh* A fly which taints meat. *A*
 gadfly. *p.* [no wood. *p.*
 مژن *mazhn*. A small shield in which there is
 مژنگ *mazhang*. The wooden lock of a door.
 Displeasure. *p.* [A lentil. *p.*
 مژو *mizhw* Underwood used as fuel in baths.
 مژه *mishah* or *muzhah* The eyelids, the hair
 of the eyelids. *p.*
 مژید *mazhid*. A game resembling leap-frog. *p.*
 مس *mas* A sort of fetter. Great, noble, sir,
 lord, master. *p.*
 مس *mis*. Copper. *p.*
 مس *mass* Touching, feeling, handling *a.*
 مس *masī*. The evening. مس *masa-at-*
khair. A good evening. *a.*
 مساء *masā at*. Grieving. Doing evil. Being
 vicious. A crime. *a.*
 مسابقة *musābakat* (v. n. 3 of سبق) Getting
 the start in a race. Surpassing, excelling,
 overcoming, overtaking, preceding. *a.*
 مساجد *masājīd*. (pl. of مسجد) Mosques. *a.*
 مساح *massāh*. A geometrician, a land mea-
 surer. *a.*
 مساحه *masāhat*. Handling, feeling. Measur-
 ing (ground). Measurement, geometry. *a.*
 مساحرة *musāharat* (v. n. 3 of سحر) Culti-
 vating friendship. *a.*
 مساحلة *musāhalat*. (v. n. 3 of ساحل) Get-
 ting ashore. Walking arm in arm. *a.*
 مسارعة *masara'at*. (v. n. 3 of سرع) Making
 haste, celerity. *a.* [ing a look at. *a.*
 مسارقة *musāraḥat*. (v. n. 3 of سرق) Steal-

مساس *masās*. A foundation. Convenience. *masās*. Touching. Lying with a woman, mutual contact, coition *a*

مساطر *masāṭir* (*pl* of مسطرة) Geometrical cannons. Writings. *a*.

مساعدة *masā'id* (*pl.* of مساعد) Degrees of happiness. *a*.

مساعدة *masā'adat* (*v. n.* 3 of ساعد) Helping, favour, assistance, aid. An advance of money to peasants to enable them to cultivate. *a*.

مساعي *masā'at* (*pl.* of مساعة) Endeavours, labours, attempts, works. *a*.

مسافة *masāfat* Distance, an interval, space. *a*.

مسافر *masāfir* A traveller, passenger, a foreigner. *a*.

مسافرة *masāfirat* (*v. n.* 3 of سفر) Travel-ling. *a* [ling. *a*]
مسافر خان *masāfir khānah* A caravanseray, a public inn. *p* [out *a*]

مساقاة *masākat* Driving, impelling, leading

مساقاة *masākāt* (*v. n.* 3 of سقي) Letting a vineyard or palm-plantation for part of the produce *a*

مساقط *masākit* (*pl* of مسقط) Places where anything falls, especially where one is born *a*.

مسك *masāk* Young grass growing at the roots of branches, hay *p* [tions. *a*]

مساكن *masākin* (*pl.* of مسكن) Habita-

مساكنة *masākanat* (*v. n.* 3 of سكن) Living near any one. *a* [miserable. *a*]

مساكين *masākin*. (*pl.* of مسكين) The poor,

مسألة *mas ālat* A question, a query, proposition *a*.

مسالك *masālik* (*pl* of مسلك) Ways, paths.

مسالمة *masālamat* (*v. n.* 3 of سلم) Cultivating peace or friendship. *a*.

مسام *masāmm* (*pl.* of مسامت) Holes, chinks.

مسامح *masāmih* Negligent, slow. Lenient, easy. *a*.

مسامحة *masāmāhat* (*v. n.* 3 of سمح) Acting with lenity, pardoning. Connivance, negligence, coldness *a*.

مسامرة *masāmārat* (*v. n.* 3 of سمر) Holding conversation in the night. *a*.

مسامع *masāmī'a* (*pl.* of مسمع) Ears. *a*.

مسامير *masāmīr*. (*pl.* of مسمار) Nails, spikes.

مساند *masānid*. (*pl.* of مسند) Thrones. *a*.

مساواة *masāwāt*. (*v. n.* 3 of سوي) Equal-ling, levelling. Equation, evenness, equality. *a*.

مساوي *masāwī*. (*pl.* of مساعة *masā'at*.) Crimes. *masāwī*. Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial. *a*.

مساخرة *musāḥarat*. (*v. n.* 3 of سهر) Watch- ing. *a*. [indifferent. *a*.]

مسهل *musāhil*. Negligent, careless. Easy,

مسهلة *musāhalat*. (*v. n.* 3 of سهل) Neg- lecting. Negligence. Acting in a loose way. *a*. [panion. Concurring with. *a*]

مشارك *musāḥim*. A partner, a second, a com-

مشاركة *musāhamat*. (*v. n.* 3 of سهم) Cast- ing lots. Partnership. Contending. *a*.

مسائل *masā'il*. (*pl* of مسألة *mas ālat*.) Questions. Propositions. Precepts of Muhammad. Mathematical problems *a*.

مسبب *musabbib* One who gives cause, a causer. *musabbab* Caused. Excellent, select. مسبب الأسباب Causer of crises.

مسبب حقيقي The true cause. *a*.

مسيب *musabbih*. A praiser of God. *a*.

مصبغة *musabbihat*. The forefinger. *a*.

مصبع *musabb'a*. A heptagon. *a*.

مسبند *masband*. Not able to stir from home *p*.

مسبوق *masbūq*. Outstripped in a race. Pre- vented, anticipated. *a*.

مست *mas* Drunk, intoxicated. Lustful, wanton, furious, proud, hurtful. مست خراب Dead-drunk *p*.

مستاب *mustāb* A leathern water-bottle which water-sellers carry about on their backs. *p*.

مستاجر *mustājar* Hired *mustājar*. A tenant, one who hires a house, a farmer, a con- tractor, a renter. A servant. *a*.

مستأجل *mustājil* Arrived at any term or object, wished for or expected. *a*.

مستأخر *mustāḥir*. One who remains behind. A loiterer. *a*. [studious. *a*.]

مستادب *mustādīb*. Versed in good manners,

مستأذن *mustāḏin*. One who requests permis- sion *a*. [Must. *a*.]

مستأثر *mustāṭh*. Wine, new. Wine, new and acid

مستأصل *mustāṣal*. Extirpated, ruined. *mus- tāṣil*. A tearer up by the root. *a*.

مستمير *mustāmīr*. One who asks advice, takes counsel and deliberates. *a*.

مستأمن *mustāmin*. One who implores protec- tion, takes refuge with. Free, exempted. *a*.

مستأنس *mustānis*. Familiar, accustomed, become tame. *a*.

مستأنف *mustānif* A beginner, a commencer. An anticipator. *mustānaf*. New, recently passed. *a*. [man *p*.]

مستأنه *mustānah*. Intoxicated, like a drunken

مستبد *mustabidd* One who does anything alone. Possessed of, or who claims ex- clusive right or property. *a*.

مستبدع *mustabdi'a*. One who considers (any- thing) as new and wonderful. *a*.

مستبدل *mustabdil*. Changing. One who takes as substitute. *a*.

مستبري *mustabri*. One who dismisses a wife and abstains from her (during the menses), temperate, abstinent in general. One who washes the organs of generation after making water. *a*.

مستبشر *mustabshir*. Glad, rejoiced at good news. A communicator of good news. *a*.

مستبصر *mustabshir*. One who considers attentively. Acute, penetrating. *a*.

مستبعد *mustab'aid*. Who deems a thing to be far off. *mustab'aad*. Difficult. *a*.

مستبغى *mustabghî*. Desirous, wishful. A seeker. *a*.

مستبىق *mustabîq*. One who excels, gets the start, endeavours to outstrip. *a*.

مستبقي *mustabqî*. One who reserves, keeps alive. *a*.

مستبكي *mustabkî*. One who forces to weep. *a*.

مستبند *mustaband*. One labouring under sorrow. *a*. [Exhilarated. *a*.

مستبوج *mustabhij*. Glad, joyful. *mustabhaj*.

مستبين *mustabîn*. Become evident. One who has a subject clear before him. *a*.

مستبوع *mustabi'a*. Followed. One who wishes to follow. *a*.

مستتر *mustatar*. Veiled, concealed, hid. *mustatir*. One who hides himself. *a*.

مستثبت *mustaqbit*. Constant, fixed. *a*.

مستثقل *mustashkal*. Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt. *a*.

مستثنى *musta'nd*. Excepted from any common rule. Selected, excellent. *a*. [*a*.

مستجاب *mustajâb*. Heard, accepted, agreeable.

مستجير *mustajirr*. One who allows himself to be guided by another. A drawer. *a*.

مستجلب *mustajlib*. Attracting, attractive. *a*.

مستجير *mustajmir*. One who keeps an army a long time in an enemy's country without fighting. *a*. [assembling. *a*.

مستجمع *mustajmi'a*. Met together. Desirous of

مستجمل *mustajhil*. One who considers as an ignorant. *a*.

مستجير *mustajir*. One who implores protection, a refugee, a suppliant. *a*.

مستجيش *mustajish*. One who applies for troops. *a*.

مستجيع *mustaj'a*. Hungry, or appearing so. *a*.

مستحاضة *mustahîzar*. A woman who still suffers a loss of blood after the period of the monthly discharge has elapsed. *a*.

مستحب *mustahibb*. Loving, who holds dear. *mustahabb*. Supererogated, loved. *a*.

مستحجر *mustahjir*. (Clay) which becomes hard like stone. *a*.

مستحدث *mustahdas*. Discovered. An invention, a novelty. *mustahdis*. One who

learns news, or who discovers anything to be new. *a*.

مستحسن *mustahsan*. Approved, laudable, beautiful. *mustahsin*. An approver, appraiser. *a*. [A besieger. *a*.

مستحضر *mustahzir*. One who comprehends.

مستحضر *mustahzir*. Wishing to be present. Occurring to mind. Return to one's self. *musta'zar*. Ready, acquired. *a*.

مستحفر *mustahfir*. A digger. *a*.

مستحفظ *mustahfiz*. One who commits to memory. A guard, a protector, a garrison, a

governor. **مستحفظ تازی** A dog-keeper. **مستحفظ دمنافخانه** A gaoler. *a*.

مستحق *mustahahq* or *mustahikk*. Worthy, deserving, entitled. A pensioner. *a*.

مستحققر *mustahqar*. Regarded as contemptible. *a*. [*a*.

مستحکم *mustahkam*. Firm, strong, established.

مستحل *mustahill*. One who makes, deems, or wishes to make lawful. *a*.

مستحيل *mustahill*. Impossible, absurd. *a*.

مستحبر *mustakhbir*. An inquirer, querist. *a*.

مستخدم *mustakhdim*. One who employs a great number of servants. *a*.

مستخرج *mustakhrij*. One who extracts, draws forth, or brings out. *mustakhraj*. Drawn out, extracted. *a*.

مستخلص کردن *mustakhass kardan*. To select. *p*.

مستخف *mustakhif*. Who considers as light, who despises. Light. *a*. [concealed. *a*.

مستخفي *mustakhfi*. Who hides himself, hidden.

مستخلص *mustakhliq*. One who appropriates exclusively. One who seeks to escape. A collector of tribute. *mustakhlas*. Taken clean away. **مستخلصی نمودن** To release, to free. *a*. [ancient. *a*.

مستدام *mustadam*. Perpetual, continual.

مستدعی *mustad'at*. A petitioner, wisher, desirer. *mustada'ad*. Wished, desired, sought. *a*.

مستدل *mustadall*. Convinced by argument.

مستدل ساختن To convince. *a*.

مستدير *mustadr*. One who surrounds. Round, circular. *a*. [Ancient. *a*.

مستديم *mustadim*. Assiduous. Perpetual.

مستذكر *mustashkir*. Who calls to mind, who recollects. *a*. [contemptible. *a*.

مستذل *mustasill*. Who renders or considers

مستذم *mustazamm*. Scorned. *a*.

مستذنب *mustaznib*. A follower. Finished, completed. *a*.

مستتر *musattir*. One who conceals, a hider. *a*.

مستراح *mustardh*. A place of rest. A necessary, a water closet. Perfumed. *a*.

- مسترجل** *mustarjil*. Desirous of walking or being on foot. *a.*
مسترجي *mustarji*. Hoped, wished, prayed [for *a.*
مسترجل *mustarhil*. Desirous that one should travel to him *a.*
مسترخص *mustarkhis*. Who estimates, or buys at a low price. *a.*
مسترخي *mustarkhi*. Relaxed, flabby. A laxa-
مسترد *mustaradd*. Restored. *a.*
مستردف *mustardif*. Who begs permission to ride behind. *a.*
مستردل *mustarzil*. One who considers (any person) contemptible. *a.*
مسترسيل *mustarsil*. Hanging down straight (hair). Affable, easy, polite *a.*
مسترشد *mustarshid*. One who seeks direction. [a.
مسترشي *mustarshi*. One who asks a present. *a.*
مسترضع *mustarzi'a*. Who seeks a nurse to suckle a child *a.*
مسترفع *mustarfi'a*. Desirous of lifting up. *a.*
مسترفع *mustarkhi'a*. (A garment) requiring to be mended *a.*
مسترو *mastru*. Mezereon-root. *p.*
مستروح *mustarwih*. One who smells. One who rests quiet, one who takes repose *a.*
مستروهن *mustarhin*. One who demands a hostage or pledge. A pawnee. *a.*
مستزاد *mustaradd*. Increased, augmented. *a.*
مستسخر *mustaskhir*. A mocker, a scorner, a derider *a.*
مستسعد *mustas'aid*. Who considers as a happy presage. Desirous of happiness *mus-
tas'aad*. Blessed, favoured, rendered happy *a.*
مستسعي *mustas'ai*. Studious, painstaking. *a.*
مستسكي *mustaski*. Dropsical A drawer or water-carrier *a.*
مستسلف *mustaslif*. Desirous of borrowing or having an advance on goods before delivery. *a.*
مستسلم *mustaslim*. Humble, submissive *a.*
مستسمن *mustasmin*. One who supposes to be fat, one who asks for butter. *a.*
مستسن *mustasinn*. Teething, large-toothed. *a.*
مستسهل *mustashil*. One who makes smooth or easy. *a.*
مستشار *mustashar*. Consulted, applied to for advice **مستشارخارجيه** The Secretary of State for Foreign Office. *a.*
مستشرف *mustashrif*. Erect, upright, lofty, tall. One who takes a view of. *a.*
مستشعر *mustash'air*. Hairy. Timid. *a.*
مستشفي *mustashfi*. One who seeks for health. *a.*
مستشير *mustashir*. Fat. A stallion. *a.*
- مستصرف** *mustashrif*. Desirous of changing. One who confiscates. *a.*
مستصعب *mustash'aid*. Difficult. *a.*
مستصفى *mustashfi*. Purified, clarified *mustashfi*. A chooser, selector. *a.*
مستصالح *mustashlih*. Desirous of composing and adjusting matters. *a.*
مستصوب *mustashwib*. One who regards as reasonable. *a.*
مستضاد *mustashad*. Contrary, opposite. *a.*
مستصي *mustash*. A seeker of light or advice. Light. *a.*
مستطاب *mustatib*. Good, elegant, agreeable, excellent, gracious. *a.*
مستطر *mustatar*. A ruler. *a.* [A cheat. *a.*
مستطرد *mustatrid*. Desirous of driving forward.
مستطيل *mustatil*. Long. A parallelogram, oblong. *a.*
مستظل *mustazil*. Seated in the shade. A [seeker of shade. *a.*
مستظهر *mustashir*. One who implores help. *a.*
مستعار *musta'air*. Borrowed. *a.*
مستعان *muta'aan*. One whose aid is solicited. An assistant. God. *a.*
مستعار *musta'aiwar*. Borrowed. *a.*
مستعبر *musta'abar*. Taught by an example. *musta'abir*. One who takes example. *a.*
مستعجل *musta'ajil*. One who hastens, impels. *musta'ajlan*. In haste, quickly. *a.*
مستعجم *musta'ajim*. Unable to speak Arabic distinctly Silent. Strange, outlandish. *a.*
مستعد *musta'aid*. Prepared, arranged. Prompt, ready. Able, fit, worthy. *a.*
مستعدي *musta'adi*. One who puts his horse to the gallop. One who begs help. *a.*
مستعذب *musta'azib*. A humderer. Sweet, wholesome. *a.*
مستعرب *musta'arab*. An Arab, or becomes like one. *musta'arib*. One who becomes as an Arab. *a.*
مستعرض *musta'ariz*. Desirous that one should exhibit or present. *a.* [known *a.*
مستعرف *musta'arif*. One who makes himself
مستعصم *musta'agim*. One who takes fast hold. A proper name. *a.*
مستعصي *musta'asi*. Rebellious, sinful. *a.*
مستعطي *musta'at*. A petitioner for gift. *a.*
مستعقب *musta'aqib*. Following. A railer at any one. *musta'aqab*. Any person or thing followed. *a.*
مستعلي *musta'ali*. High, elevated. *a.*
مستعمر *musta'amir*. One who peoples or colonizes. *a.*
مستعمل *musta'amal*. Applied, used, accustomed, current. Second-hand. *musta'amih*. An user, an enjoyer. *a.*

- مستعبد** *musta'ahid*. One who stipulates to return goods if found afterwards to be faulty. A party to a covenant. *a.*
- مستعير** *'usta'air*. A borrower. *a.*
- مستعين** *musta'ain*. One who asks assistance. *a.*
- مستغاث** *mustaghāṣ*. Called upon for help, convoked. *a.*
- مستغاث عايد** *mustaghāṣ 'aalaihi*. A defendant. *[a.]*
- مستغرب** *mustaghraḥ*. Wonderful, foreign, rare, *mustaghrib*. One who behaves in a strange and unusual manner. Amazed. *a.*
- مستغرق** *mustaḡraq*. Immersed, plunged, drowned. *a.*
- مستغشي** *mustaghshī*. (A man) who wraps (himself) in (his) garment. *a.*
- مستغفر** *mustaghfir*. One who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*
- مستغلب** *mustaghlib*. Prevalent, predominant. *[a.]*
- مستغلق** *mustaghlik*. Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech). *a.*
- مستغني** *mustaghni*. Rich, independent. Proud Content, satisfied. *a.*
- مستغني** *mustaghni*. Rich, independent. Proud Content, satisfied. *[a.]*
- مستفيد** *mustafid*. A complainant, a plaintiff
- مستفيد** *mustafid*. Benefited. Received. Perceived, understood, meant. Required. *a.*
- مستفاض** *mustafiz*. Diffused, divulged, revealed. *a.*
- مستفتي** *mustafti*. A consulter of a **مفتي** One who demands a **فتوى** *a.*
- مستفخر** *mustafkhir*. Proud, vain, conceited. *a.*
- مستفرغ** *mustafriḡh*. An emetic. *a.*
- مستفسر** *mustafsir*. One who inquires after. *a.*
- مستفضل** *mustafzil*. Superfluous, redundant. *a.*
- مستفهم** *mustafhim*. Desirous to learn or understand. *a.*
- مستفيد** *mustafid*. A gainer. (A student) anxious to profit in any science. *a.*
- مستفيد** *mustafiz*. Favoured, obliged. *a.*
- مستقبل** *mustakbil*. Future. The future tense of a verb. One who advances to meet or greet. *a.*
- مستقبلات** *mustakbiliyāt*. Future events, *[future tenses. a.]*
- مستقدم** *mustakdim*. Very true. Preceding, desirous of going before. Bold. *a.*
- مستقر** *mustakarr*. Established, fixed. A settled abode. A permanent dwelling. *a.*
- مستقصى** *mustakṣ*. Curious. Earnest, painstaking, persevering. One who commits excess. *a.*
- مستقل** *mustakill*. Absolute. Despotic. Independent. Firm. Precise. *a.*
- مستقلاً** *mustakillan*. Absolutely, expressly, specially. *a.*
- مستقيم** *mustakim*. Right, straight, erect. *[Faithful, true. a.]*
- مستكار** *mast-kār*. Anything inebriating. One always drunk. *p.*
- مستكبر** *mustakbir*. Proud, haughty. *a.*
- مستكرم** *mustakrim*. A seeker for anything honourable. One who has attained rank and honours. *a.*
- مستكورة** *mustakrih*. One who abominates, detests. *mustakrah*. Abominable, disagreeable. *a.*
- مستكروي** *mustakrī*. A hirer, a renter. *a.*
- مستكشف** *mustakshif*. Desirous of uncovering. Manifest. *a.*
- مستكفي** *mustakfi*. Who desires any one to do anything sufficiently *a.*
- مستكمل** *mustakmil*. One who seeks perfect-
- مستكن** *mustakinn*. Concealed, covered. *a.*
- مستلزم** *mustalzīm*. A causer, producer, demander. A cause, principle, an author. *a.*
- مستمع** *mustamti'a*. An enjoyer of fruit or advantage. *a.*
- مستمند** *mustamidd*. A petitioner for aid against *[an enemy a.]*
- مستمر** *mustamarr*. Firm, steady Durable. *mustamirr*. Continuing, lasting long, constant, continued, firm. *a.*
- مستمسك** *mustamsik*. One who apprehends, seizes, holds fast. One who restrains himself *a.*
- مستمع** *mustami'a*. A listener, hearer. *a.*
- مستمعاً** *mustami'aan*. In order to hear. *a.*
- مستولي** *mustamili*. Anxious to be rich, and making it a point of religion. *a.*
- مستمند** *mustamand*. Poor, wretched, unhappy, miserable, afflicted, unfortunate. A complainant. *p.*
- مستمند** *mustamandānah*. Wretchedly, like *[a poor unhappy man p.]*
- مستبسط** *mustambat*. Apparent. *mustambit*. One who acquires knowledge in law by ingenuity and study. *a.*
- مستند** *mustanad*. Supported by anything. A prop. *mustanid*. One who leans and supports himself by anything. *a.*
- مستنزل** *mustanzal*. Removed from an office, degraded. *mustanzil*. Who sends or lets down. *مستنزل بودن* To inhabit. *a.*
- مستنفر** *mustanfīr*. Frightened, flying. *a.*
- مستنقش** *mustankish*. A painter, a liner. *a.*
- مستنكح** *mustankih*. One who marries or wishes to do so. *a.*
- مستنكر** *mustankar*. Disallowed, disapproved. *mustankir*. One who denies, disowns. *a.*
- مستنير** *mustanīr*. Shining, sparkling. One who seeks for light. *a.*
- مستنيم** *mustanīm*. A sleeper. One who pretends to be asleep. Who rests. *a.*
- مستور** *mastū*. A reptile. One who makes acknowledgment. *p.*

- مستونق** *mustauñik*. Solid, firm, constant, steady. Confirmed. One who secures, one who takes a bond or agreement. *a*.
- مستوجب** *mustaujib*. Meriting, proper, worthy. An author, cause, motive. *a*.
- مستودع** *mustaudi'a*. One who commits or recommends. *mustauda'a* A person with whom, or place where, anything is deposited *a* [Good, honest. *a*]
- مستور** *mastúr*. Covered, concealed, hid, veiled.
- مستورة** *mastúrat* A chaste matron. *a*.
- مستوری** *mastúri* Modesty, concealment *p*.
- مستوسع** *mustausi'a* Broad, wide, ample. *a*.
- مستوس** *mustausin*. Drowsy. *a*.
- مستوشم** *mustaushim* Desirous that one should prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with indigo or other colour. *a* [gether. *a*]
- مستوصل** *mustausil*. Desirous of joining to-
- مستوضح** *mustauzih* Desirous that one should make anything evident. *a*.
- مستوضع** *mustauzi'a* Desirous of having (anything) abated (in price) *a*.
- مستوعب** *mustau'ib* A taker (of the whole) *a*.
- مستوفر** *mustaufir* A taker or payer of the whole or a deal *a*.
- مستوفى** *mustaufik* One who beseeches (God) to be propitious and wishes to be directed by him. *a*.
- مستوفى** *mustaufi*. An examiner, an auditor of accounts, a collector of revenue or taxes. The principal officer of a detachment. *a*.
- مستوفى** *mustaufi*. Many, much. A receiver of the whole of a thing due, a payer of the whole. *a*.
- مستوفى گری** *mustaufi'garí* Clerkship, audit *p*.
- مستوقد** *mustaukid* A kindler (of fire) *mustaukad*. A fireplace. *a*.
- مستوقر** *mustaukir*. One who receives. *a*.
- مستوقع** *mustauki'a* One who sharpens (a sword) An expectant *a*.
- مستوقف** *mustaukif* One who stops, stands. Who desires one to stand. *a*.
- مستولي** *mustauli* Who overcomes, subdues, takes possession of. Powerful, predominant, paramount. *a*. [present *a*]
- مستوهب** *mustauhib*. One who asks for *a*.
- مستوهل** *mustauhil* Languid. Timid. *a*.
- مستوى** *mustawí*. Equal, straight, even. Complete. Moderate. On the top. *a*.
- مستویا** *mustamiyan*. Equally, directly. *a*.
- مسته** *mustah*. A little. Food for cattle, or hunting birds. Force. Grief. *p*.
- مستهام** *mustahám*. Astonished, distracted, unsteady. Insane from love. *a*.
- مستهان** *mustahán* Despised, abject, base. *a*.
- مستهلک** *mustahlik*. Cut, slashed. Regardless of any slur cast upon one's character. *a*.
- مستهلج** *mustahjan*. Vulgar, improper. Corrupt, mongrel. *mustahjin* Or *a* who regards as ugly and base. *a*.
- مستهدف** *mustahdaf*. High, raised. *mustahdif*. Elevated, erect. *a*.
- مستهل** *mustahall*. Apparent, visible (new moon). *mustahill*. Cheerful, 'bright. Weeping (A new born child) which begins to weep. *a*.
- مستهلک** *mustahlik*. Ruinous, destructive. *a*.
- مستی** *masí* Drunkenness, intoxication. Voluptuousness, lust, cupidity, wantonness. The rutting season. Pride. *a*.
- مستیسر** *mustasir* Easy, quick, prepared. *a*.
- مستبکظ** *mustakiz* Watchful, awake, vigilant. *a*.
- مستبکن** *mustaikin* One who knows for certain, who searches into. *a* [desires *a*]
- مستبکین** *mustaimin* Prosperous. Who adjuces, *a*.
- مستبند** *mustimand*. Fettered and unable to walk *p* [milk *p*]
- مستبنه** *masínah* A dish made with dried sour
- مسجد** *masjid* A mosque, temple, or place of worship. **مسجد جامع** The great mosque where prayers are said every Friday. **المسجد الحرام** The temple of Mecca. **مسجد الاقصی** The temple of Jerusalem *a*.
- مسجع** *musajja'a* Rhythmic (speech). Harmonious, measured sound *a* [a].
- مسجل** *musajjal*. Proved and sealed by a judge.
- مسجد** *masjúd*. Adored, worshipped *a*.
- مسجون** *masjún*. Imprisoned, incarcerated *a*.
- مسح** *masí* Wiping, cleaning, drawing the hand over the head in order to wipe it, handling, stroking, rubbing. *a*.
- مسحر** *musahhar*. Enchanted, fascinated, deluded by witchcraft *a*.
- مسحور** *masúr*. Enchanted, fascinated. *a*.
- مسحوق** *masúk* Worn, brayed, bruised. *a*.
- مسخ** *maskh* Metamorphosing into more deformed shape *a*.
- مسخر** *musakhkhar*. Taken, subdued, conquered. *musakhkhar*. A subduer, a taker. Who compels (one) to work for nothing. *a*.
- مسخرة** *maskharat* A buffoon, a fool, a jester. A pleasantry, anything ridiculous. **مسخرة کردن** To ridicule, to laugh at others. *a*.
- مسخرگی** *maskhargí*. Jest, buffoonery, fun. *p*.
- مسخط** *maskhat* Waxing wroth, being angry. Indignation, fury, displeasure. *a*.
- مسخطام** *maskhshánah* Provokingly. *p*.

مسخن *musakhkhin*. Heating. *musakhkhan*. Hot, heated. *a*. [per. *a*.]
مسخنة *mishhanat*. A cauldron, a boiler, a cop-
مصدق *musaddid*. One who directs properly. *musaddad*. Well directed. *a*.
مصدق *musaddas*. Composed of six. A kind of verse composed of six lines. *A hexagon. a*.
مسدود *masdūd*. Obstructed, shut, closed. *a*.
مسر *masar*. Ice. *p*.
مسرود *masrūd*. Anything permitted by religion, lawful *p*.
مسرانیدن *masrānīdan*. To cause to taste. *p*.
مسرة *masarrat*. Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. *a*.
مسرور *musarraj*. A saddled (horse). *musraj*. A horse. *a*. [and a wick. *a*.]
مسرجة *masrujat*. A lamp; a vessel holding oil
مسرع *musri'a*. Quick, swift. *a*.
مصرف *musrif, masruf* or *masaraf*. Prodigal, extravagant, lavish. *a*. [tion. *p*.]
مسرود *masrūd*. An invocation. An incanta-
مسرور *masrūr*. Glad, joyful, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy. *a*.
مسرورق *masrūq*. Stolen, robbed. *a*.
مسرة چرخ *masrah-i-charkh*. The moon. *p*.
مسطبة *masṭabat*. A long and wide bench, a wooden structure or rather stone platform. A smith's anvil. *a*.
مسطح *musattah*. Levelled, level, even. *a*.
مسطر *mustar*. A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn, a ruler, a parallel *a*.
مسطور *masṭūr*. Written, described. *a*.
مسطوع *masṭū'a*. Raised. Diffused. *a*.
مسمار *mis'ār*. A poker *a*.
مسعد *mus'aad*. Happy, fortunate. August. *a*.
مسعر *mis'ar*. A poker. *a*.
مسعط *mus'at*. A snuff-box. *a*. [a
مسعود *mas'aūd*. Happy, fortunate, favourable
مسعودي *mas'aūdt*. Happiness, fortune, prosperity. *a*.
مسعوط *mas'aūt*. A box for snuff. *a*.
مسن *misfan*. A hatchet, an axe, a spade. *a*.
مسفور *masfūr*. Written, abovementioned. *a*.
مسفوك *masfūk*. Shed, spilled (blood). *a*.
مسفة *musfih*. (God) depriving (a man) of his senses. *musaffih*. One who calls another a fool. *a*.
مسقاة *miskāt*. A place from which a bird drinks. An utensil out of which water is poured. *a*.
مسطق *maskat*. Falling. A place where anything falls. **مسطق الراس** A native country. Muscat in Arabia. *a*.

مسقف *musakhkaf*. Roofed, floored. *a*.
مقوم *maskūm*. Sick. *a*. [Checking. *a*.]
مسك *mask*. Seizing, holding fast, retaining.
مسك *misk*. Musk. *a. p*.
مسكر *maskir*. Inebriating. An intoxicating liquor. *musakkar*. Drunk.
مسكرات *maskirāt*. Intoxicating liquors. *a*.
مسكن *maskan*. A dwelling, a habitation. *a*.
مسكنة *maskanat*. Poverty, misery, humility, modesty. *a*.
مسكور *maskūr*. Intoxicated, drunk. *a*.
مسكوك *maskūk*. Coined, struck. *a*.
مسكون *maskūn*. Pacified. Habitable, inhabited. **ربع مسكون** The four quarters of the world. *a*.
مسكم *maskah*. Fresh butter. *p*.
مسكي *maskī*. Musky, dark. *a*.
مسكير *maskīr*. Drunken. *a*. [p.
مسكين *miskīn*. Musky, musk coloured. Weak.
مسكين *miskīn*. (**مساكين**) Indigent, wretched, a pauper. Humble, suppliant. A poor man or woman, a beggar, miserable wretch. *a*.
مسكينة *miskīnat*. Poor, indigent (woman). *a*.
مسكينى *miskīnī*. Poverty, misery. *a*.
مس كور *misgar*. A coppersmith, worker in brass. *p*. [a.
مسلاخ *mislākh*. A skin, the slough of serpent.
مسئلة *masalat* also *masalat*. A question, proposition, problem. An action, a thing. *a*.
مسلاح *musallah*. Armed for war. *a*.
مسلحة *maslahat*. A frontier garrison. A fortification at the entrance into a country. Armed (men) *a*.
مسلاخ *maslakh*. A place where they kill and skin animals. *a*. [together. *a*.]
مسلسل *musalsal*. Enchained, linked, fastened
مسלט *musallat*. Conquered, subdued. *musallit*. A governor, a ruler. *a*. [a.
مسلف *muslif*. (A woman) forty-five years old.
مسلك *maslak*. A way, path. An institution. A series, line. *a*.
مسلم *muslim*. A Musalman, *musallam*. Consigned, entrusted, given in charge. Free, exempted from public burthens. Complete, sound, safe, entire, whole. Certain, secure. *musallim*. One who keeps safe. *a*.
مسلمات *musallimāt*. (**مسلم**) Things certain. *a*. [lievers. *a*.]
مسلمان *muslimān*. (**مسلم**) Be-
مسلمان *musulmān* or *musālamān*. A Musalman, an orthodox believer. *i. p*. [ligion. *p*.]
مسلماني *musalmānī*. The Muhammadan re-

مسلمة *muslimat*. A Muhammadan woman *a*.
 مسلمين *muslimin* (*pl.* of مسلم *muslim*.)
 The Muhammadans, the faithful. *a*.
 مصلوب *maslûb*. Seized, snatched away, spoiled, stripped. *a*.
 مسلوخ *maslûkh*. Skinned. Finished (month) *a*.
 مسلوع *maslû'a*. Afflicted with the tumour. سلعة *sil'at*. *a*.
 مسلوف *maslûf*. Levelled (ground). *a*.
 مسلوك *maslûk*. Beaten (path) Inserted *a*.
 مسلول *maslûl*. Drawn out, unsheathed. *a*.
 مسله *maslah*. A question A precept of Muhammad *a*.
 مسما *musammâ*. Called, named *a*.
 مسماة *musammât*. Names, denomination A woman *a*. [*p*]
 مسماچنگ *musammâ chang*. Penis succedaneus
 مسمار *masmâr*. A nail, a pin, a peg, a stake *a*.
 مسمع *masma'a*. A place where anything is heard *misma'a*. The ear *a*.
 مسماکار *masmakar*. Long birthwort. *p*.
 مسمن *musmin*. Naturally fat. *musamman*. Fattening, *a*. [Fattened *a*.
 مسمنة *musammanat* (*fem*) Fatby art or care
 مسمور *masmûr*. Fixed together with nails. *a*.
 مسموع *masmû'a*. Heard Audible *a*.
 مسموم *masmûm*. Killed or injured by poison *a*.
 مسمی *musammî*. Named, called *musammî*. One who gives name A stew of meat. *a*.
 مسمیای *musammîyan*. Nominally, by name *a*.
 مسن *musinn*. Aged, advanced in years *a*.
 مسناب *misnab*. A water-bottle, made of an animal's skin. *p*.
 مسند *masnad*. A scoundrel, a lying rascal *p*.
 مسند *masnad*. A throne A large cushion on which they recline A prop, a support *a*.
 مسند آرا *masnad ârâ*. Adorning the throne, i.e., a king *p*.
 مسندة *musannadat*. Supported, propped up *a*.
 مسندگاه *masnad gah*. The place of support, i.e., an asylum. *p*.
 مسند نشین *masnad nishîn*. Sitting on the throne, i.e., a reigning prince *p*.
 مسنگ *masang*. Unfair play at dice. Lingula vulvae muberum. *p*. [back *a*.
 مسنم *musannam*. (A grave) shaped like an ass's
 مسنون *masnûn*. Rendered legal, lawful. Circumcised A cannon or rule. *a*.
 مسنه *musannah*. Mouldy (bread). *a*.
 مسواط *miswât*. An iron spoon, with which things are mixed. *a*. [kind of tree *a*.
 مسواک *miswâk*. A dentifrice, especially of a

مسودة *muswaddat*. Blackened A note or memorandum book, the first sketch or rough draught of anything, with many blottings and corrections. *a*.
 مسور *musauwar*. Built (wall) Enclosed by a wall. A wall. *a*. [things are mixed *a*.
 مسوط *miswat*. A ladle or spatula with which
 مسئول *mas'ûl*. Asked, demanded, interrogated, requested A petition *a*.
 مسئولات *mas-ûlât*. Questions, inquiries *a*.
 مسوم *musauwam*. Signed, marked Sent to pasture. *a*.
 مسوي *musauwâ*. Made level, even, and smooth *musauwâ*. One who makes any thing even, level, and straight *a*.
 مسهل *mushil*. Purgative, aperient, laxative. *a*.
 مسهل *musahhal*. Made easy *musahhil*. A loosener, solvent. *a*.
 مسهم *musahham*. A garment marked with stripes resembling arrows Plaited, folded *a*.
 مسی *masî*. Evening. *a*.
 مسی *masî*. Made of copper. *p*.
 مسی *masî*. A sinner, a criminal. *a*.
 مسیجر *musichah*. A sort of bird like a turtle or duck *p*.
 مسیح *masîh*. Smooth, bare Sincere Sweat Anointed المسيح The Anointed, the Messiah Jesus Christ. المسيح الدجال Antichrist *a*.
 مسیحا *masîhâ*. Jesus Christ, the Messiah *a*.
 مسیحا نفس *masîhâ nafas*. Possessed of the breath of the Messiah. *p*.
 مسیحا وار *masîhâ wâr*. Like Christ *p*.
 مسیحا ئی *masîhâ'î*. Christ-like Of the Messiah. The work of Messiah *a*.
 مسیحي *masîhî*. Christian. *a*.
 مسیدن *masîdan*. To pluck, gather To wash, squeeze, wring To make haste, to walk fast *p*.
 مسیر *masîr*. Going, walking, proceeding on journey. A journey *a*. [Touch *a*.
 مسیس *masîs*. Touching, handling, feeling
 مسیک *masîk*. Avaricious, tenacious. *a*.
 مسیل *masyal*. The channel of torrent. *masîl*. A channel *a*. [tor. *a*.
 مسیلمة *musallimat*. Name of a famous impostress.
 مسین *misîn*. Made of copper. *p*.
 مش *mesh*. A hive of bees *p*.
 مشاءة *mushâât*. A going before, procession. *a*.
 مشابهة *mushâbih*. Like, resembling *a*.
 مشابهات *mushâbahât*. (*pl.* of مشابهة) Similitudes, resemblances. Doubtful or difficult things. *a*.

مشابهة *mushābahat.* (v. n. 3 of **شبه**) Resembling. Similitude, resemblance. Comparison. Probability. *a.* [trials. *a.*
مشاة *mushāt.* (pl. of **ماشي**) Walkers, pedestrians.
مشتامة *mushātamat.* (v. n. 3 of **شتم**) Reviling, abusing one another. A reproach. Abuse. *a.*
مشاجرة *mushājarat.* (v. n. 3 of **شجر**) Resisting, opposing, controverting. Gnawing a tree (an animal). *a.*
مشار *mashār.* A hive-bee *mushār.* Signified, indicated. **مشارايلة** Aforesaid. **مشارع** Any person or any thing consulted. *a.*
مشارب *mashārib.* (pl. of **مشربة**) Dining-rooms. Place whence water is fetched. (pl. of *mashrab*). Dispositions. (pl. of *mishrabat*). Drinks. Drinking-vessels. *a.*
مشاربة *mushārabat.* (v. n. 3 of **شرب**) Drinking with another. Watering. *a.*
مشارع *mashari'a.* (pl. of **مشرق**) Streets, broadways. Places where cattle are watered. *a.*
مشارف *mashāraf.* A high place. *mashārif.* (pl. of **مشرق**) Eminences, high places. *a.*
مشارك *mashārik.* (pl. of **مشرق** *mashriḳ.*) Eastern places. *a.*
مشارك *mushārik.* A partner, a comrade, a companion. *musharak.* Common, mutual, reciprocal. *a.*
مشاركة *mushārakat.* (v. n. 3 of **شرك**) Being partner. Partnership, association. Community, society. *a.*
مشارع *mashārah.* Ditches. Reeds in gardens. A border round a sown field. *a.*
مشاش *mashāsh.* A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden. Piss not. *p.*
مشاط *mishāt.* (pl. of **مشط**) Combs. *a.*
مشاطة *mishātat.* The art of combing the hair. *mashshāfat.* A comber, a waiting maid. *a.*
مشاطي *mashshātagi.* The art of attiring a bride. *p.* [tion]. Common to all. *a.*
مشاع *mushā'a.* Divulged. Undistributed (por-
مشاعر *mushā'air.* (pl. of **مشعر**) Holy places at Mecca. The five senses. *mushā'air.* A poetaster. *a.*
مشاعرة *mushā'arat.* (v. n. 3 of **شعر**) A meeting of poets, contending or excelling in poetry. *a.* [lanterns. *a.*
مشاعل *mashā'il.* (pl. of **مشعلة**) Torches, **مشافة** *mushāghabat.* (v. n. 3 of **شغب**) Injuring, defaming. Squabbling. *a.*
مشاغرة *mushāgharat.* (v. n. 3 of **شعر**) Contracting the double treaty of marriage called **شغار** *shighār.* *a.* [ments. *a.*
مشاغل *mashāghil.* (pl. of **مشغلة**) Employ-

مشافهة *mushāfahat.* (v. n. 3 of **شفه**) Speaking to one's face. *a.*
مشاق *mushāḳ.* A servant, a domestic. *p.*
مشاق *mashāḳḳ.* (pl. of **مشقة**) Affliction, inconveniences. *mashshāḳ.* A practiser. *a.*
مشاكرة *mushākarat.* (v. n. 3 of **شكر**) Showing gratitude. *a.* [Opposite. *a.*
مشاكل *mushākil.* Resembling. Suitable.
مشاكلة *mushākalat.* (v. n. 3 of **شكل**) Agreeing with. Resembling. Figuring. *a.*
مشم *mashamm.* The smell. The palate. *a.*
مشمع *mashām'a.* (pl. of **مشمعة** *mishma'at.*) Candlesticks. *a.*
مشاور *mushāwir.* A counsellor, senātor. *a.*
مشاورة *mushāwarat.* (v. n. 3 of **شور**) Consulting, counsel, deliberation, conference, consultation. *a.*
مشاهد *mashāhid.* (pl. of **مشهد**) Places where people assemble. Sacred. *mushāhad.* Seen, witnessed. *mushahid.* One who sees, a spectator. *a.*
مشاهدة *mushāhadat.* (v. n. 3 of **شهد**) Seeing. Contemplating. Sight. A testimony. *a.*
مشاهرة *mushāharat.* (v. n. 3 of **شهر**) Monthly wages. Paying monthly. *a.*
مشايخ *mushāikh.* (pl. of **شيخ** *shāikh.*) Elders, doctors, abbots, holy persons. *a.*
مشايخي *mashāikhī.* Holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*
مشايح *mushā'i'a.* A follower, adherent, assistant, companion. *a.*
مشايعة *mushāy'a'at.* (v. n. 3 of **شيع**) Following, adhering to, assisting. **مشايعة کردن** To follow to the door on taking leave. *a.*
مشايين *mashā'in.* Base, shameful things, vices. *a.*
مشبك *mushabbak.* Latticed, grated, interlaced, netted, reticulated. **مستیک نمودن** To lace. *a.* [sky. *p.*
مشبك قلع *mushabbak ḳal'aah.* A censer. The
مشبر *mushabbah.* Counterfeited. Like, resembling. Obscure, intricate. Compared, likened. **مشبر بر** That whereunto a thing is likened. *a.*
مشت *masht.* Abundant, full. Thick, coarse, foul. *misht.* A river. *musht.* The fist, a blow with the clenched fist. A handful. A thump. A gulp. *p.* [p.
مشتامنگ *mushtāsang.* The stone of a sling.
مشت افشار *musht afshār.* A small golden scented box. A workman's tool. *p.*
مشتاق *mushtāḳ.* Full of desire, wishing, longing, anxious to see an absent friend. *a.*
مشتاقانر *mushtāḳānah.* With a great desire of seeing. *p.* [hand; a handful. *p.*
مشتانای *mushtāndg.* A stone which fills the

مشتبک *mushtabik*. Perplexed, confused.
Latticed, made like a net. *a*.

مشتبه *mushtabih*. Obscure, ambiguous. *a*.

مشتبهات *mushtabihāt*. Obscure, ambiguous
(sentences). Doubtful *a*.

مشتبهة *mushtabihat*. Obscure, ambiguous
thing *a* [a

مشتد *mushtadd* Increased in strength, potent

مشتراط *mushtarit*. One who fixes or requires
a condition. *a*.

مشتريف *mushtarif*. Erect, upright, tall. *a*

مشتري *mushtarak*. Shared, common *حس*

مشتري Common sense *mushtarik* A
partner in trade, an accomplice *a*.

مشت رند *musht rand* (or *مشت رندا*) A
carpenter's plane. *p*.

مشترو *mushturū*. A kind of mezereon. *p*

مشتري *mushtari* A buyer, purchaser. A
seller The planet Jupiter. *mushtarā*.
Bought. *a*.

مشت زن *musht zan* A boxer, a bruiser *p*

مشت سنگ *mushtsang* A sling stone. A
missile. *p*. [fire *a*

مشتعل *mushta'al*. Inflamed, kindled, set on

مشتعل *mustaghall*. Let, hired *دادن* *مشتغل دادن*

To let on hire *مشتغل کردن* To rent. *p*.

مشتغل *mushtaghal* or *mushtaghil*. Employed,
occupied, engaged, busied *a*.

مشتق *mushtafshār* A workman's tool. *p*

مشتق *mushtakk* Derivative مشتق A
derivative noun. اسم غیر مشتق A primi-
tive noun *a*. [from another). *a*

مشتق *mushtakik*. Who derives (one noun

مشتک *mushtakir*. Violent, stormy (wind) *a*.

مشتکل *mushtakil*. Doubtful, obscure, difficult. *a*

مشتکی *mushtaki* Any thing complained of.
mushtaki. A complainer *a*.

مشمول *mushtamil*. Whatever surrounds, com-
prehends, contains, comprises or consists
of *a*.

مشتن *mushtan*. To rub. *p*. [penniless. *p*.

مشتنگ *mushtang*. A thief, a robber. Poor,

مشتو *mushtū*. A sort of red clay. *p*.

مشتواره *mushtwārah*. A handful of wheat or
barley in the ear. A small joiner's plane.
p.

مشتی *mushtah*. A pestle. A wooden instrument
with which they strike the bow string when
preparing cotton for spinning. An ear of
pitcher or jug. *p*.

مشتهر *mushtahar*. Proclaimed. Published.
Called, named. Famous. *mushtahir*.
One who celebrates, proclaims abroad. *p*.

مشتوی *mushtah*. One who loves, wishes,
desires, longs for. *mushtahū* Longed for,
lusted after, desirable. *a*.

مشتیهای *mushtahiyāt*. (*pl. fem.*) Desires,
wishes, appetites. *a*.

مشتی *mushtī*. -A garment of fine cloth. A
handful, a few, a small number. *p*.

مشجر *mushajjar*. A grove. A garnent figured
with trees. *a*.

مشجرة *mashjarat*. (Ground) planted with, or
abounding in trees *شجر* A shrubbery. *a*.

مشمم *mushahhim* One who has much fat in
the house *mushahham*. (Bread) baked
with fat. *a*.

مشحون *mashhūn*. Filled, charged. Full. *a*

مشخ *mashkh*. An example, a copy to write
after, an exercise. *p*. [several plies. *p*.

مشحتر *mushakhtah*. A kind of sweatmeat of

مشحد *mishkhas*. A hone *p*.

مشخره *mashkhurah* A dragon-fly. *p*

مشخش *mashakhsh*. Do not trip or stumble *a*.

مشخص *mushakhkhas*. Ascertained, certain,
Agreed A line. *a*.

مشدد *mushaddad* Strengthened A letter
marked with sign of duplication (ـ) *نشدید*
called *tashdid*. *a*. [ened. *a*.

مشدود *mashdūd*. Bound, fastened, strength-

مشراط *mishrat*. A surgeon's lancet. *a*.

مشر *mashrab* Drinking A reservoir of water,
or any place out of which they drink
water. Nature, temper, humour. Sect,
religion. *a*.

مشرده *mashrabat*. A dining room. A place
whence they fetch water. A table d hote.
A banquet. A window. *a*.

مشرح *mashrah*. Heat. Privities of a female.
musharrah. Explained, declared. *a*.

مشرط *mishrat*. A surgeon's lancet. *a*.

مشرع *mashra'a*. A place where cattle are watered.
A cross-road. A Broadway. *a*.

مشریف *musharraf*. Exalted, honoured, prominent.
(A house) ornamented with turrets. *a*.

مشریف *mushrif* Eminent Near, high, over
hanging. One who enables. An examiner,
an accountant. An officer in a treasury
who authenticates accounts. *mushraf*. An
eminence, a high place. *مشریف بودن*
To overhang. To be on the point of. *a*.

مشرقی *mashrik*. The east, the sun rising. *a*.

مشرقی *mashrikī*. Oriental, eastern. *a*.

مشرک *mushrik*. One who makes partner.
One who believes in a plurality of Gods.
Idolater, pagan. *a*.

مشرکین *mushrikīn*. (*pl.* of *مشرک*) Infidels. *a*.

مشروب *mashrūb*. Drunk; imbibed. *مشروبات*
Drinking substances. *a*.

مشروح *mashrūh*. Explained, declared, illus-
trated. Abovementioned. *a*.

مشروط *mashrúṭ*. Agreed upon, stipulated. Pledged. Conditional. *a.*

مشروع *mashrú'a*. Begun. Legal, prescribed by law. A kind of cloth of silk and cotton mixed. Bombazini. *a.*

مشط *mashṭ*. Combing. A comb. *a.*

مشعب *musha'a'aab*. Patched. Marked with the sign **شعب** *shi'ab*. *a.* [conjurer. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'abid* or *musha'aabis*. A juggler, a

مشعر *mash'aar* The temple of Mecca. *mush'air*. One who signifies, indicates, makes a sign, or gives information. *a.* [*a.*

مشعل *mash'aal*. A torch, a flambeau, a lantern.

مشعلة *mash'aalat*. Any place for a lantern or fire. *a.*

مشعلچی *mash'aalchi*. A torch-bearer. *p.*

مشعلار *mash'aalch*. A lantern, link, torch. *p.*

مشعور *mash'aúr*. Knowing, perceiving, understanding. *a.*

مشعوی *mash'aúf*. Waggish. Desperately in love. Foolish, mad, crazed. Terrified. *a.*

مشغل *mushghal*. Busied, occupied, employed. *a.*

مشغل *mushghil*. One who busies himself. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghalat*. Business, occupation. Pastime. A place of business. A school. *a.*

مشغوف *mashghúf*. Inflamed with love, foolish, frantic, mad. *a.*

مشغول *mashghúl*. Busied, employed, occupied. *a.* [occupation. *a.*

مشغولم *mashghúlah*. Employment. Pastime,

مشفق *mushfik*. Kind, gracious, pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, tender. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikánah*. Mercifully. *p.*

مشق *mashk*. A copy to write after, exercise. Practice, usage, use **سرباز** Drill. **مشق نظام** A military drill. *a.*

مشقة *mashakhat*. Inconvenience, trouble, labour, pains, toil, affliction, misfortune, adversity, distress. *a.*

مشک *mashk*. A leather bag, especially for carrying water. *p.*

مشک *mushk*. Musk. **مشک دوانی** *mushk-i-dawání*. A fire-arrow. **مشک بستن** To tie the hands behind the back. *p.*

مشكاة *mishkát*. A hole in the wall (not quite through) in which a lamp is placed. *a.*

مشكار بار *mishkár pár*. Pain, grief. A hunter. *p.*

مشكبار *mushkbar*. Diffusing musk. A mistress's lock. *p.* [tree. *p.*

مشك بید *mushk bíd*. The flower of the willow

مشك دانر *mushk dánah*. Name of a fragrant berry which they bore and pass through with thread. *p.* [bottles. *p.*

مشك دوز *mashk dos*. A stitcher of leather

مشكر *mushkar*. A rug or a coverlet of goat's leather. *p.* [covering. *p.*

مشكز *mushkzar*. Goat's leather. A strong floor-

مشكزه *mashkazah*. A small water-vessel. The best Russian leather dyed red and scented. *p.* [perfumed with musk. *p.*

مشكسار *mushksár*. (A place) sweetly smelling,

مشكفام *mushkfám*. Musk-coloured. The lock of a mistress. *p.*

مشك فروشان *mushk faroshán*. Vendors of musk. Polite, amiable men. *p.*

مشك نشان از قفا *mushk fishán az káfí*. One who emits fragrant smell from the mouth when speaking. *p.*

مشكك *mushkak*. Galangale. A field mouse. *a.*

مشككول *mashkul*. A thief, a robber. *a.*

مشككول *mushkúl*. Difficult, hard, painful, intricate. Doubtful, obscure. A difficulty. *a.*

مشككولات *mushkilát*. (*pl. fem. of مشككول*) Difficulties. *a.* [love difficulties *p.*

مشككول پساندان *mushkil pasandán*. Those who

مشككول *mushkilát*. Difficult, obscure. A doubtful proposition, a theorem. *a.* [ties *p.*

مشككول كشا *mushkil kushá*. A solver of difficult

مشككول ناب *mushk náb*. Exquisite musk. *p.*

مشككول نجاه *mushk nájah*. Name of a musky-smelling plant. *p.* [a partridge. A ditch. *p.*

مشككول *mushkinak*. A bird about the size of

مشكو *mashko*. A palace. A temple. The female apartments in a palace. An upper chamber. *a.*

مشكو *mashkúw*. Any person or thing complained of. [Liberated *a.*

مشكور *mashkúr*. Thanked. Praised. Rewarded.

مشكورى *mashkúrí*. Reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكورف *mashkúfah*. A confection of almonds and sugar. *p.*

مشكوك *mashkúk*. Doubtful, doubted, uncertain, problematical. *a.* [*p.*

مشكول *mashkúl*. A small leathern water-bottle.

مشكوله *mashkúlah*. A little water vessel. *p.*

مشكوى *mushkúe*. A sweet smelling and costly covering for a royal throne. *p.*

مشكوى *mashkúyah*. An idol temple. The princess's apartments. *p.*

مشكى *mushkí*. Dark bay. *p.*

مشكى *mushkí*. One who pacifies or who stills a complaint. *a.* [murmur. *p.*

مشكیدن *mushkidán*. To gnaw, to nibble. To

مشكینه *mashkínah*. A small leathern water-bottle. *p.* [colour. *p.*

مشكين *mushkín*. Musky. Black, of a dark

مشكين چاه *mushkín cháh*. A mole on the face of a mistress. *p.*

مخم *mushkīn khitām* Wine of a musky flavour. *p.*
 [of a mistress *p.*
 مشكین سنان *mushkīn sīnān* The eyelashes
 مشكین كلاله *mushkīn kulāh* A black cap. The raven locks of the fair sex. *p.*
 مشكین مہرہ *mushkīn muhrāh* The earth. *p.*
 مشگ *masgh* A sheep skin milk bottle *p.*
 مشگزه *mushgaxah* A rug or coverlet of a goat's leather. *p.*
 مشگل *masghul* A thief, a robber on the high-
 مشلاوز *mishlaur* An apricot *p.* *a.*
 مشلول *mashlūl* Paralytic *a.*
 مشمش *mishmish* An apricot. *a.*
 مشمشہ *mishmishah* Glanders. *p.*
 مشمع *mushamma'a* Waxed-cloth. *a.*
 مشمور *mashmūr* Abounding *p.*
 مشمول *mashmūl* Comprehended, contained, surrounded. Common *a.*
 [grant *a.*
 مشموم *mashmūm* Perfumed, odoriferous, fra-
 مشنج *mishanj* A meat-fly. *mushanj* A kind of grain. *p.*
 [rope. A sort of grain *p.*
 مشنگ *mashang* A thief, a robber A kind of
 مشنگ تلخ *mashang talh* A bitter pea. *p.*
 مشنگک *mashangak* A thief, a robber *p.*
 مشو *mashau* Be not thou *mushū* Peas. *p.*
 مشوات *mishwāt* A gridiron *a.*
 مشورة *mashwarat* Counsel Consultation, advice. *a.*
 مشوش *mushawwash* Disturbed, perplexed, uneasy, confused, intricate *a.*
 مشوش *mushūsh* Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg *p.*
 مشوم *mashūm* Unfortunate, sinister *a.*
 مشون *mashūn* An axle of a wheel *p.*
 مشوی *mushwī* One who roasts meat *mashwī*. Roasted *a.*
 مشوة *mashwah*. A boat *a.*
 مشهد *mashhad* A name given to the city of Tus. A burying place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion. *a.*
 [beheld *a.*
 مشهود *mashhūd* Attested, proved Witnessed,
 مشهور *mashhūr* Public, well-known. Published. Celebrated. *a.*
 مشہی *mushāhhī*. Lust-exciting. *a.*
 مشی *mashy*. Walking, going. *a.*
 مشیب *mashīb*. Growing hoary, becoming old. Gray hair. *mushīb*. Old age. *a.*
 مشیبة *mashībat*. Gray hairs. *a.*
 مشیلة *mashlat*. Will, pleasure, the will of God, fate. Strength. *a.*

مشیحة *mashīkhat or masyakhhat (pl of shāikh)* Seniors, elders, old men, chief priests, doctors. *a.*
 مشید *mushayyad*. Firm, solid. Strengthened. *mushaiyad*. An architect. *a.*
 مشیدة *mashīdat* A building encrusted with plaster *a.*
 [ing. *a.*
 مشیر *mushīr*. A counsellor, a senator. Point-
 مشیلة *mashīlah*. A marsh. *ورش* Marshy. *a.*
 مشیم *mashīm* Marked with black mole. (pl of مشیمة) Secundines. *a.*
 مشیمة *mashīmat* The membrane which enwraps the foetus in the womb and comes along with the birth, after-birth. *a.*
 مشین *mashīn* Worthless. *a.*
 مشین *mushaiyan*. Stately, dignified *a.*
 مشیوخاء *mushyūkhāa*. (pl. of شیخ *shāikh*) Venerable men, elders *a.*
 مص *masa*. Sucking, sipping. *a.*
 مصاب *masāib*. Falling *muḡāḍ* Afflicted Happened Found. *a.*
 مصارعة *musaḡarat (v n. 3 of صبر)* Exercising patience, endurance. *a.*
 مصابیح *masābiḥ*. (pl. of مصباح *miḡbah*) Lanterns. *a.*
 [aid-de-camp. *a.*
 مصاحب *muḡāhib* A companion, a friend. An
 مصاحبة *muḡāhabat (v n. 3 of محبت)* Com-pany, familiarity, conversation, society *a.*
 مصاحف *masāḡif (pl of مصحف)* *mushaf* Books, volumes. Kurans. *a.*
 مصادر *maḡādir (pl of مصدر)* *maḡdar* Sources. Infinitives of words. *a.*
 مصارعة *muḡādarat (v n. 3 of صدر)* Fining. A mulct, an amercement. Concussion. Disliking. *a.*
 [an encounter. *a.*
 مصارفة *muḡādafat (v n. 3 of صدق)* Meeting,
 مصارقات *muḡāḡakat. (v n. 3 of صدق)* Being friendly Sincere and mutual friendship, sincerity. *a.*
 مصادمة *muḡāḡmat. (v n. 3 of صدم)* Striking, beating one another, collision, a blow, the shock of combatants *a.*
 مصارحة *muḡārahāt. (v n. 3 of صرح)* Doing anything openly. *a.*
 مصارع *muḡāri'a*. A wrestler. *a.*
 مصارعة *muḡāra'aat. (v n. 3 of صرع)* Wrestling, a contest. *a.*
 مصارف *maḡārif (pl. of مصرف)* *maḡarāf* Expenses, disbursements. Changes. *a.*
 مصارفة *muḡārafat. (v n. 3 of صرف)* Acting shily (with one). *a.*
 مصاعب *maḡā'ib*. Difficulties. *a.*
 مصاعد *maḡā'id. (pl. of صعود)* *maḡ'aad* Ascents, steps, merits. *a.*
 مصاف *maḡāff (pl. of مصاف)* *maḡāff* Ranks. Fields of battle. A field of battle. *a.*

- مصافاة** *muṣāfiṭ*. (v. n. 3 of **مصرف**) Behaving sincerely, acting with pure affection towards (any one), making (him) your friend. Loyalty. Sincerity. *a.*
- مصافات** *muṣāfiṭāt*. Wars, battles. *a.*
- مصافة** *muṣāfiṭ*. (v. n. 3 of **مصف**) Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle array. مصافة نودن To range in battle. *a.*
- مصافحة** *muṣāfiḥat* (v. n. 3 of **مصفح**) Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands. *a.*
- مصافي** *maṣāfi*. (pl. of **مصفي** *miṣfi*.) Strainers. *a.*
- مصايل** *maṣā'il*. (pl. of **مصيل** *miṣal*.) Shells for polishing, polishing instruments. *a.*
- مصالح** *maṣāliḥ*. Spicery, drug ingredient. *p.*
- مصالح** *maṣāliḥ*. (pl. of **مصالحة**) Affairs, employments. Materials. Glory. *a.*
- مصالحة** *muṣālahat*. (v. n. 3 of **صالح**) Making peace together, reconciliation. Accommodation. *a.*
- مصان** *maṣān*. A den. *a.*
- مصانع** *maṣāni'a*. (pl. of **مصنع**) Structures
- مصانعة** *muṣāni'aat* (v. n. 3 of **منع**) Endeavouring to conciliate Dissembling. *a.*
- مصاوب** *maṣāwib* (pl. of **مصيبة** or **مصونة**) Accidents of fortune. *a.*
- مصاورة** *muṣāharat* (v. n. 3 of **مهر**) Forming a matrimonial alliance. Affinity, connexion. *a.*
- مصائب** *maṣā'ib*. (pl. of **مصيبة**) Strokes of fortune, afflictions, calamities. *a.*
- مصائكة** *muṣāyahat*. (v. n. 3 of **صيح**) Calling to any one, crying aloud to one another. *a.* [ing, traps, snares. *a.*
- مصائد** *maṣā'id*, (pl. of **مصيد**) Nets for hunting.
- مصب** *maṣabb*. Smitten with love Steep. *maṣabb'* A delta. *a.*
- مصباح** *miṣbāḥ*. A light, a lantern, a lamp, *a.*
- مصبر** *muṣabbār*. Aloes. *a.*
- مصبع** *muṣabbā'a*. A gridiron. *a.*
- مصبغ** *muṣabbagh*. Tinged, dyed, stained. *a.*
- مصبوغ** *maṣbūgh*. Dyed, imbued with. *a.*
- مصحح** *muṣaḥḥah*. Mended, cured, made whole, corrected, cured. Verified. *muṣaḥḥih*. A mender. A verifier. *a.*
- مصحف** *muṣḥaf*. A book, a written leaf. The Kuran. *a.*
- مصحوب** *maṣḥūb*. Accompanied, associated. *a.*
- مصدق** *muṣdāq*. Whatever verifies or confirms a proof; a verifier. *a.*
- مصدر** *maṣdar*. An origin, source, spring, theme, the infinitive is noun of action of the Arabic verb. *a.* [to the infinitive. *a.*
- مصدري** *maṣdari*. Belonging to a source, or
- مصدع** *muṣadda'a*. Troubled with a headache. *muṣaddi'a*. Whatever makes the head to ache, cephalalgia. *a.*
- مصدق** *muṣaddik*. A verifier, an affirmer. One who believes another. One who receives alms. *a.*
- مصدور** *maṣdūr*. Derived. Issued, despatched. *a.*
- مصدوع** *maṣdū'a*. Troubled with the headache. *a.*
- مصدق** *maṣdūq*. Verified, true. Believed. *a.*
- مصدوم** *maṣdūm*. Bruised. *a.*
- مصر** *miṣr*. One who perseveres, continues, sticks close to any thing. *a.*
- مصر** *miṣr*. Any large city. Egypt. *a.*
- مصرع** *miṣra'a*. One leaf of a folding-door. A hemistich. *a.*
- مصرح** *muṣarrāḥ*. Serene (day); pure, clean, manifest, open *muṣarrīḥ* One who tells plainly. Cloudless (day). *a.*
- مصرحة** *muṣarrāhatan*. Openly, plainly. *a.*
- مصرع** *maṣra'a*. A place where any one is thrown down. *muṣarra'a*. Prostrated. The first couplet of an ode. *a.*
- مصرع** *miṣra'aah*. A hemistich, a line. *a.*
- مصرف** *maṣraf*. Expense, disbursement, cost, charge, an use. *a.*
- مصرف** *muṣrif*. Prodigal. *muṣarrif*. A house-keeper. *a.*
- مصرع** *maṣrū'a*. Prostrated. Seized with epilepsy. *a.*
- مصرف** *maṣrūf*. Turned, changed. Expended, employed, directed. Declinable (noun). *a.*
- مصرة** *maṣrah*. A weaver's reed. *p.*
- مصري** *miṣri*. A pen. A sword. Treacle. *A* [plant. *p.*
- مصري** *miṣri*. An Egyptian. Egyptian sugar. *a.*
- مصطبة** *maṣṭabat*. A place for travellers, an inn, a caravansera. A seat at the door of a house. *a.*
- مصطبر** *muṣṭabir*. One who pretends to be [patient. *a.*
- مصطبة** *miṣṭabah* or *maṣṭabah*. A bench or rather a stone platform raised two feet from the ground. A tavern. *p.*
- مصطفى** *muṣṭafī*. Chosen, selected. One of the names of Muhammad. *a.*
- مصطكا** *maṣṭakā*. Gum-mastich. *e.*
- مصطلح** *muṣṭalah*. Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphoric. *a.*
- مصدع** *maṣ'aad*. An ascent, a step, a ladder, a stair. *muṣa'a'ad*. (Wine) distilled. *a.*
- مصغبة** *maṣghabat*. Hunger. *a.*
- مصف** *maṣaff*. A field of battle. Battle. *a.*
- مصفا** *miṣfā*. A strainer. A colander. *a.*
- مصفات** *miṣfāt*. A filter. *a.*
- مصفون** *maṣfūf*. Drawn up, ranged in order. *a.*
- مصفي** *muṣaffī*. Strained, clarified, clean. *muṣaff'*. A purifier, clearer. *a.*

- مصقل** *muskal*. A smooth shell or anything used in polishing *a*
- مصلحة** *muskalat*. An instrument with which a thing is polished *a*
- مصول** *maskul*. Polished, furnished *a*. [*a*]
- مصلا** *musallá*. A mat for saying prayers upon.
- مصالح** *muslih*. One who adjusts, trims or gives a finish to. A corrector. A mediator. Healthy, wholesome. *a*
- مصلحة** *maslahat*. An affair, business, transaction. Consultation, advice, counsel. That which is best, advisable thing
- مصلح** *musallih*. A chargé d'affaires. Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs *a*
- مصارب** *masláb*. Hanged, crucified, suspended
- مصلى** *musalla*. Prayed. A pulpit. A carpet for praying upon. Name of a place
- مصلي** *musallí*. One who prays *a*
- مصمت** *musmat*. Solid. *a*. [*arabic a*]
- مصمغ** *musammagh*. (Ink) thickened with gum
- مصمم** *musammam*. Fixed, determined, concluded. Resolute. *مصمم ارادة* A fixed intention *a*
- مصنف** *musannif*. The composer, author, editor of a book. *musannaf*. Composed. *a*
- مصنفات** *musannafat*. Books, works, composition
- مصنوع** *masnu'a*. Made, formed, prepared. Artificial *a*. [*turcs a*]
- مصنوعات** *masnū'at*. Created things, creations
- مصنوعي** *masnū'at*. Artificial *a*
- مصوان** *miswan*. A bow case *a*
- مصوب** *miswab*. A spoon *a*
- مصوبة** *masūbat*. An accident, a misfortune *a*
- مصور** *musauwir*. A painter, a sculptor
- مصورايلي** *musauwar*. Eternal painter, applied to God
- مصورايلي** *musauwar*. Formed, painted *a*
- مصورى** *musauwiri*. The art of painting *a*
- مصون** *masūn*. Guarded, kept safe, preserved, defended. *a*
- مصيب** *musib*. Good or fortunate (counsel). *a*
- مصيبه** *musibat*. A misfortune, calamity, distress, affliction, evil, misery, trouble, adversity *a*. [*net. a*]
- مصيد** *masid*. Taken by hunting. *misayad*. A
- مصيدة** *misayadat* or *masīdat*. A net or any hunter's implement. *a*
- مسير** *masir*. Going, departing. Residence *a*
- مضيف** *masif*. A summer-house, a villa. *a*
- مصيل** *musail*. Polished, burnished. *a*
- مصيلفة** *musailakat*. A polishing tool *a*
- مصيرون** *masiūn*. Kept, preserved, safe, well *a*
- مضاجر** *mazjir* (*pl* of *مضجر* *muzjar*). Weary, vexed in mind. *a*
- مضاجع** *mazjir'a* (*pl* of *مضجع* *mazja'a*). Beds, sleeping places. *a*
- مضاجعة** *muzaj'aat*. (*v. n. 3* of *مضج*) Carnal intercourse, cohabitation. *a*
- مضاد** *muzadd*. An opponent. *a*
- مضادة** *muzáddat*. (*v. n. 3* of *ضد*) Being adverse, repugnant. Antipathy *a*
- مضارب** *muzarib*. A combatant, a fencer. One who overcomes in beating. *a*
- مصاربة** *muzárabat* (*v. n. 3* of *ضرب*) Fighting, fencing. Selling the goods of another for half the profit. A battle. *a*
- مضارة** *mu-árrat*. (*v. n. 3* of *ضر*) Hurting one another, injuring. *a*. [*tense. a*]
- مضارع** *muzari'a*. Like (in gram) The aorist
- مصارعة** *muzara'at*. (*v. n. 3* of *صرع*) Being like, resembling. *a*
- مصارعة** *muzara'ath*. A compact between two persons, one proprietor of land, and the other the cultivator, by which it is agreed that whatever the land yields shall belong to both in such proportion as may be there determined *a*
- مضاعف** *muzaa'af*. Doubled, a duplicate. *a*
- مضاعفة** *mu-a'afat* (*v. n. 3* of *مضعف*) Doubling *a*
- مضاي** *mu'af*. Annexed, added. (A district) surrendered by war. (In gram) A noun placed in regimen or construction.
- المضاي الية** The noun governed. *a*
- مضافات** *mu'afat* (*pl* of *مضاف*) Additions. *a*
- مضامير** *mazámír* (*pl* of *mazmúr*). Adjuncts. *a*
- مضامين** *mazámín* (*pl* of *مضمون*) Contents. Signification *a*
- مضاي** *mazáil* (*pl* of *مضيق*) Arduous, difficult affairs. Straits *a*
- مضايقة** *mazáyahat* (*v. n. 3* of *ضيق*) Reducing to strait, oppression. Want, necessity, consequence, significance. Difficulty.
- مضايقة** *mazáyahat*. To bid one to do more than he can. To make a difficulty *a*
- مضبوط** *mazbūt*. Firm, strong. Disciplined, regulated, governed, checked, restrained *a*
- مضبوطي** *mazbūtí*. Strength, durability. *p*
- مضجع** *mazja'a*. Any place of repose, a bed *a*
- مضحاك** *mizhák*. Laughing, facetious, merry (woman) *a*. [*Ridiculous, droll. a*]
- مضحكى** *muzhak*. Ridiculed, derided. *muzhik*
- مضحكات** *muzhikat*. (*pl* of *مضحكة*) Jests, jokes, buffooneries *a*
- مضحكة** *muzhikat*. Facetious (woman). *a*. [*a*]
- مضحكة** *mashakat*. Humour, fun, a pun, bon-mot.
- مضحكي** *muzhi*. One who is up early in the morning, or does anything at that time *a*
- مضخم** *mizkham*. A noble and corpulent man. *a*. [*offensive a*]
- مضر** *muzir*. Noxious, pernicious, hurtful.

- مضروب** *mizrab*. A musical plectrum or bow. *a.*
مضرب *mazrab*. A place where anything is struck. A sword. *a.* [into a clew. *a.*
مضربة *mazrabat*. Hairs or cotton thread rolled
مضرة *mazarat*. Damage, injury, hurt. *a.*
مضروب *mazrub*. Beaten, struck, stamped, forged. Pitched. Multiplied **مضروب فيه** Multiplicand. *a.*
مضجع *muzajja*. Laid down, reclining on the breast. *a.* [afflicted. *a.*
مضطر *muzarr*. Forced by necessity, distressed, *a.*
مضطرب *muztarib*. Agitated, moved, disturbed, anxious, afflicted. *a.*
مضعف *muz'af*. One who has debilitated cattle. *muz'a'af*. Debilitated. Doubled. *a.*
مضعوف *maz'af*. Doubled. Weakened. *a.*
مضغ *mazgh*. Chewing. *a.*
مضغبة *mazghabat*. (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or in a pot-herb. *a.*
مضغة *muzghat*. A piece of meat. A lump. *a.*
مضل *muzill*. Who causes or permits one to err. A seducer. A loser. *a.*
مضلة *mazallat* or *masillat*. Mistake. *a.*
مضلل *muzallil*. One who perseveres in an error. *a.*
مضمار *mi-mar*. A large plain or place for exercise, also a field of battle. *a.*
مضحل *muzmahill*. Vanishing, disappearing. Cancelled, defaced, carried off. *a.*
مضمير *muzmir*. Who imagines. *mazmar*. Concealed. Conceived (in mind); understood. *a.* [rinsing. *a.*
مضمضة *mazmazat*. Washing (the mouth), *a.*
مضمن *muzamman*. (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet. *a.* [a.
مضموم *mazmum*. Added, joined, accumulated. [signification. *a.*
مضمومات *mazmumat*. (pl. fem.) Additions, accumulations. *a.*
مضمون *mazmun*. Sense, contents (of a letter), *a.*
مضي *maza*. It is past. *maza mu maza*. Let what is past be past. *a.* [nous. *a.*
مضي *muzi*. Passing, going by. Light, lumi-
مضية *muziyat*. Bright, twinkling (star). *a.*
مضيع *muzi'a*. Rich in possession. *muzaiyi'a*. A prodigal, spendthrift. *a.*
مضيعة *mazy'a'at*. Perdition. *a.* [a.
مضيف *muzif*. The master of a feast, a host-
مضيق *mazik*. A narrow place, straits. A difficult affair. *a.*
مطا *matd*. Protection, favour. *a.*
مطابخ *matdikh*. (pl. of مطبخ) Kitchens. *a.*
مطابق *mutdikh*. Conformable, suitable, agreeable to, equal. *a.*
مطابقة *mutdakat*. (v. n. 3 of طبق) Being uniform, equal, agreeing with. *a.*
مطاحن *matdihin*. (pl. of مطاحن) Mills. *a.*
مطارة *matarat*. (A country) abounding in birds. *a.*
مطارج *matarih*. (pl. of مطرح) Places. *a.*
مطارحة *mutarahat*. (v. n. 3 of طرح) Talking together, bandying words to and fro. Conference, conversation. *a.*
مطارقة *mutarakat*. (v. n. 3 of طرق) Putting on (two garments) the one over the other. Sewing together. *a.*
مطاع *mut'a*. Obeyed. *a.* [eatables. *a.*
مطاعم *mat'aim*. (pl. of mat'aam.) Meats, *a.*
مطاعن *mat'ain*. (pl. of mut'aan.) (Enemies) who pierce furiously with spears. *a.*
مطاني *matif*. Going round, surrounding. A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies. *a.*
مطالب *matdlib*. (pl. of مطلب) *matlab*. Questions, demands, petitions, requisitions, propositions. *a.*
مطالبة *mutdabat*. (v. n. 3 of طلب) Asking, requiring. *a.*
مطالع *matdli'a*. (pl. of مطلع) The places of (the stars' rising). *a.*
مطالعة *mutdala'at*. (v. n. 3 of طالع) Reading, study. A letter consideration. *Perusal. a.*
مطالقي *mantalik*. (pl. of منطلق) *muntalik* Dismissed, set at liberty. Departing. *a.*
مطالي *matdli*. (pl. of مطلي) *mi'lli* Places where wild beasts rear their young. *a.*
مطامح *matdmih*. (pl. of مطمح) *mutmah*. Sights, spectacles. *a.*
مطاح *matdwi*. Dangerous parts. Places into which anything is thrown. *a.*
مطاول *mutdwi'a*. Obedient, compliant, submissive. *a.*
مطوعة *mutdwa'at*. (v. n. 3 of طوع) Consent, agreeing, accommodating one's self to. Consent. Submission. *a.*
مطاولاة *mutdwalat*. (v. n. 3 of طول) Procrastination. Delaying payment or a promise. *a.*
مطوي *matdwi*. (pl. of مطوي) *matwii*. Folds, wrinkles, plies. *a.*
مطاهر *matdhir*. (pl. of مطهرة) *matdharat*. Vessels with spouts. *a.*
مطاهرة *mutdharat*. (v. n. 3 of طهر) Purifying, cleansing. *a.* [mules, &c. *a.*
مطايا *mataya*. (pl. of مطية) *matiyat*. Horses, *a.*
مطايبة *mutdabat*. (v. n. 3 of طب) Benefiting. Jesting. Pleasantry, sport, joke. *a.*
مطايرة *mutdairat*. Putting to flight. *a.*
مطبخ *matbakh*. A kitchen. *a.*
مطبخ *matba'a*. A place where anything is im-
 printed, a printing office. **مطبخ خانه** A printing house. *a.* [Agreed. *a.*
مطبوك *mutbak*. Hid, covered. Folded together.

مطبقة *mutbakat* Folded, covered. **الحروف** *mutbakat* The letters ظ ط غ ص
المطبقة *mutbakat* Continual (fever). *a.*
مطبوخ *matbūkh* Dressed, cooked. *a.*
مطبوع *matbū'a* Struck, stamped, printed, impressed, coined. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy *a* [a
مطبان *muthān, mithanat or mathinat.* A mill.
مطر *matar* Raining, rain. *mutirr* Oblong. *a.*
مطرا *mutarrā.* Fresh Perfumed Polished *a*
مطراساز *mutarrā sās* Making new, freshening, perfuming *p.*
مطراگر *mutarrāgar* One who smooths or glazes linens or clothes *p*
مطران *uatrān or mitrān* An archbishop. *a.*
مطرب *mutrib* A musician, a minstrel. *a.*
مطرح *matrah.* A place, station, foundation. A place where anything is thrown. *a*
مطرد *muttarad* Universal, to be constantly observed (as a rule or law) *a*
مطرف *mu'arraḥ* (A horse) having his head and tail white or black and rest of his body different *mutarīf* An army attacking the wing or outskirts of the enemy *a*
مطرقة *mutrakat* A smith's hammer. *a.*
مطروح *matrūh* Thrown, cast Rejected Dejected Abject An infidel *a.*
مطروود *mat'rūd* Banished, persecuted. Rejected. A vagabond *a.*
مطروک *matrūk* Betrayed *a*
مطروق *matrūk.* Weak, feeble *a* [a.
مطمع *mut'a'im* One who feeds. *mut'aam.* Fed
مطمعن *mat'aan* Obnoxious to reproach or chiding *a.*
مطعم *mat'a'im* Anything eatable. *a*
مطعمات *mat'a'imāt* Eatables. *a*
مطمعون *mat'a'un* Transfixed. Infected with the pestilence Accursed, reproached, damned, chidden. *a.*
مطفف *mutaffif.* Who gives unfair measure. *a*
مطفل *mutfil* (A mother) having an infant along with her *a.*
مطفي *mutfi* An extinguisher. *a.*
مطفي *matfi* Extinct *a*
مطل *matl* Hammering, flattening. Prolonging, putting off (the payment of a debt). *a.*
مطلا *mutallā.* Gilded, covered with gold. *a*
مطلاق *mutlāk.* (A man) frequently divorcing (his wives). *a*
مطلب *matlab* An intention, wish, object, desire. Petition, request, demand, a question. *a.*
مطالبة *matlabat.* A question, proposition, an intention. *a*

مطلع *matla'a.* The beginning of a poem. Arising, appearing. The place of arising (of the stars), the east. *a.*
مطلع *muttali'a.* One who inspects and looks into (affairs). Apprised, informed. *a.*
مطلع شدن *muttali'a shudan.* To be fully informed of, to perceive, to penetrate, to see. *مطلع کردن* To inform. *p.*
مطلعة *matla'aat.* A high place, watch, tower. *a.*
مطلق *mutlak* Absolute, universal, supreme. Free, exempt. Indefinite. Wholly, never, entirely, altogether *mutallik.* A divorcer. A giver *a*
مطلوب *matlūb.* The thing desired. A wish, an intention. Wanted, necessary, demanded, required, called. *a*
مطلوبة *matlūbat.* (Anything) sought, wished, intended. *a*
مطلول *matlūl.* Moistened with dew, bedewed. *a* [a.
مطمأن *mutma'ann.* Where one rests Rested.
مطمح *mutmah.* Raised A show, spectacle. A theatre **مطمح نظر** Regarding, with a view to A butt for archers *a.*
مطمع *matma'a.* A thing desired or desirable *a.*
مطمع *muttami'a.* Covetous, greedy, desirous *a.*
مطمور *matmūr* Stored (grain). *a.*
مطمورة *matmūrat* A ditch, cavern, or other subterranean place in which they lay up corn *a* [earnestly. *a.*
مطموع *matmū'a* Desired with avidity, coveted
مطمئن *mutma'inn* Quiet, secure, content, acquiescing, safe, enjoying repose and ease. *a*
مطمطن *mutantin* Bombastic. *a*
مطو *matw* Going quick. *a* [sacred war *a.*
مطوع *mutauwi'a* A volunteer, especially in a
مطوق *mutauwah.* Ornamented with a collar
مطمق *matwā.* The leaf or fold of a book A wrinkle *matwā* Employed, busied. Folded, complicated Filled *a*
مطهر *mathar.* A place of purification, purgatory. *mutahhar.* Purified, holy, pure, clean. *a.*
مطهرة *matharat.* A vessel having a spout. A dentrifice An instrument for purifying. *matharat.* A water flask of leather, a bottle of earthenware *a*
مطيب *mutayyab.* Aromatic, perfumed. *a.*
مطيبة *matyabat.* Anything sweet, agreeable *a.*
مطير *maṭīr.* Rained upon, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *mut'ā*. Obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a*. [Plastered over. *a*.

مطين *maṭīn*. Covered with clay. *mutayyan*.

مظالم *maẓālim* (*pl.* of مظلمة) Oppressions, tyrannies. *a*.

مظاهر *mazaḥir*. (*pl.* of مظهر *maẓhar*.) Objects, spectacles. *muzāḥir*. A protector, defender, assistant. A representer. *a*.

مظاهرة *muzāḥarat* (*v. n. 3* of ظهر) Assisting, protecting, supporting. *a*.

مظروف *mazrūf*. Contained, placed. *a*.

مظفر *muzaffar*. Victorious, superior, fortunate. A conqueror. *a*.

مظلة *mizallat*. A shade, a tent. *mazallat*. A shade, awning, a tent, an umbrella. *a*.

مظلل *muzallāl*. Shaded. *a* [in darkness. *a*, *muẓlim*. Dark (night). One who walks

مظلمة *mazlamat*. Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice. *a*. [oppressive *p*

مظلمه كار *maẓlamāh kār*. Injurious, tyrannical,

مظالم *maẓlām*. Injured, oppressed. Mild, gentle, modest. *a*. [person *p*

مظلمة *mazlūmāh*. Like an injured

مظلمة *mazlūmā*. The state of being oppressed. Modesty. *p*. [conjecture. *a*

مظنة *maẓnat*. Opinion, thought. Suspicion.

مظنون *maznūn*. Thought, suspected. *a*.

مظهر *mazhar*. A place where any spectacle is represented in theatre, a theatre, a stage. An object. An exemplifier, exemplar. *muzḥir*. One who manifests, shows, displays. *a*.

مظهرية *mazhariyat*. Being the object of. *a*.

مع *ma'a* or *ma'aa*. With, together with, in company of. Notwithstanding. *a*.

معاً *ma'aan*. Along with, together. At once. *ma'ā*. A gut. *a*.

معابد *ma'aabid*. (*pl.* of عبد *'aabd*.) Servants, slaves (*pl.* of معبد *ma'abad*.) Temples, sacred places, churches, shrines. *a*.

معابر *ma'aabir*. (*pl.* of معبر *ma'abir*.) Passes, fords. (*pl.* of معبر *ma'abir*.) Ferry-boats. *a*.

معائب *mu'aatib*. Reprehended, chidden. *a*.

معاتبية *mu'aatibat*. (*v. n. 3* of عتب) Expostulating. Chiding, reproving. Reprehension. *a*.

معاجزة *mu'ajizat*. (*v. n. 3* of عجز) Being weak and helpless. Proceeding, excelling. *a*.

معاجلة *mu'ajalat*. (*v. n. 3* of عجل) Seizing, running after and catching. Making haste to inflict punishment. *a*.

معاجين *ma'ajin*. (*pl.* of معجون *ma'ajūn*.) Electuaries, confections. *a*.

معاد *ma'ād*. The place or state to which one returns. The other world. The resurrection. *a*.

معاداة *mu'aadāt*. (*v. n. 3* of عدد) Detesting. Enmity, hostility, hatred. *a*.

معادة *mu'aaddat*. (*v. n. 3* of عد) Numbering, enumerating. *a*.

معادل *mu'aadil*. Equal, equivalent, alike, comparable, resembling, just. *a*.

معادلة *ma'aadalat*. (*v. n. 3* of عدل) Being equal, equivalent to, equality, justice. *a*.

معادن *ma'ādin* (*pl.* of معدن *ma'adan*.) Mines, quarries. *a*.

معاذ *ma'āz*. Taking refuge, flying (to God) in any misfortune. الله *ma'ād*. God forbid. *a*.

معار *ma'a'ir*. A shameful thing. *a*.

معارج *ma'a'irij*. (*pl.* of معراج *ma'araj*.) Ladders, steps, staircases. *a* [opponent. *a*.

معارض *mu'aariz*. An adversary, competitor,

معارضة *mu'aarizat* (*v. n. 3* of عرض) Opposing, resisting. Opposition, contradiction. *a*.

معارف *ma'aarif*. (*pl.* of معرف *ma'arif*.) Faces, hands. Known. Definite nouns (*pl.* of معرفة *ma'arifat*.) Sciences, virtues. *a*.

معارف پرداز *ma'aarif pardāz*. Skilled in sciences. *p*.

معارك *ma'aarik*. (*pl.* of معركة *ma'arikat*.) Fields (of battle). *a*.

معاركة *mu'aarikat*. (*v. n. 3* of عرك) Fighting, especially hand to hand. *a*.

معارج *ma'a'irij*. (*pl.* of معراج *ma'araj*.) Ladders, steps, stairs. *a*.

معازلة *mu'aazalat*. (*v. n. 3* of عزل) Returning from battle. *a*.

معاصرة *mu'aasarat* (*v. n. 3* of عسر) Being difficult. Difficulty. *a*. [ence. *a*.

معاش *ma'aash*. Life, living, livelihood, subsistence.

معاشر *ma'aashir*. (*pl.* of معشر *ma'ashar*.) Companies, congregation. *a*. [friend. *a*.

معاشر *mu'aashir*. A companion, an intimate

معاشران *mu'aashirān*. Intimate friends. *a*.

معاشرة *mu'aasharat*. (*v. n. 3* of عشر) Eating and drinking together, living, society, familiarity, conversation. Contracting friendship. *a*.

معاشقة *mu'aashaqat*. (*v. n. 3* of عشق) Loving one another. *a*.

معاصر *mu'aasir*. Contemporary, coetaneous. *a*.

معاصم *ma'aasim*. (*pl.* of معصم *ma'asim*.) Wrists. *a*.

معاصي *ma'aasī*. (*pl.* of معصية *ma'asiyat*.) Sins, crimes. *mu'aasī*. Rebellious. *a*.

معامد *ma'aasid*. (*pl.* of معمد *ma'asid*.) Bracelets. *mu'aasid*. An assistant, a helper. *a*.

معاذة *mu'a'adzat* (*v. n. 3* of *عاضد*) Helping one another Assistance, mutual aid *a*

معاطن *ma'aṣṭin*. (*pl* of *معطن* *mi'atan*.) Places where cattle lie down about watering-place *a*

معاطي *ma'aṣṭi* (*pl* of *معط* *mi'atā*) Muni-
ficient, liberal in giving *a*

معاف *mu'a'af* Absolved, forgiven, spared, free,
privileged *a*

معافات *mu'aṣfat* (*v. n. 3* of *عفو*) Restoring
to, preserving in health, (God) Safety,
health, security *a* [sanctuary *p*

معاف *mu'aṣḡah* A free or sacred place, *a*

معاف نامه *mu'aṣf namah* A letter of affran-
chisement, a charter of immunity from
tribute or taxes *p* [*a*

معافي *mu'a'afi* Immunity, privilege, exemption

معاقب *mu'aṣṭab* Followed. Punished *mu'akib*.
A follower A punisher *a*

معاوبة *mu'aṣḡabat* (*v. n. 3* of *عاب*) Follow-
ing closely Punishing Changing (turns)
with another *a*

معاود *ma'aṣḡud* (*pl* of *معقد* and *عقد*)
Knots Places where things are tied
mu'aṣḡud Confederated, bound *a*

معاود *mu'aṣḡud* Confederated, bound *a*.

معاودة *mu'aṣḡadat* (*v. n. 3* of *عقد*) Enter-
ing into an alliance A tying or knotting
together A league *a*

معاور *mu'a'ūn* One who contends with
(another) Assiduous *a*

معاورة *mu'a'karat* (*v. n. 3* of *عور*) Contend-
ing Being assiduous *a*

معادل *ma'aḡal*. (*pl* of *معفلة* *ma'aḡalat*)
Expiations of murder (*pl* of *معقل* *ma'aḡil*)
Refuges, asylums. *a*

معاذلة *mu'aḡḡalat* (*v. n. 3* of *عقل*) Being
superior to in understanding. Disputing *a*.

معاكمة *mu'aḡkamāt*. (*v. n. 3* of *عقم*) Disput-
ing Altercation *a*. [*a*.

معاكد *ma'aḡkid* (*pl* of *معكد*) Places of refuge

معالج *mu'a'ālij* A physician *mu'a'alaj*. Cured,
curable *a*

معالجة *mu'a'ālat* (*v. n. 3* of *عالج*) Apply-
ing a remedy, healing, curing Managing
Contending Grasping A remedy. *a*.

معالف *ma'a'ālif* (*pl* of *معلف* *ma'a'alaf*.)
Mangers, cribs, stalls *a*.

معالم *ma'a'ālm*. (*pl* of *معلم* *ma'a'alam*.) Signs,
direction posts Signal banners Beaten
roads. Colleges, schools. *a*.

معالمية *mu'a'ālamāt* (*v. n. 3* of *علم*) Disput-
ing (with another) on science. *a*.

معالفة *mu'a'ālanāt*. (*v. n. 3* of *علن*) Acting
openly with a person *a*

معالي *ma'a'ālī* (*pl* of *معالة* *ma'a'ālī*.) Emi-
nences High matters. *a*

معامل *mu'a'amal* Who deals fairly and lives
happily with one *a*.

معاملات *mu'a'amalāt* Lordships, domains.
Affairs, dealings, transactions *a*.

معاملة *mu'a'amalat*. (*v. n. 3* of *عمل*)
Business, trade, affair, negotiation, cor-
respondence *a*

معاملي *mu'a'amalī*. One who, by any kind of
employment, seeks a living here and
there for his family *a*

معاونة *mu'a'annat* Assisting, helping *a*

معاد *mu'a'anid* Obstinate, stubborn, dis-
obedient, opinative *a*

معاودة *mu'a'anadat* (*v. n. 3* of *عبد*) Obstina-
cy, opposition Being stubborn, contrary,
adverse *a*

معاني *mu'a'ānī* One who throws the arms
round another's neck, one who holds and
embraces him *a*

معاينة *mu'a'anahat* (*v. n. 3* of *عنق*) An
embrace Embracing *a*

معاني *ma'a'anī* (*pl* of *معني* *ma'anā*) Signi-
fications, senses Sublime realities, spiri-
tual matters. *a*

معاود *mu'a'awid* One who returns often to the
same thing Assiduous. Accustomed,
habituated *a*

معاودة *mu'a'awadat* (*v. n. 3* of *عود*) Return-
ing to a former habit. Exercising Being
assiduous معاودت ساحن To return *a*.

معاورة *mu'a'awarat* (*v. n. 3* of *عور*) Making
or marking a weight or measure agreeable
to standard Lending Borrowing from
one another *a*.

معاوضة *mu'a'awazāt*. (*v. n. 3* of *عوض*) Return-
ing like for like, recompensing, exchang-
ing, retaliation, giving a substitute. *a*

معاون *mu'a'awin*. An assistant. Assisting
ma'a'awin (*pl* of *معوقة*) *ma'a'ūnat*.
Aid, help *a*

معاونة *mu'a'āwanat*. (*v. n. 3* of *عون*) Helping,
aid, assistance, subsidy, supply, favour,
grace *a*

معاود *mu'a'ahid* Confederate, tributary. *ma'a'ahid*.
(*pl* of *معهد*) Places often frequented. *a*.

معاودة *mu'a'ahadat* (*v. n. 3* of *عهد*) An
agreement, confederacy, alliance, treaty,
bargain, stipulation. *a*.

معاورة *mu'a'aharat*. (*v. n. 3* of *عهر*) Going
a whoring. *a*. [ishes. *a*.

معائب *ma'a'āib*. (*pl* of *معاب*) Faults, blem-

معايرة *mu'a'āyarat*. (*v. n. 3* of *عير*) Making
or marking a weight or measure agree-
able to standard. Examining *a*.

معايش *ma'a'āish* (*pl* of *معيشة* *ma'a'ashat*)
Victuals, provisions. *a*.

معدا ابلار *mi'adah ambār* A glutton. *p.*
معدى *mu'adī*. Infectious, contagious. *a*
معدية *ma'adiyat* A raft, a float. *a.*
معدب *mu'aazab* Tormented, chastised, punished. *mu'aazib*. A tormentor. *a.*
معدر *mu'azir* One who apologizes. *a.*
معدرة *ma'azirat*. An excuse, an apology. *a.*
معدرت خواه *ma'azirat khwāh*. One who excuses another and makes his apology. *p.*
معدرت خواهي *ma'azirat khwāhi* An excuse, deprecation, apology. *p*
معدور *ma'azūr*. Disappointed in one's wish. Helpless, imperfect. Excused. *a*
معرا *mu'aarrā* Naked, stripped, bare, bald. Pure, free from. *a.*
معراج *mi'arāj*. A ladder, a step, a staircase, an [ascent. *a*
معرب *mu'arab* or *mu'aarab* Made Arabic (A word) pointed with short vowels in the Arabic manner. Declined. **المعرب** (in gram) A triptote. *a.*
معرج *mi'araj* A ladder, a step, a staircase. *a*
معروض *ma'ariz* An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence. A place of meeting. *a*
معروض *mu'ariz* One who makes broad, clear, apparent. Fearless in doing anything, averse, abhorring. *a*
معرف *ma'arif* The face and other parts (of a woman). *a*
معرف *mu'aarraf* Made known, marked, notified. *a.*
معرف *mu'aarraf* One who makes known, one who introduces, a chamberlain, master of ceremonies. *a*
معرفة *ma'arifut*. The mane of a horse. *a.*
معرفة *ma'arifat* Knowing, knowledge, acquaintance. Science, art, skill. Account, reason, mean, by, by means of, through. **حرف معرفت** The definite article. *a*
معوق *mu'aarraq* In high perspiration. Somewhat diluted (wine). *a.*
معركة *ma'arakat* or *ma'arikat* A field of battle. *a.*
معركة غير *ma'arikah gīr*. A rope-dancer. *p.*
معروض *ma'arūz*. Offered, presented, exposed, related. Representation, exhibition, explanation, petition. *a.*
معروف *ma'arūf*. Known, celebrated, famous. Lawful, proper. Kindness. Obedience to God. The active voice of a verb. The letters **و** and **ي** are said to be. *ma'arūf*. When the former has the sound of **u** in "rude," as **لور** Light; and the latter that of **i** in "police," as **لير**. A yoke. *a.*
معروق *ma'arūq*. Somewhat diluted (wine). *a.*
معوى *mu'aarrā*. Naked, stripped, bare, deprived of, exempted, pure. *a.*

معز *ma'az*. (*pl.* of **ماعز** *ma'āz*) Goats. *ma'az*. The goat-species. *mu'āziz*. Who honours, magnifies. *a*
معزز *mu'aazzaz* Honoured, magnified, glorious, venerable. *a.*
معزل *ma'azil* A place of retirement or of [separation. *a.*
معزم *ma'azam*. Undertaking, applying the mind. *mu'aazzim* An enchanter, an exorcist. *a*
معزول *ma'azūl* Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed, degraded, cashiered. *a.*
معزولي *ma'azūlī*. Dismissal from office. Abdication. *a*
معزولي دفتر *ma'azūlī daftar*. An office for the examination and adjusting of dismissed officer's account. *p*
معزي *mu'aazzi* A comforter, condoler. **معزي اليه** Alluded to. *a.*
معسرة *ma'asarat*. Difficulty. *a.*
معسكر *mu'aaskar* Encamped (army). A camp. *mu'aaskir* An officer who marks out camps. A commander. *a.*
معسور *ma'asūr*. Difficult. A difficulty. *a.*
معشار *mi'ashar*. The tenth part, a tithe. *a.*
معشر *ma'ashar*. A company, troop, society, or body of men. *a*
معشوق *ma'ashūk*. Loved, a lover, a beloved. [object. *a*
معشوقة *ma'ashūkat* A mistress. *a*
معشوقية *ma'ashūkiyat* Loveliness. *a.*
معصار *mi'asār* A press. *a*
معصر *ma'asar*. Calamity. *a*
معصر *mi'asar* An instrument with which anything is pressed. An oil mill or press. *a*
معصفّر *mu'aasfar*. Safflower. Dyed with saffron. *a*
معصم *ma'asam* The wrist, the bracelet-place. *a.*
معصوب *ma'aṣūb* Tied. Very hungry. Nervous. *a.*
معصور *ma'asūr*. Pressed out, squeezed. *a*
معصوم *ma'asūm* Innocent. An infant. Defended, preserved. *a.*
معصومية *ma'aṣūmiyat*. Innocence, simplicity. [Infancy. *a.*
معصية *ma'aṣiyat*. Rebelling, disobeying. Sin, prevarication. *a.*
معضاد *mi'azād*. An armlet. *a.*
معضد *mi'azad*. A bracelet. An ornament for the upper arms. *a.*
معضل *mu'azil*. Difficult, arduous, troublesome. [a. *a.*
معضلات *mu'azilāt*. Difficulties, troubles, arduous affairs. *a.*
معطب *ma'aṭab*. A dangerous place. Peril. [danger. *a.*
معطر *mu'aattar*. Perfumed, fragrant. **معطرساز** A perfumer. *a.*
معطف *mu'aṭṭuf*. Bent, curved. *a.*

معطل *mu'aattal*. Abandoned, idle, suspended, neglected, deserted, uninhabited, annihilated. *a*.
 [place. *p*.]
معطل *mu'aattal gāh*. An uncultivated place.
معطوف *ma'aṭūf*. Turned, twisted, distorted.
 Joined coupled. **معطوف کردن** To turn. To conjoin. *a*.
 [giver, a bestower. *a*.]
معطي *mu'aṭī*. Given, presented. *mu'aṭī*. A giver.
معظم *mu'aazzam*. Honoured, great, respectable. *mu'asam*. The greater part, or better species (of any thing). Primary (argument). *a*.
معظّمات *mu'azamāt*. Great, grave matter, weighty and important affairs. *a*.
معظّمة *mu'azamat*. An important event. *a*.
معفو *ma'afū*. Absolved, pardoned. *a*.
معفون *ma'afūn*. Putrid. *a*.
 [back *a*.]
معقار *mi'aḥar*. (A saddle) galling a horse's back.
معقب *mi'aḥab*. A woman's veil for the head or face. *a*.
 [a]
معقب *mi'aḥib*. (A son) succeeding (his father).
معقب *mi'aahqib*. One who follows close at the heel. A procrastinator. *a*.
معقبات *mi'aahqibat*. Comes behind and hinders. The angels of night and day. *a*.
معقد *ma'aḥad*. A place where anything is tied. *a*.
 [(ropes). *a*.]
معقدت *mu'aahkadat*. Twisted, intricate.
معقور *mi'aḥar*. (A saddle) hurting a horse's back. *a*.
معقل *ma'aḥil*. A refuge, an asylum. *a*.
معقبة *ma'aḥalat*. The mulct of atonement for bloodshed, a fine for manslaughter, blood-money. *a*.
معقود *ma'aḥūd*. Bound, tied, fastened. *a*.
معقول *ma'akūl*. Reasonable, probable, just. Intelligible. Formed in wisdom. *a*.
معقولات *ma'aḥulūt*. Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a*.
معقولية *ma'akūliyat*. Reasonableness. *a*.
معكوس *ma'akūs*. Inverted, reversed, preposterous. *a*.
معلا *mu'aalla*. Exalted, elevated, sublime. *a*.
معلق *mi'alāk*. Any thing hung up. The tongue. A hook. A drop, pendant, earring. *a*.
معلق *ma'alaf*. A place where food is given to cattle, a crib, manger, or stable. *mi'alaf*. A sack with provender hung round to the neck of a horse. *mu'aallaf*. Fatted. *a*.
معلق *mi'alāk*. A small milk-pail. *a*.
 [lous. *a*.]
معلق *mu'aallāk*. Suspended, hung up, pendu-
معلقات *mu'aallāqāt*. (*pl.* of *معلق* *mu'aallāk*) and particularly applied to denote the celebrated Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca. *a*.

معلق زن *mu'aallāk zan*. A dancer, a tumbler. A sodomite. *p*.
معلقة *mi'alākāh*. A ladle. *a*.
معلل *mu'aallil*. One who drinks or who plucks fruit again and again. One who soothes and quiets (a child). *mu'aallal*. Endued with a cause. *a*.
معلم *mu'aallim*. A schoolmaster, tutor, professor. **معلم اول** Aristotle. The devil. **معلم الملوک** Satan. *a*.
معلم *mu'aallam*. Taught, instructed, disciplined. *ma'alam*. A sign, a mark. *mu'alam*. Distinguished by particular mark. *mu'alim*. One who distinguishes garments by particular mark. *a*.
معلم خانہ *mu'aallim khānah*. A school. *p*.
معلوف *ma'alūf*. Fed or fattened with food. *a*.
معنوق *ma'alūk*. Hung, suspended. *a*.
معلول *ma'alūl*. Appeased, soothed. Distempered, indisposed. Weakened. Caused, produced. *a*.
معلوم *ma'alūm*. Known, celebrated. Clear, evident. Money. Stamped coin. The active voice of a verb. Granted (in problem). *a*.
معلومات *ma'alūmāt* (*pl.* of *معلوم*) Things known, sciences. *a*.
معلومی *ma'alūmī*. Knowledge, information. *a*.
معلومية *ma'alūmiyat*. The state of being known. *a*.
معلی *mu'aalī* or **معلا** Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent. **معلی القاب** Sublime appellations. *a*.
معما *mu'aammā*. An enigma. *a*.
 [buildings. *a*.]
معمار *mi'amār*. An architect, an overseer of buildings.
معمد *mu'aammad*. Held up, propped. Baptized. *a*.
 [a].
معمر *mu'aammar*. Blessed with long life. Happy.
معمل *mu'aammal*. A beaten road. *a*.
معیم *mu'aammam*. Adorned with a diadem, tiara, or turban. *a*.
معمودية *ma'amūdiyat*. Baptism. *a*.
معمور *ma'amūr*. Cultivated, inhabited, peopled. Full, closed. Flourishing. *a*.
معمول *ma'amūl*. Customary, established. An action (in gram.) Governed. Made, prepared, dressed. **معمول کردن** To manufacture. *a*.
 [an acrostic. *a*.]
معوی *mu'aammā* or **معما** An enigma, an oracle.
معناوی *ma'anawī*. Significant, real, true. *a*.
معبر *mu'aambar*. Perfumed with amber. *a*.
معنق *mu'anik*. Prominent. *a*.
معنون *mu'aanwan*. (A book) marked with a title or inscription called **عنوان** 'aunwān. *a*.
 [essential. *a*.]
معنوی *ma'anawī*. Significant; real, true,

معنى *ma'aní* or معنا also *ma'aní* Sense, meaning, signification, import, reality Virtue, efficacy Spirituality A thing, anything. Subject *a*

معني *ma'anan* Really, in fact. لَفْظًا وَمَعْنَى In word and meaning *a*.

معنية *ma'aníyat*. Sense, reality. *a*.

معوج *mu'aawaj* Bended, curved, hooked, distorted. Crooked *a*.

معود *ma'awúd* Afflicted with a disease. *mu'aawwad* Exercised, trained *a*.

معوضة *ma'azúat*. A thing given for another *a*

معوى *mu'aauwak* Detained, kept back. *mu'aauwik*. A detainer *a*

معول *ma'aúll*. Castrated, overcome, exhausted. *mu'aauwal* A place of confidence, relied upon for help. *a*.

معون *ma'aún* (*pl* of معونة) Help, favours *a*. [tion *a*

معونة *ma'aúnat* Aid, assistance, favour, protection *a*

معوود *ma'awúd*. Visited by a disease *a*

معده *ma'aahu*. With him, together with. *a*.

معهد *ma'ahad*. A place which one frequents A monument *a*.

معهود *ma'ahúd* Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, resolved, promised Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated *a*

معوي *ma'ay* or *mi'áú* An intestine. *mi'aa* A channel through which water flows *a*

معيار *mi'ayár* The mark of standard of money, weight, or measure A touch-stone *a*.

معيب *ma'aib*. Vicious, reproached with vice *a*

معيبات *ma'aibat*. (*pl* of معيب) Vices *a*

معيبة *ma'ayabat* A place or object of dishonour. *a*.

معية *ma'aíyat* Conjunction, society, company [existence Favour *a*

معيبر *ma'aíbr*. A lender *a* [*a*.

معيش *ma'atsh* Life A place where one lives [*a*.

معيشة *ma'atshat*. Living, leading a life Food. *a* [(water) *a*

معين *mu'aín* An assistant *ma'ain* Pure

معين *mu'aaiyan* Fixed, determined, appointed, stationed, settled *a*

معيوب *ma'ayúb*. Vicious, defective, faulty Infamous, opprobrious, dishonoured. *a*

مغ *mu'á*. Depth. A channel, the bed of a river. *p*.

مغ *migh* A cloud. *p*

مغ *mugh* One of the Magi, a worshipper of fire, an infidel, a pagan. A Christian monk A tavern-keeper An ox's horn *p*.

مغاب *maghab*. Slander, detraction, anything secretly whispered of an absent person. Absence Concealment. *a*

مغان *maghábin*. (*pl* of مغين *maghbin*.) Arm-pits. Groins. *a*.

مغادة *mugháddat*. (*v n 3* of غدد) Coming in the morning *a*

مغادرة *mughádarat*. (*v n 3* of غدر) Leaving, forsaking Remaining *a*

مغار *maḡhár* The covert of a deer A cavern *muḡhír*. Depredation, plunder A cavern *a*

مغارب *maḡháríb* (*pl* of مغرب) Wests *a*

مغارة *maḡharat* or *muḡhárat* A den, cavern, a ditch or trench. *a*.

مغارم *maḡhárím* (*pl* of مغرم) Debts *a*.

مغار *maḡhaz* A meadow *p*

مغازل *maḡházil* (*pl* of مغزل) Women's spindle *a*.

مغاري *maḡhází*. (*pl* of مغزي) Camps, battlements. *a*

مغاسل *maḡhasíl* (*pl* of معسل) Bathing-places, or vessels especially for the dead bodies *a* [*a*

مغاص *maḡhás* A place where a diver plunges

معاصبة *muḡhásabat*. (*v n 3* of غصب) Taking fire, Putting in a passion, irritating one another *a*

معاى *maḡhak*. A ditch, a furrow, a pit. Hill *p*.

معاكح *muḡhakchah*. A little pit. *p*.

معالبة *muḡhálabat* (*v n 3* of غالب) Contending with another for victory or superiority Overcoming *a*

مغالطة *muḡhálatat* (*v n 3* of غلط) Leading into error. Turning (any one) off from his discourse. *a*.

معالطة *muḡhálazat* (*v n 3* of غلط) Thickness, grossness, rudeness of temper. *a*.

معان *mughán*. (*pl* of مع *mugh*) Christian fraternities of monks Worshippers of fire A wine-seller *p*.

معانم *maḡhaním*. (*pl* of معنم) Spoils *a*

مغادر *muḡhánah* Anything which relates to the *muḡhs* or worshippers of fire *p*.

مغانى *maḡhání* Songs. (*pl* of مغنى) Pleasant houses, the abodes of mirth. *a*.

مغاور *muḡhávur*. A warrior, one who makes many excursions to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country *a*.

مغاوره *muḡhávwarat*. (*v n 3* of غور) Making a hostile excursion. *a*.

مغايبة *muḡháyabat*. (*v n 3* of غيب) Speaking of the absent reproachfully. Being absent from each other. *a*.

مغائر *muḡháyir*. Contrary, repugnant, adverse. [*a*.

مغايرة *muḡháyarat*. (*v n 3* of غير) Exchanging, bartering (merchandise). *a*

مغايطة *muḡháyatat*. (*v n 3* of غيظ) Controversy, discrepancy. *a*.

مغایظه *mugháyazat*. (v. n. 3 of غیظ) Putting in passion. Becoming angry. *a*.

مغیر *mughbachah*. The son of a fire-shipper, or of a tavern-keeper. *p*.

مغیر *mughbir*. A raiser of dust. Raining excessively. *mughabbar*. Dusty. *a*.

مغبن *maghbin*. The groin. The arm-pit. *a*.

مغبوض *maghbúz*. Odious, hated. *a*.

مغبوط *mughbút*. Envied. *a*.

مغبون *maghbún*. Deceived, cheated. *a*.

مغذی *mugh tazí*. Nourished, fed with. *a*.

مغزل *mugh tazil*. A spinner (of cotton) *a*.

مغسل *mugh tasal*. Washed. Bathed in sweat. *mugh tasil*. One who washes himself in water. *a*.

مغتم *mugh tanim*. Who considers as prey. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying, *mugh tanam*. Regarded as an invaluable prize. *a*. [slanderer. *a*

مغتب *mugh táb*. Absent, withdrawing. *A*

مغیر *mugh chah*. Soreness under the arms *p*.

مغد *maghd*. The mandrake. The love-apple *p*

مغذی *mugh zasí*. Nutritious. *a*.

مغرب *maghríb*. The west. *a*.

مغربی *maghrúbí*. Western. African. *a*

مغرفة *migh rafat*. A pump. A saucer, a dish A ladle. *a*.

مغروق *mugh harrah*. Gilded or ornamented with silver. Plunged in water. *a*.

مغروق *mugh rik*. Engulfing, drowning. *a*.

مغرم *magh ram*. Debt, tax, tribute. Injury, damage. *mugh ram*, Desirous, wishful, given up to love, fascinated. Drowned in debt. A mulct, fine. *مغرم بودن* To love. *a*.

مغروته *maghrútah*. Seized, plundered *a*.

مغرور *maghrúr*. Deceived. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *a*.

مغروری *maghrúrí*. Pride, haughtiness, arro-

مغروس *maghrús*. Planted. *a*.

مغروق *maghrúk*. Immersed, drowned, sunk

مغرة *mugh rah*. Red earth. *p*.

مغز *mghz*. The brain. Fat. Marrow. The kernel, pith, essence. *مغز بودن* To talk much. *مغز پشته* The spinal marrow.

مغز در سر کردن To speak. *مغز در شن* Snuff. *p*. To keep silence.

مغزا *maghzá*. A place whither any one goes. Do not wish. *p*.

مغزدار *maghsdár*. Full of marrow. *p*.

مغزل *migh zal*. A spinning-spindle. *a*.

مغزی *maghzá*. A field of battle, war, an expedition against infidels. *a*.

مغزی *maghzí*. An edging, a border. *p*.

مغزیده *mghzínah*. The brain. *p*.

مغس *maghs*. The cholice, the gripes. *a*.

مغستان *maghstán*. A palm-plantation. *p*.

مغسل *maghsal*. A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies. *a*.

مغسول *maghsúl*. Washed, cleaned. *a*.

مغشوش *maghshúsh*. Adulterated, falsified, deceitful, counterfeit. *a*.

مغشی *mughshí*. Covered, disguised *mugh hash-shu*. Embroidered. *مغشی علیه* Fainted away. *a*.

مغی *maghs* or *maghas* The cholice, gripes, *mughas*, Sickening, disgusting, odious, hideous, repulsive. *a*.

مغصوب *maghsúb*. Seized by force, ravished. *a*.

مغضب *maghsab*. Being inflamed, enraged, angry. *mugh zab*. Irritated. *mugh zab*. One who provokes to anger *a*.

مغضوب *maghsúb*. Irritated, incensed. Afflicted.

مغضوب علیه Odious. One with whom you are angry. *a*

مغفر *migh far*. A helmet. *a*.

مغفرة *magh firat*. Pardoning, remitting sins. Remission, forgiveness. *a*.

مغفور *magh fúr*. Pardoned, one whose sins are forgiven. *a*.

مغکده *mugh kadah*. A tavern A fire-temple. *p*.

مغل *maghl*. Sleep, rest. *p*.

مغل *mughul* or *moqhol*. The great Moghul emperor of Hindustan. The Moghuls, Tartars, natives of Turan *p*.

مغل *maghl*. Accusing, whispering against. The milk of a pregnant animal. *a*.

مغلاب *maghláb*. A decoction. *a*

مغلاج *maghláj*. A trap-ball *p*.

مغلط *maghlát*. One who blunders much. *a*.

مغلاق *migh lak*. A lock, bar, bolt. *a*.

مغلاى *mugh lák*. Wretched, poor, contemptible. *p*. [ed. *a*.

مغلب *mughallab*. Often conquered or defeated.

مغلظة *maghlatat*. An improper question, liable to mistake. Danger. *a*.

مغلظ *mughallaz*. Severe, heavy. Very foul, impure. Solemn. Offensive. *a*.

مغلق *mugh lak*. Shut, abstruse, obscure, difficult. *migh lak*. A lock, a bolt. *a*.

مغلگاه *maghl gáh*. A sleeping place for men or animals. *p*.

مغلم *mughlím*. Libidinous. A pederast. *a*.

- مغامي *mughlami* An unnatural passion for boys *a.*
- مغلوب *maghlûb* Conquered, overcome. *a.*
- مغلوبة *maghlûbiyat*. Subjugation, the being conquered. *a.*
- مغلق *maghlûk*. Shut, barred. *a.*
- مغلول *maghlûl*. One whose hands are tied to the neck. *a.*
- مغالي قندز *maghulî kunduz*. Tartar children Fearless Bloodthirsty *p.*
- معمد *muqammad*. Sheathed *a.*
- معمور *muqhamar* Drunken *muqhmîr* One who encounters danger without fear. *a.*
- معمود *maghmûd* Sheathed *a.*
- معمور *maghmûr* Obscure, mean, abject *a.*
- معموم *maghmûm* Afflicted, sad, sorrowful *a.*
- مغمومة *maghmûmah* Love-apples, freed *p.*
- مغمي علبه *muqhmân 'aalaihi* Fainted away *a.*
- معن *muqhan*. Fire-worshippers *p.* [stone *a.*
- معناطيس *maghnâtîs* The magnet or load-stone
- مغناطيسية *maghnâtîsiyah* Magnetism. *p.*
- معدن *muqhund* A wen, a swollen gland, strained sinew Any kind of filth or rust A horse market *a.*
- معمن *maghnam* Spoil *a.* [ing *p.*
- معدود *maghnûd* Sleeping, laid asleep Faint-
- معنى *muqhannû* A singer, a musician *a.*
- معنيسا *maghnîsâ*. A black earth brought from a mountain in Kâshân Magnesia *p.*
- مغوثة *maghûsat* Succouring, assisting *a.*
- معروشك *maghûshak* Christian monk Magi. *p.*
- مغول *muqhol* A Mogul *p.*
- مغوى *muqhwî*. One who causes to err *a.*
- مغيار *muqhyâz* A present made to an errand boy *p.* [poor Drink-money *p.*
- مغيازي *muqhyâzi* An old garment given to the
- مغيب *maghûb*. Absence Setting of the sun
- مغيايابه *muqhayab* Hidden, invisible *a.*
- مغيبات *muqhayabât*. Mysteries, secrets, concealed things. *a.*
- مغيبة *muqhayabat*. Mystery, a secret. *a.*
- مغيث *muqhts* One who gives aid, auxiliary *a.*
- مغير *muqhayîr* Changed, altered. *muqhayîr*. Variable, changeable *a.*
- مغيلان *muqhlân* Egyptian or Arabian thorns different from acacia. *p.*
- مغيبوب *maghyûb*. Absent, hid, invisible. *a.*
- مفتاح *mafâtîh*. (*مفتاح*) Keys. *a.*
- مفتاحية *mafâtahat*. (*فتح*) Beginning. Going. *a.*
- مفاتيح *mafâtîh*. (*مفتاح*) Keys *a.*
- مفاجأة *mafajât*. (*فجاء*) Falling upon anything unexpectedly A sudden surprise. *a.*
- مفاجأة *mafâjat* Foolish, stupid (man) *a.*
- مفاخر *mafâkhîr* (*مفخرة*) *mafakharat* Glories, illustrious actions. Glorious. *a.*
- مفاخرة *mafakharat*. (*فخر*) Boasting Arrogance. *a.*
- مفاد *mifâd* A poker A spit *a.*
- مفاد *mafâd* Advantage, profit, use, result. *a.*
- مفارش *mafârish* (*مفارش*). Wives. Carpets *a.*
- مفارق *mafârik* (*مفروق*) *mafarak* Crowns of heads where the hair parts *a.*
- مفارقة *mafârah* (*فراق*) Separation, alienation, absence *a.*
- مفازاة *mafâzât* Flight. A desert A place where one obtains a victory, also whither people fly A shade supported by two poles *a.*
- مفاسد *mafâsid* (*مفسدة*) Evils *a.*
- مفاسى حساب *mafâsâ-i-hisâb* Acquittance, discharge. *a.*
- مفاصل *mafâsil* (*مفصل*) Joints
- مفصل *mafâsil* (*مفصل*) Joints
- مفصلات *mafâsilât* Joints of the fingers, &c. *a.*
- مفصلة *mafâsalat*. (*فصل*) Breaking off Distance, interval, space, separation *a.*
- مفانى *mafâz*. Large, diffusive, extended, [ample, profuse *a.*
- مفاعة *mafârat* Wide, roomy, distended. *a.*
- مفاسح *mafâsh* (*مفحصة*) Disgraces *a.*
- مفاصل *mafâsil*. (*مفصل*) Every-day clothes *a.*
- مفاصمة *mafâsalat* (*فصل*) Contending for excellence. *a.*
- مفاقر *mafâkir* (*مفقرة* and *فقير*) Poverty *a.*
- مفارقة *mafâkahat*. (*فقه*) Disputing about or discussing a point in religion, law, or science. *a.*
- مفاهة *mafâkahat*. (*فكهة*) Jestings, being merry, festive, joyous. *a.*
- مفاليح *mafâlih*. (*مفالج*) Paralytics. *a.*
- مفاليح *mafâlis*. (*مفلس*) Poor. *a.*
- مفاوصة *mafâwarat* (*فوض*) Having business (with another), consulting or explaining anything (with him). Causing to flow. Agreeing, An epistle, a letter. Companionship. Retribution. *a.*
- مفائد *mafâid*. (*مفاد*) Pokers, spits. *a.*
- مفت *muft*. Gratuitously, without payment, gratis خوار A parasite, one who eats for nothing *p.*

مفتاح *miftāh*. A key. *a*.
 مفتت *mufattit*. Who crumbles or breaks in pieces. *a*
 مفتتات *mufattitāt*. Lithontriptios. *a*.
 مفدتن *muflatan*. (Gold) tried by fire or (a man) by temptation. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition. *muflatin* Fallen into temptation. A trier, tempter. Bereft of property and reason. *a*.
 مفتح *maftah*. A storehouse. A treasury. *miftah*. A key. *a*
 مفتح *mufattih*. A conqueror, a taker of town. *a*.
 مفتح *mufattah* Open. Taken. *a*.
 مفتحات *mufattihāt*. Medicines which remove obstructions. *a*. [tuos *a*.
 مفتخر *mufakhir*. Boastful, splendid, sumptuous. *a*.
 مفترس *mufтары*. Ravenous. *a*
 مفترش *mufтарыш*. One who stretches his arms over the ground and expands the tongue, i.e., who says what he please. A tracker. A treader, tramp. *a*.
 مفترع *mufтары'a*. A ravisher, a violator. *a*.
 مفترغ *mufтарыgh*. One who pours out (water) for himself. *a*.
 مفترق *mufтарық*. Dispersed, scattered. *a*.
 مفترى *mufтары*. A liar, a slanderer, a knave, a villain, rogue. *a*.
 مفتش *mufattish*. An inquisitor, a commissary, an examiner, a censor, visitor. *a*.
 مفصل *mufṭasīl*. A transplanter. *a*.
 مفتضح *mufṭazah*. Exposed to infamy, disgraced. *a*.
 مفقر *mufṭaqir*. Reduced to poverty. *a*
 مقل *mufattal*. Twisted. *a*.
 مقلن *mufṭan*. Tempted, seduced to evil. Charmed. Mad. Standard. *mufattan* A man tried by temptation, excited to sedition. *mufṭin*. A tempter. *a*
 مفترت *maftūt*. Broken, crumbled. *a*.
 مفح *maftūh*. Opened, occupied, 'taken (as a town). Subdued. *a*.
 مفول *maftūl* Twisted. A bar. *a*.
 مفول سر *maftūl sar*. Wry-headed. *p*
 مفون *maftūn*. Fascinated, charmed, mad with love. Drawn into sedition. *a*.
 مفني *mufṭi*. Wise, one whose sentence has the authority of law; an expounder of the Muhammadan law. *a*.
 مفش *muflish*. Obscene or shameful in speech, stupid. *a*.
 مفخر *mufakhkhar*. Glorious, exalted, glorified. *a*.
 مفخرة *mafkharat*. Anything in which a man glories. *a*. [illustrious. *a*.
 مفخم *mufakhkham*. Magnified, great, glorious, *a*.
 مفار *mafarr*. Fleeing away. An asylum, wherever one flies for refuge. *a*.

مفراح *mufrah*. Glad, exulting, joyful. *a*.
 مفراص *mifraṣ*. Forceps for clipping silver. *a*.
 مفرج *mafrīj*. A good archer. *mufarraj*. Large, wide, open, cleft, sundered, divided. *a*.
 مفرح *mufrih*. Who exhilarates, makes joyful. *a*.
 مفرح *mufarrih*. Exhilarating, a species of exhilarating medicine. *a*.
 مفرد *mufrad*. Single, alone, solitary. *a*.
 مفرد سوار *mufrad suwār*. One who rides alone. *p*.
 مفرس *mufarras*. Adopted into the Persian. *a*.
 مفرش *mufarrash*. Spread on the ground. *mufarrish*. One who spreads (a carpet, &c.) One who paves a house with stones. *a*.
 مفرش *mufrash*. A blanket. *مفروش دان* A closet where beds are stowed in day time. *a*.
 مفراط *mafrat*. Immense, excessive. *mufrit*. One who exceeds bounds. Excessive. *a*.
 مفروغ *mufarraḡh*. Empty. *mufarriḡh*. A smelter of brass or other metals. *a*.
 مفروق *mafraḡ*. Bell-metal. Tutenage. *a*.
 مفروق *mafraḡ*. The place where the hair parts. The crown of the head. *mufarriḡ* One who separates, scatters, divides. *a*.
 مفروج *mafrūj*. Split, cracked, broken. *a*.
 مفروح *mafrūh*. Glad, exulting, rejoicing. *a*.
 مفروور *mafrūr*. A deserter. *a*. [pet. *a*.
 مفروش *mafrūsh*. Expanded, spread. *a*.
 مفروض *mafrūḡ*. Necessary to be observed by divine precept, ordained by God. *a*.
 مفروضات *mafrūzāt*. The commands of God. *a*.
 مفروغ *mafrūḡh*. Discharged. Cut short.
 مفروغ كودن *mafrūḡh kūdan*. To close an account. *a*.
 مفروغ عنه *mafrūḡh aanhu*. Abandoned, deserted, rejected. *a*.
 مفروق *mafrūḡ*. Separated, divided. *a*.
 مفسد *mufsid*. Mischievous, pernicious. A corrupter, a destroyer, a malefactor, a seditious man, an author of evil. *a*.
 مفسدا ت *mafsadāt* or *mufsidāt*. Evils. *a*.
 مفسدة *mafsadat*. An evil, anything pernicious, tending to disturb or corrupt. *a*.
 مفسر *mufassir*. A commentator, an interpreter, a paraphrast, an expositor. *a*. [a.
 مفسر *mufassar*. Explained, commented upon. *a*.
 مفسرين *mufassirīn*. (pl. of *مفسر*) Commentators. *a*.
 مفسوخ *mufṣūkh*. Broken, dissolved. *a*.
 مفسوخية *mafsūkhīyat*. A rupture. Nullity. *a*.
 مفصح *mufṣiḡh*. Clear, manifest. Eloquent. *a*.
 مفصد *mifṣad*. A lancet, a fleam. *a*.
 مفصل *maṣṣil*. A joint, juncture, the space between two joint s. *a*.

مفصل *mufassal* Distinct, divided, detailed, separated, particularized The subordinate divisions of a district *a*

مفصلاً *mufassalan* Distinctly, minutely, diffusively, in detail. *a.*

مفصول *mafṣūl*. Bled, blooded. *a.*

مفصول *mafṣūl*. Separated, detached. *a.*

مفصص *mufazzaz* Silver-gilt, silvered *a*

مفضل *mufazzal* Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence *a*

مفضول *mafzūl* Overcome Conquered *a*

معطر *muftir*. One who breakfasts. *a.*

معطوم *maftūm* Weaned. *a*

معقول *mafa'ul* Made, done Acted The pathic, a catamite The passive voice Governed

The accusative case **اسم مفعول** The

passive participle **المفعول به** The

object of a transitive verb. **المفعول** **الاجله** The dative case **المفعول له**

Accusative case **المفعول معه** The

ablative case *a*

مفكرة *mafkar*. Poverty *a*

مفقود *mafḥūd* Unfortunate One who disappears Lost, missing *a.*

مفكر *mufakkir*. One who thinks or deliberates *a*

مفكوك *mafḥūk*. Liberated, manumitted, pardoned *a*

مفل *mufill* Destitute, deprived of wealth *a.*

مفلأ *maflak* Poor, distressed man *p.*

مفلي *muftih* Prosperous, happy A peasant. *a*

مفلس *muftis*. A bankrupt, poor, wretched *a.*

مفلسي *muftisī* Insolvency, bankruptcy *a.*

مفلوج *maflūj*. Paralytic *a*

مفلوس *maflūs*. Shining like a fish-scale. *a*

مفلوك *muftūk* Unfortunate Poor, indigent. *a*

مفلي *muftī*. A mare having a yearling colt, or one that has been weaned *a.*

مفني *mufnī* Ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مفوض *mufawwaz* Committed or entrusted to the care of, consigned, delivered, resigned, submitted for opinion. *a.*

مفهوم *mafḥūm* Understood, comprehended The contents or tenor or sense of a letter. *a*

مفيد *mufīd* Useful, profitable, salutary. *a*

مفيض *mufīz*. Shedder (of tears), a pourer out (of water). A giver. A bestower of abundant blessings. *a.*

مقابر *makābir*. [tombs. *a* **مقبرة** (pl of مقابر) Cemeteries,

مقابل *mukābil* Opposite, over, against, facing One who confronts. *a.*

مقابلة *mukābalat* (v. n. 3 of **قابل**) Facing, confronting, meeting face to face. Opposition Comparison Opposing, resisting. Competition *a*

مقاييع *mahābiḥ* (pl of **مقبوحة**) Crimes, vices, infamous actions. *a*

مقاتل *mukātil* A soldier, a combatant who kills *a.*

مقاتل *mukātil* (pl. of **مقتل**) Places of death *a.*

مقاتلة *muhāṭalat* (v n 3 of **قتل**) Fighting, trying to kill A battle, conflict, carnage *a.*

مقادير *makādīr* (pl of **مقدار**) Quantities, spaces. Measures *a.*

مقاديم *makādīm* (pl. of **مقدم** and of **مقدم**) The fore parts *a.*

مقارب *mukārib*. Near, neighbourhood. Tolerable, moderate *a.*

مقاربة *mukarabat*. (v n 3 of **قرب**) Drawing near, approaching, proximity. *a*

مقارحة *mukarahaṭ* (v n 3 of **قرح**) (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side *a*

مقارعة *mukarazat* (v n 3 of **قروض**) Lending at interest *a.*

مقارعات *mukāra'cat*. Blows, collisions, contusions *a*

مقارعة *mukara'aat* (v n. 3 of **قرع**) Beating one another Conquering at drawing lots *a*

مقارن *mukārin* Associated, connected, allied, familiar Simultaneous with. Near

مقارن *mukārin* In the meantime. *a.*

مقاربة *mukawānat* (v n 3 of **قرب**) Living in society Conjunction, connexion, companionship Proximity *a.*

مقارص *makariz*. (pl of **مقراض**) Shears, scissors *a.*

مقاساة *mukāsāt* (v n 3 of **قسو**) Becoming callous with regard to any evil Toleration. Enduring, suffering *a.*

مقاسم *makāsīm*. (pl. of **مقسم**) Places of division or distribution. *a.*

مقاسمة *mukusamāt*. (v n. 3 of **قسم**) Dividing. Causing (one) to swear fidelity. *a.*

مقاصد *makāsid*. (pl. of **مقصد**) Designs, desires, wishes, wants, inclinations *a*

مقاطر *maḥāṭir*. (pl. of **مقطر**) Drops. *a.*

مقاطع *makāt'a* (pl. of **مقطع**) Places of cutting, sections. Passes. *a.*

مقاطعة *makat'aat*. Impost, custom. *mukāṭa'aat* (v. n. 3 of **قطع**) Being disunited. Deciding Contending with another. *a.*

مقاعد *makā'id* (pl. of **مقعد**) Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats, places for sitting. Backsides. Camps. *a.*

مقاعد *mukā'adat* (v. n. 3 of **قعد**) Sitting down by (another). *a.*

مقدمات *mukaddamât* The premises, pre-requisites, preparations, arrangements.

مقدمات ديوانى و فوجدارى *Judicial and criminal suits a.*

مقدمة *mukaddamat.* An affair, matter, business, subject, cause, law-suit. The front, fore part, the advance guard. The preamble (to a speech), the preface (to a book), the premises. Primacy. First of all. **مقدمة**

الجيش *The advance guard a.*

مقدمي *mukaddamî* An allowance made to the mukaddam *a* [possibility *a.*

مقدور *makdûr.* Predestined, fatal. Fate. Power,

مقداد *mikdâf* An oar. *a.*

مقر *maharr* A residence, a dwelling, station, seat, place *a* [who confirms *a*

مقر *mukarr.* One who makes confession One

مقراض *mikrâ.* Shears, scissors Snuffeis, *a*

مقراصة *mikra'ah* A forked arrow A kind of sweetmeat. *p*

مقرب *mukarrab* Approximated, admitted, allowed to approach Nearly related A favourite. *a.* [nearest to God *a*

مقران الهى *mukarraban-i-ilahî* Beloved,

مقران حضرت *mukarrabân-i-hazrat* The king's relations, the royal blood *a*

مقروح *mukarrih* Caustic. Vesicatory, epispastic *a*

مقرر *mukarrar* Established, confirmed, fixed, ascertained, certain, undoubted *a*

مقري *mukarrarî.* Fixed tenure in perpetuity *a*

مفرعة *mikra'at* A whip, a scourge *a*

مقرس *mukarnas* A lofty circular building or parlour, decorated with pictures Various coloured A cornice or moulding above the row of niches *p*

مقروح *makrûh* Ulcerated, wounded. *a*

مقرونى *makrûz* Cut. Lent, loan. In debt, a debtor *a*

مقروضى *makrûzî.* One in debt. *a.*

مفروع *makrû'a* Beat, struck Chosen to be stallion. A prince. *a*

مفروق *makrûh* or **مفروقة** Seized, sequestered, confiscated. *a.*

مقرون *makrûn* Conjoined, fastened, connected, related, near, neighbouring. *a* [*a.*

مقرونية *makrûniyat* Conjunction, proximity

مقري *mukrî* One who orders to read The reader or minister of a mosque. *a.*

مقسط *muksit.* Just, equitable. *a.*

مقسم *maksam.* A part, a portion. *mukşim.* One who swears (by God). *muşassam.* Divided. *muşassim.* A divider. *a.*

مقسوم *maksûm.* Distributed, divided. The quotient. Portion. Fate. *a.*

مقشر *mukashshar.* Barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقص *mikass.* Shears, scissors. *mukiz* One who retaliates. *a.*

مقصود *makşad.* Intent, end, desire, will, object

Any place of destination **مقصدا صلي**

Principal, object **متصدولي** Cordial design *a.*

متصمر *mukasssar* Deficient, defective. *mukassir.* A fuller One who fails his duty. *a.*

مقصود *makşûd* Intended, proposed, desired, wished Intention, desire, view, design. *a.*

مقصور *makşûr* Abridged, diminished, restricted Deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصورة *makşûrat.* The most sacred place (in the temple), any place of retirement (in a house), a sanctum, sanctorum. *a.*

مقضى *makzî* Finished, perfected, completed *a*

منظر *mukattar* Distilling, dropping, trickling, [*a*

منطع *makta'a* Cutting, dividing. The place of separation An interruption. The last verse of a poem *a*

منطع *mukatta'a* Cut into several pieces. Cut out, shaped Well-dressed. Well-shaped, beautiful *a.*

مقطعات *mukatta'ât* Small garments Narrow Short A species of short poem. *a*

مقطعة *mukatta'at.* Cut or separate letters, *i.e.*, abbreviation, as **صلم** Short Disjoined *a*

مقطور *makhtûr* Besmeared with pitch Moistened with rain Allowed to fall drop by drop *a.*

مقطوع *makhtû'a.* Cut, amputated Separated, interrupted. Agreed upon. *a.*

مقعد *maka'ad.* Sitting down. A seat. The hips, anus, podex *a.*

مقعدة *mak'adat.* The place of sitting, *i.e.*, a seat, the buttocks, *a*

مقعر *maka'ar* Excavated Hollow, concave. The concave surface of a sphere. *a.*

مقفا *mukaffa* or **مقفى** (An oration) rhythmically composed *a*

مقفات *mukaffât.* (*pl* of مقفى) Rhymes in verse *a.*

مقفل *mukaffal.* Bolted, locked (door). *a*

مقل *mukl* Gum in general, myrrh The colocynth. Bdellium. A fragrant kind of gum. *a.*

مقلاد *muklâd.* (*pl* مقاليد) A key. *a.*

مقلاع *muklâ'a* A sling (for stones). *a.*

مقلب *mukallib.* A converter, turner

القلوب (God) the converter of hearts. *a.*

مقلد *mukallid.* A ludicrous imitator, a mimic, buffoon. An imitator, a follower. *muşallid.* Counterfeited, imitated. Adorned with necklace or chain. *miklâd* A key. *a.*

مقلدة *muqallidat*. (A woman) adorning herself with a necklace. A ludicrous imitator, mimic (woman). *a.*
 مقلف *uqlaf*. Uncircumcised. *a.*
 مقلل *muqallal*. Become few. *a.*
 مقلوب *maqlūb*. Turned, inverted, converted. *a.*
 مقلاوع *maqlū'a*. Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. *a.*
 مقلوم *maqlūm*. Written, aforesaid. *a.* [pan. *a.*
 مقلي *miklī*. A frying pan. *maqlī*. Fried in a pan. *a.*
 مقمر *muqlmir*. A moonshine night. *a.*
 مقداطيس *maqlnāṭis*. The loadstone. *a.*
 مفند *muqlannad*. A sweetmeat. *a.*
 مقطر *muqlantar*. Perfect. Arched. *a.*
 مقنطرات *muqlantarāt*. Circles parallel with the horizon. Bridges. *a.*
 مقنطرة *muqlantarāt*. A hundred pounds weight. *a.*
 مقنطراتان *muqlantaratan*. By talents. *a.*
 مقنطرس *maqlnāṭis*. The loadstone. *a.*
 منع *maqlna'a*. Sufficient, valid. *a.* *mikna'a*. A coil, fine linen, about two cubits long, open before, worn by Arabian women. *a.*
 مقنن *muqlannin*. An author, institutor. *a.*
 مقنود *maqlnūd*. (Anything) dressed with sugar. *a.*
 مقوال *mikwāl*. Loquacious, talkative. *a.*
 مقوطة *maqlwat*. Custody. *a.* [wad. Led. *a.*
 مقود *mikwad*. Reins, a bridle, halter. *a.*
 مقوس *muqlauwas*. Arched. *a.* *mikwas*. A quiver, a bow-case. *a.* [mikwāl. A tongue. *a.*
 مقول *maqlūl*. Said, abovementioned. A word. *a.*
 مقوله *maqlūlah*. Said Saying. Maxim. Manner, kind, sort. *a.*
 مقوم *muqlauwim*. One who rectifies, adjusts, arranges, or directs. Fixing a price. *a.*
 مقوي *muqlauwī*. A strengthener, confirmer. Corroborative. *a.* *muqlauwa*. Strengthened. *a.*
 مقوول *muqlauwī*. A case, especially one of circular oblong shape in which they carry rolls of papers. Pastebord. *a.*
 مقويات دل *muqlauwiyātīdīl*. Cordials
 مقويات كبد *muqlauwiyātīkīd*. Cephalics
 مقويات لباثة *muqlauwiyātīlabāṭa*. Hepatics
 مقويات معدة *muqlauwiyātīmīd*. Tonics
 مقويات البائة *muqlauwiyātīlabāṭa*. Stimulants, aphrodisiacs. *a.*
 مقهور *maqlhūr*. Conquered, subdued. Oppressed, vexed. *a.*
 مقياز *mikyās*. A gratuity made to a scholar. *p.*
 مقياس *mikyās*. Quantity. A measuring instrument, the hand of a watch or of a dial. A scale for maps. *a.* *المقياس*
 مقيد *muqlaiyad*. Bound, fixed. Attentive. Written, marked, signed. *a.*
 مقيددي *muqlaiyadī*. Bondage, close attention. *a.*

مقيس *muqlaiyas*. Embroidered, ornamented. Analogous. *a.* [little before. *a.*
 مقيل *maqlīl*. Taking a nap at midday or a
 مقيلبا *muqlīlba*. A kind of spoon meat. *p.*
 مقيم *muqlīm*. A dweller, a resident, an inhabitant. Fixed, assiduous. *a.*
 مقیمی *maqlīmī*. Brokerage. *p.*
 مقیى *muqlaiyī*. Emetical, vomitive. *a.*
 مقیات *muqliyāt*. Emetics. *a.*
 مك *mak*. Suck thou. *p.* [Reluctance. *a.*
 مكاب *makāb*. Do not dig, do not search for.
 مكابدة *makābadat*. (v. n. 3 of كبد) Waxing callous with regard to evil, and enduring with all its inconveniences. Labour, toil. *a.*
 مكابرة *makābarat*. (v. n. 3 of كبر) Lifting up. Contending. Haughtiness. Contention. *a.*
 مكاتب *makātīb*. A slave who writes off or ransoms himself *makātīb* (pl. of مكاتب) Schools. *a.*
 مكاتبة *makātibat*. (v. n. 3 of كذب) Corresponding by letter. (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty. *a.* [writings. *a.*
 مكاتيب *makātīb*. (pl. of مكاتب) Letters,
 مكافرة *makāfarat*. (v. n. 3 of كفر) Disputing about multitude. Associating much with. Copiousness. *a.*
 مكاحل *makāhil*. (pl. of mikhal). Pins for anointing the eyes with collyrium. (pl. of mukhulat). Guns, muskets. *a.* [do. *a.*
 مكاد *makād*. Being near. Being hardly able (to
 مكادة *makādat*. (v. n. 3 of كيد) Deceiving, fraud. *a.*
 مكاذبة *makāzibat*. (v. n. 3 of كذب) Considering as false, regarding as a liar. *a.*
 مكار *makār*. A cheat, a knave, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*
 مكاراة *makārāt*. A hiring out, letting on hire. *a.*
 مكارم *makārim*. (pl. of مكرم) (مكرمة) Laudable or generous actions of noble, honourable men. Graces, favours. Miracles. Excellencies, virtues. *a.*
 مكارمة *makāramat*. (v. n. 3 of كرم) Contending about honour or munificence. Mutual respect and veneration. *a.*
 مكاره *makārih*. Inconveniences, misfortunes, accidents. Disagreeable things. *a.* [a.
 مكاري *makkarī*. Cheating, knavery, imposture.
 مكاري *makārī*. One who lets out camels, horses. A camel leader. A muleteer, keeper of mules. *a.*
 مكاس *makās*. Do not diminish. *a.* *makās*. Shrewdness in trade. Toll, tribute, custom. A tall gatherer. *p.* [earnings. *a.*
 مكاسب *makāsīb*. (pl. of مكاسب) Gains,

مکاسر *mukāsir*. Neighbour, near, nigh *a*.
 مکاسرة *mukāsarat* (*v n. 3* of کسر) Appalling, astounding, crushing Consternation *a*
 مکاسر *mukāsah*. A village held free by a Paligar on condition of his protecting the property of passengers *p*.
 مکاشفة *mukāshafat*. (*v n. 3* of کشف) Acting openly (with) Displaying (any thing). Revelation, apocalypse. *a*
 مکعب *mak'āib* (*pl* of مکعب) Ankle-
 مکافاة *mukāfāt* (*v n. 3* of کفی) Recompensing. Being equal. A compensation, a retribution and a recompense *a*
 مکاکفت *makākaft*. Pain, trouble, misfortune. *p*
 مکال *makāl*. Measuring. *a*
 مکالمة *mukālamat*. (*v n. 3* of کالم) Talking together. Conversation, conference, dialogue *a*.
 مکامن *makāmin* (*pl* of مکامن) Am-
 مکان *makān*. A place, a station A dwelling, a habitation. Dignity مکامن Of an exalted dignity *a* Dignities *p*
 مکانات *makānat*. (*pl* of مکانة) Places
 مکانة *makānat*. A place, state, condition Dignity, authority *a*
 مکانداز *makāndār*. The owner of a place The fakir who occupies any particular place A watchman *p*
 مکاو *makhaw*. A disease in horses *p*
 مکاهنة *mukahanat*. (*v n. 3* of کهن) Conniving, winking at Respect, regard Helping Inclining *a*.
 مکاؤد *makaūd*. (*pl* of مکيدة) Frauds *a*
 مکاؤدة *mukāvadat*. (*v n. 3* of کيد) The act of circumventing *a*
 مکایسة *mukāyasat*. (*v n. 3* of کيس) Being shrewd, sagacious. *a*
 مکاؤل *makaūl* (*pl* of مکيل *mikyal*) Measures for dry goods or liquids. *a*
 مکایالات *mukāyalat* (*v n. 3* of کيل) Measuring *a*
 مکاؤل *makaūl* (*pl* of مکيل *mikyal*) Measures for dry goods or liquids *a* [*a*
 مکب *mukūbb* One whose face is upon the ground
 مکبر *makbar* Being an adult, or of an advanced age *mukabbar*. Undiminished (noun). *a*
 مکة *makkat*. The city of Mecca. *a*.
 مکتب *maktab* A place or time of writing A school. مکتب عليم A high school. مکتب عسکری A military school مکتب عوام A common school مکتب وسط A middle class school. هم مکتب School-fellow. *a*
 مکتب خانہ *maktab khānah*. A writing school *p*
 مکتب دار *maktabdār*. A schoolmaster *p*

مکتتب *muktatab*. Written *a*
 مکتم *mukattam* Hidden *a*.
 مکتتم *muktatim*. Hid, occult. Dissembled. *a*.
 مکتحل *muktaḥl* One whose eyes are anointed or tinged with collyrium. *a*.
 مکتری *muktārī* A hirer *a*.
 مکتب *muktasib* An acquirer, a gainer. *muktavab* Gained, income, acquired. *a*.
 مکسر *muktasir* A breaker, a bruiser. *a*
 مکفیل *muktafil*. One who places anything behind One who appoints or delegates *a*.
 مکفیی *muktafi*. Content, having enough. *a*
 مکتم *mukattam* Much concealed, closely hidden. *a*.
 مکتمن *muktaman*. Carefully concealed *muktamin*. One who conceals. *a*.
 مکدلف *muktantif*. One who surrounds, blockades, besieges. A helper. *a*. [scripture *a*
 مکفوب *maktūb* Written A letter, a writing *a*
 مکتم *maktūm*. Hid, concealed *a*
 مکت *maks* Delaying, waiting. Delay. *a*
 مکزار *miksār* Talkative. *a*.
 مکحل *mikhal* The instrument with which they apply the collyrium to the eye. *mukahhal*. Painted or anointed. *a*
 مکحول *makhūl*. Anointed with collyrium. *a*.
 مکدر *mukaddar* Rendered muddy or turbid. Disturbed, afflicted, vexed sullen. *a* [*a*
 مکدرات *mukaddarāt* Disturbances, afflictions.
 مکدر ساز *mukaddar saz* A disturber *p*
 مکدب *mukadib* One who compels one to tell a lie *mukazzib* A falsifier *a* [Malice. *a*.
 مکدر *mahr* Fraud, treachery, imposture Magic.
 مکرجکر *makar chakar* Fraud and subterfuge. *p*.
 مکور *mukarrar*. Repeated, reiterated *a*
 مکرم *mukarīm* Noble illustrious, venerable, honoured Liberal. Holy *a*.
 مکرم *makarīm* Cenerous, noble *a*.
 مکرومة *makarimat* Honour, glory, nobility, liberality, goodness, bounty. *a*.
 مکرنه *makranah* Goat's beard, an herb *p*.
 مکروب *makrūb* Sorrowful, sad *a*
 مکروه *makrūh* Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, obscene, disgusting. *a*
 مکروهات *makrūhāt*. Abominations, shameful acts, dirty or detestable things. *a*.
 مکری *mukrā* Hired, let *a*.
 مکریم *makrīm* An appraiser of goods. *p*. [*a*.
 مکسب *maksab*. (or مکسبة) Gain, acquisition.
 مکست *makast*. A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense شکست مکست He broke (it) quite. *p*.
 مکسر *mukassar*. Broken. *mukassir*. One who breaks *a*.

- مکسور** *maksūr*. Broken, cut. A consonant with the vowel kasra. ۛ. A fraction in arithmetic *a*.
- مکشوف** *makshūf*. Detected, revealed, discovered, open, disclosed, unveiled. *a*.
- مکظوم** *makẓūm*. Checked, restrained (anger). Vexed. *a*.
- مکعب** *muk'a'd'oub*. Of a square or cubic form. A geometrical cube. *muk'a'd'a'ib* (A girl) with a swelling bosom. *a*.
- مکفر** *mukaffar* One who receives no thanks from those he has served. *a*.
- مکفن** *mukaffan*. Shrouded *a*. [Blind *a*.
- مکفوف** *makfūf* Closed, drawn together
- مکک** *makak*. A fly which gets into a man's throat. *makik*. A weaver's shuttle. *p*.
- مکل** *makal*. A fly which gets into a man's throat when drinking water incautiously. *makil*. A leech. *p*.
- مکلس** *mukallas*. Calmed, covered with lime. *mukallis*. A lime-burner, a maker of mortar. *a*.
- مکلف** *mukallaf*. Freckled. Excellent, choiced, distinguished. Well-made, elaborated, elegant, costly. *mukallif* Troublesome, ceremonious, one who incumodes. *a*.
- مکلل** *mukallal*. Crowned. Ornamented with jewels **تاج مکلل** Ornamented crown. *a*
- مکمل** *mukammal*. Complete, perfect. Most excellent. *a*. [a
- مکمن** *mukman*. An ambush. A concealed place
- مکمون** *makmun* Hid, concealed *a*
- مکنة** *muknat* or *muknat* Power, strength, force, virtue. *a*.
- مکنة** *muknasat*. A besom, a brush, a broom *a*
- مکنوس** *maknūs* Swept (as a house) *a*
- مکنون** *maknūn*. Hidden, concealed, laid up. Secret. **در مکدون** A fine pearl. *a*.
- مکو** *mako*. A weaver's shuttle. *p*.
- مکوک** *makūk*. A weaver's shuttle. *p*.
- مکون** *mukauwin*. A creator. *a*
- مکه** *makkah*. Mecca. *a* [at Mecca *a*
- مکی** *makkīy*. A native of Mecca. Revealed
- مکیاز** *mikyās*. A beardless youth. *p*.
- مکیال** *mikyāl*. A measuring instrument or vessel either for dry goods or liquids *a*.
- مکیت** *makīs*. Grave, sedate. **کردن مکیت** To tarry. *a*. [fraud, machination. *a*.
- مکیدة** *makīdat*. Deceiving, cheating. Deceit,
- مکیدن** *makīdan*. To suck. *p*.
- مکیس** *makis*. Duties, fees, taxes, toll. *mukīs*. Earnest endeavour. *p*. [cunning. *a*.
- مکیس** *mukaiyas*. Ingenious, sagacious, prudent,
- مکیف** *mukaiyaf*. Qualified, designated. *a*.
- مکیک** *makkīk*. A weaver's shuttle. *p*.

- مکیل** *makil* Measuring. A measuring instrument (either dry goods or liquids.) *a*.
- مکین** *makin*. An inhabitant, a dweller. Firmly fixed. Grave, authoritative. Master of the house. *a*
- مکیول** *makyūl* Measured. *a*.
- مگر** *magar* Perhaps, by chance, but, unless except, only. Moreover. *p*.
- مگس** *magas*. A fly. A freckle. The sight of a gun. A kind of Indian corn. **مگس پرایدن** Whisking the flies **مگس ریده** Dirtied by flies **مگس انگبین** or **مگس غسل** A bee *p*
- مگس بران** *magas parān*. Bridle frontlet.
- مگس را در دوارگ ردن** To skin a flint. *p*.
- مگس ران** *magas ran*. A fan, or anything with which they drive away flies. **مگس رانی** Fly flapping, fanning *p*
- مگس شتاب** *magas i-shabtab*. A fire-fly. *p*
- مگس گیر** *magas gir* A spider's web. Anything for keeping the flies off *p*.
- مگس وار** *magas war* Like a fly. *p*.
- مگسی** *magavī*. Flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled *p*.
- مگل** *nagal*. A frog *magil*. A leech. *p*.
- مل** *mul*. Wine, spirituous liquor. A pear. A guava. *mil*. Han. *p*.
- ملاء** *mala*. *a*. A body of men, an assembly, a meeting, crowd, parliament. Nobility.
- ملاء اعیان** *mala-i-a'ālā* The court of heaven *a*.
- ملا** *mala* Full. Time, either of day or night. A desert *a*. [a.
- ملا** *mulla* A schoolmaster, a doctor. Learned.
- ملام** *milām* Base and avaricious fellows *a*.
- ملا آن** *mal an* (A cup) full (of water). *a*.
- ملا بیس** *malābis* (*pl.* of **ملیس**) Garments. *a*.
- ملا بیسة** *mulābasat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **لبس**) Mixing in, transacting (business). Commerce. Conversation. *a*.
- ملاح** *mallāh*. A seaman, sailor, mariner. A manufacturer of salt. *a*.
- ملاح** *milāh*. (*pl.* of **ملح** *mulh*.) Salts. *mulāh*. Elegant, pretty, good *a*
- ملاحان** *mallāhān*. (*pl.* of **ملاح**) Seamen. *a*.
- ملاحه** *malāhat*. Being salt. Being good, agreeable, or elegant. Beauty, delicacy *a*.
- ملاحد** *mulāhid*. Crooked, false, hypocritical. Impious, heretical; a heretic. *a*.
- ملاحدة** *mulāhidat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **لحد**) Behaving hypocritically. *mulāhidat*. (*pl.* of **ملاحد**) Heretics. Hypocrites *a*.
- ملاحظة** *mulāhaẓat*. (*v. n.* 3 of **لحظ**) Looking askance at each other through the outer corner of the eye. Looking attentively, contemplating, remarking. Consideration, view, notice. *i*.

- ملاحقة** *mulahakat*. (لحق *n. 3*) Following pursuing *a*
- ملاحم** *mulaham* Added, annexed *a*
- ملاحمة** *mulahamat* (لحم *n. 3*) Joining together. *a*
- ملاحي** *mallaḥī* The profession of a seafaring man The manufactory of salt *a*
- ملاذ** *malaz* or ملازر An asylum, a refuge, protection A protector *a*
- ملازم** *mulāzim* Assiduous, diligent, attached to inseparable Continually attending or serving (domestic) A servant *a*
- ملازم درگاه** *mulāzim dargāh* An attendant upon a king or his court, a courtier *p*.
- ملازمان سرکار** *mulāziman-i-sarkar* The attendants of the State *p*
- ملازمة** *mulazamat* (لزم *n. 3*) Being assiduous, persevering in serving continually Assiduity Service Paying respect to a superior Continual personal attendance *a*
- ملازمي** *mulāzimī* Service Attendance *a*
- ملازمة** *malāzah* The uvula of the throat The palate *a*
- ملاصق** *mulasik* Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring A companion *a*
- ملاصقة** *mulasa'at* (لصق *n. 3*) Adhering, being joined to *a*
- ملاطف** *mulatif* Courteous, polite, civil Pleasant, facetious *a*
- ملاطفة** *mulatāfat* (لطف *n. 3*) Behaving courteously, showing favour, kindness A letter *a*
- ملاعب** *malā'ib* (لعب *n. 3*) Jests, pleasures, mirth A player, jester. *a*
- ملاعبة** *mulā'abat* (لعب *n. 3*) Playing, joking, toying *a*.
- ملاعن** *malā'in*. (للعنة *pl*) Dwellings, Privies Things which bring down curses. *a*
- ملاعنة** *mulā'ananat* (لعن *n. 3*) Execrating, cursing (one another). *a*
- ملاعين** *malā'in* (لعن *pl*) Cursed *a*.
- ملاق** *malāq* A trowel, a harrow, a roller *a*
- ملاقاة** *mulāqat*. (لقي *n. 3*) Meeting, encountering, falling on, conversing, interview *a* [converses with *a*
- ملاقى** *mulāqī* Who encounters, joins, meets, *a*
- ملاك** *malāk*. An angel *malāk* Power, possessions. *mullak* Kings. *a*
- ملاكة** *malākat*. An embassy. A letter *mulakat*. Possession. *a*.
- ملاكى** *mullakī* Proprietary *a*.
- ملال** *malāl*. Being tired wearied Sadness, vexation, affliction. *a*. [sickness.] *a*.
- ملال** *mulāl* Restlessness in bed (from grief or *a*
- ملالة** *malālat* Becoming tired, fatigued. Affliction, sadness. *c*.
- ملام** *malām* Reproach, reprehension, rebuking Disgrace. *a*.
- ملام** *malām*. Base and avaricious fellows. *a*.
- ملامة** *malāmat* Reprehension, reproach, rebuke *a* [Criminated *p*
- ملامة ردة** *malāmat sadāh* Censured, accused
- ملاحتي** *malāmatī*. Reproached. reprehensible. *a*
- ملاصقة** *mulāmasat* (لمس *n. 3*) Hand-ling, feeling Lying with (a girl). The conjugal act *a*
- ملآن** *malān* (A cup) full (of water) *a*
- ملآن** *malān* A stranger, a foreigner Do not shake *p*.
- ملأوم** *malāwim* (ملامة *pl*) [proaches. *a*
- ملاومة** *mulāwamat* (لوم *n. 3*) Blaming one another. *a*
- ملااة** *malāh* A bulrush *p*.
- ملاهي** *malāḥī*, (ملهي *pl*) Instruments of music, anything of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law *a*
- ملاي** *malā-e*. Do not speak Do not defile. Do not complain *p*
- ملائك** *malāik* and ملائكة *malāikat* (*pl.* of ملك *malak*) Angels *a*
- ملائكي** *malāikī* Of happy footsteps, auspicious *p*
- ملائم** *mulāim* Mild, gentle, easy, tame, quiet, affable, placid, tender, delicate Soft, smooth Agreeable to, just *a*
- ملازمة** *mulāyamāt* (لازم *n. 3*) Being concordant, making peace Agreeing with Gentleness, softness, evenness, ltimidity, tenderness, delicacy. *a*.
- ملبب** *mulabbab* Brimful. *a*
- ملبس** *malbaṣ* A garment *mulbis* Anything dark or doubtful *mulabbas* Clothed, dressed. *a*. [brick] *a*.
- ملبن** *mulabbān*. Made of clay and burnt (a
- ملبن** *mulbān* A milk-pail A mould for making bricks *a*
- ملبوس** *malbūs* Clothed *a*
- ملبوسات** *malbūsāt* Garments, clothes.
- ملبوسات شاهي** The Imperial garments. *a*.
- ملبوط** *malbūt* Troubled with a rheum in the head Thrown down *a*.
- ملبون** *malbūn* (A horse) brought up or fed with milk *a* [people. *a*.
- ملة** *mullat*. Religion, faith, creed A nation, *a*
- ملقبس** *multabas*. Obscure, doubtful, intricate (thing). *a* [a.
- ملتجى** *multajā*. A place of refuge, a protector
- ملتجي** *multajā*. Who flies to, or takes refuge (with one). A supplicant. *a*.
- ملتحق** *multaḥiq* Added, numbered amongst. *a*

ملتحم *multaham*. Made of meat. *a*.
ملتزق *multaziq*. Adhering, coalescing, joined.
ملتزم *multazim*. Constrained, compelled, convicted. Conjoint. Necessarily following, attached to. A tenant, hirer, farmer *a*.
ملتسق *multasik*. Adhering. Convex *a*.
ملتصق *multasik*. Conjoined, adhering. *a*.
ملتفت *multafat*. Esteemed, looked upon, considered with great respect. *a*.
ملتفت *multafit*. One who bends himself, who leans to look back, who takes care of. Esteeming. Attentive. *a*.
ملتقا *multaqa*. A place of meeting, junction. *a*.
ملتقط *multaqit*. One who picks up a foundling. *a*.
ملتقي *multaqa*. A place of meeting. The confluence of two rivers. *multaqa* One who meets another. *a*.
ملتقمص *multamis*. One who begs, prays, supplicates. *multamias* Asked, importuned, requested, begged. A request *a*.
ملتعم *multami'a*. Splendid, shining, brilliant *a*.
مل تنك *mul tunuk*. One who is soon overcome by wine. *p*.
ملتوي *multawi*. Postponed, delaying, protracted. Crooked, perverse. *a*.
ملتهب *multahib*. Inflamed, burning, ardent *a*.
ملتهب *multahif*. Inflamed, burning. *a*.
ملتئم *multa'im*. Conjoined, consolidated *a*.
ملجا *malja*. An asylum, a place of refuge, retreat, security. A resting place *a*.
ملحج *milchakh*. A stone for a sling *p*.
ملحكا *malchaka*. Wish, will, desire, inclination [*p*].
ملح *milh*. Salt. Beauty. Science. Fatness. Protection. *a*.
ملحد *mulhid*. A heretic, pagan, unbeliever. *A*.
ملحق *mulhak*. Added, joined, annexed, adherent, belonging to. *a*.
ملحقات *mulhaqat*. (*pl* of ملحق *mulhak*.) Additions, appendices. Towns taken from an enemy and annexed to the empire. *a*.
ملحم *malham*. Silk cloth *p*.
ملحم *mulham*. One who lives upon wild-fowls. A kind of cloth. *mulhim*. A weaver. *a*.
ملحم *mulahham*. Fleishy, corpulent. *a*.
ملحمية *malhamat*. A bloody battle. Peace *a*.
ملحوب *malhub*. Beaten (path). Peeled. *a*.
ملحوس *malhus*. Sucked, licked. *a*.
ملحوظ *malhuz*. Looked at kindly, observed with affection, regard, or respect. Thought of. *a*.
ملحوظات *malhuzat*. (*pl* of ملحوظ *malhuz*.) Thoughts, meditations. *a*.
ملخ *malkh*. Going stoutly. *a*. [*hopper*. *p*.
ملخ *mala'kh*. A locust. ملخ يباد *A grass-*

ملخص *mula'khkhas*. Succinctly related. Extracted, abridged. Long and short. *a*.
ملخودن *malkhudan*. To card cotton. *p*.
ملحيت *malkhut*. Malachite. *p*.
ملدغ *midagh*. A slanderer, a calumniator. *a*.
ملدوغ *maldugh*. Stung by a scorpion. *a*.
ملدز *mulazzaz*. Delicious *a*. [*ing*. *a*.
ملزق *mulazzak*. (Any thing) not firmly adhering.
ملزوم *mulzam* A press. *mulzam*. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable. Convinced, convicted. ملزوم ساختن To convince. *a*.
ملزوق *malzuq*. Clammy, sticky, cohesive. *p*.
ملزوم *malzum*. Inseparable, connected, affixed, belonging to. *a*.
ملسا *mlsa*. A stretched rope or piece of wood on which anything is hung. *p*.
ملسنق *mulassak*. Adoptive, adscititious. *a*.
ماسوع *mal'su'a*. Stung by a scorpion. *a*.
ملصق *mul'sak*. Adopted (son). Conjoined, united, confederated, fastened, fixed, glued *a*.
ملصوق *mal'suq*. Adhering, joined. *a*.
ملطف *mulatfif*. An attenuant. *p*.
ملطفات *mulattifat*. Attenuating medicines. *a*.
ملع *mal'a*. Skinning (a sheep). *mala'a* A conspiracy *a*.
ملعب *mal'aab*. A play, pastime, a theatre. *a*.
ملعبة *mal'aabat*. A place for play. Anything ludicrous *a*.
ملعم *mal'aam*. A plaster. *p*.
ملعنة *mal'aanat*. The beaten part of a road. A dwelling. A privy. *a*.
ملعوب *mal'auib*. (The mouth of a babe) emitting saliva *a*. [*a*.
ملعون *mal'auin*. Cursed, execrated, detestable.
ملغم *malgham*. An emollient poultice. *a*.
ملغمه *malghamah*. An amalgam. *e*. [*tle*. *a*.
ملغف *mulaffaf*. Wrapt, folded up. A milk bottle.
ملغوظ *mal'fuz*. Thrown out, rejected. Uttered, pronounced, spoken. Annals. *a*.
ملغوف *mal'fuf*. Wrapt up, involved, enclosed, folded up (as a letter) *a*.
ملق *malq*. Obliterating, defacing. *malaq*. Flattering, soothing. *a*.
ملقا *malqa*. Who meets another. *mulakka*. Thrown into, tossed, lighting upon. *a*.
ملقاظ *milqat*. A pen. Tweezers. A spider, a cobweb. *a*. [*a*.
ملقب *mulakqab*. Surnamed, nicknamed, entitled.
ملقوط *malqut*. Collected. A foundling. *a*.
ملك *mulk*. A country. Power, dominion. A kingdom. *malak*. An angel. *malik*. A king. *mulk*. Possession, property, right. *a*.

- ملك** *mulk* White specks growing at the roots of the nails. *mulk* A black grain like a French bean *p*
- ملكا** *mulaká*. (*pl.* of ملك *malik*) Kings. *a*
- ملكات** *malikat* (*pl.* of ملكة *malakat*) Possessions Qualities Habits *a*
- ملكانية** *malakaniyat* A sect of Christians attributing divinity to the Virgin Mary *p*
- ملك آواره** *malak-awrah* Celebrated far and near, far-famed *p*. [*a*]
- ملكة** *milkat* Dominion, property, possession
- ملكة** *malikat*. A queen Quickness of apprehension, strength of intellect *a*
- ملكدار** *mulkdár* or *milkdár* A landholder, rich in possessions *p*
- ملك داري** *mulk dâri* Government. *p*
- ملك راده** *malik sâdah* A prince *p*
- ملكك** *mulkak* Mallows *p*. [*affairs, p*]
- ملك گيري** *mulk girî* Government, political
- ملكوت** *malakut* Empire, dominion, power, authority, magnificence Angels عالم ملكوت The invisible world *a*
- ملكي** *malakî* Strong-netted shoes with cloth soles on. *p*
- ملكي** *malakî* Royal, orthodox, who follows the religion of the king Angels. *milki* Proper, hereditary *a*
- ملكیة** *mulkiyat* Property Possession Use *a*
- ملكي صفات** *malakî sıfat* Of angelic disposition *a*. [*People, nations a*]
- ملل** *milal* (*pl.* of ملّة) Religions, sects
- ملهار** *malmar* A dye which gives a yellow colour to cloth *p*
- ملمع** *mulamma'a* Bright, gilded, plated *a*
- ملمع كار** *mulamma'a kar* A gilder or plater A hypocrite, a traitor. عالم كاري Gilt. Hypocrisy *a*
- مامل** *malmal*. Muslin *p*
- ملموس** *malmus*. Smooth. *a*
- ملموسات** *malmusât* Tangible things. *a*
- ملنجیدن** *milnjdân*. To attract, draw up, hang, suspend *p*
- ملنخولیا** *malankhûliyâ*. Melancholy *g*
- ملند** *mulanu* One who listens, or is attentive and obedient Much talking. *p*
- ملنگ** *malang* A man barefooted and bare-headed, extasied, filled with religious enthusiasm. *p*
- ملوان** *malawân*. Day and night. *p*
- ملوة** *malwat*. The day-time. *milwat* Some-time, a good while. *a*. [*nated, nasty, a*]
- ملوث** *mulawas*. Stained, defiled, contaminated
- ملوط** *malût*. Thieves, or worthless fellows A catamite, the panthic. *a*
- ملوک** *mulûk*. (*pl.* of ملك *malik*) Kings, sovereigns *a*. [*p*]
- ملوکانه** *mulûkanah*. Royal, princely, like a king.
- ملول** *malûl*. Fatigued, tired Melancholy, sad. Vexed, dejected. *a*
- ملوم** *malûm* Reproached, accused. *a*
- ملون** *mulauwan* Coloured, distinguished by various colours. *a*
- ملہ** *malah* A mason's trowel. *millah* A large poisonous bug *mallah* A piece of nankeen *p*
- ملہتی** *malhatî* Liquorice. *p*
- ملہم** *malham* A salve, a plaster *p*
- ملہم** *mulham* Inspired *mulhum*. An inspirer
- ملہم غیبی** *malham ghaybî* An invisible inspirer *a*
- ملہوب** *malhub* Kindled, inflamed. *a*
- ملہوی** *malhûf* Afflicted, oppressed, injured, sad, distressed, sighing *a*
- ملہوی** *mulhî* A mimic, a buffoon. *a*
- ملیح** *malîh* Beautiful, agreeable, sweet, charming Salt, water salted
- ملیح الکلام** *malîh al-kalam* Eloquent *هجو صائح* Seeming praise, but real satire, irony. *a*
- ملیح** *malî'a* A barren desert. An extent of level. *a*
- ملیک** *malîk* A king A pirate. *a*
- ملین** *mulaiyan*. Softened, soothed, pacified
- ملای** *mulai* in Softening. A lenitive, laxative *a*
- مہات** *mamât* Death. *a*. [*parable, a*]
- مہائل** *mumâil* Alike, resembling, equal Com-
- مہائلة** *mumâsalat* (*v n 3* of مذل) Being alike, resembling. Resemblance *a*
- مہاجدة** *mumâjadat* (*v n 3* of مجذ) Contending for glory Boasting, glorying in. *a*
- مہاددة** *mamadât* (*v n 3* of مد) Extending, prolonging *a*
- مہارث** *mamâris* (*pl.* of ممرث *mimiras*) Patient, mild towards (adversaries) *a*
- مہارس** *mumâris*. Dedicated or addicted to anything, studious, cultivating *a*
- مہارمة** *mumârasat*. (*v n 3* of مرس) Managing (affairs) Applying with great attention. Close application to study. *a*
- مہازجة** *mumâzajat*. (*v n, 3* of مزج) Contending about glory. Mixing together Muddling, stupefying *a*
- مہاس** *mumâs* Low (place), a ditch. *p*
- مہاس** *mumâss* Touching, tangent, contiguous. One who lies (with a woman). *a*
- مہاسة** *mumâssat*. (*v n, 3* of مس) Touching. Lying (with a woman). Contact, touch. *a*
- مہاسحة** *mumâsahat*. (*v n 3* of مسح) Coaxing, soothing. *a*
- مہاش** *mumash*. A hoe. Low, not high. *p*

- مماكسة** *mumakāsāt*. (v. n. 3 of **مكس**) Bidding against another. Acting like a niggard Lowering a price. *a.*
- ممالك** *mamālik* (*pl.* of **مملكة**) Kingdoms, provinces, dominions. States. Estates. A kingdom, empire, dominion. *a.*
- مماليك** *mamālik*. (*pl.* of **مملوك**) Servants, slaves. *a.*
- ممانع** *mumāni'a* Whoever hinders, opposes, forbids, or impedes. A hinderer. *a.*
- ممانعة** *mumāna'āt* (v. n. 3 of **منع**) Preventing, forbidding, prohibiting Prohibition obstacles, repulse. *a.*
- ممتاز** *mumtāz*. Chosen, distinguished, select. Eminent, excellent. Separate, distinct. *a.*
- ممتثل** *mumtasil* Obedient, obsequious. An imitator. *a.*
- ممتحن** *mumtahin*. An experienced or skilful man *mumtahin*. One who tries, examines, proves. An examiner. *a.*
- ممتد** *mumtadd* Extended, prolonged, protracted, stretched. *a.*
- ممتدي** *mumtadī*. One who draws out. *a.*
- ممتزج** *mumtazij*. Accustomed, used to. Moderated, mixed, tempered, compounded. *a.*
- ممتطل** *mumtatl* One who delays a term of payment. *a.*
- ممتلئ** *mumtālī'a*. [Full] *a.* Filled, replete, heaped up.
- ممنوع** *mumtani'a* Prohibited. Impossible One who refuses access to another Strong, bold, generous. *a.*
- ممنوعات** *mumtani'aāt*. Impossibilities. *a.*
- ممثّل** *mumāṣṣal*. Pictured, represented. *a.*
- ممجّد** *mumajjad*. Glorified, glorious. *a.*
- ممدّد** *mumidd*. An extender, proloner, protractor. A helper. *a.* [cords *a.*]
- ممدد** *mumaddad*. Stretched as tent with the
- ممدوح** *mamdūh*. Praised, celebrated, famous. *a.*
- ممدوحات** *mamdūhāt*. Laudable actions or things. *a.* [ened out. *a.*]
- ممدود** *mamdūd*. Extended, protracted, lengthened.
- ممر** *mamarr*. Departing, passing by. A passage, transit, ford. A canal, cause. *a.*
- ممرور** *manvrūr*. Bilious. Bitter. Carried beyond. *a.*
- ممزوج** *mamsūj*. Tempered, mixed. *a.*
- ممسك** *munsik*. Who holds, retains Avaricious, stingy, parsimonious. A miser, a niggard. *a.* [Anointed. *a.*]
- ممسوح** *mamsūh*. Cleaned, wiped, polished.
- ممسوخ** *mamsūh*. Changed, metamorphosed into more deformed shape. *a.*
- ممسوس** *mamsūs*. Touched Tangible. *a.*
- ممشي** *mamsha*. Walking. *mumshī*. One who observes (the law). *a.*
- ممنضی** *mumṣa* Subscribed, authenticated. An authentic writing. *a.*
- ممطر** *mamṭūr*. Wet with rain. *a.* [*a.*]
- ممدوت** *mamkūt* Hated, considered as an enemy.
- ممکن** *mumakkān*. Confirmed, established. *a.*
- ممکن** *mumkin*. Possible. **المدخول** *mumkin*. Accessible. *a.* [ities. *a.*]
- ممکنات** *mumkināt* Things possible, possibilities.
- مملحات** *mamlahāt* A shoe or slipper. *p.*
- مملس** *mumallaṣ*. Smooth, bare, sleek. *mumallīs*. Whatever slips through the hand. *a.* [king. *a.*]
- مملک** *mumallak*. Enriched, made possessor, *a.*
- مملکة** *mamlakat* or *mamlukāt* Possessing having dominion, holding. Being able. An empire, kingdom, realm, country. Power.
- مملکت رادن** *mamlakat rādān* To sway the sceptre. *a.*
- مملو** *mumlū* Full, filled, replete. *a.*
- مملوح** *mamlūh*. Salted (*pl.* **مملوحات**) Salt provisos. Pickles. *a.*
- مملوک** *mamlūk* Possessed, in one's power. A purchased slave or a captive. *a.*
- مملوکیة** *mamlūkiyat* Slavery, servitude, captivity. *a.*
- مملول** *mamlūl*. Tired out, languid, fatigued. *a.*
- ممنون** *minan*. Than him who. *a.* [strained *a.*]
- ممنوع** *mumnu'a*. Prohibited. Forbidden, re-
- ممنوعة** *mumnu'āt* Forbidden thing. *a.*
- ممدون** *mamnu'n* Obligated, one who has received a favour. *a.*
- ممدوني** *mamnu'nī*. Obligation. *a.*
- ممول** *mamūl*. Do not delay. *p.*
- ممامه** *mammah*. A woman's breast. *p.*
- ممهّد** *mumahhad*. Levelled, smoothed. Disposed, arranged. *a.*
- ممهّد** *mumahhid*. One who lays a foundation. *a.*
- مميّت** *mumīt*. One who puts to death, mortal, deadly. *a.*
- ممهّور** *manhūr*. Sealed. *a.* [discerned. *a.*]
- ممیز** *mumayyaz*. Separated, distinguished.
- ممیز** *mumayyiz*. Judicious, discriminating. *a.*
- من** *man*. I, me. A weight which varies according to the custom of the country, from 40 to 84 lbs. *p.* [soever. *a.*]
- من** *man*. He who, she who, they who, who.
- من** *min*. From, of, for, on, than, by, besides. Like. Without. *a.*
- من** *mann*. Fatiguing (as a journey). Beneficence, grace, favour. *manna*. A species of honey-dew gathered from plants. A pair of scales. A weight of 40 sers. A weight of about 2 lbs. (of 12 oz.) according to some; but of 6 lbs. agreeable to others.
- من ملوک** *man mamlūk* The manna and quails of the Israelites. *a.*

منا *manā* Death. A weight of two pounds *a*
منا ب *manāb* Supplying the place (of another), doing anything for him Lieutenantcy, vice-regency. The place where any one acts as substitute *a* [a]
منا ب *manābir* (*منا ب*) Pulpits, rostrum
منا ب *manābi'a* (*منا ب*) Springs, fountains *a*
منا ب *munābalat* (*منا ب*) Endeavouring to outdo in dexterity or cunning *a*
منا ب *manāt* One of the three chief idols of pagan citizens of Mecca, the other two being *اللّات allāt* and *عزى 'auzzā* *a*
منا ب *munājāt* (*منا ب*) Prayers, recommendations *a*
منا ب *manājil* (*منا ب*) Reaping-hooks, sickles *a*
منا ب *manājih* (*منا ب*) Fortunate, successful *a*
منا ب *manājik* (*منا ب*) Warlike engines for casting stones, ballistas. *a*
منا ب *manākh* Open Close. *p*
منا ب *manākh* Lying down *munākh*. A place where a camel lies down One's quarters *a*
منا ب *manākhir* (*منا ب*) Nostils *a*
منا ب *munādat* (*منا ب*) Calling to one, invoking, proclaiming *a*
منا ب *munadim* A companion, an intimate friend *a*
منا ب *munadamat* (*منا ب*) Being confidential or a pot-companion *a*
منا ب *manādī* (*منا ب*) Proclamations *munādī* A crier, a herald, a proclaimer *a*
منا ب *manādīl* (*منا ب*) Towels, napkins *a*
منا ب *manār* A candle-stick, lamp A light-house A lofty turret joining the Muhamminadan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayer, a monument. *a*
منا ب *manarat* A candle-stick, a lamp A light-house. A turret from which the people are called to prayers, a minaret, a monument *a*. [to refractory *a*
منا ب *munāzi'a* Contentious, litigious, opposed
منا ب *munāza'at* (*منا ب*) Contention, controversy, altercation, quarrel. *a*
منا ب *manāzil* (*منا ب*) Mansions, stages, halting places, inns. *a*
منا ب *munāsalat* (*منا ب*) Alighting from horse-back to fight. *a*
منا ب *manāsilshināsān* Holy men, ascetics. *p*. [equal, convenient. *a*
منا ب *munāsib* Proper, fit, suitable, just, apt,
منا ب *munāsabat* (*منا ب*) Proportion, connexion, relation, comparison. Propriety, fitness, suitableness, convenience. *a*.

منا ب *munāsakhat* (*منا ب*) Death. Inheritance, especially of indivisible property The succession of ages *a*
منا ب *manāsik* (*منا ب*) The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca *a*
منا ب *munāshadat* (*منا ب*) Praying, conjuring, adjuring Repeating verses to each other *a*
منا ب *manāshir* (*منا ب*) Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas. *a*
منا ب *manās* Retiring, declining, flying from. A place of refuge, an asylum, a retreat *a*
منا ب *manāsib* (*منا ب*) Offices, dignities *a*
منا ب *munāshahat* (*منا ب*) Advising sincerely *a*
منا ب *munāsharat* (*منا ب*) Assisting one another. *a*
منا ب *manāsi'a* (*منا ب*) Conference, assemblies. Necessaries *a*.
منا ب *munāsfat* (*منا ب*) Dividing into two equal parts Equally, in halves *a*
منا ب *manāsi'h* (*منا ب*) Positions of the men on a chess board *a*.
منا ب *manāt* Distance *munāt* A man, or beast, or place to which a thing is suspended or added *a*
منا ب *manātik* (*منا ب*) Girdles, zos, belts *a*
منا ب *munātakat* (*منا ب*) Talking together *a*
منا ب *manātīl* Presses (for wine or olives). *a*.
منا ب *manāzir* (*منا ب*) Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects Object of sight. *a*.
منا ب *munāzir* Alike, resembling. A disputant, an opponent *a*
منا ب *munāzarat* (*منا ب*) Disputing Resembling Disputation *a*.
منا ب *manāzim* (*منا ب*) Orders rows. *a*.
منا ب *manān'a* A hinderer, a refuser, a denier. *a*.
منا ب *munā'ām* Gentle, soft. Benevolent. *a*.
منا ب *munā'amat* (*منا ب*) Affirming a thing to be so. Enjoying the conveniences of life Doing good to. A benefaction. Pleasure, delight. *a*.
منا ب *manāf* Name of a pagan. Arabian idol.
منا ب *عبدمناف* Name of an Arabian tribe. *a*.
منا ب *munāfi't* (*منا ب*) Dispelling, repelling, driving one another off. Endeavouring to destroy, opposition. *a*.
منا ب *munāfis* One who whispers in the ear of another. *a*. [to. *a*.
منا ب *munāfa'at* (*منا ب*) Talking

مناجاة *munajja'at* (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Pleading or carrying on a law-suit. Revealing. Looking at and speaking to. Kissing. *a*

مناجاة *munajjarat*. Boasting. Contending for honour before a judge. Emulation. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'a* (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Gains, profits, advantages, fruits, benefits. Valuable uses useful purposes. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Deriving advantage. *a*. [atheist *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. A hypocrite, dissembler, (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Going into its hole (a mole) Hypocrisy, impiety, atheism *a* [a.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. Dispeller, contrary, repugnant

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Virtues, abilities. *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at* (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Meeting unexpectedly. Virtue, ability, praise. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Contending, disputing. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Disputing. Resistance, opposition. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. A disputant. *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Quarrelling. Contention, dispute. *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. Contradictory, contrary, repugnant. *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Contradiction, opposition. Repugnance. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Striking with a sword, or breaking the head. *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. Swift, quick-trotting (horse). *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Conversing, telling stories to one another. Conversation. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Bird's beaks. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Shoulders *a*

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Marriages Women *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. Nuptials, marriages *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Marrying. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Behaving harshly, giving pain. *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Disputing, fighting; contention. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Iniquitous things. Intelligent, cunning. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Mode, manner, disposition. Substance, wealth, profit. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. A bed, a dormitory. A dream, slumber, sleep. *a*. [house, a shop. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. A bed. Bed-clothes. A ware-

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Communicating a secret. Going into a lurking place. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Beneficent, benign. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) An alternate succession. Doing (anything) by turn. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Opposing. Lamenting to another. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Holding in derision, ridiculing. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Approaching, attacking. Wiping. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Struggling, endeavouring to escape. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Giving, offering. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Trying who shall sleep most. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. A high tower. *p*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Seizing, snatching, spoiling. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Open roads. *a*.

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Drawing lots, gaming Rising up. Fighting, opposing *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Approaching, running after game. Anticipating. *a*

مناجاة *munajja'at*. (*v. n. 3* of **نَجَّاهُ**) Rising against, opposing, attacking. A battle. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Watering places. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Prohibited things, sins, crimes. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Open roads. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Deaths. *a*. [a.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. (*pl.* of **مَنْجَعَة**) Turrets, spires

مناجاة *manajja'at*. A place where plants grow. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Boss, relief, figures, &c., carved in slight relief. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Carved-work, boss, relief, figures, &c., carved in slight relief. *p*. [a.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. A pulpit, a high chair. A counter.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Dilated, extended. Of an open or cheerful countenance, one who rejoices, exults. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Fountain, spring, source, origin.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Source of bounty and generosity. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Source of evil. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. The origin, cause. Excited, Sent. *a*. [Agreeing with. *a*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Desired, required, requisite.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. Broom, from which besoms are made. *p*.

مناجاة *manajja'at*. A pedlar. A vagrant. Lazy, idle. *p*.

- مبالي** *mambāl*. Laziness, idleness. Bad faith. *p* [An alarm bell or clock. *a*
- مبده** *munabbih* An admonisher, an awakener.
- مده** *minnat* Conferring favour An obligation, favour A duty. Praise, thanks Humble and earnest supplication **مدت خدا برا** Praise be to God **مدت ني** Disinterested. *a*.
- متبده** *muntabah* also *muntabih* Awake, aroused from sleep Watchful, attentive *a*
- منتج** *muntaḡ* Brought forth, born, drawn out, concluded *munṭij* Who brings forth *a*.
- منتخب** *muntakhab* Chosen, selected, a selection *muntakhib*. One who selects *a*
- منتخبات** *muntakhabat* Extracts, selections. *a*.
- مدت دار** *minnatdār*. Having an obligation, under obligation, obliged *p*
- مندور** *muntazir* One who makes a vow *a*
- ممتزع** *muntazī'a* A remover, a tearer away, a plucker up *muntaza'a* Pulled up *a*
- منتسب** *muntasib*. Named, related to, denominated, resembling, allied, connected by blood. *a*.
- منتسج** *muntasaj* Woven *a*.
- منتسج** *muntasakh* Transcribed *muntasikh*. One who copies a book One who obliterates *a*
- منتسق** *muntasik* Arranged *a*
- منتشر** *muntaṣhar* Dispersed, diffused, published, explained *a*
- منتشوی** *muntashik* Snuffed up. *a*
- منت شامی** *minnat shinās*. Grateful for favours *p* [vowel futhah 'ā *a*.
- منتصب** *muntasib* Erect Pointed with the
- منتصع** *muntasīh* Who listens to advice *a*
- منتصر** *muntasir*. A conqueror, one superior to an enemy *a*.
- منتصف** *muntasif* Midday Who keeps the middle. Who does or gives what is just *a*.
- منتظر** *muntazir* One who expects with impatience, who tarries for *a*
- منتظم** *muuntasam*. Ordered, arranged, joined together, threaded *muntazim* One who arranges. *a*
- منتفخ** *muntafikh* Inflated, swollen, *a*.
- منتفع** *muntafi'a*. One who uses, enjoys, has the advantage, profit or use of any thing. A gainer. *a*.
- متفعل** *muntafil*. One who does more than the law requires, who repeats prayers of supererogation. *a*.
- منتفي** *muntafi* Repulsed, rejected, removed. Dissipated, destroyed. *a*. [*a*.
- منتقر** *muntakir*. Dug. An examiner. A chooser. [*a*.
- منتقش** *muntakash* Painted, carved, engraved, embossed. *muntakish*. One who orders a seal to be engraved. *a*
- منتقص** *muntakiṣ*. Diminished, decreased, deficient. One who diminishes. *a*.
- منتقض** *muntakiṣ*. Broken, split Contrary, discordant. Demolished *a*.
- منتقل** *muntakal* Transported, carried *muntakil* Transported, carried. One who emigrates or passes Movable. *a*.
- منتقم** *muntakim*. One who punishes, or takes revenge upon another (God) the punisher, the avenger *a*.
- مندک** *mantak*. Broom from which besoms are made. *p* [fetid *a*.
- منتن** *mantin* or *mantun* Smelling, stinking,
- منتو** *mantū* A piece of sheep's tripe, sewed up and stuffed with rice and different condiments *p*
- مندور** *mantūr* The white violet The corn or red poppy. *p* [clusion. *a*.
- منتها** *muntaḥa* Terminated, brought to a conclusion. *a*.
- منتهب** *muntahab* (Goods) plundered *muntahib*. A plunderer One who carries off. *a*.
- منتھض** *muntahiz* Excited. One who rises up *a*. [*a*.
- مندھک** *muntahik*. One who fatigues, emaciates.
- منتھی** *muntahā* Finished, terminated The end, conclusion, extremity Prohibited *a*
- منتھی** *muntahī* One who brings to a conclusion Learned *a*.
- منتھب** *munsakib* Perforated, bored, pierced. *a*.
- مندور** *mansūr* Scattered. The violet Prose. *a*
- منج** *munj* A bee, a wasp A gadfly. The carcase of a poor feeble ass. *p*
- منجابور** *munjabir* One who sets or bends up a broken bone. *a*.
- منجج** *munjakh* A stone for a sling. *p*.
- منجذب** *munjazib* Drawn, dragged, seized, snatched *a*.
- منجر** *manjar*. A passage. *minjar*. Who drives. *munjarr* Drawn, dragged. *a*
- منجزم** *munjazim* Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business), broken off. *a*.
- منجک** *mahjak*. A conjuror, a juggler A juggler's trick. A cradle *p*. [sickle. *a*
- منجل** *munjal*. A reaping-hook. A sythe, *a*
- منجل** *munjal* A large beam pierced with holes through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them; (they are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength). *p*.
- منجالب** *manjalāb* Polluted water (in which a dog or carrion has been thrown). A sink or sewer for carrying off dirty water from baths. *a*.
- منجلی** *munjalī*. Conspicuous, apparent (as God to man) *a*. [*a*.
- منجم** *munajjim*. An astronomer, an astrologer.
- منجمد** *munjamid*. Congealed, concreted, *a*.
- منجمع** *munjami'a*. Gathered together, from every part. *a*.

منجيك *manjimak*. A juggler's trick. *p.*
منجمله *minjulah*. Among, among all; in all; from among. Totally, upon the whole. *a.*
منجنيق *manjanik*. A machine for raising great weights. A pulley. A ballista, a warlike engine, a crane for raising weights. *a.*
منجو *manjū*. A lentil, a kind of pulse. *p.*
منجوق *manjūk*. The ball or spear-head of a banner gilded. A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower. *a.*
منجير *manjir*. A latticed enclosure erected before a door. *p.*
منجيك *manjik*. A juggler's trick. *p.*
منجذب *munhadib*. High, prominent. *a.*
منجدر *munhadar*. Sloping, low-lying. *munhadir*. One who descends. *a.*
منحرد *munharid*. 'Alone. *a.*
منحرف *munharaf*. A trapezium. *munharif*. Changed, inverted. One who declines, or turns from. Swerved. *a.*
منحصر *munhasir*. Surrounded, besieged, confined to, restricted. Contained, comprehended. Numbered. Applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*
منحني *munhanī*. Flexible, crooked, bent. Lean, decrepit. *a.* [happy. *a.*
منحوس *manhūs*. Unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy. *a.*
منخور *mankhir* or *mankhar* also *minkhar* or *min-khir*. A nostril. *a.*
منخروط *munkharit*. Stubborn, obstinate. *a.*
منخرق *munkharik*. Torn, lacerated. *a.*
منخزل *munkhazil*. Broken, abrupt. *a.*
منخسف *munckhasif*. Eclipsed (moon). *a.* [a
منخشع *munkhashi'a*. Humbled, lowly, resigned.
منخفص *munkhafiz*. Depressed, subjected, (in gram) Marked with كسر *kasr*. (ـِ i)
منخفي *munkhafi*. Hid, absconded. *a.*
منخلع *munkhali'a*. (A bone or joint) dislocated by an accident. Extracted, eradicated. *a.*
منخنق *munkhanik*. Strangled by one's self. *a.*
مند *mand*. A species of jet. (A possessive particle added to a word in Persian), endowed with, possessed of, having, as
مردمند Possessed of understanding. *p.*
مندب *mundib*. One who exposes himself to danger. باب المندب *babu-l-mandib*. (Gate of tears). Babelmandeb. *a.*
مندبور *mandbūr*. Unfortunate, unhappy. *p.*
مندخل *mundaḫil*. One who enters. *a.*
مندرج *mundarij*. Inserted, contained, comprehended. Enrolled, registered. Involved within itself. *a.*
مندرس *mundaris*. Obliterated, cancelled, worn, threadbare. مدرس شدن To wear out. *a.*

مندش *mandish*. A carpet, a rug. *p.*
مندف *mindaf*. A large bow bent, the string of which they beat with a kind of mallet in separating or teasing cotton. *a.*
مندفع *mundafti'a*. Beat, trampled upon, repulsed, removed, taken away. *a.* [of sale. *p.*
مندک *mandak*. Badness of markets, difficulty
مدل *mandal*. The down upon a boy's cheeks, also mustaches. An enchanter's circle described on the ground, in which they sit when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits. *p.*
مدله *mandalah*. The wood of aloes. A magic circle traced on the ground. *p.*
مددمج *mundamij*. Round, smooth. Inserted. Compact. *a.*
مددمل *mundamil*. (A wound) healing. *a.*
مندوب *mandūb*. Lamented, celebrated in funeral oration. Beloved. *a.*
مذور *mandūr*. Sad, afflicted, miserable. Avaricious. A fly. *a.*
مذوس *mundwis*. Thrashed. *a.* [a
مذوف *mandūf*. Carded or teased (cotton).
مذور *mandūr*. Unfortunate, miserable. Sorrowful. *p.* [markets. Bread *p.*
مندة *mandah*. A pitcher. Dullness of the
مندیش *mandish*. Do not be anxious. *p.*
مندیل *mandīl* or *mindīl*. A table-cloth, or anything rolled round the head of man or woman. A handkerchief. *a.*
مند *munz*. From what time, since. *a.*
مندر *munzir*. An admonisher, adviser. One who puts in fear. *a.*
مندور *manzūr*. Promised, vowed, dedicated. *a.*
منوع *munazza'a*. Pulled up. *a.*
منزل *manzal* or *manzil*. Descending, or alighting. *manzil*. A caravanserai, an inn, or place for the accommodation of travellers; a house, hotel, lodging. A mansion of the moon. A day's journey. Boundary, end, limit. A stage in travelling or in the divine life. A post office. Rank, dignity. A stage. *munzil*. One who causes to alight. Emittens semen. *a.*
منزلة *manzilat*. A house of accommodation for travellers. Dignity, rank, station. A post of honour. *a.*
منزل خانه *manzil khānah*. A rest-house. *p.*
منزل شناس *manzil shinās*. A holy man. *p.*
منزلگاه *manzil gāh*. Day's journey. An inn. *p.*
منزوع *mansū'a*. Torn up, eradicated. Carried off. *a.*
منزوف *mansūf*. Debilitated by loss of blood. *a.*
منزول *mansawil*. Perishing, falling, decaying. *a.* [velled. *a.*
منزوي *munzawī*. Solitary, a hermit. Shri-
منزه *munassah*. Pure, blameless, holy, exempted from, free. *a.*

منزفة *mansahat*. A pleasant place. Pleasantness of a place. *a* [*p*].
منزلة *manzil*. A boundary. Desolated place.
منس *manas*. A black puncture or spot on the face or neck. *p*.
منسج *mansaj*. A weaver's shop. *a*.
منسحق *munsahik*. Worn by friction. Reduced to powder, crumbled to dust. *a*.
منسرح *munsarh*. One who strips naked. Extend on the back. Creeping. A kind of verse. *a*.
منسرة *mansarah*. An eyrie. *p*.
منسطح *munsatih*. Who lies on the back without motion. *a*.
منسك *mansak*. Being religious, devoted to the service of God. A place of sacrifice. *a*.
منسك *mansik*. The rites and ceremonies attending those sacrifices. *a*.
منسكب *munsakib*. Flowing, shed, gushing. *a*.
منسل *mansil*. Generation, progeny. *munsal*. Begotten, generated. *a*.
منسلب *munsalab*. Spoiled, plundered. *munsalib*. A plunderer, a snatcher, a seizer. *a*.
منسلخ *munsalikh*. Drawn off (a skin). Finished (month). *a* [*n*, added. *a*.
منسلک *munsalik*. Joined, connected, enrolled.
من ملوی *mann salwā*. Manna and quails. *a*.
منسو *mansunū*. The elect, the chosen of God. *p* [Attributed, ascribed. *a*.
منسوب *mansūb*. Related, belonging, connected.
منسور *mansūbah*. Adjustment, arrangement. The game of chess. *p* [with gold. *a*.
منسوج *mansūj*. Woven (a garment) wrought.
منسوج باي *mansūj bāf*. A weaver of gold-wrought garments. *p*.
منسوخ *mansūkh*. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a*.
منسوق *mansūk*. Joined in order, ranged. *a*.
منسى *munsī*. Who causes to forget. *mansī*. Forgotten, neglected. *a*.
منسيا *mansiyā*. Forgetfully. *a*.
منش *manish*. Nature, genius, disposition. Magnanimity, authority, dignity. *p*.
منشاء *manshā*. The principal, origin, beginning. *p*. *rce*, spring, motive. A place where any one grows up. *munshā*. Erected. Intention, inclinations. *a*.
منشات *munshāt*. Compositions, writings. *a*.
منشار *minshār*. A hand-saw. A fan, a ventilator. *a*.
منشرح *munsharij*. Split, gaping, open. *a*.
منشرح *munsharih*. Cheerful, rejoicing. *a*.
منشعب *munsha'ib*. Divided. Branching. *a*.
منشعل *munsha'il*. Kindled, flaming, burning.

منشقق *munshakk*. Split. Confused. *a*.
منش گردا *manish gardā*. A nausea, loathing. A fainting-fit. *p*. [*indisposed. p*.
منش گشته *manish gashtak*. Distempred, sick, *p*.
منشور *manshūr*. Spread abroad. Published. A royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a*.
منشی *munshī*. A writer, author, secretary, tutor, or language master. A composer in prose. *منشلی فلک* The planet Mercury. *a*.
منشی *manishī*. Constitutional, natural. *p*.
منشآت *munshā'āt*. Literary compositions. *a*.
منشیدن *manshīdan*. To nauseate, to loath. *p*.
منشی گری *munshīgārī*. The business of munshi. *p*.
منصب *mansab*. A principle, origin. Dignity, office, magistracy. A high place. *a*.
منصبه *mansabat*. Trouble, labour, performance of duty. *a*.
منصبدار *mansabdār*. Invested with dignity, official. A man in office. *p*. [*tized. a*.
منصبغ *munsabigh*. Tinged, immersed, bap-
منصة *manasat*. The marriage chamber or bed. *manasat*. A raised seat highly decorated, on which the bride is exhibited to public view. *a*.
منصرح *munsarih*. Clear, plain. *a*.
منصرف *munsarīf*. Converted, turned back. Declinable (noun). *munsaraf*. Receding, departing. *a*.
منصرم *munsarēm*. Abrupt, finished. One who finishes. A manager. *a*.
منصف *munsif*. Discreet. Just. A judge-advocate. One who gives a half. *a*.
منصفانه *munsifanah*. Candidly, equitably. *p*.
منصف نهاد *munsif nihād*. Just, equitable. *p*.
منصوب *mansūb*. Erected, fixed, appointed, named for. Promoted to dignity. Marked with the vowel point fatha (*— a*). *a*.
منصوره *mansūbah*. Intention, will, desire. Contrivance. Project. *a*.
منصوره دار *mansūbah dās*. Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious. *p*.
منصور *mansūr*. Aided, defended, protected (by God), triumphant, victorious. *a*.
منصوص *mansūṣ*. Manifested, declared, notorious. *a*. [*served. Confiscated. a*.
منضبط *munsabīb*. Regulated, disciplined. Pre-
منضج *munsaj*. Well-cooked, thoroughly dressed (meat). *munsij*. Suppurative. *a*.
منفجات *munsjāt*. Suppuratives. *a*.
منضم *munsamm*. Contracted, joined, added, inserted. *a*.
منطبخ *muntabikh*. Cooked, boiled, dressed. *a*.
منطبع *muntab'ā*. Tamed, trained. Obedient, tractable. Printed. *a*.

منطبق *munṭabik*. Congruous, equal, fitting. *a.*
 منطفي *munṭafi*. Extinguished, extinct. *a.*
 منطق *manṭik*. Speaking. An oration, eloquence. Logic, reasoning. *mintak*. A girdle, a zone, a belt. منطق البروج The zodiac. *a.*
 منطقة *minṭakat*. A belt, a girdle, a zone. منطقة مبرورة The frigid zone. منطقة معتدلة The torrid zone. منطقة معتدلة The temperate zone. *a.*
 منطقي *manṭiqi*. Logical, dialectic. *a.*
 منطقيات *manṭaqiyāt*. Logical disquisitions. *a.*
 منطلق *munṭalik*. Dismissed, freed, departing, loosened, relaxed. Open, cheerful. *a.*
 منطوق *manṭūq*. Said, spoken, articulated. *a.*
 منطوي *munṭawī*. Folded, involved, wrapt, enclosed. *a.*
 منطيق *mintik*. Extremely eloquent. A woman whose petticoat is stuffed so as to give her a prominence round the hips. *a.*
 منظر *manzar*. The countenance, looks, aspects. A spectacle, stage-play, theatre, scene. An object of sight. Any thing looked at. A tower, lofty building. *a.*
 منظرة *manzarat*. A place where one may have an extensive prospect. *a.*
 منظم *munṣalim*. Oppressed. *a.*
 منظم *munṣalam*. Arranged, placed in row. *a.*
 منظر *manẓūr*. Looked at, seen, visible, admired. Chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*
 منظرة *manẓūrat*. A misfortune. A disgrace. *a.*
 منظورية *manẓūriyat*. The state of being seen. *a.*
 منظوم *manẓūm*. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. Versified. Metrical, poetic. *a.*
 منظومة *manẓūmat*. Rhyme. Anything placed in a series. *a.*
 منع *man'a*. Forbidding. A prohibition, preventative, refusal, hindrance. *a.*
 منعدل *mun'aadil*. One who deviates from the right way. *a.*
 منعدم *mun'aadim*. Destroyed, annihilated, annulled, lost, extinct, ruined. *a.*
 منعرج *mun'aaraj*. Bent. *a.*
 منعزل *mun'aasil*. Deprived of office, removed from a government. *a.*
 منعم *mun'aasim*. Preserved, defended. *a.*
 منعطف *mun'aatīf*. Bent, turned, inflicted. *a.*
 منعقد *mun'aakid*. Tied, bound. Agreed upon; concluded. *a.*
 منعكس *mun'aakis*. Inverted, placed topsy-turvy, reversed, contrary, reflected. *a.*
 منعم *mun'aim*. Beneficent, liberal, generous, gracious. A benefactor. *a.*

منعمد *mun'aamid*. Supported by pillars. *a.*
 منعمل *mun'aamil*. Made, done, performed, perfected. *a.* [Described. *a.*
 منعوت *man'aūt*. Qualified by an adjective. *a.*
 منعوش *man'aūsh*. Laid on a bier (a corpse). *a.*
 منغر *manḡhur*. A farthing. *p.*
 منغسل *munḡhasil*. Washed. *a.*
 منغص *munḡghas*. Miserable, melancholy (life). Disturbed. *a.* [*a.*
 منغض *munḡhizz*. One who winks, connives at. *a.*
 منغلق *munḡhalik*. Shut up or against, closed. *a.*
 منغمض *munḡhamiz*. One who winks. *a.*
 منفاخ *minṭakh*. Bellows. *a.*
 منفجر *munṭafjar*. A road through sands. *mun-fajir* Let loose, flowing. Dawn. Broken. *a.*
 منفجر شدن To burst as a boil or abscess. *a.*
 منفخ *minṭakh*. A pair of bellows. *a.*
 منفذ *manṭafaz*. A hole, a passage, outlet. *a.*
 منفرج *munṭarij*. Tranquil, contented, happy. Cracked, split, distant. Open. *a.*
 منفرجة الزوايا *munṭarijat* or *منفرجة* Obtuse-angled. *a.*
 منفرد *munṭarid*. Simple. Alone, singular, solitary, unique. *a.* [*a.*
 منفرك *munṭarik*. Distinct, separate, dispersed. *a.*
 منفس *manṭas*. A vent, a breathing-hole, a mouth. *a.*
 منفسح *munṭasih*. Joyful, delighted, expanded. *a.*
 منفسخ *munṭasikh*. Dissolved, broken. *a.*
 منفسد *munṭasid*. Corrupted. *a.*
 منفصل *munṭasīl*. Separated, disjoined, cut off, distinct, weaned. Disjunctive. *a.*
 منفضح *munṭasiz*. Rendered ignominious. *a.*
 منفتقر *munṭatir*. Split, cracked. *a.*
 منفعة *manṭa'aat*. Profit, gain, advantage. *a.*
 منفعل *munṭa'ail*. Made, done. Afflicted. Bashful, ashamed. *a.*
 منفق *munṭik*. One who expends money. *a.*
 منفك *munṭakk*. Dislocated, removed from a place, separated. *a.*
 منفلق *munṭalik*. Split, divide. *a.*
 منفوخ *manṭūkh*. Inflated, swelled in the belly, fat, swollen. *a.*
 منفور *manṭūr*. Abhorred, shunned. Conquered. منفور شدن To be detested. *a.*
 منفوس *manṭūs*. Born. Much desired. *a.*
 منفوش *manṭūsh*. Separated, carded (cotton). *a.*
 منفي *manṭi*. Negative. Rejected, banished. *a.*
 منقاد *munṭād*. Obedient, submissive. *a.*
 منقار *minṭār*. The beak of a bird. *a.*

منقاش *minkāsh* Pincers. Tweezers. *a*
 منقب *mankab*. A pass, a passage *minkab*.
 A trocar. *a*
 مدقبة *mankabat*. A path through mountains
 Praise Glory Ability. Virtue, a noble
 mind, natural talents *a*
 منقبض *munkabiz* Contracted Retracted
 Constipated, restrained, constrained,
 bound. *a*. [sole of the foot. *p*
 منقبر *mankabah*. Art, science A cobbler. The
 منقح *munkih*. One who empties *munakkah*
 Made manifest, clear *munakkih*. One
 who extracts marrow *a*
 منقوض *munkariz* Cut, notched. Finished,
 consumed, elapsed *a* [A chooser *a*
 منقوع *munkari'a* One who casts lots Chosen
 منقسم *munkasim* Divided into parts *a*
 منقاش *minkash* Pincers, tweezers *munak-*
kash Painted, embroidered *a*
 منقاشة *minkashat* A pencil, a painter's brush *a*
 منقشر *munkashir*. Peeled, skinned, barked
 Round *a* [ciency *a*
 منقصه *mankasat* Detriment, loss, defect, defi-
 منقضي *munkasi* Finished, completed, elapsed,
 passed *a*
 منقط *munakkat* Dotted, speckled *a*
 منقطع *munkat'a* A place where (anything)
 finishes or breaks off, the extremity
munkati'a. Broken, separated, finished,
 ceased, exterminated, extinct. *a*
 منقع *manka'a* The sea, bed of the ocean
 Legal, unobjectionable, competent *a*
 منقل *mankal* A boot or a shoe worn or mend-
 ed A way through a mountain A fire
 pan or brazier, a chafing-dish *a*
 منقل *munkal* Narrated, told, alleged *a*
 منقل *munkalā*. A deputy, an ambassador. *a*
 منقلب *munkalab*. Being turned, inversion
munkalib Turned, changed, inverted *a*
 منقلبات *munkalibāt* A name given to the
 cities of the plain which were overthrown
 in the time of Lot, viz , صدقة , سدوم ,
 and صعدة *a*
 منقلع *munkali'a*. Torn up, removed from its
 place, extracted *a*
 منقلاه *munkulah* A chafing-dish. *p*
 منقمع *munkami'a*. Subdued, tamed, subjected.
 One who enters a house privately *a*
 منقوب *mankūb*. Bored, perforated, hollowed,
 dug. *a*
 منقود *mankūd*. Ready-money. *a*. [ed. *a*
 منقوش *mankūsh*. Carved, painted, embroider-
 منقوس *mankūg* Damaged, defective. *a*
 منقوض *mankūg*. Untwisted, undone, demolish-
 ed. *a*

منقوط *mankūt*. Dotted, spotted. *a*
 منقول *mankūl* Said, narrated Copied. Tech-
 nical. Personal property of every descrip-
 tion. Moveables. *a*
 منقي *munakkā* Cleaned, purified, purged A
 species of dried grapes or raisins. *munak-*
kā. One who cleans corn *a*
 منكب *mankab* The shoulder *a*
 منكدر *munkadir*. Quick, swift, hastening. *a*
 منكدر *munkar*. Denied, disowned, unknown.
 Disallowed, unlawful Wicked, iniquitous.
 An angel, who, together with another
nakir, is supposed to examine the spirits
 of the departed in the tomb. *munkir*.
 One who denies, rejects, disbelieves. An
 ungrateful person *a* [things. *a*
 منكدرات *munkarāt*. Unlawful, disagreeable
 منكدة *munkarat*. A prodigy, unheard of
 thing *a*. [inverted. *a*
 منكس *munakkas* Inverse, having the head
 منكسر *munkasir* Broken. Fragile. Put to
 flight (as an enemy) *a*. [moon) *a*
 منكسف *munkasif* Eclipsed, obscured (sun or
 منكشف *munkashif* Discovered, uncovered,
 revealed, published, displayed *a* [*a*
 منكوب *maikūb*. Afflicted, miserable Subdued.
 منكوحة *mankūhat*. A married woman, a lawful
 spouse *a*
 منكور *mankūr* Denied, ignored *a*
 منكوس *mankūs* Inverted, perverted. *a*
 منكیدن *mankidan* To abhor, detest, abomi-
 nate To have desire To murmur To
 bend To split To yawn *p*
 منگ *mang*. A die or dice A gamester.
 Custom Vanity A robber. Yawning.
 A mode of making the joints crack *ming*.
 A water-pipe *p*
 منگ *mangak* Dice. Boasting *p*
 منگل *mangal*. A robber. A wart. *p*
 منگل *mangalah* or منگوله A tassel. *p*
 منگوا *manguwā*. A player at dice *p*
 منگوش *mangosh*. An earring. *p*
 منگیا *mangiyā*. Dice A gaming-house. *p*
 منگیگر *mangiyagar* A dice-player. *p*
 منگیدن *mangidan*. To mutter in a rage. To
 speak through the nose. *p*
 منلاک *manlāk*. A poor, wretched man *p*
 منمزدن *manam zadan*. To be egotistical *p*
 منم *munimm*. A whisperer, a tale-bearer, a
 calumniator. *a*
 منن *minan* (pl. of مننة *minnat*). Claims,
 obligations. *a*. [*p*
 منن وعن *manan-o'-aanan*. More particularly.
 منو *manau*. Do not move or complain. *manū*.
 Paradise. High. *p*
 منوار *manwar*. A man-of-war (ship). *e*

منورة *manúrah*. Manœuvre *e*.
منوال *manwíl*. A weaver. *minwíl* A mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame. Duty, office. **بدين منوال** In this manner. *a*.
منوچهر *minú chihr*. Of heavenly countenance. Name of the son of **ايرج** *iraj*. *p*.
منور *munauwar*. Illustrated, illuminated, explained, brilliant, bright. **روضة منور** Illuminated mausoleum. *a*.
منوط *manút*. Fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied. *a*.
منوع *manú'a*. A hinderer, a preventer. *a*.
منوم *munauwin*. Narcotic, sedative. *a*.
منون *munauwan*. Marked with **تدوين** *a*.
منوي *manwt*. Inten led, proposed. *a*.
منه *manah*. The lower jaw, 'he chin *munah*. Power. A gift. *p*.
منها *minhá*. Deduction, substraction. *a*.
منهاج *minháj*. An open road, a highway. *a*.
منهائي *manhá-i*. Forbidding, prohibiting. *minhá-i*. Subtracted, deducted. *a*.
منهتك *munhatik*. Torn, cut, deflowered. *a*.
منهيج *manhaj*. Road, the highway. Way, manner. *a*.
منهدم *munhadam*. Symmetrically formed. *munhadim*. Demolished, destroyed. *a*.
منهر *manhar*. A place excavated by a flux of water. *munhir*. One who digs till he arrives at water. *a*.
منهزم *munhasim*. Broken, put to flight, discomfited in battle, routed, defeated. *a*.
منهضم *munhazim*. Well-digested (food). *a*.
منهك *munhakk*. Overcome with wine. Expanded in the birth. *a*.
منهل *manhal*. Drinking. A watering-place in a field. A halting place. A draught that quenches thirst. A tomb. *a*.
منهلاى *munhilik*. Poor. *p*.
منهلك *munhalik*. One who throws himself into danger, or in the way of destruction. *a*.
منهم *munhamm*. Melted (fat). Pining, wasting away with old age, grief, or care. *a*.
منهمك *munhamik*. Laborious, assiduous, pains-taking. *a*.
منهوبة *manhúbat* or **منهوب** Plundered. *a*.
منهي *munhá*. One who announces news. *manhá*. Forbidden. *a*.
منهيات *manhiyát*. Unlawful things. *a*.
مني *mana*. Death, fate. *maní*. Sperma genitale, *mina*. Name of a valley nigh unto Mecca. *muná*. (*pl.* of **منية**) Desires, wishes. *a*.
منبي *manb*. Presumption, boasting, egotism. *p*.
منيب *munáb*. A master, a patron. A client, a constituent. *a*.

منية *manyat*. Sperma genitale. *munyat*. A wish, desire, hope. *maniyat*. Death, fate. *a*.
منير *munir*. Shining, splendid, illuminating. *a*.
منيع *mani'a*. Inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable. *a*. [incomparable, lofty. *a*.
منيف *munif*. Eminent, exalted, sublime, noble, *a*.
منيوش *manyosh*. Do not hearken, listen not. *p*.
مو *mau*. The mewing of a cat. *mú* or *mo*. Hair. A crack in a cup, a flaw. Exactness. **موداشقى** To have a crack. *p*.
موات *mawát*. Lifeless. A desert, waste or fallow ground. *muwát*. Death. *a*.
موافاة *muftát*. (*v. n. 3* of **اتي**) Consenting, agreeing, obeying. Favouring, helping, succouring. *a*. [Agreements. *a*.
موافق *muwáfiq*. Confederated. *mawáfiq*.
موافقة *muwáfiqat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وافق**) Entering into a confederacy. *a*.
موافيق *mawáfiq*. (*pl.* of **ميثاق**) Agreements, confederacies, factions, pacts. *a*.
مواج *mauwaj*. Stormy, tempestuous, full of waves. **بحر مواج** A raging sea. *a*.
مواجب *mawájb*. Salaries, pensions, rewards, hires. Rights, dues, wages. *a*.
مواجرة *muájarat*. (*v. n. 3* of **اجر**) Paying the hire for labour. Hiring, making an agreement. Letting out on hire. *a*.
مواجهة *muwájahat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وجه**) Meeting face to face. Presence, appearance. Beholding. *a*.
مواحيد *mawáhid*. (*pl.* of **مباعد** *mtháid*) Single things. *a*.
مواخاة *muwákhát*. (*v. n. 3* of **اخو**) Entering into a brotherhood. Fraternity, brotherly love, intimate friendship. *a*.
مواخذ *muákhaz*. Taken, chastised, reprehended, questioned. *a*.
مواخذة *muákhawat*. (*v. n. 3* of **اخذ**) Taking, retaliating, calling to account. Chastising. *a*.
مواخاة *muwákharat*. (*v. n. 3* of **اخو**) Postponing, delaying, putting behind. *a*.
موا *mawádd*. (*pl.* of **مادة** *mádat*) Matters, points, articles. Females. *a*.
موادة *muwáddat*. (*v. n. 3* of **عاد**) Loving one another. Mutual love. **مواد مذابة** Lava. *a*.
موادة *'muwáda'aat* (*v. n. 3* of **ودع**) Quiet-ing, making peace. Sending away unmolested. *a*.
موارد *mawárid*. (*pl.* of **مورد** *maurid*) Passes, entrances. Places where people descend, stations. *a*.
مواردات *muwáradát*. A communication. *a*.
موارق *muwáriq*. Near, nigh. *a*.

مواصلة *muwāṣṣalat*. Nearness *a*
مواصلة *muwāṣṣalat* (*v. n. 3* of **ورع**) Dis-
 coursing, conferring, conversing *a*
موارث *mawāris*. (*pl.* of **ميراث** *mīras*)
 Things inherited, heritages. *a.*
موازاة *muwāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **أرى**) Being
 parallel, opposite to, equal to, juxta
 position *a.*
موازاة *muwāṣṣat* (*v. n. 3* of **وزي**) Answering,
 being opposite unto *a*
موازج *mawāziḡ* (*pl.* of **مورج**) Boots *a*
موازنة *muwāṣṣanat*. (*v. n. 3* of **ورن**) Com-
 paring, making equal An equilibrium
موازنة دخل وخرج The budget. *a.*
موازي *mawāzī*. Parallel, exactly opposite.
 Equal, nearly, about. *a*
موازن *mawāzin* (*pl.* of **ميزان** *mīzān*)
 Balances, weights. Scales *a* [*p.*
مواسا *muwāṣṣa*. Ease, rest Benevolence, favour
مواسا *muwāṣṣa*. Society, fellowship, good or
 fortunate action, condoling with *a*
مواصلة *muwāṣṣat* (*v. n. 3* of **أسي**) Doing
 good, benefiting Condoling with, en-
 couraging, reviving by consolation. So-
 ciety, company. *p.* [*a*
مواصلة *muwāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وسي**) Assisting
مواصي *mawāṣi*. (*pl.* of **موسى**) Razors. *a.*
مواشي *mawāshī* (*pl.* of **ماشية** *māshiyat*.)
 Quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*
مواصفة *muwāṣṣafat* (*v. n. 3* of **وصف**) Describ-
 ing anything Selling *a*
مواصلة *muwāṣṣalat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وصل**) Being
 joined, united. Conjunction, adhesion,
 copulation. Interview. *a.*
مواضع *mawāṣi'a*. (*pl.* of **موضع**) Places
 Villages Occurrences. *a*
مواصلة *muwāṣṣat* (*v. n. 3* of **وضع**) Leaving,
 abandoning, consenting Dissension. De-
 positing the bett. *a.*
مواظاة *muwāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وطي**) 'Emulat-
 ing, doing equal with. Consenting, agree-
 ing *a.*
مواطن *mawāṭin*. (*pl.* of **وطن**) Countries,
 native dwellings, habitations. *a.*
مواظب *muwāṣṣib*. Assiduous, persevering. *a*
مواظبة *muwāṣṣabat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وظب**)
 Persevering. Assiduity, continuance,
 perseverance. *a.*
مواظفة *muwāṣṣafat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وظف**)
 Agreeing to. Being assiduous, sticking
 close to. *a.* [*promise. a.*
مواعد *mawā'id*. (*pl.* of **موعدة**) Places of
مواعدة *muwā'adat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وعد**) Promis-
 ing, plighting faith. **مواعدة نودن** To
 pre-engage. *a.*

مواظف *mawā'iz*. (*pl.* of **مواظفة** *mawāṣṣafat*.)
 Advices, exhortations, sermons, counsels *a.*
مواظفة *muwā'izat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وظف**) 'Ad-
 monishing, exhorting, preaching. Instruc-
 tion. *a.* [Promises *a.*
موايد *mawā'id* (*pl.* of **موعدة** *mawā'adat*.)
موافق *muwāṣṣif* Who agrees. Conformable,
 suiting, like Favourable, propitious. *a*
مواظفة *muwāṣṣif*. (*v. n. 3* of **وفق**) Being
 conformable. Agreement, unanimity,
 concordance. Sympathy *a.*
مواق *mawāṣṣat* (*pl.* of **موقت** *mawṣṣat*.)
 Stated times or places. Watches, dials. *a.*
مواظفة *muwāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وقت**) Men-
 tioning or prescribing a fixed time. *a*
مواق *mawāṣṣat* (*pl.* of **موقع**) Accidents,
 occurrences, contingencies. *a.*
مواظفة *muwāṣṣat* (*v. n. 3* of **وقع**) Rush-
 ing upon (the enemy). An assault, an
 attack, a conflict *a*
مواق *mawāṣṣat* (*pl.* of **موقف** *mawṣṣat*)
 Stations, posts. *a.*
مواظفة *muwāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وقف**) Stand-
 ing Assisting. Opposing *a*
مواكب *mawākib*. (*pl.* of **مركب**) Troops,
 armies, legions. *a.*
مواكب *mawākib* (*v. n. 3* of **ركب**) Rid-
 ing. Being assiduous. *a.*
مواكلة *muwāṣṣat* (*v. n. 3* of **اكل**) Eating
 together *a.*
مواكلة *muwāṣṣat* (*v. n. 3* of **وكل**) Trusting
 (to one another). *a.*
موالاة *muwāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **ولى**) Being a
 lover. Friendship, love, affection. *a.*
مواالج *mawāṣṣat*. Places into which one enters. *a*
موالد *mawāṣṣat* (*pl.* of **مولد** *mūlīd*.)
 (Woman) bringing forth (*pl.* of **میلاد** *mīlīd*)
 Nativities. *a.*
موالفة *muwāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **ولف**) Being
 accustomed. Being familiar. Coming
 together Being near. *a* [princes. *a.*
مواالي *mawāṣṣat*. (*pl.* of **مولى** *mawālī*.)
 Lords,
موااليا *mawāṣṣat*. In a continued series. *a.*
موايد *mawāṣṣat*. (*pl.* of **مولود**) (Women)
 in travail (*pl.* of **مولود**) Sons. **موايد**
ثلاثة The three kingdoms of nature,
 animal, vegetable, and mineral. *a.*
موانس *mawāṣṣat*. Familiar, intimate *a.*
موانسة *mawāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **انس**) Culti-
 vating an intimacy. Familiarity, society,
 fellowship, companionship. Custom. *a.*
موانع *mawāṣṣat*. (*pl.* of **منع**) Impediments,
 obstacles, prohibitions. Guards, keeper. *a.*
مواهب *mawāṣṣat*. (*pl.* of **موهبة**) Gifts. *a.*
مواهب *mawāṣṣat*. (*v. n. 3* of **وهب**)
 Contending in liberality. *a.*

مواذیب *mawāḥib*. (pl. of موهوب) Things presented. *a*.

موائد *mawā'id*. (pl. of مائدة *mā'idat*.) Tables, especially covered with meats. *a*.

مویاف *mūbāf*. A hair-ribbon. *p*.

موبد *mūbid*. A worshiper of the sun. A priest of the Migi or Parsis. A doctor, a man of great wisdom. *p*.

موبد *mū abbad* or *mūbız*. Eternal, perpetual. *a*.

موبو *mū ba mū*. Hair by hair. Innumerable. *p*.

موت *maut*. Dying. Death. *a*.

مویاب *mūtib*. A hair-rope maker. *a*.

مونة *mūfat*. Fainting fit. Epilepsy. *a*.

مونیجر *mū tajir*. Mercenary, hired, a hired servant. *a*.

مونیخذ *mū takhız*. A taker, receiver. A begin- [ner *a*

مونیفک *mū tafik*. Overthrown (a town by an earthquake). *a*.

مونیکل *mū takil*. Eaten, worn, corroded. *a*.

مونیلف *mū talif*. United, associated, familiar. *a*.

مونیتم *mu tamm*. A follower, an imitator. *a*.

مونیتمر *mū tamir*. Obsequious, submissive, who asks advice. *a*.

مونیتم *mū tamın*. A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure. One who trusts to, confides in. *a*.

موتی *mautā*. Deceased, the dead. *a*.

مونی *mū tı*. One who brings, or adduces. A bringer. *a*.

مونی *mū sir*. Who prefers. *muassar*. Penetrated, affected. *muassir*. Whatever penetrates or makes an impression, efficacious. *a*.

مونی *mausik*. A treaty, a compact. *musak*. Bound, tied. *muwassak*. One who has a strong (constitution of body). Trusted, confided in, relied upon. *a*.

مونیتم *mu sim*. One who compels any one to comit a sin. *mū asım*. An accuser. *a*. [*a*.

مونیوک *mausūk*. Tied, fastened, firm, constant.

موی *manj*. A wave, a surge, a billow. Whim, caprice. موج خیز *Surgy*. *a*.

مویب *mūjab*. Affirmative. *mūjib*. Cause, motive, account. An acceptor. موجب *Cause of perdition. a*.

مویبات *mūjibāt*. (pl. fem. of موجب *mujib*) Causes. *a*.

مویبة *mūjibat*. A thing of great importance (in logic). An affirmative preposition. *a*.

مویبة *maujat*. A single wave. Vigour, strength. *p*.

مویج *mūjah*. A smooth hide. [asylum. *a*

مویج *mūjid*. An author, a causer. *a*.

مویج *mū jir*. One who hires, lets to farm. A prostitute. One who sets (a broken bone). *mūjir*. Who obliges (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. *a*.

مویج *mūjıs*. or *mūjaz*. A compendium, epitome, summary. Brief. *a*.

مویج *maujan*. Waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *a*.

مویج *maujal*. Being afraid, fear. *maujil*. A ditch. A dreadful place. *a*.

مویج *muajjal*. Payment deferred. *muajil*. Who defers, gives a delay, but fixes a time. *a*.

مویج *maujūb*. Rendered necessary. *a*.

مویج *muajūd*. Found present, existing, ready at hand. Review, muster. *a*.

مویجات *manjūdāt*. Creatures, existences, beings. Things present. Cash. *a*.

مویج *maujah*. A wave. *a*. [able. *a*.

مویج *muwajjah*. Approved, agreeable, accept-

مویج *mūchūnah*. Tweezers. *p*.

مویج *mauhad*. Singly, one by one. *a*.

مویج *muahhid*. One who professes his belief that there is one (God), orthodox. *a*.

مویج *mūhish*. Dismal. Terrible, dreadful. Desert. *muwahhish*. A desolater. *a*.

مویج *maṭhūsh*. Overrun with wild beasts. *a*.

مویج *mūkh*. A standard, an ensign. *p*.

مویج *muakhhaz*. Taken, seized. Retaliated upon, called to account. *a*.

مویج *mūkhar*. The hinder part of anything. *muakhhkar*. Posterior. Consequent. Delayed. The following or latter part. *a*.

مویج *muakhhkarat*. The consequence, the end. The hinder part of a saddle. *a*.

مویج *mūd*. An eagle of whose feathers they mount arrows. *a*.

مویج *muaddab*. Well-bred, polite, civil. Learned. Chastised *muaddib*. A chas-

مویج *mawaddat*. Friendship, love, benevolence. A book. A letter. *a*. [gentleness. *a*.

مویج *maudū'a*. Left, let alone. Modesty,

مویج *mu dt*. A helper, an assistant. Strong. *muadda*. Paid, performed. Led. *muaddi*. A player, a performer. A motive. *a*.

مویج *mu azın*. The public crier who assembles the people to prayers. *a*.

مویج *mus*. Noxious, troublesome, hurtful, pernicious. *mus*. Afflicted. *a*.

مویج *mustgar*. Troublesomeness. *p*.

مویج *mūr* or *mor*. An ant, a pismire. An emblem of poverty. Rust. مورسار *A large black ant. p*.

مویج *mūramūn*. A wild carrot. *p*.

مورث *múras*. Hereditary possession, appointed heir. *múris*. One who makes (a person) an heir. A cause, author. *a*.

مورجانه *morjanah* White ant *p*.

مورچال *múrchál*. An entrenchment. *p*

مورچانه *múrchánah*. Rust of iron. *p*.

مورچه *múrchah* A little ant The waving lustre of a sword Rust. A battery A poor fellow. A small black glass *p*.

مورخ *muwarrikh* A chronologer, annalist, historian. *muwarrahk*. Fixed, defined by a time, dated *a*.

مورخانه *morkhánah* Small black ants. Rust *p*

مورد *múrd* A myrtle. The ringlet of a mistress A seal, a ring. *p*.

مورد *maurid* A place of arrival, a station, quarters, access, passage. *a*.

مورد *mu-warriad*. Rose-coloured *a*

موردانه *múrdánah* Myrtle seed *p*

مورش *múrish* Small shells or glass-beads A place before a shop, where goods are exposed to sale The back bone *p*

مورع *múri'a* Whoever separates *a*

مورک *maurik* A place whereon the hips are put *maurik* One who neither has nor claims anything. *muwarak* Blameless, innocent *a*

[with a throne *a*

مورک *mu-arrik* One who adorns (a place)

مورم *maurim* The place of the gum where the grinders grow *muwarram* Swelled, swollen A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion *a*

مورملخ *mor-malahh* Innumerable as the ants or locusts *p*

[the fingers *p*

مورمورکردن *múr múr kardan* To tinge

موروث *maurús* Hereditary, possessed by paternal succession *a*.

موروی *maurús* Hereditary *a*.

مورپی *múrpí* An earthen pipe joined to an aqueduct, gutter Shoemaker's black Small shells or glass beads. *p*

موریانه *múryánah* Rust, especially that which cannot be polished White ant *p*

مور *mauz*. The banana, a plantain fruit *a*.

موره *mawazzat* (A country) abounding in geese *a*

موزج *múzaj* A boot *a*

مورون *mauzún*. Weighed, well-adjusted, balanced Agreeable, excellent Modulated (sound), harmonious طبیعت

مورون Excellent disposition *a*

کلام نامورون *kalám-i-ná mauzún*. Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech *p*

موزه *múzah*. A boot, a stocking. A kind of sweetmeat. *p*

موزه *múzah*. A museum. *e*.

[of a shoe *p*

موزه بالین *múzah balín*. Soft lining in the heel

موزه دوز *múzah doz*. A boot-maker. *p*.

موزه گیر *múzah gír* A horse that bites his rider. *[p]*

موزه بالین *múzah balín* Large boots. *p*.

موزیک *múzik* Musical *p*.

[sorrow *p*

موز *noz*. A pond or tank. *múzh*. Grief,

موزان *múshán* A narcissus. *p*.

موزه *mozah*. A pond or tank *p*.

موس *mús*. A razor. *a*

موسا *músi*. A companion An easy, good, work Monthly pay *p*.

موسترده *mú-suturdah*. One whose head is shaved. Calender monk. Bald *p*.

موسخ *músakh* The threads worn by the Brahmins *p*.

[who dirties *a*

موسخ *muwassakh* Dirtied *múwassikh* One

موسس *mu-assas* Founded, built *a*.

موسس *mu-assis*. One who lays a foundation. A founder A strengthener *a*

موسع *musa'a* Rich, wealthy *muwass'a* Large, ample, enlarged *a*

[one who afflicts. *a*

موسف *músf* Who makes one melancholy,

موسقار *múshkar* A musician, music *p*.

موسیقی *múshkí* Music *g*.

موسم *mausim* A time, a season موسم درشکال

Rainy season موسم بهار Spring موسم

Autumn موسم تابستان Summer

Winter. *a*, موسم زمستان

موسخ *músanh* Tobacco of Tartary *p*.

موسوس *muwarwis* One who speaks or mutters to himself *a*

[named, called *a*

موسوم *mausúm* Marked, signed, impressed,

موسوی *músa'wí* Mosaic, belonging to Moses *a*

موسه *músh* A bee A wasp *p*.

موسی *músa*. Moses A razor *a*

موسی *músi* A consoler, a comforter *a*.

موسسچر *múshchal* Coot-pigeons Ringdoves. A certain insect A finch *p*.

موسقار *múshkár* Name of a bird whose bill is perforated with holes through which it emits a musical sound Pandean pipes

موسیقی *múshkí* Music *g*

موش *músh*. A mouse A chaffinch موش پرده

A squirrel موش کور A bat A mole *p*

موش باری *múshbarí* A sort of firework *p*

موشخ *muwashshah* Ornamented (Verses) arranged so that the initials of each line being put together form some word or

verse. موشخ ساختن To intersperse. *a*.

موشحات *múshahát*. A sort of ode *a*.

موش خوار *músh-khwar*. An eagle that lives upon held-mice *p*.

موش دربندي *músh-darbandí*. A plant growing in Darband which the natives bruise and form into little bougies, and use as an eye salve. *p.*

موشك *múshak*. The mole, the musk rat. *A* bat. *A* squib. **موشك بران** *A squirrel. p.*

موشكان *múshkáf*. Minute, small. *A* critic, a subtle reasoner. *p.*

موشكافي *múshkáfi*. Criticism. *p.*

موشك دواني *múshak dawání*. Seditiousness; turbulence. *p.*

موشگر *moshgar*. A woman hired to speak the praises of the dead, and with others to cry and bewail. *p.*

موشگیر *múshgír*. An eagle that lives on field-mice. The sparrow-hawk. *p.*

موشور *maushúr*. A prism. **موشور آسا** *Prismatic. p.*

موصل *mausíl*. The place where two ropes are joined or tied. *músil*. Leading, joining. *A* carrier, bearer. *mu-aşşal*. Radical, fixed, firm. *mú-aşşil*. Taking root, become firm. *muwasşil*. Happily arrived, joined. *Acquired. a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*. Praised, celebrated. *Qualified. Beforementioned. a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*. Joined, coupled, arrived. *Collected. A* relative noun. *Tax. اسم موصول* *A* regular pronoun. *جواب موصول* *A* correlative pronoun. *a.*

موصلى *múṣá*. Commanded by last will. **موصلى به** *A* legacy, bequest. *a.*

موصي *múṣí*. One who makes a will, a testator. *muwasşá*. Appointed tutor. *a.*

موصية *múṣiyah*. A testatrix. *a.*

موضح *múziḥ* or *muwazziḥ*. An explainer, a manifestor. *Appearing clear. a.*

موضع *mauza'a*. A place, site, situation. *A* village, a district. *An* occasion. *a.*

موضوع *mauzú'a*. Placing, depositing. *Placed, situated, deposited, laid up. Injured. Position, site. Subject (of a speech), object. a.*

موضوعة *mauzú'aat*. Contradictory (words). *a.*

موطاء *maulá'a*. A footstep. The print of a foot. *muwaṭṭá'a*. Trampled, spread out, made soft and level. *a.*

موطن *mautín*. A habitation, a mansion, house, home, birthplace. *a.*

موطوة *mautú at*. A woman depucelated. *a.*

موطي *múṭí*. One who tramples. *a.*

موظف *muwazzaf*. Allowed a fixed pay or pension. *Ordained. a.*

مواعد *mau'aid*. Predicting. *A* promise, agreement. The time or place of a promise or threat. *a.*

موعظة *mau'aizat*. Advice, an admonition. *a.*

مواعد *mau'aid*. Promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موغ *múgh*. A Magi or fire-worshipper. *p.*

موغان *múghán*. Fire-worshipper. *p.*

موغ بد *múgh bad*. A high priest of the Magi. *a.*

موثر *muwaffar*. Luxuriant, plentiful, abundant, copious. *a.*

موفق *muwaffik*. One who directs, prospers. *muwaffak*. Favoured. *a.*

موفلون *múflún*. Melilot. *p.*

موفور *maufúr*. Complete, copious, full, numerous, abundant, much. *a.*

موفي *múfi*. A fulfiller. *maufi*. Satisfied. *a.*

موقت *mauḳit*. The place fixed by any given time. The time. *muwaḳkat*. Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *muwaḳḳit*. An observer of times or hours. *a.*

موقدة *mauḳatah*. Provisional. *a.* [fortune. *a.*

موتج *muwaḳkah*. Experienced, proved by mis-

موتد *mauḳid*. A fire hearth, a grate, where they kindle fire. *múkad*. Kindled, blazing (fire). *a.*

موقدة *mauḳadat*. Lighted, burning. *a.*

موقر *muwaḳkar*. Honoured, respected, revered. *muwaḳkir*. An honourer, respecter. *a.*

موقع *mauḳ'a*. A place where anything falls. An accident, a contingency, occurrence, occasion. *Proper, fit. a.*

موتف *mauḳif*. A station, post. *a.* [time. *a.*

موقت *mauḳút*. Restricted to a certain definite

موقود *mauḳúd*. Kindled. *a.*

موقوع *mauḳú'a*. Occurred. *a.*

موقوف *mauḳúf*. Left or bequeathed for pious uses, consecrated to (God). *Delayed, postponed, put off, suspended. Belonging, dependent upon. Quiescent (having no vowel). A* legacy, bequest. **موقوفه** *A* bequest. **موقوفي** *Discontinuance. a.*

موك *múk*. The sting of an insect. *A* sheep. *a.*

موكب *maukib*. An army, forces. *A* large cavalcade. *Cortege. a.*

مؤكد *mu akkad*. Confirmed, corroborated, strengthened. *Powerful, strong mu akhid*. One who confirms, strengthens. *Confirmatory. Energetic. a.*

موكدة *múkadah*. Absolute. *p.*

موكل *muakkil*. One who gives a livelihood. *muwakkal*. Superintendent. *A* vicegerent. *muwakkil*. One who appoints a deputy, a factor, or agent. *a.*

مول *mol*. Patience, expectation, delay. *Retreat. A* thief. *A* bastard. *múl*. Gallant, bold. *Paramour. p.* [master. *a.*

مولا *maulá*. A slave. *A* judge. *A* lord, a

مولامول *molámol*. A tedious delay. *p.*

مولائي *maulā-i.* Judgeship, lordship. *a.*
مولد *mūlīd.* (A woman) in labour. *maulīd.* Getting children. Nativity, birth. A native country. A birth place. An infant, a creature. *a.* [foreigner *a.*
مولد *muwallad.* Procreated, begotten. *A*
مولدة *muwalladat.* Born amongst Arabians. *muwalladat.* A midwife. *a.*
مولش *molish.* Expectation, delay *p.*
مولح *mūlī'a.* Wishful, desirous, fond, greedy *a*
مولف *mu lif.* Familiarized. *mu allaf* Composed *mu allif* A composer, author, editor, a compiler. *a.*
مولفات *mu allafāt.* Compositions, writings. *a.*
مؤلم *mu lim.* Painful, afflictive. *mulam* Afflicted, distressed *a*
مولنجہ *mūlanjah.* An insect which destroys corn *p* [fakirs. *p.*
مولو *mūlū.* A trumpet made of horn used by
مولود *maulūd.* Generated, born, a son. Birth-day, nativity *مولود عيسى* Christmas. *p.*
مولوي *maulawī* Judicial. A doctor of Muhammadan law. A lawyer. A learned man. *a*
مولوي خانہ *maulawī khānah.* A convent of dervishes, *p* [slave, a servant. *a.*
مولی *maulā.* God A king, lord, master. *A*
موليان *mūlyān.* Robbers, plunderers *p.*
مولیدن *molīdan.* To delay, hesitate To loathe To arm To adorn To deplore To turn back To slide *p*
موم *mom* or *mūm.* Wax. A wax candle. *موم کردن* To melt. *موم آئین* A mummy.
موم جامہ Wax cloth. *موم دل* Tender-hearted *موم روغن* Wax and oil mixed together. *p.*
مؤمن *mu min.* Believing, faithful, orthodox *a.*
مؤمنات *mu mināt* The faithful (women). *a*
مومو *mau mau.* Mew. *مومو کردن* To mew. *p.*
موملی *mūmā.* Abovementioned. Assented to. *a.*
مومئی *momī.* Waxed, of the colour of wax. *p*
مومیا *mūmiyā.* A mummy The substance with which mummies are preserved. *مومیا کردن* To embalm. *a. p.*
مومیائی *momiyā-i.* Name of a medicine. *p.*
مونه *maunāt.* Provisions. A wallet. *ma unāt.* Provisions, daily food. *a.* [gender. *a.*
مونت *muannas.* Feminine, of the feminine
مونس *mūnis.* A companion, an intimate friend, a solacer, a comforter. *a.*
مونه *mūnah.* Temperament, constitution. *p.*
موفوف *mawūf.* One who has suffered harm or loss. *a.*

مولو *mu ūl.* Being rich. *mu auwil.* One who brings back. An explainer. An interpreter. *a.*
مونه *mu ūnat.* Provisions. A load, weight. *maunāt.* Vehemence, ardour, *a.*
موہب *mauhīb.* A present, a gift *mūhab.* and *muwahhab* Ready, presented. *mūhīb.* One who accepts a present. *a.*
موہبہ *mauhabat.* Giving, granting *mauhibat.* A gift *a.*
موہوب *mauhūb.* Given, presented. *a.*
موہوم *mauhūm.* Imagined, fancied, thought. Imaginary. *a.*
موي *mū-e* or *mo-e.* The hair or first plumage of birds. The hair of the head.
موي از کف برآمدن Anything in possible
موي برستن To make ready.
موي خیر Ease, facility. *موي نہانی*
موي ہانی Hair of the pubes. *موي ہانہ*
موي وروغن or *موي وخیر* Any thing easy to be done *p.*
مویار *mūyār.* Wearing long hair, hairy *p.*
مویان *moyān.* Weepers, mourners. *p.*
مویکاب *mū-e-kāb.* A hair-rope maker. *p.*
موی تراشی *mū-e-tarāshī.* Cutting off the hair of a person to be adopted. *p.*
مویچند *mū-e-chīnah.* Tweezers. *p.*
موي خوشہ *mū-e-khoshah.* The beards of corn [p.
موياد *mu ayyad* Assisted, confirmed. *mu ayyid.* One who confirms, aids, increases in strength *a.*
موی دان *mū-e-dān.* A locket. *p.*
موي رقتہ *mū-e-raftah.* Bald *p.*
موي رختہ *mū-e-rekhtah.* Bald, moulted. *p*
مویز *mawīz.* Dried grapes, raisins. *p.*
مویز آب *mawīzāb.* A liquor prepared from dried grapes. *p.*
مویزہ *mawīzah.* A kind of woodbine. *p*
مویزہ *mawīzh.* Red paint used by women. *p.*
مویزہ *mawīzhah.* Red paint used by women. Woodbine, ivy. *p.*
موي شکان *mū-e-shikāf* The Indian Hyacinth. The ringlets of the fair sex. *p.*
مويشي *maweshī.* A herd or drove of oxen. *a.*
موي صاف کن *mū-e-gāf kun.* A hair brush. *p.*
موي گیاه *mū-e-giyāh.* The hairy grass. Indian Spikenard. *p.* [artificial curls. *p.*
موي مستعار *mu-e-musta'adr.* Borrowed locks,
موي میان *mū-e-miyān.* Long hair flowing down the back. *p.*
مويين *mūyin.* Made of hair. *p.*
مويندي *moyandī.* Skill, art, dexterity *p.*
مويہ *moyah.* Weeping, lamentation. *p.*

مويه *muwaih*. A little water. *p*.
 مويه گر *moyah gar*. A weeper. *p*.
 مويي *muyi*. Anything made of fur or of hair. *p*.
 مويیدن *moyidan*. To weep and cry aloud.
 To lament the dead. To milk. *p*.
 مويين *muyin*. Twisted or made of hair. *p*.
 مويينه *muyinah*. Made of fur. A large brass
 drum. *p*.
 مه *nah*. A pen. A sandhill. No, not. The
 moon. *mih* Great. Principal A mist,
 a fog. *p*.
 مه *mah* Desist, abstain ' *a*.
 مهيا *mahá*. Shining with whiteness. Crystal.
míá Great. *p*. [revered, dreaded *a*.
 مهيا *maháb*. Formidable. * *muháb*. Awful,
 مرآباد *mahábád*. Name of the most ancient
 prophet who was sent to Persia. *p*.
 مهابة *mahábat* Fear, dread, reverence. Ma-
 jesty, gravity, awe, greatness *a*.
 مهاجاة *muháját* (*v n 3* of مهجر) Cursing,
 satirizing in verse. *a*. [his country *a*.
 مهاجر *muhájir*. A fugitive, one who abandons
 مهاجرة *muhájarat*. (*v n 3* of هجر) Aban-
 doning one's friends, fleeing from country
 to country on account of persecution.
 Desertion, flight Separation, distance *a*.
 مهاد *mihád*. A throne, sofa, bed. A floor.
 A flat country. A prop, support *a*.
 مهادة *muhádút*. (*v n 3* of هدي) Gratify-
 ing one another with gifts, making mutual
 presents. *a*.
 مهار *mahár* also *muhár*. Reins, a bridle. *p*.
 مهار *mihár* (*pl.* of مهر *muh*). Horse, colt *a*.
 مهارت *mahárat*. Marrying Excelling in any
 art or profession. Excellence, genius,
 acuteness, subtlety. *a*. [ruly. *p*.
 مهار گستر *mahár gusistah*. Headstrong, un-
 مهالة *muhálát*. Disputing. Terrifying. *a*.
 مهالك *mahálík*. (*pl.* of مهلكة *mahlíkat*).
 Dangerous places, perils. *a*.
 مهم *mahámm*. Momentous business, an im-
 portant transaction, serious affairs *a*.
 مهمز *mahámiz*. (*pl.* of مهمز *mihmaz*).
 Spurs *a*.
 مهمزين *mahámíz*. (*pl.* of مهماز) Spurs. *a*.
 مهمان *mihán*. (*pl.* of مه *mih*). Great people,
 grantees. *p*.
 مهان *muhán*. Despised, slighted, abject, con-
 temptible. *a*. [ble. *a*.
 مهانة *mahánat* Being despicable, contempti-
 مهائل *mahánul*. Opium. *p*.
 مهابة *muhávyat*. (*v n 3* of هيج) Excit-
 ing, stirring up. *a*. [danger. *a*.
 مهائل *mahail*. (*pl.* of مهيل) Place full of

مهب *mahabb*. A breathing hole, a vent. A place
 whence or whither the wind blows. *a*.
 مهبج *muhabbaj*. Heavy, slow, dull. *a*.
 مهبط *mahbat*. A place by which one descends. *a*.
 مهبيل *mahbil*. The womb. *a*.
 مهبوت *mahbút*. Weak, timid, languid *a*.
 مهبوط *mahbút* Lean, slender. *a*. [moon. *p*.
 مهبوتگان *mah-páragán*. Females as fair as the
 مه پاره *mah-párah*. A bit of the moon. A mis-
 tress. A mouth *p*.
 مهرستان *mah-parastán*. Lovers. *p*.
 مهتاب *mahtáb* Moonlight, moon-shine. The
 moon. A kind of firework. *p*.
 مهتابي *mahtábí* A kind of fireworks. An
 open high terrace *p*.
 مهتدي *muhádí*. Directed, conducted, led,
 (into the way of salvation). One who is
 guided on the road. *a*.
 مهتر *mihtrar*. Greater. A prince, lord, chief
 A sweeper. A groom. مهتر باشي A con-
 ductor. *p*.
 مهترائي *muhtrar-í* Chiefship. *p*.
 مهتر رخت *mihtrar-i-rakht*. A head servant. *p*.
 مهتري *mihtrá*. Largeness, grandeur *p*.
 مهترم *muhtrám* Broken with a crash. One
 who attacks suddenly *a*. [danger. *a*.
 مهتلك *muhtralík* One who throwg himself into
 مهتم *muhtramm*. Solicitous, anxious, concern-
 ed. *a*. [superintendent, factor. *a*.
 مهتمم *muhtrám*. Thoughtful, anxious A
 مهتوی *mahtúh*. Dead, defunct. *a*.
 مهجر *muhjir*. One who goes abroad and travels
 in the heat of the day. A driver, a repel-
 ler. One who cuts off. *a*.
 مهجور *mahjúr*. Separated, cut off, forsaken,
 abandoned. *a*.
 مهجوري *mahjúrí*. Separation, absence. *a*.
 مهچر *mahchah*. A little moon. An ornament
 on the top of an ensign staff or temple. *p*.
 مهد *mahd* Making (a bed). A cradle, couch,
 swing. *a*.
 مهد *mahd*. An auger, a whimble. *p*.
 مهدا *mihdá* A man accustomed to give or
 offer presents. *a*. [ground. *a*.
 مهدوم *mahdúm* Destroyed, levelled with
 مهدي *muhdí*. Offered, presented, dedicated. *a*.
 مهديا *mahdíyat*. A present, a gift. *a*.
 مهذب *muhazzab*. Good, sincere (man), upright
 and free from crimes. Civilized. Im-
 proved. Polite. Adorned. *a*.
 مهر *mahr*. A marriage portion or gift. *a*.
 مهر *mih* The sun. Love, affection, kindness,
 friendship. Mercy, pity. The month of
 September. *p*.

مهـ *muh* or *muhur* A seal, a seal ring. A gold coin current in India for about £1 16s Virginity. **مهـربوت** The seal of prophecy impressed on the shoulder of Muhammad *p* [dressed or boiled. *a*.

مهرا *muharrā*. Pounded, comminuted. Well

مهراز *mihraz*. A mortar *p* [is bruised *a*

مهراش *mihrás*. A mortar in which anything

مهرايه *mahrānah*. A fee exacted by the Kazi from the Muhammadans on the occasion of their wedding. *p*

مهريان *mihribān* Benevolent, beneficent, kind, affectionate, loving *p*. [favour *p*.

مهرياني *mihribānī* Friendship, kindness,

مهريان *mihrijān*. The autumn *p*.

مهريخان *mihri khwān*. The title, an address *p*.

مهردار *muh-r-dār*. The keeper of the seals. *p*

مهردان *muh-r-dān*. Silence, taciturnity. A fast. *p* [fasters *p*

مهردانان *muh-r-dānān* Those who fasts,

مهرون *muh-r-san* A sealer *p*

مهركيد *mih-r-ki-nād* Fresh fruit. The face of a mistress *p*

مهريگان *mih-r-gān*. Autumn. *p*

مهريگاني *mih-r-gānī*. Autumnal *p*.

مهريگيا *mih-r-giyā*. A mistress. The mandrake. A fresh fruit *p*. [the moon. *p*

مهرو *mahrū*. One who has a face beautiful as

مهرة *muhrah*. A kind of small shell resembling pearls, the concha veneris. Glass or coral beads A stone found in the head of a serpent A shell employed in giving a smoothness and glossiness to paper Glossiness A chessman. A dice A smith's hammer *p*

مهرة دار *muhrah dār*. Polished, glazed. *p*.

مهرة زن *muhrah zan*. A polisher *p*.

مهرة سنگ *muhrah sang*. An onyx. *p*.

مهري *mahrī*. A psaltery, a sackbut *mihri*. A kind of lute. *muhri* Drain, a gutter *p*

مهزول *mahzūl* Emaciated (especially with age). *a*. [Routed, put to flight. *a*.

مهزوم *mahzūm* Divided, separated, torn.

مهست *mahrīst* Weighty, heavy *p*.

مهشيد *mahshed* Moonlight. Moon-shine. The moon. *p*.

مهك *makk*. Liquorice. *muhak* A wart. *p*.

مهلا *mahlan*. Fair and softly, give a little time. *a*.

مهلاي *muhlāk*. Poor, indigent. *a*.

مهلة *muhlāt*. Delay, a putting off, a deferring, a respite, a time, leisure. *a*

مه لقا *mah liqā* Beautiful as the moon. *p*.

مهلك *muhlak* Perishing, being destroyed. Ruin, murder. A place of murder. *muhlik*. Destructive. Killing, fatal, deadly.

مريض مهلك A fatal disease. *muhlak*. Destroyed, ruined *a*.

مهلكة *mahlakat* A dangerous place, a desert. A place of slaughter *a*.

مهلند *mahland* An Indian sword. *p*.

مهم *muhamm* Oppressed with care, sad. *muhimn* Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious. *a*

مهما *mahma* As often as, so many times as. How often? When? *a*

مهمات *muhimmāt* (*pl.* of *مهم*) Necessary things, matters of importance, expeditious *a*.

مهمار *mihmās* A spur *p*.

مهمان *mihmān*. A stranger A guest **مهمان پرور** Hospitable **مهمان داري** Hospitality **مهمان خانه** Hospitality

An inn, a caravansera, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained A hospital **مهمان دار** A host An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. **مهماني** An entertainment, a banquet Hospitality. **مهماني ساز** A concert, music *p*.

مهمترين *muhimtarīn* Most important, necessary, above all *p*.

مهرد *mih mard* A great man The head man of a ward Master of the house. *p*.

مهمز *mihmaz* A spur. *p*.

مهمزة *mihmazat* A goad *a*.

مهمل *muhmal*. Not used, obsolete, of no signification, spoken without meaning A letter without diacritical point, as *د dāl a*.

مهملات *muhmalāt*. Absurdities. *a*.

مهمور *mahmūs* Marked with hamza. (ء) *a*.

مهموسة *mahmūsāt*. The letters of the alphabet containing in these words. **حذو شخص** *a*. [off *a*

مهمه *mahmahat*. Checking, chiding, driving

مهمز *mihmīs* or *mahmīs*. A spur. *p*.

مهمز خور *mihmīs khwūr* A horse that will bear the spur. *p*

مهء *mahna*. Easy, light, wholesome, agreeing with one (tood). *muhannāda*. Received with congratulations *a*.

مهاني *mahnāk*. Bright (moon), at the full. *p*.

مهانر *mahnānah* An ape, a monkey. *p*.

مهند *mahand*. An Indian sword. *muhannad*. (A sword) made of Indian steel. *p*.

مهندس *muhandīs*. A geometrician, a miner.

مهندس فلک An astronomer. The planet Saturn. *a*.

مهناك mahnak. Bright (moon), at the full. *p.*
 مهني muhannā. Received with congratulation. *a.*
 مهني muhanni. One who congratulates others. *a.*
 مهور mahwār. Like the moon. Monthly. *p.*
 مهورا mahwārah. A monthly stipend. *p.*
 مهود muhūd. (pl. of مهود) Cradles. muhaumad. Turned Jew. *a.*
 مهور muhūr. (pl. of مهور) Dowries, marriage portions. *a.*
 مهوس muhawwas. Loving to distraction. muhawwis. An alchemist. Very desirous. Distracted in love. *a.*
 مهوسي muhawwisī. Alchymy. *a.*
 مهوش mahwash. Beautiful as the moon. A sweetheart. *p.*
 مهول mahūl. A gin for catching birds. *p.*
 ماهر mahah. Beauty. The lustre of anything. Hope. A vain thing. Intention. Time. Slowness. *p.* [ness. *p.*
 مهني mahī. A kind of crystal. mihi. Great. مهياي muhaiyā. Prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*
 مهياو mahyāwah. The jelly of fish dried in the sun. Anything eaten with bread. *p.*
 مهيب muhib. Formidable, awful, severe, grave. شكل مهيب An awful appearance. *a.*
 مهير mahīr. The moon. *p.*
 مهيم muhaiman. Safe, protected. muhaimin. A protector, a defender. *a.*
 مهين mahīn. Contemptible, abject. muhīn. A despiser, contemner. A name of God. *a.*
 مهين mihīn. Greater, greatest, elder born. Fine, subtle, thin. Like. *p.*
 مهين دوز mihīn doz. A tailor. *p.*
 مهين mihīnah. Greater, greatest. Eldest. *p.*
 مهيوه mahyawah. Anything eaten with bread. *p.* [a.
 مهياي muhaiyā. One who arranges or prepares. *a.*
 مي mai. Grape wine, spirituous liquor. مكلي ناب Neat wine. *p.*
 ميات miāt. (pl. of مائة miāt.) Hundreds. *a.*
 مياتيم mayātim. (pl. of مواتيم) (Mothers) left with fatherless children. *a.*
 مياتي mayāsiq. (pl. of ميثاق) Agreements, treaties. *a.* [culate. *p.*
 ميامار mayāmār. Do not reckon, do not calculate. *p.*
 ميامن mayāmin. (pl. of يمن yumn.) Prosperities; benedictions. *a.*
 ميامنة mayāmanāt. (v. n. 3 of يمن) Pronouncing a benediction. Turning to the right. *a.*
 ميامين mayāmin. (pl. of ميمون maimūn) Fortunate, happy. *a.*
 ميان miyān. The waist, the loins. The middle or centre of any thing. A sheath, a scabbard. Among, between, mean. *p.*

ميان بالا miyān bald. A man of middle stature. *p.* [girded. *p.*
 ميان بسته miyān bastah. Prepared, ready loins. *p.*
 ميان بند miyān band. A belt, girdle, the waist-band or fastening of the trowsers. *p.*
 ميان پاي miyān pá-e. An infamous boy. Penis. A lumber room. *p.*
 ميان تهي miyān taht. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *p.*
 ميانجي miyānjī. A mediator, an arbitrator, a go-between, a broker. A schoolmaster. ميانجي گري A mediator. [a broker. *p.*
 مياندار miyāndār. A mediator, a procurator. *p.*
 ميان سر miyānsar. The crown of the head. A female ornament like a small crown, adorned with gems, worn on the head. *p.*
 ميان سرا miyān sarā. The middle; square or court of a house. *p.* [p.
 ميان سراي miyān sarat. A species of grapes. *p.*
 ميان قد miyān kad. (A man) of a middle stature. *p.*
 ميان کاواک miyānkāwāk. Hollow within. *p.*
 ميانگي miyāngī. The middle, a half. Mediation. *p.*
 ميانگين miyāngīn. The centre. *p.*
 ميان miyānah. The middle. An interstice. Mediation. A sort of covered litter. An upright stem fitting into the bottle of an hukā. ميان حال Middling, neutral. *p.*
 ميان روي Moderation, economy. *p.*
 ميان قد Of middle stature. *p.*
 ميان miyān. A cod-piece. *p.*
 مياوم miyāwim. Who agrees by the day; daily. Lasting long. *a.*
 مياومة miyāwamat. (v. n. 3 of يوم) Transacting business in the day-time. *a.*
 مياوه miyāh. (pl. of ماء mā a) Waters. *a.*
 ميبه maibat. An inebriating drink from rotten grapes. *a.*
 مي پختہ mai pukhtah. Syrup of dates or grapes. *p.*
 مي پرست mai parast. Addicted to wine. *p.*
 ميه miat. A hundred. *a.*
 ميت maiyit. Dead. A dead body. *a.*
 مينا mi tā. Goal, a boundary. Winning-post. Highway. The meeting of several roads. *a.*
 مينه maitat. Carrion. Dead (woman). *a.*
 ميتر mitah. A moth. *p.* [mason's chisel. *p.*
 ميتين mitīn. A hoe, or pick-axe. A stone *p.*
 ميثاق miśāq. A promise, an agreement, a bargain, alliance, league, confederacy. A testament. *a.*
 ميجر mijā. A lentil. Peas. *p.*

میچانیدن *michānidan*. To cause to fry. *p.*
میچودن *michūdān*. To fly. To seize, snatch.
To effect, to accomplish. *p.*

میخ *mekh*. Nail. A pin, a peg. A hook. A wedge. A little broach. A coiner's die. An ingot of gold or silver. A coiner's die. *p.*

میخانه چی *maikhānch chī*. A publican, tavern-keeper. *p.*
میخانه *maikhānah*. A wine cellar, a tavern. *p.*

میختن *mekhtan*. To make water. *p.*

میخ قدم *mekh kadam*. Lame and unable to stir one's self. *p.*

میخک *mekhak*. A small nail. A clove. میخک صدپر *Carnation. p.*

میخکده *mekh kadah*. A mint. *p.*

میخکوب *mekh kob*. A mallet. A pile-driver. *p.*

میخکی *mekhaki*. Dark brown. *p.*

می خوار *mai khwar*. A wine drinker. *p.*

میخور *maikhwūr*. A wine drinker. *p.*

میخوش *maikhwūsh*. Subacid, Sapid, sweet *p.*

میخی *mekhi*. A kind of breastplate. *p.*

میخی روپیہ *mekhi rūpiyah*. A rupee which has been hollowed, then filled with lead or copper, adulterated *p.*

می دان *maidān*. A wine-cup or glass. *p.*

میدان *maidān*. An open field, an extensive plain. A race ground. A field of battle. War, battle. میدان خاک *or* میدان آغز. The earth

میدان نسر آمدن The termination of life.

میدان عاج A sheet of blank paper

میدان کشادہ یافتن To live comfortably and merrily.

میدان مشق Drill ground. *p.*

میدانی *maidāni*. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats *p.*

میدخ *midakh*. A gray horse. A stubborn horse. *p.*

[mind To be new *p.*

میدن *midan*. To sift, clean. To incline the

میدہ *maidah*. The finest flour. *p.*

میدہ سالار *maidah sālār*. A baker. *p.*

میدہ نہ *maidah nih*. A table-decker, a sewer. *p.*

میر *mīr*. An emperor, prince, lord, governor, chief, leader. The head of a family. A title by which the Saiyids are called.

میر آخور Master of ordnance.

میر آتش The master of the horse.

میر کا ول One who calls people to meat.

میر کا ول A house-steward

میر علم or میر لوا The royal standard-bearer.

میر عمارت Superintendent of the buildings.

میر مجلس Master of ceremonies. *p.*

میراث *mīrās*. Heritage, succession, patrimony. *a.*

میراث خور *mīrās khwūr*. An heir. *p.*

میراثی *mīrāsī*. Hereditary, inherited. *a.*

میراخور *mīr ākhūr*. The master of the horse. An equerry, head groom. *p.*

میر آلا *mīrālā*. A colonel. *a.*

میران *mīrān*. A lurking place, haunt, or den of wild beasts. *a.* [hinder. To die. *p.*

میراندن *mīrāndan*. To kill, to drive away, to

میرانیدن *mīrānidan*. To kill. To mortify. *p.*

میراو *mīrāw*. The superintendent of a river or public reservoir for watering fields. *p.*

میر بار *mīrbār*. Master of the hall of audience. *p.*

میر بحر *mīr bahr*. A collector of port duty. An overseer of boats. An admiral. *p.*

میر بخش *mīr bakhshī*. Chief treasurer or paymaster-general. *p.*

[*p.* میرتن *mīr tan*. One who makes himself great.

میر توزک *mīr tūzak*. Master of ceremonies. A marshal. *p.*

[A portico. *p.* میرداد *mīrdād*. A president or chief judge.

میردک *mīrudak*. An ant. *p.*

میردها *mīr dahā* (also میرده *mīrdah*). A commander of ten. A chief of the mace-bearers. *p.*

میردینی *mīrdīni*. A species of the violet. *p.*

میرزا *mīrā*. A prince, the son of a great lord, a knight. A gentleman. A writer. *p.*

میر سامان *mīr sāmān*. Head steward. *p.*

میر سن *mīr sn*. A myrtle tree. *p.*

میر شکار *mīr shikār*. Master of the hunt, and trainer of hawks. A bird catcher. A pimp. *p.*

میر غضب *mīr ghaḡab*. A chief executioner. *p.*

میر واری *mīrwārī*. Fees levied at ferries. *p.*

میروک *mīrūk*. An ant. *p.*

میره *mīrah*. Concord, unanimity. Meat provision. The master of a family. *p.*

میری *mīrī*. Belonging to a prince. The royal treasury. *p.*

میری *mīrī*. A winner at play. He that first comes to the master to say his lesson. *p.*

میریدن *mīridan*. To make water, to be nipt with cold, frost-bitten. *p.*

میر مال *mīrmāl*. The royal revenue. *p.*

میز *mez*. A table, a chair, a side-board. Urine. A guest. A stranger. *p.*

میزاب *mīzāb*. A canal, spout, drain. *p.*

میزاد *mīzād*. Nuptials, pleasure, joy, a feast. *p.*

میزار *mīzār*. A girdle, an apron. *a.*

میزان *mīzān*. A balance, a pair of scales. The celestial sign Libra. Measure, metre, verse, rhyme, prosody. Rule, method. *a.*

میزاندن *mīzāndan* or میزاندیدن To kill. *p.*
 میزبان *mezban*. A host, a landlord, master of the house or of a feast. A caravanserai. *p.*
 میزبان گستری *mezban gushtari*. Hospitality. *p.*
 میزبانی *mezbanī*. Hospitality. House-keeping. *p.* [feast. *p.*
 میزاد *maizad*. A banquet of wine, a marriage
 میزاده *raizadah*. Overcome with wine. *p.*
 میزار *maizar*. A turban. *p.* [Breeches *a.*
 میزار *mizar*. A girdle, an apron. A veil.
 میزک *mezak*. A mixture, mixed, entangled. Urine. A little rain. *p.*
 میزبان *mezban*. A landlord, a host. *p.*
 میزه *mizah*. The middle of a saddle. *p.*
 میزدن *mezidan*. To make water. To mix. To be hard or frozen *maizidan*. To suck. To taste. *p.*
 میزاد *mizhad*. A mistress, a concubine. *p.*
 میزک *mizhak*. A murmuring a muttering. *p.*
 میزو *mizhu*. A lentil; peas, pulse. *p.*
 مبسنی *mestī*. The leprosy, leprous. *p.*
 مبرسر *maisir*. Dice, cards, or any game prohibited by the Muhammadan law *a.*
 میسر *mayassar*. Facilitated, rendered easy, favourable. Procurable, obtainable, attainable, attained. *mayassar*. One who renders easy. *a.*
 میسرة *maisarat*. Opulence, prosperity. The left side, the left wing of an army. *a.*
 میسور *maisur*. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous. *a.* [soothe. To milk. *p.*
 میسیدن *mīsdan*. To wash. To stroke. To
 میش *mesh*. A sheep, a ram. The sign Aries. *p.*
 میش بهار *mesh bahār*. Ox-eye (a plant). House-leek. A cloud. *p.*
 میش چشم *mesh chashm*. Having sheep's eyes, i.e., of a dark gray colour. A blockhead. *p.*
 میش عاده *mish mādah*. An ewe. *p.*
 میش مرغ *mish murgh*. A basterd. *p.*
 میشنه *mishnah*. A Jewish doctor. *p.*
 میشو *mishu*. The vetch (a pulse). *p.*
 میشوم *maishūn*. Foul. Unfortunate, unlucky. ill-omened. Perverse. *a.*
 میشین *meshin*. Belonging to sheep. A dressed sheep's skin. *p.*
 میشینان *meshinān*. A flock of sheep. *p.*
 میعاد *mī'ād*. The place or time of promise. *a.*
 میغ *megh*. A cloud, a fog, a mist. میغ ار *Misty. p.*
 میغناکی *meghnāk*. Cloudy, misty, foggy. *p.*
 میفخت *mifakht*. A fresh grape. *p.*
 می فروش *maifarosh*. A wine merchant, a tavern-keeper. *p.*

میقات *mīqāt*. A stated time. A place appointed for a certain time or action. *a.*
 میقاد *mīqād*. One who soon strikes fire. *a.*
 میکده *maikadah*. A tavern. A wine-cellar. *p.*
 میگ *maigh*. A locust. *p.* [rusty. *p.*
 میگران *migaran*. Of a reddish colour, somewhat
 میگز *migazad*. A banquet of wine. A marriage feast. *p.*
 می گسار *mai gusār*. A wine-drinker. *p.*
 میگک *mai gāk*. A locust. *p.*
 میگدور *mīgandar*. Stinking. *p.*
 میگو *maigū*. Also ماهی میگو A prawn. *p.*
 میگون *maigūn*. Wine or ruby-colour, auburn, fair. Somewhat rusty. *p.*
 میل *mail*. Inclination, affection, love. *p.*
 میل *mīl*. A mile. A surgeon's probe. A ramrod. A needle. The axletree of a carriage. A milestone. میل کشیدن To blind. *a.*
 میل آب *mīl āb*. A tube dipping into the water of the Kalyan. *p.* [Birthday. *a.*
 میلاد *mīlād*. Nativity, birth. روز میلاد
 میل *mīlāmīl*. From mile to mile. Continuation. All. Mixed together. *p.*
 میلان *mailān*. Inclination, affection, regard, respect. *a.*
 میلاوه *malūwah*. Drink-money given to a servant who brings a present. *p.*
 میلی *mīlī*. A cat. *p.*
 میم *mīm*. The letter م which stands for 40. Pure wine. A well. میم کاتب Blind.
 میم مطرق *A membrum virile, penis. a.*
 میمن *muyamman*. Fruitful. *a.*
 میمنه *maimarat*. The right side or hand. The right wing of an army. Fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*
 میمون *māmūn*. A baboon, ape, monkey. *p.*
 میمون *māmūn*. Fortunate, happy, auspicious, august. *a.*
 میمی *mīmī*. Possessing the letter م *mīm. a.*
 مینا *mīnā*. Enamel. A blue colour. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. Heaven, the azure vault. Paradise. The blue stone. Vitriol. Alchemy. *p.*
 مینا *mīnā*. A port, haven, harbour, an anchoring ground. A glass gem. *a.*
 می ناب *mai nāb*. Pure wine. *p.*
 مینار *mīnār*. A tower, minaret, turret. *p.*
 مینافام *mīnā fām*. Of an azure colour. *p.*
 مینا کار *mīnā kār*. An enameller. *p.*
 مینا کاری *mīnākārī*. Enamel. *p.*
 میناگر *mīnā gar*. An alchemist. *p.* [p.
 مینان *mīnān*. A conflux, a confluence. A plum.

مینا *míná-i*. Enamel. *p.*
 مینک *mínak* A branch of which they make
 مینو *mínu*. Heaven. Hair. An emerald. A glass
 gem. مینو باد Wine, name of a city in
 Zakhak's time. مینو پیوند Beautiful. *p.*
 مینم *mínah*. A plum. *p.*
 میو *miw*. Hair. A vine. A fruitful branch. *p.*
 میواد *míwád* It behoveth *p.*
 میوران *miwarán*. Odoriferous herbs. *p.*
 میوه *miwah*. Fruit. میوه خانه A fruit shop
 میوه دار Fruitful, loaded with fruit
 میوه فروش A fruiterer, fruitseller. *p.*
 میوین *miwízah* The convolvulus. *p.*
 میویناب *miwínab* Tree loppings in the begin-
 ning of spring *p.*
 میو *miyah* A moth eating a garment. *p.*
 میهمان *míhman*. A guest. *p.*
 میهمان *míhman*. A family, race, tribe. Hereditary
 possessions. *p.*
 میهن *míhan*. One's native soil, home. Wife
 and children. Good nature. Fresh butter.
 Sheep's milk. People, tribe. Hereditary
 possession. *p.*
 مییقن *muyáqín* Almost certain about. *p.*

ن

ن *nún* The twenty-fifth letter of the Ara-
 bic alphabet and the twenty-ninth of the
 Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 50,
 and in almanacks it denotes the conjunct
 aspect of the stars. Before ب, پ and
 م it should be pronounced as م. *m.*
 Before. ن, ر, و, د, م, and ن, ر, و, د, م
 it takes the sound of the following letter
 with the sign or re-duplication tashdid
 (ـ) as من رب *mir rabbín*.
 ن *ná* Water. A chider. A rebuke. A pipe.
 The throat. Negative particle prefixed
 to nouns in Persian, equivalent to *no*, *in*,
un, etc. in English. *p.*
 ناستوار *ná astuwar* Inconstant, unsteady.
 Perfidious. *p.*
 نآشنا *ná áshná*. Unacquainted, unknown, non-
 acquaintance. *p.*
 نالفتاتی *ná náftátí*. Inattention. *p.*
 نایمید *ná ummáid*, *ummed* or *umed* Des-
 perate, desponding, hopeless. *p.*
 نایمیدی *ná ummáidí*. Despair. *p.*
 نایمیزگار *ná ámezgar*. Unsociable. *p.*
 نابان *ná ambán*. A bagpipe. *p.*
 ناندیش *ná andesh*. Clear, evident, not re-
 quiring thought. *p.*
 نانصافی *ná naáfí*. Injustice. *p.*
 ناوس *ná ús*. A Christian church. A fire tem-

ناهل *náahl*. Incapable, unfit, unworthy. *p.*
 ناب *náb*. Pure, clear, limpid. Genuine,
 unadulterated. Mere. Sincere. Resembling.
 Notch. Groove in rifle barrels. ناب دار
 Rifled gun. *p.*
 ناب *náb*. A cheek tooth, a grinder; also the
 canine teeth. *a.*
 نابالغ *ná báligh*. Under age, unripe, not come
 نابای *ná ba e*. Impossible, absurd. *p.*
 نابایسته *nábáyistah*. Improper. *p.*
 نابک *nábik*. A barker. *a.*
 نابخود *ná bakhírad*. Unwise. *p.*
 نابخشند *ná bakhshandah*. Indisposed to give,
 avaricious. *p.*
 نابدان *nábdán*. A canal, a gutter. *p.*
 نابجا *ná baryá*. Not in its place. Ill-timed,
 impertinent, vain. *p.*
 نابدهد *ná bar handasah*. Irregular. *p.*
 نابود *ná bisúd*. Not used, quite new. *p.*
 نابسی *ná basí*. Not existing. *p.*
 نابض *nábiz* Anger, Beating (artery), throb-
 ing (pulse). A thrower. نابض شدن
 To beat (at the pulse). *p.*
 نابکار *ná balár* Useless. A vagabond, an idler,
 a stroller, a lazy worthless fellow. *p.*
 نابکاری *ná ba kárt* Villainy. *p.*
 نابل *nábil* A quiver. *p.*
 نابوا *ná bi nawá*. Lost, perished, fruitless, of
 نابود *ná búd*. Annihilated, reduced to nothing,
 disappeared. That never exists. Bankrupt.
 نابودمند *ná búdmend* Ruined, wholly destitute, a
 bankrupt. *p.*
 نابره *ná bahrah* Great, choice, excellent.
 Ignoble, mean, abject. *p.*
 نابرجار *ná bahanjár*. Irregular, inaccurate. *p.*
 نابی *nábá*. Blind, not seeing. *p.*
 نابینا *ná bíná* Blind. *p.*
 نابینائی *ná bínáí* Blindness. *p.*
 نابینی *ná bíní*. Weak-sighted, seeing bad. *p.*
 نابوسان *ná bayúsan* Expectation, hope. Sud-
 den, unawares. *p.*
 ناباک *ná pák*. Impure, unclean, filthy, defiled,
 نابائی *ná pákí* Impurity, uncleanness, dirt. *p.*
 ناباید *ná páidár*. Inconstant, frail, fickle,
 unsteady, transitory, unstable. *p.*
 نابایند *ná páyandah*. Transient, fleeting. *p.*
 نابدید *ná páddí*. Invisible, vanished, concealed,
 not to be found. *p.*
 نابروا *ná parwá*. Intrepid, fearless, inconsider-
 ate, thoughtless, restless. Without wish or
 desire. Occupied. Weak. *p.*
 نابرویزگار *ná parhes gar*. Unchaste, villainous,

ناپسند *ná pasand*. Unchosen, disapproved of. Disagreeable, displeasing. *p.*

ناپگار *ná pigár*. Filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپیدا *ná paidá*. Unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *p.*

ناغاب *ná táb*. Weak, infirm. *p.* [a breeder. *a.*

نانج *nátij*. One who brings forth, who breeds, not to be found. *p.*

نازید *ná taráshidáh*. Unshaved. Unpolite, uncultivated, rude. *p.*

نازیدیت *ná tarbiyat*. Uneducated. *p.*

نارس *ná tars*. Fearless. Severe, hard-hearted, pitiless. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Imperfect, deficient, unfinished. *p.* [feeble, frail. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Imperfect tense. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Deficiency, imperfection. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. [feeble, frail. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Impotent, infirm, powerless, *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Inability. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Envious, malevolent. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Weakness, infirmity, inability. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. A speaker or writer in prose. *a.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. A pine. A cypress. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Deficiency in produce. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Unlawful, unsuitable, inconvenient. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Easy, quick. Prosperous. *a.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Stupid, silly. A stammerer. *a.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Sultry (month). *a.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Sitting in an idle-temple. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Present, ready. *a.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Infinite, endless. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Incurable (disease). *a.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Unworthy, inconvenient. Disproportioned. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Immoveable, steady, not in motion. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Ignoble, rude, rustic, uncivil. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. The pine tree. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. A cup, full or empty. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. One who escapes, free, liberated. A deliverer. *a.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Remediless, helpless, destitute, poor, miserable, distressed. Forced by necessity. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Helplessness, impotence, *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Unsound, lean, indisposed. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Indisposition. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. A battle-axe. A halbert. A short javelin. A double-pointed spear. *p.*

نازیم *ná tamám*. Ungathered. *p.*

ناچیز *náchiz*. A trifling silly thing, of no consequence, insignificant. Nothing. *p.*

ناحق *náchak*. False. Unjust, unlawful. Injuriously. *p.*

ناحی *náhi*. Inclined, tending towards. *a.*

ناحیه *náhiyat*. A country, territory, district. A shore. A side, a quarter. *a.*

ناخ *nákh*. The navel. *p.*

ناخاست *nákhást*. Unable to rise from the *p.*

ناخدا *nákhudá*. An atheist, an impious man. A commander or master of a ship, a captain, a seaman. *p.*

ناخدا ترس *nákhudá tars*. One who does not fear God. *p.*

ناخدا *nákhudá*. A ship master. A seaman. *p.*

ناخسته *nákhistah*. A slender rope. *p.*

ناخفرا *nákhafrah*. A sailor, a shipman. *p.*

ناخلف *nákhalf*. Degenerated, ignoble, villainous, dastardly. Wicked, vicious. *p.*

ناخلف *nákhalf*. An ignoble son. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. A nail, a talon, a claw. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Fire. The nail of a mistress. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Vexation. Afflicted. Astonished. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. The nib of a pen. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. To stir up strife between two persons. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. A small knife or scissors for cutting the nails. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. A whitlow. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Scissors for the nails. A barber. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. An imposthume under the root of the nail. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. A disease in the hoof of a horse. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. A nail-brush. A whitlow. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. A nail, a claw. A haw or web in the eye. A cataract. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Unsolicited, undesired. Trampled. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Illegible. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Unread, unlearned. Not called, unasked. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Not good, bad. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Unwilling. Constrainedly. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Victuals remaining at the bottom of a pot, and sticking to it. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Captain of a ship. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. A place beat with the feet or smoothed. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. To trample under foot. *p.*

ناخن *nákhun*. Bad, wicked. Indisposed, unhappy, displeased, unpleasant. *p.*

ناخوشگوار *nākhushguār*. Difficult of digestion, unwholesome. *p.*

ناخوشمنش *nākhushmanishk* (and ناخوشمنش *nākhushmanishk*). A loathing, a nausea Detestable *p.*

ناخوشنود *nākhushnūd*. Discontented *p.*

ناخوشي *nākhushī* Indisposition, bad health. Depravity. Displeased. *p.*

ناخون *nākhūn* A nail. *p.*

نادار *nādār* Insolvent, indigent, poor. *p.*

ناداري *nādārī* Poverty, insolvency, indigence. محکمۀ ناداري Court of Insolvency. *p.*

ناداشت *nādāshst* Poor, moneyless. Impudent Indecent. Faithless. *p.*

ناداشتي *nādāshstī* Poverty, bankruptcy. Shamelessness. Impiety. *p.*

نادان *nādān*. Ignorant, unlearned, simple, rude *p.*

ناداستم *nādānistah* Ignorantly, unknowingly, unwittingly ناداستانه Ignorantly *p.*

ناداني *nādānī* Ignorance, simplicity, idiotism Incapacity *p.* [derful, excellent *a.*

نادر *nādīr* Singular, rare, uncommon, won-

نادربرابر *nādīr barābar*. Impertinent, incongruous, unconnected *p.*

نادرة *nādīrat*. An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosity. *a.* [*p.*

نادرست *nādīrust*. Imperfect, false, not right.

نادرستي *nādīrustī*. Falsehood. Badness *p.*

نادره دان *nādīrah dān* Acute, intelligent, learned, knowing mysterious things. *p.*

نادره کار *nādīrah kār*. Doing anything extraordinary. An excellent artificer *p.*

نادري *nādīrī*. A rarity. *p.* [ashamed *a.*

نادم *nādīm*. Penitent, sorry for. Bashful,

نادم شدن *nādīm shudan*. To become sorry for, to repent. *p.*

نادم سار *nādām sār*. Discordant, dissonant *p.*

ناهدهد *nādīhand* or نارهدهد Not paying what is due, stingy. *p.* [misfortune. *a.*

نادي *nādī*. A crier. One who calls Evil,

ناديدي *nādīuagī*. Poverty, bankruptcy. *p.*

ناديدني *nādīdānī*. Not to be seen, invisible, imperceptible. *p.*

ناديده *nādīdāh*. Unseen, one who has seen little, inexperienced. Vile, abject. *p.*

نار *nār*. Fire. Hell. *a.*

نار *nār*. A pomegranate. نار فارسي Name of a very deadly poison. نار هندي Name of a fruit resembling the quince. *p.*

ناراست *nārāst*. Not right, untrue, false. *p.*

ناراض *nārāz* Displeased. ناراض شدن To be displeased. *p.*

ناراي *nārāe*. Inconsiderate, injudicious. Disbelieving. *p.*

ناربا *nār ba*. Meat dressed with pomegranates. [*p.*

ناربن *nār bun*. The pomegranate tree. *p.*

نارپستان *nār pistan*. A round swelling breast, embonpoint *p.*

ناربوست *nār post* Cinnamon *p.*

نارجيل *nār jīl* A cocoanut درخت نارجيل Cocoanut tree. *p.*

نارخو *nār k̄ho* The flower of pomegranate A man of a fiery temper. *p.*

نارخوک *nār khūk*. Opium, theriac. *p.*

نارد *nārad* The tike or dog-louse. A niser. Spikenard. *p.*

ناردان *nārdān*. The juice, also the grains of the pomegranate. A chāfing-dish. *p.*

نار دانه دشتي *nār dānahī dashtī*. The seed of the wild pomegranate. *p.*

ناردنگ *nārdang*. Victuals dressed with pomegranate syrup *p.*

نارده *nārdah*. A gnat A tike, a dog-louse *p.*

ناردين *nārdīn* Spikenard. *a. p.*

نارس *nārās*. Not ripe *p.*

نارسا *nārāsā*. Unworthy, unfit, ill-bred, unmannerly [*p.*

نار سائي *nārāsāī* Incapacity, unworthiness, unfitness. Unmannerliness *p.*

نارست *nārāst*. He was not able. *p.*

نارسيده *nārāstīdah* Not arrived, unripe, immature, not arrived at perfection or puberty, sour [*p.*

نارفتنه *nārāftah* Not gone Immovable, fixed.

نارکند *nār kand*. A grove of pomegranate *p.*

نارکوک *nār kūk*. A kind of opium. *p.*

نارگيل *nārgīl* A fruit of the cocoa-palm, cocoanut *p.*

نارگيلا *nārgīla*. or نارگيلا A Persian pipe hukah, the vessel of which containing water is made of the shell of cocoanut. *p.*

نارگيو *nārgīw*. The head of the white poppy. [*p.*

نارگيو *nārgīwā*. The head of the black poppy.

نارمشک *nār mushk*. An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate. A smith's forge. *p.*

نارنج *nārānj* or نارنگ An orange. *p.*

نارنجي *nārānjī*. Of an orange colour. *p.*

نارنگي *nārāngī* Orange-coloured. Name of a fruit smaller than orange and sweeter. *p.*

نارو *nārū*. A sweetly singing bird. A thread which comes forth from a tumour in the body. *p.*

ناروا *nārāwā*. Not current or passable. Unsaleable, inadmissible, prohibited, unworthy. Not allowed. *p.*

ناروان *ná rawán*. Base money, not current. Stagnant water. Inanimate, immovable. A sour cherry. *p.*
نارور *nár war*. (A girl) with round swelling [breasts. *p.*
نارون *nár wan*. A very lofty kind of tree. The pomegranate tree. The sour cherry. The elm tree. *p.*
ناروند *nár wand*. Name of a certain tall, elegant tree. *p.*
ناروه *náruh*. Name of a bird resembling the nightingale. The tongue of a balance. *p.*
ناره *nírah*. A thick rope. The tongue of a pair of scales. A groan. *p.*
ناري *nári*. A garment. *p.*
ناري *nári*. Fiery, full of fire. Hellish. *a.*
نارية *náriyat*. The state, nature, or force of fire. *p.*
ناریدن *náridan*. To hunt, to take. To wax great. To be lengthened out. *p.*
نارین *nárin*. Fresh, shining, clear, adorned, elegant. *p.*
نار *náz*. Blandishment, fawning, soothing or endearing expression used by lovers, or by parents to children, coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned, disdain. Pride, consequential airs. Softness, gracefulness. Young, fresh. **نارونیا ز کردن** To supplicate, to entreat soothingly. *p.*
ناراد *násád*. Barren. *p.*
ناران *názán*. Sporting, toying (as lovers). Boasting, glorying. *p.*
نارایده *ná záyandah*. Barren, unprolific. *p.*
نارایده *násd ídah*. A female that has not brought forth young. *p.*
ناربالش *náz bálish* **ناربالین** *náz bálin*. A pillow, a bolster, a cushion. *p.*
ناربودار *náz bardár*. Who bears another's whims, a flatterer. *p.*
ناربوداري *náz bardári*. Flattery. *p.*
ناربو *náz bo*. Name of a herb, ocimum pilosum. **ناربودي** The herb basilicum. *p.*
نارپرور *náz parwar*. (نارپرورد) Delicately brought up. **نارپرورده** Delicately reared. A spoiled child. *p.*
نارزش *názish*. Dissimulation, blandishment. Glory, boasting. *p.*
نازع *názi'a*. One who draws bow and shoots. The devil. A stranger. *a.*
نازعات *názi'adát*. Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Kúrán. **النازعات** Angels seizing and carrying off the souls of the wicked. *a.*
نازک *násuk*. Thin, delicate, subtle, light, neat, elegant soldiers. **نازک ادا** (The nightingale) with the sweet notes. **نازک ادا ام** Delicately formed in every limb.

نازک خلق *názi khalq*. Of a delicate or flexible disposition. **نازک خیال** Of a delicate fancy. **نازک مزاج** Of a delicate complexion. **نازک وجود** Of a delicate body. *p.*
نازکی *násukí*. Tenderness, softness, delicacy. *p.*
نازل *názi*. One who descends, dismounts, alights, or arrives at. **نازل شدن** To alight, to descend. *a.*
نازله *názi lat*. A disaster, calamity, misfortune. A defluxion of humours, a rheum. *a.*
نازنده *názandah* or **نازین** *názin*. Delicate, elegant, delightful, agreeable. Dissembling. *p.*
نازو *názú*. A cat. Name of a melodious bird. The moon. A turtle-dove. *p.*
نازور *názor*. Weak. **نازوري** Weakness. *p.*
نارون *názún*. A kind of hard tree. *p.*
نازب *názeb* or *záb*. Ugly ill-shaped, inelegant. *p.*
نازبیا *názábá*. Ugly, unseemly, ungraceful, unbecoming. Plain. **نازبایش** Ugliness, ungracefulness, plainness. **نازبیا ئی** Ugliness. *p.*
نازیدن *názídan*. To dissemble (as lovers), to coquet, to boast, to assume a graceful or haughty air. *p.*
ناژ *názh*. A pine, a box-tree, a cypress. *p.*
ناژو *názhu*. A pine tree. *p.*
ناژون *názhún*. A juniper tree. *p.*
ناژه *názah*. The tongue of a balance. *p.*
ناژین *názhín*. The elm tree. *p.*
ناس *nás*. Men, mankind, human. *a.*
ناساز *násáz*. Dissonant, discrepant, discordant. Obscene. **ناسازگار** Rendering dissonant or absurd, unfortunate, adverse, disagreeing. Dissident. **ناسازگاری** Discordance, absurdity, dissention. Disagreeing. *p.*
ناسازوار *ná sá zandah*. Ineffectual. **ناسازواری** Refractory, discordant. **ناسازی** Opposition, discordance, contradiction. Dissimulation. *p.*
ناسپاس *násípás*. Ungrateful, unthankful. Disagreeable. **ناسپاسی** Unthankfulness, ingratitude. *p.*
ناسپال *náspál*. The rind of the pomegranate. **ناستوده** *násutúdah*. Vile, abject, mean, low, foolish, worthless, wicked. *p.*
ناسج *násij*. A weaver. A composer, a maker of an oration. *a.*
ناسج *násikh*. A kind of silken stuff with gold [or silver. *p.*
ناسج *násikh*. One who abolishes, obliterates, erases, cancels. A copier of a book. A transformer. *a.*

ناسرايش *násardiyish*. Talking by signs and not by the voice. *p*.

ناسره *násarah*. Money, bad, not passable, uncurrent coin. *p*.

ناسزا *násazá*. Unworthy, improper, unmerited, indecent, foolish. ناسزا گفتن To speak indecently. *p*.

ناسفت *násuftáh*. Unbored, not perforated, whole. در ناسفت An unblemished maid. An unbored pearl. *p*.

ناسك *násik*. Devoted to God or virtue. *a*.

ناسكالیده *násigáldah*. Unconsidered, unthought of. *p*.

نامسج *ná sanj*. A fine species of cloth, called the cloth of paradise. *p*.

ناسوت *násút*. Human nature, humanity *a*.

ناسوتی *ná súti*. Worldly. Human. *p*.

ناسور *násúr*. An incurable wound, a fistula, an ulcer *p* [eye *a*]

ناسور *násúr*. A disease in the corner of the

ناسوری *násúrí*. The throat, the gullet *p*

نامی *nást*. Forgetting, forgetful. نامی شدن To forget *a*.

نامیدن *nástdan*. To be born with a bad disposition To be lame To be lean. *p*.

ناش *násh*. Lamentation, plaint, wailing *p*.

ناشاد *náshád*. Cheerless, low-spirited, dissatisfied. ناشادي Dullness, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *p*.

ناشایستگی *ná shá yistagt*. Impropriety *p*.

ناشایسته *náshá yistah*. Unworthy, improper, indecent. کلام ناشایسته Indecent talk, improper speech. *p*.

ناشپاتی *náshpáti*. The common pear. *p*.

ناشتا *násh tá*. Hungry. Fasting Breakfast. ناشتا شکستن To breakfast *p*.

ناشتاب *násh táb*. Fasting, abstinence from food *p*. [fast *p*]

ناشتائی *násh táti*. Fasting, hunger. A break-

ناشدنی *náshudani*. Impossible, impracticable. *p* [diffuses. Who brings to life. *a*]

ناشر *náshir*. One who disperses, scatters, ناشسته *násh-istah*. Unwashed. *p*.

ناشط *náshit*. Brisk, active, lively. *a*.

ناشطات *náshitát*. Stars moving from one place to another. Angels receiving the souls of true believers. *a*.

ناشك *náshik*. A debtor. *p*.

ناشكری *ná shukrí*. Unthankfulness. *p*.

ناشكیب *ná shikéb* or *shakéb*. Impatient. *p*.

ناشكیبا *náshakíbá*. Impatient, unsteady. *p*.

ناشكیباتی *náshakíbáti*. Impatience. *p*.

ناشگفته *náshgúftah*. Unblown, unexpanded. گل ناشگفته Unexpanded flower, rose bud. *p*.

ناشنا *náshiná*. Even in number, equal. *p*.

ناشناس *náshinás*. Not recognising. Ignorant, rude, a rustic. ناشناسی Ignorance, rusticity. *p*.

ناشدوا *ná shinwá*. Deaf. Unwilling to listen. *p*.

ناشنیدنی *náshunídani*. Not fit to be heard. *p*.

ناشنیده *náshunídah*. Unheard. *p*.

ناشی *náshí*. Growing up, increasing in stature.

ناشی کردن Arising, produced. Ignorant

ناشی شدن To originate. To circulate (money).

ناشی شدن To proceed, to arise. *p*.

ناشده *násháh*. The beginning. Anything arising The first sprouting of young herbage. Growing, increasing. The first hour of night or day. *a*. [insipid. *p*]

ناشیرین *náshirín*. Not sweet. Disagreeable.

ناص *ná sáf*. Unclean, dirty *p*

ناصب *náshab*. One who erects, sets up, fixes, plants, places *a*. [minister. *a*]

ناصح *náshil*. A monitor, counsellor, a faithful

ناصر *náshir*. A defender, an assistant (God), the giver of victory. *a*.

ناصره *náshirat*. Nazareth in Galilee. *a*.

ناصواب *náshawáb*. Not right, bad. Unwholesome. راه ناصواب Wrong way. *p*.

ناصر *ná shúr*. An old wound. A callosity. *p*.

ناصیه *náshiyat*. The forehead, the forelocks. *a*.

ناصح *náshiz*. Ripe (fruit) Well-dressed (meat). *a*.

ناصر *náshir*. Florid, vivid, splendid. *a*. [*a*]

ناطح *násh* (A ram) which butts with the horns.

ناظر *náshir*. The keeper of a vineyard or palm-garden. The servant at a bath. *a*.

نالق *náshil*. Speaking, a speaker. Rational.

نالق حیوان Rational animal, man.

نالق غیرنالق An irrational animal; beast. غیرنالق Dumb, irrational. *a*.

ناطقة *náshiqat*. The faculty of speech. *a*.

ناطل *náshil*. A weight of seven pounds, also one of two and a half drachms. *a*.

ناطلب *ná talab*. Uncalled. *p*.

ناظور *náshúr*. The keeper of a vineyard. *a*.

ناظری *náshúrí*. A watch set over sown fields. *p*.

ناظر *náshir*. One who sees. A superintendent; inspector, observer, spectator, keeper, purveyor *a*. [studying. *a*]

ناظره *náshirat*. The eye-sight, vision. Reading,

ناظره خوانی *náshirah khwásh*. Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *p*.

- ناظم *nāzim*. A composer, arranger. A governor. The chief officer of a province. *a.*
- ناظور *nāzūr*. A watchman, a watcher. *a.*
- ناظورة *nāzūrat*. Who is looked at or revered above all others. A poet. *a.*
- ناعم *nā'aim*. Soft, easy, convenient, gentle, tender. Cheerful. *a.*
- ناغ *nāgh*. The elm-tree. *p.*
- ناغست *nāghist*. An Indian fruit. *p.*
- ناغشت *nāghisht*. A kind of Ethiopian pepper. *p.* [water. *p.*
- ناغوش *nāghosh*. Diving and remaining under
- ناغول *nāghul*. Steps, a ladder, a trap-door on the roof of a house. *p.*
- ناف *nāf*. The navel, the middle of anything.
- ناف شهر *nāf shahr*. The centre of a city. *p.* [incantations. *a.*
- نافث *nāfis*. A conjurer blowing when making
- نافثة *nāfiṣat*. An incantation, a conjurer's trick. *a.* [blower. *a.*
- نافخ *nāfikh*. One who blows or inflates, a
- نافذ *nāfiz*. One who penetrates, passes, gets through or executes. Having effect, received, obeyed everywhere, (a royal edict). *a.*
- نافر *nāfir*. Timid, flying. A victor. A commander. *a.*
- نافرجام *nāfarjam*. Ineffectual, inconclusive, of bad tendency. A trifling or useless thing; a shameful action. Little, small. Foolish. *p.*
- نافرمان *nā farmān*. Disobedient, stubborn. *p.*
- نافرمانی *nāfarmānī*. Disobedience. *p.*
- نافرمانه *nāfar hakhāh*. Rude, unmannerly, ill-bred. Ugly. *p.*
- نافع *nāfi'a*. Salutory, wholesome, useful, profitable, advantageous. *a.*
- نافق *nāfiq*. A field-mouse. Saleable. *a.*
- نافقاء *nāfiqā'a*. The hole of a field-mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances). *a.*
- نافقة *nāfiqat*. A bag or bladder of musk. *a.*
- نافلة *nāfiṭat*. A voluntary act of religion. A work of supererogation. *a.*
- نافه *nāfah*. A bag or bladder of musk. A pod, or cod. نافه آه *nāfah āh*. The musky ringlets of the fair. نافه مشک *nāfah mushk*. The musk-deer, or goat. *p.*
- نافه بوي *nāfah boe*. One who has stinking breath. A tale-bearer. *p.*
- نافهم *nā fahm*. Not understanding, or perceiving. *p.* [ed. Negative. *a.*
- نافی *nāfi*. One who rejects, repulsive. Reject-
- نا قابل *nāqābil*. Incapable, foolish, silly. *p.*
- نا قبول *nāqabul*. Not consenting. Loathing. Unpleasant, unacceptable. *p.*
- ناقة *nāqat*. A she-camel. One pustule. *a.*
- ناقد *nāqid*. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*
- ناقر *nāqir*. A harp, a psalter. *p.*
- ناقص *nāqis*. Deficient, imperfect, unfinished.
- ناقص العقل *nāqis al'eqal*. Deficient in judgment, silly, stupid. *a.* [or violates. *a.*
- ناقص *nāqiz*. One who breaks forcibly, untwists,
- ناقل *nāqil*. One who transports from place to place. A copier. A porter. A reporter. A painter. *a.*
- ناقور *nāqūr*. Celebrated, renowned. *p.*
- ناقور *nāqūr*. A trumpet. *a.*
- ناقورة *nāqūrah*. A drinking-vessel. *p.*
- ناقوس *nāqūs*. A bell. *a.*
- ناقوسی *nāqūst*. Name of a mode in music. *p.*
- ناقه *nāqih*. Weak after sickness. *a.*
- ناک *nāk*. Adulterated, mixed Polluted. Mixed. The jaw. Affixed to noun in Persian it denotes affection or abundance. Full. *p.*
- ناکاج *nā kij*. Suddenly, unawares. At once. *p.*
- ناکارگی *nā kāragī*. Idleness, laziness, uselessness. *p.*
- ناکاره *nākūrah*. Useless, worthless. Lazy. *p.*
- ناکاسته *nā kástah*. Undiminished, unaltered. *p.*
- ناکام *nā kām*. Unwilling. Disagreeable. Hopeless. Disappointed. *p.*
- ناکامی *nā kāmī*. Disappointment. *p.* [p.
- ناکند *nā kat khudā*. A pilot. A ship-master.
- ناکم *nākih*. One who marries. *a.*
- ناکته *nā kihāt*. A married woman, a wife. *a.*
- ناک خدا *nā kad khudā*. Not the master of a house, a bachelor. An unmarried woman. A widow. *p.*
- ناکدون *nākdāun*. Asparagus. *p.*
- ناکردگار *nā kirdigār*. Ignorant, unskilful, inexperienced. *p.*
- ناکردنی *nā kardanī*. Not fit to be done. Impracticable, unachievable. *p.*
- ناکس *nā kas*. Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, illiberal. Timid. کس و ناکس *kas va nākas*. Every body, noble and plebeian. *p.*
- ناکس *nākis*. Mean, humbled, hanging the head. *a.* [Impotency. Avarice. *p.*
- ناکسی *nākst*. Meanness, abjectness, villainy
- ناکند *nākand*. A colt. *p.*
- ناگاه *nāgāh*. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. ناگاه گیر *nāgāh gir*. Attacking or seizing unawares. *p.*
- ناگرفت *nā girift*. Suddenly, unexpectedly. *p.*

ناگرویده *nā gīrwīdah*. Unbeliever, infidel *p*.
 ناگزیر *nā guzīr*. Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities, necessary. *p*.
 ناگزیر *nāguzīr*. Impossibility to dispense with. *[p]*.
 ناگوار *nā guwār*. Undigested, unpalatable, unwholesome, unacceptable Disgusting, Indisposed *p*. *[some water p]*.
 ناگوار *nā guwārah*. Undigested. Unwhole-
 ناگواریدن *nā guwāridan*. To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chafe (as the lip.) *p*.
 ناگوار *nāguwar*. Unwholesome, indigestible. *p*
 ناگوار *nā gauhar*. Accident. *p*.
 ناگه *nāgah* (ناگهانه, ناگهانی) Suddenly, all at once. Sudden, unexpected, fatal, unawares. *p*.
 نال *nāl*. A tube, a pipe. A writing reed or its interior thread *p*.
 نال *nāl*. Giving, bestowing, obtaining Lib-
 نال *nāl*. Anything acquired. *a*
 نالان *nālān*. Lamenting, one who laments *p*
 نالایق *nā lā īk*. Improper, unworthy, incon-
 نالایق *nālāt*. Obtaining, acquiring. *a*.
 نالشی *nālsh*. Complaint, lamentation, excla-
 نالشی *nālsh*. Complainant *p*
 نالکس *nālks*. The top or coping of a wall *p*.
 ناله *nālah*. A small river, a canal. Complaint,
 ناله کردن *To sigh, lament.*
 نالیدن *nālīdan*. To lament, to complain, to
 نالیدن *grieve p* *[mission p]*.
 نالیش *nālīsh*. Sigh, a groan. Humility, sub-
 نام *nām*. A name, fame, reputation, renown
 نام برآوردن *To become famous.* نام
 نام دادن *Also. نام نهادن To give name,*
 نام زدن *To pronounce a*
 نام کشیدن *To revile, call names,*
 نام نامی *An excellent name.*
 نام *p*. *[unlooked p]*.
 نامامول *nā māmūl*. Unexpected, unhoped for,
 نام آوار *nām āwar*. Illustrious, famous, high
 نام آوار *in reputation. p* *[ous. p]*.
 نام مبارک *nā mubārak*. Unfortunate, inauspici-
 نام بردار *nām bardār*. Well-known. *p*.
 نام برد *nāmburda*. The aforesaid. Celebrat-
 نام برد *ed, famous. p*. *[inconceivable. p]*.
 نام تصور *nā mutaqawwar*. Not to be imagined,
 نامتناهی *nā mutanāhī*. Infinite. Divine. *p*.
 نامتوقع *nā mutawakkī'a*. Unexpected. *p*.
 نامجات *nāmjāt*. (*pl. of نام*) Letters. *a*.
 نامجو *nāmjo*. Seeking fame, ambitious. *p*.

نامجوی *nāmjo*. Intrepid, warlike, magnani-
 نامجوی *mous. p*. *[able, infinite. p]*.
 نامحدود *nā mahdūd*. Unlimited, innumer-
 نامحرم *nā mahram*. A stranger. One who
 نامحرم *is not allowed to enter the women's apart-*
 نامحرمیه *nā mahramiyat*. The not being per-
 نامحرمیه *mitted to enter the harem. p*.
 نامحدود *nā mahgūr*. Immense, infinite, un-
 نامحدود *bounded. p*.
 نامحضور *nā mahzūr*. Absent. *p*. *[cial. p]*.
 نامخصوص *nā makhsūs*. Not peculiar, or spe-
 نامدار *nāmdār*. Renowned, celebrated, famous,
 نامدار *glorious. p*.
 نامداری *nāmdārī*. Fame, celebrity *p*.
 نامراد *nā murād*. Dissatisfied, disappointed,
 نامراد *unfortunate. Miserable, wretched. p*.
 نامرادی *nā marādī*. Disappointment, dis-
 نامرادی *satisfaction. p*. *[mal à propos p]*.
 نامربوط *nā marbūt*. Unconnected, impertinent,
 نامرد *nāmard*. Coward, unmanly, impotent *p*.
 نامردانه *nā mardānah*. Unmanly *p*.
 نامردم *nā mardum*. Unmanly, worthless, mean,
 نامردم *base. p*.
 نامردمی *nā mardumī*. Rudeness. *p*.
 نامردی *nā mardī*. Cowardice, baseness. *p*.
 نامرضی *nā marzī*. Unacceptable, detestable,
 نامرضی *worthless. p*. *[to p]*.
 نامرعی *nā mar'āi*. Unobserved, unattended
 نامرغوب *nā marghūb*. Unwished for, unsought,
 نامرغوب *vile. p*. *[appointed. Betrothed p]*.
 نامزد *nāmrād*. Named, notorious. Nominated,
 نامساعد *nā mus'aid*. Unaided. *p*.
 نامستحسن *nā mustahsan*. Worthless, deformed,
 نامستحسن *censurable. p*. *[ing. p]*.
 نامستحق *nā mustahakk*. Unworthy, undeserv-
 نامسعود *nā mas'ād*. Inauspicious, unfortunate,
 نامسعود *unhappy. p*. *[missible. p]*.
 نامسموع *nā mas-mū'a*. Not to be heard, inad-
 نامشخص *nā mushakkkha*. Inconsonant, vari-
 نامشخص *able. p*. *[ployed. p]*.
 نامشغول *nā mashghūl*. Inattentive. Unem-
 نامضبوط *nā mazbūt*. Insolent, unruly, un-
 نامضبوط *governed. p*.
 نامطبوع *nā matbū'a*. Disagreeable, unpleasant.
 نامطبوع *Unnatural. Cruel. p*. *[exorbitant. p]*.
 ناماعتدل *nā mu'atadil*. Intemperate, insolent,
 ناماعتدیل *nā mu'atamad*. Not trustworthy. *p*.
 نامعدود *nā ma'adūd*. Unnumbered, innumer-
 نامعدود *able. p*.
 نامعروف *nā ma'arūf*. Unknown, incognito. *p*.
 نامعقول *nā ma'aqūl*. Improbable, absurd, im-
 نامعقول *pertinent, improper, unreasonable, incon-*
 نامعقول *venient. p*.

نامعلوم *nā ma'alūm*. Unknown, uncertain. *p.*
 نامعول *nā mu'awāl*. Not to be trusted, not trustworthy, unsound. *p.*
 نامفروق *nā mafrūk*. Inseparable, undivided. *p.*
 نامقبول *nā maqbūl*. Unacceptable, disagreeable, disnleasing. *p.*
 ناملاطف *nā mulatīf*. Ungracious, unpolite. *p.*
 ناملائم *nā mulā'im*. Unsuitable, inconvenience, improper. Severe, hard. *p.* [tion. *p.*
 ناممیزی *nā mumāyis*. Want of discrimination. *p.*
 نامناسب *nā munāsib*. Indecent, improper, incongruous, not to the purpose. *p.*
 ناموافق *nā muwāfiq*. Differing, adverse, absurd, disagreeing, contrary, opposite. *p.*
 نامسوجه *nā muwajjah*. Disapproved, disagreeable. *p.*
 نامور *nāmwar*. Celebrated, renowned. *p.* [*p.*
 ناموری *nāmwar*. Reputation, fame, celebrity. *p.*
 ناموزون *nā mauzūn*. Not weighed, discordant, unrythmical, wretched composed (verse or prose). *p.*
 ناموس *namūs*. Reputation, fame, renown, honour. Dignity. Lav. Disgrace, reproach, shame. Angels. The female part of a family. A voice. Wa., battle. A flea. A calumniator, informer. A muster-roll of an army. The angel Gabriel (called also) ناموس اکبر *p.*
 ناموس گاه *namūs gāh*. A field of battle. *p.*
 نامویه *nāmūyah*. A woman faithful to her husband. *p.*
 نامه *nāmāh*. A writing, a letter, an epistle. A diploma. A history, a work. An exemplar, model. A mirror. A flood, a torrent. نامه اعمال The book of the actions of mankind. امان نامه A safe-conduct, a passport. تسلیت نامه Consolatory letters. راضی نامه Acquittance. ساعت نامه An hour-book, i.e., a watch or dial. شهادت نامه Certificates, attestation. شاه نامه The-history or mirror of kings. نامه نگار Correspondent. *p.*
 نامه آور *nāmāh āwar*. A letter-carrier. *p.*
 نامه دان *nāmāhdān*. A letter-case. *p.*
 نامهربان *nāmihrbān*. Unfriendly. *p.*
 نامی *nāmī*. Illustrious, celebrated. A book, letter. *p.* [grows. *a.*
 نامی *nāmī*. Growing, increasing, whatever نامیه *nāmīyat*. A creature. Growth, vegetation. *a.*
 نامیدن *nāmīdan*. To name, nominate, call. To grow, to increase. To chop. *p.*
 نامیسر *nāmuyassar*. Impossible, difficult, unattainable. *p.*

نان *nān*. Bread. نان آبی Bread kneaded with water. نان آتش روی The world-illuminating sun. نان تلخ Stale, old bread. نان تنک *nan-i-tanuk*. Thin bread. نان تهي Bread alone. نان حلال Bread earned by labour. Obedience. نان خرچنگ The moon. نان خطائی A kind of sweetmeat. نان خمیری Leavened bread. نان درانبان نهادن To get ready for a journey. نان درجامه کردن To sprinkle cloth with water and bread, or starch. نان رباط Bread given in monasteries. نان زرین The sun. نان سفید و لک also فان شیرین بودن The moon. نان فطیری A failure, a want of bread. نان فیروز خانی Unleavened bread. نان عن *man*. Bread made of the farina of beans, barley-meal, and wheaten flour. فان کلاغ Camomile flowers. Mallows. Crow's-foot. نان گلاج A Persian cake made of flour, honey, and sesame oil. نان مشوش A thin sort of cake. نان نهاری Breakfast. نان نان Bread bestowed in charity. فان و نمک Hospitality. فان و نمک نان و نمک To eat forbidden food. *p.* [*p.*
 نانا *nānā*. A grandfather by the mother's side. نان با *nānbā*. A baker. نان بائی A bread-seller. نان بیات A stale bread. نان پاره A piece of bread. نان پز A baker. نان پزی The trade of baker's, baking. نان بجوی A beggar. A wordling. نان چاهى Bread eaten at noon. چاشت نان چاهى An instrument for drawing bread from an oven. نان خواص Aniseed. Bishop's weed, ammi. One who begs his bread. نان خورش Meat or fish eaten with bread. نان روغنی Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان ریزه A crumb. An oblong slice of bread. نان سماجی Bread baked in an iron heater. نان سنگگ Bread baked in heated gravel. نان شبینه A stale bread. *p.*
 نانکار *nān kār*. Lands granted to zamindars as maintenance for them. نانکاری Belonging to نانکار *p.* [chio nut. *p.*
 نان کش *nān kish*. Juniper berry. The pista-

نانک عمل *nānak-i-'aasal*. A honeycomb. *p*
 نان کور *nān kūr*. Ungrateful, low, base, worthless. A skin-flint. *p*
 نان ماندۀ *nān-i-māndah*. A stale bread. *p*
 نان گوا *nān gumāh*. Aniseed *p* [sheets. *p*
 نان لواشی *nān-i-lawāshī*. A thin bread in sheets. *p*
 نان مجور *nān mahjūr*. Frugal, parsimonious *p*
 نانیمش *nānimash*. Anything unseen, out of sight. *p*
 نانیمشیدن *nānamshīdan*. To meet with continual disappointment, to fail in the attainment of one's desire. *p*
 نانو *nānū*. A lullaby. A cradle. *p*
 نابو *nānwā*. A baker Food made from bread
 نابوائی *nānwā'ī*. The art of baking bread *p*
 نابوخده *nānūkhīyah*. Aniseed *p*
 نان یرخه *nān-i-yūkhah*. A thin bread in sheets. *p*
 نابوشان *na niyoshān* Sudden, unawares Unheard *p*
 نانو *nānw*. A trough A pipe A canal. A crack. A baker's rolling pin. A groove A cauldron A boat A passage through which the meal runs *p*
 ناوراث *nāwaris* Friendless, patronless, without a protector *p* [rienced *p*
 نواکف *nāwākif*. Unskilled, ignorant, inexperienced *p*
 نواکفیت *nāwākfiyat*. Inexperience *p*
 نوانیدن *nāwānīdan*. Crooked, bent. To cause to be engraved. *p*
 ناوچمر *nāw chah* A mould in which ingots of gold and silver are cast A little boat. *p*
 نودان *nāwdān* A canal, a mill-dam. The passage through which meal or flour runs when grinding. *p*
 ناور *nāwar*. Possible. *p*
 ناوران *nāwarān*. Things possible, possibilities. *p*
 ناورد *nāward*. A battle, a combat March, motion. Melee *p*
 ناوردگاه *nāward gāh*. A field of battle. *p*
 ناورفرتاش *nāwarfartāsh*. Whose existence is possible. *p*
 ناوڑۀ *nāwshah*. A little boat, a trough. *p*
 ناولس *nāwas*. A cemetery of the Magi. A fire-temple. *p*
 ناورسار *nāwsār*. The main beam of a mill turned by a water wheel A canal. *p*
 ناولسند *nāwasand*. Not approved, disagreeable. *p*
 ناولسید *nā wasīd*. Poor, weak, lean *p*
 ناوک *nāwak*. An arrow. A tube. A reed. A feeder of a mill. A canal. A bee's sting. Expeditious, nimble. *p*
 ناوک انداز *nāwak andās*. An archer. *p*
 اندازادب *A schoolmaster, a teacher. p*
 ناومید *nā umed*. Hopeless. *p*

ناونوان *nāwnāwān*. One who walks pompously. *p*
 ناوس *nāwūs*. A temple of the fire-worship. [pers. *p*
 ناوۀ *nāwah*. A boat, a kneading trough, huck, or bin. The groove down a man's back. The passage. A tube. *p*
 ناریدن *nāwīdan*. To hollow out stone or wood To slumber. To weep, to complain. To walk with graceful air. To be vent. To be tired. *p*
 ناوڑۀ *nāwīzah* Thick, dense Opaque, impure. Blemished. Adulterated. *p*
 ناه *nāh* Noxious exhalations rising from the ground. *p*
 ناهار *nāhār*. Unknown, strange. (ناهار) *na (hār)* Fasting. *p*
 ناهاری *na hārī* A light breakfast *p*
 ناهب *nāhib* A seizer, a snatcher, a plunderer. *a*
 ناهج *nahij* One who finds or points out the way. *a*
 ناهد *nāhid* (A girl) having swelling breasts *p*
 ناهده *nāhidah* A girl having swelling breasts The planet Venus Name of the mother of Alexander the Great. *p*
 ناهض *nahiz*. One who approaches, who draws near *a*
 ناهق *nahik* Braying (ass), neighing (horse) *a*
 ناهک *nahik*. One who strives and endeavours. *a*
 [Dissimilar. *p*
 ناهمتا *nāhamtā*. Incomparable, unparalleled
 ناهموار *nāhamwār*. Unequal, uneven, rough, irregular, perverse Unworthy, unbecoming, inconvenient. *p*
 ناهمواری *nāhamwārī* Inequality, unevenness. Inconvenience. *p*
 [disastrous. *p*
 ناهجار *nāhanjār*. Rough, not level, untoward,
 ناهجاری *nāhanjārī*. Impropriety, deviation from right *p*
 ناهوا *nāhawā* Unequalled, incomparable. *p*
 ناهوش *na hosh*. Suddenly. *p*
 [a. *p*
 ناهی *nahī*. A prohibiter, forbiddier, interdicter.
 ناهیة *nahiyat* (fem. of ناهی) A forbiddier, prohibiter. *a*
 ناهید *nahīd* Name of the mother of Alexander the Great. The planet Venus. A girl with swelling breasts. *p*
 نای *nā'e*. A reed, a pipe, a flute, a fife. The throat Pride. نای بینی The nostrils. نای تردن A trumpet. نای زدن To play on the flute, to pipe. نای کلو The wind-pipe. نای ونوش Music and wine. نای ابدان Flageolet, a cláron. نای باغ A bagpipe. نای زن A flute-player, a fifer. *p*

نایاب *náyáb.* A thing rare, scarce, unattainable. *p.*

نائب *ná ib.* A lieutenant, vicegerent, deputy, substitute. نائب‌مناوب A vicegerent. *a.*

نایبان *ná-e-bán.* One who performs on the flute. A pigeon. *p.*

نایبه *ná ibat.* (An ague) returning periodically. An accident, a calamity. *a.*

نایچ *ndyich.* A pipe, a flute. *p.*

نایچر *ná-e-chah.* A small reed. A hookah-snake. *p.* [mourner. *a.*

نایحه *náihat.* Weeping, lamenting. A hired

نایر *ná'ir.* Bright, clear, shining. *a.*

نایر *náyir.* A small tube or pipe. *p.*

نایره *ná-irat.* Fire, heat, inflammation, flame. Enmity, hatred. Charcoal. A fireplace. *a.*

نایزه *náyizah.* A canal, a tube, a pipe. Membrum virile. A reed. A lance. *p.*

نایکسان *ná yaksán.* Unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

نائل *ná il.* One who arrives at, obtains, acquires. Liberality. *a.*

نائم *ná im.* One who sleeps, a sleeper. *a.*

نای‌مشک *ná-e-mashk.* A oagpipe. *p.*

نای‌نبرد *ná-e-nabard.* A trumpet. *p.*

نایه *náyah.* A reed, a pipe, a tube. *p.* [*p.*

نای *náyf.* A player on the flute. Refined sugar.

ناییدن *náyídan.* To boast, to brag, to glory. *a.*

نبا *nabá.* News, anything related or announced. *nubbá.* (*pl.* of نبی) Prophets. *a.*

نباة *nabát.* A low voice. The barking, growling, or snarling of a dog. *a.* [fined. *p.*

نبات *nabát.* Fine sugar, white, candied, re-

نبات *nabát.* Growing. A herb, a vegetable,

grass. Vegetation. علم‌نبات Botany. *a.*

نباتات *nabátát.* (*pl.* of نبات *nabát.*) Herbs, vegetables. Sweetmeats. *a.*

نباتی *qabátt.* Vegetable. *a.*

نباتیه *nabátiyat.* Vegetables. *a.* [*p.*

نباچ *nabáj.* Two women engaged to one man.

نباح *nibáh* or *nubáh.* Barking. Bleating. Hissing. *a.*

نبادا *nabádá.* Let it alone, let it never be. *p.*

نبارش *nabárash.* Disobedience, contention. A piece of timber used as a prop to the roof of a house, or for shoring up a tottering wall. *p.*

نباری *nabázt.* A mistress. *p.* [*sician. a.*

نباض *nabbáz.* One who feels the pulse, a phy-

نباغ *nabágh.* The end of a throat. Two women connected with one man. *p.*

نباله *nabálat.* Excelling in genius or skill. Darting, shooting arrows. *a.*

نباهاة *nabáhat.* Being noble, renowned. Nobleness. *a.*

نبايد *nabáyad.* It is not required or proper. *p.*

نباير *nabá'ir.* (*pl.* of نبیره) Grandson. *a.*

نبايل *nabá'il.* (*pl.* of نبيلة) Beautiful. Great. *a.*

نبت *nabt.* Growing, germinating, vegetating.

Grass, vegetation. نبت کردن To shoot as a plant or seed. *a.*

نبتار *nabtar.* Hairy circles on the forehead or neck of a horse. *p.*

نبتز *nabtez.* Sharp-pointed (sword). *p.*

نېج *nabj.* Oakum, the fibry tops of the papyrus. *a.*

نېج *nabh.* Barking. Bleating. Hissing. *a.*

نېذ *nabs.* Throwing (anything) from the hand. Pressing wine. A small quantity. *a.*

نېذة *nabzat.* A shore, a rack, a side. Somewhat, a small portion, a particle, a brief sketch. *a.*

نبرد *nabard.* A battle, engagement, war. Bold, valiant. نبرد آزما An experienced war-

rrior. نبرد پیش Inured to war, brave

soldier. نبردگاه A field of battle. An amphitheatre. *p.*

نبرداه *nabardah.* Warlike. Chosen, selected. *p.*

نبریده *na burídah.* A castrated ram, whose wool they have not sheared. *p.*

نېزه *nabzah.* A surname. *p.*

نېس *nabas.* A daughter's son or daughter. *p.*

نېسر *nabasah.* A daughter's son or daughter. *p.*

نېش *nabash.* Exhumation. نېش نمودن To exhume. *a.*

نېشت *nabisít.* Writing. He wrote. *p.*

نېشتن *nabishtan.* To write, to describe. *p.*

نېشلد *nabshalad.* It does not adhere. *p.*

نېض *nabz.* Beating, throbbing (as an artery).

Motion. The pulse. نېض شناس A feeler of the pulse, physician. *a.*

نېضان *nabzán.* Beating of pulse. نېضان کردن To throb. *a.*

نېضة *nabzat.* One pulsation. *a.*

نېطی *nabtt.* Ignorant. A worshipper of sun, moon, and host of heaven. *a.*

نېق *nabk.* Writing. *nabak.* The lote tree. Jujupe. *a.* [of a river. *p.*

نېک *nabk.* Oozing of water through the bank

نېل *nabl.* Darting. Excelling. *a.*

نېلاد *nablád.* The foundation, basis. *p.*

نېله *nabalat.* Excellent. *a.* [cence. *p.*

نېناد *nabnád.* Caution, circumspection, inno-

نېوة *nubúwat.* Prophecy. *a.*

نبي *nabawī*. Prophetical. *a*.
 نبة *nubh*. Vigilance, watchfulness, resisting sleep *nabah*. Recollecting, recalling to memory. *a*.
 نبر *nabhar*. Bad money. A mean, abject man. A vile, worthless thing. *p*.
 نبرة *nabahrah*. Bad money, goods which will not sell. Poor. نبرة کردن To adorn, deck. *p*.
 نبي *nubī* The word of God, the Kurán. *p*.
 نبي *nabī*. A prophet. *a*.
 نبيح *nabīh*. Barking (as a dog). Bleating (as a goat). Hissing (as a serpent). *a*.
 نبید *nabīd*. Good news. *p*.
 نبد *nabīs*. Wine or a kind of drink made of dates or of raisins. نبدجو Beer, ale, malt liquor. *a*.
 نبر *nabīr*. A son's son. A grandchild. *p*.
 نبرة *nabīrah*. A grandson, a son's son. Concealed. *p*. [after news *p*.]
 نبیسة *nabīsat*. An examiner. One who enquires
 نبیسة *nabīsaḥ*. A son's son. *p*.
 نبیل *nabīl* Excellent, ingenious, skilful Generous Great *a*
 نبیلة *nabīlat*. Beautiful. Great. A carcase. *a*.
 نبی *nabīa*. A prophet. *a*. [with ease. *p*.]
 نپراش *naprāsh* The art of resolving problems
 نپک *napak*. Ready-handed, dexterous. *p*.
 نپور *napūr* A kind of trumpet. *p*.
 نپهرا *napahrah*. Bad money, counterfeit, low, mean. Hidden. *p*.
 نپی *nupī*. The word of God, the Kurán. *p*.
 نناج *natāj*. A stallion led to cover. *p*.
 نناج *natāj* also *nitāj*. A young of animal. Helping (cattle) in bringing forth young A birth. Parturition. Birth. Breed. The breeding season. *a*.
 نناس *natās*. Good Healthy. Cheerful, gay, polite, kind, affable. *p*.
 نناسدن *natāsīdan*. To be well, happy, pleased, and contented. *p*.
 نتایج *natā ij*. (pl. of نتیجة *natiyaṭ*) Births, conclusions, consequences. *a*.
 نتج *natj*. Bring forth (as cattle). *a*.
 نتف *natf*. Pulling out (hairs). *a*.
 ننگ *natk*. A saddle-belt. Any thing difficult. *p*.
 نزن *natn*. Smelling badly. A stink. *a*.
 نتوج *natūj*. Pregnant (mare or she-camel). *a*.
 نتیجة *natiyaṭ*. Result, issue, fruit, consequence. The conclusion. Offspring, birth. Retribution. نتیجة سنگ Fire. Iron. Copper. Gold. Silver. The ruby. *a*.

ننجه *nattjah bakhsh*. Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed. *p*.
 نتیف *nattīf*. (A camel) whose hair has been pulled or fallen. *a*.
 نئیل *nattl*. Fraud, imposture. *p*.
 نثار *nissār* Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or other festive occasions. Scattering. *p*.
 نثار *nissār*. Scattering, dispersing. Offering, presenting. A sacrifice *a*.
 نثارة *nussārat*. Anything scattered. *a*.
 نثارچین *nissār chīn*. One who catches or gathers the money thrown amongst the people at marriages and other festivities. *p*.
 نثاریدن *nissārīdan*. To scatter (money). *p*.
 نشر *nasr*. Dispersing, scattering. An oration, a prose composition. *a*.
 نج *naj* The inside of the mouth. *p*.
 نجا *najā*. Escaping, being liberated, set free *a*.
 نجاة *najābat*. Being generous, liberal, high-minded. Nobleness, generosity. *a*.
 نجاة *najāṭ* Liberation, freedom, salvation, escape, flight *a*. [success *a*.]
 نجاج *najāḡ*. Happening fortunately. Good
 نجار *najjār*. A carpenter. *a*.
 نجار *najār* Red paint for the face *p*.
 نجارة *nijārat*. The carpenter's art. *a*.
 نجاري *najjārī*. The business of a carpenter, carpentry. *a*.
 نجاسة *najāsāt*. Being dirty. Dirt, filth. *a*.
 نجاشي *najāsh* A hunter. One who starts game and drives it towards the hunter النجاشي A title of the kings of Ethiopia. *a*.
 نجائب *najāīb*. (pl. of نجیبة) Excellent. *a*.
 نجب *najb* Peeling. Liberal. *najab*. The bark of a tree *a*.
 نجبا *nujabā*. (pl. of *najīb*) Excellent. *a*.
 نجبة *nujbat*. A noble, generous man. *a*.
 ننج *nugh* Happening fortunately, having one's wishes accomplished. Being easy *a*.
 نجد *najd*. The higher part of Arabia. *a*.
 نجدة *najdat*. Boldness, magnanimity. A battle. Calamity. *a*.
 نجدی *najdī*. Bold, brave, strong. *a*.
 نجس *najis*. Dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*. Being dirty, filthy. Dirtiness, filth, dung. *a*.
 نجش *najsh*. Rousing (a wild beast), exciting. Raising the price of any thing at a sale by praising or overbidding. Investigation. Examination. Extraction. A misdemeanour punishable by Muhammadan law. *a*.
 نجف *najaf* A high ground Name of a place in which is the tomb of Ali. *a*.

- نچک** *najak*. A kind of battle-axe. *p.*
- نجم** *najm*. A star, a planet. Fortune. A horoscope. **نجم ازهر** A beautiful star.
- نجم السيار** or **نجم سائر** The wandering star, *i.e.*, a planet. **نجم الهند** Star of India. *a.* [Formidable. *p.*
- نچند** *najand*. Unhappy, sorrowful, miserable.
- نچو** *najw*. Escaping. Going out of the body. *a.*
- نچوا** *nujawá*. Yawning. *a.*
- نچوان** *najwán*. Saffron. *p.*
- نچوة** *najwat*. High ground, a hill. *a.*
- نجوم** *najúm*. (*pl.* of **نجم**) Stars. **اهل نجوم** An astronomer, an astrologer. **علم نجوم** Astronomy, astrology. *a.*
- نجومى** *nujúmí*. Astronomical. An astrologer. An astronomer. *a.* [or conversation. *a.*
- نچوى** *najwá*. A secret, any clandestine action.
- نچىب** *najíb*. Generous, excellent, noble. A hero. A certain class of Indian soldiers.
- نچىب الطرفين** Noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.* [(opinion). *a.*
- نچىب** *najíb*. Fortunate or sound (advice), just.
- نچىد** *najíd*. Bold, brave, strong. Sad, vexed. *a.*
- نچىدن** *najídan*. To cleanse. *p.*
- نچىر** *najír*. A kind of starch or paste used by weavers, shoemakers or book-binders. *p.*
- نچىس** *najís*. Dirty, filthy, nasty. An incurable disease. *a.*
- نچىل** *najíl*. The fruit of the tamarisk tree. *p.*
- نچاس** *nachás*. The cork tree. *p.*
- نچك** *nachak*. A kind of battle-axe. *p.*
- نچاة** *nahát*. A side, a quarter. **نچات** (*pl.* of **نچوى**) Grammarians. *a.*
- نحاس** *nahás*. Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. **نحاس**. Brass, melted brass or copper. Fire. **نحاس**. A brazier. A coppersmith. *a.*
- نحاس** *nihás*. A piece of leather put between the soles of shoes to keep out water the better. *p.*
- نحاسى** *nahásí*. Brazen, copper. *a.* [*a.*
- نحاف** *niháf*. (*pl.* of **نحيف** *nahíf*.) Thin, lean.
- نحافة** *naháfat*. Leanness. *a.*
- نحر** *nahr*. 'Hurting the throat. Slaughtering, cutting the throat (of cattle). *a.*
- نحير** *nihír*. Industrious, intelligent, skilful, experienced. *a.*
- نحس** *nahs*. A sinister aspect of the stars. A bad omen. Misfortune. *a.*
- نحل** *nahl*. Bees. *a.*

- نحل** *nuhl*. Granting (to a woman her marriage gift). *a.*
- نحلة** *nahlat*. One bee. **نحلة**. An appointment of a marriage portion. *a.*
- نحن** *nahnu*. We. *a.*
- نحو** *nahw*. Going towards. A way, path. A mode, manner. (In gram.) Syntax. *a.*
- نحوس** *nahús*. Bad, ill, unfortunate. *a.*
- نحوسة** *nuhásat*. Being unfortunate, unlucky. Misfortune. Inauspiciousness. *a.*
- نحول** *nuhúl*. Leanness, dryness. *a.*
- نحوي** *nahwí*. A grammarian. *a.*
- نحيف** *nahíf*. Lean, meagre, weak. *a.*
- نحيفى** *nahífí*. Leanness. *a.*
- نخ** *nakh*. A carpet, beautiful on both sides, having a long pile. A little, few. A small thread of silk or linen. A rank of soldier. *p.*
- نخ** *nakhkh*. Travelling with great expedition. Making (a camel) to lie down by crying.
- نخ** *ikh ikh. nukkhkh*. Marrow. *a.*
- نخارة** *nakhárah*. Fasting. *p.*
- نخاس** *nakhkhás*. A cattle or slave market. One who sells captives. A driver. An appraiser of cattle. *a.*
- نخاع** *nukhád'a*. The spinal marrow. *a.*
- نخالة** *nukhúlat*. Grain or anything sifted; also what remains in the sieve; bran. *a.*
- نخت نصر** *Nakhtu nassar*. Nebuchadnezzar. *p.*
- نختيز** *nakhítís*. An ambushade. *p.*
- نخجد** *nakhjad*. The splinters, scales, or dross of iron. A hard stone. A tickling or scratching with the fingers. Iron. *p.* [*p.*
- نخجد** *nakhjand*. Dross of iron. A hard stone.
- نخج** *nakhch*. Broom, of which they make besoms. The tamarisk. *p.*
- نخچل** *nakhchul*. Pinching. *p.* [*p.*
- نخچند** *nakhchand*. The slag or dross of iron.
- نخچير** *nakhchír*. Hunting, the chase. Prey, game, a wild beast. A mountain goat. A hunter. *p.* [hunting. *p.*
- نخچيرگاه** *nakhchírgáh*. A chase, a place for
- نخچيرگر** *nakhchírgír*. A hunter. *p.*
- نخچيز** *nakhchís*. Twisted, contracted, shrunk. *p.*
- نخچیل** *nakhchíl*. Pinching. *p.*
- نخرا** *nakhrd*. Trick, artifice, joke, waggery; coquetry, sham, deceit, pretence. *p.*
- نخراز** *nukhrás*. A bell-wether. *p.*
- نخراس** *nukhrás*. A goat, a kid. *p.*
- نخرة** *nakhrat*. Blowing hard (the wind). **نخرات**. A storm. The nostril. *a.*

نخري *nakhri*. A first-born child. *p.*

نخز *nakhz*. First. *p.*

نخزار *nakhzár*. A goat, a kid. *p.*

نخزین *nakhzín*. The first. *p.*

نخس *nakhs*. Paleness from grief, loss of colour, [leanness *p.*

نخست *nukhust*. Beginning, principle. The first. At first. *p.*

نخست زاده *nukhust zádah*. The eldest son. *p.*

نخست رادی *nukhust rád*. Primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگی *nukhustagí*. The first fruits. Priority. *p.*

نخستین *nukhustín*. The first. *p.*

نخسند *nukhsand*. Sagacious, clever, provident. *p.*

نخشب *nakhshab*. The full moon. Name of a city in Turkistan, where they say there is

a well named چاه نخشب from which an appearance of the moon, called ماه نخشب was formerly produced by a celebrated magician named Makanna'a. *a.*

نخشه *nakhshah*. Proof, demonstration. *p.*

نخشیدن *nakhshidan*. To break the head, to split the skull. *p.*

نخکون *nakhkalún* also نخکله A hard nut. *p.*

نخگولی *nakhgulú e.* Narrow necked (vessel). A goose. *p.*

نخل *nakhí*. A tree. A festoon, thyrsus. *p.*

نخل *nakhí*. Sifting, separating. The palm-tree, a tree, a plant. نخل باسق A tall palm-tree. *a.*

نخلبند *nakhband*. A maker of artificial flowers. A gardener. One who moulds figures of trees or fruits in wax. *p.*

نخلبندی *nakhbandí*. A plantation. *p.*

نخله *nakhlat*. One palm-tree. محمود. Name of a palm plantation. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhlistán*. A palm plantation. *p.*

نخلم *nakhlah*. A walking-staff. A shoe, a slipper. *p.*

نخم *nakhm*. A cloth supported by sticks, in which they catch sweetmeats, or money thrown amongst the crowd on a marriage ceremony. *p.*

نخوة *nakhwat*. Pride, haughtiness. نخوت پوش or نخوت کش Self-important. Haughty, pompous. *a.*

نخود *nakhúd*. A vetch, pulse, a chick-pea. نخود فونگی English pea. نخود آب A decoction of meat with vetches. *p.*

نخهم *nakhuham*. I will not. I wont. *p.*

نخیر *nakhír*. Ignoble, mean, abject, worthless. An ambush. A nursery ground. *p.*

نخیری *nakhíri*. A first-born son. *p.*

نخیز *nakhhez*. Defective, coarse. Common, low. An ambush. A branch stuck in the ground that it may take root. *p.*

نخیزگاه *nakhhez gáh*. An ambush. *p.*

نخل *nakhí*. A palm-tree. A palm grove. *p.*

ند *nadd*. Fleeing. Alike nidd. An image. Like, resembling. Equal. A peer. An enemy, a rival. *a.* [a mile. *p.*

ند *midú*. The sixth part of a farsang, or half

نداء *nadá a.* Calling to one, proclaiming. Sound, voice. Proclamation. *a.*

نداف *naddáf*. A cotton dresser, a cotton merchant. *a.* [ser. *a.*

ندافی *naddáfí*. The business of a cotton dresser.

ندام *nadám*. Being a confidant or pot-companion. *a.* [penitence. *a.*

ندامة *nadámát*. Repentance, contrition, regret,

ندامی *nadámá*. (*pl* of ندمان *nadmán*.) Pot-companions. *a.*

ندب *nadb*. Lamenting or mourning. *a.*

ندبة *nudbat*. A plaint, lamentation; a funeral oration. *a.*

ندرة *nudrát*. Oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندف *nadf*. Separating (cotton) with the string of a large bow. *a.*

ندم *nadam*. Repenting. Penitence. A mark. *a.*

ندماء *nudamá*. (*pl* of نديم *nadím*) Companions, familiar, pot-companions. *a.*

ندمان *nadmán*. A pot-companion. Penitent. *a.*

ندو *nadw*. Calling, convoking. *a.*

نده *andah* sometimes *indah*. A termination, which when added to the second person of the imperative forms a noun of agency, as خوان خوانند. Read thou. A reader. *p.* [friend, a confidant. *a.*

ندیم *nadím*. A pot-companion, an intimate

ندارة *nadrát*. An exhortation, admonition mixed with threatenings. Fear, dread. *a.*

نذال *nuzál* (*pl* of نذیل *nazíl*) Mean, despicable (men). *a.*

نذالة *nazálat*. Villeness, meanness. *a.*

نذر *nazr*. Vowing. A vow, a promise made to God. A gift, a present or offering from an inferior to a superior. *a.*

نذرانه *nazránah*. Fees paid to Government as an acknowledgment for grant of land or any public office. Gifts offered or received when people of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince. A kind of tribute. *p.*

نذر درگاه *nazr dargáh*. Land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the Muhammadans. *p.* [a. *a.*

نذری *nuzrá*. An admonition, an exhortation.

نذور *názúr.* (*pl.* of نذر *nasr.*) Admonitions. Vows, promises made to God. *a.*

ندول *nuzúl.* (*pl.* of نذل or نذیل *nazíl*) Base, vile. *a.*

نذولة *nuzúlat.* Being of the meanest rank. *a.*

نذیر *nasír* A messenger of a bad news. A prophet. Commination, advice accompanied with a threat. Terrified. النذیر The admonisher, *i.e.*, Muhammad. *a.*

نذیل *nazíl.* A vile, abject man. *a.*

نر *nar.* Male, masculine. Membrum virile. انگشت نو *[p.]*

نرا *nará.* A small wall raised by way of screen.

نراک *narák.* Always, for ever. *p.*

نرجل *narjul.* A species of silken cloth made in Abyssinia. *p.*

نرخ *nirkh.* A tax, a tariff, the price of assize of provision established by the magistrates. Currency. *p.* [current. *p.*

نرخبندی *nirkhbandí.* Rate of land. Price-

نرخنامه *nirkhnámah.* A price-current. *p.*

نرخي *nirkhí.* A person who fixes the price-current, an appraiser. *p.*

نرد *nard.* The game of chess, draughts, backgammon, or dice. *p.*

نرد *nard.* Chess, draughts, or dice. *a.*

نردبان *nardubán.* A staircase, steps, a ladder. *[p.]*

نردک *nardak.* An enigma. *p.*

نردین *nardín.* Nard or spikenard. *a.*

نرزد *narzad.* It is not worth. *p.*

نرسک *narsak.* Lentil; a thorn. *p.*

نرسی *narstí.* Name of several kings of Persia. *p.* [tail. *p.*

نرک *narak.* A bone found in the root of a tiger's

نرگ *narg.* A ring formed by hunters for enclosing game. *p.* [dicants. *p.*

نرگان *narragán.* Impudent, importunate men-

نرگاو *nargaw.* A bull. *p.* [beggar. *p.*

نرگدا *nargadá.* Impudent, shameless, sturdy

نرگس *nargis.* A narcissus. *p.*

نرگسدان *nargisdán.* A phial in which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسه *nargisah.* The figure of a narcissus. The stars. The Pleiades. *p.*

نرگسي *nargisí.* Belonging to narcissus. A species of cloth. *p.*

نرگه *nargah.* A house. An order, line. An assembly. A ring formed by hunters. *p.*

نرم *narm.* Soft, gentle, mild, easy; silly. نرم آهن Soft or bad iron. Lazy, idle.

نرم بر Weak, impotent. نرم بر Name of a carpenter's and blacksmith's tool. A

flatterer. نرم بیز A very fine sieve.

نرم پای Name of a creature in India

having thin legs like straps. نرم چشم

Of an austere countenance. One of a

stern look. نرم دست A delicate kind

of stuff. نرم دل Tender-hearted, com-

passionate, mild. نرم رو (A horse) gen-

tle, well broke, tractable. نرم سار Kind,

meek, forbearing. نرم شانه Weak,

languid; obedient. نرم گردن Obedient,

submissive. نرم لگام Docile, tractable

(horse). Obedient. نرم نرم Softly,

gently. *p.*

نرمادگی *nar mádagt.* A bolt, a kind of lock. *p.*

نرماده *nar mádah.* Male and female, an her-

maphrodite. A bolt, a bar and staple. A

vice, screw. A hinge. *p.*

نرمغت *narmaght.* A swing, a see-saw. *p.*

نرمود *narmúd.* A swing, a see-saw. *p.*

نرمودان *narmúdan.* To swing, to see-saw.

To vacillate. *p.*

نرموده *narmúdah.* Anything thick, coarse,

uneven. A walnut. A swing. *p.*

نرم *narmah.* Lobe of the ear. *p.*

نرمی *narmí.* Softness, gentleness, mildness. *[p.]*

نرمیت *narmiyat.* Softness. *p.*

نرمیش *narmesh.* A ram. *p.*

نروک *narúk.* Name of a root of which the

tiger is very fond. *narúk* or *narwak.* A

barren woman. *p.* [forfeited estates. *p.*

نرول *naríl.* An officer who takes charge of

نرولاس *narolás.* A hook and eye. A clasp-

fastening belt. *p.*

نره *narrah.* Male. Membrum virile. The

trunk of a tree. The wards of a key. A

hermaphrodite. Filthy. Ugly. Name

of the father of سام A wave. A beggar.

نره برآوردن To unsheathe, to draw. *p.*

نره دیو *narrah dew.* An execrable demon. *p.*

نره گان *narrahgán.* (*pl.* of نره) The poor,

beggars. *p.*

نره گاو *narrah gaw.* A bull. *p.*

نری *narí.* A dressed sheep-skin. Penis. Mas-

culineness. *p.*

نریان *naryán.* A stallion, an entire horse. *p.*

نریم *narím.* (*or* نریمان) Name of the

famous hero of Persia. *p.*

نرینه *narínah.* A male. Masculine. *p.*

نزا *nasá.* Spreading dissensions, instigating

men to fight. *a.*

نزا *nasá.* A mound, an enclosure. *p.*

نزار *nizār*. Thin, slender, lean. Weak. *p.*
 نزارة *nazārat*. Being small, mean, vile. *a.*
 نزاع *nizā'a*. A dispute, contention, altercation, controversy, law-suit. *a.*
 نزاعة *nazā'aat* Hastening' (homewards). A dispute, law-suit. *a.* [tenderness. *a.*
 نزاکة *nazākat*. Elegance, softness, politeness, *a.*
 نزال *nizāl* Alighting, descending. A combat. *a.*
 نزالة *nuzālat*. Sperma genitale quod emittitur. *a.* [temperate. *a.*
 نزاہ *nizāh* (pl. of نازہ *nāzih*) Pure, chaste, *a.*
 نزاہة *nazāhat*. Pleasantness. Solace, recreation. Purity of life. *a.*
 نزد *nazd*. Near, about, with. Aside. *p.*
 نزدیک *nazdīk*. Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to, vicinity. *p.*
 نزدیکی *nazdīkī*. Nearness, neighbourhood, approach, vicinity. Intimacy. *p.*
 نزع *naz'a*. Carrying off, pulling up, removing, tearing out. Being in the agonies of death. نزع روات The last breath. نزع وقت or حالت نزع At the time of death. *a.*
 نزعہ *nazghadah*. A pain in the joints which in process of time deprives them of motion. *p.*
 نزی *nazf* Exhausting. Failing (as blood). *a.*
 نزی *nazag*. A lentil. *p.*
 نزل *nuzl*. Descending, alighting. Hospitality. *nazal*. Provisions. *nuzul* Anything provided for a guest. Abundance. A gift. *a.*
 نزلات *nazalāt*. Catarrhs A right disposition or arrangement. *nazlāt*. A place where one alights for refreshment. *a.*
 نزلة *nazlat*. One descent. A descent or defluxion of humours, a catarrh. *a.*
 نزم *nazm* or *nizm*. A mist, a fog, a vapour. *nizm* Exhalation. *p.*
 نزند *nizand*. Great, formidable, venerable. Yellow, dried. *p.*
 نزول *nuzūl*. Descending. Alighting. Inhabiting, encamping Arriving Happening, befalling A cataract in the eye. *a.*
 نزهة *nash*. Pure, ingenuous, chaste. *a.*
 نزهة *nashah*. The roof of a house A timber used for covering a roof, shingle An oozing of water through a bank A chink. *nizah*. Distressed, weak. *p.*
 نزهة *nashat*. Chastity. *nushat*. Pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. Pleasantness. Verdure, greenness. An ornament. *a.*
 نزهت افن *nushat afzā*. Increasing delight, rising in beauty نزهت بخش delightful
 نزهة پذیر Recreated, pleased; adorned.
 نزهتگاه A pleasant place. *p.*

نزیج *nazīj*. A horse of parade or state led before a great man. *p.*
 نزیدن *nazīdan*. To draw out, to extract. *p.*
 نزیف *nazīf*. Dibilitated by loss of blood. Stupid. Parched with thirst. Feverish. *a.*
 نزیل *nazīl*. A stranger, a foreigner. A visitor, a guest. *a.*
 نزم *nazīm*. A cloud; mist. *nizīm*. A deluge. *p.*
 نژ *nash*. What draws out. The wards of a key. *a.*
 نژاد *nizhād*. A family, origin, principle. Seed, descent. Noble breed, blood. *p.*
 نژادة *nizhādah*. Family, origin, root. Original, generous, noble. *p.* [glum. *p.*
 نژد *nizhd*. A great man. A master. Sad, *a.*
 نژغار *nashghār*. Noise, shout, exclamation. *p.*
 نژم *nizhm*. A cloud; a fog, a mist. Noise. Vexation. *p.*
 نژمند *nizhmand*. Venerable. Anxious. *p.*
 نژمودن *nazhmūdān*. To scum, to clarify. *p.*
 نژند *nizhand*. Formidable, terrible. Venerable. Astonished, stupid. Altered. Sad. Angry. A considerable merchant. A learned preceptor An old man of authority and experience Faithful. Turbid, muddy Obscure. Ugly, lean, thin. Timid, weak, infirm. Sinner. Abominable. *p.* [*p.*
 نژندی *nizhandī*. Sadness, gloom, melancholy. *p.*
 نژنگ *nazhang*. A gin, trap, snare. *p.*
 نزهة *nazhah*. A very slender branch of a tree. A thin plate of gold or silver cut in the form of the leaves of flowers, and occasionally sprinkled upon the head of bridegrooms. *p.* [pull out. *p.*
 نژیدن *nazhīdan*. To draw forth, to extract, to *p.*
 نژیم *nizhīm*. A vapour covering the earth, darkness. *p.*
 نس *nas*. A shade, arbour. A house. *nus*. The circumference of the mouth. Intellect. The beard, Vulva. A slippery place. *p.*
 نس *nas*. A vein, a sinew. *a.*
 نسا *nasā*. A place to which the sun's rays never penetrate. Dead. *p.*
 نساء *nisā'a*. Woman, the female sex; a lady. *a.*
 نسا *nasā*. A nerve or tendon extending from the thigh to the heel; the sciatica. *a.*
 نساج *nassāj*. A weaver. A composer. *a.*
 نساجة *nisājat*. The weaving art. *a.*
 نزار *nazār*. A place impervious to the sun's rays, A shadow, a shade. An arbour. *p.*
 نسايج *nasājiz* (نسایجة) Webs, things woven. *a.*
 نساك *nasāik* (نسایكة) Sacrifices. *a.*
 نسائم *nasāim* (نسایم) Breezes, gales. *a.*

نسب *nasab*. Genealogy; lineage, race, family, house. **نسب و حسب** Genealogy and acquirements. **مجهول النسب** One whose family is unknown. **نسب پذیر** A pretender, claimant. *a*.

نسبتة *nisbat*. Mentioning the lineage. Relation, respect, attribute. Affinity, connection. **نسبت کردن** To ascribe to, to impute. *a*.

نسبتی *nisbatî*. Related. Related by marriage, connected **برادر نسبتی** A wife's brother. Brother-in-law. *a*. [tree. *p*.

نسابمه *nasabnámah*. Pedigree, a genealogical

نسبو *nasbú*. A slippery place. Plain, smooth. *p*.

نسبوت *nasbút*. Judgment, discrimination. *p*.

نسبه *nisbah*. A pent, eaves. *p*.

نسبی *nasbí*. Related to, of the blood. *a*.

نسبیل *nasbíl*. A fisher's net. *p*. [*p*.

نسپار *naspar*. A place where they press grapes.

نسپر *nispuk*. A layer or course of bricks or clods in a wall. *p*.

نسکاک *nisták*. A twisting of the guts. *p*.

نستار *nastar*. A narcissus. The dog-rose. *p*.

نستردن *nastardan*. A narcissus. *p*.

نسترون *nastaran*. A narcissus. The dog-rose; the white rose of India. A flower-garden. Clover. A kind of cloth. *p*. [*p*.

نسترون *nastrún*. A narcissus. The dog-rose.

نستعلیق *nasta'alíq*. (comp. of نسخ and تعليق) A kind of Persian writing.

نستک *nistak*. Very fine spun cotton. *p*.

نستم *nistam*. A place of sitting down or abiding. A nest. *p*.

نستوة *nastúh*. Brave. Warlike, quarrelsome. Rude. Name of a champion of Irán. *p*.

نستهن *nastahan*. Name of the brother of Pirán Wisah. *p*.

نسج *nasj*. Weaving. Twisting. Composing. **نسج العنكبوت** A cobweb. *a*.

نسخ *naskh*. Transcribing, copying. Transposing. Obliterating, defacing, annulling, breaking. The modern Arabic character. **نusakh**. (*pl.* of *nuskhat*). Examples. *a*.

نسخة *nuskhat*. An exemplar, a copy. A writing, a book. A prescription. *a*.

نسخات *nuskhaját*. (*pl.* of *nuskhat*) Books. *p*.

نسخه نویسی *nuskhak nawísí*. Recipe, writing. *p*.

نسخی *naskhí*. A mode of writing. *p*.

نسر *nasr*. Tearing. Wounding. A vulture, an eagle. **نسرطاب** The constellation called the eagle. *a*.

نسر *nasar*. A shade. A hut. A shady place. *nisar*. A canopy. *p*.

نسرود *nasrud*. A huntsman, a sportsman. *p*.

نسرم *nasram*. Name of an idol. A shady place. *p*.

نسری *nasrí*. Aquiline. *a*. [and the lyre. *a*.

نسراین *nasrain*. The constellations of the eagle

نسراین *nasrín*. A wild rose, the narcissus. *p*.

نسطور *nastúr*. Nestorius. *a*.

نسف *nasaf*. A tearing up by the roots. *p*.

نسق *nash*. Putting in order. *nasak*. Order. Arrangement, management. Connection. Style. Strung together. Manner of writing. *a*.

نسقی *nasák*. Conformable. Manner, habit, order. **نسق کردن** To mutilate. To cut off the nose, ears, hands, put out eyes according to the sentence of a chief. **نسق کرده** Mutilated. *p*.

نسقیچی *nasakchí*. An executioner. **نسقیچی باشی** A chief executioner. *p*.

نسک *nash*. A lentil. Name of a triangular thorny plant. *p*.

نسک *nash*. The blood of a victim. Being religious, devout, virtuous. *namsuk*. (*pl.* of *نسكته*) Sacrifices, victims. *a*.

نسکا *nashá*. The earth, ground. *p*.

نسکبا *nashbá*. Lentil, broth. *p*.

نسکنج *naskanj*. A tickling, a pinching. *p*.

نسل *nasl*. Offspring, progeny, lineage, genealogy, descendants, race, breed, family. *a*.

نسای *nasí*. Of family. *a*.

نسم *nasam*. Blowing gently. Beginning. *a*.

نسمیل *nasmil*. Congruous, agreeing. One who fixes his residence anywhere. *p*.

نسئاس *nasnás*. A kind of ape; an orang-outang, a satyr. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and one arm. *a*.

نسو *nasú*. Slippery, smooth, bright. *p*.

نسوان *nismán*. Women, ladies. *a*.

نسوبار *nasúbár*. Fasting. *p*.

نسوة *naswat*. A neglect or abandonment. *niswat*. Women. *a*.

نسود *nasúd*. Soft, smooth, delicate. *p*.

نسودی *nasúdí*. The agricultural class, or the third of the four orders into which Jamshed, King of Persia, divided his subjects. *p*.

نسور *nusúr*. (*pl.* of *نسر* *nasr*). Eagles. Vultures. Pieces of flesh hard and dry. *a*.

نسوی *nismí*. Womanly, female. *a*.

نسی *nasy*. Forgetting. Neglecting. *a*.

نسیان *nasyán*. Forgetful *nisyán* Forgetting.

Forgetfulness. نسیا مینا *nasyan man-siyan*. By forgetfulness and neglect *a*.

نسیان *nisyán*. Opposition, contradiction *p*

نسیب *nasíb* Celebrating (a mistress) in verse. Related to mother High in rank or birth *a*

نسیه *nasiat*. A purchase or sale on credit. *a*.

نسیج *nastj*. Woven Incomparable A weaver *a* [posite *a*.

نسیجه *nastjat*. A web, anything woven Op-

نسیخ *nasíkh* or نسیح *nasích* A kind of silken stuff embroidered with gold. Foolish. Pleased with one's self. *a*.

نسیدن *nasídan*. To put, to place, to leave. *p*

نسیرم *nasíram* A place where the sun shines not A window A skylight. *p*

نسیله *nasílah*. A string or troop of horses. *p*.

نسیم *nasím*. Breathing gently A zephyr, a breeze نسیم سحر Morning breeze *a*.

نسیمن *nasíman* Prayer, worship *p*.

نسیمر *nasíyah* Delay, adjournment, respite, credit *p*.

نسی *nasia* Delayed, deferred Delay *a*

نسیه *nasí at* Delay, respite, credit *a*

نش *nash* Shade, shady place *nush* Like A wild pine tree Phlebotomy. *p*

نشاء *nasha a* Growing, increasing Creating Starch An agreeable smell *a*

نشا *nashá* Perceiving or snuffing up. Being overcome with wine *a*.

نشاء *nasha at* Appearing, being produced Growing. A creature *a*

نشاتین *nashatain* This world and the next *a*

نشاختن *nishákhtan* To fix in the ground To establish, to specify *p*

نشاخور *nashakhwár* A person who takes intoxicating drugs, a drunkard *p*.

نشاره *nisharah*. Rotten wood that falls to powder *p*

نشاریدن *nisháridan* To scatter, to strew, to [bestow gifts *p*

نشاستن *nishástan* To sit To cause to sit, to place, to seat *p*.

نشاسته *nishastah*. Starch. Placed, seated نشاسته ردن To starch. *p*.

نشاط *nashát*. Being brisk, lively. Cheerfulness, gladness, joy, pleasure, exultation *nishat* (*pl* of نشیط *nashít*) Brisk, cheerful, lively *a*.

نشای *nisháf* Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger *p*

نشای *nashshaf*. Imbibing, soaking One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it slily by himself کاغذ نشای Blotting paper. *a*.

نشافه *nashsháfat*. A napkin. *a*.

نشان *nishán*. A sign, signal, mark, seal. A butt. An ensign, flag, banner, standard. The letter of a prince. A goal, term, boundary Scar Part, share. Establish-

نشان نهادن To marry a woman by giving her a ring.

نشان خاطر نشان A memorial, remembrance

نشان سرحد or حد A land mark.

نشان بودار A standard-bearer. نشان دار A standard-bearer. Marked, signed. *p*.

نشانگذاری *nishándagi*. Insertion, plantation. *p*

نشانیدن *nishándan* To mark To fix, to insert. To quench To sit or cause to sit To place To plant. To take aim *p*.

نشانداده *nishándah* Planted, fixed *p*.

نشاندن *nishánistan*. To place, to seat, to cause to sit. *p*

نشانگاه *nishangáh*. A butt, a goal, a limit *p*

نشانگر *nishangár* One who makes mark. A pair of compasses. *p*

نشانر *nishanah* A mark, sign, impression. A butt for archers, *p* [unerring *p*.

نشانر انداز *nishánah andaz* Hitting the mark,

نشانی *nishání* A mark, sign, token. A token of remembrance *p*

نشانیدن *nishánídan* To mark, to impress. *p*

نشاید *nashayad* It does not suit, it is disagreeable, improper *p*

نشوره *nishbarah* Part of the food which cattle keep in their mouths to ruminate. A shade *p*.

نشبیل *nashbal* Suspending Sewing or join-

نشبیل *nashpál* A net A fishing hook. A hook. *p* [nash Well, good. *p*.

نشت *nasht* Destroyed, spoiled Weak, lazy.

نشتی *nashtar*. A lancet, a fleam A trocar *p*.

نشن *nishtan*. To sit To remain. *p*.

نشیدی *nishtí* Goodness, happiness. How do you do *p*.

نشکار *nishkhár* Animals that chew the cud and throw up to be masticated *p*.

نشکار *nishkhwár* Meditation Chewing the cud The cud *p*.

نشد *nashd*. Seeking. Knowing. Asking. *nishdat*. A sound, a voice. *p*

نشر *nashr*. Spreading, expanding, extending; publishing, dispersing, scattering. نشر

نشر کردن To soak into, to sink into or blot *a*.

نشرن *nashram* A place impervious to the sun's rays, scattering *p*

نشست *nishast* He sat down Sitting نشست

نرخاست Etiquette, politeness, good manners. *p*.

- نشستاگاه** *nishast gah*. A place on which one sits. A dwelling. The buttocks. *p*.
- نشستن** *nishastan*. To sit down. To dwell. To remain. To extinguish. To be extinguished. To settle upon (as dust).
- نشستن گاه** A place on which one sits. The buttocks' *nashastan gah*. The time or place of washing. *p*
- نشستنی** *nishastani*. Any place or thing in which one sits. *p*.
- نشسته** *nishastah*. Sitting. Who sits or resides
- فرورهم نشسته** Collected together. *فرورهم نشسته* Low, humble. Sitting in a low place. *p*.
- نشف** *nashf*. (A garment) imbibing (perspiration, or a cistern, water) Sinking into the ground (water). **نشف کردن** To run as ink on had paper, to soak into, to sink into. **نشف** Evaporation. **نشف نمودن** To evaporate. *a*.
- نشق** *nashk*. Smelling, snuffing up. Odour, [perfume. *a*
- نشق** *nashk*. A pomegranate. A wild pine. A hard fruitless tree Tooth of elephant, hog, or serpent. *p*.
- نشکردن گازران** *nashkard-i-gázuran*. A sponge. *p*.
- نشکردنه** *nishkardah* A shoemaker's knife. An engraving tool, a scraper. *p*.
- نشکنج** *nashkunj*. Tickling, twitching, pinching. **نشکنج کردن** To pinch. *p*.
- نشکنجیدن** *nishkunjidan*. To pinch, to nip, to [twitch. *f*.
- نشگردنه** *nishgirdah*. A shoemaker's knife. *p*.
- نشل** *nashal*. Sticking, glueing. Suspending. A fish hook. *p*.
- نشلاج** *nashlaj*. A gentle bite. Compression. *p*.
- نشایدن** *nashlidan*. To hang up, to be suspended to. *p*.
- نشمن** *nashman*. Fortune. A seat. A throne. *p*.
- نشمین** *nashmín*. A native country. *p*.
- نشنیدن** *nashnidani*. Unfit to be heard. *p*.
- نشنیده** *nashnidah*. One who does not hear; unheard. *p*.
- نشور** *nashw*. Inquiring whence (news) comes. *p*.
- نشوء** *nashua*. Increasing, rising, growing up. Vegetation. *a*.
- نشوا** *nashwá*. The oxyacanth fruit The wild [plum *p*.
- نشواد** *nashwád*. Name of a champion of Turan. *p*.
- نشوار** *nishwár*. Ruminating, chewing the cud. [p.
- نشواره** *nishwárah*. Frankincense, incense. A shade. *p*.
- نشوب** *nushúb*. Becoming fixed, inherent. *a*.
- نشوة** *nashwat*. Examining. Odour, perfume. *a*.
- نشور** *nashúr*. (Wind) diffused, scattering clouds. *nushúr*. Rising from the dead, reviving. Resurrection. *a*.
- نشوره** *nishwarah*. Frankincense. *p*.
- نشوز** *nushúz*. Being disobedient to her husband. [a.
- نشونما** *nashw numá*. Growing up. *p*.
- نشوة** *nashwah*. Drunkenness. *p*.
- نشوة بخش** *nashwah bakhsh*. Inebriating. *p*.
- نشی** *nashí* A porcupine, a hedgehog. *p*.
- نشیب** *nashib* A descent, declivity. Low, hollow **نشیب و فراز** Descent and ascent.
- نشیب و فراز** Up and down. The profit and loss. **نشیبگاه** A steep descent, a low-lying place. *p*.
- نشید** *nashíd*. Verses which people recite alternately. A raising of the voice. *a*.
- نشید** *nashíd*. Song, poetry. *p*.
- نشیدن** *nashidan* To put, to place. *p*.
- نشیر** *nashír*. A kind of apron worn by virgins, a zone, belt Unthrashed grain in a barn. *a*.
- نشط** *nashít* Brisk, cheerful. *a*.
- نشل** *nashíl*. Hanged, suspended. *p*.
- نشیم** *nishem*. A bird's nest. A resting-place. *p*.
- نشیمان** *nisheman* A seat, a bench, a stool, a chair. A bird's nest. A settlement. *p*.
- نشیمه** *nashímah*. Raw hides used for sword-belts. *p*.
- نشین** *nashín*. The north pole The outward covering of a cushion (in comp.) Sitting. An associate. A successor. *p*.
- نشیر** *nashíw*. Steep. A declivity, a descent. *p*.
- نص** *nash*. Elevating. Placing one thing upon another Manifesting. History. Demonstration, proof. The Kurán. Text. *a*.
- نصاب** *nashab* Principle. A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid, capital, principal, property. *a*.
- نصاح** *nashah* A thread in needle. *nashárah*. A tailor. *nushárah*. (*pl.* of **ناصح**) Advisers, counsellors. *a*.
- نصاحه** *nashihat*. Advising, giving counsel. *a*.
- نصار** *nashár*. (*pl.* of **ناصر**) Assistants. *a*.
- نصاری** *nashárah*. (*pl.* of **نصاران** *nashárah*) Christians. Nazarenes. *a*.
- نصاف** *nasháf*. Dividing into halves. *a*.
- نصائح** *nasháih*. (*pl.* of **نصیحة** *nashíhat*) Counsels, advices, admonitions. *a*.
- نصب** *nashb*. Erecting, establishing, fixing, planting. Marking a consonant with the vowel fatha (*pl.* of **نصب**) A milestone, direction-post. A butt, boundary. Perfection. The vowel fatha (*pl.* of **نصب**)
- نصح** *nashh*. Advising, giving counsel. *nushahh*. (*pl.* of **ناصح**) Monitors. *a*.

نصاح *nusāḥ* (pl. of نصيح *nasīḥ*.) Faithful admonisher. *a.* [A gift. A helper. *a.*
نصر *nasr*. Succouring Assistance. Victory
نصرت نصر *nuḥṭu nasar*. Nebuchadnezzar. *a.*
نصارا *nasarā*. (pl. of نصير *nasīr*.) Assistants. Defenders *a.*
نصران *nasran*. A Christian *a.*
نصرانی *nasrānī* (pl. of نصران *nasrān*.) Christians. *nasrānī* A Christian *p.*
نصرانیة *nasrānīyat* A Christian woman Christianity *a.*
نصرة *nuṣrat* Assistance, defence. Victory *a.*
نصرت حو *nuṣrat ho* Seeking victory, warlike.
نصرت گستر Victorious *p.*
نصری *nasrī* Victorious, triumphal *a.*
نصف *naṣf* Being in the middle place *naṣf*. The half, the middle part *naṣaf* Justice, equity *a.*
نصفان *naṣfin*. Half-full (vessel). *a.*
نصفانصف *naṣfanāṣf* Half, dividing in two, being in the middle *a.*
نصفه *naṣfat* Justice, equity *a.*
نصفي *naṣfī* A sort of wine-goblet A kind of astrolabe Bad silver, base coin *p.*
نصل *naṣl* A ferrule. The point of a spear, sword, or knife. The crown of the head *a.*
نصوح *naṣūḥ*. True, constant, sincere. **توبه**
نصوح *taubah-i-naṣūḥ*. Sincere and unrelapsing penitence. *p.*
نصوص *naṣūṣ*. (pl. of نص *naṣ*) Demonstrations, evidences, proofs *p.*
نصوف *naṣūf* Being in the middle *p.*
نصيب *naṣīb* A part, a portion, chance, lot, fate, destiny Good fortune نصيبه Anything erected for a signal نصيبدار A partaker, one who receives what he is entitled to by lot نصيبداش A companion in fortune. having the same fate or lot نصيبوار Fortunate *p.*
نصيبه *naṣībah* A lot, fortune *a.*
نصیبی *naṣībī* A native of Nasibin *a.*
نصیح *naṣīḥ*. Faithful A monitor, an adviser *p.*
نصيحة *naṣīḥat* Counsel, advice, exhortation, admonition. نصيحة آمیز Mixed with good advice. نصيحت پذیر Listening to good advice. نصيحت گر An admonisher. *p.*
نصیحه *naṣīḥah* An office for revenue papers. *a.*
نصیر *naṣīr*. An assistant, a defender, a friend Ally, helper. *a.*

نصیری *nusāirī* One who believes in the divinity of Aliy *a.*
نصیف *naṣīf*. Half a pound A woman's veil *a.*
نصاحة *naṣṣāḥat* Anything allowed to fall drop by drop into the mouth. *a.*
نصاره *naṣarah* Shining Beat tiful, flourishing, being green Beauty, floridness, verdure, pleasing, freshness *a.*
نضج *nuzj* or *naṣj* Ripening Being near, ready. Suppuration *naṣj* Ripe, soft *a.*
نضرة *naṣrat*. Brightness, splendour, beauty Opulence Freshness of countenance Pleasure. *a.*
نصف *naṣf*. Sucking. Serving Breaking wind *naṣf* Unclean. *a.*
نصیح *naṣīḥ*. Ripe. Well-cooked (meat). *a.*
نصیح *naṣīḥ*. A watering trough, a pond. *a.*
نصيحة *naṣīḥat*. A kind of medicine or aromatic which they put into the mouth. *a.*
نصیر *naṣīr* Gold or silver Florid, vivid, splendid, bright *a.*
نضيف *naṣīf* Filthy, dirty, nasty *a.*
نطاح *niṭāḥ* Butting with the horns. Fighting. Battle. *nattāḥ* Butting ram *a.*
نطاع *niṭā'a* (pl. of نطع *naṭ'a*) Leather, table cloths. *a.*
نطاف *niṭaf* A falconer's glove *p.*
نطاق *niṭāq*. The waist. A girdle, a zone. *a.*
نطاق *nattāq* A great talker. *a.*
نطع *nath* Butting with the horns, goring *a.*
نظر *naṭr* Keeping the guard, watching a vineyard *a.*
نطرون *naṭrūn* Natron. Nitre Borax. Native [alkaline. *a.*
نطس کردن *nuts kardan*, To plough *p.*
نطع *naṭ'a* A stratum of dressed leather, which they spread as a table cloth, also upon which a criminal sits to be decapitated *a.*
نطعة *niṭfat* Sperma hominis. Clear water The sea *a.* [speech. *a.*
نطق *nuth* Speaking, pronouncing A word, *a.*
نطوع *niṭū'a* (pl. of نطع *naṭ'a*) Strata of leather used as table cloths. *a.*
نطون *niṭūk* Speaking, articulating *a.*
نطول *naṭūl* Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head, an embrocation *niṭūl*. Pouring forth an embrocation *a.*
نظار *nizār*. Physiognomy. *naṣār*. Noble-spirited. *nuzzār* Spectators. *a.*
نظارة *naṣārat*. Inspection, superintendency, administration. *a.*
نظارگی *naṣāragī*. Seeing, looking at; sight. A spectator. **نظارگیان** (pl. of نظارگی) Spectators. *p.*
نظارة *naṣārah*. The sight. *a.*

نظارة كنان *nazārah kunān* Shewing. *p.*
 نظافة *nazāfat*. Being clean. Cleanness, neatness, purity. *a.*
 نظام *nizām*. Joining in row, stringing. Order, arrangement, discipline, governing, regulating. Composition of verses. A custom, habit, institution. The right way. Foundation. Governor, administrator
 نظام آتش *nazām*. A stringer of pearls.
 خاموش كن *khāmūsh kun*. A company of firemen. *a.*
 نظامه *nizāmat*. Administration of justice, government, arrangement. *a.*
 نظامية *nazāmiyat*. Name of a college in Baghdad. *a.*
 نظائر *nazā'ir*. (*pl.* of نظيرة *nazīrat*) Venerable, respectable men. Similar. *a.*
 نظايف *nazā'if*. (*pl.* of نظيف *nazīf*) Clean (things) *a.*
 نظر *nazr*. Expecting, waiting. Seeing. Sight, look, vision. *nizr* Like. *nazar*. The sight, vision. A look, a glance. *a.*
 نظرا *nuzarā*. (*pl.* of نظير *nazīr*) Equals. *a.*
 نظرات *nazarāt*. Looks. Appearance. *a.*
 نظرا داز *nazar andāz*. Rejected, cast off, out of sight. نظرا ز *nazrāz*. One who deceives the eyes. An ogler. A juggler.
 نظربدي *nazr badi*. Oglng. Deception, illusion. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). Fascination of conjurers.
 نظربدي *nazr badi*. Confinement. نظركاه *nazr kah*. Place of sight. A theatre. A holy place where a saint or prophet has been, generally marked with a heap of stones. The tomb of a prophet or holy man. *p.*
 نظرة *nazrat*. One look, a glance. Fascination. A malignant eye. *a.*
 نظري *nazrā*. Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely. *nazarā* Speculative, notional, ideal. *a.*
 نظم *naẓm*. Joining. Composing. Order, arrangement. A string (of pearls) Poetry, verse. نظم ونسق *naẓm wa-nasq*. Order and arrangement. *a.*
 نظمة *naẓmat*. Stringing (pearls). *a.*
 نظمي *naẓmī*. A composer, arranger. A poet. *a.*
 نظور *naẓūr*. One who attentively looks at another whom he suspects or likes. *a.*
 نظير *nazīr*. Alike, resembling, equal to. نظير السب *nazīr al-sab*. The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere in opposition to the vertical point, zenith. *a.* [example. *a.*
 نظيرة *nazīrat*. A similitude, comparison, نظيف *nazīf*. Pure, clean. *a.*
 نظيم *nazīm*. Well arranged (assembly). *a.*
 نغاب *nu'ābb*. Croaking (as a raven); crowing (as a cock). *a.*

نعاج *na'āj*. (*pl.* of نعجة *na'ajat*.) Ewes. Wild oxen. *a.*
 نعاس *nu'aas*. Drowsiness, lithargy. *a.*
 نعاق *nu'aāk*. Calling out to, checking (sheep). *a.*
 نعال *nu'al*. (*pl.* of نعل *na'al*) Shoes, slippers' Horse-shoes. Clogs. Patents. *a.*
 نعام *na'a'im*. The ostrich. *a.*
 نعامه *na'a'imat*. A cross beam over two upright posts to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. A crane for lifting great weights. *a.*
 نعب *na'ab*. Croaking, crowing. *a.*
 نعت *na'at*. Describing. Praise, an eulogium, encomium. An adjective noun. *a.*
 نعيم *na'ay*. Being very white. Pure whiteness. *a.*
 نعايات *na'ajāt*. (*pl.* of نعجة *na'ajat*.) Ewes. Wild cows. *a.*
 نعية *na'ajat*. A female of the species of sheep called ضان *zān*. A wild cow. *a.*
 نعره *na'arat*. A clamour, a cry, a great noise, a roar. *a.*
 نعس *na'as*. Sleeping, slumbering. Softness in body or mind. Quickness. Dulness. *a.*
 نعش *na'ash*. A bier, a coffin with a dead body. ببات النعش *ba't al-nash*. The constellation of the Bear. *a.* [vetches and eggs. *p.*
 نعشيل *na'ashlāh*. A fowl fried with onion
 نعظ *na'az*. Rising, becoming erect. *na'aiz*. Hot, prurient (vulva). *a.*
 نعل *na'al*. A shoe, a slipper. A horse-shoe. نعل افكندن *na'al afkandan*. To throw off the horse-shoe, i. e., to run fast. نعل بستن *na'al bastan*. To shoe. نعل در آتش *na'al dar āsh*. Restlessness, uneasiness. نعل شام *na'al shām*. The moon. The morning breeze. نعل وازگون *na'al wazgon*. A matter kept secret from people. *a.*
 نعلبند *na'alband*. A blacksmith, a farrier. *p.*
 نعلبدي *na'al bandī*. New-shoeing a horse. A light tribute. *p.*
 نعلبكي *na'albakī*. A saucer. *p.*
 نعل بها *na'al bahā*. Money given to foreign troops to abstain from plunder and devastation. *p.*
 نعله *na'alat*. A shoe, a slipper. *a.*
 نعلتاراش *na'al tarāsh*. (also ساز *sāz*) A maker of the buskins, shoes, or slippers. *p.*
 نعل زده *na'al zadah*. Shod. *p.*
 نعلک *na'alak* or نعلکي *na'alaki*. A kind of goblet. *p.*
 نعلی *na'alī*. In the form of horse-shoe. *a.*
 نعلین *na'alain*. A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e., with wooden soles, a clog. *a.*

نعم *na'aam*. Yes, thus, it is so, very well.

Cattle feeding *ni'aam*. (*pl.* of نعمة) Benefits, favours Pleasure Meats, viands, victuals *ni'ama* Hail! Welcome O most excellent! *a.*

نعما *na'ama* A boon, blessing, favour *ni'aim-ma* Hail! O excellent! *a.*

نعمات *ni'amát* (*pl.* of نعمة *ni'amat*) Conveniences Riches *a.*

نعمان *ni'aman* Blood Name of the Kings of حبرة Herat in Arabia شقائق نعمان The anemone *a.*

نعمة *na'amat* Convenience, ease Affluence, wealth Tenderness, delicacy ولي نعمه A benefactor *ni'amat* Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit, a boon, a blessing, favour Riches, Delight, Meat, victual, نعمت خوار A Mammonist نعمت برست Enjoying favour نعمتكدة Paradise نعمتي Good things Comfort, riches *p.*

نعمي *nu'ama* Graciousness, a benefit Delight, pleasure *a.*

نعنا *na'ana* Mint. *p.*

نعا *na'ana'a* or ننع Mint, spear mint. *a.*

نعوت *ni'auút*. (*pl.* of نعت *na'at*). Encomiums, praises Adjectives *a.*

نعود بالله *na'auzu billah* Let us fly to God. *a.*

نعوظ *nu'auz* Becoming stiff and erect (the yard) *a.*

نعيب *na'aib* Croaking Crowing *a.* [*race. a.*]

نعت *na'aít* (A horse) outstripping others in

نعير *na'aír* Making a sound through the nose Clamorous *a.*

نعيف ضعيف *na'atf za'atf* Weak *a.*

نعيق *na'aik* Calling out. Croaking *a.*

نعيم *na'aím* Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, luxury. *a.* [*devotion. p.*]

نعيم پاک *na'aím pák* Works of piety and

نعاغ *naqhagh*. Rare and excellent things. The joints of the neck. A drinking vessel. *p.*

نفاى *naghák* A fine cotton thread. *nighák*. A blockhead. A rogue. *p.*

نغام *naghám*. Particles of dust floating in the air. *nighám* Ugly *p.*

نغب *naghb*. Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing. *a.* [*p.*]

نغچه *naghchah*. A weasel. A kind of lizard

نغروچ *nughrúch*. A rolling-pin. *p.*

نعر *nakhz* Beautiful. Good, sincere, excellent, pure, clear. Swift Rare. *p.*

نغزتر *naghtar*. More rare, very uncommon. *p.*

نغزك *naghzak* Rare, strange. The mango. *p.*

نغزیدن *naghtidan*. To become good. *p.*

نغف *naghaf* Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheeps. *a.*

نعل *naghul* An enclosure, a fold for cattle, not covered over. *p.*

نعم *naghm*. Making a hole, digging out. *p.*

نعم *naghm* or *naqlm*. (Reading or singing) in a low voice. A low tone of voice.

nugham (*pl.* of نعمة *nughamat*) Single draughts of water. *a.*

نعمة *naghmat* or *naghamat*. A soft, sweet voice. Melody, song, a trill. *a.*

نعم پردار *naghmah pardaz*. A singer, a musician *p.*

نغن *naghan*. The hollow of the navel Anise which they sprinkle over the dough when making bread *p.*

نغان *naghankhalán*. Anise. *p.*

نغنغ *naghnagh*. A large Transoxonian measure containing four ass-load *p.*

نغنودن *naghnawidan* To be restless, not able to sleep *p.*

نعر *naghú* A damascene plum-tree *p.*

نغوسه *naghosah* Breaking the heart. Consolation, solace. *p.*

نغوشا *naghoshá*. A sect of infidels. *p.*

نغوشا كیدن *naghoshákidan*. To change one's religion. *p.* [*firing. p.*]

نغوشای *naghúsháie*. Dried cow's dung used as

نغوشه *naghoshah* Brokenness of heart. Administration of comport Hearing *p.*

نعل *naghul*. An excavation made in the ground for sheltering cattle. *nighul*. A staircase A trap-door. *nughul*. Deep, hollow. A long way. Profoundly versed in any art *p.*

نغوك *nighok*. A Jew A fire-worshipper *p.*

نعل *nagholah*. The curling locks of a beautiful woman. *p.*

نغولي *nughúll*. Depth. *p.*

نغیود *naghyúd*. The damascene plum-tree. *p.*

نعاات *nafúsát*. Magic, incantations or inflation spitting *naffúsát*. A woman who blows on knots. *a.*

نفا *nufáh*. Diffusing fragrance. *naffáh*. Beneficent. Fragrant. A husband. *a.*

نفاغ *naffákh*. A flatulent tumour. *a.*

نفاخة *nuffákhát*. A bubble floating on water. The bladder of a fish. *a.* [*truiction. a.*]

نفاذ *nafád*. Vanishing, perishing. Death, des-

نفاذ *nafás*. Penetrating, pervading, piercing. Arriving, coming. Passing. *a.*

نفاس *nafās*. Being precious. Child-labour, bringing forth. A woman for forty days after childbirth. *a.*

نفاسة *nafāsat*. Being precious, exquisite. *a.*

نفاض *nafāz*. The trembling of an ague or fever. Scarcity of provision. *a.*

نفاضة *nafāzat*. Any thing that falls by shaking. *[a.]*

نفاط *nafīt*. Naphtha *naffūt*. A brazen warlike instrument from which an explosion is made by means of naphtha. A preparer of naphtha. *a.*

نفاع *nafi'a*. Profit, advantage, utility. *naffi'a*. Useful, one who does good. *a.*

نفاغ *nifāgh*. A large cup. An imprecation, a curse *p.*

نفاق *nifāq*. Going into (its) hole (a mole). *[Hypocrisy, fallacy. a.]*

نظام *nafīm*. Darkne^r and ugliness of face from dust. Confusion. Ugly. Bad. *p.*

نفائح *nafāih*. (*pl.* of **نفيحة** *nafīhat*.) Strong, far shooting (bows) *a.*

نفائس *nafāis*. (*pl.* of **نفيسة** *nafīsat*.) Precious things. Delicate meats. Much wealth. Delicacies. *a.*

نفائض *nafāiṣ*. (*pl.* of **نفیضة** *nafīzat*.) Reconnoitring parties. Lean camels. *a.*

نفايه *nafīyah*. A dark colour. *p.*

نفت *naft*. Naphtha. Combustible matter. *p.*

نفت *naft*. Being enraged. *a.*

نفت انداز *naft andāz*. Firing artillery; a maker of fire-works. *p.*

نفتاغ *naftagh*. A measure. *p.*

نفتي *naftī*. Of a dark green colour. *p.*

نفت *nafs*. Blowing, spitting. Pouring out blood. *a.*

نفيج *naffj*. Writing-paper. *p.*

نفيج *naffj*. Coming forth from the egg (a chick) *[a.]*

نفج *nafh*. Breathing or diffusing odour, scattering perfume. Blowing. *a.*

نفحة *nafhat*. One blast or breath of wind. A fragrant gale, perfume *a.*

نفخ *nafakh*. Blowing, sounding. Breathing into. Swelling. The rupture. *a.*

نفخة *nafkhat*. A flatulent tumour. A bag of musk. *a.*

نفخت *nifkhat*. A weasel. *a.*

نقد *nafad*. Vanishing. Being dissipated. Being empty of water. *a.*

نفذ *nafṣ*. Penetrating, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafṣ*. Being frightened and running away. *nafar*. A person, especially of the common people, a common soldier. A groom, a servant. *a.*

نفراة *nafarāt*. (*pl.* of **نفر**) Troops of soldiers. *[diers. a.]*

نفراة *nafarān*. Running away terrified. *a.*

نفرة *nafrat*. Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion, horror. **نفرت داشتن** To abhor.

نفرت کردن To fly from. *a.*

نفروج *nafarūj*. A kind of rolling-pin. *p.*

نفري *nafarī*. Service, profession, trade. A demon. *a.*

نفريت *nifrat*. Gigantic, a giant. *a.*

نفريدن *nafīdān*. To execrate, to curse, to abominate. *p.*

نفرين *nafīn* or **نفري** Detestation, abhorrence. An imprecation, curse. *p.*

نفرين گنا *nafīn kunā*. One who execrates. *p.*

نفريدن *nafīdān*. To stink, smell badly. *p.*

نفس *nafs*. Breath, animal life. The soul, the spirit, self, the body, a person, an individual. Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality. Sperm. Penis.

نفس الامر *nafs al-amr*. The essence, soul, or foundation of anything.

نفس اماره or **نفس توقان** An inordinate appetite, concupiscence. **نفس سبعي**

نفس مالکي or **نفس ناطقه** Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. **نفس مطمئنه**

نفس نفيس The precious soul. Reason.

نفس Envyng Esteeming. Breath, respiration. Ease Liberty. **نفس زدن** To breathe. **نفس شمار زدن** To hold the breath a long time as a penance. **نفس صادق** To draw breath, to pause. **نفس کردن** True, speaking the truth. **نفس ضيق**

نفس تنگ or **نفس و الفس** The asthma. *a.*

نفسا *nafsan*. Willingly. *a.*

نفساء *nafsā'a*. A woman in labour. A woman who has borne a child within forty days, or one not yet recovered after childbirth. *a.*

نفسا باد *nafas ābād*. The lungs, the chest. *p.*

نفساني *nafsānī*. Luxurious, carnal, sensual, lewd. Spiritual, vital. *p.*

نفسانیه *nafsāniyat*. Sensuality, carnality, [pride. *p.*

نفس تنگ *nafas tang*. The twinkling of an eye. **نفس دراز** Long minded, prolix, tedious. *p.*

نفسی *nafsi*. Carnal, sensual. Spiritual. **نفسه** *nafsh*. Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. *a.*

نفسه *nafsat*. A violent flux of blood. *a.*

نفسه *nufat*. Rain, part falling to the ground, part not. *a.*

نפט *nift* or *naft*. or **نط** Naphtha. Bitumen, petroleum. Gunpowder. *a.*

نط انداز *naft andāz*. Maker of fire-works, an engineer. *p.*

- نفتة** *naftat*. Blisters, pustules. Small-pox *a*.
نفتي *nafti*. Anointed with bitumen. *p*.
نفع *nafa*. Gain, profit, advantage, interest. *a*.
نفة *naf'aat*. A staff, a rod *a*.
نفي *nafak*. Perishing, failing, dying (provisions, money, cattle) A hole, a lurking place *a*.
نفقة *nafakat*. The necessary expenses of living
 A stipend, salary, maintenance **نفقة**
نقد *nafak*. To defray the expenses of living *a*.
نفل *nafl*. A voluntary act of religion A work of supererogation Cold A gift *a*.
نفل *nufal*. A place in the fields or desert where men and animals repose in the winter *a*.
نفوذ *nafūz*. One who penetrates, passes *nufūz*. Penetrating, pervading, piercing through *a*.
نفور *nafūr*. Frightened. One who abhors *a*.
نفوس *nufus* (نفوس *nafs*) Souls, individuals, persons Selves *a* [*a*].
نوع *nafū'a*. Useful (man), one who does good
نوف *nufūh*. Perishing, failing, or dying (provision, money or cattle) *a*.
نوفل *nuful*. The leg, the shank. *a*.
نفي *nafy*. Prohibiting, interdicting Rejecting, refusing, repelling Denying Driving away Banishing, exiling A threat Negation The negative imperative *a*.
نفي *nafiv*. Negative Rejected, disowned Refuse, filth. Annihilation Camp-followers A threat. The negative attribute (in logic) *a* [thing, *a*].
نفية *nafyat*. The refuse or worst part of any-
نفيد *nafiz*. Who pierces, penetrates. *a*.
نفير *nafī*. A brazen trumpet A pipe, a flute
نفيرام A general order in writing for assembling an army *p*. [ful *p*].
نفيردون *nafī'andan*. To be good, or beauti-
نفيري *nafī'ī*. A kind of trumpet *p*.
نفيس *nafīs*. Precious, delicate, exquisite *a*.
نفا *naha*. Being good, cleaned Pure, clean, exquisite *a*.
نقاء *naka'a*. Cleanness, purity, innocence *a*.
نقاب *nikab*. A veil. *naḥḥāb*. A sapper, miner. An examiner, scrutinizer *a*.
نكابة *nakabat*. Being chief magistrate or leader of the people. *a*.
نكاة *nakāt*. Being sifted, cleaned. *a*.
نقاد *nakkād*. A banker who knows at once good from bad money. Prompt. *a*.
نكارچی *nakārchi*. One who beats the kettle-drum. *p*.
نكارخانه *nakār khānah*. A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals *p*.
نقارة *nakkārah* or *nakārah*. A kettle-drum. *p*.
نقاري *nakārī*. One who beats the kettle-drum. *a*.
نقاش *nakkāsh*. A painter. A sculptor, carver, an engraver. A draughtsman. *a*. [ing *a*].
نقاشه *nikāshat*. The art of painting or engraving.
نقاشي *nakkāshī*. Drawing or painting. *a*.
نقاصت کردن *nakāzat kardān*. To balk. *p*.
نقاط *nikat* (نقطة *niqṭa*) Points, dots *a*.
نقا *nika'a* (نقا *niqa*) Dusts, mists. *a*.
نقاعة *nuka'aat*. A liquid in which anything has been soaked *a* [transporter. *a*].
نقال *nakkal*. A mimic, an actor, a player. *A*.
نقالي *nakkalī*. Acting, mimicking. *a*.
نقاوة *nakawāt*. Being cleaned. Purity, cleanliness The best or selected part of anything *a*.
نعاوي *nukawā*. A plant of the species called حمص *hamz*, used in washing linens *a*.
نقاها *nakāhat*. Recovery from disease Imbecility, feebleness, languidness *a*.
نقايا *nakaya* (نقاية *niqāya*) The choicest part of anything cleaned or sifted *a*.
نقابة *nakāyat*. Being cleaned, sifted *a*.
نقائص *ndha is.* (نقائص *niqāṣ*) Imperfections, bad qualities, vice, blemish *a*.
نقائص *nakā is.* (نقائص *nakāṣat*) Contradictions Damages, injuries *a*.
نقب *nakh*. Digging. Tapping *a*.
نقب *nakh*. A rabbit's burrow A subterraneous excavation, a mine An implement of miners or thieves for piercing walls.
نقب زن A miner *p*. [people *a*].
نقبا *nukaba*. Princes, leaders, tribunes of the
نقبة *nikbat*. A manner of covering the face
نقبة *nukbat*. A hole *a*.
نقد *nakh*. Fixing (the eye upon anything), counting out or paying (in ready money). Separating the good from bad coin Choosing the best of any thing. Ready money, prompt payment. *a*.
نقد نقد *nakh, nakd*. Prompt payment. *a*.
نقد گیر *nakh gir*. A taker of bribes. A world-ling *p*. [work. *p*].
نقد دوزي *nakh dah dozi*. Embroidery, needle-
نقدی *nakhī*. Ready (money) *a*.
نقد بد *nakh dīnah*. Ready cash. *p*.
نقرة *nukrat*. (or نقرة *nukrah*) A cavern, a hollow Melted gold or silver, an ingot. Gold or silver coin, money. *p*. *a*.
نقرس *nikris*. The gout, especially with swelling in the feet or hands. *a*.
نقرا *nikrah*. Carraways. *nukrah*. Silver Coined silver. A white colour in a horse. **نقره**
نقره خام Pure, virgin silver. **نقره سب** Electro-plated, **نقره خنگ** Silver gilt. *p*.

- نقره شاخدار** The sun. **نقره** Silver (pure) plate. *p.*
- نقرئي** *nukraʿi*. Made of silver. *p.*
- نقش** *naqsh*. Painting, carved work. *p.*
- نقش** *naqsh*. Painting, printing. Embroidering. Carving, engraving, a picture, a drawing, a map, a plan, a portrait. Impression, stamp. Embossment. **نقش بازي** Cunning. **نقش بحرام** or **نقش حرام** A well-made person, but good for nothing. **نقش برآب زدن** To obliterate. **نقش برآب كشيدن** To engage in unprofitable pursuits. **نقش بستن** To design, fashion, make, create. **نقش بي غبار** The cries of the oppressed. **نقش پرداز** A painter. **نقش ديوار** A bee-hive. **نقش پرمو** Thunderstruck, confounded. **نقش الحجر** Like an engraving on the stone, i.e., indelible. **نقش و نگار** Full of painting and ornament. **نقش آباد** Ardent spirits. **نقش بند** A painter, one who adorns. **نقش بندي** The art of painting or embroidery. **نقش برگار كن** All created things. **نقش پيوند** A limner. *p.*
- نقشه** *naqshah*. A portrait, model, map, plan. *a.*
- نقص** *naqs*. Diminishing. Defect, deficiency, want, injury, diminution, decrease, loss, damage. Prejudice. Mischief. (**نقص** *naqs*, in general implying in quality, and **نقصان** *nukhsān*. In quantity) **نقص** or **نقصه** A flaw, imperfection. *a.*
- نقصان** *nukhsān*. Loss, defect, deficiency. Injury. Prejudice. Mischief. **نقصان آوردن** To cheat, defraud, entail loss. *a.*
- نقص** *naqs*. Demolishing. Violating, breaking. Dissolution. Violation. *a.*
- نقط** *naqt*. Marking with points. **نقطه** (*pl.* of **نقطه**) Points, dots. *a.*
- نقطه** *nukhtat*. (also *nukhtah*). A point. A geometrical point. A spot, a stain. A dot, a pip or spot upon a die. A vowel. **نقطه** *nukhtat*. Point of a circle. **نقطه سمت** **نقطه سويدا** The vertical point. Heart's care. *a.*
- نقع** *naq'a*. Flowing into any place and stagnating (water). Steeping, soaking (in water), putting (any thing medicinal) into (it). *a.*
- نقل** *naql*. Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Translating. Transcribing, copying. Imitating, mimicking, acting. Moving. Emigrating. History, narrative, tale, story, report. A copy. A burden. *a.*
- نقل** *naql*. Anything given at entertainments along with wine as fruits or sweetmeats. Presents sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. **نقل مجلس** A buffoon, a fool. Sport, play. *a.*
- نقل** *nukul*. A shelter for cattle made in the [ground. *p.*
- نقل** *naqlan*. Traditionally. *a.*
- نقل بند** *naql band*. A compiler of narratives. *p.*
- نقله** *nakalat*. (*pl.* of **ناقل** *nāqil*). Writers, narrators. *a.*
- نقلدان** *nukldān*. A fruit or sweetmeat plate. *p.*
- نقل نويسي** *naql nawīst*. Copying. *p.*
- نقلي** *naqlī*. Fictitious. Copied. *a.*
- نقم** *naqm*. Being angry. Chiding, punishing, taking private revenge. Hating. *a.*
- نقما** *naqimāt*. (*pl.* of **نقمة**) Punishments. *a.*
- نقمة** *naqimat*. Punishment. *a.*
- نقمة** *naqnakat*. Clucking (as a hen). *a.*
- نقوا** *nukwā*. (*pl.* of **نقي** *naql*). Clean. Sifted. Selected things. *a.*
- نقوة** *naqwat*. The refuse, the sifting of anything. The best, sifted, or selected part. *a.*
- نقود** *nakūd*. (*pl.* of **نقد** *naqd*). Sums of ready money. *a.*
- نقوش** *nukūsh*. (*pl.* of **نقش**) Pictures. Inscriptions. Engravings. *a.*
- نقوع** *naqū'a*. Anything dissolved in water to make medicines or drink, an infusion. *a.*
- نقول** *nukūl*. (*pl.* of **نقل** *naql*). Narratives, copies. *a.*
- نقوة** *nukūh*. Recovering. Understanding. *a.*
- نقوة** *naqah*. Recovering (from sickness). Understanding, perceiving. *a.*
- نقي** *naqy*. Taking marrow out (of a bone). *naql*. Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite. *a.*
- نقيب** *naqīb*. A chief, a leader. An intelligent person. A servant whose business is to proclaim the titles of his master, and introduce those who pay their respects to him. A tongue of a balance. *a.*
- نقير** *naqīr*. Deep, hollowed. Poor and despised. A pepper-corn. Few, little. A canal. A hollow dug in the ground. Nature, origin. **نقير حقير** Extremely poor. **نقير و قطير** Minutely, exactly (in point of time) straitly. *a.*
- نقيش** *naqīsh*. Scattered furniture. Resemblance. Like. A fellow. *a.*
- نقص** *naqīs*. Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. *a.*
- نقص** *naqīz*. Contrary, opposite, adverse. An enemy. *a.*
- نقيضة** *naqīzat*. A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extemporary contradictory reply. *a.*

نقیع *nakf'a*. Good, wholesome, cool. Dried fruits. Steeped, soaked. *a*.

نقیق *nakf'ik*. Croaking, clucking, mewling. *a*.

نقیل *nakf'il*. Foreign (man). A traveller. A way. *a*.

نفیه *nakf'ih*. Faint, feeble, weak. *a*.

نک *nak*. Behold! lo! Green vitriol *nuk*. The bill of a bird. *p*.

نکاب *nak'ab*. Green vitriol *nak'ab* A stocking, glove News Figure drawn by a pencil or wrought with a needle. A falconer's glove. *p*.

نکات *nikat*. (pl of *نکته* *nuktat*) Points, conceits, witticisms, quaints, epigrams. *a*.

نکاح *nikah* Marrying Marriage, matrimony A dowry **نکاح کردن** To marry. **نکاح** A marriage contract signed by a judge. *nakhah* One who marries many wives, a polygamist Patent in venery *a*.

نکاحی *nikahi* Matrimonial. A married woman *a p*.

نکاره *nakarat* Being acute, clever Being hard and difficult Craft, cunning *a*.

نکاره *nakarah*. Worthless, useless, Invalid *p*.

نکای *nikai*. A falconer's glove *p*.

نکال *nakal*. An exemplary punishment, chastisement A public and ignominious exposure Troubles, distress. Restraint *a*.

نکال *nikal*. A coat *p*.

نکاله *nakalat*. Punishment, trouble, torture *a*.

نکائی *nikai-i*. Goodness, welfare, prosperity. Beauty. *p*.

نکب *nakh* Inverting Throwing down Breaking, injuring any one Affliction, adverse fortune *a*. [affliction *a*.

نکبه *nakbat*. Adversity, calamity, misfortune, *a*.

نکبتخانه *nakbat kh'arah*. The residence of contempt, i.e., a mean habitation *p*. [ed *a*.

نکبتی *nakbat* Contemptible, miserable, wretch-
نکته *nuktat* Subtle or quaint, conceit, a nice or metaphysical distinction, a mystical signification, pithy sentence Spots or rust upon a mirror. **نکته سنج** An orator *a*.

نکته سنجی The weighing, or, nice distinction of words or minute objects. A point. A caviller. **نکته پرور** An actute genius **نکته پیوند** Subtle, ingenious **نکته چین** A caviller, a carper. **نکته شناس** (also **نکته دان**) Sagacious, understanding subtilities or mysterious meanings. **نکته گذار** Witty, clever **نکته گوی** Eloquent, speaking with address. **نکته گیر** A caviller, carper, critic *p*.

نکش *naks* Loosing, untwisting. Separating. Breaking. Rebelling. *a*.

نکش *nakh*. Genital arum Veneri. A woman joined in matrimony. *a*.

نکر *nakr*. Understanding, sagacity. *nukr*. Denying Not knowing. *a*.

نکرة *nakirat* Undetermined, indefinite (noun), unrestricted. An evil, misfortune. *a*.

نکرة *nakrah* Undetermined, indefinite (noun). *a*.

نکز *nakz*. Striking. Driving away *a*. [jar. *p*.

نکزداد *nakazhdah*. An earthen drinking cup or

نکس *naks*. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *nuks*. Relapse. **نکس** *nakas*. Vile, abject, sordid. *p*.

نکش *naksh* Emptying (a well). *a*.

نکش *niksh* Slow in business *p*.

نکف *nakf* Penetrating, enduring Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. *a*.

نکل *nikl*. A bucket-rope. A chain, a collar. A bridle A fitter of fire Tried, bold. A bulwark *nukl*. Punishment *a*.

نکل *nakal*. A bridle. *nakl*. A youth whose beard begins to grow *p*.

نکمة *nakmat* Calamity, affliction, disaster *a*.

نکو *niku* or *niko* Good, beautiful. A good thing *p*.

نکوب *nukub*. Straying (from the right way)- (pl of **نکب**) Adversities. *a*.

نکوخواه *niku khwah*. A well-wisher *p*.

نکور *nukur* Denying, not acknowledging, rejecting. *a*.

نکوسار *niku sar*. Head downwards, topsy-turvy *p*. [p.

نکوسیر *niku siyar*. Of good disposition or merit

نکول *nukul* Retiring, flying. Abstaining. *a*.

نکونام *nikundam*. Of good repute *p*.

نکوة *nakh* One who hunts for faults, an evil speaker, a false accuser, slanderer. *p*.

نکوهش *nikuhish* Reproach, chiding, rebuking, blame, scorn, contempt *p*. [cer *p*.

نکوهنده *na* or *nikuhandah* An accuser, a tradu-
نکوهیدن *na* or *nikuhidan*. To despise, slight, to treat with contempt, to speak ill, to complain of another, to reproach, to slander *p*.

نکوهیده *nikuhidah*. Despised, rejected, blamed, scorned, spoken ill of. *p*.

نکوهیدگی *nikuhidagi* Treating contemptuously, reproach *p*.

نکویی *niku i*. Goodness. A good thing. *p*.

نکوة *nakhat*. The smell of the breath. Odour. *a*. *p*. [odoriferous. *p*.

نکھت *nuk hat*. Perfume, odour Anything

نکته *nak hak*. The string of a paper kite. *p.*
نکبیا *nukaibá*. A little side wind. *a.*
نکیر *nakír*. Hateful, detestable. One of two angels supposed by the Muhammadans to try the departed in the tomb. *a.*
نگ *nag*. The roof of the mouth, the palate. *p.*
نگار *nigár*. A picture, portrait, idol. A beautiful woman, a mistress. Painting. An idea. Adorned with different colours. Writing. **نگارخانه** *nigárxáneh*. A gallery of pictures. The house of the celebrated Mani. *p.*
نگارش *nigárish*. A writing, a letter; a painting, drawing. **نگارش نامه** *nigárish námeh*. A letter, an epistle. *p.*
نگار عالم *nigár 'ailám*. An elegant border. *p.*
نگار گرد *nigár gird*. The round edge or hem of a garment. *p.*
نگارنده *nigárandah*. A painter. A writer. *p.*
نگاریدن *nigáridán*. To paint, to embroider, draw, or write. *p.* [object. *p.*
نگارین *nigárin*. Embellished. A beloved
نگاشته *nigáshtah*. Written. Painted. *p.*
نگاف *nigáf*. A glove. *p.*
نگال *nigál*. A coal, a live coal. *p.*
نگاه *nigáh*. A look, the aspect; a beholding. Observation, watching, taking notice. **نگاهبان** *nigáhibán*. A guard, a guardian, a keeper. **نگاهبانی** *nigáhibáni*. Custody, care, caution. **نگاهبانی کردن** *nigáhibáni kardan*. To guard, to preserve. **نگاه چران** *nigáh charán*. One who goes with half shut eyes, careless. **نگاه دار** *nigáh dár*. A guard or guardian, keeper, conservator. **نگاه داشت** *nigáh dást*. He guarded. What is committed to another's care. **نگاه داشتن** *nigáh dāshتن*. To observe, regard, keep guard, preserve, look after; to enlist. *p.*
نگاهیدن *nigáhídan* or **نگاهی کردن** *nigáhí kardan*. To behold, contemplate. A deposit. *p.*
نگر *nagar*. A grape-stone. *p.*
نگران *nigrán*. One who looks, beholds, expects. **نگرانی** *nigrání*. Expectation. *p.*
نگوزد *nagarzad*. There is no remedy. *p.* [*p.*
نگرستن *nigristan*. To behold, look at, observe. *p.*
نگرش *nigrish*. Sight, look, observation. *p.*
نگریدن *nigrídan*. To view, to see, to look. *p.*
نگیرد *nagírad*. There is no help for it, there is no remedy. *p.* [or jar. *p.*
نگزده *nagashdah*. An earthen drinking cup
نگل *nagl*. A youth whose beard begins to grow. *p.*

نگندن *nigandan*. To gild, to sew in an ornamental way. *p.*
نگنده *nigandah*. Embroidery. Anything hidden. **نگنده کردن** *nigandeh kardan*. To sew with long stitches, baste. *p.*
نگوسار *nigúsár*. Inverted, turned upside down, ruined. *p.* [upside down. *p.*
نگون *nigún*. Turned, inverted, hanging down, [upside down. *p.*
نگون بخت *nagún bakht*. Unfortunate, helpless. *p.*
نگون سار *nagún sár*. Who hangs his head for shame. *p.*
نگون سار کردن *nagún sár kardan*. To overturn. *p.*
نگون طالع *nagún tal'ah*. Unlucky. **نگون طشت** *nagún tash*. The sky. *p.*
نگویش *nigúish*. Blame, contempt, rejection. *p.* [a contemner. *p.*
نگوهنده *nigúhandah*. A despiser, a blamer, *p.*
نگه *nigah*. A look, a glance, observation. Guardianship. *p.*
نگهبان *nigahbán*. A keeper, guardian, observer, watchman. **نگهبانی** *nigahbáni*. Guard, custody, observation, watching. *p.*
نگهدار *nigahdár*. A guardian. **نگهدار** *nigahdár*. A guard, a keeper, an observer. *p.*
نگهداری *nigahdári*. Observation. Keeping. *p.*
نگه داشت *nigáh dást*. He guarded. Anything committed to another's care. **نگه داشتن** *nigáh dāshتن*. To behold, to observe; To take care of. *p.*
نگین *nagín* or *nigín*. (and **نگینده**) A ring, especially the seal ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. **نگین دان** *nagín dān*. The collet, i.e., that part of a ring in which the precious stone is set. *p.*
نگیسای *nigísái*. A musician of Khusrau. Parwez. *p.*
نگین سایی *nagín sái*. An engraver of seals, a polisher of gems. *p.*
نالبکی *nalbakí*. A saucer. *p.* [wound. *p.*
نالچ *nalch*. The matter issuing from a boil or
نالشک *nilisk* or **نالشک** *nilisk*. A debtor. *p.*
نلک *nulk* also *n'lk*. The medlar. A dried plum. Knowledge. *p.*
نلکس *nilkas*. The coping of a wall. *p.*
نلم *nalm*. Good, fair, fine. *p.*
نلند *naland*. A spade or shovel. *p.* [Tears. *p.*
نم *nam*. Moist, humid, wet. Dew. Moisture. *p.*
نم *namm*. Calumniating. *a.* [ing out. *p.*
نما *namá* or *numá* (in comp.) Showing, pointing out. *p.*
نماء *namá a*. Growing, increasing. Rising. *a.*
نماد *namádd*. He showed. One who shows or points out. *p.*
نمار *namár*. A hint, glance, intimation. *p.*
نماران *namarán*. Signs, hints, intimations. *p.*

نماز *namâz*. Prayers, adoration, worship. Devotion, service, obedience. نمازنامه *namâznâmâ*. Morning prayers. نماز پیشین *Meridian-prayers*. نماز خفتن *Prayers before going to bed*. نماز دیگر *Afternoon prayers*. نماز کردن *Evening prayers*. نماز گداردن *To say one's prayers*. نمازگاه *A place of prayers*. نمازگار *One who says the five prayers*. نمازی *A person who prays. Clean, pure*. قداس *The holy prayers; mass as celebrated by Eastern Christians*.
نماک *namâk*. Custom, habit, fashion. Beauty, ornament. *p*.
نمال *nimâl*. (*pl. of نمل naml*) Ants. *a*.
نمام *nammâm*. A calumniator, an accuser, a whisperer. نمامی *Calumniation*. *a*.
نمای *namâ-e* or *numâ-e*. One who shows, an exhibiter *p*.
نمایان *numâ-yân*. Appearing, apparent. Bold *p*.
نمایش *numâ-yîsh*. Appearance, face, form *p*.
نمائم *namâ'im* (*pl. of نمائیه namâ'imât*) Detractions, slanders. *a*.
نماید *numâ-yândah*. One who shows *p*.
نمایدن *numâ-yîdan*. To show, to exhibit. *p*.
نمک *namtak*. The gum of pine trees, amber. A wild plum *p*.
نمچ *namj*. Broom, bulrushes. *p*.
نمچ *namch*. Dew, moisture. *p*.
نم خورده *nam khwurdah*. Destroyed by moisture *p*.
نمد *namad*. Felt. A garment of coarse cloth, a cloak worn during rain, a woollen sack. A rug or a coarse carpet. Membrum virile. نمد درآب داشتن *To deceive, lay snares*. نمدساز *A felt manufacturer*. نمد مال *A felt maker*. *p*.
نمدار *namdâr*. Moist, humid. *p*.
نمدان *namdân*. Vulva mulieris. *p*.
نمدپاره *namad pârah*. A piece of coarse woollen cloth. نمدپوش *Clothed in woollen*. نمددوش *A jacket of thick wool*. نمدزین *A coarse woollen saddle-cloth. A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A saddle stuffed on the upper part to prevent the rider being galled. The modern name for this is نگلفو* *p*.
نمدیده *namdâ'idah*. Crying, drowned in tears, [weeping. *p*.
نمدین *namadîn*. Made of coarse woollen cloth. کلاه نمدین *A woollen cap*. *p*.

نمر *namar*, or *namir*. A pard. A tiger *numr*. (*pl. of نمر namir*) Leopards. *a*.
نمره *numrat*. Spots of different colours. *a*.
نمرود *namrud*. Nimrod. *p*.
نمره *namrah*. Number. *e*.
نمری *namarî*. Resembling a leopard, leopard-
نمس *nams*. Concealing. Making (one) a confidant. *a*.
نمس *numus*. A weasel. *p*.
نمش *namsh*. Fraud, cunning. A kind of food or dish made of milk. Whipt cream. *p*.
نمشته *namishtah*. Faith, belief, confidence. *p*.
نمشک *namshak*. Corander. A preparation of milk, cream. *p*.
نمشیدن *namshîdan*. To succeed, prosper. *p*.
نمط *namat*. A mode, a manner of acting. A covering, sheet, blanket, coverlet. *a*.
نمطی *namatî*. A bed covering. *p*.
نمک *namak*. Salt. Spirit, animation Bread, subsistence. نمک پرورده *Brought up at the expense of another*. نمک پرور *One who eats another's salt, i.e., a servant*. نمک زدن *To salt*. نمک زدن *or نمک زدن* *To shed*. نمک نبرد *Rock salt*. نمکچش *A taste, a specimen*. نمکچشی *The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies*. نمک حرام *Ungrateful, faithless, perfidious*. نمک حلال *Faithful, loyal, grateful, true*. نمک خوار *Eating salt*. نمکدان *Salt cellar. The mouth of a mistress*. نمکریز *Scattering salt*. نمک زده *A salt pit*. نمک زار *Salted*. نمک زی *A dish made of honey, flour and butter, with pistachio nuts sprinkled with white sugar-candy*. نمک *Anything much salted, hung beef*. نمک شناس *Salt of bitumen*. نمک هندی *Salt of bitumen*. نمکین *Salted, salt, brackish*. نمکین *Witty, sarcastic*. نمکین *Handsome, beautiful*. نمکین *A food prepared of soured curds with salt, coriander seeds, and the like*. نمکینی *Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness*. *p*.
نمکت *namaht*. Dew, moisture. *p*.
نمکیره *namgîrah*. A canopy. *p*.
نمکین *namgîn*. Moist, wet, humid. *p*.

نمل *naml*. An ant. *a*.
 نملة *namlat*. One ant. An ulceration on the side of the body. *a*. [*p*.]
 نملة *namlah*. Full (especially of trouble.)
 نمناى *namnák*. Wet, moist, humid. Dewy. *p*.
 نمناكى *namnikk*. Moistness, humidity. *p*.
 نمنگ *numung*. also *numunk*. A red substance resembling coral. *p*.
 نمو *numúw*. Growing, increasing. Vegetation, growth, increase. *a*.
 نمود *namúd*. He showed. An index, guide. Appearance. Proof. Apparent, public, shewn, famous, prominent. *p*.
 نمودار *namúdar*. An exemplar, proof, model, copy. Appearing. Visible. Like. *p*.
 نموداري *namúdari*. Publicity. *p*.
 نمودج *namúdaj*. An exemplar, a model. *p*.
 نمودن *namúdn*. To shew, to demonstrate. To cause to appear, to exhibit, to declare. To appear, to seem. *p*.
 نمودني *namúdaní*. An apparition. *p*.
 نموده *namúdah*. Exhibited, shewn. Appeared. *p*.
 نمودى *namúdi*. Appearance, show. *p*.
 نوموز *numúzaj*. A throne, seat, chair. *p*.
 نموسك *numúsak*. A small kind of partridge. *p*.
 نموك *namúk*. A butt for archers. *p*.
 نوم *namúm*. A calumniator. *a*.
 نمون *namún*. A guide; an index. راهنمون. نصيحت نمون. An adviser. *p*.
 نموده *namúnah*. A sample, an example, specimen, type, pattern. Like. A master, a tutor. Ugly. Upside down. Useless. Idle. *p*.
 نمي *nany*. Growing, increasing. *a*.
 نمى *namí*. Coolness, moistness. *p*.
 نمىج *namích*. A seat, a chair, a throne. *p*.
 نميد *namíd*. Moist. *númíd*. Hopeless. *p*.
 نميدن *namídan*. To moisten. To incline towards. *n'umídan*. To despair. *p*.
 نميده *namídah*. Inclined. Moist with dew. *p*.
 نميدي *numídi*. Hopelessness, despair. *p*.
 نمير *namír*. Lazy, slow. Foolish. A great eater. *p*.
 نميرا *namíri*. Explanation, interpretation. *p*.
 نميكة *namíkat*. A letter, writing. *a*.
 نميم *namím*. Vestige, mark. (*pl.* of نم) Calumniators. (*pl.* of نمية) Slanders. *a*.
 نميمة *namímat*. Detraction, slander. *a*.
 نميمه كار *namímah kár*. A slanderer. *p*.
 نميمي *namími*. Slandorous, sycophantic. *a*.
 ننگ *ang*. Honour, reputation. Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Base, shameful. Battle, dispute. A hermaphrodite. ننگ داشتن To blush, to be ashamed. *p*.

ننگسار *ang sár*. Transmigration, metamorphose. *p*.
 ننگنامه *ang námah*. A history of wars. Prose or verse written in the way of irony or satire. *p*.
 ننگين *angén*. Naked, plain, bare. Ugly, de- [formed *p*.]
 نهيدن *nanhídan*. To cover, hide, conceal. *p*.
 نودو *nanú* or *naní*. A hammock. *p*.
 نو *nau*. A hero. Crying. Motion. New, fresh. Plastering. A trough. *nú*. A barge, a boat. *p*.
 نوا *nawá*. A sum of money sent to an invader to save the country from plunder. Voice, sound, song. Riches, wealth; profit, gain. A happy life. Prosperity. Content. Food, subsistence. Provision for a journey. Grief, pain. Separation. Information. A prisoner. Fortune. Order, arrangement. A parrot. A foot-band. Grains, seeds or stones of fruit. History. A pledge. A wager, stakes. Fettered. Writing. A son, a grandson. *p*.
 نواب *nawáb*. (*pl.* of نائب *náib*.) Vice-gerents, deputies, governors, lieutenants. A nabab *nawwáb*. A guard of soldiers. *a*.
 نوآباد *nau ábad*. Newly-peopled, colonized. *p*.
 نوابت *nawábat*. (*pl.* of نائب *náib*) Plants, vegetables. *a*.
 نوابى *nawwábi*. Deputyship. *a*.
 نوايدن *nawwábin*. A successful wish. Disposed. Flourishing. A flower. *p*.
 نواة *nawáit*. Intending, proposing. One date stone. *a*.
 نواتج *nawátij*. (*pl.* of ناتج *nátij*.) [prolific. *a*.] Fruitful,
 نواتى *nawáti*. (*pl.* of ناتي *náti*.) Sailors. *a*.
 نواجست *nawájust* or *نواجسته* A vineyard newly planted. *p*.
 نواح *nawáh*. Environs, district, tract, coast, [shore. *a*.]
 نواحة *nawwáhat*. A hired female mourner. *a*.
 نواحى *nawáht*. (*pl.* of ناحية *náhyat*.) Environs, coasts, borders, suburbs. Parts adjacent. Territories. *a*.
 نواحى نشين *nawáht nishín*. Dwelling on the sea coast. *p*.
 نواخانه *nawá khánah*. A prison. *p*.
 نواخت *nawákhht*. He caressed. Caresses, blandishment. Singing. Tasting. *p*.
 نواختن *nawákhhtan*. To sooth, to caress, to treat humanely or kindly, to praise, extol, flatter. To give presents. To use as a brother or friend. To play upon any instrument. To sing. *p*.
 نواخته *nawákhhtah*. Protected, reared, cherished. *p*.
 نواخته *nawákhhtah*. [newly planted. *p*.]
 نواخسنه *nau ákhastah*. A garden or orchard
 نواخنه *nawákhnah*. A display of kindness and humanity. *p*.

- نواد *nawâd*. Numeration, calculation. A hole Injury. Speech. *p.*
- نوادِر *nawâdir*. (*pl.* of نادرة) Rare things, rarities, wonders. *a.*
- نوادشه *nawâdshah*. Clay, rubbish. *p.*
- نواده *nawâdah* A grandson, a son's son. A dear child نواده پسرینه A son's son. نواده دخترینه A daughter's son *p.*
- نوار *nawâr*. A broad border round a tent. A cable. A belt. Innocent. Tape (of a coarse kind). *p.*
- نوارا *nawârâ* or *nawârah*. A boat. *p.*
- نوارس *nawârs*. A species of long cucumber. *p.*
- نوارهان *nawârahan*. A present made to a poet, musician or messenger of good news *p.*
- نواریدن *nawâridan*. To swallow without chewing. *p.*
- نواز *nawâz*. One who caresses, soothes, or flatters A performer on a musical instrument. Caresses, blandishment. Comfort. *p.*
- نوازده *nawâzdah*. A grandson. *p.*
- نواران *nawâran*. One who caresses, soothes, or flatters. A performer on musical instrument A singer. *p.* [Nineteen *p.*
- نوازده *nawâzdah* A grandson. *nawâzdah*.
- نوزدهم *nawâzdahum*. The nineteenth. *p.*
- نوازش *nawâzish*. (*pl.* نوازشات) Caresses, blandishments, soothing. Kindness Beating or blowing musical instruments.
- نوازش گر One who caresses or obliges.
- نوازش نامه Polite, complimentary letters. *p.*
- نوازل *nawâzil*. (*pl.* of نازلة) Misfortunes, calamities. *a.*
- نوازندگی *nawâzandagî* The playing on an instrument. Flattering, caressing. *p.*
- نوازنده *nawâzandah* A flatterer, a caresser. A player upon an instrument. *p.*
- نوازی *nawâzi* Clemency, courtesy *p.*
- نوازدن *nawâzdan* To soothe, caress To play on a musical instrument. *p.*
- نواسا *nawâsâ*. A grandson. نواسه A daughter's child. نواسی A grand-daughter. *p.*
- نواستن *nawâstan*. To contend. *p.*
- نواستر *nawastah*. Bricks laid close together. Tiles. A brick wall. *p.*
- نواستیر *nawâstîr*. (*pl.* of ناستور) Running sores in the corners of the eyes. *a.*
- نواش *nawâsh*. A melon, a cucumber Garden-fruit. *p.* [To be wrinkled. *p.*
- نواشتن *nawâshtan*. To labour, struggle, strive.
- نواشته *nawâshdah* or *nawâshdah*. A brick wall. Bent, crooked. *p.*
- نواشر *nawâshir*. (*pl.* of ناشرة) Veins, arm-muscles. Wings. *p.*
- نواشه *nawâshah*. Clay or cement for building. *p.*
- نواصب *nawâsib*. The enemies of Aliy, son of Abu Talib. *a.*
- نواصر *nawâsir*. (*pl.* of ناصر) Gutters. *a.*
- نواصي *nawâsi*. (*pl.* of ناصية) *nâsiyât*.) Forelocks. Eminent men *a.*
- نواطير *nawâtir*. (*pl.* of ناظر and ناظر) Keepers of vineyard. *a.*
- نواظر *nawâzir*. (*pl.* of ناظرة) *nâzirât*.) Eyes. *a.*
- نواث *nawâfis* (*pl.* of نافذة) *nâfiyat*.) Juggling tricks. *a.*
- نوافذ *nawâfiz*. Penetrating, deadly poison. The avenues whereby joy or grief are conveyed to the soul, which are said to be the ear, nose, mouth, and fundament. *a.*
- نوافس *nawâfis*. (*pl.* of نفساء) *nafsâa*.) Women in labour. *a.*
- نوافق *nawâfik*. (*pl.* of نافقا) *nâfiqâ*. نفقة *nufakât*.) Holes of field mice. *a.*
- نوافل *nawâfil* (*pl.* of نافلة) *nâfilât*.) Works of supererogation. *a.*
- نواقل *nawâqil* (*pl.* of باقلة) *nâqilat*.) Vicissitudes of fortune Tribute. Tribes. *a.*
- نواقيس *nawâqis*. (*pl.* of ناقوس) Bells *a.*
- نواگر *nawâ gar*. A singer, musician. *a.*
- نوال *nawâl*. A present, gift, benefit. Fortune, lot, A mode. An office Duty What is proper or convenient. Measure, a given weight. *a.*
- نواله *nawâlah*. A mouthful, a morsel. The wadding of a gun *p.*
- نواله بر *nawâlah-bur*. A knife. Carving knife. *p.*
- نواله بار *nawâlah bar*. One who carries away provision *p.* [shake *p.*
- نوا لیدن *nawâldan*. To complain, to cry; to wail. *p.*
- نوام *nawâm*. Drowsiness. Sleepers. *a.*
- نواآموز *naw âmor* Fond of new things, one who learns anything new. A learner, a novice. Inexperienced *p.* [p.
- نواآموزنده *naw âmorandah*. A writing master, a learner. *p.*
- نوامیس *nawâmîs*. (*pl.* of ناموس) *nâmûs*.) Hunter's lurking places. *a.* [new. *p.*
- نوامین *naw âmîn*. First fruits. Any thing rare, precious. *a.*
- نوان *nawân*. Feeble, weak. Learned. Old. Aware, wary. *p.*
- نواونده *nawâundah*. Nineteen. *p.*
- نوا لیدن *nawâldan*. To cry, lament, weep. To cause to cry. To cause to shake. To be aware or wary. To caution. *p.*

نوار *nau dward*. An invention, a new publication. Any thing new. *p.*
 نواهي *nawáhi*. (*pl.* of نهي or ناهية) Prohibitions, things forbidden by law. *a.*
 نواي *nawá e*. The side of the face, the cheek. *p.*
 نوايب *nawá ib*. (*pl.* of نايبة) Accidents, *p.*
 نواية *nawáyat*. Becoming fat (a camel). *a.*
 نوايح *nawáih*. (*p.* of نائحة) Weeping (women). *a.*
 نواير *nawáir*. (*pl.* of نائرة) Fires, enmities, *[hatreds. a.]*
 نوايدنه *nau dyandah*. A new comer. *p.*
 نواي *nawá i*. Voice, sound, melody. Riches, affluence, opulence, plenty. *p.*
 نوايدن *nawáydán*. To cry, lament, weep. To walk pompously. *p.*
 نواين *nau áyin*. Things newly made, wonders. A new fashion. Adorned, decorated. The decoration of a house. *p.*
 نوب *naub*. Supplying the place (of another), being a vicar, lieutenant, or nawab. *a.*
 نوباده *nau bádah*. New wine. *p.*
 نوباره *nau bárah*. First fruits. *p.*
 نوباعون *nau bámun*. The ox of king Faridun. *[p.]*
 نوبان *núbán*. A king's son. *p.*
 نوباوه *naubáwah*. The first fruits, early fruit. Anything new and curious, or agreeable to the eye. *p.*
 نوبه *naubat*. Supplying the place (of another). A period, a time, turn. Drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. A watchman. Sentinel. Degree. An occasion. نوبت طبل Tattoo (military term). *a.*
 نوبت *naubat*. A very large kettle-drum struck at stated hours. Security. A large state tent for giving audience. Opportunity. Guard, protection. *p.*
 نوبه *nau batan*. Alternately, successively. *a.*
 نوبخانه *naubat khánah*. A watch tower. A guard-house. The music gallery. *p.*
 نوبگاه *naubatgah*. A place where a tent is pitched. An orchestra, a music gallery. *p.*
 نوبتي *naubatí*. He who beats the kettle-drum. A led horse. One turn. One guard. The tent in which the نوبت is kept. *p.*
 نوبر *naubar*. Fresh fruits newly ripe. A damsel whose breasts begin to shew. *p.*
 نوبشتن *núbishtan*. To preserve, to spare. *p.*
 نوبك *núbak*. A vine twig or shoot. *p.*
 نوبه *naubak*. First fruits. *núbak*. A complaint, a moan. Nubia. *p.*
 نوبهار *nau bahár*. The spring-quarter. *p.*

نوبهاري *nau bahári*. Name of a note in music. *p.*
 نوبينخ *nau bikh*. Ivy. *p.*
 نوبیدن *núbídan*. To roll, wallow (as a horse). *[p.]*
 نوبان *núpán*. A wicker basket. *p.*
 نوپیدا *naupaidá*. Newly produced, new. *p.*
 نوناش *nautásh*. Constant, eternal, everlasting. *[p.]*
 نوتي *nútt*. A bargeman, a boatman, a navigator. A seaman. *a.*
 نوج *núj* (or نوح *núch*). A pine tree. *p.*
 نوجه *naujabah*. An inundation, a flood. An angel. *p.*
 نوجوان *naujawán*. A young man, a lad, a youth. *[youth. p.]*
 نوجواني *naujawání*. Prime of life, youth. *p.*
 نوچگی *nauchagí*. Newness, freshness. *p.*
 نوچه *nauchah*. A youth, a young man. *p.*
 نوح *nauh*. Lamenting, moaning. *núh*. Noah. *a.*
 نوح *núh*. Ivy. *p.*
 نوحه کردن *nauhat*. Lamentation, moan. To lament. To milk. *a.*
 نوحه گر *nauhah gar*. One who laments. A hired mourner. One who milks. *p.*
 نوچیدن *nauhtídan*. To weep, to lament. A hired mourner. One who milks. *p.*
 نوخ *núkh*. Plaint, moan, lamentation. *p.*
 نوخاسته *naukhástah*. New-risen, i.e., a youth. *[p.]*
 نوخط *naukhat*. A youth whose mustachios are just appearing. *p.*
 نوخطي عالم *naukhat-i-'álam*. Early spring-grass. *[grass. p.]*
 نوخنه *naukhanah*. Good nature, beneficence. *p.*
 نوخیدن *naukhdídan*. To lament, to weep. *p.*
 نوخیز *naukhez*. New-risen, fresh, tender, upstart. *p.*
 نود *núd*. A dearly beloved son. *nawáí* or *nuwad*. *[Ninety. p.]*
 نوداران *naudírán*. Drink-money. *p.*
 نودد *naudad*. A fold. *p.*
 نودر *naudar*. Anything new and strange. Name of the son of. *minuchih*. *p.*
 نوداران *naudarán*. Servants, apprentices. *p.*
 نودارانه *naudaránah*. Drink-money. *p.*
 نودره *naudarah*. A beloved offspring. Bold. Folded up. A border sewed on a garment. Stitching. A mode of stitching. *p.*
 نودساد *núdsád*. Any honourable profession or employment. *p.*
 نودولت *nau daulat*. An upstart, parvenu. *p.*
 نوده *naudah*. Bold. The air, the atmosphere. *namadah*. A grandchild. *p.*
 نور *núr*. Shining. Light, the rays of light, illumination, splendour. Knowledge. Quick-silver. A flower. *naur* The blossom. *a.*

نورا *núrá*. Depilatory. *a.*
 نوراسپهبد *núr ispahbud*. The rational soul. *p.*
 نورافشان *núr afshán*. Diffusing light. *p.*
 نورانی *núrání*. Serene, light, clear. Serenity, brightness. *a.* [ness. *a.*
 نورانیة *núraníyat*. Light, splendour, bright-
 نورآور *ḡauráwar*. A copper vessel. *p.*
 نوراهاں *nauráhán*. A present, a donation. Good news *p.*
 نوربخش *núr bahsh*. Bestowing light. *p.*
 نورة *naurat*. One flower. *núrat*. Quicklime. *a.*
 نورج *nauraj*. An instrument for beating out the corn. The vapour called *سراب a*
 نورد *naward*. Going round. A traveller. Collected A ply, a fold A scroll. Battle. The hem. Like A brute Ready-money. A weaver's beam upon which he rolls the cloth. Worthy, excellent. Agreeable, approved. *p.*
 نوردن *nawardan*. To fold, to twist. To crease. A weaver's beam, upon which he rolls the cloth. *p.*
 نورده *nawardah*. A daughter's son. A shirt. Twisted, plaited, folded. *p.*
 نورديدن *nawardídan*. To fold, to twist. To travel, walk, wander To remove any mark of distinction To omit. To pass by or over, to slight *p.*
 نورديده *nawardídah*. Folded up, twisted. *p.*
 نورس *nauras*. Young, fresh, tender, newly-sprung, recent. *p.* [sapling. *p.*
 نورستم *naurastah*. A young tree, a shoot, a
 نورسيده *naurasídah*. New, fresh, germinating. *p.*
 نورسجه *nauranjah*. A pool, a lake. *p.*
 نورند *núrand*. A translation. *p.*
 نوروز *nau roz*. New year's day. *p.*
 نوروزيه *nau rozíyah*. A new year's gift. *p.*
 نورة *núrah*. A depilatory unguent composed of arsenic and quicklime. *na-rah*. Wood for roofing. *p.*
 نورهان *naurahán*. (نورھاني) A present brought from a journey. A poem recited by a strolling bard or minstrel. Good news. A present made to a poet. *p.*
 نوري *núrí*. Splendid, bright, clear. *a.*
 نوريه *núrtíah*. Imagined, conceived in the mind. *p.*
 نورين *naurain*. (Oblique, dual of نور *núr*.) Both lights, *i e*, the sun and moon, also the eyes. *zu'n núrain*. Name of the caliph Othman. *a.*
 نور *noz*. Now. A pine tree. *p.*
 نوزاد *nauzad*. Newly born Name of a village in Khurásán. *p.*

نوزاد *nauzadah*. Recent, lately born.
 نوزادگان چمن *Sprouts*. Shoots, buds, blossoms. *p.*
 نوزده *núzdah*. Nineteen. *p.*
 نوزدهم *núzdahum*. The nineteenth. *p.*
 نور *noz*. A pine tree. *p.*
 نوزان *nozhán*. A dreadful voice. *p.*
 نورن *nozhan*. A pine tree. *p.*
 نوزده *nozhandah*. Who produces an effect, who causes *p.*
 نوزة *núshah*. The collar of a garment. *p.*
 نوس *nos*. The rainbow. Mimicry. *p.*
 نوسپاس *nú sipás*. Ungrateful. *p.* [write. *p.*
 نوستن *nawistan*. To groan. *nuwistan*. To
 نوستة *nostah*. The noise made in the throat by one crying. *p.*
 نوسه *núсах*. The vapour called *سراب* The mirage, the rainbow. *p.*
 نوسيره *nawstírah*. A debate, a dispute, a controversy. *p.*
 نوش *nosh*. Drink thou. A drink, a draught. Honey Antidote against poison. Treacle. The water of life. Life. Sweetness. Sweet Pleasing, agreeable. Harmonious. A present, a reward. A drinker. *p.*
 نوشا *noshá*. A drinker. *p.*
 نوشابه *noshábah*. The water of life Name of the queen of *بردع barda'a*. *p.*
 نوشاد *naushád*. Name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants *p.*
 نوشادر *naushádar*. Sal ammoniac. *p.*
 نوشالوش *noshá nosh*. With full cups, with repeated bumpers. *p.*
 نوشايدن *nosháídan*. To cause to drink. *p.*
 نوشا *nau sháh*. A bridegroom. *p.*
 نوش باد *nosh bád*. Name of a note in music. *p.*
 نوشت *noshht*. A drinker. A draught, a potation. *núwisht*. Writing. He wrote. *nawasht*. He twisted, folded. *p.*
 نوشتجات *nuwishtaját*. Writings. *p.*
 نوشت خواند *nuwisht kháwánd*. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*
 نوشتن *noshtan*. To drink. *nawashtan*. To fold, twist. *núwishtan* or *nuwishtan*. To write. To spare, to preserve. *nawishtan* or *nuwashtan*. To go far away. To groan. Written. A writing. *p.* [Written. *p.*
 نوشت *nawashtah*. Folded, coiled. *núwishtah*.
 نوشخوار *núshkhwár*. Cud of ruminating animals. *p.*
 نوشخور *noshkhwúr*. Name of the fifth day of the month according to the era of Jalálud-din. *p.*

- نوشدارو** *nosh dâru*. Treacle; antidotes of every kind against poison. Wine. Name of an electuary. *p.*
- نوشیروان** *noshirwân*. نوشیروان *naushirwân*, or نوشین روان *noshîn rawân*. Name of a King of Persia in whose reign Muhammad was born. A.D. 578. Just. *p.*
- نوشگفته** *nau shiguftah*. New-blown, beginning to expand. *p.*
- نوش گیا** *nosh giyâ*. Name of a certain antidote. *p.*
- نوش لبیفا** *nosh labîfâ*. Name of a note in music. *p.*
- نوش جان** *noshanjah*. Wholesome, easy of digestion. *p.*
- نوشنده** *noshandah*. A drinker. *p.*
- نوشو** *nau'shau*. New, recent, fresh. *p.*
- نوشه** *naushah*. A young king. A bridegroom, a son-in-law. *nashah*. Fortunate, happy, Sweet. Cheerful. Goodness. Affliction. Distracting. The rainbow. **نوشه کردن** *noshê kardan*. To flatter. *p.*
- نوشیدن** *noshîdan*. To drink; to take. To digest. *p.*
- نوشین** *noshîn*. Sweet, pleasant, easy of digestion. Audible. *p.*
- نوشین باده** *noshîn bâdah*. Wine which flows pleasantly down the throat. *p.*
- نوشین روان** *noshîn rawân*. Sweet life, precious soul. *p.*
- نوشینه** *noshînâh*. Pleasant wine. *p.*
- نوط** *nauf*. Suspending, appending. *a.*
- نوع** *naw'a*. A species, kind, sort, manner, mode. **نوع انسان** *naw'at al-insân*. A request. Metamorphosis. The human race. **نوع بشر** *naw'at al-bashar*. Mankind. **نوع فراغ** *naw'at al-farâgh*. Another kind. **نوع دیگو** *naw'at al-digû*. A little rest. **نوع و جنس** *naw'at al-jins*. Species and genus. *a.*
- نوعروس** *nau'aarus*. A recently married bride. **نوعروسان چمن** *naw'arusân chamin*. Young shoots, opening flowers. *p.*
- نوعی** *nau'at*. Constituting a species, specific. *a.*
- نوف** *nûf*. An echo from a mountain, reverberation of sound. A cavern. Rain. The howl of a god. The noise of multitude. *p.*
- نوفر** *naufar*. The water lily, nenuphar. *p.*
- نوفل** *naufal*. The sea. A munificent man. A present. Adversity. The name of a man. *a.*
- نوفه** *nûfah*. A loud noise, a clamour. *p.*
- نوفیدن** *nûfidan*. To resound as an echo. To cry, to roar. To be disturbed. To move, stir. *p.*
- نوک** *nauk* or *nok*. The point of any thing, a tip, end, angle. The beak of a bird. *p.*
- نوکار** *naukâr*. Young in business, *p.*
- نوکال** *nûkâl*. Deception. *p.*
- نوکدار** *nokdâr*. Pointed. *p.*
- نوکد خدا** *naukad khudâ*. A bridegroom. A new housekeeper. *p.*
- نوکر** *naukar*. A servant. *p.*
- نوکرده** *naukardah*. A grandson. *p.*
- نوکاری** *naukart*. Service, attendance. *p.*
- نوکری پیشه** *naukart peshah*. One who lives on employment. *p.*
- نوک ریخ** *nauk rez*. A dip of ink. *p.*
- نوکبسه** *nau kîsah*. Upstart, parvenu. *p.*
- نوکبلا** *noklâ*. Sharp-pointed. *p.*
- نوگان** *nûgân*. (or **عیدنوگان**) An anniversary feast. *p.*
- نوگر** *nûgar*. A servant. A handmaid. A confidant. *p.*
- نوگفاره** *naugufârah*. A talkative man. *p.*
- نوگند** *nogand*. Newly sprung up. *p.*
- نوگواره** *nauguwârah*. Talkative, fellow. *p.*
- نول** *naul*. Giving, presenting. A gift. A manner. A weaver's beam. A channel full of water. An office. Freight. *a.*
- نول** *nol* also *naul*. A beak, a bill. A whirlpool. The neck of a bottle. A spout. The outer part of the mouth. Anything on which one leans or is supported. *a.*
- نولته** *naulât*. One largess or gift. Anything, somewhat. *a.*
- نوله** *nûlah*. A speech, a word. *p.*
- نومره** *nûmrah*. A number. *e.*
- نوم** *naum*. Sleeping, falling asleep. *a.*
- نومسلمان** *nau musulmân*. Who sets about a thing properly. *p.*
- نوملازم** *nau mulâzim*. A new servant, a recruit, a novice. **نوملازمی** *nawmulâzimî*. Noviciate. *p.*
- نومید** *naumed*. Hopeless. *p.*
- نومیدن** *nûmîdan*. To sleep, to doze, to rest. *p.*
- نومیدی** *naumedî*. Despair. *p.*
- نون** *nûn*. The dimple in the chin. The trunk of a tree. Firm. Greatness. The eyebrow. Now. *p.*
- نون** *nûn*. The letter ن n. A fish. A sword. Riches, prosperity. An inkholder. **ذو النون** *dhû al-nûn*. The prophet Jonas. *a.*
- نوند** *nawand*. A courier. A horse. Swift. Rue. An echo. A deceiver. One who searches. A man of quick conception. *p.*
- نونداک** *naunadâk*. Suddenly, unexpectedly. *p.*
- نوندول** *nawandûl*. A son's son. *p.*
- نونده** *nawandah*. A swift horse. Swift. Rue. One who calls for help. Acute. *p.*
- نوندده** *nûnandah*. Acute, ingenious, quick. *p.*
- نونه** *nûnah*. A pit in the chin. *p.*

نورئھال *nau nihāl*. A young tree. *p.*
 نوپياز *nau niyāz*. Anything newly produced. A beginner, a tyro. *p.*
 نوو *na ū*. A fresh date. *p.*
 نوور *na ūr*. Fires. Flowers. Wood used in dying blue. A fossil-like antimony with which they sprinkle the gums. *a.*
 نوه *nūh*. Nine. *nawah*. A grandchild. New. *p.*
 نوي *nawa*. Intention. Mode. Absence. A house. (*pl* of نواة) Date stones. *a.*
 نوي *nawā*. Newness, freshness. A groan. *p.*
 نويان *nūyān*. A prince, a king's son. *a.*
 نوبوب *nuwāib*. A small canine tooth. *p.*
 نوبج *nawēch*. Ivy, woodbine. *p.*
 نويد *nawīd*. Happy tidings, good news. The gospel. A reward. A present to the bringer of good news. Justice. Vow, promise. Feast, hospitality. Power. *nawīd*. Mirth. Good news. An invitation to a feast. *p.*
 نويدان *nawīdan*. To sleep, to slumber, to rest. To move. To shake. To complain. To invite. To make or become new. *p.*
 نويدة *nawīdah*. Trembling, tottering, complaining. *p.*
 نويس *nawīs*. Writing, describing. A writer. *p.*
 نويسادن *nawīsandan*. To cause to write or describe. *p.*
 نوستن *nawīstan*. To write. *p.*
 نويسندگي *nawīsandagī*. Writing. *p.* [ant *p.*
 نويسنده *nawīsandah*. A writer, clerk, accountant. *p.*
 نويسر *nuwāisah*. The rainbow. *p.*
 نوش *nawīsh*. (in comp.) Writing; a writer. *p.*
 نوشتن *nawīshdan*. To write. *p.*
 نويسش *nuwīshah*. Blandishments. *نوبشه*
 كردن *To caress. To ask. To deprecate. p.*
 نوبك *niyāk*. A time, a turn, a period. A pipe, a flute. A vine twig. *p.*
 نويل *nawīl*. The front, the forehead. *p.*
 نويم *nawīm*. Only, merely. *p.*
 نرين *nawīn*. or *nuwīn*. A prince, a king's son. The most excellent of anything. *p.*
 نوبنده *nūyandah*. Acute, ingenious. *p.*
 نوبر *nūyah*. A sucker at the root of a tree. A tender shoot. Sap. A plant, a lamentation. *p.*
 نويدن *nūyīdan*. To cry aloud, to lament. *p.*
 نوين *niyīn*. The son of a king, a prince. *p.*
 نه *nah*. No, not, neither, not yet. Added to words denotes fitness, as *نهادنه*. Befitting a king. *nih*. Placing. A town,

city whence is said to be derived *نشا پور*
 نه شاپور *The city of Shapur. nuh.*
 نه بام *The nine heavens. p.*
 نهاب *nthāb*. (*pl* of نهب *nuhab*) Spoils. *nuhhab*. A plunderer. *a.*
 نهاته *nuhāt*. (*pl* of نهه *nihā*) Phials, jugs. *a.*
 نهات *nahhāt*. Bellowing, roaring. *a.*
 نهاد *nahād*. Nature, disposition. Manner, custom. *nihad*. Nature, form, habit. Quality. Mind. Manner. A mark. A structure. Family, race. Dregs, dung. Young (horse or cow). Fear. Wild. *p.*
 نهادگي *nihadagī*. Habit, form, constitution, nature, quality. The shew bread. Holiday-clothes. *p.*
 نهادن *nihadan*. To place, put, lay up, collect. To apply, to administer. To appoint. To build. To copulate. *نهاده* Placed. *p.*
 نهاديدن *nahādīdan*. To fear, to dread. *p.*
 نهار *nahar*. Much, many. A goat. Fasting. *nihar*. An idol. Loss. Fear, dread. *p.*
 نهار *nahā*. The day. The diffusing of light. *a.*
 نهاره *nahayah*. A light. Breakfast. *نهاري*
 Much, many. Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle. *p.*
 نهريدن *nahārīdan*. To breakfast. To be terrified. To be hungry. To be opened. To fall away, decay. *p.*
 نهار *nihar*. Fear, dread. *nuhās*. A large castrated he-goat. *p.*
 نهاردن *nahāzīdan*. To dread, to fear. *p.*
 نهان *nihāz*. Rising up against (one) and opposing (him). *a.*
 نهاکه *nahakat*. Overcoming, conquering. *a.*
 نهال *nihāl*. A young plant, a shoot. A carpet, a mattress. The chase, game. *p.*
 نهالچمر *nihālchah*. A quilt, mattress. *p.*
 نهالگاه *nihāl gāh*. A lurking place for hunters. A hunting place. *p.*
 نهاله *nihālah*. A lurking place for hunters. The den of a wild beast. *p.*
 نهالي *nahālī*. A species of small carpet with a short pile, a cushion. A plant. A mattress for sleeping on. *p.*
 نهالين *nahālīn*. A cushion. *p.*
 نهامة *nahāmat*. Gluttony. A lion. *a.*
 نهامين *nahāmīn*. A blacksmith. *p.*
 نهان *nihan*. Hid, concealed, occult. Prudently, secretly. *نهان و آشکارا* (Thing) private and public. *p.*
 نهان بيكران *nihan faikarān*. Angels, spirits. *p.*
 نهالچمر *nihānchah*. A thing concealed or secret. *p.*

نهانخانه *nihān khānah*. A cabinet, a closet, a private room. A hole dug in the ground for sitting in during the hot weather. A place where rubbish or filth is thrown. *p*.

نهانان *nihānān*. A granary, warehouse, storehouse, cellar. A wardrobe, closet. *p*.

نهانی *nihānī*. Privately, secretly. A secret, concealment. **اندام نهانی** The privities. The privy member. *p*.

نهانیچر *nihānīchah*. Privately, secretly. *p*.

نهاوند *nī* or *nahāwand*. Name of a city in Persian Irak. Name of a mountain. A species of musical mode. *p*.

نهانیدن *nahāwīdan*. To be afraid. *p*.

نهایه *nihāyat*. The end, extremity, term, boundary. Very much, extreme, excessive. Remarkable. *a*. [ing off. *a*.

نهب *nahb*. Seizing, snatching, spoiling, carrying off. *p*.

نهبانیدن *nubhānīdan*. To make beautiful. *p*.

نوبه *nubbat*. Rapine, spoil, plunder. *a*.

نوبه *nubbah*. The understanding. *p*.

نوبه *nahbarah*. Exceeding bounds or measure, excessive. The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts and assigning of star to each division. *p*.

نوبلی *nubhā*. Plunder. *a*. [manner. *a*.

نهج *nahj*. High road, beaten path. Way, *p*.

نهجیز *nahjīz*. Intricate. Intricacy. Twisted, entangled. A fold, plait. *p*.

نرخوش *nah khwush*. The wild vine. *p*.

نرد *nuhdah*. Ornament, decoration. *p*.

نهر *nahr* or *nahar*. A river, a stream, a canal of running water. *p*. [A churn staff. *p*.

نهره *nahrāh*. A jar, jug. A churn. **نهره کوس** *p*.

نهری *nahrī*. Belonging to a river. *a*.

نہستن *nihastan*. To put, to place. To leave. *p*.

نہش *nahsh*. Biting. Oppression. *p*.

نہشتن *nihashtan*. To put, to place. To leave. *p*.

نہشل *nahshal*. A wild carrot. *p*.

نہصد *nuhşad*. Nine hundred. *p*.

نہض *nahş*. Rising one's self, rising up. *a*.

نہضة *nahşat*. A rising up, a departure, a marching. A motion. *a*.

نہف *nahf*. Astonishment, amazement. *a*.

نہفت *nihuft*. He hid. Covered, concealed. A king's private chamber. A secret place. *p*.

نہفتگی *nihuftagī*. Concealment. *p*.

نہفتن *nihuftan*. To hide, conceal, cover. To abscond, or lie hid. *p*.

نہفتر *nihuftak*. Covered, concealed, hidden, private. Secretly, privately. *p*.

نہفتر نیاز *nihuftak niyāz*. One who asks any thing privately. *p*.

نہق *nahq*. Parsley found chiefly in fenny grounds. *p*.

نہق *nahak*. The braying of an ass. *a*.

نہک *nahk*. Labouring hard, endeavouring. Conquering. Putting to torture. Afflicting. Drinking up entirely. Ruining, or greatly injuring (the reputation of another). *nahak*. Fatiguing, extenuating. *p*.

نہک *nahak*. Less, least. Lean. Thirst. Quenching thirst. Being given in wine. *p*.

نہل *nahal*. Meat, any eatable. *a*.

نہم *nahm*. Checking. Roaring. *a*.

نہم *naham*. Greedy, gluttonous. *nuhum*. The ninth. *p*.

نہمار *nahmār*. Great, large, immense, immeasurable. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether. *p*.

نہمان *nahmān*. A great war. *p*.

نہمة *nahmat*. Great avidity or desire. Whatever is necessary to be done. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry. *a*.

نہم چرخ *nuhum charkh*. The ninth heaven. *p*.

نہبان *nuhbān*. The lid of a pot or furnace. *p*.

نہبیدن *nihambīdan*. To cover, to stop up. *p*.

نہبیدہ *nihambīdah*. Hidden, covered, concealed. *p*. [of hair or wool *p*.

نہنج *nihinj*. A sack for flour or corn, made *p*.

نہندره *nihandarāh*. A storehouse, a warehouse, a treasury. *p*.

نہنگ *nihang*. A crocodile; a water dragon. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. **نہنگ دشتی** An armadillo. **نہنگ سیاه** or **نہنگ زیرخفتان** The skink. **نہنگ فلک** The glittering sword. **نہنگ سبز** An Indian sabre. *p*.

نہوده *nuhūdah*. Female ornaments and trinkets. *p*.

نہور *nuhor*. The eye. Sight. An angry look. *p*.

نہوض *nahūz*. One who rises up. *nuhūz*. Rising one's self, rising up. *a*.

نہوک *nahūk*. Strong, bold, brave. *a*.

نہی *nahy*. Prohibiting, forbidding. Prohibition. A ditch. The prohibitive or negative imperative. Giving over. Prudence, knowledge. A pond, ditch. *a*. [expedition. *a*.

نہیب *nahīb*. Fear, terror; grief, anxiety. Haste, *p*.

نہیبہ *nahībah*. Fear, terror. Spoliation. *p*.

نہیبی *nuhāibī*. Plunder, spoil, booty. *a*.

نہیبیدن *nahībīdan*. To fear, to dread. To frighten. *p*. [prohibition. *a*.

نہیة *nihyat*. Intelligent (man). *nukyat*. A *p*.

نہیت *nahīt*. A lion's roar. The braying of an ass. A shout. *a*.

- نهیدن** *nahidan* also, *nihtidan*. To place, put, lay, leave. To consider. To grieve. *p.*
- نهیق** *nahik*. The braying of an ass. *a.* [a]
- نهیک** *nahik* Bold, strong. Painstaking. Sharp
- نهیك** *nuh-yak*. A ninth part, one of nine. *p.*
- نهیم** *nahim*. Sighing deeply. Checking. Roaring. Chiding, threatening. A glutton. *a.*
- نهیو** *niñew*. Fear, dread, terror. *p.*
- نی** *nai*. A pipe, a tube, a flute, a flageolet, fife, a reed, a pen, the wind-pipe. *بی شکر* A sugarcane. *نی هندی* Bamboo. *nai* or *ne*, No, not, neither, nor. *p.*
- نیا** *niyá*. A grandfather. A maternal uncle. An elder brother. A sheath. Power, greatness. *p.*
- نیاب** *niyáb*. A sheath, a scabbard. A vessel. *p.*
- نیابه** *niyabat*. A turn, period Order, rank A vicegerency, deputyship, succession *niyatatan* Virtually. In the right of another. *نیات دار* A lieutenant, deputy. *a.*
- نیاده** *nayáah*. A time, a turn. *p.*
- نیاح** *niyáh*. Lamentation, moaning. *a.*
- نیاحه** *niyáhat*. Weeping, lamenting Lamentation, a moan. *a.*
- نیار** *niyár* (*نار* *pl.*) Fires. *a.* [it *p.*
- نیارست کرد** *nayárest kard* He could not do
- نیاری** *nayárit* A mistress with whom one is desperately in love. *p.*
- نیاز** *niyáz* Indigence, poverty, necessity Petition, prayer, supplication. Inclination, wish Greediness. Dearness. A gift, present. A thing dedicated. Needy Wishful A friend. A petitioner. *نیار* To pray or beg submissively. *نیاز* To give, bestow. *p.*
- نیارام** *niyázáram*. I will not afflict. I will not sorrow. *p.* [entreating *p.*
- نیار آمیز** *niyáz ámez*. Suppliant, begging,
- نیارک** *nayázak* (*نیزک* *pl.* of *naizak*). Short spears. *a.* [petitioner. *p.*
- نیارکار** *niyázakár*. A suppliant, an humble
- نیازمند** *niyáz mand*. Indigent, supplicating. *نیازمند شدن* To want, to be in need. *نیازمندی* Necessity, indigence. Supplication. *نیازمندی* *niyázúmand*. Indigent, a suppliant. *p.* [p.]
- نیازی** *niyází*. A lover, a friend. A mistress.
- نیازیان** *niyázíyán*. The needy. Lovers. *p.*
- نیازیدن** *nayázidan*. Not to want or desire; not to covet. *niyázidan*. To ask, to beg any thing necessary, to supplicate. To observe. To entreat. *p.*
- نیازیده** *nayázidáh*. One who does not stretch out his hand. *p.*
- نیاق** *niyák*. (*نایه* *pl.*) She-camels. *a.*
- نیان** *niyáán*. (*نیا* *pl.* of *niyá*). Grandfathers, grandsires. *p.*
- نیام** *niyám*. A sheath, a scabbard, a case. The womb An amulet. *p.*
- نیام** *niyám* Sleeping. Sleepers. *a.*
- نیابا** *naiambá*. A house or enclosure made of reeds. *p.* [bagpipe. *p.*
- نیانبان** *nai ambán*. A kind of musical pipe, a
- نیایش** *niyáyish*. A benediction, a blessing. Praise. Friendship. *p.* [p.]
- نیایشگر** *niyáyishgar*. One who praises, praise.
- نیایشگری** *niyáyishgarí*. Praising. *p.*
- نیب** *nib*. A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense. *p.*
- نی پنج** *nai-i-panch*. A horse under five years [old. *p.*
- نی پش** *naipech*. A long flexible snake used sometimes instead of the straight tube of hooka applied to the mouth. *p.*
- نیة** *niyat*. Intention, purpose, design, will. Desire, wish. The object. *a.*
- نیچه** *naichah*. A tube, a small pipe. The tube or snake of the Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco, called a hooka. *p.*
- نیچه بند** *naichah band* A maker of hooka snakes. *p.* [naichah band *p.*
- نیچه بندی** *naichah bandí*. The trade of a
- نیچی** *naichí*. A fifer, a bugler. *p.*
- نیدفر** *nidadafah*. The place in the waistband of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. *p.*
- نیدلان** *naidalán*. The nightmare. Epilepsy. A pipe, a flute. *p.*
- نیر** *nir*. The hem or fringe of a garment. A yoke. A different coloured border. An open road. A reed The woof of a web. Thread tied together. A furrow or rut on the highway. *a.*
- نیر** *naiyir*. Bright, clear, shining. The sun. The moon. *نیر اعظم* The sun. *a.*
- نیران** *nirán*. (*نار* *pl.* of *نار*) Fires. (*نور* *pl.*) Flames, lights, rays. *a.*
- نیرة** *niyarat*. (*نار* *pl.* of *نار*) Fires, rays. *naiyirat*. A sorceress. A palpable blow, a throw, or shot, conspicuous to all. *a.*
- نیرج** *niraj*. Any thing marcid or withered. *p.*
- نیرزد** *nayarsad*. It is not worth. *p.*
- نیرک** *nirak*. Deception, fascination. A talisman. *p.*
- نیرنج** *niranj*. History. An exorcist. Fascination. Magic, enchantment. A talisman. Fraud, stratagem. *p.* [p.]
- نیرنجات** *niranját*. Incantations, fascinations.

نیرنگ *nairang* or *nirang*. Fascination, incantation, magic. Deceit. Origin. A miracle. Anything new. **نیرنگ ساز** A magician, a juggler, a sorcerer. **نیرنگ سازي** Deceit, subtlety. **نیرنگي** Magic. *p.*

نیرورد *nirúrd*. A discovery of anything by thought. *p.* [*p.*]

نیرو *nirú*. Strength, power, possibility. Manure.

نیروفر *nirú far*. Nenunhar, the water-lily. *p.*

نیرومند *nirú mand*. Powerful, robust. Rich, prosperous. **نیرومندی** Power, force, strength. *p.* [churn butter *p.*]

نیره *nirah*. An earthen vessel in which they

نیریز *niríz*. Name of a town famous for the manufacture of musket. *p.*

نیرین *naiyirain*. (Dual **نیر** *naiyir*.) Both luminaries, sun and moon *a.*

نیز *níz*. Also, likewise. Again. Too. Afterwards. *p.*

نیزار *naizár*. A bed of reeds, a plantation of canes. **نیزارشکر** A sugar plantation. *p.*

نیزک *nezak*. A javelin, a short spear, a demilance. *p.*

نیزک *naizak*. A javelin. *a.*

نی زن *naizan*. A player on the flute or pipe. *p.*

نیزه *nezah, nízah, naizah*. A short spear, a javelin. A piece of reed from which pens are made. A standard. **نیزه باز** A spearman. **نیزه بازی** Throwing the spear

نیزه بردار A spearman. **نیزه خطی** A straight spear. **نیزه دار** Armed with a spear. **نیزه گاورانی** An ox-goad. *p.*

نیز *níz*. The convolvulus. Ardent love. Ivy. *p.*

نیزه *nízah*. Frankincense, perfume. *p.*

نیساری *nísári*. A soldier. The military, or second of four orders into which Jamshed divided his subjects. *p.*

نیسان *naisán*. Like. *nísán*. A false promise. *p.*

نیسان *naisán*. A Syrian month which corresponds to April. **قطرات نیسان** Drops of spring rain, which they believe to produce pearls. *a.*

نیه *nísah*. A layer of turf in a mud wall. *p.*

نیست *níst* or *nest*. It is not. Nought. Annihilation. *p.*

نیستان *naistán*, or *naisitán*. A place where canes or reeds grow. A sugar plantation. *p.*

نیسته *nístah*. Nought, nothing. There is not. *p.*

نیستی *nístí*. Nullity, non-existence, Annihilation, ruin, destruction. *p.*

نیسو *nísú*. A lancet. *p.*

نيسون *nísún*. Anise. *a.*

نیش *nísh, nesh*. The sting. The sharp point of anything. A lancet. Poison. *p.*

نیشان *níshán*. A sign, a spot, a mark. *p.*

نیشتر *neshtar*. A lancet. *p.*

نیشتن *níshtan*. To write. *p.*

نیشزن *neshzan*. An incendiary. One who inflames, disputes, a tell-tale. *p.*

نیش زنی *neshzahí*. Exciting quarrel. *p.*

نیشک *neshak*. A debtor. **نیشکوا کردن** To grin. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*. Sugarcane. *p.* [*p.*]

نیشو *níshú*. A kind of plum. A lancet. A flute.

نیشر *níshah*. A pipe, a flute, bagpipe. A kind of plum. *p.*

نیطل *nítal*. A weight of seven drachms. *p.*

نیف *naif* also *naiyif*. Excess, surplus. Excellence, goodness. *a.*

نیفا *nefi*. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نیفر *nefar* or *nifah*. A place at the top of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. *p.* [tain *a.*]

نیک *ník*. Pleasure. The summit of a mountain.

نیقه *nílat*. Delicacy in eating; elegance in clothes. *a.*

نیک *nek* or *ník*. Good, beautiful. Lucky, much, many. Very, exceedingly. *p.*

نیک *naik*. Lying (with a woman). Coition. *a.*

نیگا *neki*. Good, beautiful, elegant. *p.*

نیک اختر *nek akhtar*. Of a good star, lucky, fortunate. **نیک (pl. of نیک nek)** Good (me.). **نیک اندیش** A well-wisher, benevolent. **نیک باز** Just, virtuous, of good actions. **نیک نخت** Fortunate, august, happy, blessed. Of good disposition. **نیک پوست** Virtuous. **نیک پاک** Make of the best leather. **نیکتر** Better. **نیک تن** Sleek-skinned (horse). **نیک خصلت** Of good disposition or habits. **نیکخوا** Of good disposition or habits, humane, polite, good-natured, well-bred. **نیکخواه** Well-wishing, benevolent, affectionate, faithful, grateful. **نیکخویی** Kindness, humanity. **نیک**

نیک دیانت Having a clear conscience. Pious, devout. **نیک ذات** Of good origin or disposition. **نیک رو** Good paced (horse). **نیک فال** Benevolent. **نیک سال**

happy omen. نیک فرجام Of happy end.
 نیک قال Well-spoken. نیک کار Well-behaved. Beneficent نیک کردار A beneficent man. نیک گوی Speaking well, eloquent نیک مرد A good man. نیک منظر Handsome, comely, elegant. نیک نام A good name, celebrity Famous, renowned. نیکنامی Reputation, good character. نیک نفس Of virtuous disposition نیک نهاد Of good disposition نیک نیت Well-intentioned. *p.*
 نیکو *neko* or *neku* Good, beautiful, elegant. Excellently Well Much. نیکوخت Fortunate, august, happy. نیکو حال In a good situation, in an excellent health, نیکو رو Of beautiful countenance *neko* *rau* Fleet, going well نیکو سیر Well disposed نیکو کار A benefactor Benevolent, just نیکو کاری Benevolence نیکو بیت A fair dealer نیکو معاملہ Well intentioned نیکو بان The good, the virtuous نیکوئی Elegance Goodness Kindness, favour, gift A benefit *p.*
 نیکي *neki*. Goodness, virtue. Beauty, elegance *p.*
 نیکوهر *negauhar*. Accident. *p.*
 نیل *nîl*. The river Nile The indigo plant A blue colour, indigo. *a p.* [ing. *p.*
 نیل *nail*. Obtaining, acquiring, taking, reach. نیلاب *nîlâb*. The river Attock. *p.*
 نیلام *nîlam*. Ballast of a ship *p.*
 نیل اندود *nîl andûd* or نیل فام *p.* Azure, blue. Livid, obscure. *p.*
 نیلوفر *nîlufar*. The water-lily *p.*
 نیلۃ *nailat*. Whatever any one obtains. *a.*
 نیلوفر *nîlufar*. Water-lily. *p.* [ing. *p.*
 نیلک *nîlak*. A little blue, bluish. Blue. Pinch. نیلگاو *nîl gâw* White-footed antelope. *p.*
 نیلگری کردن *nîlgarî kardan*. To cause grass to grow. *p.*
 نیلگون *nîl gûn*. A blue colour, cerulean. The face of the heaven. *p.*
 نیلیم *nîlam*. A sapphire. *p.* [water-lily *p.*
 نیلوفر *nîlû barg* also نیلوفر *nîlufar*. The water-lily. *a.*
 نیله *nîlah*. A gray horse. *p.*
 نیلی *nîli*. Belonging to Nile. Blue, livid, blackish. نیلی بحر The sky. *p.*

نیم *nîm* A half, the middle. A sort of tree in India *p.*
 نیماد *nîmad*. Judgment, discrimination. *p.*
 نیم آستین *nîm âstîn*. An upper robe with half sleeves نیم ایشکی A kind of sweetmeat نیم بدست Half a span. A small pillow. نیم نریش A poached egg نیم نسل A half slaughtered animal. نیم بارچہ A paralytic affection of one side. نیم بخت Hemiplegy نیم بختہ Parboiled. نیم پرنو Half shining. نیم ناچ An ornamental head-dress for a spouse. نیم نرک A helmet *nîm tarak*. A low voice. نیم نذہ or زن نیم A short garment. نیم نمدتی A cut-away coat نیم تم Half a load. Divided in two نیم جوان Middle-aged man. Unbroken horse. نیم جوشک The weight of half a grain. نیم جوش نیم چاشت Breakfast, lunch. نیم چرخ A kind of bow نیم چرخه A short upper garment A small, little, or short sword, a musket or bow. A large plate. Half and half. نیم چوره A species of imaginary being, having half a face, one eye, one arm, one foot. نیم خائۃ میدا The sky. نیم خایه A cupola, dome The vault of heaven. نیم خواب Half asleep, dozing. نیم خورد Half-eaten, the remains of victuals, orts. Toasted wheat. نیم دست A small cushion or pillow. نیم راست The lip of a mistress. نیم دینار Name of a note in music. نیم دراه Half satisfied نیم درخ A side face, profile نیم رنگ *nîm rang*. A secondary or heterogeneous colour نیم رو Profile. نیم روخاکی Lying with one side of the face on the ground. نیمروز Mid-day. نیمروزه Name of the province of Sistan. نیم زال One half of a day. نیم سال A middle-aged woman نیم ساق Half bored. An unfinished speech. نیم سرخت Half burnt. نیم سوز (Meat) half roasted, scorched, fire brand. نیم شکر Name of a sweetmeat. شکر

Half used, worn. نیم کاره An apprentice.

A hired servant. Anything unfinished.

نیم کاسه A kind of semi-globular wooden

dish. نیم کوزه Hump-backed (man).

نیم گرم Milk-warm, lukewarm. نیم لحظه

A momentary thing. Half a moment

نیم لنگ A case for a bow. A quiver. Half

an ass load. Good, well, fair. نیم مرده

Half dead. نیم نرته Half-drunk

A short spear. نیمه

نیمه نیمه. A stone found in the gall-bladder

of cows. نیمه

نیمه نیمه. Membrum virile. نیمه

نیمه. The half of anything. A half,

or short under-garment. نیمه آستین Half-

sleeve; a kind of jacket. نیمه دینار

The lip of a mistress. نیمه شام Evening.

نیمه هلال The new moon. نیمه قندیل

The lip of a mistress. نیمه

نیمه. Patience. نیمه

نیمه. Nineveh. Fresh butter. نیمه

نیمه. Name of a black

and bitter medicinal cane. نیمه

نیمه. Intrepid, brave. نیمه

نیمه. Courage. نیمه

نیمه. The sky, the atmosphere. نیمه

نیمه. A rolling-pin. نیمه

نیمه. Canine teeth.

Princes, chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. Venery. نیمه

نیمه. Pride, arrogance. نیمه

نیمه. Beings, creatures, the universe. نیمه

نیمه. Order, method, arrangement. نیمه

نیمه. Eternal, perpetual. نیمه

نیمه. An insatiable appetite. نیمه

نیمه. Listen. A listener. Attention. نیمه

نیمه. A listener. One who retains

anything in his memory. نیمه

نیمه. A listener. نیمه

نیمه. Attention, listening. Weeping

with sobbing. نیمه

نیمه. To lend an ear, to listen,

to hear. To weep and sob. To read.

To hope. To seek, investigate. نیمه

نیمه. Heard; hearsay. نیمه

نیمه. A bride. نیمه

نیمه. A warlike man. Prudent,

Understanding. نیمه

نیمه. To mix. To rush upon,

shew courage. نیمه

نیمه. Crying, lamenting, grief. نیمه

نیمه. Only. نیمه. Scarcely, hardly. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

نیمه. Groaning. Lamenting. Twanging.

Beating. A weak, low, gentle voice. نیمه

نیمه. Made of reeds. Not this. نیمه

نیمه. A player on the flute. نیمه

نیمه. Petty chiefs. نیمه

نیمه. A flag, a standard. Large and fat.

Good. Prudent. نیمه

و

و wāw. (وا wā or وā wāw) the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and the thirtieth of the Persian alphabet. In arithmetic it denotes 6; and in the ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign Libra. This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters having the sound of the English w or v.

It is also one of the حروف علة hurūf-i-'aillat, or weak letters, when it serves with the vowel point zamma and fatha, written over the preceding consonant, to form the long vowels o, u, and au. In Persian it serves (1) as substitute for وā;

as وā گفتم I told him. (2) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives without being pronounced; as شیرخوار A little old man.

پسر A little boy. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. (3) To denote an indefinite relation; as آبو A water-lily. هندو

A Hindoo, from هند. (4) To denote congruity or suitability. (مثلاً و زمت)

من و حرما و عدس Dates and pulse are fit for me. (5) Redundant, and mostly prefixed to یا and لیکن It also occurs in the middle of a word; as نیاز و مند Necessitous.

و wa. (in Persian o). And. Too, also, with, together. By (in swearing). Whilst, as, then. There. Or. For, but, although. Perhaps. Man; often. a.

وā wā. Fire. Distant. With. Dressed victuals. Again. Open. Away. p.

وā wā Holla! hark ye! alas! a.

وā wā istādan. To stand back. To stop, cease, desist, to forbear. وā istādan

To insist upon a thing. وā

istādan To omit somewhat. p.

وā wā. Intellect, understanding. p.

وā wā. To flatten a lump of dough.

وā wā burūn kardan. To elevate. p.

وā wā burūdan. To cut off. p.

وā wā. Only. wā. Scarcely, hardly. p.

واستگان *wā bastagān*. (pl. of *واسته*) Domestic, dependents, relations, adherents. *p.*

وابستگی *wābastagī*. Connexion, obligation. *p.*

وابستن *wā bastan* To bind back To tie, to fasten. To refer *p.*

واستر *wā bastah* Bound. Related, connected, depending on. A man servant, a dependent. *p.*

[inquire, examine. *p.*
واپرسیدن *wā pūrsīdan* To ask again, to

واپس *wāpas*. Behind, back again, afterwards, then, again. Returning. Grief

واپس استادن To stand back, to loiter by the way

واپس افتاده *wāpas āftāde* Fallen behind, a loiterer.

واپس افتادن *wāpas āftādan* also

واپس انداختن To procrastinate, to delay.

واپس آمدن To return.

واپس آوردن To send or carry back

واپس داشتن To detain, to retard

واپس رفتن To retire

واپس نشستن To remain back

واپس نشستن To sit down, to sit together. To agree *p.*

وابستن *wāpastan* To leap back To sit behind *p.*

واپسته *wāpastah*. Connected, joined. A friend

واپستین *wāpastān*. The last, hindermost or latter,

دم واپستین The last breath,

روز واپستین The agonies of death.

سحر واپستین The last day, the day of judgment.

واپستین The time after dawn *p.*

واپکیدن *wāpakīdan*. To cover the mouth or face.

واپکیدن To throw anything out of the mouth with violence, to squirt out water, or blow in derision. *p.*

واپورتجارت *wāpūr*. A steam boat

واپورتجارت A merchant steamer. *p.*

وات *wāt*. A letter, a word. A fur garment. *p.*

واتابیدن *wātābīdan*. To untwist. *p.*

واتار *wātar* Farther off. *p.*

واتگر *wātgar* One who makes garments of skins. A poet, a story-teller. *p.*

واتم *wātam*. I said. *p.*

واتوختن *wātokhtan*. To repay, to weigh back.

وائق *wāsiq*. Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm, solid, strong. *a.*

واج *wāj*. Speak, say *p.*

واجار *wājār*. A market. *p.*

واجب *wājib* Necessary, obligatory, binding, incumbent, expedient, proper, worthy, deserving, convenient, fit, right, due, just, reasonable. Killed Monthly pay. *a*

واجبات *wājibāt* (pl. of *واجب*) Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*. That which is expedient. A salary, stipend. Expediency. Paper. *a.*

واجد *wājīd*. An inventor, a finder. *a.*

واجد کردن *wājudā kardān* (or *واجد کردن*) To separate.

To sort, to distinguish. *p.*

واجستن *wājustan*. To inquire, to search. *p.*

واجل *wājil*. Timid, afraid. *a.*

واچسبیدن *wāchaspīdan*. To grow to, to

واچیدن *wāchīdan*. To pick out, to collect *p.*

واحد *wāhid*. One, individual, single, singular, sole, unique. *a.*

واحدی *wāhidī* Any one. *a.*

واحدیه *wāhidiyat*. Name of a Muhammadan

واحرساته *wāhasratāh*. Alas! *a*

واخ *wākh* Rectitude, verity, truth. Sure, true, right. A conjecture. The morning. The east

واخ A transverse beam. A particle of applause or approbation. *p.*

واخیدن *wākhīdan*. To cause to pick or separate cotton. *p.*

واختر *wākhtar*. The east *p.*

واخچی *wākhchī* 'A horse with a pack-saddle.

واخریدن *wākharīdan*. To buy, to repurchase, to redeem. *p.*

واخیده *wākhsīdah*. Teased cotton *p.*

واخواندن *wākhwāndan*. To substitute one word metonymically for another *p.*

واخوردن *wākhwurdan*. To take care or think of. To perform by labour. To pity. *p.*

واخیدن *wākhdīdan*. To beat or tease (cotton). To separate. *p.*

واد *wād*. A son. Air, wind. *p.*

واداد *wādād*. He gave back, he restored. Despising, rejecting. *p.*

وادادادن *wādādādan*. To give back, to restore, [to return *p.*

وادارنگ *wādārang*. An orange. *p.*

واداشتن *wādāshān*. To keep back, to restrain, retain, check, prohibit, avert, oppose. To hide, conceal. *p.*

وادخ *wādikh* A vine bud. *p.*

وادع *wādīa*. Who leaves or lets alone. Mild, [gentle, tame. *a.*

وادوختن *wādokhtan*. To sew together. *p.*

وادوسیدن *wādostīdan*. To adhere, to stick. *p.*

واده *wādah*. The root, foundation, origin, source of anything. Being loud in one's own praises. *p.*

وادی *wādī*. A valley. A desert. A river. A corner. A depth. *a.*

وادیاب *wādīyāb*. Killed, reduced to nothing. *p.*

وادیان *wādīyān*. The herb fennel. *p.*

وادیج *wādīj*. Large boots or stockings which couriers wear. A vine bud. A jar in which they make grape vinegar. *p.*

وادیخ *wādikh*. A vine bud, the part where the grape shoots. *p*.

وادیدن *wādīdan*. To gaze at. *p*.

وار *wār*. (In comp.) Having possessing, endowed with, as امیدوار Full of hope. Like, resembling, in the manner of; as

ذره وار Like an atom. Fit, suiting, befitting, worthy. A time, turn. A load. A quantity. Custom, law. *p*.

واران *wārān*. The elbow. *p*.

واراندن *wārāndan*. To till. To equal. To drive off, to repel. *p*. [dawn. *p*.

وارتگاه *wāratgāh*. The aurora, the east. The

وارث *wāris*. An heir. A master, lord, owner. وارث شدن To inherit. *a*.

وارثه *wārisat*. An heiress. *a*. [A lizard. *p*.

وارخ *wārakh*. A beam. The elbow. A viper.

وارخد *wārakhā*. Weak, poor, miserable. *p*.

وارد *warīd*. One who arrives, comes, approaches. A guest. وارد شدن To arrive.

وارد و صادر A comer and goer. A guest, a traveller. *a*.

واردات *wāridāt*. (*pl. fem.* of وارد *warīd*.) Thing coming in. Events, accidents. *a*.

وارداشتن *wār dāshān*. To raise up, to exalt. *p*.

[large sack. *p*.

واردان *wārdān*. A baker's rolling-pin. A

واردن *wārdān*. A baker's rolling-pin. A midwife. *p*.

واردین *wārdīn*. A midwife. *p*.

وارستاندن *wāristādan*. To rise or stand up. *p*.

وارستگی *wārastagī*. Humility. Liberation. *p*.

وارسته *wārastah*. Humble. Escaped, saved. *p*.

وارسیدن *wārsīdan*. To receive, attain, arrive at. To obtain information. *p*.

وارغ *wāraqh*. A trellis. *wāriqh*. A dam, a dike. Soldier. *waruqh*. Belching. *p*.

وارف *wāruf*. A fan, ventilator. Any thing stuffed with straw to serve the purpose of a table. *p*.

[*p*.

وارفتن *wā raftān*. To wander, to walk about.

وارقه *wārakah*. The leaf of a tree or book; a letter. *p*. *a*.

وارکار *wārkhār*. A melon-ground, a kitchen-garden. A hut in a vineyard. *p*.

وارم *wāram*. A painful swelling. *p*.

وارم *wārim*. Swelling, swollen. *a*. [turvy. *p*.

وارن *wāran*. The elbow. *wārun*. Topsy-

وارنج *wāranj*. The elbow. *p*.

وارنگ *wārang*. A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange-tree. *p*.

وارو *wāru*. Anything stuffed with straw and made to answer the purpose of a table. A fan. *p*.

واردغ *wārūgh*. A belch, eructation. *p*.

وارون *wārūn*. Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate. *p*.

[Unfortunate. *p*.

وارونه *wārūnah*. Inverted, turned upside down.

واره *wārah*. Like, resembling. A lord, owner.

واره *wārah*. Manner. A time, a turn. Much. *p*.

وارهانیدن *wārahānīdan*. To deliver, free. *p*.

واری *wārī* (or واریده *wārīnah*) Like. *p*.

واریج *wārīj*. The part of the branch whence the grape grows. *p*.

واریخ *wārīkh*. The elbow. A prop of vine. *p*.

واریدن *wārīdan*. To swallow. To stick close to anything. *p*.

وارین *wārīn*. Going quick. The elbow. *p*.

واز *wāz*. A desisting, giving over, relinquishing, abandoning. Faint as colour. A harrow. Open. Back. Again. *p*.

وازدن *wāzdan*. To cover, to hide. To beat, to tease or separate. To dishonour a bill. *p*.

وازع *wāz'a*. A king, a prince, a governor; preventing confusion. *a*. [A dog. *p*.

وازغ *wāzagh*. Cutting of palm-trees. A trellis

وازگون *wāzgun*. Inverted. *p*.

وازیج *wāzīj*. A shout, a loud noise. *p*.

وازیج *wāzīj*. The swing or see-saw, a common Persian amusement. *p*.

وازیج *wāzīj*. A vine branch. A vine bud. *p*.

وازیخ *wāzīkh*. Hot, scalding. *p*.

وازیدن *wāzīdan*. To declare one's condition to another. *p*.

وازیزه *wāzīrah*. Time. *p*.

وازینج *wāzīnj*. Crying out, vociferating. *p*.

واژ *wāzh*. Inverted. Money extorted by a tyrant. *p*.

واژغ *wāzhagh*. Cuttings of palm-trees. *p*.

واژگون *wāzhgun*. (واژگونه) Inverted, contrary, opposite. Unfortunate. *p*.

واژون *wāzhūn*. (واژونده) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunately. *p*.

واژه *wāzhah*. A word. *p*.

[of people. *p*.

واژیان *wāzhiyān*. The great, the upper ranks

واژیدن *wāzhīdan*. To tell one's condition or state of health. *p*.

واس *wās*. The ear of wheat or barley. *p*.

واساختن *wā sakhtān*. To supply one's need. *p*.

واساندن *wā satāndan*. To resume, take back. *p*.

[to enable them to cultivate. *p*.

واسازی *wāsāzi*. Advance of money to peasants

واسرشدن *wā sar shudan*. To relapse. *p*.

واسط *wāsiṭ*. The middle. A mediator. A bridesman, matchmaker. A tooth. Name of a city between Kufa and Basra. *a*.

- واسطه** *wāsiṭa*. The middle or largest pearl
A female mediator Motive, cause, occasion Account, sake Help, means *a*
- واسطی** *wāsiṭi*. Belonging to the city of Wasit.
- قلم واسطی** The best sort of writing reed from the city of Wasit *wāsiṭe*. One account of *wāsiṭi*. A reed pen *a*
- واسع** *wāsi'a*. Ample, large, wide, spacious. *a*.
- واسق** *wāsiḡ* Pregnant (camel). *a*
- واسل** *wāsil* Devout, religious. *a*
- واسوخت** *wa sokht* An impassioned style in poetry. *p*.
- واسر** *wāsah* A butterfly, a moth flying about the candle Far. *p*
- واسر چه** *wasah chih*. Why. *p*
- واش** *wash* Forage, food for cattle *p*
- واشامر** *wā shamah*. A tiara. A veil *p*
- واشدن** *wā shudan* To be open. To be separated To retire *p*.
- واشکافتن** *wā shikaftan* To act as broker *p*
- واشکرده** *wāshkardah* Made, formed. Quick, active *p*.
- واشگورم** *wāshgūnah*. Inverse, upside down *p*
- واشمه** *wāshmat*. A female painter of the body and hands *a*.
- واشنگ** *wāshing*. A peace-officer A watchman *p*
- واسر** *wāshah* Darkness covering the fields towards break of day A sparrow-hawk *p*
- واصف** *wāsiṭ* A praiser A describer *a*
- واصفان** *wāsiṭan* (*pl* of **واصف**) Describers *a*
- واصل** *wāsil* One who joins, meets, arrives. Arrived, met, joined, connected What is collected *a*
- واصلات** *wāsiṭat* The total collected under every description *a*
- واصل باقی** *wāsil bāqī* Collections and balances *[a]*
- واصله** *wāsiṭa* A woman who adds her own or other false hair to another's head *a*
- وامی** *wāsi*. Contiguous. An executor. *a*.
- واضح** *wāziḡ* Evident, manifest, clear, apparent. *a*
- واضحی** *wāziḡat*. Evidence, things incontrovertible *a*
- واضحة** *wāzihat*. Clear, evident *a*.
- واضع** *wāzi'a*. One who puts, places or establishes An inventor, a founder. *واضع قانون* A legislator. *a*.
- واعظ** *wā'iz*. A preacher, monitor, adviser, admonisher. *a*
- واغل** *wāghil*. Victuals ready dressed. *p*
- واغل** *wāghil*. One who goes to a drinking-party uninvited. *a*.
- واف** *wāf*. A nightingale. A singer. *p*.
- وافد** *wāfid*. An approacher, a comer An ambassador. *a*
- وافدان** *wāfidan* The cheeks, or their prominences *[nent parts a]*
- وافر** *wāfi*. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, rich, ample, large. *a*.
- وافروخت** *wāfarokht* Resale. *p*. [again. *p*.
- وافروختن** *wāfarokhtan* To sell, resell, to sell
- وافی** *wāfi*. Complete, perfect, entire, full. Plentiful, many, copious, sincere, faithful *p*
- وافیه** *wāfiyat*. (*fem* of **وافی**) Full, perfect *a*
- وان** *wak*. A fabulous tree whose fruit resembles various animals which make a noise A frog The croaking of a frog *p*
- واقع** *wakta'a* Falling; befalling happening, arriving, occurring Necessary حال The state of the case, the thing as it happened **واقع شدن** To happen **غبر واقع** A neuter verb **في الواقع** Certainly, very true **واقعاً** In fact, really *a*
- واقعات** *wikr'at* Accidents, occurrences Intelligence *a*
- واقعه** *wikr'at* An accident, a misfortune A bittle. Death. Occurrence A news A dream *a*.
- واقع نویس** *wikr'a nawis* A news writer *p*
- واقع دد** *wikr'ah dīdah* A man of experience. *p*. [cherous, villainous *p*.
- واقع طلب** *wikr'a'ah talab* Rebellious, treacherous *a*
- واقعی** *wikr'at* Right, proper. The essence, soul or foundation of anything *a*.
- واقع** *wakif* One who stands, stays Expert, skilful Knowing, sensible, intelligent, versed in, experienced, acquainted A testator, one who leaves anything by last will **واقع شدن** To know, understand *a*.
- واقع کاری** *wakif kārī* Experience, intelligence, knowledge. *p*
- واقعیه** *wakifiyat*. Experience, knowledge, intelligence *a*
- واقوان** *wakwān*. A tree which grows in some of the Indian islands having leaves like shields, of a sea green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, and the rest. *p*.
- وافی** *wakī* A preserver, a defender, a guardian, protector, preservative. *a*. [ounce *a*.
- واقد** *wakīyat* Taking care of, preserving *At*
- واک** *wāk* Name of a water-fowl, in Arabic called **واق** *p*
- واکاودن** *wakawdan*. To inquire, to examine. *[p]*
- واکردن** *wā kardan* To open. To shut up close. To remove, carry off To pull up. To sieze, carry off, lay waste. *p*.
- واکشادن** *wa kushādan* To open *p*
- واکشتن** *wā kushān* To retaliate by murdering, to kill in return. *p*.

واکشودن *wā kushūdan*. To open. *p*.
واکشیدن *wā kashidan*. To protract. To extract.
To stretch. *p*.

واکوفتن *wā koftan*. To strike against another. *p*.
واکويدن *wā kawīdan*. To examine or search. *p*.
واگذاشتن *wā guzāshstan*. To leave. *p*.
واگربخداي *kar bakhday*. To commit a business to
God. *p*.

واگر *wa agar*. And if but if, however. *p*.
واگردان *wā gardān*. The change of dress. *p*.
واگردانیدن *wā gardānidan*. To cause to
invert. To turn back. *p*.
واگردیدن *wā gardīdan*. To be inverted. re-
versed, to turn the fore side backward; to
return. *p*.

واگره *wa agarnah*. Otherwise, if not. *p*.
واگرفتن *wā giriftan*. To take away, remove. *p*.
واگفتن *wā guftan*. To reproach, to revile. *p*.
واگون *wā gūn*. The railway carriage, wagon. *c*
وال *wāl*. A whale, a large fish. *p*.

والا *wālā*. Exalted in dignity or in mind,
eminent, high, sublime, majestic. Power,
A friend. *p*.
والا *wa illā*. But, still, however, nevertheless,
unless, if not, otherwise. Notwithstanding. *a*.

والاجاه *wālājah*. Of elevated dignity. *p*.
والاد *walad*. The incrustation or plastering of
a wall. A mud building. A large brick
A foundation. An edifice. *p*.
والادگر *wāludgar*. One who lays rows of
bricks or stones in a wall, a builder. *p*.

والاشان *wālā shān*. Of elevated rank. *p*.
والاقدرد *wālā qadr*. Of high dignity. *p*.
والامقاب *wālā manāqib*. Of exalted virtues. *p*.
والامش *wālā manush*. Of exalted nature. *p*.
والان *wālan*. A pack-saddle, dorsers. Fennel.
Brave, bold. *p*.

والانه *wālīnah*. A sore, a wound. *p*.
والائي *wālāi*. Exaltation, greatness. *p*.
والاحاصل *wāl hāsil*. Upon the whole. *a*.
والد *wālīd*. A father, a parent. *a*.

والدان *wālīdān*. Parents. *a*.
والدة *wālīdat*. A mother. *a*.
والدعا *waddu'āi*. Adieu! farewell! *a*.
والغازه *wālghānah*. Rouge for the face. *p*.
والله *wāllāh*. By God. *a*.

والوچانیدن *wālūchānīdan*. To mimic, to
imitate the words and actions of another.
p.

واله *walah*. A species of silken cloth. Lamenta-
tion. Diligence in business. *p*.

واله *wālāh*. Astonished, stupified, confounded,
mad from love. An idiot. A lover. *a*.

والي *wālī*. A prince, a governor of a province.
a.

واليس *wālīs*. Name of an intimate of Alexan-
der the Great. *p*.

والیگری *wālgarī*. Lordship, authority. *a*.

وام *wām*. A debt, a loan, credit, lending.
Borrowing. The dawn. (in comp.) denotes
colour, form, or likeness.

وام خواستن *wām khāstan*. To borrow.
وام دادن *wām dādan*. To lend.
وام گرفتن *wām girtan*. To pay a debt.
To borrow. *p*.

واما *wa amma*. As for. *a*. [Tired. *p*.

وامادگان *wā mādāgān*. (*pl.* of وامانده)

واماندگی *wā mīndagī*. Openness, exposure. *p*.

واماندن *wāmāndan*. To remain, lag behind,
especially from fatigue. To hesitate,
desist. To lie open, to be exposed. *p*.

وامانده *wāmāndah*. Fatigued and loitering
behind. Opened, exposed to view. *p*.

وامعواده *wām hwhāh*. A creditor. *p*.

وامدار *wāmdār*. A debtor. A creditor. *p*.

وامران *wāmran*. Swallow-wort. *p*.

وامستان *wāmsitān*. A debtor. A creditor. *p*.

وامی *wāmīh*. Enamoured, a lover. Name of
the lover of عذرا 'auzrā. *a*.

وامی *wāmī*. One in debt, distressed. *p*.

وان *wān*. Like, equal (in comp.) A keeper, a
guardian. *p*.

وان *wa in*. Although, notwithstanding. *a*.

وانج *wānj*. A lentil. *p*.

وانساز *wānsāz* or *وانسانه*. A pair of compasses.
p.

وانسان *wānsān*. Of that sort or manner. *p*.

وانکونتن *wānkūntan*. To take. *p*.

وانگر *wāngar*. A maker of leather garments. *p*.

وانگروستن *-anigrīstan*. To look back. To stare.
p. [to produce a confirmation. *p*.

وانمودن *wā nu or namūdān*. To shew again,
وايهادن *wā nihādan*. To fix, put down the
feet. To replace. *p*.

وار *wāw*. The name of the letter *w*. *a*.

واريله *wāwailā*. An exclamation, loud cry,
lamentation, moan. *a*.

واه *wāh*. Fie! phoo! bravo! admirable! *p*.

واه *wāh*. (or *wāhā*.) O! wonderful!
excellent! *a*.

واه *wāhā*. (*pl.* of *wā*.) Meats, dishes. *p*.

واهب *wāhib*. A giver, one who bestows.
Liberal, generous. *a*.

واهش آمدن *wā hush āmadan*. To recover
from ebriety. *p*.

واهي *wā hushī āmadah.* Recovered from intoxication. *p* [fancies *a*
واهم *wāhim.* One who thinks, imagines, or
واهم *wāham* Together with, in one. Equally. Backward Wrinkled. *p*
واهن *wāhin.* Weak, silly, feeble. *a*
واهي *wāhī* Easily dissolved or broken Weak Torn. A cold insipid word *a*
واهيات *wāhiyāt.* Absurdities, fiddle faddle. *a*
واي *wā e.* Oh! fy! away! woe to you! alās! A well having a flight of steps down to the bottom *p* [sary Open *p*
وابا *wāyā* The object of wish, desire Necess-
وابافتن *wā yāftan.* To understand. *p*
وايج *wāyij.* A trellis, a prop for vine *p*
وابزک *wāezak* A spark of fire. *p*
وابست *wāyist* Occasion, want *p*
وايه *wāyah.* A part, portion, lot Cheerfulness Taste The mind *p*
وايه گير *wāyah gir.* One who participates in pleasure Want, wish Clever, learned *p*
وايي *wā i* Necessary. *p* [vine *p*
واييج *wāyij* A frame-work for training *a*
وايددن *wāyīdan.* Necessary, obligation *p*
واء *wabā a* The plague or pestilence, cholera *a*
واباسک *wabāsak* Yawning *p*
وابال *wabāl* A crime, sin, fault Punishment Harshness, severity. Painful. Insalubrity. Cholera An unhealthy climate *a*
وابردک *wabardak* A riddle, an enigma. *p*
وابس *wabs* Resembling. *p*
وابل *wabl* Unhealthy, unwholesome Dangerous Heavy, severe *a*
واباراي *wapāra e* The planet Venus *p*
وابرش *waprish* Colour *p*
وابس *wapas* Like, resembling *p*
وات *wat* Fur, a fur garment A word *p*
واتد *watad* A pike or a stake driven into the ground A wooden club *a*
واتر *watar* A tendon, a sinew The string of a bow or harp *a*
واتر *witr* Special, voluntary prayers repeated by the Muhan madans. One, single, alone *a*
واتر *watr.* Prosecuting, promoting evil, fomenting enmity Separating, setting apart Making an even number odd *a*
وانک *watak.* A quail. *p*
وانکز *watkarh.* A grape-stone or seed *p*
وانگر *watgar.* A furrier, a maker of fur garment. *p*
وانگ *watang.* A bunch of grapes. *p*
وانیره *watīrat.* A way, path. A mode, manner, custom, habit. *a*
وانابه *waśābat.* An assault, an attack. *a*

واناک *wanak.* A house, lodge, hut. A chamber, lodgings. *p*
واناک *wasāk* A ligature, chain, rope. Entering into confederacy, pledging one's faith. Captivity. A camp. Firm, solid, constant *a*
واناقه *wasālat* Being firm, fixed, constant. *a*
واناق *wasālik* (pl of وثیقه *wasālat.*) Trust, confidence *a* [a
وانب *wasb* Assaulting, leaping or springing
وانات *wasabāt* Assaults, attacks *a*
وانبه *wasbat* Boldness Nobleness Generosity A multitude. A spring, leap *a*
وانی *wask* Confidence, trusting in *a*
وانی *wuskā* Very firm. *a*
وان *wasan.* An idol *a*
وانی *wasan.* An idolater, a pagan *a*
وانوق *wasāq* Confiding in, trusting to Confidence, dependence upon, reliance Firmness, strength *a*
وانبی *wasāh.* Firm, solid, strong, steady *a*
وانیقه *wasālat* Firmness Confidence Promise, written agreement, treaty, bond *a*
واج *waj* The sweet cane That part of a plough to which the yoke is fastened. *p*
وچارش *wajarish* Consumption, weakness. *p*
واجاع *waj'a* (pl of وجع *wasālat.*) Pains, sorrows *a*
واجعی *waj'at* (pl. of وجعه *wasālat.*) Pained, afflicted (woman) *a*
واجه *wajāh* Comparing one (thing) with another Presence, face to face. *a*
واجهه *wajāhat* Being honourable and high in authority Respect, appearance, presence. Dignity, authority. Position. Beauty, comeliness *a*
وجب *wajab.* A span, nine inches An inch
وجب کردن To measure by the span. *p*
وحدان *wajabān* Palpitation. *a*
وجد *wajd.* Being enraged at. Being found existing Being transported in ecstasy of love Ecstasy, excessive love.
وحد کردن To move about in ecstasy *a*
وجدان *wajdan* Rapture, ecstasy. *wajdan.* Recovering Finding, discovering *a*
وجر *wajar.* The decree of a judge. *p*
وجرگر *wajar gar* A chief interpreter of the law, a *mufī* A chief justice. *p*
وجز *wajz* Abridged, epitomised, brief. *a*
وجزان *wajuz ān* Et cetera. *p*
وجع *waj'a* Pain, disease. Complaint, mourning. وجع مفاصل Rheumatism. *a*
وجعی *waj'ad.* (pl. of وجع *wasālat.*) Afflicted, pained. *a* [a
وحف *wajf* Tottering, staggering, palpitating.
وجل *wajal.* Being afraid. Fear, terror. *wajil.* Timid, cowardly. *a*

وجلا *wajlá*. Timid (woman). *a.* [a.]
وجنة *wajnat*. A prominent or chubby cheek.
وجنك *wajnak*. The bill of a bird. *p.*
وجوب *wajúb* or *wujúb*. Being necessary. Being firm, fixed. Dying. Necessity, obligation, duty. Debt. *a.*
وجوة *wujúbut*. Being timid. Timidity. *a.*
وجود *wujud*. Existence, substance, body, person, individual. Penis. Invention. *a.*
وجود ساز معادن *wujúd sáz-i-ma'a'idín*. An epithet of the sun. *p.*
وجوف *wujúf*. Tottering, staggering. *a.*
وجوه *wujúh*. (pl. of **وجه**) Faces, aspects. Chiefs. **من كل وجوه** Every way. *a.*
وجه *wajh*. The price. A debt, obligation. Expense, disbursement. *p.*
وجه *wajh*. The face, visage; aspect, countenance. Effigy. Presence, appearance, shape, surface. Front, fore part. Mode, manner, reason, cause, means, way, plan. Wages, salary, money. Essence, substance. Honor, authority. Veneration, respect. Dignity, nobility, greatness, high rank. Respectable, honourable **وجه كفاف** Enough of provisions. **وجه معاش** Maintenance. **بوجه من الوجوه** By all manner of means. *a.*
وجهها *wajhá*. An allowance, a pension, a salary. *a.*
وجهها *wajhá*. (pl. of **وجه** *wajh*.) Respectable, dignified. Princes, chiefs. *a.*
وجهاً *wajhan*. Apparently, seemingly. *a.*
وجهة *wijhat*. Side, part. A mode, a manner. *a.*
وحب *wajáb*. Palpitating (the heart). *a.*
وجيز *wajíz*. Epitomized. Brief, short. *a.* [a.]
وجيع *waj'á*. Pained. Patient. Painful, hurtful. *a.*
وجيفا *wajíf*. Palpitating. *a.*
وجيد *wajíh*. Of a noble presence, respectable. Handsome, comely. Specious. A prince, chief. *a.* [p.]
وچر *wachar*. The decree of a judge. A prophet.
وچرگر *wachargar*. A judge. A prophet. *p.*
وحاد *wuhád*. Ones. *wuháda*. Singly, one by one. *a.*
وحادة *wahádat*. Being incomparable, unique. *a.*
وحد *wáhd*. Being single, sole, alone, separate. Solitary. Solitude. *a.*
وحدان *wuhádán*. (pl. of **واحد**) Ones, single. *a.*
وحداينة *wahdáníyat*. Unity, singularity. A belief in the unity of the deity. *a.*
وحدلا *wahdat*. Being single, alone. Unity. A solitude. *a.*
وحش *wahsh*. Desert, desolate. Distraction, madness. A wild beast. Game. *a.*
وحشة *wahshat*. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place, waste. Fear, dread, terror, horror. Wildness, fierceness. Sadness, solitari-

ness. Grief, care. **وحشت آمیز** Unpleasant. *a.*
وحشت انگیز *wahshat anges*. Frightful. *p.*
وحشت نای *wahshat náh*. Frightful, dreary. *p.*
وحشی *wahshí*. Wild, fierce, savage, untractable, uncivil. *a.* [mud, mire. *a.*
وحل *wahal*. Black adhesive clay, slime, ooze.
وحود *wuhúd*. Being incomparable, unique, sole. *a.*
وحوش *wuhúsh*. (pl. of **وحش**) Wild beasts. *a.*
وحول *wuhúl*. (pl. of **وحل**) Thin clay. *a.*
وحی *wahy*. Indicating. Suggesting. Revealing. Revelation, anything (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). *a.*
وحید *wahíd*. Alone, unique, single, singular. *a.*
وحیدانه *wahídatan*. Only, singly. *a.*
وخم *wikhm*. (pl. of **وخم** *wahhm*.) **وخم** and **وخم** Heavy, hurtful (meats). Oppressed with indigestion. *a.*
وخامة *wakhamat*. Having an indigestion. Indigestion. Hurtfulness, badness, injury, harm, evil. *a.*
وخی *wakhí*. A date-stone. *p.*
وخش *wakhsh*. Beginning, commencement. *p.*
وخشور *wakhshúr*. A prophet, an apostle. *p.*
وخشور پند *wakhshúr pand*. Any law established by divine authority. *p.* [texture. *p.*
وخشی *wakhshí*. A garment of a very delicate
وخشیده *wakhshítnah*. Anything white. The break of day. *p.*
وخم *wahhm*. Troubled with indigestion. *a.*
وخمة *wakhamat*. An unhealthy country. *a.*
وخم *wakhmah*. Bad, impure, unwholesome provisions. *a.*
وخ وخب *wah wakh*. Particles of exclamation indicative of pleasure or surprise. *p.*
وخومة *wakhúmat*. Indigestion. *a.*
وخم *wakhím*. Heavy, unwholesome, noxious, hurtful, disastrous, injurious (food). Pained with indigestion. *a.* [Warm, hot. *p.*
ود *wad*. A learned and intelligent friend.
ود *wadd*. Loving, liking. A lover, a friend. Lovers, friends. Love, friendship. *a.*
وداد *wadád*. Loving, liking; asking. *widád*. Love, friendship. *a.*
وداع *widá'a*. Adieu, farewell. *a.*
وداع نامه *widá'a námah*. Farewell letters. *p.*
وداغ *wadágh*. Fire. *p.* [posits. *a.*
ودائع *wadá'a*. (pl. of **ودیعة** *wad'í'at*.) De-
ودجانی *wadajáni*. (dual of **ودج**) The two jugular veins. Two brothers, peers, equals. *a.*

ودخ *wadhkh* A vein in a horse's neck where they let blood. *p*

ودخين *wadhkhin* A long-necked animal having teeth but no eyes, which is said to be found living in salt and dirty water. *p*

ودرشان *wadarshitān*. Grace, favour, bene-
ficeuce *p*.

ودع *wad'a* Placing, depositing, laying up. *a*

ودوت *wadūt*. Anger, rage, indignation *p*

ودود *wadud* Loving, friendly, affectionate,
beloved God *a*

وديع *wad'a* Quiet, placid, obedient, mild,
meek, tame. An agreement *a*

وديعه *wad'aat* A deposit, a trust, whatever
is committed to another's charge. *وديعه*

نهادن To deposit *a*.

ور *war* A board on which boys are taught
to write Heat And if On, upon The
breast, chest. When added to nouns it
implies possession as *قاجور* Crowned *p*.

ورا *warī*. Him, to him *p*

وراء *warī-a* What is behind, also what is
before. A son's son After, behind, be-
yond Besides, except *النهر ما وراء*
The country beyond the river, *i.e.*, Trans-
oxania, Tartary, or Túrān beyond the
Oxus. *a*.

وراثه *warasat* Receiving by inheritance
Heritage, hereditary right *a*

ورارود *warārūd* Behind or beyond the river,
Transoxania *p*

وراش *warāsh*. A large hog, a boar *p*

وراستاد *warāstād*. One's lot, portion from
providence An allowance of meat and
clothing *p*

وراستادن *warāstādan* To rise up or stand
upon the feet *p*. [fire. *p*

وراغ *waragh* The glow, light, and flame of

ورآمدن *war āmadan*. To be leavened *p*.

ورام *warām* Any deficiency of weight or
measure for which a deduction is made
Light and easy *p*. [side *p*

ورانبر *warāambar*. On the other side, on that

ورایا *warāyā* The creatures of God. *a*

ورای پست و بلند *warā-e-past-o-buland* The
invisible world. *p*.

ورآوردن *war āwardan* To leaven. *p*.

ورند *warband* The pottrel of a horse. A
ferrule with ring *p*. [veil. *p*.

ورپوشنه *war poshna*. A woman's mantle or

ورت *wart*. Naked. *warat*. If thou. *p*.

ورتاج *wartāj*. Great. The nenuphar. A fire-
worshipper. A quail. *p*.

ورتافتن *wartāftan*. To kick, to tread upon.
To bend. *p*.

ورنج *wartaj* A quail. *p*.

ورنیج *wartīj* A quail. A threshold, a door

ورث *wirs* Receiving by inheritance *a*.

ورثه *warasat* (پل وارث) Heirs. *a*.

ورده *warsah*. A heritage *a*.

ورج *warj* An area round a house Greatness.
Worth, value Office. A step. Hard.
Digging *p*

ورجسنگی *warjastagi*. A pustulous eruption.

ورچ *warchih* Although *p*.

ورخ *warakh* Softness, thinness of heaven? *a*.

ورخاستن *warxhāstan*. To rise up or stand
up *p*.

ورخج *warakhj*. Impure, filthy, abominable *p*.

ورخچی *warakhchi* Foulness, ugliness *p*.

ورخرج *warxharch*. Profuse, lavish *p*.

ورخرجی *warxharchi* Profusion, prodigality,
extravagance. *p*

ورخش *warxhash*. The beginning of any work.

ورخوردن *warxhwardan*. To see, to meet
with, to find. *p*.

ورد *ward*. A rose, a flower. *a*.

ورد *wird*. Incessant labour, daily use, practice;
a task A section of the Kurān. *a*

ورد *wird*. A disciple, a pupil, an apprentice.
A section of Kurān. *p*.

ورداشتن *wardāshstan*. To exalt. *p*.

وردان *wardān* A rolling pin. An apartment
open to the front *p*. [axle-tree. *p*.

وردانه *wardanah* A baker's rolling pin. An

وردک *wardak*. The paraphernalia of a bride,
the bride trousseau *p*.

وردنه *wardanah* A baker's rolling-pin. *p*.

وردوک *wardūk* The effects of a bride. A
thatched house *p*.

وردوک *wardūkah*. A thatched house *p*

ورده *wardah* A pigeon living among rocks.
A pigeon-house. *p*.

وردیج *wardich*. A quail. *p*.

ورز *warz* Gain, profit, acquisition. Custom,
habit. Trade A sown field The river
Oxus Agriculture. Learning *p*.

ورز او *warzāw*. A ploughing ox. *p*.

ورزد *warzād*. He studies, he labours. *p*.

ورز رود *warzorod*. The river Oxus. *p*

ورزش *warzish* Custom, habit, exercise, use,
study, labour, exertion. Gain. *p*.

ورزک *wurush*. Great, large. *p*

ورزگار *warz kār*. A farmer, a ploughman. *p*.

ورزکن *warz kun* A flagon of water. *p*.

ورز او *warz gāw*. An ox for ploughing. *p*.

ورزر *warz gar*. A workman. A farmer. *p.*
 ورزگن *warzagan*. A pitcher full of water. *p.*
 ورزم *warazm*. Fire. *p.*
 ورزه *warzah*. Acquiring, accomplishing. Agriculture. Art, trade. A cultivator. *p.*
 ورزی *warzi*. A viller of the land, a labourer. *p.*
 ورزیدن *warzidan*. To sow a field. To accustom one's self to anything, to acquire a habit. To boast. To endeavour, to study. To acquire. To exercise, to perform. To adopt. To blow. To ply. *p.*
 ورزیده *warzideh*. Sown. Assiduous, laborious. *p.*
 ورژ *warazh*. The galangale or sweet cane. *p.*
 ورس *wars* or *waras*. Wooden forceps with which they hold horse's lip when shoeing him. *p.*
 ورسا *warsi*. A starting or stare. *p.*
 ورساخیدن *warsakhidan*. To lick. *p.*
 ورساز *warsaz*. Ingenious, acute. Graceful, elegant. A performer on a musical instrument. *p.*
 ورستاد *warastad*. A stipend, a pension. *p.*
 ورستان *waristan*. The disciples or followers of a prophet. *p.*
 ورسن *warsan*. Fetters, a rope, a cord. *p.*
 ورسنگ *warsang*. Strange, wonderful; respectable, worthy. Honour. *p.* [threshold. *p.*
 ورسنج *warsij*. A ceiling, roof. A story. The
 ورش *warash*. A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon. *p.*
 ورشاد *warashad*. A stipend, a pension. *p.*
 ورشاز *warshaz*. Ingenious, clever, industrious. *p.*
 ورشتاد *warashtad*. A stipend, a pension. *p.*
 ورشتن *warashtan*. To wash. *p.*
 ورشک *warshak*. A bit of cloth or little bag in which they put medicine. *p.*
 ورشان *warashnan*. The disciples or followers of any prophet. *p.*
 ورشیم *warshim*. Sort, kind; a division, a part. *p.*
 ورطه *warlat*. A precipice, a labyrinth, any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. A whirlpool. Destruction, ruin. The anus. A well. *a.*
 ورع *wara'a*. Abstinence from anything doubtful. Temperance, chastity, piety. *a.*
 ورغ *wargh*. A mound or dam for confining water. A ditch. A weasel. Light, splendour. *p.*
 ورغا *wargha*. An indolent swelling. *p.*
 ورغشت *warghashi*. Clear, open. *p.*
 ورغلائیدن *warghalidan*. To seduce, invite, debauch. To join. To desire. To prevail. *p.*
 ورغن *warghan*. An indolent swelling. *p.*
 ورفان *warrafan*. An intercessor, a mediator. *p.*

ورق *wark*. Coin, stamped money, riches. *warak*. A leaf of a tree or of paper. A cord. A slice. ورق آفتاب *warq-e-afshar* The cheek of a mistress. ورق باد *warq-e-bad* The tongue. ورق الخيال *warq-e-khial* Name of an intoxicating drug Cannabis sativus. ورق گرداندن *warq-e-gerdandan* To change love for hatred, or the contrary. *a.*
 ورقة *waraqat*. One leaf. A letter, the schedule, paper, billet. *a.*
 ورق داغي *waraq-e-dagh* Written paper. *p.*
 ورق نیل *waraq-e-nil*. A plant of which women make a decoction for dyeing the eye-brows black. *p.*
 ورقه *warkah*. The lover of گل شاه *gol-shah*. *p.*
 ورک *wark*. The hip or haunch-bone. The buttock. *a.*
 ورک *warik*. An eagle. A dove. *warak*. A thorn used for heating ovens. *p.*
 ورکا *warkai*. A falcon. A kind of pigeon. *p.*
 ورکار *warkar*. Busy, occupied. *p.* [species. *p.*
 ورکاک *warkak*. A rapacious bird of the kite
 ورکالوج *warkaluj* A broken finger. *p.*
 ورکنا *warkati*. A bone. *p.*
 ورکردن *warkardan*. To extol, exalt, raise high. To pull up. To throw away. To prop. To burn. *p.*
 ورکرده *warkardah*. Kindled, set on fire. *p.*
 ورکک *warkak*. A falcon. *p.*
 ورگا *wargi*. A black grain growing amongst corn. *p.*
 ورگار *wargar*. Fruits produced twice a year. *p.*
 ورگاه *wargah*. A kind of hawk. A ditch. Pool. A stove in bath. *p.*
 ورگشتن *wargashtan*. To overthrow. To subvert. To be ruined. *p.*
 ورگو *wargo*. Speak thou. *p.*
 ورگوش *wargosh*. An ear-ring having a long drop. Lobe of the ear. *p.*
 ورگه *wargah*. A beam, a joister, a rafter, a beam of ward. *p.*
 ورگه ماهی *warg-e-mahi*. A water-newt, an eel, [an asker. *p.*
 ورم *waram*. And if I (ao it). *p.*
 ورم *waram*. Swelling, becoming inflated. *p.*
 ورمال کردن *war mal kardan* or *sadan*. To run away in terror. *p.*
 ورمالیدن *war malidan*. To tuck up the skirt and sleeves of one's garment. To run away. *p.*
 ورمالندگی *war mandgi*. [tion or repletion. *p.* Colic from indigestion.
 ورمس *warman*. He. *p.*
 ورنه *warni*. A youth. A turtle-dove, a blue-coloured pigeon. Wheat. Good, fair. *p.*
 ورناس *warnas*. Careless, indolent. *p.*

ورنام *warnám*. A surname *p*.
 ورنامه *warnámah* Superscription of a letter. *p*.
 ورنان *warnán*. Useful, productive of advantage. A mediator. *p*.
 ورنج *waranj*. Greedy, gluttonous. *p*.
 ورنجان *waranaj* A ring of gold or silver worn by women on their wrist and ankles. *p*.
 ورنند *wurand* A spider and its web *p*.
 ورننداز *warandáz* Sketching or doing anything roughly. Taking the measure of garments *p*.
 ورنشستن *war nishastan* To mount on horseback, or into carriage To embark on board a ship. *p*.
 ورنی *warnah* A celebrated palace of Bahram, king of Persia. *p*.
 ورنک *warang* A patch. A darning *p*.
 ورنه *warnah*. And if not, otherwise. *p*.
 ورنار *warwár*. A royal seat or throne An open gallery *p*. [arrival. *a*.
 ورود *wurúd* Approach, entrance, descent, *p*.
 وروده *warwarah*. The pontic mouse A squirrel *p*. [pious. *a*.
 وروع *wurú'a*. Being timid Being moderate, *p*.
 وروح *wuroh*. Eructation. Darkness. *p*.
 ورم *warham*. Harsh words *p*.
 ورهمن *warhamín*. Hard bread *p*.
 وریا *waryá*. A large iron hammer *p*.
 وریب *wuríb*. Crooked, curved. *p*.
 ورید *waríd* The jugular vein on each side of the neck. *a*.
 وریستاد *waristád*. A foot, footstep *p*.
 وریع *warí'a*. Abstinent, abstemious, continent, chaste. *a*.
 وز *waz*. A goose. *a*.
 وز *waz*. Again, from hence. *p*.
 وزاره *wisárat* or *wazarat*. The dignity of a vazir, minister or privy counsellor, vizierale *a*.
 وزارتخانه *wisárat khánah* Ministry. وزارتخانه *p*.
 خارجه دولتی *khárah* The foreign office *p*.
 وزاغ *wizágh*. (pl of وزغة) Frogs, lizards *a*.
 وزان *wasán*. Blowing (wind). *p*.
 وزر *wazr* or *wizr*. Bearing (a burden). Committing a crime. A crime, sin A burden, a load. Punishment. *a*.
 وزر *wizr* A burden, a load. Punishment. Arms. *p*.
 وزار *wasar*. A mountain. An asylum. A fortification. *a*. [counsellors. *a*.
 وزرا *wuzard*. (pl. of وزیر) Vazirs, privy *p*.
 وزرگ *wuzurg*. Great, large. *p*.
 وزش *wazish*. The blowing of the wind *p*. [a
 وزع *waz'a*. Restraining, checking, prohibiting.

وزغ *wazagh*. A frog A species of lizard. *p*.
 وزغة *wazaghah*. A kind of lizard. *a*.
 وزق *wazak*. Galangale or sweet cane. A frog. *p*.
 وزک *wazak*. A frog; a lizard. A towel. *p*.
 وزل *wazil* A lizard. *p*.
 وزمه *wazmah*. The winter season. *p*.
 وزن *wazan* Weight, measure. Metre, rhyme, poetry. A shekel. *a*.
 وزن *wazan*. One who goes friskingly, briskly. *p*.
 وزنه *waznat* A weight A talent, a shekel. *a*.
 وزندار *wazandar* (Money) of just weight *p*.
 وزنگ *warang* A little piece of cloth, a patch. *p*.
 وزنی *wasní* Heavy weighty. *a*.
 وزوزکردن *wiz waz kardán*. To buzz as a fly. *p*.
 وزیدن *wazídan*. To blow as the wind. To grow *p*.
 وزدنگاه *wazídagah* An airy situation, a place where the wind blows. *p*.
 وزیر *wazer*. Turmeric. *p*.
 وزیر *wazír* A vazir, counsellor of state, minister *p*.
 وزیراعظم *Wazir-e A'zam* The grand vizier, prime-minister. وزیر امور خارجه *Wazir-e Amur-e Kharijeh* A minister of foreign office. وزیر اوقاف *Wazir-e Awaqaf* A charity commissioner. وزیر بحریه *Wazir-e Bahriyeh* A minister of marine, a first lord of admiralty. وزیر *Wazir* A foreign minister. وزیر خارجه *Wazir-e Kharijeh* A foreign minister. وزیر عدلیه *Wazir-e Adliyeh* A home secretary. وزیر نواید *Wazir-e Nozaid* A minister of justice. وزیر مالیه *Wazir-e Maliyeh* A minister of public works. وزیر *Wazir* A chancellor of the exchequer. مختار *Mukhtar* A minister or chief envoy from another state. وزیر مستملکات *Wazir-e Mustamallakat* A secretary of state. وزیر نظام *Wazir-e Nizam* A minister of war. *a*.
 وزیری *wazirí*. A kind of fig. *p*.
 وزیری *wazirí* The office of a minister of state. *a*. [rate weight. *a*.
 وزین *wazín* Weighty, ponderous. An accurate *p*.
 وز *wazh*. Anger, rage, malice. *p*.
 وزاغ *wazhaghah*. A frog. A species of lizard. *p*. [span. *p*.
 وزخ *wazhkh*. The galangale or sweet cane. A *p*.
 وزده *wazhdah*. Anything poured out. *p*.
 وزفان *wazhfán*. A mediator. *p*.
 وزن *wazhan*. Density, grossness. *p*.
 وزنگ *wazhang* A patch. Watery camel's milk. *p*.
 وزنگ *wuzhang*. Fringe, edging. *p*.
 وزنین *wazhnín*. Watery camel's milk. *p*.
 وزول *wuzhúl*. Soup, broth. Noise. Violence. A climate. The shin-bone of a ship. *p*.

- وژولند** *wushulandah*. One who excites to mutiny. *p*.
- وژولیدن** *wushulidan*. To entice, instigate. To excite, to promote quarrels. To quench thirst. To blow. *p*. [eaves. *p*.
- وژوه** *wushuh*. The dropping of rain from the
- وژه** *washah*. A span. *p*
- وژیدن** *washidan*. To measure with a span. *p*.
- وس** *was*. Enough, sufficient. Much. How. *p*.
- وساده** *wasadat*. A cushion, pillow. A throne. A large pillow for the back. *a*.
- وساطه** *wasitat*. Mediation, intercession. Mediocrity in point of quality. *a*.
- وساعة** *wasu'at*. Going with a wide step. *a*.
- وسالة** *wasilat*. Mediation, channel, medium, means. *a*. [elegant. *a*.
- وسام** *wasam*. Being beautiful, handsome,
- وساوس** *wasawis*. (*وسوسة* of) Suggestions. Temptations. *a* [pillows. *a*.
- وسائد** *wasad*. (*وساد* of) Cushions,
- وسائط** *wasat*. (*وسيطه* of) Means. *a*.
- وسائل** *wasul*. (*وسيلة* of) Causes, means. *a*.
- وستا** *wastá*. Fire. The Zand or the book of Zoroaster. Praising, glorifying the name of God. *p*.
- وستازند** *wastizand*. A title of the Zand. *p*.
- وستان** *wastán*. Sleeping on the back. *p*.
- وستری** *wastarak*. The red button of a rose which remains after the leaves have dropt off. *p*.
- وستی** *wastí*. Translation, explanation. *p*
- وسخ** *wasakh*. Being dirty. Nastiness, dirt. Ear-wax. *a*. [cushions. *a*.
- وسد** *wusud*. (*وساد* of) Pillows,
- وسد** *wussad*. Coral. *p*.
- وسط** *wast*. Cutting down the middle. *wasat* The middle, the centre. The waist. *a*.
- وسطی** *wustá*. Middle (finger). Middling. *a*.
- وسع** *was'a*. Being ample, spacious. Opportunity, ease. Opulence. Capacity. Eloquence. *a*.
- وسعه** *wus'at*. Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness. Convenience, opportunity, ease, leisure. *a*.
- وسفاد** *wisfid*. Much, many. *p*. [ous. *p*.
- وسكرده** *waskardah*. Active, expert, industri-
- وسم** *wasm*. Marking with a hot iron. Excelling in beauty. A sign, a mark, brand. *a*.
- وسمة** *wasmat*. The leaves of wood, or indigo-plant; also their juice; indigo. *a*.
- وسم پوش** *wasmah posh*. Dressed in clothes stained with *وسمه* *p*.
- وسمه دار** *wasmah dár*. Stained with. *وسمه* *p*.
- وسن** *wasan*. Dirty, filthy. Filth. *p*.
- وسن** *wasan*. Slumbering. Slumber, sleep. Drowsiness. *a*.
- وسناد** *wasnad*. Many. Full, abundant. *p*.
- وسنی** *wasná*. Idle, sluggish (woman). *a*.
- وسنی** *wasní*. A concubine. A man who has two wives, a rival wife. *p*.
- وسو** *wusá*. Leaning upon. The circumference of the mouth. *p*
- وسواس** *waswas*. Suggesting. Scrupulousness, suspense, doubt. Superstition. A temptation. *a*. [prehensive. *a*.
- وسواسی** *waswasí*. Doubtful. Distracting. Ap-
- وسوسة** *waswasat*. A suggestion or persuasion of the devil. Temptation. *a*.
- وسه** *wasah*. Power. Wood. A handle. A staff. *p*.
- وسبط** *wasit*. The middle. A mediator, arbiter, umpire. *a*.
- وسیع** *was'a*. Ample, wide, capacious, extensive. *a*. [casion. *a*.
- وسيلة** *waslat*. Propinquity, cause, means, oc-
- وسيله** *wasllah*. A herd, a flock. Cause, means, help. *وسيله دار* A client. a dependant.
- وسيله داری** *wasllah dári* Clientage, dependency *p*
- وسیم** *wasim*. Beautiful, handsome. Distinguished by a scar or mark upon the body. A mark. *a*.
- وش** *wash*. Good. A particle of similitude added to nouns as *قمرش* Like the moon. *p*. [a.
- وشاة** *wushat*. (*واشی* of) Spies, whisperers.
- وشاح** *wisháh*. A belt or girdle of feathers, adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round the waist. *a*.
- وشان** *wishadan*. To open. *p*.
- وشان** *wishak*. Good news, or any present made on that account. A single garment, without lining or quilting. A lynx or ounce. An approved slave. A pious son. An attendant on a mendicant. A female slave or servant.
- وشاقان چمن** *wishak chmen* Rose bushes. Young plants, shoots. *p*.
- وشانی** *washání*. Gold, three-tenths of which is alloy, formerly coined in Khurasan *p*.
- وشانج** *washá ij*. (*وشیجة* of) Roots of a tree. *a*.
- وشائع** *washai'a*. (*وشیعة* of) Reeds round which weavers roll their threads. *a*.
- وشت** *washt*. Goodness. Good. Whistling. Dancing. The confines or marches of an enemy's country. The galling of horse's backs. A dancer. *p*.
- وشتا** *washtá*. Alive. Life. *p*.
- وشتن** *washtan*. A dance, especially a kind of circular motion. To dance. *p*.
- وشتی** *washtí*. Beauty, goodness. *p*.

- وشنیدن** *wushtidan* To make a sound with the lips (when watering horses). *p.*
- وشع** *wushuh.* (*pl* of **وشاح** *wishuh*) Belts or girdles of leather adorned with jewels worn by the ladies round their waists. *a*
- وشخ** *washkh.* Weak, worse. *a.*
- وشرك** *washrak* A piece of cloth in which they enclose drugs and medicines. *p.*
- وشعنگ** *washfang* Purslain *p*
- وشی** *washak.* A panther, a beast engendered between a wolf and a hind. A lynx *p*
- وشقدار** *washakdar* A leader of horses of states without riders. *p.* [بدان *p*]
- وشک** *wushk* An ass. The gum of the plant
- وشکدان** *wushkdanah* The pistachio-nut [juniper berries *p*]
- وشکردن** *wash kardan* To labour diligently To die. *p.* [Experienced, swift *p.*]
- وشکرده** *washkardah* One to whom you trust.
- وشکردیدن** *wash kardidan* To execute a work with expedition *p* [with expedition. *p*]
- وشکردن** *wash kardan.* To execute a work
- وشکل** *wishkal.* A ram *p.*
- وشکله** *washkilah.* The stone of a grape separated from the fruit *p.*
- وشکلیدن** *washkulidan.* To show dexterity in doing any thing *p*
- وشکنه** *washkanah* The penis *p*
- وشکول** *wishkul* Active, expert Activity *p.*
- وشکولیدن** *washkulidan.* To execute promptly and skilfully *p*
- وشم** *washm* Pricking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with indigo *a*
- وشم** *wushm* A quail *washm.* A sign, mark A fog, mist, haze A picture *p*
- وشمک** *washmak* A leather shoe. A weaver's treadle. *p.*
- وشن** *washan.* Stained, painted Stain *p*
- وشناب** *wishnab.* Cherry wine *p* [thing *p.*]
- وشناد** *washnadd* A heap or abundance of any
- وشنان** *wushnan.* The herb or ashes of alkali. *p*
- وشنگ** *washang.* An iron instrument for extracting the seeds from cotton. A heap of cucumbers or melons. *p.* [*p*]
- وشنگه** *washangah.* The organ of generation.
- وشنه** *washnah.* The neighing of horses. *p*
- وشنه آب** *wishnah ab* Cherry wine,
- وشنی** *washni* A red, or rose clour used as cosmetic *p.* [*p*]
- وشوق** *washuk.* A kind of sewing, embroidery
- وشوم** *wushum.* (*pl.* of **وشم** *washm.*) Figures pricked on the hand or body *a.*
- وشه** *washah.* Gum ammoniac, asafoetida *p.*
- وشي** *washi* Redness A kind of silken stuff. *p.*
- وشيان** *washyan.* Compensation, reward. *p.*
- وشينه** *washinah.* A cuirass. *p.*
- وشير** *washyah.* A jest, a joke *p.* [praises *a.*]
- وطاف** *wawaf.* One who describes ably, or who
- وصل** *wasal* Being united in friendship, society. Meeting, conjunction, interview, arrival, attainment Collection. Death. *a.*
- وصايا** *wasayi* (*pl.* of **وصية**) Precepts. Commandments. Testaments, wills. *a*
- وصابة** *wasayat.* A commandment, a mandate, a testament *a.* [for service *a.*]
- وصائف** *wasaf* (*pl.* of **وصيفة**) Girls fit
- وصف** *wasf* Description Praise, encomium. An attribute, quality. Merit, virtue, worth *a*
- وصل** *wasl* Meeting, union Conjunction, enjoyment of the society of friends A seam, a joining *a*
- وصله** *waslat* Joining together, uniting. Conjunction A hinge, a joint *a* [meat. *a.*]
- وصله** *waslah* A segment, a section, a joint of
- وصلی** *wasli* Copulative, conjunctive. *wasali.* Pasteboard, plate on which children learn to write. *a.*
- وصول** *wusul.* Arriving, arrival Union with. Acquisition Collection. **وصول ناقي** Arrear, uncollected balance *a.*
- وصولی** *wusuli* That may be realized or collected *a*
- وصی** *wası* Who bequeaths A testator. An executor, administrator A guardian, a tutor *a*
- وصبة** *wasıyat.* A last will or testament. Command, a precept, charge *a*
- وصدات** *wasıyat.* (*pl.* of **وصية**) Bequest *a*
- وصبة نامه** *wasıyat namah.* A last will, a testament. *p*
- وصیف** *wasıf.* A servant boy or girl. *a.*
- وصل** *wasıl* Intimate (friend) *a*
- وصله** *wasılet.* A cause, anything which arrives or happens A striped Arabian cloth. Society, company. *a.*
- وضاءة** *wazıat* Being clean. Cleanness. *a.*
- وضاح** *wazıh* Evident, manifest, clear. *a.*
- وضاعة** *wazı'aat.* Humbling. Humility, humiliation. *a*
- وضائع** *wazı'a.* (*pl.* of **وضیعة** *wazı'aat*) The carriages or baggage of people on journey. Military stations. *a.* [Merit. *a.*]
- وضع** *wash.* Light, lustre. White. Virtue.
- وضع** *waza'a* Placing or laying down upon. Depositing Establishing Remitting part of a debt. Depositing. Humbling. Granting Cutting off. Bringing forth a child. Situation, position, state, action, conduct, manner, disposition. A mode.

وضع کردن To invent. وضع اساس کردن
 To lay a foundation وضع پسندیده A
 laudable act. وضع حمل Childbirth.
 Abortion, miscarriage. وضع حمل کردن
 To lay down a burden, i.e., to bring forth.
 a.
 وضعة *waz'at*. Situation, position, posture. a.
 وضع حمل *waz'a-i-haml* Childbirth. a.
 وضعي *waz'at*. Relating to form. a.
 وضوح *wuzûh*. Being clear, evident, manifest.
 Evidence, proof. a.
 وضوع *wuzû'a*. Going fast, travelling quick. a.
 وضوء *wazû'a* or *wazû'a*. A sacred ablution.
 (performed before prayer) وضوساختن
 To wash. a. [doubted. a.
 وضيع *wazîh*. Evident, manifest, clear, un-
 وضيع *wazî'a*. Ignoble, mean, base, low. a.
 وضیعة *wazî'ant*. Depositing. Tax, tribute or
 toll paid to the king. a.
 وضعي *wazî'at*. Baseness, meanness. a.
 وطن *watan* or *watan*. A country, a dwelling,
 residence, abode, wherever one lives.
 Native or not. Home. a.
 وطن دشمن *watan dushman*. A foe to his
 country, a traitor. وطن دوست A friend
 to his country, a patriot. وطنگاه The
 place of one's abode. وطن مالوف Fixed
 residence, accustomed place of abode. a.
 وطني *watanî*. Belonging to one's country. a.
 وطواط *waṭwât*. A swallow. A dwarf. Vile,
 poor, weak. p.
 وطواط *waṭwât*. A mountain swallow. A bat.
 A frog. A timid man. A fast talker.
 Loud voice a. [Talkative. a.
 وطواطي *waṭwâtî*. A timid, languid man.
 وطیي *waṭîa*. Subgens mulierum, coition-
 lying (with a woman). Trampling. Kick,
 ing. a.
 وظائف *wazâif* (pl. of وظيفة *wazîfat*.) Pen-
 sions. Stipends, rations, daily allowances.
 Agreements. Duties, daily tasks. a.
 وظيفة *wazîfa*. A pension, stipend, salary, an
 allowance of provision. A task, religious
 duty. Employment, office. Use, purpose.
 وظيفة خور A pensioner. a.
 وعاء *wi'ad*. A sheath, repository or place where
 anything is laid up. A pod. a. [a.
 وعد *wa'ad*. Promising. A promise. A threat.
 وعدة *wa'adat*. (also وعدة *wa'adah*.) A
 promise, a vow. An agreement. a.
 وعده براي *wa'adah bari e*. The performance
 of an agreement. وعده بندي Stated
 dates on which to discharge any debt or
 pay any money. وعده خلافی A false

contract. A person who does not keep his
 promise. وعده شکن A promise-breaker.
 وعده فراموش Forgetful of one's pro-
 mise. p. [a.
 وعده وعيد *wa'adah wa'aid*. Evading a promise.
 وعده وفا *wa'adah wafâ*. Observing one's pro-
 mise. a.
 وعظ *wa'az*. Admonishing. Preaching. Advice,
 exhortation, a sermon. A preacher. وعظ
 کردن To preach. a.
 وعوع کردن *wa'a wa'a kardan*. To yelp. p.
 وعيد *wa'aid*. Threatening. A threat. A commi-
 nation. a.
 وغا *waḡhâ*. War, battle. A tiger. p.
 وغد *waḡhd*. A fruit called in India brinjal. p.
 وغزن *waḡhzun*. A burial ground. p.
 وغست *waḡhast*. Apparent, visible. p.
 وغستن *waḡhastan*. To make evident, ap-
 parent. p.
 وغل *waḡhl*. Going into a company of wine-
 drinkers uninvited. A place of refuge,
 an asylum. Flight, escape. a.
 وغوغ *waḡhwaḡh*. The croaking of a frog. p.
 وغيج *waḡhij*. A ditch, a pool, a marsh. p.
 وغيرة *waḡhairuhu*. Et cetera. a.
 وغيش *waḡhesh*. Many, much, large, broad,
 wide. Grief, anguish. p.
 وفاء *wafâ* a. Performing a promise. Sufficing.
 Observation of good faith, fidelity, sincer-
 ity. Fulfilment. A sufficiency.
 وفاء کردن To perform a promise, to fulfil.
 a.
 وفاء *wafâ* a. A conclusion, end, completion.
 Length, duration. a.
 وفابگانه *wafâ bigânah*. Faithless. p.
 وفاپرست *wafâ parast*. Faithful, sincere. p.
 وفاپرست *wafâ parwast*. Faithful, performing
 engagement, sincere. p.
 وفاة *wafât*. Death, decease, demise. a.
 وفادار *wafâdâr*. A faithful observer of pro-
 mise. وفاداري Fidelity, sincerity. p.
 وفاسال *wafâ sigâl*. Benevolent, affectionate,
 a real well-wisher. p.
 وفاع *wafî'a*. A stopple of a bottle. a.
 وفاق *wifâq*. Meeting, consent, agreement,
 concord, conformity. A plot, confederacy,
 conspiracy. a.
 وفائي *wafâî*. Fidelity, sincerity. a.
 وفثوک *waftûk*. A tiger's skin spread over a
 throne. p.
 وفد *wafid*. Arriving, coming. a.
 وفر *wafir*. Becoming full. Plenty, abundance,
 opulence. Full, entire, abundant. a.

وفرة *wafrat*. Plenty, abundance, ampleness. *a*.

وفرة *wafrah*. A weaving instrument. *p*.

وفق *wafk*. Concord, congruity. Agreement, conformity. **بروفق** In accordance with, agreeable to *a*.

وفود *wufúd*. Coming, arriving. Arrival. *a*.

وفور *wufúr*. Being full, copious, abundant. Plenty, abundance. *a*.

وفى *wafí*. Performing a promise. Sufficing. *wafí*. Entire, complete. Many. *a*.

وفيق *wafík*. A companion, a friend. *a*.

وقاء *wiká a*. That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *a*.

وقاح *wakáh*. Shameless, brazen. *a*.

وقاحة *wakíhat*. Being hard. Being impudent, bare-faced, shameless, impudence *a*.

وقاد *wakkád*. One who kindles. Skilful, intelligent. Bright, burning. Fiery *wikád*. Fuel for fire *a*.

وقار *wakár*. Modesty, mildness. Majesty, dignity. Authority. Honour. Steadiness. Being calm, grave. Prudent, modest, mild. Sedateness, gravity *a*.

وقار *wakúrat*. Being quiet, modest, grave. *a*.

وقا *wiká a*. Rushing upon, attacking *a*.

وقاف *wikáf*. Standing, aiding, assisting. Opposing *wakkáf*. Tardy, dilatory. One who refrains from fighting *a*.

وقاية *wikayat* or *wakíyat*. Taking care of, preserving, guardianship, precaution. *a*.

وقايع *wakáí a*. (*pl.* of *واقعة* *wakí'aat*) Accident, battles, events *a*.

وقائع *wakí'at nigár*. An intelligencer.

وقائع دگاری The office of an intelligencer. **وقائع نویس** An imperial historiographer *p*. [reaches to the feet. *p*.

وقایه *wakíyah*. A silken or linen veil which

وقد *wakb*. Becoming sunk. Arrival. An event. Entering. *a*.

وقت *wakt*. Time, season, hour. An opportunity. Adversity. **وقت بوقت** From time to time. **وقت بیوقت** Constantly

وقت معلوم The hour of death. **وقت داوقت** Occa-

sionally, without any stated time. **بی وقت** Untimely. **در وقت** Immediately. **وقت پیدا**

وقت معلوم The day of judgment *معلوم* Observing time. **وقت گرگ و میش** The

dusk of evening. **وقت شناس** An astronomer, an astrologer. **وقتها** At times,

ever and anon. **وقتی** Whilst, when, at a certain time. **وقت یاب** Finding an op-

portunity. **وقتی که** Whenever, at what time **تا وقتی که** As long as. **ایندک وقتی را** After a short time. *p*.

وقع *walah*. Being shameless, impudent. Impudence, arrogance. *a*.

وقد *wakad*. Being lighted, burning. Fire. *a*.

وقدان *wakdan*. Being lighted, burning. *a*.

وقدة *wakdat*. Excessive heat *a*.

وقر *wakr*. Burdening. Deafness. Dignity, honour, character. *a*.

وقرة *wakrah*. A weaver's instrument. *p*.

وقع *wak'a*. Respect, rank, dignity. A high place. Blow, shock. *a*.

وقعات *wak'aát*. Accidents. Battles. *a*.

وقعة *wak'aat*. One accident. A battle. Occurrence. A blow *a*.

وقف *wakf*. Standing, stopping, waiting. A pause. Making a pause in reading. Bequeathing for pious use. Bequest. **وقف كردن** To dedicate, consecrate. *a*.

وقنة *wakfat*. Delay. *a*.

وقفه *wakfah*. Delay. Choking, stopping, respite, retarding, vacancy *a*.

وقفي *wakfí*. Belonging to a pious bequest *a*.

وقفية *wakfiyat*. The book wherein bequests are registered. Acquaintance *a*.

وقوب *wukúb*. Setting, shining below the horizon (the sun) **وقوب نمودن** To percolate *a*.

وقود *wakúd*. Fuel for fire. *wukúd*. Being kindled, *a*.

وقور *wakúr*. Grave, majestic. Prudent. Pyre. *a*.

وقع *wukú'a*. Falling. Happening, occurring. An accident. Death. Evidence. *a*.

وقوعي *wukú'at*. Reality. *a*.

وقوف *wukúf*. Standing, stopping, making a pause (in reading or speaking). Knowledge, experience, wisdom, sense, understanding. Information. *a*. [*p*.

وقوف دار *wukúf dár*. Informed of, experienced.

وقوفية *wukúfiyat*. Experience, knowledge. *a*.

وقی *waky*. Taking care of, preserving, protecting *a*.

وقية *wakíyat*. An ounce. *wakíyat*. A weight of 2½ lbs. *wukíyat*. A weight of seven miskals and forty dirhams. *a*.

وقیح *wakíh*. Impudent and bare-faced (man), hardened. *a*.

وتید *waktd*. Burning (fire) Fuel. *a*.

وتیر *waktr*. A large hollow on a mountain containing water. *a*. [whetstone. *a*.

وتیع *wakí'a*. Sharpened (sword or knife) on a

وتیعة *wakí'aat*. An accident, action, battle, event. Slander. *a*.

وتیه *wakíyah*. A weight of two pounds and a quarter. *a*.

وك *wak*. A frog. *p.*
 وكالة *wakalat* or *wikalat*. Vicegerency, the office of substitute, agent or plenipotentiary, embassy, agency, deputation. *a.*
 وكالة نامدة *wakalat namah*. A power of attorney. An ambassador's credentials. Full powers. A plenipotentiary, commission. *p.*
 وكالة *wakalah*. A caravansary. *p.*
 وكا *wakinah*. Part of a cluster of dates or bunch of grapes. *p.*
 وكدة *wuktah*. A point or dot. *p.*
 وكدة *wakd*. Intending, purposing to do. *a.*
 وكلا *wakl*. Intrusting. Confiding (in God). *a.*
 وكلاء *wukdā'a*. (*pl.* of وكيل) Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, delegates. *a.*
 وكمشك *wakamshak* also *wakshak* The mastich tree, also its fruit. *p.* [bark of a dog. *p.*
 وك وك *wak wak*. To quack as a duck. The *wukūl*. Intrusting one's affairs to another, relying upon him. *a.*
 وكيل *wakl*. A superintendent, overseer. A sergeant. وكيل باشي A sergeant-major. وكيل خرج A house-keeper. *p.*
 وكيل *wakl*. An ambassador, an agent, deputy, vicegerent, commissary factor. An attorney, a counsellor. وكيل مطلق A plenipotentiary, procurator-general. *a.*
 وگال *wugāl*. A live coal. *p.*
 وگړ *wagar*. And if, although. *p.*
 وگړنه *wagarnah*. Otherwise. And if not. *p.*
 وگړ *wagīr*. A feast, an entertainment. *p.*
 ول *wal*. A flower. A blossom. A vine bud. wil Independent, one's own master. Absurd Vile. Loose, unbound Insignificant.
 ول کار To let go. To vent. ول گشتن To sprawl. ول شدن To release. To relax. ول شدن To be loose. ول شده Loose, hanging down. *p.*
 ولا *walā*. Friendship. Kindred. Assistance. A kingdom. Authority, power. Nearness. Freedom, liberty. Love Assistants, friends. *wilā*. Continuing, following without intermission. Continuation. *a.*
 ولا *wila* or *walā*. A thing, business. Time. *p.*
 ولاء *walā'a*. Nearness. The right and power exercised over one lately set free. *a.*
 ولاءة *walāat* Government, dominion. A province. *wulāt*. Governors. Lords. Judges. *a.*
 ولادة *wilādat*. Begetting children. Birth. *a.*
 ولادة *wilādah*. A bit of round wood fastened to the neck of a spindle to prevent the thread from coming off. *p.*
 ولانه *walīnah*. A wound. *p.*

ولاني *walānī*. New wine. *p.*
 ولاو *wi* or *wulāw*. Divided, scattered about. *p.*
 ولايا *walāyā*. (*pl.* of ولاية) Friends, beloved of God. Governments. (*pl.* of ولاية *wilāyat*) Regions, dominions. *a.*
 ولاية *walāyat* Helping, assisting. *wilāyat*. Being friendly. Dominion. A province. Aid. Governing, Being master. Foreign country. Power, authority. *a.*
 ولاية ستان *wilāyat sikhān*. Friends of God, saints, prophets. *p.*
 ولايتي *wilāyatī*. European, foreign. *a.*
 ولائح *walāih*. (*pl.* of وليعة *walīhat*) Corn sacks. *a.*
 ولائد *walāid*. (*pl.* of وليدة) Girls. Handmaids. *a.*
 ولج *walaj*, *walj* or *wilj*. A quail. *p.*
 ولد *wald* or *walad*. A son, offspring. Sons. ولد الزنا A bastard, illegitimate. *a.*
 ولدان *walādn*. (*pl.* of وليد) Sons, children. Servants. *a.*
 ولدان *walādn*. (*pl.* of ولد *walad*) Sons. *p.*
 ولعور *walghūnah*. A red paint for the face used by ladies. *p.*
 ولاكن *walākin* But, nevertheless. *a.*
 ولكي *wilakī*. Random. *a.*
 ولم *walam*. A saddle girth. A fetter. A belt. *a.*
 ولمشك *walmashk*. The mastich tree or fruit. *p.*
 ولو *walru* At least, and if, even if, though, even should *a.* [*a.*
 ولو *wulāj*. Creeping (into a hole). Entering. *a.*
 ولودة *wulūdat* Generation. Birth. *a.*
 ولوع *walū'a*. Desiring eagerly. Desire, avidity. *a.*
 ولولة *walwalat*. Lamenting, crying A tumult, noise, confused murmur. ولولة تعنگ The explosion of firing of muskets. *a.*
 ولر *walah* or *wallah*. Force, violence. Anger. *p.*
 ولر *walah*. Being sad, afflicted, distracted or impatient from love or grief. Tear. *a.*
 ولر زده *walah sadah*. A lover hardly used and ill-treated Ang., furious. *p.*
 ولي *walī*. Befriending. Being near. An intimate friend. A favourite of God. A relation A helper, guardian. A prince. Governor. A slave. Holy saint, ولي عهد Heir apparent. ولي عهدى Heritage. Deputyship. *a.*
 ولي *wale*. But, yet, however, for all that. *p.*
 ولي خدا *walī-i-khudā*. A friend of God, a holy man. *p.*
 ولي الدم *walī-yuddam* The next-of-kin, entitled to be the avenger of blood. *a.*

ولي عهد *walī-i-'aahd*. The heir-apparent. *p.*
 ولي عهدی *walī-i-'aahdi*. Heritage, the state of being an heir-apparent Deputyship *a.*
 ولي نعمت *walī-i-ni'amat* or ولي الدعم *walī-yunni'aam* A benefactor The lord of beneficence, *i.e.* the master of a feast *t* title of respect by which a father is addressed *a.*
 ولية *waliyat* Beloved, a favourite (of God). A province. Government *a.* [sack *p.*
 وليح *walichah*. A sincere friend A large
 وليد *walid*. A son, lad, child. A servant *a.*
 وليس *walis* Good, fair *p.*
 وليک *walek* or وليکن *walekin* from ا لکن *walakin* But, yet, however, for all that *p.*
 وليمة *walimat*. A banquet, a marriage-feast. *a.*
 ولین *walīn*. The ringworm, a dry scab. *p.*
 ومرو *wamar*. Besides, moreover *p.*
 ومو *wamh*. Loving, liking, love *a.*
 ومیدن *wamīdan* To cut into small pieces To splice or join a broken rope without a knot To be hollowed To rub To puff up. *p.*
 ون *wan*. Like. Pure, sincere. But, however. *p.*
 ونا *waná* A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon. *p.*
 وناه *wanānah*. Bread A kind of round cake *p.*
 ونج *wanj*. A sparrow *wana* Ugly. *p.*
 ونجک *wanjank*. Sweet basil. *p.*
 وند *wand* An experiment, proof Labour, fatigue A vessel Praise *p.*
 وندا *wanda* A wish, desire *p.* [berries. *p.*
 وندانه *wandānah*. Pistachio-nut Juniper
 وندسار *wandsār*. The centre of a circle. *p.*
 وندی *wandak* Venice. The Venetian state. *t.*
 وندة *wandah*. Cresses *p.*
 وندیدن *wandīdan*. To labour, to toil *p.*
 وندژد *wanzhad*. The gum of the pistachio-nut tree *p.*
 ونکول *wankūl*. Wanting, necessary. *p.*
 ونکه *wankh*. Nay, but. *p.* [Ugly *p.*
 ونک *wang*. Empty-handed, poor. An echo
 ونمشک *wanmashk*. The gum of the tree called
 بن *Bun*. *p.* [grapes. *p.*
 وننگ *wanang*. A line upon which they hang
 ونیزد *wanzad* Turpentine of the pistachio-tree. *p.*
 ونیزه *wanzah*. Pure frankincense. *p.*
 ووا *wawā*. A good omen. *p.*
 و *wah*. or واه *wah wah* Strange! Would to God! O rare! excellent! Ah! alas! Grief, Ho! have a care! *p.*
 و *wah*. O rare! excellent! Ah! alas!

وهاب *wahhāb* A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, munificent *a.*
 وهابية *wahhābiyat* Extreme liberality. *a.*
 وهاج *wahhaj*. Burning, flaming, raging. *a.*
 وهاّم *wahhām*. Suspicious, distrustful. *a.*
 وهب *wahab*. Giving, bestowing. A gift. *a.*
 وهبي *wahbt*. Bestowed by God. *a.*
 وهر *wahar* The scorching rays of the sun reflected from the ground and floating on the surface like a vapour *a.*
 وهل *wahl* Conjecturing, supposing. *p.*
 وهم *wahm*. Thinking. Conjecture, an opinion. Suspicion, doubt, scruple Imagination. Fear. Opinion. *a.* [pious. Terrible. *p.*
 وهماک *wahmnāk* Frightened, fearful Sus-
 وهمنش *wahmanish*. Any one whose heart is right with God *p.*
 وهمی *wahmī*. Imaginary, conjectural. *a.* [a
 وهن *wahn*. Weakening, enervating Infirmary.
 وهنگ *wahang*. A ring on a rope, by means of which they fasten burdens upon camels. A wooden stirrup. A noose. *p.*
 وهوب *wahūb*. Liberal, munificent. *a.*
 وهوم *wahūm*, (pl of وهم) Opinions, conjectures, suspicions *a.* [ing *a.*
 وهوة *wahwahat*. Roaring Braying. Bark-
 وهیج *wahij*. Heat, sultriness *a.*
 وهین *wahīn*. An overseer of hired servants *a.*
 وې *wai*. A part, a quantity. A fold Woe! Ah! alas! He *p.*
 وې *wai* O! strange! wonderful! Fie upon (you)! woe to (you)! ویک *waika* Woe be to thee! *a.*
 وندر *waisar*. A white rose. *p.*
 وېجک *wajak*. Pure, clear. *p.*
 وېح *waih*. Oh! Woe be to (you)! Bravo! well done! وېحک *waihak*. O fortunate! O happy! *a.*
 وېخ *wakh*. Woe be to (you)! *a.*
 وید *waid*. Lost. Little, few. Aid, remedy. *p.*
 ویدا *waidā* Little, few. Lost. Found. Pain and sorrow. *p.* [to a conclusion. *p.*
 ویدانک *wedānak*. Unconnected, not brought
 ویدستر *widastar*. The beaver. *p.*
 ویدن *waidan*. To lose To seek. To seek for help, to apply a remedy *p.*
 ویده *waidah* One who seeks for remedy. *p.*
 ویدی *widī*. The leprosy. *p.*
 ویدیدن *waidīdan*. To be lost. To diminish, to injure, to seek and apply a remedy *p.*
 ویر *wir* The mind, intellect. Recollection. A friend. A groan. Custody. *p.*
 ویرا *wairā*. Him, to him *p.*

ویران *wirán* or *wairán*. Desert, ruined, depopulated. ویران کردن To lay waste, destroy, depopulate. *p.*

ویرانه *wairánah*. Desolate. A solitude a place full of ruins. *p.*

ویرانی *wairáns*. Desolation, ruin. *p.*

ویرج *wiraj*. Galangale, sweet-scented flag. *p.*

ویردی *wirdí*. Given, bestowed. *p.*

ویرو *wirú*. Remembrance, recollection. *p.*

ویرور *wirawir*. Frequent interrogation. *p.*

ویره *wairah*. Any plant not having an upright stem as melon. Fiel *p.*

ویری *wirí*.⁸ The leprosy. Cloth. *p.*

ویر *wesh*. Sincere, unmixed, pure. *p.* [*p.*]

ویرش *weshish*. Sanctification, holiness, purity.

ویرگان *weshagán*. Intimate, chosen friends. *p.*

ویرگی *weshagat*. Purity. *p.*

ویریدن *weshídan*. To purify by the subsiding of the sediment. *p.*

ویر *wis*. Like, resembling. *p.*

ویره *wisah*. Good. Abomination. Like. *p.*

ویرشاندن *wishándan*. To assemble, to call together. *p.*

ویرشل *waishal*. Name of a disease. *p.*

ویرش *weshah*. A forest, a wood. *p.* [*a bed. p.*]

ویرشدن *weshídan*. To assemble. To make

ویرشیده *weshídah*. Spread. Twisted out. Exalted. *p.*

ویک *wik*. Bravo! ah! *p.*

ویک *waika*. Woe to you! *p.*

ویکان *waikán*. Ai! alas! *p.* [*p.*]

ویک ویک کردن *wik wik kardan*. To twitter.

ویل *mail*. Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! An affliction, a misfortune. Punishment. Revenge. The gate of hell. *a.*

ویل *mail*. Victory, success. Superiority. Bravo! A valley, pit. ویل کردن To howl. *p.*

ویلان *welán*. Anything having a beginning and an ending, but no middle. *p.*

ویلانیج *mailánj*. Sweet. *p.*

ویله *mailat*. Woe! alas! *a.*

ویلکش *mailkash*. Vindictive. *p.*

ویله *mailah*. Victory, fortitude. Clamour. *p.*

ویله *mailik*. Cunning, shrewd. *a.*

ویم *wim*. Wash for walls. *p.*

وین *wín*. Black grapes. Colour. *p.*

وینده *wínad*. A band, a tie. *p.*

ویندانک *wínának*. A bladder of musk. *p.*

ویرو *wayo* or *wiyu*. A bride. *p.*

ویس *wiyás*. Like, resembling. *p.*

6

ه he or ha. The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian, is a guttural and slightly aspirated as the 'h' in 'how'; it signifies five in arithmetic. In almanac, it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo, also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright. At the end of Persian words it is generally mute, as the 'h' in 'Messiah,' and serves only to denote that the last consonant in the word is open, as دان *dánah*, a grain. When marked with two points ه or ه it is pronounced t, and in the construction of Persian words is written with ت or the ه is written without the points and pronounced h, as هدایت

hadiyat. or هدایه *hidayah*. Guidance, direction. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, him, his, it, as کتابه *kitabahu*. His book. It is inter-

changeable with ج *jím*. ه *há* خ *khá*.

ف *fa*, ک *káf*, و *waw*, and ی *ye*. It is

added to nouns bearing a resemblance or

relationship to another object as دهانه

An orifice, from دهان The mouth, دست

A handle, from دست The hand. 2. To

form the past active participle or the simple

passive participle, as کشته Having slain,

or stain. 3. To specify time at the end of

the words سال Year; ماه Month; روز,

Day; شب Night, as یکساله Yearling;

دوماه Bi-monthly; هوروزه Daily;

چارشنبه Quadri-nocturnal, every fort-

night.

ها *há*. Have a care! be ready! here! behold! Whether? Is it so? A slap on the face. The plural of things inanimate, as سنگ

a stone. سنگها Stones and some-

times of animated beings, as مرغ

A bird. مرغها Birds. *p.*

ها *há*. Her, to, of, from, or by her. هاء *háa*. Give! grant! let it be so! Lo! behold! take! *a.*

هابط *hábit*. Falling, descending. *a.* [son. *a.*]

هابل *hábil*. or هابیل *hábil*. Abel, Adam's

هاپر *hapúr*, Carp (fish). *p.*

هات *hát*. Give! grant! let it be so! *a.*

هاتف *hátif*. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. A guardian angel. *a.*

هاجر *hájir*. Elegant, excellent. *a.*

هاجع *hajja*. Asleep, sleeping. *a.*

هاجی *hájí*. A satirical poet, satirist. *a.*

هاچیدن *háchidan*. To seize, to carry off. To dry. To be, or grow cold *p*.
هادر *hádír*. One who permits the effusion of blood with impunity. *a* [*a*.]
هادف *hádíf*. One who enters, who approaches.
هادم *hádím*. A demolisher, marrer, destroyer.
هادم اللذات (Death) *a*
هادرى *hádúrí*. Name of an audacious sect of mendicant *p*
هادي *hádí*. A director, a leader, a guide. *a*.
هزأ *hízá*. This. *a*.
هار *hár*. A row, a rank, a string of pearls. A necklace. A wreath *p*.
هارب *háríb*. Flying, a fugitive *a*
هاربا *hárpá*. Name of a prickly little fish. *p*.
هارش *hárish*. Wantonness, vanity, boasting. *p*
هاروت *hárút*. Name of an angel, who together with another named **ماروت** were sent down to earth in human shapes *a*.
هاروت فن *hárút fan*. A skilful magician. *p*.
هاروتي *hárútt*. Magic, incantation *p*.
هارون *hárún*. Aaron, the brother of Moses Chieftain *a*. [*founded p*]
هاروندن *hárúndán*. To be at a loss, confounded *p*
هاري *hárí*. One who does every kind of dirty work. *p*
هاز *ház*. A curling lock, *p*. [*to flight a*.]
هازم *hazím*. One who depresses, one who puts
هازش *hásh*. Clamour. Affliction. Astonished. Abject, vile. Amazement *p*.
هاژو *hazhu*. Astonished, stupified Abject. *p*.
هاژوندن *hazhúyídan*. To be distracted, at a loss, confounded. *p*
هاژیدن *házhídan*. To weep "To look. *p*.
هاس *hás*. Too, also, likewise. Dread, fear. *p*.
هاشا *hášá*. For shame! *p*.
هاسم *hásím*. Soft, gentle. Loose. Digestive. *a*.
هاكل *hákl*. A male mouse. *a*.
هاك *háka*. Take! *a*
هاكراه *hákra* or **هاكله** *háklah*. A stutterer. *p*.
هاكول *hákul*. Rat's bane. *p*. [*cardamom. p*.]
هال *hál*. Quiet Firmness. Patience The lesser
هالك *hálik*. Perishing. Destructive. *a*.
هالوجين *hálujín*. A swing. *p*.
هاله *hálah*. The halo round the moon. A bad fellow. Colour. At ease, quiet, easy. *p*.
هاله وار *hálah wár*. Circular (like halo) *p*.
هامال *hámál*. Of the same mind, similar. A companion, a peer *p*
هامان *hámán*. Name of Abraham's brother Name of Pharaoh's vazir. *a*
هاماوار *hámáwar*. Syria. Yaman. *p*.

هامة *hímmat*. Reptile, insect. Cattle. *a*. [*ler p*.]
هامراه *hámrah*. A companion, a fellow-traveler.
هامل *hámil*. Unanimous, like, uniform. *p*.
هامن *hámún*. A plain, hard level ground. *p*.
هاموار *hámúwár*. Smooth, even, level. Always. Eternity. *p*.
هامواره *hámúwárah*. Always, continually. *p*.
هامون *hámún*. A plain, a level ground. A desert *p*.
هامه *hámah*. Insect *p*. [*desert p*.]
هامون نورد *hámún nawárd*. A traveller of the
هامي *hámí*. Distracted, astonished *p*.
هامبان *hámýán*. A long purse. *p*.
هان *hun*. Truly, yes Make haste! Know! Have a care! Let it not be! *p*.
هانہ *hánah*. Is it not? *p*.
هائي *hánt*. Sit down *p*. [*an enemy p*.]
هاو *ha-w*. An expression used when charging
هاوش *hawush*. A disciple or follower of a prophet. Attached. *p*.
هاون *hewan* or *wun*. A mortar. Vulva دستر *p*.
هاون كوب *hawn kob*. A mortar and pestle pounder in a mortar. *p*
هاوية *hawiyat*. Hell. A pit-fall. *a*.
هه *háh*. A tip-cat. A threat. Laughter. *a*.
هه هه *há-a há-a*. A laughter, giggler. *a*.
ههنا *háhuná*. Here. *a*. [*surprising! a*]
هاي *há-e*. O! ah! alas! well done! wonderful!
هايها *háya ha-e*. The cries of mourning, lamentation. *p*.
هايها هوي *háya hui*. Shouts of joy and festive exultation. *p*.
هاي هوي *háya hui*. Fuss, clamour. *p*.
هاب *háíb*. Timid, fearful, afraid. *a*.
هايج *há ij*. Anger, rage. Furious, raging. *a*.
هائل *há il*. Terrible, horrible. Huge. *a*.
هائم *há im*. Astonished, confused, wandering. *a*. [*p*.]
هاينه *háyinah*. Destitute, helpless. Doubtless.
هاي هاي *há e háe*. Quick, quick! The cries of the distressed. *p*.
هلبات *hayihát*. Begone! away! *a*.
هاي هوي *há e hú e*. Noisy mirth, festivity. Make haste! be quick! Hue and cry *p*.
هايند *há inah*. Always. Certainly. *p*.
هب *hab*. Grant, allow it to be so. Fear thou. *p*.
هاب *habb*. Awaking, rising (from sleep). Blowing with violence (wind). *a*.
هبا *habá*. Nothingness Dust. Ruined, destroyed. *p*.
هبا کردن *habá kúrdn*. To reduce to powder, to annihilate, to evaporate *p*.
هباء *habá a*. Dust, especially the fine particles which fly about. *p*.

هباک *habábak*. Cry of joy, shout of joy. *p.*
 هبات *hibát*. (*pl.* of هبة *hibat*.) Gifts. *a.*
 هباک *habák*. The top of a mountain, the crown of the head. *p.*
 هبانق *habáník*. A boy, a servant. *a.*
 هبانق *habáník*. (*pl.* of هبنق) Boys. *a.*
 هبة *hibat*. A gift, a present. *habat*. An hour, a short time before dawn. *a.*
 هبد *habad*. A piece of board used to level the surface of a new ploughed field. *p.*
 هبر *habar*. The pus and matter of a sore. *p.*
 هبط *habt*. Sending, letting or throwing down. A fall. *a.*
 هبک *habak*. The palm of the hand. *p.*
 هبنق *hubnuq*. A boy, a servant. *habannak*. A dwarf. A fool. *a.*
 هبنقة *habannakat*. Name of a man. *a.*
 هبوب *hubúb*. Awaking, breaking from sleep. Blowing furiously (the wind). *a.*
 هبوبة *habúbat*. (A wind) blowing hard. *a.*
 هبوط *habút*. A steep or sloping place. *hubút*. Descending. Falling. Descent, declivity. *a.*
 هبوع *habú'a*. Coming suddenly, from all quarters. Stretching out the neck. *a.*
 ههبة *habhabat*. Raging (as a stallion) and leaping on the female. *a.* [deed of gift. *p.*
 هبر نامر *hibah namah*. A will, a testament, a *a.*
 هبيون *habyún*. Opium. *p.*
 هباک *hapák*. The top or crown of the head. *p.*
 هپد *hapad*. An agricultural implement for leveling ground. *p.*
 هپر *hapar*. The pus or matter of a sore. *p.*
 هتاک *hatták*. A violater, a profaner. هتاک *a.*
 عرض *Violater, ravisher. a.* [a.
 هتان *hattán*. Glib-tongued, ready in speaking. *a.*
 هتسر *hatshai*. Ice. *p.*
 هتف *hatf*. Cooing (as a dove). Celling, exclaiming. *hataf*. A noise, sound. *a.*
 هتک *hatk*. Tearing. Violating, ravishing. Dishonouring, defaming, disgracing. *a.*
 هتک ابرو *hatk-i. a'irz*. Insult. هتک عرض *hatk-i. a'irz*. Defamation, outrage, violation, ravishment. هتک عرض کردن To ravish, to rape, to defame. *a.*
 هتل *hatl*. Raining incessantly. *p.*
 هج *haj*. Rectitude, a proper disposition. A straight and erect position. *a.*
 هجاء *hijá*. Cursing, satirizing; railing at. *a.*
 هجا *kajá*. Being satisfied (hunger). Spelling, or joining the letters into syllables. *a.*
 هجاء *kjád a*. Cursing, satirizing. Dividing into syllables. Spelling. Satire. هجاء حرف

A letter of the alphabet. هجا کردن To spell. To compose a satire, to ridicule. *a.*
 هجاء *hajá'a*. A conceited or stubborn man. *a.*
 هجاور *hajáwar*. An assembly of people. *p.*
 هجده *hajdah*. Eighteen. *p.*
 هجدهم *hajdahum*. The eighteenth. *p.*
 هجر *hajr*. Separating, dividing, or cutting off. Leaving, abandoning. Separation. *a.*
 هجران *hijrán*. Cutting off. Departing. Being separated. Separation. *a.*
 هجرة *hijrat*. Departure from one's country and friends. Separation of lovers. الهجرة The Hijra or departure of Muhammad from Mecca to Madina. *a.*
 هجري *hijrí*. Of, or according to, the Muhammadan era. *a.*
 هجم *hajm*. Driving in, forcing to enter. Falling down. *a.* [Ridiculing. *a.*
 هجو *hajw*. Cursing, execrating, satirizing. *a.*
 هجود *hajúd*. One who says nightly prayers. *a.*
 هجود *hajúd*. Sleeping in the night. Waking, watching. *a.* [a.
 هجوري *hajúrt*. A noonday meal, a luncheon. *a.*
 هجوع *hujú'a*. Sleeping, especially at night. Sleep, slumber. *a.*
 هجوم *hujúm*. Attacking, invading. An assault, impetuosity. *a.*
 هجي *hají*. Spelling. *a.*
 هجيد *hajíd*. Give ye. *p.*
 هجیدن *hajídan*. To grow dry. *p.*
 هجیر *hajír*. Intense heat. *p.*
 هج *hach*. Any thing fixed in the ground and standing bolt upright. *p.*
 هچکارا *hichkára*. Useless, bad. *p.*
 هچیدن *hachtídan*. To vex, grieve, irritate, molest. To gape. To waver. To seize. To flay a sheep. *p.*
 هداء *hada*. Reposing. Dying. *a.*
 هدار *haddár*. A multitude plundering and committing every kind of enormity. *a.*
 هدام *kudám*. Giddiness when sailing. *a.*
 هدهاد *hadíhid*. (*pl.* of هدهد) Whoops, houts. *a.*
 هدهد *hadákíd*. (*pl.* of هدهد) Hoops, puits, lapwings. *a.* [presents. *a.*
 هدايا *hadíyá*. (*pl.* of هدية *hadíat*.) Gifts, *a.*
 هداية *hidáyat*. Leading one into the right road, (in a literal or religious sense). Guidance. Making known, directing. *a.*
 هدبة *hudbat*. A single eyelash. *a.*
 هدب *hadbak*. A species of centipede. *p.*
 هدر *hadr*. Being shed or allowed to be shed with impunity (blood). *a.*

هَدْرًا *hadran*. With impunity. *a*.
 هَدَف *hadaf*. A butt or mark for archers. *a*.
 هَدَل زَنْكِي *hadal zangī*. Zurbith-root. *p*.
 هَدَم *hadm*. Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground. Ruin, destruction. *a*.
 هَدَمَان *hadmān*. Depriving one's self of a thing to bestow it upon another. *p*.
 هَدَسَج *hadanj*. A white or gray horse. *p*.
 هَدَو *hadūw*. A road guide. *a*.
 هَدَه *hudah*. Truth. Just, true Profit, advantage. *هَدَه* *hade* False, vain, speaking foolishly *p*.
 هَدَهْد *hudhud*. The houp, puet or lapwing. *a*.
 هَدَهْدَه *hadhadat*. Cooing. Braying Moving *a*.
 هَدِي *hady*. Guiding right, directing into the way of salvation. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed *a*. [ficed *a*.
 هَدِي *hady*. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed *a*.
 هَدَيَان *hadayān*. Vain, useless words, a delirium *p*.
 هَدِيَّة *hadyat*. An institution, a custom. Conduct *hadyat*. An offering on the altar A bride. A present to a prince or a friend on their arrival The price of a Kurān *a*.
 هَدِيد *hadid*. Falling with a crash (a wall). A thick, hoarse voice *a*.
 هَدِينَه *hadīnah*. A ladder. *p*.
 هَذَا *hāzā*. This. *a*.
 هَذَا *hazzāt*. Delirious, doting *a*.
 هَذَا *hazzat*. A shovel, a spade. *a*.
 هَذَان *hāzānī*. These two *a*.
 هَذَا هَذَ *hāzāhūz*. Those who say every one they meet are their friends or servants *a*.
 هَذَب *hasb*. Cutting. Cleaning, purifying *hasab* Purity, integrity *a*.
 هَذَر *hasr*. Doting, reasoning absurdly. *hasar* Delirium, insanity *a*. [in speech. *a*.
 هَذَرَان *huzrubān*. Active in serving, ready *a*.
 هَذَرَة *hazrat*. Delirious (woman). *a*.
 هَذِي *hazy*. Being delirious, raving in speech *a*.
 هَذِيَان *hazayān*. Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense. Vain, useless words. *a*.
 هَر *har*. Every, all Any Each A noxious grain amongst corn. *هَرَاد* *harad* Every one. *a*.
 هَرَانِكَه *harānake* or *هَرَانِكَه* *harānake* Every one who, every thing that. *هَرَانِكَه* *harānake* Necessary, at all events. *هَرَجَنَس* *harajnas* Every kind. *a*.
 هَرَجَنْدَكَه *harajndake*. Although, notwithstanding *a*.
 هَرَجَه *haraje*. Whatsoever. *هَرَجَه* *haraje* What-ever must be must be, follow what will. *a*.
 هَرَايَا *harāyā*. Perpetually. *هَرَشَقِي* *harashqi* Every

thing. *هَرَكَاكَه* *harakake* Whensoever. *هَرَكَاكَه* *harakake* Every time *هَرَكَس* *haraks* Every one. *p*.
 هَرَا *harā*. A trifling, incoherent speech, foolish words. One who speaks indecently. *a*.
 هَرَاد *harād*. Horse furniture, gold and silver ornaments The myrobalan *harād* or *hurād*, Voice, sound, the roar of a lion. Fear Splendour. *p*.
 هَرَات *hirāt*. Good fortune A man of good fortune. One of the capital cities in Khurasan. *p*.
 هَرَاثِم *hurāsim*. A lion *a*.
 هَرَاثِي *harrāy*. (A horse) running fast. An auction Outcry. *a*.
 هَرَاثِي *harrāyī*. An auctioneer *p*.
 هَرَادَة *hirudah*. A staff, a walking-stick' *p*.
 هَرَاَس *harras*. A vendor or preparer of a sort of pottage called *هَرَاَسَة* *harāsah* *a*.
 هَرَاَس *harrās*. Terror, fear, dread, confusion, amazement. *p*.
 هَرَاَسَا *hirsā*. Timid, fear. *p*.
 هَرَاَسَان *hirsān*. Frightened, fearing, dreading, timid. Frightening *هَرَاَسَان* *hirsān* To dread *p*.
 هَرَاَسَر *harasār*. One who sprinkles, strews. *p*.
 هَرَاَسَنْدَاغَان *hirsāndagān*. Penitents, men endowed with the fear of God *p*.
 هَرَاَسَه *harāsah*. or *hirsāh*, Terror. A scarecrow. *p*.
 هَرَاَسِيدَن *hirsāsidan*. To fear, dread, to be cautious To defend To terrify *p*.
 هَرَاَسِيدَه *hirsāsidah*. Terrified, frightened. *p*.
 هَرَاَش *hirsash*. A vomit, vomiting. A sown field *p*.
 هَرَاَشِيدَن *hirsāshidan*. To vomit. *p*.
 هَرَاَك *harāk*. Fear. A scarecrow *p*. [a.
 هَرَاَكَل *hurākal*. Large, corpulent (man or camel). *a*.
 هَرَام *hīram* (*pl.* of *هَرَم* *haram*.) The pyramids of Egypt *a*.
 هَرَامِل *harāmīl*. (Hairs) fallen off, shed. *a*.
 هَرَانِي *harānī*. A cauldron, a kettle. *p*.
 هَرَانِيد *harānīd*. True nature of a thing, truth, reality, circumstance *p*.
 هَرَاَوَا *harāwā*. A nightingale. *p*.
 هَرَاوَل *hardwal*. The vanguard A running footman *p*.
 هَرَاهِر *hirahir*. A cloud of dust raised by the wind. The roaring of wild beasts. *p*.
 هَرَاِي *harāe*. Religion, a sect *p*.
 هَرَاَيَنَه *harāyīnah* or *dīnah* Destitute, helpless. Doubtless, necessarily, undoubtedly. Always, at all events *p*.
 هَرَب *harab*. Flying, running away, absconding Growing old. Flight. *a*.

هرباب *harbáb*. Every chapter. Every circumstance. *p.* [kind. *p.*

هربابی *harbábí*. Master of knowledge of every

هرباس *harbás*. A wooden club. *p.*

هرباسب *harbásb*. Each of the seven planets, i.e., Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the Sun, Venus, Mercury, and the Moon. *p.*

هربان *harabán*. Fleeing, running away. *harbán*. A fugitive. *a.*

هرید *hirbad*. A priest or judge of the worshippers of fire. A servant who lights the fires in the tombs of the Magi. *p.*

هرینگ *hurbang*. A noxious weed growing among wheat. *p.*

هرده *harbañ*. A chamelion. *p.*

هرپاسبان *harpásbân*. The seven planets. *p.*

هرقه *hirrat*. A she-cat, a queen-cat. *a.*

هرتوز *hartúz*. Truth, veracity. *p.*

هرته *hartah*. A sheath or vessel containing anything. *p.* [enemy's country. *p.*

هرج *harj*. Confines, limits, marches of an

هرج *harj*. Tumult, sedition, confusion. Slaughter. *هرج* *harmarj*. A tumult, confusion, anarchy, chaos. *a.*

هرجا *harjá*. Everywhere. *p.*

هرجاب *harjáb*. Long, tall (man). *p.* [that. *p.*

هرجاگه *harjákih*. Wherever. Everywhere

هرجاگرد *harjá gard*. A vagrant. *p.*

هرجائی *harját*. Unsettled, variable, desultory. A vagabond, a stroller. *p.*

هرچند *harchand*. How much soever, although, whensoever. *هرچند* *har chand*. Notwithstanding, although, how much soever that *هرچند بیشتر* *har chand beshter*. The more. How much the more *هرچند زودتر* *har chand zudter*. As quick as possible, the sooner the better. *p.*

هرچه *harchih*. Whatsoever, whosoever. *p.*

هرچندگاه *harchand gâh*. Notwithstanding, although. *p.*

هرچه بادا باد *harchih bádadábád*. Let what will happen. *p.*

هرحال *harhâl*. Howsoever. *p.*

هرد *harad*. Turmeric. *p.*

هردل *hardal*. A small black plum. A small black grain. *هردل عزیز* *har dal ezir*. Beloved by every one, popular. *p.*

هردم خیالی *hardam khayali*. Every moment. Whimsical, capricious. *p.*

هردو *hardo*. Both. *p.*

هردی *hirdi*. Bulrush. *hurdí*. Flag, reed. *p.*

هردیگی چمچه *har degi chamchah*. A sponger, one who hangs on others for maintenance. *p.*

هرروزه *har rosah*. Daily, quotidian. *p.*

هرز *hars*. Vain, futile, idle. *p.*

هرزجه *harsajah*. A dish made of the fat intestines of cattle. *p.*

هرزوات *harsawât*. Trifles, falsehoods. *p.*

هرزه *harzah*. Vain, futile, absurd. Trifles, bagatelles, nonsense. *هرزه چالگی* *har zah chalgí*. Babble

هرزه خای *har zah khái*. A babbler. *هرزه چانه* *har zah chane*. A prating fellow. *هرزه درای* *har zah darái*. A prater,

a babbler. *هرزه درائی* *har zah darái*. Prate, chatter.

هرزه گود *har zah gúd*. A gossip.

هرزه گوی *har zah goyi*. A foolish prating fellow, an idle talker. *هرزه گوئی* *har zah goyi*. Babble chatter.

هرزه ملای *har zah malái*. Do not talk nonsense. *p.*

هرزد *harzíd*. Aid, help, assistance. *p.*

هرس *hars*. A wooden roof of a house. *p.*

هرسو *har sú*. Every side. *p.*

هرسه دختر *harsih dukhtar*. Three stars in the Great Bear. *p.*

هرسه نوع *harsih nau'a*. The three kingdoms of nature—animal, vegetable and mineral. *p.*

هرش *hirsh*. Poison. *harash*. Bistings. *p.*

هرشر *harshah*. Ivy, convolvulus. *p.*

هرصورت *har shúrat*. Every appearance. *p.*

هرطرز *har tarz*. Every manner. *p.*

هرطمان *har tamán*. Oats. Peas. *p.*

هرقل *hirqál*. Hercules. A sieve. *a*

هرکار *har kár*. Every business. *هرکاره* *har káre*. A cauldron, a kettle. An attendant upon men of rank. A running footman. *p.*

هرکجا *har kujá*. Wherever. *p.*

هرکدام *har kudám*. Whichever, whosoever. *p.*

هرکش *harkush*. A watch, sentinel, picquet before an army. *p.*

هرگ *hurg*. An idiot, a fool, simpleton. *p.*

هرگاه *hargáh*. Whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargis*. Ever, always, perpetually.

Eternal, durable. *هرگز نه* *har gíz ne*. Never. *p.* [*p.*

هرگزنی *hargizí*. Durability, perpetuity. Eternal.

هرگله *hargalah*. A herd of horses. *p.*

هرگونه *hargúnah*. Every kind. *p.*

هرگونی *hargúnt*. Skilful, clever. *p.*

هرم *harm*. or *harim*. A decrepit old man. Soul, intellect. *haram*. Being old and decrepid. Decrepitude, old age. An Egyptian pyramid. *a.*

هرماس *hurmás*. A guide to wickedness, an evil spirit. *p.*

هرمان *hirmán*. A long life, old age. *p.*

هرمز *hurmus*. Ormus, name of a king of Persia. *p.*

هـرمۇد *hurmuḍ*. Hormuḍ, the name of a king God. Name of the first day of the month The planet Jupiter. Thursday. *p*.

هـرمۇدە *hurmuḍah*. God. *p*.

هـرمىس *Hurmus, Hermes* Trismegistus The first day of the month. The planet Jupiter. *p*.

هـرمىل *irmil*. An old woman. *a*. [woman]. *a*

هـرملة *harmalat*. Being worn with age (*a*)

هـرمۇز *Hurmûs*. Name of a city in Karmania, also of an island and city in the Persian Gulf *p*

هـرمەي *harmahî* Of every night, nightly. *p*

هـرمى *harmâ*. Decrepit (woman). *a*.

هـرمىس *hirmîs*. A fierce lion. A rhinoceros A buffalo. *p*. [speaking *p*]

هـرنوت *harnût*. Fraud, deceit, cunning Evil

هـرنىز *hîrnîz* Establishment, appointment. *p*

هـرنىم *harnîyah*. A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water *p*.

هـرو *harw* Brave, warlike, intrepid *p*.

هـروانك *harmânagah*. An hospital *p*.

هـروانك *harwânah*. An hospital Pain, torture, the rack *p*

هـروتم *harûtûm*. Seed of fleawort *p*.

هـروك *hirûk* The fruit of the bramble *p*.

هـروكيدن *hurûkîdan*. To fear. *p*.

هـرول *hirwûl*. A grain resembling a French bean. *p*. [vires. *a*]

هـرولة *harwalat*. Trotting The dance of der-

هـروهل *harwahal* Sediment, remains of anything squeezed. *p*

هـروي *hirawî*. A native of هـرات *p*.

هـرة *harrah*. A place destined for women. *hirah*. Festoon. *hurrah* The backside. *p*.

هـرهـر *harhar*. The murmuring of running water. The bleating of sheep. *a*.

هـر هـفت *har haft*. Seven things used by women in adorning their persons. civet, woad, rouge, ceruse, antimony, gold leaf, and civet, or (according to some) a patch on the face The narcissus. Adorned, dressed. Ornament. *p*.

هـهور *harhû*. Water running copiously and with great noise. *a*.

هـري *harî*. A field watered by the rain. *p*.

هـريار *haryâr*. A tooth more than the usual number. *p*. [infidels *p*]

هـريد *hirîd*. Venerable A chief priest of the

هـريـر *harîr*. A doer, a maker. *p*.

هـريـرة *hurairat* or هـريـرة A little cat, a kitten.

هـريـرة *abu hûrîr* Name of one of the companions of Muhammad, so called from a favourite kitten which he had. *a*

هـريس *harîs*. Bruised. *a*

هـريسة *harîsat* A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat *a*.

هـريك *haryak* Every one, each. *p*

هـرين *hurîn* An awful sound, the roar of wild beasts *harrîn* A voice. *p*.

هـريوة *hirewah* Gold coin Gold mixed with alloy An immodest woman. *p*.

هـز *haz* Limber. Loose, flaccid, flabby *hus*. Tribute Daily expense *p*.

هـزايـر *hazâir*. (*pl.* of هـزير) A lion. *p*.

هـزار *harâr*. A thousand A bird called the thousand voices, a species of nightingale, هزاراسب Name of a fortress in Khurâsân

هـزاراسپند Wild rue. هزار

هـزارانشان The sea هزارانشان Bryony *p*

هـزاران *harârân* Thousands A thousand The nightingale. A word used in the game of. نرد *pard*. *p*

هـزاراوا *harâr âwâ* or هزار آواز (The bird) of a thousand notes, the nightingale.

هـزارين Name of a fortress in Khurâsân

هـزارپا The scolopendra, a millipede

هـزارپس The ralmr worm. هزارپس Name of

a medicinal grass. هزارنہ (Thousand

beams) the sun. هزارنو A thousand-

fold The second stomach of beasts.

هـزارچشان The white vine. Bryony.

هـزارچشمه A cancer, a mortal disease

هـزارخانه The second stomach of beasts.

هـزارداستان or هزارداستان (The

teller of) a thousand tales, i.e., the night-

ingale هزاردانر The thousand grain

(ear). Beads for saying prayers

هـزار رخشان هزارستون (Thou-

sand columns) Name of a celebrated

palace in Persia. هزارگائيدہ A com-

mon strumpet. هزارمىخي or هزارمىخي

A dervish's habit closely stitched. The

starry firmament هزارمىخي A com-

mon strumpet. *p*.

هـزاره *harârah*. A tribe of Afghâns. A double

flower. A divided stream or jet d'eau.

(like that of watering pan). Skirting of

wall. A regiment. *p*.

هـزارها *harârâhâ*. Thousands. *p*.

هـزارى *harârî*. What relates to a thousand,

The command of a thousand. A man who

receives a thousand Rupees per month

salary. A commander of gun-men. *p*.

هـزارنہ *harârnah* Unrefined gold. Pure

gold. *p*. [Ugly. *p*. Ignorant.

- هزال *hasál*. Leanness. Being extenuated through age. *a.*
- هزاة *husálat*. A jest. Pleasantry. *a.*
- هزاهز *hazáhz*. A quaking from fear. Seditious. *p.* [tumults. *a.*
- هزاهز *hazáhz* (*pl.* of هزوة) Seditions
- هزبر *hisabr* or *hisbar*. A lion. Thick, strong. *a.*
- هزبرانه *hizabrínah*. Resembling lions, like gallant warriors. *p.*
- هزبری *hizabrt*. Fierceness. *a.* [*p.*
- هزبه *huzbah*. 'The flower of the meadow-saffron.
- هزج *hazaj*. The sound of thunder. Modulation, shaking. A species of verse. *a.*
- هزد *hzad*. 'The beaver. *p.* [*p.*
- هزدگند *hazad gund*. The testicles of the beaver.
- هزروف *huzrúf*. A swift ostrich. *a.*
- هزوق *hazaq*. Alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*
- هزل *hazl*. Being lean and emaciated with age. Joking, jesting. A jest, playfulness. *a.*
- هزلگو *hazl go*. An idle talker. *p.*
- هزلیات *hasliyát*. Jests, pleasantries. *a.*
- هزم *hazm*. Putting to flight, routing. Flight. *a.*
- هزم *hizam*. Wood. *p.*
- هزمان *hazmán*. Every time. *p.*
- هزمل *hazmal*. A confused murmuring noise. *a.*
- هزبر *hazambar*. Cunning. Sharp-pointed. Malignant. A jumper. Sharp. *a.*
- هزو *hazú*. A courageous, valliant man. *p.*
- هزوان *hazwán*. The tongue; speech. *p.*
- هزوز *huz huz*. Full, rapid (river). Deep. Copious. Swift, active. *a.*
- هزیر *huzír*. Good, agreeable, acceptable. *p.*
- هزیل *hazíl*. Thin and lean. *a.*
- هزم *hazím*. Twanging. The sound of thunder. Incessant, heavy rain. *a.* [sion. *a.*
- هزيمة *hazímat*. Routing. Flight, defeat, dispersion. *a.*
- هزيمة خوردن *hazímat khwurdan*. To experience a defeat. *p.*
- هزیمتی *hazímatí*. Routed. A fugitive. *a.*
- هزینه *hazínah*. Expenditure, disbursement. Daily. *p.*
- هزده *hazdah*. Eighteen. *p.* [*p.*
- هزارفدک *hazrafadák*. The stones of the beaver.
- هزار *hazh hár*. A superfluous tooth which prevents a horse from thriving on his food. *p.*
- هزیدن *hazídan*. To dry, to wither. *p.*
- هزیر *hazír*. Dignity. Beautiful, good. Swift-ness of foot. Acuteness of genius. *p.*
- هزینه *hazínah*. Expenditure, household expenses. Alms. *p.*
- هسبت *hasbat*. A foreigner; unknown. *p.*
- هست *hast*. Is, exists, remains. Existence, being. *p.* [*p.*
- هستامنا *hast astá*. An enchanter, a conjurer.
- هستان *hastán*. Is, exists. Existence. *p.*
- هستبر *hastabr*. The star called the Dragon. *p.*
- هست بود *hast búd*. What is, and was, *i. e.*, a rent-roll. *p.*
- هسترة *hastarah*. A kind of vehicle formed of wood and reeds for carrying bricks and earth. *p.*
- هستن *hastan-* To be, to exist, to subsist. *p.*
- هستو *hastú*. The stone of fruit. Truth, justice. *p.*
- هست و بود *hast-o-búd*. Rent-roll. The present actual state of the revenue compared with former years. *p.* [Existent. *p.*
- هسترة *hastah*. The stone or kernel of fruit.
- هستی *hastí*. Being, existence, entity, world, created beings. Wealth, riches. Self-conceit, self-love. *p.* [suit, be worth. *p.*
- هستیدن *hastídan*. To be, to exist. To agree, *p.*
- هسر *hasar*. Ice. *p.*
- هسک *hasak*. An instrument for separating corn from the chaff, a fan. *p.*
- هسیر *hasír*. Ice. *p.* [a stick. *a.*
- هش *hashsh*. Beating (the leaves) off trees with *p.*
- هش *hash*. Motion, departure. Mud, clay. *hish*. The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened. *hush*. Understanding, mind. Care, attention. Death. *p.*
- هش داشتن *hash داشتن*. To be intelligent, prudent. *p.*
- هشا *hashá*. Cheerfulness. Politeness. *a.* [*a.*
- هشاش *hashshásh*. Soft. Cheerful. Easy, polite.
- هشاشه *hashsháshat*. Being light, cheerful. Being easy, polite. *a.*
- هشام *hishám*. Beneficent, liberal. *a.*
- هشپلیک *hushpúlak*. A sound made with the ends of two fingers applied to the mouth by those who fly pigeons. *p.*
- هشت *hasht*. Eight. هشت بهشت The eighth paradise. *hishht*. A hiss, whistle. *p.*
- هشتاد *hashtád*. Eighty. *p.*
- هشتادم *hashtádum*. The eightieth. *p.*
- هشت باغ *hasht bágh*. The eight heavens. *p.*
- هشت پای *hasht pá-e*. Octopus. *p.*
- هشتده *hashtdah*. Eighteen. *p.*
- هشتدان *hashtdahán*. The wood of aloes. Mallows. *p.*
- هشتدهم *hashtdahum*. The eighteenth. *p.*
- هشتصد *hashtsád*. Eight hundred. *p.*
- هشتگان *hashtagán*. or هشتگانه Eight each; in eighths. *p.*
- هشت گنج *hasht ganj*. The eight treasures of گنج عروس و خسرو پرویز namely: 1.

4. ديبۀ خسروي 3. گنج باد آورد 2.
 گنج 6. گنج سوخته 5. گنج افراسياب
 8. گنج بار 7. گنج شاد آورد
hasht goshah. An octagon *p.*
hashtum. and *hashtimi* The eighth. *p.*
hasht manzar. The eight heavens
 The zodiac, with the orbits of Saturn,
 Jupiter, the Mars, the Sun, Venus, Mer-
 cury, and the Moon. *p.*
hishtan. To dismiss, leave, let fall To
 hang. To roll round *p.* [boxing. *p.*
hush-t-o-musht Wrestling and
hustah. Relinquished, let go, hanging
 loose *p.* [preserve. *p.*
hashidan To whistle, hiss. To
hasht yak An eight *p.*
husdār. Attend, be careful *p.*
hashdah Eighteen. *p.* [miss *p.*
hashishtan To abandon, leave, dis-
hashifful. Wild carrot. *p.*
hashan. Care, study. *p.*
hashang. A poor, helpless wretch. *p.*
hashū. Marrow. *hushū.* Understand-
 ing, ready wit. *p.*
hushwar Prudent, intelligent *p.*
hushūmand. Prudent, intelligent. *p.*
hushyār. Intelligent, prudent. Cau-
 tious, sober. *p.*
hushyārī Prudence. *p.*
hishidan To dismiss, leave, let fall.
 To hang loose *p.*
hashūlah Domestic or sea-fowls dressed
 with peas, beets and eggs. *p.*
hushūwār. Intelligent, prudent. *p.*
hasgām A lion. *a.*
hazm Braking Digesting (food).
 Concocting. *a.* [tion, peptic. *a.*
hazūm. (Medic.ne) which helps diges-
hazīm. Injured, oppressed. *a.*
hattāl. Constantly dropping (cloud). *a.*
hatt. Raining incessantly. *a.*
haf. A weaver's workshop; weaver's sley
 or reed. *p.* [Plain, level. *p.*
haft. Seven. *huft.* Foolish, imprudent.
haft ābā. The seven heavens. *p.*
haft akhān. The seven planets. *p.*
haftād. Seventy. *p.*
haftād kushit. The seventy kinds
 of diseases incident to living creatures. *p.*
haftādum. The seventieth. *p.*

haftād-o-do-shakh The phrase
 used to signify the seventy notions and
 different forms of religion upon earth,
 also seventy-two modes of chanting the
 Kuran. *p.*
haftād-o-do-kushit. Seventy-
 two kinds of religion. *p.*
haft azdahā. The seven planets. *p.*
haft asyā. The orbits of the seven
 planets. *p.* [seven climates. *p.*
haft asl. The seven earths The
haft iklim. The seven climates. *p.*
haft alwān. Different kinds of meats.
 Food sent down from heaven for Jesus
 Christ, which consisted of bread, salt, fish,
 vinegar, honey, butter, and cresses. *p.*
haft andām. The seven members
 of the body, namely, the head, breast,
 belly, hands, and feet The aorta or the
 great artery *p.*
haft aurang. The constellation
 of the Bear The seven heavens *p.*
haft āyīnāh. The seven planets *p.*
haft arwān. The seven heavens *p.*
haft bāz. A companion, a partner. *p.*
haft bām. The seven heavens. *p.*
haft bānū. The seven planets. *p.*
haft birdārān. The seven stars
 in the Bear. *p.*
haft barg. Mezerepn *p.*
haft binā. The seven heavens. *p.*
haft pidar. The seven planets The
 seven heavens. *p.* [in the Pleiades *p.*
haft parsurāyā. The smallest star
haft pardah. The seven heavens.
 The seven notes of the gamut *p.*
haft rāla. also *hajt rāla* The seven tu-
 nics of the eye, namely. Scleratic
 مشبكیه Choroid. Retiform
 شبكجويژه Arachnoid. Uveous.
 ملتحمه Corneous and Con-
 junctive. *p.* [p.
haft pargār. The seven heavens.
haft post. The seven heavens *p.*
haft pīr. The seven masters in read-
 ing the Kuran. نافع of Medina. ابن
 ابو عامر of Basrah.
 حمزه و عامر of Damascus.
 کسائي Kufa. *p.*
haft paikar. The seven heavens. *p.*
haft tanān. The seven sleepers. *p.*
haft josh. A mixed metal com-
 posed of iron, antimony, lead, gold, tin,
 copper, and silver. *p.*

هفت چنرا بگون *haft chatr-i-ábgun*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت چشم چرخ *haft chashm-i-charkh*. The seven planets. *p.*
هفت حال *haft há'*. Always, continually. *p.*

هفت حرف آبی *haft harf-i-ábí*. The letters ج *jím*, ز *zá*, ك *káf*, س *sín*, ق *qáf*, ش *shín*, and ذ *zá*. *p.*

هفت حرف آتشی *haft harf-i-átishí*. The letters ا *alíf*, ه *he*, ل *lo*, م *mím*, ف *fe*, ش *shín*, and ذ *zá*. *p.*

هفت حرف استعلا *haft harf-i-istí'álá*. The letters ط *ghain*, غ *ghain*, ض *zá*, ص *zá*, خ *khá*, ق *qáf*, and ذ *zá*. *p.*

هفت حرف خاکی *haft harf-i-khákí*. The letters د *dál*, ح *hd*, ل *lám*, ع *'aain*, ر *rí*, خ *khá*, غ *ghain*. *p.*

هفت حرف هوایی *haft harf-i-hawái*. The letters ب *be*, و *wáw*, ي *yá*, ن *nún*, ع *'aain*, ض *zá*, ت *ta*. *p.*

هفت خاؤون *haft khátún*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت خراس *haft kharás*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت خوراکوس *haft kharwár kús*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت خزینه *haft khazínah*. The seven inner parts, namely, the stomach, liver, lungs, heart, gall, spleen, and kidneys. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت خضرا *haft khazírá*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت خط *haft khaf*. The seven lines on the cup of Jam, viz. خط بغداد، خط جور، خط اشك، خط ازرق، خط بصره، خط فردین، خط کاسه گر. *p.*

هفت خلیفه *haft khalfah*. The stomach, liver, lights, heart, gall, milt and kidneys. The soul, reason, sight, hearing, taste, smelling and touch. The forehead, palms of the hands, knees, and points of the great toes. *p.*

هفت خم *haft khum*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت خون *haft khún*. also هفتخوان A seven-fold slaughter. Seventh place where Rustam pitched his tent. *p.*

هفت دادران *haft dádarán*. The seven stars in the Great Bear called بنات النعش *binátun na'ash*. *p.*

هفت دانه *haft dánah*. A kind of dish composed of seven different sorts of fruits and herbs dressed with syrup. *p.*

هفت دختر خضرا *haft dukhtar-i-khazírá*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت در *haft dar*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت در *haft dar haft*. The seven articles of a lady's toilet, namely, privet, antimony, woad, rouge, cerus, gold leaf, and civet. The seven planets. The seven climates. Forty-nine. *p.*

هفت دریا *haft daryá*. The seven seas. *p.*

هفت دگان *haft dugán*. The seven climates. *p.*

هفت دور *haft daur*. Seven revolutions or cycles said to consist of 1,000 years each, each depend on one of the planets. *p.*

هفتده *haft dah*. Seventeen. Adorned, decorated. *p.*

هفتدهم *haft dahum*. The seventeenth. *p.*

هفت راه *haft ráh*. The seven tunics of the eye. *p.*

هفت رخشان *haft rakhshán*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت رصد *haft rasád*. The seven climates of the earth. *p.*

هفت رکع اداکن *haft ruk'aa-i-adkan*. The seven earths. *p.*

هفت رنگ *haft rang*. The seven colours which are referred to the planets, namely, black to Saturn, dust to Jupiter, red to Mars, yellow to the Sun, white to Venus, blue to Mercury, green to the Moon. A beautiful Indian rose of many colours. The ornaments of a woman. *p.*

هفت رنگی *haft rangí*. Capricious, artful, cunning. *p.*

هفت زرده *haft zardah*. A kind of narcissus. *p.*

هفت زمین *haft zamín*. The seven climates of the earth. *p.*

هفت سقف *haft sahf*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت سلطان *haft sultán*. The seven princes, namely, the Sultan of Khurasan, Sultan, and Sultan of Khurasan, Sultan.

هفت سلطان *haft sultán*. The seven princes, namely, the Sultan of Khurasan, Sultan, and Sultan of Khurasan, Sultan. *p.*

هفت شمع *haft sham'a*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفتصد *hafz sad*. Seven hundred. *p.*

هفت طارم *haft táram*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت طبق *haft tabaq*. The seven heavens. The seven earths. *p.*

هفت طفل جان شکر *haft tift-i-ján shikar*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت علقمان *haft 'aalaf khánc*. The seven climates. *p.*

هفت فرش *haft farsh*. The seven climates. The seven earths. *p.*

هفت فرشته ایام *haft farishtah-i-aiyam-i-haftah*. The seven archangels. *p.*

هفت جسد یا ئیل *usdiyá il*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت رفاییل *rafá il*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت عزرائیل *'azá il*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت قلمر مینا *haft kal'aa'h-i-míná*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت قلم *haft qalam* The seven modes of writing, called **سُلّ** *suls* **مُحَکِّک** *muhakkak* **رَفَاع** *raf'aa* **رَیْحَان** *rashān* **تَوَقُّع** *tauq'aa* **نَسَخ** *nashk*, and **تَعْلِیق** *td'alik*. *p.*

هفتک *haftak*. A book. A volume. A fourth of the Kuran. *p.* [colours. *p.*

هفتکار *haft kār*. A texture or cloth of seven **هفت کُحلی** *haft kuhli*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت کُره *haft kurah*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت کُشو *haft kishwar* The seven climates. *p.*

هفت کُهد *haft kuhnah* The seven old ones, viz., friend, associate, book, wine, bath, sword, china. *p.* [and of a castle. *p.*

هفت گَازِه *haft gānah* In seven Names of a sea **هفت گَازِه** *haft gāh*. The seven heavens. The seven climates. *p.*

هفت گَریه *haft girih*. The seven heavens. The seven planets. The seven climates of the earth. *p.*

هفت گُنبَد *haft gumbad* The seven heavens. The seven domes built by **نَهْرَام گُور** *p.*

هفت گَنجیدِه *haft ganydah*. Gold, silver, tin, lead, iron, copper and mountain brass. *p.*

هفت گوشه *haft goshah*. A heptagon. *p.*

هفت گیسودار *haft gesūdār*. The seven heavens or planets *p.*

هفتم *kaftum*, or **هفتمین** *haftum* The seventh. *p.*

هفت مَجَرِه *haft majmarah*. The seven orbits of the planets. *p.*

هفت مَحْرَابِ فَلَک *haft mahrāb-i-falak*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت مُحِیط *haft muhīt* The seven heavens. The sea of China, the Western Ocean, the Mediterranean, the sea of Tiberias, the Euxine, the Caspian, and the sea of **خَوَارِزْم** *p.*

هفت مَرْد *haft mard*. The seven sleepers. *p.*

هفت مَشْعَلِه *haft mash'aalah* The seven planets. *p.*

هفت مَشْرِق *haftum kishwar* The seventh climate, i.e., Hindustān. *p.* [

هفت مَنْدَل *haft mandal*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت مَنزِل *haft manzil*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت مَهْرَه زَرِّین *haft muhrah-i-zarrin*. The seven planets. *p.* [planets *p.*

هفت نَازَد فَلَک *haft nashād falak* The seven **هفت نَطع** *haft nat'a*. The seven earths. *p.*

هفت نَقْطَر *haft nuktah*. The seven planets. Decoration. *p.*

هفت نَوْبِذِي چَرخ *haftnaubati charkh*. The seven planets. *p.*

هفت نِیم خَایِه *haft nīm khāyah*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفت والای خُضرَا *haft wālā-e-khasrā*. The seven heavens. *p.*

هفتوانِه *haftwānah*. A sort of food. *p.*

هفتوت *haftūt*. An error. A blunder, a crime, a fault. *p.*

هفت وجوه صَوْنی *haft wujūh-i-sarf*. The seven kinds of verbs in Arabic grammar, called **مُصَاعَف** *musā'af* Reduplicated. **مُتَّحِد** *muttahid* Assimilated. **نَاقِص** *naqis* Defective. **لَاقِص** *laqis* Doubly imperfect. **مَمُور** *ham-zated*. **اُجُوف** *ajuf* Concave. *p.*

هفت وَرَنگ *haft warang* The constellation of the Bear. *p.*

هفت وِش *haft-o-shash* The seven planets. The six sides, viz., below and above, right and left, before and behind. *p.*

هفت وِه *haft-o-nuh* Seven and nine (articles of a lady's, toilet and dress), namely **سَقِید آب**, **سُورِخِي**, **سُورِمْ**, **وَسْم**, **رَحَا**, **گُوشَوَارِه**, **سَرَاوِز**, **غَالِیَه**, and **زَرِک**, **بَازو بند**, **گُلُوبند**, **حَلَقَه بِنِی**, **سَلسَلَه**, **خَلْجَال**, and **اَنگِشَتَرِي**, **دِست بَرَنجَن** *p.*

هفت وِشْت *haft-o-hasht* High words, litigation. The howl of a dog. *p.*

هفتِه *haftah* A week, a se'nnight, a hebdomad. **هفتِه وار** *haftah* Weekly. *p.*

هفتِر دُوسْت *haftah dost* A slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

هفت هزارِی *haft hazārī*. The commander of seven thousand. *p.*

هفت هَشْت *haft hasht*. Abuse, idle talk. *p.*

هفت هَفْت *haft haft*. In sevens, seven and seven. *p.*

هفت هِیکَل *haft haikal*. The seven heavens or earths. Amulets, charms. *p.*

هفت یَک *haft yak*. One of seven. *p.*

هفْدَانِه *hafdanah*. A kind of food. *p.*

هفْدَه *hafdah*. Seventeen. *p.*

هفْدَه م *hafda'im*. The seventeenth. *p.*

هَفْن *hufn*. A plain, level ground. *p.*

هَفْش *hafwash* Rice moistened and cooked by steam. *p.*

هَفْهَرَه *hafah rafah*. Ornament, decoration. *p.*

هَفْهَف *hafhaf*. The bark of a dog. *p.*

هَفِیف *hafif*. Whistling. Being tranquil, placid. Being light and active. *a.*

هَک *hak* Full. Hail. *p.*

هَکَا *huka'a*. A cough. Sleep after fatigue. Lust. Sneezing. *a.*

هَکِچِه *hukchah*. Agitation of the throat in hysterics and the like. Hiccup. *p.*

هَکَاذَا *hakazā*. In this manner. *a.*

هَکَر *hakar*. Amazement, surprise. *a.*

- هكرز *hakirz*. So many times, so often. *p.* [p.]
هكري *hukri*. A field watered only by the rain.
هكك *hukak* or *hikak*. Hiccup. *kikak*. A machine somewhat resembling the camel litter in which women travel. *p.*
هكل *hukal*. A white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.* [ing. a.]
هكوع *hukū'a*. Being quiet, taking rest, repose.
هكوي *hakwī*. Distracted, distressed. *p.* [p.]
هكه *hikah*. A kind of sling. *hukkah*. Hiccup.
هكهك *hukhuḥ*. (or هكهكي) The hiccuph or hiccup. *p.*
هكهكة *hakhakat*. Being libidinous. *a.*
هگا *hagāh*. Whether? *p.*
هگل *hagal*. A fungus or mushroom. *p.*
هل *hal*. Perhaps. Whether or not? Indeed, aye, yes. It is not, there is not. *a.*
هل *hal*. Leave alone. Cardamoms. *hul*. The side under the arms. *hul* Push, shove, thrust. *p.*
هل دادن *hul dādan*. To push, to shove, to poke with a stick, &c., to thrust. *p.*
هلا *halā*. Hola! bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! yes, thus, it is so. Is it not? *halla*. Come on. *a.*
هلا *halā*. Observe! take care! beware! *p.*
هلاج *halāj*. Cotton. *p.*
هلاجين *halājīn*. A swing or see-saw. *p.*
هلاس *hulās*. Consumption, decay. *a.*
هلاشم *halāsham*. Any thing ugly and disagreeable. *p.*
هلاک *halāk*. Perishing. Falling down. Perdition, destruction, ruin. Slaughter, death. Lost, fatigued. *a.* [tion. a.]
هلاکة *halākat*. Perdition, ruin, death, destruction.
هلال *hilāl*. The new moon. *a.*
هلال ابرو *hilāl abrū*. Having eyebrows like the new moon. *p.*
هلال واري *hilāl wārī*. Crescent-shaped. *p.*
هلالوس *halālūs*. Fraud, deceit. *p.*
هلالوش *halālūsh*. A commotion, agitation, clamour. *p.*
هلالی *hilālī*. Belonging or resembling the new moon. A segment of a circle. Name of a celebrated poet. *a.*
هلا نیدن *hilānīdan*. To abandon, to dismiss. *p.*
هلاهل *halāhal* or *hil*. Mortal, deadly. Deadly poison. *a.*
هلا هلا *halā halā*. Easy. *p.*
هلاج *hulabij*. Thick milk. *a.*
هلبه *hulbah*. Stature, posture, figure. *p.*
هلناک *haltāk*. Snow. *p.*
هلدن *hildan*. To dismiss, to abandon. *p.*
- هله *haldah*. A kind of corn. *p.* [carrion. p.]
هلش *halsh*. Name of a bird which feeds on
هلهک *halk*. Ruining. Perishing, dying. Destruction, ruin. *a.*
هلهک *halak* or *hilak*. The hiccup. *hulak*. A kind of sling for casting stones at an enemy. *p.*
هلهکان *halkān*. Confounded, wearied, tired. *a.*
هلهکة *halakat*. Destruction, ruin. *a.*
هلهک *halal*. Being timid, cowardly. *a.*
هلهم *halumma*. (also هلهک هلهم *halumma la-ka*.) Come on! approach! draw near! *a.*
هلهموت *halamūt*. A kind of wild beet-root. *p.*
هلهناک *halnāk*. Snow, sour clotted milk, strained and dried. *p.*
هلهندور *halandūr*. (and هلهندوز) Trefoil. *p.*
هلهند *halanand*. Idle, good for nothing. *p.*
هلهو *hulū*. A kind of peach. Woody peach. A swing. *p.*
هلهوچين *hulū chīn*. A swing or see-saw. *p.*
هلهوزون *halawzūn*. Painting, decoration on the walls of a house, fresco. *p.*
هله *halah*. Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! But, still, yet; at length, however. *p.*
هلهال *halhāl*. A sieve. *p.*
هله کردن *halah kardan*. To advance, to assail, to storm. *p.*
هلهل *halahil*. Deadly poison. *p.*
هلهله *halhalā*. Poison. *p.*
هلهله *halhalah*. Shouts of exultation in women, which they evince by crying out لي لي *lī lī*. *p.*
هلهليون *halhalyūn*. The medlar-tree. *p.*
هلهي *hile*. Leave alone, dismiss. *p.*
هلهياک *halyāk*. Thin milk, thickened by boiling, and hardened or dried. *p.*
هلهيانه *halyānah*. Fumitory. *p.*
هلهيجو *halījū*. A plum. *p.*
هلهیدن *hildan*. To dismiss, to abandon. To place. To omit. *p.*
هلهيسر *halīsh*. An oar. *p.* [carrion. p.]
هلهيش *halīsh*. Name of a bird which feeds on
هلهیک *halīk*. A small apricot. *p.* [p.]
هلهيل *halīlah*. The myrobalan or citron-tree.
هلهيو *halīw* or *halyū*. A basket for removing rubbish. *p.*
هلهيوم *halyūm*. Asparagus. *p.*
هلهيون *hilyūn*. Asparagus. *a.*
هلهيوي *hiliwī*. A boy's game played with nuts. *p.* [greek. p.]
هلهيه *hyuah*. Stature, shape. Woman. Fenu-

- هم *ham*. Also, and, likewise, in the same manner, equally, even, same. Together with, both, one another, other. Mutual. All Whether. Either (in comp.) Fellow.
هم شهر *A fellow-citizen. p.*
- هم *hum* They, them. *a.*
- هم *humm*. Grief, care, solitude. Anything turned anxiously in the mind. *a*
- هما *hamá*. Shower, rain. *humá* A bird peculiar to the east A phoenix *p.*
- هما *humá* A bird which is supposed to fly constantly in the air it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen, and that every head it overshadow will in time wear a crown
هما پايه *Illustrious. p.*
- هما *hamá*. Verily, truly, indeed *a.*
- هماد *hamád* All, whole. *p*
- همادی *hamádí* The whole Completeness *p*
- همادیان *hamádiyán* All, every one, every thing, the whole works of an author *p.*
- همار *hamár* Number, quantity. A level place
An ell. *p.* [quantity Always *p.*
- همارا *hamárá*. Always A plain, level Number,
- هماس *humás*. A friend, a partner A companion. *p* [base *p*
- هماش *hamásh* Astonished, confounded Mean,
- هم آشیان *ham áshyán* Of the same nest. *p.*
- هم آغوش *ham ághosh* Locking in each other's arms
هم آغوشي *Embrace p*
- هماك *hamak*. Equal in height. One of the same rank or profession A spouse *p*
- همال *hamál* or *humál* Alike, equal, resembling Co-equal. Contemporary A companion, a friend, a confidant *p*
- همال *hummal*. Loose, withered, flabby. A country left uncultivated on account of war. *a*
- همام *humám*. (*pl.* همام *himám*.) A great king, a hero, a liberal man, a magnificent man. A lion *a*
- همام *humám* Name of a poet, native of Trebizond. *p.*
- همامه *humámah*. A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of the flavour of musk. *p.*
- همامي *humámí*. Heroic, magnificent. *a.*
- همان *hamán* Only, solely, exactly so, thus. Always. Even that, that very, self-same, all one, one and the same. In this manner. *p*
- همانا *hamáná*. Again, that same thing repeated, ditto, as before Alike, resembling you would say. Immediately, all of a sudden. The opinion. A phantom, spectre. Certainly, surely, verily. *p.*
- هماندم *hamándam* That very moment. At that moment, all at once, suddenly. *p.*
- همانست *hamánst*. It is even that. *p.* [ment. *p.*
- همانگر *hamángah*. As soon as, that very moment
- هماند *hamanand*. Resembling one another *p.*
- هم آواز *ham áwáz*. Of the same voice, sound, or note. Concordant. *p.*
- هما والله *hamá wallah*. Indeed! by God! *a*
- هماور *hama war*. Alike, equal, similar. A school fellow, a fellow-servant *p.*
- هماوران *hamáwarán*. Syria. Yaman *p.*
- هماورد *hamáward* A rival. *p.*
- هماوز *hamáwez*. An equal, a rival. *p.*
- هماهم *hamáhim*. Cares. *a.*
- هم آهنگ *ham áhang* Harmonious, concordant
- هم آهنگي *Hamony, concord, melody, symphony. p*
- همای *hamá e*. Name of a boy's game played with nuts *'humae, humáy*. A queen of Persia, grandmother of Darab II or Darius Codomannus, over-thrown by Alexander Name of a sister of Isfandyar.
- همای *همن* Name of a daughter of the Emperor of Constantinople Name of the lover of همایون
- همایون *A standard bearing a figure of the bird*
- همای *p*
- همای آراد *humá-e-árad* Name of the daughter of Bahaman, married to her own father, agreeable to the law of Zardusht *p*
- همایم *hamáim* (*pl* of همه *himmat*.) Intentions, purposes *a*
- همایون *humáyún* Blessed, sacred Fortunate, august, royal, imperial. Name of several kings. *p*
- همایون گاه *humáyún gáh*. The royal residence. *p.* [eagle or phoenix. *p*
- همایي *humá í* Fortunate Belonging to the
- همبار *hambár* A companion in oppression, labour, or affliction, who bears an equal burthen, or toils equally with another. *p.*
- همباز *hambáz* A partner at play, an associate *p*
- همباري *ham bást* An association *p.*
- همبر *ham bar*. Like, equal. A friend, companion. *p*
- همبري *hamlart*. Conformity, equality. *p.*
- همبزم *ham basm*. Of the same society. A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. *p.*
- همبستر *ham bistar*. A bed-fellow, sleeping on the same pillow. *p.*
- همبندوي *ham bandí* Subjection, confinement, government. *p.*
- همبوي *ham boe* Of the same disposition or habits *p.* [protector. *p.*
- هم پا *ham pá*. A companion, an attendant. A

همپای *ham pāe*. A fellow-traveller. *p*.
 هم پای *ham pāyah*. A colleague; of equal dignity; illustrious. *p*.
 همپایی *ham pāi*. A social walk. *p*.
 هم پشت *ham pūsh*. A companion, an assistant. *[p]*
 هم پشتی *ham pūsh*. Aid. همپشتی کردن To assist, to second, to support. *p*.
 هم پلر *ham pallah*. Of the same weight. *p*.
 هم پهلوی *ham pahlū*. An equal, peer, partner, spouse. *p*.
 هم پیداله *hām piyālah*. A pot-companion. Associate in eating and drinking. *p*.
 هم پیش *ham peshah*. Of the same art or profession. *[fession. p]*
 هم پیدله *ham pīlah*. Of the same weight. Of the same trade. *p*.
 همه *himmat*. Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, mind, thought, attention, care, magnanimity. Auspices, grace, favour. Endeavour. Desire. Blessing, benediction. *a*.
 همتا *hamtā*. Equal, resembling. A fellow, an equal. همتا بی همتا Incomparable, peerless. *p*.
 همتا بازی *hamtāziyānah*. A companion at a horse-race, or on a marauding excursion. *p*.
 همسانی *hamtā*. Equality. *p*.
 هم ترازو *hamtarāzū*. Of equal weight. *p*.
 هم تک *hamtak*. A fellow-traveller. *p*.
 هم تالمیز *hamtalmīz*. A school-fellow. *p*.
 همج *hamaj*. Small gnats which infest the nostrils or eyes of cattle. Abject, low, or foolish men. A little fly. A thing of no use. *p*.
 همجا *hamjā*. Reprehension, reproach, injury, oppression. *p*.
 همجایی *hamjāe*. (also همجائی *hamjāi*.) A fellow-citizen or countryman. Friendship. *p*.
 همجته *hamajat*. One gnat. One lean sheep. *a*.
 هم جالوس *hami jalūs*. A companion. *p*.
 هم جنب *ham jamb*. Sitting together; a friend. *[p]*
 هم جنس *hamjins*. Of the same species, substantial. Homogeneous. *p*.
 هم جنسی *hamjinsī*. Homogeneity. *p*.
 هم جنگ *hamjang*. A field of battle. A fellow-soldier. *p*.
 هم جوار *ham jiwār*. A townsman, a neighbour. *[p]*
 همچی *hamjī*. A small fly. A thing of little value. A beetle. *p*.
 هم چشم *ham chashm*. One's equal. همچشمی کردن To contend. *p*.
 همچنان *ham chunān*. In that manner. *p*.
 همچنانکه *hamchunān*. In the same manner as, in the

same manner, exactly like, still so.
 همچنانچه *hamchunān*. As, same manner as, in like manner. *p*.
 همچند *hamchand*. Only, so many. *p*.
 همچنین *hamchunīn*. In this manner, thus, in like manner, in the very same manner. *p*.
 همچو *hamchū* (also همچون) Like, such, such like, as, thus, even as, as if. *p*.
 همچی *hamchī*. So, thus. *p*.
 همحال *hamhāl*. A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. *p*.
 همحجره *hamhujrah*. Of the same chamber. *p*.
 همخانه *hamkhānah*. A fellow-lodger, a companion, a partner. A spouse, husband and wife. *p*.
 همخدمت *hamkhidmat*. A fellow-servant. *p*.
 همخوابگی *hamkhwābgi*. A sleeping together. *p*.
 همخواب *hamkhwāb*. A bed-fellow. A spouse. *p*.
 همخواه *hamkhawāh*. One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. A fellow-citizen. *p*.
 همخوند *hamkhwund*. A fellow-student or servant. Contrary, adverse. A large bench. *[or habit. p]*
 همخویی *hamkhoe*. Of the same disposition. *p*.
 همداستان *hamdistān*. (and همدستان) Of the same advice. Telling the same story. An intimate friend. A confidant. Conformable. Thankful. Obedient. Contented. Thankfulness. *p*.
 همداستانی *hamdistāni*. Taxes, tribute. *p*.
 همدامان *hamdāmān*. A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters. *p*.
 همدامان *hamdāmān*. Married to the sister of another's wife. Wife's sister's husband. *p*.
 همدان *hamdān*. Name of a city and territory in Persia. Membrum virile. *p*.
 هم دبستان *'amdabistān*. A school-fellow. *p*.
 هم درد *hamdard*. i. partner in adversity, sympathetic. همدردی Sympathy. *p*.
 هم دست *hamdast*. A partner, accomplice. Of equal strength. One who sits or converses with another. Of equal strength. *p*.
 همدستان *hamdistān*. Hand in hand. (pl. of همدست) Partners, associates. *p*.
 هم دگر *ham digar*. Together. *p*.
 همدل *hamdil*. Unanimous, of the same opinion. A loving friend. Sympathetic. Unanimously. همدلی Sympathy. *p*.
 همدم *hamdam*. Breathing together, i.e., an intimate companion. *p*.
 همدمی *hamdami*. Friendship, familiarity. *p*.

همدوش *hamdosh* An equal, a companion. *p.*
 همدیه *hamdih* Of the same village. *p.*
 همدیگر *hamdigar*. Both, each. *p.*
 همدیوار *hamdiwar* Having the same wall, *i.e.*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *p.*
 هم دیهی *hamdih*. Of the same village, a peasant, a fellow-villager. *p.*
 همدات *hamsat* Co-existent, consubstantial. *p.*
 هم راد *hamrad* Of equal liberality, munificence, or courage. *p.*
 همراز *hamraz* Knowing each other's secrets. A confidant, an intimate friend. *p.*
 همرافته *hamraftah* Understood, perceived. *p.*
 همراه *hamrah*. A fellow-traveller. With, along with. همراهی *Society on the road. p.*
 همرس *hamras* Money, specie, cash. *p.*
 همرف *hamraf* A camel of full age. *p.*
 همرف شده *hamraf shudah*, or همرو شده (A horse) rising five years old. *p.*
 هم رقص *ham rakkas*. Dancing together. *p.*
 هم رنگ *hamrang*. Of the same colour, nature, or disposition. *p.* [to face *p.*
 همرو *hamrau* A fellow-traveller. همرو *Face*
 همروزگار *ham rozgar*. Contemporary. *p.*
 همروینده *hamroyandah*. Full grown. *p.*
 همراه *hamrah* or همراه *A fellow-traveller. p.*
 همراهی *hamrahi* Fellowship in travel. *p.*
 همراش *hamrish* A brother-in-law, wife's brother. *p.*
 همزات *hamzat* Instigations (of satan). *a*
 همزاد *hamzad* Born together. A twin of equal age. A play-fellow. A contemporary. *p.*
 جن *A jinn or familiar spirit, said to be produced at the birth of every child, and accompany him through life. p.*
 همزادو *hamsanav*. Sitting with another, knee to knee, a companion. *p.*
 همزبان *hamzaban* Of the same language. *p.*
 همزه *hamzat*. The sign *hamsah*. The letter *alif. p.*
 همزجه *hamsajat* Confusion. An intricate narrative. Levity. The confused murmur of a number of people. *a*
 هم زلف *hamsulf*. A wife's sister's husband. *p.*
 همزمان *hamsamin* Contemporary. *p.*
 هم ساز *hamsaz*. Unanimous. A friend, a correspondent, one of the same family. *p.*
 هم سال *hamsal* Of the same year or age. *p.*
 همسایگی *hamsayagan*. Neighbours. همسایه *Neighbourhood*
 همسایه *Under the same shade, i.e., a neighbour. p.*
 همسایه نواز *A good correspondence with a neighbour. p.*

هم سبق *hamsabah* A school-fellow, a class-fellow. *p.*
 همسده *hamsadah*. Name of a spirit which incites to good action. *p.*
 هم سر *ham sar* Equal in height, age, or of the same authority in command, also of the same rank or profession, an associate. A spouse. *p.*
 هم سري *ham sarf*. Equality, evenness. *p.*
 هم سفران جاهل *ham safaran-jahil*. The human soul and body. *p.*
 هم سفر *ham safar* A fellow-traveller. *p.*
 هم سفره *ham sufrah* Sitting at the same table, a boarder, messmate, convivial companion, fellow commoner. همسفرگی *Commensality, fellowship of table. p.*
 هم سن *ham sin* Of equal age, a play-fellow. *p.*
 هم سنگ *ham sang* Of the same weight or value. *p.* [button of a rose. *p.*
 هم سود *ham sud* The red jubube. The red. *p.*
 هم سترار *ham straz* A translation. *p.*
 هم شراب *ham sharab* A pot-companion. *p.*
 هم شهری *ham shari* A fellow-citizen. *p.*
 هم شکل *ham shakl*. Of the same appearance, resembling. *p.* [same mother) *p.*
 هم شکم *ham shikam*. Uterine (brothers by the. *p.*
 هم شوي *ham shoe* Wives of one husband. A fellow-wife. *p.*
 هم شهري *ham shahri* A townsman. *p.*
 هم شیر *ham shir* Of the same milk, *i.e.*, a uterine or a foster brother. *p.*
 هم شیرة *ham shirah*. A sister (by the mother only, or foster sister). A foster brother. *p.*
 هم شین *ham shin* One who sits or converses with another. *p.*
 هم صحبت *ham suhbat* Of the same society, an associate. همصحبتی *Fellowship. p.*
 هم صحبت شدن *ham suhbat shudan*. To converse, debate, associate. *p.*
 هم صادق *ham tabak* A messmate. *p.*
 هم اتحاد *ham'aahd* United, tied together. *p.*
 هم امنان *ham'aman* With equal reins, *i.e.*, riding alongside of another. A companion, friend, peer. *p.*
 هم عهد *ham'ahad*. Coeval, contemporary, of the same age. A brother by adoption. *p.*
 هم قد *ham kad* Of equal stature. *p.*
 هم قدح *ham kadah*. A pot-companion. *p.*
 هم قدر *ham ladr*. Equivalent, of an equal price, value, dignity, power. *p.*
 هم مقدم *ham kadam*. A companion, an attendant, a footman. *p.* [village. *p.*
 هم قریه *ham karyah* A peasant of the same. *p.*
 هم قوم *ham kaum*. Of the same tribe. *p.*

همکار *hamkār*. A fellow-labourer. *p.*
 همکاسه *hamkāsah*. A pot-companion, a fellow-commoner, a boarder. *p.*
 هم کفه *ham kufū*. Of the same family. *p.*
 همکالم *ham kalīm*. Intercourse. Engaged in conversation. *p.* [toil or travel. *p.*
 همکن *ham kan*. or *hamkun*. A companion in
 همکنار *hamkinār*. Embracing. *p.*
 همکمان *hamaknān*. An attack, an assault. *p.*
 هم کدیت *ham kunyat*. Of the same patronimic. *p.*
 همکش *hamkesh*. Of the same religion. *p.*
 همکن *hamkīn*. A fellow-labourer or traveller. *p.*
 همگان *hamagān*. (*pl. c' هم*) All. *p.*
 هم گپ *ham gap*. A gossip. *p.*
 همگر *ham gar*. A weaver. Relation, affinity. *p.*
 همگنان *ham ginān*. (*pl. of هم*) All. A company. Homogeneous. Equals. *p.*
 هم گوشه *ham goshah*. Of the same species, a neighbour. *p.*
 همگی *hamagī*. All, the whole, entirely. *p.* [*a.*
 همل *haml*. Shedding tears. Raining incessantly.
 هملاج *himlāj*. Tractable, going quietly or slow (a horse on the road). *a.* [horse. *a.*
 هملاجه *hamlajat*. The easy pace of a pack-
 هملخت *hamlahkht*. A patch for mending clothes or shoes. A kind of shoe. *p.*
 هملخت دوز *hamlakhat doz*. A botcher of old clothes, a cobbler. *p.*
 همم *himam*. (*pl. of همه himmat*) Decrepit old women. Intentions, resolves. Favours. Cares, anxious wishes. *a.* [or sect. *p.*
 هم مذهب *ham mazhab*. Of the same religion
 هم مشرب *ham mashrab*. Of the same temper and disposition. *p.*
 هم مصلحت *ham maṣlahat*. Confederate. *p.*
 هم معنی *ham ma'anā*. Synonymous. *p.*
 هم مکتب *ham maktab*. A school-fellow. *p.*
 هم نام *ham nām*. A namesake. *p.*
 هم نامبر *hamambar*. Alike, resembling. Good, excellent, elegant. *p.*
 هم نبرد *ham nabard*. Engaged in the same study or labour. *p.* [concert. *p.*
 هم ندا *ham nidā*. Singing together, singing in
 هم نسل *ham nasl*. Of the same breed. *p.*
 هم نشین *ham nshīn*. One who sits or converses with another, a companion. همنشینی
 Concession. *p.*
 هم نفس *ham nafs*. A friend, an intimate companion. *ham nasaf*. Consonant, harmonious. *p.*
 هم نمک *ham namak*. A messmate. *p.*

هم نواله *ham niwālah*. A messmate. *p.*
 همو *hamū*. He also. *p.*
 هموا *hamwā*. Desire, intention, wish. *p.*
 هموار *hamwār*. Plain, equal, level. Lenient. Proportionable. Always, constantly. Perpetual, behaving gently or tenderly to another. *p.*
 همواره *hamwārah*. Always, continually. *p.*
 همواتق *hamwāsāq*. Associated, confederate, joined in alliance or conspiracy. *p.*
 همورد *hamūrad*. The joists of the roof. *p.*
 هم وزن *ham wazn*. Of the same weight. *p.*
 هموقت *hamwakt*. At the same time. Of the same age. *p.*
 هموم *hamūm*. (A well) abounding with water. *humām*. (*pl. of هم hamm*) Cares. Afflictions, anxieties. *a.* [same. *p.*
 همون *hamūn*. In this manner, exactly so, thus,
 همه *hamah*. All, the whole, every one. An assault, an attack. *p.*
 همه جا *hamahjā*. Everywhere. *p.*
 همه جی *hamahjī*. A beetle. *p.*
 همه ساله *hamah sālāh*. Always, for ever. *p.*
 همهم *himhim*. Braying (ass). *a.*
 همهמה *hamhamat*. Making a hoarse noise in the throat. A low voice, whisper, or murmur. (A mother) hushing her infant to sleep. *a.*
 همهמה کردن *hamhamat kardan*. To murmur, to grumble, to make a noise. همهمه ذکر
 کردن To mutter ejaculation. *p.*
 همی *hamy*. Flowing (water). Weeping. Wandering. *a.*
 همی *hamī*. Patient, modest. A particle prefixed to some tenses of the Persian verb, but more particularly to the present and preterite imperfect, as همی پرسد He asks. *p.*
 همیار *hamyār*. A friend, a companion. *p.*
 همیان *hamyān* also *hin-yān*. A long purse or scrip. A girdle, a belt. *p.*
 همیجان *hamījān*. In the same manner. *p.*
 همید *hamīd*. Thus, in the same manner. A fault, suspicion. Foolish. *p.*
 همیدون *hamīdūn*. Now, at this moment. Always, perpetually. Suddenly. Such, in this manner. In the same place. Care, endeavour. Favour, assistance. *p.*
 همیروی *hamīrawī*. Thou goest. Dost thou go? Goest thou? *p.*
 همیز *hamīz*. (همین), Summer. *p.*
 همیشک جوان *hamīshak jawān*. The plant houseleek. *p.*
 همیشگی *hameshagī*. Eternity, perpetuity. *p.*

ههههه *hameshah* Always, continually, perpetually Anciently. *p* [milk *a*.
 ههههه *hamám* Small rain Creeping. Sour
 ههههه *hamán* Only, solely, neither more or less, even this, so equally, in this manner *p* [This moment All. *p*
 ههههه *humínak* Behold now! lo here he is!
 هههه *har*. Gratitude, obligation, thanks. *him* Is, exists. *p*
 ههه *hann* Weeping *hunna*, (fem) They. *a*
 ههه *haná* I. *huná*. Here *hanna*. Here. *a*
 هههه *haná a* Being wholesome, agreeing well. Assisting Pasturing. *a*
 هههه *hunaka* or ههههه *hunálíka* There, in that place *a*
 ههههه *hanahín* The noise of a number of people talking together, or of an army (horse and foot) on the march *p*
 ههههه *himísh* An effect, an impression. *p*.
 هههه *hambaz* A companion, a partner *p*.
 هههه *hamban*. Soft leather. A wallet. *p*
 هههه *hambar*. Fair, handsome, good. *p*.
 هههه *hanj* Extracting, drawing Casting, flinging. Concord, harmony Riches *p*
 ههههه *hanjar* or *hinjar* A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level A straight road A by-path Way, rule, law Habit, custom Conduct Colour Grief. *p*.
 ههههه *hanjarah* Sad, afflicted *p*.
 ههههه *hanjártdan* To travel on, by, or near the road or on the side of it *p*.
 ههههه *hanjárm*. One without employ, a vagrant, a poor miserable wretch *p*.
 هههه *hinjaak* A kind of pot-herb eaten when boiled *p*. [cattle boiled. *p*
 ههههه *hinjamak* A herb which is given to
 ههههه *hanjtdan* To draw out, to bring forth. To yawn. To skin To vex, grieve, injure, try, tempt. *p*.
 ههه *hand*. (They) are. A way, road, manner, law, custom. *p* [name. *a p*
 ههه *hind* India. The Hindu people. A woman's
 ههههه *hindabá a*. Endive. *a*.
 ههههه *hindbed* E..dive. *p*.
 ههههه *hindúsán*. Hindustan. *p*.
 ههههه *handasat* (or ههههه *handasah*. from *p*. اندازه *andázah*.) Geometry. اهل الهندسة Geometricians. *a*.
 ههههه *hindústán*. India. *p*.
 ههههه *hindisah*. Numeration by the letters of the alphabet. A cypher. Arithmetic. *p*.
 ههههه *handasiy*. Geometrical. *a*.
 ههههه *ádáb-i-handasiyán*. The geometrical science. *p*.

هههه *hindú*. An Indian. A servant. A slave. A robber. An infidel. A watchman. A mole on the cheek of a mistress
 ههههه *harykín* The planet Staurm. (Synonymous to which are following. ههههه
 ههههه *hindúyí* سپهر, ههههه *hindúyí* چرخ, پیر
 ههههه *hindúyí* گنبد گردان
 ههههه *hinduanah* A kind of pumpkin, a water-melon. *p*.
 ههههه *hindawání*. Made of Indian steel. (A sword) of an excellent edge. *a*
 ههههه *hindubár* The country of Hindustan. An ink horn. *p*.
 ههههه *hindústán*. India هههههه *hindústání* Anything belonging to Hindustan, the language of the country *p* [indulgence. *p*
 ههههه *hindústímyút*. Ease, animal
 ههههه *hindúwí* or *hinduwí*. An Indian. The Indian language, Hindee. *p*.
 ههههه *hinduwí* A bill of exchange. *p*.
 ههههه *hindúwí azhdahá* A sword of Indian steel *p*. [ing *p*.
 ههههه *hindúwí daryá nishín* Writ-
 هههه *hindí* One Indian. Anything Indian. A sword of Indian steel. *hindí*. A bill of exchange. *p*.
 ههههه *hindíyan*. (or ههههه *hindíyáwan*) Commission of bill of exchange *p*.
 ههههه *hindí nushád*. Anything belonging to India *p*.
 هههه *hunar*. Skill, science, knowledge, ingenuity, art, industry, excellence, virtue. Profession. A bill of exchange. *p*.
 ههههه *hanarband*. Clever, skilful *p*.
 ههههه *hunar-pawar*. A lover, cultivator, patron, or encourager of science A virtuoso. هههههه *hunarwarí* Cleverness, skilfulness, abilities, genius, virtuosoship. *p*.
 ههههه *hunar-peshah* An artist Skilful. *p*.
 ههههه *hunárdár*. Skilful, clever, knowing *p*.
 ههههه *hunarmánd*. (also ههههه *hunarwar*) Learned, excellent, skilful, industrious. هههههه *hurméndí* Skilfully. ههههه *hurméndí* Skilfulness. *p*.
 هههه *hang*. Understanding; intellect, morals: A design. Power. *p*.
 هههه *hangár* (or ههههه *hangárd*) Haste, speed. Vehemence. *p*. [assembly. *p*.
 هههه *hangám*. Time, hour, season. An
 هههه *hangámah*. Noise, tumult, commotion, riot, confusion, a crowd, a throng. *p*.
 هههه *hangámah gir*. A rope-dancer. Tumultuous. *p*.
 هههه *hangámí*. Temporal; ephemeral. *p*.

هنگفت *hanguft*. Thick, dense, coarse. Much. Cloth of a plain, equal. A bed counterpane quilted with cotton. *p*.

هنگم *hangah*. A place for any kind of entertainment. هنگم زدن To pant. *p*.

هنگید *hangidan*. To be troubled, to be muddy. *p*. [surface of water. *p*.

هنمد *hanmad*. Green substance lying on the هنوار *hanwâr*. Smooth, even, level, like. Always. *p*.

هنوبی *hunûbar*. A palm-tree with one trunk. هنوناس *hanûtas*. Spirits which surround the throne of God. *p*.

هنود *hunûd* (*pl. of هند*) Indians, Hindus. *a*.

هنوز *hanûz*; or *hanow*. Yet, still, just now, at present, hitherto, to this very time, until. Not yet. *p*.

هنوک *hûk* (*یا*) *hûk*. or *hanûka*. O thou! (come hither) *a*. [*p*.

هنوند *hanwand*. Shame, modesty, bashfulness هنه *hanah*. Is it not? whether? *p*.

هنی *hania*. (Meat) light, easy of digestion, pleasant *a*. [A funnel. *p*.

هني *hanî*. Wholesome, digestible food. هني *hanyâr*. A consort, spouse, partner, intimate companion. *p*. [excellence. *p*.

هنیر *hunîr*. Beautiful, good, excellent. Beauty, هنیز *hanîz*. Hitherto, thus far, as yet. Is it not yet? Is it not also? *p*.

هو *hau*. White or red pus. A bloody swelling. The moon. A cloud, a fog. *hû*. A sigh. Ah! alas! Ho! mind! *p*.

هو *huwa*. He. He is. A name of God. *haua*. Aspiring, tending upwards. Opinion, mind. Design. Delight. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هو *hawâ*. Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind. A sound, tone, a song. Anything empty. Inclination, favour, love, desire. Ambition, vanity. هوای نفسانی or هوا و هوس Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. *a*.

هوارى *hawârî*. Unseasonable, ill-timed. Foolish. A large tent, an audience chamber. *p*.

هوازده *hawâzad*. The spring, force, or impulse of the air. هوازدي *hawâzî*. Chill, chilliness, cold. هوازده *hawâzad*. Chilled, cooled. *p*.

هوازده *hawâzad*. Suddenly, all at once, un-awares. *p*. [denly. *p*.

هوازي *hawâzî*. An audience-chamber. Sud. هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هواسيدن *hawâstidan*. To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lip from heat or fear.) *p*.

هوده *haudah*. An elephant's saddle. *p.*
هوا *húwá*. Behold! lo! *a.*
هواور *húwar*. Ugly, ill-favoured *p.*
هور *hor*. The sun The moon. A star. Fortune. A horoscope. Nativity Red. A cloud, a fog. Suffocation from the narcotic vapour of a well *p.*
هورخش *horakhsh*. The sun. *p.*
هورش *haurash*. A kind of bile, felon, or sore *p.*
هورمز *hormuz*. (هورمزرد) Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter *p.*
هوز *húz*. The sun. The moon. A cloud. A sharp sound, such as proceeds from metal *p.*
هوزان *hosán*. Narcissus in bloom. *p.*
هورش *hauzarish*. A kind of malignant boil or sore *p.*
هورة *húrah*. A ark. *p.* [صعوبة *p.*
هوزة *húzhah*. A small bird called in Arabic
هوس *hos*. Concupiscence *hús* Intellect, mind *p.*
هوس *haus*. Bruising Beating *a.*
هوس *hawas*. Desire, lust, concupiscence. Ambition Curiosity *a.*
هوس ناز *hawasbas*. Indulging inclination. *p.*
هوسرب *hosurub*. A good man. *p.*
هوسكار *hawaskar* or هوسناك Inclined. *p.*
هوسداى *hawasmák*. Desirous, wishful, curious, ambitious *p.*
هوسبن *húsn*. A die, dice *p.*
دوش *hosh*. Understanding, judgment, sense, intellect, the mind, the soul Destruction, perdition, ruin, death Poison. *housh* Pomp, pride *p.*
هوشا *hoshu*. Idle, lazy, slow Perfect *p.*
هوشان دة *húsháadah*. (A camel or horse) whose thirst cannot be quenched *p.*
هوشاز *húsház*. Excessive thirst of cattle *p.*
هوشايدن *hosházidan*. To be exceedingly thirsty. *p.*
هوشا شدن *hoshá shudan*. To move or tumble about, restless To be troubled in mind To recover from swoon, to awake from sleep. *p.*
هوشان *húshán*. The epiphany *p.*
هوش باحثة *hosh bákhthah*. Senseless, silly. *p.*
هوشبر *hoshbar*. Depriving of sense or understanding. *p.*
هوشكش *hosh kash*. An inebriating electuary made of the leaves of hemp, hence wine, or anything which intoxicates. *p.*
هوشمند *hoshmand*. Prudent, sagacious, intelligent, wise *p.*
هوشمندى *hoshmandí*. Understanding. *p.*

هوشنازده *húshnázadah*. A camel or horse whose thirst cannot be quenched. *p.*
هوشنگ *hoshang*. Name of the second king of Persia. Wisdom, prudence *p.*
هوش وازن *hosh wáshan*. A trance. *p.*
هوشيار *hoshyár*. Prudent, wise. Sober. Warv, aware, cautious. *p.* [briety *p.*
هوشيارى *hoshyari*. Prudence, caution So-
هوشیدن *hoshidan*. To understand. *húshidan*. To die *p.* }
هوقار *húkár*. A heron *p.*
هوكه *húkat*. A ditch, pit, hole *a.*
هوكان *haugán*. A brass kettle or pot *p.*
هوكريك *hogúyak*. Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and to cry all night hak, hak *p.*
هوكيك *hoguyak*. An unripe melon *p.*
هول *haul*. Fright, terror. Greatness. *a.*
هول *hol*. High, lofty True, just *p.*
هول *húl*. Push. **هول دادن** To thrust, to push, to shove *p.*
هولاء *háula a*. These *a.*
هولة *haulat*. Terror *a.*
هولس *húlis*. Life, soul, spirit *p.*
هولشك *húlishk*. A thick, dense, contemptible and wretched fellow *p.*
هولك *haulak*. A blister on the hands or feet. Ruin A raisin. *p.*
هولناك *haulnák*. Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, dangerous *p.* [*p.*
هولى *haulí*. A colt that has not been backed.
هومات *humat*. Dull, heavy, doltish, silly. *p.*
هومان *húmán*. Name of the brother of Pir-wánwisah. *p.*
هون *haun*. Ploughed field full of clods and stones *hún*. The gold coin called by Europeans pagoda, current at Madras. An affirmative particle *p.*
هون *haun*. Being easy Quiet, tranquillity mildness, modesty. *a.* [ness *a.*
هونة *haunat*. Being light, smooth, easy. Mild-
هوك *hawang*. Bunches of grapes or fruits hung up to dry. *p.*
هوو *hawú*. A fellow-wife. Either of two women engaged by one man. *p.*
هوه جوة *hawah júh*. Melilot *p.*
هوهر *hú hú*. An owl. A dove. *p.*
هوى *hawá*. Loving, desiring Desire, inclination, love, will, wish. *a.*
هوى *húe*. Breath. A sigh. A word used in exciting attention. Fear, dread. *p.*
هوية *hawiyat*. Desire, any object of desire. *hwiyat*. (Divine) essence. Existence, it-ism. *a.*

هويدا *huwaidā*. Clear, evident, open, manifest, conspicuous. Publicly. *p*.

هويدار *huwaidār*. Manifested. *p*.

هويدائي *huwaidāi*. Clearness, manifestation. *p*.

هوير *huwīr*. One who hopes. *p*.

هویز *hawīz*. (also هوين) A large corn-sack, or one in which they put camel's load. *p*.

هويه *hoyah*. A shoulder; help, aid, protection. *p*.

هم *han*. The sound of the breath. هه کردن To breathe in the face of another. *p*.

ههنا *hāhunā*. Here. *a*.

هي *hiya*. She. *a*.

هي *hai*. He! hark ye! holla! Have a care! softly! touch it not! Oh! alas! Bravo! well done! is, exist. Existence. *p*.

هيا *hayā*. Ho! holla! hark ye! *a*.

هيات *haiāt*. (*pl.* of هياة *hai-t*.) External forms of things. *a*.

هياة *haiat*. Being prepared, ready Face, countenance, aspect, exterior form. State, quality Mode, style, fashion The form, figure, or aspect of the heavens. Astronomy. *a*.

هياسر *hayāsah*. A girth, a surcingle. *p*.

هياک *hayāk*. The mind, soul, spirit. *p*.

هياکل *hayākil*. (*pl.* of هيکل) Giants, colossal figures. Forms. Palaces, temples. *a*.

هياکیدن *hayikīdan*. To run mad as a dog. To be seized with canine madness. *p*.

هيالیدن *hayālīdan*. To fear, to dread. *p*.

هياهر *hayā hū*. Vociferation, clamour, shouts in battle. *p*.

[fearful *a*.]

هيايب *haiyib*. Fearing, dreading. *haiyib*. Timid.

هيبه *haiyat*. Fear, timidity, panic. Respect, reverence, awfulness, dignity. Sternness, severity. Majesty, grandeur. *a*.

هيايتوار *haiyatwār*. Formidable, venerable, awful, majestic. *p*.

هيات *hiat*. Desiring. External form of anything. The form of the heavens. *a*.

هيات *haiat*. The form (of the heavens). Astronomy. *a*.

هيت *hīt*. Tumult, clamour, strife. *p*.

هيتال *haitāl*. Free from taxes or burthens. Strong, powerful. *p*.

هيتان *haitān*. False, untrue. *p*.

هيج *haij*. Right, straight. Tearing up. Investigation. Authority. *hīj*. A three-pronged fork. *p*.

[attack. *a*.]

هيج *haij*. Raising, provoking. Making an

هيجا *haijā*. War, a battle, a combat. *a*.

هيجا *hījā*. A battle, combat, conflict. هيجا کردن To satirize, to ridicule. To spell. *p*.

هيجار *haijār*. A way, a road. *p*.

هيجان *hayajān*. Being raised, excited. Excitement. Making an attack. Vehemence. *a*.

هيج *hech*. Nothing, a mere trifle. Lost, annihilated. Never, on no account. (In comp.) without a negative implies some, any; and with a negative, expressed or under-

stood, not any, none. هيج اصلاً In no

shape, in no respect. هيج چيز Nothing at all. *p*.

هيجکاره *hechkārah*. Unsuccessful in one's labours.

هيج کس Somebody. Nobody.

هيجگاه *hechgāh*. Every, any time هيجگونه *hechgūnah*. In any form or manner.

هيجمدان *hechmadān*. Perfectly ignorant. *p*.

هيد *haid*. A willow. An instrument for winnowing corn. *p*.

هيدخ *haidakh*. A fine spirited young horse. The bridle of a spirited horse. *p*.

هيدخرمن *haz-i-khīrman*. A fan for winnowing corn. *p*.

هير *hīr*. Fire. Humility, obedience. *p*.

هيراد *hīrād*. Appearing fresh and healthy. *p*.

هيربد *hībūd*. A priest or attendant of a fire temple. A fire-worshipper. A judge of the Magi. *p*.

هيرسا *hīrsā*. One who in the whole course of his life has had no connection with woman. *p*.

هيرک *hīrak*. A kid. A young camel. *p*.

هيرمند *hermand*. Humble, obedient. A priest of Magi. *p*.

هيرون *hīrūn*. A kind of cane. *p*.

هيری *hīrī*. A species of violet. *p*.

هيره *hīrah*. The hind-head. *p*.

هيريد *hīrīd*. Magnificent, venerable. *p*.

هيز *hīz*. An iron shovel. An utensil used in baths for drinking or pouring water on the body. An infamous boy. *p*.

هيزان *hīzār*. A beam, a joist. *p*.

هيزم *hezam*. Wood, timber. A staff, a stick.

هيزم سوختني Firewood, fuel. *p*.

هيزم کش *hezam kash*. A carrier of wood, a woodman. *p*.

هيزن *hīzan*. A beam, a joist. *p*.

هيزه *hīzah*. A corn-fork. *p*.

هيزيد *hīzīnah*. A cylinder or rolling stone for consolidating and smoothing clay or sand roofs of houses to keep out rain. *p*.

هيش *hesh*. Nothing. A ploughshare. A huge elephant. *p*.

هيشت *hīsh-t*. A lance, a javelin. *p*.

هيشتن *hīsh-tan*. To dismiss, leave, let fall, or hang loose. To roll round. To revolve. *p*.

هيفضة *haizaf*. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. هيفضة زدن To vomit and purge. *a*.

هيفطل *haital* A fox. A small body of men making an excursion against an enemy. *a*.

هيفك *haifak*. A fool. Fools. *a*.

هيفكل *haikal*. A figure, an image, a face, a form, stature or shape of the body. A temple of idolaters. An amulet or talisman inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as defence against fascination or misfortune. هيفكل نستن To die. *p*.

هيفكل *haikal*. A long, tall horse A palace. An idol temple. A Christian Church. *a*.

هيفكلا *haikalat*. Being large and tall. *a*.

هيفگر *haigar*. A brown horse with black tail and mane. *p*.

هيفل *haul*. Letting fall. Being amused. Sands poured out. Great affluence. *a*.

هيفل *hil*. The lesser cardamoms. *p*.

هيفلا *hailā*. A sparrow-hawk, a merlin. *p*.

هيفلاج *hailāj* The time of labour or birth Grief The material body. *p*.

هيفلابوا *hailābawā* The lesser cardamom seed *p*

هيفلج *hailij*. The master of a family. *p*.

هيفلك *hailak*. Small pebbles or gravel thrown amongst stones when building. *p*.

هيفلوی *hailūe*. A game played with nuts. *p*

هيفله *hailah*. The master of a family, the landlord of the house. هيفله *helah*. Stratagem. *p*

هيفلیدن *hailidan*. To dismiss. To leave. *p*.

هيفم *hayam*. (I) am. I exist, I live. *p*.

هيفمستان *hemistān*. Wood. A pile of wood for burning. *p*.

هيفمر *himah* Firewood Humble, low. هيفمر *himah-rez*. A piece or chip of wood. *p*.

هيفمرف *himah saft*. A thick plank or block (on which butchers cut up their meat). The stocks. *p*.

هيفمرشکن *himah shikan* A breaker of wood. *p*.

هيفمکش *hémokash*. A carrier of wood. *p*.

هيفن *hain*. and *haiyin*. Quiet, easy. Modest. Vile. Anything light and easy. *a*

هيفن *hín* Have a care! Make haste! Lo! behold! Thus. Only. One. A torrent Speaking. *p*.

هيفنا *hínā*. A sword of the finest steel. *p*.

هيفنامین *hindhén*. Haste, expedition. Make haste. *p*.

هيفدر *hínah*. The dyeing herb, privet. *p*.

هيفو *ha ū*. A rival or fellow-wife. *p*

هيفولا *hayúlā* هيفوللی Matter, the first principle of every thing material. The first sketch of a picture. *a*.

هيفولاني *hayúlānī* Material. *a*

هيفون *hayún*. A camel of burden. A horse. Any large animal. *p*.

هيفوند *híwand*. Purity, chastity. *p*.

هيفوه *híwah*. A woodcock. *p*.

هيفهات *haihāt* An extensive desert. هيفهات *Begon!* away! *a*.

هيفه *hai* *hai* A large goblet filled with wine which is drunk off at the end of a repast. *p*.

هيفي *hai-i* Used in calling one to eat or drink. Alas! Ah! *a*

هيفي *hayi* or *hiyā*. Essence, existence. *p*.

ي

ي *ya* or *ye*. Called يای حظي *yā-e-huti* or يای مشات *yā-i-musanāt*.

تحتانی *tahtānī* The twenty-eighth and last letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-second and last of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses ten In the almanacks it is the character for Jupiter and the sign of Aquearius. Like (ا) *alif* and (و) *wāw*

حروف علت this letter is also one of the weak letters, being like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case it has the sound of *y* in youth As a vowel it serves with the mark *kasr* to form the long

vowels, *i*, *e*, and with *fathah* the diphthong *ai* The first is called يای

مجهول *ya-i-majhūl* and the second يای ساکن *ya-i-sākin* In Persian it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *ارمغان* for *یورمغان* A present, and for *ه* *he*, as *مشایگان* for *theyā-e-mā'arūf* Like a king. The uses of *theyā-e-mā'arūf* are — (نسبتی) To express relation or connexion, as *هندی* belonging to India.

2. (خطابی) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular, as *گفتی* Thou spakest *عالمی* Thou art wise 3. (یای مصدری) Forming the verbal or abstract noun. *زرنخشی* The act of bestowing gold. *نیکی* Goodness. 4. (لیاقت) Expressing fitness, as

کشدنی Deserving of being killed *عقلم* Fit to be burnt 5. *سوختنی* Expressing in Arabic the pronoun of the first person singular, *رني* My lord

6. (فاعل) Affixed to nouns, showing an actor or agent, as جنگی A warrior حکمی A man of science. 7. (مفعول) Also fixed to nouns, expressing the object of some act, as سندی sanadī. Established by authority. لعنی Cursed. دستخطی Signed. 8. (مشابه) Expressing similitude, or assumption of a character, as in these lines of Nizāmī.

زاغ بفرنو بمائی کند

سرکر رسد بیمه نوپائی گند

"The crow, from thy magnificence, imitates the *humd*, the head that approaches thee & acts the part of a foot."

Of *ya-e-majhūl* The uses are —I. (ذکیور)

(یا وحدت) Expressing unity or the indefinite article a, ۱ مردی A man. This is sometimes applied to express excess, as عشق آفتی است Love is one a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt, as هست خاکی که نابی نخرد "There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water." On the other hand, it is sometimes used to denote veneration, as زیدمردی است Zaid is a man, i.e., eminent for all the qualities that may become a man. 2 (صفة) Affixed to nouns, supplies the place of the demonstrative pronoun that, and has necessarily in the same sentence the relative که *kīh* either closely attached or at some distance. This Kaim says—

دمیکر باقد دلجوی توگاه کدم

زبادرافتم وبی احتیاج آه کدم

"That instant, when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure" 3. (اسمواری) Affixed to the preterite of verbs to convey the idea of perpetuity or continued action.—As زید هر روز نزد من آمدی Zaid continued to visit me daily With the oblique and conditional conjunction و اگر, it comes in place of می *me* of the imperfect; as سوختمی I should have been consumed 4. (رائد) Redundant after acquiescence (ا) *alif*. as بکش یا بکشی Open thou.

یا. Or. O! If, unless Either. *p.*

یا. The letter ي *yā* O! *a.*

یا. The face. Non-existent. Lost. Vain.

The imperative of یا *fān* 'To find. *p.*

یا *yābā*. Finding. *p.*

یا *yābān*. A desert, and any place distant from cities. *p.*

یا *yābānī*. Wild, desert. *p.*

یا *yābār*. A fee, a fief, charity-lands. *p.*

یا *yābīs*. Dry, naturally dry. *a.*

یا *yābindah*. A finder, a discoverer. *p.*

یا *yābū*. A pony, nag. A pack-horse. A draught-horse. *p.*

یا *yābah kardan*. To ask, to beg. *p.*

یا *yābīdan*. To find. To get. *p.*

یا *yātīsh*. A guard stationed at the door of a palace. *p.*

یا *yāz*. The game of tip-cat. *p.*

یا *yāyūj*. Gog. The people of Eastern Scythia یا *yāwaj* و ما *yāwaj* Gog and Magog *a.*

یا *yākhān*. To draw (a sword). To strike. To disclose. To inquire. To throw. *p.*

یا *yākhāh*. Drawn. Taught A chamber. Wine Like. *p.*

یا *yākhūt*. He drew out. *p.*

یا *yād*. Remembrance, recollection, memory. Watchfulness. A picture, painting, figure, image. یا *yādādan* To remind. یا *yādādan* or گرفتن, داشتن To remember.

یا *yādādan*. To come to mind. یاد آمدن

یا *yādādan*. To recollect, call to mind. یاد آوردن

یا *yādādan*. To remain fixed in the memory. یاد بودن

یا *yādādar*. Remember. Mindful. One who remembers. *p.*

یا *yādāshī*. Empty-handed, poor. [morial. *p.*

یا *yādāshī*. A note. Recollection. *p.*

یا *yād dīh*. A reminder. *p.*

یا *yād dīh*. Reminiscence. *p.*

یا *yād zisht*. Calumny, the recollecting or relating anything bad of another. *p.*

یا *yādāst*. It is remembered. *p.*

یا *yād kār* or *gār*. Anything given as a memorial. Keepsake. A monument. Anything memorable. یا *yād gārī* Remembrance. *p.*

یا *yād gīrandah*. One who learns or retains anything by heart. *p.*

یا *yādāndān*. All the sovereigns of the world. *p.*

یا *yādāh*. A bribe to a judge. The retentive [faculty. *p.*

یا *yār*. A friend, lover, companion, an assistant. Strength. A mistress. *p.*

یا *yārā*. O friend! Boldness. Strength, force, power of resistance. A wound. Occasion. *p.*

- یارانه *yārānah* Rape-root, bread made of it *p*
 یاران *yārān* A friend A polite well-spoken man, a jovial, agreeable companion (*p*, of یار) Friends Followers *p*
 یارانه *yārānah* Friendly, *p*
 یارای *yārā-e* O friend! *p*
 یارب *yārabb* O Lord! O God! *a*
 یارج *yāraj* The heart. A bracelet *p*
 یارد *yārad* He will be able *p*
 یاردم *yārdum* Assistance *t*
 یارس *yārras* Aid, help A helper *p*
 یارستن *yārastan* To inculcate good morals To be modest To be able. To stretch out the hand To tyrannise over *p*
 یارسم *yārasah*. A bat or ere-mouse *p*
 یارش *yārish* Friendship, love *p*
 یارغو *yār ghū* Strife, contention A court of justice *p* [arbitrator *p*
 یارغوچی *yārghūchī*. Strife, litigation An
 یارفروشی *yār faroshī* Approval, assent *p*
 یارق *yārah*. A bracelet *a*.
 یارک *yarak* A little friend An idle, boasting fellow A mode of singing usually among debauchees *p*
 یارکی *yarakī* Power, strength, ability *p*
 یارم *yāram* A half *p* [desperado *p*
 یارمز *yāramaz* and. یارمبار *yārambār* A
 یارمند *yārmand* Friendly یارمندی Aid *p*
 یارنامه *yār nāmah*. A good action, a good name *p*.
 یارند *yārānd* Detestation, abhorrence Curse Ridicule They are able *p*
 یاروی *yārūe*. A wound, *p*
 یاره *yarah* A broad ornamental bracelet A collar for the neck A glove The wrist A wound. Power, strength Measure, quantity A bold, also a shrewd man Friendship. Tax, toll, revenue Necessity *p*
 یاره‌سم *yārah sah* A bat, a ere-mouse *p*.
 یاره‌گیر *yarah gir* A tax-gatherer, a collector of the revenue A receiver of bribes *p*
 یاری *yārī*. Friendship. Assistance. Favour Power. *p*
 یاز *yāz* A countryman, peasant Yawning A cubit A step Design. The spring, *p*
 یازاب *yāsāb* A kind of pickle *p*.
 یازان *yāsān*. One who intends or endeavours to acquire anything. A measurer *p*
 یازدن *yāzādan*. To extend the hand to take anything. To gape. To long for. To be exalted. To intend *p*.
 یازده *yāzdah*. Eleven. *p*
 یازدهم *yāzdahum* The eleventh. *p*.

- یارش *yāzish* Gaping. Desire, will, wish. Growth Form Length *p*
 یازند *yāzānd*. Figure, form. *p*
 یازنده *yāzāndah*. One who purposes, wishes. *p*.
 یازاه *yāzah* Yawning Trembling *p*
 یازی *yāzi* A peasant, a rustic *p*.
 یازیدن *yāzīdan*. To yawn, gape To embrace To wish To grow up *p*.
 یازاه *yāzah* Foolish words, vain A vagabond A foolish fellow *p* [hopelessness *a*.
 یاس *yās*. Despairing Knowing. Despair,
 یاس *yās* The jessamine Fear, terror یاس
 کدود The lilac *p* [clamation *p*
 یاسا *yasa* A royal mandate A law A pro-
 یاساق *yasāq* The Moghul code Explanation of a doubt Prohibition Chastisement Drawing up an army. *p* [*p*.
 یاسان *yāsān* • Fit, proper Name of a prophet.
 یاسدن *yāstān* Power, strength *p*
 یاسج *yasij* A pointed arrow. *p*
 یاسم *yasū* Soft, easy Kind Unfortunate. The left side *p*
 یاسمن *yāsmān* یاسمین *yāsamin* یاسمون *yāsamūn* or یاسمند *yasamān* Jasmine or jessamine *a* *p* [Will, desire *p*.
 یاسر *yasah* Law, regulation way, manner
 یاش *yash* A kind of jasper *p*
 یاشدش *yashdāsh* Contemporary, coetaneous, of the same age *p*.
 یاشم *yashah*. A foolish, useless fellow *p*
 یاشمه *yāqhmah* Prey, plunder *p*
 یاشو *yāshū* Gull (a sea-bird). *p*
 یاشی *yāqhi* The ground, the earth A high treason, a mutineer, mutinous bumpion An enemy دافعی گری Enmity, hostility *p*
 یاف *yāf* Vain, foolish, futile *p*
 یافا *yāfi*. Jaffa (Jappa). *p*
 یافد *yāfi*. He found Discoverable, to be found Income *p*.
 یافت *yāfar*, or *yāphet* Son of Noah *t*.
 یافندن *yāftān* To find, to discover To obtain, acquire, get دست یافتن To prevail.
 یافتنی *yāftani* To understand, comprehend. *p*.
 یافتم *yāftah* Found, discovered A finder. Arrival A receipt. *p*.
 یاف *yāfi*. Japhet *a*.
 یافر *yāfir*. A dancer, a mountebank *p*
 یافع *yāfā*. Name of a country in Yaman. یافی. Tall. A young man *a*. [head *a*
 یافوخ *yāfūkh*. The middle and fore part of the

یاف *yáfah*. Vain, absurd. A foolish speech. Ribaldry. A joke. *p.*
 یافدراری *yáfah darái* Idle talk. *p.*
 یافدار *yáfah daráe*. An Idle talk. *p.*
 یاقوت *yáqút*. A ruby; also a sapphire. *p.*
 یاقوت رمانی *yáqút ramaní* A red gem, a ruby. *p.*
 یاقوت ناروان *yáqút narúan* A very precious kind of ruby. *p.*
 یاقوت زرد *yáqút zard* and یاقوت اصفر *yáqút asfar* Topaz *p.*
 یاقوت کبود *yáqút kabúd* and یاقوت ازرق *yáqút azraq* Saphire. *p.*
 یاقوت لب *yáqút lab* Ruby lips, lips like ruby. *p.*
 یاقوت مذبذب *yáqút muzab* Red wine. Tears of blood. *a. p.*
 یاقی *yáqí*. Burning; the cautery. *t.*
 یاقچی *yáqchí*. A burner. *t.*
 یاکند *yákand*. Ruby-coloured. A ruby. *p.*
 یال *yál*. A horse's mane. A bird's comb or crest. The neck. Corpulent, strong. Power. Lust, rut. Stature, shape. The arm from the shoulder to the elbow. The hand. A hero. Drunk. Hurtful servants, household family. Face, cheek. The vault of heaven *p.*
 یالبد *yálbánd*. Vain. *p.*
 یالپوش *yálposh*. Horse blanket. *p.*
 یالدار *yáldár*. Maned. *p.*
 یالغ *yálig*. A cup made of the horn of a rhinoceros. A wooden drinking cup. *p.*
 یالمند *yálmánd*. The master of a family. *p.*
 یالوانه *yálwánah*. A swallow; also a small aquatic bird. *p.*
 یالوبش *yálobish*. Anything peculiar to quadrupeds. *p.*
 یالود *yáلود*. The seashore. *p.*
 یالوغ *yáluq*. A cup made of the rhinoceros' horn. *p.*
 یالونیک *yáloník*. A hero, a Hercules, a giant Gesture of lovers. *p.*
 یالره *yálah*. A cow's horn. *p.*
 یالیت *yálit*. I wish, would that! *a.*
 یالیل *yáíl*. Name of an idol. *a.*
 یام *yám* or یامره *yámah*. A post-horse. *p.*
 یامن *yámin*. The right side. Happy. *a.*
 یان *yán*. Incoherent, unintelligible language. A trance. *p.*
 یانجوق *yánjúq*. A portmanteau. *p.*
 یانچی *yánjí*. A horse-keeper. *p.*
 یانچیک *yánjík*. A post-horse. A courier. *t.*
 یانزده *yánzadeh*. Eleven. *p.*
 یانه *yáni'a*. Ripe (fruit). Red. *p.*
 یانه *yánah*. A mortar. Linseed. *p.*
 یانه *yánih*. If not, otherwise. *p.*
 یانچ *yánich*. A grave. *p.*
 یانیسون *yánísún*. Anise. *a.*

یافاش *yáfash*. Softly, gently. *p.*
 یافد *yáfad*. He may find. *p.*
 یاور *yáwar*. An assistant, a coadjutor. A companion, a friend. A pestle. Assistance. Adjutant. Major. *p.*
 یاورى *yáwarí*. Assistance. Victory. Boldness. Society. A wound. Power, strength. *p.*
 یاورى کردن *yáwarí kardan* To favour. *p.*
 یاوگی *yáwagí*. Loss, ruin. Absurdity, vain talk. *p.*
 یاوند *yáwand*. A king. An obtainer. *p.*
 یاوندان *yáwándan*. Monarchs, princes of the world. An obtainer, finder. *p.*
 یاوه *yáwah*. Lost, ruined. Vain, foolish, absurd. Fictions, foolish expression. *p.*
 یاوه گوئی *yáwah goí*. Foolish talking. *p.*
 یاوه تازه *yáwah tázah*. An idle, worthless man. *p.*
 یاوه دارى *yáwah darái*. A vain prating babbler. *p.*
 یاوکی *yáwahkí*. Depredation, pillage, plunder. *p.*
 یاهو *yáhu*. Jehovah. Adieu. *p.*
 یاهو کردن *yáhu kardan* To bid farewell. *p.*
 یای *yái*. Sick, indisposed, unwell, unsound. *p.*
 یایس *yáis*. Despondent, despairing, hopeless. *a.*
 یایسه *yáisat*. or یایسر *yáisar* Barren woman. *a.*
 یایم *yáyah*. Silly, stupid. *p.*
 یایی *yáyí*. Sick, unwell, miserable, unsound. *p.*
 یایلاق *yáylák*. A country seat, a summer residence. *p.*
 یاب *yab*. Also, likewise. So much the worse. *p.*
 یباب *yábáb*. A desert. Deserted, ruined, spoiled. *a. p.*
 یبابگر *yábágar*. A destroyer, a spoiler. *p.*
 یبات *yabát*. In an uncultivated state, waste, desolate. *p.*
 یباس *yabás*. Pudendum, pubes Shame, dishonour. A bad tempered woman. *a. p.*
 یبان *yabán*. A desert, a forest. *p.*
 یبانی *yabání*. Wild, savage, rustic. Foreign. Wood. *p.*
 یوزنگ *yabrang*. Root. Origin of a thing; substance, matter. *p.*
 یبروج *yabrúj*. A kind of apple. The mandrake. *p.*
 یبروج الصنم *yabrúj us sanam*. Mandrakes. *p.*
 یبس *yabs*. Being or becoming dry. Withered, dry. *yuds*. Dryness. *a.*
 یبست *yabast*. An herb resembling spinach. *p.*
 یبوج *yabúj*. A kind of tree resembling a man's arm. *p.*
 یبوسه *yabúsat*. Dryness, aridity, siccidity. *a.*
 یبر *yabah*. Injury, mischief. Spoil, damage. *p.*
 یبیس *yabís*. Dry, arid. Sweat. *a.*
 یپنلو *yapanlú*. Travellers loaded with their baggage. *p.*

یتاق *yatâk*. Guard, care, watch *p*.
 یتاقدار *yatûqdâr*. A guard, a watchman *p*.
 یتاقتی *yatâktî*. A guard, a watchman. *p*.
 یتامی *yatâmâ*. (*pl.* of یتیم) Orphans. *a*.
 یتم *yatm*. Solicitude. (A child) being deprived of its father. *yutm*. Separation. *a*.
 یتیم *yatim*. An orphan, a pupil, a ward. Singular, unique, rare, incomparable. A servant A robber, a cut-throat, an assassin
 یتیم و یسر *yatim w. yusr*. A precious pearl. Fatherless and motherless (child). *a*.
 یتیم خانه *yatim khânâh*. A rendezvous of assassins. *p*.
 یثرب *yasrab*. Name of the city of Madina. *a*.
 یج *yaj*. The interior part of the cheek *p*.
 یج یج *yaj yaj*. Used in bidding a camel lie down. *p*.
 یحتمل که *yahtamlî kîh*. It is suspected that, it may be, it is possible. *p*.
 یحکم *yahkam*. A summer-house. *p*.
 یحمور *yahmûr*. A two-horned forest animal resembling a deer. A wild ass. Red *a*.
 یحوم *yahmûm*. Smoke. Name of a horse. *a*.
 یحیا *yahyâ*. St. John the Baptist. John. *a*.
 یحیی (ابو) *abû yahyâ*. Death. *a*.
 یخ *yakh*. Ice. یخ بستن To freeze یخ بسته Frozen. یخ در نهشت A kind of sweat-meat. یخ نوشتن To labour in vain. *p*.
 یخاو *yakhâw*. Ice water, i.e., cooled with ice in summer time *p*.
 یخاور *yakhâwar*. Anything frozen, congealed *p*.
 یخچال *yakhchâl* (یخدان) An ice house Refrigerator. *p*.
 یخچه *yakhchah*. Hail, a hailstone *p*.
 یخدان *yakhdân*. A travelling portmanteau, a trunk, or box. A place for keeping ice. *p*.
 یخشاندن *yakhshândan*. To cause a horse to [be curried. *p*.
 یخشودن *yakhshûdan*. To currycomb a horse *p*.
 یخصی *yakhshî*. A species of parsley larger [than usual. *a*.
 یخگلون *yakhgalûn*. A hard nut. *p*.
 یخمر *yakhmûr*. A horse-fly. *p*.
 یخنی *yakhnî*. Boiled meat. Stew, a dish. A store of food. Hot and cold. یخنی نهادن To lay up a store. یخنی نهاده Stored, laid by. *p*.
 یخور *yakhwar*. Frozen. *p*.
 یخه *yakhah* یا یقه Collar of a coat, &c. *p*.
 یخ یخ *yakh yakh*. A word used in making camels lie down *p*.

ید *yad*. The hand. The arm. The wing. Assistance, benefit, favour. A power, strength Authority ید بیضا A miracle (in allusion to the white hand of Moses). *a*.
 یدآ *yadan*. The hand *a*.
 یدان *yadâni*. Power (Dual) the two hands *a*.
 ید علوانی *yad tûlânî*. Power, strength, skill *a*.
 یدقه *yadakah*. The dwarf-elder *p*.
 یدک *yadak*. A led horse. یدکچی One that leads a horse of state, a groom *p*.
 یدک کشی *yadak kashî*. A long rein for a led horse. *p*.
 یده *yadah*. The production of an appearance of snow or rain by magic. *p*.
 یرا *yará*. Because A fold or wrinkle. *p*.
 یراسه *yarâsah*. A bat, a rere-mouse. *p*.
 یراعه *yara'at*. A single fire-fly. Foolish, a thick forest. *a*.
 یراغ *yarágh*. A well-trained saddle-horse. A meeting, an assembly, a consultation *p*.
 یراغه *yarághah*. A reed prepared for writing *p*.
 یراق *yarâk*. Arms, accoutrements, weapons, equipment. Tools Paraphernalia Implements *t*.
 یربوع *yarbû'a*. The flesh of the back or loins. The jerboa, an animal much resembling the dormouse. *a*.
 یرتش *yartish*. A fellow-citizen *p*.
 یرحمک الله *yarhamukallah*. God have mercy [on you *a*.
 یرخفج *yarkhaffî*. The nightmare. *p*.
 یرسه *yarasah*. or یرسقی A bat, a rere-mouse. *p*.
 یرع *yaragh*. A well-trained horse. A meeting *p*.
 یرغمال *yarghamâl*. A hostage, security, bail. *p*.
 یرغو *yarghû*. Forbidden. Bailiff. A sergeant, a licitor. Contention *p*.
 یرغر *yarghah*. A swift horse. Ambling *p*.
 یرغن *yarghân*. To amble. *p*.
 یرقان *yarkam*. Blight, mildew. Paleness. The [yellow jaundice. *a*.
 یرقانی *yarkânî*. Yellow, withered *p*.
 یرلغ *yarligh*. (یرلیغ) A diploma, royal mandate. *p*.
 یرم *yarm*. A musical instrument. *p*.
 یرمر *yarmar*. Expectation, hope. *p*.
 یرمغان *yarmaghân*. A curiosity brought from afar as a present to a great man. *p*.
 یرمق *yarmaq*. Money. *p*.
 یرموق *yarmûk*. Weak-sighted (man). *a*.
 یرنداق *yarandâk*. A kind of white buck or doe skin, of which they make gloves. Intestines. *p*.
 یرندج *yarandaj*. A kind of black skin. Blacking for boots and shoes. *p*.

یریان *yaryán* The city of Samarkand. *p.*
یز *yaz*. A thorny plant set round tents as a fence. *p.* [Parsis do at their meals. *p.*
یزبختن *yaz bahānitan*. To mutter as the
یزد *yazd*, a city in the most eastern part of
 Fars or Persia. *p.* [yolk of an egg. *p.*
یزدادی *yazdādī*. Hashed meat, dressed with
یزدان *yazdān*. God, Omnipotence. Name of
 a good angel. **یزدان، بخش** The gift of
 God. **یزدان پرست** / worshipper of God.
یزدانی Divine **یزدپوت** A worship-
 per of God *p.*
یزدجرد *yazdajird*. Name of several kings of
 Persia of the Sassanian race, especially
 the grandson of Nashrawan, and last of
 the kings of Persia. *p.*
یزش خوان *yazish khwān*. An intercessor. A
 high priest of the Magi. *p.* [oratory. *p.*
یزشگاه *yazishgāh*. A place of prayer, an
یزشنی *yazishnī*. Divine. Name of the 17th
 book of the Zand. *p.*
یزغند *yazghand*. Name of a tree. A hunting
 dog. The cry of the lynx. *p.*
یزک *yazak*. The commander of the night
 guard. The advance guard. A spy. *p.*
یزلم *yazlah*. Hurt, detriment. *p.*
یزم *yaznah*. A sister's husband. *p.*
یزید *yazid*. Name of three Khalifas of the
 house of Umayyah. Name of a heretic
 among the Muhammadans. Wicked,
 cruel, cursed. *a.*
یزیدی *yazīdī*. One of the sect of Yazid. *p.*
یسار *yasar*. One of a sinister aspect. *p.*
یسار *yasár*. Plenty, affluence, opulence. Left.
 The left side. **دست یسار** The left hand.
توایگر صاحب یسار The wealthy nobles.
در جناح یسار In the left wing. *a.*
یساراً *yasáran*. Towards the left. *a.*
یسارۀ *yasárat*. Prosperity, ease, happiness.
 Affluence. *a.* [company with. *p.*
یساق *yasák*. Service. The left hand. In
یسال *yasál*. A garland of flowers, a chaplet
 worn on days of festivity. A crowd,
 procession. *p.*
یساول *yasáwal*. Horseman, attendant upon a
 man of rank. A state messenger. A
 servant of parade carrying a silver or gold
 staff. *p.*
یسب *yashb*. Jasper. *p.*
یستک *yastak*. A disproportioned arm. *p.*
یستوی *yastawí*. Equality. *p.*
یسر *yasr*. Playing at dice. Facility, lenity.
yusr. Being easy. Being or becoming

rich. Playing at dice. Ease. Opulence.
 Prosperity. *a.* [Prosperity. *a.*
یسرة *yasrat*. The left side **یسرة**
یسری *yusrá*. The left hand, side, or part. *a.*
یسور *yasúr*. A gamester. *a.*
یسیر *yasír*. Small, little Easy. A gamester.
 Motherless (child). *a.*
یسیراً *yasíran*. By little, by degrees. *a.*
یشب *yashb*. Jasper, especially a whitish kind. *p.*
یشترم *yashtrám*. A pimple, pustule, small-
 pox. *p.*
یشتن *yashtan*. To pray in low murmuring
 tone. To beg. To celebrate. *p.*
یشتم کردن *yashtah kardan*. To pray. *p.*
یشف *yashf*. Jasper. *p.*
یشک *yashk*. A tusk. The projecting tusk
 of a hog Dew. Pure. *p.* [neck. *p.*
یشکردۀ *yashkardah*. A kind of lute with a long
یشم *yashm*. A sort of jasper or agate *p.*
یشم *yashmah*. Raw, white leather. *p.*
یشیم *yashím*. Jasper. *p.*
یعا سب *ya'asíb*. (*pl.* of **یسوب**) Queen-bees.
 Princes, chiefs of a nation. *a.*
یعا قیب *ya'aqíb*. (*pl.* of **یعقوب**) Male part-
 ridges. Jacobs. *a.*
یعا لیل *ya'áílil*. (*pl.* of **یعلول**) Bubbles float-
 ing on water *a.*
یعامیر *ya'aámír*. (*pl.* of **یعمور**) Kids, *a.*
یعتنچ *ya'atanj*. A harmless kind of serpent
 being in vineyards. *p.*
یعر *ya'ar*. A kid, especially one fastened in a
 ditch to catch a lion *a.*
یسوب *ya'asúb*. The king of the bees. A prince
 or chief of a nation. A gnat or fly. *a.*
یعتور *ya'afúr*. A young deer, goat, or wild cow.
a.
یعقوب *ya'aqúb*. A male partridge. James, Jacob.
یعلم الله *ya'a-la mu llah*. God knows. *a.*
یعلول *ya'alúl*. A bubble floating on water.
 Clouds piled upon clouds. *a.*
یعمور *ya'amúr*. A kid. A lamb. *a.*
یعنی *ya'aní*. That is to say, viz., to wit, namely. *a.*
یغام *yaghám*. A sylvan demon. *p.*
یغنج *yaghtaj*. A beautiful harmless serpent
 found in gardens. *p.*
یغیر *yaghir*. Name of one of the Chinese emper-
 ors. A general name for the Emperor of
 China. *p.*
یغروش *yaghrúsh*. Name of a king of Persia. *p.*
یغفر الله لی ولکم *yaghfúru-llah-lí-wa-lakum*.
 God save me and you. *a.* [pan. *p.*
یغلا *yaghlá*. (**یغلاوی** also. **یغلام**) A frying

یغلغ *yaghligh* A pointed arrow. *p.*
یغلو *yaghlaw* An iron frying pan. *p.*
یغما *yaghmá* Prey, plunder, booty, spoil, pillage, sacking, ravishment. *p.*
یغماچی *yaghmáchi* A ravager, a spoiler. *p.*
یغمانار *yaghmánár*. Name of the daughter of the Emperor of China. *p.*
یغمانی *yaghmáni*. A plunderer, a ravisher. Plundered. Spoil, plunder. *p.*
یغمیسا *yaghmísa*. Sorrel. *p.*
یغنغ *yaghnagh* An embroidered cap. *p.*
یغنچ *yaghanj*. A harmless snake. *p.*
یغنی *yaghní*. Boiled meat. *p.*
یغت *yagt* A decrepit old man. *p.*
یغتچ *yaghtaj* A large harmless black snake found in vineyards. *p.*
یغچ *yaght* Spittle. *p.* [provident *a*
یغظا *yaghtá*. (*pl.* of یغظان) Watchful,
یغظاة *yaghtát* Waking, being vigilant. *a*
یغظ *yaght* Walking, being watchful. *a*
یغظان *yaghtán* Vigilant, provident. یغظان
The cock. *a* [The being awake. *a*
یغظاة *yaghtát* A night-watch, a sentry. Vigils
یغظی *yaghtí* Vigilant, circum-spect (woman)
a [tain *a*
یغن *yaght*. Knowing *yaght* Anything cer-
یغن *yaght* Certainty, sure knowledge, truth,
sure faith, opinion, belief. Death, fate.
True, sure یغن داشتن To be assured.
علم یغن درست True belief
Inferential knowledge, or that acquired
by the exercise of reason (as when the
presence of fire is inferred from the sight
of smoke) حق یغن also یغن
Experimental knowledge (as of the pre-
sence of fire from seeing it or falling into
it) *a*
یغینا *yaghtíná*. Certainly, truly. *a.*
یغینی *yaghtíní* Scientific, certain, sure, infal-
lible, belonging to truth or faith. *a*
یغینیات *yaghtíníyat* Things certain, as articles
of religion. *a.*
یگ *yag* One, every one. Once. Custom, habit.
یگ دفعه *yag defa* A law. Noble. A frog. A flea.
At once, at one blow. One atom, the
least part. یگ یگ یگ One by
one, singly. یگ سه The third part
سه یگ کردن To divide into three parts
p. [not exist *a.*
یگ *yag* (*lam*) *yaku*, It was not, it did
یگ اسم *yag asbah*. Possessed of one horse.
One who rides alone. The sun. *p.*

یگ انداز *yag andáz* A small arrow flying far.
Equal, even. An arrow which, when dis-
charged, is never sought for. A double-
headed arrow. A perpendicular pre-
cice or river's bank. *p.*
یگ آویز *yag awíz* A short and broad sword.
یگ یگ *yagíyag*. Suddenly, all at once. One
یگبار *yag bar*. Once, one time. *p.*
یگبارگی *yag báragí*. One time or turn, at once.
Wholly, universally. *p.*
یگبارک *yag bárák*. At once, all together. *p.*
یگ بادو *yag bádu*. Suddenly, all at once, un-
expectedly. *p.*
یگ باری *yag bari*. Profile شدن یگ باری
yag bari shudan To list To heel over. *p.*
یگ بار یگ *yag bar yak*. (*یگ یگ*) One
by one, successively. *p.*
یگ بسی *yag basí*. At one time. At once. *p.*
یگ بندی *yag bandí* Goodness. Victory. *p.*
یگ بن *yag bun*. Sweet basil. *p.*
یگ بیک *yag bu yak* One by one. Suddenly,
all at once. Like. Sure. *p.*
یگ پاره *yag parah* Solid, massive, all of a piece.
One piece. *p.*
یگ پندی *yag pandí* Goodness, victory. *p.*
یگ پهن کستی *yag pah-n-i-kashtí* The Muham-
madan faith. *p.*
یگتا *yaghtá* Single, simple. A garment without
a lining. Unique, incomparable. God. *p.*
یگتادلی *yaghtá dilí*. Amity, union of heart. *p.*
یگتاز *yaghtaz*. One who charges the enemy alone.
یگتاش *yaghtásh*. A fellow-servant. *p.*
یگتاکرد *yaghtá kard* One basket. *p.*
یگتامل *yaghtamal*. A place of adoration, a church,
a mosque. *p.*
یگ تان *yag tanah*. Alone. *p.*
یگ تاهی *yag tahí*. A skirt, a shift. *p.*
یگ تهن کردن *yag teqh kardan* To make level,
to smooth. *p.*
یگجا *yagja* In one place, at the same time, to-
gether, equally. *p.*
یگجان *yagján* One soul, a friend. *p.*
یگجانب *yag janáb* Of one side, a partisan. *p.*
یگ جدی *yag jaddí*. Of the same stock, des-
cended from the same ancestors. *p.*
یگ جهت *yag jihat*. Of one accord, unanimous.
A friend. Determined, resolved. *p.*
یگجهتی *yagjishatí* Unanimity, concord, friend-
ship. *p.* [while. A little. *p.*
یگچه *yagchabah*. Lasting one night. A little
یگچشم *yag chashm* One-eyed. Purbblind. A
hypocrite. *p.*

يکچنبه *yakchambah*. Sunday. *p.*
 يکچند *yak chand*. Somewhat; a little. *p.* [*p.*
 يکچندى *yak chandí*. A little time, a very little.
 يکچوبه *yak chobah*. One-poled (tent). *p.*
 يکدان *ya-dánan*. A pearl. An incomparable gem. A nucklace. A string of pearls. *p.*
 يکدست *yak dast*. Entire. Even. *p.*
 يکدش *yak dish*. The rational soul. Union. A beloved object. Mixture. A horse of a mixed breed. *p.* [*warm. p.*
 يکدى *yakdak*. Milk and water. Anything lukewarm.
 يکدیگر *yak digar*. One another. *p.*
 يکدل *yakdl*. Unanimous; uniform. Unanimously, with one accord. *p.*
 يکدله *yakdlah*. Single-headed. Uniform, consonant to. Sincere. *p.* [*p.*
 يکدلى *yak dill*. Concord, harmony, unanimity.
 يکدم *yakdam*. One moment; one breath. *p.*
 يکدمه *yak damah*. Momentary. *p.*
 يکدیگر *yakdigar*. One another. *p.*
 يکوان *yakrân*. A light bay, dun, chesnut, or flea-beaten horse. High bred horse. *p.*
 يکراه *yak ráh*. Going on (the same road). *p.*
 يکرخي *yakrukhi*. A kind of bow. *p.*
 يکرسيدن *yak rasidan*. To arrive singly; to meet together. *p.*
 يکرفته *yak rafhah*. Consenting, agreeing. *p.*
 يکرى *yakrak*. Better, best. *p.*
 يک ركبى *yak rikábí*. A led horse of state. Prepared. *p.* [*ful, true. p.*
 يک رنگ *yak rang*. Of one colour. Sincere, faithful.
 يک رنگى *yak rangí*. Sincerity, friendship. *p.*
 يکرو *yakrú*. Unanimous. Sincere, pure. *p.*
 يکروزه *yak rozah*. Of one day. *p.*
 يکروى *yak rue*. Unanimously. Of one face, single, simple, sincere. *p.*
 يکرويه *yak rúyah*. Of one face. Clear, open. Agreeing. Consenting. Pacificatory. *p.*
 يکروئي *yak rút*. Unanimity, friendship, sincerity. *p.* [*once. Sincere, pure. p.*
 يکراه *yak rah*. In one way; by one road. At
 يک زبان *yak zabán*. With one voice, agreeing unanimously, unanimous. *p.*
 يک زخم *yak zakhm*. Name of Sam Nariman. *p.*
 يکزه *yak zadah*. By one rule; in one line. *p.*
 يک زمان *yak zaman*. Contemporary. *p.*
 يک ساعت *yak sa'aa't*. Of one hour's duration, momentary, transitory. *p.*
 يک سال *yak sálah*. Of one year, one year old. *p.*
 يکسان *yak sán*. The same, ditto, equal to, all one. Plain, level, of the same order. Always, for ever. *p.*

يکسانى *yaksání*. Uniformity, parity, identity. *p.*
 يکسانيدن *yaksánidan*. To be or make equal. *p.*
 يکسر *yak sar*. Under one head. At one stroke. From beginning to end. Suddenly. Alone. Subject to one chief. *p.*
 يکسره *yaksarah*. A solitary person. A friend having the same sentiments. At one time, all at once. Suddenly. *p.*
 يکسو *yaksú*. On one side, one side. *p.*
 يکسوار *yak suwár*. A single horseman, one who rides along fearing nothing; knight-errant. *p.*
 يکسواره *yak suwárah*. The sun. *p.*
 يکسون *yaksún*. Plain, level, equal. Always, for ever. *p.* [*plain. p.*
 يکسونيدن *yak súntán*. To level, to make
 يکشب *yak shabah*. Anything one night old. *p.*
 يک شست *yak shist*. Two companions. One who sits or converses with another. *p.*
 يک شنبه *yak shambah*. Sunday. *p.*
 يک قلم *yak kalam*. Together, at one stroke, at once, all, total. *p.*
 يک *yakak*. A lake, a pool. *p.*
 يک گره *yak girih*. Like, resembling, conformable to. *p.* [*kind. p.*
 يکگونه *yak gúnah*. Of one colour, manner, or
 يک لخت *yak lakht*. Single-leathered (shoe). Of one key, i.e., most powerful, an emperor, commander-in-chief. All at once. *p.*
 يکلو *yaklú*. Simple, single (thread). *p.*
 يکم *yakum*. The first. *p.* [*with a cross. p.*
 يکمصلب *yak mugallab*. A sort of coin stamped
 يک نشست *yak nishast*. One who sits or converses with another. *p.*
 يک نفر *yak nafar*. One man, a certain person. *p.*
 يک نورد *yak naward*. One way, road, or manner. *p.*
 يک نر *yak nah yak*. One or other. *p.*
 يک ندي *yak ndí*. Excellence, fortitude, strength. *p.* [*stuff. p.*
 يکون *yakún*. Of one kind. A kind of silken
 يکون *yakún*. It will be. The sum total of an account. *a.*
 يکه *yakah*. One, single, unique. At once. Together. The first, former. Every one, somebody. *p.*
 يکه *yakkah*. Same one. A one horse chaise. *p.*
 يکه جوان *yakah jawán*. A single youth. *p.*
 يکه سوار *yakah suwár*. A single cavalier, a hero, one who is unequalled in the army. *p.* [*night. p.*
 يکه شبان روز *yakah shabán roz*. One day and
 يکه *yake*. One, somebody, a certain person.
 يکه *yakí*. Unity, concord, unanimity, oneness. *p.*

يکیتا *yakítá*. A master, a teacher *p*.
 یکیدن *yakídan*. To be or become one. *p*
 یگان *yagán*. One, single, alone, only. Orthodox.
 Singular. یگان یگان Singly, one by
 one *p*
 یگانگت *yaganagat* (or یگانگت) Unity. *p*.
 یگانگی *yagúnagí* Singularity, unity Excel-
 lence, anything incomparable Union,
 conjunction Solitude Concord, unani-
 mity Victory *p*
 یگانه *yagúnah* One, singular, sole, unique
 Alone A conqueror A brother, a friend.
 A pearl *p*.
 یگانه گوئی *yagúnah goe*. Who professes faith
 in one God *p* [to *p*.
 یگوده *yagúnah*. Of one kind, the same, equal
 یل *yal* A hero, a brave athletic warrior Strong,
 robust Profit Utility Released, liber-
 ated, allowed to have one's own way *p*.
 یلغ *yalagh* Anything white. *a*
 یلاق *yalak*. A broken pan in which they feed
 dogs and cats *a*
 یلان *yalan* Name of a champion of Turan.
 (pl of یل) Heroes *p*.
 یلان ماهی *yalán máhí*. An eel. *e*
 یلای *yalá yalá*. Come along, come along. *p*
 یلبه *yalbah* A coat of mail of iron rings *p*
 یلچی *yalchí* An ambassador, an envoy *p*.
 یلدا *yaldá* The longest night of winter. Any-
 thing long and dark *p*
 یلدرم *yıldırım* Lightning *p*.
 یلدر *yaldur*. A star *p*. [water *p*.
 یلدی *yaldak* Milk and water, milk-warm
 یلغران *yalgharán* Dressed food carried on a
 journey. *p*.
 یلغز *yalghaz*. Alone. A horse. *p*
 یلغزه *yalghazah* The rind of a poppy *p*.
 یلغچی *yalfchí*. A shepherd, a pastor *p*.
 یلک *yalak*. A sort of crown worn by kings *p*
 یلکن *yalkan* A machine used in fortified
 places for throwing stones and dirt. A
 sail *p*.
 یلم *yalam* Isinglass, glue *p*
 یلما *yalmá* A thing of great bulk, but light. *p*.
 یلمع *yalma'a* Lightning dazzling the eyes. A
 kind of vapour. *p*.
 یلمعی *yalma'at*. Bold, hot. A liar. Ingenious,
 keen, quick, clever, witty *a*.
 یلمق *yalmak* A Tartar garment quilted with
 cotton, which opens at the side from the
 armpits to the lower extremity. A kind
 of four square cloak or mantle. *a, p*.
 یلمه *yalmah*. A coat of mail made with rings
 of iron. A kind of garment *p*. [p
 یلمه ریش *yalmah rish*. A large and long beard
 یلمنچ *yalanaj*. The wood of aloes. *p*.

یلوایه *yálwáyah*. A swallow. A woodcock. *p*.
 یلوك *yálúk* Corpulent, strong. A warrior. *p*.
 یلوه *yálwah*. A woodcock, a rail. *p*.
 یلوه قوشی *yálwah kaushí*. A woodcock. *p*.
 یله *yalah* A widow 'Dispersion, scattering'
 Deliverance, escape, release Turned loose,
 allowed to pasture at liberty Crooked.
 A whore. Foolish, false, vain Alone,
 solitary Running, rushing, making an
 assault *p*.
 یله دار *yalah dár* } A scout, a plunderer. *p*
 یله رفتن or یلم رفتن *yalah raftan dr shudan* }
 totter, to reel. *p*.
 یله آمدن *yaltámadan* 'To descend *p*.
 یله زن *yaltázan* A musician, a singer. *p*.
 یله *yallah*. Corpulent, strong, robust. A
 hero. *p*.
 یلیم *yallm*. Glue. Isinglass. *p*
 یم *yam* Is put for ا *am* after nouns in ا, or
 و; as; عصا *'aasá* A staff, عصایم *'aasíyam*.
 My staff, گیسو *gísú* A ringlet, گیسویم *gísúyám*
 My ringlet *p*.
 یم *yamm*. The ocean, a sea with no shore in
 sight A great river A wood pigeon. *a*
 یمام *yamám* A turtle-dove, A wood-pigeon.
 Intention, design. Before, in front of. *a*.
 یمامة *yamámát*. A single pigeon. Intention. *a*.
 یمان *yamán*. Light, splendour *p*
 یمانی *yamání* Belonging to Yaman. *a*
 یمانی *yamání* A native, or any thing belong-
 ing to Yaman. *a*.
 یمحرور *yamkhúr*. A horse or dog-flea. *p* [p.
 یمرد *yamradah*. (or یمرد) The mandrake
 یمرد *yamrud* A man of a delicate constitution.
 The tender shoot of a tree, an offset. *p*.
 یمسو *yamsú* Gunpowder *p*.
 یمشن *yamshan* The Egyptian lote-fruit. *p* [a.
 یمکن *yumkinu* It is possible; possibly, perhaps.
 یمن *yamn*. Death *yumn* Felicity, prosperity.
 A token for good *yaman* The right hand
 or side. Arabia. Felix *a*.
 یمنة *yamnat* Being at the right side. The
 right hand or side. *a*.
 یمنی *yumná*. The right hand. *a*.
 یمنی *yumná*. The right hand. *yamání*. Belong-
 ing to Arabia Felix *a*
 یمین *yamín*. An oath. The right hand, side, or
 part. Strength, power Blessing Felicity
 Happy, prosperous, fortunate. Justice. The
 beginning of the day *a*
 یمینا *yamínán*. To the right hand. Southward.
a.
 یمینر *yamínah*. The stomach. *p*.
 ین *ín*. This. *p*.
 ین *aní*. An affix to form the oblique case. Dual
 of Arabic nouns, بحر *bahr*. A sea.
 بحرین *bahráin*. Two seas. *a*.

بنا *yanáb'a.* (*pl.* of *ينبوع*) Fountains. *a.*
ينبغي *yambagh't.* It is proper, it behoveth. *a.*
ينبوع *yambw'a.* A spring, a source, a fountain. *a.*
ينبوا *yamplu.* *p.* market place or town. A
wee *ly* market. A caravan. Goods. *p.*
ينج *yenj.* A confusion, blow. Compression. *p.*
ينجودن *yanj'udan.* To divide into parts, to
 mince small. To dry flesh. To beat, to
 knock. To reduce to powder. To be
 afflicted. *p.*
ينجه *yanjah.* A kind of play or dance with
 joined hands. *p.*
ينجیدن *yanj'idan.* To cut, or to be cut, broken.
 To be angry. To dry (flesh) *p.*
ينجیده *yanj'idah.* Cut, broken. Carried. *p.*
ينجودن *yank'hish'udan.* To curry a horse. *p.*
يندو *yandú.* Light, the rays of the sun. *p.*
ينقالو *yunk'alú.* A weekly market, a town where
 weekly markets are held. *p.*
ينك *yank.* Disposition, manner, rule. *p.*
ينگ *yang.* Name of a yellow-coloured animal
 found amongst grass and corn. Like, re-
 sembling. A rule, law, or custom. Power.
 Gravity. *p.*
ينگی *yung't.* New, novel. **ينگی دنيا** *America. t.*
ينمه *yanmah.* Name of a healing plant. *p.*
ينوشه *yanúshah.* A sycophant. *p.*
ينيلو *yanilú.* A place where a weekly market
 is held. *p.*
يو *yo.* One. **یو** *yú.* A yoke. *p.*
یوا *yawá.* The loss of anything which cannot
 again be found (as strayed cattle).
یواشدن To be lost. **یوا کردن** To lose. *p.*
یواش *yawásh.* Hark! Hold! Gently, quietly. *p.*
یواشه *yawáshah.* Lost. *p.*
یواقیت *yawáq'it.* (*pl.* of *یاقوت*) Rubies. *a.*
یوب *yúb.* A rich carpet. *p.*
یوبره *yúbrah.* Desirous, wishful, covetous. *p.*
یوبره *yúbah.* Desire, wish, longing. *p.*
یوبیدن *yúb'idan.* To desire, to will, to wish. *p.*
یوت *yút.* A murrain amongst cattle. *p.*
یوی *yúj.* A sort of creeping animalcule. *p.*
یویجه *yújah.* A drop of water or blood. *p.*
یوی *yúh.* The sun. *a.*
یوی *yaukh.* The day. *a.* [*p.*]
یویخه *yok'hah.* The height of sensual pleasure.
یودک *yúdak.* A little dog, a whelp. *p.*
یورت *yúrt.* Territory. *p.*
یورتمه *yúrtamah.* Canter. *p.*
یوده *yodah.* A unit. *p.*
یورد *yúrd.* A chamber, a room. *p.*
یوریش *yúrish.* An assault, an attack, a storm. *p.*
یورتمه رفتن *yúrtamahraftan.* To canter. *p.*

یوز *yúz.* A panther, a pard, a lynx, a cheeta.
 A hunter, seeker. Inquiry, search. A dog
 which hunts by the scent. Jump, leap. *p.*
یوزان *yúzan.* (*pl.* of *یوز*) Pards, panthers,
 cheetas, ounces, hunting leopards. *p.*
یوزایدن *yúzan'idan.* To cause to leap. *p.*
یوزباشی *yúzbásh't.* A centurion. *p.*
یوزبان *yúzbán.* A keeper of panthers. *p.*
یوزبک *yúzbak.* Kingdom of Samarkand. *úsbeek.*
 Tartary. *p.*
یوزغند *yúzg'hand.* The voice of a panther. *p.*
یوزک *yúzak.* A young panther, a cheeta. Rolling,
 tumbling in the dirt, as a horse. A hunting
 dog. *p.*
یوزخه *yúzah.* The trunk, also the pith of a tree.
 A young panther. A hunting dog. *p.*
یوزیدن *yúz'idan.* To leap, spring, jump. To
 clean a well. *p.*
یوس *ya ús.* Despondent, despairing. *a.*
یوسف *yú'suf.* Joseph, the patriarch. A groan,
 a sigh. **یوسفی کردن** To reign. *p.*
یوسه *yú'sah.* A saw. A carpenter. *p.*
یوش *yosh.* Seeking, hunting for. *yúsh.* Dark,
 obscure. *p.*
یوشیدن *yúsh'idan.* To hear, to listen. *p.*
یویق *yúq.* A yoke for oxen. *p.*
یویغیدن *yúgh'idan.* To yoke oxen. *p.*
یویک *yúk.* A roasting-spit. Old clothes or rags
 sewed together whereon bread is laid to
 be baked in the oven. *p.*
یویگان *yúgán.* The matrix or womb. Sheep's
 chitterlings not cleaned. *p.* [*p.*]
یویلاخ *yú'lákh.* A sterile country without water.
یویچی *yul'ch't.* A road guide. *p.*
یوم *yaum.* A day, or twenty-four hours. Time.
 A battle. **یوم بدر** A battle famous in
 Arabia, gained by Mu'ammad. **یوم الأحد**
 The first day, Sunday. **یوم الاثنين** The
 second day, Monday. **یوم الثلاثاء** The
 third day, Tuesday. **یوم الأربعاء** The
 fourth day, Wednesday. **یوم الخميس** The
 fifth day, Thursday. **یوم الجمعة** The day
 of meeting, Friday. **یوم السبت** The
 seventh day, Saturday. **یوم العاشوراء**
 The tenth day of the month. **یوم محرم** *mu-*
harram. **یوم عرفة** The ninth day of the
 month. **یوم النحر** **یوم ذي الحجة**
 The tenth day of that month.

- ج ج
چارچی *jārchī*. A proclaimer, a crier, a herald.
 [in part. *p.*
از جزو و کلي *az juzu-o-kullī*. In whole and
جگوار *gardār*. Bold, brave. *p.*
جبنایه *jindyat*. Remorse for sin. *a.*
 چ چ
چاره *chāh*. Business, affairs. Power to des-
 pense with, ability to do without. *p.*
چاقو *chāqū*. A clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*
چرخ *charkh*. An arbalist. *p.*
چرخي *charkhī*. An arbalister. *p.*
چکاسه *chakāsah*. A hedgehog, urchin. *p.*
 ح ح
هجار *hajār*. A sling of stones. *a.*
حساب *hasab*. Having a good reputation. Dig-
 nity, nobility, sometimes from ancestry,
 sometimes not. *p.* *Opulence.*
 Heart, mind, soul. A good action. Reli-
 gion. *a.*
حشر *hashar*. A troop, militia. *a.*
حشري *hasharī*. A militiaman. *a.*
حقاني *haqqānī*. God-like, spiritual. *a.*
هقه پردازه *haqqah pardāzah*. A sky rocket. *p.*
 خ خ
خلیطة *khālāt*. A bag, purse. *a.*
خمر و زمر *khamr-o-zamr*. Wine and music. *a.*
خمودة *khamūdāt*. Stillness (of the eye). *a.*
خوشکل *khwushkil*. Pretty. Fop, coxcomb. *p.*
 د د
در استادن *dar ustādan*. To be possessed of
 a devil. *p.*
دسومة *dusūmat*. Greasiness. *a.*
دواعي *dawā'iat*. Calls, clamours, importun-
 ings, desires, hankerings. *u.*
دو غلام *doghlāh*. A Mongrel. *p.* [States. *p.*
دول متحدہ *duwa-i-muttaḥidah*. United
 ر ر
روخت *rukḥūt*. (*روخت*) Baggages,
 traps. Goods, wares. *a.*
رفاض *ruffāz*. Heretics, particularly Shī'ās. *a.*
 ز ز
زده *zadah*. Striken, smitten. Affected or
 afflicted with any disease. Accentuated as
 the final syllable of *بوده* *sublat*. Any-
 thing. *p.*
زراق *zarrāk*. An artificer. *a.*
 س س
ساختن *sākhtan*. To suit, agree. *p.*
سبق *sabīk*. (*سبق*) Endeavouring
 to get the lead (in running), trying to
 outstrip. Precedence. A race. *p.*
سبق گرفتن *sabkat giriftan*. To take the lead,
 to get precedence, to anticipate. *p.*

- س س
سپانچی سراي *sepanjī sarāe*. A gardener's hut.
 The world. *p.* [leader, a chief. *p.*
سرکردہ *sarkardah*. Begun. A beginning. *A*
سماجة *samājat*. Deformity. Shamefulness.
 Adulteration. Entreaty, humiliation. *a.*
 سلف
سلف *salaf*. Passing, going by. A predecessor,
 ancestor or predecessors. A precedent.
 Any one who goes before to make the
 requisite preparation. Money advanced
 for merchandise. A purse, a bag. The
 past, former times. *a.*
 سیاق
سیاق *siyāq*. Arithmetic or enumeration, the
 Arabic alphabet, account. Subject, topic.
 Manner, custom, way, mode, means. *a.*
 ش ش
شامل *shāmil*. Comprehensive. *a.*
شطحیات *shathayāt*. Shameless things, effron-
 tries, obscene or lawless things. *a.*
شعب *shī'ab*. A path through mountains. *A*
 cleft, a chasm. Valley, ravine, defile. *a.*
شکنج *shikanj*. A wrinkle, crease. *p.*
 ص ص
صفیحة *safīhat*. The broadest side of anything. *A*
 thin plate. A plank. A panel of a door. *a.*
 ع ع
عامر *‘aamir*. A builder. *a.*
 غ غ
غائلة *ghā'ilāt*. A misfortune. A secret grudge,
 malignity. An unfair attack. A crack,
 a flaw. *p.*
غوجي *ghauchī*. A little pit, a hole. *p.*
غیرني *ghairatī*. Jealous. *a.*
 ف ف
فائت *fūt*. A passer-by, dead; escaped, lost. *a.*
فتح الباب *faṭḥul bāb*. Good result, success. *a.*
فضول *faẓūl*. Busy, meddling, officious. *a.*
فوائت *faẓā'it*. Losses, things or opportunities
 that have escaped, missed, or been lost. *a.*
فتيلة *fatīlat*. A wick. A match. A cloister. *a.*
فتيلردنهج *fatīlah duhanj*. Small forceps for
 plucking up hairs. Suppers. *p.*
 ق ق
قاب قوسين *qāb*. Quantity, space, interval.
 Two bows' (or according to others) two
 cubits, length. *a.*
قادورة *qāzurāt*. Dirt, impurity. *a.*
قلبه *qalbāh*. (*قلبي*) Bad money. *p.*
 ك ك
كوناه دستي *koṭāh dastī*. Moderation, honesty. *p.*
 گ گ
گرم *garm*. Closely, strictly. Warmly. Anxi-
 ously, kindly. *p.*
گشتن *gashtan*. To saunter. *p.*
 م م
مطایبات *muṭāyabāt*. Jest, jokes, pleasantries. *a.*
مغنیات *muḡhtanamāt*. Privileges. *a.*

